

The
New MESSIANIC VERSION
of the Bible

THE TANAKH

לֹא תִדְעוּ

אֵלֶיךָ יְהוָה

לֹא תִגְאֹף

לֹא יִהְיֶה

לֹא תִגְבֹּב

לֹא תִשָּׂא אֶת

לֹא תַעֲנֶה

זְכוֹר אֶת יוֹם

לֹא תִקְחֵם

כְּבוֹד אֶת אֲבִיךָ

Tov Rose

Contents

CONTENTS

COPYRIGHT

DEDICATION

INTRODUCTION

ABOUT THE NEW MESSIANIC VERSION

THE NAMES OF GOD IN THIS VERSION

Masoretes

Notating the Name of God

How the King James Authors Notated The Divine Name

THE NAME OF GOD CONTROVERSY

Where did the ban on speaking the Divine Name originate?

Biblical References Requiring the Children of Israel to Pronounce the Divine Name

THE NAMES AND ATTRIBUTES OF GOD

I. An Overview of The Divine Name

II. The Living Word of God in the Hebrew Bible

III. Historical Perspective

What in the World is a Targum?

IV. Names & Attributes

Defined and Referenced

The Primary Singular Names

The Compound Names of God

The Compound Names

Using “El, Elōhim, and Elōhe”

The Compound Names

Yehōvah

Yah and Yah Compound Words

V. Ideograms & Ideographs in the Hebrew Language

Adam (אָדָם).

Abraham (אַבְרָהָם).

Davar Acher

Sarah (סָרָה).

FATHER ABRAHAM

An Overlooked (or Ignored?) Situation in Bible Scholarship

DIVINE ORIGIN OF THE HEBREW VOWEL POINTS?

Hebrew Vowels (Nekudot) & Their Names

Literal Translation of both forms of the *Divine Name* into English

ET

The First and the Last

THE 70 FACETS OF THE TORAH

PICTURES OF THE FATHER IN THE BIBLE

THE ANCIENT OF DAYS

Intimacy with The Father

ABOUT GENESIS

Structure

Superscriptions

Introductions

TORAH (INSTRUCTIONS).

Genesis

Exodus

Leviticus

Numbers

Deuteronomy

NEVI'IM (THE PROPHETS).

Joshua

Judges

1 Samuel

2 Samuel

1 Kings

2 Kings

Isaiah

Jeremiah

Ezekiel

The Twelve Prophets

Hoseah

Joel

Amos

Obadiah

Jonah

Micah

Nahum

Habakuk

Zephaniah

Hagai

Zechariah

Malachi

KETUVIM (THE WRITINGS)

The "Sifrei Emet," "Books of Truth"

Tehillim - Psalms

Mishlei - Proverbs

Job

THE "FIVE MEGILLOT" OR
"FIVE SCROLLS"

[Song of Songs](#)

[Rut](#)

[Lamentations](#)

[Ecclesiastes](#)

[Ester \[star\]](#)

[THE REST OF THE "WRITINGS";
THE HISTORICAL BOOKS](#)

[Daniel](#)

[‘Ezra-Nechemyah \[God comforts\]](#)

[Nehemiah](#)

[1 Chronicles](#)

[2 Chronicles](#)

[ABOUT TOV ROSE](#)

[SAMPLE SPEAKING TOPICS](#)

Copyright © 2000-2016 by TOV Rose

All rights reserved. This book or any portion thereof
may not be reproduced or used in any manner whatsoever
without the express written permission of the publisher
except for the use of brief quotations and in a book review.

Printed in the United States of America

First, 2013

ISBN-13:978-1491216361

ISBN-10:1491216360

Library of Congress Catalogue-in-Publication Data Available
Library of Congress Control Number:

The Entertainment Industry Chaplains
PO BOX 22231
Saint Paul MN 55122

Ordering Information

Quantity sales. Special discounts are available on quantity purchases by corporations, associations, and others. For details, contact the publisher at the address above. Orders by U.S. trade bookstores and wholesalers. Please contact Distribution: Tel: (651) 686-5600; Fax: (845) 698-5600 or visit: www.TovRose.com

DEDICATION

The *Midrash* for Psalm 21:1, “ **God calls King Messiah by his own name**, but what is his name? The answer is ‘ *Y^e hōvah* is a man of war ’ and concerning Messiah we read ‘ *Y^e hōvah* our righteousness this is his name. ’”

Pages 34

This book is part of a collection that has been 12 years in the making.

I want to thank several people who acted as guinea pigs as I’ve slowly worked on this project. My wife, Michelle, the best friend I could have who so patiently listened to my excited ramblings with glazed over eyes in the wee hours of the morning. My father, Michael, never failing to tell me how proud he is of me and how much he loves me. My mother, Linda, who never doubted the hand of God on my life. My sister Jen, a fervent woman of prayer who is filled with passion, vision, love for others and amazing wells of encouragement. My brother Jason, a Hebrew scholar in his own right who is always there to lovingly poke holes in every argument, yet somehow ends most conversations with one eyebrow raised — and a quizzical look on his face while saying, “Well, then again...”

I also want to thank my dear friends Dave Turnidge for his incredibly detailed and invaluable editing assistance, Thane Lewis and Rodney Nibbie for their editorial help, Peter & Pamela Henn for being there through difficulties, and Pastor Caspar McCloud (love ya Mate!), for always being available for prayer. Pastor Mike Roeder and the leadership of Christ Center Church in Hudson, WI. for letting me use them as target practice for these kinds of teachings. Penny Lepinski, my cohort and fellow bondservant, for her keen spiritual insight and love. Pastor Mike O’Leary for being a faithful friend in prayer. George & Barbie, for being so faithful, helpful and kind, Alan for his wisdom, and Veda, my dear sister in the faith with whom discussing the deeper things of God is like the first breath of Spring and from whom asking for a cup of water — fills you with a river of life. For you, dear sister, there is no way for me to adequately express my gratitude and love.

Pastor Scott Rubin, for getting me out. Dr. Mitch Glaser for providing a place to heal, and Pastor Henry Wright ^[1], for helping me through the process, and who first got my attention by teaching on the ancient concept which is the subject of this book, and that has been lost to most Christians in the Western world for centuries. Dr. John H. Sailhamer, my former Hebrew & Theology professor and encourager, who encouraged me to begin research in this area that is not yet fully documented.

I certainly can’t forget my son and daughter, for being so patient with me working in their play room of our small house.

And finally, Jesus, of course, without you nothing would matter; and You, *Abba*, thank You for letting me share what You have taught me about *You*.

Introduction

“Today’s Jewish people and Christians alike suffer a similar kind of blindness: They do not know their God. I know, that looks like an inflammatory statement, but please give me to the end of the book to present my case before passing judgment. There is a secret hidden in plain sight, right in your Bible, and I’m going to reveal it to you.”

- Tov Rose

The Book of GOD: Volume 1

“Christians who walk in rejection and dwell in their past, not forgiving those who have erred against them, will be emotionally weak against any attack of the adversary. Often they go from one prayer line to another, one personal prophecy to another, seeking the ultimate will of God or personal affirmation to lift their spirits. Yet in a short time, they have settled back into a condition of depression and oppression. I have seen individuals place the blame for their emotional roller coaster on others who have hurt them...”

- Perry Stone, Jr.

The Meal that Heals

“I don’t know about you, but I’m tired of running around in circles trying to get close to a God who too often seems too far away and too distant from my life to relate with.”

Ever felt like that?

One of the things I like to say when I get up in front of people to teach is applicable here: “Do not believe everything this man is telling you! ” You’re not supposed to believe me, just because I took years to write this down! I like what my kinsman, the Apostle Paul said in Philippians 2:

“So then, my beloved, even as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling” Philippians 2:12

We spend so much of our lives looking for affirmation to lift our spirits. Biblically speaking, we are made in the image of God, so it is no wonder that everything about us comes under attack at some point.

If there is one thing Satan, the great enemy of humanity, cannot tolerate, it is the fact that we look like the one who made us. It is a constant reminder to him of his failure and ultimate judgment by God. Keeping us beaten down, irrelevant in our personal and work lives is one part of the plan, which also makes us less and less relevant to God in His Kingdom work on earth. If Satan and his kingdom can keep us living in rejection and discouragement we will not be good friends, husbands and fathers; good models to those outside of the Kingdom who need us to live lives of Godly love and compassion, expressing the very image of His love poured out for us. God is love.

Satan does everything he can to keep us from loving ourselves, loving others and loving our God. God loves and accepts us without reservation, no matter who we are or what we have done.

Satan and *his* kingdom have put together marriages and destroyed them. He often makes people into a family so he can dominate and destroy them with each other, generation after generation. Just look around you at the rampant child abuse, spousal abuse, bitterness between siblings and parents, and more. And when things start looking up inside a family what happens from outside? Things like work stress, loss, pain and rejection from others, life's circumstances, and predators of all sorts. Jesus warned about the plan against us when He said in Luke 12: "I am come to send fire on the earth; and what will I, if it be already kindled? But I have a baptism to be baptized with; and how am I straitened till it be accomplished! Suppose ye that I am come to give peace on earth? I tell you, Nay; but rather division: For from henceforth there shall be five in one house divided, three against two, and two against three. The father shall be divided against the son, and the son against the father; the mother against the daughter, and the daughter against the mother; the mother in law against her daughter in law, and the daughter in law against her mother in law." Luke 12:49-53

Having had thousands of years to study humanity, Satan and his cohorts know which buttons to press and when, to get us to act and react in response to their conditioning.

A pretty disturbing thought, isn't it? Learning that you are "Pavlov's Dog?" ^[2]

It is especially disturbing if you follow it though to its ultimate conclusion: he, Satan, is trying to take as many of us with him as he can to *his* final resting place in the Lake of Fire. A place humanity was never intended to be. It was prepared for him and the angels who followed him in rebellion against GOD (Matthew 25:41; 2Peter 3:9; Revelation 21:14).

So what is the answer? How do we escape the destructive cycle?

Paul said it best in Romans 7:

"I find then a law, that, when I would do good, evil is present with me. For I delight in the law of God after the inward man: But I see another law in my members, warring against the law of my mind, and bringing me into captivity to the law of sin which is in my members. O wretched man that I am! who shall deliver me from the body of this death? I thank God through Jesus Christ our Lord. So then with the mind I myself serve the law of God; but with the flesh the law of sin. There is therefore now no condemnation to them which are in Christ Jesus, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit. For the law of the Spirit of life in Christ Jesus hath made me free from the law of sin and death. For what the law could not do, in that it was weak through the flesh, God sending his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh, and for sin, condemned sin in the flesh: That the righteousness of the law might be fulfilled in us, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit." Romans 7:21-8:4

In other words, "God holds the trump card."

I like how the following passages from the Bible hint at the story I am about to tell. I don't know about you, but if someone came along and told me there was a secret hidden in my Bible that I'd never seen and in fact, most modern believers in God had never seen, I would

call you crazy! But that is exactly what happened to me one day. I then spent more than a decade researching the truth of those allegations, only to become completely convinced along the way that they were right.

“The secret *things belong* unto the LORD (*Y^e hōvah* יהוה) our God (Elōhi m אֱלֹהֵינוּ): but those *things which are* revealed *belong* unto us and to our children forever, that we may do all the words of this law.” ^[3] Deuteronomy 29:29

Proverbs 25:2 “ *It is* the glory of God (Elōhi m אֱלֹהֵינוּ) to conceal a thing: but the honour of kings [the believer] *is* to search out a matter.”

There is more to this story. You can’t understand fully what Jesus did for us, or why He did it, unless you understand the heart of the One who *sent* Jesus. This book is about *Him* , the one we call *Abba* , Father...or is it?

Like I said in the press releases for The Book of GOD: Genesis Unbound:

I dare you to open this book...

PREFACE

“All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knows the Son, but the Father; neither knows any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him.”

- Matthew 11:27

1. God, who is Himself Truth and speaks truth only, has inspired Holy Scripture in order thereby to reveal Himself to lost mankind through Jesus Christ as Creator and Lord, Redeemer and Judge. Holy Scripture is God’s witness to Himself.

2. Holy Scripture, being God’s own Word, written by men prepared and superintended by His Spirit, is of infallible divine authority in all matters upon which it touches: it is to be believed, as God’s instruction, in all that it affirms; obeyed, as God’s command, in all that it requires; embraced, as God’s pledge, in all that it promises.

– The Chicago Statement on Biblical Inerrancy (Sections 2, Short Statement)

When you are talking to God, do you know who you are talking to? Or, is “God” a generic term for you? Some have even strayed so far that they believe the word generically applies even to the primary deity of other religions, such as the false god of Islam.

Many of us have never experienced the genuine unconditional and unfeigned love of an earthly father. Biblically, fathers are intended to represent on earth the characteristics of our

Heavenly Father. In counseling people over the last twenty years I've often found that healing relationships between someone and their father is the first step to intimacy with God. I certainly do not advocate putting people in the position of being victimized again, but I do believe in helping a person forgive at the deepest level. Failing to do this can keep a person from the great love of God they so desperately desire and need in order to become spiritually, emotionally and physically whole.

How can a man know how to be a man, if he has never known, intimately spent time sitting in the presence of his Heavenly Father? How can anyone, man or woman, understand how to model Jesus, if they haven't taken the time to understand the Father of Jesus? I want to propose to you that as a believer in Jesus, you haven't begun to understand the first thing about being a believer in Jesus, if you have not taken the time to get to know the one being in the universe Jesus came to reveal to us.

Today, Jewish people and Christians alike suffer a similar kind of blindness: They do not know their God.

I know, that looks like an inflammatory statement, but please give me to the end of the chapter to present my case before passing judgment.

- How can you know God, if you don't know how to relate to Him?
- How can you approach God if you don't understand Him?
- How can you *know* God if you've never taken the time to understand how Jesus, His *Son revealed Him* ?
- How can you tell the world about a God you don't *really* know?
- How much is the power of the Body of Christ diminished by believers who don't know the full power and authority they have in their Father?
- How many really know and comprehend that He is Our Father?

The purpose of this book is to make sure you have a solid introduction to the most important Being in the Universe: ***Our Father*** . What I am hoping to reveal to you may well go against everything you may have learned from others. *You need to learn it.* It was revealed to and taught by Moses. It was taught by Jesus and the prophets, and it was taught by the Apostle Paul — and every ^[4]Old and New Testament author!

As believers in Jesus we understand that God is revealed to us in Scripture as being a “three-in-one.” Some call that the “Trinity,” a word not actually found in the Biblical text, while others prefer the word “Unity,” or “God-Head.” In either case, what this refers to is God's revelation to us as:

- God the Father,
- God the Word and
- God the Holy Spirit.

This is not a teaching about three different gods, but an expression of how God reveals his nature to us. This view of God is revealed to us from the beginning of Genesis to the end of

the book of Revelation.

The name by which God revealed Himself to Moses at the burning bush is יְהוָה (Exodus 3:15) This is often referred to as the Tetragrammaton, the YHVH. In English we would say, “Jehovah,” and scholars would say “Yahweh.”

In Jewish tradition you avoid the pronunciation of this Name of God. So that even in English, instead of writing the word “GOD” you would instead write, “G-D.” Many Messianic believers (that is another way of saying you follow Jesus in a more Jewish way), have also adopted this modern Jewish tradition of writing G-D. Where does this come from?

According to one tradition only the High Priest was allowed to utter the *Divine Name* once a year while in the presence of God in the Holy of Holies on the Day of Atonement. Also according to this tradition only the High Priestly family knew the correct vowels to be pronounced with the Divine Name. Today, many believe that only the descendants of the last High Priest still retain this knowledge.

Jewish teaching historically says that even though God’s name exists in written form, it is too holy to be spoken aloud. The result is that over the last two millennia, the correct pronunciation has been lost. This hasn’t always been the case. God spoke to Moses, saying in Exodus 3:14-15: “God said to Moses, ‘I am who I am. This is what you are to say to the Israelites: “I AM [YHV H] has sent me to you.”’ God also said to Moses, ‘Say to the Israelites, “The LORD [YHV H], the God of your fathers — the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac and the God of Jacob — has sent me to you.” This is my name forever, the name by which I am to be remembered from generation to generation.”(NIV) (See also Psalm 135:13) What was that name? The יְהוָה is traditionally pronounced verbally as Adōnai “the LORD.” The Hebrew root word is “ayah” which means, “to be.”

The Jewish people place great importance on God’s personal name, though emphasis on usage today has changed drastically from ancient times.

Dr. A. Cohen states in Everyman’s Talmud: “Special reverence [was] attached to ‘the distinctive Name’ of the Deity which He had revealed to the people of Israel, viz. the Tetragrammaton, J/YHVH.” There was special reverence attached to the *Divine Name* because it represents and characterizes the very person of God. God himself announced his name and it was God himself who tells his worshipers to use it. ^[5] This is emphasized by the appearance of the name without vowels in the Hebrew Bible a total of 6,828 times.

A. Marmorstein, wrote in his book The Old Rabbinic Doctrine of God:

“There was a time when the prohibition [against the use of the divine name] was entirely unknown among the Jews... Neither in Egypt, nor in Babylonia, did the Jews know or keep a law prohibiting the use of God’s name, the Tetragrammaton, in ordinary conversation or greetings. Yet, from the third century B.C.E. till the third century A.C.E. such a prohibition existed and was partly observed. “ ^[6]

The *Divine Name* was allowed to be spoken by the average person in earlier times as Dr. Cohen says: “There was a time when the free and open use of the

Name even by the layman was advocated... It has been suggested that the recommendation was based on the desire to distinguish the Israelite from the [non-Jew].”

Concerning the prohibition of the use of the divine name, Dr. Marmorstein explains, “Hellenistic [Jewish people who assimilated Greek cultural attitudes] opposition to the religion of the Jews, the apostasy of the priests and nobles, introduced and established the rule not to pronounce the Tetragrammaton in the Sanctuary [the Temple in Jerusalem].” In other words, in their zeal to avoid taking the *Divine Name* in vain they suppressed its use, thus diluting the ability of the Jewish people to identify with God. Under the combined pressure of religious opposition and apostasy the *Divine Name* fell into disuse.

Cohen continues, “In the Biblical period there seems to have been no scruple against [the name’s] use in daily speech.” For example, Abraham “invoked the LORD by name”, (Genesis 12:8) and most of the writers of the Bible freely used the Name.

Ancient Jewish people and Hebrews from Abraham to Moses did use and pronounce the divine name. It might be worth noting that no canonical work was produced during this time, a subject of pointed discussion amongst both Jewish and Christian scholars evidencing the absence of God from directly relating to his people.

Rabbi Marmorstein, “For in this time, in the first half of the third century [B.C.], a great change in the use of the name of God is to be noticed, which brought about many changes in Jewish theological and philosophical lore, the influences of which are felt up to this very day. ”

In the greater Christian community there has also been serious confusion over how to deal with issues surrounding the use and application of the *Divine Name* found in Hebrew Canon. Conflict and mysticism have arisen creating division over the issue. There has also been the establishment of various fringe groups and cults because of it. Heart-felt convictions and emotions often run high when discussions occur on this subject. This author is aware of these issues and presents what follows in an attempt to bring clarity.

Again, Exodus 3:14 is a description of the moment when God first revealed this “Divine Name” to Moses, who went on to write Genesis through Deuteronomy ^[2], with this teaching and usage fully in use: “I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.”

The Name of God could very well be translated as:

1. “the one who was,”
2. “the one who is,”
3. “the one who will be,”
4. “the Eternal One”

Take note of the following statement: In John 8:58 and Revelation 1:8 these descriptions (1-4) are used by Jesus to describe himself. They are *not used to describe GOD the Father*.

John: Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Before Abraham was, I am.

Revelation: I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord, which is, and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty.

Figure 1.1	Figure 1.2
1. Genesis 2:7, 19-25	23. Deuteronomy 31:2, 15-16
2. Genesis 3:8-19	24. Numbers 22:20
3. Genesis 4:6, 9, 17	25. Numbers 22:23
4. Genesis 11:5	26. Numbers 22:24-25
5. Genesis 12:7	27. Numbers 22:26-27
6. Genesis 17:1-22	28. Numbers 22:31-38
7. Genesis 18:1, 22;	29. Numbers 23:3-10
8. Genesis 22:2-4	30. Numbers 23:16-26
9. Genesis 26:24	31. Joshua 5:13-15
10. Genesis 28:12-15	32. Judges 2:1-5
11. Genesis 32:24-32	33. Judges 6:11-23
12. Genesis 35:9-15	34. Judges 13:3-7
13. Exodus 3:1-4; Acts 7:30-34	35. Judges 13:8-23
14. Exodus 19:11-24; Deuteronomy 5:4, 22-29	36. 1 Samuel 3:10
15. Exodus 24:1-11	37. 1 Samuel 3:21
16. Exodus 24:12-18	38. 1 Kings 19:11-18
17. Exodus 33:9-11 (Numbers 14:14)	39. 1 Chronicles 21:16-17 (2 Chronicles 3:1)
18. Exodus 33:12-23	40. Job 42:5
19. Exodus 34:5-9	41. Isaiah 6
20. Leviticus 9:23-24	42. Amos 9:1
21. Leviticus 10:1-2	43. Acts 7:54-60
22. Numbers 12:4-5	44. Revelation 4:2-11; 5:1-13; 6:16; 7:9-17; 8:3-5; 11:16; 12:5; 14:1-5; 19:1-10; 21:3-7; 22:1-5

There are many New Testament passages dealing with the idea of GOD the Father being a separate concept from person of Jesus. Just look at how the Apostle Paul often prays. My favorite example is Ephesians 1: “Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly places in Christ: According as he hath chosen us in him before the foundation of the world, that we should be holy and without blame before him in love: Having predestinated us unto the adoption of children by Jesus Christ to himself, according to the good pleasure of his will, To the praise of the glory of his grace, wherein he hath made us accepted in the beloved.” Ephesians 1:3-6

CONFUSION?

On the one hand we appear to have a contradiction. There is a Scripture verse that says no one has “seen God at any time,” [\[8\]](#) and yet there is a large body of verses in the Old Testament that seemingly say the opposite! We must then ask if the Bible is in contradiction, or rather, is there some explanation?

“No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him* .” John 1:18

Jesus himself spoke these words. Is Jesus a liar? There are 44 instances recorded in Scripture of God being physically seen from the beginning of the book of Genesis to the end of the book of Revelation [*Figure 1.1 - 1.2*].

Besides these verses, several of the prophets also saw their God’s shape, body (like that of a man, or the son of man), hair, eyes and other bodily parts, clothing and His chariot throne drawn by cherubim in visions [*Figure 2*].

1 Timothy 6:13-16 may well begin to answer to this question:

“I give thee charge in the sight of God, who quickeneth all things, and *before* Christ Jesus, who before Pontius Pilate witnessed a good confession; ¹⁴ That thou keep *this* commandment without spot, unrebukeable, until the appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ: ¹⁵ Which in his times he shall show, *who* is the blessed and only Potentate, the King of kings, and Lord of lords; ¹⁶ **Who only hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto; whom no man hath seen, nor can see:** to whom *be* honour and power everlasting. Amen.”

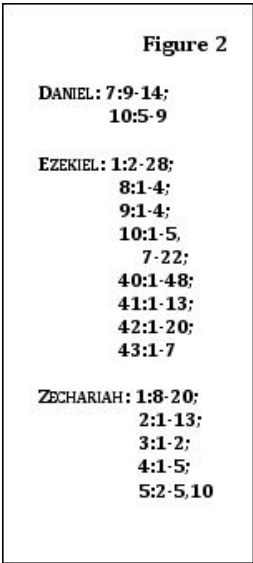
There is apparently a light or a glory that only the “Potentate, the King of Kings, and Lord of Lords,” is able to walk in, and this “light” surrounds God. Without going through Jesus, (John 14:6) we as human beings cannot approach God. Jesus is bathed in that light, dwells in it, has approached the One it emanates from, has seen and been seen by that One. In a similar description, Moses was also told that he was not able to see the face of God while it was covered in this “glory” or he would die. (Exodus 33:20) The short response is to say that sometimes God is revealed in Scripture with His “glory” and sometimes He is not. The long answer goes back to John 1:18: “No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him.”

There is no “generic” God of the Bible. There is a very specific God of the Bible, and there are very specific references to specific members of the God-Head beginning in Genesis and ending in Revelation. As disciples of and believers in Jesus, should we accept the Bible as 100% true when Jesus says that no man has ever seen The Father?

If Jesus is telling the truth, then who have men seen? The answer is found in scripture itself: “And beginning at Moses and all the prophets, he [Jesus] expounded unto them in all the scriptures the things concerning *himself*.” Luke 24: 27

ABOUT THE NEW MESSIANIC VERSION

This version of the Bible has some unique features not found in others that are intended to help you understand how intimately GOD loves and interacts with his creation. Throughout, you will find notations in line with and to the right of many words to further explain the meaning of individual words, names of God, or concepts expressed in the original languages. For example, The actual names of people have been translated as much as possible, because doing so allows deeper understanding of the meaning and context of Bible passages.



Personal pronouns in Early Modern English				

		Nominative	Objective	Genitive	Possessive
1st Person	<i>singular</i>	I	me	my / mine ^[9]	mine
	<i>plural</i>	we	us	our	ours
2nd Person	<i>singular informal (si)</i>	you ²ⁱ	you ²ⁱ	you ²ⁱ / yo u ⁷	you ²ⁱ
	<i>Singular Formal (You without notation is 2nd person formal) Plural Formal (2nd person group formal)</i>	You	you ^{2gf}	your ^{2f}	yours ^{2f}
3rd Person	<i>Singular</i>	he / she / it	him / her / it	his / her / his (it) ^[10]	his / hers / his ⁸
Chart 2	<i>Plural</i>	they	Them	their / theyr ^[11]	theirs

Chart 2 is an example of other notations you will discover. It contains some of the words people today have trouble understanding in the King James Bible (KJV), and gives you a key to the right of certain words to help you better understand when that particular word is used. Often,

there is a specific meaning that we do not want you to miss. We have changed the words *thou*, *ye*, *thee*, *thy*, and *thine* to the modern word *you*, and thought it important to maintain the meaning of the original languages that are expressed by the older form of English by using a number “2” for plural use, formal use and informal use. Modern English has lost the ability to express formality and informality by using the generic word *you* in many different circumstances.

In the following example from several different English Translations. Can **you** tell who is being addressed? Is it a single person or group of people?

<u>New International Version</u> (©1984) I now establish my covenant with you and with your descendants after you
<u>New Living Translation</u> (©2007) I hereby confirm my covenant with you and your descendants,
<u>English Standard Version</u> (©2001)

Behold, I establish my covenant with you and your offspring after you ,
<u>New American Standard Bible (©1995)</u> Now behold, I Myself do establish My covenant with you , and with your descendants after you ;
<u>GOD’S WORD® Translation (©1995)</u> I am going to make my promise to you , your descendants,
<u>King James Bible</u> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you , and with your seed after you ;
<u>American King James Version</u> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you , and with your seed after you ;
<u>American Standard Version</u> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you , and with your seed after you ;
<u>Bible in Basic English</u> Truly, I will make my agreement with you and with your seed after you ,
<u>Douay-Rheims Bible</u> Behold I will establish my covenant with you , and with your seed after you :
<u>Darby Bible Translation</u> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you , and with your seed after you ;
<u>English Revised Version</u> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you , and with your seed after you ;
<u>Webster’s Bible Translation</u> And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you , and with your seed after you ;
<u>World English Bible</u> As for me, behold, I establish my covenant with you , and with your offspring after you ,
<u>Young’s Literal Translation</u> And I, lo, I am establishing My covenant with you , and with your seed after you ,

There really is no way to tell, is there? It could be either, and that is problematic for those of us who want to better understand our Bibles. Unless you are willing to read it with an open Lexicon (a lexicon is simply a dictionary for an ancient language), in the Older English or in Hebrew, Aramaic and Greek, you would find yourself in a bind.

To answer the question, the **you** that is used in Genesis 9:9 (above) refers to **more than one person** . It is also meant to convey the concept of **formality** . These are people with whom God himself has made a contract.

Here are examples of how we attempt to clarify the English language for you, so that the meaning of the Bible becomes more clear:

Example 1:

thou^{si} = You (si) Singular Informal

***Thou**^{si} art my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased* (Mark 1:11)

In modern English:

You, my dearest one , are the Son I love and adore, in whom I am well pleased.

Example 2:

You^{1sf} = You (1sf) Second Person Formal

*This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear **ye**^{1sf} him.* (Matthew 17:5)

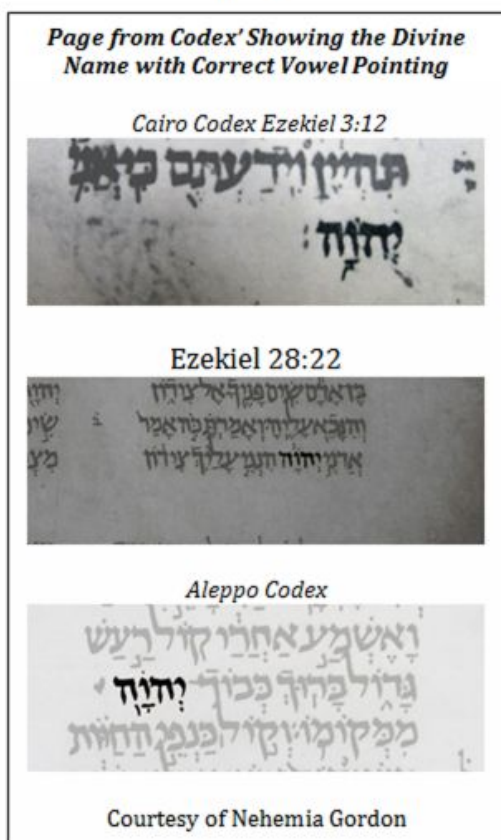
In modern English:

This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear him **you who are contractually bound to him.**

The Names of God in this Version

MANUSCRIPT HISTORY

Figure 3



The Hebrew Canon (Old Testament) has come down to us through the scrupulous care of ancient scribes who copied the original text scribes were succeeded by a group known as the Masoretes, (Ma-sore-eets) who continued to preserve the sacred Scriptures for another five hundred years in a form known as the Masoretic Text. Babylon, Jerusalem, and Tiberius were the main centers of the Masoretic activity; but by the fourth century the Masoretes of Tiberius, led by the family of ben Asher (the son of Asher), became predominant. By the twelfth century the ben Asher text became the only recognized form of the Hebrew Bible.

Daniel Bomberg printed the first Rabbinic Bible in 1516-1517. It was followed in 1524-1525 by a second edition prepared by Jacob ben Chayyim and also published by Bomberg. As a side note, Jacob ben Chayyim became a believer in Jesus during his work on the translation (Reference: Preface to the Bomberg/Ginsburg Hebrew Old Testament).

The Text of ben Chayyim was adopted in most subsequent Hebrew Bibles, including those used by the King James translators. The ben Chayyim text was also used for the first two editions of Rudolph Kittel's *Biblia Hebraica* of 1906 and 1912. In 1937 Paul Kable published a third edition of *Biblia Hebraica*. This edition was based on the oldest and most complete dated manuscript of the ben Asher text, the Leningrad Manuscript B19a (C.E. 1008), which Kahle regarded as superior to that used by ben Chayyim. ^[12]

In modern biblical scholarship various editions of the Stuttgart Bible, the *Biblia Hebraica*, are often used in Bible translation. Frequent comparisons are also made with other such

texts as the Bomberg edition, the Septuagint (Greek) Version, the Latin Vulgate, and a variety of ancient versions of the Hebrew Scriptures. There are also several other ancient translations and commentaries used that are written in other Semitic languages, and of course, the Dead Sea Scrolls, which have proven more modern Hebrew versions to be quite accurate.

Masoretes

One area of Biblical scholarship involves the work of a several families known as *Masoretes* (ma-sore-eet). The *Masoretes* are Karite ^[13] families., and the term, *Masoretes*, derives its name from the word *masorah* meaning *tradition* . There were two schools of thought in Karite communities, those who spoke the *Divine Name*, and those who did not. Over the years as tradition was orally passed on and eventually written down, many disparities emerged as countless scribes wrote numerous biblical scrolls. Scribes were appointed to assist with codifying and homogenizing the texts in various Jewish communities throughout the known world. The religious leadership understood the importance of creating a single text of the Bible. This uniformity would enable the consistency of the Jewish faith outside the land of Israel. The *Masoretes* had to decipher the authentic word of God and eliminate the dissimilarities. Most of their work was completed by the Middle Ages.

A Torah scroll could contain only the Hebrew consonantal text. Nothing could be added or taken away. However, perhaps because they were intended for personal study rather than ritual use, the Masoretic codices include extensive additional material, called *masorah* , to show correct pronunciation and cantillation, protect against scribal errors, and provide annotation of possible variants for pronunciation and text. The manuscripts thus include vowel points, pronunciation marks and stress accents in the text, short annotations in the side margins, and longer more extensive notes in the upper and lower margins, and many collected at the end of each book.

As mentioned previously, there are no vowels or accents in traditional scrolls. The *Masoretes* were tasked with creating a written system of chanting symbols and vowel placement, so future generations would easily understand the proper pronunciation for every Hebrew word in the Bible. The *Masoretes* made all spelling changes or changes to the text in the margins because of prohibitions against altering the original text. Eventually, they increased the size of the texts themselves by leaving white spaces in between words to break up the continuous text. By doing so, they created our familiar chapter and verse structure.

There were two schools of *Masoretic* thought. The Eastern (Babylonian) school and the Western (so called, Palestinian) school. The Western school itself had two branches, both based in Tiberius:

1. Ben Asher
2. Ben Naphtali

In 930 A.D./C.E. Aaron ben Moses ben Asher produced the first complete Bible, called the Aleppo Codex, utilizing Masoretic symbols and ordering. For several centuries, various

Masoretes continued to influence the pronunciation and writing of the text. However, the first commonly accepted Jewish Bible text was the *Great Rabbinic Bible* , published in 1524-1525 by Daniel Bomberg.

Notating the Name of God

Although there has been considerable targeted scholarship in the area of *Masoretic* scholarship, one area in particular is simply accepted as fact by traditional biblical scholarship, and overlooked as a point of specific research: The decision of the *Masoretes* to place certain vowel markings, known as *masorah* , into their work in order to codify proper pronunciation of the Divine Name: 1 . הָיָה ^[14] and 2 . הָיָה .

It is assumed that the *Masoretes* wanted to give honor to God when reading His name in Scripture, and thus came up with a system to keep Jewish people from verbally speaking the incorrect pronunciation of *The Name* in a way that would dishonor God and bring a curse upon them by mispronunciation. Whatever they did, just as happened historically in every specific Jewish region in the world, local or family theology and belief inserted itself into the actual text of the Bible scrolls. Over time scrolls tend to take on characteristics of the communities that use them.

The Masoretes not only came up with a system of writing and protecting the divine name, but it was also a system that they used fit their theology or the theology of the community into the text, and there are many such examples ^[15] . A more in depth study of the Masorete Theology concerning the *Divine Name* makes up the basis for this preliminary study and future dissertation, of which this is but a small part.

It is assumed that the Masoretes inserted substitute vowel markings into the text for the *Divine Name* such that when a reader should come to the *Divine Name* marked in this for m הָיָה they pronounced the substitution word, *Adōnai* , which is pronounced “Ah-doe-n-I”, meaning “LORD.” When they would come to the *Divine Name* with the vowel marking s הָיָה the reader should pronounce the substitution word, *Elōhim* , which is pronounced as “El-owe-heem”, meaning “the God of creation.”

The more recent English use of “ *Y^e hōvah* ” to represent the Name of God comes from a mispronunciation of the form , הָיָה . The letter “J” was originally pronounced in German the same as the English “Y” is pronounced today.

It is this author’s thesis that the Masoretes, whatever their theology and purpose for identifying specific vowel markings for the *Divine Name* , were guided by and used of the Holy Spirit to preserve and identify the individual members of the God-Head within Hebrew Canon. (2 Timothy 3:16) For the sake of simplicity, the text used as the basis for this Bible version is that of the King James Version (KJV), from the public domain. This was chosen, because of all the English versions available today the KJV authors made an attempt to do in English what the Masoretes are assumed to have done in Hebrew; that is, distinguishing between the two primary forms of the *Divine Names* of God.

Here is an overly simplistic cheat sheet for understanding when each form of the *Divine Name* is used in the Bible. When people are being spoken to by God in the Hebrew Bible,

the name for of the *Divine Name* typically used is YHV H (*Yehōvah/Yahweh*). When people are speaking to God, the name they see written in their Hebrew Bible is Yehōvih.

How the King James Authors Notated The Divine Name

When the KJV authors notated this form of the *Divine Name* *Yehōvah/Yahweh* , they rendered it as “LORD,” using ALL UPPERCASE LETTERS. And when they notated this other form of the divine name: Yehōvih they rendered it as “GOD,” also using ALL UPPERCASE LETTERS.

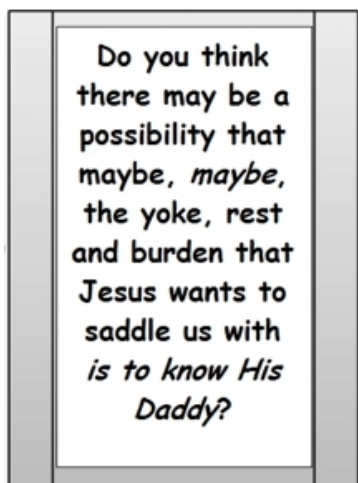
For teaching purposes, we will not use the academically accepted “Yahweh” ^[16] to represent the *Divine Name* , instead, we will do as described in the following paragraph.

In the Masoretic Text when a person would be trained to say “Adōnai” with the form of the *Divine Name* being found i s יהוה (*Yehōvah/Yahweh*) and the KJV reads “LORD,” I will use one or more of the following along with the meaning of the name:

1. *Y e hōvah*
2. Jesus Pre-Incarnate
3. Messiah – Pre-Incarnate
4. The Living Word (of GOD)

In the Masoretic Text a person would be trained to say “HaShem” and the form of the *Divine Name* is found thus יהוה (Yehōvih).and the KJV reads “GOD,” we will use one or more of these along with the meaning of the name:

1. Yehōvih (pronounced “Ye-hō-vee”)
2. The Father
3. In Hebrew, Abba (Daddy)



“At that time Jesus answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes. Even so, Father: for so it seemed good in thy sight. All things are delivered unto me of my Father: and no man knows the Son, but the

Father; neither knows any man the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son will reveal him.

Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light.” Matthew 11:25-30

If Jesus’ stated purpose was revealing to us His own Father, how well do you know Him? How well do you know your *Daddy*? I want to pose to you an additional question. Do you think there may be a possibility that maybe, *maybe*, the yoke, rest and burden that Jesus wants to saddle us with *is to know His Daddy* ?

THE NAME OF GOD CONTROVERSY

h w hy

Although reticent to dive into this controversy, I feel it necessary to answer in advance some challenges.

Modern biblical scholarship is filled with myths such as the one that the *Divine Name* was not actually spoken outside the Temple’s *Holy of Holies*. The truth is that the *Tetragrammaton* was pronounced and it was pronounced frequently, although there were strict rules under which this was governed. Obviously, it was considered a bad thing to violate the *Divine Name* by misusing it. Let’s take a look at some of the reasons why there has been a perpetuation of the myth and in doing so, also look at mythical constructs of the *Divine Name* that have also been introduced. First, however, here are some passages from some important Hebraic works showing that it was not only the High Priests of Israel who spoke the *Divine Name* :

“And Ezra blessed the Lord, the great God. What does ‘great’ imply? — R. Joseph said in the name of Rab: He magnified Him by pronouncing the INEFFABLE NAME .” ^[17]

“Our Rabbis taught: Ten times did the high priest pronounce the NAME on that day: Three times at the first confession, thrice at the second confession, thrice in connection with the he-goat to be sent away, and once in connection with the lots.” ^[18]

“What reward did she receive? Some of her daughters were married into the priesthood and bore sons who stood and performed service upon the altar and entered the sanctuary, where, uttering the INEFFABLE NAME OF GOD, they would bless Israel.” ^[19]

“In the temple they pronounced the *Divine Name* as it is written, but in the country by its substitute.” ^[20]

“Some say also of the High Priest when he pronounced the *Divine Name* on the Day of Atonement - from Jericho they could smell the odor of the compounding of incense.” ^[21]

“Any benediction in which the *Divine Name* is not mentioned is no benediction.” ^[22]

“During the Second Temple period the TETRAGRAMATON was pronounced during the ceremony of blessing the people by the priests and in other prayers, but only in the Temple. Outside of it the substitution Adonai (אֲדֹנָי Lord) was used.” ^[23]

As mentioned in the earlier section concerning the Masoretes, the Jewish scholars, rabbis and Hebrew teachers taught throughout much of the last two-thousand years that people ought to pronounce the *Divine Name* as either *Ad ō nai* (The Lord Above All), or *HaShem* (The Name), depending on which vowel points were applied. However, worshippers have still been tempted to speak the *Divine Name* according to the vowels indicated. In one case this would mean vocalizing the Divine Name, *Yehōvah*; or in the other case as, *Yehōvee* . Protecting the *Divine Name* from being mispronounced is probably the most absolute doctrine of the Rabbinic of Judaism. The Rabbinic or Pharisaic stream have not been the only sect of Judaism in history, although it is arguably the dominant one for the past two millennia. Others sects have not always held such rigid standards.

Today’s observant Jewish people in rabbinically influenced situations readily recognize *Adōnai* as a substitute for the Divine Name, and in many synagogues and even *Messianic Congregations* and churches, you will also hear the substitutionary word *Yahweh* (sometimes pronounced *Yahveh*). However, there has been a growing trend over the last decade to teach and understand the *correct* pronunciation of the *Name* , the true *Name of God* . This pronunciation is *not* the scholastically accepted, *Yahweh*.

“Contrary to the traditional Rabbinic rhetoric that the vowel markings in the Hebrew Bible were actually substituted by the Masoretes, rather than using the actual correct markings, the Text itself offers opposing evidence.”

Contrary to the traditional Rabbinic rhetoric that the vowel markings in the Hebrew Bible were actually substituted by the Masoretes, rather than using the actual correct markings, the Text itself offers opposing evidence.

DAVID CHRISTIAN GINSBURG

David Christian Ginsburg was described in the Oxford Dictionary of National Biography ^[24] as someone, whose knowledge of the Hebrew language, especially Masorah, was

unsurpassed in his time. ^[1] In his *Introduction To the Massoretico-Critical Edition Of The Hebrew Bible* , ^[25] Ginsburg notes that there are,

“...a number of compound names in the Bible into the composition of which three out of the four letters of the Incommunicable Name have entered. Moreover, these letters which begin the names in question are actually pointed [Y]ehō, as the *Tetragrammaton* itself [is in the Bible text] and hence in a pause at the reading of the first part of the name it sounded as if the reader was pronouncing the Ineffable Name. To guard against [this] an attempt was made by a certain school of redactors of the text to omit the letter *h* (*He y*) so that the first part of the names in question has been altered from [Y]ehō into Jo [Yo].”

For those who may not understand the term “redactors,” this means that the Hebrew text itself was actually changed on purpose based on the theological school of those who actually copied the text from one generation to the next. However, since not all of these scribal schools used the same method of redaction, and since our modern Hebrew scholastic text is a mixture of these various texts, we can more readily see the older and more original forms of the *Divine Name* found in the proper name forms of Bible characters.

Ginsburg noted that the first several Hebrew letters of these personal names for people were pronounced the same way as the *Tetragrammaton* as actually notated in the Bible text by the Masoretes! He postulated that perhaps this is why the a certain school of *Masoretes* , accepting the dominant rabbinic teaching, took safeguards to shorten these names in the first place.

If the Masoretes, the guardians of the Masoretic Text did not consider the pronunciation, *Ye hōvah* , to be the correct pronunciation of the Ineffable Name, then such exercise in shortening these personal names of other Bible characters would have been superfluous.

It is unfortunate that there is a popular and general Christian acceptance and teaching that the true pronunciation of the substitute name is Yahweh or Yahveh, because it brings considerable confusion to what is probably the most important Doctrine of first century Jewish followers of Jesus, that The Father and The Son share one name, but the vowels are marked *differently* so you can tell them apart!

“There are two problems with this scholarly consensus [*Yahweh*]. The first is that in all the other instances of Qere-Ketiv, the word which is read differently than the way it is written is marked by a circle in the biblical manuscripts. The circle refers the reader to a marginal note that says “read it such and such”. So in the instance of the [*Divine*] name we would expect there to be a circle over the word YHWH with a marginal note instructing us “read it Adonai [יְהוָה] ” But no such note exists! YHWH appears 6828 times in the Hebrew text of Scripture but it is never identified as a Qere-Ketiv by either a scribal circle or a marginal note. In response to this scholars insist that YHWH is a so-called Qere Perpetuum. They claim that when a word is always read differently than the way it is written the scribal note is omitted. Now it is true that in such instances that the scribal note is *sometimes* left out. But in the other instances of Qere

Perpetuum the scribal note appears sometimes and is omitted other times for brevity. Yet nowhere in Scripture is there an instance of Qere Perpetuum in which the word written one way but read another way *always lacks* a scribal note . *If we were to apply the Qere Perpetuum rule to YHVH it would be unique in this class of Qere-Ketiv since it never has a scribal note saying “read it Adonai [יְדֹנָי] ”, not once in the 6828 times the word appears.* The [S]econd problem with the claim that YHVH has the vowels of Adonai [יְדֹנָי] is quite simply that it does not! The vowels of Adonai [יְדֹנָי] are A-O-A (hataf patach - cholam - kamats). In contrast, the name YHVH is written יהוה with the vowels ^e---A (sheva - no vowel - kamats). Now in every other instance of Qere-Ketiv, the Ketiv, written in the body of Scripture, has precisely the vowels of the Qere, while the Qere itself is written without vowels in the margin of the biblical manuscript. But the vowels of YHVH are clearly different from the vowels of Adonai [יְדֹנָי] ! YHVH is written Y ^e HVa H יהוה but with the vowels of Adonai [יְדֹנָי] it should have been Yahova h יהוה! ²⁶¹ ¹“

The substitutionary words *Yahweh*, and *Yahveh* only serve as scholastically endorsed confusion ^[27] . There is also mounting evidence that the construct form *Yah* itself is impossible in Hebrew grammar as it is actually a traditional way to avoid pronouncing the *Divine Name* by combining the first and final letters of the *Divine Name* . In other words it is an artificial construct and thus cannot be the proper vocalization even at the beginning of a name. Consider and compare the following citations:

1. “The evidence points to a pronunciation during the second temple [period] which is closer to the three syllabic [*Yah ō vah / Y e hōvah*] than to the two-syllabic *Yahweh* .” ^[28]
2. “In the dozens of Biblical names that possibly incorporate the divine name, this middle vowel sound appears in both the original and the shortened forms, such as in [Y]ehonathan and [Y]onathan... *In no case is the vowel oo or ōh omitted.* The word was sometimes abbreviated as ‘Ya[h],’ but never as ‘Ya-weh’ . . . When the *Tetragrammaton* was pronounced in one syllable it was ‘Yah’ or ‘Yō.’ When it was pronounced in three syllables it would have been ‘Yaho[v]ah’ or ‘Yahoo[v]ah.’ If it was ever abbreviated to two syllables it would have been ‘Yahō.’...A two-syllable pronunciation of the Tetragrammaton as “Yahweh” would not allow for the ō vowel sound to exist.” ^[29]
3. Gesenius in his Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon of the Old Testament Scriptures agrees, saying, “Those who consider that YH[V]H Yeh[ōv]ah was the actual pronunciation are not altogether without ground on which to defend their opinion. In this way can the abbreviated syllables YH[V] Yehō and YH Yō , with which many proper names begin, be more satisfactorily explained.”
4. Benjamin Davidson similarly observes in article יהוה of his *The Analytical Hebrew & Chaldee Lexicon* ^[30] , that “The punctuators seem to intimate the originality of the vowels of by not pointing Yod with Hhateph-Pattah to

indicate the reading of just as they point it with Hhateph-Segol to indicate the reading of. We could, moreover, not account for the abbreviated forms, prefixed to so many proper names unless we consider the vowels of original.”

Modern scholars are beginning to recognize the shallow support for the pronunciation *Yahweh* , or *Yahveh* . The original form of the *Divine Name* was almost certainly three syllables rather than two. There was actually only one group in antiquity that pronounce the *Divine Name* in a manner at all similar to the popular *Yahweh* , and that was actually the pronunciation of their alternative deity, and the assertion that this two syllable pronunciation is correct is itself based only the word of a single fifth century *Greek* theologian, ^[31] and not a Hebrew scholar, “...all other examples [from the period plus or minus 200 CE/BCE] maintain the middle vowel .” ^[32] *Yahweh/Yahveh* is the modern spelling of a nonexistent word that was created by supposition as a substitute for the true *Divine Name*. Since, in Hebrew syntax, the name Yah NEVER takes a suffix, *Yahweh*, *Yahshua*, *Yahsha* and the like, are *incorrectly formed* words. Any time a suffix is added to the name Yah, it can be considered aberrant.

5. “It was formerly held that *Yah* and similar forms were abbreviations of *Yahweh* . The arguments, however, against this view are overwhelming: (1) the short forms show that *ya* was the *essential syllable* , although on this theory it would be merely a prefix; (2) the inscriptions and *papyri* , as well as proper names, show that *Yh* or *Yhw* , NOT *Yahweh* , was the extra-biblical form; (3) it is *priori* improbable that a name held so sacred as *Yahweh* would be commonly abbreviated; (4) no other Semitic race ever shortened the names of its gods; (5) the endeavor to assign an *abstract meaning* to a *Divine Name* bears the impress of a later period of theological reflection. It has, therefore, been suggested, as Greek speculation shows, that *Yahweh* comes from an original *Yahw* , afterwards vocalized *Yahu* , either by adding a *questionable ending -ay* become *-eh* ^[33] , or an *-h* like the Arabic vocative *-ah* ^[34] ^[35] , or else by assimilation to *yihyeh* , “he is”. ^[36]
6. “The [Seleucid] Greeks decreed that the name of God may not be spoken aloud; but when the Hasmoneans grew in strength and defeated them they **decreed that the name of God be used even in contracts** ... when the Rabbis heard about this they said, 'Tomorrow this person will pay his debt and the contract will be thrown on a garbage heap' so they forbade its use in contracts.” (Babylonian Talmud, Rosh Hashannah 18b)
7. Jacob al- Qirqisani (Abu Yusuf) , a Karite historian who lived in the 10th Century CE, wrote that “Some of the Karaites of Khorasan ignore “ketiv and qere” and read only what is written [in the Bible text]. Some of them do so in the case of *[T]he Name* which is written Yod He [i.e. YHW H יה־ה], and maintain that he who reads it as Aleph Daleth [i.e. Adonai (אֲדֹנָי)] is an unbeliever.” ^[37]

In other words Jacob al-Kirkisani ^[38] says some Karaites read the *Divine Name* as YHW H יה־ה , accusing those reading Adōnai when they saw the name in Scripture were heretical.

Al-Kirkisani was not alone, the 9th century Karaite leader Daniel al-Kumisi wrote at length in his *Epistle to the Dispersion* about the proper pronunciation of the *Divine Name* . Many of al-Kumisi's followers properly pronounced the *Divine Name* .

Finally, what last word ^[39] on this subject couldn't be more fitting then Hebrew scholar and Professor Gerard Gertoux ^[40] quoting one of the most respected scholars in Rabbinic history, Moses ben Maimon (aka. Maimonides):

8. “ Professord Gérard Gertoux, a Hebrew scholar, refers in his book to what Maimonides (a Jewish scholar and famous talmudist) has written, and says: "This name YHWH is read without difficulty because it is pronounced as it is written, or according to its letters as the Talmud says." He displays a long study in pronunciation of names, and draws the conclusion that the divine name is pronounced "I_Eh_oU_Ah". He even writes: "The name Yahweh (which is a barbarism) has only been created to battle with the true name Jehovah." (*The Name of God ... its story*)” ^[41] . ^[42]

A small note on the other variation of the *Divine Name* found in the Hebrew Bible, the Masoretes obviously did not feel the need to hide one or more vowels when the *Divine Name* is spelled, Y^e HoVi יהוה , which is ample grounds for making the case that these vowel points are not used in the correct pronunciation of the *Divine Name* . However, the reason for their decision to use this alternative spelling when it occurs in conjunction with the name Adonai (אֲדֹנָי Lord), is mysterious. If it is an original format that they simply recorded, then it is even more mysterious.

Where did the ban on speaking the Divine Name originate?

It began in 168 BC with the conquest of Israel by the Seleucid Greek tyrant Antiochus IV Epiphanes. Antiochus IV's policy was the Hellenizing of Jewish people, turning them into Greeks. He also banned circumcision, Sabbath worship, and required every citizen of Israel must join in and eat pig-sacrifices to Zeus and Apollo. The Hasmoneans, a Sadducean or priestly family, led by Judah Maccabee defeated the Greeks and re-dedicated the Temple on the first Chanukah in 165 BC. In a case of Jewish Nationalism and pride, the new Hasmonean leadership required the *Divine Name* to be spoken and even used in every day contracts. This began the centuries long battle between the Pharisees (the Rabbis), who taught human interpretation of the Bible, and the Sadducees who taught that the Bible could speak for itself. The Hasmoneans ruled until Herod the Great, 37 BC.

“What I would now explain is this, that the Pharisees have delivered to the people a great many observances by succession from their fathers, which are not written in the laws of Moses; and for that reason it is that the Sadducees reject them, and say that we are to esteem those observances to be obligatory which are in the written word, but are not to observe what are derived from the tradition of our forefathers.” ^[43]

Biblical References Requiring the Children of Israel to Pronounce the Divine Name

In the Bible itself there are many times when my ancestors were required to pronounce (speak out loud), the *Divine Name* . The following are some examples:

- When speaking to Moses, God specifically commands His people to *speak to each other His Name* , not just remember it, “And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this *is* my name for ever, and this *is* my memorial ^[44] unto all generations.” (Exodus 3:15) It is doubtful that such a command by God Himself would lead to the loss of the knowledge about how to actually pronounce His *Name* !
- A public reading every seventh year before the entire congregation of Israel (Deuteronomy 31:11)
- During the *First Fruits Confession* every year all Israeli farmers were required to recite the *Divine Name* a total of *six times* (Deuteronomy 26:3-11)
- The prohibition that “You shall not make oaths falsely in my name” (Leviticus 19:12), supposes that it was *allowed* for a person to *swear truthfully using the Divine Name* .
- In fact Deuteronomy 6:13 and 10:20 the Israeli’s were specifically instructed to swear truthfully using the *Divine Name* .
- In 1 Samuel 19:6 King Saul swears an oath using the actual *Divine Name* .
- Ruth 2:4, Boaz uses the *Divine Name* in a casual greeting, and likewise in Psalm 118:26, the Levites greet incoming worshippers with, “Blessed be he that cometh in the name of the LOR D (יהוה) : we have blessed you out of the house of the LOR D (יהוה) .”
- The Prophet Jeremiah was directed by God to actually teach non-Jewish people to swear using the *Divine Name* (Jeremiah 12:16). And if they learn to do so, they will be considered God’s people!
- When all of mankind actually pronounces the *Divine Name* God will then be King over all mankind, (Zechariah 14:9)
- And those who actually call on God using His *Divine Name* will be saved in the End-Times “And it will come to pass that all who call upon the name of YHW H (יהוה) shall be saved” (Joel 2:32)

THE NAMES AND ATTRIBUTES OF GOD

I am going to spend a little more time presenting the case to you. What I am sharing here was actually taught by a group of American missionaries from Baptist denominations and the Assembly of God who went to South Africa in the mid-1800’s. How do I know? I know this to be true based on conversations I’ve had with friends who were born and raised in

South Africa, several of whom now dwell in the United States. These are native South Africans who are called of God to be missionaries to a land their spiritual forefathers in the faith came from more than a century ago — America. If that doesn't cause shivers up and down your spine, I don't know what will. They've come here to be ministers and evangelists to the descendants of those who sent missionaries to *them*.

When the branches come back to the tree to judge its fruit, a wise disciple should be concerned to show themselves approved. This however, though a subject worth consideration, must wait for another time and a different book, but...yikes!

When I introduced these teachings to my South African born friends some years ago, I was surprised by their blank stares and responses of, "Yea, so what? This is one of the foundations of the faith. "

They were, each of them, equally, greatly, disturbed that such foundational and seemingly obvious teaching from the Bible could be almost completely lost to the very people who brought it to their own forefathers in less than three generations! I suppose this is just one more example of how the body of believers in Jesus is not about actual congregations seated in pews behind four walls, but about the universal Body of Christ in this world called to know and represent Him. God always maintains a remnant who know what the Body needs in order to be fully and properly fed.

I suppose that is a blanket statement deserving more discussion, but I think that this, too, will have to wait for another time. You may want to consider this thought: if others who are the fruit of missionaries sent out from a nation are now coming back to that nation with knowledge you have lost, something is terribly wrong with the church in your culture. As followers of Jesus perhaps we should make a clean break from "church as usual" to diligently consider, and work to rediscover, that which we have lost. In doing so we may find the keys we need to once again be used powerfully of God in a culture in which we are no longer relevant; in which our own children abandon the faith.

Without further delay, I would like to introduce you to what has been lost , beginning with a brief overview of the Divine Name.

I. An Overview of The Divine Name

There are approximately 2500 times in the Old Testament where God is called by the titles *El* and *Elōhim* , which is simply rendered as "God" in the KJV. The names essentially mean the "Mighty/Powerful One." *Elōah* ^[45] is used when one should show adoration or worship and also means " *Mighty One*. "

El ō him is the plural of *Elōah* and emphasizes the majesty of God. Although a plural word, it is often used as a singular name for God in the Bible.

El is a name of God that can be found by itself, or paired with other words and titles. *El-Shaddai* ^[46] is one example, meaning "Almighty God." *El-Elyōn* ^[47] is another, which means "God Most High."

Another title, *Adōnai* ^[48] means Master, Lord, or Ruler over everything in Heaven and Earth. It is never applied to human beings. In the KJV it is written as “*Lord*” and expresses supreme ownership and authority. It can be found 290 times in the Bible. It is not to be confused with the Hebrew title, *Adōn*, ^[49] which can be applied to either man or God. When applied to man it means master, lord, or ruler; but when applied to God it means, “*Lord (Master, or Ruler) of the Earth.*” You can think of *Adōn* as being submitted ^[50] to *Adōnai* .

The name *Y^e hōvah*, previously discussed, is from the consonants *YHWH* (יהוה), and can be found about 6000 times in the Hebrew Bible. *YHWH* rendered as *LORD* in most English Bibles, according to the pattern set by New Testament writers and the KJV translators. For example, Joel 2:32 says, “Whoever calls on the name of *Y^e hōvah* shall be saved.” In Romans 10:13, Paul quoted and applied it to Jesus, translating *Y^e hōvah* by the Greek word *Kurios* , meaning Lord, as the translators of the *Septuagint Bible* did more than 150 years before.

Y^e hōvah is often found linked with other titles, such as:

1. [The] LORD God ^[51]
2. [The] LORD Provides ^[52]
3. [The] LORD Heals ^[53]
4. [The] LORD Sanctifies ^[54]
5. [The] LORD of Peace ^[55]
6. [The] LORD of Hosts ^[56]

In the Greek New Testament, the most common titles for *God* are: *Theōs* , is used especially of God the Father; and *Lord* , in Greek, *Kuriōs* ^[57] , represents the Son of God. *Kuriōs* is the equivalent of the Old Testament Hebrew’s *Adōn* and *Y^e hōvah* .

II. The Living Word of God in the Hebrew Bible

“Our sages of blessed memory, long before the Christian Era, held that there was a plurality in the Godhead. Indeed, this teaching was held for yet 100 years after the destruction of the second temple [70 A.D.], and, as it was contained and declared in the Holy Scriptures, it was also set forth in our most ancient books.”

- Rabbi Tzvi Nassi

A lecturer of Hebrew at Oxford University from his book:
“*The Great Mystery or How can Three be One?*”

The Hebrew Bible and the New Testament together tell the story of the Revelation of The Living Word of God to humanity . There is one single “revelation,” and that is the Revelation of Jesus the Messiah to his own people and to non-Jewish people. It might surprise you, but this concept did in fact spark some discussion among Jewish rabbis many centuries ago. Their conversations are recorded in Jewish books known as *Talmud and Mishnah, Midrash, Kabbalah and Targumim* .

For many religious Jewish people *Talmud* and several of these others can be more important than the Bible. *Talmud* in particular is important for three main reasons, as my friend and mentor Dr. Louis Goldberg used to say in those very interesting classes he taught in New York City, after his retirement from being the Chairman of the Jewish Studies Department at Moody Bible Institute. In very simple terms Talmud records:

1. Jewish History
2. Commentary on the Bible
3. Jewish Folk Tales

What follows is a very brief look at some things the Jewish sages of old wrote, often in the form of commentary. Jeremiah 23:5-6 states:

‘The days are coming,’ declares the LORD, ‘when I will raise up to David a righteous Branch, a King who will reign wisely and do what is just and right in the land. In his days Judah will be saved and Israel will live in safety. **This is the name by which he will be called: The LORD Our Righteousness.**’

Here is some of the discussion of the Jeremiah 23:5-6 passage from *Talmud* , “The Messiah is given the name of God alone, YHWH [*Y^e hōvah*].”

In the Rabbinic commentary called, *Midrash* on Proverbs 19:21 it says, “Rabbi Hunah said ‘Eight names are given to the Messiah which are Yinnon, Shiloh, David, Menachem, *Y^e hōvah* , Yusti de Nostra, Tzemmach (**Branch** : Jeremiah 23:5), Elias.’”

The *Midrash* on Lamentations 1:16 says, “What is the name of the Messiah? Rav Ava ben Kahanna said ‘ *Y^e hōvah* is his name and this is proved by, “this is his name...” [quoting Jeremiah 23:6].”

In the *Talmud* Babba Bathra Tractate 75b, Shmuel ben Nachman said in the name of Rabbi Yahanan, “the following three will be named with the name of the Holy One blessed be he – the upright, as it is said, ‘[he quotes Isaiah 43:7],’ The Messiah, as it is written ‘and this is his name whereby he shall be called The Lord our righteousness [quotes Jeremiah 23:6]”

The *Midrash* for Psalm 21:1, “ **God calls King Messiah by his own name**, but what is his name? The answer is ‘ *Y^e hōvah* is a man of war ’ and concerning Messiah we read ‘ *Y^e hōvah* our righteousness this is his name. ’”

These passages and quotes show that Messiah was called *Y^e hōvah*, and the ancient Jewish sages understood that concept. It might be something of an understatement, but this isn’t something that a Rabbi would easily say, especially today. For comparison look at the example of Micah 5:2 and then what is said in a *Targum* :

“But thou, Beyt-lekhem Ephratah, which art little to be among the thousands of Judah, out of thee shall one come forth unto Me that is to be ruler in Israel; whose goings forth are from of old, from ancient days.” Mica h 5:2

Targum Jonathan:

*“And You Bethlehem Ephrata, you who were too small to be numbered among the thousands of the house of Judah, **From you shall come forth before Me The Messiah.**”*

III. Historical Perspective

What in the World is a Targum?

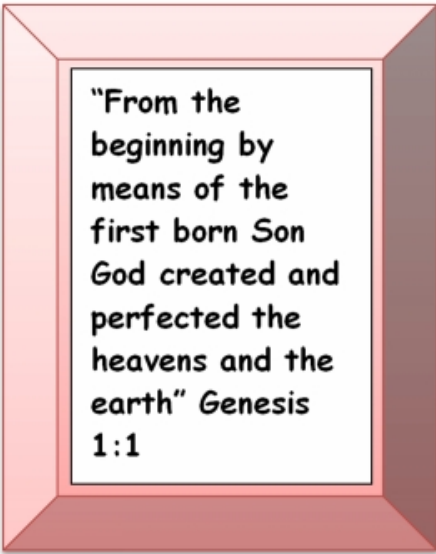
In a nutshell, a *Targum* is essentially both a commentary and a translation all rolled into one. It is a literal translation, but uses terminology familiar to the Talmudic communities they were used in. It is a translation similar to the concept of *The Living Bible* , only it is a translation of Hebrew into her sister language, Aramaic.

The *Targumim* (that's plural for more than one Targum), are authoritative Aramaic translations of the books of the Bible. They were read in the synagogue along with the official scrolls of the Hebrew Bible, known as the Torah (The Book of Moses / Pentateuch / Genesis - Deuteronomy) and Häf-tôräh (Selected Readings from the Prophets & Writings). There have been fragments of *Targumim* found among in the Dead Sea Scrolls, meaning they were used in pre-Christian times. The two most important of the *Targumim* are known as *Targum Onqelos* , covering the first five books of the Bible, and *Targum Jonathan ben Uzziel* , which covers the Prophets. These were specifically designated for use in synagogue services and known commonly as *Eastern Targumim* (the *Babylonian Targumim*), although they most likely had their origin in Israel.

According to some traditions the first *Targum* was written by the Old Testament figure, Ezra, who is also known as a “second Moses” in Judaism. He is additionally accredited with giving the Hebrew language and the Bible back to a Jewish people who had forgotten both during their 70 years of exile in Babylon.

Some traditionalists teach that the *Targumim* were not originally written down, as was the case with other writings and teachings of the Bible, which eventually became known as *Talmud*.

In addition to the two official *Targumim* there are the *Targum Yerushalmi* (*Jerusalem Targum*) , or *Western Targumim*. The *Western Targumim* on the Torah, or *Palestinian Targumim* as they are also called, consists of three manuscript groups: *Targum Neofiti I* , *Fragment Targums* , and *Cairo Geniza Fragment Targums* . *Targum Neofiti I* is by far the largest, it is also the oldest of the *Palestinian Targumim* ^[58].



Every book except those of Ezra, Nehemiah and Daniel has a *Targum*. Of course, there may not have been a need for these since those books were largely written in Aramaic anyway.

Returning to Micah 5:2, this is what it says in *Targum Jonathan*:

*"And You Bethlehem Ephrata, you who were too small to be numbered among the thousands of the house of Judah, **From you shall come forth before Me The Messiah.**"*

And my favorite of all, *Targum Neofiti I* on Genesis 1:

*"From the beginning by means of **the first born Son** God created and perfected the heavens and the earth" Genesis 1:1*

Another way of translating *Targum Neofiti I* into English reads in a familiar way, resonating well with believers in Jesus, sounding very much like John 1:1-5, 15-18:

*"From the beginning by means of **the Word** the Lord created and perfected the heavens and the earth"*

Of course, I do have a few other favorites from the Aramaic translations which really do bring clarity to the fact that the God of Israel is actually Jesus Pre-Incarnate, aka: The Living Word of GOD, *before* He became flesh and dwelt among us. The rabbis of old figured out that these referenced Messiah, too.

In Genesis 18:1, where *Y^e hōvah* appeared to Abraham, the *Targum* says, "*The Word of the Lord appeared to Abraham.*" Further on, where the Hebrew reports "Then the LORD rained upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah brimstone and fire from the LORD out of heaven;" the *Targum* states that an actual being known as "**the Word of the Lord sent down upon them sulphur and fire from the presence of the Lord out of heaven**" Genesis 19:24.

When Hagar sees "the Angel of the Lord," the *Targum* says she saw "*the Word of the Lord*" in the flesh. After seeing the physical being known as "The Word" she says, "*Here has been revealed the glory of the Shekineh of the Lord.*" Genesis 16:7-16

According to the *Jerusalem Targum* ,

“Hagar returned thanks and prayed in the name of the Word of the Lord, who had appeared to her.” Genesis 16:13

In Genesis 28:20-21 the *Targum Onkelos* paraphrases Jacob's vow, “If God will be with me...then Y^e hōvāh will be my God” with the words,

“If the Word of the Lord will be my help... the Word of the Lord shall be my God.”

The Angel of Y^e hōvāh who spoke to Moses at the burning bush in Exodus 3:14 is designated by the *Jerusalem Targum* as “the Word of the Lord.” Here is the full version:

Rabbi Tzvi Nassi citing the *Jerusalem Targum* says,

“And the Word of the Lord said unto Moses: ‘I am He who said unto the world, “Be!” And it was; and who in the future shall say to it, “Be!” And it shall be.’ And He said: ‘Thus thou shalt say to the children of Israel: “I Am hath sent me unto you.”’” Exodus 3:14

The personality of this Divine Word is distinctively seen in Isaiah 63:7-10 *Targum Jonathan*, where the Hebrew text speaks of Y^e hōvāh being the Savior, “ **the Word** was their Redeemer.” (vs. 8) When the ancient Israeli’s continued to disobey, then it says “ **His Word** became their enemy, and fought against them.” Again in Isaiah 45:22 the *Targum Jonathan* says, “Look unto **My Word** and be saved.”

There are literally hundreds of examples like these from ancient rabbinic writings. In other words, there is quite a body of evidence from ancient rabbinic sources — much of which predate the birth Jesus — showing that the Word of God had distinct personality, duties and character in comparison to GOD who dwelt in heaven. As noted above and in many more passages, the Rabbis of old often took the position that the person bearing the Divine Name, YHW H יהוה Y^e hōvāh , will in fact be Messiah. Or, to put it another more poetic way, The God of Israel will be the Messiah we long to see.

IV. Names & Attributes

Defined and Referenced

The Primary Singular Names

1. El God The Strong One Genesis 17:1
2. Elōah God The Mighty One (adoration) Job 3:4
3. Elōhim God Mighty/Strong One (The Creator)
Genesis 1:1
4. Elah God Awesome One (Focus of worship)
Ezra 5:1 ^[59]
5. Yah God (*) ^[60] Exodus 26:4
6. Y^e hōvāh LORD He Is Genesis 2:4

7. Y^e hōvīh ^[61] GOD (The Invisible/Unknown One) Genesis 6:5
8. Adōn ^[62] Lord Lord of the Earth Exodus 23:17
9. Adōnai ^[63] Lord Master of Heaven & Earth Genesis 15:2
10. ET ^[64] - The First & The Last ^[65] Genesis 1:1
 The Beginning & The End ^[66]
 The Aleph & Tav (Alpha & Omega ^[67])
 The Author and Finisher ^[68]

The Living Word of God

AKA: JESUS PRE-INCARNATE

LORD = יהוה

(Jehōvah)

"Y^eHo-Vah"

BDB2326

& STRONGS3068

God = אלהים

(Elōhim)

BDB483/STRONGS430

LORD God = יהוה אלהים

Whether these Hebrew words are found separate or together in the Hebrew Bible, they represent the The Living Word of GOD. English typesetting keyed to the King James Version (KJV).

Chart 3

The Living Word of God

AKA: JESUS PRE-INCARNATE

Examples of Other Names attributed to him – not an exhaustive list

JAH/YAH = יה

BDB227/STRONGS2050

A shortened form of LORD = Y^eHō-Vah = יהוה, יהוה

Et = אֶת

B953/STRONGS #853

God = אֱלֹהִים

(EL)

B475/STRONGS #410

Shortened from God = Elōhim אֱלֹהִים

Almighty = אֱלֹהֵי שָׁדַי

(Shaddai)

B10008/STRONGS #7706

When used in conjunction with אֱלֹהֵי - rendered thus: El Shaddai

אֱלֹהֵי שָׁדַי

Lord (lord) = Adōn = אֲדֹנָי

(Ah'dōe'n)

B147/STRONGS #113

Means ruler, master, but when the "L" is capitalized in KJV it means

MESSIAH, LORD OF THE EARTH

The Compound Names of God

“ Y^e hōvah EL AND Y^e hōvah ELŌHIM ”

1. Y^e hōvah El Elōhim The LORD God of Gods Joshua 22:22
2. Y^e hōvah Elōhim The LORD God Genesis 2:4, 3:9-13, 21
3. Y^e hōvah Elōhe Avōtekem The LORD God of Your Fathers Joshua 18:3
4. Y^e hōvah El Elyon The LORD, the Most High God Genesis 14:22
5. Y^e hōvah El Emet LORD God of Truth Psalms 31:5
6. Y^e hōvah El Gemuval The LORD God of Recompenses Jeremiah 51:56
7. Y^e hōvah Elōhim Tzva'ōt LORD God of Hosts Psalms 59:5
8. Y^e hōvah Elōhe Yeshuati LORD God of My Salvation Psalms 88:1
9. Y^e hōvah Elōhe Yisrael The LORD God of Israel Psalms 41:13

The Compound Names
Using “El, Elōhim, and Elōhe ”

1. Elōhim Bashamayim God in Heaven Joshua 2:11
2. El Bethel God of the House of God Genesis 35:7
3. Elōhe Khasd’di The God of My Mercy Psalms 59:10
4. Elōhe Yisra’el God, the God of Israel Genesis 33:20
5. El Elyōn The Most High God Genesis 14:18,
Daniel 3:26,
Psalms 78:56
6. El Emunah The Faithful God Deuteronomy 7:9
7. El Gibbōr Mighty God Isaiah 9:6
8. El Ha-Kavōdh The God of Glory Psalms 29:3
9. El Hay The Living God Joshua 3:10,
Jeremiah 23:36
10. El Hayyay God of My Life Psalms 42:8
11. Elōhim K’dōshim Holy God Joshua 24:19
12. El Kana Jealous God Exodus 20:5
13. El Kanō Jealous God Joshua 24:19
14. Elōhe Mauzi God of My Strength Psalms 43:2
15. Elōhim Machase Lanu God Our Refuge Psalms 62:8
16. Eli Maelekhi God My King Psalms 68:24
17. El Marōm God Most High Micah 6:6
18. El Nekamōt God that Avengeth Psalms 18:47
19. El Nōsee God that Forgave Psalms 99:8
20. Elōhenu Ō lam Our Everlasting God Psalms 48:14
21. Elōhim Ō zer Li God My Helper Psalms 54:4
22. El Ra’i God Sees Me Genesis 16:13
23. Elsali God, My Rock Psalms 42:9
24. El Shaddai Almighty God Genesis 17:1,
Ezekiel 10:5
25. Elōhim Shōphtim Ba-arets God that Judges in the Earth Psalms 58:11
26. El Simkhat Gili God My Exceeding Joy Psalms 43:4
27. Elōhim Tzva’ōt God of Hosts Psalms 80:7,
Jeremiah 35:17, 38:17
28. Elōhe Tishuati God of My Salvation Psalms 18:46,51:14
29. Elōhe Tzadeki God of My Righteousness Psalms 4:1
30. Elōhe Yakōv God of Jacob Psalms 20:1
31. Elōhe Yisra’el God of Israel Psalms 59:5

The Compound Names
Yehōvah

1. *Y^e hōvah* Adōn Kōl Ha-arets The LORD, the Lord of All the Earth Joshua 3:11

2. *Y^e hōvah* Bōr-e The LORD Creator Isaiah 40:28
3. *Y^e hōvah* Kherv The LORD... the Sword
Deuteronomy 33:29
4. *Y^e hōvah* Eli The LORD My God Psalms 18:2
5. *Y^e hōvah* Elyōn The LORD Most High Genesis 14:18-20
6. *Y^e hōvah* Gibbōr Milkhamah The LORD Mighty In Battle Psalms 24:8
7. *Y^e hōvah* Maginnenu The LORD Our Defense Psalms 89:18
8. *Y^e hōvah* Gōelekh The LORD Thy Redeemer Isaiah 49:26;
60:16
9. *Y^e hōvah* Hashōphet The LORD the Judge Judges 11:27
10. *Y^e hōvah* Hōshiah O LORD Save! Psalms 20:9
11. *Y^e hōvah* Immeka The LORD is with You Judges 6:12
12. *Y^e hōvah* Izuz V'gibbōr The LORD Strong and Mighty Psalms 24:8
13. *Y^e hōvah* -yiret The LORD Shall Provide Genesis 22:14
14. *Y^e hōvah* Kavōdhi The LORD My Honor Psalms 3:3
15. *Y^e hōvah* Kanna She'mō The LORD Whose Name Is Jealous
Exodus 34:14
16. *Y^e hōvah* Keren-Yishi The LORD the Horn of My Salvation
Psalms 18:2
17. *Y^e hōvah* Makhsi The LORD My Refuge Psalms 91:9
18. *Y^e hōvah* Magen The LORD the Shield Deuteronomy 33:29
19. *Y^e hōvah* Makkeh The LORD that Smiteth Ezekiel 7:9
20. *Y^e hōvah* Mauzzam The LORD Their Strength Psalms 37:39
21. *Y^e hōvah* Mauzzi The LORD My Fortress Jeremiah 16:19
22. *Y^e hōvah* Ha-Melech The LORD the King Psalms 98:6
23. *Y^e hōvah* Melech Ō lam The LORD King Forever Psalms 10:16
24. *Y^e hōvah* Mephalti The LORD My Deliverer Psalms 18:2
25. *Y^e hōvah* Mekaddishkem The LORD that Sanctifies You
Exodus 31:13
26. *Y^e hōvah* Metsudhati The LORD My High Tower Psalms 18:2
27. *Y^e hōvah* Mōshi'ekh The LORD Your Savior Isaiah 49:26;
60:16
28. *Y^e hōvah* Nissi The LORD My Banner Exodus 17:15
29. *Y^e hōvah* Ō ree The LORD My Light Psalms 27:1
30. *Y^e hōvah* Uzzi The LORD My Strength Psalms 28:7
31. *Y^e hōvah* Rōphe The LORD (our) Healer Exodus 15:26
32. *Y^e hōvah* Rōi The LORD My Shepherd Psalms 23:1
33. *Y^e hōvah* Tzeba'ōt The LORD of Heavenly Armies
I Samuel 1:3
34. *Y^e hōvah* Sali The LORD My Rock Psalms 18:2
35. *Y^e hōvah* Shalōm The LORD (our) Peace Judges 6:24
36. *Y^e hōvah* Sham'mah The LORD Is There Ezekiel 48:35
37. *Y^e hōvah* Tzid'kenu The LORD Our Righteousness
Jeremiah 23:6
38. *Y^e hōvah* Tzuri O LORD My Strength Psalms 19:14

YAH

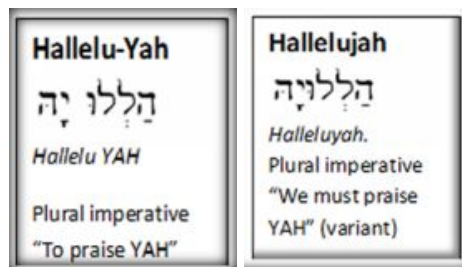
Yah and Yah Compound Words

YAH ^[69] is generally considered to be a shortened and poetic form of the Divine Name. It occurs about 50 times in the Old Testament . Most people recognize it in the construct Hallelujah ^[70] (*hallel-u-YAH*) meaning “Let us praise the LORD,” and names of people, such as Elijah (*Eli-YAH-u*) .

The first appearance of the name is in the Song of Moses (Exodus 15:2) ^[71]:

The *LORD* [Yah] is my strength and song, and he is become my salvation: he is my God, and I will prepare him an habitation; my father's God, and I will exalt him.

עֲזִי וְזִמְרָתִי יְיָ לִישׁוּעָה זֶה
אֱלֹהֵי וְאֹנִיָּהּ אֱלֹהֵי אָבִי וְאֶרְמְנָהּ:



Construct Names

YAH ^[72]

1. Adōnyah Yah is my Master 2 Samuel 3:4
2. Aviyah Yah is my father 1 Kings 14:31
3. Akhiyah Yah is my brother 1 Samuel 14:3
4. Uriyah Yah is my light Nehemiah 8:4
5. Malkhiyah Yah is my King Nehemiah 3:11
6. Hōdiyah Yah is my majesty 1 Chronicles 4:19
7. Tōviyah Yah is my goodness Zechariah 6:10
8. Yiriyahu Yah sees us 1 Chronicles 23:19
9. Yirmiyah Yah established/appointed (us) Jeremiah 1:1 (Yirmiyahu)
10. Yeshayah Yah is (our) Salvation Isaiah 1:1 (Yeshayahu)

The World that is & The World to come

In the Talmud the rabbis of old teach that God used the letter ה (Hey) to create the world in which we now live. They also teach that God used the letter י (Yōd) to create eternity, or the world to come. It is still taught and believed today among many in the Jewish community that the name יהוה (yah) in Isaiah 26:4 is not to be read as a name, but as the individual letters ה and י. In other words you would not read the text “with God” (b’yah), but rather “with Yōd – Hey” (b’yōd hey). Why is this important?

Read the next few chapters to find in more detail.

Let’s put this yet another way in order to clarify a very important point. Each of the Hebrew letters can be themselves translated into individual words. Take a look at the next chart ^[73]. Carefully note on both charts the meanings of the letters Yod and Hey. ^[74]

Now, to introduce you to what may be a new concept concerning the Bible: an Ideogram.

בְּטַחֹ בַיהוָה עַד־עַד כִּי בִיהוָה יְהוָה צוּר עוֹלָמִים

Trust ye in the LORD forever: for in the **LORD** YEHŌVAH is everlasting strength

^[75]

Chart 5

V. Ideograms & Ideographs in the Hebrew Language

Ancient HEBREW Letter	Modern HEBREW Letter	Letter Name	Ancient Symbol and Meaning
		Aleph	Ox head - God, Strong, Power, Leader
		Bet	Tent floorplan - Family, House, In
		Gimel	Foot - Gather, Walk, Lift up, Transport
		Dalet	Door - Entrance, move, hang, access
		He	Man with arms raised - Reveal, look, Breath, Behold
		Vav	Tent peg - Hook, secure, Add, Nail
		Zayin	Mattock - Food, Nourish, cut, weapon, Hatchet
		Chet	Tent wall - Outside, Divide, Half
		Tet	Basket - Surround, mud, contain, mark
		Yod	Arm and closed hand - Spirit, worship, work, create, throw
		Kaf	Open palm - open, Allow, Bend, Tame
		Lamed	Shepherd staff - Teach, Bind, Yoke, To
		Mem	Water - Blood, Mighty, Chaos
		Nun	Seed - Son, Continue, Heir
		Samekh	Thorn - Hate, Protect, Grab
		Ayin	Eye - Know, watch, Discern, Understand, Shade
		Peh	Mouth - Blow, Scatter, Edge, Speak, Communicate
		Tsadi	Trail - Hunt, chase, capture, Journey
		Qof	Sun on the Horizon - Time, Circle, Condense
		Resh	Head of man - Man, First, Top, Beginning
		Shin	Two front teeth - Consuming fire, Destroy, Sharp, Press, Eat, Two
		Tav	Crossed sticks - Cross, Covenant, Mark, Monument, Sign, Signal

I know there have been several books on the subject of Ideograms and Ideographs in the Hebrew language in recent years, but in my own defense, I've been working on the research for this book for more than 12 years. Most of the others are relative newcomers to the subject matter. Their research is certainly not to be ignored, but I think I bring some unique perspective to the discussion, which I'm certain you will shortly see.

An **ideogram** or **ideograph** (from Greek ἰδέα idea "idea" + γράφω grafo "to write") is a graphic symbol that represents an idea or concept. Some ideograms are comprehensible only by familiarity with prior convention; others convey their meaning through pictorial resemblance to a physical object, and thus may also be referred to as **pictograms**.

There are many examples of ideograms in our world, such as highway road signs. Arabic numerals and formal mathematical languages are other examples which are used worldwide regardless of what they are called in different languages. There are also the Blissymbols, the Nsibidi, used by the Igbo and [Ekpe](#) in West Africa, and Emoticons and pictographs as used

by the Ojibwa in North America. The term *ideogram* is commonly used to describe logographs in writing systems such as Egyptian hieroglyphs, Sumerian cuneiform and Chinese characters ^[76].

Ancient Hebrew is also an Ideographic language. Just look at the previous charts and you'll get the picture, but keep reading to learn more.

“In our modern English Alphabet each letter represents a sound. Each letter in Ancient alphabets represented much more, pictograph (picture), syllable (name), mnemonic (meaning) and phonetic (sound). This unique relationship between the characteristics of the Hebrew letters are used to assist in reconstructing the original Hebrew alphabet and in turn will assist in root and word definitions and relationships.

Pictograph:

Each letter is a picture representing something concrete. The Ancient Hebrew pictograph *h p* represents a mouth.

Mnemonic:

The mnemonic meaning of a pictograph is the extended meanings related to the pictograph. For example, the pictograph *h p* has the extended mnemonic meanings of speak, blow and open. These mnemonic meanings most often are related to the pictograph by their function rather than appearance.

Syllable:

Each pictograph is associated with a single syllable of two consonants. This syllable is also the name of the pictograph. The name of the pictograph *p* is ‘peh’ and is also the Hebrew word for ‘mouth’.

Phonetic:

The first letter of the syllabic name provides a singular sound for the purpose of forming words and sentences. The phonetic value of the pictograph *p* is ‘p’. ^[77]

As was the case in many ancient cultures, in Ancient Hebrew thought, a name was not merely a random combination of sounds created arbitrarily. Names were deeply important and meant to convey the nature and essence of those things that were named, including the history and reputation of the individual, item or place. Parents chose names for children based on initial characteristics, demeanor, personality, coloration, temperament, a promise, etc. Many ancient peoples believed names represented character. Thus, when God asked Adam to name the animals, Adam doing much more than giving a simple name, he was observing and naming the character and personality of each living creature.

Even today in many cultures, an individual may carry more than one name. For example, my grandfather had a fistful of names — the names he was born with was one, his school mates called him by another name, he had a Hebrew name that was only known by his religious community, he also had a Yiddish name by which he was known by the greater Eastern European Jewish community. Then there was his stage name (he was a performer), and there was also name he was called at work as a butcher years later, and there was yet

another name his friends called him at the pub, and his Anglicized name when he moved to America. My grandfather's official Identification Papers in various countries use a mishmash of all of these names.

There are many reasons for name changes. For some people, there is a stage in their lives when they want to be something else, when they leave home, move across the sea, or change jobs. Changing one's name is a way of emancipating yourself from your past, or a declaration of a new status.

In the Bible, the importance placed on names was so weighted that God sometimes needed to change a person's name in order to properly reflect their new nature or prophetic role. Hebrew sages understood that there were many levels of understanding when it comes to each individual name and letter in the Hebrew language, which is one of the reasons they often taught that there were 70 levels or meanings for every letter!

Adam (אָדָם)

The name "Adam" is spelled with the letters Aleph (**a**), Dalet (**d**), and Mem (**m**), without vowel points. In the Hebrew of Abraham and Moses (and some might also argue Noah and Adam), the letter Aleph (**a**), represented an Ox or a *Bull* meaning, "strong, breath, first, leader or divine." The letter Dalet (**d**), represented a *Door* , and depending on context could mean, "door, to enter, movement, a pathway, or to hang." Finally, the Hebrew letter Mem (**m**), represented *Water* and *Blood* , and could be used to mean, "water, many, massive, overpower, chaos, mighty or blood."

So what is the meaning of Adam's name? ^[78]

Honestly, there could be several possibilities, but one of my favorites is this, "The first divine leader that entered through the door of many waters." ^[79] Which reflects the words of Psalm 18:16, "*He sent from above, He took me; He drew me out of many waters.*" ^[80]

This might be mere speculation, but such a translation may well shed light on why there is so much emphasis in Scripture concerning the passing through waters, such as the Red Sea crossing, crossing of the Jordan River, Noah's being saved through water, water baptism, and many more. Ancient Rabbi's put some significance in the fact that the last two letters of Adam's name Dalet (**d**), and Mem (**m**), actually make the Hebrew word *Blood* (**m d**). If Aleph (**a** / **a**) by itself can mean "first or divine," then the name Adam might also translate as *The First with Divine Blood* , making it more obvious why Jesus is also known as the *Second Adam* , since he had no earthly Father, with the only human component being that of his mother, Mariam. In other words, as with Adam, so Jesus also had *Divine Blood* , since blood type is biologically determined by the father, not the mother.

Abraham (אַבְרָהָם)

The traditional translation of the name *Abraham* (אַבְרָהָם) is, "Father of Many Nations/People." However, there is no real justification in Hebrew for this translation. Abraham first appears in the book of Genesis as *Abram* , until he is renamed by God in Genesis 17:5. The biblical narrative indicates the name *Abraham* means "the father of a multitude," which in Hebrew is rendered as the sentence : אֲבִי הַרְבֵּה ('ab-hāmôn goyim,

^[81] for the non-scholastic read, “av-hamon goyim”), although “ab-” means “father”, the next part of the phrase “-hamon” is not the second element of the word, and “-Raham” is not a word in Hebrew. When this kind of thing happens it leaves scholars a bit mystified. Johann Friedrich Karl Keil suggested that there was once a word *raham* (אָרַחַם) in Hebrew that meant “multitude”, which would be consistent with a sister language, Arabic where the word *ruhâm* does have this meaning, but there is no trace of the word “raham” in any ancient Hebrew text; ^[82] another possibility is that the first element of the word should be *abr-*, which means “chief”, but this yields a meaningless second element, “-aham.” David Rohl suggests the name comes from the Akkadian “the father loves,” ^[83] but scholars would prefer an origin based on Hebrew. In other words, the name *Abraham* is hard to trace etymologically.

Perhaps the problem is in looking for an etymological explanation in the first place, rather than a *theological* reason? Perhaps God is suggesting that something unique is happening to Abram in Genesis 17.

Whatever the name Abraham means, it isn't a compound of the phrase

אָב הָרַחֵם ('ab-hāmôn goyim),

it also does not mean *Father Of A Multitude*. The Jewish Encyclopedia states that “The form ‘Abraham’ yields no sense in Hebrew.” Such a statement without resolution is akin to a grand army of scholars overlooking a solar system size ball bouncing around their laboratory!

Let's look at a possible theological reason for the name change: The change from Abram to Abraham is accompanied by the initiation of new covenant, something which is no little significance, given that the coming of the Messiah is the ultimate result. The change of name is then compounded by God's changing of Abraham's wife's name as well. The only change that occurs from *Abram* to *Abraham* is the addition of the letter *h* (*He h* ה), the ancient meaning of which is, “look, behold, reveal, breath, sigh.” And possibly more important, *Heh* (ה) is a pictograph representing *a person with Hands Raised up in Worship* !

This may be incredibly significant : **h**

However, since the traditional method of biblical linguistics is to consider words etymologically, it is rather difficult to overlook the fact that in adding the letter *Heh* (ה) to make the word *Abraham* (אַבְרָהָם), the three central letters of the name now have become a new root word, ^[84] הָ בֵרַ (brh), as in *barú*, (*bind*) , whence *birîtu*, (*fetter*) meaning “ *treaty, covenant* . ”

I can already hear my old Hebrew professors crying foul, so let me go a little farther afoul for a moment!

Davar Acher

The kind of argument where a person looks at various possibilities, or multiple sides of a story is precisely what scholars do in their etymology books, but it is actually an old

Hebraic technique where scholars argued with each other on paper across long periods of time.

In *Talmud* , when these ancient sages would communicate with each other across the ages they would begin with the phrase, **davar acher** : Literally “another word” or “another matter.” It is used in *midrash* to introduce an alternate (often conflicting) interpretation of a word or phrase.

Midrash is a process for squeezing additional meaning out of a text, or *Drash* , which itself has three meanings.

Definitions for the word Drash

1. As a noun, can mean “interpretation” or “explanation,” as in, “Let’s see what her *drash* of this is.”
2. It can also be used interchangeably with “*drashah*” — a sermonette, a contemporary *midrash* . The two usages are similar but a *drashah* (or *drash* in that sense) is an entity unto itself and is probably delivered orally, while *drash* in the first sense is an explanation or interpretation which (presumably) expresses the way the writer or speaker understands a certain text or idea; this explanation or interpretation might be expressed in multiple places, orally or in writing or both. It might be this person’s standard interpretation for a particular text, story, ritual, etc.
3. As a verb, “to *drash* ” is a colloquial way to say “to interpret” or “to reinterpret.” As in, “Let’s see how she *drashes* this.” Similar to the first usage above.

So, in the words of my ancient forefathers, **davar acher** ! Or, put another way, “Yes, and...” what if this new name is actually a combination of the root word אבר (*abr*, or “*avar*” for the non-scholastically educated), which means to fly (as in what birds do), with the word הם (*hem*) a third person plural independent nominative pronoun meaning “ *They* . ” This would render the name *Abraham* to mean something like “*Fly They Will!*”

Psalm 36:7 does say that God has wings, does it not?

“How excellent is thy lovingkindness, O God! therefore the children of men put their trust under the shadow of thy wings.”

Please forgive this author’s wry attempt at humor in trying to explain the often dry workings of upper-level scholarship.

Let me return for a moment to the compound of the phrase אב הַמּוֹנִין גוֹיִם *’ab-hāmôn goyim*, which translates as *Father Of A Multitude* . The word *hāmôn* (root: *ham a hm h*) is favored by most scholars as part of the root word for the name *Abraham*. *Hama* (*h m h*) means, “ *to cry aloud, make noise* . ” Thus considering the word *Hama* logically, if the word – *am* at the end of the name *Abrah-am* really does come from the root *Hama* (*h m h*), then it must also include a massive amount of *noise* , rather than simply denoting a multitude of people. With all due respect to my esteemed scholastic friends both past and

present, properly translated this would make the meaning of the name *Abraham* to be, “*Father of a crying and noisy crowd.*”

The Brown, Driver, Briggs Hebrew Lexicon (or BDB , ISBN 1-56563-206-0), the academic standard reference for Biblical Hebrew concludes their reference by quoting a French quarterly founded July, 1880, at Paris by the Société des Etudes Juives, and published under the editorship of Isidore [Loeb](#) and after his death (June 3, 1892) under that of Israel [Lévi](#). Like the “Jewish Quarterly Review,” this periodical is devoted to scientific research and to the printing of unpublished texts concerning Judaism, among other documents relative to the history of the French Jews. Nearly every number contains also a special bibliographical section devoted to reviews of current works on Judaism. As important a quarterly publication as this may be, a publication dedicated to printing unpublished texts can hardly be taken as the final word for such an eminent publication as the Brown, Driver, Briggs Hebrew Lexicon, and yet it is !

The quote from *Revue des Etudes Juives* claims that the Hebrew root word אב ר (*abr* ^[85]) is really a shortened form of the word אביר (*abir* , *abbir*) meaning, *strong one* , denoting strength or leadership in a man. It then goes on to explain that אה (*ham*) comes from *hama* (*hm h*), which we spoke about in the paragraph before last. Unfortunately, this word *hama* (*hm h*) is never used anywhere in the Hebrew Bible. So where does the translation, *Multitude* , actually come from? Scholastic hot air?

May I go a little deeper into the thicket of the scholastic fistfight?

If the name *Abraham* had actually been written אהמר אביר (*Aveer-hamah*), then it would have meant *Chief Of A Multitude* . However, this is not the case. The name is *Abraham* (אַבְרָהָם) , and if some scholars can say the word means the former, then why can't this author insist means *Fly They Will!* ?

I believe I could certainly make a stronger Biblical case that at the heart of the name is the root word אבר (treaty, covenant), which is in fact the context of the passage in which the name change occurs (Genesis 17). After all, the actual reason for the change in name is the institution of the new covenant God is making with *Abram* , who has chosen to worship *Him* as the One True God.

”And when Abram was ninety years old and nine, the LORD appeared to Abram, and said unto him, I am the Almighty God; walk before me, and be thou perfect. And I will make my covenant between me and thee, and will multiply thee exceedingly. And Abram fell on his face: and God talked with him, saying, As for me, behold, my covenant is with thee, and thou shalt be a father of many nations. Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram, but thy name shall be Abraham; for a father of many nations have I made thee. And I will make thee exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of thee, and kings shall come out of thee. And I will establish my covenant between me and thee and thy seed after thee in their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be a God unto thee, and to thy seed after thee. And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God. And God said unto Abraham,

Thou shalt keep my covenant therefore, thou, and thy seed after thee in their generations. This is my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed after thee; Every man child among you shall be circumcised.” (Genesis 17:1-10) The addition of the Hebrew letter *h* (He *h* ה *h*) both to the name Abram/Abraham and Sarai/Sarah, may simply designate their being set apart. However, I believe there is more. The Ideographic meaning of letters in Hebrew would render the name in a form reminiscent of Messianic Prophecy: The Strong / Leader’s Tabernacle Floor Plan / House; of Judgment / Truth; His Head’s Crown / Desire of Hands Raised in Worship / Beholding the mingled Mighty-Water / Blood.

Let’s make this more practical by looking at each of the Hebrew letters of the name *Abraham* along with their symbolic meaning, using our familiar Latin numerals, and both the modern Hebrew letters and those of the Patriarch’s time.

a a A = Ox Head

b B = Tent Floor Plan

r r R = Head of a Man

h h H = Hands Raised
Up in Worship

m m M = Water/Blood

The name *Abram* (אַבְרָם) means, “ *The first mighty person of this household.*” Then God changed *Abram*’s name to *Abraham* (אַבְרָהָם) meaning, “ *The first mighty person of this household TO WORSHIP (ME) by the blood.*” ^[86]

I suppose I would not make my paternal grandfather (four times removed), happy if I didn’t add one more, **davar acher** ! My ancestor, Rabbi Rosenzweig was from the Ukraine. Now, he may not have noticed this next point about the name of *Abraham* , but I sure did. What if the name of this patriarch is actually a composite of two Hebrew words? Now, this may be a stretch, but bear with me for a moment and you’ll see why it makes sense.

Abraham (אַבְרָהָם)

- WORD NUMBER 1: אב (Father)
- WORD NUMBER 2: **h r** בְּרִית (Covenant)

Meaning: *Father of the Covenant*

Let’s take this a step further. What if there is actually a third word that was merged with the other two words and in doing so it lost its first letter (ל / ו , meaning: to experience, to know, to see) , which being a guttural sound could easily become a Hebrew vowel?

WORD NUMBER 3: **m** לַעֲמֹ (People)

Is it really possible that these three words were combined by the great maker of the universe in order to clearly define *Abram's* new calling in life? Is it at all possible that God was trying to give us a foreshadow of a very important *New Covenant* that would one day be put in place?

“Now the promises were spoken to Abraham and to his seed. He does not say, “And to seeds,” as referring to many, but rather to one, “And to your seed,” that is, Christ” *Galatians 3:16*.

אב ברה עם

Meaning: *Father of the Covenant People*

Well, I suppose it is a possibility, but I doubt that I’ve had one of the most incredible revelations in biblical history to happen in the last two-thousand years. There’s probably some little point of Hebrew grammar that I’ve overlooked that would make such a combination impossible. Still, thinking along ancient rabbinic lines of, “Yes, and...” the passage in Genesis 17 where God changes *Abraham's* name does cause me to ask a few more intriguing questions, the most pressing of which is, “What if when God said this...

Genesis 17: 4 אֲנִי הִנֵּה בְרִיתִי אִתְּךָ וְהָיִיתָ לְאָב הַמֶּן גּוֹיִם : (Gen 17:4 WTT)

Genesis 17:4 As for me, behold, my covenant *is* with thee, and thou shalt be a father of many nations.

...God was *not* actually defining the meaning of *Abram's* new name ^[87]_, but rather, prophesying that *Abram* was going to undergo yet another *future* name change?” A name change ^[88] that would only occur *after* his seed, that is *Messiah* , completed *his* (*Messiah's*), mission on earth? Or perhaps, is this a name that *Abram* himself may not wear, but rather his offspring *Messiah* will actually bare?

One thing is certain, *Abraham* ’s name could not stay the same once his mission had changed.

Sarah (שָׂרָה)

After God changed the name of *Abraham* , he had no choice but to change *Sarai's* (שָׂרַי) name as well.

The traditionally accepted meaning of the name *Sarai* is *My Princess* ^[89]_. After changing *Abraham's* name by adding the Hebrew *h* (*He h* ה h) to his name, God did the same with *Abraham's* wife, thus *Sarai* became *Sarah* (שָׂרָה).

She began as *Sarai* , which begs the question, “who is princess fighting against, and why is she aiming her fist at his head while mockingly showing her teeth?” Or, is she slapping him across the face?

SARAH (שָׂרָה)

F ש S Two Front Teeth

R ר R Head of a Man

y י Y Closed Hand (fist)

The **ideograph** of her name might well translate to something such as, “*To consume/destroy head of the house (my authority) through hands/work/deeds or worship.*”

You may remember that at this point of the story *Sarai* could not have children, and she was in her 80’s, had given her maid to her husband so he could have a son, *Ishmael* .

F ∩ S Two Front Teeth
R ∩ R Head of a Man
 h h H Hands Raised Up in

Worship

<p>Rabbinic Understanding (Targum):</p> <p>Trust ye in the LORD for ever: for in The Present World and The World to Come Y^eHŌVAH is everlasting Strength.</p> <p>Traditional + Ideographic:</p> <p>Trust ye in the LORD forever: for in (the one whose name is) “Behold The Hand” of 1. Y^eHŌVAH is everlasting strength</p> <p>Ideograph #1:</p> <p>Trust ye in [the one named] Behold the Nail in My Hand (Y^ehōvah): for in “Behold the Hand” Hand! Behold! Nail! Behold! is everlasting strength</p> <p>Ideograph #2</p> <p>Trust ye in Behold the Nailed Hand: for in Behold the Hand WORSHIP THE NAILED HAND! is everlasting strength</p> <p>Ideograph #3:</p> <p>Trust ye in [the one named] Worship The One in Whose Hand is The Nail: for in Worship Him in Whose Hand... HAND! WORSHIP! NAIL! WORSHIP! is everlasting strength!</p>

Abraham loved that son, and the maid, *Haggar* , was mocking *Sarai*, because of her inability to have children. In other words it could be arguably considered that *Sarai* directly orchestrated a situation that would have destroyed her husband, had God not intervened. God changes her husband’s name, then removes the last letter (∩ Yu d y) from *Sarai*’s name, which represents a *hand* unable to receive any gifts from God. Then God adds the letter *h* (*He h h h*) which is the *picture of a person worshipping God ready to receive with*

both arms open wide ! And what does this new letter at the end of her name mean, but “To reveal or open.” And what did God do? He opened her womb.

So her new name, *Sarah* , would now possibly mean, “*Pressing into and Worshipping (the one who) Opens/Reveals.*”

Perhaps a lot more work needs to go into researching how to properly translate Hebrew Ideographs, and there are many now committed to the effort. Before we move on to a slightly different topic, let's take a look at one more that may be slightly more convincing.

GOD (hwh y) **hwhy**

If this is correct, and it is pretty obvious from just looking at the ancient Hebrew hieroglyphs that it is, then...

...a passage like this one from Isaiah 26:4 would suddenly take on a whole new depth of meaning.

“ Trust ye in the LORD for ever: for in the LORD Y^E HÖVAH is everlasting strength.”

GOD (hvhy) יהוה

י	Yod	ה	Y	a closed hand
ה	Hey	ה	H	is either arms raised in worship, or a window (modern Hebrew), meaning to look or behold.
ו	Vav	ו	V	tent peg, nail, spike
ה	Hey	ה	H	is either arms raised in worship, or a window (modern Hebrew), meaning to look or behold

Father Abraham

An Overlooked (or Ignored?) Situation in Bible Scholarship

I was working on a chapter about Abraham and thought I'd see if anyone had ideas about the subject. The following is based on the responses. You can take it as tongue in cheek, or as serious, depending on your trust in the accuracy of formal scholarship. Was this topic something people would be interested in hearing more about? Did they have ideas about what direction I should take it? Here are some of the issues that came up, but first my initial thoughts:

- Where exactly was Father Abraham from and who were his people?

- What was the culture of that area like?
- What Empire(s) controlled the area where he grew up?
- Were they a democracy, Did they have a caste system, like in India, were they a nation of sorcerers (etc)?
- Father Abraham had many sons, but just how many “sons” did this prophet of the One True God have?
- Is Abraham recorded in the histories of other cultures besides that of Israel?
- How many followers did the man have in his lifetime?
- Did his message, in his own lifetime, actually travel worldwide?
- Was Abraham a powerful king known all over the world?

Assuming that his message did not travel the world is just one more “small world” view that Bible Scholars seem to have when it comes to the Bible Characters. It seems they regularly make the case that people from that time period simply stayed in their own relatively small geographic location, despite archaeological evidence around the world to the contrary.

Have we grown so used to the orthodox ecclesiastically accepted stories that we’ve completely overlooked the facts in the Bible story itself, such as that the Biblical Abraham was in fact a very powerful man? Josephus, the first century Jewish historian says of Abraham: *Pharaoh Necho, king of Egypt at the time, descended on this land with an immense army and seized Sarah the Princess, mother of our nation. And what did our forefather Abraham do? Did he avenge the insult by force of arms? Yet he had three hundred and eighteen officers under him, with unlimited manpower at his disposal!*

Three hundred and eighteen officers, not men, under his command! This brings the story of Genesis 22 into perspective. How else could Abraham have confronted such a large army and then had considerable possessions claimed in the battle of which he offered 10% to Melchizedek. This was a man with an army powerful enough to conquer Egypt to take back his wife! It was obviously quite a sizable army that Abraham and might well have been made up of tens of thousands of men. If this is the case, then what I am proposing is not so absurd at all. At the worst it is just an embellishment on what the texts say. The texts don’t explain from what lands the soldiers came from, nor over which people Abraham was such a great leader. Here’s a fact, when confronted by both the Biblical text and the witness of Josephus (which has been confirmed accurate with each passing decade), how many options do we really have, but to consider Abraham as a powerful king-like leader who could amass a considerable army in a short time to protect what he cares about?

This then leads to the next logical question, how many nations in his era would have such a powerful army?

Making this observation leads you to conclude that that some fundamentals of modern theology might well be far removed from the truth of the Bible. The Christmas card images we're used to seeing do not reflect the real-world historical facts recorded for us. Here's the next logical leap—why on earth would a the whole Western world be suddenly transfixed by the philosophy of a family of nomadic sheep-herders wandering around the Negev desert?

Even if this were true, a family who had held their traditions through thousands of years it would make the case against them being illiterate vagabonds. The fact that we have archaeological evidence from thousands of miles away specifically noting the name of Abraham and Essau scream to us from their graves that they were more than a small band of simple-minded men.

The truth is rather different and rather more believable - Abraham, was an important well-known religious and king-like leader in his day. He was the master of all he surveyed, the most powerful man in the world, who for some reason was called of God and told that one rather smallish section on the Middle East was off limits to him, but would be conquered by his children after 400 years of sorrow in Egypt.

Abraham could have conquered that land easily with his military might, and as seen by other interactions with the inhabitants, they were willing to give it to him out of sheer intimidation of his might! (Reference, Shechem, grave for Sarah : Genesis 23:1-20).

Now this would be a real story to set the scribes of multiple cultures in the ancient world to scribbling—and in fact they did. The story of this man's sons and forefathers, his mighty deeds and works were recorded in more than just the Bible. They were recorded in various cultures from India to Egypt, and his name is revered as "Holy" in many other cultures from ancient India to the Mayans of South America.

Unlike the tales of a simply nomadic sheepherding family, each and every schoolchild and descendent of many cultures would be forced to learn by rote the names and accomplishments of this significant family. And in their own culture the stories would be ingrained into the national psyche. This is the kind of family that can trace their history through 70 generations!

As with Jesus, one of the greatest members of this same family, this dynasty spawned an uncountable number books and tales all over the world. Jesus' nation, the Jewish people, have always had an overriding fascination with genealogy. This leads to the important question of why?

The reason is now clear, with their aristocracy perhaps descended from a line of divinely-touched kings ancient kings known as Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, I think we have all the explanation needed. Royal dynasties to this day have the same fascination for their family history, because the family's entire existence depends solely on proving their legitimacy.

Here are some additional interesting thoughts which may or may not be appropriate for this discussion: 1) Abraham was born 3 years after Noah died. Did Abraham then know some of Noah's children and grand children? How about Great Grand Children, such as Nimrod?

2) At least one of Noah's sons was still alive and in fact he lived until after Abraham died. That son was Shem, who lived in the region we now know as Egypt.

3) According to Rabbinic sources, Shem was in charge of the counsel that sentenced Nimrod to death for his rebellion against God. On an esoteric level you have to wonder if Abraham and Shem ever met...?

4) There is a river in India named after Abraham and another named after Sarah! How could this be, if the story of Abraham and Sarah are only to have affected a small part of the Near East?

5) The name of Abraham was revered as far away as South America, by the Mayans! Again, the previous question applies, does it not?

I guess this is one of those things that makes me who I am. I can't help but ask the questions no one else (or a small number of people), seem to be asking. Perhaps it is just the Bible scholars who are not asking the questions, or maybe they are, but they can't report on their findings because "accademia" will not allow such questions to be properly raised and debated in polite conversations and conferences. It conflicts with accepted views and Darwinian influenced theology. I say this because it is true. This is the reason the average person doesn't seem to hear about such facts very often, and when they are heard such are greeted with suspicion.

There has been a silencing of truth by "the powers that be" in the accepted academic world. There are topics that are not allowed to be broached or and denied wide public discourse. The subjects inevitably have to do with the truth of the Bible and the stories contained in it.

Just how many "overlooked (or ignored?) situations are there in Biblical Scholarship?

Far too many, I'm sorry to say. This chapter is just one very small example.

I thought I would just start this chapter off with a bang. I hope you're still along for the ride?

I figure that by now you realize that I'm not one to shy away from a controversial subject if there happens to be some grain of truth to it.

This one has more than a few grains of truth...

The Ebla Tablets

Dr. Paolo Matthiae, Director of the Italian Archeological Mission in Syria, "hit an archeological jackpot" in 1975. He discovered "the greatest third-millennium [B.C.] archive ever unearthed." It included "more than 15,000 cuneiform tablets and fragments" and unveiled a Semitic empire that dominated the Middle East more than four thousand years ago. Its hub was Ebla, where educated scribes filled ancient **libraries** with **written records** of history, people, places and commerce. ^[90]

"These early tablets display an ease of expression, an elegance that indicates complete mastery of the cuneiform system by the scribes," said Dr. Giovanni Pettinato, former epigraphist of the Italian Mission, who worked

closely with Dr. Matthiae. "One can only conclude that **writing** had been in use at Ebla for a long time **before 2500 B.C.** "

The Ebla tablets verified the worship of pagan gods such as Baal, Dagan and Asherah "known previously only from the Bible." They mention the name "Abraham" and "Ur of Chaldees" (the Biblical Abraham's birthplace) as well as other familiar cities and places: "The names of cities thought to have been founded much later, such as **Beirut** and Byblos, leap from the tablets. **Damascus** and **Gaza** are mentioned, as well as two of the Biblical cities of the plain, **Sodom and Gomorrah** Most intriguing of all are the personal names found on the Ebla tablets. They include Ab-ra-mu (**Abraham**), E-sa-um (Esau)...."

Destroyed and rebuilt several times, Ebla began its final decline around 1800 B.C. Since new generations settled on top of the old ruins, it left behind a many-layered " **TEL** " (*Looks like a flat-topped hill. Capitalized for emphasis*) which archeologists will continue to explore for years to come.

Centuries later, Moses was trained "in all the wisdom of the Egyptians" (Acts 7:22). Raised at Pharaoh's court, he would have learned to write on fragile papyrus as well as clay tablets. The 1988 discovery of the **TEL el Amarna** letters shows us that written messages were an important part of Moses' culture:

"...there were about 400 cuneiform tablets discovered at this site which were part of the royal archives of Amenhotep III and Amenhotep IV (Akhenaten) who reigned about 1400 BC. Among them were letters written in Babylonian cuneiform script to these Pharaohs of Egypt by various kings dwelling in the land of Canaan and Syria... **written during the time of Moses [and Joshua]** . They provide the first evidence of the **Hebrew** tribes **entering into the land of Canaan** in ancient times." ^[91]

That last sentence points to the completion of the Biblical Exodus -- the Israelite journey, led by Moses, out of bondage in Egypt toward the land God had promised them. Perhaps the "scholars" behind the PBS "documentary" simply chose to ignore the evidence. After all, politically correct deceptions are far more acceptable than facts to a world that no longer tolerates Truth. But that's all the more reason to be ready with answers to those who question our faith. The following archeological finds should help prepare us for the challenges ahead.

The Mari Tablets

Then you have the Mari Tablets, which also confirm the story of Abraham, his father and other figures. It also gives more of the background story, the political and social tensions surrounding Abraham's leaving Ur.

“Among these artifacts are some 20,000 clay tablets found deep inside in the ruins of the city of Mari in today's Syria. According to *The Biblical World* , Mari was located on the Euphrates River some 30 miles north of the border

between Syria and Iraq. In its time, Mari was a key center on the trade routes between Babylon, Egypt and Persia (today's Iran).

Mari was the capital of King Zimri-Lim in the 18th century B.C. until it was conquered and destroyed by King Hammurabi. In the late 20th century A.D., French archaeologists looking for Mari dug through centuries of sand to uncover Zimri-Lim's former palace. Deep within the ruins, they discovered tablets written in an ancient cuneiform script, one of the first forms of writing.

Some of the tablets have been dated back 200 years before Zimri-Lim's time, which would place them around the same time that the Bible says Abraham's family departed Ur. Information translated from the Mari tablets would seem to indicate that the Sumerian Ur, not Ur of the Chaldeans, is more likely the place where Abraham and his family started their journey.

Genesis 11:31-32 gives no indication why Abraham's father, Terah ^[92], would suddenly uproot his large extended family and head toward the city of Haran, which was some 500 miles north of the Sumerian Ur. However, the Mari tablets offer information about political and cultural strife around Abraham's time that scholars think offers clues to their migration.

The Biblical World notes that some of the Mari tablets use words from the Amorite tribes that are also found in Abraham's story, such as his father's name, Terah, and his brothers' names, Nahor and Haran (also ironically the name for their destination). From these artifacts and others, some scholars have concluded that Abraham's family may have been Amorites, a Semitic tribe that began to migrate out of Mesopotamia around 2100 B.C. The Amorites' migration destabilized Ur, which scholars estimate collapsed around 1900 B.C.

As a result of these findings, archaeologists now surmise that those who wanted to escape the era's civil strife had only one direction to go for safety: north. South of Mesopotamia was the sea known now as the Persian Gulf. Nothing but open desert lay to the west. To the east, refugees from Ur would have encountered Elamites, another tribal group from Persia whose influx also hastened Ur's downfall.

Thus archaeologists and biblical historians conclude that it would have been logical for Terah and his family to head north toward Haran to save their lives and livelihoods. Their migration was the first stage in the journey that led Terah's son, Abram, to become the patriarch Abraham whom God in Genesis 17:4 terms 'the father of a multitude of nations.'" ^[93]

Physical Confirmation of the Biblical Story

Abram had a keen business brain, he promoted trade between the Babylonians and the Hittites, becoming wealthy enough to purchase land in Canaan, command his own private

army, and even defeated a coalition of Kings. According to **Josephus Flavious** , ' *Antiquities* 1-8', later in Egypt, Abram and his wife were honored by Pharaoh himself, a place where he is *said to have taught the Egyptian Court mathematics and astronomy which he had learned from the Chaldeans* .

Eventually Abram led his people to the land of Canaan, still some of their religious ideas did not eradicate the ancient traditional forms. The city formed was **Haran** (*presently in southern Turkey*) and **archaeologists** have *found that most of the names* of his **ancestors of his genealogy** were *names of cities* .

In the region of Haran there is unmistakable evidence of the extended Hebrew residence in the vicinity of the Balikh and Habur Rivers, two tributaries of the Euphrates east of the great bend south of ancient Carchemish.

The town of **Haran** (Gen. 11:31; 12:5) is still in existence on the Balikh River sixty miles west of **Tell Halaf** . It was flourishing in the nineteenth and eighteenth centuries B.C., as is known from in its cuneiform sources. The name appears in Assyrian documents as **Harranu** (‘*road*’) because of the trade route (Damascus-Nineveh-Carchemish). Terah may have chosen Haran because of its idolatry and worship of the moon god.

Town names of Nahor, Serug, and Terah

- The city of **Nahor** , which was Rebekah’s home (Gen. 24:10) which Abraham sent his servant to bring her for his son Isaac’s wife, occurs often as **Nakhur** in the **Mari tablets** , discovered in 1935 and belonging to the **eighteenth century B.C.** The Mari references and Assyrian records of the seventh century B.C., where Nahor occurs as **Til-Nakhiri** (‘*the Mound of Nahor*’), located in the Balikh Valley below Haran.
- **Serug** (Assyrian **Sarugi**).
- **Terah** (**Til Turakhi** , the ‘*Mound of Terah*’, in Assyrian times).
- Others listed in Genesis 11:10-30 have left traces in this territory, called **Paddan-Aram** (Aramaic *paddana*, ‘*field or plain*’ of Aram) in Genesis (25:20; 26:6, 7; etc.).
- **Reu** corresponds to later names of towns in the Middle-Euphrates valley.
- **Peleg** recalls later **Paliga** on the Euphrates just above the mouth of the Habur.
- Abram + -im or ‘am, father of the multitude or many nations, and the people of God.

Even More to the Story?

In his History of the Jews, the Jewish scholar and theologian Flavius Josephus (37 - 100 A.D.), wrote that the Greek philosopher Aristotle had said: "...These Jews are derived from the Indian philosophers; they are named by the Indians Calani." (Book I:22.) Clearchus of Soli wrote:

"The Jews descend from the philosophers of India. The philosophers are called in India Calanians and in Syria Jews. The name of their capital is very difficult to pronounce. It is called 'Jerusalem.'"

"Megasthenes, who was sent to India by Seleucus Nicator, about three hundred years before Christ, and whose accounts from new inquiries are every day acquiring additional credit, says that the Jews 'were an Indian tribe or sect called Kalani ^[95]...' (Anacalypsis, by Godfrey Higgins, Vol. I; p. 400."

There are certain striking similarities between the Hindu god Brahm/Brahma and his consort Sarai-svati, and the Jewish Abram/Abraham and Sarai, that are more than mere coincidences. What is additionally interesting is that in all of India there is only one temple dedicated to Brahma, this cult originally dedicated to the one true God, is the third largest Hindu sect.

In his book *Moisés y los Extraterrestres*, Mexican author Tomás Doreste states,

Voltaire was of the opinion that Abraham descended from some of the numerous Brahman priests who left India to spread their teachings throughout the world; and in support of his thesis he presented the following elements: the similarity of names and the fact that the city of Ur, land of the patriarchs, was near the border of Persia, the road to India, where that Brahman had been born.

The name of Brahma was highly respected in India, and his influence spread throughout Persia as far as the lands bathed by the rivers Euphrates and Tigris. The Persians adopted Brahma and made him their own. Later they would say that the 'god' arrived from Bactria, a mountainous region situated midway on the road to India. (pp. 46-47.) Bactria (a region of ancient Afghanistan) was the locality of a prototypical Jewish nation called Juhuda or Jaguda, also called Ur-Jaguda. Ur meant "place or town." Therefore, the Bible was correct in stating that Abraham came from "Ur of the Chaldeans." "Chaldean," more correctly Kaul-Deva (Holy Kauls), was not the name of a specific ethnicity but the title of an ancient Hindu Brahma priestly caste who lived in what are now Afghanistan, Pakistan, and the Indian state of Kashmir.

It is possible that the name of the Bible character Abraham might not have actually been a personal name, but rather the hereditary title of a priest who was a member of this caste! This would make sense as linguistically the name's meaning is disputed.

"The tribe of I[y]oud or the Brahmin Abraham, was expelled from or left the Maturea of the kingdom of [Iy]Oude in India and, settling in Goshen, or the

house of the Sun or Heliopolis in Egypt, gave it the name of the place which they had left in India, Maturea.” (Anacalypsis; Vol. I, p. 405.) “He was of the religion or sect of Persia, and of Melchizedek.”(Vol. I, p. 364.)

“The Persians also claim Ibrahim, i.e., Abraham, for their founder, as well as the Jews. Thus we see that according to all ancient history the Persians, the Jews, and the Arabians are descendants of Abraham. (p.85) ...We are told that Terah, the father of Abraham, originally came from an Eastern country called Ur, of the Chaldees or Culdees, to dwell in a district called Mesopotamia. Some time after he had dwelt there, Abraham, or Abram, or Brahma, and his wife Sara or Sarai, or Sara-iswati, left their father’s family and came into Canaan. The identity of Abraham and Sara with Brahma and Saraiswati was first pointed out by the Jesuit missionaries.” (Vol. I; p. 387.) In the magazing, *Indic Ideas in the Graeco-Roman World*, by Subhash Kak, taken from *IndiaStar online literary magazine*; p.14 , “The drying up of the Sarasvati around 1900 BCE, which led to a major relocation of the population centered around in the Sindhu and the Sarasvati valleys, could have been the event that caused a migration westward from India. It is soon after this time that the Indic element begins to appear all over West Asia, Egypt, and Greece.”

Round about 1900 BC, the Indian cult of Brahm was carried to the Middle and Near East by several different Indian groups after a severe rainfall and earthquake tore Northern India apart, even changing the courses of the Indus and Saraisvati rivers. The classical geographer Strabo tells us just how nearly complete the abandonment of Northwestern India was.

“Aristobolus says that when he was sent upon a certain mission in India, he saw a country of more than a thousand cities, together with villages, that had been deserted because the Indus had abandoned its proper bed.” (Strabo's Geography, XV.I.19.)

The exodus of refugees out of ancient India did not occur all at once but over a period of at least 1500 years. If all these refugees of India’s ruling casts were exclusively of Indian heritage, why doesn't history mention them?

They do.

They are known to history as as Kassites, Hittites, Syrians, Assyrians, Hurrians, Arameans, Hyksos (another name for Hebrews), Mittanians, Amalekites, Aethiops, Phoenicians, Chaldeans, and many more.

The problem is that Biblical scholars have wrongly taught that these are ethnicities indigenous to Western Asia, rather than Cast Names of ancient India, or as this author might propose, was the fleeing population of the fallen and fragmented great Empire of Nimrod, which spread from Spain and the Atlantic Ocean across central Asia to Japan and the Pacific Ocean, after the incident with the Tower of Babel.

History books have chosen to call these fleeing peoples the "Indo-Europeans," thus leaving it unclear to us where these people were really from.

"The people of India came to realize their social identity in terms of Varna and Jati (societal functions or caste); not in terms of races and tribes." (Foundations of Indian Culture; p. 8.)

There are some amazing parallels between the Biblical story of Abraham, Hindu mythology and geographical locations inside modern India and Kashmir. Here are some few examples:

In Hindu mythology, Sarai-Svati is Brahma's sister. The Bible gives two stories of Abraham. In this first version, Abraham told Pharaoh that he was lying when he introduced Sarai as his sister. In the second version, he also told the king of Gerar that Sarai was really his sister. However, when the king scolded him for lying, Abraham said that Sarai was in reality both his wife and his sister! "and yet indeed she is my sister; she is the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife." (Genesis 20:12.)

In India, a tributary of the river Saraisvati is Ghaggar. According to the Bible, Hagar was Sarai's maidservant. Notice the similarities of Ghaggar, and Hagar?

A third mini-version of the Abraham story turns him into another "Noah." We know that something significant happened to cause God to order Abraham out of the Brahman region. We also know that historically there was in that region a significant flooding problem and this is confirmed in Scripture:

"Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, your fathers dwelt on the other side of the flood in old time, Even Terah, the father of Abraham, and the father of Nachor; and they served other gods. And I took your father Abraham from the other side of the flood, and led him throughout all the land of Canaan." (Joshua 24:2-3.)

Genesis 25 mentions some descendants of Abraham's concubine Ketura:

- Jokshan;
- Sheba;
- Dedan
- Ephraim

Some descendants of Noah were:

- Joktan
- Sheba
- Dedan
- Ophir

Such repetition in the Bible is often a way to mark significant events when they repeat themselves.

Hindu Castes and the Bible?

There were literally dozens of Hindu hereditary casts and this author would like to propose that the history of Middle Eastern culture and tribal sects might be more easily understood when viewed from the perspective of the cultural sects of this fallen Empire of Nimrod.

Jerusalem was a Hittite (Indian/Nimrodian hereditary leadership caste) city at the time of Abraham's death. In Genesis 23:4, Abraham asked the Jerusalem Hittites to sell him a burial plot. The Hittites answered, "…thou art a prince among us: in the choice of our sepulchres bury thy dead; none of us shall withhold from thee." (Genesis ref.).

If Abraham was revered as a prince by the Hittites, he, too, was a highly regarded member of the hereditary ruling and warrior caste. The Bible never did say that Abraham wasn't a Hittite. It just said, "I am a stranger and a sojourner with you." (Genesis 23:4.) The Jerusalem Hittites recognized Abraham as being even above them in the caste system.

Hittites were not a unique ethnicity. The same could be said of the Amorites or Amarru, or Marruta. These were an Indian caste name for common people. The word "Amorite" (Marut) was the first caste name of the Indian Vaishyas: craftsmen, farmers, cattlemen, traders, etc.

G. D. Pande writes in *Ancient Geography of Ayodhya*:

"Maruts represented the Visah. The Maruts are described as forming troops or masses. Rudra, the father of the Maruts, is the lord of cattle." (p. 177.)

Malita J. Shendge states:

"…the Maruts are the people." (The Civilized Demons; p. 314.) The Khatti (Hittites) and Maruts (Amorites) functioning as the fathers (protectors) and mothers (helpmates or assistants) of Jerusalem. These served the same role in their ancestral lands in the Indus Valley, before the Nimrod catastrophe.

In India, the Hittites were also known as Cedis or Chedis (pronounced Hatti or Khatti). Indian historians classify them as one of the oldest castes.

"The Cedis formed one of the most ancient tribes among the Ksatriyas (the aristocratic class made up of Hittites and Kassites) in early Vedic times. As early as the period of the Rgveda the Cedi kings had acquired great renown... they are one of the leading powers in northern India in the great epic." (Yadavas Through the Ages, p. 90.)

If our Abraham, and the ancient Hindu person 'Brahm, and Ram are the same person, then when Abraham went to Jerusalem he was actually moving into an area already colonized and controlled by members of his own caste!

Melchizadek

Melchizedek was a king of Jerusalem of whom very little is mentioned in the Bible. Here is an interesting parallel from ancient Indian history.

Melik-zadak-sina was a great Indian prince, magician, and spiritual giant - the son of a Kassite king. In Kashmiri and Sanskrit, Sadak = "a person with magical, supernatural powers." Why does the Kassite (of royal caste) Melik-Sadak-sina, a mythical Indian personage, suddenly appear in Jerusalem as someone to whom Abraham pays homage?

If Abram was a priest in the priestly caste, then he would only pay homage to someone of the same caste who was princely *and* priestly. The Hebrew language gives us a clue as to who this particular Melchizedek was that Abraham encountered.

The word Melech in Hebrew is a title, not a name and it means, King. The word Zedek means, Righteousness. So, whomever this Jerusalem Melchezadek was, he was certainly more important than the great Hindu prince!

Why am I bringing this up? Is it to confuse? Not at all!

It is to clarify this point:

One of the missing pieces in Biblical scholarship is the Eastern worldview! The story of Abraham/Abram cannot be fully understood without understanding elements from his own culture and that culture was Indian/Nimrodian. In the caste system/culture of Nimrod this Melik-zadak-sina was a significant individual. An ancient near-East individual would have understood the story of his own day in a very different manner than we would today. He probably would have known the story and significance of meeting such a princely Magi. Abraham certainly did. He bowed down to this Magi, and even offered 10% of his recently won spoils from a battle to this King-Priest—as was fitting for someone of this King-Priest stature in his Eastern culture!

Abram the Idol Maker

According to Akshoy Kumar Mazumdar in *The Hindu History*, Brahm was the spiritual leader of the Aryan Caste. As an Aryan Abraham naturally believed in idols as his father would have (Genesis ref.). The bible says that he even manufactured them. Upon seeing how increasing idol worship and religious guesswork were contributing to the further downfall of his people, 'Braham backed away from Aryanism and reembraced the teachings of his recently deceased ancestor, Noah.

According to Dr. Mazumdar, shocked at the barbarism and blind selfishness of the people, the wise men and educated people among the proto-Hebrews led by 'Braham isolated themselves from the masses.

"The moral fall was rapid. The seers and sages lived apart from the masses. They seldom married and were mostly given to religious contemplation. The masses, without proper light and leader, soon became vicious in the extreme. Rape, adultery, theft, etc., became quite common.

Human nature ran wild. Brahma decided to reform and regenerate the people. He made the chief sages and seers to marry and mix with the people. Most refused to marry, but 30 agreed." Brahm married his half sister Sarai-svati. These sages became known as prajapatis (progenitors) in the ancient Sanscrit stories.

"Northern Afghanistan was called Uttara Kuru and was a great center of learning. An Indian woman went there to study and received the title of Vak, i.e. Sarai-svati (Lady Sarah). It is believed that Brahm, her teacher (and half brother), was so impressed by her beauty, education, and powerful intellect, that he married her." (The Hindu History; p. 48, in passim.)

This story of 'Brahma and Sarai have similar references all over the world. From the holy community in Southern Afghanistan, similar communities worshipping a single God spread all over the world: the whole of India, Nepal, Thailand, China, Egypt, Syria, Italy, the Philippines, Turkey, Persia, Greece, Laos, Iraq, and even the Americas. The linguistic evidence of Brahma's presence in various parts of the world is more than evident, simply looking at the word meaning *Holy* in various ancient languages:

- Persian: Braghman (Holy);
- Latin: Bragmani (Holy);
- Russian: Rachmany (Holy);
- Ukranian: Rachmanya (Priest; Holy);
- Hebrew: Ram (Supreme Leader);
- Norwegian: From (Godly).

Names that undeniably derive from 'Bhrama literally pepper Native-American languages, especially the languages of those tribes extending from our American Southwest, to Mexico, and all the way to South America.

There was no part of the ancient world, including China, that wasn't influenced by 'Bhrama's religious views. By Mohammed's time, Abraham's theology had become the foundation stone of nearly all religious sects. Like his ancestor Noah, the name Abraham appears in on nearly every continent and culture in some form.

Mohammed and Islam

All Mohammed did was to purge his people of idol worship. Before Mohammed's time, the Hinduism of Arabs known as Tsaba. Tsaba is a Sanskrit word that means *Assembly of the Gods*.

Tsaba was also known by the name Isha-ayalam (Shiva's Temple). The term Moslem or Moshe-ayalam also means Shiva's Temple. In other words Moslem is really just another name for the religious sect of Tsaba. The word has now shrunk from Moslem to Islam. Mohammed himself, was a member of the Quaryaish family. Historically this family was Tsaba. The Tsaba did not regard Abraham as an actual god. The considered him a divinely ordained teacher called and him Avat'her Brahmo (Judge of the Underworld).

"...the Temple of Mecca was founded by a colony of Brahmins from India. It was a sacred place before the time of Mohamed, and they were permitted to make pilgrimages to it for several centuries after his time. Its great celebrity as a sacred place long before the time of the prophet cannot be doubted." (Anacalypsis, Vol. I, p. 421.)

"...the city of Mecca is said by the Brahmins, on the authority of their old books, to have been built by a colony from India; and its inhabitants from the earliest era have had a tradition that it was built by Ishmael, the son of Agar. This town, in the Indus language, would be called Ishmaelistan." (Ibid, p. 424.)

"The Arabian historians contend that Brahma and Abraham, their ancestor, are the same person. The Persians generally called Abraham Ibrahim Zeradust. Cyrus considered the religion of the Jews the same as his own. The Hindoos must have come from Abraham, or the Israelites from Brahma..." (Anacalypsis; Vol. I, p. 396.)

Abraham's Tomb?

The Kashmiri-Sanskrit equivalent of Hebron (Khev'ron in Hebrew) screams out the Indian origins of Jerusalem's earliest inhabitants: Khab'ru (grave; tomb). (See Grierson's Dictionary.; p. 382.)

Even in Hebrew, the root word, Kever, means "Tomb."

Indian linguist and orientalist Maliti J. Shendge makes some startling points concerning the ancient Indus Valley cultures and the Middle East in her book, *The Languages of Harappans*.

"...it may be said that the region from Tigris-Euphrates to the Indus and its east was inhabited by the Akkadian speaking Semites who later called themselves as Asshuraiu. Their Indian name as known from Rgveda is 'Asura' which is not far removed. That this region should be inhabited by different clans of the same ethos is not very surprising. It would however be wrong to think that it was a racially homogenous group. As our linguistic evidence shows it was a mixed population of the Akkadians and Sumerians. The other ethnic groups also may have been present, whose traces may be looked for in future work. This mixed composition of the population is not inconsistent with the present state of knowledge, as the presence of these ethnic elements in the Indus valley only confirms and extends an identical demographic pattern, which was in existence probably from the earliest times of prehistory and civilization.

If these Akkadians were the same as the West Asian clan, there should have been an equal preponderance of this primeval couple in the Vedic mythology. However, beyond one cryptic reference, there is no reference to them.

This was baffling. It seemed unlikely that this clan was without the primeval parents, though their god was Asura. The predominance of Brahman in RV as

the primaeval father is there which is also inadequate as he is male principle alone. A close look at Brahman revealed its ancestry to be made of two words Abu + Rahmu which is the primaeval pair in the Semitic mythology. The Akkadian counterpart of Rahmu is Lahmu which later became goddess Laksmi, born in the sea and courted by both gods and demons. Lahmu is a dragon in Akkadian but in Ugaritic Rahmu is the lass of Abu. Brahma (abu + rahmu = abrahma = brahma) all the changes postulated here being covered in the above correspondences, or lass of Abu, the supreme Semitic godhood, has undergone many transformations and has many counterparts in the Indian pantheon, amongst whom is Laksmi one of the important ones being worshipped as the goddess of all material creation. Thus the Asura clan of the Indus valley worshipped Abu-Rahmu as the primaeval couple." (pp.269 - 270.)

At some point after the death of the real Abraham the people of the region we know as India began worshipping him as a god, rather than following his teachings to worship the one true God. Ms. Shendge's research really strengthens my conviction that the remains of Abraham and Sarai in Hebron may actually be those of the real Brahm and Sarai-svati of Indian mythology. Our Abraham was evidently prominent Hindu priest, perhaps even the founder of the Abu-Rahmu (Adam and Eve) cults, who brought his monotheistic religion to West Asia and in fact to the entire world.

Though he and Sarai were deified in various forms back in their native India and other parts of the world, they remained as humans in Judaism.

This is a sampling of how the ancient Indians designated themselves along with place names and references to help a Western reader make sense of what I'm proposing:

The leaders were called Khassis (Kassites), Kushi (Kushites)

Cossacks (Military caste in the Southern Russian region), Caesars (Ruling caste in the Southern Region), Hattiya (Hittites), Cuthites (a dialectical form of Hittite), Hurrite (another dialectical form of Hittite), Cathay (also the name of ancient Chinese leaders), Kasheetl (Kashikeh as the name is pronounced among the Aztecs), Kashikhel (Kisheh by the Mayans), and Keshuah (Kush by the Incas).

The Assyrians (in English), Asirios (in Spanish), Asuras or Ashuras (India), Ashuriya, Asuriya (Sumer and Babylonia), Asir (Arabia), Ahura (Persia), SurÃ in Central Mexico, etc., were people who worshipped Surya (the Sun). Naturally, in areas where this religion prevailed, they were known as "Assyrians," no matter what the real names of their respective kingdoms were.

The Indo-European problem

Another problem that western scholars have in identifying the Indo-Europeans as Indians is that India was not then and never was a nation.

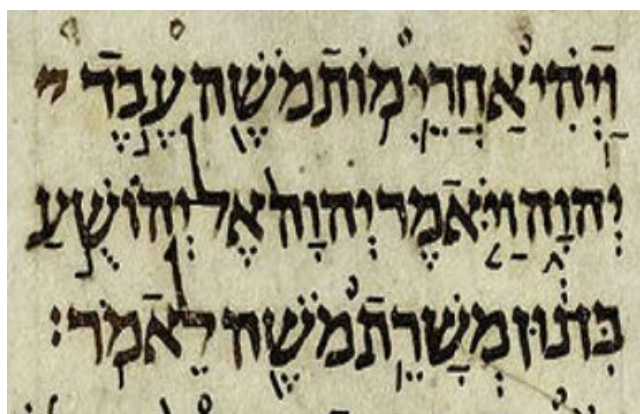
Furthermore, the name for the area has never been *India* , but rather, *Bharata* . However, Bharata is not a nation either. Bharata is a collection of nations, just as Europe today is a

collection of nations. What holds *India* together today is the threat of Moslem expansion. When the Moslem expansionism disappears, the union holding together Bharata will once more splinter as it has many times in the past.

Divine Origin of the Hebrew Vowel Points?

In the past several centuries Biblical scholarship has dropped the ball in one primary area of research more than any other, and that is the *Divine Origin of the Hebrew Vowel Points* . Is this controversial? May it go against the grain of accepted scholastic theory? “Yes, and...” There were many respected scholars of the past who tackled this subject in their books, and many of these with irrefutable arguments in favor of the Divine origin of the Hebrew vowel points. Here are several examples, but not an exhaustive list:

- A Dissertation Concerning the Antiquity of the Hebrew Language, Letters, Vowel Points, and Accents, By John Gill, publication date 1767, Oxford Press, London
- The Vowel-Points Controversy in the XVI. and XVII. Centuries, Rev. By Bernhard Pick, PH.D. publication date 1892, Allegheny, PA
- The Warfare of Science With Theology, Chapter XVII, From Babel To Comparative Philology, by Andrew Dickson White, 1896,
- Divine Inspiration; Subtitle: Or the Supernatural Influence Exerted in the Communication of Divine Truth and Its Special Bearing on the Composition of the Sacred Scriptures; by Ebenezer Henderson Originally Published by: Jackson and Walford in 1852 in 442 pages.



As of the date of this printing, I am not aware of any new arguments which prove the non-inspiration of the vowel points. Those who do argue that the vowel points were invented by the Masoretes in the 9th Century BCE seem to think that the vowel points are not inspired because they were invented at such a late date. Even if the vowel points were created at such a late date - this does not mean that the vowels they represent are not inspired. Vowels are necessary in order for a language to be spoken, and the vowels were present in the consonantal text as a matter of oral tradition (assuming that there were no pointed texts prior to 800 BCE). The text would have to be

pronounced. It would reasonably follow that the Masoretes did not invent the vowel system, but simply codified the pronunciation of the text.

“As has been said, it is the opinion of some great scholars that Ezra and his colleagues, in giving close attention to the Holy Scriptures, devised and employed the vowel-points for a language which before had consisted only of twenty-two consonant letters. Others maintain that the points were coeval with the letters. The latter is a view that I would not oppose, although I would see no reason to defend it against all comers, provided only that those who ascribe to pointing to Ezra also them to have had a divine (inspired) origin. The view which I intend to support and defend in this Digression is that the system of Hebrew vowel-points which we now enjoy by the grace of God cannot be attributed to anyone later than the time of Ezra, and (what amounts to the same thing) that they had a divine and infallible origin” ^[96]

Owen’s emphasis was upon the inspiration of the vowel points rather than on when precisely they did appear. Summarizing the point, though the vowels are not represented by any signs in Ancient Hebrew manuscripts, they are “virtually” present. An edition of the text which specifies what was virtually present, does not detract from the divine inspiration of the vocalization. If we approach the Old Testament as the inspired and preserved word of God, as we should, then vocalization cannot be regarded as some kind of secondary and hypothetical study. The doctrine of the inspiration and canon of the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) is based in most part on the New Testament appeal to the Hebrew Bible. If that is the case, we are not at liberty to ignore the fact that the New Testament accepts the vocalization of the Hebrew Bible text as authoritative. John Owen tells us more.

“‘For my own part I should need to be completely overwhelmed by sound reasons before I parted with any portion of my heritage, and even then it would be with extreme reluctance’. I don’t believe the good doctor would be taken in by the chain of conjectural reasoning which has led to the displacement of the true and certain text of the Old Testament Scriptures.” ^[97]

“Regardless of who wrote the Dead Sea Scrolls...we can safely state that there is little in them that can be used against the Traditional Hebrew Text. In fact, because the evidence from Qumran overwhelmingly supports the Masoretic Hebrew Text, we must say the findings at Qumran strongly favor the Traditional Text and the Authorized Version. Additionally, as we have seen, findings at Murabbaat and Masada exclusively support the Masoretic Text, proving that the established text accepted as the oracles of God (Romans 3:1-2) was the Traditional Hebrew Text. The Scrolls may have been concealed and hidden for thousands of years, but God did not forget them. Today, they bear testimony to the Providential Hand in the keeping of Scripture.” ^[98]

There are and have been many scholars who have argued that the Hebraic vowel-points and accents were known to writers of the scriptures in antiquity and that both Scripture and history argue in favor of their ancient origin. Some of these include:

- Michaelis

- Drach
- Stier
- William Fulke (1583),
- Johannes Buxtorf and his son
- Johannes Buxtorf II and
- John Owen (17th century);
- Peter Whitfield and
- John Gill (18th century);
- John Moncrieff (19th century); and more recently by
- Thomas D. Ross
- G. A. Riplinger
- John Hinton and
- Thomas M. Strouse (21st century)

John Gill ^[99], Johannes Buxtorf II and others have historically argued in favor of the extreme antiquity of the Hebrew vowel points, despite their codification (and sometimes their outright rejection of it), by the Masoretes. Gill's view in particular is that the Old Testament must have included vowel-points and accents at some point in antiquity. Among others, he claimed the Hebrew vowel points of יהוה (Jehovah) is documented from before 200 BCE, and even back to Adam. He cites Jewish tradition that Hebrew was the first language of humanity, and further argued that the Masoretes did not invent the vowel points and accents, but that they were delivered to Moses by God at Sinai. Gill and others cite Karaite authorities Mordechai ben Nisan Kukizov (1699) and his associates, who stated that "all our wise men with one mouth affirm and profess that the whole law was pointed and accented, as it came out of the hands of Moses, the man of God."

The argument between Karaite and Rabbinic Judaism is key to this discussion on the Divine Origin of the Hebrew Vowels. Karaite's point to the fact that some copies of Scripture have always been pointed, and that some copies were because of the Rabbinic traditions in Talmud (oral law). The Karaites in particular, make pointed accusations at the dominant Rabbinic establishment's need for control, especially their including non-pointed copies in synagogues.

Individuals who wrote sources that include arguments in favor of this view include, but are not limited to:

- The Book of Cosri, edited by Rabbi Judab Muscatus, which claims that the vowel points were taught to Adam by God
- Sa'adiah Gaon (927 AD)
- Jerome (380 AD)
- Origen (250 AD)
- The Zohar ^[100] (120 AD)
- Jesus Christ (31 AD), based on Gill's interpretation of Matthew 5:18
- Hillel the Elder and Shammai division (30 BC)
- Karaites (120 BCE)

- Demetrius Phalereus, librarian for Ptolemy II Philadelphus king of Egypt (277 BCE)
- The Book of Zohar, according to the rabbis is older than the schools of the Masoretes, and it attests to the vowel-points and accents

William Fulke, John Gill, and John Owen believed that Jesus/Y^e shua referred to Hebrew vowel points in Matthew 5:18. Fulke argued that in the Hebrew this is proof these vowels or *Niqqudah* applied to the Bible that Jesus himself knew and read at that time. This particular argument is in fact supported by the several ^[101] direct manuscript copies of the Hebrew text of Levi (Matthew ^[102]), that we have had full access to only since 1991. In it the word, *Niqqudah*, itself is actually used.

”באמת אני אומר לכם כי עד שמים וארץ אות אחת ונקודה אחת לא תבטל מהתורה או מהנביאים שהכל יתקיים.

“Truly I say to you (that) until heaven and earth (depart) not one letter and no vowel shall be abolished from the Torah or the Prophets, because all will be fulfilled.” (My Direct Translation) “The lack of authoritative vowel points in the Hebrew Old Testament,” says Peter Whitfield, in his *A Dissertation on the Hebrew Vowel-Points*, “leaves the meaning of many words to the interpreter.” He explains that the meaning of the word *Masoretes* (māsar), means: “to hand over”, “to transmit”, meaning they did *not* invent something new.

The following are Whitfield’s ^[103] ten reasons the Hebrew vowel points and accents must be used in order for Hebrew to be clearly understood:

- I. The necessity of vowel-points in reading the Hebrew language (pp. 6–46). Without vowels, he said, simple pronunciations so necessary in learning a language are impossible. He reproved as naïveté Levita’s suggestion that the master could teach a child with a thrice-rehearsed effort (pp. 22–23). He gave several biblical examples as proving this necessity.
- II. The necessity for forming different Hebrew conjugations, moods, tenses, as well as dual and plural endings of nouns (pp. 47–57). That both Hebrew verbs, including the seven conjugations, the moods and tenses, and the Hebrew nouns, with singular, dual and plural endings, are based on vowel diagnostic indicators is, he claimed, without controversy. The tremendous complexity of the Hebrew language without vowels argues against any oral tradition preservation inscripturated through the recent invention of vowels. Whitfield argued: “Whoever will consider a great many instances of these differences, as they occur, will own, he must have been a person of very great sagacity, who could ever have observed them without the points” (p. 48).
- III. The necessity of vowel-points in distinguishing a great number of words with different significations which without vowel-points are the same (58–61). Whitfield gave many examples of the same consonants with different points constituting different words. The diacritical mark (dot) above the right tooth or the left tooth of the shin/sin letter makes a great difference in

some words. He said that if he gave all the examples, he would need “to transcribe a good part of the Bible or lexicon” (p. 58).

- IV. The inconsistency of the lateness of vowel-points in light of the Jew’s zeal for their language since the Babylonian captivity (62-65). The Jews were zealous for their language, Whitfield observed, and they would not have been careless to let the inscripturated vocalization disappear through careless or indifferent oral tradition from the time of the captivity onward. He cited several ancient authorities describing the Jews’ fanaticism about protecting the minuteness of their Scripture.
- V. The various and inconsistent opinions of the advocates for the novelty of vowel-points concerning the authors, time, place, and circumstances of their institution (66-71). Whitfield argued that the advocates for the recent vowel system had a wide variety of suggestions. Concerning the authors, some maintained that the inventor[s] were the Tiberian Jews while others suggested that it was Rabbi Judah Hakkadosh (c. AD 230). Some said the points were invented after the Talmud (c. AD 200-500), by the Masoretes (AD 600), or in the 10th or the 11th century. For the place some had posited Tiberias whereas others had suggested the Asia Minor.
- VI. The total silence of the ancient writers, Jew and Christian, about their recent origin (72-88). Whitfield cited both early rabbins and Jerome as neglecting to refer to the late (post-Mosaic) origin of vowel-points.
- VII. The absolute necessity to ascertain Divine authority of the Scripture of the OT (89-119). Whitfield affirmed that Scripture is based on words, and words are based on consonants and vowels. If there are no vowels in the Hebrew OT originals, then there is no Divine authority of the Hebrew OT Scriptures, he argued, citing 2 Tim. 3:16. He then gave a vast listing of passages that change meaning when points are lost, and thereby undermining divine authority.
- VIII. The many anomalies or irregularities of punctuation in the Hebrew grammar (120-133). This objection by Whitfield to the novelty of vowel-points was the many exceptions to vowel-point rules, anomalies and irregularities that demand a codified system for their exceptions to emphasize a particular point of grammar and truth.
- IX. The importance of the Kethiv readings versus the Keri marginal renderings (134-221). The existence of Kethiv (Aramaic for “write”) readings in the Hebrew text and Keri (Aramaic for “call”) readings in the margin of Hebrew manuscripts showed, he said, that the rabbins were serious about preserving the original words, including the vowel-points, when a questionable word arose in a manuscript. The pre-Christian antiquity of the Keri readings in the margin demanded the pre-Masoretic antiquity of the vowel points.

- X. The answer to two material questions (222-282). Whitfield responded to two of three significant questions in this section: 1) why does the LXX and Jerome's version differ from the Hebrew text in corresponding vowels on proper names? 2) Why the silence of the Jewish writers on the pointing prior to the 6th century of Christianity? and 3) Why were unpointed copies used in the Jewish synagogues? Briefly, he responded to the first questions by stating that the differences in the translations and the Hebrew pointed texts cannot be attributed to the vowels, since he said that the translators obviously did use the pointed copies, and that the Jewish commentators, coeval with the Masoretes, did in fact refer to the points. The third question, answered later in his book, was responded to by saying that there is no historical proof that unpointed copies were used exclusively in the synagogues.

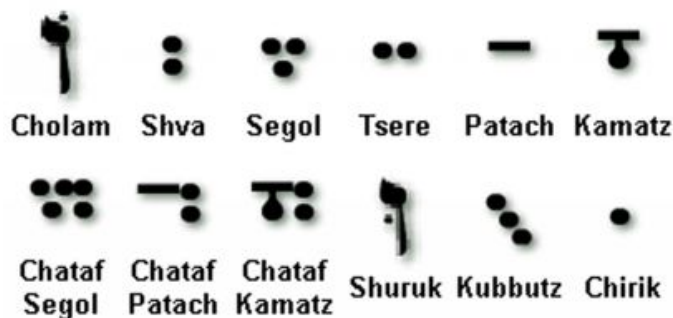
The 1602 Spanish Bible (Reina-Valera/Cipriano de Valera) used the name Iehova and gave a lengthy defense of the pronunciation Jehovah in its preface.

In Thomas D. Ross' book, *The Battle over the Hebrew Vowel Points, Examined Particularly As Waged in England*, he presents the various points of view regarding the Hebrew Vowel-Points down to the 19th century. He states that the overwhelming majority of present-day Hebrew scholarship believes that the vowel points were added by the Masoretes, but notes that some sections of fundamentalism still hold that they were part of the original text.

The best place to begin would be by asking several questions:

1. What if the Hebrew vowels themselves actually had more meaning than the simple sounds they make?
2. What if the *Masoretes* did was not only make a written record of the distinction between the *Father* and *the Son* in the Hebrew Bible?
3. The *Masoretes* were experts at one thing more than any other, vowel points. So, what if the vowel points themselves could actually be translated into words?
4. Then what would that do to certain names in the Bible that have disputed meanings?

Hebrew Vowels (Nekudot) & Their Names



Symbol	Common	Hebrew	Transliteration	Lexicon	Translation
--------	--------	--------	-----------------	---------	-------------

	name			(BDB/Strong's/TWOT) #	
כּ	Sh'va	שׁוֹא	ə, e, ' , or nothing	Strong's 07724	half, BDB: Enclose with the Hand, Grasp/ Fist; as a name: Jehovah Contends; Variet: שׁוֹא, meaning 1) emptiness, vanity, falsehood a) emptiness, nothingness, vanity b) emptiness of speech, lying c) worthlessness (of conduct)
ח	Reduced segol	חֲטָף סֶגוֹל	e	Strong's 02414/TWOT - 642	to catch, seize; purple
ח	Reduced patach	חֲטָף פָּתַח	a		Snatched; Opening
ח	Reduced kamatz	חֲטָף קָמָץ	o		Snatched; Clentched
כּ	Hiriq	חִירִיק	i	BDB-3494/Strong's 02786/TWOT 755	gnash or grind the teeth; to rage against
כִּי	Hiriq malei	חִירִיק מָלֵא	i		gnash or grind the teeth; to rage against ; Full
כִּי	Zeire	צִירִי	e	Strong's Number: 06862/5 from (06887)	narrow, tight straits, distress adversary, foe, enemy, oppressor hard pebble, flint King James Word Usage - Total: 105 enemy 37, adversary 26, trouble 17, distress 5, affliction 3, foes 2, narrow 2, strait 2, flint 1, sorrow 1, miscellaneous 9;

					variations: flint, hard pebble, used as a knife;
כּ , י , בּ ה , בא	Zeire malei	צִירֵי מֶלֶא	e		narrow, tight straits, distress adversary, foe, enemy, oppressor hard pebble, flint ; Full
בּ	Segol	סְגוֹל	e	bdb/strongs 6452/3	acquire property/possession, property
כּ , י , בּ ה , בא	Segol malei	סְגוֹל מֶלֶא	e		acquire property/possession, property ; Full
בּ	Patach	פְּתַח	a	8604/5	opening, doorway, entrance; Biblical Usage: door 126, entering 10, entry 8, gate 7, in 7, entrance 3, openings 1, place
כּ , ה , בא	Patach malei	פְּתַח מֶלֶא	a		
בּ	Kamatz gadol	קָמֶץ גָּדוֹל	a	TWOT 2036.0 #m;q' (q¹maf)	enclose with the hand, grasp (Lev 2:2; Lev 5:12; Num 5:
כּ , ה , בא	Kamatz malei	קָמֶץ מֶלֶא	a		enclose with the had, grasp ; Full
בּ	Kamatz katan	קָמֶץ קָטָן	o		enclose with the had, grasp ; Small
בּ	Holam	חוֹלָם	o	435831	to dream (Qal) to dream (ordinary) to dream (prophetic) to dream (of false prophets)

					(Hiphil) to dream to be healthy, be strong, strength (Qal) to be healthy (Hiphil) to restore to health
בו', ב' ה, בא	Holam malei	חולם מלא	o		to dream; Full
ב	Kubutz	קבוץ	u	8400-1/2/	heap; gathering
בו', בו' ה, בוא	Shuruk	שורוק	u		soft vine (sareikah) that produces only a few grapes and a small amount of wine (Isaiah 5:2 and Jeremiah 2:21. Also see Genesis 49:11; Torah Or, p. 47)

**Literal Translation of both forms of the *Divine Name* into English
using both consonants and vowels:**

The Father: “YeHoVeeH” (יהוה) in the Hebrew Bible, translating the meaning of each letter and vowel into English. The Father’s name would then translate into a sentence something like this:

hwhy

**The Hand [that is]
Half of Mercy and Love/Severity/judgment ,
Behold/Worship [the] Beautiful/Confidence/Endurance/Conquest/Dream of Eternal Life
Nail: Behold/Worship!**

The Son: “ YeHoVaH” (יהוה) the Name of the Word of God in the Hebrew Bible would be rendered something such as:

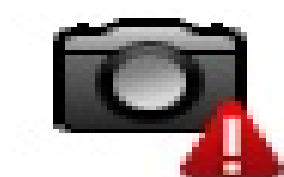
hwhy

**The Hand [that is]
Half of Worship/Revelation,
Encloses/Grasps/Chooses [the] Nail,
Worship!**

In Genesis Unbound, when the meaning of a name appears to be significantly different than you might expect, it is because the traditional translation of the name is actually disputed. When this happens, this Edition uses several techniques, including Ideographic translation, on occasion, in order to tease out the meaning and bring more clarity to the reason the name is first used. And it is done in such a way as to look for cohesion with the actual Biblical narrative.

ET

The First and the Last ^[104]



Although this edition will not incorporate notations for the ET in the Bible, I do feel is critical to comment on it.

The Hebrew language is read from right to left. The most common word in the Hebrew Bible is the $\aleph \tau$ (et). The first letter \aleph is called an Aleph, which also begins the Hebrew Alpha-Bet. The second letter in the word $\aleph \tau$ (et) is τ (Tav), which is the last letter of the Hebrew Alpha-Bet. These two letters are the “first and the last,” the “beginning and the end” and the “Aleph and the Tav” which is translated into Greek as the Alpha and the Omega — the first and last letters of the Greek AlphaBet. Jesus uses this as a term for himself several times in the book of Revelation.

Revelation 1:8: “I am the Alpha and the Omega, the Beginning and the End,” says the Lord, “who is and who was and who is to come, the Almighty.”

$\aleph \tau$ is used over 7,000 times in the Hebrew scriptures and beginning with the very first verse of the Bible. This brings us back to why the ancient Rabbis translated the Aramaic *Targumim* in such a manner as they did.

$\text{`#r,a'(h' taeîw> ~yIm:ßV'h; } \boxed{\text{ta}} \text{e } \hat{\text{~yhi_l\{a/ ar'äB' tyviðareB . Genesis 1:1}}$

B’rasheet bara Elōhim et HaShamayim v’et HaEretz

“In the beginning God create d $\boxed{\text{ta}} \text{e } \hat{\text{~yhi_l\{a/ ar'äB' tyviðareB . Genesis 1:1}}$ the heaven an d $\boxed{\text{ta}} \text{e } \hat{\text{~yhi_l\{a/ ar'äB' tyviðareB}}$ the earth.”

An ancient reading of this text, blended with the knowledge that Jesus revealed himself as the two letters of this very word, which previously had no definition; would render the translation as: “Everything that exists was created in the beginnings by though and for (Elōhim) [The Living Word], the $\boxed{\text{ta}} \text{e } \hat{\text{~yhi_l\{a/ ar'äB' tyviðareB}}$ [First & the Last] created the Heaven and the $\boxed{\text{ta}} \text{e } \hat{\text{~yhi_l\{a/ ar'äB' tyviðareB}}$ [First & the Last] created the Earth.”

Does this sound familiar? John 1:

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him; and without him was not anything made that was made. In him was life; and the life was the light of men. And the light shines in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all men through him might believe. He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light.

That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came unto his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his name: Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God.

And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth. John bare witness of him, and cried, saying, This was he of whom I spake, He that cometh after me is preferred before me: for he was before me. And of his fullness have all we received, and grace for grace. For the law was given by Moses, but grace and truth came by Jesus Christ. No man hath seen God at any time, the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him. (John 1:1-14)

Our Messiah Jesus is the tae Aleph and Tav in Hebrew ^[105], the Alpha and Omega in Greek and [A to Z in English](#). Although much more could be said on this subject, I will point only to one more observation concerning the ⱤⱤ (et). It appears quite often that ⱤⱤ (et) seems to act as a sort of bookend around important words or phrases in Scripture, acting as more than just a notation pointing to the direct object of a sentence. It is as if the word has an implied meaning such as, “Author and Finisher accomplished what was described.”

Exodus 14:30 Thus the LORD saved ta, - Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the ta, - Egyptians dead upon the sea shore.

dY:âmi laePr'f.yI- ta, aWh±h; ~AYðB; hw”÷hy> [v;AY”w:

`~Y”)h; tp;îf.-l[; tmeÐ ~yIr;êc.mi- ta, ‘laer'f.yI ar.Y:Üw: ~yIr”+c.mi

In other words, the Book of Revelation is aptly named for both New Testament believers and his Old Testament covenant Jewish people. The Bible from start to finish is the Revelation to the world of the One whose name means, *Behold My Hands Are Pierced*, The God of Israel ^[106].

The Rabbis have a very interesting saying that seems to apply here: Shiv'im Panim la'Torah: “The Torah has 70 faces ^[107].”

THE 70 FACETS OF THE TORAH

(Instructions)

The Apostle Paul actually borrowed heavily from existing Jewish teaching of his day in communicating to non-Jewish people the mysteries of faith in Jesus. Ephesians 3:18-19 is such an example: “ May be able to comprehend with all saints what is the *Breadth* , and *Length* , and *Depth* , and *Height* ; And to know the love of Christ, which passeth knowledge, that ye might be filled with all the *Fullness* of God.”

When writing those words, Paul was literally teaching Jewish concepts to non-Jewish people:

1. *P'shat* ^[108] - The obvious meaning of the scripture at face value, that is, when looking at it as literature, grammatically and historically. *Breadth*
2. *Remez* - The meaning of scripture that is hinted at or alluded to by the text. An example of this would be Jesus giving parables that teach the motivation behind what God allowed to be written. It is taking what is in our physical world and looking for spiritual applications or evidence that parallels, confirms and gives deeper meaning to what is written. *Length*
3. *D'rash* - The implicit or implied meaning of the scripture. This deep study of the foundational meanings and nature of individual words in the Bible. It could mean study of original languages, root words, moving deeper into the intents, motivations and ideas of the Author. What is it that the Bible itself is teaching about God, life, relationship, and more, rather than imposing our own preconceived notions on what we are reading. This represents intense conscious spiritual and physical effort to make your relationship with God experiential. *Depth*
4. *Sod* - (סוד) The esoteric meaning of the scripture. These are clues into the mysteries of God, the secrets of the Kingdom ^[109] that he reveals through scripture because of an intimate relationship with him. This is where the Word is written on your heart. Your very thoughts in areas of your life begin to agree with and think about things as God would have you. This is where people find they are able to overcome areas of sin and difficulty in their lives. There are people who choose to be relentless in attaining such intimacy with God, no matter the cost. *Height*
5. *Razin Setimin* – “Hidden Mysteries” Your life itself is a walking testimony, the Bible written in your Life, no words needed. *Fullness*

“Then said he unto them, Therefore every scribe which is instructed unto the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that is an householder, which bringeth forth out of his treasure things new and old.” Matthew 13:52

PICTURES OF THE FATHER IN THE BIBLE

There are very few places in the Bible where we are given an glimpse of what *Daddy* actually looks like, and only a few places where He actually uses His Own Voice to speak rather than expressing Himself through the Person we know as The Living Word of God, i.e., Jesus. None of those places are in the Old Testament. In fact, there are only two times in the entire Bible when GOD the Father actually speaks in *His own voice*. That is, He does not use the mediation of Jesus, acting in his office as the Living Word of God. These instances are recorded in the following passages from the books of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John. After which you will see the three names by which GOD The Father may be found in the Old Testament.

“And Jesus, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him: And lo a voice from heaven, saying, ‘This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.’” Matthew 3:16-17

“And straightway coming up out of the water, he saw the heavens opened, and the Spirit like a dove descending upon him: And there came a voice from heaven, saying, ‘Thou art my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.’” Mark 1:10-11

“And the Holy Ghost descended in a bodily shape like a dove upon him, and a voice came from heaven, which said, ‘Thou art my beloved Son; in thee I am well pleased.’” Luke 3:22

“And after six days Jesus took Peter, James, and John his brother, and brought them up into an high mountain apart, And was transfigured before them: and his face did shine as the sun, and his raiment was white as the light. And, behold, there appeared unto them Moses and Elias talking with him. Then answered Peter, and said unto Jesus, ‘Lord, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt, let us make here three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.’ While he yet spoke, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold a voice out of the cloud, which said, ‘This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him.’ And when the disciples heard it, they fell on their face, and were sore afraid. And Jesus came and touched them, and said, Arise, and be not afraid.” Matthew 17:1-7

“And he said unto them, Verily I say unto you, That there be some of them that stand here, which shall not taste of death, till they have seen the kingdom of God come with power. And after six days Jesus took with him Peter, and James, and John, and led them up into an high mountain apart by themselves: and he was transfigured before them. And his raiment became shining, exceeding white as snow; so as no fuller on earth can white them. And there appeared unto

them Elias with Moses: and they were talking with Jesus. And Peter answered and said to Jesus, ‘Master, it is good for us to be here: and let us make three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elias.’ For he did not know what to say; for they were sore afraid. And there was a cloud that overshadowed them: and a voice came out of the cloud, saying, ‘This is my beloved Son: hear him.’” Mark 9:1-7

Figure 5

The Father

Lord = אֲדֹנָי

“Adōnai”

BROWN, DRIVER, BRIGG (BDB) /STRONG’S #136

GOD = יְהוָה

“YēHō-Vēēh”

BROWN, DRIVER, BRIGG (BDB) STRONG’S # 3069

Lord GOD = אֲדֹנָי יְהוָה

NOTE: IT DOES NOT MATTER WHETHER THESE HEBREW WORDS APPEAR TOGETHER OR NOT IN HEBREW BIBLE/OLD TESTAMENT. THEY ALWAYS REPRESENT THE FIRST PERSON OF THE GODHEAD (ABBA, FATHER GOD).

The Ancient of Days

There is one other name by which *Daddy* is known in the Bible: *The Ancient of Days*. It is found in Daniel Chapter 7. Daniel 7 is parallel to another passage in the Book of Revelation, making the two beings represented in Daniel’s Vision quite clear. The GOD that Daniel sees and who sits on the Throne is *Daddy* . What I love about this passage is that it gives you a pretty good idea of what He looks like:

Figure 6		Figure 7	
Hebrew Lexicon BDB/ Strong's Number: 03069 Original Word יהוה Transliterated Word Yēhōvāh Phonetic Spelling yeh-hō-vee' Proper Name Definition 1. A form of the Divine Name— used primarily in the combination 'Lord GOD' a. equal to 03068 but pointed with the vowels of 0430 King James Word Usage - Total: 305 GOD 304, LORD 1		Representing Deity: Genesis 2 Deuteronomy 2 Joshua 1 Judges 2 2 Samuel 5 1 Kings 2 Psalms 8 Isaiah 25 Jeremiah 13 Ezekiel 210 Amos 20 Obadiah 1 Micah 1 Habakkuk 1 Zephaniah 1 Zechariah 1 Total 305 times in 295 verses	
Word Origin: a variation of ((03068)) [used after ((0136)), and pronounced as (0430), in order to prevent the repetition of the same sound, since they elsewhere pronounce 03068 as 0136] TDNT Entry		יהוה	

“I beheld till the thrones were cast down, (Rev. 20:4) and the Ancient of Days did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne was like the fiery flame, and his wheels as burning fire. A fiery stream issued and came forth from before him: thousand thousands ministered unto him, and ten thousand times ten thousand stood before him: (Rev. 5:11) the judgment was set, and the books were opened. (Rev. 20:12) I beheld then, because of the voice of the great words which the horn spake: I beheld *even* till the beast was slain, and his body destroyed, and given to the burning flame. As concerning the rest of the beasts, they had their dominion taken away: yet their lives were prolonged for a season and time. I saw in the night visions, and, behold, *one* like the Son of man came with the clouds of heaven, (Mt. 24:30; 26:64; Mk. 13:26; 14:62; Lk. 21:27; Rev. 1:7, 13; 14:14) and came to the Ancient of days, and they brought him near before him. And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: (Rev. 11:15) his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be destroyed.” Daniel 9:7-14


In the Book of Revelation there is one scene in particular that gives us a picture similar to that in Daniel, clarifying the identity of the One who sits on the Throne of Grace: “At once I was in the Spirit, and there before me was a throne in heaven with someone sitting on it. And the one who sat there had the appearance of jasper and carnelian. A rainbow, resembling an emerald, encircled the throne. Surrounding the throne were twenty-four other thrones, and seated on them were twenty-four elders. From the throne came flashes of lightning, rumblings and peals of thunder... Then I saw in the right hand of him who sat on

the throne a scroll with writing on both sides and sealed with seven seals... He [The Lamb/Jesus] came and took the scroll from the right hand of him who sat on the throne... Then I heard every creature in heaven and on earth and under the earth and on the sea, and all that is in them, singing: 'To Him who sits on the Throne (*Daddy*) and to the Lamb (Jesus) be praise and honor and glory and power, for ever and ever!' The four living creatures said, 'Amen,' and the elders fell down and worshiped."

Revelation 4:2-4, 5; 5:1, 7, 13-14 (NIV)

"Then I saw a great white throne and him who was seated on it. Earth and sky fled from his presence, and there was no place for them." Revelation 20:11 (NIV) This is it! There are no other places in the Bible where we actually see verbal description of GOD the Father. You really thought there were more, didn't you? It kind of makes you feel a little unsettled and unsatisfied doesn't it? See, there's a reason Jesus said that he came to declare his Father! No one really knows Him but Jesus!

Intimacy with The Father

Figure 8	
Hebrew Lexicon BDB/ Strong's Number: 0136	
Original Word	Word Origin
	an emphatic form of (0113)
Transliterated TDNT Entry	
Word	
'Adōna-ee	TWOT - 27b
Phonetic Spelling	Parts of Speech
ad-ō-n'ahee'	Noun Masculine
Definition	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> my lord, lord <ol style="list-style-type: none"> of men of God Lord - title, spoken in place of Yahweh in Jewish display of reverence 	
King James Word Usage - Total: 434	
Lord 431, lord 2, God 1	

Why is this teaching important? Intimacy with The Father is what it is all about! It can be difficult to express ourselves emotionally. In so many cultures doing so is dangerous sign of weakness, so we have to wear a tough exterior. We have to appear strong whether we feel it or not. We put up walls. We're taught to do it from the time we're young. I am firmly convinced that this culturally imposed and personally accepted closing off of our hearts has led to some terrible conclusions in our nations, churches and families. As the inability to give or receive love gets passed on to another generation, how many fewer people will there be in churches who know how to love GOD, others and well, themselves. (Mark 12:29-31) How many will be able to accept love from GOD? (I John 4:7-8) How do you get past the walls you to live behind?

In order to approach *Daddy* , you need to come to a place where you have finally had enough of trying to figure everything out. You have to set aside what you think you know and believe about GOD and simply approach Him. To know Him fully, you have to finally come to the absolute conclusion that you really want Him to live through you in this world, regardless of the consequences. Pride is always there with its "what ifs." You have to choose to stand against the foolish and obstructive pride.

It really comes down to making a choice about how you are going to relate to GOD and let Him relate to you. Are you going to be like Abraham the Man of simple childlike Faith, or Moses the Man of the Law? God the Word spoke of Moses through Isaiah saying, “But the word of the LORD was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little; that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.” Isaiah 28:13

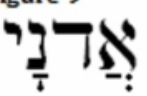
You also need to educate yourself about GOD as revealed in the Bible. How do you approach Him, how do you worship Him? When you come into the presence of the king of any nation, there is a right way and a wrong way to approach him. There is a right way and a wrong way to leave his presence as well. Doing either in the wrong manner has one consequence: Death. Why? Because, you did not respect the office and presence of the king. How much more so concerning our GOD? We’ve become so lax (limp, slack or lazy?) in our “Jesus is my boyfriend” church world that “god” is become a casual and generic relationship.

Considering that Jesus said such things as *not* to pray to him, but rather to *his Father* , as shown in the following verses, you might begin to ask some hard questions about your relationship with God.

“After this manner therefore pray ye: ‘Our Father which art in heaven,
Hallowed be thy name.’” Matthew 6:9

[“And I will do whatever you ask in my name...”](#)
John 14:13

Here are some questions to consider:

Figure 9		Isaiah	48
		Jeremiah	13
Representing Deity		Lamentations	13
Genesis	8	Ezekiel	214
Exodus	5	Daniel	10
Numbers	1	Amos	24
Deuteronomy	2	Obadiah	1
Joshua	2	Micah	1
Judges	4	Habakkuk	1
2 Samuel	5	Zephaniah	1
1 Kings	4	Zechariah	2
2 Kings	2	Malachi	1
Ezra	1		
Nehemiah	2	Total	419
Job	1		
Psalms	53		

- When you are singing a worship song in church, who are you worshipping?
- Is it the Father or the Son who is the object of the song?
- Are the verses used confusing one with the other?
- or do they merge Father and Son into a single generic “god”?
- Do you want your prayers answered?
- To whom is your prayer supposed to be directed?

Obviously, *Yehōvah* in the Old Testament was an object of worship, so there is nothing wrong with worshipping him in the his incarnate form as Jesus of Nazareth. Likewise, the Father, since Jesus came to reveal Him as GOD.

Here are a few other questions to consider, and in answering see if you can put the right member of the God-Head with the question ^[110] _:

- Who is in charge of life and death?
- Who is in charge of Forgiveness?
- Who is the author of eternal life?
- Who is the beginning and the end?
- Who is in charge of ultimate judgment?
- Who created the world?
- Who is the God of Israel?
- Who is the Lord God of the Holy Prophets?

- Who sits on the Great White Throne of Judgment?
- Who gives us good gifts?
- The earth is a footstool for whose feet?
- Who is the strength of our life?
- Who parted the Red Sea?
- Who did Moses and the 70 elders have dinner with?
- Who is this verse about?

“Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his son’s name, if thou canst tell? Every *Word* of God is pure: *He* is a shield unto them that put their trust in him.” Proverb s 30:4-5

When you approach GOD the right way, He reveals Himself in powerful ways and your life is changed forever. The deeper and more intimately you know *Daddy*, the more intimately you will know His love and His presence in your life — and all the benefits that come with being personally related to the GOD who made His Son King of Kings and Lord of Lords. I don’t know about you, but I think I want to live in a world where I experience my Father on a regular basis. How about you?

But don’t take my word for it. You’re not supposed to believe me, remember?

Turn the page and see how the Lord directs you through His Word.

About Genesis

Authorship of the Book of Genesis is attributed by Jewish scholars to Moses.

Every translator, edition and publisher of a Bible inserts his or her own unique perspective and worldview it, whether inadvertently or intentionally. An old scholastic way of explaining how this happens is that, “the scroll takes on characteristics of its community.”

In this Edition, I am making an effort to bring out some specific aspects of the original author’s (Moses’) intent that other Bibles may not. I am choosing to do so using several Bible-based assumptions. First and foremost, is that Moses himself was a well-educated man who grew up in the educational center of learning in the ancient world for the time in which he lived. He was after all, adopted by the Pharaoh’s own daughter, meaning he was raised in the Royal House of Mitzrayim and had access to the best of the best education possible. This assumption also means that it is possible that Moses himself was in the direct line to the throne of Mitzrayim. If he had not defended a Hebrew slave, thus killing an Mitzrayimi (Egyptian), it is possible that as the son of Pharos’ daughter, he might well have been the next Pharaoh.

From a textual perspective, I am assuming that Moses was indeed the writer of the first five books of the Bible, (except for the final chapter of Deuteronomy), and that as an author he had a very good grasp of his audience, language and writing skills. As is the case with scholastic authors today, I believe that Moses wrote both a *Forward* and an *Introduction* to his work. In fact, Moses' work is the model for such textual structure. I believe that in these he defined the words, concepts and terminology that he would later use; laying out the foundational theses for his manuscript. As the Master Scholar of his age, I believe Moses very carefully presented the Theology and textual arguments he wanted his readers to grasp, so that use of outside sources was not needed. I also believe that although cultural and historical perspectives outside the book may be insightful, Moses made sure they were not needed to grasp the message he intended his audience to apprehend.

Here is an example of what I mean: The story spanning Exodus to Deuteronomy shows us that Moses began writing this work while living in the Wilderness with the Israeli slaves he helped liberate from Mitzrayim. We know from the text of the story itself, that he read the words of this book to the entire Congregation of Israel. Everyone involved in the journey heard these words and knew they were leaving a place of bondage to go to a Land of Promise. It is therefore, not a very far stretch to say that Moses begins his book by carefully telling these former slaves the history of very land that will become their new home.

This opening story of Genesis from a textual perspective, therefore, is not about the creation of the entire world (although this may not preclude its being used that way in a general sense), it is specifically written to the Israeli audience enroot and was meant to explain the creation of ***The Promised Land*** . This is then followed in Genesis chapters 4-14 with the story of their ancestors and other disturbing issues that are relevant to preparing them to face their own "modern day giants," and other violent people illegally occupying the land that they will need to disposes in order to inherit their homeland.

Structure

In order to clarify the author's textual clues, I have set apart Genesis Chapter 1 as a *Preface* to the first five books of the Bible, much as was intended by Moses. Scholars call this a *Superscription*. It is not my invention; I am simply doing in this Bible what other Bibles have failed to do. You may already be familiar with similar examples of *Superscriptions* from the Book of Psalms, where quite often a *Superscription* precedes the main text such as, "A Psalm of David..."

Psalms 26:1 < A Psalm of David.> Judge me, O LORD; for I have walked in mine integrity: I have trusted also in the LORD; *therefore* I shall not slide.

Many books of the Bible actually have *Superscriptions* , but most Bible publishers do not clarify where they are, thinking they are not at all important to the understand the context and meaning of books, chapters and sections of Scripture. This is unfortunate, because they are quite important In fact, many modern publications of the Bible have these important *Superscriptions* removed altogether, especially in the Psalms. This akin to removing several

chapters from the book of Genesis; can you imagine picking up a Bible that was missing the first 14 chapters of Genesis? A *Superscription* is more than just an introduction or the title of a section. They are used to define the terms, phrases, and meanings as the Author wants you to understand how he is using them in each unique sections of his book. These are things he wants you to understand, but *not* from the perspective of your own culture, or other outside influences. Many modern books, especially textbooks do precisely the same thing — any guess as to where the tradition began?

Superscriptions

Superscriptions in the Bible play another important role. They are used to connect themes and thoughts across chapters and books of the Bible. It is a way of helping you understand that what you are reading is not a disjointed collection of unrelated material, but a theologically organized thesis with very important implications for understanding God. The book of Genesis itself is the *Introduction* for the Entire Hebrew Bible (Old Testament).

Genesis Chapter 1 is a *Superscription*. In modern parlance that basically means it is the *Preface* to the book, the back-story if you will, or the “Once upon a time in a faraway land...” that comes *before* the story actually begins.

Words into Type ^[111] succinctly characterizes the differences between a preface and intro: “A *preface or foreword* deals with the genesis, ^[112] purpose, limitations, and scope of the book and may include acknowledgments of indebtedness; an *introduction* deals with the subject of the book, supplementing and introducing the text *and indicating a point of view to be adopted by the reader* . The *Introduction* usually forms a part of the text [and the text numbering system]; the preface does not.”

There are several reasons a book has a *Preface* and Moses used it for many of the following reasons, as you may also conclude:

- To provide a framework for what is to follow — the hooks on which to hang the pegs of story details. The Bible does this: What better “hook” than telling slaves in a desert, “This is how it all began...this place to which you are going...”
- To talk about how you got the information — what your main sources were and how they differ from other books on the subject. The Bible does this in the opening phrase, “In the beginning God...” God is Moses’ source. Moses also sets up a comparison between the two great men of his book, Moses and Abraham: By doing this, Moses set up the Bible to stand in opposition to other similar books in the world. In the great Babylonian law code of Hammurabi, for example. Hammurabi lifts himself up as a great lawgiver. By contrast, in the Bible, Moses the great Lawgiver lifts himself up as a failure; by not achieving through the law that very thing Abraham did achieve through faith — entering into the land of promise. In essence saying, “Be like Abraham, not like me.”
- To provide, in brief, the main argument or point of view about the subject. For example, the author may suggest his conclusions or viewpoint up front but

express them more fully and strongly in the concluding chapter, if there are conclusions to be made. The Bible does this: 1. It starts with a perfect and complete world already created in Genesis 1:1 with a dismissive sentence, “All that beginning stuff...? It happened.”

2. It introduces the problem: Something went wrong. (Genesis 1:2; Genesis 3)

3. Then comes the beginning of the solution: A Perfect Place: a parcel of property set apart from and taken out of the problem, along with a newly created perfect Human species through which the ultimate solution will come.

4. By the end of both the Hebrew and Protestant Bibles the ultimate solution is still to come.

5. The final solution only comes in the last book, known as the “Revelation” of the problem fixer. The perfect Human and redeemer of a perfect human race who prepared the Perfect Place, (The Promised Land), for his perfected people: The beginning book and the ending book have their stories taking place in the same physical location; living in perfection; seeing God face-to-face: The New Jerusalem is the Land of Promise.

- To talk about how the author came to write the book, especially if that will help draw the reader into the book. The Bible does this, explaining in detail how the imperfect Moses became the imperfect lawgiver who himself could not adequately live up to the standard he put into words.

- To sell the book to the potential reader/buyer. This is to lure them, hook them, and make them want to read more. The Bible does this: What better “hook” than, “In the Beginning...”? The first humans? The perfect land? Living face-to-face with God?

- To answer the question: Why this book? Why now? Why this person? Why by this author? The Bible does this:

The Bible itself the ultimate guidebook answering all of the “why?” questions.

Introductions

Chapter 2 is the *Introduction* to the Book of Genesis, and together with Chapters 3-14 make up the *Introduction* to the Book of Moses. The actual text of the Book of Moses beyond the *Introduction* would then begin with the entirety of Genesis 15 and conclude with the end of the Book of Deuteronomy.

Another feature you may notice in this Bible that is different from others is the several slight changes in the way you may remember some verses to read. I have tried to minimize how often this happens, but when it does happen, it is to highlight what the Bible text actually

says as opposed to the Traditional Translation that most publishers think you want to read. Publishers do not want to upset you. Publishers want to sell books. If they upset you, you will not buy the book. They are more concerned that significantly changing a familiar passage — from what an ancient group of biased scholars with a particular theological view wanted you to read — to what the text *really* says would not help them sell the book.

I am of a different opinion. I actually think people might buy this book because I tell you the truth.

Torah (Instructions)

Genesis

(Beginnings)

Introduction to The Book of Moses

Gen 1:1 [All of that] Beginnings [stuff] God-Elōhīm [The Living Word of GOD] created the ‘Universe and Everything in it.’

Gen 1:2 and the earth was without form, and void; and darkness [was] upon the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God-Elōhīm [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] moved upon the face of the waters.

Gen 1:3 And God-Elōhīm [The Creator - The Many Powered] said, Let the sun rise,; and there was light.

Gen 1:4 And God-Elōhīm saw the light, that [it was] good: and God-Elōhīm divided the light from the darkness.

Gen 1:5 And God-Elōhīm called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. And the evening and the morning were the first day.

Gen 1:6 And God-Elōhīm said, Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters.

Gen 1:7 And God-Elōhīm made the firmament, and divided the waters which [were] under the firmament from the waters which [were] above the firmament: and it was so.

Gen 1:8 And God-Elōhīm called the firmament Heaven. And the evening and the morning were the second day.

Gen 1:9 And God-Elōhīm said, Let the waters under the heaven be gathered together unto one place, and let the dry [land] appear: and it was so.

Gen 1:10 And God-Elōhīm called the dry [land] Earth; and the gathering together of the waters called the Seas: and God-Elōhīm saw that [it was] good.

Gen 1:11 And God-Elōhīm said, Let the earth bring forth grass, the herb yielding seed, [and] the fruit tree yielding fruit after his kind, whose seed [is] in itself, upon the earth: and it was so.

Gen 1:12 And the earth brought forth grass, [and] herb yielding seed after his kind, and the tree yielding fruit, whose seed [was] in itself, after his kind: and God-Elōhīm [The Living

Word - The Many Powered] saw that [it was] good.

Gen 1:13 and the evening and the morning were the third day.

Gen 1:14 And God-Elōhīm said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven to divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days, and years:

Gen 1:15 and let them be for lights in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth: and it was so.

Gen 1:16 And God-Elōhīm [had] made two great lights; the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night: [he made] the stars also.

Gen 1:17 And God-Elōhīm set them in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth,

Gen 1:18 and to rule over the day and over the night, and to divide the light from the darkness: and God-Elōhīm saw that [it was] good.

Gen 1:19 and the evening and the morning were the fourth day.

Gen 1:20 And God-Elōhīm said, Let the waters bring forth abundantly the moving creature that has life, and fowl [that] may fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven.

Gen 1:21 And God-Elōhīm created great whales, and every living creature that moves, which the waters brought forth abundantly, after their kind, and every winged fowl after his kind: and God-Elōhīm saw that [it was] good.

Gen 1:22 And God-Elōhīm blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth.

Gen 1:23 And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.

Gen 1:24 And God-Elōhīm said, Let the earth bring forth the living creature after his kind, cattle, and creeping thing, and beast of the earth after his kind: and it was so.

Gen 1:25 And God-Elōhīm made the beast of the earth after his kind, and cattle after their kind, and everything that creeps upon the earth after his kind: and God-Elōhīm saw that [it was] good.

Gen 1:26 And God-Elōhīm [Messiah Pre-Incarnate - The Living Word - The Many Powered – The Creator] said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth.

Gen 1:27 So God-Elōhīm [The Living Word of GOD] created man in his [own] image, in the image of God-Elōhīm [The Messiah Pre-Incarnate] created he him; male and female created he them.

Gen 1:28 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word – The Creator] blessed them, and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word] said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moves upon the earth.

Gen 1:29 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word] said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, which [is] upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which [is] the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat.

Gen 1:30 And to every beast of the earth and to every fowl of the air, and to everything that creeps upon the earth, wherein [there is] life, [I have given] every green herb for meat: and it was so.

Gen 1:31 And God-Elōhīm [The Creator - The Many Powered] saw everything that he had made, and, behold, [it was] very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

Introduction to The Book of Genesis

Gen 2:1 In the following manner the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them.

Gen 2:2 And on the seventh day God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Gen 2:3 And God-Elōhīm [The Messiah Pre-Incarnate] blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that in it he had rested from all his work which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word – The Creator] created and made.

Gen 2:4 These [are] the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word of GOD] made the earth and the heavens, Gen 2:5 And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word of GOD] had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and [there was] not a man to till the ground.

Gen 2:6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

Gen 2:7 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word] formed man [of] the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

Gen 2:8 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word] planted a garden eastward in ‘Eden (bliss); and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Gen 2:9 And out of the ground made the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

Gen 2:10 And a river went out of ‘Eden (bliss) to water the garden; and from there it was parted, and became into four heads.

Gen 2:11 The name of the first [is] Pishon (to increase, act proudly): that [is] it which compasses the whole land of Havilah (Stretch of Sand), where [there is] gold; Gen 2:12 And the gold of that land [is] good: there [is] bdellium and the onyx stone.

Gen 2:13 And the name of the second river [is] Gikhon (Bursting Forth): the same [is] it that compasses the whole land of Ethiopia [Kush] (some burnt face, mixed).

Gen 2:14 And the name of the third river [is] Khidekel (Tigris) [rapid] (quick rapid, sudden): that [is] it which goes toward the east of Ashur (the level plain; the land of the sons of Shem (*meaning*: name, renown)). And the fourth river [is] Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

Gen 2:15 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Creator] took the man, and put him (lit. caused him to rest) in [to] into the garden of ‘Eden (bliss) to dress it and to keep it (*lit. for worship and obedience*).

Gen 2:16 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word] commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden you ²¹ may freely eat:

Gen 2:17 But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, you ²¹ shall not eat of it: for in the day that you ²¹ eat thereof you ²¹ shall surely die.

Gen 2:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said, [It is] not good that the man should be alone; I will make him a helpful partner for him.

Gen 2:19 And out of the ground the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air; and brought [them] unto Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) to see what he would call them: and whatsoever Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) called every living creature, that [was] the name thereof.

Gen 2:20 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the air, and to every beast of the field; but for Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) there was not found an help meet for him.

Gen 2:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling), and he slept: and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof; Gen 2:22 And the rib, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.

Gen 2:23 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) said, This [is] now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Isha (Woman, wife), because she was taken out of Ish (Man, husband).

Gen 2:24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

Gen 2:25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

Gen 3:1 Now the serpent was more subtle than any beast of the field which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had made. And he said unto the woman, Yes, has God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said, you ^{2f} shall not eat of every tree of the garden?

Gen 3:2 And the woman said unto the serpent, We may eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden:

Gen 3:3 But of the fruit of the tree which [is] in the midst of the garden, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has said, you ^{1sf} shall not eat of it, neither shall you ^{2f} touch it, lest you ^{1sf} die.

Gen 3:4 And the serpent said unto the woman, You ^{1sf} shall not surely die:

Gen 3:5 For God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] does know that in the day you ^{1sf} eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and you ^{1sf} shall be as gods, knowing good and evil.

Gen 3:6 And when the woman saw that the tree [was] good for food, and that it [was] pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make [one] wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.

Gen 3:7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they [were] naked; and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.

Gen 3:8 And they heard the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] walking in the garden in the cool of the

day; and Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] amongst the trees of the garden.

Gen 3:9 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] called unto Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling), and said unto him, Where [are] you ²ⁱ ?

Gen 3:10 And he said, I heard your ²ⁱ voice in the garden, and I was afraid, because I [was] naked; and I hid myself.

Gen 3:11 And he said, Who told you ²ⁱ that you ²ⁱ [were] naked? Have you ²ⁱ eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded you ²ⁱ that you ²ⁱ should not eat?

Gen 3:12 And the man said, The woman whom you ²ⁱ gave [to be] with me, she gave me of the tree, and I did eat.

Gen 3:13 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto the woman, What [is] this [that] you ²ⁱ have done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.

Gen 3:14 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto the serpent, Because you ²ⁱ have done this, you ²ⁱ [are] cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of the field; upon your ²ⁱ belly shall you ²ⁱ go, and dust shall you ²ⁱ eat all the days of your ²ⁱ life:

Gen 3:15 And I will put enmity between you ²ⁱ and the woman, and between your ²ⁱ seed and her seed; it shall bruise you ²ⁱ head, and you ²ⁱ shall bruise his heel.

Gen 3:16 Unto the woman he said, I will greatly multiply your ²ⁱ sorrow and your ²ⁱ conception; in sorrow you ²ⁱ shall bring forth children; and your ²ⁱ desire [shall be] to your ²ⁱ husband, and he shall rule over you ²ⁱ .

Gen 3:17 And unto Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) he said, Because you ²ⁱ have listened unto the voice of your ²ⁱ wife, and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded you ²ⁱ , saying, You ²ⁱ shall not eat of it: cursed [is] the ground for your ²ⁱ sake; in sorrow shall you ²ⁱ eat [of] it all the days of your ²ⁱ life;

Gen 3:18 Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to you ²ⁱ ; and you ²ⁱ shall eat the herb of the field;

Gen 3:19 In the sweat of your ²ⁱ face shall you ²ⁱ eat bread, till you ²ⁱ return unto the ground; for out of it were you ²ⁱ taken: for dust you ²ⁱ [are], and unto dust shall you ²ⁱ return.

Gen 3:20 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) called his wife's name Khav'vāh [Khav'vāh [Eve] (to breath, to live)]; because she was the mother of all living.

Gen 3:21 Unto Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) also and to his wife did the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] make coats of skins, and clothed them.

Gen 3:22 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live forever:

Gen 3:23 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] sent him forth from the garden of 'Eden (bliss), to till the ground from what place he was taken.

Gen 3:24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of 'Eden (bliss) K'ruvim [Cherubim], and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the

tree of life.

Gen 4:1 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) knew Khav'vah [Eve] (to breath, to live) his wife; and she conceived, and bore Kayin [something produced, spear], and said, I have gotten a man from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (literally: "I have given birth to the man who is in fact Yehōvah – Messiah).

Gen 4:2 And she again bore his brother Hevel (herdsman). And Hevel (herdsman) was a keeper of sheep, but Kayin [something produced, spear] was a tiller of the ground.

Gen 4:3 And in process of time it came to pass, that Kayin [something produced, spear] brought of the fruit of the ground an offering unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 4:4 And Hevel (herdsman), he also brought of the firstlings of his flock and of the fat thereof. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had respect unto Hevel (herdsman) and to his offering: Gen 4:5 But unto Kayin [something produced, spear] and to his offering he had not respect. And Kayin [something produced, spear] was very exceedingly angry, and his countenance fell.

Gen 4:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Kayin [something produced, spear], Why are you ²ⁱ exceedingly angry? and why is your ²ⁱ countenance fallen?

Gen 4:7 If you ²ⁱ do well, shall you ²ⁱ not be accepted? and if you ²ⁱ do not well, sin crouches at the door. And unto you ²ⁱ [shall be] his desire, and you ²ⁱ shall rule over him.

Gen 4:8 And Kayin [something produced, spear] talked with Hevel (herdsman) his brother: and it came to pass, when they were in the field, that Kayin [something produced, spear] rose up against Hevel (herdsman) his brother, and killed him.

Gen 4:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Kayin [something produced, spear], Where [is] Hevel (herdsman) your ²ⁱ brother? And he said, I know not: [Am] I my brother's keeper?

Gen 4:10 And he said, What have you ²ⁱ done? the voice of your ²ⁱ brother's blood cries unto me from the ground.

Gen 4:11 And now [are] you ²ⁱ cursed from the earth, which has opened her mouth to receive your ²ⁱ brother's blood from your ²ⁱ hand;

Gen 4:12 When you ²ⁱ till the ground, it shall not henceforth yield unto you ²ⁱ her strength; a fugitive and a vagabond shall you ²ⁱ be in the earth.

Gen 4:13 And Kayin [something produced, spear] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), My punishment [is] greater than I can bore.

Gen 4:14 Behold, you ²ⁱ hast driven me out this day from the face of the earth; and from your ²ⁱ face shall I be hid; and I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond in the earth; and it shall come to pass, [that] every one that finds me shall slay me.

Gen 4:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Therefore whosoever slays Kayin [something produced, spear], vengeance shall be taken on him sevenfold. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) set a mark upon Kayin [something produced, spear], lest any finding him should kill him.

Gen 4:16 And Kayin [something produced, spear] went out from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and dwelt in the land of Nod (vagabond; fugitive), on the east of 'Eden (bliss).

Gen 4:17 And Kayin [something produced, spear] knew his wife; and she conceived, and bore Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound): and he built a city, and called the name of the city, after the name of his son, Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound).

Gen 4:18 And unto Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) was born 'Irada (wild donkey; heap of empire; dragon): and 'Irada (wild donkey; heap of empire; dragon) begat Methuselah (who proclaims God): and Methuselah (who proclaims God) begat Methuselah (Man Of God; I'm Mortal, Where's God?; Man Of Inquisition or Requested Man; [the Man We Wanted]): and Methuselah (Man Of God; I'm Mortal, Where's God?; Man Of Inquisition or Requested Man; [the Man We Wanted]) begat Lamech (poor; made low).

Gen 4:19 And Lamech (poor; made low) took unto him two wives: the name of the one [was] 'Adah (an assembly) and Tzilah (shadow).

Gen 4:20 And 'Adah bore Yaval (bring, carry, lead, conduct): he was the father of such as dwell in tents [artificial structures], and [of such as have] cattle [vocation].

Gen 4:21 And his brother's name [was] Yuv'al (stream): he was the father of all such as handle the harp and organ [artistry].

Gen 4:22 And Tzilah, she also bore Tuval-Kayin (the inhabited world [and its economy] *and* production, a spear [weapons]), an instructor of every artisan in brass and iron [manufacturing – with military applications]: and the sister of Tuval-Kayin [was] Na'amah [Loveliness] (pleasant).

Gen 4:23 And Lamech (poor; made low) said unto his wives, 'Adah (an assembly) and Tzilah (shadow), Hear my voice; you ^{2f} wives of Lamech (poor; made low), hearken unto my speech: for I have slain a man to my wounding, and a young man to my hurt.

Gen 4:24 If Kayin [something produced, spear] shall be avenged sevenfold, truly Lamech (poor; made low) seventy and sevenfold.

Gen 4:25 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) knew his wife again; and she bore a son, and called his name Sheth (Appointed; with connotations of Gluteus Maximus and tumult): For God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], [said she], has appointed me another seed instead of Hevel (herdsman), whom Kayin [something produced, spear] killed.

Gen 4:26 And to Sheth (Appointed), to him also there was born a son; and he called his name Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful): then began men to curse the name (lit. profane the name) of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 5:1 This [is] the book of the generations of Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling). In the day that God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] created man, in the likeness of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] made he him; Gen 5:2 Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling), in the day when they were created.

Gen 5:3 And Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling), lived an hundred and thirty years, and begat [a son] in his own likeness, after his image; and called his name Sheth (Appointed):

Gen 5:4 And the days of Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years: and he begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:5 And all the days that Adam (Man, ground; red; earthling) lived were nine hundred and thirty years: and he died.

Gen 5:6 And Shet (Appointed) lived an hundred and five years, and begat Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful): Gen 5:7 And Shet (Appointed) lived after he begat Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful) eight hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:8 And all the days of Shet (Appointed) were nine hundred and twelve years: and he died.

Gen 5:9 And Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful) lived ninety years, and begat Kenan (something produced, spear): 5:10 And Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful) lived after he begat Kenan (something produced, spear) eight hundred and fifteen years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:11 And all the days of Enosh (mortal, frail, or miserable; mortal man; sick; despaired of; forgetful) were nine hundred and five years: and he died.

Gen 5:12 And Kenan (something produced, spear) lived seventy years, and begat Mahalal'el (Blessed God): 5:13 And Kenan (something produced, spear) lived after he begat Mahalal'el (Blessed God) eight hundred and forty years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:14 And all the days of Kenan (something produced, spear) were nine hundred and ten years: and he died.

Gen 5:15 And Mahalal'el (Blessed God) lived sixty and five years, and begat Yered [shall come down]:

Gen 5:16 And Mahalal'el (Blessed God) lived after he begat Yered [shall come down] eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:17 And all the days of Mahalal'el (Blessed God) were eight hundred ninety and five years: and he died.

Gen 5:18 And Jared [shall come down] lived an hundred sixty and two years, and he begat Hanokh (teaching, or commencement; trained and vowed, dedicated; profound): Gen 5:19 And Yered [shall come down] lived after he begat Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) eight hundred years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:20 20 And all the days of Yered [shall come down] were nine hundred sixty and two years: and he died.

Gen 5:21 And Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) lived sixty and five years, and begat Metushelach (his death shall bring): Gen 5:22 And Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) walked with God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] after he begat Metushelach (his death shall bring) three hundred years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:23 And all the days of Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) were three hundred sixty and five years: Gen 5:24 And Hanokh (trained and vowed, dedicated; profound) walked with God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]: and he [was] not; for God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] took him.

Gen 5:25 And Metushelach (his death shall bring) lived an hundred eighty and seven years, and begat Lemekh (poor; made low, despairing) 5:26 And Metushelach (his death shall bring) lived after he begat Lemekh (poor; made low, despairing) seven hundred eighty and two years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:27 And all the days of Metushelach (his death shall bring) were nine hundred sixty and nine years: and he died.

Gen 5:28 And Lemekh (poor; made low, despairing) lived an hundred eighty and two years, and begat a son: Gen 5:29 And he called his name Noach (Rest, Consolation; this root 'signifies not only absence of movement but being settled in a particular place with overtones of finality, or victory, salvation etc.'), saying, This [same] shall comfort us concerning our work and toil of our hands, because of the ground which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has cursed.

Gen 5:30 Lemekh (poor; made low) lived after he begat Noach (Rest, Consolation) five hundred ninety and five years, and begat sons and daughters: Gen 5:31 And all the days of Lemekh (poor; made low) were seven hundred seventy and seven years: and he died.

Gen 5:32 And Noach (Rest, Consolation) was five hundred years old: and Noach (Rest, Consolation) begat Shem (name, renown), Ham (hot, heat, brown), and Yafet (enlarged; fair; persuading).

Acrostic of the Direct Ancestors of Yeshua (he is Salvation) from Adam to Noah

Hebrew	English
Adam	Man
Seth	Appointed
Enosh	Mortal
Kenan	Sorrow;
Mahalalel	The Blessed God
Jared	Shall come down
Enoch	Teaching
Methuselah	His death shall bring
Lamech	The Despairing
Noah	Rest, or comfort.

Forms the Sentence:

Man (is) appointed mortal sorrow; (but) the Blessed God shall come down teaching (that) His death shall bring (the) despairing rest. (Chuck Missler, 1996)

Gen 6:1 And it came to pass, when men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and daughters were born unto them, Gen 6:2 That the sons of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] saw the daughters of men that they [were] fair; and they took them wives of all which they chose.

Gen 6:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also [is] flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.

Gen 6:4 There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after that, when the sons of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] came in unto the daughters of men, and they bore [children] to them, the same [became] mighty [tyrannical] men which [were] of old, men of renown [reputation].

Gen 6:5 And GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER] saw that the wickedness of man [was] great in the earth, and [that] every imagination of the thoughts of his heart [was] only evil continually.

Gen 6:6 And it repented the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at his heart.

Gen 6:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, I will destroy man whom I have created from the face of the earth; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the

fowls of the air; for it repents [I am repentant] me that I have made them.

Gen 6:7 But Noah (Rest, Consolation) found grace in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 6:9 These [are] the generations of Noah (Rest, Consolation): Noah (Rest, Consolation) was a just man [and] perfect in his generations, and Noah (Rest, Consolation) walked with God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered].

Gen 6:10 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) begat three sons, Shem (name, renown), Ham (hot, heat, brown), and Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading).

Gen 6:11 The earth also was corrupt before God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], and the earth was filled with violence.

Gen 6:12 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] looked upon the earth, and, behold, it was corrupt; for all flesh had corrupted his way upon the earth.

Gen 6:13 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto Noah (Rest, Consolation), The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

Gen 6:14 Make you ²ⁱ an ark of gopher wood; rooms shall you ²ⁱ make in the ark, and shall pitch it within and without with pitch.

Gen 6:15 And this [is the fashion] which you ²ⁱ shall make it [of]: The length of the ark [shall be] three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits.

Gen 6:16 A window shall you ²ⁱ make to the ark, and in a cubit shall you ²ⁱ finish it above; and the door of the ark shall you ²ⁱ set in the side thereof; [with] lower, second, and third [stories] shall you ²ⁱ make it.

Gen 6:17 And, behold, I, even I, do bring a flood of waters upon the earth, to destroy all flesh, wherein [is] the breath of life, from under heaven; [and] everything that [is] in the earth shall die.

Gen 6:18 But with you ²ⁱ will I establish my covenant; and you ²ⁱ shall come into the ark, you ²ⁱ, and your ²ⁱ sons, and your ²ⁱ wife, and your ²ⁱ sons' wives with you ²ⁱ.

Gen 6:19 And of every living thing of all flesh, two of every [sort] shall you ²ⁱ bring into the ark, to keep [them] alive with you ²ⁱ; they shall be male and female.

Gen 6:20 Of fowls after their kind, and of cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the earth after his kind, two of every sort shall come unto you ²ⁱ, to keep them alive.

Gen 6:21 And take you ²ⁱ unto you ²ⁱ of all food that is eaten, and you ²ⁱ shall gather it to you ²ⁱ; and it shall be for food for you ²ⁱ, and for them.

Gen 6:22 In the following manner did Noah (Rest, Consolation); according to all that God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] commanded him, so did he.

Gen 7:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Noah (Rest, Consolation), Come you ²ⁱ and all your ²ⁱ house into the ark; for you ²ⁱ have I seen righteous before me in this generation.

Gen 7:2 Of every clean beast you ²ⁱ shall take to you ²ⁱ by sevens, the male and his female: and of beasts that [are] not clean by two, the male and his female.

Gen 7:3 Of fowls also of the air by sevens, the male and the female; to keep seed alive upon the face of all the earth.

Gen 7:4 For yet seven days, and I will cause it to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights; and every living substance that I have made will I destroy from off the face of the earth.

Gen 7:5 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) did according unto all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him.

Gen 7:6 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) was] six hundred years old when the flood of waters was upon the earth.

Gen 7:7 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) went in, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him, into the ark, because of the waters of the flood.

Gen 7:8 Of clean beasts, and of beasts that [are] not clean, and of fowls, and of everything that creeps upon the earth, Gen 7:9 There went in two and two unto Noah (Rest, Consolation) into the ark, the male and the female, as God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had commanded Noah (Rest, Consolation).

Gen 7:10 And it came to pass after seven days, that the waters of the flood were upon the earth.

Gen 7:11 In the six hundredth year of Noah's (Rest, Consolation) life, in the second month, the seventeenth day of the month, the same day were all the fountains of the great deep broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened.

Gen 7:12 And the rain was upon the earth forty days and forty nights.

Gen 7:13 In the selfsame day entered Noah (Rest, Consolation), and Shem (name, renown), and Ham (hot, heat, brown), and Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading), the sons of Noah (Rest, Consolation), and Noah's (Rest, Consolation) wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, into the ark; Gen 7:14 They, and every beast after his kind, and all the cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth after his kind, and every fowl after his kind, every bird of every sort.

Gen 7:15 And they went in unto Noah (Rest, Consolation) into the ark, two and two of all flesh, wherein [is] the breath of life.

Gen 7:16 And they that went in, went in male and female of all flesh, as God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had commanded him: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shut him in.

Gen 7:17 And the flood was forty days upon the earth; and the waters increased, and bore up the ark, and it was lift up above the earth.

Gen 7:18 And the waters prevailed, and were increased greatly upon the earth; and the ark went upon the face of the waters.

Gen 7:19 And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth; and all the high hills, that [were] under the whole heaven, were covered.

Gen 7:20 Fifteen cubits upward did the waters prevail; and the mountains were covered.

Gen 7:21 And all flesh died that moved upon the earth, both of fowl, and of cattle, and of beast, and of every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth, and every man: Gen 7:22 All in whose nostrils [was] the breath of life, of all that [was] in the dry [land], died.

Gen 7:23 And every living substance was destroyed which was upon the face of the ground, both man, and cattle, and the creeping things, and the fowl of the heaven; and they were destroyed from the earth: and Noah (Rest, Consolation) only remained [alive], and they that [were] with him in the ark.

Gen 7:24 And the waters prevailed upon the earth an hundred and fifty days.

Gen 8:1 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] remembered Noah (Rest, Consolation), and every living thing, and all the cattle that [was] with him in the ark: and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters assuaged; Gen 8:2 The fountains also of the deep and the windows of heaven were stopped, and the rain from heaven was restrained; Gen 8:3 And the waters returned from off the earth continually: and after the end of the hundred and fifty days the waters were abated.

Gen 8:4 And the ark rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, upon the mountains of Ararat.

Gen 8:5 And the waters decreased continually until the tenth month: in the tenth [month], on the first [day] of the month, were the tops of the mountains seen.

Gen 8:6 And it came to pass at the end of forty days, that Noah (Rest, Consolation) opened the window of the ark which he had made: Gen 8:7 And he sent forth a raven, which went forth to and fro, until the waters were dried up from off the earth.

Gen 8:8 Also he sent forth a dove from him, to see if the waters were abated from off the face of the ground; Gen 8:9 But the dove found no rest for the sole of her foot, and she returned unto him into the ark, for the waters [were] on the face of the whole earth: then he put forth his hand, and took her, and pulled her in unto him into the ark.

Gen 8:10 And he stayed yet other seven days; and again he sent forth the dove out of the ark;

Gen 8:11 And the dove came in to him in the evening; and, lo, in her mouth [was] an olive leaf plucked off: so Noah (Rest, Consolation) knew that the waters were abated from off the earth.

Gen 8:12 And he stayed yet other seven days; and sent forth the dove; which returned not again unto him anymore.

Gen 8:13 And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first [month], the first [day] of the month, the waters were dried up from off the earth: and Noah (Rest, Consolation) removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and, behold, the face of the ground was dry.

Gen 8:14 And in the second month, on the seven and twentieth day of the month, was the earth dried.

Gen 8:15 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] spoke unto Noah (Rest, Consolation), saying, Gen 8:16 Go forth of the ark, you ²ⁱ, and your ²ⁱ wife, and your ²ⁱ sons, and your ²ⁱ sons' wives with you ²ⁱ.

Gen 8:17 Bring forth with you ²ⁱ every living thing that [is] with you ²ⁱ, of all flesh, [both] of fowl, and of cattle, and of every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth; that they may breed abundantly in the earth, and be fruitful, and multiply upon the earth.

Gen 8:18 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) went forth, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him: Gen 8:19 Every beast, every creeping thing, and every fowl, [and] whatsoever creeps upon the earth, after their kinds, went forth out of the ark.

Gen 8:20 And Noah (Rest, Consolation) built an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and took of every clean beast, and of every clean fowl, and offered burnt offerings on the altar.

Gen 8:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) smelled a sweet savour; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said in his heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake; for the imagination of man's heart [is] evil from his youth; neither will I again strike any more everything living, as I have done.

Gen 8:22 While the earth remains, seedtime and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, and day and night shall not cease.

Gen 9:1 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] blessed Noah (Rest, Consolation) and his sons, and said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth.

Gen 9:2 And the fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every beast of the earth, and upon every fowl of the air, upon all that moves [upon] the earth, and upon all the fishes of the sea; into your hand are they delivered.

Gen 9:3 Every moving thing that lives shall be meat for you ²ⁱ; even as the green herb have I given you ²ⁱ all things.

Gen 9:4 But flesh with the life thereof, [which is] the blood thereof, shall you ^{2f} not eat.

Gen 9:5 And surely your ^{2sf} blood of your ^{2sf} lives will I require; at the hand of every beast will I require it, and at the hand of man; at the hand of every man's brother will I require the life of man.

Gen 9:6 Whoso sheds man's blood, by man shall his blood be shed: for in the image of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] made He man.

Gen 9:7 And you ^{2f}, be you ^{2f} fruitful, and multiply; bring forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply in it.

Gen 9:8 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] spoke unto Noah (Rest, Consolation), and to his sons with him, saying, Gen 9:9 And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you ^{2f}, and with your seed after you;

Gen 9:10 And with every living creature that [is] with you ^{2f}, of the fowl, of the cattle, and of every beast of the earth with you ^{2f}; from all that go out of the ark, to every beast of the earth.

Gen 9:11 And I will establish my covenant with you; neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of a flood; neither shall there anymore be a flood to destroy the earth.

Gen 9:12 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said, This [is] the token of the covenant which I make between me and you ^{2f} and every living creature that [is] with you, for perpetual generations:

Gen 9:13 I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the earth.

Gen 9:14 And it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the bow shall be seen in the cloud: Gen 9:15 And I will remember my covenant, which [is] between me and you ^{2f} and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a flood to destroy all flesh.

Gen 9:16 And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting covenant between God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] and every living creature of all flesh that [is] upon the earth.

Gen 9:17 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto Noach (Rest, Consolation), This is the token of the covenant, which I have established between me and all flesh that is upon the earth.

Gen 9:18 And the sons of Noach (Rest, Consolation), that went forth of the ark, were Shem (name, renown), and Ham (hot, heat, brown), and Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading): and Ham (hot, heat, brown) is the father of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 9:19 These [are] the three sons of Noach (Rest, Consolation): and of them was the whole earth overspread.

Gen 9:20 And Noach (Rest, Consolation) began [to be] an husbandman, and he planted a vineyard:

Gen 9:21 And he drank of the wine, and was drunken; and he was uncovered within his tent.

Gen 9:22 And Ham (hot, heat, brown), the father of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), saw the nakedness [had relations with his father's wife] of his father, and told his two brethren without.

Gen 9:23 And Shem (name, renown) and Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading) took a garment, and laid [it] upon both their shoulders, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father; and their faces [were] backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness.

Gen 9:24 And Noach (Rest, Consolation) awoke from his wine, and knew what his younger son had done unto him.

Gen 9:25 And he said, Cursed be Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); a servant of servants shall he be unto his brethren.

Gen 9:26 And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Shem (name, renown); and Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) shall be his servant.

Gen 9:27 God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] shall enlarge Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading), and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem (name, renown); and Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) shall be his servant.

Gen 9:28 And Noach (Rest, Consolation) lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years.

Gen 9:29 And all the days of Noach (Rest, Consolation) were nine hundred and fifty years: and he died.

Gen 10:1 Now these [are] the generations of the sons of Noach (Rest, Consolation), Shem (name, renown), Ham (hot, heat, brown), and Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading): and unto them were sons born after the flood.

Gen 10:2 The sons of Yefet (enlarged; fair; persuading); Gomer [complete] (to finish; complete), and Magog [land of God] (covering; roof; dissolving), and Madai (a measure; judging; a garment), and Yavan (deceiver; one who makes sad), and Tuval (the earth; the world; confusion), and Meshekh (who is drawn by force), and Tiras (pleasing).

Gen 10:3 And the sons of Gomer [complete]; Ashkenaz (a fire that spreads), and Rigat (remedy; medicine; release; pardon), and Togarmah [you will break her] (which is all bone).

Gen 10:4 And the sons of Yavan; Elishah [God of the coming one] (it is God; the lamb of God: God that gives help), and Tarshish [yellow jasper] (contemplation; examination), Kittim (breaking; bruising small; gold; coloring), and Dodanim (beloved).

Gen 10:5 By these were the isles of the Gentiles divided in their lands; every one after his tongue, after their families, in their nations.

Gen 10:6 And the sons of Ham (hot, heat, brown); Kush (blackness, Cushi (Ethiopian)), and Mitzrayim [Egypt] (tribulations, Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), Mizraim, and Put (a bow, a warrior), and Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 10:7 And the sons of Kush (blackness, Etheopian); S'va (a drunkard; that turn), and Havilah (that suffers pain; that brings forth), and Savta (a going about or circuiting), and Ra'amah (greatness; thunder; some sort of evil), and Savt'kha (that surrounds; that causes wounding): and the sons of Ra'amah (greatness; thunder; some sort of evil); Sh'va (oath), and D'dan (their breasts; friendship; a judge).

Gen 10:8 And Kush (blackness, Etheopian) begat Nimrod (rebellion): he began to be a mighty one in the earth.

Gen 10:9 He was a mighty hunter before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): For what reason it is said, Even as Nimrod (rebellion) the mighty hunter before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 10:10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Bavel (to jumble, or a confused medley of sounds; confusion; gate of the deity), and Erekh (to extract, or draw out), and Akkad (A vessel, pitcher, spark), and Kalneh (Our consummation; all of them), in the land of Shin'ar (Tooth Town, or City Of Wit).

Gen 10:11 Out of that land went forth Ashur (level plain; over the flames), and built Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] (Offspring's Habitation, poss. Fish pond sacred to Ishtar/Easter/Europa), and the city Rekhovot (wide open spaces; wild places/street, City of Room; Big City), and Kelach (as new, Vigor, completion), Gen 10:12 And Resen (Head Of A Spring) between Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] (Offspring's Habitation, poss. Fish pond sacred to Ishtar / Easter / Europa) and Kelach (as new, Vigor, completion): the same [is] a great city.

Gen 10:13 And Mitzrayim [Egypt] (tribulations, Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) begat Ludim (nativity, generation), and Anamim (Responding Waters), and L'havim (Flames or Blades), and Naftuchim (Openers or Engravers), Gen 10:14 And Patrusim (South Land of Mitzrayim [Egypt]; interpret dreams), and Kaftorim (outstretched hand; cup).

Gen 10:15 And Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) begat Tzidon (hunting; fishing; venison) his firstborn, and Het (terror), Gen 10:16 And the Y'vusi (Trodden Underfoot), and the Emori (The Talkers), and the Girgashi (dwelling on a clayish soil), Gen 10:17 And the Hivi (villagers), and the 'Arki (to go away, to gnaw), and the Sini (thorn, sharpen; [pos. the Chinese]), Gen 10:18 And the Arvadi (wander, restlessly, roam), and the Tz'mari (Wooly Boys), and the Hamati (putrid, grow rancid; fortress): and afterward were the families of the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants) spread abroad.

Gen 10:19 And the border of the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants) was from Tzidon (hunting; fishing; venison; Hunter's Lodge, Provision Storage, Harbor Master, or even Judge Of The Si), as you ²ⁱ come to G'rar (a lodging place, Sojourning, slime, be a stranger, stir up wars, or be afraid, stand in awe), unto 'Azah (Strong Place, fortified place); as you ²ⁱ go, unto S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles), and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), and Admah (red or ruddy ground), and

Tzvoyim (speckled , Multifariously Colored, or Fingers), even unto Lesha (fissure; To Be Viewed, To Be Blinded, or To Be Played With; bursting forth).

Gen 10:20 These [are] the sons of Ham (hot, burnt, heat, brown), after their families, after their tongues, in their countries, [and] in their nations.

Gen 10:21 Unto Shem (Name or Fame; the entire essence of a person) also, the father of all the children of 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, through, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself), the brother of Yefet (terror, enlarged; fair; persuading, opened; Wide Spreading) the elder, even to him were [children] born.

Gen 10:22 The children of Shem (name, renown); "Eilam [eternity] (Hidden; Young Man or Always; Perhaps alluding to hidden secrets of the future), and Ashur (level plain; over the flames), and Arpakhshad, and Lud [strife] (no real meaning in Hebrew; possibly: to turn aside; strife), and Aram (citadel, palace; elevated, lifted up).

Gen 10:23 And the children of Aram (citadel, palace; elevated, lifted up); 'Utz (deep contemplation on reality and justice), and Hul (be firm, endure), and Geter (Circle Of The Winepress), and Mash (Extend).

Gen 10:24 And Arpakhshad (meaning unknown; pos. reference to a "stronghold of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] [Sorcerers]) begat Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest); and Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) begat 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, though, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself).

Gen 10:25 And unto 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, though, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself) were born two sons: the name of one was Peleg (Division or Divider; specif. channel or canal); for in his days was the earth divided; and his brother's name [was] Yoktan (He Will Be Made Small; insignificant).

Gen 10:26 And Yoktan (He Will Be Made Small; insignificant) begat Almodad (Who Does God Love? or: How God Loves!), and Shelef (Drawn Out), and Hatzar-Mavet (Village Of Death; drawn out of death; mostly of a form or shape that starts out small and grows larger, like a trumpet), and Yerach (Moon; or possibly Wanderer), Gen 10:27 And Hadoram (Exalted Glory, or (seen as a plural) Honors/ Splendors/ Ornaments), and Uzal (Take Off or Vanish), and Diklah (Date-Tree, Palm, the idea of rocking to and fro in the air), Gen 10:28 And 'Oval (To be Bare, stripped off [leaves]; No Cloud / Clear Skies), and Avima'el (What A Father Is God [EL]), and Sh'va (splinters, flame), Gen 10:29 And Ofir (Coast Of Riches or Mark Of Wealth; possibly: ashes, covering bandage), and Havilah (Languishing Village, or Exhausted Revelation; oneself; worship; to tell, to make known; tent, village; means collect or gather; strength; Bringing Forth, Trembling), and Yovav (To Call Shrilly): all these [were] the sons of Yoktan (He Will Be Made Small; insignificant).

Gen 10:30 And their dwelling was from Mesha [deliverance] (Retreat; also: to feel, as in touch and recognize), as you ²ⁱ go unto S'far (Counting or Calculating) to the mount in the east.

Gen 10:31 These [are] the sons of Shem (name, renown), after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.

Gen 10:32 These [are] the families of the sons of Noah (Rest, Consolation), after their generations, in their nations: and by these were the nations divided in the earth after the

flood.

Gen 11:1 And the whole earth was of one language, and of one speech.

Gen 11:2 And it came to pass, as they journeyed from the east, that they found a plain in the land of Shin'ar; and they dwelt there.

Gen 11:3 And they said one to another, Go to, let us make brick, and burn them thoroughly. And they had brick for stone, and slime had they for mortar.

Gen 11:4 And they said, Go to, let us build us a city and a tower, whose top [may reach] unto heaven; and let us make us a name, lest we be scattered abroad upon the face of the whole earth.

Gen 11:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of men built.

Gen 11:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Behold, the people [is] one, and they have all one language; and this they begin to do: and now nothing will be restrained from them, which they have imagined to do.

Gen 11:7 Go to, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not understand one another's speech.

Gen 11:8 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) scattered them abroad from there upon the face of all the earth: and they left off to build [stopped building] the city.

Gen 11:9 Therefore is the name of it called Babel (to jumble, or a confused medley of sounds); because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did there confound the language of all the earth: and from there did the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) scatter them abroad upon the face of all the earth.

Gen 11:10 These [are] the generations of Shem (name, renown): Shem (name, renown) [was] an hundred years old, and begat Arpakhshad (meaning unknown; pos. reference to a "stronghold of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] [Sorcerers]) two years after the flood: Gen 11:11 And Shem (name, renown) lived after he begat Arpakhshad (meaning unknown; pos. reference to a "stronghold of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] [Sorcerers]) five hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:12 And Arpakhshad (meaning unknown; pos. reference to a "stronghold of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] [Sorcerers]) lived five and thirty years, and begat Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest): Gen 11:13 And Arpakhshad (meaning unknown; pos. reference to a "stronghold of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] [Sorcerers]) lived after he begat Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:14 And Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) lived thirty years, and begat 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, through, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself): Gen 11:15 And Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) lived after he begat 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, through, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself) four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:16 And 'Ever (the region beyond; pass over, through, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself) lived four and thirty years, and begat Peleg (Division or Divider; specif. channel or canal): Gen 11:17 And 'Ever (the

region beyond; pass over, through, take away; overflowing of temper: wrath and rage; fury; to be arrogant or infuriate oneself) lived after he begat Peleg (Division or Divider; specif. channel or canal) four hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:18 And Peleg (Division or Divider; specific channel or canal) lived thirty years, and begat Re'u (associate with, be a friend of; friend; in general has some relationship to the concept of evil): Gen 11:19 And Peleg (Division or Divider; specif. channel or canal) lived after he begat Re'u (associate with, be a friend of; friend) two hundred and nine years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:20 And Re'u (associate with, be a friend of; friend) lived two and thirty years, and begat S'rug (Branch): Gen 11:21 And Re'u (associate with, be a friend of; friend) lived after he begat S'rug (Branch) two hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:22 And S'rug (Branch) lived thirty years, and begat Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched): Gen 11:23 And S'rug (Branch) lived after he begat Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) two hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:24 And Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) lived nine and twenty years, and begat Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) : Gen 11:25 And Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) lived after he begat Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) an hundred and nineteen years, and begat sons and daughters.

Gen 11:26 And Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) lived seventy years, and begat Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched), and Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous).

Gen 11:27 Now these [are] the generations of Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired): Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) begat Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched), and Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous); and Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous) begat Lot (Covering).

Gen 11:28 And Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous) died before his father Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) in the land of his nativity, in Ur (Fire; Flame or Light) of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] (Sorcerers) [Fire of the Sorcerers].

Gen 11:29 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) and Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) took them wives: the name of Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) wife [was] Sarai (My Princess); and the name of Nokhor's (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) wife, Milkah (Counsel; Queen), the daughter of Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous), the father of Milkah (Counsel; Queen), and the father of Yiskah.

Gen 11:30 But Sarai (My Princess) was barren; she [had] no child.

Gen 11:31 And Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) took Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) his son, and Lot (Covering) the son of Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous) his son's son, and Sarai (My Princess) his daughter in law, his son Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) wife; and they went forth with them from Ur (Flame or Light) of the Kasdim [Kasdim [clod-breakers]] (Sorcerers), to go into the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); and they came unto Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous), and dwelt there.

Gen 11:32 And the days of Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) were two hundred and five years: and Terakh (Wanderer; Esprit, Spirited, Inspired) died in Haran

[mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous).

Gen 12:1 Now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Get you ²ⁱ out of your ²ⁱ country, and from your ²ⁱ kindred, and from your ²ⁱ father's house, unto a land that I will show you ²ⁱ :

Gen 12:2 And I will make of you ²ⁱ a great nation, and I will bless you ²ⁱ , and make your ²ⁱ name great; and you ²ⁱ shall be a blessing:

Gen 12:3 And I will bless them that bless you ²ⁱ , and curse him that curses you ²ⁱ : and in you ²ⁱ shall all families of the earth be blessed.

Gen 12:4 So Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) departed, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken unto him; and Lot (Covering) went with him: and Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) [was] seventy and five years old when he departed out of Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous).

Gen 12:5 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) took Sarai (My Princess) his wife, and Lot (Covering) his brother's son, and all their substance that they had gathered, and the souls that they had gotten in Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous); and they went forth to go into the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); and into the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) they came.

Gen 12:6 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) passed through the land unto the place of Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] (Shoulder), unto the plain of Giv'at-Moreh [Hill of Teacher] (teacher). And the Kena'ani (merchants; traders; or those that humble and subdue) [was] then in the land.

Gen 12:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), and said, Unto your ²ⁱ seed will I give this land: and there built He an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who appeared unto him.

Gen 12:8 And he removed from there unto a mountain on the east of Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God), and pitched his tent, [having] Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God) on the west, and "Ai [Heap of Ruins] (ruin) on the east: and there He built an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and called upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 12:9 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) journeyed, going on still toward the south.

Gen 12:10 And there was a famine in the land: and Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) went down into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) to sojourn there; for the famine [was] grievous in the land.

Gen 12:11 And it came to pass, when he was come near to enter into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), that he said unto Sarai (My Princess) his wife, Behold now, I know that you ²ⁱ are a fair woman to look upon:

Gen 12:12 Therefore it shall come to pass, when the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land) shall see you ²ⁱ , that they shall say, This [is] his wife: and they will kill me, but they will save you ²ⁱ alive.

Gen 12:13 Say, I pray you ²ⁱ , you ²ⁱ are my sister: that it may be well with me for your ²ⁱ sake; and my soul shall live because of you ²ⁱ .

Gen 12:14 And it came to pass, that, when Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) was come into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land) beheld the woman that she [was] very fair.

Gen 12:15 The princes also of Pharaoh (Great House) saw her, and commended her before Pharaoh (Great House): and the woman was taken into Pharaoh's (Great House) house.

Gen 12:16 And he entreated Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) well for her sake: and he had sheep, and oxen, and he donkeys, and menservants, and maidservants, and she donkeys, and camels.

Gen 12:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) plagued Pharaoh (Great House) and his house with great plagues because of Sarai (My Princess) Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) wife.

Gen 12:18 And Pharaoh (Great House) called Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), and said, What [is] this [that] you ²ⁱ have done unto me? why did you ²ⁱ not tell me that she [was your ²ⁱ] wife?

Gen 12:19 Why [did you ²ⁱ] say, She [is] my sister? so I might have taken her to me to wife: now therefore behold your ²ⁱ wife, take [her], and go your ²ⁱ way.

Gen 12:20 And Pharaoh (Great House) commanded [his] men concerning him: and they sent him away, and his wife, and all that he had.

Gen 13:1 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) went up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt] he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot (Covering) with him, into the south.

Gen 13:2 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) [was] very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.

Gen 13:3 And he went on his journeys from the south even to Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God), unto the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Beit-El (The House of the Powerful One) and "Ai [Heap of Ruins] (ruin); Gen 13:4 Unto the place of the altar, which he had made there at the first: and there Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) called on the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 13:5 And Lot (Covering) also, which went with Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), had flocks, and herds, and tents.

Gen 13:6 And the land was not able to bear them that they might dwell together: for their substance was great, so that they could not dwell together.

Gen 13:7 And there was a strife between the herdsmen of Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) cattle and the herdsmen of Lot's (Covering) cattle: and the Kena'ani (merchants; traders; or those that humble and subdue) and the P'rizi dwelled then in the land.

Gen 13:8 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) said unto Lot (Covering), Let there be no strife, I pray you ²ⁱ, between me and you ²ⁱ, and between my herdsmen and your ²ⁱ herdsmen; for we [be] brethren.

Gen 13:9 [Is] not the whole land before you ²ⁱ? separate thyself, I pray you ²ⁱ, from me: if you ²ⁱ [will take] the left hand, then I will go to the right; or if you ²ⁱ [depart] to the right hand, then I will go to the left.

Gen 13:10 And Lot (Covering) lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Yarden (The Descender, Descending), that it [was] well watered everywhere, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) destroyed S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), [even] as the garden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), like the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), as you ²ⁱ come unto Tzo'ar (little place).

Gen 13:11 Then Lot (Covering) chose him all the plain of Yarden (The Descender, Descending); and Lot (Covering) journeyed east: and they separated themselves the one from the other.

Gen 13:12 Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) dwelled in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and Lot (Covering) dwelled in the cities of the plain, and pitched [his] tent toward S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles).

Gen 13:13 But the men of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) [were] wicked and sinners before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) exceedingly.

Gen 13:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), after that Lot (Covering) was separated from him, Lift up now your ²ⁱ eyes, and look from the place where you ²ⁱ are northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

Gen 13:15 For all the land which you ²ⁱ see, to you ²ⁱ will I give it, and to your ²ⁱ seed forever.

Gen 13:16 And I will make your ²ⁱ seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, [then] shall your ²ⁱ seed also be numbered.

Gen 13:17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto you ²ⁱ.

Gen 13:18 Then Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) removed [his] tent, and came and dwelt in the plain of Mamre (firmness; fatling offering), which [is] in Hevron (Place/Town Of Alliance), and built there an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 14:1 And it came to pass in the days of Amrafel king of Shin'ar, Aryokh king of Elasar, K'dorla'omer king of "Eilam [eternity] (Hidden; Young Man or Always), and Tid'al king of Goyim [nations]; Gen 14:2 [That these] made war with Bera king of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles), and with Birsha king of 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), Shin'av king of Admah, and Shem'ever king of Tzvoyim, and the king of Bela (destruction), which is Tzo'ar (little place).

Gen 14:3 All these were joined together in the valley of Siddim (Plains, place of plowing a field) [Siddim Valley], which is the salt sea [Dead Sea].

Gen 14:4 Twelve years they served K'dorla'omer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

Gen 14:5 And in the fourteenth year came K'dorla'omer, and the kings that [were] with him, and struck the Refa'im (giants, old tribe of giants; fearful ; dead) in 'Asht'rot-Karnayim, and the Zuzim in Ham (hot, heat, brown), and the Emim in Shaveh-Kiryatayim,

Gen 14:6 And the Hori (cave dwellers; freeborn prince) in their mount Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm), unto El-Pa'ran [place of caverns] (place of caves), which [is] by the wilderness.

Gen 14:7 And they returned, and came to 'Ein-Mishpat, which is Kadesh (to be consecrated, consecrated, sanctified), and struck all the country of the "Amalek [Dweller in a Valley]i, and also the Emorim (The Talkers) that dwelt in Hatzatzon-Tamar [palm-tree] (bitterness, palm tree).

Gen 14:8 And there went out the king of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles), and the king of 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), and the king of Admah, and the king of Tzvoyim, and the king of Bela (destruction) and they joined battle with them in the valley of Siddim (Plains, place of plowing a field);

Gen 14:9 With K'dorla'omer the king of "Eilam [eternity] (Hidden; Young Man or Always), and with Tid'al king of nations [Goyim], and Amrafel king of Shin'ar, and Aryokh king of Elasar; four kings with five.

Gen 14:10 And the valley of Siddim (Plains, place of plowing a field) [was full of] clay pits; and the kings of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear) fled, and fell there; and they that remained fled to the mountain.

Gen 14:11 And they took all the goods of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), and all their victuals, and went their way.

Gen 14:12 And they took Lot (Covering), Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) brother's son, who dwelt in S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles), and his goods, and departed.

Gen 14:13 And there came one that had escaped, and told Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre (firmness; fatling offering) the Emori (The Talkers), brother of Eshkol (bunch, cluster [of grapes, etc.]), and brother of Aner: and these [were] confederate with Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation).

Gen 14:14 And when Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) heard that his brother was taken captive, he armed his trained [servants], born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued [them] unto Dan (Judge).

Gen 14:15 And he divided himself against them, he and his servants, by night, and struck them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which [is] on the left hand of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

Gen 14:16 And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his brother Lot (Covering), and his goods, and the women also, and the people.

Gen 14:17 And the king of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) went out to meet him after his return from the slaughter of K'dorla'omer, and of the kings that [were] with him, at the valley of Shaveh, which [is] the king's Valley.

Gen 14:18 And Malki-Tzedek king of Shalem brought forth bread and wine: and he [was] the priest of the most high God- El 'Elyon [The Most High and Powerful Living Word].

Gen 14:19 And he blessed him, and said, Blessed be Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) of the most high God- El 'Elyon [The Most High and Powerful Living Word],

possessor of heaven and earth: Gen 14:20 And blessed be the most high God- El 'Elyon which has delivered you ²¹ enemies into your ²¹ hand. And he gave him tithes of all.

Gen 14:21 And the king of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Give me the persons, and take the goods to thyself.

Gen 14:22 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) said to the king of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles), I have lift up my hand unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the most high God-El 'Elyon, the possessor of heaven and earth, Gen 14:23 That I will not [take] from a thread even to a shoe latchet, and that I will not take anything that [is] yours ²ⁱ, lest you ²ⁱ should say, I have made Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) rich:

Gen 14:24 Save only that which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men which went with me –'Aner (answer; song; affliction), Eshkol (bunch, cluster [of grapes, etc.]), and Mamre (firmness; fatling offering); let them take their portion.

Gen 15:1 After these things the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) in a vision, saying, Fear not, Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation): I [am] your ²ⁱ shield, [and your ²ⁱ] exceeding great reward.

Gen 15:2 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) said, Lord-Adōnai (Greatest Above All) GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER], what will you ²ⁱ give me, seeing I go childless, and the steward of my house [is] this Eli'ezer [God is help] of Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]?

Gen 15:3 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) said, Behold, to me you ²ⁱ have given no seed: and, lo, one born in my house is my heir.

Gen 15:4 And, behold, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [came] unto him, saying, This shall not be your ²ⁱ heir; but he that shall come forth out of your ²ⁱ own bowels shall be your ²ⁱ heir.

Gen 15:5 And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if you ²ⁱ be able to number them: and he said unto him, So shall your ²ⁱ seed be.

Gen 15:6 And he believed in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and he counted it to him for righteousness.

Gen 15:7 And he said unto him, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that brought you ²ⁱ out of 'Ur of the Kasdim' [The Fire of the Sorcerers], to give you ²ⁱ this land to inherit it.

Gen 15:8 And he said, Lord-Adōnai (Greatest Above All) GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER], whereby shall I know that I shall inherit it?

Gen 15:9 And he said unto him, Take me an heifer of three years old, and a she goat of three years old, and a ram of three years old, and a turtledove, and a young pigeon.

Gen 15:10 And he took unto him all these, and divided them in the midst, and laid each piece one against another: but the birds divided he not.

Gen 15:11 And when the fowls came down upon the carcasses, Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) drove them away.

Gen 15:12 And when the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell upon Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation); and, lo, an horror of great darkness fell upon him.

Gen 15:13 And he said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Know of a surety that your ²ⁱ seed shall be a stranger in a land [that is] not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years;

Gen 15:14 And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance.

Gen 15:15 And you ²ⁱ shall go to your ²ⁱ fathers in peace; you ²ⁱ shall be buried in a good old age.

Gen 15:16 But in the fourth generation they shall come hither again: for the iniquity of the Emorim (The Talkers) is not yet full.

Gen 15:17 And it came to pass, that, when the sun went down, and it was dark, behold a smoking furnace, and a burning lamp that passed between those pieces.

Gen 15:18 In the same day the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made a covenant with Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), saying, Unto your ²ⁱ seed have I given this land, from the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) unto the great river, the river Euphrates (the break forth, gush): Gen 15:19 The Keno (Merchants), and the Konini (possession, purchase), and the Kadmoni (ancients),

Gen 15:20 And the Hitti (one who is broken; who fears), and the P'rizi (rustic or belonging to a village), and the Refa'im (giants, old tribe of giants; fearful; dead), Gen 15:21 And the Emorim (The Talkers), and the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants), and the Girgashi, and the Y'vusi (Trodden Underfoot).

Gen 16:1 Now Sarai (My Princess) Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) wife bore him no children: and she had an female servant, [from] Mitzrayim (People of the Black Land), whose name was Hagar (Flight).

Gen 16:2 And Sarai (My Princess) said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), Behold now, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has restrained me from bearing: I pray you ²ⁱ, go in unto my maid; it may be that I may obtain children by her. And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) listened to the voice of Sarai (My Princess).

Gen 16:3 And Sarai (My Princess) Avram's (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) wife took Hagar (Flight) her maid the Mitzrayimi (People of the Black Land), after Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) had dwelt ten years in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and gave her to her husband Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) to be his wife.

Gen 16:4 And he went in unto Hagar (Flight), and she conceived: and when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes.

Gen 16:5 And Sarai (My Princess) said unto Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), My wrong [be] upon you ²ⁱ: I have given my maid into your ²ⁱ bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) judge between me and you ²ⁱ.

Gen 16:6 But Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) said unto Sarai (My Princess), Behold, your ²ⁱ maid [is] in your ²ⁱ hand; do to her as it pleases you ²ⁱ. And when Sarai (My Princess) dealt hardly with her, she fled from her face.

Gen 16:7 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) found her by a fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain in the way to Shur [wall] (wall).

Gen 16:8 And he said, Hagar (Flight), Sarai's (My Princess) maid, from what place came you ²ⁱ ? and to where will you ²ⁱ go? And she said, I flee from the face of my mistress Sarai (My Princess).

Gen 16:9 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto her, Return to your ²ⁱ mistress, and submit thyself under her hands.

Gen 16:10 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto her, I will multiply your ²ⁱ seed exceedingly, that it shall not be numbered for multitude.

Gen 16:11 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto her, Behold, you ²ⁱ [are] with child, and shall bear a son, and shall call his name Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]); because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has heard your ²ⁱ affliction.

Gen 16:12 And he will be a wild man; his hand [will be] against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell in the presence of all his brethren.

Gen 16:13 And she called the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that spoke unto her, You ²ⁱ God-EL Ro'I [The Powerful Living Word Sees Me]: for she said, Have I also here looked after him that sees me?

Gen 16:14 For what reason the well was called Be'er-Lachai-Ro'i (well of the living One seeing me); behold, [it is] between Kadesh (to be consecrated, consecrated, sanctified) and Bered (hail, grizzled).

Gen 16:15 And Hagar (Flight) bore Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) a son: and Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) called his son's name, which Hagar (Flight) bore, Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]).

Gen 16:16 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) [was] eighty and six years old, when Hagar (Flight) bore Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) to Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation).

Gen 17:1 And when Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) was ninety years old and nine, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared to Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), and said unto him, I [am] the Almighty God-El Shaddai [The Powerful Living Word]: walk before me, and be you ²ⁱ perfect.

Gen 17:2 And I will make my covenant between me and you ²ⁱ , and will multiply you ²ⁱ exceedingly.

Gen 17:3 And Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation) fell on his face: and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] talked with him, saying, Gen 17:4 As for me, behold, my covenant [is] with you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ shall be a father of many nations.

Gen 17:5 Neither shall your ²ⁱ name any more be called Avram (Exalted Father; Father Of Elevation), but your ²ⁱ name shall be Abraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] [father of many/They Will Fly]; for a father of many nations have I made you ²ⁱ .

Gen 17:6 And I will make you ²ⁱ exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of you ²ⁱ , and kings shall come out of you ²ⁱ .

Gen 17:7 And I will establish my covenant between me and you ²ⁱ and your ²ⁱ seed after you ²ⁱ in their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be a God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] unto you ²ⁱ , and to your ²ⁱ seed after you ²ⁱ .

Gen 17:8 And I will give unto you ²ⁱ , and to your ²ⁱ seed after you ²ⁱ , the land wherein you ²ⁱ are a stranger, all the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered].

Gen 17:9 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], You ²ⁱ shall keep my covenant therefore, you ²ⁱ , and your ²ⁱ seed after you ²ⁱ in their generations.

Gen 17:10 This [is] my covenant, which you ^{2f} shall keep, between me and you ²ⁱ and your ²ⁱ seed after you ²ⁱ ; Every man child among you ²ⁱ shall be circumcised.

Gen 17:11 And you ^{2f} shall circumcise the flesh of your ^{2f} foreskin; and it shall be a token of the covenant between me and you.

Gen 17:12 And he that is eight days old shall be circumcised among you, every man child in your ^{2f} generations, he that is born in the house, or bought with money of any stranger, which [is] not of your ²ⁱ seed.

Gen 17:13 He that is born in your ²ⁱ house, and he that is bought with your ²ⁱ money, must needs be circumcised: and my covenant shall be in your ^{2f} flesh for an everlasting covenant.

Gen 17:14 And the uncircumcised man child whose flesh of his foreskin is not circumcised, that soul shall be cut off from his people; he has broken my covenant.

Gen 17:15 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], As for Sarai (My Princess) your ²ⁱ wife, you ²ⁱ shall not call her name Sarai (My Princess), but Sarah [Princess] [shall] her name [be].

Gen 17:16 And I will bless her, and give you ²ⁱ a son also of her: yes, I will bless her, and she shall be [a mother] of nations; kings of people shall be of her.

Gen 17:17 Then Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] fell upon his face, and laughed, and said in his heart, Shall [a child] be born unto him that is an hundred years old? and shall Sarah [Princess], that is ninety years old, bear?

Gen 17:18 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said unto God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], O that Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) might live before you ²ⁱ !

Gen 17:19 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said, Sarah [Princess] your ²ⁱ wife shall bear you ²ⁱ a son indeed; and you ²ⁱ shall call his name Yitz'chak [Laughter]: and I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant, [and] with his seed after him.

Gen 17:20 And as for Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]), I have heard you ²ⁱ : Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation.

Gen 17:21 But my covenant will I establish with Yitz'chak [Laughter], which Sarah [Princess] shall bear unto you ²ⁱ at this set time in the next year.

Gen 17:22 And he left off talking with him, and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] went up from Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will].

Gen 17:23 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] took Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male among the men of Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] house; and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin in the selfsame day, as God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had said unto him.

Gen 17:24 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] [was] ninety years old and nine, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Gen 17:25 And Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) his son [was] thirteen years old, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Gen 17:26 In the selfsame day was Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] circumcised, and Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) his son.

Gen 17:27 And all the men of his house, born in the house, and bought with money of the stranger, were circumcised with him.

Gen 18:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto him in the plains of Mamre (firmness; fatling offering): and he sat in the tent door in the heat of the day; Gen 18:2 And he lift up his eyes and looked, and, lo, three men stood by him: and when he saw [them], he ran to meet them from the tent door, and bowed himself toward the ground, Gen 18:3 And said, My Lord-Adōnai [The Father](Greatest Above All), if now I have found favour in your ²ⁱ sight, pass not away, I pray you ²ⁱ, from your ²ⁱ servant:

Gen 18:4 Let a little water, I pray you, be fetched, and wash your ^{2f} feet, and rest yourselves under the tree:

Gen 18:5 And I will fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort you ^{1sf} your ^{2f} hearts; after that you ^{1sf} shall pass on: for therefore are you ^{1sf} come to your ^{2f} servant. And they said, So do, as you ²ⁱ have said.

Gen 18:6 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] hastened into the tent unto Sarah [Princess], and said, Make ready quickly three measures of fine meal, knead it, and make cakes upon the hearth.

Gen 18:7 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] ran unto the herd, and fetched a calf tender and good, and gave [it] unto a young man; and he hasted to dress it.

Gen 18:8 And he took butter, and milk, and the calf which he had dressed, and set [it] before them; and he stood by them under the tree, and they did eat.

Gen 18:9 And they said unto him, Where [is] Sarah [Princess] your ²ⁱ wife? And he said, Behold, in the tent.

Gen 18:10 And he said, I will certainly return unto you ²ⁱ according to the time of life; and, lo, Sarah [Princess] your ²ⁱ wife shall have a son. And Sarah [Princess] heard [it] in the tent door, which [was] behind him.

Gen 18:11 Now Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Sarah [Princess] [were] old [and] well stricken in age; [and] it ceased to be with Sarah [Princess] after the manner of women.

Gen 18:12 Therefore Sarah [Princess] laughed within herself, saying, After I am waxed old shall I have pleasure, my lord being old also?

Gen 18:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], For what reason did Sarah [Princess] laugh, saying, Shall I of a surety bear a child, which am old?

Gen 18:14 Is anything too hard for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? At the time appointed I will return unto you ²ⁱ, according to the time of life, and Sarah [Princess] shall have a son.

Gen 18:15 Then Sarah [Princess] denied, saying, I laughed not; for she was afraid. And he said, No; but you ²¹ did laugh.

Gen 18:16 And the men rose up from there, and looked toward S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles): and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] went with them to bring them on the way.

Gen 18:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Shall I hide from Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] that thing which I do; Gen 18:18 Seeing that Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] shall surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him?

Gen 18:19 For I know him, that he will command his children and his household after him, and they shall keep the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to do justice and judgment; that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) may bring upon Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] that which he has spoken of him.

Gen 18:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Because the cry of S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear) is great, and because their sin is very grievous; Gen 18:21 I will go down now, and see whether they have done altogether according to the cry of it, which is come unto me; and if not, I will know.

Gen 18:22 And the men turned their faces from there, and went toward S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles): but Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] stood yet before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 18:23 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] drew near, and said, Will you ²¹ also destroy the righteous with the wicked?

Gen 18:24 Peradventure there be fifty righteous within the city: will you ²¹ also destroy and not spare the place for the fifty righteous that [are] in it?

Gen 18:25 That be far from you ²¹ to do after this manner, to slay the righteous with the wicked: and that the righteous should be as the wicked, that be far from you ²¹ : Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?

Gen 18:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, If I find in S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) fifty righteous within the city, then I will spare all the place for their sakes.

Gen 18:27 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] answered and said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord-Adōnai (Greatest Above All) GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER], which [am but] dust and ashes: Gen 18:28 Peradventure there shall lack five of the fifty righteous: will you ²¹ destroy all the city for [lack of] five? And he said, If I find there forty and five, I will not destroy [it].

Gen 18:29 And he spoke unto him yet again, and said, Peradventure there shall be forty found there. And he said, I will not do [it] for forty's sake.

Gen 18:30 And he said [unto him], Oh let not the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All] be angry, and I will speak: Peradventure there shall thirty be found there. And he said, I will not do [it], if I find thirty there.

Gen 18:31 And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord-Adōnai (Greatest Above All) GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER]: Peradventure there shall be twenty found there. And he said, I will not destroy [it] for twenty's sake.

Gen 18:32 And he said, Oh let not the Lord-Adōnai (Greatest Above All)GOD-Yehōvih [THE FATHER] be angry, and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, I will not destroy [it] for ten's sake.

Gen 18:33 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went his way, as soon as he had left communing with Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]: and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] returned unto his place.

Gen 19:1 And there came two angels to S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) at even; and Lot (Covering) sat in the gate of S'dom: and Lot seeing [them] rose up to meet them; and he bowed himself with his face toward the ground; Gen 19:2 And he said, Behold now, my lords, turn in, I pray you, into your ^{2f} servant's house, and wait all night, and wash your ^{2f} feet, and you ^{2f} shall rise up early, and go on your ^{2f} ways. And they said, No; but we will abide in the street all night.

Gen 19:3 And he pressed upon them greatly; and they turned in unto him, and entered into his house; and he made them a feast, and did bake unleavened bread, and they did eat.

Gen 19:4 But before they lay down, the men of the city, [even] the men of S'dom, compassed the house round, both old and young, all the people from every quarter: Gen 19:5 And they called unto Lot (Covering), and said unto him, Where [are] the men which came in to you ²ⁱ this night? bring them out unto us, that we may know them.

Gen 19:6 And Lot went out at the door unto them, and shut the door after him,

Gen 19:7 And said, I pray you, brethren, do not so wickedly.

Gen 19:8 Behold now, I have two daughters which have not known man; let me, I pray you, bring them out unto you, and do you ^{2f} to them as [is] good in your ^{2f} eyes: only unto these men do nothing; for therefore came they under the shadow of my roof.

Gen 19:9 And they said, Stand back. And they said [again], This one [fellow] came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge: now will we deal worse with you ²ⁱ, than with them. And they pressed sore upon the man, [even] Lot, and came near to break the door.

Gen 19:10 But the men put forth their hand, and pulled Lot into the house to them, and shut to the door.

Gen 19:11 And they struck the men that [were] at the door of the house with blindness, both small and great: so that they wearied themselves to find the door.

Gen 19:12 And the men said unto Lot, Have you ²ⁱ here any besides? son in law, and your ²ⁱ sons, and your ²ⁱ daughters, and whatsoever you ²ⁱ have in the city, bring [them] out of this place:

Gen 19:13 For we will destroy this place, because the cry of them is waxen great before the face of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent us to destroy it.

Gen 19:14 And Lot went out, and spoke unto his sons in law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, get you ²ⁱ out of this place; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will destroy this city. But he seemed as one that mocked unto his sons in law.

Gen 19:15 And when the morning arose, then the angels hastened Lot, saying, Arise, take your ²ⁱ wife, and your ²ⁱ two daughters, which are here; lest you ²ⁱ be consumed in the iniquity of the city.

Gen 19:16 And while he lingered, the men laid hold upon his hand, and upon the hand of his wife, and upon the hand of his two daughters; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) being merciful unto him: and they brought him forth, and set him without the city.

Gen 19:17 And it came to pass, when they had brought them forth abroad, that he said, Escape for your ²ⁱ life; look not behind you ²ⁱ, neither stay you ²ⁱ in all the plain; escape to the mountain, lest you ²ⁱ be consumed.

Gen 19:18 And Lot said unto them, Oh, not so, my Lord (Ruler of the Earth):

Gen 19:19 Behold now, your ²ⁱ servant has found grace in your ²ⁱ sight, and you ²ⁱ have magnified your ²ⁱ mercy, which you ²ⁱ have showed unto me in saving my life; and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest some evil take me, and I die:

Gen 19:20 Behold now, this city [is] near to flee unto, and it [is] a little one: Oh, let me escape there, ([is] it not a little one?) and my soul shall live.

Gen 19:21 And he said unto him, See, I have accepted you ²ⁱ concerning this thing also, that I will not overthrow this city, for the which you ²ⁱ have spoken.

Gen 19:22 Haste you ²ⁱ, escape there; for I cannot do anything till you ²ⁱ come there. Therefore the name of the city was called Tzo'ar (little place).

Gen 19:23 The sun was risen upon the earth when Lot (Covering) entered into Tzo'ar (little place).

Gen 19:24 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rained upon S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and upon 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear) brimstone and fire from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of heaven; Gen 19:25 And he overthrew those cities, and all the plain, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and that which grew upon the ground.

Gen 19:26 But his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a pillar of salt.

Gen 19:27 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] got up early in the morning to the place where he stood before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): Gen 19:28 And he looked toward S'dom (burning, denotes penal constrictions around the ankles) and 'Amora (submersion, Tyrants, bind sheaves, People of Fear), and toward all the land of the plain, and beheld, and, lo, the smoke of the country went up as the smoke of a furnace.

Gen 19:29 And it came to pass, when God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] destroyed the cities of the plain, that God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] remembered Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in the which Lot dwelt.

Gen 19:30 And Lot went up out of Tzo'ar (little place), and dwelt in the mountain, and his two daughters with him; for he feared to dwell in Tzo'ar (little place): and he dwelt in a cave, he and his two daughters.

Gen 19:31 And the firstborn said unto the younger, Our father [is] old, and [there is] not a man in the earth to come in unto us after the manner of all the earth: Gen 19:32 Come, let us make our father drink wine, and we will lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.

Gen 19:33 And they made their father drink wine that night: and the firstborn went in, and lay with her father; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.

Gen 19:34 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the firstborn said unto the younger, Behold, I lay yester night with my father: let us make him drink wine this night also; and go

you ²ⁱ in, [and] lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.

Gen 19:35 And they made their father drink wine that night also: and the younger arose, and lay with him; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.

Gen 19:36 In the following manner were both the daughters of Lot (Covering) with child by their father.

Gen 19:37 And the firstborn bore a son, and called his name Mo'av (of his father; Who's Your Daddy!?): the same is the father of the Mo'av (of his father; Who's Your Daddy!?) unto this day.

Gen 19:38 And the younger, she also bore a son, and called his name Ben-'Ammi [my people] (son of my grandfather): the same is the father of the children of "Amon [master workman] (bastard; hidden one) unto this day.

Gen 20:1 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] journeyed from there toward the south country, and dwelled between Kadesh (to be consecrated, consecrated, sanctified) and Shur [wall] (wall), and stayed in G'rar (a lodging place).

Gen 20:2 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said of Sarah [Princess] his wife, She [is] my sister: and Avi-melekh (my father is king) king of G'rar (a lodging place) sent, and took Sarah [Princess].

Gen 20:3 But God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] came to Avi-melekh (my father is king) in a dream by night, and said to him, Behold, you ²ⁱ [are but] a dead man, for the woman which you ²ⁱ hast taken; for she [is] a man's wife.

Gen 20:4 But Avi-melekh (my father is king) had not come near her: and he said, Lord-Adōnai [The Father](Greatest Above All), will you ²ⁱ slay also a righteous nation?

Gen 20:5 Said he not unto me, She [is] my sister? and she, even she herself said, He [is] my brother: in the integrity of my heart and innocency of my hands have I done this.

Gen 20:6 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto him in a dream, Yes, I know that you ²ⁱ did this in the integrity of your ²ⁱ heart; for I also withheld you ²ⁱ from sinning against me: therefore suffered I you ²ⁱ not to touch her.

Gen 20:7 Now therefore restore the man [his] wife; for he [is] a prophet, and he shall pray for you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall live: and if you ²ⁱ restore [her] not, know you ²ⁱ that you ²ⁱ shall surely die, you ²ⁱ, and all that [are] yours ²ⁱ.

Gen 20:8 Therefore Avi-melekh (my father is king) rose early in the morning, and called all his servants, and told all these things in their ears: and the men were sore afraid.

Gen 20:9 Then Avi-melekh called Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and said unto him, What hast you ²ⁱ done unto us? and what have I offended you ²ⁱ, that you ²ⁱ hast brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin? you ²ⁱ hast done deeds unto me that ought not to be done.

Gen 20:10 And Avi-melekh said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], What [did] you ²ⁱ see, that you ²ⁱ have done this thing?

Gen 20:11 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said, Because I thought, Surely the fear of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] [is] not in this place; and they will slay me for my wife's sake.

Gen 20:12 And yet indeed [she is] my sister; she [is] the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife.

Gen 20:13 And it came to pass, when God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] caused me to wander from my father's house, that I said unto her, This [is] you ⁽²¹⁾ kindness which you ²¹ shall show unto me; at every place to where we shall come, say of me, He [is] my brother.

Gen 20:14 And Avi-melekh (my father is king) took sheep, and oxen, and menservants, and women servants, and gave [them] unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and restored him Sarah [Princess] his wife.

Gen 20:15 And Avi-melekh (my father is king) said, Behold, my land [is] before you ²¹ : dwell where it pleases you ²¹ .

Gen 20:16 And unto Sarah [Princess] he said, Behold, I have given your ²¹ brother a thousand [pieces] of silver: behold, he [is] to you ²¹ a covering of the eyes, unto all that [are] with you ²¹ , and with all [other]: in this way she was reproved.

Gen 20:17 So Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] prayed unto God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]: and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] healed Avi-melekh (my father is king), and his wife, and his maidservants; and they bore children.

Gen 20:18 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had fast closed up all the wombs of the house of Avi-melekh, because of Sarah [Princess] Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will]wife.

Gen 21:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) visited Sarah [Princess] as he had said, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did unto Sarah [Princess] as he had spoken.

Gen 21:2 For Sarah [Princess] conceived, and bore Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] a son in his old age, at the set time of which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had spoken to him.

Gen 21:3 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] called the name of his son that was born unto him, whom Sarah [Princess] bore to him, Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 21:4 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] circumcised his son Yitz'chak [Laughter] being eight days old, as God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had commanded him.

Gen 21:5 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] was an hundred years old, when his son Yitz'chak [Laughter] was born unto him.

Gen 21:6 And Sarah [Princess] said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has made me to laugh, [so that] all that hear will laugh with me.

Gen 21:7 And she said, Who would have said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], that Sarah [Princess] should have given children suck? for I have born [him] a son in his old age.

Gen 21:8 And the child grew, and was weaned: and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] made a great feast the [same] day that Yitz'chak [Laughter] was weaned.

Gen 21:9 And Sarah [Princess] saw the son of Hagar (Flight) the Mitzrayimot (People of the Black Land), which she had born unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], mocking.

Gen 21:10 For what reason she said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], Cast out this bondwoman and her son: for the son of this bondwoman shall not be heir with my son,

[even] with Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 21:11 And the thing was very grievous in Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] sight because of his son.

Gen 21:12 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], Let it not be grievous in your ²ⁱ sight because of the boy, and because of your ²ⁱ bondwoman; in all that Sarah [Princess] has said unto you ²ⁱ , hearken unto her voice; for in Yitz'chak [Laughter] shall your ²ⁱ seed be called.

Gen 21:13 And also of the son of the bondwoman will I make a nation, because he [is] your ²ⁱ seed.

Gen 21:14 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] rose up early in the morning, and took bread, and a bottle of water, and gave [it] unto Hagar, putting [it] on her shoulder, and the child, and sent her away: and she departed, and wandered in the wilderness of Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath).

Gen 21:15 And the water was spent in the bottle, and she cast the child under one of the shrubs.

Gen 21:16 And she went, and sat her down over against [him] a good way off, as it were a bowshot: for she said, Let me not see the death of the child. And she sat over against [him], and lifted up her voice, and wept.

Gen 21:17 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] heard the voice of the boy; and the angel of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] called to Hagar (Flight) out of heaven, and said unto her, What ails you ²ⁱ , Hagar (Flight)? fear not; for God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has heard the voice of the boy where he [is].

Gen 21:18 Arise, lift up the boy, and hold him in your ²ⁱ hand; for I will make him a great nation.

Gen 21:19 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water; and she went, and filled the bottle with water, and gave the boy drink.

Gen 21:20 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] was with the boy; and he grew, and dwelt in the wilderness, and became an archer.

Gen 21:21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Pa'ran [place of caverns] (place of caves) : and his mother took him a wife out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt].

Gen 21:22 And it came to pass at that time, that Avi-melekh (my father is king) and Pikhoh (mouth of all) the chief captain of his host spoke unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], saying, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] is with you ²ⁱ in all that you ²ⁱ do.

Gen 21:23 Now therefore swear unto me here by God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] that you ²ⁱ will not deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son: [but] according to the kindness that I have done unto you ²ⁱ , you ²ⁱ shall do unto me, and to the land wherein you ²ⁱ have stayed.

Gen 21:24 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said, I will swear.

Gen 21:25 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] reproved Avi-melekh (my father is king) because of a well of water, which Avi-melekh's (my father is king) servants had violently taken away.

Gen 21:26 And Avi-melekh (my father is king) said, I do not know who has done this thing: neither did you ²ⁱ tell me, neither yet heard I [of it], but to day.

Gen 21:27 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] took sheep and oxen, and gave them unto Avi-melekh (my father is king); and both of them made a covenant.

Gen 21:28 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] set seven ewe lambs of the flock by themselves.

Gen 21:29 And Avi-melekh (my father is king) said unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], What [mean] these seven ewe lambs which you ²ⁱ hast set by themselves?

Gen 21:30 And he said, For [these] seven ewe lambs shall you ²ⁱ take of my hand, that they may be a witness unto me, that I have dug this well.

Gen 21:31 For what reason he called that place Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath); because there they swore both of them.

Gen 21:32 In the following manner they made a covenant at Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath): then Avi-melekh (my father is king) rose up, and Pikhoh (mouth of all) the chief captain of his host, and they returned into the land of the P'lishtim (wanderers).

Gen 21:33 And [Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]] planted a grove in Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath), and called there on the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the everlasting God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered].

Gen 21:34 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] stayed in the P'lishtim' (wanderers) land many days.

Gen 22:1 And it came to pass after these things, that God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] did tempt Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and said unto him, Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]: and he said, Behold, [here] I [am].

Gen 22:2 And he said, Take now your ²ⁱ son, your ²ⁱ only [son] Yitz'chak [Laughter], whom you ²ⁱ love, and get you ²ⁱ into the land of Moriyah [chosen by Yehovah] (pronounced, more-ee-Yah); and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell you ²ⁱ of.

Gen 22:3 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] rose up early in the morning, and saddled his donkey, and took two of his young men with him, and Yitz'chak [Laughter] his son, and clave the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place of which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had told him.

Gen 22:4 Then on the third day Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] lifted up his eyes, and saw the place afar off.

Gen 22:5 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said unto his young men, Abide you ^{2f} here with the donkey; and I and the boy will go yonder and worship, and come again to you.

Gen 22:6 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] took the wood of the burnt offering, and laid [it] upon Yitz'chak [Laughter] his son; and he took the fire in his hand, and a knife; and they went both of them together.

Gen 22:7 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] spoke unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here [am] I, my son. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood: but where [is] the lamb for a burnt offering?

Gen 22:8 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said, My son, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] will provide himself a lamb for a burnt offering: so they went both of them together.

Gen 22:9 And they came to the place which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] had told him of; and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] built an altar there, and laid the wood in order, and bound Yitz'chak [Laughter] his son, and laid him on the altar upon the wood.

Gen 22:10 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] stretched forth his hand, and took the knife to slay his son.

Gen 22:11 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called unto him out of heaven, and said, Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]: and he said, Here [am] I.

Gen 22:12 And he said, Lay not your ²¹ hand upon the boy, neither do you ²¹ anything unto him: for now I know that you ²¹ fear God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], seeing you ²¹ have not withheld your ²¹ son, your ²¹ only [son] from me.

Gen 22:13 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold behind [him] a ram caught in a thicket by his horns: and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering in the stead of his son. Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]

Gen 22:14 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] called the name of that place Yehōvah-Yir'eh [Jehovah will see (to it), Jehovah provides]: as it is said [to] this day, In the mount of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) it shall be seen.

Gen 22:15 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] out of heaven the second time, Gen 22:16 And said, By myself have I sworn, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for because you ²¹ have done this thing, and have not withheld your ²¹ son, your ²¹ only [son]:

Gen 22:17 That in blessing I will bless you ²¹, and in multiplying I will multiply your ²¹ seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the sand which [is] upon the sea shore; and your ²¹ seed shall possess the gate of his enemies;

Gen 22:18 And in your ²¹ seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed; because you ²¹ have obeyed my voice.

Gen 22:19 So Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] returned unto his young men, and they rose up and went together to Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath); and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] dwelt at Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath).

Gen 22:20 And it came to pass after these things, that it was told Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], saying, Behold, Milkah (Counsel; Queen), she has also born children unto your ²¹ brother Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched);

Gen 22:21 'Utz (counsel; wooded) his firstborn, and Buz [contempt] (contempt) his brother, and K'mu'el (congregation of/raised of God) the father of Aram (citadel, palace; elevated, lifted up).

Gen 22:22 And Kesed (increase), and Hazo (vision), and Pildash (flame of fire), and Yidlaf (weeping), and B'tu'el (meaning disputed).

Gen 22:23 And B'tu'el (meaning disputed) begat Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured): these eight Milkah (Counsel; Queen) did bear to Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched), Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] brother.

Gen 22:24 And his concubine, whose name was Re'umah (exalted, elevated, lifted up), she bore also Tevach (murder; butcher; slaughter), and Gacham (burning; flame, bursting forth), and Tachash (that makes haste; that keeps silence), and Ma'akhah [oppression] (Oppression; Squeezer).

Gen 23:1 And Sarah [Princess] was an hundred and seven and twenty years old: [these were] the years of the life of Sarah [Princess].

Gen 23:2 Sarah [Princess] died in Kiryat-Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (fourth)] (Village of the Rich; Wealthy; long necked) the same [is] Hebron in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] came to mourn for Sarah [Princess], and to weep for her.

Gen 23:3 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] stood up from before his dead, and spoke unto the sons of Het (terror), saying, Gen 23:4 I [am] a stranger and a sojourner with you: give me a possession of a burying place with you, that I may bury my dead out of my sight.

Gen 23:5 And the children of Het (terror) answered Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], saying unto him, Gen 23:6 Hear us, my lord: you ²ⁱ [are] a mighty prince among us: in the choice of our sepulchers bury your ²ⁱ dead; none of us shall withhold from you ²ⁱ his sepulcher, but that you ²ⁱ may bury your ²ⁱ dead.

Gen 23:7 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] stood up, and bowed himself to the people of the land, [even] to the children of Het (terror).

Gen 23:8 And he communed with them, saying, If it be your ^{2f} mind that I should bury my dead out of my sight; hear me, and entreat for me to 'Efron (fawn-like) the son of Tzochar (shining oil; brightness),

Gen 23:9 That he may give me the cave of Makhpelah (portion; double cave), which he has, which [is] in the end of his field; for as much money as it is worth he shall give it me for a possession of a burying place amongst you.

Gen 23:10 And 'Efron (fawn-like) dwelt among the children of Het (terror): and 'Efron (fawn-like) the Hitti (terrorists) answered Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] in the audience of the children of Het (terror), [even] of all that went in at the gate of his city, saying, Gen 23:11 No, my lord, hear me: the field give I you ²ⁱ, and the cave that [is] in it, I give it you ²ⁱ; in the presence of the sons of my people give I it you ²ⁱ: bury your ²ⁱ dead.

Gen 23:12 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] bowed down himself before the people of the land.

Gen 23:13 And he spoke unto 'Efron (fawn-like) in the audience of the people of the land, saying, But if you ²ⁱ [will give it], I pray you ²ⁱ, hear me: I will give you ²ⁱ money for the field; take [it] of me, and I will bury my dead there.

Gen 23:14 And 'Efron (fawn-like) answered Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], saying unto him,

Gen 23:15 My lord, hearken unto me: the land [is worth] four hundred shekels of silver; what [is] that between me and you ²ⁱ? bury therefore your ²ⁱ dead.

Gen 23:16 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] listened unto 'Efron (fawn-like); and Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] weighed to 'Efron (fawn-like) the silver, which

he had named in the audience of the sons of Het (terror), four hundred shekels of silver, current [money] with the merchant.

Gen 23:17 And the field of 'Efron (fawn-like), which [was] in Makhpelah (portion; double cave), which [was] before Mamre (firmness; fatling offering), the field, and the cave which [was] in it, and all the trees that [were] in the field, that [were] in all the borders round about, were made sure Gen 23:18 Unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] for a possession in the presence of the children of Het (terror), before all that went in at the gate of his city.

Gen 23:19 And after this, Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] buried Sarah [Princess] his wife in the cave of the field of Makhpelah (portion; double cave) before Mamre (firmness; fatling offering): the same [is] Hebron (Place/Town Of Alliance) in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 23:20 And the field, and the cave that [is] in it, were made sure unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] for a possession of a burying place by the sons of Het (terror).

Gen 24:1 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] was old, [and] well stricken in age: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had blessed Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] in all things.

Gen 24:2 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said unto his eldest servant of his house, that ruled over all that he had, Put, I pray you ²ⁱ, your ²ⁱ hand under my thigh:

Gen 24:3 And I will make you ²ⁱ swear by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of heaven, and the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of the earth, that you ²ⁱ shall not take a wife unto my son of the daughters of the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants), among whom I dwell:

Gen 24:4 But you ²ⁱ shall go unto my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 24:5 And the servant said unto him, Peradventure the woman will not be willing to follow me unto this land: must I needs bring your ²ⁱ son again unto the land from which you ²ⁱ came?

Gen 24:6 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] said unto him, Beware you ²ⁱ that you ²ⁱ bring not my son there again.

Gen 24:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of heaven, which took me from my father's house, and from the land of my kindred, and which spoke unto me, and that swore unto me, saying, Unto your ²ⁱ seed will I give this land; he shall send his angel before you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall take a wife unto my son from there.

Gen 24:8 And if the woman will not be willing to follow you ²ⁱ, then you ²ⁱ shall be clear from this my oath: only bring not my son there again.

Gen 24:9 And the servant put his hand under the thigh of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] his master, and swore to him concerning that matter.

Gen 24:10 And the servant took ten camels of the camels of his master, and departed; for all the goods of his master [were] in his hand: and he arose, and went to Aram-Naharayim [Aram (Mesopotamia/Aram (Syria) [exalted]) [Elevated Between the Two Rivers]] (between two rivers), unto the city of Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched).

Gen 24:11 And he made his camels to kneel down without the city by a well of water at the time of the evening, even the time that women go out to draw water.

Gen 24:12 And he said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my master Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], I pray you ²ⁱ, send me good speed this day, and show kindness unto my master Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will].

Gen 24:13 Behold, I stand [here] by the well of water; and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water: Gen 24:14 And let it come to pass, that the girl to whom I shall say, Let down your ²ⁱ pitcher, I pray you ²ⁱ, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give your ²ⁱ camels drink also: [let the same be] she [that] you ²ⁱ have appointed for your ²ⁱ servant Yitz'chak [Laughter]; and thereby shall I know that you ²ⁱ have showed kindness unto my master.

Gen 24:15 And it came to pass, before he had done speaking, that, behold, Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) came out, who was born to B'tu'el (meaning disputed), son of Milkah (Counsel; Queen), the wife of Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched), Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

Gen 24:16 And the girl [was] very fair to look upon, a virgin, neither had any man known her: and she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and came up.

Gen 24:17 And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let me, I pray you ²ⁱ, drink a little water of your ²ⁱ pitcher.

Gen 24:18 And she said, Drink, my lord: and she hasted, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

Gen 24:19 And when she had done giving him drink, she said, I will draw [water] for your ²ⁱ camels also, until they have done drinking.

Gen 24:20 And she hasted, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again unto the well to draw [water], and drew for all his camels.

Gen 24:21 And the man wondering at her held his peace, that is to say whether the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made his journey prosperous or not.

Gen 24:22 And it came to pass, as the camels had done drinking, that the man took a golden earring of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of ten [shekels] weight of gold; Gen 24:23 And said, Whose daughter [are] you ²ⁱ? tell me, I pray you ²ⁱ: is there room [in] your ²ⁱ father's house for us to lodge in?

Gen 24:24 And she said unto him, I [am] the daughter of B'tu'el (meaning disputed) the son of Milkah (Counsel; Queen), which she bore unto Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched).

Gen 24:25 She said moreover unto him, We have both straw and provender enough, and room to lodge in.

Gen 24:26 And the man bowed down his head, and worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 24:27 And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhe [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my master Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], who has not left destitute my master of his mercy and his truth: I [being] in the way, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) led me to the house of my master's brethren.

Gen 24:28 And the girl ran, and told [them of] her mother's house these things.

Gen 24:29 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) had a brother, and his name [was] Lavan (to be white; white guy): and Lavan ran out unto the man, unto the well.

Gen 24:30 And it came to pass, when he saw the earring and bracelets upon his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) his sister, saying, In the following manner spoke the man unto me; that he came unto the man; and, behold, he stood by the camels at the well.

Gen 24:31 And he said, Come in, you ²ⁱ blessed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for what reason [do] you ²ⁱ stand outside? for I have prepared the house, and room for the camels.

Gen 24:32 And the man came into the house: and he unloaded his camels, and gave straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet, and the men's feet that [were] with him.

Gen 24:33 And there was set [meat] before him to eat: but he said, I will not eat, until I have told my errand. And he said, Speak on.

Gen 24:34 And he said, I [am] Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] servant.

Gen 24:35 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed my master greatly; and he is become great: and he has given him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and menservants, and maidservants, and camels, and donkeys.

Gen 24:36 And Sarah [Princess] my master's wife bore a son to my master when she was old: and unto him has he given all that he has.

Gen 24:37 And my master made me swear, saying, You ²ⁱ shall not take a wife to my son of the daughters of the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants), in whose land I dwell:

Gen 24:38 But you ²ⁱ shall go unto my father's house, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son.

Gen 24:39 And I said unto my master, Peradventure the woman will not follow me.

Gen 24:40 And he said unto me, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), before whom I walk, will send his angel with you ²ⁱ, and prosper your ²ⁱ way; and you ²ⁱ shall take a wife for my son of my kindred, and of my father's house:

Gen 24:41 Then shall you ²ⁱ be clear from [this] my oath, when you ²ⁱ come to my kindred; and if they give not you ²ⁱ [one], you ²ⁱ shall be clear from my oath.

Gen 24:42 And I came this day unto the well, and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my master Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], if now you ²ⁱ do prosper my way which I go:

Gen 24:43 Behold, I stand by the well of water; and it shall come to pass, that when the virgin comes forth to draw [water], and I say to her, Give me, I pray you ²ⁱ, a little water of your ²ⁱ pitcher to drink;

Gen 24:44 And she say to me, Both drink you ²ⁱ, and I will also draw for your ²ⁱ camels: [let] the same [be] the woman whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has appointed out for my master's son.

Gen 24:45 And before I had done speaking in my heart, behold, Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went down unto the well, and drew [water]: and I said unto her, Let me drink, I pray you ²ⁱ.

Gen 24:46 And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her [shoulder], and said, Drink, and I will give your ²ⁱ camels drink also: so I drank, and she made the camels drink also.

Gen 24:47 And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter [are] you ²ⁱ ? And she said, The daughter of B'tu'el, Nokhor's (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched) son, whom Milkah (Counsel; Queen) bore unto him: and I put the earring upon her face, and the bracelets upon her hands.

Gen 24:48 And I bowed down my head, and worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my master Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], which had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's daughter unto his son.

Gen 24:49 And now if you ^{2f} will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me: and if not, tell me; that I may turn to the right hand, or to the left.

Gen 24:50 Then Lavan (to be white; white guy) and B'tu'el answered and said, The thing proceeds from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): we cannot speak unto you ²ⁱ bad or good.

Gen 24:51 Behold, Rivkah [is] before you ²ⁱ , take [her], and go, and let her be your ²ⁱ master's son's wife, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken.

Gen 24:52 And it came to pass, that, when Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] servant heard their words, he worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [bowing himself] to the earth.

Gen 24:53 And the servant brought forth jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment, and gave [them] to Rivkah: he gave also to her brother and to her mother precious things.

Gen 24:54 And they did eat and drink, he and the men that [were] with him, and tarried all night; and they rose up in the morning, and he said, Send me away unto my master.

Gen 24:55 And her brother and her mother said, Let the girl abide with us [a few] days, at the least ten; after that she shall go.

Gen 24:56 And he said unto them, Hinder me not, seeing the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has prospered my way; send me away that I may go to my master.

Gen 24:57 And they said, We will call the girl, and enquire at her mouth.

Gen 24:58 And they called Rivkah, and said unto her, Will you ²ⁱ go with this man? And she said, I will go.

Gen 24:59 And they sent away Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) their sister, and her nurse, and Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] servant, and his men.

Gen 24:60 And they blessed Rivkah, and said unto her, You ²ⁱ [are] our sister, be you ²ⁱ [the mother] of thousands of millions, and let your ²ⁱ seed possess the gate of those which hate them.

Gen 24:61 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) arose, and her female servants, and they rode upon the camels, and followed the man: and the servant took Rivkah, and went his way.

Gen 24:62 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] came from the way of the well Be'er-Lachai-Ro'i [The Well Of The Living One Who Sees Me]; for he dwelt in the south country.

Gen 24:63 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] went out to meditate in the field at the eventide: and he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, the camels [were] coming.

Gen 24:64 And Rivkah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Yitz'chak [Laughter], she lighted off the camel.

Gen 24:65 For she [had] said unto the servant, What man [is] this that walks in the field to meet us? And the servant [had] said, It [is] my master: therefore she took a vail, and covered herself.

Gen 24:66 And the servant told Yitz'chak [Laughter] all things that he had done.

Gen 24:67 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] brought her into his mother Sarah's [Princess] tent, and took Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured), and she became his wife; and he loved her: and Yitz'chak [Laughter] was comforted after his mother's [death].

Gen 25:1 Then again Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] took a wife, and her name [was] K'turah (Incense).

Gen 25:2 And she bore him Zimran (musician), and Yokshan (One Who Sets A Snare, or Fowler), and Medan, and Midyan [Strife] (Strife; Place Of Judgment), and Yishbak, and Shuach.

Gen 25:3 And Yokshan (One Who Sets A Snare, or Fowler) begat Sh'va (oath; seven; splinters), and D'dan. And the sons of D'dan were Ashurim (level plain; over the flames), and L'tushim (Sharp or Sharpened), and L'umim (Peoples).

Gen 25:4 And the sons of Midyan [Strife] (Strife; Place Of Judgment); 'Eifah (means both: Volant [having the power of flight] and Dark One), and 'Efer (Young Deer), and Hanokh (Dedicated), and Avida (The Father Knows; my father knows), and Elda'ah ([EL] God has known; God Has Called; Knowledge Of God; God is Knowledge). All these [were] the children of K'turah (Incense).

Gen 25:5 And Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] gave all that he had unto Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 25:6 But unto the sons of the concubines, which Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] had, Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] gave gifts, and sent them away from Yitz'chak [Laughter] his son, while he yet lived, eastward, unto the east country.

Gen 25:7 And these [are] the days of the years of Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] life which he lived, an hundred threescore and fifteen years.

Gen 25:8 Then Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] gave up the ghost, and died in a good old age, an old man, and full [of years]; and was gathered to his people.

Gen 25:9 And his sons Yitz'chak [Laughter] and Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) buried him in the cave of Makhpelah (portion; double cave), in the field of 'Efron (fawn-like) the son of Tzochar (shining oil; brightness) the Hitti (terrorists), which [is] before Mamre (firmness; fatling offering); Gen 25:10 The field which Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] purchased of the sons of Het (terror): there was Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] buried, and Sarah [Princess] his wife.

Gen 25:11 And it came to pass after the death of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], that God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] blessed his son Yitz'chak [Laughter]; and Yitz'chak [Laughter] dwelt by the well Be'er-Lachai-Ro'I (the well of the living One who sees).

Gen 25:12 Now these [are] the generations of Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]), Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] son, whom Hagar (Flight) the Mitzrayimot (People of the Black Land) [the Egyptian] Sarah's [Princess] female servant, bore unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]: Gen 25:13 And these [are] the names of the sons of Yishma'el, by their names, according to their generations: the firstborn of Yishma'el, N'vayot; and Kedar [dark] (dark), and Adbe'el (chastened of God [EL]), and Mivsam

(sweet odour), Gen 25:14 And Mishma (a hearing), and Dumah [Silence] (silence), and Massa (burden),

Gen 25:15 Hadad [mighty] (honour), and Teima (desert), Y'tur (enclosed), Nafish (refreshment), and Kedmah (original): Gen 25:16 These [are] the sons of Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]), and these [are] their names, by their towns, and by their castles; twelve princes according to their nations.

Gen 25:17 And these [are] the years of the life of Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]), an hundred and thirty and seven years: and he gave up the ghost and died; and was gathered unto his people.

Gen 25:18 And they dwelt from Havilah (circle, Stretch of Sand) unto Shur [wall] (wall), that [is] before Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), as you ²ⁱ go toward Ashur [the level plain] [the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)]: [and] he died in the presence of all his brethren.

Gen 25:19 And these [are] the generations of Yitz'chak [Laughter], Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] son: Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] begat Yitz'chak [Laughter]: Gen 25:20 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] was forty years old when he took Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) to wife, the daughter of B'tu'el the Arami [Arami [exalted]] (level plain) of Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), the sister to Lavan (to be white; white guy) the Arami [Arami [exalted]] (level plain).

Gen 25:21 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] entreated the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for his wife, because she [was] barren: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was entreated of him, and Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) his wife conceived.

Gen 25:22 And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If [it be] so, why [am] I in this way? And she went to enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 25:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto her, Two nations [are] in your ²ⁱ womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from your ²ⁱ bowels; and [the one] people shall be stronger than [the other] people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

Gen 25:24 And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, [there were] twins in her womb.

Gen 25:25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name 'Esav (hairy).

Gen 25:26 And after that came his brother out, and his hand took hold on 'Esav's (hairy) heel; and his name was called Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of): and Yitz'chak [Laughter] [was] threescore years old when she bore them.

Gen 25:27 And the boys grew: and 'Esav (hairy) was a cunning hunter, a man of the field; and Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) was a plain man, dwelling in tents.

Gen 25:28 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] loved 'Esav (hairy), because he did eat of [his] venison: but Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) loved Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of).

Gen 25:29 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) sod pottage [stew]: and 'Esav (hairy) came from the field, and he [was] faint: Gen 25:30 And 'Esav (hairy) said to Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Feed me, I pray you ²ⁱ, with that same red [pottage]; for I [am] faint: therefore was his name called Edom (red, ruddy).

Gen 25:31 And Ya'akov said, Sell me this day your ²ⁱ birthright.

Gen 25:32 And 'Esav (hairy) said, Behold, I [am] at the point to die: and what profit shall this birthright do to me?

Gen 25:33 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) said, Swear to me this day; and he swore unto him: and he sold his birthright unto Ya'akov.

Gen 25:34 Then Ya'akov gave 'Esav (hairy) bread and pottage of lentils; and he did eat and drink, and rose up, and went his way: in this way 'Esav despised [his] birthright.

Gen 26:1 And there was a famine in the land, beside the first famine that was in the days of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]. And Yitz'chak [Laughter] went unto Avi-melekh (my father is king) king of the P'lishtim (wanderers) unto G'rar (a lodging place).

Gen 26:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto him, and said, Go not down into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land); dwell in the land which I shall tell you ²ⁱ of:

Gen 26:3 Sojourn in this land, and I will be with you ²ⁱ, and will bless you ²ⁱ; for unto you ²ⁱ, and unto your ²ⁱ seed, I will give all these countries, and I will perform the oath which I swore unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] your ²ⁱ father;

Gen 26:4 And I will make your ²ⁱ seed to multiply as the stars of heaven, and will give unto your ²ⁱ seed all these countries; and in your ²ⁱ seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed;

Gen 26:5 Because that Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] obeyed my voice, and kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and my laws.

Gen 26:6 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] dwelt in G'rar (a lodging place):

Gen 26:7 And the men of the place asked [him] of his wife; and he said, She [is] my sister: for he feared to say, [She is] my wife; lest, [said he], the men of the place should kill me for Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured); because she [was] fair to look upon.

Gen 26:8 And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Avi-melekh (my father is king) king of the P'lishtim (wanderers) looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Yitz'chak [Laughter] [was] sporting with Rivkah his wife.

Gen 26:9 And Avi-melekh called Yitz'chak [Laughter], and said, Behold, of a surety she [is] your ²ⁱ wife: and [why did] you ²ⁱ say, She [is] my sister? And Yitz'chak [Laughter] said unto him, Because I said, Lest I die for her.

Gen 26:10 And Avi-melekh said, What [is] this you ²ⁱ hast done unto us? one of the people might lightly have laid with your ²ⁱ wife, and you ²ⁱ should have brought guiltiness upon us.

Gen 26:11 And Avi-melekh charged all [his] people, saying, He that touches this man or his wife shall surely be put to death.

Gen 26:12 Then Yitz'chak [Laughter] sowed in that land, and received in the same year an hundredfold: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed him.

Gen 26:13 And the man waxed great, and went forward, and grew until he became very great:

Gen 26:14 For he had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and great store of servants: and the P'lishtim (wanderers) envied him.

Gen 26:15 For all the wells which his father's servants had dug in the days of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] his father, the P'lishtim (wanderers) had stopped them, and filled them with earth.

Gen 26:16 And Avi-melekh said unto Yitz'chak [Laughter], Go from us; for you ²ⁱ are much mightier than we.

Gen 26:17 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] departed there, and pitched his tent in the valley of G'rar (a lodging place), and dwelt there.

Gen 26:18 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] dug again the wells of water, which they had dug in the days of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] his father; for the P'lishtim had stopped them after the death of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will]: and he called their names after the names by which his father had called them.

Gen 26:19 And Yitz'chak's [Laughter] servants dug in the valley, and found there a well of springing water.

Gen 26:20 And the herdsmen of G'rar did strive with Yitz'chak's [Laughter] herdsmen, saying, The water [is] ours: and he called the name of the well 'Esek (contention); because they strove with him.

Gen 26:21 And they dug another well, and strove for that also: and he called the name of it Sitnah (strife, enmity).

Gen 26:22 And he removed from there, and dug another well; and for that they strove not: and he called the name of it Rekhevot (wide open spaces); and he said, For now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land.

Gen 26:23 And he went up from there to Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath).

Gen 26:24 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto him the same night, and said, I [am] the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] your ²ⁱ father: fear not, for I [am] with you ²ⁱ, and will bless you ²ⁱ, and multiply your ²ⁱ seed for my servant Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] sake.

Gen 26:25 And he built an altar there, and called upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and pitched his tent there: and there Yitz'chak's [Laughter] servants dug a well.

Gen 26:26 Then Avi-melekh (my father is king) went to him from G'rar (a lodging place), and Achuzat (possession) one of his friends, and Pikhōl (mouth of all) the chief captain of his army.

Gen 26:27 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] said unto them, For what reason come you ^{1sf} to me, seeing you ^{1sf} hate me, and have sent me away from you?

Gen 26:28 And they said, We saw certainly that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with you ²ⁱ: and we said, Let there be now an oath between us, [even] between us and you ²ⁱ, and let us make a covenant with you ²ⁱ;

Gen 26:29 That you ²ⁱ will do us no hurt, as we have not touched you ²ⁱ, and as we have done unto you ²ⁱ nothing but good, and have sent you ²ⁱ away in peace: you ²ⁱ [are] now the blessed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 26:30 And he made them a feast, and they did eat and drink.

Gen 26:31 And they rose up betimes in the morning, and swore one to another: and Yitz'chak [Laughter] sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.

Gen 26:32 And it came to pass the same day that Yitz'chak's [Laughter] servants came, and told him concerning the well which they had dug, and said unto him, We have found water.

Gen 26:33 And he called it Shebah: therefore the name of the city [is] unto this day.

Gen 26:34 And 'Esav (hairy) was forty years old when he took to wife Y'hudit (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) the daughter of Be'eri (my well) the Hitti (terrorists), and Basmat (spice) the daughter of Eilon (terebinth- *Pistacia terebinthus*- source of tanning material and turpentine; mighty) the Hitti (terrorists):

Gen 26:35 Which were a grief of mind unto Yitz'chak [Laughter] and to Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured).

Gen 27:1 And it came to pass, that when Yitz'chak [Laughter] was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called 'Esav (hairy) his eldest son, and said unto him, My son: and he said unto him, Behold, [here am] I.

Gen 27:2 And he said, Behold now, I am old, I know not the day of my death:

Gen 27:3 Now therefore take, I pray you ²ⁱ, your ²ⁱ weapons, your ²ⁱ quiver and your ²ⁱ bow, and go out to the field, and take me [some] venison;

Gen 27:4 And make me savoury meat, such as I love, and bring [it] to me, that I may eat; that my soul may bless you ²ⁱ before I die.

Gen 27:5 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) heard when Yitz'chak [Laughter] spoke to 'Esav (hairy) his son. And 'Esav (hairy) went to the field to hunt [for] venison, [and] to bring [it].

Gen 27:6 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) spoke unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) her son, saying, Behold, I heard your ²ⁱ father speak unto 'Esav (hairy) your ²ⁱ brother, saying,

Gen 27:7 Bring me venison, and make me savoury meat, that I may eat, and bless you ²ⁱ before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before my death.

Gen 27:8 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice according to that which I command you ²ⁱ.

Gen 27:9 Go now to the flock, and fetch me from there two good kids of the goats; and I will make them savoury meat for your ²ⁱ father, such as he loves:

Gen 27:10 And you ²ⁱ shall bring [it] to your ²ⁱ father, that he may eat, and that he may bless you ²ⁱ before his death.

Gen 27:11 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) said to Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) his mother, Behold, 'Esav (hairy) my brother [is] a hairy man, and I [am] a smooth man:

Gen 27:12 My father perhaps will feel me, and I shall seem to him as a deceiver; and I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.

Gen 27:13 And his mother said unto him, Upon me [be] your ²ⁱ curse, my son: only obey my voice, and go fetch me [them].

Gen 27:14 And he went, and fetched, and brought [them] to his mother: and his mother made savoury meat, such as his father loved.

Gen 27:15 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) took goodly raiment of her eldest son 'Esav, which [were] with her in the house, and put them upon Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) her younger son: Gen 27:16 And she put the skins of the kids of the goats upon his hands, and upon the smooth of his neck: Gen 27:17 And she gave the savoury meat and the bread, which she had prepared, into the hand of her son Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of).

Gen 27:18 And he came unto his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here [am] I; who [are] you ²ⁱ, my son?

Gen 27:19 And Ya'akov said unto his father, I [am] 'Esav (hairy) your ²ⁱ firstborn; I have done according as you ²ⁱ bade me: arise, I pray you ²ⁱ, sit and eat of my venison, that you ²ⁱ

soul may bless me.

Gen 27:20 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] said unto his son, How [is it] that you ²ⁱ hast found [it] so quickly, my son? And he said, Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] brought [it] to me.

Gen 27:21 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] said unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Come near, I pray you ²ⁱ, that I may feel you ²ⁱ, my son, whether you ²ⁱ [be] my very son 'Esav or not.

Gen 27:22 And Ya'akov went near unto Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father; and he felt him, and said, The voice [is] Ya'akov's voice, but the hands [are] the hands of 'Esav (hairy).

Gen 27:23 And he discerned him not, because his hands were hairy, as his brother 'Esav's hands: so he blessed him.

Gen 27:24 And he said, [Are] you ²ⁱ my very son 'Esav? And he said, I [am].

Gen 27:25 And he said, Bring [it] near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless you ²ⁱ. And he brought [it] near to him, and he did eat: and he brought him wine, and he drank.

Gen 27:26 And his father Yitz'chak [Laughter] said unto him, Come near now, and kiss me, my son.

Gen 27:27 And he came near, and kissed him: and he smelled the smell of his raiment, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son [is] as the smell of a field which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed: Gen 27:28 Therefore God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] give you ²ⁱ of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine:

Gen 27:29 Let people serve you ²ⁱ, and nations bow down to you ²ⁱ: be lord over your ²ⁱ brethren, and let your ²ⁱ mother's sons bow down to you ²ⁱ: cursed [be] every one that curses you ²ⁱ, and blessed [be] he that blesses you ²ⁱ.

Gen 27:30 And it came to pass, as soon as Yitz'chak [Laughter] had made an end of blessing Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and Ya'akov was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father, that 'Esav (hairy) his brother came in from his hunting.

Gen 27:31 And he also had made savoury meat, and brought it unto his father, and said unto his father, Let my father arise, and eat of his son's venison, that your ²ⁱ soul may bless me.

Gen 27:32 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father said unto him, Who [are] you ²ⁱ? And he said, I [am] your ⁽²ⁱ⁾ son, your ⁽²ⁱ⁾ firstborn 'Esav (hairy).

Gen 27:33 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] trembled very exceedingly, and said, Who? where [is] he that has taken venison, and brought [it] me, and I have eaten of all before you ²ⁱ came, and have blessed him? yes, [and] he shall be blessed.

Gen 27:34 And when 'Esav heard the words of his father, he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry, and said unto his father, Bless me, [even] me also, O my father.

Gen 27:35 And he said, Your ²ⁱ brother came with subtlety, and has taken away your ²ⁱ blessing.

Gen 27:36 And he said, Is not he rightly named Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of)?!? for he has supplanted me these two times: he took away my birthright; and, behold, now he has taken away my blessing. And he said, Have you ²ⁱ not reserved a blessing for me?

Gen 27:37 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] answered and said unto 'Esav (hairy), Behold, I have made him your ²ⁱ lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn

and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto you ²ⁱ, my son?

Gen 27:38 And 'Esav said unto his father, Have you ²ⁱ but one blessing, my father? bless me, [even] me also, O my father. And 'Esav lifted up his voice, and wept.

Gen 27:39 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father answered and said unto him, Behold, your ²ⁱ dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;

Gen 27:40 And by your ²ⁱ sword shall you ²ⁱ live, and shall serve your ²ⁱ brother; and it shall come to pass when you ²ⁱ shall have the dominion, that you ²ⁱ shall break his yoke from off your ²ⁱ neck.

Gen 27:41 And 'Esav hated Ya'akov because of the blessing which his father blessed him: and 'Esav said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay my brother Ya'akov.

Gen 27:42 And these words of 'Esav her elder son were told to Rivkah: and she sent and called Ya'akov her younger son, and said unto him, Behold, your ²ⁱ brother 'Esav, as touching you ²ⁱ, does comfort himself, [purposing] to kill you ²ⁱ.

Gen 27:43 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; and arise, flee you ²ⁱ to Lavan (to be white; white guy) my brother to Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous);

Gen 27:44 And wait with him a few days, until your ²ⁱ brother's fury turn away;

Gen 27:45 Until your ²ⁱ brother's anger turn away from you ²ⁱ, and he forget [that] which you ²ⁱ hast done to him: then I will send, and fetch you ²ⁱ from there: why should I be deprived also of you ²ⁱ both in one day?

Gen 27:46 And Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) said to Yitz'chak [Laughter] (laughter), I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Het (terror): if Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) take a wife of the daughters of Het (terror), such as these [which are] of the daughters of the land, what good shall my life do me?

Gen 28:1 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] called Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and blessed him, and charged him, and said unto him, You ²ⁱ shall not take a wife of the daughters of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 28:2 Arise, go to Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), to the house of B'tu'el (meaning disputed) your ²ⁱ mother's father; and take you ²ⁱ a wife from there of the daughters of Lavan (to be white; white guy) your ²ⁱ mother's brother.

Gen 28:3 And God-El [The Powerful Living Word] Almighty-Shaddai bless you ²ⁱ, and make you ²ⁱ fruitful, and multiply you ²ⁱ, that you ²ⁱ may be a multitude of people;

Gen 28:4 And give you ²ⁱ the blessing of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], to you ²ⁱ, and to your ²ⁱ seed with you ²ⁱ; that you ²ⁱ may inherit the land wherein you ²ⁱ are a stranger, which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] gave unto Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will].

Gen 28:5 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] sent away Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of): and he went to Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain) unto Lavan (to be white; white guy), son of B'tu'el the Arami [Arami [exalted]] (level plain), the brother of Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured), Ya'akov's and 'Esav's mother.

Gen 28:6 When 'Esav (hairy) saw that Yitz'chak [Laughter] had blessed Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and sent him away to Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), to take him a wife from there; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, You

²ⁱ shall not take a wife of the daughters of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues);

Gen 28:7 And that Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain); Gen 28:8 And 'Esav (hairy) seeing that the daughters of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) pleased not Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father; Gen 28:9 Then went 'Esav (hairy) unto Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]), and took unto the wives which he had Machalat (sad song; sickness) the daughter of Yishma'el (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) Avraham's [exalted father/Fly They Will] son, the sister of N'vayot (heights; vision), to be his wife.

Gen 28:10 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) went out from Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath), and went toward Haran [mountaineer] (Mountaineer or Mountainous).

Gen 28:11 And he lighted upon a certain place, and tarried there all night, because the sun was set; and he took of the stones of that place, and put [them for] his pillows, and lay down in that place to sleep.

Gen 28:12 And he dreamed, and behold a ladder set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to heaven: and behold the angels of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] ascending and descending on it.

Gen 28:13 And, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood above it, and said, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] your ²ⁱ father, and the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Yitz'chak [Laughter]: the land upon which you ²ⁱ lie, to you ²ⁱ will I give it, and to your ²ⁱ seed;

Gen 28:14 And your ²ⁱ seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and you ²ⁱ shall spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: and in you ²ⁱ and in you ²ⁱ seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

Gen 28:15 And, behold, I [am] with you ²ⁱ, and will keep you ²ⁱ in all [places] to where you ²ⁱ go, and will bring you ²ⁱ again into this land; for I will not leave you ²ⁱ, until I have done [that] which I have spoken to you ²ⁱ of.

Gen 28:16 And Ya'akov awakened out of his sleep, and he said, Surely the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is in this place; and I knew [it] not.

Gen 28:17 And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful [is] this place! this [is] none other but the house of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], and this [is] the gate of heaven.

Gen 28:18 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) rose up early in the morning, and took the stone that he had put [for] his pillows, and set it up [for] a pillar, and poured oil upon the top of it.

Gen 28:19 And he called the name of that place Beit-El (The House of the Powerful One): but the name of that city [was called Luz [Almond Tree] (almond tree) at the first.

Gen 28:20 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) vowed a vow, saying, If God-EL[The Powerful Living Word] will be with me, and will keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to put on, Gen 28:21 So that I come again to my father's house in peace; then shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be my God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]: Gen 28:22 And this stone, which I have

set [for] a pillar, shall be God-Elōhīm's [The Living Word - The Many Powered] house: and of all that you ²ⁱ shall give me I will surely give the tenth unto you ²ⁱ .

Gen 29:1 Then Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) went on his journey, and came into the land of the people of the east.

Gen 29:2 And he looked, and behold a well in the field, and, lo, there [were] three flocks of sheep lying by it; for out of that well they watered the flocks: and a great stone [was] upon the well's mouth.

Gen 29:3 And there were all the flocks gathered: and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the sheep, and put the stone again upon the well's mouth in his place.

Gen 29:4 And Ya'akov said unto them, My brethren, from what place [be] you ^{2f} ? And they said, Of Haran [mountaineer] [are] we.

Gen 29:5 And he said unto them, Know you ^{2f} Lavan (to be white; white guy) the son of Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched)? And they said, We know [him].

Gen 29:6 And he said unto them, [Is] he well? And they said, [He is] well: and, behold, Rachel his daughter comes with the sheep.

Gen 29:7 And he said, Lo, [it is] yet high day, neither [is it] time that the cattle should be gathered together: water you ^{2f} the sheep, and go [and] feed [them].

Gen 29:8 And they said, We cannot, until all the flocks be gathered together, and [till] they roll the stone from the well's mouth; then we water the sheep.

Gen 29:9 And while he yet spoke with them, Rachel (ewe) came with her father's sheep: for she kept them.

Gen 29:10 And it came to pass, when Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) saw Rachel (ewe) the daughter of Lavan (to be white; white guy) his mother's brother, and the sheep of Lavan his mother's brother, that Ya'akov went near, and rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the flock of Lavan his mother's brother.

Gen 29:11 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) kissed Rachel (ewe), and lifted up his voice, and wept.

Gen 29:12 And Ya'akov told Rachel that he [was] her father's brother, and that he [was] Rivkah's son: and she ran and told her father.

Gen 29:13 And it came to pass, when Lavan (to be white; white guy) heard the tidings of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house. And he told Lavan these things.

Gen 29:14 And Lavan (to be white; white guy) him, Surely you ²ⁱ [are] my bone and my flesh. And he abode with him the space of a month.

Gen 29:15 And Lavan said unto Ya'akov, Because you ²ⁱ [are] my brother, should you ²ⁱ therefore serve me for naught? tell me, what [shall] your ²ⁱ wages [be]?

Gen 29:16 And Lavan had two daughters: the name of the elder [was] Le'ah, and the name of the younger [was] Rachel.

Gen 29:17 Le'ah [was] tender eyed; but Rachel was beautiful and well favoured.

Gen 29:18 And Ya'akov loved Rachel; and said, I will serve you ²ⁱ seven years for Rachel your ²ⁱ younger daughter.

Gen 29:19 And Lavan said, [It is] better that I give her to you ²ⁱ, than that I should give her to another man: abide with me.

Gen 29:20 And Ya'akov served seven years for Rachel; and they seemed unto him [but] a few days, for the love he had to her.

Gen 29:21 And Ya'akov said unto Lavan, Give [me] my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in unto her.

Gen 29:22 And Lavan gathered together all the men of the place, and made a feast.

Gen 29:23 And it came to pass in the evening, that he took Le'ah (weary; grieved) his daughter, and brought her to him; and he went in unto her.

Gen 29:24 And Lavan (to be white; white guy) gave unto his daughter Le'ah (weary; grieved) Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle) his maid [for] an female servant.

Gen 29:25 And it came to pass, that in the morning, behold, it [was] Le'ah: and he said to Lavan, What [is] this you ²ⁱ hast done unto me? did not I serve with you ²ⁱ for Rachel? For what reason then hast you ²ⁱ beguiled me?

Gen 29:26 And Lavan said, It must not be so done in our country, to give the younger before the firstborn.

Gen 29:27 Fulfill her week, and we will give you ²ⁱ this also for the service which you ²ⁱ shall serve with me yet seven other years.

Gen 29:28 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) did so, and fulfilled her week: and he gave him Rachel (ewe) his daughter to wife also.

Gen 29:29 And Lavan gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah (troubled; timid) his female servant to be her maid.

Gen 29:30 And he went in also unto Rachel, and he loved also Rachel (ewe) more than Le'ah (weary; grieved), and served with him yet seven other years.

Gen 29:31 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw that Le'ah (weary; grieved) [was] hated, he opened her womb: but Rachel (ewe) [was] barren.

Gen 29:32 And Le'ah conceived, and bore a son, and she called his name Re'uven (behold a son): for she said, Surely the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has looked upon my affliction; now therefore my husband will love me.

Gen 29:33 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and said, Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has heard that I [was] hated, he has therefore given me this [son] also: and she called his name Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing).

Gen 29:34 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and said, Now this time will my husband be joined unto me, because I have born him three sons: therefore was his name called Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined).

Gen 29:35 And she conceived again, and bore a son: and she said, Now will I praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore she called his name Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]); and left bearing.

Gen 30:1 And when Rachel (ewe) saw that she bore Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) no children, Rachel (ewe) envied her sister; and said unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Give me children, or else I die.

Gen 30:2 And Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of) anger was kindled against Rachel (ewe): and he said, [Am] I in God-Elōhīm's [The Living Word - The Many Powered] stead,

who has withheld from you ²ⁱ the fruit of the womb?

Gen 30:3 And she said, Behold my maid Bilhah (troubled; timid), go in unto her; and she shall bear upon my knees, that I may also have children by her.

Gen 30:4 And she gave him Bilhah her female servant to wife: and Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) went in unto her.

Gen 30:5 And Bilhah conceived, and bore Ya'akov a son.

Gen 30:6 And Rachel (ewe) said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has judged me, and has also heard my voice, and has given me a son: therefore called she his name Dan (Judge).

Gen 30:7 And Bilhah Rachel's [ewe] maid conceived again, and bore Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) a second son.

Gen 30:8 And Rachel said, With great wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed: and she called his name Naftali (My Wrestling).

Gen 30:9 When Le'ah (weary; grieved) saw that she had left bearing, she took Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle) her maid, and gave her Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) to wife.

Gen 30:10 And Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle) Le'ah's (weary; grieved) maid bore Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) a son.

Gen 30:11 And Le'ah (weary; grieved) said, A troop comes: and she called his name Gad (troop; good fortune with much effort).

Gen 30:12 And Zilpah, Leah's maid bore Ya'akov a second son.

Gen 30:13 And Le'ah said, Happy am I, for the daughters will call me blessed: and she called his name Asher (happy).

Gen 30:14 And Re'uven (behold a son) went in the days of wheat harvest, and found mandrakes in the field, and brought them unto his mother Le'ah (weary; grieved). Then Rachel (ewe) said to Le'ah (weary; grieved), Give me, I pray you ²ⁱ, of your ²ⁱ son's mandrakes.

Gen 30:15 And she said unto her, [Is it] a small matter that you ²ⁱ hast taken my husband? and would you ²ⁱ take away my son's mandrakes also? And Rachel said, Therefore he shall lie with you ²ⁱ to night for your ²ⁱ son's mandrakes.

Gen 30:16 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) came out of the field in the evening, and Le'ah (weary; grieved) went out to meet him, and said, You ²ⁱ must come in unto me; for surely I have hired you ²ⁱ with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night.

Gen 30:17 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] listened unto Le'ah (weary; grieved), and she conceived, and bore Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) the fifth son.

Gen 30:18 And Le'ah said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has given me my hire, because I have given my virgin to my husband: and she called his name Yissakhar (there is recompense).

Gen 30:19 And Le'ah conceived again, and bore Ya'akov the sixth son.

Gen 30:20 And Le'ah said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has endued me [with] a good dowry; now will my husband dwell with me, because I have born him six sons: and she called his name Z'vulun (exalted; Glorious Dwelling Place).

Gen 30:21 And afterwards she bore a daughter, and called her name Dinah (judgment).

Gen 30:22 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] remembered Rachel (ewe), and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] listened to her, and opened her womb.

Gen 30:23 And she conceived, and bore a son; and said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has taken away my reproach: Gen 30:24 And she called his name Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]); and said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall add to me another son.

Gen 30:25 And it came to pass, when Rachel (ewe) had born Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), that Ya'akov said unto Lavan (to be white; white guy), Send me away, that I may go unto my own place, and to my country.

Gen 30:26 Give [me] my wives and my children, for whom I have served you ²ⁱ, and let me go: for you ²ⁱ know my service which I have done you ²ⁱ.

Gen 30:27 And Lavan said unto him, I pray you ²ⁱ, if I have found favour in your ²ⁱ eyes, [wait: for] I have learned by experience that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed me for your ²ⁱ sake.

Gen 30:28 And he said, Appoint me your ²ⁱ wages, and I will give [it].

Gen 30:29 And he said unto him, You ²ⁱ know how I have served you ²ⁱ, and how your ²ⁱ cattle was with me.

Gen 30:30 For [it was] little which you ²ⁱ had before I [came], and it is [now] increased unto a multitude; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed you ²ⁱ since my coming: and now when shall I provide for my own house also?

Gen 30:31 And he said, What shall I give you ²ⁱ? And Ya'akov said, You ²ⁱ shall not give me anything: if you ²ⁱ will do this thing for me, I will again feed [and] keep your ²ⁱ flock:

Gen 30:32 I will pass through all your ²ⁱ flock to day, removing from there all the speckled and spotted cattle, and all the brown cattle among the sheep, and the spotted and speckled among the goats: and [of such] shall be my hire.

Gen 30:33 So shall my righteousness answer for me in time to come, when it shall come for my hire before your ²ⁱ face: every one that [is] not speckled and spotted among the goats, and brown among the sheep, that shall be counted stolen with me.

Gen 30:34 And Lavan (to be white; white guy) said, Behold, I would it might be according to your ²ⁱ word.

Gen 30:35 And he removed that day the he goats that were marked with circular stripes and spotted, and all the she goats that were speckled and spotted, [and] every one that had [some] white in it, and all the brown among the sheep, and gave [them] into the hand of his sons.

Gen 30:36 And he set three days' journey between himself and Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of): and Ya'akov fed the rest of Lavan's flocks.

Gen 30:37 And Ya'akov took him rods of green poplar, and of the hazel and chestnut tree; and pilled white strakes in them, and made the white appear which [was] in the rods.

Gen 30:38 And he set the rods which he had pilled before the flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs when the flocks came to drink, that they should conceive when they came to drink.

Gen 30:39 And the flocks conceived before the rods, and brought forth cattle marked with circular stripes, speckled, and spotted.

Gen 30:40 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) did separate the lambs, and set the faces of the flocks toward the marked with circular stripes, and all the brown in the flock of Lavan (to be white; white guy); and he put his own flocks by themselves, and put them not unto Lavan's cattle.

Gen 30:41 And it came to pass, whenever the stronger cattle did conceive, that Ya'akov laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters, that they might conceive among the rods.

Gen 30:42 But when the cattle were feeble, he put [them] not in: so the feebler were Lavan's, and the stronger Ya'akov's.

Gen 30:43 And the man increased exceedingly, and had much cattle, and maidservants, and menservants, and camels, and donkeys.

Gen 31:1 And he heard the words of Lavan's sons, saying, Ya'akov has taken away all that [was] our father's; and of [that] which [was] our father's has he gotten all this glory.

Gen 31:2 And Ya'akov beheld the countenance of Lavan, and, behold, it [was] not toward him as before.

Gen 31:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Return unto the land of your ²ⁱ fathers, and to your ²ⁱ kindred; and I will be with you ²ⁱ.

Gen 31:4 And Ya'akov sent and called Rachel and Le'ah (weary; grieved) to the field unto his flock,

Gen 31:5 And said unto them, I see your ²ⁱ father's countenance, that it [is] not toward me as before; but the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my father has been with me.

Gen 31:6 And you ^{2f} know that with all my power I have served your ²ⁱ father.

Gen 31:7 And your ²ⁱ father has deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] suffered him not to hurt me.

Gen 31:8 If he said in this way, The speckled shall be your ²ⁱ wages; then all the cattle bore speckled: and if he said in this way, The marked with circular stripes shall be your ²ⁱ hire; then bore all the cattle marked with circular stripes.

Gen 31:9 In the following manner God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has taken away the cattle of your ²ⁱ father, and given [them] to me.

Gen 31:10 Once, when the animals were mating, I had a dream: I looked up and there in front of me the male goats which mated with the females were streaked, speckled and mottled.

Gen 31:11 And the angel of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] spoke unto me in a dream, [saying], Ya'akov: And I said, Here [am] I.

Gen 31:12 And he said, Lift up now your ²ⁱ eyes, and see, all the rams which leap upon the cattle [are] marked with circular stripes, speckled, and grizzled: for I have seen all that Lavan does unto you ²ⁱ.

Gen 31:13 I [am] the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Beit-El, where you ²ⁱ anointed the pillar, [and] where you ²ⁱ vowed a vow unto me: now arise, get you ²ⁱ out from this land, and return unto the land of your ²ⁱ kindred.

Gen 31:14 And Rachel (ewe) and Le'ah (weary; grieved) answered and said unto him, [Is there] yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father's house?

Gen 31:15 Are we not counted of him strangers? for he has sold us, and has quite devoured also our money.

Gen 31:16 For all the riches which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has taken from our father, that [is] ours, and our children's: now then, whatsoever God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has said unto you ²ⁱ, do.

Gen 31:17 Then Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) rose up, and set his sons and his wives upon camels; Gen 31:18 And he carried away all his cattle, and all his goods which he had gotten, the cattle of his getting, which he had gotten in Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), for to go to Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 31:19 And Lavan went to shear his sheep: and Rachel had stolen the images that [were] her father's.

Gen 31:20 And Ya'akov stole away unawares to Lavan the Arami [Arami [exalted]], in that he told him not that he fled.

Gen 31:21 So he fled with all that he had; and he rose up, and passed over the river [Euphrates], and set his face [toward] the mount Gil'ad (hill of testimony or mound of witness).

Gen 31:22 And it was told Lavan (to be white; white guy) on the third day that Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) was fled.

Gen 31:23 And he took his brethren with him, and pursued after him seven days' journey; and they overtook him in the mount Gil'ad (hill of testimony or mound of witness).

Gen 31:24 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] came to Lavan (to be white; white guy) the Arami [Arami [exalted]] (level plain) in a dream by night, and said unto him, Take heed that you ²ⁱ speak not to Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) either good or bad.

Gen 31:25 Then Lavan overtook Ya'akov. Now Ya'akov had pitched his tent in the mount: and Lavan with his brethren pitched in the mount of Gil'ad (hill of testimony or mound of witness).

Gen 31:26 And Lavan said to Ya'akov, What have you ²ⁱ done, that you ²ⁱ have stolen away unawares to me, and carried away my daughters, as captives [taken] with the sword?

Gen 31:27 For what reason did you ²ⁱ flee away secretly, and steal away from me; and did not tell me, that I might have sent you ²ⁱ away with mirth, and with songs, with tambourine [a small drum], and with harp?

Gen 31:28 And hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? you ²ⁱ hast now done foolishly in [so] doing.

Gen 31:29 It is in the power of my hand to do you ²ⁱ hurt: but the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of your ²ⁱ father spoke unto me last night, saying, Take you ²ⁱ heed that you ²ⁱ speak not to Ya'akov either good or bad.

Gen 31:30 And now, [though] you ²ⁱ would needs be gone, because you ²ⁱ [have] sore longed after your ²ⁱ father's house, [yet] For what reason hast you ²ⁱ stolen my gods?

Gen 31:31 And Ya'akov answered and said to Lavan, Because I was afraid: for I said, Peradventure you ²ⁱ would take by force your ²ⁱ daughters from me.

Gen 31:32 With whomsoever you ²ⁱ find your ²ⁱ gods, let him not live: before our brethren discern you ²ⁱ what [is] yours ²ⁱ with me, and take [it] to you ²ⁱ. For Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) knew not that Rachel (ewe) had stolen them.

Gen 31:33 And Lavan went into Ya'akov's tent, and into Leah's tent, and into the two maidservants' tents; but he found [them] not. Then went he out of Leah's tent, and entered into Rachel's [ewe] (ewe)tent.

Gen 31:34 Now Rachel had taken the images, and put them in the camel's furniture, and sat upon them. And Lavan (to be white; white guy) searched all the tent, but found [them] not.

Gen 31:35 And she said to her father, Let it not displease my lord that I cannot rise up before you ²ⁱ; for the custom of women [is] upon me. And he searched, but found not the images.

Gen 31:36 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) was exceedingly angry [exceedingly angry], and expressed disapproval [scolded, reproached] with Lavan: and Ya'akov answered and said to Lavan, What [is] my trespass? what [is] my sin, that you ²ⁱ have so hotly pursued after me?

Gen 31:37 Whereas you ²ⁱ have searched all my stuff, what have you ²ⁱ found of all your ²ⁱ household stuff? set [it] here before my brethren and your ²ⁱ brethren, that they may judge between us both.

Gen 31:38 This twenty years [have] I [been] with you ²ⁱ; your ²ⁱ ewes and your ²ⁱ she goats have not cast their young, and the rams of your ²ⁱ flock have I not eaten.

Gen 31:39 That which was torn [of beasts] I brought not unto you ²ⁱ; I bore the loss of it; of my hand did you ²ⁱ require it, [whether] stolen by day, or stolen by night.

Gen 31:40 [In the following manner] I was; in the day the drought consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from my eyes.

Gen 31:41 In the following manner have I been twenty years in your ²ⁱ house; I served you ²ⁱ fourteen years for your ²ⁱ two daughters, and six years for your ²ⁱ cattle: and you ²ⁱ hast changed my wages ten times.

Gen 31:42 Except the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my father, the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and the fear of Yitz'chak [Laughter], had been with me, surely you ²ⁱ had sent me away now empty. God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has seen my affliction and the labour of my hands, and rebuked [you ²ⁱ] last night.

Gen 31:43 And Lavan answered and said unto Ya'akov, [These] daughters [are] my daughters, and [these] children [are] my children, and [these] cattle [are] my cattle, and all that you ²ⁱ see [is] my: and what can I do this day unto these my daughters, or unto their children which they have born?

Gen 31:44 Now therefore come you ²ⁱ, let us make a covenant, I and you ²ⁱ; and let it be for a witness between me and you ²ⁱ.

Gen 31:45 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) took a stone, and set it up [for] a pillar.

Gen 31:46 And Ya'akov said unto his brethren, Gather stones; and they took stones, and made an heap: and they did eat there upon the heap.

Gen 31:47 And Lavan called it Y'gar-Sahaduta [pile of witness]: but Ya'akov called it Gal-'Ed [pile of witness].

Gen 31:48 And Lavan said, This heap [is] a witness between me and you ²ⁱ this day. Therefore was the name of it called Gal-'Ed;

Gen 31:49 And HaMitzpah; for he said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) watch between me and you ²ⁱ, when we are absent one from another.

Gen 31:50 If you ²ⁱ shall afflict my daughters, or if you ²ⁱ shall take [other] wives beside my daughters, no man [is] with us; see, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] [is] witness between me and you ²ⁱ .

Gen 31:51 And Lavan (to be white; white guy) said to Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Behold this heap, and behold [this] pillar, which I have cast between me and you ²ⁱ ;

Gen 31:52 This heap [be] witness, and [this] pillar [be] witness, that I will not pass over this heap to you ²ⁱ , and that you ²ⁱ shall not pass over this heap and this pillar unto me, for harm.

Gen 31:53 The God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Nokhor (a snort, a snorting; charred, scorched), the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of their father, judge between us. And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) swore by the fear of his father Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 31:54 Then Ya'akov offered sacrifice upon the mount, and called his brethren to eat bread: and they did eat bread, and tarried all night in the mount.

Gen 31:55 And early in the morning Lavan rose up, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them: and Lavan (to be white; white guy) departed, and returned unto his place.

Gen 32:1 And Ya'akov went on his way, and the angels of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] met him.

Gen 32:2 And when Ya'akov saw them, he said, This [is] God-Elōhīm's [The Living Word - The Many Powered] host: and he called the name of that place Machanayim [Two Camps] (two camps).

Gen 32:3 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) sent messengers before him to 'Esav (hairy) his brother unto the land of Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm), the country of Edom (red, ruddy).

Gen 32:4 And he commanded them, saying, In the following manner shall you ^{2f} speak unto my lord 'Esav; Your ²ⁱ servant Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) says in this way, I have stayed with Lavan (to be white; white guy), and stayed there until now:

Gen 32:5 And I have oxen, and donkeys, flocks, and menservants, and women servants: and I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find grace in your ²ⁱ sight.

Gen 32:6 And the messengers returned to Ya'akov, saying, We came to your ²ⁱ brother 'Esav, and also he comes to meet you ²ⁱ , and four hundred men with him.

Gen 32:7 Then Ya'akov was greatly afraid and distressed: and he divided the people that [was] with him, and the flocks, and herds, and the camels, into two bands; Gen 32:8 And said, If 'Esav (hairy) come to the one company, and strike it, then the other company which is left shall escape.

Gen 32:9 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) said, O God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my father Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of my father Yitz'chak [Laughter], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which said unto me, Return unto your ²ⁱ country, and to your ²ⁱ kindred, and I will deal well with you ²ⁱ :

Gen 32:10 I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies, and of all the truth, which you ²ⁱ have showed unto your ²ⁱ servant; for with my staff I passed over this Yarden (The Descender, Descending); and now I am become two bands.

Gen 32:11 Deliver me, I pray you ²ⁱ, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of 'Esav: for I fear him, lest he will come and strike me, [and] the mother with the children.

Gen 32:12 And you ²ⁱ said, I will surely do you ²ⁱ good, and make your ²ⁱ seed as the sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered for multitude.

Gen 32:13 And he lodged there that same night; and took of that which came to his hand a present for 'Esav (hairy) his brother; Gen 32:14 Two hundred she goats, and twenty he goats, two hundred ewes, and twenty rams,

Gen 32:15 Thirty milk production camels with their colts, forty cows, and ten bulls, twenty she donkeys, and ten foals.

Gen 32:16 And he delivered [them] into the hand of his servants, every drove by themselves; and said unto his servants, Pass over before me, and put a space between drove and drove.

Gen 32:17 And he commanded the foremost, saying, When 'Esav my brother meets you ²ⁱ, and asks you ²ⁱ, saying, Whose [are] you ²ⁱ? and to where go you ²ⁱ? and whose [are] these before you ²ⁱ?

Gen 32:18 Then you ²ⁱ shall say, [They be] your ²ⁱ servant Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of); it [is] a present sent unto my lord 'Esav: and, behold, also he [is] behind us.

Gen 32:19 And so commanded he the second, and the third, and all that followed the droves, saying, On this manner shall you ^{1sf} speak unto 'Esav (hairy), when you ^{1sf} find him.

Gen 32:20 And say you ^{2f} moreover, Behold, your ²ⁱ servant Ya'akov [is] behind us. For he said, I will appease him with the present that goes before me, and afterward I will see his face; perhaps he will accept of me.

Gen 32:21 So went the present over before him: and himself lodged that night in the company.

Gen 32:22 And he rose up that night, and took his two wives, and his two women servants, and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford Yabok (emptying; to flow).

Gen 32:23 And he took them, and sent them over the brook, and sent over that he had.

Gen 32:24 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) was left alone; and there wrestled a man with him until the breaking of the day.

Gen 32:25 And when he saw that he prevailed not against him, he touched the hollow of his thigh; and the hollow of Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of) thigh was out of joint, as he wrestled with him.

Gen 32:26 And he said, Let me go, for the day breaks. And he said, I will not let you ²ⁱ go, except you ²ⁱ bless me.

Gen 32:27 And he said unto him, What [is] your ²ⁱ name? And he said, Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of).

Gen 32:28 And he said, Your ²ⁱ name shall be called no more Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), but Isra'el [he who holds onto God-The Creator]: for as a prince have you ²ⁱ power with God [EL- The Powerful Living Word] and with men, and hast prevailed.

Gen 32:29 And Ya'akov asked [him], and said, Tell [me], I pray you ²ⁱ, your ²ⁱ name. And he said, For what reason [is] it [that] you ²ⁱ ask after my name? And he blessed him there.

Gen 32:30 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) called the name of the place P'ni-El [Face of The Powerful Living Word of GOD]: for I have seen God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] face to face, and my life is preserved.

Gen 32:31 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) as he passed over P'ni-El [Face of The Powerful Living Word of GOD] the sun rose upon him, and he halted upon his thigh.

Gen 32:32 Therefore the children of Isra'el eat not [of] the sinew which shrank, which [is] upon the hollow of the thigh, unto this day: because he touched the hollow of Ya'akov's thigh in the sinew that shrank.

Gen 33:1 And Ya'akov lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, 'Esav (hairy) came, and with him four hundred men. And he divided the children unto Le'ah (weary; grieved), and unto Rachel (ewe), and unto the two handmaids.

Gen 33:2 And he put the handmaids and their children foremost, and Le'ah and her children after, and Rachel (ewe) and Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) hindermost.

Gen 33:3 And he passed over before them, and bowed himself to the ground seven times, until he came near to his brother.

Gen 33:4 And 'Esav (hairy) ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on his neck, and kissed him: and they wept.

Gen 33:5 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and the children; and said, Who [are] those with you ²ⁱ ? And he said, The children which God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has graciously given your ²ⁱ servant.

Gen 33:6 Then the handmaidens came near, they and their children, and they bowed themselves.

Gen 33:7 And Le'ah (weary; grieved) also with her children came near, and bowed themselves: and after came Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) near and Rachel, and they bowed themselves.

Gen 33:8 And he said, What [mean] you ²ⁱ by all this drove which I met? And he said, [These are] to find grace in the sight of my lord.

Gen 33:9 And 'Esav (hairy) said, I have enough, my brother; keep that you ²ⁱ hast unto thyself.

Gen 33:10 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) said, No, I pray you ²ⁱ , if now I have found grace in your ²ⁱ sight, then receive my present at my hand: for therefore I have seen your ²ⁱ face, as though I had seen the face of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], and you ²ⁱ were pleased with me.

Gen 33:11 Take, I pray you ²ⁱ , my blessing that is brought to you ²ⁱ ; because God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has dealt graciously with me, and because I have enough. And he urged him, and he took [it].

Gen 33:12 And he said, Let us take our journey, and let us go, and I will go before you ²ⁱ .

Gen 33:13 And he said unto him, My lord knows that the children [are] tender, and the flocks and herds with young [are] with me: and if men should overdrive them one day, all the flock will die.

Gen 33:14 Let my lord, I pray you ²ⁱ , pass over before his servant: and I will lead on softly, according as the cattle that goes before me and the children be able to endure, until I come unto my lord unto Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm).

Gen 33:15 And 'Esav (hairy) said, Let me now leave with you ²ⁱ [some] of the folk that [are] with me. And he said, Why do I need it? let me find grace in the sight of my lord ["There's

no need for my lord to be so kind to me”].

Gen 33:16 So ‘Esav (hairy) returned that day on his way unto Se’ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm).

Gen 33:17 And Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of) journeyed to Succoth, and built him an house, and made booths for his cattle: therefore the name of the place is called Succoth.

Gen 33:18 And Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of) came to Shalem, a city of Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion], which [is] in the land of Kena’an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), when he came from Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain); and pitched his tent before the city.

Gen 33:19 And he bought a parcel of a field, where he had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey), Sh’khem’s [back or shoulder, portion] father, for an hundred pieces of money.

Gen 33:20 And he erected there an altar, and called it El-elohe-Isra’el [God-EL, the Mighty God of Isra’el-Prince with God].

Gen 34:1 And Dinah (judgment) the daughter of Le’ah (weary; grieved), which she bore unto Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of), went out to see the daughters of the land.

Gen 34:2 And when Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion] the son of Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) the Hivi (villagers), prince of the country, saw her, he took her, and lay with her, and defiled her.

Gen 34:3 And his soul clave unto Dinah (judgment) the daughter of Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and he loved the girl, and spoke kindly unto the girl.

Gen 34:4 And Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion] spoke unto his father Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) saying, Get me this girl to wife.

Gen 34:5 And Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of) heard that he had defiled Dinah (judgment) his daughter: now his sons were with his cattle in the field: and Ya’akov (he who holds onto the heel of) held his peace until they were come.

Gen 34:6 And Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) the father of Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion] went out unto Ya’akov to commune with him.

Gen 34:7 And the sons of Ya’akov came out of the field when they heard [it]: and the men were grieved, and they were very exceedingly angry, because he had wrought folly in Isra’el in lying with Ya’akov’s daughter; which thing ought not to be done.

Gen 34:8 And Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) communed with them, saying, The soul of my son Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion] longs for your ²ⁱ daughter: I pray you ²ⁱ give her him to wife.

Gen 34:9 And make you ^{2f} marriages with us, [and] give your ²ⁱ daughters unto us, and take our daughters unto you.

Gen 34:10 And you ^{1sf} shall dwell with us: and the land shall be before you; dwell and trade you ^{1sf} in it, and get your ²ⁱ possessions in it.

Gen 34:11 And Sh’khem [back or shoulder, portion] said unto her father and unto her brethren, Let me find grace in your ²ⁱ eyes, and what you ^{2f} shall say unto me I will give.

Gen 34:12 Ask me never so much dowry and gift, and I will give according as you ^{2f} shall say unto me: but give me the girl to wife.

Gen 34:13 And the sons of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) answered Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] and Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) his father deceitfully, and said, because he had defiled Dinah (judgment) their sister: Gen 34:14 And they said unto them, We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised; for that [were] a reproach unto us: Gen 34:15 But in this will we consent unto you: If you ^{2f} will be as we [be], that every male of you ²ⁱ be circumcised;

Gen 34:16 Then will we give our daughters unto you, and we will take your ²ⁱ daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one people.

Gen 34:17 But if you ^{2f} will not hearken unto us, to be circumcised; then will we take our daughter, and we will be gone.

Gen 34:18 And their words pleased Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey), and Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] Hamor [male-donkey (ass)]'s son.

Gen 34:19 And the young man deferred not to do the thing, because he had delight in Ya'akov's daughter: and he [was] more honorable than all the house of his father.

Gen 34:20 And Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) and Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] his son came unto the gate of their city, and communed with the men of their city, saying, Gen 34:21 These men [are] peaceable with us; therefore let them dwell in the land, and trade in it; for the land, behold, [it is] large enough for them; let us take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give them our daughters.

Gen 34:22 Only herein will the men consent unto us for to dwell with us, to be one people, if every male among us be circumcised, as they [are] circumcised.

Gen 34:23 [Shall] not their cattle and their substance and every beast of theirs [be] ours? only let us consent unto them, and they will dwell with us.

Gen 34:24 And unto Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) and unto Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] his son listened all that went out of the gate of his city; and every male was circumcised, all that went out of the gate of his city.

Gen 34:25 And it came to pass on the third day, when they were sore, that two of the sons of Ya'akov, Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing) and Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined), Dinah's brethren, took each man his sword, and came upon the city boldly, and killed all the males.

Gen 34:26 And they killed Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] (a donkey) and Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion] his son with the edge of the sword, and took Dinah out of Sh'khem's [back or shoulder] house, and went out.

Gen 34:27 The sons of Ya'akov came upon the slain, and spoiled the city, because they had defiled their sister.

Gen 34:28 They took their sheep, and their oxen, and their donkeys, and that which [was] in the city, and that which [was] in the field, Gen 34:29 And all their wealth, and all their little ones, and their wives took they captive, and spoiled even all that [was] in the house.

Gen 34:30 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) said to Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing) and Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined), You ^{2f} have troubled me to make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants) and the P'rizi (rustic or belonging to a village): and I [being] few in number, they shall gather themselves together against me, and slay me; and I shall be destroyed, I and my house.

Gen 34:31 And they said, Should he deal with our sister as with an prostitute?

Gen 35:1 And God-EL [The Powerful Living Word] said unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), Arise, go up to Beit-El (The House of the Powerful One), and dwell there: and make there an altar unto God-EL [The Powerful Living Word], that appeared unto you ²ⁱ when you ²ⁱ fled from the face of 'Esav (hairy) your ²ⁱ brother.

Gen 35:2 Then Ya'akov said unto his household, and to all that [were] with him, Put away the strange gods that [are] among you, and be clean, and change your ²ⁱ garments:

Gen 35:3 And let us arise, and go up to Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God); and I will make there an altar unto God-EL [The Powerful Living Word], who answered me in the day of my distress, and was with me in the way which I went.

Gen 35:4 And they gave unto Ya'akov all the strange gods which [were] in their hand, and [all their] earrings which [were] in their ears; and Ya'akov hid them under the oak which [was] by Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion].

Gen 35:5 And they journeyed: and the terror of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] was upon the cities that [were] round about them, and they did not pursue after the sons of Ya'akov.

Gen 35:6 So Ya'akov came to Luz [Almond Tree], which [is] in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that [is], Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God), he and all the people that [were] with him.

Gen 35:7 And he built there an altar, and called the place El-bet-el (The Powerful House of the Powerful One): because there God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] appeared unto him, when he fled from the face of his brother.

Gen 35:8 But D'vorah [spirited or fiery woman, bee], Rivkah's (Tied Up; Secured) nurse died, and she was buried beneath Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God) under an oak: and the name of it was called Alon-Bakhut [oak of weeping].

Gen 35:9 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] appeared unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) again, when he came out of Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), and blessed him.

Gen 35:10 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto him, Your ²ⁱ name [is] Ya'akov: your ²ⁱ name shall not be called any more Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), but Isra'el (he who holds onto God [EL], Prince with the Powerful God) shall be your ²ⁱ name: and he called his name Isra'el (he who holds onto God [EL], Prince with the Powerful God).

Gen 35:11 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] said unto him, I am God-El Shaddai [God Almighty, The Powerful Living Word]: be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a company of nations shall be of you ²ⁱ, and kings shall come out of your ²ⁱ waist;

Gen 35:12 And the land which I gave Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Yitz'chak [Laughter], to you ²ⁱ I will give it, and to your ²ⁱ seed after you ²ⁱ will I give the land.

Gen 35:13 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] went up from him in the place where he talked with him.

Gen 35:14 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) set up a pillar in the place where he talked with him, [even] a pillar of stone: and he poured a drink offering thereon, and he

poured oil thereon.

Gen 35:15 And Ya'akov called the name of the place where God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] spoke with him, Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God).

Gen 35:16 And they journeyed from Beit-El (House of EL the Powerful God); and there was but a little way to come to Efrat (ash-heap: place of fruitfulness): and Rachel (ewe) travailed, and she had hard labour.

Gen 35:17 And it came to pass, when she was in hard labour, that the midwife said unto her, Fear not; you ²¹ shall have this son also.

Gen 35:18 And it came to pass, as her soul was in departing, (for she died) that she called his name Ben-oni (This Son Is My Progeny, some: grief): but his father called him Binyamin (This Son Is Strength).

Gen 35:19 And Rachel died, and was buried in the way to Efrat, which is Beit-Lechem (House of Bread, emphasizing: House of Battle).

Gen 35:20 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) set a pillar upon her grave: that [is] the pillar of Rachel's [ewe] (ewe) grave unto this day.

Gen 35:21 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) journeyed, and spread his tent beyond the tower of Migdal-'Edar (tower of the flock).

Gen 35:22 And it came to pass, when Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) dwelt in that land, that Re'uven (behold a son) went and lay with Bilhah (troubled; timid) his father's concubine: and Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) heard [it]. Now the sons of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) were twelve: Gen 35:23 The sons of Le'ah (weary; grieved); Re'uven (behold a son), Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of), firstborn, and Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing), and Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined), and Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]), and Yissakhar (there is recompense), and Z'vulun (exalted; Glorious Dwelling Place): Gen 35:24 The sons of Rachel (ewe); Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), and Binyamin (This Son Is Strength): Gen 35:25 And the sons of Bilhah (troubled; timid), Rachel's [ewe] (ewe), Rachel's [ewe] female servant; Dan (Judge), and Naftali (My Wrestling): Gen 35:26 And the sons of Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle), Le'ah's (weary; grieved), female servant; Gad (troop; good fortune with much effort), and Asher (happy): these [are] the sons of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), which were born to him in Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain).

Gen 35:27 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) came unto Yitz'chak [Laughter] his father unto Mamre (firmness; fatling offering), unto the city of Kiryat-Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (fourth)] (Town of the Four Giants), which is Hevron (Place/Town Of Alliance), where Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Yitz'chak [Laughter] stayed.

Gen 35:28 And the days of Yitz'chak [Laughter] were an hundred and eighty years.

Gen 35:29 And Yitz'chak [Laughter] gave up the ghost, and died, and was gathered unto his people, [being] old and full of days: and his sons 'Esav (hairy) and Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) buried him.

Gen 36:1 Now these [are] the generations of 'Esav (hairy), who is Edom (red, ruddy).

Gen 36:2 'Esav took his wives of the daughters of Kena'ani (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); 'Adah (an assembly) the daughter of Eilon (terebinth; mighty) the Hitti (terrorists), and Oholivamah (tent of the high place) the daughter of 'Anah (one who

answers; afflicted) the daughter of Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed) the Hivi (villagers); Gen 36:3 And Basmat (spice) Yishma'el's (He Will Hear God; God hears [EL]) daughter, sister of N'vayot (heights; vision).

Gen 36:4 And 'Adah (an assembly) bore to 'Esav (hairy) Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold]; and Basmat (spice) bore Re'u'el (friend of EL/God); Gen 36:5 And Oholivamah (tent of the high place) bore Ye'us h (assembler), and Ya'lam (concealed), and Korach (ice; hail; bald): these are the sons of 'Esav (hairy), which were born unto him in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 36:6 And 'Esav (hairy) took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); and went into the country from the face of his brother Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of).

Gen 36:7 For their riches were more than that they might dwell together; and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.

Gen 36:8 In the following manner dwelt 'Esav in mount Se'ir: 'Esav [is] Edom.

Gen 36:9 And these [are] the generations of 'Esav (hairy) the father of the Edomim in mount Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm): Gen 36:10 These [are] the names of 'Esav sons; Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] the son of 'Adah (an assembly) the wife of 'Esav (hairy), Re'u'el (friend of EL/God) the son of Basmat (spice) the wife of 'Esav (hairy).

Gen 36:11 And the sons of Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] were Teman [south] (right hand; south), Omar (Eloquent Speaker), Tzefo (Observant, watchtower), and Ga'Tam (a burnt valley; their lowing; their touch), and K'naz (hunter).

Gen 36:12 And Timna (restrained) was concubine to Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] 'Esav's (hairy) son; and she bore to Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] (People who are nipped in the Valley): these [were] the sons of 'Adah (an assembly) 'Esav's (hairy) wife.

Gen 36:13 And these [are] the sons of Re'u'el (friend of EL/God); Nachat (rest), and Zerach (Rising; Dawning, Shining, Arising), Shammah [astonishment] (loss; desolation; astonishment), and Mizah [fear] (fear; a sudden disappearance or a copious discharge from the head; a falling out): these were the sons of Basmat (spice) 'Esav's (hairy) wife.

Gen 36:14 And these were the sons of Oholivamah (tent of the high place), the daughter of 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted) the daughter of Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed), 'Esav's (hairy) wife: and she bore to 'Esav , Ye'us h (assembler), and Ya'lam (concealed), and Korach (ice; hail; bald).

Gen 36:15 These [were] chieftains of the sons of 'Esav: the sons of Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] the firstborn [son] of 'Esav; chieftain Teman [south], chieftain Omar, chieftain Tzefo, chieftain K'naz, Gen 36:16 Chieftain Korach, chieftain Ga'Tam, [and] chieftain "Amalek [Dweller in a Valley]: these [are] the chieftains [that came] of Elifaz [my god -or God- is (fine) gold] in the land of Edom; these [were] the sons of 'Adah.

Gen 36:17 And these [are] the sons of Re'u'el 'Esav's son; chieftain Nachat, chieftain Zerach, chieftain Shammah [astonishment], chieftain Mizah [fear]: these [are] the chieftains [that came] of Re'u'el in the land of Edom; these [are] the sons of Basmat 'Esav's wife.

Gen 36:18 And these [are] the sons of Oholivamah 'Esav's wife; chieftain Ye'us h , chieftain Ya'lam, chieftain Korach: these [were] the chieftains [that came] of Oholivamah

the daughter of 'Anah, 'Esav's wife.

Gen 36:19 These [are] the sons of 'Esav (hairy), who is Edom (red, ruddy), and these [are] their chieftains.

Gen 36:20 These [are] the sons of Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm) the Hori (cave dweller; freeborn prince), who inhabited the land; Lotan (covering), and Shoval (path; flowing; ear of corn), and Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed), and 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted), Gen 36:21 And Dishon (fatness; ashes), and Etzer (helper; treasure), and Dishan (threshing; a thresher): these [are] the chieftains of the Hori (cave dwellers; freeborn prince), the children of Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm) in the land of Edom (red, ruddy).

Gen 36:22 And the children of Lotan (covering) were Hori (cave dweller; freeborn prince) and Hemam (exterminating); and Lotan's (covering) sister was Timna (restrained).

Gen 36:23 And the children of Shoval (path; flowing; ear of corn)[were] these; 'Alvan (tall; high), and Manachat (rest), and 'Eival (stone; ancient heaps), Se'fo (bold; desert), and Onam (vigorous).

Gen 36:24 And these [are] the children of Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed); both Ayah (falcon), and 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted): this was that 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted) that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the donkeys of Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed) his father.

Gen 36:25 And the children of 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted)[were] these; Dishon (thresher; fatness; ashes), and Oholivamah (tent of the high place) the daughter of 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted).

Gen 36:26 And these [are] the children of Dishon (thresher; fatness; ashes); Hemdan (desire), and Eshban (fire of discernment), and Yitran (advantage), and K'ran (lyre, anger).

Gen 36:27 The children of Etzer (helper; treasure) [are] these; Bilhan [their decrepitude] (foolish confusion), and Za'avan (troubled; trembling), and 'Akan (sharp-sighted; twisted)

Gen 36:28 The children of Dishan (threshing; a thresher) [are] these; 'Utz (deep contemplation on reality and justice), and Aran (joyous; cursed).

Gen 36:29 These [are] the chieftains [that came] of the Hori (cave dwellers; freeborn prince); chieftain Lotan (covering), chieftain Shoval (path; flowing; ear of corn), chieftain Tziv'on (multi-colored; robber; dyed), chieftain 'Anah (one who answers; afflicted), Gen 36:30 Chieftain Dishon (thresher; fatness; ashes), chieftain Etzer (helper; treasure), chieftain Dishan (threshing; a thresher): these [are] the chieftains [that came] of Hori (cave dweller; freeborn prince), among their chieftains in the land of Se'ir (hairy, shaggy; The Hairy Guys; riding the storm).

Gen 36:31 And these [are] the kings that reigned in the land of Edom (red, ruddy), before there reigned any king over the children of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator).

Gen 36:32 And Bela (destruction) the son of B'or reigned in Edom (red, ruddy): and the name of his city was Dinhabah (he gives judgment).

Gen 36:33 And Bela (destruction) died, and Yovav (To Call Shrilly) the son of Zerach (Rising; Dawning, Shining, Arising) of Botzrah (in tribulation or distress; fortress, sheepfold) reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:34 And Yovav (To Call Shrilly) died, and Husham (haste) of the land of Temani (southward) reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:35 And Husham (haste) died, and Hadad [mighty] (mighty; joy; noise; clamor) the son of B'dad (alone; solitary), who struck Midyan [Strife] (Strife; Place Of Judgment) in the field of Mo'av (of his father; Who's Your Daddy!?), reigned in his stead: and the name of his city [was] 'Avit (ruins).

Gen 36:36 And Hadad [mighty] (mighty; joy; noise; clamor) died, and Samlah (his raiment; his left hand; his astonishment) of Masrekah (vineyard of noble vines) reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:37 And Samlah (his raiment; his left hand; his astonishment) died, and Sha'ul (desired; asked for) of Rekhovot (wide open spaces, wild places/streets) by-the-river reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:38 And Sha'ul (desired; asked for) died, and Ba'al-Chanan (lord of grace; gracious husband) the son of 'Akhbor (a rat; a mouse; bruising) reigned in his stead.

Gen 36:39 And Ba'al-Chanan (lord of grace; gracious husband) the son of 'Akhbor (a rat; a mouse; bruising) died, and Hadad [mighty] (honour) reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Pau (bleating; howling; sighing); and his wife's name was M'heitav'el (how good is God, favoured of God [EL]), the daughter of Matred (pushing forward; wand of government; expulsion), the daughter of Mei-Zahav (waters of gold; gilded).

Gen 36:40 And these [are] the names of the chieftains [that came] of 'Esav (hairy), according to their families, after their places, by their names; chieftain Timnah [Portion] (restrained; forbidding), chieftain 'Alvah (evil; his rising up; his highness), chieftain Y'tet (terror), Gen 36:41 Chieftain Oholivamah (tent of the high place), chieftain Elah [an oak] (an oak; a curse; perjury), chieftain Pinon (darkness; pearl; gem), Gen 36:42 Chieftain K'naz (hunter), chieftain Teman [south] (right hand; south), chieftain Mivtzar (fortress; defending; forbidding; taking away), Gen 36:43 Chieftain Magdi'el (declaring God; chosen fruit of God; prince of God [EL]), chieftain 'Iram (belonging to a city; a high heap; "fluid escaping into a body cavity" to them): these [be] the chieftains of Edom (red, ruddy), according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he is 'Esav (hairy) the father of the Edomim.

Gen 37:1 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) dwelt in the land wherein his father was a stranger, in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 37:2 These [are] the generations of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of). Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), [being] seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren; and the boy [was] with the sons of Bilhah (troubled; timid), and with the sons of Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle), his father's wives: and Yosef brought unto his father their evil report.

Gen 37:3 Now Isra'el loved Yosef more than all his children, because he [was] the son of his old age: and he made him a coat of [many] colors.

Gen 37:4 And when his brethren saw that their father loved him more than all his brethren, they hated him, and could not speak peaceably unto him.

Gen 37:5 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) dreamed a dream, and he told [it] his brethren: and they hated him yet the more.

Gen 37:6 And he said unto them, Hear, I pray you, this dream which I have dreamed:

Gen 37:7 For, behold, we [were] binding sheaves in the field, and, lo, my sheaf arose, and also stood upright; and, behold, your ²¹ sheaves stood round about, and made obeisance to

my sheaf.

Gen 37:8 And his brethren said to him, Shalt you ²ⁱ indeed reign over us? or shall you ²ⁱ indeed have dominion over us? And they hated him yet the more for his dreams, and for his words.

Gen 37:9 And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it his brethren, and said, Behold, I have dreamed a dream more; and, behold, the sun and the moon and the eleven stars made obeisance [a bow, curtsy, or other similar gesture] to me.

Gen 37:10 And he told [it] to his father, and to his brethren: and his father rebuked him, and said unto him, What [is] this dream that you ²ⁱ have dreamed? Shall I and your ²ⁱ mother and your ²ⁱ brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to you ²ⁱ to the earth?

Gen 37:11 And his brethren envied him; but his father observed the saying.

Gen 37:12 And his brethren went to feed their father's flock in Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion].

Gen 37:13 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) said unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), Do not your ²ⁱ brethren feed [the flock] in Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion]? come, and I will send you ²ⁱ unto them. And he said to him, Here [am I].

Gen 37:14 And he said to him, Go, I pray you ²ⁱ , see whether it be well with your ²ⁱ brethren, and well with the flocks; and bring me word again. So he sent him out of the valley of Hevron, and he came to Sh'khem [back or shoulder, portion].

Gen 37:15 And a certain man found him, and, behold, [he was] wandering in the field: and the man asked him, saying, What [do] you ²ⁱ seek?

Gen 37:16 And he said, I seek my brethren: tell me, I pray you ²ⁱ , where they feed [their flocks].

Gen 37:17 And the man said, They are departed hence; for I heard them say, Let us go to Dotan (two wells, double feast). And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) went after his brethren, and found them in Dotan (two wells, double feast).

Gen 37:18 And when they saw him afar off, even before he came near unto them, they conspired against him to slay him.

Gen 37:19 And they said one to another, 'Behold, this dreamer comes!'

Gen 37:20 Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and cast him into some pit, and we will say, Some evil beast has devoured him: and we shall see what will become of his dreams.

Gen 37:21 And Re'uven (behold a son) heard [it], and he delivered him out of their hands; and said, Let us not kill him.

Gen 37:22 And Re'uven said unto them, Shed no blood, [but] cast him into this pit that [is] in the wilderness, and lay no hand upon him; that he might rid him out of their hands, to deliver him to his father again.

Gen 37:23 And it came to pass, when Yosef was come unto his brethren, that they stripped Yosef out of his coat, [his] coat of [many] colors that [was] on him; Gen 37:24 And they took him, and cast him into a pit: and the pit [was] empty, [there was] no water in it.

Gen 37:25 And they sat down to eat bread: and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and, behold, a company of Yishma'elim [Yishma'elim (Ishmaelites) [God will Hear]] (They Will Hear God [EL]) came from Gil'ad (hill of testimony or mound of witness) with their camels bearing spices and balm and myrrh, going to carry [it] down to Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land). Egypt.

Gen 37:26 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) said unto his brethren, What profit [is it] if we slay our brother, and conceal his blood?

Gen 37:27 Come, and let us sell him to the Yishma'elim (They Will Hear God [EL]), and let not our hand be upon him; for he [is] our brother [and] our flesh. And his brethren were content.

Gen 37:28 Then there passed by Midyanim [Strife] (People of Strife; Place Of Judgment) merchantmen; and they drew and lifted up Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) out of the pit, and sold Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) to the Yishma'elim (They Will Hear God [EL]) for twenty [pieces] of silver: and they brought Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 37:29 And Re'uven (behold a son) returned unto the pit; and, behold, Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah])[was] not in the pit; and he rent his clothes.

Gen 37:30 And he returned unto his brethren, and said, The child [is] not; and I, to where shall I go?

Gen 37:31 And they took Yosef's coat, and killed a kid of the goats, and dipped the coat in the blood;

Gen 37:32 And they sent the coat of [many] colors, and they brought [it] to their father; and said, This have we found: know now whether it [be] your ²ⁱ son's coat or no.

Gen 37:33 And he knew it, and said, [It is] my son's coat; an evil beast has devoured him; Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) is without doubt rent in pieces.

Gen 37:34 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his waist, and mourned for his son many days.

Gen 37:35 And all his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him; but he refused to be comforted; and he said, For I will go down into the grave unto my son mourning. In the following manner his father wept for him.

Gen 37:36 And the Midyanim [Strife] (People of Strife; Place Of Judgment) sold him into Mitzrayim unto Potifar (He Whom The Ra Gave, Priest of the Bull), an officer of Pharaoh's, [and] captain of the guard.

Gen 38:1 And it came to pass at that time, that Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) went down from his brethren, and turned in to a certain 'Adulami (their testimony; their prey; their ornament; justice of the people), whose name [was] Hirah.

Gen 38:2 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) saw there a daughter of a certain Kena'ani (merchants; traders; or those that humble and subdue), whose name [was] Shua (to cry out for help); and he took her, and went in unto her.

Gen 38:3 And she conceived, and bore a son; and he called his name 'Er (watchful; watchman).

Gen 38:4 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and she called his name Onan (strong; pain, force, iniquity).

Gen 38:5 And she yet again conceived, and bore a son; and called his name Shelach (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest): and he was at K'ziv (false), when she bore him.

Gen 38:6 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) took a wife for 'Er (watchful; watchman) his firstborn, whose name was Tamar [palm-tree] (bitterness, palm

tree).

Gen 38:7 And 'Er (watchful; watchman), Y'hudah's (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) firstborn, was wicked in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) killed him.

Gen 38:8 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) said unto Onan (strong; pain, force, iniquity), Go in unto your ²ⁱ brother's wife, and marry her, and raise up seed to your ²ⁱ brother.

Gen 38:9 And Onan (strong; pain, force, iniquity) knew that the seed should not be his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife, that he spilled [it] on the ground, lest that he should give seed to his brother.

Gen 38:10 And the thing which he did displeased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): For what reason he killed him also.

Gen 38:11 Then said Y'hudah to Tamar [palm-tree] his daughter in law, Remain a widow at your ²ⁱ father's house, till Shelah my son be grown: for he said, Lest perhaps he die also, as his brethren [did]. And Tamar [palm-tree] went and dwelt in her father's house.

Gen 38:12 And in process of time the daughter of Shua Y'hudah's (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) wife died; and Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) was comforted, and went up unto his sheepshearers to Timnah [Portion] (place of forbidding), he and his friend Hirah (a noble family; liberty; anger) the 'Adulami (their testimony; their prey; their ornament; justice of the people).

Gen 38:13 And it was told Tamar [palm-tree] (bitterness, palm tree), saying, Behold your ²ⁱ father in law goes up to Timnah [Portion] (place of forbidding) to shear his sheep.

Gen 38:14 And she put her widow's garments off from her, and covered her with a veil, and wrapped herself, and sat in an open place, which [is] by the way to Timnah [Portion] (place of forbidding); for she saw that Shelah (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) was grown, and she was not given unto him to wife.

Gen 38:15 When Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) saw her, he thought her [to be] an prostitute; because she had covered her face.

Gen 38:16 And he turned unto her by the way, and said, Go to, I pray you ²ⁱ, let me come in unto you ²ⁱ; (for he knew not that she [was] his daughter in law.) And she said, What will you ²ⁱ give me, that you ²ⁱ may come in unto me?

Gen 38:17 And he said, I will send [you ²ⁱ] a kid from the flock. And she said, Will you ²ⁱ give [me] a pledge, till you ²ⁱ send [it]?

Gen 38:18 And he said, What pledge shall I give you ²ⁱ? And she said, Your ²ⁱ signet, and your ²ⁱ bracelets, and your ²ⁱ staff that [is] in your ²ⁱ hand. And he gave [it] her, and came in unto her, and she conceived by him.

Gen 38:19 And she arose, and went away, and laid by her veil from her, and put on the garments of her widowhood.

Gen 38:20 And Y'hudah sent the kid by the hand of his friend the 'Adulami, to receive [his] pledge from the woman's hand: but he found her not.

Gen 38:21 Then he asked the men of that place, saying, Where [is] the prostitute, that [was] openly by the way side? And they said, There was no prostitute in this [place].

Gen 38:22 And he returned to Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]), and said, I cannot find her; and also the men of the place said, [that] there was no prostitute in this [place].

Gen 38:23 And Y'hudah said, Let her take [it] to her, lest we be shamed: behold, I sent this kid, and you ²¹ hast not found her.

Gen 38:24 And it came to pass about three months after, that it was told Y'hudah, saying, Tamar [palm-tree] (bitterness, palm tree) your ²¹ daughter in law has played the prostitute; and also, behold, she [is] with child by whoredom. And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) said, Bring her forth, and let her be burnt.

Gen 38:25 When she [was] brought forth, she sent to her father in law, saying, By the man, whose these [are, am] I with child: and she said, Discern, I pray you ²¹, whose [are] these, the signet, and bracelets, and staff.

Gen 38:26 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) acknowledged [them], and said, She has been more righteous than I; because that I gave her not to Shelah (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest) my son. And he knew her again no more.

Gen 38:27 And it came to pass in the time of her travail, that, behold, twins [were] in her womb.

Gen 38:28 And it came to pass, when she travailed, that [the one] put out [his] hand: and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This came out first.

Gen 38:29 And it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, that, behold, his brother came out: and she said, How hast you ²¹ broken forth? [this] breach [be] upon you ²¹: therefore his name was called Peretz (a breach; divided; rupture).

Gen 38:30 And afterward came out his brother, that had the scarlet thread upon his hand: and his name was called Zerach (a rising [as the sun], scarlet).

Gen 39:1 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) was brought down to Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land); and Potifar (He Whom The Ra Gave, Priest of the Bull, belonging to the sun), an officer of Pharaoh (Great House), captain of the guard, an Mitzrayimot (People of the Black Land), bought him of the hands of the Yishma'elim (They Will Hear God [EL]), which had brought him down there.

Gen 39:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), and he was a prosperous man; and he was in the house of his master the Mitzrayimot.

Gen 39:5 And his master saw that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] with him, and that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made all that he did to prosper in his hand.

Gen 39:4 And Yosef found grace in his sight, and he served him: and he made him overseer over his house, and all [that] he had he put into his hand.

Gen 39:5 And it came to pass from the time [that] he had made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed the Mitzrayimi house for Yosef's sake; and the blessing of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon all that he had in the house, and in the field.

Gen 39:6 And he left all that he had in Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) hand; and he knew not ought he had, save the bread which he did eat. And Yosef was [a] goodly [person], and well favoured.

Gen 39:7 And it came to pass after these things, that his master's wife cast her eyes upon Yosef; and she said, Lie with me.

Gen 39:8 But he refused, and said unto his master's wife, Behold, my master knows not what [is] with me in the house, and he has committed all that he has to my hand; Gen 39:9 [There is] none greater in this house than I; neither has he kept back anything from me but you ²ⁱ, because you ²ⁱ [are] his wife: how then can I do this great wickedness, and sin against God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]?

Gen 39:10 And it came to pass, as she spoke to Yosef day by day, that he listened not unto her, to lie by her, [or] to be with her.

Gen 39:11 And it came to pass about this time, that [Yosef] went into the house to do his business; and [there was] none of the men of the house there within.

Gen 39:12 And she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with me: and he left his garment in her hand, and fled, and got him out.

Gen 39:13 And it came to pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and was fled forth, Gen 39:14 That she called unto the men of her house, and spoke unto them, saying, See, he has brought in an Hebrew unto us to mock us; he came in unto me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice: Gen 39:15 And it came to pass, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled, and got him out.

Gen 39:16 And she laid up his garment by her, until his lord came home.

Gen 39:17 And she spoke unto him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew servant, which you ²ⁱ have brought unto us, came in unto me to mock me:

Gen 39:18 And it came to pass, as I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled out.

Gen 39:19 And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spoke unto him, saying, After this manner did your ²ⁱ servant to me; that his wrath was kindled.

Gen 39:20 And Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) master took him, and put him into the prison, a place where the king's prisoners [were] bound: and he was there in the prison.

Gen 39:21 But the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with Yosef, and showed him mercy, and gave him favour in the sight of the keeper of the prison.

Gen 39:22 And the keeper of the prison committed to Yosef's hand all the prisoners that [were] in the prison; and whatsoever they did there, he was the doer [of it].

Gen 39:23 The keeper of the prison looked not to anything [that was] under his hand; because the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with him, and [that] which he did, the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made [it] to prosper.

Gen 40:1 And it came to pass after these things, [that] the butler of the king of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) and [his] baker had offended their lord the king of Mitzrayim [Egypt]

2 And Pharaoh (Great House) was exceedingly angry against two [of] his officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers.

Gen 40:3 And he put them in ward in the house of the captain of the guard, into the prison, the place where Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) [was] bound.

Gen 40:4 And the captain of the guard charged Yosef with them, and he served them: and they continued a season in ward.

Gen 40:5 And they dreamed a dream both of them, each man his dream in one night, each man according to the interpretation of his dream, the butler and the baker of the king of Mitzrayim [Egypt], which [were] bound in the prison.

Gen 40:6 And Yosef came in unto them in the morning, and looked upon them, and, behold, they [were] sad.

Gen 40:7 And he asked Pharaoh's officers that [were] with him in the ward of his lord's house, saying, For what reason look you ^{2f} [so] sadly to day?

Gen 40:8 And they said unto him, We have dreamed a dream, and [there is] no interpreter of it. And Yosef said unto them, [Do] not interpretations [belong] to God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]? tell me [them], I pray you.

Gen 40:9 And the chief butler told his dream to Yosef, and said to him, In my dream, behold, a vine [was] before me; Gen 40:10 And in the vine [were] three branches: and it [was] as though it budded, [and] her blossoms shot forth; and the clusters thereof brought forth ripe grapes: Gen 40:11 And Pharaoh's cup [was] in my hand: and I took the grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup, and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand.

Gen 40:12 And Yosef said unto him, This [is] the interpretation of it: The three branches [are] three days: Gen 40:13 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up your ²ⁱ head, and restore you ²ⁱ unto your ²ⁱ place: and you ²ⁱ shall deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after the former manner when you ²ⁱ were his butler.

Gen 40:14 But think on me when it shall be well with you ²ⁱ, and show kindness, I pray you ²ⁱ, unto me, and make mention of me unto Pharaoh (Great House), and bring me out of this house:

Gen 40:15 For indeed I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews: and here also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon.

Gen 40:16 When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, he said unto Yosef, I also [was] in my dream, and, behold, [I had] three white baskets on my head: Gen 40:17 And in the uppermost basket [there was] of all manner of bakemeats [works of the baker, such as biscuits and cakes] for Pharaoh; and the birds did eat them out of the basket upon my head.

Gen 40:18 And Yosef answered and said, This [is] the interpretation thereof: The three baskets [are] three days: Gen 40:19 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up your ²ⁱ head from off you ²ⁱ, and shall hang you ²ⁱ on a tree; and the birds shall eat your ²ⁱ flesh from off you ²ⁱ.

Gen 40:20 And it came to pass the third day, [which was] Pharaoh's birthday, that he made a feast unto all his servants: and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and of the chief baker among his servants.

Gen 40:21 And he restored the chief butler unto his butlership again; and he gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand: Gen 40:22 But he hanged the chief baker: as Yosef had interpreted to them.

Gen 40:23 Yet did not the chief butler remember Yosef, but forgot him.

Gen 41:1 And it came to pass at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh (Great House) dreamed: and, behold, he stood by the river.

Gen 41:2 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven well favoured cows and fatfleshed [plump]; and they fed in a meadow.

Gen 41:3 And, behold, seven other cows came up after them out of the river, ill favoured and leanfleshed [emaciated]; and stood by the [other] cows upon the brink of the river.

Gen 41:4 And the ill favoured and leanfleshed cows did eat up the seven well favoured and fat cows. So Pharaoh awoke.

Gen 41:5 And he slept and dreamed the second time: and, behold, seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk, rank and good.

Gen 41:6 And, behold, seven thin ears and blasted with the east wind sprung up after them.

Gen 41:7 And the seven thin ears devoured the seven rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, [it was] a dream.

Gen 41:8 And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the magicians of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and all the wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but [there was] none that could interpret them unto Pharaoh.

Gen 41:9 Then spoke the chief butler unto Pharaoh, saying, I do remember my faults this day:

Gen 41:10 Pharaoh was exceedingly angry with his servants, and put me in ward in the captain of the guard's house, [both] me and the chief baker: Gen 41:11 And we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he; we dreamed each man according to the interpretation of his dream.

Gen 41:12 And [there was] there with us a young man, an Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard; and we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams; to each man according to his dream he did interpret.

Gen 41:13 And it came to pass, as he interpreted to us, so it was; me he restored unto my office, and him he hanged.

Gen 41:14 Then Pharaoh (Great House) sent and called Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon: and he shaved [himself], and changed his raiment, and came in unto Pharaoh.

Gen 41:15 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, I have dreamed a dream, and [there is] none that can interpret it: and I have heard say of you ²ⁱ, [that] you ²ⁱ can understand a dream to interpret it.

Gen 41:16 And Yosef answered Pharaoh, saying, [It is] not in me: God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] shall give Pharaoh an answer of peace.

Gen 41:17 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, In my dream, behold, I stood upon the bank of the river:

Gen 41:18 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven cows, fatfleshed and well favoured; and they fed in a meadow: Gen 41:19 And, behold, seven other cows came up after them, poor and very ill favoured and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] for badness: Gen 41:20 And the lean and the ill favoured cows did eat up the first seven fat cows:

Gen 41:21 And when they had eaten them up, it could not be known that they had eaten them; but they [were] still ill favoured, as at the beginning. So I awoke.

Gen 41:22 And I saw in my dream, and, behold, seven ears came up in one stalk, full and good:

Gen 41:23 And, behold, seven ears, withered, thin, [and] blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them: Gen 41:24 And the thin ears devoured the seven good ears: and I told [this] unto the magicians; but [there was] none that could declare [it] to me.

Gen 41:25 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) said unto Pharaoh (Great House), The dream of Pharaoh [is] one: God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has showed Pharaoh what he [is] about to do.

Gen 41:26 The seven good cows [are] seven years; and the seven good ears [are] seven years: the dream [is] one.

Gen 41:27 And the seven thin and ill favoured cows that came up after them [are] seven years; and the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind shall be seven years of famine.

Gen 41:28 This [is] the thing which I have spoken unto Pharaoh: What God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] [is] about to do he shows unto Pharaoh.

Gen 41:29 Behold, there come seven years of great plenty throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land): Gen 41:30 And there shall arise after them seven years of famine; and all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land); and the famine shall consume the land; Gen 41:31 And the plenty shall not be known in the land by reason of that famine following; for it [shall be] very grievous.

Gen 41:32 And for that the dream was doubled unto Pharaoh twice; [it is] because the thing [is] established by God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] will shortly bring it to pass.

Gen 41:33 Now therefore let Pharaoh (Great House) look out a man discreet and wise, and set him over the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 41:34 Let Pharaoh do [this], and let him appoint officers over the land, and take up the fifth part of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] in the seven plenteous years.

Gen 41:35 And let them gather all the food of those good years that come, and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh, and let them keep food in the cities.

Gen 41:36 And that food shall be for store to the land against the seven years of famine, which shall be in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt]; that the land perish not through the famine.

Gen 41:37 And the thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh (Great House), and in the eyes of all his servants.

Gen 41:38 And Pharaoh (Great House) said unto his servants, Can we find [such a one] as this [is], a man in whom the Spirit of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] [is]?

Gen 41:39 And Pharaoh (Great House) said unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), Forasmuch as God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has showed you ²¹ all this, [there is] none so discreet and wise as you ²¹ [are]:

Gen 41:40 You ²¹ shall be over my house, and according unto your ²¹ word shall all my people be ruled: only in the throne will I be greater than you ²¹.

Gen 41:41 And Pharaoh (Great House) said unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), See, I have set you ²¹ over all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt].

Gen 41:42 And Pharaoh (Great House) took off his ring from his hand, and put it upon Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) hand, and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen, and put a gold chain about his neck; Gen 41:43 And he made him to

ride in the second chariot which he had; and they cried before him, Bow the knee: and he made him [ruler] over all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 41:44 And Pharaoh (Great House) said unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), I am Pharaoh (Great House), and without you ²¹ shall no man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 41:45 And Pharaoh called Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) name Tzafnat-Pa'neach (Treasury of the Glorious Rest; Revealer of the Secrets of Life): and he gave him to wife Asenath (gift of the water) the daughter of Osnat the daughter of Poti-Fera priest of On (belonging to the sun-god; he whom Ra gave) [On = meaning sun-city; Heliopolis]. And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) went out over [all] the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 41:46 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) [was] thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh (Great House) king of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land). And Yosef went out from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt].

Gen 41:47 And in the seven plenteous years the earth brought forth by handfuls.

Gen 41:48 And he gathered up all the food of the seven years, which were in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field, which [was] round about every city, laid he up in the same.

Gen 41:49 And Yosef gathered corn as the sand of the sea, very much, until he left numbering; for [it was] without number.

Gen 41:50 And unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) were born two sons before the years of famine came, which Osnat (gift of the water) the daughter of Poti-Fera (belonging to the sun-god; he whom Ra gave) priest of On (meaning sun-city; Heliopolis) bore unto him.

Gen 41:51 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) called the name of the firstborn M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt): For God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], [said he], has made me forget all my toil, and all my father's house.

Gen 41:52 And the name of the second he called Efrayim (Out of the Ashes I am Fruitful; fruitful in affliction): For God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction.

Gen 41:53 And the seven years of plenteousness, that was in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), were ended.

Gen 41:54 And the seven years of famine began to come, according as Yosef had said: and the famine was in all lands; but in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] there was bread.

Gen 41:55 And when all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) was famished, the people cried to Pharaoh (Great House) for bread: and Pharaoh said unto all the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land), Go unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]); what he says to you, do.

Gen 41:56 And the famine was over all the face of the earth: And Yosef opened all the storehouses, and sold unto the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] Egyptians; and the famine waxed sore in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt].

Gen 41:57 And all countries came into Mitzrayim [Egypt] to Yosef for to buy [corn]; because that the famine was [so] sore in all lands.

Gen 42:1 Now when Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) saw that there was corn in Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), Ya'akov said unto his sons, Why do you ^{2f} look one upon another?

Gen 42:2 And he said, Behold, I have heard that there is corn in Mitzrayim [Egypt]: get you down there, and buy for us from there; that we may live, and not die.

Gen 42:3 Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) ten brethren went down to buy corn in Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 42:4 But Binyamin (This Son Is Strength), Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) brother, Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) sent not with his brethren; for he said, Lest perhaps mischief befall him.

Gen 42:5 And the sons of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) came to buy [corn] among those that came: for the famine was in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 42:6 And Yosef [was] the governor over the land, [and] he [it was] that sold to all the people of the land: and Yosef's brethren came, and bowed down themselves before him [with] their faces to the earth.

Gen 42:7 And Yosef saw his brethren, and he knew them, but made himself strange unto them, and spoke roughly unto them; and he said unto them, Whence come you ^{2f} ? And they said, From the land of Canaan to buy food.

Gen 42:8 And Yosef knew his brethren, but they knew not him.

Gen 42:9 And Yosef remembered the dreams which he dreamed of them, and said unto them, You ^{1sf} [are] spies; to see the nakedness of the land you ^{1sf} are come.

Gen 42:10 And they said unto him, No, my lord, but to buy food are your ²ⁱ servants come.

Gen 42:11 We [are] all one man's sons; we [are] true [men], your ²ⁱ servants are no spies.

Gen 42:12 And he said unto them, No, but to see the nakedness of the land you ^{2f} are come.

Gen 42:13 And they said, Your ²ⁱ servants [are] twelve brethren, the sons of one man in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues); and, behold, the youngest [is] this day with our father, and one [is] not.

Gen 42:14 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) said unto them, That [is it] that I spoke unto you, saying, You ^{1sf} [are] spies:

Gen 42:15 Hereby you ^{1sf} shall be proved: By the life of Pharaoh (Great House) you ^{1sf} shall not go forth hence, except your youngest brother come hither.

Gen 42:16 Send one of you, and let him fetch your brother, and you ^{1sf} shall be kept in prison, that your words may be proved, whether [there be any] truth in you: or else by the life of Pharaoh surely you ^{1sf} [are] spies.

Gen 42:17 And he put them all together into ward three days.

Gen 42:18 And Yosef said unto them the third day, This do, and live; [for] I fear God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]: Gen 42:19 If you ^{1sf} [be] true [men], let one of your brethren be bound in the house of your prison: go you ^{1sf} , carry corn for the famine of your houses:

Gen 42:20 But bring your youngest brother unto me; so shall your words be verified, and you ^{2f} shall not die. And they did so.

Gen 42:21 And they said one to another, We [are] truly guilty concerning our brother, in that we saw the anguish of his soul, when he besought us, and we would not hear; therefore is this distress come upon us.

Gen 42:22 And Re'uven (behold a son) answered them, saying, Spoke I not unto you, saying, Do not sin against the child; and you ^{2f} would not hear? therefore, behold, also his blood is required.

Gen 42:23 And they knew not that Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) understood [them]; for he spoke unto them by an interpreter.

Gen 42:24 And he turned himself about from them, and wept; and returned to them again, and communed with them, and took from them Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing), and bound him before their eyes.

Gen 42:25 Then Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) commanded to fill their sacks with corn, and to restore every man's money into his sack, and to give them provision for the way: and in this way did he unto them.

Gen 42:26 And they laded their donkeys with the corn, and departed there.

Gen 42:27 And as one of them opened his sack to give his donkey provender in the inn, he espied his money; for, behold, it [was] in his sack's mouth.

Gen 42:28 And he said unto his brethren, My money is restored; and, lo, [it is] even in my sack: and their heart failed [them], and they were afraid, saying one to another, What [is] this [that] God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has done unto us?

Gen 42:29 And they came unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) their father unto the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and told him all that befell unto them; saying, Gen 42:30 The man, [who is] the lord of the land, spoke roughly to us, and took us for spies of the country.

Gen 42:31 And we said unto him, We [are] true [men]; we are no spies:

Gen 42:32 We [be] twelve brethren, sons of our father; one [is] not, and the youngest [is] this day with our father in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues).

Gen 42:33 And the man, the lord of the country, said unto us, Hereby shall I know that you ^{1sf} [are] true [men]; leave one of your ^{2f} brethren [here] with me, and take [food for] the famine of your ^{2f} households, and be gone:

Gen 42:34 And bring your youngest brother unto me: then shall I know that you ^{1sf} [are] not spies, but [that] you ^{1sf} [are] true [men: so] will I deliver [to] you ^{2f} your ^{2f} brother, and you ^{1sf} shall traffick [engage in illegal activity] in the land.

Gen 42:35 And it came to pass as they emptied their sacks, that, behold, every man's bundle of money [was] in his sack: and when [both] they and their father saw the bundles of money, they were afraid.

Gen 42:36 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) their father said unto them, Me have you ^{2f} bereaved [of my children]: Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) [is] not, and Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing) [is] not, and you ^{1sf} will take Binyamin (This Son Is Strength) [away]: all these things are against me.

Gen 42:37 And Re'uven (behold a son) spoke unto his father, saying, Slay my two sons, if I bring him not to you ²ⁱ : deliver him into my hand, and I will bring him to you ²ⁱ again.

Gen 42:38 And he said, My son shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he is left alone: if mischief befall him by the way in the which you ^{1sf} go, then shall you ^{1sf} bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

Gen 43:1 And the famine [was] sore in the land.

Gen 43:2 And it came to pass, when they had eaten up the corn which they had brought out of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), their father said unto them, Go again, buy us a little food.

Gen 43:3 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) spoke unto him, saying, The man did solemnly protest unto us, saying, You ^{1sf} shall not see my face, except your brother [be] with you.

Gen 43:4 If you ²ⁱ will send our brother with us, we will go down and buy you ²ⁱ food:

Gen 43:5 But if you ²ⁱ will not send [him], we will not go down: for the man said unto us, You ^{1sf} shall not see my face, except your brother [be] with you.

Gen 43:6 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) said, For what reason have you ^{1sf} dealt [so] ill with me, [as] to tell the man whether you ^{1sf} had yet a brother?

Gen 43:7 And they said, The man asked us rigorously of our state, and of our kindred, saying, [Is] your ^{2f} father yet alive? have you ^{2f} [another] brother? and we told him according to the tenor of these words: could we certainly know that he would say, Bring your brother down?

Gen 43:8 And Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) said unto Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) his father, Send the boy with me, and we will arise and go; that we may live, and not die, both we, and you ²ⁱ, [and] also our little ones.

Gen 43:9 I will be surety for him; of my hand shall you ²ⁱ require him: if I bring him not unto you ²ⁱ, and set him before you ²ⁱ, then let me bear the blame for ever:

Gen 43:10 For except we had lingered, surely now we had returned this second time.

Gen 43:11 And their father Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) said unto them, If [it must be] so now, do this; take of the best fruits in the land in your ^{2f} vessels, and carry down the man a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices, and myrrh, nuts, and almonds:

Gen 43:12 And take double money in your ^{2f} hand; and the money that was brought again in the mouth of your ^{2f} sacks, carry [it] again in your ^{2f} hand; perhaps it [was] an oversight:

Gen 43:13 Take also your brother, and arise, go again unto the man:

Gen 43:14 And EL Shaddai [God Almighty] (The Powerful Creator) give you ^{2f} mercy before the man, that he may send away your ^{2f} other brother, and Binyamin. If I be bereaved [of my children], I am bereaved.

Gen 43:15 And the men took that present, and they took double money in their hand, and Binyamin; and rose up, and went down to Mitzrayim [Egypt], and stood before Yosef.

Gen 43:16 And when Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) saw Binyamin (This Son Is Strength) with them, he said to the ruler of his house, Bring [these] men home, and slay, and make ready; for [these] men shall dine with me at noon.

Gen 43:17 And the man did as Yosef bade; and the man brought the men into Yosef's house.

Gen 43:18 And the men were afraid, because they were brought into Yosef's house; and they said, Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the first time are we

brought in; that he may seek occasion against us, and fall upon us, and take us for bondmen, and our donkeys.

Gen 43:19 And they came near to the steward of Yosef's house, and they communed with him at the door of the house, Gen 43:20 And said, O sir, we came indeed down at the first time to buy food:

Gen 43:21 And it came to pass, when we came to the inn, that we opened our sacks, and, behold, [every] man's money [was] in the mouth of his sack, our money in full weight: and we have brought it again in our hand.

Gen 43:22 And other money have we brought down in our hands to buy food: we cannot tell who put our money in our sacks.

Gen 43:23 And he said, Peace [be] to you, fear not: your ^{2f} God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], and the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of your ^{2f} father, has given you ^{2f} treasure in your ^{2f} sacks: I had your ^{2f} money. And he brought Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing) out unto them.

Gen 43:24 And the man brought the men into Yosef's house, and gave [them] water, and they washed their feet; and he gave their donkeys provender.

Gen 43:25 And they made ready the present against Yosef came at noon: for they heard that they should eat bread there.

Gen 43:26 And when Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) came home, they brought him the present which [was] in their hand into the house, and bowed themselves to him to the earth.

Gen 43:27 And he asked them of [their] welfare, and said, [Is] your ^{2f} father well, the old man of whom you ^{2f} spoke? [Is] he yet alive?

Gen 43:28 And they answered, Your ²ⁱ servant our father [is] in good health, he [is] yet alive. And they bowed down their heads, and made obeisance.

Gen 43:29 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother Binyamin (This Son Is Strength), his mother's son, and said, [Is] this your ^{2f} younger brother, of whom you ^{2f} spoke unto me? And he said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] be gracious unto you ²ⁱ, my son.

Gen 43:30 And Yosef made haste; for his bowels did yearn upon his brother: and he sought [where] to weep; and he entered into [his] chamber, and wept there.

Gen 43:31 And he washed his face, and went out, and refrained himself, and said, Set on bread.

Gen 43:32 And they set on for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians], which did eat with him, by themselves: because the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land) might not eat bread with the Hebrews; for that [is] an abomination unto the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians]

Gen 44:33 And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and the youngest according to his youth: and the men marveled one at another.

Gen 43:34 And he took [and sent] messes unto them from before him: but Binyamin's mess was five times so much as any of theirs. And they drank, and were merry with him.

Gen 44:1 And he commanded the steward of his house, saying, Fill the men's sacks [with] food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's money in his sack's mouth.

Gen 44:2 And put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's mouth of the youngest, and his corn money. And he did according to the word that Yosef had spoken.

Gen 44:3 As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away, they and their donkeys.

Gen 44:4 [And] when they were gone out of the city, [and] not [yet] far off, Yosef said unto his steward, Up, follow after the men; and when you ²ⁱ do overtake them, say unto them, For what reason have you ^{2f} rewarded evil for good?

Gen 44:5 [Is] not this [it] in which my lord drinks, and whereby indeed he divines? You ^{1sf} have done evil in so doing.

Gen 44:6 And he overtook them, and he spoke unto them these same words.

Gen 44:7 And they said unto him, For what reason says my lord these words? God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] forbid that your ²ⁱ servants should do according to this thing:

Gen 44:8 Behold, the money, which we found in our sacks' mouths, we brought again unto you ²ⁱ out of the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues): how then should we steal out of your ²ⁱ lord's house silver or gold?

Gen 44:9 With whomsoever of your ²ⁱ servants it be found, both let him die, and we also will be my lord's bondmen.

Gen 44:10 And he said, Now also [let] it [be] according unto your words: he with whom it is found shall be my servant; and you ^{2f} shall be blameless.

Gen 44:11 Then they speedily took down every man his sack to the ground, and opened every man his sack.

Gen 44:12 And he searched, [and] began at the eldest, and left at the youngest: and the cup was found in Binyamin's (this son is strength) sack.

Gen 44:13 Then they rent their clothes, and laded every man his donkey, and returned to the city.

Gen 44:14 And Y'udah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) and his brethren came to Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) house; for he [was] yet there: and they fell before him on the ground.

Gen 44:15 And Yosef said unto them, What deed [is] this that you ^{1sf} have done? know you ^{1sf} not that such a man as I can certainly divine?

Gen 44:16 And Y'udah said, What shall we say unto my lord? what shall we speak? or how shall we clear ourselves? God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has found out the iniquity of your ²ⁱ servants: behold, we [are] my lord's servants, both we, and [he] also with whom the cup is found.

Gen 44:17 And he said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] forbid that I should do so: [but] the man in whose hand the cup is found, he shall be my servant; and as for you, get you ²ⁱ up in peace unto your father.

Gen 44:18 Then Y'udah came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let you ²ⁱ servant, I pray you ²ⁱ, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not your ²ⁱ anger burn against your ²ⁱ servant: for you ²ⁱ [are] even as Pharaoh (Great House).

Gen 44:19 My lord asked his servants, saying, Have you ^{2f} a father, or a brother?

Gen 44:20 And we said unto my lord, We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a little one; and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loves him.

Gen 44:21 And you ²ⁱ said unto you ²ⁱ servants, Bring him down unto me, that I may set my eyes upon him.

Gen 44:22 And we said unto my lord, The boy cannot leave his father: for [if] he should leave his father, [his father] would die.

Gen 44:23 And you ²ⁱ said unto you ²ⁱ servants, Except your youngest brother come down with you, you ^{2f} shall see my face no more.

Gen 44:24 And it came to pass when we came up unto your ²ⁱ servant my father, we told him the words of my lord.

Gen 44:25 And our father said, Go again, [and] buy us a little food.

Gen 44:26 And we said, We cannot go down: if our youngest brother be with us, then will we go down: for we may not see the man's face, except our youngest brother [be] with us.

Gen 44:27 And your ²ⁱ servant my father said unto us, You ^{1sf} know that my wife bore me two [sons]:

Gen 44:28 And the one went out from me, and I said, Surely he is torn in pieces; and I saw him not since: Gen 44:29 If you ^{1sf} take this also from me, and mischief befall him, you ^{1sf} shall bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

Gen 44:30 Now therefore when I come to your ²ⁱ servant my father, and the boy [be] not with us; seeing that his life is bound up in the boy's life;

Gen 44:31 It shall come to pass, when he sees that the boy [is] not [with us], that he will die: and your ²ⁱ servants shall bring down the gray hairs of your ²ⁱ servant our father with sorrow to the grave.

Gen 44:32 For your ²ⁱ servant became surety for the boy unto my father, saying, If I bring him not unto you ²ⁱ, then I shall bear the blame to my father forever.

Gen 44:33 Now therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ, let your ²ⁱ servant abide instead of the boy a bondman to my lord; and let the boy go up with his brethren.

Gen 44:34 For how shall I go up to my father, and the boy [be] not with me? lest perhaps I see the evil that shall come on my father.

Gen 45:1 Then Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) could not refrain himself before all them that stood by him; and he cried, Cause every man to go out from me. And there stood no man with him, while Yosef made himself known unto his brethren.

Gen 45:2 And he wept aloud: and the Egyptians and the house of Pharaoh heard.

Gen 45:3 And Yosef said unto his brethren, I [am] Yosef; does my father yet live? And his brethren could not answer him; for they were troubled at his presence.

Gen 45:4 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) said unto his brethren, Come near to me, I pray you. And they came near. And he said, I [am] Yosef your brother, whom you ^{2f} sold into Mitzrayim [Egypt].

Gen 45:4 Now therefore be not grieved, nor angry with yourselves, that you ^{2f} sold me hither: for God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] did send me before you ²ⁱ to preserve life.

Gen 45:6 For these two years [has] the famine [been] in the land: and yet [there are] five years, in the which [there shall] neither [be] earing nor harvest.

Gen 45:7 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] sent me before you ²ⁱ to preserve you ²ⁱ a posterity in the earth, and to save your ²ⁱ lives by a great deliverance.

Gen 45:8 So now [it was] not you[that] sent me hither, but God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]: and he has made me a father to Pharaoh (Great House), and lord of all his house, and a ruler throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Gen 45:9 Haste you ^{2f}, and go up to my father, and say unto him, In the following manner says your ²ⁱ son Yosef, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has made me lord of all Mitzrayim [Egypt]: come down unto me, wait not:

Gen 45:10 And you ²ⁱ shall dwell in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near), and you ²ⁱ shall be near unto me, you ²ⁱ, and your ²ⁱ children, and your ²ⁱ children's children, and your ²ⁱ flocks, and your ²ⁱ herds, and all that you ²ⁱ have:

Gen 45:11 And there will I nourish you ²ⁱ; for yet [there are] five years of famine; lest you ²ⁱ, and your ²ⁱ household, and all that you ²ⁱ have, come to poverty.

Gen 45:12 And, behold, your ²ⁱ eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Binyamin (This Son Is Strength), that [it is] my mouth that speaks unto you.

Gen 45:13 And you ^{1sf} shall tell my father of all my glory in Mitzrayim [Egypt] and of all that you ^{1sf} have seen; and you ^{1sf} shall haste and bring down my father hither.

Gen 45:14 And he fell upon his brother Binyamin's neck, and wept; and Binyamin wept upon his neck.

Gen 45:15 Moreover he kissed all his brethren, and wept upon them: and after that his brethren talked with him.

Gen 45:16 And the fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's (Great House) house, saying, Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) brethren are come: and it pleased Pharaoh well, and his servants.

Gen 45:17 And Pharaoh said unto Yosef, Say unto your ²ⁱ brethren, This do you ^{2f}; lade your ²ⁱ beasts, and go, get you ²ⁱ unto the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues);

Gen 45:18 And take your ²ⁱ father and your households, and come unto me: and I will give you ²ⁱ the good of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and you ^{2f} shall eat the fat of the land.

Gen 45:19 Now you ²ⁱ are commanded, this do you ^{2f}; take your ²ⁱ wagons out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] for your ²ⁱ little ones, and for your ²ⁱ wives, and bring your ²ⁱ father, and come.

Gen 45:20 Also regard not your ²ⁱ stuff; for the good of all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) is yours ^{2f}

Gen 45:21 And the children of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) did so: and Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) gave them wagons, according to the commandment of Pharaoh (Great House), and gave them provision for the way.

Gen 45:22 To all of them he gave each man changes of raiment; but to Binyamin (This Son Is Strength) he gave three hundred [pieces] of silver, and five changes of raiment.

Gen 45:23 And to his father he sent after this [manner]; ten donkeys laden with the good things of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and ten she donkeys laden with corn and bread and meat for his father by the way.

Gen 45:24 So he sent his brethren away, and they departed: and he said unto them, See that you ^{2f} fall not out by the way.

Gen 45:25 And they went up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and came into the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel

of) their father, Gen 45:26 And told him, saying, Yosef [is] yet alive, and he [is] governor over all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt]. And Ya'akov's heart fainted, for he believed them not.

Gen 45:27 And they told him all the words of Yosef, which he had said unto them: and when he saw the wagons which Yosef had sent to carry him, the spirit of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) their father revived: Gen 45:28 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) said, [It is] enough; Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) my son [is] yet alive: I will go and see him before I die.

Gen 46:1 And Isra'el took his journey with all that he had, and came to Be'er-Sheva, and offered sacrifices unto the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of his father Yitz'chak [Laughter].

Gen 46:2 And God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] spoke unto Isra'el in the visions of the night, and said, Ya'akov, Ya'akov. And he said, Here [am] I.

Gen 46:3 And he said, I [am] God-El [The Powerful Living Word], the God-Elōhe [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of your ²ⁱ father: fear not to go down into Mitzrayim [Egypt]; for I will there make of you ²ⁱ a great nation:

Gen 46:4 I will go down with you ²ⁱ into Mitzrayim [Egypt]; and I will also surely bring you ²ⁱ up [again]: and Yosef shall put his hand upon your ²ⁱ eyes.

Gen 46:5 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) rose up from Be'er-Sheva (well of the sevenfold oath): and the sons of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) carried Ya'akov their father, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh (Great House) had sent to carry him.

Gen 46:6 And they took their cattle, and their goods, which they had gotten in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and came into Mitzrayim [Egypt], Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and all his seed with him: Gen 46:7 His sons, and his sons' sons with him, his daughters, and his sons' daughters, and all his seed brought he with him into Mitzrayim [Egypt]

Gen 46:8 And these [are] the names of the children of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator), which came into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), Egypt, Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) and his sons: Re'uven (behold a son), Ya'akov's firstborn.

Gen 46:9 And the sons of Re'uven (behold a son); Hanokh (Dedicated), and Pallu (distinguished), and Hetzron (enclosed), and Karmi (my vineyard).

Gen 46:10 And the sons of Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing); Y'mu'el (God's Day; son of God [EL]), and Yamin (right hand; south wind), and Ohad (united in praise), and Yakhin, and Tzochar (shining oil; brightness), and Shaul the son of a Kena'ani woman.

Gen 46:11 And the sons of Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined); Gershon (exile), K'hat (assembly; congregation), and M'rari (bitter; to provoke).

Gen 46:12 And the sons of Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]); 'Er (watchful; watchman), and Onan (strong; pain, force, iniquity), and Shelah (Sent Out, Branch or Javelin; to prosper, rest), and Peretz (a breach; divided; rupture), and Zerach (a rising as the sun): but 'Er and Onan died in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that

humbles and subdues). And the sons of Peretz (a breach; divided; rupture) were Hetzron (enclosed) and Hamul (spared; godly; merciful).

Gen 46:13 And the sons of Yissakhar (there is recompense); Tola (worm; grub; scarlet stuff), and Puvah (splendid; mouth), and Yov, (aka: Ya'Shuv; he turns; a controversy), and Shimron [Watch-Height] (watch-height).

Gen 46:14 And the sons of Z'vulun (exalted; Glorious Dwelling Place); Sered (fear; fright), and Elon (terebinth; mighty), and Yachle'el (waiting for, or beseeching, or hope in- God [EL]).

Gen 46:15 These [be] the sons of Le'ah (weary; grieved), which she bore unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) in Paddan-aram (a place of height; field; plain), with his daughter Dinah (judgment): all the souls of his sons and his daughters [were] thirty and three.

Gen 46:16 And the sons of Gad (troop; good fortune with much effort); Tzifyon (treasure; observer), and Haggi (festive), Shuni (fortunate; changed), and Etzbon (hasting to discern: I will be enlargement), 'Eri (watchful), and Arodi (I shall subdue: I shall roam), and Ar'eli (lion of my God).

Gen 46:17 And the sons of Asher (happy); Yimnah (prosperity), and Yishvah (he will resemble; he is quiet), and Yishvi (he resembles me), and B'ri'ah (with a friend in envy), and Serach (abundance; song; the prince breathed) their sister: and the sons of B'ri'ah (with a friend in envy); Hever (comrade; with a friend), and Malki'el (My God is King or Counselor).

Gen 46:18 These [are] the sons of Zilpah (a tickling; a sprinkle), whom Lavan (to be white; white guy) gave to Le'ah (weary; grieved) his daughter, and these she bore unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), [even] sixteen souls.

Gen 46:19 The sons of Rachel (ewe)Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of) wife; Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), and Binyamin (This Son Is Strength).

Gen 46:20 And unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) were born M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt) and Efrayim (Out of the Ashes I am Fruitful; fruitful in affliction), which Osnat (gift of the water) the daughter of Poti-Fera (belonging to the sun-god; he whom Ra gave) priest of On (meaning: sun-city; Heliopolis) bore unto him.

Gen 46:21 And the sons of Binyamin (This Son Is Strength) [were] Belah (destruction), and Bekher (the firstborn; a young camel), and Ashbel (a man in God: a man of Ba'al [lord (a false god)]): fire of Bel: I will make a path), Gera [A Grain] (a grain), and Na'aman (pleasantness), Ehi (my brother), and Rosh (head; chief), Mupim (serpent; out of the mouth), and Hupim (protected; a chamber covered; the sea-shore), and Ard (I shall subdue).

Gen 46:22 These [are] the sons of Rachel (ewe), which were born to Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of): all the souls [were] fourteen.

Gen 46:23 And the sons of Dan (Judge); Hushim (who makes haste).

Gen 46:24 And the sons of Naftali (My Wrestling); Yachtze'el (God divides or hastens [EL]), and Guni [A garden, a covering], and Yetzer (forming; purpose), and Shillem (repaid; requital; peace made).

Gen 46:25 These [are] the sons of Bilhah (troubled; timid), which Lavan (to be white; white guy) gave unto Rachel (ewe) his daughter, and she bore these unto Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of): all the souls [were] seven.

Gen 46:26 All the souls that came with Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), which came out of his waist, besides Ya'akov's (he who holds onto the heel of) sons' wives, all the souls [were] threescore and six; Gen 46:27 And the sons of Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), which were born him in Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), [were] two souls: all the souls of the house of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), which came into Mitzrayim [Egypt] [were] threescore and ten.

Gen 46:28 And he sent Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]) before him unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), to direct his face unto Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near); and they came into the land of Goshen [Drawing Near].

Gen 46:29 And Yosef made ready his chariot, and went up to meet Isra'el his father, to Goshen [Drawing Near], and presented himself unto him; and he fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while.

Gen 46:30 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) said unto Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), Now let me die, since I have seen your ²ⁱ face, because you ²ⁱ [are] yet alive.

Gen 46:31 And Yosef said unto his brethren, and unto his father's house, I will go up, and show Pharaoh, and say unto him, My brethren, and my father's house, which [were] in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), are come unto me; Gen 46:32 And the men [are] shepherds, for their trade has been to feed cattle; and they have brought their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have.

Gen 46:33 And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh (Great House) shall call you, and shall say, What [is] your ²ⁱ occupation?

Gen 46:34 That you ^{1sf} shall say, Your ²ⁱ servants' trade has been about cattle from our youth even until now, both we, [and] also our fathers: that you ^{1sf} may dwell in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near); for every shepherd [is] an abomination unto the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land).

Gen 47:1 Then Yosef came and told Pharaoh, and said, My father and my brethren, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, are come out of the land of Kena'an; and, behold, they [are] in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near].

Gen 47:2 And he took some of his brethren, [even] five men, and presented them unto Pharaoh.

Gen 47:3 And Pharaoh said unto his brethren, What [is] your ²ⁱ occupation? And they said unto Pharaoh (Great House), Your ²ⁱ servants [are] shepherds, both we, [and] also our fathers.

Gen 47:4 They said moreover unto Pharaoh, For to sojourn in the land are we come; for your ²ⁱ servants have no pasture for their flocks; for the famine [is] sore in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues): now therefore, we pray you ²ⁱ, let your ²ⁱ servants dwell in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near).

Gen 47:5 And Pharaoh spoke unto Yosef, saying, Your ²ⁱ father and your ²ⁱ brethren are come unto you ²ⁱ:

Gen 47:6 The land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) is before you ²ⁱ ; in the best of the land make your ²ⁱ father and brethren to dwell; in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near) let them dwell: and if you ²ⁱ know [any] men of activity among them, then make them rulers over my cattle.

Gen 47:7 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) brought in Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) his father, and set him before Pharaoh (Great House): and Ya'akov blessed Pharaoh.

Gen 47:8 And Pharaoh said unto Ya'akov, How old [are] you ²ⁱ ?

Gen 47:9 And Ya'akov said unto Pharaoh, The days of the years of my pilgrimage [are] an hundred and thirty years: few and evil have the days of the years of my life been, and have not attained unto the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their pilgrimage.

Gen 47:10 And Ya'akov blessed Pharaoh, and went out from before Pharaoh.

Gen 47:11 And Yosef placed his father and his brethren, and gave them a possession in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] in the best of the land, in the land of Ra'amses [child or born of the sun god Ra], as Pharaoh (Great House) had commanded.

Gen 47:12 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) nourished his father, and his brethren, and all his father's household, with bread, according to [their] families.

Gen 47:13 And [there was] no bread in all the land; for the famine [was] very sore, so that the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] [all] the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) fainted by reason of the famine.

Gen 47:14 And Yosef gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), for the corn which they bought: and Yosef brought the money into Pharaoh's house.

Gen 47:15 And when money failed in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and in the land of Kena'an all the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land) came unto Yosef, and said, Give us bread: for why should we die in your ²ⁱ presence? for the money fails.

Gen 47:16 And Yosef said, Give your ²ⁱ cattle; and I will give you ²ⁱ for your ²ⁱ cattle, if money fail.

Gen 47:17 And they brought their cattle unto Yosef: and Yosef gave them bread [in exchange] for horses, and for the flocks, and for the cattle of the herds, and for the donkeys: and he fed them with bread for all their cattle for that year.

Gen 47:18 When that year was ended, they came unto him the second year, and said unto him, We will not hide [it] from my lord, how that our money is spent; my lord also has our herds of cattle; there is not ought left in the sight of my lord, but our bodies, and our lands:

Gen 47:19 For what reason shall we die before your ²ⁱ eyes, both we and our land? buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be servants unto Pharaoh: and give [us] seed, that we may live, and not die, that the land be not desolate.

Gen 47:20 And Yosef bought all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] for Pharaoh; for the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them: so the land became Pharaoh's.

Gen 47:21 And as for the people, he removed them to cities from [one] end of the borders of Mitzrayim [Egypt] even to the [other] end thereof.

Gen 47:22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion [assigned them] of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: For what reason they sold not their lands.

Gen 47:23 Then Yosef said unto the people, Behold, I have bought you ²ⁱ this day and your ²ⁱ land for Pharaoh: lo, [here is] seed for you, and you ^{2f} shall sow the land.

Gen 47:24 And it shall come to pass in the increase, that you ^{2f} shall give the fifth [part] unto Pharaoh, and four parts shall be your ²ⁱ own, for seed of the field, and for your ²ⁱ food, and for them of your households, and for food for your ²ⁱ little ones.

Gen 47:25 And they said, You ²ⁱ have saved our lives: let us find grace in the sight of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh's servants.

Gen 47:26 And Yosef made it a law over the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] unto this day, [that] Pharaoh should have the fifth [part]; except the land of the priests only, [which] became not Pharaoh's.

Gen 47:27 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) dwelt in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), in the country of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near); and they had possessions in it, and grew, and multiplied exceedingly.

Gen 47:28 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) lived in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] seventeen years: so the whole age of Ya'akov was an hundred forty and seven years.

Gen 47:29 And the time drew nigh that Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) must die: and he called his son Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]), and said unto him, If now I have found grace in your ²ⁱ sight, put, I pray you ²ⁱ, your ²ⁱ hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me; bury me not, I pray you ²ⁱ, in Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land):

Gen 47:30 But I will lie with my fathers, and you ²ⁱ shall carry me out of Mitzrayim [Egypt], and bury me in their burying place. And he said, I will do as you ²ⁱ have said.

Gen 47:31 And he said, Swear unto me. And he swore unto him. And Isra'el bowed himself upon the bed's head.

Gen 48:1 And it came to pass after these things, that [one] told Yosef, Behold, your ²ⁱ father [is] sick: and he took with him his two sons, M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt) and Efrayim (Out of the Ashes I am Fruitful; fruitful in affliction).

Gen 48:2 And [one] told Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and said, Behold, your ²ⁱ son Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) comes unto you ²ⁱ: and Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed.

Gen 48:3 And Ya'akov said unto Yosef, El-Shaddai [Almighty God the Creator] appeared unto me at Luz [Almond Tree] (almond tree) in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and blessed me, Gen 48:4 And said unto me, Behold, I will make you ²ⁱ fruitful, and multiply you ²ⁱ, and I will make of you ²ⁱ a multitude of people; and will give this land to your ²ⁱ seed after you ²ⁱ [for] an everlasting possession.

Gen 48:5 And now your ²ⁱ two sons, Efrayim (Out of the Ashes I am Fruitful; fruitful in affliction) and M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt), which were born unto you ²ⁱ in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land) before I

came unto you ²ⁱ into Mitzrayim [Egypt], [are] my; as Re'uven (behold a son) and Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing), they shall be my.

Gen 48:6 And your ²ⁱ issue [children], which you ²ⁱ father after them, shall be yours ²ⁱ, [and] shall be called after the name of their brethren in their inheritance.

Gen 48:7 And as for me, when I came from Paddan (a plain; a field), Rachel (ewe) died by me in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues) in the way, when yet [there was] but a little way to come unto Efrat (ash-heap: place of fruitfulness): and I buried her there in the way of Efrat; the same [is] Beit-Lechem (House of Bread emphasizing: House of Battle).

Gen 48:8 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) beheld Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) sons, and said, Who [are] these?

Gen 48:9 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) said unto his father, They [are] my sons, whom God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has given me in this [place]. And he said, Bring them, I pray you ²ⁱ, unto me, and I will bless them.

Gen 48:10 Now the eyes of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) were dim for age, [so that] he could not see. And he brought them near unto him; and he kissed them, and embraced them.

Gen 48:11 And Isra'el said unto Yosef, I had not thought to see your ²ⁱ face: and, lo, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] has showed me also your ²ⁱ seed.

Gen 48:12 And Yosef brought them out from between his knees, and he bowed himself with his face to the earth.

Gen 48:13 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) took them both, Efrayim (Out of the Ashes I am Fruitful; fruitful in affliction) in his right hand toward Isra'el's (he who holds onto God-The Creator) left hand, and M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt) in his left hand toward Isra'el's (he who holds onto God-The Creator) right hand, and brought [them] near unto him.

Gen 48:14 And Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) stretched out his right hand, and laid [it] upon Efrayim's head, who [was] the younger, and his left hand upon M'nasheh's head, guiding his hands wittingly; for M'nasheh [was] the firstborn.

Gen 48:15 And he blessed Yosef, and said, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered], before whom my fathers' Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Yitz'chak [Laughter] did walk, the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] which fed me all my life long unto this day, Gen 48:16 The Angel which redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Yitz'chak [Laughter]; and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth.

Gen 48:17 And when Yosef saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Efrayim, it displeased him: and he held up his father's hand, to remove it from Efrayim's head unto M'nasheh's head.

Gen 48:18 And Yosef said unto his father, Not so, my father: for this [is] the firstborn; put your ²ⁱ right hand upon his head.

Gen 48:19 And his father refused, and said, I know [it], my son, I know [it]: he also shall become a people, and he also shall be great: but truly his younger brother shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become a multitude of nations.

Gen 48:20 And he blessed them that day, saying, In you ²ⁱ shall Isra'el bless, saying, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] make you ²ⁱ as Efrayim and as M'nasheh: and he set Efrayim before M'nasheh.

Gen 48:21 And Isra'el said unto Yosef, Behold, I die: but God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] shall be with you, and bring you ^{2f} again unto the land of your ^{2f} fathers.

Gen 48:22 Moreover I have given to you ²ⁱ one portion above your ²ⁱ brethren, which I took out of the hand of the Emori with my sword and with my bow.

Gen 49:1 And Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) called unto his sons, and said, Gather yourselves together, that I may tell you[that] which shall befall you ^{2f} in the last days.

Gen 49:2 Gather yourselves together, and hear, you ^{2f} sons of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of); and hearken unto Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator) your ^{2f} father.

Gen 49:3 Re'uven (behold a son), you ²ⁱ [are] my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power:

Gen 49:4 Unstable as water, you ²ⁱ shall not excel; because you ²ⁱ went up to your ²ⁱ father's bed; then defiled you ²ⁱ [it]: he went up to my couch.

Gen 49:5 Shim'on (heard; he who hears; man of hearing) and Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (joined) [are] brethren; instruments of cruelty [are in] their habitations.

Gen 49:6 O my soul, come not you ²ⁱ into their secret; unto their assembly, my honour, be not you ²ⁱ united: for in their anger they killed a man, and in their stubbornness they dug down a wall.

Gen 49:7 Cursed [be] their anger, for [it was] fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of), and scatter them in Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator).

Gen 49:8 Y'hudah (Let the Powerful One be Praised [Yah]), you ²ⁱ [are he] whom you ⁽²ⁱ⁾ brethren shall praise: your ⁽²ⁱ⁾ hand [shall be] in the neck of your ²ⁱ enemies; your ⁽²ⁱ⁾ father's children shall bow down before you ²ⁱ.

Gen 49:9 Y'hudah [is] a lion's whelp: from the prey, my son, you ²ⁱ are gone up: he stooped down, he couched as a lion, and as an old lion; who shall rouse him up?

Gen 49:10 The sceptre shall not depart from Y'hudah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh [Place of Rest] come; and unto him [shall] the gathering of the people [be].

Gen 49:11 Binding his foal unto the vine, and his donkey's colt unto the choice vine; he washed his garments in wine, and his clothes in the blood of grapes: Gen 49:12 His eyes [shall be] red with wine, and his teeth white with milk.

Gen 49:13 Z'vulun (exalted; Glorious Dwelling Place) shall dwell at the haven of the sea; and he [shall be] for an haven of ships; and his border [shall be] unto Tzidon [Hunting].

Gen 49:14 Yissakhar (there is recompense) is a strong donkey couching down between two burdens:

Gen 49:15 And he saw that rest [was] good, and the land that [it was] pleasant; and bowed his shoulder to bear, and became a servant unto tribute.

Gen 49:16 Dan (Judge) shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator).

Gen 49:17 Dan (Judge) shall be a serpent by the way, an adder in the path, that bites the horse heels, so that his rider shall fall backward.

Gen 49:18 I have waited for your ²ⁱ salvation, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Gen 49:19 Gad, (troop; good fortune with much effort) a troop shall overcome him: but he shall overcome at the last.

Gen 49:20 Out of Asher (happy) his bread [shall be] fat, and he shall yield royal dainties.

Gen 49:21 Naftali (My Wrestling) [is] a hind let loose: he gives goodly words.

Gen 49:22 Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) [is] a fruitful bough, [even] a fruitful bough by a well; [whose] branches run over the wall: Gen 49:23 The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot [at him], and hated him:

Gen 49:24 But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong by the hands of the mighty God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of); (from there [is] the shepherd, the stone of Isra'el [he who holds onto God-The Creator]) Gen 49:25 by the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of your ²ⁱ father, who shall help you ²ⁱ; and by the EL Shaddai [The Powerful/Almighty Living Word], who shall bless you ²ⁱ with blessings of heaven above, blessings of the deep that lies under, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb:

Gen 49:26 The blessings of your ²ⁱ father have prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills: they shall be on the head of Yosef, and on the crown of the head of him that was separate from his brethren.

Gen 49:27 Binyamin (This Son Is Strength) shall voracious [as] a wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil.

Gen 49:28 All these [are] the twelve tribes of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator): and this [is it] that their father spoke unto them, and blessed them; every one according to his blessing he blessed them.

Gen 49:29 And he charged them, and said unto them, I am to be gathered unto my people: bury me with my fathers in the cave that [is] in the field of 'Efron (fawn-like) the Hitti (terrorists), Gen 49:30 In the cave that [is] in the field of Makhpelah (portion; double cave), which [is] before Mamre (firmness; fatling offering), in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), which Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] bought with the field of 'Efron (fawn-like) the Hitti (terrorists) for a possession of a burying place.

Gen 49:31 There they buried Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] and Sarah [Princess] his wife; there they buried Yitz'chak [Laughter] and Rivkah (Tied Up; Secured) his wife; and there I buried Le'ah (weary; grieved).

Gen 49:32 The purchase of the field and of the cave that [is] in it [was] from the children of Het (terror).

Gen 49:33 And when Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of) had made an end of commanding his sons, he gathered up his feet into the bed, and yielded up the ghost, and was gathered unto his people.

Gen 50:1 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) fell upon his father's face, and wept upon him, and kissed him.

Gen 50:2 And Yosef commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father: and the physicians embalmed Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator).

Gen 50:3 And forty days were fulfilled for him; for so are fulfilled the days of those which are embalmed: and the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land) mourned for him threescore and ten days.

Gen 50:4 And when the days of his mourning were past, Yosef spoke unto the house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found grace in your ²ⁱ eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,

Gen 50:5 My father made me swear, saying, Lo, I die: in my grave which I have dug for me in the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), there shall you ²ⁱ bury me. Now therefore let me go up, I pray you ²ⁱ, and bury my father, and I will come again.

Gen 50:6 And Pharaoh (Great House) said, Go up, and bury your ²ⁱ father, according as he made you ²ⁱ swear.

Gen 50:7 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) went up to bury his father: and with him went up all the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt], Gen 50:8 And all the house of Yosef, and his brethren, and his father's house: only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near] (approaching; drawing near).

Gen 50:9 And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen: and it was a very great company.

Gen 50:10 And they came to the threshing floor of Atad (a thorn), which [is] beyond Yarden (The Descender, Descending), and there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation: and he made a mourning for his father seven days.

Gen 50:11 And when the inhabitants of the land, the Kena'ani (low/humbled ones; merchants), saw the mourning in the floor of Atad (a thorn), they said, This [is] a grievous mourning to the Mitzrayimot [Egyptians] (People of the Black Land): For what reason the name of it was called Avel-Mitzrayim [Egypt] (meadow of the Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land [Mitzrayim] [Egypt] which [is] beyond Yarden [The Descender, Descending]).

Gen 50:12 And his sons did unto him according as he commanded them:

Gen 50:13 For his sons carried him into the land of Kena'an (merchant; trader; or that humbles and subdues), and buried him in the cave of the field of Makhpelah (portion; double cave), which Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will] bought with the field for a possession of a burying place of 'Efron (fawn-like) the Hitti (terrorists), before Mamre (firmness; fatling offering).

Gen 50:14 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) returned into Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land), he, and his brethren, and all that went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

Gen 50:15 And when Yosef's brethren saw that their father was dead, they said, Yosef will perhaps hate us, and will certainly requite us all the evil which we did unto him.

Gen 50:16 And they sent a messenger unto Yosef, saying, Your ²ⁱ father did command before he died, saying,

Gen 50:17 So shall you ^{2f} say unto Yosef, Forgive, I pray you ²ⁱ now, the trespass of your ²ⁱ brethren, and their sin; for they did unto you ²ⁱ evil: and now, we pray you ²ⁱ, forgive the trespass of the servants of the God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] of your ²ⁱ father. And Yosef wept when they spoke unto him.

Gen 50:18 And his brethren also went and fell down before his face; and they said, Behold, we [be] your ²ⁱ servants.

Gen 50:19 And Yosef said unto them, Fear not: for [am] I in the place of God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered]?

Gen 50:20 But as for you, you ^{2f} thought evil against me; [but] God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] meant it unto good, to bring to pass, as [it is] this day, to save much people alive.

Gen 50:21 Now therefore fear you ^{2f} not: I will nourish you ²ⁱ, and your ²ⁱ little ones. And he comforted them, and spoke kindly unto them.

Gen 50:22 And Yosef dwelt in Mitzrayim [Egypt], he, and his father's house: and Yosef lived an hundred and ten years.

Gen 50:23 And Yosef saw Efrayim's children of the third [generation]: the children also of Makhir (sold; selling; knowing) the son of M'nasheh (causing to forget; from a debt) were brought up upon Yosef's (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) knees.

Gen 50:24 And Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) said unto his brethren, I die: and God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] will surely visit you, and bring you ²ⁱ out of this land unto the land which he swore to Avraham [exalted father/Fly They Will], to Yitz'chak [Laughter], and to Ya'akov (he who holds onto the heel of).

Gen 50:25 And Yosef took an oath of the children of Isra'el (he who holds onto God-The Creator), saying, God-Elōhīm [The Living Word - The Many Powered] will surely visit you, and you ^{2f} shall carry up my bones from hence.

Gen 50:26 So Yosef (Increaser; May God the Powerful One add [Yah]) died, [being] an hundred and ten years old: and they embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Mitzrayim [Egypt] (Double Distress or Double Stronghold, Black Land).

Exodus

Exo 1: 1 Now these [are] the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which came in to *Mitzrayim* [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; every man and his household came with Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Exo 1:2 Re'uven [Behold a Son] [Behold a Son], Shim'on [he who hears], Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Exo 1:3 Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength],

Exo 1:4 Dan [Judge], and Naftali [My Wrestl in g], Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and Asher [Happy].

Exo 1:5 And all the souls that came out of the waist of Ya'akov [Heal of God] were seventy souls: for Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] was in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [already].

Exo 1:6 And Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] died, and all his brethren, and all that generation.

Exo 1:7 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were fruitful, and increased abundantly, and multiplied, and waxed exceed in g mighty; and the land was filled with them.

Exo 1:8 Now there arose up a new k in g over Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which knew not Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Exo 1:9 And he said unto his people, Behold, the people of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] more and mightier than we:

Exo 1:10 Come on, let us deal wisely with them; lest they multiply, and it come to pass, that, when there falls out any war, they jo in also unto our enemies, and fight aga in st us, and [so] get them up out of the land.

Exo 1:11 Therefore they did set over them taskmasters to afflict them with their burdens. And they built for *Par'oh* [Pharaoh - Great House] treasure cities, Pitom [City of Justice] and Ra'amses [Child of the Sun].

Exo 1:12 But the more they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and grew. And they were grieved because of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 1:13 And the *Mitzri* made the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to serve with rigour:

Exo 1:14 And they made their lives bitter with hard bond age, in mortar, and in brick, and in all manner of service in the field: all their service, where in they made them serve, [was] with rigour.

Exo 1:15 And the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] spoke to the '*Evri'ot* [Hebrew] midwives, of which the name of the one [was] Shif'rah [Beautiful], and the name of the other Puah [Splendid]:

Exo 1:16 And he said, When you ^{2gf} do the of fice of a midwife to the '*Evri'ot* [Hebrew] women, and see [them] upon the stools; if it [be] a son, then you ^{2gf} shall kill him: but if it [be] a daughter, then she shall live.

Exo 1:17 But the midwives feared God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and did not as the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] commanded them, but saved the men children alive.

Exo 1:18 And the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] called for the midwives, and said unto them, Why have you ^{2gf} done this th in g, and have saved the men children alive?

Exo 1:19 And the midwives said unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], Because the '*Evri'ot* [Hebrew] women [are] not as the *Mitzri* [Egyptian] women; for they [are] lively, and are delivered before the midwives come in unto them.

Exo 1:20 Therefore God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] dealt well with the midwives: and the people multiplied, and waxed very mighty.

Exo 1:21 And it came to pass, because the midwives feared God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that he made them houses.

Exo 1:22 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] charged all his people, say in g, Khav'vah [Eve] (to breath, to live) every son that is born you ^{2gf} shall cast in to the river, and every daughter you ^{2gf} shall save alive.

Exo 2:1 And there went a man of the house of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and took [to wife] a daughter of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

Exo 2:2 And the woman conceived, and bore a son: and when she saw him that he [was a] goodly [child], she hid him three months.

Exo 2:3 And when she could no longer hide him, she took for him an ark of bulrushes, and daubed it with slime and with pitch, and put the child in it; and she laid [it] in the flags by

the river's br in k.

Exo 2:4 And his sister stood afar of f, that is to say what would be done to him.

Exo 2:5 And the daughter of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] came down to wash [herself] at the river; and her maidens walked along by the river's side; and when she saw the ark among the flags, she sent her maid to fetch it.

Exo 2:6 And when she had opened [it], she saw the child: and, behold, the babe wept. And she had compassion on him, and said, This [is one] of the 'Evrin [Hebrew] children.

Exo 2:7 Then said his sister to Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter, Shall I go and call to you ²ⁱ a nurse of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] women, that she may nurse the child for you ²ⁱ ?

Exo 2:8 And Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter said to her, Go. And the maid went and called the child's mother.

Exo 2:9 And Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter said unto her, Take this child away, and nurse it for me, and I will give [you ²ⁱ] your ²ⁱ wages. And the woman took the child, and nursed it.

Exo 2:10 And the child grew, and she brought him unto Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter, and he became her son. And she called his name Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: and she said, Because I drew him out of the water.

Exo 2:11 And it came to pass in those days, when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was grown, that he went out unto his brethren, and looked on their burdens: and he spied an *Mitzri* [Egyptian] attacking an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , one of his brethren.

Exo 2:12 And he looked this way and that way, and when he saw that [there was] no man, he killed the *Mitzri* [Egyptian], and hid him in the sand.

Exo 2:13 And when he went out the second day, behold, two men of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] strove together: and he said to him that did the wrong, For what reason strike you ²ⁱ your ²ⁱ fellow?

Exo 2:14 And he said, Who made you ²ⁱ a pr in ce and a judge over us? in tend you ²ⁱ to kill me, as you ²ⁱ killed the *Mitzri* [Egyptian]? And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] feared, and said, Surely this th in g is known.

Exo 2:15 Now when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] heard this th in g, he sought to slay Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]. But Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] fled from the face of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and dwelt in the land of Midyan [Strife]: and he sat down by a well.

Exo 2:16 Now the priest of Midyan [Strife] had seven daughters: and they came and drew [water], and filled the troughs to water their father's flock.

Exo 2:17 And the shepherds came and drove them away: but Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stood up and helped them, and watered their flock.

Exo 2:18 And when they came to Reu'el [Friend of God] their father, he said, How [is it that] you ^{2gf} are come so soon to day?

Exo 2:19 And they said, An *Mitzri* [Egyptian] delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and also drew [water] enough for us, and watered the flock.

Exo 2:20 And he said unto his daughters, And where [is] he? why [is] it [that] you ^{2gf} have left the man? call him, that he may eat bread.

Exo 2:21 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was content to dwell with the man: and he gave Moshe his daughter.

Exo 2:22 And she bore [him] a son, and he called his name Gershom [Exiled One]: for he said, I have been a stranger in a strange land.

Exo 2:23 And it came to pass in process of time, that the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] died: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sighed by reason of the bond age, and they cried, and their cry came up unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] by reason of the bond age.

Exo 2:24 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] heard their groan in g, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] remembered his covenant with Avraham [Exalted Father], with *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and with Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Exo 2:25 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] looked upon the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and God-Elōhīm [The Creator] had respect unto [them].

Exo 3:1 Now Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] kept the flock of Yitro [Excellence] his father in law, the priest of Midyan [Strife]: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and came to the mounta in of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] to Horev [Desert].

Exo 3:2 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush [was] not consumed.

Exo 3:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, I will now turn aside, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burnt.

Exo 3:4 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw that he turned aside to see, God-Elōhīm [The Liv in g Word] called unto him out of the midst of the bush, and said, Moshe, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]. And he said, Here [am] I.

Exo 3:5 And he said, Draw not near here: put of f you ²ⁱ shoes from of f you ²ⁱ feet, for the place whereon you ²ⁱ stand [is] holy ground.

Exo 3:6 Moreover he said, I [am] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your ²ⁱ father, the God-Elōhīm [The Power ful Liv in g Word] of Avraham [Exalted Father], the God-Elōhīm [The Power ful One] of *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and the God-Elōhīm [The Power ful Creator] of Ya'akov [Heal of God]. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] hid his face; for he was afraid to look upon God-Elōhīm [The Liv in g Word].

Exo 3:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, I have surely seen the affliction of my people which [are] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and have heard their cry by reason of their taskmasters; for I know their sorrows;

Exo 3:8 And I am come down to deliver them out of the hand of the *Mitzri* , and to br in g them up out of that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land flow in g with milk and honey; unto the place of the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the *Hitti* [Terrorists], and the *Emori* [Highlanders], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot].

Exo 3:9 Now therefore, behold, the cry of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is come unto me: and I have also seen the oppression which the *Mitzri* oppress them.

Exo 3:10 Come now therefore, and I will send you ²ⁱ unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], that you ²ⁱ may br in g forth my people the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 3:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Who [am] I, that I should go unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and that I should br in g forth the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]?

Exo 3:12 And he said, Certa in ly, I will be with you ²ⁱ ; and this [shall be] a token unto you ²ⁱ , that I have sent you ²ⁱ : When you ²ⁱ have brought forth the people out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], you ^{2gf} shall serve God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon this mounta in .

Exo 3:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Behold, [when] I come unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and shall say unto them, The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers has sent me unto you; and they shall say to me, What [is] his name? what shall I say unto them?

Exo 3:14 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]:

Ehyeh Asher Ehyeh [I am/will be what I am/will be]

and he said, “Thus shall you ²ⁱ say unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

' *Ehyeh* [I Am or I Will Be]

...has sent me unto you.”

Exo 3:15 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said moreover unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Thus shall you ²ⁱ say unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [\[113\]](#)

יְיָ יְיָ יְיָ יְיָ יְיָ

[The LORD-Yehōvah] of your fathers, the God-Elōhīm [Creator] of Avraham [Exalted Father], the God-Elōhīm [Creator] of *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and the God-Elōhīm [Creator] of Ya'akov [Heal of God], has sent me unto you: this [is] my name forever, and this [is] my memorial unto all generations.

Exo 3:16 Go, and gather the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together, and say unto them, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers, the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Avraham [Exalted Father], of *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and of Ya'akov [Heal of God], appeared unto me, say in g, I have surely visited you, and [seen] that which is done to you in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Exo 3:17 And I have said, I will br in g you up out of the affliction of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Emori [Highlanders], and the *P'rizi* [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the *Hivi* [Villagers], and the *Y'vusi* [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], unto a land flow in g with milk and honey.

Exo 3:18 And they shall hearken to you ²ⁱ voice: and you ²ⁱ shall come, you ²ⁱ and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and you ^{2gf} shall say unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm [The Liv in g Word] of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrews] has met with us: and now let us go, we beseech you ²ⁱ, three days' journey in to the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm [The Liv in g Word].

Exo 3:19 And I am sure that the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] will not let you go, no, not by a mighty hand.

Exo 3:20 And I will stretch out my hand, and strike Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with all my wonders which I will do in the midst there of : and after that, he will let you go.

Exo 3:21 And I will give this people favour in the sight of the *Mitzri* : and it shall come to pass, that, when you ^{2gf} go, you ^{2gf} shall not go empty:

Exo 3:22 But every woman shall borrow of her neighbour, and of her that sojourns in her house, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment: and you ^{2gf} shall put [them] upon your sons, and upon your ^{2gf} daughters; and you ^{2gf} shall spoil the *Mitzri* .

Exo 4:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] answered and said, But, behold, they will not believe me, nor hearken unto my voice: for they will say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not appeared unto you ²ⁱ .

Exo 4:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, What [is] that in you ²ⁱ hand? And he said, A rod.

Exo 4:3 And he said, Cast it on the ground. And he cast it on the ground, and it became a serpent; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] fled from before it.

Exo 4:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Put forth you ²ⁱ hand, and take it by the tail. And he put forth his hand, and caught it, and it became a rod in his hand:

Exo 4:5 That they may believe that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Avraham [Exalted Father], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yitz'chak [Laughter], and the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heal of God], has appeared unto you ²ⁱ .

Exo 4:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said furthermore unto him, Put now you ²ⁱ hand in to you ²ⁱ bosom. And he put his hand in to his bosom: and when he took it out, behold, his hand [was] leprous as snow.

Exo 4:7 And he said, Put you ²ⁱ hand in to you ²ⁱ bosom aga in . And he put his hand in to his bosom aga in ; and plucked it out of his bosom, and, behold, it was turned aga in as his [other] flesh.

Exo 4:8 And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe you ²ⁱ , neither hearken to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the latter sign.

Exo 4:9 And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe also these two signs, neither hearken unto you ²ⁱ voice, that you ²ⁱ shall take of the water of the river, and pour [it] upon the dry [land]: and the water which you ²ⁱ take out of the river shall become blood upon the dry [land].

Exo 4:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O my Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], I [am]

not eloquent, neither heret of ore, nor s in ce you ²ⁱ have spoken unto you ²ⁱ servant: but I [am] slow of speech, and of a slow tongue.

Exo 4:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Who has made man's mouth? or who makes the dumb, or deaf, or the see in g, or the bl in d? have not I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Exo 4:12 Now therefore go, and I will be with you ²ⁱ mouth, and t each you ²ⁱ what you ²ⁱ shall say.

Exo 4:13 And he said, O my Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], send, I pray you ²ⁱ, by the hand [of him whom] you ²ⁱ will send.

Exo 4:14 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was k in dled aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and he said, [Is] not Aharon [Bright, Very High] the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] you ²ⁱ brother? I know that he can speak well. And also, behold, he comes forth to meet you ²ⁱ: and when he sees you ²ⁱ, he will be glad in his heart.

Exo 4:15 And you ²ⁱ shall speak unto him, and put words in his mouth: and I will be with you ²ⁱ mouth, and with his mouth, and will t each you what you ^{2gf} shall do.

Exo 4:16 And he shall be you ²ⁱ spokesman unto the people: and he shall be, [even] he shall be to you ²ⁱ in stead of a mouth, and you ²ⁱ shall be to him in stead of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 4:17 And you ²ⁱ shall take this rod in you ²ⁱ hand, which you ²ⁱ shall do signs.

Exo 4:18 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went and returned to Yitro [Excellence] his father in law, and said unto him, Let me go, I pray you ²ⁱ, and return unto my brethren which [are] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and see whether they be yet alive. And Yitro [Excellence] said to Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go in peace.

Exo 4:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in Midyan [Strife], Go, return in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for all the men are dead which sought you ²ⁱ life.

Exo 4:20 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took his wife and his sons, and set them upon an ass, and he returned to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the rod of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in his hand.

Exo 4:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], When you ²ⁱ goes to return in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], see that you ²ⁱ do all those wonders before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], which I have put in you ²ⁱ hand: but I will harden his heart, that he shall not let the people go.

Exo 4:22 And you ²ⁱ shall say unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [is] my son, [even] my firstborn:

Exo 4:23 And I say unto you ²ⁱ, Let my son go, that he may serve me: and if you ²ⁱ refuse to let him go, behold, I will slay you ²ⁱ son, [even] you ²ⁱ firstborn.

Exo 4:24 And it came to pass by the way in the in n, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) met him, and sought to kill him.

Exo 4:25 Then Zipporah took a sharp stone, and cut of f the foresk in of her son, and cast [it] at his feet, and said, Surely a bloody husband [are] you ²ⁱ to me.

Exo 4:26 So he let him go: then she said, A bloody husband [you ²ⁱ are], because of the circumcision.

Exo 4:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Aharon [Bright, Very High], Go in to the wilderness to meet Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]. And he went, and met him in the mount of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and kissed him.

Exo 4:28 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told Aharon [Bright, Very High] all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) who had sent him, and all the signs which he had commanded him.

Exo 4:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went and gathered together all the elders of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Exo 4:30 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] spoke all the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and did the signs in the sight of the people.

Exo 4:31 And the people believed: and when they heard that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had visited the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and that he had looked upon their affliction, then they bowed their heads and worshipped.

Exo 5:1 And afterward Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went in , and told Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Let my people go, that they may hold a feast unto me in the wilderness.

Exo 5:2 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] said, Who [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I should obey his voice to let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go? I know not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither will I let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go.

Exo 5:3 And they said, The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] has met with us: let us go, we pray you ²ⁱ , three days' journey in to the desert, and sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; lest he fall upon us with pestilence, or with the sword.

Exo 5:4 And the king of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] said unto them, For what reason do you ^{2gf} , Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], let the people from their works? get you unto your burdens.

Exo 5:5 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] said, Behold, the people of the land now [are] many, and you ^{2gf} make them rest from their burdens.

Exo 5:6 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] commanded the same day the taskmasters of the people, and their officers, say in g,

Exo 5:7 You ^{2gf} shall no more give the people straw to make brick, as heretofore: let them go and gather straw for themselves.

Exo 5:8 And the tale of the bricks, which they did make heretofore, you ^{2gf} shall lay upon them; you ^{2gf} shall not diminish [ought] thereof : for they [be] idle; therefore they cry, say in g, Let us go [and] sacrifice to our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 5:9 Let there more work be laid upon the men, that they may labour in it; and let them not regard va in words.

Exo 5:10 And the taskmasters of the people went out, and their of ficers, and they spoke to the people, say in g, Thus says Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], I will not give you straw.

Exo 5:11 Go you ^{2gf}, get you straw where you ^{2gf} can f in d it: yet none of your work shall be dim in ished.

Exo 5:12 So the people were scattered abroad throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to gather stubble in stead of straw.

Exo 5:13 And the taskmasters hasted [them], say in g, Fulfill your works, [your] daily tasks, as when there was straw.

Exo 5:14 And the of ficers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] taskmasters had set over them, were beaten, [and] demanded, For what reason have you ^{2gf} not fulfilled your task in mak in g brick both yesterday and today, as heret of ore?

Exo 5:15 Then the of ficers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came and cried unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], say in g, For what reason do you ²ⁱ deal thus with your ²ⁱ servants?

Exo 5:16 There is no straw given unto you ²ⁱ servants, and they say to us, Make brick: and, behold, you ²ⁱ servants [are] beaten; but the fault [is] in you ²ⁱ own people.

Exo 5:17 But he said, You ^{2gf} [are] idle, [you ^{2gf} are] idle: therefore you ^{2gf} say, Let us go [and] do sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 5:18 Go therefore now, [and] work; for there shall no straw be given you, yet shall you ^{2gf} deliver the tale of bricks.

Exo 5:19 And the of ficers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did see [that] they [were] in evil [case], after it was said, You ^{2gf} shall not dim in ish [ought] from your bricks of your daily task.

Exo 5:20 And they met Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], who stood in the way, as they came forth from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]:

Exo 5:21 And they said unto them, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) look upon you, and judge; because you ^{2gf} have made our savour to be abhorred in the eyes of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and in the eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hand to slay us.

Exo 5:22 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] returned unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], wherefore have you ²ⁱ [so] evil entreated this people? why [is] it [that] you ²ⁱ have sent me?

Exo 5:23 For s in ce I came to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] to speak in you ²ⁱ name, he has done evil to this people; neither have you ²ⁱ delivered you ²ⁱ people at all.

Exo 6:1 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Now shall you ²ⁱ see what I will do to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: for with a strong hand shall he let them go, and with a strong hand shall he drive them out of his land.

Exo 6:2 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said unto him, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Exo 6:3 And I appeared unto Avraham [Exalted Father], unto *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and unto Ya'akov [Heal of God], by [the name of] El-Shaddai [God-The Powerful Liv in g Word], but by my name YEHOVA H יְהוָה was I not known to them.

Exo 6:4 And I have also established my covenant with them, to give them the land of Kena'an [Merchant], the land of their pilgrimage, where in they were strangers.

Exo 6:5 And I have also heard the groan in g of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom the *Mitzri* keep in bond age; and I have remembered my covenant.

Exo 6:6 For what reason say unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and I will br in g you out from under the burdens of the *Mitzri* , and I will rid you out of their bond age, and I will redeem you with a stretched out arm, and with great judgments:

Exo 6:7 And I will take you to me for a people, and I will be to you a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which br in gs you out from under the burdens of the *Mitzri* .

Exo 6:8 And I will br in g you in unto the land, concern in g the which I did swear to give it to Avraham [Exalted Father], to *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and to Ya'akov [Heal of God]; and I will give it you for an heritage: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 6:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke so unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: but they listened not unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] for anguish of spirit, and for cruel bond age.

Exo 6:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 6:11 Go in , speak unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], that he let the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go out of his land.

Exo 6:12 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Behold, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have not listened unto me; how then shall Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] hear me, who [am] of uncircumcised lips?

Exo 6:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and gave them a charge unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to br in g the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 6:14 These [be] the heads of their fathers' houses: The sons of Re'uven [Behold a Son] the firstborn of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; *Hanokh* [Dedicated], and *Pallu* [Dist in guished], *Hetzron* [surrounded by a wall], and *Karmi* [Fruitful, Noble]: these [be] the families of Re'uven [Behold a Son].

Exo 6:15 And the sons of Shim'on [he who hears]; Y'mu'el [Day of God], and Yam in [Right Hand], and Ohad [Prais in g, Confess in g], and Yakh in [He will establish], and Tzochar [Sh in in g Oil], and Sha'ul [Desired] the son of a Kena'anit [Kena'ani [Merchants]] woman: these [are] the families of Shim'on [he who hears].

Exo 6:16 And these [are] the names of the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] accord in g to their generations; Gershon [Exile], and K'hat [assembly, congregation], and M'rari [Bitter]: and the years of the life of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] [were] an hundred thirty and seven years.

Exo 6:17 The sons of Gershon [Exile]; Livni [White], and Shimi [Famous], accord in g to their families.

Exo 6:18 And the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation]; 'Amram [exalted people], and Yitz'har [Sh inin g Oil], and Hevron [Seat of Association], and Uzziel [My Strength is God]: and the years of the life of K'hat [assembly, congregation] [were] an hundred thirty and three years.

Exo 6:19 And the sons of M'rari [Bitter]; Mahali [In firmity] and Mushi [Yield in g]: these [are] the families of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] accord in g to their generations.

Exo 6:20 And 'Amram [exalted people] took him Yokheved [Jehovah is Glory] his father's sister to wife; and she bore him Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: and the years of the life of 'Amram [exalted people] [were] an hundred and thirty and seven years.

Exo 6:21 And the sons of Yitz'har [Sh inin g Oil]; Korakh [Bald], and Nefeg [Weak, Slacked], and Zikhri [Illustrious].

Exo 6:22 And the sons of Uzziel [My Strength is God]; Misha'el [Who is what God is], and Elzafan [God Protects], and Sitri [The Lord Protects].

Exo 6:23 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] took him Elisheva [God is Her Oath], daughter of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce], sister of Nachshon [Enchanter], to wife; and she bore him Nadav [Generous], and Avihu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped], and Itamar [Coast of Palms].

Exo 6:24 And the sons of Korakh [Bald]; Asir [Prisoner], and Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], and Abiasaph [The Father Gathers]: these [are] the families of the Korchi .

Exo 6:25 And El'azar [God has helped] Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s son took him [one] of the daughters of Puti'el [Afflicted of God] to wife; and she bore him Pinchas [mouth of brass]: these [are] the heads of the fathers of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] accord in g to their families.

Exo 6:26 These [are] that Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], to whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Br in g out the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] accord in g to their armies.

Exo 6:27 These [are] they which spoke to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to br in g out the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: these [are] that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Exo 6:28 And it came to pass on the day [when] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place],

Exo 6:29 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): speak you ²ⁱ unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] all that I say unto you ²ⁱ .

Exo 6:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I [am] of uncircumcised lips, and how shall Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] hearken unto me?

Exo 7:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], See, I have made you ²ⁱ a god to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] you ²ⁱ brother shall be you ²ⁱ prophet.

Exo 7:2 you ²ⁱ shall speak all that I command you ²ⁱ : and Aharon [Bright, Very High] you ²ⁱ brother shall speak unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], that he send the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of his land.

Exo 7:3 And I will harden Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 7:4 But Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] shall not hearken unto you, that I may lay my hand upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and br in g forth my armies, [and] my people the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] by great judgments.

Exo 7:5 And the *Mitzri* shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I stretch forth my hand upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and br in g out the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from among them.

Exo 7:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded them, so did they.

Exo 7:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [was] eighty years old, and Aharon [Bright, Very High] eighty and three years old, when they spoke unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House].

Exo 7:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Exo 7:9 When Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] shall speak unto you, say in g, Show a miracle for you: then you ²ⁱ shall say unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take you ²ⁱ rod, and cast [it] before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], [and] it shall become a serpent.

Exo 7:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went in unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and they did so as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] cast down his rod before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and before his servants, and it became a serpent.

Exo 7:11 Then Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] also called the wise men and the sorcerers: now the magicians of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], they also did in like manner with their enchantments.

Exo 7:12 For they cast down every man his rod, and they became serpents: but Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s rod swallowed up their rods.

Exo 7:13 And he hardened Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, that he listened not unto them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said.

Exo 7:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart [is] hardened, he refuses to let the people go.

Exo 7:15 Get you ²ⁱ unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] in the morn in g; lo, he goes out unto the water; and you ²ⁱ shall stand by the river's br in k aga in st he come; and the rod which was turned to a serpent shall you ²ⁱ take in you ²ⁱ hand.

Exo 7:16 And you ²ⁱ shall say unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] has sent me unto you ²ⁱ, say in g, Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness: and, behold, up to this time you ²ⁱ would not hear.

Exo 7:17 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), In this you ²ⁱ shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): behold, I will strike with the rod that [is] in my hand upon the waters which [are] in the river, and they shall be turned to blood.

Exo 7:18 And the fish that [is] in the river shall die, and the river shall st in k; and the *Mitzri* shall loathe to dr in k of the water of the river.

Exo 7:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Say unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take you ²ⁱ rod, and stretch out you ²ⁱ hand upon the waters of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], upon their streams, upon their rivers, and upon their ponds, and upon all their pools of water, that they may become blood; and [that] there may be blood throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], both in [vessels of] wood, and in [vessels of] stone.

Exo 7:20 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] did so, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and struck the waters that [were] in the river, in the sight of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters that [were] in the river were turned to blood.

Exo 7:21 And the fish that [was] in the river died; and the river stank, and the *Mitzri* could not dr in k of the water of the river; and there was blood throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 7:22 And the magicians of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] did so with their enchantments: and Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart was hardened, neither did he hearken unto them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said.

Exo 7:23 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] turned and went in to his house, neither did he set his heart to this also.

Exo 7:24 And all the *Mitzri* excavated round about the river for water to dr in k; for they could not dr in k of the water of the river.

Exo 7:25 And seven days were fulfilled, after that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had smitten the river.

Exo 8:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and say unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 8:2 And if you ²ⁱ refuse to let [them] go, behold, I will strike all you ²ⁱ borders with frogs:

Exo 8:3 And the river shall br in g forth frogs abundantly, which shall go up and come in to you ²ⁱ house, and in to your ²ⁱ bedchamber, and upon your ²ⁱ bed, and in to the house of your ²ⁱ servants, and upon your ²ⁱ people, and in to your ²ⁱ ovens, and in to your ²ⁱ knead in g troughs:

Exo 8:4 And the frogs shall come up both on you ²ⁱ, and upon you ²ⁱ people, and upon all you ²ⁱ servants.

Exo 8:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Say unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Stretch forth you ²ⁱ hand with you ²ⁱ rod over the streams, over the rivers, and over the ponds, and cause frogs to come up upon the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 8:6 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] stretched out his hand over the waters of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 8:7 And the magicians did so with their enchantments, and brought up frogs upon the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 8:8 Then Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] called for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said, In treat the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he may take away the frogs from me, and from my people; and I will let the people go, that they may do sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 8:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], Glory over me: when shall I in treat for you ²ⁱ, and for you ²ⁱ servants, and for you ²ⁱ people, to destroy the frogs from you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ houses, [that] they may rema in in the river only?

Exo 8:10 And he said, Tomorrow. And he said, [Be it] accord in g to you ²ⁱ word: that you ²ⁱ may know that [there is] none like unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 8:11 And the frogs shall de part from you ²ⁱ, and from you ²ⁱ houses, and from you ²ⁱ servants, and from you ²ⁱ people; they shall rema in in the river only.

Exo 8:12 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went out from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) because of the frogs which he had brought aga in st Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House].

Exo 8:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did accord in g to the word of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the villages, and out of the fields.

Exo 8:14 And they gathered them together upon heaps: and the land stank.

Exo 8:15 But when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] saw that there was respite, he hardened his heart, and listened not unto them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said.

Exo 8:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Say unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Stretch out you ²ⁱ rod, and strike the dust of the land, that it may become lice throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 8:17 And they did so; for Aharon [Bright, Very High] stretched out his hand with his rod, and struck the dust of the earth, and it became lice in man, and in beast; all the dust of the land became lice throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 8:18 And the magicians did so with their enchantments to br in g forth lice, but they could not: so there were lice upon man, and upon beast.

Exo 8:19 Then the magicians said unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], This [is] the f in ger of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great

House] heart was hardened, and he listened not unto them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said.

Exo 8:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Rise up early in the morn in g, and stand before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]; lo, he comes forth to the water; and say unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 8:21 Else, if you ²ⁱ will not let my people go, behold, I will send swarms [of flies] upon you ²ⁱ , and upon you ²ⁱ servants, and upon you ²ⁱ people, and in to you ²ⁱ houses: and the houses of the *Mitzri* shall be full of swarms [of flies], and also the ground whereon they [are].

Exo 8:22 And I will sever in that day the land of Goshen [Drawing Near], in which my people dwell, that no swarms [of flies] shall be there; to the end you ²ⁱ may know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the midst of the earth.

Exo 8:23 And I will put a division between my people and you ²ⁱ people: tomorrow shall this sign be.

Exo 8:24 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did so; and there came a grievous swarm [of flies] in to the house of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and [in to] his servants' houses, and in to all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: the land was corrupted by reason of the swarm [of flies].

Exo 8:25 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] called for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and for Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said, Go you ^{2gf} , sacrifice to your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the land.

Exo 8:26 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, It is not meet so to do; for we shall sacrifice the abom in ation of the *Mitzri* to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: lo, shall we sacrifice the abom in ation of the *Mitzri* before their eyes, and will they not stone us?

Exo 8:27 We will go three days' journey in to the wilderness, and sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he shall command us.

Exo 8:28 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] said, I will let you go, that you ^{2gf} may sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the wilderness; only you ^{2gf} shall not go very far away: in treat for me.

Exo 8:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Behold, I go out from you ²ⁱ , and I will in treat the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that the swarms [of flies] may de part from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], from his servants, and from his people, tomorrow: but let not Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] deal deceitfully any more in not lett in g the people go to sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 8:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went out from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and entreated the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 8:31 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did accord in g to the word of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and he removed the swarms [of flies] from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], from his servants, and from his people; there rema in ed not one.

Exo 8:32 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] hardened his heart at this time also, neither would he let the people go.

Exo 9:1 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go in unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and tell him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 9:2 For if you ²ⁱ refuse to let [them] go, and will hold them still,

Exo 9:3 Behold, the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is upon you ²ⁱ cattle which [is] in the field, upon the horses, upon the asses, upon the camels, upon the oxen, and upon the sheep: [there shall be] a very grievous murra in .

Exo 9:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall sever between the cattle of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the cattle of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and there shall noth in g die of all [that is] the children's of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 9:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appo in ted a set time, say in g, Tomorrow the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall do this th in g in the land.

Exo 9:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did that th in g on the morrow, and all the cattle of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] died: but of the cattle of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] died not one.

Exo 9:7 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] sent, and, behold, there was not one of the cattle of the Yisra'eli's dead. And the heart of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] was hardened, and he did not let the people go.

Exo 9:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take to you handfuls of ashes of the furnace, and let Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spr in kle it toward the heaven in the sight of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House].

Exo 9:9 And it shall become small dust in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and shall be a boil break in g forth [with] bla in s upon man, and upon beast, throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 9:10 And they took ashes of the furnace, and stood before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spr in kled it up toward heaven; and it became a boil break in g forth [with] bla in s upon man, and upon beast.

Exo 9:11 And the magicians could not stand before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] because of the boils; for the boil was upon the magicians, and upon all the *Mitzri* .

Exo 9:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hardened the heart of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and he listened not unto them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 9:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Rise up early in the morn in g, and stand before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and say unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 9:14 For I will at this time send all my plagues upon you ²ⁱ heart, and upon you ²ⁱ servants, and upon you ²ⁱ people; that you ²ⁱ may know that [there is] none like me in all the earth.

Exo 9:15 For now I will stretch out my hand, that I may strike you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ people with pestilence; and you ²ⁱ shall be cut of f from the earth.

Exo 9:16 And in very deed for this [cause] have I raised you ²ⁱ up, for to show [in] you ²ⁱ my power ; and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth.

Exo 9:17 As yet exalt you ²ⁱ yourself aga in st my people, that you ²ⁱ will not let them go?

Exo 9:18 Behold, tomorrow about this time I will cause it to ra in a very grievous hail, such as has not been in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] s in ce the foundation there of even until now.

Exo 9:19 Send therefore now, [and] gather you ²ⁱ cattle, and all that you ²ⁱ have in the field; [for upon] every man and beast which shall be found in the field, and shall not be brought home, the hail shall come down upon them, and they shall die.

Exo 9:20 He that feared the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) among the servants of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] made his servants and his cattle flee in to the houses:

Exo 9:21 And he that regarded not the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) left his servants and his cattle in the field.

Exo 9:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Stretch forth you ²ⁱ hand toward heaven, that there may be hail in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], upon man, and upon beast, and upon every herb of the field, throughout the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 9:23 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stretched forth his rod toward heaven: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent thunder and hail, and the fire ran along upon the ground; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) ra in ed hail upon the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 9:24 So there was hail, and fire mingled with the hail, very grievous, such as there was none like it in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] s in ce it became a nation.

Exo 9:25 And the hail struck throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] all that [was] in the field, both man and beast; and the hail struck every herb of the field, and broke every tree of the field.

Exo 9:26 Only in the land of Goshen [Drawing Near], where the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were], was there no hail.

Exo 9:27 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] sent, and called for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said unto them, I have s in ned this time: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] righteous, and I and my people [are] wicked.

Exo 9:28 In treat the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (for [it is] enough) that there be no [more] mighty thunder in gs and hail; and I will let you go, and you ^{2gf} shall stay no longer.

Exo 9:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto him, As soon as I am gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my hands unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); [and] the thunder shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail; that you ²ⁱ may know how that the earth [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Exo 9:30 But as for you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ servants, I know that you ^{2gf} will not yet fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many

Powered].

Exo 9:31 And the flax and the barley was smitten: for the barley [was] in the ear, and the flax [was] bolted.

Exo 9:32 But the wheat and the rye were not smitten: for they [were] not grown up.

Exo 9:33 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went out of the city from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and spread abroad his hands unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not poured upon the earth.

Exo 9:34 And when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders were ceased, he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants.

Exo 9:35 And the heart of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] was hardened, neither would he let the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] go; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 10:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go in unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: for I have hardened his heart, and the heart of his servants, that I might show these my signs before him:

Exo 10:2 And that you ²ⁱ may tell in the ears of you ²ⁱ son, and of you ²ⁱ son's son, what things I have wrought in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and my signs which I have done among them; that you ^{2gf} may know how that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 10:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] came in unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the 'Evrī'ot [Hebrew] , How long will you ²ⁱ refuse to humble yourself before me? let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 10:4 Else, if you ²ⁱ refuse to let my people go, behold, tomorrow will I bring the locusts in to you ²ⁱ coast:

Exo 10:5 And they shall cover the face of the earth, that one cannot be able to see the earth: and they shall eat the residue of that which is escaped, which remain unto you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which grows for you out of the field:

Exo 10:6 And they shall fill you ²ⁱ houses, and the houses of all you ²ⁱ servants, and the houses of all the *Mitzri* ; which neither you ²ⁱ fathers, nor you ²ⁱ fathers' fathers have seen, since the day that they were upon the earth unto this day. And he turned himself, and went out from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House].

Exo 10:7 And Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] servants said unto him, How long shall this man be a snare unto us? let the men go, that they may serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: know you ²ⁱ not yet that Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] is destroyed?

Exo 10:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] were brought again unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: and he said unto them, Go, serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [but] who [are] they that shall go?

Exo 10:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, We will go with our young and with our old, with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for we [must hold] a feast unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 10:10 And he said unto them, Let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be so with you, as I will let you go, and your little ones: look [to it]; for evil [is] before you.

Exo 10:11 Not so: go now you ^{2gf} [that are] men, and serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for that you ^{2gf} did desire. And they were driven out from Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] presence.

Exo 10:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Stretch out you ²ⁱ hand over the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] for the locusts, that they may come up upon the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and eat every herb of the land, [even] all that the hail has left.

Exo 10:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stretched forth his rod over the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought an east w in d upon the land all that day, and all [that] night; [and] when it was morn in g, the east w in d brought the locusts.

Exo 10:14 And the locusts went up over all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and rested in all the coasts of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: very grievous [were they]; before them there were no such locusts as they, neither after them shall be such.

Exo 10:15 For they covered the face of the whole earth, so that the land was darkened; and they did eat every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left: and there rema in ed not any green th in g in the trees, or in the herbs of the field, through all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 10:16 Then Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] called for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] in haste; and he said, I have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and aga in st you.

Exo 10:17 Now therefore forgive, I pray you ²ⁱ, my s in only this once, and in treat the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that he may take away from me this death only.

Exo 10:18 And he went out from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and entreated the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 10:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) turned a mighty strong west w in d, which took away the locusts, and cast them in to the Red sea; there rema in ed not one locust in all the coasts of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 10:20 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hardened Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, so that he would not let the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go.

Exo 10:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Stretch out you ²ⁱ hand toward heaven, that there may be darkness over the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], even darkness [which] may be felt.

Exo 10:22 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stretched forth his hand toward heaven; and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] three days:

Exo 10:23 They saw not one another, neither rose any from his place for three days: but all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had light in their dwell in gs.

Exo 10:24 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] called unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, Go you ^{2gf}, serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); only let your flocks and your herds be stayed: let your little ones also go with you.

Exo 10:25 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, you ²ⁱ must give us also sacrifices and burnt of fer in gs, that we may sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 10:26 Our cattle also shall go with us; there shall not an ho of be left beh in d; for there of must we take to serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and we know not with what we must serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), until we come there.

Exo 10:27 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hardened Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, and he would not let them go.

Exo 10:28 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] said unto him, Get you ²ⁱ from me, take heed to yourself, see my face no more; for in [that] day you ²ⁱ see my face you ²ⁱ shall die.

Exo 10:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, you ²ⁱ have spoken well, I will see you ²ⁱ face aga in no more.

Exo 11:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Yet will I br in g one plague [more] upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; afterwards he will let you go hence: when he shall let [you] go, he shall surely thrust you out hence altogether.

Exo 11:2 Speak now in the ears of the people, and let every man borrow of his neighbour, and every woman of her neighbour, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold.

Exo 11:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave the people favour in the sight of the *Mitzri*. Moreover the man Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [was] very great in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], in the sight of Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] servants, and in the sight of the people.

Exo 11:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), About midnight will I go out in to the midst of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Exo 11:5 And all the firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall die, from the firstborn of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] that sits upon his throne, even unto the firstborn of the maidservant that [is] beh in d the mill; and all the firstborn of beasts.

Exo 11:6 And there shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], such as there was none like it, nor shall be like it any more.

Exo 11:7 But aga in st any of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall not a dog move his tongue, aga in st man or beast: that you ^{2gf} may know how that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does put a difference between the *Mitzri* and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 11:8 And all these you ²ⁱ servants shall come down unto me, and bow down themselves unto me, say in g, Get you ²ⁱ out, and all the people that follow you ²ⁱ: and after that I will go out. And he went out from Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] in a great anger.

Exo 11:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] shall not hearken unto you; that my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 11:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] did all these wonders before Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hardened Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, so that he would not let the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go out of his land.

Exo 12:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g,

Exo 12:2 This month [shall be] unto you the beg in n in g of months: it [shall be] the first month of the year to you.

Exo 12:3 Speak you ^{2gf} unto all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, In the tenth [day] of this month they shall take to them every man a lamb, accord in g to the house of [their] fathers, a lamb for an house:

Exo 12:4 And if the household be too little for the lamb, let him and his neighbour next unto his house take [it] accord in g to the number of the souls; every man accord in g to his eat in g shall make your count for the lamb.

Exo 12:5 Your lamb shall be without blemish, a male of the first year: you ^{2gf} shall take [it] out from the sheep, or from the goats:

Exo 12:6 And you ^{2gf} shall keep it up until the fourteenth day of the same month: and the whole assembly of the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall kill it in the even in g.

Exo 12:7 And they shall take of the blood, and strike [it] on the two side posts and on the upper doorpost of the houses, where in they shall eat it.

Exo 12:8 And they shall eat the flesh in that night, roast with fire, and unleavened bread; [and] with bitter [herbs] they shall eat it.

Exo 12:9 Eat not of it raw, nor s odd en at all with water, but roast [with] fire; his head with his legs, and with the pert in ence there of .

Exo 12:10 And you ^{2gf} shall let noth in g of it rema in until the morn in g; and that which rema in s of it until the morn in g you ^{2gf} shall burn with fire.

Exo 12:11 And thus shall you ^{2gf} eat it; [with] your waist girded, your shoes on your feet, and your staff in your hand; and you ^{2gf} shall eat it in haste: it [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate's] Passover.

Exo 12:12 For I will pass through the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] this night, and will strike all the firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], both man and beast; and aga in st all the gods of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] I will execute judgment: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 12:13 And the blood shall be to you for a token upon the houses where you ^{2gf} [are]: and when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and the plague shall not be upon you to destroy [you], when I strike the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 12:14 And this day shall be unto you for a memorial; and you ^{2gf} shall keep it a feast to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) throughout your generations; you ^{2gf} shall keep it a feast by an ord in ance forever.

Exo 12:15 Seven days shall you ^{2gf} eat unleavened bread; even the first day you ^{2gf} shall put away leaven out of your houses: for whosoever eats leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that soul shall be cut of f from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 12:16 And in the first day [there shall be] an holy convocation, and in the seventh day there shall be an holy convocation to you; no manner of work shall be done in them, save [that] which every man must eat, that only may be done of you.

Exo 12:17 And you ^{2gf} shall observe [the feast of] unleavened bread; for in this selfsame day have I brought your armies out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: therefore shall you ^{2gf} observe this day in your generations by an ord in ance forever.

Exo 12:18 In the first [month], on the fourteenth day of the month at even, you ^{2gf} shall eat unleavened bread, until the one and twentieth day of the month at even.

Exo 12:19 Seven days shall there be no leaven found in your houses: for whosoever eats that which is leavened, even that soul shall be cut of f from the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whether he be a stranger, or born in the land.

Exo 12:20 You ^{2gf} shall eat noth in g leavened; in all your habitations shall you ^{2gf} eat unleavened bread.

Exo 12:21 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called for all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto them, Draw out and take you a lamb accord in g to your families, and kill the Passover.

Exo 12:22 And you ^{2gf} shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip [it] in the blood that [is] in the bas in , and strike the l in tel and the two side posts with the blood that [is] in the bas in ; and none of you shall go out at the door of his house until the morn in g.

Exo 12:23 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will pass through to strike the *Mitzri* ; and when he sees the blood upon the l in tel, and on the two side posts, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will pass over the door, and will not suffer the destroyer to come in unto your houses to strike [you].

Exo 12:24 And you ^{2gf} shall observe this th in g for an ord in ance to you ²ⁱ and to you ²ⁱ sons forever.

Exo 12:25 And it shall come to pass, when you ^{2gf} be come to the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will give you, accord in g as he has promised, that you ^{2gf} shall keep this service.

Exo 12:26 And it shall come to pass, when your children shall say unto you, What mean you ^{2gf} by this service?

Exo 12:27 That you ^{2gf} shall say, It [is] the sacrifice of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] Passover, who passed over the houses of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], when he struck the *Mitzri* , and delivered our houses. And the people bowed the head and worshipped.

Exo 12:28 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went away, and did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], so did they.

Exo 12:29 And it came to pass, that at midnight the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck all the firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the firstborn of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] that sat on his throne unto the firstborn of the captive that [was] in the dungeon; and all the firstborn of cattle.

Exo 12:30 And Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] rose up in the night, he, and all his servants, and all the *Mitzri* ; and there was a great cry in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; for [there was] not a house where [there was] not one dead.

Exo 12:31 And he called for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] by night, and said, Rise up, [and] get you forth from among my people, both you ^{2gf} and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and go, serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as you ^{2gf} have said.

Exo 12:32 Also take your flocks and your herds, as you ^{2gf} have said, and be gone; and bless me also.

Exo 12:33 And the *Mitzri* were urgent upon the people, that they might send them out of the land in haste; for they said, We [be] all dead [men].

Exo 12:34 And the people took their dough before it was leavened, their knead in g troughs be in g bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.

Exo 12:35 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did accord in g to the word of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and they borrowed of the *Mitzri* jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment:

Exo 12:36 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave the people favour in the sight of the *Mitzri* , so that they lent unto them [such th in gs as they required]. And they spoiled the *Mitzri* .

Exo 12:37 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] journeyed from Ra'amses [Child of the Sun God] to Sukkot [Booths] [Tabernacles/Booths], about six hundred thousand on foot [that were] men, beside children.

Exo 12:38 And a mixed multitude went up also with them; and flocks, and herds, [even] very much cattle.

Exo 12:39 And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], for it was not leavened; because they were thrust out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and could not wait, neither had they prepared for themselves any victual.

Exo 12:40 Now the sojourn in g of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who dwelt in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [was] four hundred and thirty years.

Exo 12:41 And it came to pass at the end of the four hundred and thirty years, even the selfsame day it came to pass, that all the hosts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went out from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 12:42 It [is] a night to be much observed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for br in g in g them out from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: this [is] that night of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to be observed of all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in their generations.

Exo 12:43 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], This [is] the ord in ance of the Passover: There shall no stranger eat there of :

Exo 12:44 But every man's servant that is bought for money, when you ²ⁱ have circumcised him, then shall he eat there of .

Exo 12:45 A foreigner and an hired servant shall not eat there of .

Exo 12:46 In one house shall it be eaten; you ²ⁱ shall not carry forth ought of the flesh abroad out of the house; neither shall you ^{2gf} break a bone there of .

Exo 12:47 All the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall keep it.

Exo 12:48 And when a stranger shall sojourn with you ²ⁱ, and will keep the Passover to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and keep it; and he shall be as one that is born in the land: for no uncircumcised person shall eat there of .

Exo 12:49 One law shall be to him that is homeborn, and unto the stranger that sojourners among you.

Exo 12:50 Thus did all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], so did they.

Exo 12:51 And it came to pass the selfsame day, [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did br in g the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] by their armies.

Exo 13:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 13:2 Sanctify unto me all the firstborn, whatsoever opens the womb among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [both] of man and of beast: it [is] my.

Exo 13:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the people, Remember this day, in which you ^{2gf} came out from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], out of the house of bond age; for by strength of hand the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought you out from this [place]: there shall no leavened bread be eaten.

Exo 13:4 This day came you ^{2gf} out in the month Aviv.

Exo 13:5 And it shall be when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall br in g you ²ⁱ in to the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Emori [Highlanders], and the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], which he swore unto you ²ⁱ fathers to give you ²ⁱ, a land flow in g with milk and honey, that you ²ⁱ shall keep this service in this month.

Exo 13:6 Seven days you ²ⁱ shall eat unleavened bread, and in the seventh day [shall be] a feast to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 13:7 Unleavened bread shall be eaten seven days; and there shall no leavened bread be seen with you ²ⁱ, neither shall there be leaven seen with you ²ⁱ in all you ²ⁱ quarters.

Exo 13:8 And you ²ⁱ shall show you ²ⁱ son in that day, say in g, [This is done] because of that [which] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did unto me when I came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 13:9 And it shall be for a sign unto you ²ⁱ upon you ²ⁱ hand, and for a memorial between you ²ⁱ eyes, that the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] law may be in you ²ⁱ mouth: for with a strong hand has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought you ²ⁱ out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 13:10 you ²ⁱ shall therefore keep this ord in ance in his season from year to year.

Exo 13:11 And it shall be when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall br in g you ²ⁱ in to the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], as he swore unto you ²ⁱ and to you ²ⁱ fathers, and shall give it you ²ⁱ,

Exo 13:12 That you ²ⁱ shall set apart unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all that opens the matrix, and every firstl in g that comes of a beast which you ²ⁱ have; the males [shall be] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Exo 13:13 And every firstl in g of an ass you ²ⁱ shall redeem with a lamb; and if you ²ⁱ will not redeem it, then you ²ⁱ shall break his neck: and all the firstborn of man among you ²ⁱ children shall you ²ⁱ redeem.

Exo 13:14 And it shall be when your ²ⁱ son asks you ²ⁱ in time to come, say in g, What [is] this? that you ²ⁱ shall say unto him, By strength of hand the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought us out from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bond age:

Exo 13:15 And it came to pass, when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] would hardly let us go, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) killed all the firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], both the firstborn of man, and the firstborn of beast: therefore I sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all that opens the matrix, be in g males; but all the firstborn of my children I redeem.

Exo 13:16 And it shall be for a token upon you ²ⁱ hand, and for frontlets between you ²ⁱ eyes: for by strength of hand the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought us forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 13:17 And it came to pass, when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] had let the people go, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] led them not [through] the way of the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], although that [was] near; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said, Lest perhaps the people repent when they see war, and they return to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: Exo 13:18 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] led the people about, [through] the way of the wilderness of the Red sea: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up harnessed out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 13:19 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the bones of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] with him: for he had straightly sworn the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will surely visit you; and you ^{2gf} shall carry up my bones away hence with you.

Exo 13:20 And they took their journey from Sukkot [Booths], and encamped in 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts] [with them: their plowshare], in the edge of the wilderness.

Exo 13:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went before them by day in a pillar of a cloud, to lead them the way; and by night in a pillar of fire, to give them light; to go by day and night:

Exo 13:22 He took not away the pillar of the cloud by day, nor the pillar of fire by night, [from] before the people.

Exo 14:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 14:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they turn and encamp before Pi-Hachiot [The Place where the Sedge Grows], between Migdol [Tower] and the sea, over aga in st Ba'al-Tz'fon [Lord of the North]: before it shall you ^{2gf} encamp by the sea.

Exo 14:3 For Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] will say of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], They [are] entangled in the land, the wilderness has shut them in .

Exo 14:4 And I will harden Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] heart, that he shall follow after them; and I will be honoured upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and upon all his

host; that the *Mitzri* may know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And they did so.

Exo 14:5 And it was told the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] that the people fled: and the heart of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and of his servants was turned aga in st the people, and they said, Why have we done this, that we have let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go from serv in g us?

Exo 14:6 And he made ready his chariot, and took his people with him:

Exo 14:7 And he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and capta in s over every one of them.

Exo 14:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hardened the heart of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and he pursued after the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out with an high hand.

Exo 14:9 But the *Mitzri* pursued after them, all the horses [and] chariots of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and his horsemen, and his army, and overtook them encam pin g by the sea, beside Pi-Hachiot [The Place where the Sedge Grows], before Ba'al-Tz'fon [Lord of the North].

Exo 14:10 And when Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] drew near, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] lifted up their eyes, and, behold, the *Mitzri* marched after them; and they were sore afraid: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried out unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 14:11 And they said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Because [there were] no graves in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], have you ²ⁱ taken us away to die in the wilderness? wherefore have you ²ⁱ dealt thus with us, to carry us forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]?

Exo 14:12 [Is] not this the word that we did tell you ²ⁱ in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g, Let us alone, that we may serve the *Mitzri* ? For [it had been] better for us to serve the *Mitzri* , than that we should die in the wilderness.

Exo 14:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the people, Fear you ^{2gf} not, stand still, and see the salvation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he will show to you today: for the *Mitzri* whom you ^{2gf} have seen today, you ^{2gf} shall see them aga in no more forever.

Exo 14:14 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall fight for you, and you ^{2gf} shall hold your peace.

Exo 14:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], For what reason do you ²ⁱ cry unto me? speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they go forward:

Exo 14:16 But lift you ²ⁱ up you ²ⁱ rod, and stretch out you ²ⁱ hand over the sea, and divide it: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall go on dry [ground] through the midst of the sea.

Exo 14:17 And I, behold, I will harden the hearts of the *Mitzri* , and they shall follow them: and I will get me honour upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and upon all his host, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

Exo 14:18 And the *Mitzri* shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have gotten me honour upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], upon his

chariots, and upon his horsemen.

Exo 14:19 And the angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which went before the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], removed and went behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went from before their face, and stood behind them:

Exo 14:20 And it came between the camp of the *Mitzri* and the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and it was a cloud and darkness [to them], but it gave light by night [to these]: so that the one came not near the other all the night.

Exo 14:21 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stretched out his hand over the sea; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) caused the sea to go [back] by a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea dry [land], and the waters were divided.

Exo 14:22 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went in to the midst of the sea upon the dry [ground]: and the waters [were] a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left.

Exo 14:23 And the *Mitzri* pursued, and went in after them to the midst of the sea, [even] all Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] horses, his chariots, and his horsemen.

Exo 14:24 And it came to pass, that in the morning watch the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) looked unto the host of the *Mitzri* through the pillar of fire and of the cloud, and troubled the host of the *Mitzri* ,

Exo 14:25 And took off their chariot wheels, that they drove them heavily: so that the *Mitzri* said, Let us flee from the face of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fights for them against the *Mitzri* .

Exo 14:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Stretch out your ²¹ hand over the sea, that the waters may come again upon the *Mitzri* , upon their chariots, and upon their horsemen.

Exo 14:27 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stretched forth his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to his strength when the morning appeared; and the *Mitzri* fled against it; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) overthrew the *Mitzri* in the midst of the sea.

Exo 14:28 And the waters returned, and covered the chariots, and the horsemen, [and] all the host of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] that came in to the sea after them; there remained not so much as one of them.

Exo 14:29 But the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] walked upon dry [land] in the midst of the sea; and the waters [were] a wall unto them on their right hand, and on their left.

Exo 14:30 Thus the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saved Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that day out of the hand of the *Mitzri* ; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw the *Mitzri* dead upon the sea shore.

Exo 14:31 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw that great work which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did upon the *Mitzri* : and the people feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and believed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 15:1 Then sang Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] this song unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and spoke, saying, I will sing unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate), for he has triumphed gloriously: the horse and his rider has he thrown in to the sea.

Exo 15:2 The LORD-Yah [יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] my strength and song, and he is become my salvation: he [is] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and I will prepare him an habitation; my father's God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and I will exalt him.

Exo 15:3 The LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] a man of war: the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his name.

Exo 15:4 Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] chariots and his host has he cast in to the sea: his chosen capta in s also are drowned in the Red sea.

Exo 15:5 The depths have covered them: they sank in to the bottom as a stone.

Exo 15:6 You ^{1s} right hand, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), is become glorious in power : you ²ⁱ right hand, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), has dashed in pieces the enemy.

Exo 15:7 And in the greatness of your ²ⁱ excellency you ²ⁱ have overthrown them that rose up aga in st you ²ⁱ : you ²ⁱ sent forth your ²ⁱ wrath, [which] consumed them as stubble.

Exo 15:8 And with the blast of you ²ⁱ nostrils the waters were gathered together, the floods stood upright as an heap, [and] the depths were congealed in the heart of the sea.

Exo 15:9 The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil; my lust shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them.

Exo 15:10 you ²ⁱ did blow with you ²ⁱ w in d, the sea covered them: they sank as lead in the mighty waters.

Exo 15:11 Who [is] like unto you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), among the gods? who [is] like you ²ⁱ , glorious in ho line ss, fearful [in] praises, do in g wonders?

Exo 15:12 you ²ⁱ stretched out your ²ⁱ right hand, the earth swallowed them.

Exo 15:13 you ²ⁱ in you ²ⁱ mercy have led forth the people [which] you ²ⁱ have redeemed: you ²ⁱ have guided [them] in you ²ⁱ strength unto you ²ⁱ holy habitation.

Exo 15:14 The people shall hear, [and] be afraid: sorrow shall take hold on the in habitants of P'leshet [Land of Strangers].

Exo 15:15 Then the dukes of Edom [Red] shall be amazed; the mighty men of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], trembl in g shall take hold upon them; all the in habitants of Kena'an [Merchant] shall melt away.

Exo 15:16 Fear and dread shall fall upon them; by the greatness of you ²ⁱ arm they shall be [as] still as a stone; till you ²ⁱ people pass over, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), till the people pass over, [which] you ²ⁱ have purchased.

Exo 15:17 you ²ⁱ shall br in g them in , and plant them in the mounta in of you ²ⁱ in heritance, [in] the place, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [which] you ²ⁱ have made for you ²ⁱ to dwell in , [in] the Sanctuary, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], [which] your ²ⁱ hands have established.

Exo 15:18 The LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall reign forever and ever.

Exo 15:19 For the horse of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] went in with his chariots and with his horsemen in to the sea, and the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought aga in the waters of the sea upon them; but the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went on dry [land] in the midst of the sea.

Exo 15:20 And Miryam [rebellion] the prophetess, the sister of Aharon [Bright, Very High], took a timbrel in her hand; and all the women went out after her with timbrels and with dances.

Exo 15:21 And Miryam [rebellion] answered them, S in g you ^{2gf} to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for he has triumphed gloriously; the horse and his rider has he thrown in to the sea.

Exo 15:22 So Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the Red sea, and they went out in to the wilderness of Shur [wall]; and they went three days in the wilderness, and found no water.

Exo 15:23 And when they came to Marah [Bitterness], they could not dr in k of the waters of Marah [Bitterness], for they [were] bitter: therefore the name of it was called Marah [Bitterness].

Exo 15:24 And the people murmured aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g, What shall we dr in k?

Exo 15:25 And he cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) showed him a tree, [which] when he had cast in to the waters, the waters were made sweet: there he made for them a statute and an ord in ance, and there he proved them,

Exo 15:26 And said, If you ²ⁱ will diligently hearken to the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and will do that which is right in his sight, and will give ear to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of these diseases upon you ²ⁱ, which I have brought upon the *Mitzri* : for I [am] Yehōvah Rof'ekha [Messiah Pre- Incarnate that heals you].

Exo 15:27 And they came to Eilim [Palms], where [were] twelve wells of water, and three score and ten palm trees: and they encamped there by the waters.

Exo 16:1 And they took their journey from Eilim [Palms], and all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came unto the wilderness of S in , which [is] between Eilim [Palms] and S in ai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their de partin g out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 16:2 And the whole congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] murmured aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] in the wilderness:

Exo 16:3 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto them, Would to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we had died by the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], when we sat by the flesh pots, [and] when we did eat bread to the full; for you ^{2gf} have brought us forth in to this wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger.

Exo 16:4 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Behold, I will ra in bread from heaven for you; and the people shall go out and gather a certa in rate every day, that I may prove them, whether they will walk in my law, or no.

Exo 16:5 And it shall come to pass, that on the sixth day they shall prepare [that] which they br in g in ; and it shall be twice as much as they gather daily.

Exo 16:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] said unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], At even, then you ^{2gf}

shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has brought you out from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Exo 16:7 And in the morn in g, then you ^{2gf} shall see the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for that he hears your murmur in gs aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and what [are] we, that you ^{2gf} murmur aga in st us?

Exo 16:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, [This shall be], when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall give you in the even in g flesh to eat, and in the morn in g bread to the full; for that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hears your murmur in gs which you ^{2gf} murmur aga in st him: and what [are] we? your murmur in gs [are] not aga in st us, but aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 16:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Say unto all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Come near before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he has heard your murmur in gs.

Exo 16:10 And it came to pass, as Aharon [Bright, Very High] spoke unto the whole congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they looked toward the wilderness, and, behold, the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared in the cloud.

Exo 16:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 16:12 I have heard the murmur in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: speak unto them, say in g, At even you ^{2gf} shall eat flesh, and in the morn in g you ^{2gf} shall be filled with bread; and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 16:13 And it came to pass, that at even the quails came up, and covered the camp: and in the morn in g the dew lay round about the host.

Exo 16:14 And when the dew that lay was gone up, behold, upon the face of the wilderness [there lay] a small round th in g, [as] small as the grey frost on the ground.

Exo 16:15 And when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw [it], they said one to another, It [is] manna: for they did not know what it [was]. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, This [is] the bread which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given you to eat.

Exo 16:16 This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded, Gather of it every man accord in g to his eat in g, an omer for every man, [accord in g to] the number of your persons; take you ^{2gf} every man for [them] which [are] in his tents.

Exo 16:17 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did so, and gathered, some more, some less.

Exo 16:18 And when they did mete [it] with an omer, he that gathered much had noth in g over, and he that gathered little had no lack; they gathered every man accord in g to his eat in g.

Exo 16:19 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Let no man leave of it till the morn in g.

Exo 16:20 Yet they listened not unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; but some of them left of it until the morn in g, and it bred worms, and stank: and Moshe [He Who

Draws Out Of The Waters] was exceedingly angry with them.

Exo 16:21 And they gathered it every morn in g, every man accord in g to his eat in g: and when the sun waxed hot, it melted.

Exo 16:22 And it came to pass, [that] on the sixth day they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for one [man]: and all the rulers of the congregation came and told Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 16:23 And he said unto them, This [is that] which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said, Tomorrow [is] the rest of the Holy Shabbat [Rest] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): bake [that] which you ^{2gf} will bake [today], and seethe that you ^{2gf} will seethe; and that which rema in s over lay up for you to be kept until the morn in g.

Exo 16:24 And they laid it up till the morn in g, as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] bade: and it did not st in k, neither was there any worm in it.

Exo 16:25 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Eat that today; for today [is] a Shabbat [Rest] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): today you ^{2gf} shall not f in d it in the field.

Exo 16:26 Six days you ^{2gf} shall gather it; but on the seventh day, [which is] the Shabbat [Rest], in it there shall be none.

Exo 16:27 And it came to pass, [that] there went out [some] of the people on the seventh day for to gather, and they found none.

Exo 16:28 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], How long refuse you ^{2gf} to keep my commandments and my laws?

Exo 16:29 See, for that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given you the Shabbat [Rest], therefore he gives you on the sixth day the bread of two days; abide you ^{2gf} every man in his place, let no man go out of his place on the seventh day.

Exo 16:30 So the people rested on the seventh day.

Exo 16:31 And the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] called the name there of Manna: and it [was] like coriander seed, white; and the taste of it [was] like wafers [made] with honey.

Exo 16:32 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commands, Fill an omer of it to be kept for your generations; that they may see the bread which I have fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you forth from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 16:33 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take a pot, and put an omer full of manna in it, and lay it up before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to be kept for your generations.

Exo 16:34 As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so Aharon [Bright, Very High] laid it up before the Testimony, to be kept.

Exo 16:35 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did eat manna forty years, until they came to a land in habited; they did eat manna, until they came unto the borders of the land of Kena'an [Merchant].

Exo 16:36 Now an omer [is] the tenth [part] of an eifah.

Exo 17:1 And all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] journeyed from the wilderness of S in , after their journeys, accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and pitched in Refidim [Rest in g Places]: and [there was] no water for the people to dr in k.

Exo 17:2 For what reason the people did chide with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, Give us water that we may dr in k. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, Why chide you ^{2gf} with me? wherefore do you ^{2gf} tempt the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Exo 17:3 And the people thirsted there for water; and the people murmured aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, For what reason [is] this [that] you ²ⁱ have brought us up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to kill us and our children and our cattle with thirst?

Exo 17:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, What shall I do unto this people? they be almost ready to stone me.

Exo 17:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go on before the people, and take with you ²ⁱ of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and your ²ⁱ rod, which you ²ⁱ stuck the river, take in your ²ⁱ hand, and go.

Exo 17:6 Behold, I will stand before you ²ⁱ there upon the rock in Horev [Desert]; and you ²ⁱ shall strike the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may dr in k. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did so in the sight of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 17:7 And he called the name of the place Massah [Test in g], and M'rivah [Argu in g], because of the chid in g of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and because they tempted the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Is the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) among us, or not?

Exo 17:8 Then came 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and fought with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Refidim [Rest in g Places].

Exo 17:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Choose us out men, and go out, fight with 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley]: tomorrow I will stand on the top of the hill with the rod of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in my hand.

Exo 17:10 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] did as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had said to him, and fought with 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley]: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Aharon [Bright, Very High], and Hur [Liberty] went up to the top of the hill.

Exo 17:11 And it came to pass, when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] held up his hand, that Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] prevailed: and when he let down his hand, 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] prevailed.

Exo 17:12 But Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' hands [were] heavy; and they took a stone, and put [it] under him, and he sat thereon; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Hur [Liberty] stayed up his hands, the one on the one side, and the other on the other side; and his hands were steady until the go in g down of the sun.

Exo 17:13 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] discomfited 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] and his people with the edge of the sword.

Exo 17:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Write this [for] a memorial in a book, and rehearse [it] in the ears of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]: for I will utterly put out the remembrance of 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] from under heaven.

Exo 17:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] built an altar, and called the name of it Yehōvah-Nissi [God is My Banner/Miracle]:

Exo 17:16 For he said, Because the LORD-Yah [יָדָ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sworn [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will have] war with 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] from generation to generation.

Exo 18:1 When Yitro [Excellence], the priest of Midyan [Strife], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, heard of all that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had done for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his people, [and] that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had brought Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Exo 18:2 Then Yitro [Excellence], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, took Zipporah, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' wife, after he had sent her back,

Exo 18:3 And her two sons; of which the name of the one [was] Gershom [Exiled One]; for he said, I have been an alien in a strange land:

Exo 18:4 And the name of the other [was] Eli'ezer [God is help]; for the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my father, [said he, was] my help, and delivered me from the sword of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]:

Exo 18:5 And Yitro [Excellence], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, came with his sons and his wife unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in to the wilderness, where he encamped at the mount of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Exo 18:6 And he said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], I you ²ⁱ father in law Yitro [Excellence] am come unto you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ wife, and her two sons with her.

Exo 18:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went out to meet his father in law, and did obeisance, and kissed him; and they asked each other of [their] welfare; and they came in to the tent.

Exo 18:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told his father in law all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had done unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and to the *Mitzri* for Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sake, [and] all the travail that had come upon them by the way, and [how] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them.

Exo 18:9 And Yitro [Excellence] rejoiced for all the goodness which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had done to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom he had delivered out of the hand of the *Mitzri*.

Exo 18:10 And Yitro [Excellence] said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who has delivered you out of the hand of the *Mitzri*, and out of the hand of

Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], who has delivered the people from under the hand of the *Mitzri* .

Exo 18:11 Now I know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] greater than all gods: for in the th in g where in they dealt proudly [he was] above them.

Exo 18:12 And Yitro [Excellence], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, took a burnt of fer in g and sacrifices for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] came, and all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to eat bread with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 18:13 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sat to judge the people: and the people stood by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] from the morn in g unto the even in g.

Exo 18:14 And when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law saw all that he did to the people, he said, What [is] this th in g that you ²ⁱ do to the people? why sit you ²ⁱ yourself alone, and all the people stand by you ²ⁱ from morn in g unto even?

Exo 18:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto his father in law, Because the people come unto me to enquire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Exo 18:16 When they have a matter, they come unto me; and I judge between one and another, and I do make [them] know the statutes of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and his laws.

Exo 18:17 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law said unto him, The th in g that you ²ⁱ do [is] not good.

Exo 18:18 you ²ⁱ will surely wear away, both you ²ⁱ , and this people that [is] with you ²ⁱ : for this th in g [is] too heavy for you ²ⁱ ; you ²ⁱ are not able to perform it yourself alone.

Exo 18:19 Listen now unto my voice, I will give you ²ⁱ counsel, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall be with you ²ⁱ : Be you ²ⁱ for the people to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]-ward, that you ²ⁱ may br in g the causes unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Exo 18:20 And you ²ⁱ shall t each them ord in ances and laws, and shall show them the way where in they must walk, and the work that they must do.

Exo 18:21 Moreover you ²ⁱ shall provide out of all the people able men, such as fear God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], men of truth, hat in g covetousness; and place [such] over them, [to be] rulers of thousands, [and] rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens:

Exo 18:22 And let them judge the people at all seasons: and it shall be, [that] every great matter they shall br in g unto you ²ⁱ , but every small matter they shall judge: so shall it be easier for yourself, and they shall bear [the burden] with you ²ⁱ .

Exo 18:23 If you ²ⁱ shall do this th in g, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] command you ²ⁱ [so], then you ²ⁱ shall be able to endure, and all this people shall also go to their place in peace.

Exo 18:24 So Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] listened to the voice of his father in law, and did all that he had said.

Exo 18:25 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] chose able men out of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and made them heads over the people, rulers of

thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.

Exo 18:26 And they judged the people at all seasons: the hard causes they brought unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], but every small matter they judged themselves.

Exo 18:27 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] let his father in law de part ; and he went his way in to his own land.

Exo 19:1 In the third month, when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gone forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], the same day came they [in to] the wilderness of S in ai.

Exo 19:2 For they were de part ed from Refidim [Rest in g Places], and were come [to] the desert of S in ai, and had pitched in the wilderness; and there Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] camped before the mount.

Exo 19:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went up unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called unto him out of the mounta in , say in g, Thus shall you ²ⁱ say to the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and tell the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Exo 19:4 You ^{2gf} have seen what I did unto the *Mitzri* , and [how] I bore you on eagles' w in gs, and brought you unto myself.

Exo 19:5 Now therefore, if you ^{2gf} will obey my voice in deed, and keep my covenant, then you ^{2gf} shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth [is] my:

Exo 19:6 And you ^{2gf} shall be unto me a k in gdom of priests, and an holy nation. These [are] the words which you ²ⁱ shall speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 19:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] came and called for the elders of the people, and laid before their faces all these words which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him.

Exo 19:8 And all the people answered together, and said, All that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken we will do. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] returned the words of the people unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 19:9 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Lo, I come unto you ²ⁱ in a thick cloud, that the people may hear when I speak with you ²ⁱ , and believe you ²ⁱ forever. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told the words of the people unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 19:10 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go unto the people, and sanctify them today and tomorrow, and let them wash their clothes,

Exo 19:11 And be ready aga in st the third day: for the third day the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will come down in the sight of all the people upon mount S in ai.

Exo 19:12 And you ²ⁱ shall set bounds unto the people round about, say in g, Take heed to yourselves, [that you ^{2gf}] go [not] up in to the mount, or touch the border of it: whosoever touches the mount shall be surely put to death:

Exo 19:13 There shall not an hand touch it, but he shall surely be stoned, or shot through; whether [it be] beast or man, it shall not live: when the trumpet sounds long, they shall come up to the mount.

Exo 19:14 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went down from the mount unto the people, and sanctified the people; and they washed their clothes.

Exo 19:15 And he said unto the people, Be ready aga in st the third day: come not at [your] wives.

Exo 19:16 And it came to pass on the third day in the morn in g, that there were thunders and lightn in gs, and a thick cloud upon the mount, and the voice of the trumpet exceed in g loud; so that all the people that [was] in the camp trembled.

Exo 19:17 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought forth the people out of the camp to meet with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and they stood at the nether part of the mount.

Exo 19:18 And mount S in ai was altogether on a smoke, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) descended upon it in fire: and the smoke there of ascended as the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mount quaked greatly.

Exo 19:19 And when the voice of the trumpet sounded long, and waxed louder and louder, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] answered him by a voice.

Exo 19:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came down upon mount S in ai, on the top of the mount: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [up] to the top of the mount; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went up.

Exo 19:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go down, charge the people, lest they break through unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to gaze, and many of them perish.

Exo 19:22 And let the priests also, which come near to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), sanctify themselves, lest the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) break forth upon them.

Exo 19:23 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The people cannot come up to mount S in ai: for you ²ⁱ charged us, say in g, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify it.

Exo 19:24 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Away, get you ²ⁱ down, and you ²ⁱ shall come up, you ²ⁱ, and Aharon [Bright, Very High] with you ²ⁱ: but let not the priests and the people break through to come up unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), lest he break forth upon them.

Exo 19:25 So Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went down unto the people, and spoke unto them.

Exo 20:1 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] spoke all these words, say in g,

Exo 20:2 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which have brought you ²ⁱ out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], out of the house of bond age.

Exo 20:3 you ²ⁱ shall have no other gods before me.

Exo 20:4 you ²ⁱ shall not make unto you ²ⁱ any graven image, or any likeness [of anyth in g] that [is] in heaven above, or that [is] in the earth beneath, or that [is] in the water under the earth:

Exo 20:5 you ²ⁱ shall not bow down yourself to them, nor serve them: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [am] El Kana [a jealous God], visit in g the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth [generation] of them that hate me;

Exo 20:6 And show in g mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

Exo 20:7 you ²ⁱ shall not take the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in va in ; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not hold him guiltless that takes his name in va in .

Exo 20:8 Remember the Shabbat [Rest] day, to keep it holy.

Exo 20:9 Six days shall you ²ⁱ labour, and do all you ²ⁱ work:

Exo 20:10 But the seventh day [is] the Shabbat [Rest] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [in it] you ²ⁱ shall not do any work, you ²ⁱ , nor you ²ⁱ son, nor you ²ⁱ daughter, you ²ⁱ manservant, nor you ²ⁱ maidservant, nor you ²ⁱ cattle, nor you ²ⁱ stranger that [is] with in you ²ⁱ gates:

Exo 20:11 For [in] six days the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them [is], and rested the seventh day: wherefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed the Shabbat [Rest] day, and consecrated it.

Exo 20:12 Honour you ²ⁱ father and you ²ⁱ mother: that you ²ⁱ days may be long upon the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ .

Exo 20:13 you ²ⁱ shall not kill.

Exo 20:14 you ²ⁱ shall not commit adultery.

Exo 20:15 you ²ⁱ shall not steal.

Exo 20:16 you ²ⁱ shall not bear false witness aga in st you ²ⁱ neighbour.

Exo 20:17 you ²ⁱ shall not covet you ²ⁱ neighbour's house, you ²ⁱ shall not covet your ²ⁱ neighbour's wife, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor anyth in g that [is] your ²ⁱ neighbour's.

Exo 20:18 And all the people saw the thunder in gs, and the lightn in gs, and the noise of the trumpet, and the mounta in smok in g: and when the people saw [it], they removed, and stood afar of f.

Exo 20:19 And they said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Speak you ²ⁱ with us, and we will hear: but let not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] speak with us, lest we die.

Exo 20:20 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the people, Fear not: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is come to prove you, and that his fear may be before your faces, that you ^{2gf} s in not.

Exo 20:21 And the people stood afar of f, and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] drew near unto the thick darkness where God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was].

Exo 20:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Thus you ²ⁱ shall say unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], You ^{2gf} have seen that I have talked with you from heaven.

Exo 20:23 You ^{2gf} shall not make with me gods of silver, neither shall you ^{2gf} make unto you gods of gold.

Exo 20:24 An altar of earth you ²ⁱ shall make unto me, and shall sacrifice thereon you ²ⁱ burnt of fer in gs, and you ²ⁱ peace of fer in gs, you ²ⁱ sheep, and you ²ⁱ oxen: in all places where I record my name I will come unto you ²ⁱ, and I will bless you ²ⁱ.

Exo 20:25 And if you ²ⁱ will make me an altar of stone, you ²ⁱ shall not build it of hewn stone: for if you ²ⁱ lift up you ²ⁱ tool upon it, you ²ⁱ have polluted it.

Exo 20:26 Neither shall you ²ⁱ go up by steps unto my altar, that you ²ⁱ nakedness be not discovered thereon.

Exo 21:1 Now these [are] the judgments which you ²ⁱ shall set before them.

Exo 21:2 If you ²ⁱ buy an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] servant, six years he shall serve: and in the seventh he shall go out free for noth in g.

Exo 21:3 If he came in by himself, he shall go out by himself: if he were married, then his wife shall go out with him.

Exo 21:4 If his master have given him a wife, and she have born him sons or daughters; the wife and her children shall be her master's, and he shall go out by himself.

Exo 21:5 And if the servant shall pla in ly say, I love my master, my wife, and my children; I will not go out free:

Exo 21:6 Then his master shall br in g him unto the judges; he shall also br in g him to the door, or unto the door post; and his master shall bore his ear through with an aul; and he shall serve him forever.

Exo 21:7 And if a man sell his daughter to be a maidservant, she shall not go out as the menservants do.

Exo 21:8 If she please not her master, who has betrothed her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed: to sell her unto a strange nation he shall have no power, see in g he has dealt deceitfully with her.

Exo 21:9 And if he have betrothed her unto his son, he shall deal with her after the manner of daughters.

Exo 21:10 If he take him another [wife]; her food, her raiment, and her duty of marriage, shall he not dim in ish.

Exo 21:11 And if he do not these three unto her, then shall she go out free without money.

Exo 21:12 He that smites a man, so that he die, shall be surely put to death.

Exo 21:13 And if a man lie not in wait, but God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] deliver [him] in to his hand; then I will appo in t you ²ⁱ a place to which he shall flee.

Exo 21:14 But if a man come presumptuously upon his neighbour, to slay him with guile; you ²ⁱ shall take him from my altar, that he may die.

Exo 21:15 And he that smites his father, or his mother, shall be surely put to death.

Exo 21:16 And he that steals a man, and sells him, or if he be found in his hand, he shall surely be put to death.

Exo 21:17 And he that curses his father, or his mother, shall surely be put to death.

Exo 21:18 And if men strive together, and one strike another with a stone, or with [his] fist, and he die not, but keeps [his] bed: Exo 21:19 If he rise aga in , and walk abroad upon his staff, then shall he that struck [him] be quit: only he shall pay [for] the loss of his time, and shall cause [him] to be thoroughly healed.

Exo 21:20 And if a man strike his servant, or his maid, with a rod, and he die under his hand; he shall be surely punished.

Exo 21:21 Yet, if he cont in ue a day or two, he shall not be punished: for he [is] his money.

Exo 21:22 If men strive, and hurt a woman with child, so that her fruit de part [from her], and yet no mischief follow: he shall be surely punished, accord in g as the woman's husband will lay upon him; and he shall pay as the judges [determ in e].

Exo 21:23 And if [any] mischief follow, then you ²ⁱ shall give life for life,

Exo 21:24 Eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,

Exo 21:25 Burn in g for burn in g, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.

Exo 21:26 And if a man strike the eye of his servant, or the eye of his maid, that it perish; he shall let him go free for his eye's sake.

Exo 21:27 And if he strike out his manservant's tooth, or his maidservant's tooth; he shall let him go free for his tooth's sake.

Exo 21:28 If an ox gore a man or a woman, that they die: then the ox shall be surely stoned, and his flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the ox [shall be] quit.

Exo 21:29 But if the ox were wont to push with his horn in time past, and it has been testified to his owner, and he has not kept him in , but that he has killed a man or a woman; the ox shall be stoned, and his owner also shall be put to death.

Exo 21:30 If there be laid on him a sum of money, then he shall give for the ransom of his life whatsoever is laid upon him.

Exo 21:31 Whether he have gored a son, or have gored a daughter, accord in g to this judgment shall it be done unto him.

Exo 21:32 If the ox shall push a manservant or a maidservant; he shall give unto their master thirty shekels of silver, and the ox shall be stoned.

Exo 21:33 And if a man shall open a pit, or if a man shall dig a pit, and not cover it, and an ox or an ass fall in it; Exo 21:34 The owner of the pit shall make [it] good, [and] give money unto the owner of them; and the dead [beast] shall be his.

Exo 21:35 And if one man's ox hurt another's, that he die; then they shall sell the live ox, and divide the money of it; and the dead [ox] also they shall divide.

Exo 21:36 Or if it be known that the ox has used to push in time past, and his owner has not kept him in ; he shall surely pay ox for ox; and the dead shall be his own.

Exo 22:1 If a man shall steal an ox, or a sheep, and kill it, or sell it; he shall restore five oxen for an ox, and four sheep for a sheep.

Exo 22:2 If a thief be found break in g up, and be smitten that he die, [there shall] no blood [be shed] for him.

Exo 22:3 If the sun be risen upon him, [there shall be] blood [shed] for him; [for] he should make full restitution; if he have noth in g, then he shall be sold for his theft.

Exo 22:4 If the theft be certa in ly found in his hand alive, whether it be ox, or ass, or sheep; he shall restore double.

Exo 22:5 If a man shall cause a field or v in eyard to be eaten, and shall put in his beast, and shall feed in another man's field; of the best of his own field, and of the best of his own v in eyard, shall he make restitution.

Exo 22:6 If fire break out, and catch in thorns, so that the s tack s of corn, or the stand in g corn, or the field, be consumed [with that]; he that k in dled the fire shall surely make restitution.

Exo 22:7 If a man shall deliver unto his neighbour money or stuff to keep, and it be stolen out of the man's house; if the thief be found, let him pay double.

Exo 22:8 If the thief be not found, then the master of the house shall be brought unto the judges, [to see] whether he have put his hand unto his neighbour's goods.

Exo 22:9 For all manner of trespass, [whether it be] for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, [or] for any manner of lost th in g, which [another] challenges to be his, the cause of both part ies shall come before the judges; [and] whom the judges shall condemn, he shall pay double unto his neighbour.

Exo 22:10 If a man deliver unto his neighbour an ass, or an ox, or a sheep, or any beast, to keep; and it die, or be hurt, or driven away, no man see in g [it]:

Exo 22:11 [Then] shall an oath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be between them both, that he has not put his hand unto his neighbour's goods; and the owner of it shall accept [there of], and he shall not make [it] good.

Exo 22:12 And if it be stolen from him, he shall make restitution unto the owner there of .

Exo 22:13 If it be torn in pieces, [then] let him br in g it [for] witness, [and] he shall not make good that which was torn.

Exo 22:14 And if a man borrow [ought] of his neighbour, and it be hurt, or die, the owner there of [be in g] not with it, he shall surely make [it] good.

Exo 22:15 [But] if the owner there of [be] with it, he shall not make [it] good: if it [be] an hired [th in g], it came for his hire.

Exo 22:16 And if a man entice a maid that is not betrothed, and lie with her, he shall surely endow her to be his wife.

Exo 22:17 If her father utterly refuse to give her unto him, he shall pay money accord in g to the dowry of virg in s.

Exo 22:18 you ²ⁱ shall not suffer a witch to live.

Exo 22:19 Whosoever lies with a beast shall surely be put to death.

Exo 22:20 He that sacrifices unto [any] god, save unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) only, he shall be utterly destroyed.

Exo 22:21 you ²ⁱ shall neither vex a stranger, nor oppress him: for you ^{2gf} were strangers in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 22:22 You ^{2gf} shall not afflict any widow, or fatherless child.

Exo 22:23 If you ²ⁱ afflict them in any wise, and they cry at all unto me, I will surely hear their cry;

Exo 22:24 And my wrath shall wax hot, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.

Exo 22:25 If you ²ⁱ lend money to [any of] my people [that is] poor by you ²ⁱ , you ²ⁱ shall not be to him as an usurer, neither shall you ²ⁱ lay upon him usury.

Exo 22:26 If you ²ⁱ at all take you ²ⁱ neighbour's raiment to pledge, you ²ⁱ shall deliver it unto him by that the sun goes down:

Exo 22:27 For that [is] his cover in g only, it [is] his raiment for his sk in : where in shall he sleep? and it shall come to pass, when he cries unto me, that I will hear; for I [am] gracious.

Exo 22:28 you ²ⁱ shall not revile the gods, nor curse the ruler of you ²ⁱ people.

Exo 22:29 you ²ⁱ shall not delay [to of fer] the first of you ²ⁱ ripe fruits, and of you ²ⁱ liquors: the firstborn of you ²ⁱ sons shall you ²ⁱ give unto me.

Exo 22:30 Likewise shall you ²ⁱ do with you ²ⁱ oxen, [and] with you ²ⁱ sheep: seven days it shall be with his dam; on the eighth day you ²ⁱ shall give it me.

Exo 22:31 And you ^{2gf} shall be holy men unto me: neither shall you ^{2gf} eat [any] flesh [that is] torn of beasts in the field; you ^{2gf} shall cast it to the dogs.

Exo 23:1 you ²ⁱ shall not raise a false report: put not you ²ⁱ hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness.

Exo 23:2 you ²ⁱ shall not follow a multitude to [do] evil; neither shall you ²ⁱ speak in a cause to dec line after many to wrest [judgment]:

Exo 23:3 Neither shall you ²ⁱ countenance a poor man in his cause.

Exo 23:4 If you ²ⁱ meet you ²ⁱ enemy's ox or his ass go in g astray, you ²ⁱ shall surely br in g it back to him aga in .

Exo 23:5 If you ²ⁱ see the ass of him that hates you ²ⁱ ly in g under his burden, and would forbear to help him, you ²ⁱ shall surely help with him.

Exo 23:6 you ²ⁱ shall not wrest the judgment of you ²ⁱ poor in his cause.

Exo 23:7 Keep you ²ⁱ far from a false matter; and the in nocent and righteous slay you ²ⁱ not: for I will not justify the wicked.

Exo 23:8 And you ²ⁱ shall take no gift: for the gift bl in ds the wise, and perverts the words of the righteous.

Exo 23:9 Also you ²ⁱ shall not oppress a stranger: for you ^{2gf} know the heart of a stranger, see in g you ^{2gf} were strangers in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 23:10 And six years you ²ⁱ shall sow you ²ⁱ land, and shall gather in the fruits there of :

Exo 23:11 But the seventh [year] you ²ⁱ shall let it rest and lie still; that the poor of you ²ⁱ people may eat: and what they leave the beasts of the field shall eat. In like manner you ²ⁱ shall deal with you ²ⁱ v in eyard, [and] with you ²ⁱ oliveyard.

Exo 23:12 Six days you ²ⁱ shall do you ²ⁱ work, and on the seventh day you ²ⁱ shall rest: that you ²ⁱ ox and you ²ⁱ ass may rest, and the son of you ²ⁱ female servant, and the stranger, may be refreshed.

Exo 23:13 And in all [th in gs] that I have said unto you be circumspect: and make no mention of the name of other gods, neither let it be heard out of you ²ⁱ mouth.

Exo 23:14 Three times you ²ⁱ shall keep a feast unto me in the year.

Exo 23:15 you ²ⁱ shall keep the feast of unleavened bread: (you ²ⁱ shall eat unleavened bread seven days, as I commanded you ²ⁱ , in the time appo in ted of the month Aviv; for in it you ²ⁱ came out from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and none shall appear before me empty:)

Exo 23:16 And the feast of harvest, the first fruits of you ²ⁱ labours, which you ²ⁱ have sown in the field: and the feast of in gather in g, [which is] in the end of the year, when you ²ⁱ have gathered in you ²ⁱ labours out of the field.

Exo 23:17 Three times in the year all you ²ⁱ males shall appear before the Lord- Adōn [Ruler of the Earth] God-Yeh ō vah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate].

Exo 23:18 you ²ⁱ shall not of fer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither shall the fat of my sacrifice rema in until the morn in g.

Exo 23:19 The first of the first fruits of you ²ⁱ land you ²ⁱ shall br in g in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. you ²ⁱ shall not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

Exo 23:20 Behold, I send an Angel before you ²ⁱ , to keep you ²ⁱ in the way, and to br in g you ²ⁱ in to the place which I have prepared.

Exo 23:21 Beware of him, and obey his voice, provoke him not; for he will not pardon your transgressions: for my name [is] in him.

Exo 23:22 But if you ²ⁱ shall in deed obey his voice, and do all that I speak; then I will be an enemy unto you ²ⁱ enemies, and an adversary unto you ²ⁱ adversaries.

Exo 23:23 For my Angel shall go before you ²ⁱ, and br in g you ²ⁱ in unto the Emori [Highlanders], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Kena'ani [Merchant], the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot]; and I will cut them of f.

Exo 23:24 you ²ⁱ shall not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor do after their works: but you ²ⁱ shall utterly overthrow them, and quite break down their images.

Exo 23:25 And you ^{2gf} shall serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and he shall bless you ²ⁱ bread, and you ²ⁱ water; and I will take sickness away from the midst of you ²ⁱ.

Exo 23:26 There shall noth in g cast their young, nor be barren, in you ²ⁱ land: the number of you ²ⁱ days I will fulfill.

Exo 23:27 I will send my fear before you ²ⁱ, and will destroy all the people to whom you ²ⁱ shall come, and I will make all you ²ⁱ enemies turn their backs unto you ²ⁱ.

Exo 23:28 And I will send hornets before you ²ⁱ, which shall drive out the Hivi [Wicked Villagers], the Kena'ani [Merchants], and the Hitti [Terrorists], from before you ²ⁱ.

Exo 23:29 I will not drive them out from before you ²ⁱ in one year; lest the land become desolate, and the beast of the field multiply aga in st you ²ⁱ.

Exo 23:30 By little and little I will drive them out from before you ²ⁱ, until you ²ⁱ be in creased, and in herit the land.

Exo 23:31 And I will set you ²ⁱ bounds from the Red sea even unto the sea of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and from the desert unto the river: for I will deliver the in habitants of the land in to your hand; and you ²ⁱ shall drive them out before you ²ⁱ.

Exo 23:32 you ²ⁱ shall make no covenant with them, nor with their gods.

Exo 23:33 They shall not dwell in you ²ⁱ land, lest they make you ²ⁱ s in aga in st me: for if you ²ⁱ serve their gods, it will surely be a snare unto you ²ⁱ.

Exo 24:1 And he said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Come up unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ, and Aharon [Bright, Very High], Nadav [Generous], and Avihu [he is my father], and seventy of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and worship you ^{2gf} afar of f.

Exo 24:2 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] alone shall come near the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but they shall not come near; neither shall the people go up with him.

Exo 24:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] came and told the people all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all the judgments: and all the people answered with one voice, and said, All the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said will we do.

Exo 24:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] wrote all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and rose up early in the morn in g, and built an altar under the hill, and twelve pillars, accord in g to the twelve tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 24:5 And he sent young men of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which of fered burnt of fer in gs, and sacrificed peace of fer in gs of oxen unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 24:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took half of the blood, and put [it] in bas in s; and half of the blood he spr in kled on the altar.

Exo 24:7 And he took the book of the covenant, and read in the audience of the people: and they said, All that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said will we do, and be obedient.

Exo 24:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the blood, and spr in kled [it] on the people, and said, Behold the blood of the covenant, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has made with you concern in g all these words.

Exo 24:9 Then went up Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and Aharon [Bright, Very High], Nadav [Generous], and Avihu [he is my father], and seventy of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Exo 24:10 And they saw the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and [there was] under his feet as it were a paved work of a sapphire stone, and as it were the body of heaven in [his] clearness.

Exo 24:11 And upon the nobles of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] he laid not his hand: also they saw God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and did eat and dr in k.

Exo 24:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Come up to me in to the mount, and be there: and I will give you ²ⁱ table s of stone, and a law, and commandments which I have written; that you ²ⁱ may t each them.

Exo 24:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] rose up, and his m in ister Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went up in to the mount of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 24:14 And he said unto the elders, Tarry you ^{2gf} here for us, until we come aga in unto you: and, behold, Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Hur [Liberty] [are] with you: if any man have any matters to do, let him come unto them.

Exo 24:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went up in to the mount, and a cloud covered the mount.

Exo 24:16 And the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) abode upon mount S in ai, and the cloud covered it six days: and the seventh day he called unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] out of the midst of the cloud.

Exo 24:17 And the sight of the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] like devour in g fire on the top of the mount in the eyes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 24:18 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went in to the midst of the cloud, and got him up in to the mount: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was in the mount forty days and forty nights.

Exo 25:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 25:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they br in g me an of fer in g: of every man that gives it will in gly with his heart you ^{2gf} shall take

my of fer in g.

Exo 25:3 And this [is] the of fer in g which you ^{2gf} shall take of them; gold, and silver, and brass,

Exo 25:4 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e line n, and goats' [hair],

Exo 25:5 And rams' sk in s dyed red, and badgers' sk in s, and shittim wood,

Exo 25:6 Oil for the light, spices for ano in t in g oil, and for sweet in cense,

Exo 25:7 Onyx stones, and stones to be set in the ephod (vest), and in the breastplate.

Exo 25:8 And let them make me a sanctuary; that I may dwell among them.

Exo 25:9 Accord in g to all that I show you ²ⁱ, [after] the pattern of the tabernacle, and the pattern of all the in struments there of , even so shall you ^{2gf} make [it].

Exo 25:10 And they shall make an ark [of] shittim wood: two cubits and a half [shall be] the length there of , and a cubit and a half the breadth there of , and a cubit and a half the height there of .

Exo 25:11 And you ²ⁱ shall overlay it with pure gold, with in and without shall you ²ⁱ overlay it, and shall make upon it a crown of gold round about.

Exo 25:12 And you ²ⁱ shall cast four r in gs of gold for it, and put [them] in the four corners there of ; and two r in gs [shall be] in the one side of it, and two r in gs in the other side of it.

Exo 25:13 And you ²ⁱ shall make staves [of] shittim wood, and overlay them with gold.

Exo 25:14 And you ²ⁱ shall put the staves in to the r in gs by the sides of the ark, that the ark may be borne with them.

Exo 25:15 The staves shall be in the r in gs of the ark: they shall not be taken from it.

Exo 25:16 And you ²ⁱ shall put in to the ark the testimony which I shall give you ²ⁱ .

Exo 25:17 And you ²ⁱ shall make a mercy seat [of] pure gold: two cubits and a half [shall be] the length there of , and a cubit and a half the breadth there of .

Exo 25:18 And you ²ⁱ shall make two cherubim [of] gold, [of] beaten work shall you ²ⁱ make them, in the two ends of the mercy seat.

Exo 25:19 And make one cherub [keruv] on the one end, and the other cherub [keruv] on the other end: [even] of the mercy seat shall you ^{2gf} make the cherubim on the two ends there of .

Exo 25:20 And the cherubim shall stretch forth [their] w in gs on high, cover in g the mercy seat with their w in gs, and their faces [shall look] one to another; toward the mercy seat shall the faces of the cherubim be.

Exo 25:21 And you ²ⁱ shall put the mercy seat above upon the ark; and in the ark you ²ⁱ shall put the testimony that I shall give you ²ⁱ .

Exo 25:22 And there I will meet with you ²ⁱ , and I will commune with you ²ⁱ from above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubim which [are] upon the ark of the testimony, of all [th in gs] which I will give you ²ⁱ in commandment unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 25:23 you ²ⁱ shall also make a table [of] shittim wood: two cubits [shall be] the length there of , and a cubit the breadth there of , and a cubit and a half the height there of .

Exo 25:24 And you ²ⁱ shall overlay it with pure gold, and make thereto a crown of gold round about.

Exo 25:25 And you ²ⁱ shall make unto it a border of an hand breadth round about, and you ²ⁱ shall make a golden crown to the border there of round about.

Exo 25:26 And you ²ⁱ shall make for it four rings of gold, and put the rings in the four corners that [are] on the four feet thereof.

Exo 25:27 Over against the border shall the rings be for places of the staves to bear the table.

Exo 25:28 And you ²ⁱ shall make the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlay them with gold, that the table may be borne with them.

Exo 25:29 And you ²ⁱ shall make the dishes thereof, and spoons thereof, and covers thereof, and bowls thereof, to cover withal: [of] pure gold shall you ²ⁱ make them.

Exo 25:30 And you ²ⁱ shall set upon the table showbread before me always.

Exo 25:31 And you ²ⁱ shall make a candlestick [of] pure gold: [of] beaten work shall the candlestick be made: his shaft, and his branches, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, shall be of the same.

Exo 25:32 And six branches shall come out of the sides of it; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side, and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side:

Exo 25:33 Three bowls made like unto almonds, [with] a knop and a flower in one branch; and three bowls made like almonds in the other branch, [with] a knop and a flower: so in the six branches that come out of the candlestick.

Exo 25:34 And in the candlestick [shall be] four bowls made like unto almonds, [with] their knops and their flowers.

Exo 25:35 And [there shall be] a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, according to the six branches that proceed out of the candlestick.

Exo 25:36 Their knops and their branches shall be of the same: all it [shall be] one beaten work [of] pure gold.

Exo 25:37 And you ²ⁱ shall make the seven lamps thereof: and they shall light the lamps thereof, that they may give light over against it.

Exo 25:38 And the tongs thereof, and the snuff dishes thereof, [shall be of] pure gold.

Exo 25:39 [Of] a talent of pure gold shall he make it, with all these vessels.

Exo 25:40 And look that you ²ⁱ make [them] after their pattern, which was showed you ²ⁱ in the mount.

Exo 26:1 Moreover you ²ⁱ shall make the tabernacle [with] ten curtains [of] fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: [with] cherubim of cunning work shall you ²ⁱ make them.

Exo 26:2 The length of one curtain [shall be] eight and twenty cubits, and the breadth of one curtain in four cubits: and every one of the curtains shall have one measure.

Exo 26:3 The five curtains shall be coupled together one to another; and [other] five curtains [shall be] coupled one to another.

Exo 26:4 And you ²ⁱ shall make loops of blue upon the edge of the one curtain in from the selvage in the coupling; and likewise shall you ²ⁱ make in the uttermost edge of [another] curtain, in the coupling of the second.

Exo 26:5 Fifty loops shall you ²ⁱ make in the one curtain, and fifty loops shall you ²ⁱ make in the edge of the curtain that [is] in the coupling of the second; that the loops may take hold one of another.

Exo 26:6 And you ²ⁱ shall make fifty taches of gold, and couple the curtains together with the taches: and it shall be one tabernacle.

Exo 26:7 And you ²ⁱ shall make curta in s [of] goats' [hair] to be a cover in g upon the tabernacle: eleven curta in s shall you ²ⁱ make.

Exo 26:8 The length of one curta in [shall be] thirty cubits, and the breadth of one curta in four cubits: and the eleven curta in s [shall be all] of one measure.

Exo 26:9 And you ²ⁱ shall couple five curta in s by themselves, and six curta in s by themselves, and shall double the sixth curta in in the forefront of the tabernacle.

Exo 26:10 And you ²ⁱ shall make fifty loops on the edge of the one curta in [that is] outmost in the coupl in g, and fifty loops in the edge of the curta in which couples the second.

Exo 26:11 And you ²ⁱ shall make fifty taches of brass, and put the taches in to the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one.

Exo 26:12 And the remnant that rema in s of the curta in s of the tent, the half curta in that rema in s, shall hang over the backside of the tabernacle.

Exo 26:13 And a cubit on the one side, and a cubit on the other side of that which rema in s in the length of the curta in s of the tent, it shall hang over the sides of the tabernacle on this side and on that side, to cover it.

Exo 26:14 And you ²ⁱ shall make a cover in g for the tent [of] rams' sk in s dyed red, and a cover in g above [of] badgers' sk in s.

Exo 26:15 And you ²ⁱ shall make boards for the tabernacle [of] shittim wood stand in g up.

Exo 26:16 Ten cubits [shall be] the length of a board, and a cubit and a half [shall be] the breadth of one board.

Exo 26:17 Two tenons [shall there be] in one board, set in order one aga in st another: thus shall you ²ⁱ make for all the boards of the tabernacle.

Exo 26:18 And you ²ⁱ shall make the boards for the tabernacle, twenty boards on the south side southward.

Exo 26:19 And you ²ⁱ shall make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for his two tenons, and two sockets under another board for his two tenons.

Exo 26:20 And for the second side of the tabernacle on the north side [there shall be] twenty boards:

Exo 26:21 And their forty sockets [of] silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

Exo 26:22 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward you ²ⁱ shall make six boards.

Exo 26:23 And two boards shall you ²ⁱ make for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.

Exo 26:24 And they shall be coupled together beneath, and they shall be coupled together above the head of it unto one r in g: thus shall it be for them both; they shall be for the two corners.

Exo 26:25 And they shall be eight boards, and their sockets [of] silver, sixteen sockets; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

Exo 26:26 And you ²ⁱ shall make bars [of] shittim wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,

Exo 26:27 And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tabernacle, for the two sides westward.

Exo 26:28 And the middle bar in the midst of the boards shall r each from end to end.

Exo 26:29 And you ²ⁱ shall overlay the boards with gold, and make their r in gs [of] gold [for] places for the bars: and you ²ⁱ shall overlay the bars with gold.

Exo 26:30 And you ²ⁱ shall rear up the tabernacle accord in g to the fashion there of which was showed you ²ⁱ in the mount.

Exo 26:31 And you ²ⁱ shall make a veil [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n of cunn in g work: with cherubim shall it be made:

Exo 26:32 And you ²ⁱ shall hang it upon four pillars of shittim [wood] overlaid with gold: their hooks [shall be of] gold, upon the four sockets of silver.

Exo 26:33 And you ²ⁱ shall hang up the veil under the taches, that you ²ⁱ may br in g in there with in the veil the ark of the testimony: and the veil shall divide unto you between the holy [place] and the most holy.

Exo 26:34 And you ²ⁱ shall put the mercy seat upon the ark of the testimony in the most holy [place].

Exo 26:35 And you ²ⁱ shall set the table without the veil, and the candlestick over aga in st the table on the side of the tabernacle toward the south: and you ²ⁱ shall put the table on the north side.

Exo 26:36 And you ²ⁱ shall make an hang in g for the door of the tent, [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n, wrought with needlework.

Exo 26:37 And you ²ⁱ shall make for the hang in g five pillars [of] shittim [wood], and overlay them with gold, [and] their hooks [shall be of] gold: and you ²ⁱ shall cast five sockets of brass for them.

Exo 27:1 And you ²ⁱ shall make an altar [of] shittim wood, five cubits long, and five cubits broad; the altar shall be foursquare: and the height there of [shall be] three cubits.

Exo 27:2 And you ²ⁱ shall make the horns of it upon the four corners there of : his horns shall be of the same: and you ²ⁱ shall overlay it with brass.

Exo 27:3 And you ²ⁱ shall make his pans to receive his ashes, and his shovels, and his bas in s, and his flesh hooks, and his fire pans: all the vessels there of you ²ⁱ shall make [of] brass.

Exo 27:4 And you ²ⁱ shall make for it a grate of network [of] brass; and upon the net shall you ²ⁱ make four brazen r in gs in the four corners there of .

Exo 27:5 And you ²ⁱ shall put it under the compass of the altar beneath, that the net may be even to the midst of the altar.

Exo 27:6 And you ²ⁱ shall make staves for the altar, staves [of] shittim wood, and overlay them with brass.

Exo 27:7 And the staves shall be put in to the r in gs, and the staves shall be upon the two sides of the altar, to bear it.

Exo 27:8 Hollow with boards shall you ²ⁱ make it: as it was showed you ²ⁱ in the mount, so shall they make [it].

Exo 27:9 And you ²ⁱ shall make the court of the tabernacle: for the south side southward [there shall be] hang in gs for the court [of] f in e tw in ed line n of an hundred cubits long for one side:

Exo 27:10 And the twenty pillars there of and their twenty sockets [shall be of] brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [shall be of] silver.

Exo 27:11 And likewise for the north side in length [there shall be] hang in gs of an hundred [cubits] long, and his twenty pillars and their twenty sockets [of] brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [of] silver.

Exo 27:12 And [for] the breadth of the court on the west side [shall be] hang in gs of fifty cubits: their pillars ten, and their sockets ten.

Exo 27:13 And the breadth of the court on the east side eastward [shall be] fifty cubits.

Exo 27:14 The hang in gs of one side [of the gate shall be] fifteen cubits: their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Exo 27:15 And on the other side [shall be] hang in gs fifteen [cubits]: their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Exo 27:16 And for the gate of the court [shall be] an hang in g of twenty cubits, [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n, wrought with needlework: [and] their pillars [shall be] four, and their sockets four.

Exo 27:17 All the pillars round about the court [shall be] filleted with silver; their hooks [shall be of] silver, and their sockets [of] brass.

Exo 27:18 The length of the court [shall be] an hundred cubits, and the breadth fifty everywhere, and the height five cubits [of] f in e tw in ed line n, and their sockets [of] brass.

Exo 27:19 All the vessels of the tabernacle in all the service there of , and all the pin s there of , and all the pin s of the court, [shall be of] brass.

Exo 27:20 And you ²ⁱ shall command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they br in g you ²ⁱ pure oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamp to burn always.

Exo 27:21 In the tabernacle of the congregation without the veil, which [is] before the testimony, Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall order it from even in g to morn in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [it shall be] a statute forever unto their generations on the behalf of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 28:1 And take you ²ⁱ unto you ²ⁱ Aharon [Bright, Very High] you ²ⁱ brother, and his sons with him, from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice, [even] Aharon [Bright, Very High], Nadav [Generous] and Avihu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped] and Itamar [Coast of Palms], Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons.

Exo 28:2 And you ²ⁱ shall make holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High] you ²ⁱ brother for glory and for beauty.

Exo 28:3 And you ²ⁱ shall speak unto all [that are] wise hearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they may make Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s garments to consecrate him, that he may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice.

Exo 28:4 And these [are] the garments which they shall make; a breastplate, and an ephod (vest), and a robe, and a brodered coat, a mitre, and a belt : and they shall make holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High] you ²ⁱ brother, and his sons, that he may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice.

Exo 28:5 And they shall take gold, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e line n.

Exo 28:6 And they shall make the ephod (vest) [of] gold, [of] blue, and [of] purple, [of] scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n, with cunn in g work.

Exo 28:7 It shall have the two shoulder pieces there of jo in ed at the two edges there of ; and [so] it shall be jo in ed together.

Exo 28:8 And the curious belt of the ephod (vest), which [is] upon it, shall be of the same, accord in g to the work there of ; [even of] gold, [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in

e tw in ed line n.

Exo 28:9 And you ²ⁱ shall take two onyx stones, and grave on them the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Exo 28:10 Six of their names on one stone, and [the other] six names of the rest on the other stone, accord in g to their birth.

Exo 28:11 With the work of an engraver in stone, [like] the engrav in gs of a signet, shall you ²ⁱ engrave the two stones with the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you ²ⁱ shall make them to be set in ouches of gold.

Exo 28:12 And you ²ⁱ shall put the two stones upon the shoulders of the ephod (vest) [for] stones of memorial unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall bear their names before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) upon his two shoulders for a memorial.

Exo 28:13 And you ²ⁱ shall make ouches [of] gold;

Exo 28:14 And two cha in s [of] pure gold at the ends; [of] wreathen work shall you ²ⁱ make them, and fasten the wreathen cha in s to the ouches.

Exo 28:15 And you ²ⁱ shall make the breastplate of judgment with cunn in g work; after the work of the ephod (vest) you ²ⁱ shall make it; [of] gold, [of] blue, and [of] purple, and [of] scarlet, and [of] f in e tw in ed line n, shall you ²ⁱ make it.

Exo 28:16 Foursquare it shall be [be in g] doubled; a span [shall be] the length there of , and a span [shall be] the breadth there of .

Exo 28:17 And you ²ⁱ shall set in it sett in gs of stones, [even] four rows of stones: [the first] row [shall be] a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: [this shall be] the first row.

Exo 28:18 And the second row [shall be] an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

Exo 28:19 And the third row a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

Exo 28:20 And the fourth row a beryl, and an onyx, and a jasper: they shall be set in gold in their in clos in gs.

Exo 28:21 And the stones shall be with the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], twelve, accord in g to their names, [like] the engrav in gs of a signet; every one with his name shall they be accord in g to the twelve tribes.

Exo 28:22 And you ²ⁱ shall make upon the breastplate cha in s at the ends [of] wreathen work [of] pure gold.

Exo 28:23 And you ²ⁱ shall make upon the breastplate two r in gs of gold, and shall put the two r in gs on the two ends of the breastplate.

Exo 28:24 And you ²ⁱ shall put the two wreathen [cha in s] of gold in the two r in gs [which are] on the ends of the breastplate.

Exo 28:25 And [the other] two ends of the two wreathen [cha in s] you ²ⁱ shall fasten in the two ouches, and put [them] on the shoulder pieces of the ephod (vest) before it.

Exo 28:26 And you ²ⁱ shall make two r in gs of gold, and you ²ⁱ shall put them upon the two ends of the breastplate in the border there of , which [is] in the side of the ephod (vest) in ward.

Exo 28:27 And two [other] r in gs of gold you ²ⁱ shall make, and shall put them on the two sides of the ephod (vest) underneath, toward the fore part there of , over aga in st the [other] coupl in g there of , above the curious belt of the ephod (vest).

Exo 28:28 And they shall b in d the breastplate by the r in gs there of unto the r in gs of the ephod (vest) with a lace of blue, that [it] may be above the curious belt of the ephod (vest),

and that the breastplate be not loose d from the ephod (vest).

Exo 28:29 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall bear the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the breastplate of judgment upon his heart, when he goes in unto the holy [place], for a memorial before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually.

Exo 28:30 And you ²ⁱ shall put in the breastplate of judgment the Urim [Lights] and the Tumim [Perfection]; and they shall be upon Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s heart, when he goes in before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall bear the judgment of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] upon his heart before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually.

Exo 28:31 And you ²ⁱ shall make the robe of the ephod (vest) all [of] blue.

Exo 28:32 And there shall be an hole in the top of it, in the midst there of : it shall have a b in d in g of woven work round about the hole of it, as it were the hole of an habergeon, that it be not rent.

Exo 28:33 And [beneath] upon the hem of it you ²ⁱ shall make pomegranates [of] blue, and [of] purple, and [of] scarlet, round about the hem there of ; and bells of gold between them round about:

Exo 28:34 A golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, upon the hem of the robe round about.

Exo 28:35 And it shall be upon Aharon [Bright, Very High] to m in ister: and his sound shall be heard when he goes in unto the holy [place] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and when he comes out, that he die not.

Exo 28:36 And you ²ⁱ shall make a plate [of] pure gold, and grave upon it, [like] the engrav in gs of a signet, HO LINE SS TO THE LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 28:37 And you ²ⁱ shall put it on a blue lace, that it may be upon the mitre; upon the forefront of the mitre it shall be.

Exo 28:38 And it shall be upon Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s forehead, that Aharon [Bright, Very High] may bear the in iquity of the holy th in gs, which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall hallow in all their holy gifts; and it shall be always upon his forehead, that they may be accepted before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 28:39 And you ²ⁱ shall embroider the coat of f in e line n, and you ²ⁱ shall make the mitre [of] f in e line n, and you ²ⁱ shall make the belt [of] needlework.

Exo 28:40 And for Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons you ²ⁱ shall make coats, and you ²ⁱ shall make for them girdle s, and bonnets shall you ²ⁱ make for them, for glory and for beauty.

Exo 28:41 And you ²ⁱ shall put them upon Aharon [Bright, Very High] you ²ⁱ brother, and his sons with him; and shall ano in t them, and consecrate them, and sanctify them, that they may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice.

Exo 28:42 And you ²ⁱ shall make them line n breeches to cover their nakedness; from the waist even unto the thighs they shall r each :

Exo 28:43 And they shall be upon Aharon [Bright, Very High], and upon his sons, when they come in unto the tabernacle of the congregation, or when they come near unto the altar to m in ister in the holy [place]; that they bear not in iquity, and die: [it shall be] a statute forever unto him and his seed after him.

Exo 29:1 And this [is] the thing that you²ⁱ shall do unto them to hallow them, to minister unto me in the priest's office: Take one young bullock, and two rams without blemish,

Exo 29:2 And unleavened bread, and cakes unleavened tempered with oil, and wafers unleavened and made with oil: [of] wheaten flour shall you²ⁱ make them.

Exo 29:3 And you²ⁱ shall put them in to one basket, and bring them in the basket, with the bullock and the two rams.

Exo 29:4 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons you²ⁱ shall bring unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall wash them with water.

Exo 29:5 And you²ⁱ shall take the garments, and put upon Aharon [Bright, Very High] the coat, and the robe of the ephod (vest), and the ephod (vest), and the breastplate, and gird him with the curious belt of the ephod (vest):

Exo 29:6 And you²ⁱ shall put the mitre upon his head, and put the holy crown upon the mitre.

Exo 29:7 Then shall you²ⁱ take the anointing oil, and pour [it] upon his head, and anoint him.

Exo 29:8 And you²ⁱ shall bring his sons, and put coats upon them.

Exo 29:9 And you²ⁱ shall gird them with girdles, Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, and put the bonnets on them: and the priest's office shall be theirs for a perpetual statute: and you²ⁱ shall consecrate Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons.

Exo 29:10 And you²ⁱ shall cause a bullock to be brought before the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the bullock.

Exo 29:11 And you²ⁱ shall kill the bullock before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Exo 29:12 And you²ⁱ shall take of the blood of the bullock, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar with your finger, and pour all the blood beside the bottom of the altar.

Exo 29:13 And you²ⁱ shall take all the fat that covers the inward parts, and the caul [that is] above the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, and burn [them] upon the altar.

Exo 29:14 But the flesh of the bullock, and his skin, and his dung, shall you²ⁱ burn with fire without the camp: it [is] an offering.

Exo 29:15 you²ⁱ shall also take one ram; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the ram.

Exo 29:16 And you²ⁱ shall slay the ram, and you²ⁱ shall take his blood, and sprinkle [it] round about upon the altar.

Exo 29:17 And you²ⁱ shall cut the ram in pieces, and wash the inward parts of him, and his legs, and put [them] unto his pieces, and unto his head.

Exo 29:18 And you²ⁱ shall burn the whole ram upon the altar: it [is] a burnt offering unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 29:19 And you²ⁱ shall take the other ram; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall put their hands upon the head of the ram.

Exo 29:20 Then shall you²ⁱ kill the ram, and take of his blood, and put [it] upon the tip of the right ear of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and upon the tip of the right ear of his sons, and

upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon the great toe of their right foot, and spr in kle the blood upon the altar round about.

Exo 29:21 And you ²ⁱ shall take of the blood that [is] upon the altar, and of the ano in t in g oil, and spr in kle [it] upon Aharon [Bright, Very High], and upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon the garments of his sons with him: and he shall be consecrated, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

Exo 29:22 Also you ²ⁱ shall take of the ram the fat and the rump, and the fat that covers the in wards, and the caul [above] the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, and the right shoulder; for it [is] a ram of consecration:

Exo 29:23 And one loaf of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer out of the basket of the unleavened bread that [is] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Exo 29:24 And you ²ⁱ shall put all in the hands of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and in the hands of his sons; and shall wave them [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 29:25 And you ²ⁱ shall receive them of their hands, and burn [them] upon the altar for a burnt of fer in g, for a sweet savour before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 29:26 And you ²ⁱ shall take the breast of the ram of Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s consecration, and wave it [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and it shall be you ²ⁱ part .

Exo 29:27 And you ²ⁱ shall sanctify the breast of the wave of fer in g, and the shoulder of the heave of fer in g, which is waved, and which is heaved up, of the ram of the consecration, [even] of [that] which [is] for Aharon [Bright, Very High], and of [that] which is for his sons:

Exo 29:28 And it shall be Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s and his sons' by a statute forever from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for it [is] an heave of fer in g: and it shall be an heave of fer in g from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] of the sacrifice of their peace of fer in gs, [even] their heave of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 29:29 And the holy garments of Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall be his sons' after him, to be ano in ted in it, and to be consecrated in them.

Exo 29:30 [And] that son that is priest in his stead shall put them on seven days, when he comes in to the tabernacle of the congregation to m in ister in the holy [place].

Exo 29:31 And you ²ⁱ shall take the ram of the consecration, and seethe his flesh in the holy place.

Exo 29:32 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and the bread that [is] in the basket, [by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Exo 29:33 And they shall eat those th in gs which the atonement was made, to consecrate [and] to sanctify them: but a stranger shall not eat [there of], because they [are] holy.

Exo 29:34 And if ought of the flesh of the consecrations, or of the bread, rema in unto the morn in g, then you ²ⁱ shall burn the rema in der with fire: it shall not be eaten, because it [is] holy.

Exo 29:35 And thus shall you ²ⁱ do unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and to his sons, accord in g to all [th in gs] which I have commanded you ²ⁱ : seven days shall you ²ⁱ consecrate them.

Exo 29:36 And you ²ⁱ shall offer every day a bullock [for] an offering for atonement: and you ²ⁱ shall cleanse the altar, when you ²ⁱ have made an atonement for it, and you ²ⁱ shall anoint it, to sanctify it.

Exo 29:37 Seven days you ²ⁱ shall make an atonement for the altar, and sanctify it; and it shall be an altar most holy: whatsoever touches the altar shall be holy.

Exo 29:38 Now this [is that] which you ²ⁱ shall offer upon the altar; two lambs of the first year day by day continually.

Exo 29:39 The one lamb you ²ⁱ shall offer in the morning; and the other lamb you ²ⁱ shall offer at even:

Exo 29:40 And with the one lamb a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth part of an hin [a quart] of beaten oil; and the fourth part of an hin [a quart] of wine [for] an offering.

Exo 29:41 And the other lamb you ²ⁱ shall offer at even, and shall do thereto according in the meat offering of the morning, and according in the drink offering thereof, for a sweet savour, an offering made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 29:42 [This shall be] a continually burnt offering throughout your generations [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): where I will meet you, to speak there unto you ²ⁱ.

Exo 29:43 And there I will meet with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and [the tabernacle] shall be sanctified by my glory.

Exo 29:44 And I will sanctify the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar: I will sanctify also both Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, to minister to me in the priest's office.

Exo 29:45 And I will dwell among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 29:46 And they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that brought them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], that I may dwell among them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 30:1 And you ²ⁱ shall make an altar to burn incense upon: [of] shittim wood shall you ²ⁱ make it.

Exo 30:2 A cubit [shall be] the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof; foursquare shall it be: and two cubits [shall be] the height thereof: the horns thereof [shall be] of the same.

Exo 30:3 And you ²ⁱ shall overlay it with pure gold, the top thereof, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns thereof; and you ²ⁱ shall make unto it a crown of gold round about.

Exo 30:4 And two golden rings shall you ²ⁱ make to it under the crown of it, by the two corners thereof, upon the two sides of it shall you ²ⁱ make [it]; and they shall be for places for the staves to bear it withal.

Exo 30:5 And you ²ⁱ shall make the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlay them with gold.

Exo 30:6 And you ²ⁱ shall put it before the veil that [is] by the ark of the testimony, before the mercy seat that [is] over the testimony, where I will meet with you ²ⁱ.

Exo 30:7 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall burn thereon sweet in cense every morn in g: when he dresses the lamps, he shall burn in cense upon it.

Exo 30:8 And when Aharon [Bright, Very High] lights the lamps at even, he shall burn in cense upon it, a perpetual in cense before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) throughout your generations.

Exo 30:9 You ^{2gf} shall of fer no strange in cense thereon, nor burnt sacrifice, nor meat of fer in g; neither shall you ^{2gf} pour dr in k of fer in g thereon.

Exo 30:10 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall make an atonement upon the horns of it once in a year with the blood of the s in of fer in g of atonements: once in the year shall he make atonement upon it throughout your generations: it [is] most holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 30:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 30:12 When you ²ⁱ take the sum of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] after their number, then shall they give every man a ransom for his soul unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when you ²ⁱ numbers them; that there be no plague among them, when [you ²ⁱ] numbers them.

Exo 30:13 This they shall give, every one that passes among them that are numbered, half a shekel after the shekel of the sanctuary: (a shekel [is] twenty gerahs:) an half shekel [shall be] the of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 30:14 Khav'vah [Eve] (to breath, to live) *every* one that passes among them that are numbered, from twenty years old and above, shall give an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 30:15 The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less than half a shekel, when [they] give an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make an atonement for your souls.

Exo 30:16 And you ²ⁱ shall take the atonement money of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and shall appo in t it for the service of the tabernacle of the congregation; that it may be a memorial unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make an atonement for your souls.

Exo 30:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 30:18 you ²ⁱ shall also make a laver [of] brass, and his foot [also of] brass, to wash [withal]: and you ²ⁱ shall put it between the tabernacle of the congregation and the altar, and you ²ⁱ shall put water in it.

Exo 30:19 For Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet thereat:

Exo 30:20 When they go in to the tabernacle of the congregation, they shall wash with water, that they die not; or when they come near to the altar to m in ister, to burn of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Exo 30:21 So they shall wash their hands and their feet, that they die not: and it shall be a statute forever to them, [even] to him and to his seed throughout their generations.

Exo 30:22 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 30:23 Take you ²ⁱ also unto you ²ⁱ pr in cipal spices, of pure myrrh five hundred [shekels], and of sweet c in namon half so much, [even] two hundred and fifty [shekels], and of sweet calamus two hundred and fifty [shekels],

Exo 30:24 And of cassia five hundred [shekels], after the shekel of the sanctuary, and of oil olive an h in [a quart]:

Exo 30:25 And you ²ⁱ shall make it an oil of holy o in tment, an o in tment compound after the are of the apothecary: it shall be an holy ano in t in g oil.

Exo 30:26 And you ²ⁱ shall ano in t the tabernacle of the congregation with that, and the ark of the testimony,

Exo 30:27 And the table and all his vessels, and the candlestick and his vessels, and the altar of in cense,

Exo 30:28 And the altar of burnt of fer in g with all his vessels, and the laver and his foot.

Exo 30:29 And you ²ⁱ shall sanctify them, that they may be most holy: whatsoever touches them shall be holy.

Exo 30:30 And you ²ⁱ shall ano in t Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, and consecrate them, that [they] may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice.

Exo 30:31 And you ²ⁱ shall speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, This shall be an holy ano in t in g oil unto me throughout your generations.

Exo 30:32 Upon man's flesh shall it not be poured, neither shall you ^{2gf} make [any other] like it, after the composition of it: it [is] holy, [and] it shall be holy unto you.

Exo 30:33 Whosoever compounds [any] like it, or whosoever puts [any] of it upon a stranger, shall even be cut of f from his people.

Exo 30:34 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Take unto you ²ⁱ sweet spices, stacte, and onycha, and galbanum; [these] sweet spices with pure frank in cense: of each shall there be a like [weight]:

Exo 30:35 And you ²ⁱ shall make it a perfume, a confection after the are of the apothecary, tempered together, pure [and] holy:

Exo 30:36 And you ²ⁱ shall beat [some] of it very small, and put of it before the testimony in the tabernacle of the congregation, where I will meet with you ²ⁱ : it shall be unto you most holy.

Exo 30:37 And [as for] the perfume which you ²ⁱ shall make, you ^{2gf} shall not make to yourselves accord in g to the composition there of : it shall be unto you ²ⁱ holy for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 30:38 Whosoever shall make like unto that, to smell thereto, shall even be cut of f from his people.

Exo 31:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 31:2 See, I have called by name *B'tzal'el* [In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] the son of *Uri* [my light, my fire], the son of *Hur* [Liberty], of the tribe of *Y'hudah* [Let Him (God) Be Praised]:

Exo 31:3 And I have filled him with the spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in wisdom, and in understand in g, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,

Exo 31:4 To devise cunn in g works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,

Exo 31:5 And in cutt in g of stones, to set [them], and in carv in g of timber, to work in all manner of workmanship.

Exo 31:6 And I, behold, I have given with him *Oholi'av* [Father's Tent], the son of *Achisamakh* [My Brother is Strength]], of the tribe of Dan [Judge]: and in the hearts of all that are wise hearted I have put wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded you²ⁱ ;

Exo 31:7 The tabernacle of the congregation, and the ark of the testimony, and the mercy seat that [is] thereupon, and all the furniture of the tabernacle,

Exo 31:8 And the table and his furniture, and the pure candlestick with all his furniture, and the altar of in cense,

Exo 31:9 And the altar of burnt of fer in g with all his furniture, and the laver and his foot,

Exo 31:10 And the cloths of service, and the holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, and the garments of his sons, to m in ister in the priest's of fice,

Exo 31:11 And the ano in t in g oil, and sweet in cense for the holy [place]: accord in g to all that I have commanded you²ⁱ shall they do.

Exo 31:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 31:13 Speak you²ⁱ also unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Truly my Shabbat you^{2gf} shall keep: for it [is] a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that [you^{2gf}] may know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that does sanctify you.

Exo 31:14 You^{2gf} shall keep the Shabbat [Rest] therefore; for it [is] holy unto you: every one that de file s it shall surely be put to death: for whosoever does [any] work in it, that soul shall be cut of f from among his people.

Exo 31:15 Six days may work be done; but in the seventh [is] the Shabbat [Rest] of rest, holy to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): whosoever does [any] work in the Shabbat [Rest] day, he shall surely be put to death.

Exo 31:16 For what reason the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall keep the Shabbat [Rest], to observe the Shabbat [Rest] throughout their generations, [for] a perpetual covenant.

Exo 31:17 It [is] a sign between me and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever: for [in] six days the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and was refreshed.

Exo 31:18 And he gave unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], when he had made an end of commun in g with him upon mount S in ai, two table s of testimony, table s of stone, written with the f in ger of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Exo 32:1 And when the people saw that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] delayed to come down out of the mount, the people gathered themselves together unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said unto him, Up, make us gods, which shall go before us; for [as for] this Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], the man that brought us up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], we know not what is become of him.

Exo 32:2 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] said unto them, Break of f the golden earr in gs, which [are] in the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and br in g [them] unto me.

Exo 32:3 And all the people broke of f the golden earr in gs which [were] in their ears, and brought [them] unto Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Exo 32:4 And he received [them] at their hand, and fashioned it with a grav in g tool, after he had made it a molten calf: and they said, These [be] you ²ⁱ gods, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which brought you ²ⁱ up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 32:5 And when Aharon [Bright, Very High] saw [it], he built an altar before it; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] made proclamation, and said, Tomorrow [is] a feast to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 32:6 And they rose up early on the morrow, and of fered burnt of fer in gs, and brought peace of fer in gs; and the people sat down to eat and to dr in k, and rose up to play.

Exo 32:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Go, get you ²ⁱ down; for you ²ⁱ people, which you ²ⁱ brought out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], have corrupted [themselves]:

Exo 32:8 They have turned aside quickly out of the way which I commanded them: they have made them a molten calf, and have worshipped it, and have sacrificed thereunto, and said, These [be] you ²ⁱ gods, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which have brought you ²ⁱ up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 32:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], I have seen this people, and, behold, it [is] a stiff-necked people:

Exo 32:10 Now therefore let me alone, that my wrath may wax hot aga in st them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of you ²ⁱ a great nation.

Exo 32:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and said, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), why does you ²ⁱ wrath wax hot aga in st you ²ⁱ people, which you ²ⁱ have brought forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with great power , and with a mighty hand?

Exo 32:12 For what reason should the *Mitzri* speak, and say, For mischief did he br in g them out, to slay them in the mounta in s, and to consume them from the face of the earth? Turn from you ²ⁱ fierce wrath, and repent of this evil aga in st you ²ⁱ people.

Exo 32:13 Remember Avraham [Exalted Father], *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], your ²ⁱ servants, to whom you ²ⁱ swore by your ²ⁱ own self, and said unto them, I will multiply your seed as the stars of heaven, and all this land that I have spoken of will I give unto your seed, and they shall in herit [it] forever.

Exo 32:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented of the evil which he thought to do unto his people.

Exo 32:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] turned, and went down from the mount, and the two table s of the testimony [were] in his hand: the table s [were] written on both their sides; on the one side and on the other [were] they written.

Exo 32:16 And the table s [were] the work of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the writ in g [was] the writ in g of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], graven upon the table s.

Exo 32:17 And when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] heard the noise of the people as they shouted, he said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [There is] a noise of war

in the camp.

Exo 32:18 And he said, [It is] not the voice of [them that] shout for mastery, neither [is it] the voice of [them that] cry for be in g overcome: [but] the noise of [them that] s in g do I hear.

Exo 32:19 And it came to pass, as soon as he came near unto the camp, that he saw the calf, and the danc in g: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' anger waxed hot, and he cast the table s out of his hands, and broke them beneath the mount.

Exo 32:20 And he took the calf which they had made, and burnt [it] in the fire, and ground [it] to powder, and strawed [it] upon the water, and made the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dr in k [of it].

Exo 32:21 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], What did this people unto you ²ⁱ, that you ²ⁱ have brought so great a s in upon them?

Exo 32:22 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] said, Let not the anger of my lord wax hot: you ²ⁱ know the people, that they [are set] on mischief.

Exo 32:23 For they said unto me, Make us gods, which shall go before us: for [as for] this Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], the man that brought us up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], we know not what is become of him.

Exo 32:24 And I said unto them, Whosoever has any gold, let them break [it] of f. So they gave [it] me: then I cast it in to the fire, and there came out this calf.

Exo 32:25 And when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] saw that the people [were] naked; (for Aharon [Bright, Very High] had made them naked unto [their] shame among their enemies:)

Exo 32:26 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stood in the gate of the camp, and said, Who [is] on the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] side? [let him come] unto me. And all the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] gathered themselves together unto him.

Exo 32:27 And he said unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Put every man his sword by his side, [and] go in and out from gate to gate throughout the camp, and slay every man his brother, and every man his companion, and every man his neighbour.

Exo 32:28 And the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] did accord in g to the word of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: and there fell of the people that day about three thousand men.

Exo 32:29 For Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had said, Consecrate yourselves today to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even every man upon his son, and upon his brother; that he may bestow upon you a bless in g this day.

Exo 32:30 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the people, You ^{2gf} have s in ned a great s in : and now I will go up unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); perhaps I shall make an atonement for your s in .

Exo 32:31 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] returned unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Oh, this people have s in ned a great s in , and have made them gods of gold.

Exo 32:32 Yet now, if you ²ⁱ will forgive their s in --; and if not, blot me, I pray you ²ⁱ , out of you ²ⁱ book which you ²ⁱ have written.

Exo 32:33 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Whosoever has s in ned aga in st me, him will I blot out of my book.

Exo 32:34 Therefore now go, lead the people unto [the place] of which I have spoken unto you ²ⁱ : behold, my Angel shall go before you ²ⁱ : nevertheless in the day when I visit I will visit their s in upon them.

Exo 32:35 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) plagued the people, because they made the calf, which Aharon [Bright, Very High] made.

Exo 33:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], De part , [and] go up hence, you ²ⁱ and the people which you ²ⁱ have brought up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], unto the land which I swear unto Avraham [Exalted Father], to *Yitz'chak* [Laughter], and to Ya'akov [Heal of God], say in g, Unto you ²ⁱ seed will I give it:

Exo 33:2 And I will send an angel before you ²ⁱ ; and I will drive out the Kena'ani [Merchants], the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the P'rizi [Villagers], the Hivi [Wicked Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers]: Exo 33:3 Unto a land flow in g with milk and honey: for I will not go up in the midst of you ²ⁱ ; for you ²ⁱ [are] a stiff-necked people: lest I consume you ²ⁱ in the way.

Exo 33:4 And when the people heard these evil tid in gs, they mourned: and no man did put on him his ornaments.

Exo 33:5 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Say unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], You ^{2gf} [are] a stiff-necked people: I will come up in to the midst of you ²ⁱ in a moment, and consume you ²ⁱ : therefore now put of f you ²ⁱ ornaments from you ²ⁱ , that I may know what to do unto you ²ⁱ .

Exo 33:6 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stripped themselves of their ornaments by the mount Horev [Desert].

Exo 33:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the tabernacle, and pitched it without the camp, afar of f from the camp, and called it the Tabernacle of the congregation. And it came to pass, [that] every one which sought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went out unto the tabernacle of the congregation, which [was] without the camp.

Exo 33:8 And it came to pass, when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went out unto the tabernacle, [that] all the people rose up, and stood every man [at] his tent door, and looked after Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], until he was gone in to the tabernacle.

Exo 33:9 And it came to pass, as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] entered in to the tabernacle, the cloudy pillar descended, and stood [at] the door of the tabernacle, and [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] talked with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 33:10 And all the people saw the cloudy pillar stand [at] the tabernacle door: and all the people rose up and worshipped, every man [in] his tent door.

Exo 33:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] face to face, as a man speaks unto his friend. And he turned aga in in to the camp: but his servant Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], the son of Nun [Posterity], a young man, de part ed not out of the tabernacle.

Exo 33:12 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), See, you ²ⁱ say unto me, Br in g up this people: and you ²ⁱ have not let me know whom you ²ⁱ will send with me. Yet you ²ⁱ have said, I know you ²ⁱ by name, and you ²ⁱ have also found grace in my sight.

Exo 33:13 Now therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ, if I have found grace in you ²ⁱ sight, show me now you ²ⁱ way, that I may know you ²ⁱ, that I may f in d grace in you ²ⁱ sight: and consider that this nation [is] you ²ⁱ people.

Exo 33:14 And he said, My presence shall go [with you ²ⁱ], and I will give you ²ⁱ rest.

Exo 33:15 And he said unto him, If you ²ⁱ presence go not [with me], carry us not up hence.

Exo 33:16 For where in shall it be known here that I and you ²ⁱ people have found grace in your ²ⁱ sight? [is it] not in that you ²ⁱ go with us? so shall we be separate d, I and you ²ⁱ people, from all the people that [are] upon the face of the earth.

Exo 33:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], I will do this th in g also that you ²ⁱ have spoken: for you ²ⁱ have found grace in my sight, and I know you ²ⁱ by name.

Exo 33:18 And he said, I beseech you ²ⁱ, show me you ²ⁱ glory.

Exo 33:19 And he said, I will make all my goodness pass before you ²ⁱ, and I will proclaim the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before you ²ⁱ; and will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will show mercy on whom I will show mercy.

Exo 33:20 And he said, you ²ⁱ can not see my face: for there shall no man see me, and live.

Exo 33:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Behold, [there is] a place by me, and you ²ⁱ shall stand upon a rock:

Exo 33:22 And it shall come to pass, while my glory passes by, that I will put you ²ⁱ in a cleft of the rock, and will cover you ²ⁱ with my hand while I pass by:

Exo 33:23 And I will take away my hand, and you ²ⁱ shall see my back part s: but my face shall not be seen.

Exo 34:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Hew you ²ⁱ two table s of stone like unto the first: and I will write upon [these] table s the words that were in the first table s, which you ²ⁱ broke.

Exo 34:2 And be ready in the morn in g, and come up in the morn in g unto mount S in ai, and present yourself there to me in the top of the mount.

Exo 34:3 And no man shall come up with you ²ⁱ, neither let any man be seen throughout all the mount; neither let the flocks nor herds feed before that mount.

Exo 34:4 And he hewed two table s of stone like unto the first; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] rose up early in the morn in g, and went up unto mount S in ai, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded him, and took in his hand the two table s of stone.

Exo 34:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) descended in the cloud, and stood with him there, and proclaimed the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 34:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) passed by before him, and proclaimed, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], merciful and gracious, longsuffering, and abundant in goodness and truth,

Exo 34:7 Keep in your mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, and that will by no means clear [the guilty]; visit iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, unto the third and to the fourth [generation].

Exo 34:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] made haste, and bowed his head toward the earth, and worshipped.

Exo 34:9 And he said, If now I have found grace in your sight, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], let my Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Lord Above All Things], I pray you, go among us; for it [is] a stiff-necked people; and pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for you in heritage.

Exo 34:10 And he said, Behold, I make a covenant: before all you people I will do marvels, such as have not been done in all the earth, nor in any nation: and all the people among which you [are] shall see the work of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for it [is] a terrible thing that I will do with you.

Exo 34:11 Observe you that which I command you this day: behold, I drive out before you the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], and the Kena'ani [Merchants], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the P'rizi [Villagers], and the Hivi [Wicked Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers].

Exo 34:12 Take heed to yourself, lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land to which you go, lest it be for a snare in the midst of you:

Exo 34:13 But you shall destroy their altars, break their images, and cut down their groves:

Exo 34:14 For you shall worship no other god: for the Yehōvah Kana [Messiah Pre-Incarnate is Jealous], [this is] his very name, El Kana [The Powerful Jealous Living Word] he is:

Exo 34:15 Lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, and they go a whoring after their gods, and do sacrifice unto their gods, and [one] call you, and you eat of his sacrifice;

Exo 34:16 And you take of their daughters unto your sons, and their daughters go a whoring after their gods, and make your sons go a whoring after their gods.

Exo 34:17 you shall make you no molten gods.

Exo 34:18 The feast of unleavened bread shall you keep. Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, as I commanded you, in the time of the month Aviv: for in the month Aviv you came out from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Exo 34:19 All that opens the matrix [is] my; and every firstling among your cattle, [whether] ox or sheep, [that is male].

Exo 34:20 But the firstling of an ass you shall redeem with a lamb: and if you redeem [him] not, then shall you break his neck. All the firstborn of your sons you shall redeem. And none shall appear before me empty.

Exo 34:21 Six days you shall work, but on the seventh day you shall rest: in earing time and in harvest you shall rest.

Exo 34:22 And you ²ⁱ shall observe the feast of weeks, of the first fruits of wheat harvest, and the feast of in gather in g at the year's end.

Exo 34:23 Thrice in the year shall all your men children appear before the Lord GOD, the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 34:24 For I will cast out the nations before you ²ⁱ, and enlarge you ²ⁱ borders: neither shall any man desire you ²ⁱ land, when you ²ⁱ shall go up to appear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] thrice in the year.

Exo 34:25 you ²ⁱ shall not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leaven; neither shall the sacrifice of the feast of the Passover be left unto the morn in g.

Exo 34:26 The first of the first fruits of you ²ⁱ land you ²ⁱ shall bring unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. you ²ⁱ shall not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

Exo 34:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Write you ²ⁱ these words: for after the tenor of these words I have made a covenant with you ²ⁱ and with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 34:28 And he was there with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forty days and forty nights; he did neither eat bread, nor drink water. And he wrote upon the table the words of the covenant, the ten commandments.

Exo 34:29 And it came to pass, when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] came down from mount Sinai with the two tables of testimony in Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' hand, when he came down from the mount, that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did not know that the skin of his face shone while he talked with him.

Exo 34:30 And when Aharon [Bright, Very High] and all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], behold, the skin of his face shone; and they were afraid to come near him.

Exo 34:31 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called unto them; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and all the rulers of the congregation returned unto him: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] talked with them.

Exo 34:32 And afterward all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came near: and he gave them in commandment all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken with him in mount Sinai.

Exo 34:33 And [till] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had done speak in g with them, he put a veil on his face.

Exo 34:34 But when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went in before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to speak with him, he took the veil off, until he came out. And he came out, and spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [that] which he was commanded.

Exo 34:35 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw the face of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], that the skin of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' face shone: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] put the veil upon his face again, until he went in to speak with him.

Exo 35:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gathered all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together, and said unto them, These [are] the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded, that [you ^{2gf}] should do them.

Exo 35:2 Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day there shall be to you an holy day, a Shabbat [Rest] of rest to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): whosoever does work in it shall be put to death.

Exo 35:3 You ^{2gf} shall k in dle no fire throughout your habitations upon the Shabbat [Rest] day.

Exo 35:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded, say in g,

Exo 35:5 Take you ^{2gf} from among you an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): whosoever [is] of a will in g heart, let him br in g it, an of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); gold, and silver, and brass,

Exo 35:6 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e line n, and goats' [hair],

Exo 35:7 And rams' sk in s dyed red, and badgers' sk in s, and shittim wood,

Exo 35:8 And oil for the light, and spices for ano in t in g oil, and for the sweet in cense,

Exo 35:9 And onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod (vest), and for the breastplate.

Exo 35:10 And every wise hearted among you shall come, and make all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded; Exo 35:11 The tabernacle, his tent, and his cover in g, his taches, and his boards, his bars, his pillars, and his sockets,

Exo 35:12 The ark, and the staves there of , [with] the mercy seat, and the veil of the cover in g,

Exo 35:13 The table , and his staves, and all his vessels, and the showbread,

Exo 35:14 The candlestick also for the light, and his furniture, and his lamps, with the oil for the light, Exo 35:15 And the in cense altar, and his staves, and the ano in t in g oil, and the sweet in cense, and the hang in g for the door at the enter in g in of the tabernacle,

Exo 35:16 The altar of burnt of fer in g, with his brazen grate, his staves, and all his vessels, the laver and his foot,

Exo 35:17 The hang in gs of the court, his pillars, and their sockets, and the hang in g for the door of the court,

Exo 35:18 The pin s of the tabernacle, and the pin s of the court, and their cords,

Exo 35:19 The cloths of service, to do service in the holy [place], the holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, and the garments of his sons, to m in ister in the priest's of fice.

Exo 35:20 And all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] de part ed from the presence of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 35:21 And they came, every one whose heart stirred him up, and every one whom his spirit made will in g, [and] they brought the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] of fer in g to the work of the tabernacle of the congregation, and for all his service, and for the holy garments.

Exo 35:22 And they came, both men and women, as many as were will in g hearted, [and] brought bracelets, and earr in gs, and r in gs, and table ts, all jewels of gold: and every man

that of fered [of fered] an of fer in g of gold unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 35:23 And every man, with whom was found blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e line n, and goats' [hair], and red sk in s of rams, and badgers' sk in s, brought [them].

Exo 35:24 Every one that did of fer an of fer in g of silver and brass brought the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] of fer in g: and every man, with whom was found shittim wood for any work of the service, brought [it].

Exo 35:25 And all the women that were wise hearted did s pin with their hands, and brought that which they had spun, [both] of blue, and of purple, [and] of scarlet, and of f in e line n.

Exo 35:26 And all the women whose heart stirred them up in wisdom spun goats' [hair].

Exo 35:27 And the rulers brought onyx stones, and stones to be set, for the ephod (vest), and for the breastplate; Exo 35:28 And spice, and oil for the light, and for the ano in t in g oil, and for the sweet in cense.

Exo 35:29 The people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] brought a will in g of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), every man and woman, whose heart made them will in g to br in g for all manner of work, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded to be made by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 35:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], See, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called by name B'tzal'el [In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] the son of Uri [my light, my fire], the son of Hur [Liberty], of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

Exo 35:31 And he has filled him with the spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in wisdom, in understand in g, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;

Exo 35:32 And to devise curious works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,

Exo 35:33 And in the cutt in g of stones, to set [them], and in carv in g of wood, to make any manner of cunn in g work.

Exo 35:34 And he has put in his heart that he may t each , [both] he, and Oholi'av [Father's Tent], the son of Achisamakh [My Brother is Strength], of the tribe of Dan [Judge].

Exo 35:35 Them has he filled with wisdom of heart, to work all manner of work, of the engraver, and of the cunn in g workman, and of the embroiderer, in blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in f in e line n, and of the weaver, [even] of them that do any work, and of those that devise cunn in g work.

Exo 36:1 Then wrought B'tzal'el [In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] and Oholi'av [Father's Tent], and every wise hearted man, in whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) put wisdom and understand in g to know how to work all manner of work for the service of the sanctuary, accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded.

Exo 36:2 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called B'tzal'el [In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] and Oholi'av [Father's Tent], and every wise hearted man, in whose heart the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had put wisdom, [even] every one whose heart stirred him up to come unto the work to do it:

Exo 36:3 And they received of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] all the of fer in g, which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had brought for the work

of the service of the sanctuary, to make it [withal]. And they brought yet unto him free of fer in gs every morn in g.

Exo 36:4 And all the wise men, that wrought all the work of the sanctuary, came every man from his work which they made;

Exo 36:5 And they spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g, The people br in g much more than enough for the service of the work, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded to make.

Exo 36:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave commandment, and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp, say in g, Let neither man nor woman make any more work for the of fer in g of the sanctuary. So the people were restra in ed from br in g in g.

Exo 36:7 For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the work to make it, and too much.

Exo 36:8 And every wise hearted man among them that wrought the work of the tabernacle made ten curta in s [of] f in e tw in ed line n, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: [with] Cherubim of cunn in g work made he them.

Exo 36:9 The length of one curta in [was] twenty and eight cubits, and the breadth of one curta in four cubits: the curta in s [were] all of one size.

Exo 36:10 And he coupled the five curta in s one unto another: and [the other] five curta in s he coupled one unto another.

Exo 36:11 And he made loops of blue on the edge of one curta in from the selvedge in the coupl in g: likewise he made in the uttermost side of [another] curta in , in the coupl in g of the second.

Exo 36:12 Fifty loops made he in one curta in , and fifty loops made he in the edge of the curta in which [was] in the coupl in g of the second: the loops held one [curta in] to another.

Exo 36:13 And he made fifty taches of gold, and coupled the curta in s one unto another with the taches: so it became one tabernacle.

Exo 36:14 And he made curta in s [of] goats' [hair] for the tent over the tabernacle: eleven curta in s he made them.

Exo 36:15 The length of one curta in [was] thirty cubits, and four cubits [was] the breadth of one curta in : the eleven curta in s [were] of one size.

Exo 36:16 And he coupled five curta in s by themselves, and six curta in s by themselves.

Exo 36:17 And he made fifty loops upon the uttermost edge of the curta in in the coupl in g, and fifty loops made he upon the edge of the curta in which couples the second.

Exo 36:18 And he made fifty taches [of] brass to couple the tent together, that it might be one.

Exo 36:19 And he made a cover in g for the tent [of] rams' sk in s dyed red, and a cover in g [of] badgers' sk in s above [that].

Exo 36:20 And he made boards for the tabernacle [of] shittim wood, stand in g up.

Exo 36:21 The length of a board [was] ten cubits, and the breadth of a board one cubit and a half.

Exo 36:22 One board had two tenons, equally distant one from another: thus did he make for all the boards of the tabernacle.

Exo 36:23 And he made boards for the tabernacle; twenty boards for the south side southward:

Exo 36:24 And forty sockets of silver he made under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for his two tenons, and two sockets under another board for his two tenons.

Exo 36:25 And for the other side of the tabernacle, [which is] toward the north corner, he made twenty boards,

Exo 36:26 And their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.

Exo 36:27 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward he made six boards.

Exo 36:28 And two boards made he for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.

Exo 36:29 And they were coupled beneath, and coupled together at the head there of , to one r in g; thus he did to both of them in both the corners.

Exo 36:30 And there were eight boards; and their sockets [were] sixteen sockets of silver, under every board two sockets.

Exo 36:31 And he made bars of shittim wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,

Exo 36:32 And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the tabernacle for the sides westward.

Exo 36:33 And he made the middle bar to shoot through the boards from the one end to the other.

Exo 36:34 And he overlaid the boards with gold, and made their r in gs [of] gold [to be] places for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.

Exo 36:35 And he made a veil [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n: [with] Cherubim made he it of cunn in g work.

Exo 36:36 And he made thereunto four pillars [of] shittim [wood], and overlaid them with gold: their hooks [were of] gold; and he cast for them four sockets of silver.

Exo 36:37 And he made an hang in g for the tabernacle door [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n, of needlework;

Exo 36:38 And the five pillars of it with their hooks: and he overlaid their columns and their fillets with gold: but their five sockets [were of] brass.

Exo 37:1 And B'tzal'el [In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] made the ark [of] shittim wood: two cubits and a half [was] the length of it, and a cubit and a half the breadth of it, and a cubit and a half the height of it:

Exo 37:2 And he overlaid it with pure gold with in and without, and made a crown of gold to it round about.

Exo 37:3 And he cast for it four r in gs of gold, [to be set] by the four corners of it; even two r in gs upon the one side of it, and two r in gs upon the other side of it.

Exo 37:4 And he made staves [of] shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold.

Exo 37:5 And he put the staves in to the r in gs by the sides of the ark, to bear the ark.

Exo 37:6 And he made the mercy seat [of] pure gold: two cubits and a half [was] the length there of , and one cubit and a half the breadth there of .

Exo 37:7 And he made two Cherubim [of] gold, beaten out of one piece made he them, on the two ends of the mercy seat;

Exo 37:8 One cherub [keruv] on the end on this side, and another cherub [keruv] on the [other] end on that side: out of the mercy seat made he the Cherubim on the two ends there of .

Exo 37:9 And the Cherubim spread out [their] wings on high, [and] covered with their wings over the mercy seat, with their faces one to another; [even] to the mercy seatward were the faces of the Cherubim.

Exo 37:10 And he made the table [of] shittim wood: two cubits [was] the length there of , and a cubit the breadth there of , and a cubit and a half the height there of :

Exo 37:11 And he overlaid it with pure gold, and made thereunto a crown of gold round about.

Exo 37:12 Also he made thereunto a border of an handbreadth round about; and made a crown of gold for the border there of round about.

Exo 37:13 And he cast for it four rings of gold, and put the rings upon the four corners that [were] in the four feet there of .

Exo 37:14 Over against the border were the rings, the places for the staves to bear the table .

Exo 37:15 And he made the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold, to bear the table .

Exo 37:16 And he made the vessels which [were] upon the table , his dishes, and his spoons, and his bowls, and his covers to cover withal, [of] pure gold.

Exo 37:17 And he made the candlestick [of] pure gold: [of] beaten work made he the candlestick; his shaft, and his branch, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, were of the same:

Exo 37:18 And six branches go in out of the sides there of ; three branches of the candlestick out of the one side there of , and three branches of the candlestick out of the other side there of :

Exo 37:19 Three bowls made after the fashion of almonds in one branch, a knop and a flower; and three bowls made like almonds in another branch, a knop and a flower: so throughout the six branches go in out of the candlestick.

Exo 37:20 And in the candlestick [were] four bowls made like almonds, his knops, and his flowers:

Exo 37:21 And a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, according to the six branches go in out of it.

Exo 37:22 Their knops and their branches were of the same: all of it [was] one beaten work [of] pure gold.

Exo 37:23 And he made his seven lamps, and his snuffers, and his snuff dishes, [of] pure gold.

Exo 37:24 [Of] a talent of pure gold made he it, and all the vessels there of .

Exo 37:25 And he made the incense altar [of] shittim wood: the length of it [was] a cubit, and the breadth of it a cubit; [it was] foursquare; and two cubits [was] the height of it; the horns there of were of the same.

Exo 37:26 And he overlaid it with pure gold, [both] the top of it, and the sides there of round about, and the horns of it: also he made unto it a crown of gold round about.

Exo 37:27 And he made two rings of gold for it under the crown there of , by the two corners of it, upon the two sides there of , to be places for the staves to bear it withal.

Exo 37:28 And he made the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold.

Exo 37:29 And he made the holy anointing oil, and the pure incense of sweet spices, according to the work of the apothecary.

Exo 38:1 And he made the altar of burnt offering of shittim wood: five cubits [was] the length thereof, and five cubits the breadth thereof; [it was] foursquare; and three cubits the height thereof.

Exo 38:2 And he made the horns thereof on the four corners of it; the horns thereof were of the same: and he overlaid it with brass.

Exo 38:3 And he made all the vessels of the altar, the pots, and the shovels, and the basins, [and] the flesh hooks, and the firepans: all the vessels thereof made he [of] brass.

Exo 38:4 And he made for the altar a brazen grate of network under the compass thereof beneath unto the midst of it.

Exo 38:5 And he cast four rings for the four ends of the grate of brass, [to be] places for the staves.

Exo 38:6 And he made the staves [of] shittim wood, and overlaid them with brass.

Exo 38:7 And he put the staves in to the rings on the sides of the altar, to bear it withal; he made the altar hollow with boards.

Exo 38:8 And he made the laver [of] brass, and the foot of it [of] brass, of the looking glasses of [the women] assembled in g, which assembled [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Exo 38:9 And he made the court: on the south side southward the hangings of the court [were of] fine twined linen, an hundred cubits:

Exo 38:10 Their pillars [were] twenty, and their brazen sockets twenty; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [were of] silver.

Exo 38:11 And for the north side [the hangings were] an hundred cubits, their pillars [were] twenty, and their sockets of brass twenty; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [of] silver.

Exo 38:12 And for the west side [were] hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [of] silver.

Exo 38:13 And for the east side eastward fifty cubits.

Exo 38:14 The hangings of the one side [of the gate were] fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Exo 38:15 And for the other side of the court gate, on this hand and that hand, [were] hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.

Exo 38:16 All the hangings of the court round about [were] of fine twined linen.

Exo 38:17 And the sockets for the pillars [were of] brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets [of] silver; and the overlay in g of their columns [of] silver; and all the pillars of the court [were] filleted with silver.

Exo 38:18 And the hanging for the gate of the court [was] needlework, [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen: and twenty cubits [was] the length, and the height in the breadth [was] five cubits, answerable to the hangings of the court.

Exo 38:19 And their pillars [were] four, and their sockets [of] brass four; their hooks [of] silver, and the overlay in g of their columns and their fillets [of] silver.

Exo 38:20 And all the pins of the tabernacle, and of the court round about, [were of] brass.

Exo 38:21 This is the sum of the tabernacle, [even] of the tabernacle of testimony, as it was counted, according to the commandment of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters],

[for] the service of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], by the hand of Itamar [Coast of Palms], son to Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest.

Exo 38:22 And B'tzal'el [In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] the son of Uri [my light, my fire], the son of Hur [Liberty], of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], made all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 38:23 And with him [was] Oholi'av [Father's Tent], son of Achisamakh [My Brother is Strength]], of the tribe of Dan [Judge], an engraver, and a cunn in g workman, and an embroiderer in blue, and in purple, and in scarlet, and f in e line n.

Exo 38:24 All the gold that was occupied for the work in all the work of the holy [place], even the gold of the of fer in g, was twenty and n in e talents, and seven hundred and thirty shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary.

Exo 38:25 And the silver of them that were numbered of the congregation [was] an hundred talents, and a thousand seven hundred and three score and fifteen shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary:

Exo 38:26 A bekah for every man, [that is], half a shekel, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for every one that went to be numbered, from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty [men].

Exo 38:27 And of the hundred talents of silver were cast the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the veil; an hundred sockets of the hundred talents, a talent for a socket.

Exo 38:28 And of the thousand seven hundred seventy and five shekels he made hooks for the pillars, and overlaid their columns, and filleted them.

Exo 38:29 And the brass of the of fer in g [was] seventy talents, and two thousand and four hundred shekels.

Exo 38:30 And with that he made the sockets to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the brazen altar, and the brazen grate for it, and all the vessels of the altar,

Exo 38:31 And the sockets of the court round about, and the sockets of the court gate, and all the pin s of the tabernacle, and all the pin s of the court round about.

Exo 39:1 And of the blue, and purple, and scarlet, they made cloths of service, to do service in the holy [place], and made the holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:2 And he made the ephod (vest) [of] gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n.

Exo 39:3 And they did beat the gold in to th in plates, and cut [it in to] wire s, to work [it] in the blue, and in the purple, and in the scarlet, and in the f in e line n, [with] cunn in g work.

Exo 39:4 They made shoulder pieces for it, to couple [it] together: by the two edges was it coupled together.

Exo 39:5 And the curious belt of his ephod (vest), that [was] upon it, [was] of the same, accord in g to the work there of ; [of] gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:6 And they wrought onyx stones enclosed in ouches of gold, graven, as signets are graven, with the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Exo 39:7 And he put them on the shoulders of the ephod (vest), [that they should be] stones for a memorial to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:8 And he made the breastplate [of] cunn in g work, like the work of the ephod (vest); [of] gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and f in e tw in ed line n.

Exo 39:9 It was foursquare; they made the breastplate double: a span [was] the length there of , and a span the breadth there of , [be in g] doubled.

Exo 39:10 And they set in it four rows of stones: [the first] row [was] a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: this [was] the first row.

Exo 39:11 And the second row, an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

Exo 39:12 And the third row, a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

Exo 39:13 And the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper: [they were] enclosed in ouches of gold in their in clos in gs.

Exo 39:14 And the stones [were] accord in g to the names of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], twelve, accord in g to their names, [like] the engrav in gs of a signet, everyone with his name, accord in g to the twelve tribes.

Exo 39:15 And they made upon the breastplate cha in s at the ends, [of] wreathen work [of] pure gold.

Exo 39:16 And they made two ouches [of] gold, and two gold r in gs; and put the two r in gs in the two ends of the breastplate.

Exo 39:17 And they put the two wreathen cha in s of gold in the two r in gs on the ends of the breastplate.

Exo 39:18 And the two ends of the two wreathen cha in s they fastened in the two ouches, and put them on the shoulder pieces of the ephod (vest), before it.

Exo 39:19 And they made two r in gs of gold, and put [them] on the two ends of the breastplate, upon the border of it, which [was] on the side of the ephod (vest) in ward.

Exo 39:20 And they made two [other] golden r in gs, and put them on the two sides of the ephod (vest) underneath, toward the fore part of it, over aga in st the [other] coupl in g there of , above the curious belt of the ephod (vest).

Exo 39:21 And they did b in d the breastplate by his r in gs unto the r in gs of the ephod (vest) with a lace of blue, that it might be above the curious belt of the ephod (vest), and that the breastplate might not be loose d from the ephod (vest); as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:22 And he made the robe of the ephod (vest) [of] woven work, all [of] blue.

Exo 39:23 And [there was] an hole in the midst of the robe, as the hole of an habergeon, [with] a band round about the hole, that it should not rend.

Exo 39:24 And they made upon the hems of the robe pomegranates [of] blue, and purple, and scarlet, [and] tw in ed [line n].

Exo 39:25 And they made bells [of] pure gold, and put the bells between the pomegranates upon the hem of the robe, round about between the pomegranates;

Exo 39:26 A bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, round about the hem of the robe to m in ister [in]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:27 And they made coats [of] f in e line n [of] woven work for Aharon [Bright, Very High], and for his sons,

Exo 39:28 And a mitre [of] f in e line n, and goodly bonnets [of] f in e line n, and line n breeches [of] f in e tw in ed line n,

Exo 39:29 And a belt [of] f in e tw in ed line n, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, [of] needlework; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:30 And they made the plate of the holy crown [of] pure gold, and wrote upon it a writ in g, [like to] the engrav in gs of a signet, HO LINE SS TO THE LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Exo 39:31 And they tied unto it a lace of blue, to fasten [it] on high upon the mitre; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 39:32 Thus was all the work of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation f in ished: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so did they.

Exo 39:33 And they brought the tabernacle unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], the tent, and all his furniture, his taches, his boards, his bars, and his pillars, and his sockets,

Exo 39:34 And the cover in g of rams' sk in s dyed red, and the cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and the veil of the cover in g,

Exo 39:35 The ark of the testimony, and the staves there of , and the mercy seat,

Exo 39:36 The table , [and] all the vessels there of , and the showbread,

Exo 39:37 The pure candlestick, [with] the lamps there of , [even with] the lamps to be set in order, and all the vessels there of , and the oil for light,

Exo 39:38 And the golden altar, and the ano in t in g oil, and the sweet in cense, and the hang in g for the tabernacle door,

Exo 39:39 The brazen altar, and his grate of brass, his staves, and all his vessels, the laver and his foot,

Exo 39:40 The hang in gs of the court, his pillars, and his sockets, and the hang in g for the court gate, his cords, and his pin s, and all the vessels of the service of the tabernacle, for the tent of the congregation,

Exo 39:41 The cloths of service to do service in the holy [place], and the holy garments for Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, and his sons' garments, to m in ister in the priest's of fice.

Exo 39:42 Accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] made all the work.

Exo 39:43 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did look upon all the work, and, behold, they had done it as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded, even so had they done it: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] blessed them.

Exo 40:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Exo 40:2 On the first day of the first month shall you ²ⁱ set up the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

Exo 40:3 And you ²ⁱ shall put in it the ark of the testimony, and cover the ark with the veil.

Exo 40:4 And you ²ⁱ shall br in g in the table , and set in order the th in gs that are to be set in order upon it; and you ²ⁱ shall br in g in the candlestick, and light the lamps there of .

Exo 40:5 And you ²ⁱ shall set the altar of gold for the in cense before the ark of the testimony, and put the hang in g of the door to the tabernacle.

Exo 40:6 And you ²ⁱ shall set the altar of the burnt of fer in g before the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.

Exo 40:7 And you ²ⁱ shall set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and shall put water in it.

Exo 40:8 And you ²ⁱ shall set up the court round about, and hang up the hang in g at the court gate.

Exo 40:9 And you ²ⁱ shall take the ano in t in g oil, and ano in t the tabernacle, and all that [is] in it, and shall hallow it, and all the vessels there of : and it shall be holy.

Exo 40:10 And you ²ⁱ shall ano in t the altar of the burnt of fer in g, and all his vessels, and sanctify the altar: and it shall be an altar most holy.

Exo 40:11 And you ²ⁱ shall ano in t the laver and his foot, and sanctify it.

Exo 40:12 And you ²ⁱ shall br in g Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and wash them with water.

Exo 40:13 And you ²ⁱ shall put upon Aharon [Bright, Very High] the holy garments, and ano in t him, and sanctify him; that he may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice.

Exo 40:14 And you ²ⁱ shall br in g his sons, and clothe them with coats:

Exo 40:15 And you ²ⁱ shall ano in t them, as you ²ⁱ did ano in t their father, that they may m in ister unto me in the priest's of fice: for their ano in t in g shall surely be an everlast in g priesthood throughout their generations.

Exo 40:16 Thus did Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him, so did he.

Exo 40:17 And it came to pass in the first month in the second year, on the first [day] of the month, [that] the tabernacle was reared up.

Exo 40:18 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] reared up the tabernacle, and fastened his sockets, and set up the boards there of , and put in the bars there of , and reared up his pillars.

Exo 40:19 And he spread abroad the tent over the tabernacle, and put the cover in g of the tent above upon it; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:20 And he took and put the testimony in to the ark, and set the staves on the ark, and put the mercy seat above upon the ark:

Exo 40:21 And he brought the ark in to the tabernacle, and set up the veil of the cover in g, and covered the ark of the testimony; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:22 And he put the table in the tent of the congregation, upon the side of the tabernacle northward, without the veil.

Exo 40:23 And he set the bread in order upon it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:24 And he put the candlestick in the tent of the congregation, over aga in st the table , on the side of the tabernacle southward.

Exo 40:25 And he lighted the lamps before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:26 And he put the golden altar in the tent of the congregation before the veil:

Exo 40:27 And he burnt sweet in cense thereon; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:28 And he set up the hang in g [at] the door of the tabernacle.

Exo 40:29 And he put the altar of burnt of fer in g [by] the door of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation, and of fered upon it the burnt of fer in g and the meat of fer in g; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:30 And he set the laver between the tent of the congregation and the altar, and put water there, to wash [withal].

Exo 40:31 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons washed their hands and their feet thereat:

Exo 40:32 When they went in to the tent of the congregation, and when they came near unto the altar, they washed; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Exo 40:33 And he reared up the court round about the tabernacle and the altar, and set up the hang in g of the court gate. So Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] f in ished the work.

Exo 40:34 Then a cloud covered the tent of the congregation, and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) filled the tabernacle.

Exo 40:35 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was not able to enter in to the tent of the congregation, because the cloud abode thereon, and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) filled the tabernacle.

Exo 40:36 And when the cloud was taken up from over the tabernacle, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went onward in all their journeys:

Exo 40:37 But if the cloud were not taken up, then they journeyed not till the day that it was taken up.

Exo 40:38 For the cloud of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] upon the tabernacle by day, and fire was on it by night, in the sight of all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], throughout all their journeys.

Leviticus

Lev 1:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and spoke unto him out of the tabernacle of the congregation, say in g,

Lev 1:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, If any man of you br in g an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate), you ^{2gf} shall br in g your of fer in g of the cattle, [even] of the herd, and of the flock.

Lev 1:3 If his of fer in g [be] a burnt sacrifice of the herd, let him of fer a male without blemish: he shall of fer it of his own voluntary will at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 1:4 And he shall put his hand upon the head of the burnt of fer in g; and it shall be accepted for him to make atonement for him.

Lev 1:5 And he shall kill the bullock before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the priests, Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons, shall br in g the blood, and spr in kle the blood round about upon the altar that [is by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 1:6 And he shall flay the burnt of fer in g, and cut it in to his pieces.

Lev 1:7 And the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest shall put fire upon the altar, and lay the wood in order upon the fire:

Lev 1:8 And the priests, Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons, shall lay the part s, the head, and the fat, in order upon the wood that [is] on the fire which [is] upon the altar:

Lev 1:9 But his in wards and his legs shall he wash in water: and the priest shall burn all on the altar, [to be] a burnt sacrifice, an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 1:10 And if his of fer in g [be] of the flocks, [namely], of the sheep, or of the goats, for a burnt sacrifice; he shall br in g it a male without blemish.

Lev 1:11 And he shall kill it on the side of the altar northward before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the priests, Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons, shall spr in kle his blood round about upon the altar.

Lev 1:12 And he shall cut it in to his pieces, with his head and his fat: and the priest shall lay them in order on the wood that [is] on the fire which [is] upon the altar:

Lev 1:13 But he shall wash the in wards and the legs with water: and the priest shall br in g [it] all, and burn [it] upon the altar: it [is] a burnt sacrifice, an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 1:14 And if the burnt sacrifice for his of fer in g to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] of fowls, then he shall br in g his of fer in g of turtledoves, or of young pigeons.

Lev 1:15 And the priest shall br in g it unto the altar, and wr in g of f his head, and burn [it] on the altar; and the blood there of shall be wrung out at the side of the altar:

Lev 1:16 And he shall pluck away his crop with his feathers, and cast it beside the altar on the east part , by the place of the ashes:

Lev 1:17 And he shall cleave it with the w in gs there of , [but] shall not divide [it] asunder : and the priest shall burn it upon the altar, upon the wood that [is] upon the fire: it [is] a burnt sacrifice, an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 2:1 And when any will of fer a meat of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), his of fer in g shall be [of] f in e flour; and he shall pour oil upon it, and put frank in cense thereon:

Lev 2:2 And he shall br in g it to Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons the priests: and he shall take out of it his handful of the flour there of , and of the oil there of , with all the frank in

cense there of ; and the priest shall burn the memorial of it upon the altar, [to be] an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lev 2:3 And the remnant of the meat of fer in g [shall be] Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s and his sons': [it is] a th in g most holy of the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire.

Lev 2:4 And if you ²ⁱ br in g an oblation of a meat of fer in g baked in the oven, [it shall be] unleavened cakes of f in e flour mingled with oil, or unleavened wafers ano in ted with oil.

Lev 2:5 And if you ²ⁱ oblation [be] a meat of fer in g [baked] in a pan, it shall be [of] f in e flour unleavened, mingled with oil.

Lev 2:6 you ²ⁱ shall part it in pieces, and pour oil thereon: it [is] a meat of fer in g.

Lev 2:7 And if you ²ⁱ oblation [be] a meat of fer in g [baked] in the fry in g pan, it shall be made [of] f in e flour with oil.

Lev 2:8 And you ²ⁱ shall br in g the meat of fer in g that is made of these th in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and when it is presented unto the priest, he shall br in g it unto the altar.

Lev 2:9 And the priest shall take from the meat of fer in g a memorial there of , and shall burn [it] upon the altar: [it is] an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 2:10 And that which is left of the meat of fer in g [shall be] Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s and his sons': [it is] a th in g most holy of the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire.

Lev 2:11 No meat of fer in g, which you ^{2gf} shall br in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), shall be made with leaven: for you ^{2gf} shall burn no leaven, nor any honey, in any of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire.

Lev 2:12 As for the oblation of the first fruits, you ^{2gf} shall of fer them unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but they shall not be burnt on the altar for a sweet savour.

Lev 2:13 And every oblation of you ²ⁱ meat of fer in g shall you ²ⁱ season with salt; neither shall you ²ⁱ suffer the salt of the covenant of you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to be lack in g from you ²ⁱ meat of fer in g: with all you ²ⁱ of fer in gs you ²ⁱ shall of fer salt.

Lev 2:14 And if you ²ⁱ of fer a meat of fer in g of you ²ⁱ first fruits unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ shall of fer for the meat of fer in g of you ²ⁱ first fruits green ears of corn dried by the fire, [even] corn beaten out of full ears.

Lev 2:15 And you ²ⁱ shall put oil upon it, and lay frank in cense thereon: it [is] a meat of fer in g.

Lev 2:16 And the priest shall burn the memorial of it, [part] of the beaten corn there of , and [part] of the oil there of , with all the frank in cense there of : [it is] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:1 And if his oblation [be] a sacrifice of peace of fer in g, if he of fer [it] of the herd; whether [it be] a male or female, he shall of fer it without blemish before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:2 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his of fer in g, and kill it [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons the priests shall spr in kle the blood upon the altar round about.

Lev 3:3 And he shall of fer of the sacrifice of the peace of fer in g an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the fat that covers the in wards, and all the fat that [is] upon the in wards,

Lev 3:4 And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] on them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away.

Lev 3:5 And Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons shall burn it on the altar upon the burnt sacrifice, which [is] upon the wood that [is] on the fire: [it is] an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:6 And if his of fer in g for a sacrifice of peace of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] of the flock; male or female, he shall of fer it without blemish.

Lev 3:7 If he of fer a lamb for his of fer in g, then shall he of fer it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:8 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his of fer in g, and kill it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons shall spr in kle the blood there of round about upon the altar.

Lev 3:9 And he shall of fer of the sacrifice of the peace of fer in g an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the fat there of , [and] the whole rump, it shall he take of f hard by the backbone; and the fat that covers the in wards, and all the fat that [is] upon the in wards,

Lev 3:10 And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away.

Lev 3:11 And the priest shall burn it upon the altar: [it is] the food of the of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:12 And if his of fer in g [be] a goat, then he shall of fer it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 3:13 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of it, and kill it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall spr in kle the blood there of upon the altar round about.

Lev 3:14 And he shall of fer there of his of fer in g, [even] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the fat that covers the in wards, and all the fat that [is] upon the in wards,

Lev 3:15 And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away.

Lev 3:16 And the priest shall burn them upon the altar: [it is] the food of the of fer in g made by fire for a sweet savour: all the fat [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate].

Lev 3:17 [It shall be] a perpetual statute for your generations throughout all your dwell in gs, that you ^{2gf} eat neither fat nor blood.

Lev 4:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 4:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, If a soul shall s in through ignorance aga in st any of the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [concern in g th in gs] which ought not to be done, and shall do aga in st any of them:

Lev 4:3 If the priest that is anointed do so in accordance to the sin of the people; then let him bring for his sin, which he has sinned, a young bullock without blemish unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for a sin offering.

Lev 4:4 And he shall bring the bullock unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and shall lay his hand upon the bullock's head, and kill the bullock before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 4:5 And the priest that is anointed shall take of the bullock's blood, and bring it to the tabernacle of the congregation:

Lev 4:6 And the priest shall dip his finger in the blood, and sprinkle of the blood seven times before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), before the veil of the sanctuary.

Lev 4:7 And the priest shall put [some] of the blood upon the horns of the altar of sweet incense before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which [is] in the tabernacle of the congregation; and shall pour all the blood of the bullock at the bottom of the altar of the burnt offering, which [is at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 4:8 And he shall take of fat from it all the fat of the bullock for the sin offering; the fat that covers the kidneys, and all the fat that [is] upon the kidneys,

Lev 4:9 And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] upon them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away, Lev 4:10 As it was taken of fat from the bullock of the sacrifice of peace offerings: and the priest shall burn them upon the altar of the burnt offering.

Lev 4:11 And the skin of the bullock, and all his flesh, with his head, and with his legs, and his kidneys, and his dung,

Lev 4:12 Even the whole bullock shall he carry forth without the camp unto a clean place, where the ashes are poured out, and burn him on the wood with fire: where the ashes are poured out shall he be burnt.

Lev 4:13 And if the whole congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] sin through ignorance, and the thing be hid from the eyes of the assembly, and they have done [somewhat against] any of the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [concerning things] which should not be done, and are guilty;

Lev 4:14 When the sin, which they have sinned against it, is known, then the congregation shall offer a young bullock for the sin, and bring him before the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 4:15 And the elders of the congregation shall lay their hands upon the head of the bullock before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the bullock shall be killed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 4:16 And the priest that is anointed shall bring of the bullock's blood to the tabernacle of the congregation:

Lev 4:17 And the priest shall dip his finger [in some] of the blood, and sprinkle [it] seven times before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] before the veil.

Lev 4:18 And he shall put [some] of the blood upon the horns of the altar which [is] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that [is] in the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall pour out all the blood at the bottom of the altar of the burnt offering, which [is at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 4:19 And he shall take all his fat from him, and burn [it] upon the altar.

Lev 4:20 And he shall do with the bullock as he did with the bullock for a s in of fer in g, so shall he do with this: and the priest shall make an atonement for them, and it shall be forgiven them.

Lev 4:21 And he shall carry forth the bullock without the camp, and burn him as he burned the first bullock: it [is] a s in of fer in g for the congregation.

Lev 4:22 When a ruler has s in ned, and done [somewhat] through ignorance [aga in st] any of the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [concern in g th in gs] which should not be done, and is guilty;

Lev 4:23 Or if his s in , where in he has s in ned, come to his knowledge; he shall br in g his of fer in g, a kid of the goats, a male without blemish:

Lev 4:24 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the goat, and kill it in the place where they kill the burnt of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a s in of fer in g.

Lev 4:25 And the priest shall take of the blood of the s in of fer in g with his f in ger, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar of burnt of fer in g, and shall pour out his blood at the bottom of the altar of burnt of fer in g.

Lev 4:26 And he shall burn all his fat upon the altar, as the fat of the sacrifice of peace of fer in gs; and the priest shall make an atonement for him as concern in g his s in , and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 4:27 And if any one of the common people s in through ignorance, while he does [somewhat aga in st] any of the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [concern in g th in gs] which ought not to be done, and be guilty;

Lev 4:28 Or if his s in , which he has s in ned, come to his knowledge: then he shall br in g his of fer in g, a kid of the goats, a female without blemish, for his s in which he has s in ned.

Lev 4:29 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the s in of fer in g, and slay the s in of fer in g in the place of the burnt of fer in g.

Lev 4:30 And the priest shall take of the blood there of with his f in ger, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar of burnt of fer in g, and shall pour out all the blood there of at the bottom of the altar.

Lev 4:31 And he shall take away all the fat there of , as the fat is taken away from of f the sacrifice of peace of fer in gs; and the priest shall burn [it] upon the altar for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the priest shall make an atonement for him, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 4:32 And if he br in g a lamb for a s in of fer in g, he shall br in g it a female without blemish.

Lev 4:33 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the s in of fer in g, and slay it for a s in of fer in g in the place where they kill the burnt of fer in g.

Lev 4:34 And the priest shall take of the blood of the s in of fer in g with his f in ger, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar of burnt of fer in g, and shall pour out all the blood there of at the bottom of the altar:

Lev 4:35 And he shall take away all the fat there of , as the fat of the lamb is taken away from the sacrifice of the peace of fer in gs; and the priest shall burn them upon the altar, accord in g to the of fer in gs made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate): and the priest shall make an atonement for his sin that he has committed, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 5:1 And if a soul sin, and hear the voice of swearing, and [is] a witness, whether he has seen or known [of it]; if he do not utter [it], then he shall bear his iniquity.

Lev 5:2 Or if a soul touch any unclean thing, whether [it be] a carcass of an unclean beast, or a carcass of unclean cattle, or the carcass of unclean creeping thing, and [if] it be hidden from him; he also shall be unclean, and guilty.

Lev 5:3 Or if he touch the uncleanness of man, whatsoever uncleanness [it be] that a man shall be defiled withal, and it be hid from him; when he knows [of it], then he shall be guilty.

Lev 5:4 Or if a soul swear, pronounce in oath with [his] lips to do evil, or to do good, whatsoever [it be] that a man shall pronounce with an oath, and it be hid from him; when he knows [of it], then he shall be guilty in one of these.

Lev 5:5 And it shall be, when he shall be guilty in one of these [things], that he shall confess that he has sinned in that [thing]:

Lev 5:6 And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for his sin which he has sinned, a female from the flock, a lamb or a kid of the goats, for a sin offering; and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his sin.

Lev 5:7 And if he be not able to bring a lamb, then he shall bring for his trespass, which he has committed, two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); one for a sin offering, and the other for a burnt offering.

Lev 5:8 And he shall bring them unto the priest, who shall offer [that] which [is] for the sin offering first, and wring off his head from his neck, but shall not divide [it] asunder:

Lev 5:9 And he shall sprinkle of the blood of the sin offering upon the side of the altar; and the rest of the blood shall be wrung out at the bottom of the altar: it [is] a sin offering.

Lev 5:10 And he shall offer the second [for] a burnt offering, according to the manner: and the priest shall make an atonement for him for his sin which he has sinned, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 5:11 But if he be not able to bring two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, then he that sinned shall bring for his offering the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a sin offering; he shall put no oil upon it, neither shall he put [any] frankincense thereon: for it [is] a sin offering.

Lev 5:12 Then shall he bring it to the priest, and the priest shall take his handful of it, [even] a memorial thereof, and burn [it] on the altar, according to the offerings made by fire unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a sin offering.

Lev 5:13 And the priest shall make an atonement for him as touching his sin that he has sinned in one of these, and it shall be forgiven him: and [the remnant] shall be the priest's, as a meat offering.

Lev 5:14 And the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], saying,

Lev 5:15 If a soul commit a trespass, and sin through ignorance, in the holy things of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); then he shall bring for his trespass unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) a ram without blemish out of the flocks, with you

²¹ estimation by shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass offering:

Lev 5:16 And he shall make amends for the harm that he has done in the holy th in g, and shall add the fifth part thereto, and give it unto the priest: and the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass of fer in g, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 5:17 And if a soul s in , and commit any of these th in gs which are forbidden to be done by the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); though he did not know [it] not, yet is he guilty, and shall bear his in iquity.

Lev 5:18 And he shall br in g a ram without blemish out of the flock, with you ²ⁱ estimation, for a trespass of fer in g, unto the priest: and the priest shall make an atonement for him concern in g his ignorance where in he erred and did not know [it] not, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 5:19 It [is] a trespass of fer in g: he has certa in ly trespassed aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 6:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 6:2 If a soul s in , and commit a trespass aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and lie unto his neighbour in that which was delivered him to keep, or in fellowship, or in a th in g taken away by violence, or has deceived his neighbour;

Lev 6:3 Or have found that which was lost, and lies concern in g it, and swear falsely; in any of all these that a man does, s in n in g in it:

Lev 6:4 Then it shall be, because he has s in ned, and is guilty, that he shall restore that which he took violently away, or the th in g which he has deceitfully gotten, or that which was delivered him to keep, or the lost th in g which he found,

Lev 6:5 Or all that about which he has sworn falsely; he shall even restore it in the pr in cipal, and shall add the fifth part more thereto, [and] give it unto him to whom it apperta in s, in the day of his trespass of fer in g.

Lev 6:6 And he shall br in g his trespass of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), a ram without blemish out of the flock, with you ²ⁱ estimation, for a trespass of fer in g, unto the priest:

Lev 6:7 And the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and it shall be forgiven him for any th in g of all that he has done in trespass in g in it.

Lev 6:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 6:9 Command Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, say in g, This [is] the law of the burnt of fer in g: It [is] the burnt of fer in g, because of the burn in g upon the altar all night unto the morn in g, and the fire of the altar shall be burn in g in it.

Lev 6:10 And the priest shall put on his line n garment, and his line n breeches shall he put upon his flesh, and take up the ashes which the fire has consumed with the burnt of fer in g on the altar, and he shall put them beside the altar.

Lev 6:11 And he shall put of f his garments, and put on other garments, and carry forth the ashes without the camp unto a clean place.

Lev 6:12 And the fire upon the altar shall be burn in g in it; it shall not be put out: and the priest shall burn wood on it every morn in g, and lay the burnt of fer in g in order upon it; and he shall burn thereon the fat of the peace of fer in gs.

Lev 6:13 The fire shall ever be burn in g upon the altar; it shall never go out.

Lev 6:14 And this [is] the law of the meat of fer in g: the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall of fer it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), before the altar.

Lev 6:15 And he shall take of it his handful, of the flour of the meat of fer in g, and of the oil there of , and all the frank in cense which [is] upon the meat of fer in g, and shall burn [it] upon the altar [for] a sweet savour, [even] the memorial of it, unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 6:16 And the rema in der there of shall Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons eat: with unleavened bread shall it be eaten in the holy place; in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation they shall eat it.

Lev 6:17 It shall not be baked with leaven. I have given it [unto them for] their portion of my of fer in gs made by fire; it [is] most holy, as [is] the s in of fer in g, and as the trespass of fer in g.

Lev 6:18 All the males among the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall eat of it. [It shall be] a statute forever in your generations concern in g the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire: every one that touches them shall be holy.

Lev 6:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 6:20 This [is] the of fer in g of Aharon [Bright, Very High] and of his sons, which they shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the day when he is ano in ted; the tenth part of an eifah of f in e flour for a meat of fer in g perpetual, half of it in the morn in g, and half there of at night.

Lev 6:21 In a pan it shall be made with oil; [and when it is] baked, you ²ⁱ shall br in g it in : [and] the baked pieces of the meat of fer in g shall you ²ⁱ of fer [for] a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 6:22 And the priest of his sons that is ano in ted in his stead shall of fer it: [it is] a statute forever unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); it shall be wholly burnt.

Lev 6:23 For every meat of fer in g for the priest shall be wholly burnt: it shall not be eaten.

Lev 6:24 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 6:25 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons, say in g, This [is] the law of the s in of fer in g: In the place where the burnt of fer in g is killed shall the s in of fer in g be killed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] most holy.

Lev 6:26 The priest that of fers it for s in shall eat it: in the holy place shall it be eaten, in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 6:27 Whatsoever shall touch the flesh there of shall be holy: and when there is spr in kled of the blood there of upon any garment, you ²ⁱ shall wash that whereon it was spr in kled in the holy place.

Lev 6:28 But the earthen vessel where in it is s odd en shall be broken: and if it be s odd en in a brazen pot, it shall be both scoured, and r in sed in water.

Lev 6:29 All the males among the priests shall eat there of : it [is] most holy.

Lev 6:30 And no s in of fer in g, where of [any] of the blood is brought in to the tabernacle of the congregation to reconcile [withal] in the holy [place], shall be eaten: it shall be burnt in the fire.

Lev 7:1 Likewise this [is] the law of the trespass of fer in g: it [is] most holy.

Lev 7:2 In the place where they kill the burnt of fer in g shall they kill the trespass of fer in g: and the blood there of shall he spr in kle round about upon the altar.

Lev 7:3 And he shall of fer of it all the fat there of ; the rump, and the fat that covers the in wards,

Lev 7:4 And the two kidneys, and the fat that [is] on them, which [is] by the flanks, and the caul [that is] above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he take away: Lev 7:5 And the priest shall burn them upon the altar [for] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a trespass of fer in g.

Lev 7:6 Every male among the priests shall eat there of : it shall be eaten in the holy place: it [is] most holy.

Lev 7:7 As the s in of fer in g [is], so [is] the trespass of fer in g: [there is] one law for them: the priest that makes atonement with that shall have [it].

Lev 7:8 And the priest that of fers any man's burnt of fer in g, [even] the priest shall have to himself the sk in of the burnt of fer in g which he has of fered.

Lev 7:9 And all the meat of fer in g that is baked in the oven, and all that is dressed in the fry in g pan, and in the pan, shall be the priest's that of fers it.

Lev 7:10 And every meat of fer in g, mingled with oil, and dry, shall all the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] have, one [as much] as another.

Lev 7:11 And this [is] the law of the sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, which he shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 7:12 If he of fer it for a thanksgiv in g, then he shall of fer with the sacrifice of thanksgiv in g unleavened cakes mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers ano in ted with oil, and cakes mingled with oil, of f in e flour, fried.

Lev 7:13 Besides the cakes, he shall of fer [for] his of fer in g leavened bread with the sacrifice of thanksgiv in g of his peace of fer in gs.

Lev 7:14 And of it he shall of fer one out of the whole oblation [for] an heave of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] it shall be the priest's that spr in kles the blood of the peace of fer in gs.

Lev 7:15 And the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace of fer in gs for thanksgiv in g shall be eaten the same day that it is of fered; he shall not leave any of it until the morn in g.

Lev 7:16 But if the sacrifice of his of fer in g [be] a vow, or a voluntary of fer in g, it shall be eaten the same day that he of fers his sacrifice: and on the morrow also the rema in der of it shall be eaten:

Lev 7:17 But the rema in der of the flesh of the sacrifice on the third day shall be burnt with fire.

Lev 7:18 And if [any] of the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace of fer in gs be eaten at all on the third day, it shall not be accepted, neither shall it be imputed unto him that of fers it: it shall be an abom in ation, and the soul that eats of it shall bear his in iquity.

Lev 7:19 And the flesh that touches any unclean [th in g] shall not be eaten; it shall be burnt with fire: and as for the flesh, all that be clean shall eat there of .

Lev 7:20 But the soul that eats [of] the flesh of the sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, that [perta in] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), hav in g his uncleanness upon him, even that soul shall be cut of f from his people.

Lev 7:21 Moreover the soul that shall touch any unclean [th in g, as] the uncleanness of man, or [any] unclean beast, or any abom in able unclean [th in g], and eat of the flesh of the

sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, which [perta in] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even that soul shall be cut of f from his people.

Lev 7:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 7:23 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, You ^{2gf} shall eat no manner of fat, of ox, or of sheep, or of goat.

Lev 7:24 And the fat of the beast that dies of itself, and the fat of that which is torn with beasts, may be used in any other use: but you ^{2gf} shall in no wise eat of it.

Lev 7:25 For whosoever eats the fat of the beast, of which men of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even the soul that eats [it] shall be cut of f from his people.

Lev 7:26 Moreover you ^{2gf} shall eat no manner of blood, [whether it be] of fowl or of beast, in any of your dwell in gs.

Lev 7:27 Whatsoever soul [it be] that eats any manner of blood, even that soul shall be cut of f from his people.

Lev 7:28 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 7:29 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, He that of fers the sacrifice of his peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall br in g his oblation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of the sacrifice of his peace of fer in gs.

Lev 7:30 His own hands shall br in g the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire, the fat with the breast, it shall he br in g, that the breast may be waved [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 7:31 And the priest shall burn the fat upon the altar: but the breast shall be Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s and his sons'.

Lev 7:32 And the right shoulder shall you ^{2gf} give unto the priest [for] an heave of fer in g of the sacrifices of your peace of fer in gs.

Lev 7:33 He among the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], that of fers the blood of the peace of fer in gs, and the fat, shall have the right shoulder for [his] part .

Lev 7:34 For the wave breast and the heave shoulder have I taken of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from of f the sacrifices of their peace of fer in gs, and have given them unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest and unto his sons by a statute forever from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 7:35 This [is the portion] of the ano in t in g of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and of the ano in t in g of his sons, out of the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire, in the day [when] he presented them to m in ister unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the priest's of fice;

Lev 7:36 Which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded to be given them of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], in the day that he ano in ted them, [by] a statute forever throughout their generations.

Lev 7:37 This [is] the law of the burnt of fer in g, of the meat of fer in g, and of the s in of fer in g, and of the trespass of fer in g, and of the consecrations, and of the sacrifice of the peace of fer in gs;

Lev 7:38 Which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in mount S in ai, in the day that he commanded the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to of fer their oblations unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the wilderness of S in ai.

Lev 8:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 8:2 Take Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons with him, and the garments, and the ano in t in g oil, and a bullock for the s in of fer in g, and two rams, and a basket of unleavened bread;

Lev 8:3 And gather you ²ⁱ all the congregation together unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 8:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him; and the assembly was gathered together unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 8:5 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the congregation, This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded to be done.

Lev 8:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, and washed them with water.

Lev 8:7 And he put upon him the coat, and girded him with the belt , and clothed him with the robe, and put the ephod (vest) upon him, and he girded him with the curious belt of the ephod (vest), and bound [it] unto him with that.

Lev 8:8 And he put the breastplate upon him: also he put in the breastplate the Urim [Lights] and the Tumim [Perfection].

Lev 8:9 And he put the mitre upon his head; also upon the mitre, [even] upon his forefront, did he put the golden plate, the holy crown; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 8:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the ano in t in g oil, and ano in ted the tabernacle and all that [was] in it, and sanctified them.

Lev 8:11 And he spr in kled there of upon the altar seven times, and ano in ted the altar and all his vessels, both the laver and his foot, to sanctify them.

Lev 8:12 And he poured of the ano in t in g oil upon Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s head, and ano in ted him, to sanctify him.

Lev 8:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons, and put coats upon them, and girded them with girdle s, and put bonnets upon them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 8:14 And he brought the bullock for the s in of fer in g; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the bullock for the s in of fer in g.

Lev 8:15 And he killed [it]; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the blood, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar round about with his f in ger, and purified the altar, and poured the blood at the bottom of the altar, and sanctified it, to make reconciliation upon it.

Lev 8:16 And he took all the fat that [was] upon the in wards, and the caul [above] the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] burned [it] upon the altar.

Lev 8:17 But the bullock, and his hide, his flesh, and his dung, he burnt with fire without the camp; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 8:18 And he brought the ram for the burnt of fer in g: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram.

Lev 8:19 And he killed [it]; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spr in kled the blood upon the altar round about.

Lev 8:20 And he cut the ram into pieces ; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] burnt the head, and the pieces, and the fat.

Lev 8:21 And he washed the in wards and the legs in water; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] burnt the whole ram upon the altar: it [was] a burnt sacrifice for a sweet savour, [and] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 8:22 And he brought the other ram, the ram of consecration: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram.

Lev 8:23 And he killed [it]; and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took of the blood of it, and put [it] upon the tip of Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s right ear, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot.

Lev 8:24 And he brought Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons, and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] put of the blood upon the tip of their right ear, and upon the thumbs of their right hands, and upon the great toes of their right feet: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spr in kled the blood upon the altar round about.

Lev 8:25 And he took the fat, and the rump, and all the fat that [was] upon the in wards, and the caul [above] the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and the right shoulder:

Lev 8:26 And out of the basket of unleavened bread, that [was] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he took one unleavened cake, and a cake of oiled bread, and one wafer, and put [them] on the fat, and upon the right shoulder:

Lev 8:27 And he put all upon Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s hands, and upon his sons' hands, and waved them [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 8:28 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took them from of f their hands, and burnt [them] on the altar upon the burnt of fer in g: they [were] consecrations for a sweet savour: it [is] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 8:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the breast, and waved it [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [for] of the ram of consecration it was Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' part ; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 8:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took of the ano in t in g oil, and of the blood which [was] upon the altar, and spr in kled [it] upon Aharon [Bright, Very High], [and] upon his garments, and upon his sons, and upon his sons' garments with him; and sanctified Aharon [Bright, Very High], [and] his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

Lev 8:31 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons, Boil the flesh [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and there eat it with the bread that [is] in the basket of consecrations, as I commanded, say in g, Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall eat it.

Lev 8:32 And that which rema in s of the flesh and of the bread shall you ^{2gf} burn with fire.

Lev 8:33 And you ^{2gf} shall not go out of the door of the tabernacle of the congregation [in] seven days, until the days of your consecration be at an end: for seven days shall he consecrate you.

Lev 8:34 As he has done this day, [so] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded to do, to make an atonement for you.

Lev 8:35 Therefore shall you ^{2gf} abide [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation day and night seven days, and keep the charge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that you ^{2gf} die not: for so I am commanded.

Lev 8:36 So Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons did all th in gs which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 9:1 And it came to pass on the eighth day, [that] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Lev 9:2 And he said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take you ²ⁱ a young calf for a s in of fer in g, and a ram for a burnt of fer in g, without blemish, and of fer [them] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 9:3 And unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] you ²ⁱ shall speak, say in g, Take you ^{2gf} a kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g; and a calf and a lamb, [both] of the first year, without blemish, for a burnt of fer in g;

Lev 9:4 Also a bullock and a ram for peace of fer in gs, to sacrifice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and a meat of fer in g mingled with oil: for today the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will appear unto you.

Lev 9:5 And they brought [that] which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded before the tabernacle of the congregation: and all the congregation drew near and stood before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 9:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded that you ^{2gf} should do: and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall appear unto you.

Lev 9:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Go unto the altar, and of fer you ²ⁱ s in of fer in g, and you ²ⁱ burnt of fer in g, and make an atonement for yourself, and for the people: and of fer the of fer in g of the people, and make an atonement for them; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded.

Lev 9:8 Aharon [Bright, Very High] therefore went unto the altar, and killed the calf of the s in of fer in g, which [was] for himself.

Lev 9:9 And the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] brought the blood unto him: and he dipped his f in ger in the blood, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar, and poured out the blood at the bottom of the altar:

Lev 9:10 But the fat, and the kidneys, and the caul above the liver of the s in of fer in g, he burnt upon the altar; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 9:11 And the flesh and the hide he burnt with fire without the camp.

Lev 9:12 And he killed the burnt of fer in g; and Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons presented unto him the blood, which he spr in kled round about upon the altar.

Lev 9:13 And they presented the burnt of fer in g unto him, with the pieces there of , and the head: and he burnt [them] upon the altar.

Lev 9:14 And he did wash the in wards and the legs, and burnt [them] upon the burnt of fer in g on the altar.

Lev 9:15 And he brought the people's of fer in g, and took the goat, which [was] the s in of fer in g for the people, and killed it, and of fered it for s in , as the first.

Lev 9:16 And he brought the burnt of fer in g, and of fered it accord in g to the manner.

Lev 9:17 And he brought the meat of fer in g, and took an handful there of , and burnt [it] upon the altar, beside the burnt sacrifice of the morn in g.

Lev 9:18 He killed also the bullock and the ram [for] a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, which [was] for the people: and Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s sons presented unto him the blood, which he spr in kled upon the altar round about,

Lev 9:19 And the fat of the bullock and of the ram, the rump, and that which covers [the in wards], and the kidneys, and the caul [above] the liver:

Lev 9:20 And they put the fat upon the breasts, and he burnt the fat upon the altar:

Lev 9:21 And the breasts and the right shoulder Aharon [Bright, Very High] waved [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded.

Lev 9:22 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] lifted up his hand toward the people, and blessed them, and came down from of fer in g of the s in of fer in g, and the burnt of fer in g, and peace of fer in gs.

Lev 9:23 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went in to the tabernacle of the congregation, and came out, and blessed the people: and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto all the people.

Lev 9:24 And there came a fire out from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and consumed upon the altar the burnt of fer in g and the fat: [which] when all the people saw, they shouted, and fell on their faces.

Lev 10:1 And Nadav [Generous] and Avihu [he is my father], the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], took either of them his censer, and put fire in it, and put in cense thereon, and of fered strange fire before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he commanded them not.

Lev 10:2 And there went out fire from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and devoured them, and they died before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 10:3 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], This [is it] that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke, say in g, I will be sanctified in them that come near me, and before all the people I will be glorified. And Aharon [Bright, Very High] held his peace.

Lev 10:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called Misha'el [Who is what God is] and Elzafan [God Protects], the sons of Uzziel [My Strength is God] the uncle of

Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said unto them, Come near, carry your brethren from before the sanctuary out of the camp.

Lev 10:5 So they went near, and carried them in their coats out of the camp; as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had said.

Lev 10:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and unto El'azar [God has helped] and unto Itamar [Coast of Palms], his sons, Uncover not your heads, neither rend your clothes; lest you ^{2gf} die, and lest wrath come upon all the people: but let your brethren, the whole house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], bewail the burn in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has k in dled.

Lev 10:7 And you ^{2gf} shall not go out from the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, lest you ^{2gf} die: for the ano in t in g oil of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] upon you. And they did accord in g to the word of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 10:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Lev 10:9 Do not dr in k w in e nor strong dr in k, you ²ⁱ , nor you ²ⁱ sons with you ²ⁱ , when you ^{2gf} go in to the tabernacle of the congregation, lest you ^{2gf} die: [it shall be] a statute forever throughout your generations:

Lev 10:10 And that you ^{2gf} may put difference between holy and unholy, and between unclean and clean;

Lev 10:11 And that you ^{2gf} may t each the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the statutes which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken unto them by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 10:12 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and unto El'azar [God has helped] and unto Itamar [Coast of Palms], his sons that were left, Take the meat of fer in g that rema in s of the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire, and eat it without leaven beside the altar: for it [is] most holy:

Lev 10:13 And you ^{2gf} shall eat it in the holy place, because it [is] you ²ⁱ due, and you ²ⁱ sons' due, of the sacrifices of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire: for so I am commanded.

Lev 10:14 And the wave breast and heave shoulder shall you ^{2gf} eat in a clean place; you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ sons, and you ²ⁱ daughters with you ²ⁱ : for [they be] you ²ⁱ due, and you ²ⁱ sons' due, [which] are given out of the sacrifices of peace of fer in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 10:15 The heave shoulder and the wave breast shall they br in g with the of fer in gs made by fire of the fat, to wave [it for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and it shall be you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ sons' with you ²ⁱ , by a statute forever; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded.

Lev 10:16 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] diligently sought the goat of the s in of fer in g, and, behold, it was burnt: and he was angry with El'azar [God has helped] and Itamar [Coast of Palms], the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] [which were] left [alive], say in g,

Lev 10:17 For what reason have you ^{2gf} not eaten the s in of fer in g in the holy place, see in g it [is] most holy, and [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] has given it you to bear the iniquity of the congregation, to make atonement for them before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Lev 10:18 Behold, the blood of it was not brought in with in the holy [place]: you ^{2gf} should in deed have eaten it in the holy [place], as I commanded.

Lev 10:19 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Behold, this day have they of fered their s in of fer in g and their burnt of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and such th in gs have befallen me: and [if] I had eaten the s in of fer in g today, should it have been accepted in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Lev 10:20 And when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] heard [that], he was content.

Lev 11:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and to Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g unto them,

Lev 11:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, These [are] the beasts which you ^{2gf} shall eat among all the beasts that [are] on the earth.

Lev 11:3 Whatsoever part s the ho of , and is cloven-footed, [and] chews the cud, among the beasts, that shall you ^{2gf} eat.

Lev 11:4 Nevertheless these shall you ^{2gf} not eat of them that chew the cud, or of them that divide the ho of : [as] the camel, because he chews the cud, but divides not the ho of ; he [is] unclean unto you.

Lev 11:5 And the Coney, because he chews the cud, but divides not the ho of ; he [is] unclean unto you.

Lev 11:6 And the hare, because he chews the cud, but divides not the ho of ; he [is] unclean unto you.

Lev 11:7 And the sw in e, though he divide the ho of , and be cloven-footed, yet he chews not the cud; he [is] unclean to you.

Lev 11:8 Of their flesh shall you ^{2gf} not eat, and their carcass shall you ^{2gf} not touch; they [are] unclean to you.

Lev 11:9 These shall you ^{2gf} eat of all that [are] in the waters: whatsoever has f in s and scales in the waters, in the seas, and in the rivers, them shall you ^{2gf} eat.

Lev 11:10 And all that have not f in s and scales in the seas, and in the rivers, of all that move in the waters, and of any liv in g th in g which [is] in the waters, they [shall be] an abom in ation unto you:

Lev 11:11 They shall be even an abom in ation unto you; you ^{2gf} shall not eat of their flesh, but you ^{2gf} shall have their carcasses in abom in ation.

Lev 11:12 Whatsoever has no f in s nor scales in the waters, that [shall be] an abom in ation unto you.

Lev 11:13 And these [are they which] you ^{2gf} shall have in abom in ation among the fowls; they shall not be eaten, they [are] an abom in ation: the eagle, and the vultures, and the osprey,

Lev 11:14 And the vulture, and the kite after his k in d;

Lev 11:15 Every raven after his k in d;

Lev 11:16 And the owl, and the night hawk, and the cuckoo, and the hawk after his k in d,

Lev 11:17 And the little owl, and the cormorant, and the great owl,
 Lev 11:18 And the swan, and the pelican, and the barn owl,
 Lev 11:19 And the stork, the heron after her kind, and the lapwing, and the bat.
 Lev 11:20 All fowls that creep, go in upon [all] four, [shall be] an abomination unto you.
 Lev 11:21 Yet these may you ^{2gf} eat of every fly in which creep in which that goes upon [all] four, which have legs above their feet, to leap withal upon the earth;
 Lev 11:22 [Even] these of them you ^{2gf} may eat; the locust after his kind, and the bald locust after his kind, and the beetle after his kind, and the grasshopper after his kind.
 Lev 11:23 But all [other] fly in which creep in which, which have four feet, [shall be] an abomination unto you.
 Lev 11:24 And for these you ^{2gf} shall be unclean: whosoever touches the carcass of them shall be unclean until the even.
 Lev 11:25 And whosoever bears [ought] of the carcass of them shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even.
 Lev 11:26 [The carcasses] of every beast which divides the hoof, and [is] not cloven-footed, nor chews the cud, [are] unclean unto you: every one that touches them shall be unclean.
 Lev 11:27 And whatsoever goes upon his paws, among all manner of beasts that go on [all] four, those [are] unclean unto you: whoso touches their carcass shall be unclean until the even.
 Lev 11:28 And he that bears the carcass of them shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even in which: they [are] unclean unto you.
 Lev 11:29 These also [shall be] unclean unto you among the which creep upon the earth; the weasel, and the mouse, and the tortoise after his kind,
 Lev 11:30 And the ferret, and the chameleon, and the lizard, and the snake, and the mole.
 Lev 11:31 These [are] unclean to you among all that creep: whosoever does touch them, when they be dead, shall be unclean until the even.
 Lev 11:32 And upon whatsoever [any] of them, when they are dead, does fall, it shall be unclean; whether [it be] any vessel of wood, or raiment, or skin, or sack, whatsoever vessel [it be], where in [any] work is done, it must be put in to water, and it shall be unclean until the even; so it shall be cleansed.
 Lev 11:33 And every earthen vessel, where in to [any] of them falls, whatsoever [is] in it shall be unclean; and you ^{2gf} shall break it.
 Lev 11:34 Of all meat which may be eaten, [that] on which [such] water comes shall be unclean: and all drink that may be drunk in every [such] vessel shall be unclean.
 Lev 11:35 And every [which] whereupon [any part] of their carcass falls shall be unclean; [whether it be] oven, or ranges for pots, they shall be broken down: [for] they [are] unclean, and shall be unclean unto you.
 Lev 11:36 Nevertheless a fountain or pit, [where in there is] plenty of water, shall be clean: but that which touches their carcass shall be unclean.
 Lev 11:37 And if [any part] of their carcass fall upon any sowing seed which is to be sown, it [shall be] clean.
 Lev 11:38 But if [any] water be put upon the seed, and [any part] of their carcass fall thereon, it [shall be] unclean unto you.

Lev 11:39 And if any beast, of which you ^{2gf} may eat, die; he that touches the carcass there of shall be unclean until the even.

Lev 11:40 And he that eats of the carcass of it shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even in g; he also that bears the carcass of it shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 11:41 And every cree pin g th in g that creeps upon the earth [shall be] an abom in ation; it shall not be eaten.

Lev 11:42 Whatsoever goes upon the belly, and whatsoever goes upon [all] four, or whatsoever has more feet among all cree pin g th in gs that creep upon the earth, them you ^{2gf} shall not eat; for they [are] an abom in ation.

Lev 11:43 You ^{2gf} shall not make yourselves abom in able with any cree pin g th in g that creeps, neither shall you ^{2gf} make yourselves unclean with them, that you ^{2gf} should be de file d thereby.

Lev 11:44 For I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you ^{2gf} shall therefore sanctify yourselves, and you ^{2gf} shall be holy; for I [am] holy: neither shall you ^{2gf} de file yourselves with any manner of cree pin g th in g that creeps upon the earth.

Lev 11:45 For I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that br in gs you up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you ^{2gf} shall therefore be holy, for I [am] holy.

Lev 11:46 This [is] the law of the beasts, and of the fowl, and of every liv in g creature that moves in the waters, and of every creature that creeps upon the earth:

Lev 11:47 To make a difference between the unclean and the clean, and between the beast that may be eaten and the beast that may not be eaten.

Lev 12:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 12:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, If a woman have conceived seed, and born a man child: then she shall be unclean seven days; accord in g to the days of the separation for her in firmity shall she be unclean.

Lev 12:3 And in the eighth day the flesh of his foresk in shall be circumcised.

Lev 12:4 And she shall then cont in ue in the blood of her purify in g three and thirty days; she shall touch no consecrated th in g, nor come in to the sanctuary, until the days of her purify in g be fulfilled.

Lev 12:5 But if she bear a maid child, then she shall be unclean two weeks, as in her separation: and she shall cont in ue in the blood of her purify in g three score and six days.

Lev 12:6 And when the days of her purify in g are fulfilled, for a son, or for a daughter, she shall br in g a lamb of the first year for a burnt of fer in g, and a young pigeon, or a turtledove, for a s in of fer in g, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest:

Lev 12:7 Who shall of fer it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and make an atonement for her; and she shall be cleansed from the issue of her blood. This [is] the law for her that has born a male or a female.

Lev 12:8 And if she be not able to br in g a lamb, then she shall br in g two turtles, or two young pigeons; the one for the burnt of fer in g, and the other for a s in of fer in g: and the priest shall make an atonement for her, and she shall be clean.

Lev 13:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Lev 13:2 When a man shall have in the sk in of his flesh a ris in g, a scab, or bright spot, and it be in the sk in of his flesh [like] the plague of leprosy; then he shall be brought unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, or unto one of his sons the priests:

Lev 13:3 And the priest shall look on the plague in the sk in of the flesh: and [when] the hair in the plague is turned white, and the plague in sight [be] deeper than the sk in of his flesh, it [is] a plague of leprosy: and the priest shall look on him, and pronounce him unclean.

Lev 13:4 If the bright spot [be] white in the sk in of his flesh, and in sight [be] not deeper than the sk in , and the hair there of be not turned white; then the priest shall shut up [him that has] the plague seven days:

Lev 13:5 And the priest shall look on him the seventh day: and, behold, [if] the plague in his sight be at a stay, [and] the plague spread not in the sk in ; then the priest shall shut him up seven days more:

Lev 13:6 And the priest shall look on him aga in the seventh day: and, behold, [if] the plague [be] somewhat dark, [and] the plague spread not in the sk in , the priest shall pronounce him clean: it [is but] a scab: and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean.

Lev 13:7 But if the scab spread much abroad in the sk in , after that he has been seen of the priest for his cleans in g, he shall be seen of the priest aga in :

Lev 13:8 And [if] the priest see that, behold, the scab spreads in the sk in , then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a leprosy.

Lev 13:9 When the plague of leprosy is in a man, then he shall be brought unto the priest;

Lev 13:10 And the priest shall see [him]: and, behold, [if] the ris in g [be] white in the sk in , and it have turned the hair white, and [there be] quick raw flesh in the ris in g;

Lev 13:11 It [is] an old leprosy in the sk in of his flesh, and the priest shall pronounce him unclean, and shall not shut him up: for he [is] unclean.

Lev 13:12 And if a leprosy break out abroad in the sk in , and the leprosy cover all the sk in of [him that has] the plague from his head even to his foot, wherever the priest looks;

Lev 13:13 Then the priest shall consider: and, behold, [if] the leprosy have covered all his flesh, he shall pronounce [him] clean [that has] the plague: it is all turned white: he [is] clean.

Lev 13:14 But when raw flesh appears in him, he shall be unclean.

Lev 13:15 And the priest shall see the raw flesh, and pronounce him to be unclean: [for] the raw flesh [is] unclean: it [is] a leprosy.

Lev 13:16 Or if the raw flesh turn aga in , and be changed unto white, he shall come unto the priest;

Lev 13:17 And the priest shall see him: and, behold, [if] the plague be turned in to white; then the priest shall pronounce [him] clean [that has] the plague: he [is] clean.

Lev 13:18 The flesh also, in which, [even] in the sk in there of , was a boil, and is healed,

Lev 13:19 And in the place of the boil there be a white ris in g, or a bright spot, white, and somewhat reddish, and it be showed to the priest;

Lev 13:20 And if, when the priest sees it, behold, it [be] in sight lower than the sk in , and the hair there of be turned white; the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a plague of leprosy broken out of the boil.

Lev 13:21 But if the priest look on it, and, behold, [there be] no white hairs in it, and [if] it [be] not lower than the sk in , but [be] somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

Lev 13:22 And if it spread much abroad in the sk in , then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a plague.

Lev 13:23 But if the bright spot stay in his place, [and] spread not, it [is] a burn in g boil; and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

Lev 13:24 Or if there be [any] flesh, in the sk in where of [there is] a hot burn in g, and the quick [flesh] that burns have a white bright spot, somewhat reddish, or white;

Lev 13:25 Then the priest shall look upon it: and, behold, [if] the hair in the bright spot be turned white, and it [be in] sight deeper than the sk in ; it [is] a leprosy broken out of the burn in g: wherefore the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] the plague of leprosy.

Lev 13:26 But if the priest look on it, and, behold, [there be] no white hair in the bright spot, and it [be] no lower than the [other] sk in , but [be] somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

Lev 13:27 And the priest shall look upon him the seventh day: [and] if it be spread much abroad in the sk in , then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] the plague of leprosy.

Lev 13:28 And if the bright spot stay in his place, [and] spread not in the sk in , but it [be] somewhat dark; it [is] a ris in g of the burn in g, and the priest shall pronounce him clean: for it [is] an in flammation of the burn in g.

Lev 13:29 If a man or woman have a plague upon the head or the beard;

Lev 13:30 Then the priest shall see the plague: and, behold, if it [be] in sight deeper than the sk in ; [and there be] in it a yellow th in hair; then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it [is] a dry scale, [even] a leprosy upon the head or beard.

Lev 13:31 And if the priest look on the plague of the scale, and, behold, it [be] not in sight deeper than the sk in , and [that there is] no black hair in it; then the priest shall shut up [him that has] the plague of the scale seven days:

Lev 13:32 And in the seventh day the priest shall look on the plague: and, behold, [if] the scale spread not, and there be in it no yellow hair, and the scale [be] not in sight deeper than the sk in ;

Lev 13:33 He shall be shaven, but the scale shall he not shave; and the priest shall shut up [him that has] the scale seven days more: Lev 13:34 And in the seventh day the priest shall look on the scale: and, behold, [if] the scale be not spread in the sk in , nor [be] in sight deeper than the sk in ; then the priest shall pronounce him clean: and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean.

Lev 13:35 But if the scale spread much in the sk in after his cleans in g;

Lev 13:36 Then the priest shall look on him: and, behold, if the scale be spread in the sk in , the priest shall not seek for yellow hair; he [is] unclean.

Lev 13:37 But if the scale be in his sight at a stay, and [that] there is black hair grown up in it; the scale is healed, he [is] clean: and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

Lev 13:38 If a man also or a woman have in the sk in of their flesh bright spots, [even] white bright spots;

Lev 13:39 Then the priest shall look: and, behold, [if] the bright spots in the sk in of their flesh [be] darkish white; it [is] a freckled spot [that] grows in the sk in ; he [is] clean.

Lev 13:40 And the man whose hair is fallen of f his head, he [is] bald; [yet is] he clean.

Lev 13:41 And he that has his hair fallen of f from the part of his head toward his face, he [is] forehead bald: [yet is] he clean.

Lev 13:42 And if there be in the bald head, or bald forehead, a white reddish sore; it [is] a leprosy sprung up in his bald head, or his bald forehead.

Lev 13:43 Then the priest shall look upon it: and, behold, [if] the ris in g of the sore [be] white reddish in his bald head, or in his bald forehead, as the leprosy appears in the sk in of the flesh;

Lev 13:44 He is a leprous man, he [is] unclean: the priest shall pronounce him utterly unclean; his plague [is] in his head.

Lev 13:45 And the leper in whom the plague [is], his clothes shall be rent, and his head bore, and he shall put a cover in g upon his upper lip, and shall cry, Unclean, unclean.

Lev 13:46 All the days where in the plague [shall be] in him he shall be de file d; he [is] unclean: he shall dwell alone; without the camp [shall] his habitation [be].

Lev 13:47 The garment also that the plague of leprosy is in , [whether it be] a woollen garment, or a line n garment;

Lev 13:48 Whether [it be] in the warp, or wo of ; of line n, or of woollen; whether in a sk in , or in anyth in g made of sk in ;

Lev 13:49 And if the plague be greenish or reddish in the garment, or in the sk in , either in the warp, or in the wo of , or in anyth in g of sk in ; it [is] a plague of leprosy, and shall be showed unto the priest:

Lev 13:50 And the priest shall look upon the plague, and shut up [it that has] the plague seven days:

Lev 13:51 And he shall look on the plague on the seventh day: if the plague be spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the wo of , or in a sk in , [or] in any work that is made of sk in ; the plague [is] a fret in g leprosy; it [is] unclean.

Lev 13:52 He shall therefore burn that garment, whether warp or wo of , in woollen or in line n, or anyth in g of sk in , where in the plague is: for it [is] a fret in g leprosy; it shall be burnt in the fire.

Lev 13:53 And if the priest shall look, and, behold, the plague be not spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the wo of , or in anyth in g of sk in ;

Lev 13:54 Then the priest shall command that they wash [the th in g] where in the plague [is], and he shall shut it up seven days more:

Lev 13:55 And the priest shall look on the plague, after that it is washed: and, behold, [if] the plague have not changed his colour, and the plague be not spread; it [is] unclean; you ²ⁱ shall burn it in the fire; it [is] fret in ward, [whether] it [be] bore with in or without.

Lev 13:56 And if the priest look, and, behold, the plague [be] somewhat dark after the wash in g of it; then he shall rend it out of the garment, or out of the sk in , or out of the warp, or out of the wo of :

Lev 13:57 And if it appear still in the garment, either in the warp, or in the wo of , or in anyth in g of sk in ; it [is] a spread in g [plague]: you ²ⁱ shall burn that where in the plague [is] with fire.

Lev 13:58 And the garment, either warp, or wo of , or whatsoever th in g of sk in [it be], which you ²ⁱ shall wash, if the plague be de part ed from them, then it shall be washed the second time, and shall be clean.

Lev 13:59 This [is] the law of the plague of leprosy in a garment of woolen or line n, either in the warp, or wo of , or anyth in g of sk in s, to pronounce it clean, or to pronounce it unclean.

Lev 14:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 14:2 This shall be the law of the leper in the day of his cleans in g: He shall be brought unto the priest:

Lev 14:3 And the priest shall go forth out of the camp; and the priest shall look, and, behold, [if] the plague of leprosy be healed in the leper;

Lev 14:4 Then shall the priest command to take for him that is to be cleansed two birds alive [and] clean, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop: Lev 14:5 And the priest shall command that one of the birds be killed in an earthen vessel over runn in g water:

Lev 14:6 As for the liv in g bird, he shall take it, and the cedar wood, and the scarlet, and the hyssop, and shall dip them and the liv in g bird in the blood of the bird [that was] killed over the runn in g water:

Lev 14:7 And he shall spr in kle upon him that is to be cleansed from the leprosy seven times, and shall pronounce him clean, and shall let the liv in g bird loose in to the open field.

Lev 14:8 And he that is to be cleansed shall wash his clothes, and shave of f all his hair, and wash himself in water, that he may be clean: and after that he shall come in to the camp, and shall wait abroad out of his tent seven days.

Lev 14:9 But it shall be on the seventh day, that he shall shave all his hair of f his head and his beard and his eyebrows, even all his hair he shall shave of f: and he shall wash his clothes, also he shall wash his flesh in water, and he shall be clean.

Lev 14:10 And on the eighth day he shall take two he lambs without blemish, and one ewe lamb of the first year without blemish, and three tenth deals of f in e flour [for] a meat of fer in g, mingled with oil, and one log of oil.

Lev 14:11 And the priest that makes [him] clean shall present the man that is to be made clean, and those th in gs, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

Lev 14:12 And the priest shall take one he lamb, and of fer him for a trespass of fer in g, and the log of oil, and wave them [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lev 14:13 And he shall slay the lamb in the place where he shall kill the s in of fer in g and the burnt of fer in g, in the holy place: for as the s in of fer in g [is] the priest's, [so is] the trespass of fer in g: it [is] most holy:

Lev 14:14 And the priest shall take [some] of the blood of the trespass of fer in g, and the priest shall put [it] upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot:

Lev 14:15 And the priest shall take [some] of the log of oil, and pour [it] in to the palm of his own left hand:

Lev 14:16 And the priest shall dip his right f in ger in the oil that [is] in his left hand, and shall spr in kle of the oil with his f in ger seven times before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lev 14:17 And of the rest of the oil that [is] in his hand shall the priest put upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the blood of the trespass of fer in g:

Lev 14:18 And the remnant of the oil that [is] in the priest's hand he shall pour upon the head of him that is to be cleansed: and the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 14:19 And the priest shall of fer the s in of fer in g, and make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed from his uncleanness; and afterward he shall kill the burnt of fer in g:

Lev 14:20 And the priest shall of fer the burnt of fer in g and the meat of fer in g upon the altar: and the priest shall make an atonement for him, and he shall be clean.

Lev 14:21 And if he [be] poor, and cannot get so much; then he shall take one lamb [for] a trespass of fer in g to be waved, to make an atonement for him, and one tenth deal of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g, and a log of oil;

Lev 14:22 And two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, such as he is able to get; and the one shall be a s in of fer in g, and the other a burnt of fer in g.

Lev 14:23 And he shall br in g them on the eighth day for his cleans in g unto the priest, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 14:24 And the priest shall take the lamb of the trespass of fer in g, and the log of oil, and the priest shall wave them [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lev 14:25 And he shall kill the lamb of the trespass of fer in g, and the priest shall take [some] of the blood of the trespass of fer in g, and put [it] upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot:

Lev 14:26 And the priest shall pour of the oil in to the palm of his own left hand:

Lev 14:27 And the priest shall spr in kle with his right f in ger [some] of the oil that [is] in his left hand seven times before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lev 14:28 And the priest shall put of the oil that [is] in his hand upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the place of the blood of the trespass of fer in g:

Lev 14:29 And the rest of the oil that [is] in the priest's hand he shall put upon the head of him that is to be cleansed, to make an atonement for him before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 14:30 And he shall of fer the one of the turtledoves, or of the young pigeons, such as he can get;

Lev 14:31 [Even] such as he is able to get, the one [for] a s in of fer in g, and the other [for] a burnt of fer in g, with the meat of fer in g: and the priest shall make an atonement for him that is to be cleansed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 14:32 This [is] the law [of him] in whom [is] the plague of leprosy, whose hand is not able to get [that which perta in s] to his cleans in g.

Lev 14:33 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Lev 14:34 When you ^{2gf} be come in to the land of Kena'an [Merchant], which I give to you for a possession, and I put the plague of leprosy in a house of the land of your possession;

Lev 14:35 And he that owns the house shall come and tell the priest, say in g, It seem to me [there is] as it were a plague in the house:

Lev 14:36 Then the priest shall command that they empty the house, before the priest go [in to it] to see the plague, that all that [is] in the house be not made unclean: and afterward the priest shall go in to see the house:

Lev 14:37 And he shall look on the plague, and, behold, [if] the plague [be] in the walls of the house with hollow strakes, greenish or reddish, which in sight [are] lower than the wall;

Lev 14:38 Then the priest shall go out of the house to the door of the house, and shut up the house seven days:

Lev 14:39 And the priest shall come aga in the seventh day, and shall look: and, behold, [if] the plague be spread in the walls of the house;

Lev 14:40 Then the priest shall command that they take away the stones in which the plague [is], and they shall cast them in to an unclean place without the city:

Lev 14:41 And he shall cause the house to be scraped with in round about, and they shall pour out the dust that they scrape of f without the city in to an unclean place:

Lev 14:42 And they shall take other stones, and put [them] in the place of those stones; and he shall take other mortar, and shall plaster the house.

Lev 14:43 And if the plague come aga in , and break out in the house, after that he has taken away the stones, and after he has scraped the house, and after it is plastered;

Lev 14:44 Then the priest shall come and look, and, behold, [if] the plague be spread in the house, it [is] a frett in g leprosy in the house: it [is] unclean.

Lev 14:45 And he shall break down the house, the stones of it, and the timber there of , and all the mortar of the house; and he shall carry [them] forth out of the city in to an unclean place.

Lev 14:46 Moreover he that goes in to the house all the while that it is shut up shall be unclean until the even.

Lev 14:47 And he that lies in the house shall wash his clothes; and he that eats in the house shall wash his clothes.

Lev 14:48 And if the priest shall come in , and look [upon it], and, behold, the plague has not spread in the house, after the house was plastered: then the priest shall pronounce the house clean, because the plague is healed.

Lev 14:49 And he shall take to cleanse the house two birds, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:

Lev 14:50 And he shall kill the one of the birds in an earthen vessel over runn in g water:

Lev 14:51 And he shall take the cedar wood, and the hyssop, and the scarlet, and the liv in g bird, and dip them in the blood of the sla in bird, and in the runn in g water, and spr in kle the house seven times:

Lev 14:52 And he shall cleanse the house with the blood of the bird, and with the runn in g water, and with the liv in g bird, and with the cedar wood, and with the hyssop, and with the scarlet:

Lev 14:53 But he shall let go the liv in g bird out of the city in to the open fields, and make an atonement for the house: and it shall be clean.

Lev 14:54 This [is] the law for all manner of plague of leprosy, and scale,

Lev 14:55 And for the leprosy of a garment, and of a house,

Lev 14:56 And for a ris in g, and for a scab, and for a bright spot:

Lev 14:57 To teach when [it is] unclean, and when [it is] clean: this [is] the law of leprosy.

Lev 15:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and to Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Lev 15:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When any man has a runn in g issue out of his flesh, [because of] his issue he [is] unclean.

Lev 15:3 And this shall be his uncleanness in his issue: whether his flesh run with his issue, or his flesh be stopped from his issue, it [is] his uncleanness.

Lev 15:4 Every bed, whereon he lies that has the issue, is unclean: and everyth in g, whereon he sits, shall be unclean.

Lev 15:5 And whosoever touches his bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:6 And he that sits on [any] th in g whereon he sat that has the issue shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:7 And he that touches the flesh of him that has the issue shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:8 And if he that has the issue spit upon him that is clean; then he shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:9 And what saddle soever he rides upon that has the issue shall be unclean.

Lev 15:10 And whosoever touches anyth in g that was under him shall be unclean until the even in g: and he that bears [any of] those th in gs shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:11 And whomsoever he touches that has the issue, and has not r in sed his hands in water, he shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:12 And the vessel of earth, that he touches which has the issue, shall be broken: and every vessel of wood shall be r in sed in water.

Lev 15:13 And when he that has an issue is cleansed of his issue; then he shall number to himself seven days for his cleans in g, and wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in runn in g water, and shall be clean.

Lev 15:14 And on the eighth day he shall take to him two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, and come before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and give them unto the priest:

Lev 15:15 And the priest shall of fer them, the one [for] a s in of fer in g, and the other [for] a burnt of fer in g; and the priest shall make an atonement for him before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for his issue.

Lev 15:16 And if any man's seed of copula tion go out from him, then he shall wash all his flesh in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:17 And every garment, and every sk in , whereon is the seed of copula tion, shall be washed with water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:18 The woman also with whom man shall lie [with] seed of copula tion, they shall [both] bathe [themselves] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:19 And if a woman have an issue, [and] her issue in her flesh be blood, she shall be put apart seven days: and whosoever touches her shall be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:20 And everyth in g that she lies upon in her separation shall be unclean: everyth in g also that she sits upon shall be unclean.

Lev 15:21 And whosoever touches her bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:22 And whosoever touches anyth in g that she sat upon shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:23 And if it [be] on [her] bed, or on anyth in g whereon she sits, when he touches it, he shall be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:24 And if any man lie with her at all, and her flowers be upon him, he shall be unclean seven days; and all the bed whereon he lies shall be unclean.

Lev 15:25 And if a woman have an issue of her blood many days out of the time of her separation, or if it run beyond the time of her separation; all the days of the issue of her uncleanness shall be as the days of her separation: she [shall be] unclean.

Lev 15:26 Every bed whereon she lies all the days of her issue shall be unto her as the bed of her separation: and whatsoever she sits upon shall be unclean, as the uncleanness of her separation.

Lev 15:27 And whosoever touches those th in gs shall be unclean, and shall wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even.

Lev 15:28 But if she be cleansed of her issue, then she shall number to herself seven days, and after that she shall be clean.

Lev 15:29 And on the eighth day she shall take unto her two turtles, or two young pigeons, and br in g them unto the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 15:30 And the priest shall of fer the one [for] a s in of fer in g, and the other [for] a burnt of fer in g; and the priest shall make an atonement for her before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for the issue of her uncleanness.

Lev 15:31 Thus shall you ^{28f} separate the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from their uncleanness; that they die not in their uncleanness, when they de file my tabernacle that [is] among them.

Lev 15:32 This [is] the law of him that has an issue, and [of him] whose seed goes from him, and is de file d with that;

Lev 15:33 And of her that is sick of her flowers, and of him that has an issue, of the man, and of the woman, and of him that lies with her that is unclean.

Lev 16:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] after the death of the two sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], when they of fered before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and died;

Lev 16:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] you ²ⁱ brother, that he come not at all times in to the holy [place] with in the veil before the mercy seat, which [is] upon the ark; that he die not: for I will appear in the cloud upon the mercy seat.

Lev 16:3 Thus shall Aharon [Bright, Very High] come in to the holy [place]: with a young bullock for a s in of fer in g, and a ram for a burnt of fer in g.

Lev 16:4 He shall put on the holy line n coat, and he shall have the line n breeches upon his flesh, and shall be girded with a line n belt , and with the line n mitre shall he be attired: these [are] holy garments; therefore shall he wash his flesh in water, and [so] put them on.

Lev 16:5 And he shall take of the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] two kids of the goats for a s in of fer in g, and one ram for a burnt of fer in g.

Lev 16:6 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall offer his bullock of the sin offering, which [is] for himself, and make an atonement for himself, and for his house.

Lev 16:7 And he shall take the two goats, and present them before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Lev 16:8 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall cast lots upon the two goats; one lot for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the other lot for the scapegoat.

Lev 16:9 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall bring the goat upon which the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] lot fell, and offer him [for] a sin offering.

Lev 16:10 But the goat, on which the lot fell to be the scapegoat, shall be presented alive before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make an atonement with him, [and] to let him go for a scapegoat in to the wilderness.

Lev 16:11 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall bring the bullock of the sin offering, which [is] for himself, and shall make an atonement for himself, and for his house, and shall kill the bullock of the sin offering, which [is] for himself:

Lev 16:12 And he shall take a censer full of burning coals of fire from off the altar before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his hands full of sweet incense beaten small, and bring [it] with in the veil:

Lev 16:13 And he shall put the incense upon the fire before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the cloud of the incense may cover the mercy seat that [is] upon the testimony, that he die not:

Lev 16:14 And he shall take of the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle [it] with his finger upon the mercy seat eastward; and before the mercy seat shall he sprinkle of the blood with his finger seven times.

Lev 16:15 Then shall he kill the goat of the sin offering, that [is] for the people, and bring his blood with in the veil, and do with that blood as he did with the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle it upon the mercy seat, and before the mercy seat:

Lev 16:16 And he shall make an atonement for the holy [place], because of the uncleanness of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and because of their transgressions in all their sins: and so shall he do for the tabernacle of the congregation, that remain among them in the midst of their uncleanness.

Lev 16:17 And there shall be no man in the tabernacle of the congregation when he goes in to make an atonement in the holy [place], until he come out, and have made an atonement for himself, and for his household, and for all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 16:18 And he shall go out unto the altar that [is] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and make an atonement for it; and shall take of the blood of the bullock, and of the blood of the goat, and put [it] upon the horns of the altar round about.

Lev 16:19 And he shall sprinkle of the blood upon it with his finger seven times, and cleanse it, and hallow it from the uncleanness of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 16:20 And when he has made an end of reconciling the holy [place], and the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar, he shall bring the live goat:

Lev 16:21 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall lay both his hands upon the head of the live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto

The Heal Of God], and all their transgressions in all their s in s, putt in g them upon the head of the goat, and shall send [him] away by the hand of a fit man in to the wilderness:

Lev 16:22 And the goat shall bear upon him all their iniquities unto a land not inhabited: and he shall let go the goat in the wilderness.

Lev 16:23 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall come in to the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall put of f the line n garments, which he put on when he went in to the holy [place], and shall leave them there:

Lev 16:24 And he shall wash his flesh with water in the holy place, and put on his garments, and come forth, and of fer his burnt of fer in g, and the burnt of fer in g of the people, and make an atonement for himself, and for the people.

Lev 16:25 And the fat of the s in of fer in g shall he burn upon the altar.

Lev 16:26 And he that let go the goat for the scapegoat shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward come in to the camp.

Lev 16:27 And the bullock [for] the s in of fer in g, and the goat [for] the s in of fer in g, whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the holy [place], shall [one] carry forth without the camp; and they shall burn in the fire their sk in s, and their flesh, and their dung.

Lev 16:28 And he that burns them shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come in to the camp.

Lev 16:29 And [this] shall be a statute forever unto you: [that] in the seventh month, on the tenth [day] of the month, you ^{2gf} shall afflict your souls, and do no work at all, [whether it be] one of your own country, or a stranger that sojourns among you:

Lev 16:30 For on that day shall [the priest] make an atonement for you, to cleanse you, [that] you ^{2gf} may be clean from all your s in s before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 16:31 It [shall be] a Shabbat [Rest] of rest unto you, and you ^{2gf} shall afflict your souls, by a statute forever.

Lev 16:32 And the priest, whom he shall ano in t, and whom he shall consecrate to m in ister in the priest's of fice in his father's stead, shall make the atonement, and shall put on the line n clothes, [even] the holy garments:

Lev 16:33 And he shall make an atonement for the holy sanctuary, and he shall make an atonement for the tabernacle of the congregation, and for the altar, and he shall make an atonement for the priests, and for all the people of the congregation.

Lev 16:34 And this shall be an everlast in g statute unto you, to make an atonement for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for all their s in s once a year. And he did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 17:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 17:2 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and unto his sons, and unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them; This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded, say in g,

Lev 17:3 What man soever [there be] of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that kills an ox, or lamb, or goat, in the camp, or that kills [it] out of the camp,

Lev 17:4 And br in gs it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to of fer an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before the tabernacle of the

LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); blood shall be imputed unto that man; he has shed blood; and that man shall be cut of f from among his people:

Lev 17:5 To the end that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] may br in g their sacrifices, which they of fer in the open field, even that they may br in g them unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest, and of fer them [for] peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 17:6 And the priest shall spr in kle the blood upon the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and burn the fat for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 17:7 And they shall no more of fer their sacrifices unto devils, after whom they have gone a whor in g. This shall be a statute forever unto them throughout their generations.

Lev 17:8 And you ²ⁱ shall say unto them, Whatsoever man [there be] of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the strangers which sojourn among you, that of fers a burnt of fer in g or sacrifice,

Lev 17:9 And br in gs it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to of fer it unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); even that man shall be cut of f from among his people.

Lev 17:10 And whatsoever man [there be] of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the strangers that sojourn among you, that eats any manner of blood; I will even set my face aga in st that soul that eats blood, and will cut him of f from among his people.

Lev 17:11 For the soul of the flesh [is] in the blood: and I have given it to you upon the altar to make an atonement for your souls: for it [is] the blood [that] makes an atonement for the soul.

Lev 17:12 Therefore I said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], No soul of you shall eat blood, neither shall any stranger that sojourns among you eat blood.

Lev 17:13 And whatsoever man [there be] of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the strangers that sojourn among you, which hunts and catches any beast or fowl that may be eaten; he shall even in g pour out the blood there of , and cover it with dust.

Lev 17:14 For [it is] the life of all flesh; the blood of it [is] for the life there of : therefore I said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], You ^{2gf} shall eat the blood of no manner of flesh: for the life of all flesh [is] the blood there of : whosoever eats it shall be cut of f.

Lev 17:15 And every soul that eats that which died [of itself], or that which was torn [with beasts, whether it be] one of your own country, or a stranger, he shall both wash his clothes, and bathe [himself] in water, and be unclean until the even in g: then shall he be clean.

Lev 17:16 But if he wash [them] not, nor bathe his flesh; then he shall bear his iniquity.

Lev 18:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 18:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, I am the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 18:3 After the do in gs of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], where in you ^{2gf} dwelt, shall you ^{2gf} not do: and after the do in gs of the land of Kena'an [Merchant], to which I br in g you, shall you ^{2gf} not do: neither shall you ^{2gf} walk in their ord in ances.

Lev 18:4 You ^{2gf} shall do my judgments, and keep my ord in ances, to walk in it: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 18:5 You ^{2gf} shall therefore keep my statutes, and my judgments: which if a man do, he shall live in them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 18:6 None of you shall approach to any that is near of k in to him, to uncover [their] nakedness: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 18:7 The nakedness of you ²ⁱ father, or the nakedness of you ²ⁱ mother, shall you ²ⁱ not uncover: she [is] you ²ⁱ mother; you ²ⁱ shall not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:8 The nakedness of you ²ⁱ father's wife shall you ²ⁱ not uncover: it [is] you ²ⁱ father's nakedness.

Lev 18:9 The nakedness of you ²ⁱ sister, the daughter of you ²ⁱ father, or daughter of you ²ⁱ mother, [whether she be] born at home, or born abroad, [even] their nakedness you ²ⁱ shall not uncover.

Lev 18:10 The nakedness of you ²ⁱ son's daughter, or of you ²ⁱ daughter's daughter, [even] their nakedness you ²ⁱ shall not uncover: for theirs [is] you ²ⁱ own nakedness.

Lev 18:11 The nakedness of you ²ⁱ father's wife's daughter, begotten of you ²ⁱ father, she [is] you ²ⁱ sister, you ²ⁱ shall not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:12 you ²ⁱ shall not uncover the nakedness of you ²ⁱ father's sister: she [is] you ²ⁱ father's near k in swoman.

Lev 18:13 you ²ⁱ shall not uncover the nakedness of you ²ⁱ mother's sister: for she [is] you ²ⁱ mother's near k in swoman.

Lev 18:14 you ²ⁱ shall not uncover the nakedness of you ²ⁱ father's brother, you ²ⁱ shall not approach to his wife: she [is] you ²ⁱ aunt.

Lev 18:15 you ²ⁱ shall not uncover the nakedness of you ²ⁱ daughter in law: she [is] you ²ⁱ son's wife; you ²ⁱ shall not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:16 you ²ⁱ shall not uncover the nakedness of you ²ⁱ brother's wife: it [is] you ²ⁱ brother's nakedness.

Lev 18:17 you ²ⁱ shall not uncover the nakedness of a woman and her daughter, neither shall you ²ⁱ take her son's daughter, or her daughter's daughter, to uncover her nakedness; [for] they [are] her near k in swomen: it [is] wickedness.

Lev 18:18 Neither shall you ²ⁱ take a wife to her sister, to vex [her], to uncover her nakedness, beside the other in her life [time].

Lev 18:19 Also you ²ⁱ shall not approach unto a woman to uncover her nakedness, as long as she is put apart for her uncleanness.

Lev 18:20 Moreover you ²ⁱ shall not lie carnally with you ²ⁱ neighbour's wife, to de file yourself with her.

Lev 18:21 And you ²ⁱ shall not let any of you ²ⁱ seed pass through [the fire] to Molekh [king], neither shall you ²ⁱ pr of ane the name of you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 18:22 you ²ⁱ shall not lie with mank in d, as with womank in d: it [is] abom in ation.

Lev 18:23 Neither shall you ²ⁱ lie with any beast to de file yourself with that: neither shall any woman stand before a beast to lie down thereto: it [is] confusion.

Lev 18:24 De file not you ^{2gf} yourselves in any of these th in gs: for in all these the nations are de file d which I cast out before you:

Lev 18:25 And the land is de file d: therefore I do visit the in iquity there of upon it, and the land itself vomits out her in habitants.

Lev 18:26 You ^{2gf} shall therefore keep my statutes and my judgments, and shall not commit [any] of these abom in ations; [neither] any of your own nation, nor any stranger that sojourns among you:

Lev 18:27 (For all these abom in ations have the men of the land done, which [were] before you, and the land is de file d;)

Lev 18:28 That the land spew not you out also, when you ^{2gf} de file it, as it spewed out the nations that [were] before you.

Lev 18:29 For whosoever shall commit any of these abom in ations, even the souls that commit [them] shall be cut of f from among their people.

Lev 18:30 Therefore shall you ^{2gf} keep my ord in ance, that [you ^{2gf}] commit not [any one] of these abom in able customs, which were committed before you, and that you ^{2gf} de file not yourselves in it: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 19:2 Speak unto all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, You ^{2gf} shall be holy: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [am] holy.

Lev 19:3 You ^{2gf} shall fear every man his mother, and his father, and keep my Shabbat: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:4 Turn you ^{2gf} not unto idols, nor make to yourselves molten gods: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:5 And if you ^{2gf} of fer a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ^{2gf} shall of fer it at your own will.

Lev 19:6 It shall be eaten the same day you ^{2gf} of fer it, and on the morrow: and if ought rema in until the third day, it shall be burnt in the fire.

Lev 19:7 And if it be eaten at all on the third day, it [is] abom in able; it shall not be accepted.

Lev 19:8 Therefore [every one] that eats it shall bear his in iquity, because he has pr of aned the consecrated th in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and that soul shall be cut of f from among his people.

Lev 19:9 And when you ^{2gf} reap the harvest of your land, you ²ⁱ shall not wholly reap the corners of you ²ⁱ field, neither shall you ²ⁱ gather the glean in gs of you ²ⁱ harvest.

Lev 19:10 And you ²ⁱ shall not glean you ²ⁱ v in eyard, neither shall you ²ⁱ gather [every] grape of you ²ⁱ v in eyard; you ²ⁱ shall leave them for the poor and stranger: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:11 You ^{2gf} shall not steal, neither deal falsely, neither lie one to another.

Lev 19:12 And you ^{2gf} shall not swear by my name falsely, neither shall you ²ⁱ pr of ane the name of you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:13 you ²ⁱ shall not defraud you ²ⁱ neighbour, neither rob [him]: the wages of him that is hired shall not abide with you ²ⁱ all night until the morn in g.

Lev 19:14 you ²ⁱ shall not curse the deaf, nor put a stumbl in g block before the bl in d, but shall fear you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:15 You ^{2gf} shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: you ²ⁱ shall not respect the person of the poor, nor honour the person of the mighty: [but] in righteousness shall you ²ⁱ judge you ²ⁱ neighbour.

Lev 19:16 you ²ⁱ shall not go up and down [as] a talebearer among you ²ⁱ people: neither shall you ²ⁱ stand aga in st the blood of you ²ⁱ neighbour: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:17 you ²ⁱ shall not hate you ²ⁱ brother in you ²ⁱ heart: you ²ⁱ shall in any wise rebuke you ²ⁱ neighbour, and not suffer s in upon him.

Lev 19:18 you ²ⁱ shall not avenge, nor bear any grudge aga in st the children of you ²ⁱ people, but you ²ⁱ shall love you ²ⁱ neighbour as yourself: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:19 You ^{2gf} shall keep my statutes. you ²ⁱ shall not let you ²ⁱ cattle gender with a diverse k in d: you ²ⁱ shall not sow you ²ⁱ field with mingled seed: neither shall a garment mingled of line n and woolen come upon you ²ⁱ .

Lev 19:20 And whosoever lies carnally with a woman, that [is] a bond maid, betrothed to an husband, and not at all redeemed, nor freedom given her; she shall be scourged; they shall not be put to death, because she was not free.

Lev 19:21 And he shall br in g his trespass of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, [even] a ram for a trespass of fer in g.

Lev 19:22 And the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for his s in which he has done: and the s in which he has done shall be forgiven him.

Lev 19:23 And when you ^{2gf} shall come in to the land, and shall have planted all manner of trees for food, then you ^{2gf} shall count the fruit thereof as uncircumcised: three years shall it be as uncircumcised unto you: it shall not be eaten of .

Lev 19:24 But in the fourth year all the fruit thereof shall be holy to praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [withal].

Lev 19:25 And in the fifth year shall you ^{2gf} eat of the fruit thereof , that it may yield unto you the in crease thereof : I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:26 You ^{2gf} shall not eat [anyth in g] with the blood: neither shall you ^{2gf} use enchantment, nor observe times.

Lev 19:27 You ^{2gf} shall not round the corners of your heads, neither shall you ²ⁱ mar the corners of you ²ⁱ beard.

Lev 19:28 You ^{2gf} shall not make any cutt in gs in your flesh for the dead, nor pr in t any marks upon you: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:29 Do not prostitute you ²ⁱ daughter, to cause her to be a whore; lest the land fall to whoredom, and the land become full of wickedness.

Lev 19:30 You ^{2gf} shall keep my Shabbat, and reverence my sanctuary: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:31 Regard not them that have familiar spirits, neither seek after wizards, to be de file d by them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:32 you ²ⁱ shall rise up before the hoary head, and honour the face of the old man, and fear you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 19:33 And if a stranger sojourn with you ²ⁱ in your land, you ^{2gf} shall not vex him.

Lev 19:34 [But] the stranger that dwells with you shall be unto you as one born among you, and you ²ⁱ shall love him as yourself; for you ^{2gf} were strangers in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 19:35 You ^{2gf} shall do no unrighteousness in judgment, in meteyard, in weight, or in measure.

Lev 19:36 Just balances, just weights, a just eifah, and a just h in [a quart], shall you ^{2gf} have: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Lev 19:37 Therefore shall you ^{2gf} observe all my statutes, and all my judgments, and do them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 20:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 20:2 Aga in , you ²ⁱ shall say to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Whosoever [he be] of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the strangers that sojourn in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that gives [any] of his seed unto Molekh [king]; he shall surely be put to death: the people of the land shall stone him with stones.

Lev 20:3 And I will set my face aga in st that man, and will cut him of f from among his people; because he has given of his seed unto Molekh [king], to de file my sanctuary, and to pr of ane my holy name.

Lev 20:4 And if the people of the land do any ways hide their eyes from the man, when he gives of his seed unto Molekh [king], and kill him not:

Lev 20:5 Then I will set my face aga in st that man, and aga in st his family, and will cut him of f, and all that go a whor in g after him, to commit whoredom with Molekh [king], from among their people.

Lev 20:6 And the soul that turns after such as have familiar spirits, and after wizards, to go a whor in g after them, I will even set my face aga in st that soul, and will cut him of f from among his people.

Lev 20:7 Sanctify yourselves therefore, and be you ^{2gf} holy: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 20:8 And you ^{2gf} shall keep my statutes, and do them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which sanctify you.

Lev 20:9 For every one that curses his father or his mother shall be surely put to death: he has cursed his father or his mother; his blood [shall be] upon him.

Lev 20:10 And the man that commits adultery with [another] man's wife, [even he] that commits adultery with his neighbour's wife, the adulterer and the adulteress shall surely be put to death.

Lev 20:11 And the man that lies with his father's wife has uncovered his father's nakedness: both of them shall surely be put to death; their blood [shall be] upon them.

Lev 20:12 And if a man lie with his daughter in law, both of them shall surely be put to death: they have wrought confusion; their blood [shall be] upon them.

Lev 20:13 If a man also lie with man in d, as he lies with a woman, both of them have committed an abomination: they shall surely be put to death; their blood [shall be] upon them.

Lev 20:14 And if a man take a wife and her mother, it [is] wickedness: they shall be burnt with fire, both he and they; that there be no wickedness among you.

Lev 20:15 And if a man lie with a beast, he shall surely be put to death: and you ^{2gf} shall slay the beast.

Lev 20:16 And if a woman approach unto any beast, and lie down thereto, you ²ⁱ shall kill the woman, and the beast: they shall surely be put to death; their blood [shall be] upon them.

Lev 20:17 And if a man shall take his sister, his father's daughter, or his mother's daughter, and see her nakedness, and she see his nakedness; it [is] a wicked thing; and they shall be cut off in the sight of their people: he has uncovered his sister's nakedness; he shall bear his iniquity.

Lev 20:18 And if a man shall lie with a woman having in her sickness, and shall uncover her nakedness; he has discovered her fountain, and she has uncovered the fountain of her blood: and both of them shall be cut off from among their people.

Lev 20:19 And you ²ⁱ shall not uncover the nakedness of you ²ⁱ mother's sister, nor of you ²ⁱ father's sister: for he uncovers his near kin: they shall bear their iniquity.

Lev 20:20 And if a man shall lie with his uncle's wife, he has uncovered his uncle's nakedness: they shall bear their sin; they shall die childless.

Lev 20:21 And if a man shall take his brother's wife, it [is] an unclean thing; he has uncovered his brother's nakedness; they shall be childless.

Lev 20:22 You ^{2gf} shall therefore keep all my statutes, and all my judgments, and do them: that the land, to which I bring you to dwell in it, spew you not out.

Lev 20:23 And you ^{2gf} shall not walk in the manners of the nation, which I cast out before you: for they committed all these things, and therefore I abhorred them.

Lev 20:24 But I have said unto you, You ^{2gf} shall inherit their land, and I will give it unto you to possess it, a land that flows with milk and honey: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which have separated you from [other] people.

Lev 20:25 You ^{2gf} shall therefore put difference between clean beasts and unclean, and between unclean fowls and clean: and you ^{2gf} shall not make your souls abominable by beast, or by fowl, or by any manner of living thing that creeps on the ground, which I have separated from you as unclean.

Lev 20:26 And you ^{2gf} shall be holy unto me: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [am] holy, and have severed you from [other] people, that you ^{2gf} should be my.

Lev 20:27 A man also or woman that has a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard, shall surely be put to death: they shall stone them with stones: their blood [shall be] upon them.

Lev 21:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Speak unto the priests the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and say unto them, There shall none be de file d for the dead among his people:

Lev 21:2 But for his k in , that is near unto him, [that is], for his mother, and for his father, and for his son, and for his daughter, and for his brother,

Lev 21:3 And for his sister a virg in , that is near unto him, which has had no husband; for her may he be de file d.

Lev 21:4 [But] he shall not de file himself, [be in g] a chief man among his people, to pr of ane himself.

Lev 21:5 They shall not make baldness upon their head, neither shall they shave of f the corner of their beard, nor make any cutt in gs in their flesh.

Lev 21:6 They shall be holy unto their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and not pr of ane the name of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire, [and] the bread of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], they do of fer: therefore they shall be holy.

Lev 21:7 They shall not take a wife [that is] a whore, or pr of ane; neither shall they take a woman put away from her husband: for he [is] holy unto his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 21:8 you ²ⁱ shall sanctify him therefore; for he of fers the bread of you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: he shall be holy unto you ²ⁱ : for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which sanctify you, [am] holy.

Lev 21:9 And the daughter of any priest, if she pr of ane herself by play in g the whore, she pr of anes her father: she shall be burnt with fire.

Lev 21:10 And [he that is] the High Priest among his brethren, upon whose head the ano in t in g oil was poured, and that is consecrated to put on the garments, shall not uncover his head, nor rend his clothes;

Lev 21:11 Neither shall he go in to any dead body, nor de file himself for his father, or for his mother;

Lev 21:12 Neither shall he go out of the sanctuary, nor pr of ane the sanctuary of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for the crown of the ano in t in g oil of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] upon him: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 21:13 And he shall take a wife in her virg in ity.

Lev 21:14 A widow, or a divorced woman, or pr of ane, [or] an prostitute, these shall he not take: but he shall take a virg in of his own people to wife.

Lev 21:15 Neither shall he pr of ane his seed among his people: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do sanctify him.

Lev 21:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 21:17 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g, Whosoever [he be] of you ²ⁱ seed in their generations that has [any] blemish, let him not approach to of fer the bread of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 21:18 For whatsoever man [he be] that has a blemish, he shall not approach: a bl in d man, or a lame, or he that has a flat nose, or anyth in g superfluous,

Lev 21:19 Or a man that is brokenfooted, or brokenhanded,

Lev 21:20 Or crookback, or a dwarf, or that has a blemish in his eye, or be scurvy, or scabbed, or has his stones broken;

Lev 21:21 No man that has a blemish of the seed of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest shall come near to of fer the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire: he has a blemish; he shall not come near to of fer the bread of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 21:22 He shall eat the bread of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [both] of the most holy, and of the holy.

Lev 21:23 Only he shall not go in unto the veil, nor come near unto the altar, because he has a blemish; that he pr of ane not my sanctuaries: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do sanctify them.

Lev 21:24 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told [it] unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and to his sons, and unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 22:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 22:2 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons, that they separate themselves from the holy th in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and that they pr of ane not my holy name [in those th in gs] which they hallow unto me: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:3 Say unto them, Whosoever [he be] of all your seed among your generations, that goes unto the holy th in gs, which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] hallow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), hav in g his uncleanness upon him, that soul shall be cut of f from my presence: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:4 What man soever of the seed of Aharon [Bright, Very High] [is] a leper, or has a runn in g issue; he shall not eat of the holy th in gs, until he be clean. And whoso touches anyth in g [that is] unclean [by] the dead, or a man whose seed goes from him;

Lev 22:5 Or whosoever touches any cree pin g th in g, whereby he may be made unclean, or a man of whom he may take uncleanness, whatsoever uncleanness he has;

Lev 22:6 The soul which has touched any such shall be unclean until even, and shall not eat of the holy th in gs, unless he wash his flesh with water.

Lev 22:7 And when the sun is down, he shall be clean, and shall afterward eat of the holy th in gs; because it [is] his food.

Lev 22:8 That which dies of itself, or is torn [with beasts], he shall not eat to de file himself with that: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:9 They shall therefore keep my ord in ance, lest they bear s in for it, and die therefore, if they pr of ane it: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do sanctify them.

Lev 22:10 There shall no stranger eat [of] the holy th in g: a sojourner of the priest, or an hired servant, shall not eat [of] the holy th in g.

Lev 22:11 But if the priest buy [any] soul with his money, he shall eat of it, and he that is born in his house: they shall eat of his meat.

Lev 22:12 If the priest's daughter also be [married] unto a stranger, she may not eat of an of fer in g of the holy th in gs.

Lev 22:13 But if the priest's daughter be a widow, or divorced, and have no child, and is returned unto her father's house, as in her youth, she shall eat of her father's meat: but there shall no stranger eat there of .

Lev 22:14 And if a man eat [of] the holy th in g unwitt in gly, then he shall put the fifth [part] there of unto it, and shall give [it] unto the priest with the holy th in g.

Lev 22:15 And they shall not pr of ane the holy th in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which they of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Lev 22:16 Or suffer them to bear the iniquity of trespass, when they eat their holy th in gs: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do sanctify them.

Lev 22:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 22:18 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and to his sons, and unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, Whatsoever [he be] of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the strangers in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that will of fer his oblation for all his vows, and for all his freewill of fer in gs, which they will of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for a burnt of fer in g;

Lev 22:19 [You ^{2gf} shall of fer] at your own will a male without blemish, of the beeves, of the sheep, or of the goats.

Lev 22:20 [But] whatsoever has a blemish, [that] shall you ^{2gf} not of fer: for it shall not be accep table for you.

Lev 22:21 And whosoever of fers a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to accomplish [his] vow, or a freewill of fer in g in beeves or sheep, it shall be perfect to be accepted; there shall be no blemish in it.

Lev 22:22 Bl in d, or broken, or maimed, or hav in g a wen, or scurvy, or scabbed, you ^{2gf} shall not of fer these unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor make an of fer in g by fire of them upon the altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:23 Either a bullock or a lamb that has anyth in g superfluous or lack in g in his part s, that may you ²ⁱ of fer [for] a freewill of fer in g; but for a vow it shall not be accepted.

Lev 22:24 You ^{2gf} shall not of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that which is bruised, or crushed, or broken, or cut; neither shall you ^{2gf} make [any of fer in g there of] in your land.

Lev 22:25 Neither from a stranger's hand shall you ^{2gf} of fer the bread of your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of any of these; because their corruption [is] in them, [and] blemishes [be] in them: they shall not be accepted for you.

Lev 22:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 22:27 When a bullock, or a sheep, or a goat, is brought forth, then it shall be seven days under the dam; and from the eighth day and thenceforth it shall be accepted for an offering made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:28 And [whether it be] cow or ewe, you ^{2gf} shall not kill it and her young both in one day.

Lev 22:29 And when you ^{2gf} will of an offering of thanksgiving unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), of an offering [it] at your own will.

Lev 22:30 On the same day it shall be eaten up; you ^{2gf} shall leave none of it until the morrow: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:31 Therefore shall you ^{2gf} keep my commandments, and do them: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 22:32 Neither shall you ^{2gf} profane my holy name; but I will be consecrated among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which hallow you,

Lev 22:33 That brought you out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 23:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, [Concern in g] the feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which you ^{2gf} shall proclaim [to be] holy convocations, [even] these [are] my feasts.

Lev 23:3 Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day [is] the Shabbat [Rest] of rest, an holy convocation; you ^{2gf} shall do no work [in it]: it [is] the Shabbat [Rest] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in all your dwell in g.

Lev 23:4 These [are] the feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] holy convocations, which you ^{2gf} shall proclaim in their seasons.

Lev 23:5 In the fourteenth [day] of the first month at even [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] Passover.

Lev 23:6 And on the fifteenth day of the same month [is] the feast of unleavened bread unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): seven days you ^{2gf} must eat unleavened bread.

Lev 23:7 In the first day you ^{2gf} shall have an holy convocation: you ^{2gf} shall do no servile work in it.

Lev 23:8 But you ^{2gf} shall of an offering made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) seven days: in the seventh day [is] an holy convocation: you ^{2gf} shall do no servile work [in it].

Lev 23:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 23:10 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you ^{2gf} be come in to the land which I give unto you, and shall reap the harvest thereof, then you ^{2gf} shall bring in g a sheaf of the first fruits of your harvest unto the priest:

Lev 23:11 And he shall wave the sheaf before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to be accepted for you: on the morrow after the Shabbat [Rest] the priest shall wave it.

Lev 23:12 And you ^{2gf} shall of fer that day when you ^{2gf} wave the sheaf an he lamb without blemish of the first year for a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:13 And the meat of fer in g there of [shall be] two tenth deals of f in e flour mingled with oil, an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [for] a sweet savour: and the dr in k of fer in g there of [shall be] of w in e, the fourth [part] of an h in [a quart].

Lev 23:14 And you ^{2gf} shall eat neither bread, nor parched corn, nor green ears, until the selfsame day that you ^{2gf} have brought an of fer in g unto your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [it shall be] a statute forever throughout your generations in all your dwell in gs.

Lev 23:15 And you ^{2gf} shall count unto you from the morrow after the Shabbat [Rest], from the day that you ^{2gf} brought the sheaf of the wave of fer in g; seven Shabbat shall be complete:

Lev 23:16 Even unto the morrow after the seventh Shabbat [Rest] shall you ^{2gf} number fifty days; and you ^{2gf} shall of fer a new meat of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:17 You ^{2gf} shall br in g out of your habitations two wave loaves of two tenth deals: they shall be of f in e flour; they shall be baked with leaven; [they are] the first fruits unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:18 And you ^{2gf} shall of fer with the bread seven lambs without blemish of the first year, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be [for] a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with their meat of fer in g, and their dr in k of fer in gs, [even] an of fer in g made by fire, of sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:19 Then you ^{2gf} shall sacrifice one kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g, and two lambs of the first year for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs.

Lev 23:20 And the priest shall wave them with the bread of the first fruits [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with the two lambs: they shall be holy to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for the priest.

Lev 23:21 And you ^{2gf} shall proclaim on the selfsame day, [that] it may be an holy convocation unto you: you ^{2gf} shall do no servile work [in it: it shall be] a statute forever in all your dwell in gs throughout your generations.

Lev 23:22 And when you ^{2gf} reap the harvest of your land, you ²ⁱ shall not make clean riddance of the corners of you ²ⁱ field when you ²ⁱ reap, neither shall you ²ⁱ gather any glean in g of your ²ⁱ harvest: you ²ⁱ shall leave them unto the poor, and to the stranger: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 23:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 23:24 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, In the seventh month, in the first [day] of the month, shall you ^{2gf} have a Shabbat [Rest], a memorial of blow in g of trumpets, an holy convocation.

Lev 23:25 You ^{2gf} shall do no servile work [in it]: but you ^{2gf} shall of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 23:27 Also on the tenth [day] of this seventh month [there shall be] a day of atonement: it shall be an holy convocation unto you; and you ^{2gf} shall afflict your souls, and of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:28 And you ^{2gf} shall do no work in that same day: for it [is] a day of atonement, to make an atonement for you before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 23:29 For whatsoever soul [it be] that shall not be afflicted in that same day, he shall be cut of f from among his people.

Lev 23:30 And whatsoever soul [it be] that does any work in that same day, the same soul will I destroy from among his people.

Lev 23:31 You ^{2gf} shall do no manner of work: [it shall be] a statute forever throughout your generations in all your dwell in gs.

Lev 23:32 It [shall be] unto you a Shabbat [Rest] of rest, and you ^{2gf} shall afflict your souls: in the n in th [day] of the month at even, from even unto even, shall you ^{2gf} celebrate your Shabbat [Rest].

Lev 23:33 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 23:34 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, The fifteenth day of this seventh month [shall be] the feast of tabernacles [for] seven days unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:35 On the first day [shall be] an holy convocation: you ^{2gf} shall do no servile work [in it].

Lev 23:36 Seven days you ^{2gf} shall of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): on the eighth day shall be an holy convocation unto you; and you ^{2gf} shall of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a solemn assembly; [and] you ^{2gf} shall do no servile work [in it].

Lev 23:37 These [are] the feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which you ^{2gf} shall proclaim [to be] holy convocations, to of fer an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), a burnt of fer in g, and a meat of fer in g, a sacrifice, and dr in k of fer in gs, everyth in g upon his day:

Lev 23:38 Beside the Shabbat of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and beside your gifts, and beside all your vows, and beside all your freewill of fer in gs, which you ^{2gf} give unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 23:39 Also in the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when you ^{2gf} have gathered in the fruit of the land, you ^{2gf} shall keep a feast unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) seven days: on the first day [shall be] a Shabbat [Rest], and on the eighth day [shall be] a Shabbat [Rest].

Lev 23:40 And you ^{2gf} shall take you on the first day the boughs of goodly trees, branches of palm trees, and the boughs of thick trees, and willows of the brook; and you ^{2gf} shall rejoice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] seven days.

Lev 23:41 And you ^{2gf} shall keep it a feast unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) seven days in the year. [It shall be] a statute forever in your generations: you ^{2gf} shall

celebrate it in the seventh month.

Lev 23:42 You ^{2gf} shall dwell in booths seven days; all that are Yisra'eli's born shall dwell in booths:

Lev 23:43 That your generations may know that I made the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to dwell in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 23:44 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] declared unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 24:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 24:2 Command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they br in g unto you ²ⁱ pure oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamps to burn cont in ually.

Lev 24:3 Without the veil of the testimony, in the tabernacle of the congregation, shall Aharon [Bright, Very High] order it from the even in g unto the morn in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually: [it shall be] a statute forever in your generations.

Lev 24:4 He shall order the lamps upon the pure candlestick before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually.

Lev 24:5 And you ²ⁱ shall take f in e flour, and bake twelve cakes there of : two tenth deals shall be in one cake.

Lev 24:6 And you ²ⁱ shall set them in two rows, six on a row, upon the pure table before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 24:7 And you ²ⁱ shall put pure frank in cense upon [each] row, that it may be on the bread for a memorial, [even] an of fer in g made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 24:8 Every Shabbat [Rest] he shall set it in order before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually, [be in g taken] from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by an everlast in g covenant.

Lev 24:9 And it shall be Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s and his sons'; and they shall eat it in the holy place: for it [is] most holy unto him of the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire by a perpetual statute.

Lev 24:10 And the son of an Israeli woman, whose father [was] an *Mitzri* [Egyptian], went out among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and this son of the Israeli [woman] and a man of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] strove together in the camp;

Lev 24:11 And the Israeli woman's son blasphemed the name [of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)], and cursed. And they brought him unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: (and his mother's name [was] Shlomit [Peaceful], the daughter of Dibri [My Word], of the tribe of Dan [Judge]:)

Lev 24:12 And they put him in ward, that the m in d of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) might be showed them.

Lev 24:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 24:14 Br in g forth him that has cursed without the camp; and let all that heard [him] lay their hands upon his head, and let all the congregation stone him.

Lev 24:15 And you ²ⁱ shall speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Whosoever curses his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bear his s in .

Lev 24:16 And he that blasphemes the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he shall surely be put to death, [and] all the congregation shall certainly stone him: as well the stranger, as he that is born in the land, when he blasphemes the name [of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)], shall be put to death.

Lev 24:17 And he that kills any man shall surely be put to death.

Lev 24:18 And he that kills a beast shall make it good; beast for beast.

Lev 24:19 And if a man cause a blemish in his neighbour; as he has done, so shall it be done to him;

Lev 24:20 Br each for br each , eye for eye, tooth for tooth: as he has caused a blemish in a man, so shall it be done to him [aga in].

Lev 24:21 And he that kills a beast, he shall restore it: and he that kills a man, he shall be put to death.

Lev 24:22 You ^{2gf} shall have one manner of law, as well for the stranger, as for one of your own country: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 24:23 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they should br in g forth him that had cursed out of the camp, and stone him with stones. And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 25:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in mount S in ai, say in g,

Lev 25:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you ^{2gf} come in to the land which I give you, then shall the land keep a Shabbat [Rest] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 25:3 Six years you ²ⁱ shall sow you ²ⁱ field, and six years you ²ⁱ shall prune you ²ⁱ v in eyard, and gather in the fruit there of ;

Lev 25:4 But in the seventh year shall be a Shabbat [Rest] of rest unto the land, a Shabbat [Rest] for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): you ²ⁱ shall neither sow you ²ⁱ field, nor prune you ²ⁱ v in eyard.

Lev 25:5 That which grows of its own accord of you ²ⁱ harvest you ²ⁱ shall not reap, neither gather the grapes of you ²ⁱ v in e undressed: [for] it is a year of rest unto the land.

Lev 25:6 And the Shabbat [Rest] of the land shall be meat for you; for you ²ⁱ , and for you ²ⁱ servant, and for you ²ⁱ maid, and for you ²ⁱ hired servant, and for you ²ⁱ stranger that sojourns with you ²ⁱ ,

Lev 25:7 And for you ²ⁱ cattle, and for the beast that [are] in you ²ⁱ land, shall all the increase there of be meat.

Lev 25:8 And you ²ⁱ shall number seven Shabbat of years unto you ²ⁱ , seven times seven years; and the space of the seven Shabbat of years shall be unto you ²ⁱ forty and n in e years.

Lev 25:9 Then shall you ²ⁱ cause the trumpet of the jubilee to sound on the tenth [day] of the seventh month, in the day of atonement shall you ^{2gf} make the trumpet sound throughout all your land.

Lev 25:10 And you ^{2gf} shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim liberty throughout [all] the land unto all the inhabitants thereof: it shall be a jubilee unto you; and you ^{2gf} shall return every man unto his possession, and you ^{2gf} shall return every man unto his family.

Lev 25:11 A jubilee shall that fiftieth year be unto you: you ^{2gf} shall not sow, neither reap that which grows of itself in it, nor gather [the grapes] in it of you ²ⁱ v in e undressed.

Lev 25:12 For it [is] the jubilee; it shall be holy unto you: you ^{2gf} shall eat the increase thereof out of the field.

Lev 25:13 In the year of this jubilee you ^{2gf} shall return every man unto his possession.

Lev 25:14 And if you ²ⁱ sell ought unto you ²ⁱ neighbour, or buys [ought] of you ²ⁱ neighbour's hand, you ^{2gf} shall not oppress one another:

Lev 25:15 Accord in g to the number of years after the jubilee you ²ⁱ shall buy of you ²ⁱ neighbour, [and] accord in g unto the number of years of the fruits he shall sell unto you ²ⁱ:

Lev 25:16 Accord in g to the multitude of years you ²ⁱ shall increase the price thereof, and accord in g to the fewness of years you ²ⁱ shall diminish the price of it: for [accord in g] to the number [of the years] of the fruits does he sell unto you ²ⁱ.

Lev 25:17 You ^{2gf} shall not therefore oppress one another; but you ²ⁱ shall fear you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 25:18 For what reason you ^{2gf} shall do my statutes, and keep my judgments, and do them; and you ^{2gf} shall dwell in the land in safety.

Lev 25:19 And the land shall yield her fruit, and you ^{2gf} shall eat your fill, and dwell in it in safety.

Lev 25:20 And if you ^{2gf} shall say, What shall we eat the seventh year? behold, we shall not sow, nor gather in our increase:

Lev 25:21 Then I will command my blessing upon you in the sixth year, and it shall bring forth fruit for three years.

Lev 25:22 And you ^{2gf} shall sow the eighth year, and eat [yet] of old fruit until the next year; until her fruits come in you ^{2gf} shall eat [of] the old [store].

Lev 25:23 The land shall not be sold forever: for the land [is] my; for you ^{2gf} [are] strangers and sojourners with me.

Lev 25:24 And in all the land of your possession you ^{2gf} shall grant a redemption for the land.

Lev 25:25 If you ²ⁱ brother be waxen poor, and has sold away [some] of his possession, and if any of his kin come to redeem it, then shall he redeem that which his brother sold.

Lev 25:26 And if the man have none to redeem it, and himself be able to redeem it;

Lev 25:27 Then let him count the years of the sale thereof, and restore the overplus unto the man to whom he sold it; that he may return unto his possession.

Lev 25:28 But if he be not able to restore [it] to him, then that which is sold shall remain in the hand of him that has bought it until the year of jubilee: and in the jubilee it shall go out, and he shall return unto his possession.

Lev 25:29 And if a man sell a dwelling house in a walled city, then he may redeem it within a whole year after it is sold; [within] a full year may he redeem it.

Lev 25:30 And if it be not redeemed with in the space of a full year, then the house that [is] in the walled city shall be established forever to him that bought it throughout his generations: it shall not go out in the jubilee.

Lev 25:31 But the houses of the villages which have no wall round about them shall be counted as the fields of the country: they may be redeemed, and they shall go out in the jubilee.

Lev 25:32 Yet the cities of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [and] the houses of the cities of their possession, may the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] redeem at any time.

Lev 25:33 And if a man purchase of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], then the house that was sold, and the city of his possession, shall go out in [the year of] jubilee: for the houses of the cities of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [are] their possession among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Lev 25:34 But the field of the suburbs of their cities may not be sold; for it [is] their perpetual possession.

Lev 25:35 And if you ²ⁱ brother be waxen poor, and fallen in decay with you ²ⁱ ; then you ²ⁱ shall relieve him: [yes, though he be] a stranger, or a sojourner; that he may live with you ²ⁱ .

Lev 25:36 Take you ²ⁱ no usury of him, or in crease: but fear you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; that you ²ⁱ brother may live with you ²ⁱ .

Lev 25:37 you ²ⁱ shall not give him you ²ⁱ money upon usury, nor lend him you ²ⁱ victuals for in crease.

Lev 25:38 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to give you the land of Kena'an [Merchant], [and] to be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 25:39 And if you ²ⁱ brother [that dwells] by you ²ⁱ be waxen poor, and be sold unto you ²ⁱ ; you ²ⁱ shall not compel him to serve as a bond servant:

Lev 25:40 [But] as an hired servant, [and] as a sojourner, he shall be with you ²ⁱ , [and] shall serve you ²ⁱ unto the year of jubilee:

Lev 25:41 And [then] shall he de part from you ²ⁱ , [both] he and his children with him, and shall return unto his own family, and unto the possession of his fathers shall he return.

Lev 25:42 For they [are] my servants, which I brought forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: they shall not be sold as bond men.

Lev 25:43 you ²ⁱ shall not rule over him with rigour; but shall fear you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 25:44 Both you ²ⁱ bond men, and you ²ⁱ bond maids, which you ²ⁱ shall have, [shall be] of the heathen that are round about you; of them shall you ^{2gf} buy bond men and bond maids.

Lev 25:45 Moreover of the children of the strangers that do sojourn among you, of them shall you ^{2gf} buy, and of their families that [are] with you, which they begat in your land: and they shall be your possession.

Lev 25:46 And you ^{2gf} shall take them as an inheritance for your children after you, to inherit [them for] a possession; they shall be your bond men forever: but over your brethren the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you ^{2gf} shall not rule one over another with rigour.

Lev 25:47 And if a sojourner or stranger wax rich by you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ brother [that dwells] by him wax poor, and sell himself unto the stranger [or] sojourner by you ²ⁱ , or to the stock

of the stranger's family:

Lev 25:48 After that he is sold he may be redeemed aga in ; one of his brethren may redeem him:

Lev 25:49 Either his uncle, or his uncle's son, may redeem him, or [any] that is near of k in unto him of his family may redeem him; or if he be able, he may redeem himself.

Lev 25:50 And he shall reckon with him that bought him from the year that he was sold to him unto the year of jubilee: and the price of his sale shall be accord in g unto the number of years, accord in g to the time of an hired servant shall it be with him.

Lev 25:51 If [there be] yet many years [beh in d], accord in g unto them he shall give aga in the price of his redemption out of the money that he was bought for.

Lev 25:52 And if there rema in but few years unto the year of jubilee, then he shall count with him, [and] accord in g unto his years shall he give him aga in the price of his redemption.

Lev 25:53 [And] as a yearly hired servant shall he be with him: [and the other] shall not rule with rigour over him in you ²ⁱ sight.

Lev 25:54 And if he be not redeemed in these [years], then he shall go out in the year of jubilee, [both] he, and his children with him.

Lev 25:55 For unto me the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] servants; they [are] my servants whom I brought forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 26:1 You ^{2gf} shall make you no idols nor graven image, neither rear you up a stand in g image, neither shall you ^{2gf} set up [any] image of stone in your land, to bow down unto it: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 26:2 You ^{2gf} shall keep my Shabbat, and reverence my sanctuary: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 26:3 If you ^{2gf} walk in my statutes, and keep my commandments, and do them;

Lev 26:4 Then I will give you ra in in due season, and the land shall yield her in crease, and the trees of the field shall yield their fruit.

Lev 26:5 And your thresh in g shall r each unto the v in tage, and the v in tage shall r each unto the sow in g time: and you ^{2gf} shall eat your bread to the full, and dwell in your land safely.

Lev 26:6 And I will give peace in the land, and you ^{2gf} shall lie down, and none shall make [you] afraid: and I will rid evil beasts out of the land, neither shall the sword go through your land.

Lev 26:7 And you ^{2gf} shall chase your enemies, and they shall fall before you by the sword.

Lev 26:8 And five of you shall chase an hundred, and an hundred of you shall put ten thousand to flight: and your enemies shall fall before you by the sword.

Lev 26:9 For I will have respect unto you, and make you fruitful, and multiply you, and establish my covenant with you.

Lev 26:10 And you ^{2gf} shall eat old store, and br in g forth the old because of the new.

Lev 26:11 And I will set my tabernacle among you: and my soul shall not abhor you.

Lev 26:12 And I will walk among you, and will be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you ^{2gf} shall be my people.

Lev 26:13 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], that you ^{2gf} should not be their bond men; and I have broken the bands of your yoke, and made you go upright.

Lev 26:14 But if you ^{2gf} will not hearken unto me, and will not do all these commandments;

Lev 26:15 And if you ^{2gf} shall despise my statutes, or if your soul abhor my judgments, so that you ^{2gf} will not do all my commandments, [but] that you ^{2gf} break my covenant:

Lev 26:16 I also will do this unto you; I will even appo in t over you terror, consumption, and the burn in g ague, that shall consume the eyes, and cause sorrow of heart: and you ^{2gf} shall sow your seed in va in , for your enemies shall eat it.

Lev 26:17 And I will set my face aga in st you, and you ^{2gf} shall be sla in before your enemies: they that hate you shall reign over you; and you ^{2gf} shall flee when none pursues you.

Lev 26:18 And if you ^{2gf} will not yet for all this hearken unto me, then I will punish you seven times more for your s in s.

Lev 26:19 And I will break the pride of your power ; and I will make your heaven as iron, and your earth as brass:

Lev 26:20 And your strength shall be spent in va in : for your land shall not yield her in crease, neither shall the trees of the land yield their fruits.

Lev 26:21 And if you ^{2gf} walk contrary unto me, and will not hearken unto me; I will br in g seven times more plagues upon you accord in g to your s in s.

Lev 26:22 I will also send wild beasts among you, which shall rob you of your children, and destroy your cattle, and make you few in number; and your [high] ways shall be desolate.

Lev 26:23 And if you ^{2gf} will not be reformed by me by these th in gs, but will walk contrary unto me;

Lev 26:24 Then will I also walk contrary unto you, and will punish you yet seven times for your s in s.

Lev 26:25 And I will br in g a sword upon you, that shall avenge the quarrel of [my] covenant: and when you ^{2gf} are gathered together with in your cities, I will send the pestilence among you; and you ^{2gf} shall be delivered in to the hand of the enemy.

Lev 26:26 [And] when I have broken the staff of your bread, ten women shall bake your bread in one oven, and they shall deliver [you] your bread aga in by weight: and you ^{2gf} shall eat, and not be satisfied.

Lev 26:27 And if you ^{2gf} will not for all this hearken unto me, but walk contrary unto me;

Lev 26:28 Then I will walk contrary unto you also in fury; and I, even I, will chastise you seven times for your s in s.

Lev 26:29 And you ^{2gf} shall eat the flesh of your sons, and the flesh of your daughters shall you ^{2gf} eat.

Lev 26:30 And I will destroy your high places, and cut down your images, and cast your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols, and my soul shall abhor you.

Lev 26:31 And I will make your cities waste, and br in g your sanctuaries unto desolation, and I will not smell the savour of your sweet odours.

Lev 26:32 And I will br in g the land in to desolation: and your enemies which dwell in it shall be astonished at it.

Lev 26:33 And I will scatter you among the heathen, and will draw out a sword after you: and your land shall be desolate, and your cities waste.

Lev 26:34 Then shall the land enjoy her Shabbat, as long as it lies desolate, and you ^{2gf} [be] in your enemies' land; [even] then shall the land rest, and enjoy her Shabbat.

Lev 26:35 As long as it lies desolate it shall rest; because it did not rest in your Shabbat, when you ^{2gf} dwelt upon it.

Lev 26:36 And upon them that are left [alive] of you I will send a fa in tness in to their hearts in the lands of their enemies; and the sound of a shaken leaf shall chase them; and they shall flee, as flee in g from a sword; and they shall fall when none pursues.

Lev 26:37 And they shall fall one upon another, as it were before a sword, when none pursues: and you ^{2gf} shall have no power to stand before your enemies.

Lev 26:38 And you ^{2gf} shall perish among the heathen, and the land of your enemies shall eat you up.

Lev 26:39 And they that are left of you shall pin e away in their in iquity in your enemies' lands; and also in the in iquities of their fathers shall they pin e away with them.

Lev 26:40 If they shall confess their in iquity, and the in iquity of their fathers, with their trespass which they trespassed aga in st me, and that also they have walked contrary unto me;

Lev 26:41 And [that] I also have walked contrary unto them, and have brought them in to the land of their enemies; if then their uncircumcised hearts be humbled, and they then accept of the punishment of their in iquity:

Lev 26:42 Then will I remember my covenant with Ya'akov [Heal of God], and also my covenant with Yitz'khak [Laughter], and also my covenant with Avraham [Exalted Father] will I remember; and I will remember the land.

Lev 26:43 The land also shall be left of them, and shall enjoy her Shabbat, while she lies desolate without them: and they shall accept of the punishment of their in iquity: because, even because they despised my judgments, and because their soul abhorred my statutes.

Lev 26:44 And yet for all that, when they be in the land of their enemies, I will not cast them away, neither will I abhor them, to destroy them utterly, and to break my covenant with them: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Lev 26:45 But I will for their sakes remember the covenant of their ancestors, whom I brought forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in the sight of the heathen, that I might be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 26:46 These [are] the statutes and judgments and laws, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made between him and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in mount S in ai by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Lev 27:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Lev 27:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When a man shall make a s in gular vow, the persons [shall be] for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by you ²ⁱ estimation.

Lev 27:3 And you ²ⁱ estimation shall be of the male from twenty years old even unto sixty years old, even you ²ⁱ estimation shall be fifty shekels of silver, after the shekel of the

sanctuary.

Lev 27:4 And if it [be] a female, then you ²ⁱ estimation shall be thirty shekels.

Lev 27:5 And if [it be] from five years old even unto twenty years old, then you ²ⁱ estimation shall be of the male twenty shekels, and for the female ten shekels.

Lev 27:6 And if [it be] from a month old even unto five years old, then you ²ⁱ estimation shall be of the male five shekels of silver, and for the female you ²ⁱ estimation [shall be] three shekels of silver.

Lev 27:7 And if [it be] from sixty years old and above; if [it be] a male, then you ²ⁱ estimation shall be fifteen shekels, and for the female ten shekels.

Lev 27:8 But if he be poorer than you ²ⁱ estimation, then he shall present himself before the priest, and the priest shall value him; accord in g to his ability that vowed shall the priest value him.

Lev 27:9 And if [it be] a beast, where of men br in g an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all that [any man] gives of such unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be holy.

Lev 27:10 He shall not alter it, nor change it, a good for a bad, or a bad for a good: and if he shall at all change beast for beast, then it and the exchange there of shall be holy.

Lev 27:11 And if [it be] any unclean beast, of which they do not of fer a sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), then he shall present the beast before the priest:

Lev 27:12 And the priest shall value it, whether it be good or bad: as you ²ⁱ values it, [who are] the priest, so shall it be.

Lev 27:13 But if he will at all redeem it, then he shall add a fifth [part] there of unto you ²ⁱ estimation.

Lev 27:14 And when a man shall sanctify his house [to be] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), then the priest shall estimate it, whether it be good or bad: as the priest shall estimate it, so shall it stand.

Lev 27:15 And if he that sanctified it will redeem his house, then he shall add the fifth [part] of the money of you ²ⁱ estimation unto it, and it shall be his.

Lev 27:16 And if a man shall sanctify unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [some part] of a field of his possession, then you ²ⁱ estimation shall be accord in g to the seed there of : an homer of barley seed [shall be valued] at fifty shekels of silver.

Lev 27:17 If he sanctify his field from the year of jubilee, accord in g to you ²ⁱ estimation it shall stand.

Lev 27:18 But if he sanctify his field after the jubilee, then the priest shall reckon unto him the money accord in g to the years that rema in , even unto the year of the jubilee, and it shall be abated from you ²ⁱ estimation.

Lev 27:19 And if he that sanctified the field will in any wise redeem it, then he shall add the fifth [part] of the money of you ²ⁱ estimation unto it, and it shall be assured to him.

Lev 27:20 And if he will not redeem the field, or if he have sold the field to another man, it shall not be redeemed any more.

Lev 27:21 But the field, when it goes out in the jubilee, shall be holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as a field devoted; the possession there of shall be the priest's.

Lev 27:22 And if [a man] sanctify unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) a field which he has bought, which [is] not of the fields of his possession;

Lev 27:23 Then the priest shall reckon unto him the worth of you ²ⁱ estimation, [even] unto the year of the jubilee: and he shall give you ²ⁱ estimation in that day, [as] a holy th in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 27:24 In the year of the jubilee the field shall return unto him of whom it was bought, [even] to him to whom the possession of the land [did belong].

Lev 27:25 And all you ²ⁱ estimations shall be accord in g to the shekel of the sanctuary: twenty gerahs shall be the shekel.

Lev 27:26 Only the firstl in g of the beasts, which should be the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] firstl in g, no man shall sanctify it; whether [it be] ox, or sheep: it [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Lev 27:27 And if [it be] of an unclean beast, then he shall redeem [it] accord in g to you ²ⁱ estimation, and shall add a fifth [part] of it thereto: or if it be not redeemed, then it shall be sold accord in g to you ²ⁱ estimation.

Lev 27:28 Yet no devoted th in g, that a man shall devote unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of all that he has, [both] of man and beast, and of the field of his possession, shall be sold or redeemed: every devoted th in g [is] most holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 27:29 None devoted, which shall be devoted of men, shall be redeemed; [but] shall surely be put to death.

Lev 27:30 And all the tithe of the land, [whether] of the seed of the land, [or] of the fruit of the tree, [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: [it is] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 27:31 And if a man will at all redeem [ought] of his tithes, he shall add thereto the fifth [part] there of .

Lev 27:32 And concern in g the tithe of the herd, or of the flock, [even] of whatsoever passes under the rod, the tenth shall be holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lev 27:33 He shall not search whether it be good or bad, neither shall he change it: and if he change it at all, then both it and the change there of shall be holy; it shall not be redeemed.

Lev 27:34 These [are] the commandments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in mount S in ai.

Numbers

Num 1:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the wilderness of S in ai, in the tabernacle of the congregation, on the first [day] of the second month, in the second year after they were come out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g,

Num 1:2 Take you ^{2gf} the sum of all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], after their families, by the house of their fathers, with the number of [their] names, every male by their polls;

Num 1:3 From twenty years old and upward, all that are able to go forth to war in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you ²ⁱ and Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall number them by their armies.

Num 1:4 And with you there shall be a man of every tribe; every one head of the house of his fathers.

Num 1:5 And these [are] the names of the men that shall stand with you: of [the tribe of] Re'uven [Behold a Son]; Elitzur [My God is a Rock] the son of Sh'de'ur [Almighty's Light].

Num 1:6 Of Shim'on [he who hears]; Shlumi'el [Friend of God] the son of Tzuri-shaddai [My Rock is the Almighty].

Num 1:7 Of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; Nachshon [Enchanter] the son of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce].

Num 1:8 Of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense]; N'tan'el [God's Gift] the son of Zuar [Small].

Num 1:9 Of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place]; 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Helon [Strength].

Num 1:10 Of the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]: of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; Elishama [My God has Heard] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty]: of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; Gamali'el [Reward of God] the son of Pedahzur [The Rock has Ransomed].

Num 1:11 Of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; Avidan [My Father is Judge] the son of Gid'oni [My Hower].

Num 1:12 Of Dan [Judge]; Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help] the son of "Ammi [my people]-Shaddai [Shaddai is my K in sman].

Num 1:13 Of Asher [Happy]; Pag'i'el [God's In tervention] the son of 'Okhran [Troubled].

Num 1:14 Of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort]; Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of De'u'el [They Know God].

Num 1:15 Of Naftali [My Wrestl in g]; Achira [My Brother is Evil] the son of 'Enan [keen-eyed].

Num 1:16 These [were] the renowned of the congregation, pr in ces of the tribes of their fathers, heads of thousands in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 1:17 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] took these men which are expressed by [their] names:

Num 1:18 And they assembled all the congregation together on the first [day] of the second month, and they declared their pedigrees after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, by their polls.

Num 1:19 As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so he numbered them in the wilderness of S in ai.

Num 1:20 And the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] eldest son, by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:21 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Re'uven [Behold a Son], [were] forty and six thousand and five hundred.

Num 1:22 Of the children of Shim'on [he who hears], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, those that were numbered of them, accord in g to the number of the names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:23 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Shim'on [he who hears], [were] fifty and n in e thousand and three hundred.

Num 1:24 Of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:25 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], [were] forty and five thousand six hundred and fifty.

Num 1:26 Of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:27 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [were] three score and fourteen thousand and six hundred.

Num 1:28 Of the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:29 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], [were] fifty and four thousand and four hundred.

Num 1:30 Of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:31 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], [were] fifty and seven thousand and four hundred.

Num 1:32 Of the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], [namely], of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:33 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [were] forty thousand and five hundred.

Num 1:34 Of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:35 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], [were] thirty and two thousand and two hundred.

Num 1:36 Of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:37 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], [were] thirty and five thousand and four hundred.

Num 1:38 Of the children of Dan [Judge], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:39 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Dan [Judge], [were] three score and two thousand and seven hundred.

Num 1:40 Of the children of Asher [Happy], by their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:41 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Asher [Happy], [were] forty and one thousand and five hundred.

Num 1:42 Of the children of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], throughout their generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, accord in g to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war;

Num 1:43 Those that were numbered of them, [even] of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], [were] fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

Num 1:44 These [are] those that were numbered, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] numbered, and the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [be in g] twelve men: each one was for the house of his fathers.

Num 1:45 So were all those that were numbered of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], by the house of their fathers, from twenty years old and upward, all that were able to go forth to war in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Num 1:46 Even all they that were numbered were six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

Num 1:47 But the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] after the tribe of their fathers were not numbered among them.

Num 1:48 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 1:49 Only you ²ⁱ shall not number the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], neither take the sum of them among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Num 1:50 But you ²ⁱ shall appo in t the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] over the tabernacle of testimony, and over all the vessels there of , and over all th in gs that [belong] to it: they shall bear the tabernacle, and all the vessels there of ; and they shall m in ister unto it, and shall encamp round about the tabernacle.

Num 1:51 And when the tabernacle sets forward, the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall take it down: and when the tabernacle is to be pitched, the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall set it up: and the stranger that comes near shall be put to death.

Num 1:52 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall pitch their tents, every man by his own camp, and every man by his own standard, throughout their hosts.

Num 1:53 But the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall pitch round about the tabernacle of testimony, that there be no wrath upon the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall keep the charge of the tabernacle of testimony.

Num 1:54 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so did they.

Num 2:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 2:2 Every man of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall pitch by his own standard, with the ensign of their father's house: far of f about the tabernacle of the congregation shall they pitch.

Num 2:3 And on the east side toward the ris in g of the sun shall they of the standard of the camp of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] pitch throughout their armies: and Nachshon [Enchanter] the son of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce] [shall be] capta in of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Num 2:4 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] three score and fourteen thousand and six hundred.

Num 2:5 And those that do pitch next unto him [shall be] the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense]: and N'tan'el [God's Gift] the son of Zuar [Small] [shall be] capta in of the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense].

Num 2:6 And his host, and those that were numbered there of , [were] fifty and four thousand and four hundred.

Num 2:7 [Then] the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place]: and 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Helon [Strength] [shall be] capta in of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place].

Num 2:8 And his host, and those that were numbered there of , [were] fifty and seven thousand and four hundred.

Num 2:9 All that were numbered in the camp of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were] an hundred thousand and eighty thousand and six thousand and four hundred, throughout their armies. These shall first set forth.

Num 2:10 On the south side [shall be] the standard of the camp of Re'uven [Behold a Son] accord in g to their armies: and the capta in of the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] [shall be] Elitzur [My God is a Rock] the son of Sh'de'ur [Almighty's Light].

Num 2:11 And his host, and those that were numbered there of , [were] forty and six thousand and five hundred.

Num 2:12 And those which pitch by him [shall be] the tribe of Shim'on [he who hears]: and the capta in of the children of Shim'on [he who hears] [shall be] Shlumi'el [Friend of God] the son of Tzuri-shaddai [My Rock is the Almighty].

Num 2:13 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] fifty and n in e thousand and three hundred.

Num 2:14 Then the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort]: and the capta in of the sons of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] [shall be] Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of Reu'el [friend of God].

Num 2:15 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] forty and five thousand and six hundred and fifty.

Num 2:16 All that were numbered in the camp of Re'uven [Behold a Son] [were] an hundred thousand and fifty and one thousand and four hundred and fifty, throughout their armies. And they shall set forth in the second rank.

Num 2:17 Then the tabernacle of the congregation shall set forward with the camp of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in the midst of the camp: as they encamp, so shall they set forward, every man in his place by their standards.

Num 2:18 On the west side [shall be] the standard of the camp of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] accord in g to their armies: and the capta in of the sons of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [shall

be] Elishama [My God has Heard] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty].

Num 2:19 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] forty thousand and five hundred.

Num 2:20 And by him [shall be] the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]: and the captain of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [shall be] Gamali'el [Reward of God] the son of Pedahzur [The Rock has Ransomed].

Num 2:21 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] thirty and two thousand and two hundred.

Num 2:22 Then the tribe of Benjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: and the captain of the sons of Benjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] [shall be] Avidan [My Father is Judge] the son of Gid'oni [My Hearer].

Num 2:23 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] thirty and five thousand and four hundred.

Num 2:24 All that were numbered of the camp of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful] [were] an hundred thousand and eight thousand and an hundred, throughout their armies. And they shall go forward in the third rank.

Num 2:25 The standard of the camp of Dan [Judge] [shall be] on the north side by their armies: and the captain of the children of Dan [Judge] [shall be] Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help] the son of "Ammi [my people]-Shaddai [Shaddai is my K in sman].

Num 2:26 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] three score and two thousand and seven hundred.

Num 2:27 And those that encamp by him [shall be] the tribe of Asher [Happy]: and the captain of the children of Asher [Happy] [shall be] Pag'i'el [God's Intervention] the son of 'Okhran [Troubled].

Num 2:28 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] forty and one thousand and five hundred.

Num 2:29 Then the tribe of Naphtali [My Wrestling in g]: and the captain of the children of Naphtali [My Wrestling in g] [shall be] Achira [My Brother is Evil] the son of 'Enan [keen-eyed].

Num 2:30 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, [were] fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

Num 2:31 All they that were numbered in the camp of Dan [Judge] [were] an hundred thousand and fifty and seven thousand and six hundred. They shall go on in front with their standards.

Num 2:32 These [are] those which were numbered of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by the house of their fathers: all those that were numbered of the camps throughout their hosts [were] six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

Num 2:33 But the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were not numbered among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 2:34 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: so they pitched by their standards, and so they set forward, every one after their families, accord in g to the house of their fathers.

Num 3:1 These also [are] the generations of Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the day [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in mount S in ai.

Num 3:2 And these [are] the names of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High]; Nadav [Generous] the firstborn, and Avihu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped], and Itamar [Coast of Palms].

Num 3:3 These [are] the names of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], the priests which were anointed, whom he consecrated to minister in the priest's office.

Num 3:4 And Nadav [Generous] and Avihu [he is my father] died before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when they offered strange fire before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the wilderness of S in ai, and they had no children: and El'azar [God has helped] and Itamar [Coast of Palms] ministered in the priest's office in the sight of Aharon [Bright, Very High] their father.

Num 3:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 3:6 Bring in the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] near, and present them before Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, that they may minister unto him.

Num 3:7 And they shall keep his charge, and the charge of the whole congregation before the tabernacle of the congregation, to do the service of the tabernacle.

Num 3:8 And they shall keep all the instruments of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the charge of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to do the service of the tabernacle.

Num 3:9 And you ²ⁱ shall give the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons: they [are] wholly given unto him out of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 3:10 And you ²ⁱ shall appoint Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, and they shall wait on their priest's office: and the stranger that comes near shall be put to death.

Num 3:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 3:12 And I, behold, I have taken the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in stead of all the firstborn that opens the matrix among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: therefore the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall be my;

Num 3:13 Because all the firstborn [are] my; [for] on the day that I struck all the firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] I consecrated unto me all the firstborn in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], both man and beast: my shall they be: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 3:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the wilderness of S in ai, say in g,

Num 3:15 Number the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] after the house of their fathers, by their families: every male from a month old and upward shall you ²ⁱ number them.

Num 3:16 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] numbered them according to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as he was commanded.

Num 3:17 And these were the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] by their names; Gershon [Exile], and K'hat [assembly, congregation], and M'rari [Bitter].

Num 3:18 And these [are] the names of the sons of Gershon [Exile] by their families; Livni [White], and Shime'i [Fame].

Num 3:19 And the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] by their families; 'Amram [exalted people], and Yitz'har [Oil], Hevron [Seat of Association], and Uzziel [My Strength is God].

Num 3:20 And the sons of M'rari [Bitter] by their families; Machli [Sick], and Mushi [Yield in g]. These [are] the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] accord in g to the house of their fathers.

Num 3:21 Of Gershon [Exile] [was] the family of the Livni [White Ones], and the family of the Shim'i [Famous Ones]: these [are] the families of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones].

Num 3:22 Those that were numbered of them, accord in g to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, [even] those that were numbered of them [were] seven thousand and five hundred.

Num 3:23 The families of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones] shall pitch beh in d the tabernacle westward.

Num 3:24 And the chief of the house of the father of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones] [shall be] Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of La'el [Belong in g to God].

Num 3:25 And the charge of the sons of Gershon [Exile] in the tabernacle of the congregation [shall be] the tabernacle, and the tent, the cover in g there of , and the hang in g for the door of the tabernacle of the congregation,

Num 3:26 And the hang in gs of the court, and the curta in for the door of the court, which [is] by the tabernacle, and by the altar round about, and the cords of it for all the service there of .

Num 3:27 And of K'hat [assembly, congregation] [was] the family of the Amrami, and the family of the Yitz'hari, and the family of the Khevroni, and the family of the 'Uzi'el [God is My Strength]: these [are] the families of the K'hati.

Num 3:28 In the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, [were] eight thousand and six hundred, kee pin g the charge of the sanctuary.

Num 3:29 The families of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] shall pitch on the side of the tabernacle southward.

Num 3:30 And the chief of the house of the father of the families of the K'hati [shall be] Elitzafan [My God has Protected] the son of Uzziel [My Strength is God].

Num 3:31 And their charge [shall be] the ark, and the table , and the candlestick, and the altars, and the vessels of the sanctuary which they m in ister, and the hang in g, and all the service there of .

Num 3:32 And El'azar [God has helped] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest [shall be] chief over the chief of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [and have] the oversight of them that keep the charge of the sanctuary.

Num 3:33 Of M'rari [Bitter] [was] the family of the Machli, and the family of the Mushi: these [are] the families of M'rari [Bitter].

Num 3:34 And those that were numbered of them, accord in g to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, [were] six thousand and two hundred.

Num 3:35 And the chief of the house of the father of the families of M'rari [Bitter] [was] Tzuri'el [My Rock is God] the son of Avichayil [Father of Strength]: [these] shall pitch on the side of the tabernacle northward.

Num 3:36 And [under] the custody and charge of the sons of M'rari [Bitter] [shall be] the boards of the tabernacle, and the bars there of , and the pillars there of , and the sockets there of , and all the vessels there of , and all that serves thereto,

Num 3:37 And the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pin s, and their cords.

Num 3:38 But those that encamp before the tabernacle toward the east, [even] before the tabernacle of the congregation eastward, [shall be] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons, kee pin g the charge of the sanctuary for the charge of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the stranger that comes near shall be put to death.

Num 3:39 All that were numbered of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] numbered at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), throughout their families, all the males from a month old and upward, [were] twenty and two thousand.

Num 3:40 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Number all the firstborn of the males of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from a month old and upward, and take the number of their names.

Num 3:41 And you ²ⁱ shall take the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] for me (I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)) in stead of all the firstborn among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the cattle of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in stead of all the firstl in gs among the cattle of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 3:42 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] numbered, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him, all the firstborn among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 3:43 And all the firstborn males by the number of names, from a month old and upward, of those that were numbered of them, were twenty and two thousand two hundred and three score and thirteen.

Num 3:44 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 3:45 Take the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in stead of all the firstborn among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the cattle of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in stead of their cattle; and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall be my: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 3:46 And for those that are to be redeemed of the two hundred and three score and thirteen of the firstborn of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which are more than the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to];

Num 3:47 you ²ⁱ shall even take five shekels apiece by the poll, after the shekel of the sanctuary shall you ²ⁱ take [them]: (the shekel [is] twenty gerahs:)

Num 3:48 And you ²ⁱ shall give the money, which the odd number of them is to be redeemed, unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons.

Num 3:49 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the redemption money of them that were over and above them that were redeemed by the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]:

Num 3:50 Of the firstborn of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took he the money; a thousand three hundred and three score and five [shekels], after the shekel of the sanctuary:

Num 3:51 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave the money of them that were redeemed unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 4:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 4:2 Take the sum of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] from among the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], after their families, by the house of their fathers,

Num 4:3 From thirty years old and upward even until fifty years old, all that enter in to the host, to do the work in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 4:4 This [shall be] the service of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] in the tabernacle of the congregation, [about] the most holy th in gs:

Num 4:5 And when the camp sets forward, Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall come, and his sons, and they shall take down the cover in g veil, and cover the ark of testimony with it:

Num 4:6 And shall put thereon the cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and shall spread over [it] a cloth wholly of blue, and shall put in the staves there of .

Num 4:7 And upon the table of showbread, they shall spread a cloth of blue, and put thereon the dishes, and the spoons, and the bowls, and covers to cover withal: and the cont in ual bread shall be thereon:

Num 4:8 And they shall spread upon them a cloth of scarlet, and cover the same with a cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and shall put in the staves there of .

Num 4:9 And they shall take a cloth of blue, and cover the candlestick of the light, and his lamps, and his tongs, and his snuffdishes, and all the oil vessels there of , which they m in ister unto it:

Num 4:10 And they shall put it and all the vessels there of with in a cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and shall put [it] upon a bar.

Num 4:11 And upon the golden altar, they shall spread a cloth of blue, and cover it with a cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and shall put to the staves there of :

Num 4:12 And they shall take all the in struments of m in istry, which they m in ister in the sanctuary, and put [them] in a cloth of blue, and cover them with a cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and shall put [them] on a bar:

Num 4:13 And they shall take away the ashes from the altar, and spread a purple cloth thereon:

Num 4:14 And they shall put upon it all the vessels there of , which they m in ister about it, [even] the censers, the flesh hooks, and the shovels, and the bas in s, all the vessels of the altar; and they shall spread upon it a cover in g of badgers' sk in s, and put to the staves of it.

Num 4:15 And when Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons have made an end of cover in g the sanctuary, and all the vessels of the sanctuary, as the camp is to set forward; after that, the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] shall come to bear [it]: but they shall not touch

[any] holy th in g, lest they die. These [th in gs are] the burden of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 4:16 And to the of fice of El'azar [God has helped] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest [perta in s] the oil for the light, and the sweet in cense, and the daily meat of fer in g, and the ano in t in g oil, [and] the oversight of all the tabernacle, and of all that in it [is], in the sanctuary, and in the vessels there of .

Num 4:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 4:18 Cut you ^{2gf} not of f the tribe of the families of the K'hati from among the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]:

Num 4:19 But thus do unto them, that they may live, and not die, when they approach unto the most holy th in gs: Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall go in , and appo in t them every one to his service and to his burden:

Num 4:20 But they shall not go in to see when the holy th in gs are covered, lest they die.

Num 4:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 4:22 Take also the sum of the sons of Gershon [Exile], throughout the houses of their fathers, by their families;

Num 4:23 From thirty years old and upward until fifty years old shall you ²ⁱ number them; all that enter in to perform the service, to do the work in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 4:24 This [is] the service of the families of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones], to serve, and for burdens:

Num 4:25 And they shall bear the curta in s of the tabernacle, and the tabernacle of the congregation, his cover in g, and the cover in g of the badgers' sk in s that [is] above upon it, and the hang in g for the door of the tabernacle of the congregation,

Num 4:26 And the hang in gs of the court, and the hang in g for the door of the gate of the court, which [is] by the tabernacle and by the altar round about, and their cords, and all the in struments of their service, and all that is made for them: so shall they serve.

Num 4:27 At the appo in tment of Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons shall be all the service of the sons of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones], in all their burdens, and in all their service: and you ^{2gf} shall appo in t unto them in charge all their burdens.

Num 4:28 This [is] the service of the families of the sons of Gershon [Exile] in the tabernacle of the congregation: and their charge [shall be] under the hand of Itamar [Coast of Palms] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest.

Num 4:29 As for the sons of M'rari [Bitter], you ²ⁱ shall number them after their families, by the house of their fathers;

Num 4:30 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old shall you ²ⁱ number them, every one that enters in to the service, to do the work of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 4:31 And this [is] the charge of their burden, accord in g to all their service in the tabernacle of the congregation; the boards of the tabernacle, and the bars there of , and the pillars there of , and sockets there of ,

Num 4:32 And the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pin s, and their cords, with all their in struments, and with all their service: and by name you ^{2gf} shall reckon the in struments of the charge of their burden.

Num 4:33 This [is] the service of the families of the sons of M'rari [Bitter], accord in g to all their service, in the tabernacle of the congregation, under the hand of Itamar [Coast of Palms] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest.

Num 4:34 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and the chief of the congregation numbered the sons of the K'hati after their families, and after the house of their fathers,

Num 4:35 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that enters in to the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation:

Num 4:36 And those that were numbered of them by their families were two thousand seven hundred and fifty.

Num 4:37 These [were] they that were numbered of the families of the K'hati, all that might do service in the tabernacle of the congregation, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] did number accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 4:38 And those that were numbered of the sons of Gershon [Exile], throughout their families, and by the house of their fathers,

Num 4:39 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that enters in to the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation,

Num 4:40 Even those that were numbered of them, throughout their families, by the house of their fathers, were two thousand and six hundred and thirty.

Num 4:41 These [are] they that were numbered of the families of the sons of Gershon [Exile], of all that might do service in the tabernacle of the congregation, whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] did number accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 4:42 And those that were numbered of the families of the sons of M'rari [Bitter], throughout their families, by the house of their fathers,

Num 4:43 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that enters in to the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the congregation,

Num 4:44 Even those that were numbered of them after their families, were three thousand and two hundred.

Num 4:45 These [be] those that were numbered of the families of the sons of M'rari [Bitter], whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] numbered accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 4:46 All those that were numbered of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] and the chief of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] numbered, after their families, and after the house of their fathers,

Num 4:47 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old, every one that came to do the service of the m in istry, and the service of the burden in the tabernacle of the congregation,

Num 4:48 Even those that were numbered of them, were eight thousand and five hundred and eighty.

Num 4:49 Accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they were numbered by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], every one accord in g to his service, and accord in g to his burden: thus were they numbered of him, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 5:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 5:2 Command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they put out of the camp every leper, and every one that has an issue, and whosoever is de file d by the dead:

Num 5:3 Both male and female shall you ^{2gf} put out, without the camp shall you ^{2gf} put them; that they de file not their camps, in the midst where of I dwell.

Num 5:4 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did so, and put them out without the camp: as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so did the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 5:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 5:6 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], When a man or woman shall commit any s in that men commit, to do a trespass aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and that person be guilty;

Num 5:7 Then they shall confess their s in which they have done: and he shall recompense his trespass with the pr in cipal there of , and add unto it the fifth [part] there of , and give [it] unto [him] aga in st whom he has trespassed.

Num 5:8 But if the man have no k in sman to recompense the trespass unto, let the trespass be recompensed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] to the priest; beside the ram of the atonement, whereby an atonement shall be made for him.

Num 5:9 And every of fer in g of all the holy th in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which they br in g unto the priest, shall be his.

Num 5:10 And every man's consecrated th in gs shall be his: whatsoever any man gives the priest, it shall be his.

Num 5:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 5:12 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, If any man's wife go aside, and commit a trespass aga in st him,

Num 5:13 And a man lie with her carnally, and it be hid from the eyes of her husband, and be kept close, and she be de file d, and [there be] no witness aga in st her, neither she be taken [with the manner];

Num 5:14 And the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be de file d: or if the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be not de file d:

Num 5:15 Then shall the man br in g his wife unto the priest, and he shall br in g her of fer in g for her, the tenth [part] of an eifah of barley meal; he shall pour no oil upon it, nor put frank in cense thereon; for it [is] an of fer in g of jealousy, an of fer in g of memorial, br in g in g in iquity to remembrance.

Num 5:16 And the priest shall br in g her near, and set her before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Num 5:17 And the priest shall take holy water in an earthen vessel; and of the dust that is in the floor of the tabernacle the priest shall take, and put [it] in to the water:

Num 5:18 And the priest shall set the woman before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and uncover the woman's head, and put the of fer in g of memorial in her hands, which [is] the jealousy of fer in g: and the priest shall have in his hand the bitter water that causes the curse:

Num 5:19 And the priest shall charge her by an oath, and say unto the woman, If no man have la in with you ²ⁱ, and if you ²ⁱ have not gone aside to uncleanness [with another] in stead of you ²ⁱ husband, be you ²ⁱ free from this bitter water that causes the curse:

Num 5:20 But if you ²ⁱ have gone aside [to another] in stead of you ²ⁱ husband, and if you ²ⁱ be de file d, and some man have la in with you ²ⁱ beside you ²ⁱ husband:

Num 5:21 Then the priest shall charge the woman with an oath of curs in g, and the priest shall say unto the woman, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make you ²ⁱ a curse and an oath among you ²ⁱ people, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does make you ²ⁱ thigh to rot, and you ²ⁱ belly to swell;

Num 5:22 And this water that causes the curse shall go in to you ²ⁱ bowels, to make [you ²ⁱ] belly to swell, and [you ²ⁱ] thigh to rot: And the woman shall say, Amen, amen.

Num 5:23 And the priest shall write these curses in a book, and he shall blot [them] out with the bitter water:

Num 5:24 And he shall cause the woman to dr in k the bitter water that causes the curse: and the water that causes the curse shall enter in to her, [and become] bitter.

Num 5:25 Then the priest shall take the jealousy of fer in g out of the woman's hand, and shall wave the of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of fer it upon the altar:

Num 5:26 And the priest shall take an handful of the of fer in g, [even] the memorial there of , and burn [it] upon the altar, and afterward shall cause the woman to dr in k the water.

Num 5:27 And when he has made her to dr in k the water, then it shall come to pass, [that], if she be de file d, and have done trespass aga in st her husband, that the water that causes the curse shall enter in to her, [and become] bitter, and her belly shall swell, and her thigh shall rot: and the woman shall be a curse among her people.

Num 5:28 And if the woman be not de file d, but be clean; then she shall be free, and shall conceive seed.

Num 5:29 This [is] the law of jealousies, when a wife goes aside [to another] in stead of her husband, and is de file d;

Num 5:30 Or when the spirit of jealousy comes upon him, and he be jealous over his wife, and shall set the woman before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the priest shall execute upon her all this law.

Num 5:31 Then shall the man be guiltless from in iquity, and this woman shall bear her in iquity.

Num 6:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 6:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When either man or woman shall separate [themselves] to vow a vow of a *Nazir* [One

Separate d] , to separate [themselves] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Num 6:3 He shall separate [himself] from w in e and strong dr in k, and shall dr in k no v in egar of w in e, or v in egar of strong dr in k, neither shall he dr in k any liquor of grapes, nor eat moist grapes, or dried.

Num 6:4 All the days of his separation shall he eat noth in g that is made of the v in e tree, from the kernels even to the husk.

Num 6:5 All the days of the vow of his separation there shall no razor come upon his head: until the days be fulfilled, in the which he separate s [himself] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he shall be holy, [and] shall let the locks of the hair of his head grow.

Num 6:6 All the days that he separate s [himself] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) he shall come at no dead body.

Num 6:7 He shall not make himself unclean for his father, or for his mother, for his brother, or for his sister, when they die: because the consecration of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] upon his head.

Num 6:8 All the days of his separation he [is] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 6:9 And if any man die very suddenly by him, and he has de file d the head of his consecration; then he shall shave his head in the day of his cleans in g, on the seventh day shall he shave it.

Num 6:10 And on the eighth day he shall br in g two turtles, or two young pigeons, to the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

Num 6:11 And the priest shall of fer the one for a s in of fer in g, and the other for a burnt of fer in g, and make an atonement for him, for that he s in ned by the dead, and shall hallow his head that same day.

Num 6:12 And he shall consecrate unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the days of his separation, and shall br in g a lamb of the first year for a trespass of fer in g; but the days that were before shall be lost, because his separation was de file d.

Num 6:13 And this [is] the law of the *Nazir [One Separate d]* , when the days of his separation are fulfilled: he shall be brought unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

Num 6:14 And he shall of fer his of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), one he lamb of the first year without blemish for a burnt of fer in g, and one ewe lamb of the first year without blemish for a s in of fer in g, and one ram without blemish for peace of fer in gs,

Num 6:15 And a basket of unleavened bread, cakes of f in e flour mingled with oil, and wafers of unleavened bread ano in ted with oil, and their meat of fer in g, and their dr in k of fer in gs.

Num 6:16 And the priest shall br in g [them] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and shall of fer his s in of fer in g, and his burnt of fer in g:

Num 6:17 And he shall of fer the ram [for] a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with the basket of unleavened bread: the priest shall of fer also his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 6:18 And the *Nazir [One Separate d]* shall shave the head of his separation [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall take the hair of the head of his

separation, and put [it] in the fire which [is] under the sacrifice of the peace of fer in gs.

Num 6:19 And the priest shall take the s odd en shoulder of the ram, and one unleavened cake out of the basket, and one unleavened wafer, and shall put [them] upon the hands of the *Nazir [One Separate d]* , after [the hair of] his separation is shaven:

Num 6:20 And the priest shall wave them [for] a wave of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): this [is] holy for the priest, with the wave breast and heave shoulder: and after that the *Nazir [One Separate d]* may dr in k w in e.

Num 6:21 This [is] the law of the *Nazir [One Separate d]* who has vowed, [and of] his of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for his separation, beside [that] that his hand shall get: accord in g to the vow which he vowed, so he must do after the law of his separation.

Num 6:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 6:23 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] and unto his sons, say in g, On this wise you ^{2gf} shall bless the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g unto them,

Num 6:24 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bless you ²ⁱ , and keep you ²ⁱ :

Num 6:25 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make his face sh in e upon you ²ⁱ , and be gracious unto you ²ⁱ :

Num 6:26 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lift up his countenance upon you ²ⁱ , and give you ²ⁱ peace.

Num 6:27 And they shall put my name upon the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and I will bless them.

Num 7:1 And it came to pass on the day that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had fully set up the tabernacle, and had ano in ted it, and sanctified it, and all the in struments there of , both the altar and all the vessels there of , and had ano in ted them, and sanctified them;

Num 7:2 That the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], heads of the house of their fathers, who [were] the pr in ces of the tribes, and were over them that were numbered, of fered:

Num 7:3 And they brought their of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), six covered wagons, and twelve oxen; a wagon for two of the pr in ces, and for each one an ox: and they brought them before the tabernacle.

Num 7:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 7:5 Take [it] of them, that they may be to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation; and you ²ⁱ shall give them unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], to every man accord in g to his service.

Num 7:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the wagons and the oxen, and gave them unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

Num 7:7 Two wagons and four oxen he gave unto the sons of Gershon [Exile], accord in g to their service:

Num 7:8 And four wagons and eight oxen he gave unto the sons of M'rari [Bitter], accord in g unto their service, under the hand of Itamar [Coast of Palms] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest.

Num 7:9 But unto the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] he gave none: because the service of the sanctuary belong in g unto them [was that] they should bear upon their shoulders.

Num 7:10 And the pr in ces of fered for dedicat in g of the altar in the day that it was ano in ted, even the pr in ces of fered their of fer in g before the altar.

Num 7:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], They shall of fer their of fer in g, each pr in ce on his day, for the dedicat in g of the altar.

Num 7:12 And he that of fered his of fer in g the first day was Nachshon [Enchanter] the son of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce], of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]:

Num 7:13 And his of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight there of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them [were] full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:14 One spoon of ten [shekels] of gold, full of in cense:

Num 7:15 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:16 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:17 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Nachshon [Enchanter] the son of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce].

Num 7:18 On the second day N'tan'el [God's Gift] the son of Zuar [Small], pr in ce of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], did of fer:

Num 7:19 He of fered [for] his of fer in g one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:20 One spoon of gold of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:21 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:22 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:23 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of N'tan'el [God's Gift] the son of Zuar [Small].

Num 7:24 On the third day 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Helon [Strength], pr in ce of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], [did of fer]:

Num 7:25 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:26 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:27 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:28 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:29 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Helon [Strength].

Num 7:30 On the fourth day Elitzur [My God is a Rock] the son of Sh'de'ur [Almighty's Light], pr in ce of the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], [did of fer]:

Num 7:31 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:32 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:33 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:34 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:35 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Elitzur [My God is a Rock] the son of Sh'de'ur [Almighty's Light].

Num 7:36 On the fifth day Shlumi'el [Friend of God] the son of Tzuri-shaddai [My Rock is the Almighty], pr in ce of the children of Shim'on [he who hears], [did of fer]:

Num 7:37 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:38 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:39 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:40 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:41 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Shlumi'el [Friend of God] the son of Tzuri-shaddai [My Rock is the Almighty].

Num 7:42 On the sixth day Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of De'u'el [They Know God], pr in ce of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], [of fered]:

Num 7:43 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty [shekels], a silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:44 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:45 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:46 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:47 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of De'u'el [They Know God].

Num 7:48 On the seventh day Elishama [My God has Heard] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty], pr in ce of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [of fered]:

Num 7:49 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:50 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:51 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:52 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:53 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Elishama [My God has Heard] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty].

Num 7:54 On the eighth day [of fered] Gamali'el [Reward of God] the son of Pedahzur [The Rock has Ransomed], pr in ce of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]:

Num 7:55 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger of the weight of an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:56 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:57 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:58 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:59 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Gamali'el [Reward of God] the son of Pedahzur [The Rock has Ransomed].

Num 7:60 On the n in th day Avidan [My Father is Judge] the son of Gid'oni [My Hower], pr in ce of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], [of fered]:

Num 7:61 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:62 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:63 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:64 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:65 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Avidan [My Father is Judge] the son of Gid'oni [My Hower].

Num 7:66 On the tenth day Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help] the son of "Ammi [my people]-Shaddai [Shaddai is my K in sman], pr in ce of the children of Dan [Judge], [of fered]:

Num 7:67 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:68 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:69 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:70 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:71 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help] the son of "Ammi [my people]-Shaddai [Shaddai is my K in sman].

Num 7:72 On the eleventh day Pag'i'el [God's In tervention] the son of 'Okhran [Troubled], pr in ce of the children of Asher [Happy], [of fered]:

Num 7:73 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:74 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:75 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:76 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:77 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Pag'i'el [God's In tervention] the son of 'Okhran [Troubled].

Num 7:78 On the twelfth day Achira [My Brother is Evil] the son of 'Enan [keen-eyed], pr in ce of the children of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], [of fered]:

Num 7:79 His of fer in g [was] one silver charger, the weight where of [was] an hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of f in e flour mingled with oil for a meat of fer in g:

Num 7:80 One golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of in cense:

Num 7:81 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a burnt of fer in g:

Num 7:82 One kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g:

Num 7:83 And for a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, two oxen, five rams, five he goats, five lambs of the first year: this [was] the of fer in g of Achira [My Brother is Evil] the son of 'Enan [keen-eyed].

Num 7:84 This [was] the dedication of the altar, in the day when it was ano in ted, by the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: twelve chargers of silver, twelve silver bowls, twelve spoons of gold:

Num 7:85 Each charger of silver [weigh in g] an hundred and thirty [shekels], each bowl seventy: all the silver vessels [weighed] two thousand and four hundred [shekels], after the shekel of the sanctuary:

Num 7:86 The golden spoons [were] twelve, full of in cense, [weigh in g] ten [shekels] apiece , after the shekel of the sanctuary: all the gold of the spoons [was] an hundred and twenty [shekels].

Num 7:87 All the oxen for the burnt of fer in g [were] twelve bullocks, the rams twelve, the lambs of the first year twelve, with their meat of fer in g: and the kids of the goats for s in of fer in g twelve.

Num 7:88 And all the oxen for the sacrifice of the peace of fer in gs [were] twenty and four bullocks, the rams sixty, the he goats sixty, the lambs of the first year sixty. This [was] the dedication of the altar, after that it was ano in ted.

Num 7:89 And when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was gone in to the tabernacle of the congregation to speak with him, then he heard the voice of one speak in g unto him from of f the mercy seat that [was] upon the ark of testimony, from between the two cherubim: and he spoke unto him.

Num 8:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 8:2 Speak unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and say unto him, When you ²ⁱ lightest the lamps, the seven lamps shall give light over aga in st the candlestick.

Num 8:3 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] did so; he lighted the lamps there of over aga in st the candlestick, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 8:4 And this work of the candlestick [was of] beaten gold, unto the shaft there of , unto the flowers there of , [was] beaten work: accord in g unto the pattern which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had showed Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so he made the candlestick.

Num 8:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 8:6 Take the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and cleanse them.

Num 8:7 And thus shall you ²ⁱ do unto them, to cleanse them: Spr in kle water of purify in g upon them, and let them shave all their flesh, and let them wash their clothes, and [so] make

themselves clean.

Num 8:8 Then let them take a young bullock with his meat of fer in g, [even] f in e flour mingled with oil, and another young bullock shall you ²ⁱ take for a s in of fer in g.

Num 8:9 And you ²ⁱ shall br in g the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] before the tabernacle of the congregation: and you ²ⁱ shall gather the whole assembly of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together:

Num 8:10 And you ²ⁱ shall br in g the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall put their hands upon the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]:

Num 8:11 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall of fer the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [for] an of fer in g of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they may execute the service of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 8:12 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall lay their hands upon the heads of the bullocks: and you ²ⁱ shall of fer the one [for] a s in of fer in g, and the other [for] a burnt of fer in g, unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make an atonement for the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

Num 8:13 And you ²ⁱ shall set the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] before Aharon [Bright, Very High], and before his sons, and of fer them [for] an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 8:14 Thus shall you ²ⁱ separate the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall be my.

Num 8:15 And after that shall the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] go in to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation: and you ²ⁱ shall cleanse them, and of fer them [for] an of fer in g.

Num 8:16 For they [are] wholly given unto me from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; in stead of such as open every womb, [even in stead of] the firstborn of all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], have I taken them unto me.

Num 8:17 For all the firstborn of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] my, [both] man and beast: on the day that I struck every firstborn in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] I sanctified them for myself.

Num 8:18 And I have taken the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] for all the firstborn of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 8:19 And I have given the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [as] a gift to Aharon [Bright, Very High] and to his sons from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to do the service of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the tabernacle of the congregation, and to make an atonement for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: that there be no plague among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] come near unto the sanctuary.

Num 8:20 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], did to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] accord in g unto all that the LORD-Yehōvah

(Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] concern in g the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], so did the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto them.

Num 8:21 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were purified, and they washed their clothes; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] of fered them [as] an of fer in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and Aharon [Bright, Very High] made an atonement for them to cleanse them.

Num 8:22 And after that went the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in to do their service in the tabernacle of the congregation before Aharon [Bright, Very High], and before his sons: as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] concern in g the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], so did they unto them.

Num 8:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 8:24 This [is it] that [belongs] unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: from twenty and five years old and upward they shall go in to wait upon the service of the tabernacle of the congregation:

Num 8:25 And from the age of fifty years they shall cease wait in g upon the service [there of], and shall serve no more:

Num 8:26 But shall m in ister with their brethren in the tabernacle of the congregation, to keep the charge, and shall do no service. Thus shall you ²ⁱ do unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] touch in g their charge.

Num 9:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the wilderness of S in ai, in the first month of the second year after they were come out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g,

Num 9:2 Let the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] also keep the Passover at his appo in ted season.

Num 9:3 In the fourteenth day of this month, at even, you ^{2gf} shall keep it in his appo in ted season: accord in g to all the rites of it, and accord in g to all the ceremonies there of , shall you ^{2gf} keep it.

Num 9:4 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they should keep the Passover.

Num 9:5 And they kept the Passover on the fourteenth day of the first month at even in the wilderness of S in ai: accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so did the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 9:6 And there were certa in men, who were de file d by the dead body of a man, that they could not keep the Passover on that day: and they came before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and before Aharon [Bright, Very High] on that day:

Num 9:7 And those men said unto him, We [are] de file d by the dead body of a man: wherefore are we kept back, that we may not of fer an of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in his appo in ted season among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Num 9:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, Stand still, and I will hear what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will command concern in g you.

Num 9:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 9:10 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, If any man of you or of your posterity shall be unclean by reason of a dead body, or [be] in a journey afar of f, yet he shall keep the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 9:11 The fourteenth day of the second month at even they shall keep it, [and] eat it with unleavened bread and bitter [herbs].

Num 9:12 They shall leave none of it unto the morn in g, nor break any bone of it: accord in g to all the ord in ances of the Passover they shall keep it.

Num 9:13 But the man that [is] clean, and is not in a journey, and forbears to keep the Passover, even the same soul shall be cut of f from among his people: because he brought not the of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in his appo in ted season, that man shall bear his s in .

Num 9:14 And if a stranger shall sojourn among you, and will keep the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); accord in g to the ord in ance of the Passover, and accord in g to the manner there of , so shall he do: you ^{2gf} shall have one ord in ance, both for the stranger, and for him that was born in the land.

Num 9:15 And on the day that the tabernacle was reared up the cloud covered the tabernacle, [namely], the tent of the testimony: and at even there was upon the tabernacle as it were the appearance of fire, until the morn in g.

Num 9:16 So it was always: the cloud covered it [by day], and the appearance of fire by night.

Num 9:17 And when the cloud was taken up from the tabernacle, then after that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] journeyed: and in the place where the cloud abode, there the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] pitched their tents.

Num 9:18 At the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] journeyed, and at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they pitched: as long as the cloud abode upon the tabernacle they rested in their tents.

Num 9:19 And when the cloud tarried long upon the tabernacle many days, then the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] kept the charge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and journeyed not.

Num 9:20 And [so] it was, when the cloud was a few days upon the tabernacle; accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they abode in their tents, and accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they journeyed.

Num 9:21 And [so] it was, when the cloud abode from even unto the morn in g, and [that] the cloud was taken up in the morn in g, then they journeyed: whether [it was] by day or by night that the cloud was taken up, they journeyed.

Num 9:22 Or [whether it were] two days, or a month, or a year, that the cloud tarried upon the tabernacle, rema inin g thereon, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] abode in their tents, and journeyed not: but when it was taken up, they journeyed.

Num 9:23 At the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they rested in the tents, and at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they

journeyed: they kept the charge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 10:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 10:2 Make you ²ⁱ two trumpets of silver; of a whole piece shall you ²ⁱ make them: that you ²ⁱ may use them for the call in g of the assembly, and for the journey in g of the camps.

Num 10:3 And when they shall blow with them, all the assembly shall assemble themselves to you ²ⁱ at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 10:4 And if they blow [but] with one [trumpet], then the pr in ces, [which are] heads of the thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], shall gather themselves unto you ²ⁱ .

Num 10:5 When you ^{2gf} blow an alarm, then the camps that lie on the east part s shall go forward.

Num 10:6 When you ^{2gf} blow an alarm the second time, then the camps that lie on the south side shall take their journey: they shall blow an alarm for their journeys.

Num 10:7 But when the congregation is to be gathered together, you ^{2gf} shall blow, but you ^{2gf} shall not sound an alarm.

Num 10:8 And the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], the priests, shall blow with the trumpets; and they shall be to you for an ord in ance forever throughout your generations.

Num 10:9 And if you ^{2gf} go to war in your land aga in st the enemy that oppresses you, then you ^{2gf} shall blow an alarm with the trumpets; and you ^{2gf} shall be remembered before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you ^{2gf} shall be saved from your enemies.

Num 10:10 Also in the day of your gladness, and in your solemn days, and in the beg in n in gs of your months, you ^{2gf} shall blow with the trumpets over your burnt of fer in gs, and over the sacrifices of your peace of fer in gs; that they may be to you for a memorial before your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Num 10:11 And it came to pass on the twentieth [day] of the second month, in the second year, that the cloud was taken up from of f the tabernacle of the testimony.

Num 10:12 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took their journeys out of the wilderness of S in ai; and the cloud rested in the wilderness of Pa'ran [place of caverns].

Num 10:13 And they first took their journey accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 10:14 In the first [place] went the standard of the camp of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] accord in g to their armies: and over his host [was] Nachshon [Enchanter] the son of 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce].

Num 10:15 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] [was] N'tan'el [God's Gift] the son of Zuar [Small].

Num 10:16 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] [was] 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Helon [Strength].

Num 10:17 And the tabernacle was taken down; and the sons of Gershon [Exile] and the sons of M'rari [Bitter] set forward, bear in g the tabernacle.

Num 10:18 And the standard of the camp of Re'uven [Behold a Son] set forward accord in g to their armies: and over his host [was] Elitzur [My God is a Rock] the son of Sh'de'ur [Almighty's Light].

Num 10:19 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Shim'on [he who hears] [was] Shlumi'el [Friend of God] the son of Tzuri-shaddai [My Rock is the Almighty].

Num 10:20 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] [was] Elyasaf [My God has Added] the son of De'u'el [They Know God].

Num 10:21 And the K'hati set forward, bear in g the sanctuary: and [the other] did set up the tabernacle aga in st they came.

Num 10:22 And the standard of the camp of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] set forward accord in g to their armies: and over his host [was] Elishama [My God has Heard] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty].

Num 10:23 And over the host of the tribe of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [was] Gamali'el [Reward of God] the son of Pedahzur [The Rock has Ransomed].

Num 10:24 And over the host of the tribe of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] [was] Avidan [My Father is Judge] the son of Gid'oni [My Hewer].

Num 10:25 And the standard of the camp of the children of Dan [Judge] set forward, [which was] the rearward of all the camps throughout their hosts: and over his host [was] Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help] the son of "Ammi [my people]-Shaddai [Shaddai is my K in sman].

Num 10:26 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Asher [Happy] [was] Pag'i'el [God's In tervention] the son of 'Okhran [Troubled].

Num 10:27 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Naftali [My Wrestl in g] [was] Achira [My Brother is Evil] the son of 'Enan [keen-eyed].

Num 10:28 Thus [were] the journey in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] accord in g to their armies, when they set forward.

Num 10:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto *Hovav* [Cherished], the son of *Re'u'el* [Friend of God] the *Midyani* [Strife], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, We are journey in g unto the place of which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, I will give it you: come you ²ⁱ with us, and we will do you ²ⁱ good: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken good concern in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 10:30 And he said unto him, I will not go; but I will de part to my own land, and to my k in dred.

Num 10:31 And he said, Leave us not, I pray you ²ⁱ; forasmuch as you ²ⁱ know how we are to encamp in the wilderness, and you ²ⁱ may be to us in stead of eyes.

Num 10:32 And it shall be, if you ²ⁱ go with us, yes, it shall be, that what goodness the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall do unto us, the same will we do unto you ²ⁱ.

Num 10:33 And they de part ed from the mount of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) three days' journey: and the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went before them in the three days' journey, to search out a rest in g place for them.

Num 10:34 And the cloud of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] upon them by day, when they went out of the camp.

Num 10:35 And it came to pass, when the ark set forward, that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Rise up, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and let you ²ⁱ enemies be scattered; and let them that hate you ²ⁱ flee before you ²ⁱ.

Num 10:36 And when it rested, he said, Return, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto the many thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 11:1 And [when] the people complained, it displeased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard [it]; and his anger was kindled; and the fire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) burnt among them, and consumed [them that were] in the uttermost parts of the camp.

Num 11:2 And the people cried unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the fire was quenched.

Num 11:3 And he called the name of the place Tav'erah [Burn in grass]: because the fire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) burnt among them.

Num 11:4 And the mixed multitude that [was] among them fell a lust in grass: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] also wept again, and said, Who shall give us flesh to eat?

Num 11:5 We remember the fish, which we did eat in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] freely; the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlic:

Num 11:6 But now our soul [is] dried away: [there is] nothing at all, beside this manna, [before] our eyes.

Num 11:7 And the manna [was] as coriander seed, and the colour thereof as the colour of bdellium.

Num 11:8 [And] the people went about, and gathered [it], and ground [it] in mills, or beat [it] in a mortar, and baked [it] in pans, and made cakes of it: and the taste of it was as the taste of fresh oil.

Num 11:9 And when the dew fell upon the camp in the night, the manna fell upon it.

Num 11:10 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] heard the people weep throughout their families, every man in the door of his tent: and the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled greatly; Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] also was displeased.

Num 11:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), For what reason have you ²ⁱ afflicted you ²ⁱ servant? and wherefore have I not found favour in you ²ⁱ sight, that you ²ⁱ lay the burden of all this people upon me?

Num 11:12 Have I conceived all this people? have I begotten them, that you ²ⁱ should say unto me, Carry them in you ²ⁱ bosom, as a nursing father bears the sucking child, unto the land which you ²ⁱ swore unto their fathers?

Num 11:13 Whence should I have flesh to give unto all this people? for they weep unto me, saying, Give us flesh, that we may eat.

Num 11:14 I am not able to bear all this people alone, because [it is] too heavy for me.

Num 11:15 And if you ²ⁱ deal thus with me, kill me, I pray you ²ⁱ, out of hand, if I have found favour in you ²ⁱ sight; and let me not see my wretchedness.

Num 11:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Gather unto me seventy men of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom you ²ⁱ know to be the elders of the people, and of ficers over them; and br in g them unto the tabernacle of the congregation, that they may stand there with you ²ⁱ.

Num 11:17 And I will come down and talk with you ²ⁱ there: and I will take of the spirit which [is] upon you ²ⁱ, and will put [it] upon them; and they shall bear the burden of the people with you ²ⁱ, that you ²ⁱ bear [it] not yourself alone.

Num 11:18 And say you ²ⁱ unto the people, Sanctify yourselves aga in st tomorrow, and you ^{2gf} shall eat flesh: for you ^{2gf} have wept in the ears of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Who shall give us flesh to eat? for [it was] well with us in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will give you flesh, and you ^{2gf} shall eat.

Num 11:19 You ^{2gf} shall not eat one day, nor two days, nor five days, neither ten days, nor twenty days;

Num 11:20 [But] even a whole month, until it come out at your nostrils, and it be loathsome unto you: because that you ^{2gf} have despised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which [is] among you, and have wept before him, say in g, Why came we forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]?

Num 11:21 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, The people, among whom I [am], [are] six hundred thousand footmen; and you ²ⁱ have said, I will give them flesh, that they may eat a whole month.

Num 11:22 Shall the flocks and the herds be sla in for them, to suffice them? or shall all the fish of the sea be gathered together for them, to suffice them?

Num 11:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Is the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hand waxed short? you ²ⁱ shall see now whether my word shall come to pass unto you ²ⁱ or not.

Num 11:24 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went out, and told the people the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and gathered the seventy men of the elders of the people, and set them round about the tabernacle.

Num 11:25 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came down in a cloud, and spoke unto him, and took of the spirit that [was] upon him, and gave [it] unto the seventy elders: and it came to pass, [that], when the spirit rested upon them, they prophesied, and did not cease.

Num 11:26 But there rema in ed two [of the] men in the camp, the name of the one [was] Eldad [God has Loved], and the name of the other Medad [Love]: and the spirit rested upon them; and they [were] of them that were written, but went not out unto the tabernacle: and they prophesied in the camp.

Num 11:27 And there ran a young man, and told Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, Eldad [God has Loved] and Medad [Love] do prophesy in the camp.

Num 11:28 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], the servant of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [one] of his young men, answered and said, My lord Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], forbid them.

Num 11:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto him, Envy you ²ⁱ for my sake? would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that all the LORD-

Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] people were prophets, [and] that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would put his spirit upon them!

Num 11:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] got him in to the camp, he and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 11:31 And there went forth a wind from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and brought quails from the sea, and let [them] fall by the camp, as it were a day's journey on this side, and as it were a day's journey on the other side, round about the camp, and as it were two cubits [high] upon the face of the earth.

Num 11:32 And the people stood up all that day, and all [that] night, and all the next day, and they gathered the quails: he that gathered least gathered ten homers: and they spread [them] all abroad for themselves round about the camp.

Num 11:33 And while the flesh [was] yet between their teeth, before it was chewed, the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against the people, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck the people with a very great plague.

Num 11:34 And he called the name of that place Kivrot-HaTa'avah [Graves of Lust]: because there they buried the people that lusted.

Num 11:35 [And] the people journeyed from Kivrot-HaTa'avah [Graves of Lust] unto Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness]; and abode at Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness].

Num 12:1 And Miryam [rebellion] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] spoke against Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] because of the Cushite (Ethiopian) woman whom he had married: for he had married an Cushite (Ethiopian) woman.

Num 12:2 And they said, Has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in deed spoken only by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]? has he not spoken also by us? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard [it].

Num 12:3 (Now the man Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [was] very meek, above all the men which [were] upon the face of the earth.)

Num 12:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke suddenly unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], and unto Miryam [rebellion], Come out you ^{2gf} three unto the tabernacle of the congregation. And they three came out.

Num 12:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came down in the pillar of the cloud, and stood [in] the door of the tabernacle, and called Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Miryam [rebellion]: and they both came forth.

Num 12:6 And he said, Hear now my words: If there be a prophet among you, [I] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will make myself known unto him in a vision, [and] will speak unto him in a dream.

Num 12:7 My servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [is] not so, who [is] faithful in all my house.

Num 12:8 With him will I speak mouth to mouth, even apparently, and not in dark speeches; and the similitude of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall he behold: wherefore then were you ^{2gf} not afraid to speak against my servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]?

Num 12:9 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against them; and he departed.

Num 12:10 And the cloud departed from off the tabernacle; and, behold, Miryam [rebellion] [became] leprous, [white] as snow: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] looked upon Miryam [rebellion], and, behold, [she was] leprous.

Num 12:11 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Alas, my lord, I beseech you ²ⁱ, lay not the sin upon us, where in we have done foolishly, and where in we have sinned.

Num 12:12 Let her not be as one dead, of whom the flesh is half consumed when he comes out of his mother's womb.

Num 12:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Heal her now, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I beseech you ²ⁱ.

Num 12:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], If her father had but spit in her face, should she not be ashamed seven days? let her be shut out from the camp seven days, and after that let her be received in [again].

Num 12:15 And Miryam [rebellion] was shut out from the camp seven days: and the people journeyed not till Miryam [rebellion] was brought in [again].

Num 12:16 And afterward the people removed from Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness], and pitched in the wilderness of Paran [place of caverns].

Num 13:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 13:2 Send you ²ⁱ men, that they may search the land of Kena'an [Merchant], which I give unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God]: of every tribe of their fathers shall you ^{2gf} send a man, everyone a ruler among them.

Num 13:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] by the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent them from the wilderness of Paran [place of caverns]: all those men [were] heads of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God].

Num 13:4 And these [were] their names: of the tribe of Re'uben [Behold a Son], Shammur [Renowned] the son of Zakkur [Mighty].

Num 13:5 Of the tribe of Shim'on [he who hears], Shafat [He Has Judged] the son of Hori [Cave Dweller].

Num 13:6 Of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funnah [He Will Face].

Num 13:7 Of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], Yig'al [He Redeems] the son of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Num 13:8 Of the tribe of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], Hoshea [salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

Num 13:9 Of the tribe of Benjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Palti [Escape] the son of Rafai [Healed].

Num 13:10 Of the tribe of Z'bulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Gadi [my fortune]'el [God is my Fortune] the son of Sodi [Acquaintance].

Num 13:11 Of the tribe of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], [namely], of the tribe of Manasseh [Cause in g to Forget], Gadi [my fortune] [My Fortune] the son of Susi [My Horse].

Num 13:12 Of the tribe of Dan [Judge], ‘Ammi’el [my kinsman is God] the son of G’malli [Camel Driver].

Num 13:13 Of the tribe of Asher [Happy], S’tur [Hidden] the son of Mikha’el [Who is Like God?].

Num 13:14 Of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestling], Nachbi [Hidden] the son of Vosi [Rich].

Num 13:15 Of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], Ge’u’el [Majesty of God] the son of Makhi [Decrease].

Num 13:16 These [are] the names of the men which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent to spy out the land. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called Hoshea [salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] [Jehovah is Salvation].

Num 13:17 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent them to spy out the land of Kena’an [Merchant], and said unto them, Get you up this [way] southward, and go up in to the mountain :

Num 13:18 And see the land, what it [is]; and the people that dwell in it, whether they [be] strong or weak, few or many; Num 13:19 And what the land [is] that they dwell in , whether it [be] good or bad; and what cities [they be] that they dwell in , whether in tents, or in strong holds;

Num 13:20 And what the land [is], whether it [be] fat or lean, whether there be wood in it, or not. And be you ^{2g} of good courage, and bring of the fruit of the land. Now the time [was] the time of the firstripe grapes.

Num 13:21 So they went up, and searched the land from the Wilderness of Tz in [Flat] unto Rechov [Broad Place], as men come to Hamat [Fortress].

Num 13:22 And they ascended by the south, and came unto Hebron [Seat of Association]; where Achiman [My Brother is a Gift], Sheshai [Noble], and Talmai [Plowman], the children of Anak [Neck], [were]. (Now Hebron [Seat of Association] was built seven years before Tzo’an [Place of Departure] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].)

Num 13:23 And they came unto the brook of Eshkol [Cluster], and cut down from there a branch with one cluster of grapes, and they bore it between two upon a staff; and [they brought] of the pomegranates, and of the figs.

Num 13:24 The place was called the brook Eshkol [Cluster], because of the cluster of grapes which the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] cut down from there.

Num 13:25 And they returned from search in g of the land after forty days.

Num 13:26 And they went and came to Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and to Aharon [Bright, Very High], and to all the congregation of the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], unto the wilderness of Pa’ran [place of caverns], to Kadesh [Holy]; and brought back word unto them, and unto all the congregation, and showed them the fruit of the land.

Num 13:27 And they told him, and said, We came unto the land to which you ²ⁱ sent us, and surely it flows with milk and honey; and this [is] the fruit of it.

Num 13:28 Nevertheless the people [be] strong that dwell in the land, and the cities [are] walled, [and] very great: and moreover we saw the children of Anak [Neck] there.

Num 13:29 The ‘Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] dwell in the land of the south: and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Y’vusi [Threshers, Trodden Under Foot], and the Emori

[Highlanders], dwell in the mountain: and the Kena'ani [Merchant] dwell by the sea, and by the coast of Yarden [Descender].

Num 13:30 And Kalev [Dog] stilled the people before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, Let us go up at once, and possess it; for we are well able to overcome it.

Num 13:31 But the men that went up with him said, We be not able to go up again in the land; for they [are] stronger than we.

Num 13:32 And they brought up an evil report of the land which they had searched unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], saying, The land, through which we have gone to search it, [is] a land that eats up the inhabitants thereof; and all the people that we saw in it [are] men of a great stature.

Num 13:33 And there we saw the giants, the sons of Anak [Neck], [which come] of the giants: and we were in our own sight as grasshoppers, and so we were in their sight.

Num 14:1 And all the congregation lifted up their voice, and cried; and the people wept that night.

Num 14:2 And all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] murmured again in the hearing of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and again in the hearing of Aharon [Bright, Very High]: and the whole congregation said unto them, Would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that we had died in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]! or would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we had died in this wilderness!

Num 14:3 And wherefore has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought us unto this land, to fall by the sword, that our wives and our children should be a prey? were it not better for us to return in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]?

Num 14:4 And they said one to another, Let us make a captain, and let us return in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Num 14:5 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] fell on their faces before all the assembly of the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God].

Num 14:6 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face], [which were] of them that searched the land, rent their clothes:

Num 14:7 And they spoke unto all the company of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], saying, The land, which we passed through to search it, [is] an exceeding good land.

Num 14:8 If the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delight in us, then he will bring us in to this land, and give it us; a land which flows with milk and honey.

Num 14:9 Only rebel not you ^{2gf} again in the hearing of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither fear you ^{2gf} the people of the land; for they [are] bread for us: their defense is departed from them, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with us: fear them not.

Num 14:10 But all the congregation bade stone them with stones. And the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared in the tabernacle of the congregation before all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God].

Num 14:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], How long will this people provoke me? and how long will it be before they believe me, for all the signs which I have showed among them?

Num 14:12 I will strike them with the pestilence, and disinherit them, and will make of you ²ⁱ a greater nation and mightier than they.

Num 14:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Then the *Mitzri* shall hear [it], (for you ²ⁱ brought up this people in you ²ⁱ might from among them;)

Num 14:14 And they will tell [it] to the inhabitants of this land: [for] they have heard that you ²ⁱ LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [are] among this people, that you ²ⁱ LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) are seen face to face, and [that] your ²ⁱ cloud stands over them, and [that] you ²ⁱ go before them, by day time in a pillar of a cloud, and in a pillar of fire by night.

Num 14:15 Now [if] you ²ⁱ shall kill [all] this people as one man, then the nations which have heard the fame of you ²ⁱ will speak, say in g,

Num 14:16 Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was not able to bring in g this people in to the land which he swore unto them, therefore he has slain them in the wilderness.

Num 14:17 And now, I beseech you ²ⁱ, let the power of my Lord be great, according in g as you ²ⁱ have spoken, say in g,

Num 14:18 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] longsuffering in g, and of great mercy, forgiving in g in iniquity and transgression, and by no means clear in g [the guilty], visit in g the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth [generation].

Num 14:19 Pardon, I beseech you ²ⁱ, the iniquity of this people according in g unto the greatness of you ²ⁱ mercy, and as you ²ⁱ have forgiven this people, from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] even until now.

Num 14:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, I have pardoned according in g to you ²ⁱ word:

Num 14:21 But [as] truly [as] I live, all the earth shall be filled with the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 14:22 Because all those men which have seen my glory, and my miracles, which I did in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] and in the wilderness, and have tempted me now these ten times, and have not listened to my voice;

Num 14:23 Surely they shall not see the land which I swore unto their fathers, neither shall any of them that provoked me see it:

Num 14:24 But my servant Kaleb [Dog], because he had another spirit with him, and has followed me fully, him will I bring in g in to the land where in to he went; and his seed shall possess it.

Num 14:25 (Now the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] and the Kena'ani [Merchant] dwelt in the valley.) Tomorrow turn you, and get you in to the wilderness by the way of the Red sea.

Num 14:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 14:27 How long [shall I bear with] this evil congregation, which murmur against me? I have heard the murmur in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], which they murmur against me.

Num 14:28 Say unto them, [As truly as] I live, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as you ^{2gf} have spoken in my ears, so will I do to you:

Num 14:29 Your carcasses shall fall in this wilderness; and all that were numbered of you, accord in g to your whole number, from twenty years old and upward, which have murmured aga in st me,

Num 14:30 Doubtless you ^{2gf} shall not come in to the land, [concern in g] which I swore to make you dwell in it, save Kaleb [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face], and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

Num 14:31 But your little ones, which you ^{2gf} said should be a prey, them will I br in g in , and they shall know the land which you ^{2gf} have despised.

Num 14:32 But [as for] you, your carcasses, they shall fall in this wilderness.

Num 14:33 And your children shall wander in the wilderness forty years, and bear your cult prostitution, until your carcasses be wasted in the wilderness.

Num 14:34 After the number of the days in which you ^{2gf} searched the land, [even] forty days, each day for a year, shall you ^{2gf} bear your in iquities, [even] forty years, and you ^{2gf} shall know my br each of promise.

Num 14:35 I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have said, I will surely do it unto all this evil congregation, that are gathered together aga in st me: in this wilderness they shall be consumed, and there they shall die.

Num 14:36 And the men, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent to search the land, who returned, and made all the congregation to murmur aga in st him, by br in g in g up a slander upon the land,

Num 14:37 Even those men that did br in g up the evil report upon the land, died by the plague before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 14:38 But Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and Kaleb [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face], [which were] of the men that went to search the land, lived [still].

Num 14:39 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told these say in gs unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the people mourned greatly.

Num 14:40 And they rose up early in the morn in g, and got them up in to the top of the mounta in , say in g, Lo, we [be here], and will go up unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has promised: for we have s in ned.

Num 14:41 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, For what reason now do you ^{2gf} transgress the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? but it shall not prosper.

Num 14:42 Go not up, for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] not among you; that you ^{2gf} be not smitten before your enemies.

Num 14:43 For the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] and the Kena'ani [Merchant] [are] there before you, and you ^{2gf} shall fall by the sword: because you ^{2gf} are turned away from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not be with you.

Num 14:44 But they presumed to go up unto the hill top: nevertheless the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], de part ed not out of the camp.

Num 14:45 Then the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] came down, and the *Kena'anim* [Merchants] which dwelt in that hill, and struck them, and discomfited them, [even] unto Hormah [Asylum].

Num 15:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 15:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you ^{2gf} be come in to the land of your habitations, which I give unto you,

Num 15:3 And will make an of fer in g by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), a burnt of fer in g, or a sacrifice in perform in g a vow, or in a freewill of fer in g, or in your solemn feasts, to make a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), of the herd, or of the flock:

Num 15:4 Then shall he that of fers his of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) br in g a meat of fer in g of a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth [part] of an h in [a quart] of oil.

Num 15:5 And the fourth [part] of an h in [a quart] of w in e for a dr in k of fer in g shall you ²ⁱ prepare with the burnt of fer in g or sacrifice, for one lamb.

Num 15:6 Or for a ram, you ²ⁱ shall prepare [for] a meat of fer in g two tenth deals of flour mingled with the third [part] of an h in [a quart] of oil.

Num 15:7 And for a dr in k of fer in g you ²ⁱ shall of fer the third [part] of an h in [a quart] of w in e, [for] a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 15:8 And when you ²ⁱ prepare a bullock [for] a burnt of fer in g, or [for] a sacrifice in perform in g a vow, or peace of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Num 15:9 Then shall he br in g with a bullock a meat of fer in g of three tenth deals of flour mingled with half an h in [a quart] of oil.

Num 15:10 And you ²ⁱ shall br in g for a dr in k of fer in g half an h in [a quart] of w in e, [for] an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 15:11 Thus shall it be done for one bullock, or for one ram, or for a lamb, or a kid.

Num 15:12 Accord in g to the number that you ^{2gf} shall prepare, so shall you ^{2gf} do to every one accord in g to their number.

Num 15:13 All that are born of the country shall do these th in gs after this manner, in of fer in g an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 15:14 And if a stranger sojourn with you, or whosoever [be] among you in your generations, and will of fer an of fer in g made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as you ^{2gf} do, so he shall do.

Num 15:15 One ord in ance [shall be both] for you of the congregation, and also for the stranger that sojournes [with you], an ord in ance forever in your generations: as you ^{2gf} [are], so shall the stranger be before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 15:16 One law and one manner shall be for you, and for the stranger that sojournes with you.

Num 15:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 15:18 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you ^{2gf} come in to the land to which I br in g you,

Num 15:19 Then it shall be, that, when you ^{2gf} eat of the bread of the land, you ^{2gf} shall of fer up an heave of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 15:20 You ^{2gf} shall offer up a cake of the first of your dough [for] an offering of leaven in grain as [you ^{2gf} do] the offering of leaven in grain of the threshing floor, so shall you ^{2gf} offer it.

Num 15:21 Of the first of your dough you ^{2gf} shall give unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) an offering of leaven in grain in your generations.

Num 15:22 And if you ^{2gf} have erred, and not observed all these commandments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters],

Num 15:23 [Even] all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded you by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], from the day that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded [Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]], and henceforward among your generations;

Num 15:24 Then it shall be, if [ought] be committed by ignorance without the knowledge of the congregation, that all the congregation shall offer one young bullock for a burnt offering of leaven in grain, for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with his meat of leaven in grain, and his drink of leaven in grain, according to the manner, and one kid of the goats for a sin offering of leaven in grain.

Num 15:25 And the priest shall make an atonement for all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and it shall be forgiven them; for it [is] ignorance: and they shall bring in grain their offering of leaven in grain, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their sin offering of leaven in grain before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for their ignorance:

Num 15:26 And it shall be forgiven all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the stranger that sojourns among them; see in grain all the people [were] in ignorance.

Num 15:27 And if any soul sins through ignorance, then he shall bring a she goat of the first year for a sin offering of leaven in grain.

Num 15:28 And the priest shall make an atonement for the soul that sins ignorantly, when he sins by ignorance before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make an atonement for him; and it shall be forgiven him.

Num 15:29 You ^{2gf} shall have one law for him that sins through ignorance, [both for] him that is born among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and for the stranger that sojourns among them.

Num 15:30 But the soul that does [ought] presumptuously, [whether he be] born in the land, or a stranger, the same reproaches the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and that soul shall be cut off from among his people.

Num 15:31 Because he has despised the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and has broken his commandment, that soul shall utterly be cut off; his iniquity [shall be] upon him.

Num 15:32 And while the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were in the wilderness, they found a man that gathered sticks upon the Shabbat [Rest] day.

Num 15:33 And they that found him gather in grain sticks brought him unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and unto all the congregation.

Num 15:34 And they put him in ward, because it was not declared what should be done to him.

Num 15:35 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], The man shall be surely put to death: all the congregation shall stone him with stones without the camp.

Num 15:36 And all the congregation brought him without the camp, and stoned him with stones, and he died; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 15:37 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 15:38 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and bid them that they make them fr in ges in the borders of their garments throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fr in ge of the borders a ribbon of blue:

Num 15:39 And it shall be unto you for a fr in ge, that you ^{2gf} may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and do them; and that you ^{2gf} seek not after your own heart and your own eyes, after which you ^{2gf} use to go a whor in g:

Num 15:40 That you ^{2gf} may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Num 15:41 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Num 16:1 Now Korakh [Bald], the son of Yitz'har [Sh inin g Oil], the son of K'hat [assembly, congregation], the son of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and Datan [belong in g to a founta in] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted], the sons of 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and On, the son of Pelet [Swiftness], sons of Re'uven [Behold a Son], took [men]:

Num 16:2 And they rose up before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], with certa in of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], two hundred and fifty pr in ces of the assembly, famous in the congregation, men of renown:

Num 16:3 And they gathered themselves together aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and aga in st Aharon [Bright, Very High], and said unto them, [You ^{2gf} take] too much upon you, see in g all the congregation [are] holy, every one of them, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] among them: wherefore then lift you ^{2gf} up yourselves above the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Num 16:4 And when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] heard [it], he fell upon his face:

Num 16:5 And he spoke unto Korakh [Bald] and unto all his company, say in g, Even tomorrow the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will show who [are] his, and [who is] holy; and will cause [him] to come near unto him: even [him] whom he has chosen will he cause to come near unto him.

Num 16:6 This do; Take you censers, Korakh [Bald], and all his company;

Num 16:7 And put fire in it, and put in cense in them before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) tomorrow: and it shall be [that] the man whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does choose, he [shall be] holy: [you ^{2gf} take] too much upon you, you ^{2gf} sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

Num 16:8 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Korakh [Bald], Hear, I pray you, you ^{2gf} sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner]:

Num 16:9 [Seems it but] a small th in g unto you, that the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has separate d you from the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to br in g you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to stand before the congregation to m in ister unto them?

Num 16:10 And he has brought you ²ⁱ near [to him], and all you ²ⁱ brethren the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] with you ²ⁱ : and seek you ^{2gf} the priesthood also?

Num 16:11 For which cause [both] you ²ⁱ and all you ²ⁱ company [are] gathered together aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and what [is] Aharon [Bright, Very High], that you ^{2gf} murmur aga in st him?

Num 16:12 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent to call Dan [belong in g to a founta in] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted], the sons of 'Eli'av [My Father is God]: which said, We will not come up:

Num 16:13 [Is it] a small th in g that you ²ⁱ have brought us up out of a land that flows with milk and honey, to kill us in the wilderness, except you ²ⁱ make yourself altogether a pr in ce over us?

Num 16:14 Moreover you ²ⁱ have not brought us in to a land that flows with milk and honey, or given us in heritance of fields and v in eyards: will you ²ⁱ put out the eyes of these men? we will not come up.

Num 16:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was very exceedingly angry, and said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Respect not you ²ⁱ their of fer in g: I have not taken one ass from them, neither have I hurt one of them.

Num 16:16 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Korakh [Bald], Be you ²ⁱ and all you ²ⁱ company before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ , and they, and Aharon [Bright, Very High], tomorrow:

Num 16:17 And take every man his censer, and put in cense in them, and br in g you ^{2gf} before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) every man his censer, two hundred and fifty censers; you ²ⁱ also, and Aharon [Bright, Very High], each [of you] his censer.

Num 16:18 And they took every man his censer, and put fire in them, and laid in cense thereon, and stood in the door of the tabernacle of the congregation with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Num 16:19 And Korakh [Bald] gathered all the congregation aga in st them unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto all the congregation.

Num 16:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 16:21 Separate yourselves from among this congregation, that I may consume them in a moment.

Num 16:22 And they fell upon their faces, and said, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the spirits of all flesh, shall one man s in , and will you ²ⁱ be exceedingly angry with all the congregation?

Num 16:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 16:24 Speak unto the congregation, say in g, Get you up from about the tabernacle of Korakh [Bald], Datan [belong in g to a founta in], and Aviram [My Father is Exalted].

Num 16:25 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] rose up and went unto Datan [belong in g to a founta in] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted]; and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] followed him.

Num 16:26 And he spoke unto the congregation, say in g, De part , I pray you, from the tents of these wicked men, and touch noth in g of theirs, lest you ^{2gf} be consumed in all their s in s.

Num 16:27 So they got up from the tabernacle of Korakh [Bald], Datan [belong in g to a founta in], and Aviram [My Father is Exalted], on every side: and Datan [belong in g to a founta in] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted] came out, and stood in the door of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their little children.

Num 16:28 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said, Hereby you ^{2gf} shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent me to do all these works; for [I have] not [done them] of my own m in d.

Num 16:29 If these men die the common death of all men, or if they be visited after the visitation of all men; [then] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not sent me.

Num 16:30 But if the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make a new th in g, and the earth open her mouth, and swallow them up, with all that [apperta in] unto them, and they go down quick in to the pit; then you ^{2gf} shall understand that these men have provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 16:31 And it came to pass, as he had made an end of speak in g all these words, that the ground clave asunder that [was] under them:

Num 16:32 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their houses, and all the men that [apperta in ed] unto Korakh [Bald], and all [their] goods.

Num 16:33 They, and all that [apperta in ed] to them, went down alive in to the pit, and the earth closed upon them: and they perished from among the congregation.

Num 16:34 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that [were] round about them fled at the cry of them: for they said, Lest the earth swallow us up [also].

Num 16:35 And there came out a fire from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and consumed the two hundred and fifty men that of fered in cense.

Num 16:36 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 16:37 Speak unto El'azar [God has helped] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, that he take up the censers out of the burn in g, and scatter you ²ⁱ the fire yonder; for they are consecrated.

Num 16:38 The censers of these s in ners aga in st their own souls, let them make them broad plates [for] a cover in g of the altar: for they of fered them before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), therefore they are consecrated: and they shall be a sign unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 16:39 And El'azar [God has helped] the priest took the brazen censers, which they that were burnt had of fered; and they were made broad [plates for] a cover in g of the altar:

Num 16:40 [To be] a memorial unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that no stranger, which [is] not of the seed of Aharon [Bright, Very High], come near to of fer in cense before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); that he be not as

Korakh [Bald], and as his company: as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to him by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 16:41 But on the morrow all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] murmured aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and aga in st Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g, You ^{2gf} have killed the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 16:42 And it came to pass, when the congregation was gathered aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and aga in st Aharon [Bright, Very High], that they looked toward the tabernacle of the congregation: and, behold, the cloud covered it, and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared.

Num 16:43 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] came before the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 16:44 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 16:45 Get you up from among this congregation, that I may consume them as in a moment. And they fell upon their faces.

Num 16:46 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Take a censer, and put fire in it from of f the altar, and put on in cense, and go quickly unto the congregation, and make an atonement for them: for there is wrath gone out from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the plague is begun.

Num 16:47 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] took as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded, and ran in to the midst of the congregation; and, behold, the plague was begun among the people: and he put on in cense, and made an atonement for the people.

Num 16:48 And he stood between the dead and the liv in g; and the plague was stayed.

Num 16:49 Now they that died in the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, beside them that died about the matter of Korakh [Bald].

Num 16:50 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] returned unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the plague was stayed.

Num 17:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 17:2 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and take of every one of them a rod accord in g to the house of [their] fathers, of all their pr in ces accord in g to the house of their fathers twelve rods: write you ²ⁱ every man's name upon his rod.

Num 17:3 And you ²ⁱ shall write Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s name upon the rod of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner]: for one rod [shall be] for the head of the house of their fathers.

Num 17:4 And you ²ⁱ shall lay them up in the tabernacle of the congregation before the testimony, where I will meet with you.

Num 17:5 And it shall come to pass, [that] the man's rod, whom I shall choose, shall blossom: and I will make to cease from me the murmur in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whereby they murmur aga in st you.

Num 17:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and every one of their pr in ces gave him a rod

apiece , for each pr in ce one, accord in g to their fathers' houses, [even] twelve rods: and the rod of Aharon [Bright, Very High] [was] among their rods.

Num 17:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] laid up the rods before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the tabernacle of witness.

Num 17:8 And it came to pass, that on the morrow Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went in to the tabernacle of witness; and, behold, the rod of Aharon [Bright, Very High] for the house of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] was budded, and brought forth buds, and bloomed blossoms, and yielded almonds.

Num 17:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought out all the rods from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and they looked, and took every man his rod.

Num 17:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Br in g Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s rod aga in before the testimony, to be kept for a token aga in st the rebels; and you ²ⁱ shall quite take away their murmur in gs from me, that they die not.

Num 17:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did [so]: as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him, so did he.

Num 17:12 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g, Behold, we die, we perish, we all perish.

Num 17:13 Whosoever comes anyth in g near unto the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall die: shall we be consumed with dy in g?

Num 18:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ sons and you ²ⁱ father's house with you ²ⁱ shall bear the in iquity of the sanctuary: and you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ sons with you ²ⁱ shall bear the in iquity of your priesthood.

Num 18:2 And you ²ⁱ brethren also of the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], the tribe of you ²ⁱ father, br in g you ²ⁱ with you ²ⁱ , that they may be jo in ed unto you ²ⁱ , and m in ister unto you ²ⁱ : but you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ sons with you ²ⁱ [shall m in ister] before the tabernacle of witness.

Num 18:3 And they shall keep you ²ⁱ charge, and the charge of all the tabernacle: only they shall not come near the vessels of the sanctuary and the altar, that neither they, nor you ^{2gf} also, die.

Num 18:4 And they shall be jo in ed unto you ²ⁱ , and keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, for all the service of the tabernacle: and a stranger shall not come near unto you.

Num 18:5 And you ^{2gf} shall keep the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the altar: that there be no wrath any more upon the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 18:6 And I, behold, I have taken your brethren the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] from among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: to you [they are] given [as] a gift for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 18:7 Therefore you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ sons with you ²ⁱ shall keep your priest's of fice for everyth in g of the altar, and with in the veil; and you ^{2gf} shall serve: I have given your

priest's of fice [unto you] as a service of gift: and the stranger that comes near shall be put to death.

Num 18:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], Behold, I also have given you ²ⁱ the charge of my heave of fer in gs of all the consecrated th in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; unto you ²ⁱ have I given them by reason of the ano in t in g, and to you ²ⁱ sons, by an ord in ance forever.

Num 18:9 This shall be you ²ⁱ of the most holy th in gs, [reserved] from the fire: every oblation of theirs, every meat of fer in g of theirs, and every s in of fer in g of theirs, and every trespass of fer in g of theirs, which they shall render unto me, [shall be] most holy for you ²ⁱ and for you ²ⁱ sons.

Num 18:10 In the most holy [place] shall you ²ⁱ eat it; every male shall eat it: it shall be holy unto you ²ⁱ .

Num 18:11 And this [is] you ²ⁱ ; the heave of fer in g of their gift, with all the wave of fer in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: I have given them unto you ²ⁱ , and to you ²ⁱ sons and to you ²ⁱ daughters with you ²ⁱ , by a statute forever: every one that is clean in you ²ⁱ house shall eat of it.

Num 18:12 All the best of the oil, and all the best of the w in e, and of the wheat, the firstfruits of them which they shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), them have I given you ²ⁱ .

Num 18:13 [And] whatsoever is first ripe in the land, which they shall br in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), shall be you ²ⁱ ; every one that is clean in you ²ⁱ house shall eat [of] it.

Num 18:14 Eve every th in g devoted in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be you ²ⁱ .

Num 18:15 Eve every th in g that opens the matrix in all flesh, which they br in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [whether it be] of men or beasts, shall be you ²ⁱ : nevertheless the firstborn of man shall you ²ⁱ surely redeem, and the firstl in g of unclean beasts shall you ²ⁱ redeem.

Num 18:16 And those that are to be redeemed from a month old shall you ²ⁱ redeem, accord in g to you ²ⁱ estimation, for the money of five shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary, which [is] twenty gerahs.

Num 18:17 But the firstl in g of a cow, or the firstl in g of a sheep, or the firstl in g of a goat, you ²ⁱ shall not redeem; they [are] holy: you ²ⁱ shall spr in kle their blood upon the altar, and shall burn their fat [for] an of fer in g made by fire, for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 18:18 And the flesh of them shall be you ²ⁱ , as the wave breast and as the right shoulder are you ²ⁱ .

Num 18:19 All the heave of fer in gs of the holy th in gs, which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), have I given you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ sons and you ²ⁱ daughters with you ²ⁱ , by a statute forever: it [is] a covenant of salt forever before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto you ²ⁱ and to you ²ⁱ seed with you ²ⁱ .

Num 18:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], you ²ⁱ shall have no in heritance in their land, neither shall you ²ⁱ have any part

among them: I [am] you ²ⁱ part and you ²ⁱ in heritage among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 18:21 And, behold, I have given the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] all the tenth in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for an in heritage, for their service which they serve, [even] the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 18:22 Neither must the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] henceforth come near the tabernacle of the congregation, lest they bear s in , and die.

Num 18:23 But the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation, and they shall bear their in iquity: [it shall be] a statute forever throughout your generations, that among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] they have no in heritage.

Num 18:24 But the tithes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which they of fer [as] an heave of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have given to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] to in herit: therefore I have said unto them, Among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] they shall have no in heritage.

Num 18:25 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 18:26 Thus speak unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and say unto them, When you ^{2gf} take of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the tithes which I have given you from them for your in heritage, then you ^{2gf} shall of fer up an heave of fer in g of it for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] a tenth [part] of the tithe.

Num 18:27 And [this] your heave of fer in g shall be reckoned unto you, as though [it were] the corn of the thresh in g floor, and as the fullness of the w in epress.

Num 18:28 Thus you ^{2gf} also shall of fer an heave of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of all your tithes, which you ^{2gf} receive of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and you ^{2gf} shall give there of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] heave of fer in g to Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest.

Num 18:29 Out of all your gifts you ^{2gf} shall of fer every heave of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), of all the best there of , [even] the consecrated part there of out of it.

Num 18:30 Therefore you ²ⁱ shall say unto them, When you ^{2gf} have heaved the best there of from it, then it shall be counted unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] as the in crease of the thresh in g floor, and as the in crease of the w in epress.

Num 18:31 And you ^{2gf} shall eat it in every place, you ^{2gf} and your households: for it [is] your reward for your service in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 18:32 And you ^{2gf} shall bear no s in by reason of it, when you ^{2gf} have heaved from it the best of it: neither shall you ^{2gf} pollute the holy th in gs of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], lest you ^{2gf} die.

Num 19:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto Aharon [Bright, Very High], say in g,

Num 19:2 This [is] the ord in ance of the law which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded, say in g, Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they br in g you ²ⁱ a red heifer without spot, where in [is] no blemish, [and] upon which never came yoke:

Num 19:3 And you ^{2gf} shall give her unto El'azar [God has helped] the priest, that he may bring her forth without the camp, and [one] shall slay her before his face:

Num 19:4 And El'azar [God has helped] the priest shall take of her blood with his finger, and sprinkle of her blood directly before the tabernacle of the congregation seven times:

Num 19:5 And [one] shall burn the heifer in his sight; her skin in , and her flesh, and her blood, with her dung, shall he burn:

Num 19:6 And the priest shall take cedar wood, and hyssop, and scarlet, and cast [it] in to the midst of the burn in of the heifer.

Num 19:7 Then the priest shall wash his clothes, and he shall bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come in to the camp, and the priest shall be unclean until the even.

Num 19:8 And he that burns her shall wash his clothes in water, and bathe his flesh in water, and shall be unclean until the even.

Num 19:9 And a man [that is] clean shall gather up the ashes of the heifer, and lay [them] up without the camp in a clean place, and it shall be kept for the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for a water of separation: it [is] a purification for sin .

Num 19:10 And he that gathers the ashes of the heifer shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even in : and it shall be unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and unto the stranger that sojourns among them, for a statute forever.

Num 19:11 He that touches the dead body of any man shall be unclean seven days.

Num 19:12 He shall purify himself with it on the third day, and on the seventh day he shall be clean: but if he purify not himself the third day, then the seventh day he shall not be clean.

Num 19:13 Whosoever touches the dead body of any man that is dead, and purifies not himself, defile s the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and that soul shall be cut off from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: because the water of separation was not sprinkled upon him, he shall be unclean; his uncleanness [is] yet upon him.

Num 19:14 This [is] the law, when a man dies in a tent: all that come in to the tent, and all that [is] in the tent, shall be unclean seven days.

Num 19:15 And every open vessel, which has no cover in g bound upon it, [is] unclean.

Num 19:16 And whosoever touches one that is slain with a sword in the open fields, or a dead body, or a bone of a man, or a grave, shall be unclean seven days.

Num 19:17 And for an unclean [person] they shall take of the ashes of the burnt heifer of purification for sin , and runn in g water shall be put thereto in a vessel:

Num 19:18 And a clean person shall take hyssop, and dip [it] in the water, and sprinkle [it] upon the tent, and upon all the vessels, and upon the persons that were there, and upon him that touched a bone, or one slain , or one dead, or a grave:

Num 19:19 And the clean [person] shall sprinkle upon the unclean on the third day, and on the seventh day: and on the seventh day he shall purify himself, and wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and shall be clean at even.

Num 19:20 But the man that shall be unclean, and shall not purify himself, that soul shall be cut off from among the congregation, because he has defiled the sanctuary of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the water of separation has not been sprinkled upon him; he [is] unclean.

Num 19:21 And it shall be a perpetual statute unto them, that he that spr in kles the water of separation shall wash his clothes; and he that touches the water of separation shall be unclean until even.

Num 19:22 And whatsoever the unclean [person] touches shall be unclean; and the soul that touches [it] shall be unclean until even.

Num 20:1 Then came the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] the whole congregation, in to the desert of Tz in [Flat] in the first month: and the people abode in Kadesh [Holy]; and Miryam [rebellion] died there, and was buried there.

Num 20:2 And there was no water for the congregation: and they gathered themselves together aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and aga in st Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Num 20:3 And the people chastised with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and spoke, say in g, Would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that we had died when our brethren died before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)!

Num 20:4 And why have you ^{2gf} brought up the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in to this wilderness, that we and our cattle should die there?

Num 20:5 And wherefore have you ^{2gf} made us to come up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to br in g us in unto this evil place? it [is] no place of seed, or of figs, or of v in es, or of pomegranates; neither [is] there any water to dr in k.

Num 20:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] went from the presence of the assembly unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and they fell upon their faces: and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto them.

Num 20:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 20:8 Take the rod, and gather you ²ⁱ the assembly together, you ²ⁱ, and Aharon [Bright, Very High] you ²ⁱ brother, and speak you ^{2gf} unto the rock before their eyes; and it shall give forth his water, and you ²ⁱ shall br in g forth to them water out of the rock: so you ²ⁱ shall give the congregation and their beasts dr in k.

Num 20:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took the rod from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as he commanded him.

Num 20:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] gathered the congregation together before the rock, and he said unto them, Hear now, you ^{2gf} rebels; must we fetch you water out of this rock?

Num 20:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] lifted up his hand, and with his rod he struck the rock twice: and the water came out abundantly, and the congregation drank, and their beasts [also].

Num 20:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], Because you ^{2gf} believed me not, to sanctify me in the eyes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], therefore you ^{2gf} shall not br in g this congregation in to the land which I have given them.

Num 20:13 This [is] the water of M'rivah [Argu in g]; because the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] strove with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he was sanctified in them.

Num 20:14 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent messengers from Kadesh [Holy] unto the k in g of Edom [Red], Thus says you ²ⁱ brother Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you ²ⁱ know all the travail that has befallen us:

Num 20:15 How our fathers went down in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and we have dwelt in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] a long time; and the *Mitzri* vexed us, and our fathers:

Num 20:16 And when we cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he heard our voice, and sent an angel, and has brought us forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and, behold, we [are] in Kadesh [Holy], a city in the uttermost of you ²ⁱ border:

Num 20:17 Let us pass, I pray you ²ⁱ, through you ²ⁱ country: we will not pass through the fields, or through the v in eyards, neither will we dr in k [of] the water of the wells: we will go by the k in g's [high] way, we will not turn to the right hand nor to the left, until we have passed you ²ⁱ borders.

Num 20:18 And Edom [Red] said unto him, you ²ⁱ shall not pass by me, lest I come out aga in st you ²ⁱ with the sword.

Num 20:19 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto him, We will go by the high way: and if I and my cattle dr in k of you ²ⁱ water, then I will pay for it: I will only, without [do in g] anyth in g [else], go through on my feet.

Num 20:20 And he said, you ²ⁱ shall not go through. And Edom [Red] came out aga in st him with much people, and with a strong hand.

Num 20:21 Thus Edom [Red] refused to give Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] passage through his border: wherefore Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] turned away from him.

Num 20:22 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] the whole congregation, journeyed from Kadesh [Holy], and came unto mount Hor [Mounta in Peak].

Num 20:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] in mount Hor [Mounta in Peak], by the coast of the land of Edom [Red], say in g,

Num 20:24 Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall be gathered unto his people: for he shall not enter in to the land which I have given unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because you ^{2gf} rebelled aga in st my word at the water of M'rivah [Argu in g].

Num 20:25 Take Aharon [Bright, Very High] and El'azar [God has helped] his son, and br in g them up unto mount Hor [Mounta in Peak]:

Num 20:26 And strip Aharon [Bright, Very High] of his garments, and put them upon El'azar [God has helped] his son: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall be gathered [unto his people], and shall die there.

Num 20:27 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded: and they went up in to mount Hor [Mounta in Peak] in the sight of all the congregation.

Num 20:28 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] stripped Aharon [Bright, Very High] of his garments, and put them upon El'azar [God has helped] his son; and Aharon [Bright, Very High] died there in the top of the mount: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] came down from the mount.

Num 20:29 And when all the congregation saw that Aharon [Bright, Very High] was dead, they mourned for Aharon [Bright, Very High] thirty days, [even] all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 21:1 And [when] k in g 'Arad [A Wild Ass] the Kena'ani [Merchants], which dwelt in the south, heard tell that Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came by the way of the spies; then he fought aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and took [some] of them prisoners.

Num 21:2 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] vowed a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, If you ²ⁱ will in deed deliver this people in to my hand, then I will utterly destroy their cities.

Num 21:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened to the voice of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and delivered up the Kena'ani [Merchant]; and they utterly destroyed them and their cities: and he called the name of the place Hormah [Asylum].

Num 21:4 And they journeyed from mount Hor [Mounta in Peak] by the way of the Red sea, to compass the land of Edom [Red]; and the soul of the people was much discouraged because of the way.

Num 21:5 And the people spoke aga in st God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], For what reason have you ^{2gf} brought us up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to die in the wilderness? for [there is] no bread, neither [is there any] water; and our soul loathes this light bread.

Num 21:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent fiery serpents among the people, and they bit the people; and much people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] died.

Num 21:7 Therefore the people came to Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and said, We have s in ned, for we have spoken aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and aga in st you ²ⁱ; pray unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he take away the serpents from us. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] prayed for the people.

Num 21:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Make you ²ⁱ a fiery serpent, and set it upon a pole: and it shall come to pass, that every one that is bitten, when he looks upon it, shall live.

Num 21:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] made a serpent of brass, and put it upon a pole, and it came to pass, that if a serpent had bitten any man, when he beheld the serpent of brass, he lived.

Num 21:10 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] set forward, and pitched in Ovot [Watersk in s].

Num 21:11 And they journeyed from Ovot [Watersk in s], and pitched at 'Iyei-Ha'avarim [Ru in s of Regions Beyond], in the wilderness which [is] before Mo'av [Seed of my Father], toward the sunris in g.

Num 21:12 From there they removed, and pitched in the Vadi Zared ["Flexible Twig of a Willow Tree" Brook].

Num 21:13 From there they removed, and pitched on the other side of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], which [is] in the wilderness that comes out of the coasts of the Emori

[Highlanders]: for ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream] [is] the border of Mo’av [Seed of my Father], between Mo’av [Seed of my Father] and the Emori [Highlanders].

Num 21:14 For what reason it is said in the book of the wars of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), What he did in the Red sea, and in the brooks of ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream],

Num 21:15 And at the stream of the brooks that goes down to the dwell in g of ‘Ar [A City], and lies upon the border of Mo’av [Seed of my Father].

Num 21:16 And from there [they went] to Be’er [Well]: that [is] the well where of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Gather the people together, and I will give them water.

Num 21:17 Then Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sang this song, Spr in g up, O well; s in g you ^{2gf} unto it:

Num 21:18 The pr in ces excavated the well, the nobles of the people excavated it, by [the direction of] the lawgiver, with their staves. And from the wilderness [they went] to Mattanah [Gift of Jehovah]:

Num 21:19 And from Mattanah [Gift of Jehovah] to Nachali’el [Torrents of God]: and from Nachali’el [Torrents of God] to Bamot [Great High Place]:

Num 21:20 And from Bamot [Great High Place] [in] the valley, that [is] in the country of Mo’av [Seed of my Father], to the top of Pisgah [Cleft Mounta in Range], which looks toward Y’shim’on [Wasteland].

Num 21:21 And Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent messengers unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], say in g,

Num 21:22 Let me pass through you ²ⁱ land: we will not turn in to the fields, or in to the v in eyards; we will not dr in k [of] the waters of the well: [but] we will go along by the k in g's [high] way, until we be past you ²ⁱ borders.

Num 21:23 And Sichon [Warrior] would not suffer Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to pass through his border: but Sichon [Warrior] gathered all his people together, and went out aga in st Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in to the wilderness: and he came to Yachatatz [Tr odd en Down], and fought aga in st Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 21:24 And Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] struck him with the edge of the sword, and possessed his land from ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream] unto Yabok [luxuriant empty in g river], even unto the children of ‘Amon [Inbred]: for the border of the children of ‘Amon [Inbred] [was] strong.

Num 21:25 And Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took all these cities: and Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt in all the cities of the Emori [Highlanders], in Heshbon [Stronghold], and in all the villages there of .

Num 21:26 For Heshbon [Stronghold] [was] the city of Sichon [Warrior] the k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], who had fought aga in st the former k in g of Mo’av [Seed of my Father], and taken all his land out of his hand, even unto ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream].

Num 21:27 For what reason they that speak in proverbs say, Come in to Heshbon [Stronghold], let the city of Sichon [Warrior] be built and prepared:

Num 21:28 For there is a fire gone out of Heshbon [Stronghold], a flame from the city of Sichon [Warrior]: it has consumed ‘Ar [A City] of Mo’av [Seed of my Father], [and] the lords of the high places of ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream].

Num 21:29 Woe to you ²ⁱ , Mo'av [Seed of my Father]! you ²ⁱ are undone, O people of K'mosh [Subduer]: he has given his sons that escaped, and his daughters, in to captivity unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders].

Num 21:30 We have shot at them; Heshbon [Stronghold] is perished even unto Divon [Wast in g], and we have laid them waste even unto N of ach [Blast], which [r each es] unto Meidva [Water of Rest].

Num 21:31 Thus Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt in the land of the Emori [Highlanders].

Num 21:32 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent to spy out Ya'zer [Helped], and they took the villages there of , and drove out the Emori [Highlanders] that [were] there.

Num 21:33 And they turned and went up by the way of Bashan [Fruitful]: and 'Og [Long-necked] the k in g of Bashan [Fruitful] went out aga in st them, he, and all his people, to the battle at Edre'i [Good Pasture].

Num 21:34 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Fear him not: for I have delivered him in to you ²ⁱ hand, and all his people, and his land; and you ²ⁱ shall do to him as you ²ⁱ did unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], which dwelt at Heshbon [Stronghold].

Num 21:35 So they struck him, and his sons, and all his people, until there was none left him alive: and they possessed his land.

Num 22:1 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] set forward, and pitched in the pla in s of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] on this side Yarden [Descender] [by] Yericho [Its Moon].

Num 22:2 And Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow] saw all that Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had done to the Emori [Highlanders].

Num 22:3 And Mo'av [Seed of my Father] was sore afraid of the people, because they [were] many: and Mo'av [Seed of my Father] was distressed because of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 22:4 And Mo'av [Seed of my Father] said unto the elders of Midyan [Strife], Now shall this company lick up all [that are] round about us, as the ox licks up the grass of the field. And Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow] [was] k in g of the Mo'avi [of his father] at that time.

Num 22:5 He sent messengers therefore unto Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in g] to P'tor [Soothsayer], which [is] by the river of the land of the children of his people, to call him, say in g, Behold, there is a people come out from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: behold, they cover the face of the earth, and they abide over aga in st me:

Num 22:6 Come now therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ , curse me this people; for they [are] too mighty for me: perhaps I shall prevail, [that] we may strike them, and [that] I may drive them out of the land: for I know that he whom you ²ⁱ bless [is] blessed, and he whom you ²ⁱ curse is cursed.

Num 22:7 And the elders of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] and the elders of Midyan [Strife] de part ed with the rewards of div in ation in their hand; and they came unto Bil'am [Not of the People], and spoke unto him the words of Balak [Devastator].

Num 22:8 And he said unto them, Lodge here this night, and I will bring you word again, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall speak unto me: and the princes of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] abode with Bil'am [Not of the People].

Num 22:9 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came unto Bil'am [Not of the People], and said, What men [are] these with you ²ⁱ ?

Num 22:10 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow], king of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], has sent unto me, [say in g],

Num 22:11 Behold, [there is] a people come out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which covers the face of the earth: come now, curse me them; perhaps I shall be able to overcome them, and drive them out.

Num 22:12 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], you ²ⁱ shall not go with them; you ²ⁱ shall not curse the people: for they [are] blessed.

Num 22:13 And Bil'am [Not of the People] rose up in the morning, and said unto the princes of Balak [Devastator], Get you in to your land: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) refuses to give me leave to go with you.

Num 22:14 And the princes of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] rose up, and they went unto Balak [Devastator], and said, Bil'am [Not of the People] refuses to come with us.

Num 22:15 And Balak [Devastator] sent yet again in princes, more, and more honourable than they.

Num 22:16 And they came to Bil'am [Not of the People], and said to him, Thus says Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow], Let nothing in g, I pray you ²ⁱ, hinder you ²ⁱ from coming unto me:

Num 22:17 For I will promote you ²ⁱ unto very great honour, and I will do whatsoever you ²ⁱ say unto me: come therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ, curse me this people.

Num 22:18 And Bil'am [Not of the People] answered and said unto the servants of Balak [Devastator], If Balak [Devastator] would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot go beyond the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to do less or more.

Num 22:19 Now therefore, I pray you, wait you ^{2gf} also here this night, that I may know what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will say unto me more.

Num 22:20 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came unto Bil'am [Not of the People] at night, and said unto him, If the men come to call you ²ⁱ, rise up, [and] go with them; but yet the word which I shall say unto you ²ⁱ, that shall you ²ⁱ do.

Num 22:21 And Bil'am [Not of the People] rose up in the morning, and saddled his ass, and went with the princes of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Num 22:22 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s anger was kindled because he went: and the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood in the way for an adversary against him. Now he was riding upon his ass, and his two servants [were] with him.

Num 22:23 And the ass saw the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) standing in g in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand: and the ass turned aside out of the way, and went in to the field: and Bil'am [Not of the People] struck the ass, to turn her in to the way.

Num 22:24 But the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood in a path of the v in eyards, a wall [be in g] on this side, and a wall on that side.

Num 22:25 And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), she thrust herself unto the wall, and crushed Bil'am [Not of the People]'s foot aga in st the wall: and he struck her aga in .

Num 22:26 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went further, and stood in a narrow place, where [was] no way to turn either to the right hand or to the left.

Num 22:27 And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), she fell down under Bil'am [Not of the People]: and Bil'am [Not of the People]'s anger was k in dled, and he struck the ass with a staff.

Num 22:28 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) opened the mouth of the ass, and she said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], What have I done unto you ²ⁱ, that you ²ⁱ have smitten me these three times?

Num 22:29 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto the ass, Because you ²ⁱ have mocked me: I would there were a sword in my hand, for now would I kill you ²ⁱ .

Num 22:30 And the ass said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], [Am] not I you ²ⁱ ass, upon which you ²ⁱ have ridden ever s in ce [I was] you ²ⁱ unto this day? was I ever won't to do so unto you ²ⁱ ? And he said, No.

Num 22:31 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) opened the eyes of Bil'am [Not of the People], and he saw the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stand in g in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand: and he bowed down his head, and fell flat on his face.

Num 22:32 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, For what reason have you ²ⁱ smitten you ²ⁱ ass these three times? behold, I went out that is to withstand you ²ⁱ , because [you ²ⁱ] way is perverse before me:

Num 22:33 And the ass saw me, and turned from me these three times: unless she had turned from me, surely now also I had sla in you ²ⁱ , and saved her alive.

Num 22:34 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have s in ned; for I knew not that you ²ⁱ stood in the way aga in st me: now therefore, if it displease you ²ⁱ , I will get me back aga in .

Num 22:35 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], Go with the men: but only the word that I shall speak unto you ²ⁱ , that you ²ⁱ shall speak. So Bil'am [Not of the People] went with the pr in ces of Balak [Devastator].

Num 22:36 And when Balak [Devastator] heard that Bil'am [Not of the People] was come, he went out to meet him unto a city of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], which [is] in the border of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], which [is] in the utmost coast.

Num 22:37 And Balak [Devastator] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], Did I not earnestly send unto you ²ⁱ to call you ²ⁱ ? wherefore came you ²ⁱ not unto me? am I not able in deed to promote you ²ⁱ to honour?

Num 22:38 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto Balak [Devastator], Lo, I am come unto you ²ⁱ : have I now any power at all to say anyth in g? the word that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] puts in my mouth, that shall I speak.

Num 22:39 And Bil'am [Not of the People] went with Balak [Devastator], and they came unto Kiryat-Hutzot [City of Streets].

Num 22:40 And Balak [Devastator] of fered oxen and sheep, and sent to Bil'am [Not of the People], and to the pr in ces that [were] with him.

Num 22:41 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Balak [Devastator] took Bil'am [Not of the People], and brought him up in to the high places of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], that there he might see the utmost [part] of the people.

Num 23:1 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto Balak [Devastator], Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven oxen and seven rams.

Num 23:2 And Balak [Devastator] did as Bil'am [Not of the People] had spoken; and Balak [Devastator] and Bil'am [Not of the People] of fered on [every] altar a bullock and a ram.

Num 23:3 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto Balak [Devastator], Stand by you ²ⁱ burnt of fer in g, and I will go: perhaps the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will come to meet me: and whatsoever he shows me I will tell you ²ⁱ . And he went to an high place.

Num 23:4 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] met Bil'am [Not of the People]: and he said unto him, I have prepared seven altars, and I have of fered upon [every] altar a bullock and a ram.

Num 23:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) put a word in Bil'am [Not of the People]'s mouth, and said, Return unto Balak [Devastator], and thus you ²ⁱ shall speak.

Num 23:6 And he returned unto him, and, lo, he stood by his burnt sacrifice, he, and all the pr in ces of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Num 23:7 And he took up his parable, and said, Balak [Devastator] the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] has brought me from Aram, out of the mounta in s of the east, [say in g], Come, curse me Ya'akov [Heal of God], and come, defy Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 23:8 How shall I curse, whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has not cursed? or how shall I defy, [whom] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not defied?

Num 23:9 For from the top of the rocks I see him, and from the hills I behold him: lo, the people shall dwell alone, and shall not be reckoned among the nations.

Num 23:10 Who can count the dust of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and the number of the fourth [part] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? Let me die the death of the righteous, and let my last end be like his!

Num 23:11 And Balak [Devastator] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], What have you ²ⁱ done unto me? I took you ²ⁱ to curse my enemies, and, behold, you ²ⁱ have blessed [them] altogether.

Num 23:12 And he answered and said, Must I not take heed to speak that which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has put in my mouth?

Num 23:13 And Balak [Devastator] said unto him, Come, I pray you ²ⁱ , with me unto another place, from what place you ²ⁱ may see them: you ²ⁱ shall see but the utmost part of them, and shall not see them all: and curse me them from there.

Num 23:14 And he brought him in to the field of Tz of im [Watchers], to the top of Pisgah [Cleft Mounta in Range], and built seven altars, and of fered a bullock and a ram on [every] altar.

Num 23:15 And he said unto Balak [Devastator], Stand here by you ²ⁱ burnt of fer in g, while I meet [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] yonder.

Num 23:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) met Bil'am [Not of the People], and put a word in his mouth, and said, Go aga in unto Balak [Devastator], and say thus.

Num 23:17 And when he came to him, behold, he stood by his burnt of fer in g, and the pr in ces of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] with him. And Balak [Devastator] said unto him, What has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoken?

Num 23:18 And he took up his parable, and said, Rise up, Balak [Devastator], and hear; hearken unto me, you ²¹ son of Zippor [Sparrow]:

Num 23:19 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] not a man, that he should lie; neither the Son of man, that he should repent: has he said, and shall he not do [it]? or has he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

Num 23:20 Behold, I have received [commandment] to bless: and he has blessed; and I cannot reverse it.

Num 23:21 He has not beheld in iquity in Ya'akov [Heal of God], neither has he seen perverseness in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with him, and the shout of a k in g [is] among them.

Num 23:22 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought them out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; he has as it were the strength of an unicorn.

Num 23:23 Surely [there is] no enchantment aga in st Ya'akov [Heal of God], neither [is there] any div in ation aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: accord in g to this time it shall be said of Ya'akov [Heal of God] and of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], What has God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] wrought!

Num 23:24 Behold, the people shall rise up as a great lion, and lift up himself as a young lion: he shall not lie down until he eat [of] the prey, and dr in k the blood of the sla in .

Num 23:25 And Balak [Devastator] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], Neither curse them at all, nor bless them at all.

Num 23:26 But Bil'am [Not of the People] answered and said unto Balak [Devastator], Told not I you ²¹ , say in g, All that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) speaks, that I must do?

Num 23:27 And Balak [Devastator] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], Come, I pray you ²¹ , I will br in g you ²¹ unto another place; perhaps it will please God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that you ²¹ may curse me them from there.

Num 23:28 And Balak [Devastator] brought Bil'am [Not of the People] unto the top of P'or [Cleft], that looks toward Y'shim'on [Wasteland].

Num 23:29 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto Balak [Devastator], Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven bullocks and seven rams.

Num 23:30 And Balak [Devastator] did as Bil'am [Not of the People] had said, and of fered a bullock and a ram on [every] altar.

Num 24:1 And when Bil'am [Not of the People] saw that it pleased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to bless Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], he went not, as at other times, to seek for enchantments, but he set his face toward the wilderness.

Num 24:2 And Bil'am [Not of the People] lifted up his eyes, and he saw Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] abid in g [in his tents] accord in g to their tribes; and the spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon him.

Num 24:3 And he took up his parable, and said, Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in g] has said, and the man whose eyes are open has said:

Num 24:4 He has said, which heard the words of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which saw the vision of the Almighty, fall in g [in to a trance], but hav in g his eyes open:

Num 24:5 How goodly are you ²ⁱ tents, O Ya'akov [Heal of God], [and] you ²ⁱ tabernacles, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]!

Num 24:6 As the valleys are they spread forth, as gardens by the river's side, as the trees of lign [brown] aloes which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has planted, [and] as cedar trees beside the waters.

Num 24:7 He shall pour the water out of his buckets, and his seed [shall be] in many waters, and his k in g shall be higher than Agag [Violent], and his k in gdom shall be exalted.

Num 24:8 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought him forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; he has as it were the strength of an unicorn: he shall eat up the nations his enemies, and shall break their bones, and pierce [them] through with his arrows.

Num 24:9 He couched, he lay down as a lion, and as a great lion: who shall stir him up? Blessed [is] he that blesses you ²ⁱ, and cursed [is] he that curses you ²ⁱ.

Num 24:10 And Balak [Devastator]'s anger was k in dled aga in st Bil'am [Not of the People], and he struck his hands together: and Balak [Devastator] said unto Bil'am [Not of the People], I called you ²ⁱ to curse my enemies, and, behold, you ²ⁱ have altogether blessed [them] these three times.

Num 24:11 Therefore now flee you ²ⁱ to you ²ⁱ place: I thought to promote you ²ⁱ unto great honour; but, lo, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has kept you ²ⁱ back from honour.

Num 24:12 And Bil'am [Not of the People] said unto Balak [Devastator], Spoke I not also to you ²ⁱ messengers which you ²ⁱ sent unto me, say in g,

Num 24:13 If Balak [Devastator] would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot go beyond the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to do [either] good or bad of my own m in d; [but] what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says, that will I speak?

Num 24:14 And now, behold, I go unto my people: come [therefore, and] I will advertise you ²ⁱ what this people shall do to you ²ⁱ people in the latter days.

Num 24:15 And he took up his parable, and said, Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in g] has said, and the man whose eyes are open has said:

Num 24:16 He has said, which heard the words of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and knew the knowledge of the most High, [which] saw the vision of the Almighty, fall in g [in to a trance], but hav in g his eyes open:

Num 24:17 I shall see him, but not now: I shall behold him, but not near: there shall come a Star out of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and a Sceptre shall rise out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and shall strike the corners of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and destroy all the children of Shet [Compensation].

Num 24:18 And Edom [Red] shall be a possession, Se'ir [Shaggy] also shall be a possession for his enemies; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall do valiantly.

Num 24:19 Out of Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall come he that shall have dominion, and shall destroy him that remains of the city.

Num 24:20 And when he looked on 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], he took up his parable, and said, 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] [was] the first of the nations; but his latter end [shall be] that he perish forever.

Num 24:21 And he looked on the Kenizites [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths], and took up his parable, and said, Strong is your dwelling place, and you put your nest in a rock.

Num 24:22 Nevertheless the Kenizite [Possession] shall be wasted, until Ashur [A Level Plain] shall carry you away captive.

Num 24:23 And he took up his parable, and said, Alas, who shall live when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does this!

Num 24:24 And ships [shall come] from the coast of Kittim [Bruisers], and shall afflict Ashur [A Level Plain], and shall afflict 'Ever, and he also shall perish forever.

Num 24:25 And Bil'am [Not of the People] rose up, and went and returned to his place: and Balak [Devastator] went his way.

Num 25:1 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] abode in Shechem [The Acacias], and the people began to commit whoredom with the daughters of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Num 25:2 And they called the people unto the sacrifices of their gods: and the people did eat, and bowed down to their gods.

Num 25:3 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] joined himself unto Ba'al-P'or [Lord of the Open ing]: and the anger of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 25:4 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Take all the heads of the people, and hang them up before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) against the sun, that the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) may be turned away from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 25:5 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the judges of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Slay you every one his men that were joined unto Ba'al-P'or [Lord of the Open ing].

Num 25:6 And, behold, one of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came and brought unto his brethren a Midyanite woman in the sight of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and in the sight of all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who were before the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Num 25:7 And when Pinchas [mouth of brass], the son of El'azar [God has helped], the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, saw [it], he rose up from among the congregation, and took a javelin in his hand;

Num 25:8 And he went after the man of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] into the tent, and thrust both of them through, the man of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the woman through her belly. So the plague was stayed from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 25:9 And those that died in the plague were twenty and four thousand.

Num 25:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 25:11 Pinchas [mouth of brass], the son of El'azar [God has helped], the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, has turned my wrath away from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], while he was zealous for my sake among them, that I consumed not the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in my jealousy.

Num 25:12 For what reason say, Behold, I give unto him my covenant of peace:

Num 25:13 And he shall have it, and his seed after him, [even] the covenant of an everlast in g priesthood; because he was zealous for his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and made an atonement for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 25:14 Now the name of the Israeli that was sla in , [even] that was sla in with the Midyani woman, [was] Zimri [My Music], the son of Salu [Weighted], a pr in ce of a chief house among the Shimoni.

Num 25:15 And the name of the Midyani woman that was sla in [was] Kozbi [My Lie], the daughter of Tzur [Rock]; he [was] head over a people, [and] of a chief house in Midyan [Strife].

Num 25:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 25:17 Vex the Midyanim [Strife], and strike them:

Num 25:18 For they vex you with their wives, which they have beguiled you in the matter of P'or [Cleft], and in the matter of Kozbi [My Lie], the daughter of a pr in ce of Midyan [Strife], their sister, which was sla in in the day of the plague for P'or [Cleft]'s sake.

Num 26:1 And it came to pass after the plague, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and unto El'azar [God has helped] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, say in g,

Num 26:2 Take the sum of all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], from twenty years old and upward, throughout their fathers' house, all that are able to go to war in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 26:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] the priest spoke with them in the pla in s of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon], say in g,

Num 26:4 [Take the sum of the people], from twenty years old and upward; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which went forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Num 26:5 Re'uven [Behold a Son], the eldest son of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son]; Hanokh [Dedicated], [of whom comes] the family of the Hanokhi [Dedicated]: of Pallu [Dist in guished], the family of the Pallui [Dist in guished Ones]:

Num 26:6 Of Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], the family of the Hetzroni: of Karmi [Fruitful, Noble], the family of the Karmi.

Num 26:7 These [are] the families of the Re'uveni [behold, a son!]: and they that were numbered of them were forty and three thousand and seven hundred and thirty.

Num 26:8 And the sons of Pallu [Dist in guished]; ‘Eli’av [My Father is God].

Num 26:9 And the sons of ‘Eli’av [My Father is God]; N’mu’el [Day of God], and Datan [belong in g to a founta in], and Aviram [My Father is Exalted]. This [is that] Datan [belong in g to a founta in] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted], [which were] famous in the congregation, who strove aga in st Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and aga in st Aharon [Bright, Very High] in the company of Korakh [Bald], when they strove aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Num 26:10 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up together with Korakh [Bald], when that company died, what time the fire devoured two hundred and fifty men: and they became a sign.

Num 26:11 Yet the children of Korakh [Bald] died not.

Num 26:12 The sons of Shim’on [he who hears] after their families: of N’mu’el [Day of God], the family of the N’mu’eli: of Yam in [Right Hand], the family of the Yam in i: of Yakh in [He will establish], the family of the Yakh in i:

Num 26:13 Of Zerach [Ris in g], the family of the Zarchi: of Sha’ul [Desired], the family of the Sha’uli.

Num 26:14 These [are] the families of the Shimoni, twenty and two thousand and two hundred.

Num 26:15 The children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] after their families: of Tz’fon [Treasure], the family of the Tz’foni: of Haggi [Festive], the family of the Haggi: of Shuni [Fortunate], the family of the Shuni:

Num 26:16 Of Ozni [My Hear in g], the family of the Ozni [My Hear in g]: of ‘Eri [Watchful], the family of the ‘Eri:

Num 26:17 Of Arod, the family of the Arodi [I Shall Subdue]: of Ar’eli, the family of the Ar’eli.

Num 26:18 These [are] the families of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] accord in g to those that were numbered of them, forty thousand and five hundred.

Num 26:19 The sons of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were] Er and Onan: and Er and Onan died in the land of Kena’an [Merchant].

Num 26:20 And the sons of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] after their families were; of Shelah [A Petition], the family of the Shelani: of Part zi [Br each], the family of the Part zi: of Zerach [Ris in g], the family of the Zarchi.

Num 26:21 And the sons of Part zi [Br each] were; of Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], the family of the Hetzroni: of Hamul [Spared], the family of the Hamuli.

Num 26:22 These [are] the families of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] accord in g to those that were numbered of them, three score and sixteen thousand and five hundred.

Num 26:23 [Of] the sons of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] after their families: [of] Tola [Worm], the family of the Tola’i: of Puvah [Splendid], the family of the Puni:

Num 26:24 Of Yashuv [He Will Return], the family of the Yashuvi: of Shimron [Watch-Height], the family of the Shimroni.

Num 26:25 These [are] the families of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] accord in g to those that were numbered of them, three score and four thousand and three hundred.

Num 26:26 [Of] the sons of Z’vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] after their families: of Sered [Fear], the family of the Sardi: of Elon [Mighty], the family of the Eloni: of Yachle’el [God Waits], the family of the Yachle’eli.

Num 26:27 These [are] the families of the Z'vuloni accord in g to those that were numbered of them, three score thousand and five hundred.

Num 26:28 The sons of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] after their families [were] M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Num 26:29 Of the sons of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]: of Makhir [Sold], the family of the Makhiri: and Makhir [Sold] begat Gil'ad [Rocky Region]: of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] [come] the family of the Gil'adi.

Num 26:30 These [are] the sons of Gil'ad [Rocky Region]: [of] Ee'ezr [No Help], the family of the Ee'ezri: of Helek [Portion], the family of the Helki:

Num 26:31 And [of] Asri'el [I Shall Be a Pr in ce with God], the family of the Asri'eli: and [of] Sh'khem [Shoulder], the family of the Shikhmi:

Num 26:32 And [of] Sh'mida [Wise], the family of the Shemida'i: and [of] Hefer [A Well], the family of the Hefri.

Num 26:33 And Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born] the son of Hefer [A Well] had no sons, but daughters: and the names of the daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born] [were] Machlah [Disease], and No'ah [Motion], Hogleh [Partidge], Machlah [Queen], and Tirtzah [Favourable].

Num 26:34 These [are] the families of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and those that were numbered of them, fifty and two thousand and seven hundred.

Num 26:35 These [are] the sons of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] after their families: of Shutelach [Noise of Break in g], the family of the Shutelachi: of Bakher [Young Camel], the family of the Bakhri: of Tachan [Camp], the family of the Tachani.

Num 26:36 And these [are] the sons of Shutelach [Noise of Break in g]: of 'Eran [Watcher], the family of the 'Erani.

Num 26:37 These [are] the families of the sons of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] accord in g to those that were numbered of them, thirty and two thousand and five hundred. These [are] the sons of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] after their families.

Num 26:38 The sons of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] after their families: of Bela [Destruction], the family of the Bela'i: of Ashbel [Fire of Bel], the family of the Ashbeli: of Achiram [Brother of Mother], the family of the Achirai [Brother of Mother]:

Num 26:39 Of Sh'fufam [Serpent], the family of the Shufami: of Hufam [Coast-man], the family of the Hufami.

Num 26:40 And the sons of Bela [Destruction] were Ard [I shall Subdue] and Na'aman [Pleasantness]: [of Ard [I shall Subdue]], the family of the Ardi: [and] of Na'aman [Pleasantness], the family of the Na'ami.

Num 26:41 These [are] the sons of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] after their families: and they that were numbered of them [were] forty and five thousand and six hundred.

Num 26:42 These [are] the sons of Dan [Judge] after their families: of Shucham [Pit-digger], the family of the Shuchami. These [are] the families of Dan [Judge] after their families.

Num 26:43 All the families of the Shuchami, accord in g to those that were numbered of them, [were] three score and four thousand and four hundred.

Num 26:44 [Of] the children of Asher [Happy] after their families: of Yimnah [Right Hand], the family of the Yimnah: of Yishvi [He Resembles Me], the family of the Yishvi: of

B'ri'i [With a Friend], the family of the B'ri'i.

Num 26:45 Of the sons of B'ri'i [With a Friend]: of Hever [Friend/Comrade], the family of the Hevri: of Malki'el [My K in g is God], the family of the Malki'eli.

Num 26:46 And the name of the daughter of Asher [Happy] [was] Serach [The Pr in ce Breathed].

Num 26:47 These [are] the families of the sons of Asher [Happy] accord in g to those that were numbered of them; [who were] fifty and three thousand and four hundred.

Num 26:48 [Of] the sons of Naftali [My Wrestl in g] after their families: of Yachtze'el [God Divides], the family of the Yachtze'eli: of Guni [My Defender], the family of the Guni:

Num 26:49 Of Yitzer [Form in g], the family of the Yetzri: of Shillem [Repaid], the family of the Shillemi.

Num 26:50 These [are] the families of Naftali [My Wrestl in g] accord in g to their families: and they that were numbered of them [were] forty and five thousand and four hundred.

Num 26:51 These [were] the numbered of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], six hundred thousand and a thousand seven hundred and thirty.

Num 26:52 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 26:53 Unto these the land shall be divided for an in heritance accord in g to the number of names.

Num 26:54 To many you ²ⁱ shall give the more in heritance, and to few you ²ⁱ shall give the less in heritance: to every one shall his in heritance be given accord in g to those that were numbered of him.

Num 26:55 Yet the land shall be divided by lot: accord in g to the names of the tribes of their fathers they shall in herit.

Num 26:56 Accord in g to the lot shall the possession there of be divided between many and few.

Num 26:57 And these [are] they that were numbered of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] after their families: of Gershon [Exile], the family of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones]: of K'hat [assembly, congregation], the family of the K'hati: of M'rari [Bitter], the family of the M'rari.

Num 26:58 These [are] the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: the family of the Livni [White Ones], the family of the Khevroni, the family of the Machli, the family of the Mushi, the family of the Korchi. And K'hat [assembly, congregation] begat 'Amram [exalted people].

Num 26:59 And the name of 'Amram [exalted people]'s wife [was] Yokheved [Jehovah is Glory], the daughter of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], whom [her mother] bore to Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and she bore unto 'Amram [exalted people] Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and Miryam [rebellion] their sister.

Num 26:60 And unto Aharon [Bright, Very High] was born Nadav [Generous], and AviHu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped], and Itamar [Coast of Palms].

Num 26:61 And Nadav [Generous] and AviHu [he is my father] died, when they of fered strange fire before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 26:62 And those that were numbered of them were twenty and three thousand, all males from a month old and upward: for they were not numbered among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because there was no inheritance given them among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 26:63 These [are] they that were numbered by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] the priest, who numbered the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the plains of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon].

Num 26:64 But among these there was not a man of them whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest numbered, when they numbered the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the wilderness of Sinai.

Num 26:65 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said of them, They shall surely die in the wilderness. And there was not left a man of them, save Kaleb [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face], and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

Num 27:1 Then came the daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born], the son of Hefer [A Well], the son of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the son of Makhir [Sold], the son of M'nasheh [Cause to Forget], of the families of M'nasheh [Cause to Forget] the son of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]: and these [are] the names of his daughters; Machlah [Disease], No'ah [Motion], and Hoglah [Partidge], and Machlah [Queen], and Tirtzah [Favorable].

Num 27:2 And they stood before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and before El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and before the princes and all the congregation, [by] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, saying,

Num 27:3 Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not in the company of them that gathered themselves together against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the company of Korah [Bald]; but died in his own sin, and had no sons.

Num 27:4 Why should the name of our father be done away from among his family, because he has no son? Give unto us [therefore] a possession among the brethren of our father.

Num 27:5 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] brought their cause before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 27:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], saying,

Num 27:7 The daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born] speak right: you ²ⁱ shall surely give them a possession of an inheritance among their father's brethren; and you ²ⁱ shall cause the inheritance of their father to pass unto them.

Num 27:8 And you ²ⁱ shall speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], saying, If a man die, and have no son, then you ^{2gf} shall cause his inheritance to pass unto his daughter.

Num 27:9 And if he have no daughter, then you ^{2gf} shall give his inheritance unto his brethren.

Num 27:10 And if he have no brethren, then you ^{2gf} shall give his inheritance unto his father's brethren.

Num 27:11 And if his father have no brethren, then you ^{2gf} shall give his inheritance unto his kinsman that is next to him of his family, and he shall possess it: and it shall be unto the

people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a statute of judgment, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].
Num 27:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Get you ²ⁱ up in to this mount 'Avarim [Regions Beyond], and see the land which I have given unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 27:13 And when you ²ⁱ have seen it, you ²ⁱ also shall be gathered unto you ²ⁱ people, as Aharon [Bright, Very High] you ²ⁱ brother was gathered.

Num 27:14 For you ^{2gf} rebelled aga in st my commandment in the desert of Tz in [Flat], in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes: that [is] the water of M'rivah [Argu in g] in Kadesh [Holy] in the wilderness of Tz in [Flat].

Num 27:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Num 27:16 Let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the spirits of all flesh, set a man over the congregation,

Num 27:17 Which may go out before them, and which may go in before them, and which may lead them out, and which may br in g them in ; that the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be not as sheep which have no shepherd.

Num 27:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Take you ²ⁱ Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], a man in whom [is] the spirit, and lay you ²ⁱ hand upon him;

Num 27:19 And set him before El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and before all the congregation; and give him a charge in their sight.

Num 27:20 And you ²ⁱ shall put [some] of you ²ⁱ honour upon him, that all the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] may be obedient.

Num 27:21 And he shall stand before El'azar [God has helped] the priest, who shall ask [counsel] for him after the judgment of Urim [Lights] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): at his word shall they go out, and at his word they shall come in , [both] he, and all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, even all the congregation.

Num 27:22 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded him: and he took Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and set him before El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and before all the congregation:
Num 27:23 And he laid his hands upon him, and gave him a charge, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 28:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 28:2 Command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, My of fer in g, [and] my bread for my sacrifices made by fire, [for] a sweet savour unto me, shall you ^{2gf} observe to of fer unto me in their due season.

Num 28:3 And you ²ⁱ shall say unto them, This [is] the of fer in g made by fire which you ^{2gf} shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); two lambs of the first year without spot day by day, [for] a cont in ual burnt of fer in g.

Num 28:4 The one lamb shall you ²ⁱ of fer in the morn in g, and the other lamb shall you ²ⁱ of fer at even;

Num 28:5 And a tenth [part] of an eifah of flour for a meat of fer in g, mingled with the fourth [part] of an h in [a quart] of beaten oil.

Num 28:6 [It is] a cont in ual burnt of fer in g, which was orda in ed in mount S in ai for a sweet savour, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 28:7 And the dr in k of fer in g there of [shall be] the fourth [part] of an h in [a quart] for the one lamb: in the holy [place] shall you ²ⁱ cause the strong w in e to be poured unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [for] a dr in k of fer in g.

Num 28:8 And the other lamb shall you ²ⁱ of fer at even: as the meat of fer in g of the morn in g, and as the dr in k of fer in g there of , you ²ⁱ shall of fer [it], a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 28:9 And on the Shabbat [Rest] day two lambs of the first year without spot, and two tenth deals of flour [for] a meat of fer in g, mingled with oil, and the dr in k of fer in g there of :

Num 28:10 [This is] the burnt of fer in g of every Shabbat [Rest], beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 28:11 And in the beg in n in gs of your months you ^{2gf} shall of fer a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); two young bullocks, and one ram, seven lambs of the first year without spot;

Num 28:12 And three tenth deals of flour [for] a meat of fer in g, mingled with oil, for one bullock; and two tenth deals of flour [for] a meat of fer in g, mingled with oil, for one ram;

Num 28:13 And a several tenth deal of flour mingled with oil [for] a meat of fer in g unto one lamb; [for] a burnt of fer in g of a sweet savour, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 28:14 And their dr in k of fer in gs shall be half an h in [a quart] of w in e unto a bullock, and the third [part] of an h in [a quart] unto a ram, and a fourth [part] of an h in [a quart] unto a lamb: this [is] the burnt of fer in g of every month throughout the months of the year.

Num 28:15 And one kid of the goats for a s in of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be of fered, beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 28:16 And in the fourteenth day of the first month [is] the Passover of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 28:17 And in the fifteenth day of this month [is] the feast: seven days shall unleavened bread be eaten.

Num 28:18 In the first day [shall be] an holy convocation; you ^{2gf} shall do no manner of servile work [in it]:

Num 28:19 But you ^{2gf} shall of fer a sacrifice made by fire [for] a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); two young bullocks, and one ram, and seven lambs of the first year: they shall be unto you without blemish:

Num 28:20 And their meat of fer in g [shall be of] flour mingled with oil: three tenth deals shall you ^{2gf} of fer for a bullock, and two tenth deals for a ram;

Num 28:21 A several tenth deal shall you ²ⁱ of fer for every lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

Num 28:22 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g, to make an atonement for you.

Num 28:23 You ^{2gf} shall of fer these beside the burnt of fer in g in the morn in g, which [is] for a cont in ual burnt of fer in g.

Num 28:24 After this manner you ^{2gf} shall of fer daily, throughout the seven days, the meat of the sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it shall be of fered beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 28:25 And on the seventh day you ^{2gf} shall have an holy convocation; you ^{2gf} shall do no servile work.

Num 28:26 Also in the day of the firstfruits, when you ^{2gf} br in g a new meat of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after your weeks [be out], you ^{2gf} shall have an holy convocation; you ^{2gf} shall do no servile work:

Num 28:27 But you ^{2gf} shall of fer the burnt of fer in g for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); two young bullocks, one ram, seven lambs of the first year;

Num 28:28 And their meat of fer in g of flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals unto one bullock, two tenth deals unto one ram,

Num 28:29 A several tenth deal unto one lamb, throughout the seven lambs;

Num 28:30 [And] one kid of the goats, to make an atonement for you.

Num 28:31 You ^{2gf} shall of fer [them] beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his meat of fer in g, (they shall be unto you without blemish) and their dr in k of fer in gs.

Num 29:1 And in the seventh month, on the first [day] of the month, you ^{2gf} shall have an holy convocation; you ^{2gf} shall do no servile work: it is a day of blow in g the trumpets unto you.

Num 29:2 And you ^{2gf} shall of fer a burnt of fer in g for a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); one young bullock, one ram, [and] seven lambs of the first year without blemish:

Num 29:3 And their meat of fer in g [shall be of] flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals for a bullock, [and] two tenth deals for a ram,

Num 29:4 And one tenth deal for one lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

Num 29:5 And one kid of the goats [for] a s in of fer in g, to make an atonement for you:

Num 29:6 Beside the burnt of fer in g of the month, and his meat of fer in g, and the daily burnt of fer in g, and his meat of fer in g, and their dr in k of fer in gs, accord in g unto their manner, for a sweet savour, a sacrifice made by fire unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 29:7 And you ^{2gf} shall have on the tenth [day] of this seventh month an holy convocation; and you ^{2gf} shall afflict your souls: you ^{2gf} shall not do any work [in it]:

Num 29:8 But you ^{2gf} shall of fer a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [for] a sweet savour; one young bullock, one ram, [and] seven lambs of the first year; they shall be unto you without blemish:

Num 29:9 And their meat of fer in g [shall be of] flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals to a bullock, [and] two tenth deals to one ram,

Num 29:10 A several tenth deal for one lamb, throughout the seven lambs:

Num 29:11 One kid of the goats [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the s in of fer in g of atonement, and the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and the meat of fer in g of it, and their dr in

k of fer in gs.

Num 29:12 And on the fifteenth day of the seventh month you ^{2gf} shall have an holy convocation; you ^{2gf} shall do no servile work, and you ^{2gf} shall keep a feast unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) seven days:

Num 29:13 And you ^{2gf} shall of fer a burnt of fer in g, a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); thirteen young bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year; they shall be without blemish:

Num 29:14 And their meat of fer in g [shall be of] flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals unto every bullock of the thirteen bullocks, two tenth deals to each ram of the two rams,

Num 29:15 And a several tenth deal to each lamb of the fourteen lambs:

Num 29:16 And one kid of the goats [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:17 And on the second day [you ^{2gf} shall of fer] twelve young bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs of the first year without spot:

Num 29:18 And their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:19 And one kid of the goats [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and the meat of fer in g there of , and their dr in k of fer in gs.

Num 29:20 And on the third day eleven bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish;

Num 29:21 And their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:22 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:23 And on the fourth day ten bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:

Num 29:24 Their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:25 And one kid of the goats [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:26 And on the fifth day n in e bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without spot:

Num 29:27 And their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:28 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:29 And on the sixth day eight bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:

Num 29:30 And their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:31 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:32 And on the seventh day seven bullocks, two rams, [and] fourteen lambs of the first year without blemish:

Num 29:33 And their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:34 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:35 On the eighth day you ^{2gf} shall have a solemn assembly: you ^{2gf} shall do no servile work [in it]:

Num 29:36 But you ^{2gf} shall of fer a burnt of fer in g, a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): one bullock, one ram, seven lambs of the first year without blemish:

Num 29:37 Their meat of fer in g and their dr in k of fer in gs for the bullock, for the ram, and for the lambs, [shall be] accord in g to their number, after the manner:

Num 29:38 And one goat [for] a s in of fer in g; beside the cont in ual burnt of fer in g, and his meat of fer in g, and his dr in k of fer in g.

Num 29:39 These [th in gs] you ^{2gf} shall do unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in your set feasts, beside your vows, and your freewill of fer in gs, for your burnt of fer in gs, and for your meat of fer in gs, and for your dr in k of fer in gs, and for your peace of fer in gs.

Num 29:40 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] told the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 30:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the heads of the tribes concern in g the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded.

Num 30:2 If a man vow a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), or swear an oath to b in d his soul with a bond ; he shall not break his word, he shall do accord in g to all that proceeds out of his mouth.

Num 30:3 If a woman also vow a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and b in d herself by a bond , [be in g] in her father's house in her youth;

Num 30:4 And her father hear her vow, and her bond which she has bound her soul, and her father shall hold his peace at her: then all her vows shall stand, and every bond which she has bound her soul shall stand.

Num 30:5 But if her father disallow her in the day that he hears; not any of her vows, or of her bond s which she has bound her soul, shall stand: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall forgive her, because her father disallowed her.

Num 30:6 And if she had at all an husband, when she vowed, or uttered ought out of her lips, which she bound her soul;

Num 30:7 And her husband heard [it,] and held his peace at her in the day that he heard [it]: then her vows shall stand, and her bond s which she bound her soul shall stand.

Num 30:8 But if her husband disallowed her on the day that he heard [it]; then he shall make her vow which she vowed, and that which she uttered with her lips, which she bound her soul, of none effect: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall forgive her.

Num 30:9 But every vow of a widow, and of her that is divorced, which they have bound their souls, shall stand aga in st her.

Num 30:10 And if she vowed in her husband's house, or bound her soul by a bond with an oath;

Num 30:11 And her husband heard [it], and held his peace at her, [and] disallowed her not: then all her vows shall stand, and every bond which she bound her soul shall stand.

Num 30:12 But if her husband has utterly made them void on the day he heard [them; then] whatsoever proceeded out of her lips concern in g her vows, or concern in g the bond of her soul, shall not stand: her husband has made them void; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall forgive her.

Num 30:13 Every vow, and every b in d in g oath to afflict the soul, her husband may establish it, or her husband may make it void.

Num 30:14 But if her husband altogether hold his peace at her from day to day; then he establishes all her vows, or all her bond s, which [are] upon her: he confirms them, because he held his peace at her in the day that he heard [them].

Num 30:15 But if he shall any ways make them void after that he has heard [them]; then he shall bear her in iniquity.

Num 30:16 These [are] the statutes, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], between a man and his wife, between the father and his daughter, [be in g yet] in her youth in her father's house.

Num 31:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 31:2 Avenge the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] of the Midyanim [Strife]: afterward shall you ²ⁱ be gathered unto you ²ⁱ people.

Num 31:3 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the people, say in g, Arm some of yourselves unto the war, and let them go aga in st the Midyanim [Strife], and avenge the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of Midyan [Strife].

Num 31:4 Of every tribe a thousand, throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], shall you ^{2gf} send to the war.

Num 31:5 So there were delivered out of the thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], a thousand of [every] tribe, twelve thousand armed for war.

Num 31:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent them to the war, a thousand of [every] tribe, them and Pinchas [mouth of brass] the son of El'azar [God has helped] the priest, to the war, with the holy in struments, and the trumpets to blow in his hand.

Num 31:7 And they warred aga in st the Midyanim [Strife], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and they killed all the males.

Num 31:8 And they killed the k in gs of Midyan [Strife], beside the rest of them that were sla in ; [namely], Evi [My Desire], and Rekem [Variegation], and Tzur [Rock], and Hur [Liberty], and Reva [Four], five k in gs of Midyan [Strife]: Bil'am [Not of the People] also the son of B'or [Burn in g] they killed with the sword.

Num 31:9 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took [all] the women of Midyan [Strife] captives, and their little ones, and took the spoil of all their cattle, and all their flocks, and all their goods.

Num 31:10 And they burnt all their cities where in they dwelt, and all their goodly castles, with fire.

Num 31:11 And they took all the spoil, and all the prey, [both] of men and of beasts.

Num 31:12 And they brought the captives, and the prey, and the spoil, unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and unto the congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto the camp at the plain of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], which [are] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon].

Num 31:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and all the princes of the congregation, went forth to meet them without the camp.

Num 31:14 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] was exceedingly angry with the officers of the host, [with] the captives over thousands, and captives over hundreds, which came from the battle.

Num 31:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, Have you ^{2gf} saved all the women alive?

Num 31:16 Behold, these caused the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], through the counsel of Bil'am [Not of the People], to commit trespass against the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the matter of P'or [Cleft], and there was a plague among the congregation of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 31:17 Now therefore kill every male among the little ones, and kill every woman that has known man by lying with him.

Num 31:18 But all the women children, that have not known a man by lying with him, keep alive for yourselves.

Num 31:19 And do you ^{2gf} abide without the camp seven days: whosoever has killed any person, and whosoever has touched any slain, purify [both] yourselves and your captives on the third day, and on the seventh day.

Num 31:20 And purify all [your] raiment, and all that is made of skins, and all work of goats' [hair], and all things made of wood.

Num 31:21 And El'azar [God has helped] the priest said unto the men of war which went to the battle, This [is] the ordinance of the law which the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters];

Num 31:22 Only the gold, and the silver, the brass, the iron, the tin, and the lead,

Num 31:23 *Eve* every thing that may abide the fire, you ^{2gf} shall make [it] go through the fire, and it shall be clean: nevertheless it shall be purified with the water of separation: and all that abides not the fire you ^{2gf} shall make go through the water.

Num 31:24 And you ^{2gf} shall wash your clothes on the seventh day, and you ^{2gf} shall be clean, and afterward you ^{2gf} shall come in to the camp.

Num 31:25 And the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 31:26 Take the sum of the prey that was taken, [both] of man and of beast, you ²ⁱ, and El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and the chief fathers of the congregation:

Num 31:27 And divide the prey into two parts; between them that took the war upon them, who went out to battle, and between all the congregation:

Num 31:28 And levy a tribute unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of the men of war which went out to battle: one soul of five hundred, [both] of the persons, and of the beeves, and of the asses, and of the sheep:

Num 31:29 Take [it] of their half, and give it unto El'azar [God has helped] the priest, [for] an heave of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 31:30 And of the people of Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] half, you ²ⁱ shall take one portion of fifty, of the persons, of the beeves, of the asses, and of the flocks, of all manner of beasts, and give them unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], which keep the charge of the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 31:31 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] the priest did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 31:32 And the booty, [be in g] the rest of the prey which the men of war had caught, was six hundred thousand and seventy thousand and five thousand sheep,

Num 31:33 And three score and twelve thousand beeves,

Num 31:34 And three score and one thousand asses,

Num 31:35 And thirty and two thousand persons in all, of women that had not known man by ly in g with him.

Num 31:36 And the half, [which was] the portion of them that went out to war, was in number three hundred thousand and seven and thirty thousand and five hundred sheep:

Num 31:37 And the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tribute of the sheep was six hundred and three score and fifteen.

Num 31:38 And the beeves [were] thirty and six thousand; of which the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tribute [was] three score and twelve.

Num 31:39 And the asses [were] thirty thousand and five hundred; of which the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tribute [was] three score and one.

Num 31:40 And the persons [were] sixteen thousand; of which the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tribute [was] thirty and two persons.

Num 31:41 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave the tribute, [which was] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] heave of fer in g, unto El'azar [God has helped] the priest, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 31:42 And of the people of Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] half, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] divided from the men that warred,

Num 31:43 (Now the half [that perta in ed unto] the congregation was three hundred thousand and thirty thousand [and] seven thousand and five hundred sheep,

Num 31:44 And thirty and six thousand beeves,

Num 31:45 And thirty thousand asses and five hundred,

Num 31:46 And sixteen thousand persons;)

Num 31:47 Even of the people of Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] half, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] took one portion of fifty, [both] of man and of beast, and gave them unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], which kept the charge of the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Num 31:48 And the of ficers which [were] over thousands of the host, the capta in s of thousands, and capta in s of hundreds, came near unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]:

Num 31:49 And they said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], You ^{1s} servants have taken the sum of the men of war which [are] under our charge, and there lacks not one man of us.

Num 31:50 We have therefore brought an oblation for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), what every man has gotten, of jewels of gold, chains, and bracelets, rings, earrings, and tables, to make an atonement for our souls before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 31:51 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] the priest took the gold of them, [even] all wrought jewels.

Num 31:52 And all the gold of the offering that they offered up to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), of the captivities of thousands, and of the captivities of hundreds, was sixteen thousand seven hundred and fifty shekels.

Num 31:53 ([For] the men of war had taken spoil, every man for himself.)

Num 31:54 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and El'azar [God has helped] the priest took the gold of the captivities of thousands and of hundreds, and brought it in to the tabernacle of the congregation, [for] a memorial for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 32:1 Now the children of Re'uben [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] had a very great multitude of cattle: and when they saw the land of Ya'zer [Helped], and the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], that, behold, the place [was] a place for cattle;

Num 32:2 The children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the children of Re'uben [Behold a Son] came and spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and to El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and unto the princes of the congregation, saying,

Num 32:3 'Atarot [Crowns], and Divon [Wasteland], and Ya'zer [Helped], and Nimrah [Pure], and Heshbon [Stronghold], and El'aleh [God is Ascending], and S'vum [Fragrance], and Nevo [Prophet], and Be'on [In dwell in],

Num 32:4 [Even] the country which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck before the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [is] a land for cattle, and you ²ⁱ servants have cattle:

Num 32:5 For what reason, said they, if we have found grace in your ²ⁱ sight, let this land be given unto you ²ⁱ servants for a possession, [and] bring us not over Yarden [Descender].

Num 32:6 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and to the children of Re'uben [Behold a Son], Shall your brethren go to war, and shall you ^{2gf} sit here?

Num 32:7 And wherefore discourage you ^{2gf} the heart of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from going over into the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given them?

Num 32:8 Thus did your fathers, when I sent them from Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy] to see the land.

Num 32:9 For when they went up unto the valley of Eshkol [Cluster], and saw the land, they discouraged the heart of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they should not go in to the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given them.

Num 32:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] anger was kindled the same time, and he swore, say in g,

Num 32:11 Surely none of the men that came up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from twenty years old and upward, shall see the land which I swore unto Avraham [Exalted Father], unto Yitz'khak [Laughter], and unto Ya'akov [Heal of God]; because they have not wholly followed me:

Num 32:12 Save Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] the K'nizi [The Sons of Kenez], and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity]: for they have wholly followed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 32:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] anger was kindled against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation, that had done evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), was consumed.

Num 32:14 And, behold, you ^{2gf} are risen up in your fathers' stead, and increase of sinners in men, to augment yet the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) toward Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 32:15 For if you ^{2gf} turn away from after him, he will yet again leave them in the wilderness; and you ^{2gf} shall destroy all this people.

Num 32:16 And they came near unto him, and said, We will build sheepfolds here for our cattle, and cities for our little ones: Num 32:17 But we ourselves will go ready armed before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], until we have brought them unto their place: and our little ones shall dwell in the fenced cities because of the inhabitants of the land.

Num 32:18 We will not return unto our houses, until the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have inherited every man his inheritance.

Num 32:19 For we will not inherit with them on yonder side Yarden [Descender], or forward; because our inheritance is fallen to us on this side Yarden [Descender] eastward.

Num 32:20 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, If you ^{2gf} will do this thing, if you ^{2gf} will go armed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to war,

Num 32:21 And will go all of you armed over Yarden [Descender] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), until he has driven out his enemies from before him,

Num 32:22 And the land be subdued before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): then afterward you ^{2gf} shall return, and be guiltless before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and this land shall be your possession before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Num 32:23 But if you ^{2gf} will not do so, behold, you ^{2gf} have sinned against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and be sure your sin will find you out.

Num 32:24 Build you cities for your little ones, and folds for your sheep; and do that which has proceeded out of your mouth.

Num 32:25 And the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g, You ^{1s} servants will do as my lord commands.

Num 32:26 Our little ones, our wives, our flocks, and all our cattle, shall be there in the cities of Gil'ad [Rocky Region]:

Num 32:27 But you ²ⁱ servants will pass over, every man armed for war, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to battle, as my lord says.

Num 32:28 So concern in g them Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and the chief fathers of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Num 32:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said unto them, If the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] will pass with you over Yarden [Descender], every man armed to battle, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the land shall be subdued before you; then you ^{2gf} shall give them the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] for a possession:

Num 32:30 But if they will not pass over with you armed, they shall have possessions among you in the land of Kena'an [Merchant].

Num 32:31 And the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] answered, say in g, As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said unto you ²ⁱ servants, so will we do.

Num 32:32 We will pass over armed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in to the land of Kena'an [Merchant], that the possession of our in heritage on this side Yarden [Descender] [may be] ours.

Num 32:33 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave unto them, [even] to the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and to the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and unto half the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] the son of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], the k in gdom of Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], and the k in gdom of 'Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], the land, with the cities there of in the coasts, [even] the cities of the country round about.

Num 32:34 And the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] built Divon [Wast in g], and 'Atarot [Crowns], and 'Aeo'er [Ru in s],

Num 32:35 And 'Artrot-Sh of an [Crowns in Their Ra pin e], and Ya'zer [Helped], and Yogbehah [L of ty],

Num 32:36 And Beit-Nimrah [House of the Leopard], and Beit-Haran [mountaineer] [House of the Joyful Shouter], fenced cities: and folds for sheep.

Num 32:37 And the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] built Heshbon [Stronghold], and El'aleh [God is Ascend in g], and Kiryatayim [Two Cities],

Num 32:38 And Nevo [Prophet], and Ba'al-M'on [lord of the Habitation], (their names be in g changed,) and Sivmah [Fragrance]: and gave other names unto the cities which they built.

Num 32:39 And the children of Makhir [Sold] the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] went to Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and took it, and dispossessed the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders] which [was] in it.

Num 32:40 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave Gil'ad [Rocky Region] unto Makhir [Sold] the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; and he dwelt in it.

Num 32:41 And Ya'ir [He Enlightens] the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] went and took the small towns there of , and called them Havot-Ya'ir [Villages of the Enlighteners].

Num 32:42 And Novach [Bark in g] went and took K'nat [Possession], and the villages there of , and called it Novach [Bark in g], after his own name.

Num 33:1 These [are] the journeys of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which went forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with their armies under the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Num 33:2 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] wrote their go in gs out accord in g to their journeys by the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and these [are] their journeys accord in g to their go in gs out.

Num 33:3 And they de part ed from Ra'amses in the first month, on the fifteenth day of the first month; on the morrow after the Passover the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out with an high hand in the sight of all the *Mitzri* .

Num 33:4 For the *Mitzri* buried all [their] firstborn, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had smitten among them: upon their gods also the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) executed judgments.

Num 33:5 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] removed from Ra'amses, and pitched in Sukkot [Booths].

Num 33:6 And they de part ed from Sukkot [Booths], and pitched in 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts] [with them: their plowshare], which [is] in the edge of the wilderness.

Num 33:7 And they removed from 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts] [with them: their plowshare], and turned aga in unto Pi-Hachiot [The Place where the Sedge Grows], which [is] before Ba'al-Tz'fon [Lord of the North]: and they pitched before Migdol [Tower].

Num 33:8 And they de part ed from before Pi-Hachiot [The Place where the Sedge Grows], and passed through the midst of the sea in to the wilderness, and went three days' journey in the wilderness of 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts] [with them: their plowshare], and pitched in Marah [Bitterness].

Num 33:9 And they removed from Marah [Bitterness], and came unto Eilim [Palms]: and in Eilim [Palms] [were] twelve founta in s of water, and three score and ten palm trees; and they pitched there.

Num 33:10 And they removed from Eilim [Palms], and encamped by the Red sea.

Num 33:11 And they removed from the Red sea, and encamped in the wilderness of S in .

Num 33:12 And they took their journey out of the wilderness of S in , and encamped in D of kah [Knock in g].

Num 33:13 And they de part ed from D of kah [Knock in g], and encamped in Alush [I Will Knead (Bread)].

Num 33:14 And they removed from Alush [I Will Knead (Bread)], and encamped at Refidim [Rest in g Places], where was no water for the people to dr in k.

Num 33:15 And they de part ed from Refidim [Rest in g Places], and pitched in the wilderness of S in ai.

Num 33:16 And they removed from the desert of S in ai, and pitched at Kivrot-HaTa'avah [Graves of Lust].

Num 33:17 And they de part ed from Kivrot-HaTa'avah [Graves of Lust], and encamped at Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness].

Num 33:18 And they de part ed from Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness], and pitched in Ritmah [Health].

Num 33:19 And they de part ed from Ritmah [Health], and pitched at Rimmon [Pomegranate]-Peretz [Pomegranate of the Br each].

Num 33:20 And they de part ed from Rimmon [Pomegranate]-Peretz [Pomegranate of the Br each], and pitched in Livnah [Pavement].

Num 33:21 And they removed from Livnah [Pavement], and pitched at Rissah [Ru in].

Num 33:22 And they journeyed from Rissah [Ru in], and pitched in K'helah [Assembly].

Num 33:23 And they went from K'helah [Assembly], and pitched in mount Shefer [Beauty].

Num 33:24 And they removed from mount Shefer [Beauty], and encamped in Haradah [Fear].

Num 33:25 And they removed from Haradah [Fear], and pitched in Mak'helot [Place of Assembly].

Num 33:26 And they removed from Mak'helot [Place of Assembly], and encamped at Tachath [Station].

Num 33:27 And they de part ed from Tachath [Station], and pitched at Terach [Station].

Num 33:28 And they removed from Terach [Station], and pitched in Mitkah [Sweetness].

Num 33:29 And they went from Mitkah [Sweetness], and pitched in HaSh monah [Fatness].

Num 33:30 And they de part ed from HaSh monah [Fatness], and encamped at Moserot [Bond s].

Num 33:31 And they de part ed from Moserot [Bond s], and pitched in B'nei-Ya'akan [Sons of Twist in g].

Num 33:32 And they removed from B'nei-Ya'akan [Sons of Twist in g], and encamped at Hor-HaGidgad [Cavern of Gidgad].

Num 33:33 And they went from Hor-HaGidgad [Cavern of Gidgad], and pitched in Yotvatah [Pleasantness].

Num 33:34 And they removed from Yotvatah [Pleasantness], and encamped at Avronah [Passage].

Num 33:35 And they de part ed from Avronah [Passage], and encamped at 'Etzyon-Gever [Backbone of a Man].

Num 33:36 And they removed from 'Etzyon-Gever [Backbone of a Man], and pitched in the wilderness of Tz in [Flat], which [is] Kadesh [Holy].

Num 33:37 And they removed from Kadesh [Holy], and pitched in mount Hor [Mounta in Peak], in the edge of the land of Edom [Red].

Num 33:38 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest went up in to mount Hor [Mounta in Peak] at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and died there, in the fortieth year after the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were come out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], in the first [day] of the fifth month.

Num 33:39 And Aharon [Bright, Very High] [was] an hundred and twenty and three years old when he died in mount Hor [Mounta in Peak].

Num 33:40 And k in g 'Arad [A Wild Ass] the Kena'ani [Merchants], which dwelt in the south in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], heard of the com in g of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 33:41 And they de part ed from mount Hor [Mounta in Peak], and pitched in Tzalmonah [Shady].

Num 33:42 And they de part ed from Tzalmonah [Shady], and pitched in Punon [Darkness].

Num 33:43 And they de part ed from Punon [Darkness], and pitched in Ovot [Watersk in s].

Num 33:44 And they departed from Ovot [Waterskin], and pitched in 'Iyei-Ha'avarim [Ruins of Regions Beyond], in the border of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Num 33:45 And they departed from 'Ee'yim [Ruins], and pitched in Divon-Gad [Wast in g].

Num 33:46 And they removed from Divon-Gad [Wast in g], and encamped in "Almon [concealed]-Divlatayim [Conceal in g the Two Cakes].

Num 33:47 And they removed from "Almon [concealed]-Divlatayim [Conceal in g the Two Cakes], and pitched in the mountain of 'Avarim [Regions Beyond], before Nevo [Prophet].

Num 33:48 And they departed from the mountain of 'Avarim [Regions Beyond], and pitched in the plain of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon].

Num 33:49 And they pitched by Yarden [Descender], from Beit-HaYeshimot [House of the Desolation] [even] unto Avel- HaShettim [Meadow of Acacias] in the plain of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Num 33:50 And the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the plain of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon], saying,

Num 33:51 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you ^{2gf} are passed over Yarden [Descender] into the land of Kena'an [Merchant];

Num 33:52 Then you ^{2gf} shall drive out all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and destroy all their pictures, and destroy all their molten images, and quite pluck down all their high places:

Num 33:53 And you ^{2gf} shall dispossess [the inhabitants] of the land, and dwell in it: for I have given you the land to possess it.

Num 33:54 And you ^{2gf} shall divide the land by lot for an inheritance among your families: [and] to the more you ^{2gf} shall give the more inheritance, and to the fewer you ^{2gf} shall give the less inheritance: every man's [inheritance] shall be in the place where his lot falls; according to the tribes of your fathers you ^{2gf} shall inherit.

Num 33:55 But if you ^{2gf} will not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before you; then it shall come to pass, that those which you ^{2gf} let remain of them [shall be] thorns in your eyes, and thorns in your sides, and shall vex you in the land where you ^{2gf} dwell.

Num 33:56 Moreover it shall come to pass, [that] I shall do unto you, as I thought to do unto them.

Num 34:1 And the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], saying,

Num 34:2 Command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you ^{2gf} come into the land of Kena'an [Merchant]; (this [is] the land that shall fall unto you for an inheritance, [even] the land of Kena'an [Merchant] with the coasts thereof :)

Num 34:3 Then your south quarter shall be from the wilderness of Tzinn [Flat] along by the coast of Edom [Red], and your south border shall be the outmost coast of the salt sea eastward:

Num 34:4 And your border shall turn from the south to the ascent of ‘Akrabbim [Ascent of Scorpions], and pass on to Tz in [Flat]: and the go in g forth there of shall be from the south to Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy], and shall go on to Hatzar-Adar [Enclosure of Glory], and pass on to ‘Atzmon [Strong]:

Num 34:5 And the border shall fetch a compass from ‘Atzmon [Strong] unto the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the go in gs out of it shall be at the sea.

Num 34:6 And [as for] the western border, you ^{2gf} shall even have the great sea for a border: this shall be your west border.

Num 34:7 And this shall be your north border: from the great sea you ^{2gf} shall po in t out for you mount Hor [Mounta in Peak]:

Num 34:8 From mount Hor [Mounta in Peak] you ^{2gf} shall po in t out [your border] unto the entrance of Hamat [Fortress]; and the go in gs forth of the border shall be to Tz’dad [Mounta in Side]:

Num 34:9 And the border shall go on to Zifon [Fragrance], and the go in gs out of it shall be at Hatzar-’E in an [Villiage of Founta in s]: this shall be your north border.

Num 34:10 And you ^{2gf} shall po in t out your east border from Hatzar-’E in an [Village of Founta in s] to Sh’fam [Bald]:

Num 34:11 And the coast shall go down from Sh’fam [Bald] to Rivlah [Fertility], on the east side of ‘Ay in [Spr in g]; and the border shall descend, and shall r each unto the side of the sea of K in neret [Harps] eastward:

Num 34:12 And the border shall go down to Yarden [Descender], and the go in gs out of it shall be at the salt sea: this shall be your land with the coasts there of round about.

Num 34:13 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, This [is] the land which you ^{2gf} shall in herit by lot, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded to give unto the n in e tribes, and to the half tribe:

Num 34:14 For the tribe of the children of Re’uven [Behold a Son] accord in g to the house of their fathers, and the tribe of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] accord in g to the house of their fathers, have received [their in heritance]; and half the tribe of M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] have received their in heritance:

Num 34:15 The two tribes and the half tribe have received their in heritance on this side Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon] eastward, toward the sunris in g.

Num 34:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 34:17 These [are] the names of the men which shall divide the land unto you: El’azar [God has helped] the priest, and Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

Num 34:18 And you ^{2gf} shall take one pr in ce of every tribe, to divide the land by in heritance.

Num 34:19 And the names of the men [are] these: Of the tribe of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Kalev [Dog] the son of Y’funeh [He Will Face].

Num 34:20 And of the tribe of the children of Shim’on [he who hears], Sh’mu’el [His Name is El] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty].

Num 34:21 Of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Elidad [My God Has Loved] the son of Kislōn [Confidence].

Num 34:22 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Dan [Judge], Buki [Wast in g] the son of Yogli [He is Exiled].

Num 34:23 The pr in ce of the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], for the tribe of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Hani'el [Favoured of God] the son of Efod [A (Special) Girdle].

Num 34:24 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], K'mu'el [Raised of God] the son of Shiftan [Judicial].

Num 34:25 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Elitzafan [My God has Protected] the son of Parnakh [Delicate].

Num 34:26 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], Palti'el [God Delivers] the son of 'Azan [Very Strong].

Num 34:27 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Asher [Happy], Achihud [Brother of Majesty] the son of Shlomi [Peaceful].

Num 34:28 And the pr in ce of the tribe of the children of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], P'dah'el [Ransomed by God] the son of Ammihud [People of Magesty].

Num 34:29 These [are they] whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded to divide the in heritance unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the land of Kena'an [Merchant].

Num 35:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the pla in s of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon], say in g,

Num 35:2 Command the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they give unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] of the in heritance of their possession cities to dwell in ; and you ^{2gf} shall give [also] unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] suburbs for the cities round about them.

Num 35:3 And the cities shall they have to dwell in ; and the suburbs of them shall be for their cattle, and for their goods, and for all their beasts.

Num 35:4 And the suburbs of the cities, which you ^{2gf} shall give unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [shall r each] from the wall of the city and outward a thousand cubits round about.

Num 35:5 And you ^{2gf} shall measure from without the city on the east side two thousand cubits, and on the south side two thousand cubits, and on the west side two thousand cubits, and on the north side two thousand cubits; and the city [shall be] in the midst: this shall be to them the suburbs of the cities.

Num 35:6 And among the cities which you ^{2gf} shall give unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [there shall be] six cities for refuge, which you ^{2gf} shall appo in t for the manslayer, that he may flee there: and to them you ^{2gf} shall add forty and two cities.

Num 35:7 [So] all the cities which you ^{2gf} shall give to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [shall be] forty and eight cities: them [shall you ^{2gf} give] with their suburbs.

Num 35:8 And the cities which you ^{2gf} shall give [shall be] of the possession of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: from [them that have] many you ^{2gf} shall give many; but from [them that have] few you ^{2gf} shall give few: every one shall give of his cities unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] accord in g to his in heritance which he in herits.

Num 35:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in g,

Num 35:10 Speak unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, When you ^{2gf} be come over Yarden [Descender] in to the land of Kena'an [Merchant];

Num 35:11 Then you ^{2gf} shall appo in t you cities to be cities of refuge for you; that the slayer may flee there, which kills any person at unawares.

Num 35:12 And they shall be unto you cities for refuge from the avenger; that the manslayer die not, until he stand before the congregation in judgment.

Num 35:13 And of these cities which you ^{2gf} shall give six cities shall you ^{2gf} have for refuge.

Num 35:14 You ^{2gf} shall give three cities on this side Yarden [Descender], and three cities shall you ^{2gf} give in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], [which] shall be cities of refuge.

Num 35:15 These six cities shall be a refuge, [both] for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and for the stranger, and for the sojourner among them: that every one that kills any person unawares may flee there.

Num 35:16 And if he strike him with an in strument of iron, so that he die, he [is] a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

Num 35:17 And if he strike him with throw in g a stone, which he may die, and he die, he [is] a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

Num 35:18 Or [if] he strike him with an hand weapon of wood, which he may die, and he die, he [is] a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.

Num 35:19 The revenger of blood himself shall slay the murderer: when he meets him, he shall slay him.

Num 35:20 But if he thrust him of hatred, or hurl at him by lay in g of wait, that he die;

Num 35:21 Or in enmity strike him with his hand, that he die: he that struck [him] shall surely be put to death; [for] he [is] a murderer: the revenger of blood shall slay the murderer, when he meets him.

Num 35:22 But if he thrust him suddenly without enmity, or have cast upon him anyth in g without lay in g of wait,

Num 35:23 Or with any stone, which a man may die, see in g [him] not, and cast [it] upon him, that he die, and [was] not his enemy, neither sought his harm:

Num 35:24 Then the congregation shall judge between the slayer and the revenger of blood accord in g to these judgments:

Num 35:25 And the congregation shall deliver the slayer out of the hand of the revenger of blood, and the congregation shall restore him to the city of his refuge, to which he was fled: and he shall abide in it unto the death of the High Priest, which was ano in ted with the holy oil.

Num 35:26 But if the slayer shall at any time come without the border of the city of his refuge, to which he was fled;

Num 35:27 And the revenger of blood f in d him without the borders of the city of his refuge, and the revenger of blood kill the slayer; he shall not be guilty of blood:

Num 35:28 Because he should have rema in ed in the city of his refuge until the death of the High Priest: but after the death of the High Priest the slayer shall return in to the land of his possession.

Num 35:29 So these [th in gs] shall be for a statute of judgment unto you throughout your generations in all your dwell in gs.

Num 35:30 Whoso kills any person, the murderer shall be put to death by the mouth of witnesses: but one witness shall not testify aga in st any person [to cause him] to die.

Num 35:31 Moreover you ^{2gf} shall take no satisfaction for the life of a murderer, which [is] guilty of death: but he shall be surely put to death.

Num 35:32 And you ^{2gf} shall take no satisfaction for him that is fled to the city of his refuge, that he should come aga in to dwell in the land, until the death of the priest.

Num 35:33 So you ^{2gf} shall not pollute the land where in you ^{2gf} [are]: for blood it de file s the land: and the land cannot be cleansed of the blood that is shed in it, but by the blood of him that shed it.

Num 35:34 De file not therefore the land which you ^{2gf} shall in habit, where in I dwell: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) dwell among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Num 36:1 And the chief fathers of the families of the children of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the son of Makhir [Sold], the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], of the families of the sons of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], came near, and spoke before Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and before the pr in ces, the chief fathers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Num 36:2 And they said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded my lord to give the land for an in heritance by lot to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and my lord was commanded by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to give the in heritance of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born] our brother unto his daughters.

Num 36:3 And if they be married to any of the sons of the [other] tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], then shall their in heritance be taken from the in heritance of our fathers, and shall be put to the in heritance of the tribe whereunto they are received: so shall it be taken from the lot of our in heritance.

Num 36:4 And when the jubilee of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be, then shall their in heritance be put unto the in heritance of the tribe whereunto they are received: so shall their in heritance be taken away from the in heritance of the tribe of our fathers.

Num 36:5 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, The tribe of the sons of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] has said well.

Num 36:6 This [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does command concern in g the daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born], say in g, Let them marry to whom they th in k best; only to the family of the tribe of their father shall they marry.

Num 36:7 So shall not the in heritance of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] remove from tribe to tribe: for every one of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall keep himself to the in heritance of the tribe of his fathers.

Num 36:8 And every daughter, that possesses an in heritance in any tribe of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], shall be wife unto one of the family of the tribe

of her father, that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] may enjoy every man the inheritance of his fathers.

Num 36:9 Neither shall the inheritance remove from [one] tribe to another tribe; but every one of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall keep himself to his own inheritance.

Num 36:10 Even as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so did the daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born]:

Num 36:11 For Machlah [Disease], Tirtzah [Favorable], and Hoglah [Partidge], and Machlah [Queen], and No'ah [Motion], the daughters of Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born], were married unto their father's brothers' sons:

Num 36:12 [And] they were married in to the families of the sons of M'nasheh [Cause in g to Forget] the son of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and their inheritance remained in the tribe of the family of their father.

Num 36:13 These [are] the commandments and the judgments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the plains of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] by Yarden [Descender] [near] Yericho [Its Moon].

Deuteronomy

Deu 1:1 These [be] the words which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] on this side Yarden [Descender] in the wilderness, in the plain over against the Red [sea], between Paran [place of caverns], and Tofel [White], and Lavan [White], and Hazerot [A Place in the Wilderness], and Di-Zahav [Enough Gold].

Deu 1:2 ([There are] eleven days' [journey] from Horev [Desert] by the way of mount Se'ir [Shaggy] unto Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy].)

Deu 1:3 And it came to pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first [day] of the month, [that] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], according unto all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given him in commandment unto them;

Deu 1:4 After he had slain Sichon [Warrior] the king of the Emori [Highlanders], which dwelt in Heshbon [Stronghold], and 'Og [Long-necked] the king of Bashan [Fruitful], which dwelt at 'Ashtarot [Star] in Edrei [Good Pasture]:

Deu 1:5 On this side Yarden [Descender], in the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], began Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] to declare this law, saying,

Deu 1:6 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] spoke unto us in Horev [Desert], saying, You ^{2gf} have dwelt long enough in this mount:

Deu 1:7 Turn you, and take your journey, and go to the mount of the Emori [Highlanders], and unto all [the places] near thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], and unto L'vanon [Whiteness], unto the great river, the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

Deu 1:8 Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto your fathers, Abraham [Exalted

Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Ya'akov [Heal of God], to give unto them and to their seed after them.

Deu 1:9 And I spoke unto you at that time, say in g, I am not able to bear you myself alone:

Deu 1:10 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has multiplied you, and, behold, you ^{2gf} [are] this day as the stars of heaven for multitude.

Deu 1:11 (The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers make you a thousand times so many more as you ^{2gf} [are], and bless you, as he has promised you!)

Deu 1:12 How can I myself alone bear your cumbrance, and your burden, and your strife?

Deu 1:13 Take you wise men, and understand in g, and known among your tribes, and I will make them rulers over you.

Deu 1:14 And you ^{2gf} answered me, and said, The th in g which you ²ⁱ have spoken [is] good [for us] to do.

Deu 1:15 So I took the chief of your tribes, wise men, and known, and made them heads over you, capta in s over thousands, and capta in s over hundreds, and capta in s over fifties, and capta in s over tens, and of ficers among your tribes.

Deu 1:16 And I charged your judges at that time, say in g, Hear [the causes] between your brethren, and judge righteously between [every] man and his brother, and the stranger [that is] with him.

Deu 1:17 You ^{2gf} shall not respect persons in judgment; [but] you ^{2gf} shall hear the small as well as the great; you ^{2gf} shall not be afraid of the face of man; for the judgment [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s: and the cause that is too hard for you, br in g [it] unto me, and I will hear it.

Deu 1:18 And I commanded you at that time all the th in gs which you ^{2gf} should do.

Deu 1:19 And when we de part ed from Horev [Desert], we went through all that great and terrible wilderness, which you ^{2gf} saw by the way of the mounta in of the Emori [Highlanders], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded us; and we came to Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy].

Deu 1:20 And I said unto you, You ^{2gf} are come unto the mounta in of the Emori [Highlanders], which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does give unto us.

Deu 1:21 Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has set the land before you ²ⁱ : go up [and] possess [it], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of you ²ⁱ fathers has said unto you ²ⁱ ; fear not, neither be discouraged.

Deu 1:22 And you ^{2gf} came near unto me every one of you, and said, We will send men before us, and they shall search us out the land, and br in g us word aga in by what way we must go up, and in to what cities we shall come.

Deu 1:23 And the say in g pleased me well: and I took twelve men of you, one of a tribe:

Deu 1:24 And they turned and went up in to the mounta in , and came unto the valley of Eshkol [Cluster], and searched it out.

Deu 1:25 And they took of the fruit of the land in their hands, and brought [it] down unto us, and brought us word aga in , and said, [It is] a good land which the LORD-Yehōvah

(Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does give us.

Deu 1:26 Yet you ^{2gf} would not go up, but rebelled aga in st the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Deu 1:27 And you ^{2gf} murmured in your tents, and said, Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hated us, he has brought us forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to deliver us in to the hand of the Emori [Highlanders], to destroy us.

Deu 1:28 Where shall we go up? our brethren have discouraged our heart, say in g, The people [is] greater and taller than we; the cities [are] great and walled up to heaven; and moreover we have seen the sons of the ‘Anakim [Longed-Necked] there.

Deu 1:29 Then I said unto you, Dread not, neither be afraid of them.

Deu 1:30 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which goes before you, he shall fight for you, accord in g to all that he did for you in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] before your eyes;

Deu 1:31 And in the wilderness, where you ²ⁱ have seen how that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] bore you ²ⁱ, as a man does bear his son, in all the way that you ^{2gf} went, until you ^{2gf} came in to this place.

Deu 1:32 Yet in this th in g you ^{2gf} did not believe the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered],

Deu 1:33 Who went in the way before you, to search you out a place to pitch your tents [in], in fire by night, to show you by what way you ^{2gf} should go, and in a cloud by day.

Deu 1:34 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard the voice of your words, and was exceedingly angry, and swore, say in g,

Deu 1:35 Surely there shall not one of these men of this evil generation see that good land, which I swore to give unto your fathers,

Deu 1:36 Save Kaleb [Dog] the son of Y’funeh [He Will Face]; he shall see it, and to him will I give the land that he has tr odd en upon, and to his children, because he has wholly followed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 1:37 Also the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was angry with me for your sakes, say in g, you ²ⁱ also shall not go in there.

Deu 1:38 [But] Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], which stands before you ²ⁱ, he shall go in there: encourage him: for he shall cause Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to in herit it.

Deu 1:39 Moreover your little ones, which you ^{2gf} said should be a prey, and your children, which in that day had no knowledge between good and evil, they shall go in there, and unto them will I give it, and they shall possess it.

Deu 1:40 But [as for] you, turn you, and take your journey in to the wilderness by the way of the Red sea.

Deu 1:41 Then you ^{2gf} answered and said unto me, We have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), we will go up and fight, accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]

commanded us. And when you ^{2gf} had girded on every man his weapons of war, you ^{2gf} were ready to go up in to the hill.

Deu 1:42 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Say unto them, Go not up, neither fight; for I [am] not among you; lest you ^{2gf} be smitten before your enemies.

Deu 1:43 So I spoke unto you; and you ^{2gf} would not hear, but rebelled aga in st the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and went presumptuously up in to the hill.

Deu 1:44 And the Emori [Highlanders], which dwelt in that mounta in , came out aga in st you, and chased you, as bees do, and destroyed you in Se'ir [Shaggy], [even] unto Hormah [Asylum].

Deu 1:45 And you ^{2gf} returned and wept before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would not hearken to your voice, nor give ear unto you.

Deu 1:46 So you ^{2gf} abode in Kadesh [Holy] many days, accord in g unto the days that you ^{2gf} abode [there].

Deu 2:1 Then we turned, and took our journey in to the wilderness by the way of the Red sea, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto me: and we compassed mount Se'ir [Shaggy] many days.

Deu 2:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto me, say in g,

Deu 2:3 You ^{2gf} have compassed this mounta in long enough: turn you northward.

Deu 2:4 And command you ²ⁱ the people, say in g, You ^{2gf} [are] to pass through the coast of your brethren the children of 'Esav [Hairy], which dwell in Se'ir [Shaggy]; and they shall be afraid of you: take you ^{2gf} good heed unto yourselves therefore:

Deu 2:5 Meddle not with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as a foot breadth; because I have given mount Se'ir [Shaggy] unto 'Esav [Hairy] [for] a possession.

Deu 2:6 You ^{2gf} shall buy meat of them for money, that you ^{2gf} may eat; and you ^{2gf} shall also buy water of them for money, that you ^{2gf} may dr in k.

Deu 2:7 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you ²ⁱ in all the works of you ²ⁱ hand: he knows you ²ⁱ walk in g through this great wilderness: these forty years the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [has been] with you ²ⁱ ; you ²ⁱ have lacked noth in g.

Deu 2:8 And when we passed by from our brethren the children of 'Esav [Hairy], which dwelt in Se'ir [Shaggy], through the way of the pla in from Eilat [Grove of Lofty Trees], and from 'Etzyon-Gever [Backbone of a Man], we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Deu 2:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Distress not the Mo'avi [of his father], neither contend with them in battle: for I will not give you ²ⁱ of their land [for] a possession; because I have given 'Ar [A City] unto the children of Lot [for] a possession.

Deu 2:10 The Emim [Terrors] dwelt in it in times past, a people great, and many, and tall, as the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] ;

Deu 2:11 Which also were accounted giants, as the ‘Anakim [Longed-Necked] ; but the Mo’avi [of his father] call them Emim [Terrors].

Deu 2:12 The Horim [Cave Dweller] also dwelt in Se’ir [Shaggy] formerly; but the children of ‘Esav [Hairy] succeeded them, when they had destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did unto the land of his possession, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave unto them.

Deu 2:13 Now rise up, [said I], and get you over the brook Zered [Osier Brook]. And we went over the brook Zered [Osier Brook].

Deu 2:14 And the space in which we came from Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy], until we were come over the brook Zered [Osier Brook], [was] thirty and eight years; until all the generation of the men of war were wasted out from among the host, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto them.

Deu 2:15 For in deed the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was aga in st them, to destroy them from among the host, until they were consumed.

Deu 2:16 So it came to pass, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the people,

Deu 2:17 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto me, say in g,

Deu 2:18 you ²ⁱ are to pass over through ‘Ar [A City], the coast of Mo’av [Seed of my Father], this day:

Deu 2:19 And [when] you ²ⁱ come near over aga in st the children of ‘Amon [Inbred], distress them not, nor meddle with them: for I will not give you ²ⁱ of the land of the children of ‘Amon [Inbred] [any] possession; because I have given it unto the children of Lot [for] a possession.

Deu 2:20 (That also was accounted a land of giants: giants dwelt in it in old time; and the ‘Amon [Inbred] call them Zamzumim [Plotters];

Deu 2:21 A people great, and many, and tall, as the ‘Anakim [Longed-Necked] ; but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead:

Deu 2:22 As he did to the children of ‘Esav [Hairy], which dwelt in Se’ir [Shaggy], when he destroyed the Horim [Cave Dweller] from before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead even unto this day:

Deu 2:23 And the ‘Avim [Ruins] [Ruins] which dwelt in Hatzetim [Villages], [even] unto ‘Azah [The Strong], the Kaftorim [A Crown], which came forth out of Kaftor [A Crown], destroyed them, and dwelt in their stead.)

Deu 2:24 Rise you ^{2gf} up, take your journey, and pass over the river ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream]: behold, I have given in to you ²ⁱ hand Sichon [Warrior] the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], and his land: beg in to possess [it], and contend with him in battle.

Deu 2:25 This day will I beg in to put the dread of you ²ⁱ and the fear of you ²ⁱ upon the nations [that are] under the whole heaven, who shall hear report of you ²ⁱ , and shall tremble, and be in anguish because of you ²ⁱ .

Deu 2:26 And I sent messengers out of the wilderness of K’demot [Eastern] unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold] with words of peace, say in g,

Deu 2:27 Let me pass through you ²ⁱ land: I will go along by the high way, I will neither turn unto the right hand nor to the left.

Deu 2:28 you ²ⁱ shall sell me meat for money, that I may eat; and give me water for money, that I may dr in k: only I will pass through on my feet;

Deu 2:29 (As the children of 'Esav [Hairy] which dwell in Se'ir [Shaggy], and the Mo'avi [of his father] which dwell in 'Ar [A City], did unto me;) until I shall pass over Yarden [Descender] in to the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives us.

Deu 2:30 But Sichon [Warrior] k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold] would not let us pass by him: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] hardened his spirit, and made his heart obst in ate, that he might deliver him in to you ²ⁱ hand, as [appears] this day.

Deu 2:31 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Behold, I have begun to give Sichon [Warrior] and his land before you ²ⁱ : beg in to possess, that you ²ⁱ may in herit his land.

Deu 2:32 Then Sichon [Warrior] came out aga in st us, he and all his people, to fight at Yachatz [Tr odd en Down].

Deu 2:33 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered him before us; and we struck him, and his sons, and all his people.

Deu 2:34 And we took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed the men, and the women, and the little ones, of every city, we left none to rema in :

Deu 2:35 Only the cattle we took for a prey unto ourselves, and the spoil of the cities which we took.

Deu 2:36 From 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], which [is] by the br in k of the river of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], and [from] the city that [is] by the river, even unto Gil'ad [Rocky Region], there was not one city too strong for us: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered all unto us: Deu 2:37 Only unto the land of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] you ²ⁱ came not, [nor] unto any place of the river Yabok [luxuriant empty in g river], nor unto the cities in the mounta in s, nor unto whatsoever the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbad us.

Deu 3:1 Then we turned, and went up the way to Bashan [Fruitful]: and 'Og [Long-necked] the k in g of Bashan [Fruitful] came out aga in st us, he and all his people, to battle at Edre'i [Good Pasture].

Deu 3:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Fear him not: for I will deliver him, and all his people, and his land, in to you ²ⁱ hand; and you ²ⁱ shall do unto him as you ²ⁱ did unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], which dwelt at Heshbon [Stronghold].

Deu 3:3 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered in to our hands 'Og [Long-necked] also, the k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], and all his people: and we struck him until none was left to him rema in in g.

Deu 3:4 And we took all his cities at that time, there was not a city which we took not from them, three score cities, all the region of Argov [Heap of Clods], the k in gdom of 'Og [Long-necked] in Bashan [Fruitful].

Deu 3:5 All these cities [were] fenced with high walls, gates, and bars; beside unwallled towns a great many.

Deu 3:6 And we utterly destroyed them, as we did unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], utterly destroy in g the men, women, and children, of every city.

Deu 3:7 But all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we took for a prey to ourselves.

Deu 3:8 And we took at that time out of the hand of the two k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders] the land that [was] on this side Yarden [Descender], from the river of ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream] unto mount Hermon [A Sanctuary];

Deu 3:9 ([Which] Hermon [A Sanctuary] the Tzidonim [Hunting] call Siryon [Breastplate]; and the Emori [Highlanders] call it S’nir [Snow Mountain];) Deu 3:10 All the cities of the pla in , and all Gil’ad [Rocky Region], and all Bashan [Fruitful], unto Salkhah [Migration] and Edre’i [Good Pasture], cities of the k in gdom of ‘Og [Long-necked] in Bashan [Fruitful].

Deu 3:11 For only ‘Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful] rema in ed of the remnant of giants; behold, his bedstead [was] a bedstead of iron; [is] it not in Rabbah [Great] [Great] of the children of ‘Amon [Inbred]? n in e cubits [was] the length there of , and four cubits the breadth of it, after the cubit of a man.

Deu 3:12 And this land, [which] we possessed at that time, from ‘Aeo’er [Ru in s], which [is] by the river ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream], and half mount Gil’ad [Rocky Region], and the cities there of , gave I unto the Re’uveni [behold, a son!] and to the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop].

Deu 3:13 And the rest of Gil’ad [Rocky Region], and all Bashan [Fruitful], [be in g] the k in gdom of ‘Og [Long-necked], gave I unto the half tribe of M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; all the region of Argov [Heap of Clods], with all Bashan [Fruitful], which was called the land of giants.

Deu 3:14 Ya’ir [He Enlightens] the son of M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] took all the country of Argov [Heap of Clods] unto the coasts of G’shuri [Bridge] and Ma’akhati [Oppression]; and called them after his own name, Bashan-Havot-Ya’ir [Fruitful Villages of the Enlightened Ones], unto this day.

Deu 3:15 And I gave Gil’ad [Rocky Region] unto Makhir [Sold].

Deu 3:16 And unto the Re’uveni [behold, a son!] and unto the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop] I gave from Gil’ad [Rocky Region] even unto the river ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream] half the valley, and the border even unto the river Yabok [luxuriant empty in g river], [which is] the border of the children of ‘Amon [Inbred];

Deu 3:17 The pla in [‘Aravah] also, and Yarden [Descender], and the coast [there of], from K in neret [Harps] even unto the sea of the pla in , [even] the salt sea, under Ashdot-Pisgah [fountain near the mountain cleft] eastward.

Deu 3:18 And I commanded you at that time, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you this land to possess it: you ^{2gf} shall pass over armed before your brethren the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], all [that are] meet for the war.

Deu 3:19 But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, ([for] I know that you ^{2gf} have much cattle,) shall abide in your cities which I have given you;

Deu 3:20 Until the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have given rest unto your brethren, as well as unto you, and [until] they also possess the land which the LORD-

Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given them beyond Yarden [Descender]: and [then] shall you ^{2gf} return every man unto his possession, which I have given you.

Deu 3:21 And I commanded Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] at that time, say in g, You ^{1s} eyes have seen all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has done unto these two k in gs: so shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do unto all the k in gdoms to which you ²ⁱ pass.

Deu 3:22 You ^{2gf} shall not fear them: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] he shall fight for you.

Deu 3:23 And I besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) at that time, say in g,
Deu 3:24 O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), you ²ⁱ have begun to show your ²ⁱ servant your ²ⁱ greatness, and your ²ⁱ mighty hand: for what God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is there] in heaven or in earth, that can do accord in g to you ²ⁱ works, and accord in g to your ²ⁱ might?

Deu 3:25 I pray you ²ⁱ , let me go over, and see the good land that [is] beyond Yarden [Descender], that goodly mounta in , and L’vanon [Whiteness].

Deu 3:26 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was exceedingly angry with me for your sakes, and would not hear me: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Let it suffice you ²ⁱ ; speak no more unto me of this matter.

Deu 3:27 Get you ²ⁱ up in to the top of Pisgah [Cleft Mounta in Range], and lift up you ²ⁱ eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and behold [it] with you ²ⁱ eyes: for you ²ⁱ shall not go over this Yarden [Descender].

Deu 3:28 But charge Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and encourage him, and strengthen him: for he shall go over before this people, and he shall cause them to in herit the land which you ²ⁱ shall see.

Deu 3:29 So we abode in the valley over aga in st Beit-P’or [House of the Cleft].

Deu 4:1 Now therefore hearken, O Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto the statutes and unto the judgments, which I t each you, for to do [them], that you ^{2gf} may live, and go in and possess the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers gives you.

Deu 4:2 You ^{2gf} shall not add unto the word which I command you, neither shall you ^{2gf} dim in ish [ought] from it, that you ^{2gf} may keep the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which I command you.

Deu 4:3 Your eyes have seen what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did because of Ba’al-P’or [Lord of the Open in g]: for all the men that followed Ba’al-P’or [Lord of the Open in g], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has destroyed them from among you.

Deu 4:4 But you ^{2gf} that did cleave unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [are] alive every one of you this day.

Deu 4:5 Behold, I have taught you statutes and judgments, even as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded me, that you ^{2gf} should do so in the land to which you ^{2gf} go to possess it.

Deu 4:6 Keep therefore and do [them]; for this [is] your wisdom and your understand in g in the sight of the nations, which shall hear all these statutes, and say, Surely this great nation

[is] a wise and understand in g people.

Deu 4:7 For what nation [is there so] great, who [has] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [so] near unto them, as the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in all [th in gs that] we call upon him [for]?

Deu 4:8 And what nation [is there so] great, that has statutes and judgments [so] righteous as all this law, which I set before you this day?

Deu 4:9 Only take heed to yourself, and keep you ²ⁱ soul diligently, lest you ²ⁱ forget the th in gs which you ²ⁱ eyes have seen, and lest they de part from you ²ⁱ heart all the days of you ²ⁱ life: but t each them you ²ⁱ sons, and you ²ⁱ sons' sons;

Deu 4:10 [Specially] the day that you ²ⁱ stood before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Horev [Desert], when the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Gather me the people together, and I will make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all the days that they shall live upon the earth, and [that] they may t each their children.

Deu 4:11 And you ^{2gf} came near and stood under the mounta in ; and the mounta in burned with fire unto the midst of heaven, with darkness, clouds, and thick darkness.

Deu 4:12 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto you out of the midst of the fire: you ^{2gf} heard the voice of the words, but saw no similitude; only [you ^{2gf} heard] a voice.

Deu 4:13 And he declared unto you his covenant, which he commanded you to perform, [even] ten commandments; and he wrote them upon two table s of stone.

Deu 4:14 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded me at that time to t each you statutes and judgments, that you ^{2gf} might do them in the land to which you ^{2gf} go over to possess it.

Deu 4:15 Take you ^{2gf} therefore good heed unto yourselves; for you ^{2gf} saw no manner of similitude on the day [that] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto you in Horev [Desert] out of the midst of the fire:

Deu 4:16 Lest you ^{2gf} corrupt [yourselves], and make you a graven image, the similitude of any figure, the likeness of male or female,

Deu 4:17 The likeness of any beast that [is] on the earth, the likeness of any w in ged fowl that flies in the air,

Deu 4:18 The likeness of anythi ng that creeps on the ground, the likeness of any fish that [is] in the waters beneath the earth:

Deu 4:19 And lest you ²ⁱ lift up you ²ⁱ eyes unto heaven, and when you ²ⁱ see the sun, and the moon, and the stars, [even] all the army of heaven, should be driven to worship them, and serve them, which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has divided unto all nations under the whole heaven.

Deu 4:20 But the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has taken you, and brought you forth out of the iron furnace, [even] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to be unto him a people of in heritance, as [you ^{2gf} are] this day.

Deu 4:21 Furthermore the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was angry with me for your sakes, and swore that I should not go over Yarden [Descender], and that I should not go in unto that good land, which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ [for] an in heritance:

Deu 4:22 But I must die in this land, I must not go over Yarden [Descender]: but you ^{2gf} shall go over, and possess that good land.

Deu 4:23 Take heed unto yourselves, lest you ^{2gf} forget the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which he made with you, and make you a graven image, [or] the likeness of any [th in g], which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has forbidden you ²ⁱ .

Deu 4:24 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] a consumer in g fire, [even] a jealous God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 4:25 When you ²ⁱ shall beget children, and children's children, and you ^{2gf} shall have remained long in the land, and shall corrupt [yourselves], and make a graven image, [or] the likeness of any [th in g], and shall do evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to provoke him to anger:

Deu 4:26 I call heaven and earth that is to sayness again to you this day, that you ^{2gf} shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto you ^{2gf} go over Yarden [Descender] to possess it; you ^{2gf} shall not prolong [your] days upon it, but shall utterly be destroyed.

Deu 4:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall scatter you among the nations, and you ^{2gf} shall be left few in number among the heathen, to which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall lead you.

Deu 4:28 And there you ^{2gf} shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.

Deu 4:29 But if from there you ²ⁱ shall seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ shall find [him], if you ²ⁱ seek him with all you ²ⁱ heart and with all you ²ⁱ soul.

Deu 4:30 When you ²ⁱ are in tribulation, and all these things are come upon you ²ⁱ , [even] in the latter days, if you ²ⁱ turn to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shall be obedient unto his voice;

Deu 4:31 (For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] a merciful God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];) he will not forsake you ²ⁱ , neither destroy you ²ⁱ , nor forget the covenant of you ²ⁱ fathers which he swore unto them.

Deu 4:32 For ask now of the days that are past, which were before you ²ⁱ , since the day that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] created man upon the earth, and [ask] from the one side of heaven unto the other, whether there has been [any such thing in g] as this great thing in g [is], or has been heard like it?

Deu 4:33 Did [ever] people hear the voice of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] speak in g out of the midst of the fire, as you ²ⁱ have heard, and live?

Deu 4:34 Or has God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] assayed to go [and] take him a nation from the midst of [another] nation, by temptations, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a mighty hand, and by a stretched out arm, and by great terrors, according to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did for you in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] before your eyes?

Deu 4:35 Unto you ²ⁱ it was showed, that you ²ⁱ might know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) he [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; [there is] none else beside him.

Deu 4:36 Out of heaven he made you ²ⁱ to hear his voice, that he might instruct you ²ⁱ : and upon earth he showed you ²ⁱ his great fire; and you ²ⁱ heard his words out of the midst of the fire.

Deu 4:37 And because he loved you ²ⁱ fathers, therefore he chose their seed after them, and brought you ²ⁱ out in his sight with his mighty power out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Deu 4:38 To drive out nations from before you ²ⁱ greater and mightier than you ²ⁱ [are], to bring you ²ⁱ in, to give you ²ⁱ their land [for] an inheritance, as [it is] this day.

Deu 4:39 Know therefore this day, and consider [it] in you ²ⁱ heart, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) he [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in heaven above, and upon the earth beneath: [there is] none else.

Deu 4:40 you ²ⁱ shall keep therefore his statutes, and his commandments, which I command you ²ⁱ this day, that it may go well with you ²ⁱ, and with you ²ⁱ children after you ²ⁱ, and that you ²ⁱ may prolong [you ²ⁱ] days upon the earth, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ, forever.

Deu 4:41 Then Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] severed three cities on this side Yarden [Descender] toward the sunrise in g;

Deu 4:42 That the slayer might flee there, which should kill his neighbour unawares, and hated him not in times past; and that flee in g unto one of these cities he might live:

Deu 4:43 [Namely], Betzer [Remote Fortress] in the wilderness, in the plain country, of the Re'uvani [behold, a son!]; and Ramot [Heights] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region], of the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop]; and Golan [Their Captivity] in Bashan [Fruitful], of the M'nasheh [Causing to Forget].

Deu 4:44 And this [is] the law which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] set before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Deu 4:45 These [are] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], after they came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place],

Deu 4:46 On this side Yarden [Descender], in the valley over against Beit-P'or [House of the Cleft], in the land of Sichon [Warrior] king of the Emori [Highlanders], who dwelt at Heshbon [Stronghold], whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] struck, after they were come forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Deu 4:47 And they possessed his land, and the land of 'Og [Long-necked] king of Bashan [Fruitful], two kings of the Emori [Highlanders], which [were] on this side Yarden [Descender] toward the sunrise in g;

Deu 4:48 From 'Ae'or [Ruins], which [is] by the bank of the river 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], even unto mount Si'on [Lofty], which [is] Hermon [A Sanctuary],

Deu 4:49 And all the plain on this side Yarden [Descender] eastward, even unto the sea of the plain, under the springs of Pisgah [Cleft Mountain Range].

Deu 5:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto them, Hear, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the statutes and judgments which I speak in your ears this day, that you ^{2gf} may learn them, and keep, and do them.

Deu 5:2 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] made a covenant with us in Horev [Desert].

Deu 5:3 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made not this covenant with our fathers, but with us, [even] us, who [are] all of us here alive this day.

Deu 5:4 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) talked with you face to face in the mount out of the midst of the fire,

Deu 5:5 (I stood between the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and you at that time, to show you the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for you ^{2gf} were afraid by reason of the fire, and went not up in to the mount;) say in g,

Deu 5:6 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you ²ⁱ out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bond age.

Deu 5:7 you ²ⁱ shall have none other gods before me.

Deu 5:8 you ²ⁱ shall not make you ²ⁱ [any] graven image, [or] any likeness [of anythi ng] that [is] in heaven above, or that [is] in the earth beneath, or that [is] in the waters beneath the earth:

Deu 5:9 you ²ⁱ shall not bow down yourself unto them, nor serve them: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [am] a jealous God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], visit in g the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth [generation] of them that hate me,

Deu 5:10 And show in g mercy unto thousands of them that love me and keep my commandments.

Deu 5:11 you ²ⁱ shall not take the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in va in : for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not hold [him] guiltless that takes his name in va in .

Deu 5:12 Keep the Shabbat [Rest] day to sanctify it, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you ²ⁱ .

Deu 5:13 Six days you ²ⁱ shall labour, and do all you ²ⁱ work:

Deu 5:14 But the seventh day [is] the Shabbat [Rest] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [in it] you ²ⁱ shall not do any work, you ²ⁱ , nor you ²ⁱ son, nor you ²ⁱ daughter, nor you ²ⁱ manservant, nor you ²ⁱ maidservant, nor you ²ⁱ ox, nor you ²ⁱ ass, nor any of you ²ⁱ cattle, nor you ²ⁱ stranger that [is] with in you ²ⁱ gates; that you ²ⁱ manservant and you ²ⁱ maidservant may rest as well as you ²ⁱ .

Deu 5:15 And remember that you ²ⁱ were a servant in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought you ²ⁱ out there through a mighty hand and by a stretched out arm: therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded you ²ⁱ to keep the Shabbat [Rest] day.

Deu 5:16 Honour you ²ⁱ father and you ²ⁱ mother, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you ²ⁱ ; that you ²ⁱ days may be prolonged, and that it may go well with you ²ⁱ , in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ .

Deu 5:17 you ²ⁱ shall not kill.

Deu 5:18 Neither shall you ²ⁱ commit adultery.

Deu 5:19 Neither shall you ²ⁱ steal.

Deu 5:20 Neither shall you ²ⁱ bear false witness aga in st you ²ⁱ neighbour.

Deu 5:21 Neither shall you ²ⁱ desire you ²ⁱ neighbour's wife, neither shall you ²ⁱ covet you ²ⁱ neighbour's house, his field, or his manservant, or his maidservant, his ox, or his ass, or any [th in g] that [is] you ²ⁱ neighbour's.

Deu 5:22 These words the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto all your assembly in the mount out of the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness, with a great voice: and he added no more. And he wrote them in two table s of stone, and delivered them unto me.

Deu 5:23 And it came to pass, when you ^{2gf} heard the voice out of the midst of the darkness, (for the mounta in did burn with fire,) that you ^{2gf} came near unto me, [even] all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;

Deu 5:24 And you ^{2gf} said, Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has showed us his glory and his greatness, and we have heard his voice out of the midst of the fire: we have seen this day that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does talk with man, and he lives.

Deu 5:25 Now therefore why should we die? for this great fire will consume us: if we hear the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] any more, then we shall die.

Deu 5:26 For who [is there of] all flesh, that has heard the voice of the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] speak in g out of the midst of the fire, as we [have], and lived?

Deu 5:27 Go you ²ⁱ near, and hear all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall say: and speak you ²ⁱ unto us all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall speak unto you ²ⁱ ; and we will hear [it], and do [it].

Deu 5:28 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard the voice of your words, when you ^{2gf} spoke unto me; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, I have heard the voice of the words of this people, which they have spoken unto you ²ⁱ : they have well said all that they have spoken.

Deu 5:29 O that there were such an heart in them, that they would fear me, and keep all my commandments always, that it might be well with them, and with their children forever!

Deu 5:30 Go say to them, Get you in to your tents aga in .

Deu 5:31 But as for you ²ⁱ , stand you ²ⁱ here by me, and I will speak unto you ²ⁱ all the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which you ²ⁱ shall t each them, that they may do [them] in the land which I give them to possess it.

Deu 5:32 You ^{2gf} shall observe to do therefore as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you:

you ^{2gf} shall not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.

Deu 5:33 You ^{2gf} shall walk in all the ways which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you, that you ^{2gf} may live, and [that it may be] well with you, and [that] you ^{2gf} may prolong [your] days in the land which you ^{2gf} shall possess.

Deu 6:1 Now these [are] the commandments, the statutes, and the judgments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded to t each you, that you ^{2gf} might do [them] in the land to which you ^{2gf} go to possess it:

Deu 6:2 That you ²ⁱ might fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to keep all his statutes and his commandments, which I command you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ son, and you ²ⁱ son's son, all the days of you ²ⁱ life; and that you ²ⁱ days may be prolonged.

Deu 6:3 Hear therefore, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and observe to do [it]; that it may be well with you ²ⁱ, and that you ^{2gf} may in crease mightily, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of you ²ⁱ fathers has promised you ²ⁱ, in the land that flows with milk and honey.

Deu 6:4 Hear, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] one LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Deu 6:5 And you ²ⁱ shall love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all you ²ⁱ heart, and with all you ²ⁱ soul, and with all you ²ⁱ might.

Deu 6:6 And these words, which I command you ²ⁱ this day, shall be in you ²ⁱ heart:

Deu 6:7 And you ²ⁱ shall t each them diligently unto you ²ⁱ children, and shall talk of them when you ²ⁱ sit in you ²ⁱ house, and when you ²ⁱ walk by the way, and when you ²ⁱ lay down, and when you ²ⁱ rise up.

Deu 6:8 And you ²ⁱ shall b in d them for a sign upon you ²ⁱ hand, and they shall be as frontlets between you ²ⁱ eyes.

Deu 6:9 And you ²ⁱ shall write them upon the posts of you ²ⁱ house, and on you ²ⁱ gates.

Deu 6:10 And it shall be, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall have brought you ²ⁱ in to the land which he swore unto you ²ⁱ fathers, to Avraham [Exalted Father], to Yitz'khak [Laughter], and to Ya'akov [Heal of God], to give you ²ⁱ great and goodly cities, which you ²ⁱ built not,

Deu 6:11 And houses full of all good [th in gs], which you ²ⁱ filled not, and wells excavated, which you ²ⁱ dug not, v in eyards and olive trees, which you ²ⁱ planted not; when you ²ⁱ shall have eaten and be full;

Deu 6:12 [Then] beware lest you ²ⁱ forget the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which brought you ²ⁱ forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bond age.

Deu 6:13 you ²ⁱ shall fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and serve him, and shall swear by his name.

Deu 6:14 You ^{2gf} shall not go after other gods, of the gods of the people which [are] round about you;

Deu 6:15 (For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] a jealous God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] among you) lest the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be kindled against you ²ⁱ, and destroy you ²ⁱ from off the face of the earth.

Deu 6:16 You ^{2gf} shall not tempt the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as you ^{2gf} tempted [him] in Massah [Test in g].

Deu 6:17 You ^{2gf} shall diligently keep the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and his testimonies, and his statutes, which he has commanded you ²ⁱ.

Deu 6:18 And you ²ⁱ shall do [that which is] right and good in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): that it may be well with you ²ⁱ, and that you ²ⁱ may go in and possess the good land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto you ²ⁱ fathers,

Deu 6:19 To cast out all you ²ⁱ enemies from before you ²ⁱ, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken.

Deu 6:20 [And] when you ²ⁱ son asks you ²ⁱ in time to come, say in g, What [mean] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you?

Deu 6:21 Then you ²ⁱ shall say unto you ²ⁱ son, We were Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] bond men in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought us out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with a mighty hand:

Deu 6:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) showed signs and wonders, great and sore, upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and upon all his household, before our eyes: Deu 6:23 And he brought us out from there, that he might bring us in, to give us the land which he swore unto our fathers.

Deu 6:24 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for our good always, that he might preserve us alive, as [it is] at this day.

Deu 6:25 And it shall be our righteousness, if we observe to do all these commandments before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he has commanded us.

Deu 7:1 When the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bring you ²ⁱ in to the land to which you ²ⁱ go to possess it, and has cast out many nations before you ²ⁱ, the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Girgashi [Dwelling on Clay Soil], and the Emori [Highlanders], and the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Trodden Under Foot], seven nations greater and mightier than you ²ⁱ;

Deu 7:2 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall deliver them before you ²ⁱ; you ²ⁱ shall strike them, [and] utterly destroy them; you ²ⁱ shall make no covenant with them, nor show mercy unto them:

Deu 7:3 Neither shall you ²ⁱ make marriages with them; you ²ⁱ daughter you ²ⁱ shall not give unto his son, nor his daughter shall you ²ⁱ take unto you ²ⁱ son.

Deu 7:4 For they will turn away you ²ⁱ son from follow in g me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be k in dled aga in st you, and destroy you ²ⁱ suddenly.

Deu 7:5 But thus shall you ^{2gf} deal with them; you ^{2gf} shall destroy their altars, and break down their images, and cut down their groves, and burn their graven images with fire.

Deu 7:6 For you ²ⁱ [are] an holy people unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen you ²ⁱ to be a special people unto himself, above all people that [are] upon the face of the earth.

Deu 7:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did not set his love upon you, nor choose you, because you ^{2gf} were more in number than any people; for you ^{2gf} [were] the fewest of all people:

Deu 7:8 But because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) loved you, and because he would keep the oath which he had sworn unto your fathers, has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought you out with a mighty hand, and redeemed you out of the house of bond men, from the hand of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Deu 7:9 Know therefore that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the faithful God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word], which keeps covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;

Deu 7:10 And repays them that hate him to their face, to destroy them: he will not be slack to him that hates him, he will repay him to his face.

Deu 7:11 you ²ⁱ shall therefore keep the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which I command you ²ⁱ this day, to do them.

Deu 7:12 For what reason it shall come to pass, if you ^{2gf} hearken to these judgments, and keep, and do them, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall keep unto you ²ⁱ the covenant and the mercy which he swore unto you ²ⁱ fathers:

Deu 7:13 And he will love you ²ⁱ, and bless you ²ⁱ, and multiply you ²ⁱ: he will also bless the fruit of you ²ⁱ womb, and the fruit of you ²ⁱ land, you ²ⁱ corn, and you ²ⁱ w in e, and you ²ⁱ oil, the in crease of your ²ⁱ cattle, and the flocks of your ²ⁱ sheep, in the land which he swore unto your ²ⁱ fathers to give you ²ⁱ.

Deu 7:14 you ²ⁱ shall be blessed above all people: there shall not be male or female barren among you, or among your cattle.

Deu 7:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will take away from you ²ⁱ all sickness, and will put none of the evil diseases of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which you ²ⁱ know, upon you ²ⁱ; but will lay them upon all [them] that hate you ²ⁱ.

Deu 7:16 And you ²ⁱ shall consume all the people which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall deliver you ²ⁱ; you ²ⁱ eye shall have no pity upon them: neither shall you ²ⁱ serve their gods; for that [will be] a snare unto you ²ⁱ.

Deu 7:17 If you ²ⁱ shall say in you ²ⁱ heart, These nations [are] more than I; how can I dispossess them?

Deu 7:18 you ²ⁱ shall not be afraid of them: [but] shall well remember what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and unto all Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Deu 7:19 The great temptations which you ²ⁱ eyes saw, and the signs, and the wonders, and the mighty hand, and the stretched out arm, whereby the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought you ²ⁱ out: so shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do unto all the people of whom you ²ⁱ are afraid.

Deu 7:20 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will send the hornet among them, until they that are left, and hide themselves from you ²ⁱ, be destroyed.

Deu 7:21 you ²ⁱ shall not be affrighted at them: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] among you, a mighty God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and terrible.

Deu 7:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will put out those nations before you ²ⁱ by little and little: you ²ⁱ may not consume them at once, lest the beasts of the field in crease upon you ²ⁱ.

Deu 7:23 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall deliver them unto you ²ⁱ, and shall destroy them with a mighty destruction, until they be destroyed.

Deu 7:24 And he shall deliver their k in gs in to you ²ⁱ hand, and you ²ⁱ shall destroy their name from under heaven: there shall no man be able to stand before you ²ⁱ, until you ²ⁱ have destroyed them.

Deu 7:25 The graven images of their gods shall you ^{2gf} burn with fire: you ²ⁱ shall not desire the silver or gold [that is] on them, nor take [it] unto you ²ⁱ, lest you ²ⁱ be snared in it: for it [is] an abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 7:26 Neither shall you ²ⁱ br in g an abom in ation in to you ²ⁱ house, lest you ²ⁱ be a cursed th in g like it: [but] you ²ⁱ shall utterly detest it, and you ²ⁱ shall utterly abhor it; for it [is] a cursed th in g.

Deu 8:1 All the commandments which I command you ²ⁱ this day shall you ^{2gf} observe to do, that you ^{2gf} may live, and multiply, and go in and possess the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto your fathers.

Deu 8:2 And you ²ⁱ shall remember all the way which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] led you ²ⁱ these forty years in the wilderness, to humble you ²ⁱ, [and] to prove you ²ⁱ, to know what [was] in you ²ⁱ heart, whether you ²ⁱ would keep his commandments, or no.

Deu 8:3 And he humbled you ²ⁱ, and suffered you ²ⁱ to hunger, and fed you ²ⁱ with manna, which you ²ⁱ knew not, neither did you ²ⁱ fathers know; that he might make you ²ⁱ know that man does not live by bread only, but by every [word] that proceeds out of the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does man live.

Deu 8:4 You ^{1s} raiment waxed not old upon you ²ⁱ , neither did you ²ⁱ foot swell, these forty years.

Deu 8:5 you ²ⁱ shall also consider in your ²ⁱ heart, that, as a man chastens his son, [so] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] chastens you ²ⁱ .

Deu 8:6 Therefore you ²ⁱ shall keep the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in his ways, and to fear him.

Deu 8:7 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brings you ²ⁱ in to a good land, a land of brooks of water, of founta in s and depths that spr in g out of valleys and hills;

Deu 8:8 A land of wheat, and barley, and v in es, and fig trees, and pomegranates; a land of oil olive, and honey;

Deu 8:9 A land where in you ²ⁱ shall eat bread without scarceness, you ²ⁱ shall not lack any [th in g] in it; a land whose stones [are] iron, and out of whose hills you ²ⁱ may dig brass.

Deu 8:10 When you ²ⁱ have eaten and are full, then you ²ⁱ shall bless the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for the good land which he has given you ²ⁱ .

Deu 8:11 Beware that you ²ⁱ forget not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in not kee pin g his commandments, and his judgments, and his statutes, which I command you ²ⁱ this day:

Deu 8:12 Lest [when] you ²ⁱ have eaten and are full, and have built goodly houses, and dwelt [in it];

Deu 8:13 And [when] you ²ⁱ herds and you ²ⁱ flocks multiply, and you ²ⁱ silver and you ²ⁱ gold is multiplied, and all that you ²ⁱ have is multiplied;

Deu 8:14 Then you ²ⁱ heart be lifted up, and you ²ⁱ forget the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you ²ⁱ forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bond age;

Deu 8:15 Who led you ²ⁱ through that great and terrible wilderness, [where in were] fiery serpents, and scorpions, and drought, where [there was] no water; who brought you ²ⁱ forth water out of the rock of fl in t;

Deu 8:16 Who fed you ²ⁱ in the wilderness with manna, which you ²ⁱ fathers knew not, that he might humble you ²ⁱ , and that he might prove you ²ⁱ , to do you ²ⁱ good at you ²ⁱ latter end;

Deu 8:17 And you ²ⁱ say in you ²ⁱ heart, My power and the might of [my] hand has gotten me this wealth.

Deu 8:18 But you ²ⁱ shall remember the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for [it is] he that gives you ²ⁱ power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he swore unto you ²ⁱ fathers, as [it is] this day.

Deu 8:19 And it shall be, if you ²ⁱ do at all forget the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I testify aga in st you this day that you ^{2gf} shall surely perish.

Deu 8:20 As the nations which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) destroys before your face, so shall you ^{2gf} perish; because you ^{2gf} would not be obedient unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 9:1 Hear, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you ²ⁱ [are] to pass over Yarden [Descender] this day, to go in to possess nations greater and mightier than yourself, cities great and fenced up to heaven,

Deu 9:2 A people great and tall, the children of the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] , whom you ²ⁱ know, and [of whom] you ²ⁱ have heard [say], Who can stand before the children of Anak [Neck]!

Deu 9:3 Understand therefore this day, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] he which goes over before you ²ⁱ ; [as] a consum in g fire he shall destroy them, and he shall br in g them down before you ²ⁱ face: so shall you ²ⁱ drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said unto you ²ⁱ .

Deu 9:4 Speak not you ²ⁱ in you ²ⁱ heart, after that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has cast them out from before you ²ⁱ , say in g, For my righteousness the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has brought me in to possess this land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does drive them out from before you ²ⁱ .

Deu 9:5 Not for you ²ⁱ righteousness, or for the uprightness of you ²ⁱ heart, do you ²ⁱ go to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does drive them out from before you ²ⁱ , and that he may perform the word which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto you ²ⁱ fathers, Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Deu 9:6 Understand therefore, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ not this good land to possess it for you ²ⁱ righteousness; for you ²ⁱ [are] a stiff-necked people.

Deu 9:7 Remember, [and] forget not, how you ²ⁱ provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that you ²ⁱ did de part out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], until you ^{2gf} came unto this place, you ^{2gf} have been rebellious aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 9:8 Also in Horev [Desert] you ^{2gf} provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to wrath, so that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was angry with you to have destroyed you.

Deu 9:9 When I was gone up in to the mount to receive the table s of stone, [even] the table s of the covenant which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made with you, then I abode in the mount forty days and forty nights, I neither did eat bread nor dr in k water:

Deu 9:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered unto me two table s of stone written with the f in ger of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and on them [was written] accord in g to all the words, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke with you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly.

Deu 9:11 And it came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights, [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave me the two table s of stone, [even] the table s of the covenant.

Deu 9:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Arise, get you ²ⁱ down quickly from hence; for you ²ⁱ people which you ²ⁱ have brought forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] have corrupted [themselves]; they are quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded them; they have made them a molten image.

Deu 9:13 Furthermore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto me, say in g, I have seen this people, and, behold, it [is] a stiff-necked people:

Deu 9:14 Let me alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under heaven: and I will make of you ²ⁱ a nation mightier and greater than they.

Deu 9:15 So I turned and came down from the mount, and the mount burned with fire: and the two table s of the covenant [were] in my two hands.

Deu 9:16 And I looked, and, behold, you ^{2gf} had s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and] had made you a molten calf: you ^{2gf} had turned aside quickly out of the way which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded you.

Deu 9:17 And I took the two table s, and cast them out of my two hands, and broke them before your eyes.

Deu 9:18 And I fell down before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as at the first, forty days and forty nights: I did neither eat bread, nor dr in k water, because of all your s in s which you ^{2gf} s in ned, in do in g wickedly in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to provoke him to anger.

Deu 9:19 For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was exceedingly angry aga in st you to destroy you. But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened unto me at that time also.

Deu 9:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was very angry with Aharon [Bright, Very High] to have destroyed him: and I prayed for Aharon [Bright, Very High] also the same time.

Deu 9:21 And I took your s in , the calf which you ^{2gf} had made, and burnt it with fire, and stamped it, [and] ground [it] very small, [even] until it was as small as dust: and I cast the dust there of in to the brook that descended out of the mount.

Deu 9:22 And at Tav'erah [Burn in g], and at Massah [Test in g], and at Kivrot-HaTa'avah [Graves of Lust], you ^{2gf} provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to wrath.

Deu 9:23 Likewise when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent you from Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy], say in g, Go up and possess the land which I have given you; then you ^{2gf} rebelled aga in st the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you ^{2gf} believed him not, nor listened to his voice.

Deu 9:24 You ^{2gf} have been rebellious aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from the day that I knew you.

Deu 9:25 Thus I fell down before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forty days and forty nights, as I fell down [at the first]; because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said he would destroy you.

Deu 9:26 I prayed therefore unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), destroy not you²ⁱ people and you²ⁱ in heritance, which you²ⁱ have redeemed through you²ⁱ greatness, which you²ⁱ have brought forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with a mighty hand.

Deu 9:27 Remember you²ⁱ servants, Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Ya'akov [Heal of God]; look not unto the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their s in :

Deu 9:28 Lest the land from what place you²ⁱ brought us out say, Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was not able to br in g them in to the land which he promised them, and because he hated them, he has brought them out to slay them in the wilderness.

Deu 9:29 Yet they [are] you²ⁱ people and you²ⁱ in heritance, which you²ⁱ brought out by you²ⁱ mighty power and by you²ⁱ stretched out arm.

Deu 10:1 At that time the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Hew you²ⁱ two table s of stone like unto the first, and come up unto me in to the mount, and make you²ⁱ an ark of wood.

Deu 10:2 And I will write on the table s the words that were in the first table s which you²ⁱ broke, and you²ⁱ shall put them in the ark.

Deu 10:3 And I made an ark [of] shittim wood, and hewed two table s of stone like unto the first, and went up in to the mount, hav in g the two table s in my hand.

Deu 10:4 And he wrote on the table s, accord in g to the first writ in g, the ten commandments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave them unto me.

Deu 10:5 And I turned myself and came down from the mount, and put the table s in the ark which I had made; and there they be, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded me.

Deu 10:6 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took their journey from B'erot [Wells] of the B'nei-Ya'akan [Oppressed People] to Moserah [Bonds]: there Aharon [Bright, Very High] died, and there he was buried; and El'azar [God has helped] his son m in istered in the priest's of fice in his stead.

Deu 10:7 From there they journeyed unto Gudgod [The Slashing Place]; and from Gudgod [The Slashing Place] to Yotvatah [Pleasantness], a land of rivers of waters.

Deu 10:8 At that time the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) separate d the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], to bear the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to stand before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to m in ister unto him, and to bless in his name, unto this day.

Deu 10:9 For what reason Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] has no part nor in heritance with his brethren; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his in heritance, accord in g as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] promised him.

Deu 10:10 And I stayed in the mount, accord in g to the first time, forty days and forty nights; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened unto me at that time also, [and] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would not destroy you²ⁱ .

Deu 10:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Arise, take [you ²ⁱ] journey before the people, that they may go in and possess the land, which I swore unto their fathers to give unto them.

Deu 10:12 And now, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], what does the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] require of you ²ⁱ , but to fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all you ²ⁱ heart and with all you ²ⁱ soul,

Deu 10:13 To keep the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his statutes, which I command you ²ⁱ this day for you ²ⁱ good?

Deu 10:14 Behold, the heaven and the heaven of heavens [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the earth [also], with all that in it [is].

Deu 10:15 Only the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had a delight in you ²ⁱ fathers to love them, and he chose their seed after them, [even] you above all people, as [it is] this day.

Deu 10:16 Circumcise therefore the foresk in of your heart, and be no more stiff-necked.

Deu 10:17 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of gods, and Lord of lords, a great God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], a mighty, and a terrible, which regards not persons, nor takes reward:

Deu 10:18 He does execute the judgment of the fatherless and widow, and loves the stranger, in giv in g him food and raiment.

Deu 10:19 Love you ^{2gf} therefore the stranger: for you ^{2gf} were strangers in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Deu 10:20 you ²ⁱ shall fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; him shall you ²ⁱ serve, and to him shall you ²ⁱ cleave, and swear by his name.

Deu 10:21 He [is] you ²ⁱ praise, and he [is] you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that has done for you ²ⁱ these great and terrible th in gs, which you ²ⁱ eyes have seen.

Deu 10:22 You ^{1s} fathers went down in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with three score and ten persons; and now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has made you ²ⁱ as the stars of heaven for multitude.

Deu 11:1 Therefore you ²ⁱ shall love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and keep his charge, and his statutes, and his judgments, and his commandments, always.

Deu 11:2 And know you ^{2gf} this day: for [I speak] not with your children which have not known, and which have not seen the chastisement of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], his greatness, his mighty hand, and his stretched out arm,

Deu 11:3 And his miracles, and his acts, which he did in the midst of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt -

The Narrow Place], and unto all his land;

Deu 11:4 And what he did unto the army of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], unto their horses, and to their chariots; how he made the water of the Red sea to overflow them as they pursued after you, and [how] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has destroyed them unto this day;

Deu 11:5 And what he did unto you in the wilderness, until you ^{2gf} came in to this place;

Deu 11:6 And what he did unto Danan [belong in g to a founta in] and Aviram [My Father is Exalted], the sons of 'Eli'av [My Father is God], the son of Re'uven [Behold a Son]: how the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and all the substance that [was] in their possession, in the midst of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Deu 11:7 But your eyes have seen all the great acts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he did.

Deu 11:8 Therefore shall you ^{2gf} keep all the commandments which I command you this day, that you ^{2gf} may be strong, and go in and possess the land, to which you ^{2gf} go to possess it;

Deu 11:9 And that you ^{2gf} may prolong [your] days in the land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto your fathers to give unto them and to their seed, a land that flows with milk and honey.

Deu 11:10 For the land, to which you ²ⁱ go in to possess it, [is] not as the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from what place you ^{2gf} came out, where you ²ⁱ sowed your ²ⁱ seed, and watered [it] with you ²ⁱ foot, as a garden of herbs:

Deu 11:11 But the land, to which you ^{2gf} go to possess it, [is] a land of hills and valleys, [and] drink water of the ra in of heaven:

Deu 11:12 A land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] cares for: the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [are] always upon it, from the beg in n in g of the year even unto the end of the year.

Deu 11:13 And it shall come to pass, if you ^{2gf} shall hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul, Deu 11:14 That I will give [you] the ra in of your land in his due season, the first ra in and the latter ra in , that you ²ⁱ may gather in you ²ⁱ corn, and you ²ⁱ w in e, and you ²ⁱ oil.

Deu 11:15 And I will send grass in you ²ⁱ fields for you ²ⁱ cattle, that you ²ⁱ may eat and be full.

Deu 11:16 Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived, and you ^{2gf} turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;

Deu 11:17 And [then] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] wrath be k in dled aga in st you, and he shut up the heaven, that there be no ra in , and that the land yield not her fruit; and [lest] you ^{2gf} perish quickly from of f the good land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gives you.

Deu 11:18 Therefore shall you ^{2gf} lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and b in d them for a sign upon your hand, that they may be as frontlets between your eyes.

Deu 11:19 And you ^{2gf} shall t each them your children, speak in g of them when you ²ⁱ sit in you ²ⁱ house, and when you ²ⁱ walk by the way, when you ²ⁱ lay down, and when you ²ⁱ rise

up.

Deu 11:20 And you ²ⁱ shall write them upon the door posts of you ²ⁱ house, and upon you ²ⁱ gates:

Deu 11:21 That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven upon the earth.

Deu 11:22 For if you ^{2gf} shall diligently keep all these commandments which I command you, to do them, to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in all his ways, and to cleave unto him;

Deu 11:23 Then will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) drive out all these nations from before you, and you ^{2gf} shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.

Deu 11:24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall trample shall be yours: from the wilderness and L'vanon [Whiteness], from the river, the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), even unto the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

Deu 11:25 There shall no man be able to stand before you: [for] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall lay the fear of you and the dread of you upon all the land that you ^{2gf} shall trample upon, as he has said unto you.

Deu 11:26 Behold, I set before you this day a bless in g and a curse;

Deu 11:27 A bless in g, if you ^{2gf} obey the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which I command you this day:

Deu 11:28 And a curse, if you ^{2gf} will not obey the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which you ^{2gf} have not known.

Deu 11:29 And it shall come to pass, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has brought you ²ⁱ in unto the land to which you ²ⁱ go to possess it, that you ²ⁱ shall put the bless in g upon mount G'rizim [Cuttings Off], and the curse upon mount 'Eival [Stone].

Deu 11:30 [Are] they not on the other side Yarden [Descender], by the way where the sun goes down, in the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], which dwell in the champaign over against Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], beside the plain of Giv'at-Moreh [Hill of Teacher]?

Deu 11:31 For you ^{2gf} shall pass over Yarden [Descender] to go in to possess the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you, and you ^{2gf} shall possess it, and dwell in it.

Deu 11:32 And you ^{2gf} shall observe to do all the statutes and judgments which I set before you this day.

Deu 12:1 These [are] the statutes and judgments, which you ^{2gf} shall observe to do in the land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of you ²ⁱ fathers gives you ²ⁱ to possess it, all the days that you ^{2gf} live upon the earth.

Deu 12:2 You ^{2gf} shall utterly destroy all the places, where in the nations which you ^{2gf} shall possess served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:

Deu 12:3 And you ^{2gf} shall overthrow their altars, and break their pillars, and burn their groves with fire; and you ^{2gf} shall hew down the graven images of their gods, and destroy the names of them out of that place.

Deu 12:4 You ^{2gf} shall not do so unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 12:5 But unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose out of all your tribes to put his name there, [even] unto his habitation shall you ^{2gf} seek, and there you ²ⁱ shall come:

Deu 12:6 And there you ^{2gf} shall br in g your burnt of fer in gs, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and heave of fer in gs of your hand, and your vows, and your freewill of fer in gs, and the firstl in gs of your herds and of your flocks:

Deu 12:7 And there you ^{2gf} shall eat before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you ^{2gf} shall rejoice in all that you ^{2gf} put your hand unto, you ^{2gf} and your households, where in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you ²ⁱ .

Deu 12:8 You ^{2gf} shall not do after all [the th in gs] that we do here this day, every man whatsoever [is] right in his own eyes.

Deu 12:9 For you ^{2gf} are not as yet come to the rest and to the in heritance, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you.

Deu 12:10 But [when] you ^{2gf} go over Yarden [Descender], and dwell in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you to in herit, and [when] he gives you rest from all your enemies round about, so that you ^{2gf} dwell in safety;

Deu 12:11 Then there shall be a place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose to cause his name to dwell there; there shall you ^{2gf} br in g all that I command you; your burnt of fer in gs, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave of fer in g of your hand, and all your choice vows which you ^{2gf} vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Deu 12:12 And you ^{2gf} shall rejoice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ^{2gf} , and your sons, and your daughters, and your menservants, and your maidservants, and the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] that [is] with in your gates; forasmuch as he has no part nor in heritance with you.

Deu 12:13 Take heed to yourself that you ²ⁱ of fer not you ²ⁱ burnt of fer in gs in every place that you ²ⁱ see:

Deu 12:14 But in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose in one of you ²ⁱ tribes, there you ²ⁱ shall of fer you ²ⁱ burnt of fer in gs, and there you ²ⁱ shall do all that I command you ²ⁱ .

Deu 12:15 Yet you ²ⁱ may kill and eat flesh in all you ²ⁱ gates, whatsoever your ²ⁱ soul lusts after, accord in g to the bless in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which he has given you ²ⁱ : the unclean and the clean may eat there of , as of the roebuck, and as of the deer.

Deu 12:16 Only you ^{2gf} shall not eat the blood; you ^{2gf} shall pour it upon the earth as water.

Deu 12:17 you²ⁱ may not eat with in you²ⁱ gates the tithe of you²ⁱ corn, or of you²ⁱ wine, or of your²ⁱ oil, or the firstlings of your²ⁱ herds or of your²ⁱ flock, nor any of you²ⁱ vows which you²ⁱ vow, nor your²ⁱ freewill offerings, or heave offerings of your²ⁱ hand:

Deu 12:18 But you²ⁱ must eat them before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the place which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose, you²ⁱ, and you²ⁱ son, and you²ⁱ daughter, and you²ⁱ manservant, and you²ⁱ maidservant, and the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] that [is] with in you²ⁱ gates: and you²ⁱ shall rejoice before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in all that you²ⁱ put your²ⁱ hands unto.

Deu 12:19 Take heed to yourself that you²ⁱ forsake not the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] as long as you²ⁱ live upon the earth.

Deu 12:20 When the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall enlarge your²ⁱ border, as he has promised you²ⁱ, and you²ⁱ shall say, I will eat flesh, because your²ⁱ soul longs to eat flesh; you²ⁱ may eat flesh, whatsoever you²ⁱ soul lusts after.

Deu 12:21 If the place which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen to put his name there be too far from you²ⁱ, then you²ⁱ shall kill of you²ⁱ herd and of you²ⁱ flock, which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given you²ⁱ, as I have commanded you²ⁱ, and you²ⁱ shall eat in you²ⁱ gates whatsoever you²ⁱ soul lusts after.

Deu 12:22 Even as the roebuck and the deer is eaten, so you²ⁱ shall eat them: the unclean and the clean shall eat [of] them alike.

Deu 12:23 Only be sure that you²ⁱ eat not the blood: for the blood [is] the life; and you²ⁱ may not eat the life with the flesh.

Deu 12:24 you²ⁱ shall not eat it; you²ⁱ shall pour it upon the earth as water.

Deu 12:25 you²ⁱ shall not eat it; that it may go well with you²ⁱ, and with you²ⁱ children after you²ⁱ, when you²ⁱ shall do [that which is] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 12:26 Only you²ⁱ holy things which you²ⁱ have, and you²ⁱ vows, you²ⁱ shall take, and go unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose:

Deu 12:27 And you²ⁱ shall offer you²ⁱ burnt offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon the altar of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and the blood of you²ⁱ sacrifices shall be poured out upon the altar of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you²ⁱ shall eat the flesh.

Deu 12:28 Observe and hear all these words which I command you²ⁱ, that it may go well with you²ⁱ, and with you²ⁱ children after you²ⁱ forever, when you²ⁱ do [that which is] good and right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 12:29 When the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall cut off the nations from before you²ⁱ, to which you²ⁱ go to possess them, and you²ⁱ succeed them, and dwell in their land;

Deu 12:30 Take heed to yourself that you²ⁱ be not snared by following them, after that they be destroyed from before you²ⁱ; and that you²ⁱ enquire not after their gods, say in,

How did these nations serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.

Deu 12:31 you ²ⁱ shall not do so unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for every abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he hates, have they done unto their gods; for even their sons and their daughters they have burnt in the fire to their gods.

Deu 12:32 What th in g soever I command you, observe to do it: you ²ⁱ shall not add thereto, nor dim in ish from it.

Deu 13:1 If there arise among you a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams, and gives you ²ⁱ a sign or a wonder,

Deu 13:2 And the sign or the wonder come to pass, where of he spoke unto you ²ⁱ , say in g, Let us go after other gods, which you ²ⁱ have not known, and let us serve them;

Deu 13:3 you ²ⁱ shall not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] proves you, to know whether you ^{2gf} love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all your heart and with all your soul.

Deu 13:4 You ^{2gf} shall walk after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and fear him, and keep his commandments, and obey his voice, and you ^{2gf} shall serve him, and cleave unto him.

Deu 13:5 And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he has spoken to turn [you] away from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and redeemed you out of the house of bond age, to thrust you ²ⁱ out of the way which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded you ²ⁱ to walk in . So shall you ²ⁱ put the evil away from the midst of you ²ⁱ .

Deu 13:6 If you ²ⁱ brother, the son of you ²ⁱ mother, or you ²ⁱ son, or you ²ⁱ daughter, or the wife of you ²ⁱ bosom, or you ²ⁱ friend, which [is] as you ²ⁱ own soul, entice you ²ⁱ secretly, say in g, Let us go and serve other gods, which you ²ⁱ have not known, you ²ⁱ , nor you ²ⁱ fathers;

Deu 13:7 [Namely], of the gods of the people which [are] round about you, near unto you ²ⁱ , or far of f from you ²ⁱ , from the [one] end of the earth even unto the [other] end of the earth;

Deu 13:8 you ²ⁱ shall not consent unto him, nor hearken unto him; neither shall you ²ⁱ eye pity him, neither shall you ²ⁱ spare, neither shall you ²ⁱ conceal him:

Deu 13:9 But you ²ⁱ shall surely kill him; you ²ⁱ hand shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterwards the hand of all the people.

Deu 13:10 And you ²ⁱ shall stone him with stones, that he die; because he has sought to thrust you ²ⁱ away from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you ²ⁱ out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bond age.

Deu 13:11 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more any such wickedness as this is among you.

Deu 13:12 If you ²ⁱ shall hear [say] in one of you ²ⁱ cities, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has

given you ²ⁱ to dwell there, say in g,

Deu 13:13 [Certa in] men, the children of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], are gone out from among you, and have withdrawn the inhabitants of their city, say in g, Let us go and serve other gods, which you ^{2gf} have not known;

Deu 13:14 Then shall you ²ⁱ enquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and, behold, [if it be] truth, [and] the thing in g certa in , [that] such abomination is wrought among you;

Deu 13:15 you ²ⁱ shall surely strike the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, destroy in g it utterly, and all that [is] in it, and the cattle thereof , with the edge of the sword.

Deu 13:16 And you ²ⁱ shall gather all the spoil of it in to the midst of the street thereof , and shall burn with fire the city, and all the spoil thereof every whit, for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and it shall be an heap forever; it shall not be built again .

Deu 13:17 And there shall cleave naught of the cursed thing in g to you ²ⁱ hand: that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) may turn from the fierceness of his anger, and show you ²ⁱ mercy, and have compassion upon you ²ⁱ , and multiply you ²ⁱ , as he has sworn unto you ²ⁱ fathers;

Deu 13:18 When you ²ⁱ shall hearken to the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to keep all his commandments which I command you ²ⁱ this day, to do [that which is] right in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 14:1 You ^{2gf} [are] the children of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you ^{2gf} shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead.

Deu 14:2 For you ²ⁱ [are] an holy people unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen you ²ⁱ to be a peculiar people unto himself, above all the nations that [are] upon the earth.

Deu 14:3 you ²ⁱ shall not eat any abomination in thing in g.

Deu 14:4 These [are] the beasts which you ^{2gf} shall eat: the ox, the sheep, and the goat,

Deu 14:5 The deer, and the roebuck, and the fallow deer, and the wild goat, and the pygarg, and the wild ox, and the chamois.

Deu 14:6 And every beast that parts the hoof , and cleaves the cleft in to two claws, [and] chews the cud among the beasts, that you ^{2gf} shall eat.

Deu 14:7 Nevertheless these you ^{2gf} shall not eat of them that chew the cud, or of them that divide the cloven hoof ; [as] the camel, and the hare, and the hare: for they chew the cud, but divide not the hoof ; [therefore] they [are] unclean unto you.

Deu 14:8 And the swine, because it divides the hoof , yet chews not the cud, it [is] unclean unto you: you ^{2gf} shall not eat of their flesh, nor touch their dead carcass.

Deu 14:9 These you ^{2gf} shall eat of all that [are] in the waters: all that have fins and scales shall you ^{2gf} eat:

Deu 14:10 And whatsoever has not fins and scales you ^{2gf} may not eat; it [is] unclean unto you.

Deu 14:11 [Of] all clean birds you ^{2gf} shall eat.

Deu 14:12 But these [are they] of which you ^{2gf} shall not eat: the eagle, and the vultures, and the ospray,

Deu 14:13 And the falcon, and the kite, and the vulture after his k in d,

Deu 14:14 And every raven after his k in d,

Deu 14:15 And the owl, and the night owl, and the sea gull, and the hawk after his k in d,

Deu 14:16 The little owl, and the great owl, and the swan,

Deu 14:17 And the pelican, and the barn owl, and the cormorant,

Deu 14:18 And the stork, and the heron after her k in d, and the lapw in g, and the bat.

Deu 14:19 And every creep in g th in g that flies [is] unclean unto you: they shall not be eaten.

Deu 14:20 [But of] all clean fowls you ^{2gf} may eat.

Deu 14:21 You ^{2gf} shall not eat [of] anythi ng that dies of itself: you ²ⁱ shall give it unto the stranger that [is] in you ²ⁱ gates, that he may eat it; or you ²ⁱ may sell it unto an alien: for you ²ⁱ [are] an holy people unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. you ²ⁱ shall not seethe [boil] a kid in his mother's milk.

Deu 14:22 you ²ⁱ shall truly tithe all the in crease of you ²ⁱ seed, that the field brings forth year by year.

Deu 14:23 And you ²ⁱ shall eat before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in the place which he shall choose to place his name there, the tithe of you ²ⁱ corn, of you ²ⁱ w in e, and of you ²ⁱ oil, and the firstl in gs of you ²ⁱ herds and of you ²ⁱ flocks; that you ²ⁱ may learn to fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] always.

Deu 14:24 And if the way be too long for you ²ⁱ, so that you ²ⁱ are not able to carry it; [or] if the place be too far from you ²ⁱ, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose to set his name there, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you ²ⁱ:

Deu 14:25 Then shall you ²ⁱ turn [it] in to money, and b in d up the money in you ²ⁱ hand, and shall go unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose:

Deu 14:26 And you ²ⁱ shall bestow that money for whatsoever you ²ⁱ soul lusts after, for oxen, or for sheep, or for w in e, or for strong dr in k, or for whatsoever your ²ⁱ soul desires: and you ²ⁱ shall eat there before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you ²ⁱ shall rejoice, you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ household,

Deu 14:27 And the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] that [is] with in you ²ⁱ gates; you ²ⁱ shall not forsake him; for he has no part nor in heritage with you ²ⁱ.

Deu 14:28 At the end of three years you ²ⁱ shall br in g forth all the tithe of you ²ⁱ in crease the same year, and shall lay [it] up with in you ²ⁱ gates:

Deu 14:29 And the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], (because he has no part nor in heritage with you ²ⁱ), and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, which [are] with in you ²ⁱ gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)

you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may bless you ²ⁱ in all the work of your ²ⁱ hand which you ²ⁱ do.

Deu 15:1 At the end of [every] seven years you ²ⁱ shall make a release.

Deu 15:2 And this [is] the manner of the release: *every* creditor that lends [ought] unto his neighbour shall release [it]; he shall not exact [it] of his neighbour, or of his brother; because it is called the LORD-Yehōvāh's [Messiah Pre- Incarnate] release.

Deu 15:3 Of a foreigner you ²ⁱ may exact [it aga in]: but [that] which is yours ²ⁱ with your ²ⁱ brother your ²ⁱ hand shall release;

Deu 15:4 Save when there shall be no poor among you; for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall greatly bless you ²ⁱ in the land which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ [for] an inheritance to possess it:

Deu 15:5 Only if you ²ⁱ carefully hearken unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to observe to do all these commandments which I command you ²ⁱ this day.

Deu 15:6 For the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] blesses you ²ⁱ , as he promised you ²ⁱ : and you ²ⁱ shall lend unto many nations, but you ²ⁱ shall not borrow; and you ²ⁱ shall reign over many nations, but they shall not reign over you ²ⁱ .

Deu 15:7 If there be among you a poor man of one of you ²ⁱ brethren with in any of you ²ⁱ gates in you ²ⁱ land which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ , you ²ⁱ shall not harden you ²ⁱ heart, nor shut you ²ⁱ hand from you ²ⁱ poor brother:

Deu 15:8 But you ²ⁱ shall open you ²ⁱ hand wide unto him, and shall surely lend him sufficient for his need, [in that] which he wants.

Deu 15:9 Beware that there be not a thought in you ²ⁱ wicked heart, say in g, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and you ²ⁱ eye be evil aga in st you ²ⁱ poor brother, and you ²ⁱ give him nothing; and he cry unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st you ²ⁱ , and it be s in unto you ²ⁱ .

Deu 15:10 you ²ⁱ shall surely give him, and you ²ⁱ heart shall not be grieved when you ²ⁱ give unto him: because that for this th in g the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bless you ²ⁱ in all you ²ⁱ works, and in all that you ²ⁱ put you ²ⁱ hand unto.

Deu 15:11 For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command you ²ⁱ , say in g, you ²ⁱ shall open you ²ⁱ hand wide unto you ²ⁱ brother, to you ²ⁱ poor, and to you ²ⁱ needy, in you ²ⁱ land.

Deu 15:12 [And] if you ²ⁱ brother, an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] man, or an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] woman, be sold unto you ²ⁱ , and serve you ²ⁱ six years; then in the seventh year you ²ⁱ shall let him go free from you ²ⁱ .

Deu 15:13 And when you ²ⁱ sendest him out free from you ²ⁱ , you ²ⁱ shall not let him go away empty:

Deu 15:14 you ²ⁱ shall furnish him liberally out of your ²ⁱ flock, and out of your ²ⁱ floor, and out of your ²ⁱ w in epress: [of that] which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you ²ⁱ you ²ⁱ shall give unto him.

Deu 15:15 And you ²ⁱ shall remember that you ²ⁱ were a bond man in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] redeemed you ²ⁱ : therefore I command you ²ⁱ this th in g to day.

Deu 15:16 And it shall be, if he say unto you ²ⁱ , I will not go away from you ²ⁱ ; because he loves you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ house, because he is well with you ²ⁱ ;

Deu 15:17 Then you ²ⁱ shall take an aul, and thrust [it] through his ear unto the door, and he shall be you ²ⁱ servant forever. And also unto you ²ⁱ maidservant you ²ⁱ shall do likewise.

Deu 15:18 It shall not seem hard unto you ²ⁱ , when you ²ⁱ sendest him away free from you ²ⁱ ; for he has been worth a double hired servant [to you ²ⁱ], in serv in g you ²ⁱ six years: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bless you ²ⁱ in all that you ²ⁱ do.

Deu 15:19 All the firstl in g males that come of you ²ⁱ herd and of you ²ⁱ flock you ²ⁱ shall sanctify unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you ²ⁱ shall do no work with the firstl in g of you ²ⁱ bullock, nor shear the firstl in g of you ²ⁱ sheep.

Deu 15:20 you ²ⁱ shall eat [it] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] year by year in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose, you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ household.

Deu 15:21 And if there be [any] blemish in it, [as if it be] lame, or bl in d, [or have] any ill blemish, you ²ⁱ shall not sacrifice it unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 15:22 you ²ⁱ shall eat it with in you ²ⁱ gates: the unclean and the clean [person shall eat it] alike, as the roebuck, and as the deer.

Deu 15:23 Only you ²ⁱ shall not eat the blood there of ; you ²ⁱ shall pour it upon the ground as water.

Deu 16:1 Observe the month of Aviv, and keep the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for in the month of Aviv the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought you ²ⁱ forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] by night.

Deu 16:2 you ²ⁱ shall therefore sacrifice the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], of the flock and the herd, in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose to place his name there.

Deu 16:3 you ²ⁱ shall eat no leavened bread with it; seven days shall you ²ⁱ eat unleavened bread with that, [even] the bread of affliction; for you ²ⁱ came forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in haste: that you ²ⁱ may remember the day when you ²ⁱ came forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] all the days of you ²ⁱ life.

Deu 16:4 And there shall be no leavened bread seen with you ²ⁱ in all your ²ⁱ coast seven days; neither shall there [anythi ng] of the flesh, which you ²ⁱ sacrificed the first day at evening, rema in all night until the morn in g.

Deu 16:5 you ²ⁱ may not sacrifice the Passover with in any of you ²ⁱ gates, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many

Powered] gives you ²ⁱ :

Deu 16:6 But at the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose to place his name in , there you ²ⁱ shall sacrifice the Passover at even, at the go in g down of the sun, at the season that you ²ⁱ came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Deu 16:7 And you ²ⁱ shall roast and eat [it] in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose: and you ²ⁱ shall turn in the morn in g, and go unto you ²ⁱ tents.

Deu 16:8 Six days you ²ⁱ shall eat unleavened bread: and on the seventh day [shall be] a solemn assembly to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you ²ⁱ shall do no work [in it].

Deu 16:9 Seven weeks shall you ²ⁱ number unto you ²ⁱ : beg in to number the seven weeks from [such time as] you ²ⁱ begin [to put] the sickle to the corn.

Deu 16:10 And you ²ⁱ shall keep the feast of weeks unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with a tribute of a freewill of fer in g of you ²ⁱ hand, which you ²ⁱ shall give [unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]], accord in g as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you ²ⁱ :

Deu 16:11 And you ²ⁱ shall rejoice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ son, and you ²ⁱ daughter, and you ²ⁱ manservant, and you ²ⁱ maidservant, and the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] that [is] with in you ²ⁱ gates, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that [are] among you, in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen to place his name there.

Deu 16:12 And you ²ⁱ shall remember that you ²ⁱ were a bond man in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and you ²ⁱ shall observe and do these statutes.

Deu 16:13 you ²ⁱ shall observe the feast of tabernacles seven days, after that you ²ⁱ have gathered in you ²ⁱ corn and you ²ⁱ w in e:

Deu 16:14 And you ²ⁱ shall rejoice in you ²ⁱ feast, you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ son, and you ²ⁱ daughter, and you ²ⁱ manservant, and you ²ⁱ maidservant, and the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that [are] with in you ²ⁱ gates.

Deu 16:15 Seven days shall you ²ⁱ keep a solemn feast unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose: because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bless you ²ⁱ in all you ²ⁱ in crease, and in all the works of you ²ⁱ hands, therefore you ²ⁱ shall surely rejoice.

Deu 16:16 Three times in a year shall all you ²ⁱ males appear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the place which he shall choose; in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles: and they shall not appear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) empty:

Deu 16:17 Every man [shall give] as he is able, accord in g to the bless in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many

Powered] which he has given you ²ⁱ .

Deu 16:18 Judges and officers shall you ²ⁱ make you ²ⁱ in all you ²ⁱ gates, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ , throughout you ²ⁱ tribes: and they shall judge the people with just judgment.

Deu 16:19 you ²ⁱ shall not wrest judgment; you ²ⁱ shall not respect persons, neither take a gift: for a gift does blind the eyes of the wise, and pervert the words of the righteous.

Deu 16:20 That which is altogether just shall you ²ⁱ follow, that you ²ⁱ may live, and inherit the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ .

Deu 16:21 you ²ⁱ shall not plant you ²ⁱ a grove of any trees near unto the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which you ²ⁱ shall make you ²ⁱ .

Deu 16:22 Neither shall you ²ⁱ set you ²ⁱ up [any] image; which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] hates.

Deu 17:1 you ²ⁱ shall not sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [any] bullock, or sheep, where is blemish, [or] anything wrong with it: for that [is] an abomination unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 17:2 If there be found among you, within any of your ²ⁱ gates which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ , man or woman, that has wrought wickedness in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in transgression his covenant,

Deu 17:3 And has gone and served other gods, and worshipped them, either the sun, or moon, or any of the army of heaven, which I have not commanded;

Deu 17:4 And it be told you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ have heard [of it], and enquired diligently, and, behold, [it be] true, [and] the thing is certain , [that] such abomination is wrought in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Deu 17:5 Then shall you ²ⁱ bring forth that man or that woman, which have committed that wicked thing, unto you ²ⁱ gates, [even] that man or that woman, and shall stone them with stones, till they die.

Deu 17:6 At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, shall he that is worthy of death be put to death; [but] at the mouth of one witness he shall not be put to death.

Deu 17:7 The hands of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterward the hands of all the people. So you ²ⁱ shall put the evil away from among you.

Deu 17:8 If there arise a matter too hard for you ²ⁱ in judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, [be in] matters of controversy with in you ²ⁱ gates: then shall you ²ⁱ arise, and get you ²ⁱ up in to the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose;

Deu 17:9 And you ²ⁱ shall come unto the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and unto the judge that shall be in those days, and enquire; and they shall show you ²ⁱ the sentence of judgment:

Deu 17:10 And you ²ⁱ shall do accord in g to the sentence, which they of that place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose shall show you ²ⁱ ; and you ²ⁱ shall observe to do accord in g to all that they in form you ²ⁱ :

Deu 17:11 Accord in g to the sentence of the law which they shall t each you ²ⁱ , and accord in g to the judgment which they shall tell you ²ⁱ , you ²ⁱ shall do: you ²ⁱ shall not dec line from the sentence which they shall show you ²ⁱ , [to] the right hand, nor [to] the left.

Deu 17:12 And the man that will do presumptuously, and will not hearken unto the priest that stands to m in ister there before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], or unto the judge, even that man shall die: and you ²ⁱ shall put away the evil from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 17:13 And all the people shall hear, and fear, and do no more presumptuously.

Deu 17:14 When you ²ⁱ are come unto the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ , and shall possess it, and shall dwell in it, and shall say, I will set a k in g over me, like as all the nations that [are] about me;

Deu 17:15 you ²ⁱ shall in any wise set [him] k in g over you ²ⁱ , whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose: [one] from among you ²ⁱ brethren shall you ²ⁱ set k in g over you ²ⁱ : you ²ⁱ may not set a stranger over you ²ⁱ , which [is] not you ²ⁱ brother.

Deu 17:16 But he shall not multiply horses to himself, nor cause the people to return to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to the end that he should multiply horses: forasmuch as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said unto you, You ^{2gf} shall henceforth return no more that way.

Deu 17:17 Neither shall he multiply wives to himself, that his heart turn not away: neither shall he greatly multiply to himself silver and gold.

Deu 17:18 And it shall be, when he sits upon the throne of his k in gdom, that he shall write him a copy of this law in a book out of [that which is] before the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]:

Deu 17:19 And it shall be with him, and he shall read in it all the days of his life: that he may learn to fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to keep all the words of this law and these statutes, to do them:

Deu 17:20 That his heart be not lifted up above his brethren, and that he turn not aside from the commandment, [to] the right hand, or [to] the left: to the end that he may prolong [his] days in his k in gdom, he, and his children, in the midst of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 18:1 The priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [and] all the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], shall have no part nor in heritage with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: they shall eat the of fer in gs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made by fire, and his in heritage.

Deu 18:2 Therefore shall they have no in heritage among their brethren: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] their in heritage, as he has said unto them.

Deu 18:3 And this shall be the priest's due from the people, from them that of fer a sacrifice, whether [it be] ox or sheep; and they shall give unto the priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the maw.

Deu 18:4 The firstfruit [also] of your ²ⁱ corn, of your ²ⁱ wine, and of your ²ⁱ oil, and the first of the fleece of you ²ⁱ sheep, shall you ²ⁱ give him.

Deu 18:5 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen him out of all you ²ⁱ tribes, to stand to minister in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), him and his sons forever.

Deu 18:6 And if a Levi (Levite) [Joined to] come from any of you ²ⁱ gates out of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], where he stayed, and come with all the desire of his mind unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall choose;

Deu 18:7 Then he shall minister in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as all his brethren the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [do], which stand there before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 18:8 They shall have like portions to eat, beside that which comes of the sale of his patrimony.

Deu 18:9 When you ²ⁱ are come in to the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ shall not learn to do after the abominations of those nations.

Deu 18:10 There shall not be found among you [any one] that makes his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, [or] that uses divination, [or] an observer of times, or an enchanter, or a witch,

Deu 18:11 Or a charmer, or a consulter with familiar spirits, or a wizard, or a necromancer.

Deu 18:12 For all that do these things [are] an abomination unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and because of these abominations the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does drive them out from before you ²ⁱ.

Deu 18:13 you ²ⁱ shall be perfect with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 18:14 For these nations, which you ²ⁱ shall possess, listened unto observers of times, and unto diviners: but as for you ²ⁱ, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has not suffered you ²ⁱ so [to do].

Deu 18:15 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will raise up unto you ²ⁱ a Prophet from the midst of you ²ⁱ, of you ²ⁱ brethren, like unto me; unto him you ^{2gf} shall hearken;

Deu 18:16 According to all that you ²ⁱ desire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Horeb [Desert] in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], neither let me see this great fire any more, that I die not.

Deu 18:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, They have well [spoken that] which they have spoken.

Deu 18:18 I will raise them up a Prophet from among their brethren, like unto you ²ⁱ, and will put my words in his mouth; and he shall speak unto them all that I shall command him.

Deu 18:19 And it shall come to pass, [that] whosoever will not hearken unto my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require [it] of him.

Deu 18:20 But the prophet, which shall presume to speak a word in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of other gods, even that prophet shall die.

Deu 18:21 And if you ²ⁱ say in you ²ⁱ heart, How shall we know the word which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not spoken?

Deu 18:22 When a prophet speaks in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), if the th in g follow not, nor come to pass, that [is] the th in g which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not spoken, [but] the prophet has spoken it presumptuously: you ²ⁱ shall not be afraid of him.

Deu 19:1 When the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has cut of f the nations, whose land the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ succeed them, and dwell in their cities, and in their houses;

Deu 19:2 you ²ⁱ shall separate three cities for you ²ⁱ in the midst of you ²ⁱ land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ to possess it.

Deu 19:3 you ²ⁱ shall prepare you ²ⁱ a way, and divide the coasts of you ²ⁱ land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ to inherit, in to three parts, that every slayer may flee there.

Deu 19:4 And this [is] the case of the slayer, which shall flee there, that he may live: Whoso kills his neighbour ignorantly, whom he hated not in time past;

Deu 19:5 As when a man goes in to the wood with his neighbour to hew wood, and his hand fetches a stroke with the axe to cut down the tree, and the head slips from the helve, and lights upon his neighbour, that he die; he shall flee unto one of those cities, and live:

Deu 19:6 Lest the avenger of the blood pursue the slayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him, because the way is long, and slay him; whereas he [was] not worthy of death, inasmuch as he hated him not in time past.

Deu 19:7 For what reason I command you ²ⁱ, say in g, you ²ⁱ shall separate three cities for you ²ⁱ.

Deu 19:8 And if the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] enlarge you ²ⁱ coast, as he has sworn unto you ²ⁱ fathers, and give you ²ⁱ all the land which he promised to give unto you ²ⁱ fathers;

Deu 19:9 If you ²ⁱ shall keep all these commandments to do them, which I command you ²ⁱ this day, to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to walk ever in his ways; then shall you ²ⁱ add three cities more for you ²ⁱ, beside these three:

Deu 19:10 That innocent blood be not shed in you ²ⁱ land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ [for] an inheritance, and [so] blood be upon you ²ⁱ.

Deu 19:11 But if any man hate his neighbour, and lie in wait for him, and rise up against him, and strike him mortally that he die, and flees in to one of these cities:

Deu 19:12 Then the elders of his city shall send and fetch him there, and deliver him in to the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.

Deu 19:13 You ^{1s} eye shall not pity him, but you ²ⁱ shall put away [the guilt of] innocent blood from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that it may go well with you ²ⁱ.

Deu 19:14 you ²ⁱ shall not remove you ²ⁱ neighbour's landmark, which they of old time have set in you ²ⁱ in heritage, which you ²ⁱ shall inherit in the land that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ to possess it.

Deu 19:15 One witness shall not rise up against a man for any iniquity, or for any sins in him, in any sins in that he sins: at the mouth of two witnesses, or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall the matter be established.

Deu 19:16 If a false witness rise up against any man to testify against him [that which is] wrong;

Deu 19:17 Then both the men, between whom the controversy [is], shall stand before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), before the priests and the judges, which shall be in those days;

Deu 19:18 And the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and, behold, [if] the witness [be] a false witness, [and] has testified falsely against his brother;

Deu 19:19 Then shall you ^{2gf} do unto him, as he had thought to have done unto his brother: so shall you ²ⁱ put the evil away from among you.

Deu 19:20 And those which remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth commit no more any such evil among you.

Deu 19:21 And you ²ⁱ eye shall not pity; [but] life [shall go] for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.

Deu 20:1 When you ²ⁱ go out to battle against you ²ⁱ enemies, and see horses, and chariots, [and] a people more than you ²ⁱ, be not afraid of them: for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with you ²ⁱ, which brought you ²ⁱ up out of the land of Mizrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Deu 20:2 And it shall be, when you ^{2gf} are come near unto the battle, that the priest shall approach and speak unto the people,

Deu 20:3 And shall say unto them, Hear, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], you ^{2gf} approach this day unto battle against your enemies: let not your hearts faint, fear not, and do not tremble, neither be you ^{2gf} terrified because of them;

Deu 20:4 For the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] he that goes with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.

Deu 20:5 And the officers shall speak unto the people, saying, What man [is there] that has built a new house, and has not dedicated it? let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man dedicate it.

Deu 20:6 And what man [is he] that has planted a vineyard, and has not [yet] eaten of it? let him [also] go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man eat of it.

Deu 20:7 And what man [is there] that has betrothed a wife, and has not taken her? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man take her.

Deu 20:8 And the officers shall speak further unto the people, and they shall say, What man [is there that is] fearful and faint-hearted? let him go and return unto his house, lest his brethren's heart faint as well as his heart.

Deu 20:9 And it shall be, when the officers have made an end of speaking unto the people, that they shall make captains of the armies to lead the people.

Deu 20:10 When you ²ⁱ come near unto a city to fight aga in st it, then proclaim peace unto it.

Deu 20:11 And it shall be, if it make you ²ⁱ answer of peace, and open unto you ²ⁱ, then it shall be, [that] all the people [that is] found in it shall be tributaries unto you ²ⁱ, and they shall serve you ²ⁱ.

Deu 20:12 And if it will make no peace with you ²ⁱ, but will make war aga in st you ²ⁱ, then you ²ⁱ shall besiege it:

Deu 20:13 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered it in to you ²ⁱ hands, you ²ⁱ shall strike every male there of with the edge of the sword:

Deu 20:14 But the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, [even] all the spoil there of, shall you ²ⁱ take unto yourself; and you ²ⁱ shall eat the spoil of you ²ⁱ enemies, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you ²ⁱ.

Deu 20:15 Thus shall you ²ⁱ do unto all the cities [which are] very far of f from you ²ⁱ, which [are] not of the cities of these nations.

Deu 20:16 But of the cities of these people, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does give you ²ⁱ [for] an in heritance, you ²ⁱ shall save alive noth in g that breathes:

Deu 20:17 But you ²ⁱ shall utterly destroy them; [namely], the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Emori [Highlanders], the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot]; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you ²ⁱ:

Deu 20:18 That they t each you not to do after all their abom in ations, which they have done unto their gods; so should you ^{2gf} s in aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 20:19 When you ²ⁱ shall besiege a city a long time, in mak in g war aga in st it to take it, you ²ⁱ shall not destroy the trees there of by forc in g an axe aga in st them: for you ²ⁱ may eat of them, and you ²ⁱ shall not cut them down (for the tree of the field [is] man's [life]) to employ [them] in the siege:

Deu 20:20 Only the trees which you ²ⁱ know that they [be] not trees for meat, you ²ⁱ shall destroy and cut them down; and you ²ⁱ shall build bulwarks aga in st the city that makes war with you ²ⁱ, until it be subdued.

Deu 21:1 If [one] be found sla in in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ to possess it, ly in g in the field, [and] it be not known who has sla in him:

Deu 21:2 Then you ²ⁱ elders and you ²ⁱ judges shall come forth, and they shall measure unto the cities which [are] round about him that is sla in:

Deu 21:3 And it shall be, [that] the city [which is] next unto the sla in man, even the elders of that city shall take an heifer, which has not been wrought with, [and] which has not drawn in the yoke;

Deu 21:4 And the elders of that city shall br in g down the heifer unto a rough valley, which is neither eared nor sown, and shall strike of f the heifer's neck there in the valley:

Deu 21:5 And the priests the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] shall come near; for them the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen to minister unto him, and to bless in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and by their word shall every controversy and every stroke be [tried]:

Deu 21:6 And all the elders of that city, [that are] next unto the slain in [man], shall wash their hands over the heifer that is beheaded in the valley:

Deu 21:7 And they shall answer and say, Our hands have not shed this blood, neither have our eyes seen [it].

Deu 21:8 Be merciful, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto you ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Head Of God], whom you ²ⁱ have redeemed, and lay not innocent blood unto you ²ⁱ people of Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Head Of God] charge. And the blood shall be forgiven them.

Deu 21:9 So shall you ²ⁱ put away the [guilt of] in innocent blood from among you, when you ²ⁱ shall do [that which is] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 21:10 When you ²ⁱ go forth to war against you ²ⁱ enemies, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered them in to you ²ⁱ hands, and you ²ⁱ have taken them captive,

Deu 21:11 And see among the captives a beautiful woman, and have a desire unto her, that you ²ⁱ would have her to you ²ⁱ wife;

Deu 21:12 Then you ²ⁱ shall bring her home to you ²ⁱ house; and she shall shave her head, and pare her nails;

Deu 21:13 And she shall put the raiment of her captivity from off her, and shall remain in you ²ⁱ house, and bewail her father and her mother a full month: and after that you ²ⁱ shall go in unto her, and be her husband, and she shall be you ²ⁱ wife.

Deu 21:14 And it shall be, if you ²ⁱ have no delight in her, then you ²ⁱ shall let her go to which she will; but you ²ⁱ shall not sell her at all for money, you ²ⁱ shall not make merchandise of her, because you ²ⁱ have humbled her.

Deu 21:15 If a man have two wives, one beloved, and another hated, and they have born him children, [both] the beloved and the hated; and [if] the firstborn son be hers that was hated: Deu 21:16 Then it shall be, when he makes his sons to inherit [that] which he has, [that] he may not make the son of the beloved firstborn before the son of the hated, [which is in deed] the firstborn:

Deu 21:17 But he shall acknowledge the son of the hated [for] the firstborn, by giving him a double portion of all that he has: for he [is] the beginning of his strength; the right of the firstborn [is] his.

Deu 21:18 If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, which will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and [that], when they have chastened him, will not hearken unto them:

Deu 21:19 Then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring him out unto the elders of his city, and unto the gate of his place;

Deu 21:20 And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son [is] stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; [he is] a glutton, and a drunkard.

Deu 21:21 And all the men of his city shall stone him with stones, that he die: so shall you ²ⁱ put evil away from among you; and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Head Of God] shall

hear, and fear.

Deu 21:22 And if a man have committed a s in worthy of death, and he be to be put to death, and you ²ⁱ hang him on a tree:

Deu 21:23 His body shall not rema in all night upon the tree, but you ²ⁱ shall in any wise bury him that day; (for he that is hanged [is] accursed of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];) that you ²ⁱ land be not de file d, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ [for] an in heritance.

Deu 22:1 you ²ⁱ shall not see you ²ⁱ brother's ox or his sheep go astray, and hide yourself from them: you ²ⁱ shall in any case br in g them aga in unto you ²ⁱ brother.

Deu 22:2 And if you ²ⁱ brother [be] not near unto you ²ⁱ, or if you ²ⁱ know him not, then you ²ⁱ shall br in g it unto you ²ⁱ own house, and it shall be with you ²ⁱ until you ²ⁱ brother seek after it, and you ²ⁱ shall restore it to him aga in .

Deu 22:3 In like manner shall you ²ⁱ do with his ass; and so shall you ²ⁱ do with his raiment; and with all lost th in g of you ²ⁱ brother's, which he has lost, and you ²ⁱ have found, shall you ²ⁱ do likewise: you ²ⁱ may not hide yourself.

Deu 22:4 you ²ⁱ shall not see you ²ⁱ brother's ass or his ox fall down by the way, and hide yourself from them: you ²ⁱ shall surely help him to lift [them] up aga in .

Deu 22:5 The woman shall not wear that which pertains unto a man, neither shall a man put on a woman's garment: for all that do so [are] abom in ation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 22:6 If a bird's nest chance to be before you ²ⁱ in the way in any tree, or on the ground, [whether they be] young ones, or eggs, and the dam sitt in g upon the young, or upon the eggs, you ²ⁱ shall not take the dam with the young:

Deu 22:7 [But] you ²ⁱ shall in any wise let the dam go, and take the young to you ²ⁱ; that it may be well with you ²ⁱ, and [that] you ²ⁱ may prolong [you ²ⁱ] days.

Deu 22:8 When you ²ⁱ build a new house, then you ²ⁱ shall make a battlement for your ²ⁱ ro of , that you ²ⁱ br in g not blood upon your ²ⁱ house, if any man fall from there.

Deu 22:9 you ²ⁱ shall not sow you ²ⁱ v in eyard with divers seeds: lest the fruit of your ²ⁱ seed which you ²ⁱ have sown, and the fruit of your ²ⁱ v in eyard, be de file d.

Deu 22:10 you ²ⁱ shall not plow with an ox and an ass together.

Deu 22:11 you ²ⁱ shall not wear a garment of divers sorts, [as] of woollen and line n together.

Deu 22:12 you ²ⁱ shall make you ²ⁱ fr in ges upon the four quarters of your ²ⁱ vesture, which you ²ⁱ cover [yourself].

Deu 22:13 If any man take a wife, and go in unto her, and hate her,

Deu 22:14 And give occasions of speech aga in st her, and br in g up an evil name upon her, and say, I took this woman, and when I came to her, I found her not a maid:

Deu 22:15 Then shall the father of the girl, and her mother, take and br in g forth [the tokens of] the girl's virg in ity unto the elders of the city in the gate:

Deu 22:16 And the girl's father shall say unto the elders, I gave my daughter unto this man to wife, and he hates her; Deu 22:17 And, lo, he has given occasions of speech [aga in st her], say in g, I found not you ²ⁱ daughter a maid; and yet these [are the tokens of] my daughter's virg in ity. And they shall spread the cloth before the elders of the city.

Deu 22:18 And the elders of that city shall take that man and chastise him;

Deu 22:19 And they shall amerce him in an hundred [shekels] of silver, and give [them] unto the father of the girl, because he has brought up an evil name upon a virg in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and she shall be his wife; he may not put her away all his days.

Deu 22:20 But if this th in g be true, [and the tokens of] virg in ity be not found for the girl:

Deu 22:21 Then they shall br in g out the girl to the door of her father's house, and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die: because she has wrought folly in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to play the whore in her father's house: so shall you ²ⁱ put evil away from among you.

Deu 22:22 If a man be found ly in g with a woman married to an husband, then they shall both of them die, [both] the man that lay with the woman, and the woman: so shall you ²ⁱ put away evil from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 22:23 If a girl [that is] a virg in be betrothed unto an husband, and a man f in d her in the city, and lie with her;

Deu 22:24 Then you ^{2gf} shall br in g them both out unto the gate of that city, and you ^{2gf} shall stone them with stones that they die; the girl, because she cried not, [be in g] in the city; and the man, because he has humbled his neighbour's wife: so you ²ⁱ shall put away evil from among you.

Deu 22:25 But if a man f in d a betrothed girl in the field, and the man force her, and lie with her: then the man only that lay with her shall die:

Deu 22:26 But unto the girl you ²ⁱ shall do noth in g; [there is] in the girl no s in [worthy] of death: for as when a man rises aga in st his neighbour, and slays him, even so [is] this matter:

Deu 22:27 For he found her in the field, [and] the betrothed girl cried, and [there was] none to save her.

Deu 22:28 If a man f in d a girl [that is] a virg in , which is not betrothed, and lay hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found;

Deu 22:29 Then the man that lay with her shall give unto the girl's father fifty [shekels] of silver, and she shall be his wife; because he has humbled her, he may not put her away all his days.

Deu 22:30 A man shall not take his father's wife, nor discover his father's skirt.

Deu 23:1 He that is wounded in the stones, or has his privy member cut of f, shall not enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 23:2 A bastard shall not enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); even to his tenth generation shall he not enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 23:3 An 'Amoni [tribal] or Mo'avi [from father: what father?] shall not enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); even to their tenth generation shall they not enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forever:

Deu 23:4 Because they met you not with bread and with water in the way, when you ^{2gf} came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and because they hired aga in st you ²ⁱ Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in g] of P'tor [Soothsayer] of Aram (Mesopotamia/Aram (Syria) [exalted]) [Elevated Between the Two Rivers], to curse you ²ⁱ .

Deu 23:5 Nevertheless the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] would not hearken unto Bil'am [Not of the People]; but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] turned the curse in to a bless in g unto you ²ⁱ , because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] loved you ²ⁱ .

Deu 23:6 you ²ⁱ shall not seek their peace nor their prosperity all you ²ⁱ days forever.

Deu 23:7 you ²ⁱ shall not abhor an Edomi [red]; for he [is] your ²ⁱ brother: you ²ⁱ shall not abhor an *Mitzri* [Egyptian]; because your ²ⁱ were a stranger in his land.

Deu 23:8 The children that are begotten of them shall enter in to the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in their third generation.

Deu 23:9 When the host goes forth aga in st you ²ⁱ enemies, then keep you ²ⁱ from every wicked th in g.

Deu 23:10 If there be among you any man, that is not clean by reason of uncleanness that chances him by night, then shall he go abroad out of the camp, he shall not come with in the camp:

Deu 23:11 But it shall be, when even in g comes on, he shall wash [himself] with water: and when the sun is down, he shall come in to the camp [aga in].

Deu 23:12 you ²ⁱ shall have a place also without the camp, to which you ²ⁱ shall go forth abroad:

Deu 23:13 And you ²ⁱ shall have a paddle upon you ²ⁱ weapon; and it shall be, when you ²ⁱ will ease yourself abroad, you ²ⁱ shall dig with that, and shall turn back and cover that which comes from you ²ⁱ :

Deu 23:14 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] walks in the midst of your ²ⁱ camp, to deliver you ²ⁱ , and to give up your ²ⁱ enemies before you ²ⁱ ; therefore shall your ²ⁱ camp be holy: that he see no unclean th in g in you ²ⁱ , and turn away from you ²ⁱ .

Deu 23:15 you ²ⁱ shall not deliver unto his master the servant which is escaped from his master unto you ²ⁱ :

Deu 23:16 He shall dwell with you ²ⁱ , [even] among you, in that place which he shall choose in one of your ²ⁱ gates, where it likes him best: you ²ⁱ shall not oppress him.

Deu 23:17 There shall be no whore of the daughters of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], nor a sodomite of the sons of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 23:18 you ²ⁱ shall not br in g the hire of a whore, or the price of a dog, in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for any vow: for even both these [are] abom in ation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 23:19 you ²ⁱ shall not lend upon usury to you ²ⁱ brother; usury of money, usury of victuals, usury of anythi ng that is lent upon usury:

Deu 23:20 Unto a stranger you ²ⁱ may lend upon usury; but unto your ²ⁱ brother you ²ⁱ shall not lend upon usury: that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may bless you ²ⁱ in all that you ²ⁱ set your ²ⁱ hand to in the land to which you ²ⁱ go to possess it.

Deu 23:21 When you ²ⁱ shall vow a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ shall not slack to pay it: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will surely require it of you ²ⁱ; and it would be s in in you ²ⁱ.

Deu 23:22 But if you ²ⁱ shall forbear to vow, it shall be no s in in you ²ⁱ.

Deu 23:23 That which is gone out of you ²ⁱ lips you ²ⁱ shall keep and perform; [even] a freewill of fer in g, accord in g as you ²ⁱ have vowed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which you ²ⁱ have promised with you ²ⁱ mouth.

Deu 23:24 When you ²ⁱ come in to you ²ⁱ neighbour's v in eyard, then you ²ⁱ may eat grapes you ²ⁱ fill at you ²ⁱ own pleasure; but you ²ⁱ shall not put [any] in you ²ⁱ vessel.

Deu 23:25 When you ²ⁱ come in to the stand in g corn of you ²ⁱ neighbour, then you ²ⁱ may pluck the ears with you ²ⁱ hand; but you ²ⁱ shall not move a sickle unto you ²ⁱ neighbour's stand in g corn.

Deu 24:1 When a man has taken a wife, and married her, and it come to pass that she f in d no favour in his eyes, because he has found some uncleanness in her: then let him write her a bill of divorcement, and give [it] in her hand, and send her out of his house.

Deu 24:2 And when she is de part ed out of his house, she may go and be another man's [wife].

Deu 24:3 And [if] the latter husband hate her, and write her a bill of divorcement, and gives [it] in her hand, and send her out of his house; or if the latter husband die, which took her [to be] his wife;

Deu 24:4 Her former husband, which sent her away, may not take her aga in to be his wife, after that she is de file d; for that [is] abom in ation before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and you ²ⁱ shall not cause the land to s in , which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ [for] an in heritance.

Deu 24:5 When a man has taken a new wife, he shall not go out to war, neither shall he be charged with any bus in ess: [but] he shall be free at home one year, and shall cheer up his wife which he has taken.

Deu 24:6 No man shall take the nether or the upper millstone to pledge: for he takes [a man's] life to pledge.

Deu 24:7 If a man be found steal in g any of his brethren of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and makes merchandise of him, or sells him; then that thief shall die; and you ²ⁱ shall put evil away from among you.

Deu 24:8 Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that you ²ⁱ observe diligently, and do accord in g to all that the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall t each you ^{2gf}: as I commanded them, [so] you ^{2gf} shall observe to do.

Deu 24:9 Remember what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did unto Miryam [rebellion] by the way, after that you ^{2gf} were come forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Deu 24:10 When you ²ⁱ do lend you ²ⁱ brother anythi ng , you ²ⁱ shall not go in to his house to fetch his pledge.

Deu 24:11 you ²ⁱ shall stand abroad, and the man to whom you ²ⁱ do lend shall br in g out the pledge abroad unto you ²ⁱ.

Deu 24:12 And if the man [be] poor, you ²ⁱ shall not sleep with his pledge:

Deu 24:13 In any case you ²ⁱ shall deliver him the pledge aga in when the sun goes down, that he may sleep in his own raiment, and bless you ²ⁱ : and it shall be righteousness unto you ²ⁱ before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 24:14 you ²ⁱ shall not oppress an hired servant [that is] poor and needy, [whether he be] of you ²ⁱ brethren, or of you ²ⁱ strangers that [are] in you ²ⁱ land with in you ²ⁱ gates:

Deu 24:15 At his day you ²ⁱ shall give [him] his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he [is] poor, and sets his heart upon it: lest he cry aga in st you ²ⁱ unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and it be s in unto you ²ⁱ .

Deu 24:16 The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, neither shall the children be put to death for the fathers: every man shall be put to death for his own s in .

Deu 24:17 you ²ⁱ shall not pervert the judgment of the stranger, [nor] of the fatherless; nor take a widow's raiment to pledge:

Deu 24:18 But you ²ⁱ shall remember that you ²ⁱ were a bond man in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] redeemed you ²ⁱ there: therefore I command you ²ⁱ to do this th in g.

Deu 24:19 When you ²ⁱ cut down your ²ⁱ harvest in you ²ⁱ field, and have forgot a sheaf in the field, you ²ⁱ shall not go aga in to fetch it: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow: that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may bless you ²ⁱ in all the work of you ²ⁱ hands.

Deu 24:20 When you ²ⁱ beat your ²ⁱ olive tree, you ²ⁱ shall not go over the boughs aga in : it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

Deu 24:21 When you ²ⁱ gather the grapes of your ²ⁱ v in eyard, you ²ⁱ shall not glean [it] afterward: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

Deu 24:22 And you ²ⁱ shall remember that you ²ⁱ were a bond man in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: therefore I command you ²ⁱ to do this th in g.

Deu 25:1 If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto judgment, that [the judges] may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked.

Deu 25:2 And it shall be, if the wicked man [be] worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, accord in g to his fault, by a certa in number.

Deu 25:3 Forty stripes he may give him, [and] not exceed: lest, [if] he should exceed, and beat him above these with many stripes, then you ²ⁱ brother should seem vile unto you ²ⁱ .

Deu 25:4 you ²ⁱ shall not muzzle the ox when he treads out [the corn].

Deu 25:5 If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no child, the wife of the dead shall not marry without unto a stranger: her husband's brother shall go in unto her, and take her to him to wife, and perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her.

Deu 25:6 And it shall be, [that] the firstborn which she bears shall succeed in the name of his brother [which is] dead, that his name be not put out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 25:7 And if the man like not to take his brother's wife, then let his brother's wife go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, My husband's brother refuses to raise up unto his brother

a name in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], he will not perform the duty of my husband's brother.

Deu 25:8 Then the elders of his city shall call him, and speak unto him: and [if] he stand [to it], and say, I like not to take her;

Deu 25:9 Then shall his brother's wife come unto him in the presence of the elders, and loose his shoe from of f his foot, and spit in his face, and shall answer and say, So shall it be done unto that man that will not build up his brother's house.

Deu 25:10 And his name shall be called in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], The house of him that has his shoe loose d.

Deu 25:11 When men strive together one with another, and the wife of the one draws near for to deliver her husband out of the hand of him that smites him, and puts forth her hand, and takes him by the secrets:

Deu 25:12 Then you ²ⁱ shall cut of f her hand, your ²ⁱ eye shall not pity [her].

Deu 25:13 you ²ⁱ shall not have in your ²ⁱ bag divers weights, a great and a small.

Deu 25:14 you ²ⁱ shall not have in your ²ⁱ house divers measures, a great and a small.

Deu 25:15 [But] you ²ⁱ shall have a perfect and just weight, a perfect and just measure shall you ²ⁱ have: that you ²ⁱ days may be lengthened in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ .

Deu 25:16 For all that do such th in gs, [and] all that do unrighteously, [are] an abom in ation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 25:17 Remember what 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] did unto you ²ⁱ by the way, when you ^{2gf} were come forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Deu 25:18 How he met you ²ⁱ by the way, and struck the h in d most of you ²ⁱ , [even] all [that were] feeble beh in d you ²ⁱ , when you ²ⁱ [were] fa in t and weary; and he feared not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 25:19 Therefore it shall be, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you ²ⁱ rest from all you ²ⁱ enemies round about, in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ [for] an in heritance to possess it, [that] you ²ⁱ shall blot out the remembrance of 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] from under heaven; you ²ⁱ shall not forget [it].

Deu 26:1 And it shall be, when you ²ⁱ [are] come in unto the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ [for] an in heritance, and possesses it, and dwell in it;

Deu 26:2 That you ²ⁱ shall take of the first of all the fruit of the earth, which you ²ⁱ shall br in g of you ²ⁱ land that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ , and shall put [it] in a basket, and shall go unto the place which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall choose to place his name there.

Deu 26:3 And you ²ⁱ shall go unto the priest that shall be in those days, and say unto him, I pr of ess this day unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that I am come unto the country which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto our fathers for to give us.

Deu 26:4 And the priest shall take the basket out of you ²ⁱ hand, and set it down before the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 26:5 And you ²ⁱ shall speak and say before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], A Arami [exalted] ready to perish [was] my father, and he went down in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and stayed there with a few, and became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous:

Deu 26:6 And the *Mitzri* evil entreated us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bond age:

Deu 26:7 And when we cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our fathers, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard our voice, and looked on our affliction, and our labour, and our oppression:

Deu 26:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought us forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terribleness, and with signs, and with wonders:

Deu 26:9 And he has brought us in to this place, and has given us this land, [even] a land that flows with milk and honey.

Deu 26:10 And now, behold, I have brought the firstfruits of the land, which you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), have given me. And you ²ⁱ shall set it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and worship before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Deu 26:11 And you ²ⁱ shall rejoice in every good [th in g] which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given unto you ²ⁱ , and unto you ²ⁱ house, you ²ⁱ , and the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], and the stranger that [is] among you.

Deu 26:12 When you ²ⁱ have made an end of tith in g all the tithes of you ²ⁱ in crease the third year, [which is] the year of tith in g, and have given [it] unto the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, that they may eat with in you ²ⁱ gates, and be filled;

Deu 26:13 Then you ²ⁱ shall say before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I have brought away the consecrated th in gs out of [my] house, and also have given them unto the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], and unto the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, accord in g to all you ²ⁱ commandments which you ²ⁱ have commanded me: I have not transgressed you ²ⁱ commandments, neither have I forgotten [them]:

Deu 26:14 I have not eaten there of in my mourn in g, neither have I taken away [ought] there of for [any] unclean [use], nor given [ought] there of for the dead: [but] I have listened to the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and] have done accord in g to all that you ²ⁱ have commanded me.

Deu 26:15 Look down from you ²ⁱ holy habitation, from heaven, and bless you ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the land which you ²ⁱ have given us, as you ²ⁱ swore unto our fathers, a land that flows with milk and honey.

Deu 26:16 This day the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded you ²ⁱ to do these statutes and judgments: you ²ⁱ shall therefore keep and do them with all you ²ⁱ heart, and with all you ²ⁱ soul.

Deu 26:17 you ²ⁱ have avouched the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) this day to be you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to walk in his ways, and to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and to hearken unto his voice:

Deu 26:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has avouched you ²ⁱ this day to be his peculiar people, as he has promised you ²ⁱ , and that [you ²ⁱ] should keep all his commandments;

Deu 26:19 And to make you ²ⁱ high above all nations which he has made, in praise, and in name, and in honour; and that you ²ⁱ may be an holy people unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he has spoken.

Deu 27:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] with the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] commanded the people, say in g, Keep all the commandments which I command you this day.

Deu 27:2 And it shall be on the day when you ^{2gf} shall pass over Yarden [Descender] unto the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ , that you ²ⁱ shall set you ²ⁱ up great stones, and plaster them with plaster:

Deu 27:3 And you ²ⁱ shall write upon them all the words of this law, when you ²ⁱ are passed over, that you ²ⁱ may go in unto the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ , a land that flows with milk and honey; as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of you ²ⁱ fathers has promised you ²ⁱ .

Deu 27:4 Therefore it shall be when you ^{2gf} be gone over Yarden [Descender], [that] you ^{2gf} shall set up these stones, which I command you this day, in mount 'Eival [Stone], and you ²ⁱ shall plaster them with plaster.

Deu 27:5 And there shall you ²ⁱ build an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], an altar of stones: you ²ⁱ shall not lift up [any] iron [tool] upon them.

Deu 27:6 you ²ⁱ shall build the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of whole stones: and you ²ⁱ shall of fer burnt of fer in gs thereon unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Deu 27:7 And you ²ⁱ shall of fer peace of fer in gs, and shall eat there, and rejoice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 27:8 And you ²ⁱ shall write upon the stones all the words of this law very pla in ly.

Deu 27:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] spoke unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Take heed, and hearken, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; this day you ²ⁱ are become the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 27:10 you ²ⁱ shall therefore obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and do his commandments and his statutes, which I command you ²ⁱ this day.

Deu 27:11 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] charged the people the same day, say in g,

Deu 27:12 These shall stand upon mount G'rizim [Cuttings Off] to bless the people, when you ^{2gf} are come over Yarden [Descender]; Shim'on [he who hears], and Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]:

Deu 27:13 And these shall stand upon mount 'Eival [Stone] to curse; Re'uven [Behold a Son], Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and Asher [Happy], and Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Dan [Judge], and Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

Deu 27:14 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall speak, and say unto all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with a loud voice,

Deu 27:15 Cursed [be] the man that makes [any] graven or molten image, an abom in ation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the work of the hands of the craftsman, and puts [it] in [a] secret [place]. And all the people shall answer and say, Amen.

Deu 27:16 Cursed [be] he that sets light by his father or his mother. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:17 Cursed [be] he that removes his neighbour's landmark. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:18 Cursed [be] he that makes the bl in d to wander out of the way. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:19 Cursed [be] he that perverts the judgment of the stranger, fatherless, and widow. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:20 Cursed [be] he that lies with his father's wife; because he uncovers his father's skirt. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:21 Cursed [be] he that lies with any manner of beast. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:22 Cursed [be] he that lies with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:23 Cursed [be] he that lies with his mother in law. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:24 Cursed [be] he that smites his neighbour secretly. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:25 Cursed [be] he that takes reward to slay an in nocent person. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 27:26 Cursed [be] he that confirms not [all] the words of this law to do them. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deu 28:1 And it shall come to pass, if you ²ⁱ shall hearken diligently unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to observe [and] to do all his commandments which I command you ²ⁱ this day, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will set you ²ⁱ on high above all nations of the earth:

Deu 28:2 And all these bless in gs shall come on you ²ⁱ , and overtake you ²ⁱ , if you ²ⁱ shall hearken unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 28:3 Blessed [shall] you ²ⁱ [be] in the city, and blessed [shall] you ²ⁱ [be] in the field.

Deu 28:4 Blessed [shall be] the fruit of you ²ⁱ body, and the fruit of you ²ⁱ ground, and the fruit of you ²ⁱ cattle, the in crease of you ²ⁱ cattle, and the flocks of you ²ⁱ sheep.

Deu 28:5 Blessed [shall be] you ²ⁱ basket and you ²ⁱ store.

Deu 28:6 Blessed [shall] you ²ⁱ [be] when you ²ⁱ come in , and blessed [shall] you ²ⁱ [be] when you ²ⁱ go out.

Deu 28:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall cause you ²ⁱ enemies that rise up aga in st you ²ⁱ to be smitten before you ²ⁱ face: they shall come out aga in st you ²ⁱ one way, and flee before you ²ⁱ seven ways.

Deu 28:8 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall command the bless in g upon you ²ⁱ in you ²ⁱ storehouses, and in all that you ²ⁱ set you ²ⁱ hand unto; and he shall bless you ²ⁱ in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you ²ⁱ .

Deu 28:9 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall establish you ²ⁱ an holy people unto himself, as he has sworn unto you ²ⁱ , if you ²ⁱ shall keep the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and walk in his ways.

Deu 28:10 And all people of the earth shall see that you ²ⁱ are called by the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they shall be afraid of you ²ⁱ .

Deu 28:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall make you ²ⁱ plenteous in goods, in the fruit of you ²ⁱ body, and in the fruit of you ²ⁱ cattle, and in the fruit of you ²ⁱ ground, in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto you ²ⁱ fathers to give you ²ⁱ .

Deu 28:12 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall open unto you ²ⁱ his good treasure, the heaven to give the ra in unto you ²ⁱ land in his season, and to bless all the work of you ²ⁱ hand: and you ²ⁱ shall lend unto many nations, and you ²ⁱ shall not borrow.

Deu 28:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall make you ²ⁱ the head, and not the tail; and you ²ⁱ shall be above only, and you ²ⁱ shall not be beneath; if that you ²ⁱ hearken unto the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which I command you ²ⁱ this day, to observe and to do [them]:

Deu 28:14 And you ²ⁱ shall not go aside from any of the words which I command you ²ⁱ this day, [to] the right hand, or [to] the left, to go after other gods to serve them.

Deu 28:15 But it shall come to pass, if you ²ⁱ will not hearken unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command you ²ⁱ this day; that all these curses shall come upon you ²ⁱ , and overtake you ²ⁱ :

Deu 28:16 Cursed [shall] you ²ⁱ [be] in the city, and cursed [shall] you ²ⁱ [be] in the field.

Deu 28:17 Cursed [shall be] you ²ⁱ basket and you ²ⁱ store.

Deu 28:18 Cursed [shall be] the fruit of you ²ⁱ body, and the fruit of you ²ⁱ land, the in crease of you ²ⁱ cattle, and the flocks of you ²ⁱ sheep.

Deu 28:19 Cursed [shall] you ²ⁱ [be] when you ²ⁱ come in , and cursed [shall] you ²ⁱ [be] when you ²ⁱ go out.

Deu 28:20 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall send upon you ²ⁱ curs in g, anguish, and rebuke, in all that you ²ⁱ set you ²ⁱ hand unto for to do, until you ²ⁱ be destroyed, and until you ²ⁱ perish quickly; because of the wickedness of you ²ⁱ do in gs, whereby you ²ⁱ have forsaken me.

Deu 28:21 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall make the pestilence cleave unto you ²ⁱ , until he have consumed you ²ⁱ from of f the land, to which you ²ⁱ go to possess it.

Deu 28:22 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike you ²ⁱ with a consumption, and with a fever, and with an inflammation, and with an extreme burn in g, and with the sword, and with blast in g, and with mildew; and they shall pursue you ²ⁱ until you ²ⁱ perish.

Deu 28:23 And you ²ⁱ heaven that [is] over you ²ⁱ head shall be brass, and the earth that is under you ²ⁱ [shall be] iron.

Deu 28:24 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall make the rain of you ²ⁱ land powder and dust: from heaven shall it come down upon you ²ⁱ , until you ²ⁱ be destroyed.

Deu 28:25 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall cause you ²ⁱ to be smitten before you ²ⁱ enemies: you ²ⁱ shall go out one way against them, and flee seven ways before them: and shall be removed in to all the kingdoms of the earth.

Deu 28:26 And you ²ⁱ carcass shall be meat unto all fowls of the air, and unto the beasts of the earth, and no man shall fray [them] away.

Deu 28:27 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will strike you ²ⁱ with the botch of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and with the hemeroids, and with the scab, and with the itch, where of you ²ⁱ can not be healed.

Deu 28:28 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike you ²ⁱ with madness, and blindness, and astonishment of heart:

Deu 28:29 And you ²ⁱ shall grieve at noonday, as the blind grieve in darkness, and you ²ⁱ shall not prosper in you ²ⁱ ways: and you ²ⁱ shall be only oppressed and spoiled evermore, and no man shall save [you ²ⁱ].

Deu 28:30 you ²ⁱ shall betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her: you ²ⁱ shall build an house, and you ²ⁱ shall not dwell in it: you ²ⁱ shall plant a vineyard, and shall not gather the grapes thereof .

Deu 28:31 You ^{1s} ox [shall be] slain before you ²ⁱ eyes, and you ²ⁱ shall not eat thereof : you ²ⁱ ass [shall be] violently taken away from before you ²ⁱ face, and shall not be restored to you ²ⁱ : you ²ⁱ sheep [shall be] given unto you ²ⁱ enemies, and you ²ⁱ shall have none to rescue [them].

Deu 28:32 You ^{1s} sons and you ²ⁱ daughters [shall be] given unto another people, and you ²ⁱ eyes shall look, and fail [with longing] for them all the day long: and [there shall be] no might in you ²ⁱ hand.

Deu 28:33 The fruit of you ²ⁱ land, and all you ²ⁱ labours, shall a nation which you ²ⁱ know not eat up; and you ²ⁱ shall be only oppressed and crushed always:

Deu 28:34 So that you ²ⁱ shall be mad for the sight of you ²ⁱ eyes which you ²ⁱ shall see.

Deu 28:35 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike you ²ⁱ in the knees, and in the legs, with a sore botch that cannot be healed, from the sole of you ²ⁱ foot unto the top

of you ²ⁱ head.

Deu 28:36 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall bring you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall be in a land which you ²ⁱ shall set over you ²ⁱ, unto a nation which neither you ²ⁱ nor you ²ⁱ fathers have known; and there shall you ²ⁱ serve other gods, wood and stone.

Deu 28:37 And you ²ⁱ shall become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword, among all nations to which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall lead you ²ⁱ.

Deu 28:38 you ²ⁱ shall carry much seed out into the field, and shall gather [but] little in; for the locust shall consume it.

Deu 28:39 you ²ⁱ shall plant vineyards, and dress [them], but shall neither drink [of] the wine, nor gather [the grapes]; for the worms shall eat them.

Deu 28:40 you ²ⁱ shall have olive trees throughout all your ²ⁱ coasts, but you ²ⁱ shall not anoint [yourself] with the oil; for your ²ⁱ olive shall cast [his fruit].

Deu 28:41 you ²ⁱ shall beget sons and daughters, but you ²ⁱ shall not enjoy them; for they shall go in to captivity.

Deu 28:42 All your ²ⁱ trees and fruit of your ²ⁱ land shall the locust consume.

Deu 28:43 The stranger that [is] within you ²ⁱ shall get up above you ²ⁱ very high; and you ²ⁱ shall come down very low.

Deu 28:44 He shall lend to you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall not lend to him: he shall be the head, and you ²ⁱ shall be the tail.

Deu 28:45 Moreover all these curses shall come upon you ²ⁱ, and shall pursue you ²ⁱ, and overtake you ²ⁱ, till you ²ⁱ be destroyed; because you ²ⁱ listened not unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to keep his commandments and his statutes which he commanded you ²ⁱ:

Deu 28:46 And they shall be upon you ²ⁱ for a sign and for a wonder, and upon your ²ⁱ seed forever.

Deu 28:47 Because you ²ⁱ served not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, for the abundance of all [things];

Deu 28:48 Therefore shall you ²ⁱ serve your ²ⁱ enemies which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall send against you ²ⁱ, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all [things]: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon your ²ⁱ neck, until he have destroyed you ²ⁱ.

Deu 28:49 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall bring a nation against you ²ⁱ from far, from the end of the earth, [as swift] as the eagle flies; a nation whose tongue you ²ⁱ shall not understand;

Deu 28:50 A nation of fierce countenance, which shall not regard the person of the old, nor show favour to the young:

Deu 28:51 And he shall eat the fruit of your ²ⁱ cattle, and the fruit of your ²ⁱ land, until you ²ⁱ be destroyed: which [also] shall not leave you ²ⁱ [either] corn, wine, or oil, [or] the increase of your ²ⁱ cattle, or flocks of your ²ⁱ sheep, until he have destroyed you ²ⁱ.

Deu 28:52 And he shall besiege you ²ⁱ in all your ²ⁱ gates, until your ²ⁱ high and fenced walls come down, where in you ²ⁱ trusted, throughout all your ²ⁱ land: and he shall besiege you ²ⁱ in all your ²ⁱ gates throughout all your ²ⁱ land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you ²ⁱ.

Deu 28:53 And you ²ⁱ shall eat the fruit of you ²ⁱ own body, the flesh of you ²ⁱ sons and of you ²ⁱ daughters, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you ²ⁱ , in the siege, and in the straightness, which your ²ⁱ enemies shall distress you ²ⁱ :

Deu 28:54 [So that] the man [that is] tender among you, and very delicate, his eye shall be evil toward his brother, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children which he shall leave:

Deu 28:55 So that he will not give to any of them of the flesh of his children whom he shall eat: because he has noth in g left him in the siege, and in the straightness, which you ²ⁱ enemies shall distress you ²ⁱ in all you ²ⁱ gates.

Deu 28:56 The tender and delicate woman among you, which would not adventure to set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye shall be evil toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter,

Deu 28:57 And toward her young one that comes out from between her feet, and toward her children which she shall bear: for she shall eat them for want of all [th in gs] secretly in the siege and straightness, which you ²ⁱ enemy shall distress you ²ⁱ in you ²ⁱ gates.

Deu 28:58 If you ²ⁱ will not observe to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that you ²ⁱ may fear this glorious and fearful name, THE LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) THY GOD;

Deu 28:59 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will make you ²ⁱ plagues wonderful, and the plagues of you ²ⁱ seed, [even] great plagues, and of long cont in uance, and sore sicknesses, and of long cont in uance.

Deu 28:60 Moreover he will br in g upon you ²ⁱ all the diseases of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which you ²ⁱ were afraid of ; and they shall cleave unto you ²ⁱ .

Deu 28:61 Also every sickness, and every plague, which [is] not written in the book of this law, them will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) br in g upon you ²ⁱ , until you ²ⁱ be destroyed.

Deu 28:62 And you ^{2gf} shall be left few in number, whereas you ^{2gf} were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because you ²ⁱ would not obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 28:63 And it shall come to pass, [that] as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you; so the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will rejoice over you to destroy you, and to br in g you to nothing; and you ^{2gf} shall be plucked from of f the land to which you ²ⁱ go to possess it.

Deu 28:64 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall scatter you ²ⁱ among all people, from the one end of the earth even unto the other; and there you ²ⁱ shall serve other gods, which neither you ²ⁱ nor you ²ⁱ fathers have known, [even] wood and stone.

Deu 28:65 And among these nations shall you ²ⁱ f in d no ease, neither shall the sole of you ²ⁱ foot have rest: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall give you ²ⁱ there a trembl in g heart, and fail in g of eyes, and sorrow of m in d:

Deu 28:66 And you ²ⁱ life shall hang in doubt before you ²ⁱ ; and you ²ⁱ shall fear day and night, and shall have none assurance of you ²ⁱ life:

Deu 28:67 In the morn in g you ²ⁱ shall say, Would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] it were even! and at even you ²ⁱ shall say, Would God-Elōhīm (The Living

Word) [The Many Powered] it were morn in g! for the fear of you ²ⁱ heart which you ²ⁱ shall fear, and for the sight of you ²ⁱ eyes which you ²ⁱ shall see.

Deu 28:68 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall br in g you ²ⁱ in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] aga in with ships, by the way where of I spoke unto you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ shall see it no more aga in : and there you ^{2gf} shall be sold unto your enemies for bond men and bond women, and no man shall buy [you].

Deu 29:1 These [are] the words of the covenant, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] to make with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], beside the covenant which he made with them in Horev [Desert].

Deu 29:2 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto them, You ^{2gf} have seen all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did before your eyes in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and unto all his servants, and unto all his land;

Deu 29:3 The great temptations which you ²ⁱ eyes have seen, the signs, and those great miracles:

Deu 29:4 Yet the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not given you an heart to perceive, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, unto this day.

Deu 29:5 And I have led you forty years in the wilderness: your clothes are not waxen old upon you, and you ²ⁱ shoe is not waxen old upon you ²ⁱ foot.

Deu 29:6 You ^{2gf} have not eaten bread, neither have you ^{2gf} drunk w in e or strong dr in k: that you ^{2gf} might know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 29:7 And when you ^{2gf} came unto this place, Sichon [Warrior] the k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], and 'Og [Long-necked] the k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], came out aga in st us unto battle, and we struck them:

Deu 29:8 And we took their land, and gave it for an in heritance unto the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and to the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and to the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

Deu 29:9 Keep therefore the words of this covenant, and do them, that you ^{2gf} may prosper in all that you ^{2gf} do.

Deu 29:10 You ^{2gf} stand this day all of you before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; your capta in s of your tribes, your elders, and your of ficers, [with] all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Deu 29:11 Your little ones, your wives, and you ²ⁱ stranger that [is] in you ²ⁱ camp, from the hewer of you ²ⁱ wood unto the drawer of you ²ⁱ water:

Deu 29:12 That you ²ⁱ should enter in to covenant with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and in to his oath, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] makes with you ²ⁱ this day:

Deu 29:13 That he may establish you ²ⁱ today for a people unto himself, and [that] he may be unto you ²ⁱ a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he has said unto

you ²ⁱ , and as he has sworn unto you ²ⁱ fathers, to Avraham [Exalted Father], to Yitz'khak [Laughter], and to Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Deu 29:14 Neither with you only do I make this covenant and this oath;

Deu 29:15 But with [him] that stands here with us this day before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and also with [him] that [is] not here with us this day: Deu 29:16 (For you ^{2gf} know how we have dwelt in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and how we came through the nations which you ^{2gf} passed by;

Deu 29:17 And you ^{2gf} have seen their abominations, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which [were] among them:)

Deu 29:18 Lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turns away this day from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to go [and] serve the gods of these nations; lest there should be among you a root that bears gall and wormwood;

Deu 29:19 And it come to pass, when he hears the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, say in g, I shall have peace, though I walk in the imagination of my heart, to add drunkenness to thirst:

Deu 29:20 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not spare him, but then the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and his jealousy shall smoke against that man, and all the curses that are written in this book shall lie upon him, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall blot out his name from under heaven.

Deu 29:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall separate him unto evil out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], according to all the curses of the covenant that are written in this book of the law:

Deu 29:22 So that the generation to come of your children that shall rise up after you, and the stranger that shall come from a far land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has laid upon it;

Deu 29:23 [And that] the whole land there of [is] brimstone, and salt, [and] burn in g, [that] it is not sown, nor bears, nor any grass grows in it, like the overthrow of S'dom [Burning], and 'Amora [Submersion], Admah [Red Earth], and Tzvoyim [Gazelles], which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath:

Deu 29:24 Even all nations shall say, For what reason has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) done thus unto this land? what [means] the heat of this great anger?

Deu 29:25 Then men shall say, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Deu 29:26 For they went and served other gods, and worshipped them, gods whom they knew not, and [whom] he had not given unto them: Deu 29:27 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against this land, to bring upon it all the curses that are written in this book:

Deu 29:28 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rooted them out of their land in anger, and in wrath, and in great indignation, and cast them in to another land, as [it is] this day.

Deu 29:29 The secret [th in gs belong] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: but those [th in gs which are] revealed [belong] unto us and to our children forever, that [we] may do all the words of this law.

Deu 30:1 And it shall come to pass, when all these th in gs are come upon you ²ⁱ, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall call [them] to mind among all the nations, to which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has driven you ²ⁱ,

Deu 30:2 And shall return unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shall obey his voice according to all that I command you ²ⁱ this day, you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ children, with all you ²ⁱ heart, and with all you ²ⁱ soul;

Deu 30:3 That then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will turn you ²ⁱ captivity, and have compassion upon you ²ⁱ, and will return and gather you ²ⁱ from all the nations, to which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has scattered you ²ⁱ.

Deu 30:4 If [any] of you ²ⁱ be driven out unto the outmost [parts] of heaven, from there will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gather you ²ⁱ, and from there will he fetch you ²ⁱ:

Deu 30:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will bring you ²ⁱ in to the land which you ²ⁱ fathers possessed, and you ²ⁱ shall possess it; and he will do you ²ⁱ good, and multiply you ²ⁱ above you ²ⁱ fathers.

Deu 30:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will circumcise you ²ⁱ heart, and the heart of you ²ⁱ seed, to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all you ²ⁱ heart, and with all you ²ⁱ soul, that you ²ⁱ may live.

Deu 30:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will put all these curses upon you ²ⁱ enemies, and on them that hate you ²ⁱ, which persecuted you ²ⁱ.

Deu 30:8 And you ²ⁱ shall return and obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and do all his commandments which I command you ²ⁱ this day.

Deu 30:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will make you ²ⁱ plenteous in every work of you ²ⁱ hand, in the fruit of you ²ⁱ body, and in the fruit of you ²ⁱ cattle, and in the fruit of you ²ⁱ land, for good: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will again rejoice over you ²ⁱ for good, as he rejoiced over you ²ⁱ fathers:

Deu 30:10 If you ²ⁱ shall hearken unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to keep his commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law, [and] if you ²ⁱ turn unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all you ²ⁱ heart, and with all you ²ⁱ soul.

Deu 30:11 For this commandment which I command you ²ⁱ this day, it [is] not hidden from you ²ⁱ, neither [is] it far off.

Deu 30:12 It [is] not in heaven, that you ²ⁱ should say, Who shall go up for us to heaven, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it, and do it?

Deu 30:13 Neither [is] it beyond the sea, that you ²ⁱ should say, Who shall go over the sea for us, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it, and do it?

Deu 30:14 But the word [is] very near unto you ²ⁱ, in you ²ⁱ mouth, and in you ²ⁱ heart, that you ²ⁱ may do it.

Deu 30:15 See, I have set before you ²ⁱ this day life and good, and death and evil;

Deu 30:16 In that I command you ²ⁱ this day to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his judgments, that you ²ⁱ may live and multiply: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bless you ²ⁱ in the land to which you ²ⁱ go to possess it.

Deu 30:17 But if you ²ⁱ heart turn away, so that you ²ⁱ will not hear, but shall be drawn away, and worship other gods, and serve them;

Deu 30:18 I denounce unto you this day, that you ^{2gf} shall surely perish, [and that] you ^{2gf} shall not prolong [your] days upon the land, to which you ²ⁱ pass over Yarden [Descender] to go to possess it.

Deu 30:19 I call heaven and earth to record this day against you, [that] I have set before your life and death, blessing and cursing: therefore choose life, that both you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ seed may live:

Deu 30:20 That you ²ⁱ may love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and] that you ²ⁱ may obey his voice, and that you ²ⁱ may cleave unto him: for he [is] you ²ⁱ life, and the length of you ²ⁱ days: that you ²ⁱ may dwell in the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto you ²ⁱ fathers, to Avraham [Exalted Father], to Yitz'khak [Laughter], and to Ya'akov [Heal of God], to give them.

Deu 31:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went and spoke these words unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 31:2 And he said unto them, I [am] an hundred and twenty years old this day; I can no more go out and come in: also the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said unto me, you ²ⁱ shall not go over this Yarden [Descender].

Deu 31:3 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he will go over before you ²ⁱ, [and] he will destroy these nations from before you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall possess them: [and] Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], he shall go over before you ²ⁱ, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said.

Deu 31:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall do unto them as he did to Sichon [Warrior] and to 'Og [Long-necked], kings of the Emori [Highlanders], and unto the land of them, whom he destroyed.

Deu 31:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall give them up before your face, that you ^{2gf} may do unto them according unto all the commandments which I have commanded you.

Deu 31:6 Be strong and of a good courage, fear not, nor be afraid of them: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [it is] that does go with you ²ⁱ; he will not fail you ²ⁱ, nor forsake you ²ⁱ.

Deu 31:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] called unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and said unto him in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Be strong and of a good courage: for you ²ⁱ must go with this people unto the land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sworn unto their fathers to give them; and you ²ⁱ shall cause them to inherit it.

Deu 31:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he [it is] that does go before you ²ⁱ; he will be with you ²ⁱ, he will not fail you ²ⁱ, neither forsake you ²ⁱ: fear not, neither be dismayed.

Deu 31:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] wrote this law, and delivered it unto the priests the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], which bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and unto all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 31:10 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded them, say in g, At the end of [every] seven years, in the solemnity of the year of release, in the feast of tabernacles,

Deu 31:11 When all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is come to appear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the place which he shall choose, you ²ⁱ shall read this law before all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in their hear in g.

Deu 31:12 Gather the people together, men, and women, and children, and you ²ⁱ stranger that [is] with in you ²ⁱ gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and observe to do all the words of this law:

Deu 31:13 And [that] their children, which have not known [anythi ng], may hear, and learn to fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as long as you ^{2gf} live in the land to which you ^{2gf} go over Yarden [Descender] to possess it.

Deu 31:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Behold, you ²ⁱ days approach that you ²ⁱ must die: call Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and present yourselves in the tabernacle of the congregation, that I may give him a charge. And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] went, and presented themselves in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Deu 31:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared in the tabernacle in a pillar of a cloud: and the pillar of the cloud stood over the door of the tabernacle.

Deu 31:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Behold, you ²ⁱ shall sleep with you ²ⁱ fathers; and this people will rise up, and go a whor in g after the gods of the strangers of the land, to which they go [to be] among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them.

Deu 31:17 Then my anger shall be k in dled aga in st them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day, Are not these evils come upon us, because our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] not among us?

Deu 31:18 And I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evils which they shall have wrought, in that they are turned unto other gods.

Deu 31:19 Now therefore write you ^{2gf} this song for you, and teach it the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me aga in st the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 31:20 For when I shall have brought them in to the land which I swore unto their fathers, that flows with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and waxen fat; then will they turn unto other gods, and serve them, and provoke me, and break my covenant.

Deu 31:21 And it shall come to pass, when many evils and troubles are befallen them, that this song shall testify aga in st them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed: for I know their imag in ation which they go about, even now, before I have brought them in to the land which I swore.

Deu 31:22 Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] therefore wrote this song the same day, and taught it the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 31:23 And he gave Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] a charge, and said, Be strong and of a good courage: for you ²ⁱ shall br in g the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in to the land which I swore unto them: and I will be with you ²ⁱ.

Deu 31:24 And it came to pass, when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had made an end of writ in g the words of this law in a book, until they were f in ished,

Deu 31:25 That Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], which bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Deu 31:26 Take this book of the law, and put it in the side of the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that it may be there for a witness aga in st you ²ⁱ.

Deu 31:27 For I know you ²ⁱ rebellion, and you ²ⁱ stiff neck: behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, you ^{2gf} have been rebellious aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and how much more after my death?

Deu 31:28 Gather unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your of ficers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and earth to record aga in st them.

Deu 31:29 For I know that after my death you ^{2gf} will utterly corrupt [yourselves], and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because you ^{2gf} will do evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.

Deu 31:30 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke in the ears of all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the words of this song, until they were ended.

Deu 32:1 Give ear, O you ^{2gf} heavens, and I will speak; and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

Deu 32:2 My doctr in e shall drop as the ra in , my speech shall distil as the dew, as the small ra in upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass:

Deu 32:3 Because I will publish the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): ascribe you ^{2gf} greatness unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Deu 32:4 [He is] the Rock, his work [is] perfect: for all his ways [are] judgment: a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of truth and without iniquity, just and right [is] he.

Deu 32:5 They have corrupted themselves, their spot [is] not [the spot] of his children: [they are] a perverse and crooked generation.

Deu 32:6 Do you ^{2gf} thus requite the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O foolish people and unwise? [is] not he you ²ⁱ father [that] has bought you ²ⁱ? has he not made you ²ⁱ, and established you ²ⁱ?

Deu 32:7 Remember the days of old, consider the years of many generations: ask you ²ⁱ father, and he will show you ²ⁱ; you ²ⁱ elders, and they will tell you ²ⁱ.

Deu 32:8 When the most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he separated the sons of Adam (Man, ground; red; earth in g), he set the bounds of the people according to the number of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God].

Deu 32:9 For the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] portion [is] his people; Ya'akov [Heal of God] [is] the lot of his inheritance.

Deu 32:10 He found him in a desert land, and in the waste howl in wilderness; he led him about, he instructed him, he kept him as the apple of his eye.

Deu 32:11 As an eagle stirs up her nest, flutters over her young, spreads abroad her wings, takes them, bears them on her wings:

Deu 32:12 [So] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) alone did lead him, and [there was] no strange god with him.

Deu 32:13 He made him ride on the high places of the earth, that he might eat the increase of the fields; and he made him to suck honey out of the rock, and oil out of the flinty rock;

Deu 32:14 Butter of cattle, and milk of sheep, with fat of lambs, and rams of the breed of Bashan [Fruitful], and goats, with the fat of kidneys of wheat; and you ²ⁱ did drink the pure blood of the grape.

Deu 32:15 But Yeshurun [Upright One] waxed fat, and kicked: you ²ⁱ are waxen fat, you ²ⁱ are grown thick, you ²ⁱ are covered [with fatness]; then he forsook God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [which] made him, and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

Deu 32:16 They provoked him to jealousy with strange [gods], with abominations provoked they him to anger.

Deu 32:17 They sacrificed unto devils, not to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; to gods whom they knew not, to new [gods that] came newly up, whom your fathers feared not.

Deu 32:18 Of the Rock [that] begat you ²ⁱ you ²ⁱ are unmerciful, and have forgotten God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that formed you ²ⁱ.

Deu 32:19 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw [it], he abhorred [them], because of the provoking of his sons, and of his daughters.

Deu 32:20 And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end [shall be]: for they [are] a very froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] generation, children in whom [is] no faith.

Deu 32:21 They have moved me to jealousy with [that which is] not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; they have provoked me to anger with their vanities:

and I will move them to jealousy with [those which are] not a people; I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.

Deu 32:22 For a fire is kindled in my anger, and shall burn unto the lowest hell, and shall consume the earth with her increase, and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

Deu 32:23 I will heap mischiefs upon them; I will spend my arrows upon them.

Deu 32:24 [They shall be] burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with the poison of serpents of the dust.

Deu 32:25 The sword without, and terror within, shall destroy both the young man and the virgin, the suckling also with the man of gray hairs.

Deu 32:26 I said, I would scatter them in to corners, I would make the remembrance of them to cease from among men:

Deu 32:27 Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy, lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely, [and] lest they should say, Our hand [is] high, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not done all this.

Deu 32:28 For they [are] a nation void of counsel, neither [is there any] that understand in them.

Deu 32:29 O that they were wise, [that] they understood this, [that] they would consider their latter end!

Deu 32:30 How should one chase a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight, except their Rock had sold them, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had shut them up?

Deu 32:31 For their rock [is] not as our Rock, even our enemies themselves [be in] judges.

Deu 32:32 For their vine [is] of the vine of Sodom [Burning], and of the fields of Amora [Submersion]: their grapes [are] grapes of gall, their clusters [are] bitter:

Deu 32:33 Their wine [is] the poison of dragons, and the cruel venom of asps.

Deu 32:34 [Is] not this laid up in store with me, [and] sealed up among my treasures?

Deu 32:35 To me [belongs] vengeance, and recompense; their foot shall slide in [due] time: for the day of their calamity [is] at hand, and the things that shall come upon them make haste.

Deu 32:36 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall judge his people, and repent himself for his servants, when he sees that [their] power is gone, and [there is] none shut up, or left.

Deu 32:37 And he shall say, Where [are] their gods, [their] rock in whom they trusted,

Deu 32:38 Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices, [and] drank the wine of their drink offerings? let them rise up and help you, [and] be your protection.

Deu 32:39 See now that I, [even] I, [am] he, and [there is] no god with me: I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal: neither [is there any] that can deliver out of my hand.

Deu 32:40 For I lift up my hand to heaven, and say, I live forever.

Deu 32:41 If I whet my glittering sword, and my hand take hold on judgment; I will render vengeance to my enemies, and will reward them that hate me.

Deu 32:42 I will make my arrows drunk with blood, and my sword shall devour flesh; [and that] with the blood of the slain and of the captives, from the beginning of revenges upon the enemy.

Deu 32:43 Rejoice, O you ^{2gf} nations, [with] his people: for he will avenge the blood of his servants, and will render vengeance to his adversaries, and will be merciful unto his land, [and] to his people.

Deu 32:44 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] came and spoke all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he, and Hoshea [salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

Deu 32:45 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] made an end of speak in g all these words to all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Deu 32:46 And he said unto them, Set your hearts unto all the words which I testify among you this day, which you ^{2gf} shall command your children to observe to do, all the words of this law.

Deu 32:47 For it [is] not a va in th in g for you; because it [is] your life: and through this th in g you ^{2gf} shall prolong [your] days in the land, to which you ^{2gf} go over Yarden [Descender] to possess it.

Deu 32:48 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] that selfsame day, say in g,

Deu 32:49 Get you ²ⁱ up in to this mounta in 'Avarim [Regions Beyond], [unto] mount Nevo [Prophet], which [is] in the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], that [is] over aga in st Yericho [Its Moon]; and behold the land of Kena'an [Merchant], which I give unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for a possession:

Deu 32:50 And die in the mount to which you ²ⁱ go up, and be gathered unto you ²ⁱ people; as Aharon [Bright, Very High] you ²ⁱ brother died in mount Hor [Mounta in Peak], and was gathered unto his people:

Deu 32:51 Because you ^{2gf} trespassed aga in st me among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] at the waters of M'rivah [Argu in g]-Kadesh [Holy], in the wilderness of Tz in [Flat]; because you ^{2gf} sanctified me not in the midst of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 32:52 Yet you ²ⁱ shall see the land before [you ²ⁱ]; but you ²ⁱ shall not go there unto the land which I give the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 33:1 And this [is] the bless in g, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] blessed the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] before his death.

Deu 33:2 And he said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came from S in ai, and rose up from Se'ir [Shaggy] unto them; he sh in ed forth from mount Pa'ran [place of caverns], and he came with ten thousands of sa in ts: from his right hand [went] a fiery law for them.

Deu 33:3 Yes, he loved the people; all his sa in ts [are] in you ²ⁱ hand: and they sat down at you ²ⁱ feet; [every one] shall receive of you ²ⁱ words.

Deu 33:4 Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded us a law, [even] the in heritance of the congregation of Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Deu 33:5 And he was k in g in Yeshurun [Upright One], when the heads of the people [and] the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gathered together.

Deu 33:6 Let Re'uven [Behold a Son] live, and not die; and let [not] his men be few.

Deu 33:7 And this [is the bless in g] of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and he said, Hear, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the voice of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be

Praised], and bring him unto his people: let his hands be sufficient for him; and be you ²ⁱ an help [to him] from his enemies.

Deu 33:8 And of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] he said, [Let] you ²ⁱ Tumim [Perfection] and you ²ⁱ Urim [Lights] [be] with you ²ⁱ holy one, whom you ²ⁱ did prove at Massah [Test in g], [and with] whom you ²ⁱ did strive at the waters of M'rivah [Arguing];

Deu 33:9 Who said unto his father and to his mother, I have not seen him; neither did he acknowledge his brethren, nor knew his own children: for they have observed you ²ⁱ word, and kept you ²ⁱ covenant.

Deu 33:10 They shall touch each Ya'akov [Heal of God] you ²ⁱ judgments, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] you ²ⁱ law: they shall put incense before you ²ⁱ, and whole burnt sacrifice upon you ²ⁱ altar.

Deu 33:11 Bless, LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), his substance, and accept the work of his hands: strike through the waist of them that rise against him, and of them that hate him, that they rise not again.

Deu 33:12 [And] of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] he said, The beloved of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall dwell in safety by him; [and the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] shall cover him all the day long, and he shall dwell between his shoulders.

Deu 33:13 And of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] he said, Blessed of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] his land, for the precious things in gifts of heaven, for the dew, and for the deep that couches beneath,

Deu 33:14 And for the precious fruits [brought forth] by the sun, and for the precious things in gifts put forth by the moon,

Deu 33:15 And for the chief things in gifts of the ancient mountains, and for the precious things in gifts of the last in gifts hills,

Deu 33:16 And for the precious things in gifts of the earth and fullness thereof, and [for] the good will of him that dwelt in the bush: let [the blessing in gift] come upon the head of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and upon the top of the head of him [that was] separated from his brethren.

Deu 33:17 His glory [is like] the firstling of his bullock, and his horns [are like] the horns of unicorns: with them he shall push the people together to the ends of the earth: and they [are] the ten thousands of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], and they [are] the thousands of Manasseh [Causing to Forget].

Deu 33:18 And of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in gift Place] he said, Rejoice, Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in gift Place], in you ²ⁱ go in gift out; and, Issachar [There Is Recompense], in you ²ⁱ tents.

Deu 33:19 They shall call the people unto the mountains; there they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness: for they shall suck [of] the abundance of the seas, and [of] treasures hid in the sand.

Deu 33:20 And of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] he said, Blessed [be] he that enlarges Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort]: he dwells as a lion, and tears the arm with the crown of the head.

Deu 33:21 And he provided the first part for himself, because there, [in] a portion of the lawgiver, [was he] seated; and he came with the heads of the people, he executed the justice

of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his judgments with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Deu 33:22 And of Dan [Judge] he said, Dan [Judge] [is] a lion's whelp: he shall leap from Bashan [Fruitful].

Deu 33:23 And of Naftali [My Wrestl in g] he said, O Naftali [My Wrestl in g], satisfied with favour, and full with the bless in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): possess you ²ⁱ the west and the south.

Deu 33:24 And of Asher [Happy] he said, [Let] Asher [Happy] [be] blessed with children; let him be accep table to his brethren, and let him dip his foot in oil.

Deu 33:25 You ^{1s} shoes [shall be] iron and brass; and as you ²ⁱ days, [so shall] you ²ⁱ strength [be].

Deu 33:26 [There is] none like unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yeshurun [Upright One], [who] rides upon the heaven in you ²ⁱ help, and in his excellency on the sky.

Deu 33:27 The eternal God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is you ²ⁱ] refuge, and underneath [are] the everlast in g arms: and he shall thrust out the enemy from before you ²ⁱ ; and shall say, Destroy [them].

Deu 33:28 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] then shall dwell in safety alone: the founta in of Ya'akov [Heal of God] [shall be] upon a land of corn and w in e; also his heavens shall drop down dew.

Deu 33:29 Happy [are] you ²ⁱ , O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: who [is] like unto you ²ⁱ , O people saved by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the shield of you ²ⁱ help, and who [is] the sword of you ²ⁱ excellency! and you ²ⁱ enemies shall be found liars unto you ²ⁱ ; and you ²ⁱ shall trample upon their high places.

Deu 34:1 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] went up from the pla in s of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] unto the mounta in of Nevo [Prophet], to the top of Pisgah [Cleft Mounta in Range], that [is] over aga in st Yericho [Its Moon]. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) showed him all the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], unto Dan [Judge],

Deu 34:2 And all Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and the land of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and all the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], unto the utmost sea,

Deu 34:3 And the south [Negev], and the pla in ['Aravah] of the valley of Yericho [Its Moon], the city of palm trees, unto Tzo'ar [Insignificance].

Deu 34:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, This [is] the land which I swore unto Avraham [Exalted Father], unto Yitz'khak [Laughter], and unto Ya'akov [Heal of God], say in g, I will give it unto you ²ⁱ seed: I have caused you ²ⁱ to see [it] with you ²ⁱ eyes, but you ²ⁱ shall not go over there.

Deu 34:5 So Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) died there in the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Deu 34:6 And he buried him in a valley in the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], over aga in st Beit-P'or [House of the Cleft]: but no man knows of his sepulcher unto this day.

Deu 34:7 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [was] an hundred and twenty years old when he died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated.

Deu 34:8 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] wept for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the plains of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] thirty days: so the days of weeping [and] mourning for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] were ended.

Deu 34:9 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] was full of the spirit of wisdom; for Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had laid his hands upon him: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] listened unto him, and did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Deu 34:10 And there arose not a prophet since in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] like unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) knew face to face,

Deu 34:11 In all the signs and the wonders, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent him to do in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and to all his servants, and to all his land,

Deu 34:12 And in all that mighty hand, and in all the great terror which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] showed in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Nevi'im (The Prophets)

Joshua

Jos 1:1 Now after the death of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) it came to pass, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]'s minister, saying,

Jos 1:2 Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] my servant is dead; now therefore arise, go over this Yarden [Descender], you²ⁱ, and all this people, unto the land which I do give to them, [even] to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 1:3 Every place that the sole of your foot shall trample upon, that have I given unto you, as I said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 1:4 From the wilderness and this Lebanon [Whiteness] even unto the great river, the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), all the land of the Hitti [Terrorists], and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.

Jos 1:5 There shall not any man be able to stand before you²ⁱ all the days of your²ⁱ life: as I was with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [so] I will be with you²ⁱ: I will not fail you²ⁱ, nor forsake you²ⁱ.

Jos 1:6 Be strong and of a good courage: for unto this people shall you²ⁱ divide for an inheritance the land, which I swore unto their fathers to give them.

Jos 1:7 Only be you²ⁱ strong and very courageous, that you²ⁱ may observe to do according to all the law, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] my servant commanded

you ²ⁱ : turn not from it [to] the right hand or [to] the left, that you ²ⁱ may prosper to wherever you ²ⁱ go.

Jos 1:8 This book of the law shall not depart out of your ²ⁱ mouth; but you ²ⁱ shall meditate in it day and night, that you ²ⁱ may observe to do accord in g to all that is written in it: for then you ²ⁱ shall make you ²ⁱ way prosperous, and then you ²ⁱ shall have good success.

Jos 1:9 Have not I commanded you ²ⁱ ? Be strong and of a good courage; be not afraid, neither be you ²ⁱ dismayed: for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with you ²ⁱ to wherever you ²ⁱ go.

Jos 1:10 Then Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] commanded the officers of the people, say in g,

Jos 1:11 Pass through the host, and command the people, say in g, Prepare you victuals; for with in three days you ^{2gf} shall pass over this Yarden [Descender], to go in to possess the land, which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives you to possess it.

Jos 1:12 And to the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and to the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and to half the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], spoke Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g,

Jos 1:13 Remember the word which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded you, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you rest, and has given you this land.

Jos 1:14 Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, shall remain in the land which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave you on this side Yarden [Descender]; but you ^{2gf} shall pass before your brethren armed, all the mighty men of valour, and help them;

Jos 1:15 Until the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have given your brethren rest, as [he has given] you, and they also have possessed the land which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives them: then you ^{2gf} shall return unto the land of your possession, and enjoy it, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the LORD-Yehōvāh's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] servant gave you on this side Yarden [Descender] toward the sunrise in g.

Jos 1:16 And they answered Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g, All that you ²ⁱ command us we will do, and to wherever you ²ⁱ send us, we will go.

Jos 1:17 Accord in g as we listened unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in all things, so will we hearken unto you ²ⁱ : only the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be with you ²ⁱ , as he was with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 1:18 Whosoever [he be] that does rebel against your ²ⁱ commandment, and will not hearken unto your ²ⁱ words in all that you ²ⁱ command him, he shall be put to death: only be strong and of a good courage.

Jos 2:1 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] sent out of Shechem [The Acacias] two men to spy secretly, say in g, Go view the land, even Jericho [Its Moon]. And they went, and came in to an prostitute's house, named Rachab [Wide], and lodged there.

Jos 2:2 And it was told the king of Jericho [Its Moon], say in g, Behold, there came men in here to night of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to search out

the country.

Jos 2:3 And the k in g of Yericho [Its Moon] sent unto Rachav [Wide], say in g, Br in g forth the men that are come to you ²ⁱ, which are entered in to you ²ⁱ house: for they be come to search out all the country.

Jos 2:4 And the woman took the two men, and hid them, and said thus, There came men unto me, but I did not know not from what place they [were]: Jos 2:5 And it came to pass [about the time] of shutt in g of the gate, when it was dark, that the men went out: to which the men went I know not: pursue after them quickly; for you ^{2gf} shall overtake them.

Jos 2:6 But she had brought them up to the ro of of the house, and hid them with the stalks of flax, which she had laid in order upon the ro of .

Jos 2:7 And the men pursued after them the way to Yarden [Descender] unto the fords: and as soon as they which pursued after them were gone out, they shut the gate.

Jos 2:8 And before they were laid down, she came up unto them upon the ro of ;

Jos 2:9 And she said unto the men, I know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given you the land, and that your terror is fallen upon us, and that all the in habitants of the land fa in t because of you.

Jos 2:10 For we have heard how the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) dried up the water of the Red sea for you, when you ^{2gf} came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and what you ^{2gf} did unto the two k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders], that [were] on the other side Yarden [Descender], Sichon [Warrior] and 'Og [Long-necked], whom you ^{2gf} utterly destroyed.

Jos 2:11 And as soon as we had heard [these th in gs], our hearts did melt, neither did there rema in any more courage in any man, because of you: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [is] God-Elōhīm Bashamayim [The Liv in g Word of GOD in Heaven] above, and in earth beneath.

Jos 2:12 Now therefore, I pray you, swear unto me by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), s in ce I have showed you k in dness, that you ^{2gf} will also show k in dness unto my father's house, and give me a true token:

Jos 2:13 And [that] you ^{2gf} will save alive my father, and my mother, and my brethren, and my sisters, and all that they have, and deliver our lives from death.

Jos 2:14 And the men answered her, Our life for yours, if you ^{2gf} utter not this our bus in ess. And it shall be, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given us the land, that we will deal k in dly and truly with you ²ⁱ .

Jos 2:15 Then she let them down by a cord through the w in dow: for her house [was] upon the town wall, and she dwelt upon the wall.

Jos 2:16 And she said unto them, Get you to the mounta in , lest the pursuers meet you; and hide yourselves there three days, until the pursuers be returned: and afterward may you ^{2gf} go your way.

Jos 2:17 And the men said unto her, We [will be] blameless of this you ²ⁱ oath which you ²ⁱ have made us swear.

Jos 2:18 Behold, [when] we come in to the land, you ²ⁱ shall b in d this line of scarlet thread in the w in dow which you ²ⁱ did let us down by: and you ²ⁱ shall br in g you ²ⁱ father, and you ²ⁱ mother, and you ²ⁱ brethren, and all you ²ⁱ father's household, home unto you ²ⁱ .

Jos 2:19 And it shall be, [that] whosoever shall go out of the doors of you ²ⁱ house in to the street, his blood [shall be] upon his head, and we [will be] guiltless: and whosoever shall be

with you ²ⁱ in the house, his blood [shall be] on our head, if [any] hand be upon him.

Jos 2:20 And if you ²ⁱ utter this our bus in ess, then we will be quit of you ²ⁱ oath which you ²ⁱ have made us to swear.

Jos 2:21 And she said, Accord in g unto your words, so [be] it. And she sent them away, and they de part ed: and she bound the scarlet line in the w in dow.

Jos 2:22 And they went, and came unto the mounta in , and abode there three days, until the pursuers were returned: and the pursuers sought [them] throughout all the way, but found [them] not.

Jos 2:23 So the two men returned, and descended from the mounta in , and passed over, and came to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and told him all [th in gs] that befell them:

Jos 2:24 And they said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Truly the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered in to our hands all the land; for even all the in habitants of the country do fa in t because of us.

Jos 3:1 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] rose early in the morn in g; and they removed from Sheetim [The Acacias], and came to Yarden [Descender], he and all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and lodged there before they passed over.

Jos 3:2 And it came to pass after three days, that the of ficers went through the host;

Jos 3:3 And they commanded the people, say in g, When you ^{2gf} see the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] bear in g it, then you ^{2gf} shall remove from your place, and go after it.

Jos 3:4 Yet there shall be a space between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure: come not near unto it, that you ^{2gf} may know the way by which you ^{2gf} must go: for you ^{2gf} have not passed [this] way heret of ore.

Jos 3:5 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people, Sanctify yourselves: for tomorrow the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do wonders among you.

Jos 3:6 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] spoke unto the priests, say in g, Take up the ark of the covenant, and pass over before the people. And they took up the ark of the covenant, and went before the people.

Jos 3:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], This day will I beg in to magnify you ²ⁱ in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they may know that, as I was with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [so] I will be with you ²ⁱ .

Jos 3:8 And you ²ⁱ shall command the priests that bear the ark of the covenant, say in g, When you ^{2gf} are come to the br in k of the water of Yarden [Descender], you ^{2gf} shall stand still in Yarden [Descender].

Jos 3:9 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Come here, and hear the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 3:10 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said, Hereby you ^{2gf} shall know that the liv in g God-El Chai [is] among you, and [that] he will without fail drive out from before you the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Hivi [Villagers], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Girgashi [Dwelling on Clay Soil], and the Emori [Highlanders], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot].

Jos 3:11 Behold, the ark of the covenant of the Lord-Adōn of all the earth passes over before you in to Yarden [Descender].

Jos 3:12 Now therefore take you twelve men out of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], out of every tribe a man.

Jos 3:13 And it shall come to pass, as soon as the soles of the feet of the priests that bear the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Lord of all the earth, shall rest in the waters of Yarden [Descender], [that] the waters of Yarden [Descender] shall be cut of f [from] the waters that come down from above; and they shall stand upon an heap.

Jos 3:14 And it came to pass, when the people removed from their tents, to pass over Yarden [Descender], and the priests bear in g the ark of the covenant before the people;

Jos 3:15 And as they that bore the ark were come unto Yarden [Descender], and the feet of the priests that bore the ark were dipped in the brim of the water, (for Yarden [Descender] overflows all his banks all the time of harvest,)

Jos 3:16 That the waters which came down from above stood [and] rose up upon an heap very far from the city Adam (Man, ground; red; earthl in g), that [is] beside Tzartan [Their Distress]: and those that came down toward the sea of the pla in , [even] the salt sea, failed, [and] were cut of f: and the people passed over right aga in st Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 3:17 And the priests that bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood firm on dry ground in the midst of Yarden [Descender], and all the Yisra'eli's passed over on dry ground, until all the people were passed clean over Yarden [Descender].

Jos 4:1 And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over Yarden [Descender], that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g,

Jos 4:2 Take you twelve men out of the people, out of every tribe a man,

Jos 4:3 And command you ^{2gf} them, say in g, Take you hence out of the midst of Yarden [Descender], out of the place where the priests' feet stood firm, twelve stones, and you ^{2gf} shall carry them over with you, and leave them in the lodg in g place, where you ^{2gf} shall lodge this night.

Jos 4:4 Then Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] called the twelve men, whom he had prepared of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], out of every tribe a man:

Jos 4:5 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto them, Pass over before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in to the midst of Yarden [Descender], and take you ^{2gf} up every man of you a stone upon his shoulder, accord in g unto the number of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Jos 4:6 That this may be a sign among you, [that] when your children ask [their fathers] in time to come, say in g, What [mean] you ^{2gf} by these stones?

Jos 4:7 Then you ^{2gf} shall answer them, That the waters of Yarden [Descender] were cut of f before the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); when it passed over Yarden [Descender], the waters of Yarden [Descender] were cut of f: and these stones shall be for a memorial unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever.

Jos 4:8 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did so as Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] commanded, and took up twelve stones out of the midst of Yarden [Descender], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], accord in g to the number of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and carried them over with them unto the place where they lodged, and laid them down there.

Jos 4:9 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] set up twelve stones in the midst of Yarden [Descender], in the place where the feet of the priests which bore the ark of the covenant stood: and they are there unto this day.

Jos 4:10 For the priests which bore the ark stood in the midst of Yarden [Descender], until everythi ng was f in ished that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] to speak unto the people, accord in g to all that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]: and the people hasted and passed over.

Jos 4:11 And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over, that the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) passed over, and the priests, in the presence of the people.

Jos 4:12 And the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and half the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], passed over armed before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] spoke unto them:

Jos 4:13 About forty thousand prepared for war passed over before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto battle, to the pla in s of Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 4:14 On that day the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) magnified Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and they feared him, as they feared Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], all the days of his life.

Jos 4:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g,

Jos 4:16 Command the priests that bear the ark of the testimony, that they come up out of Yarden [Descender].

Jos 4:17 Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] therefore commanded the priests, say in g, Come you ^{2gf} up out of Yarden [Descender].

Jos 4:18 And it came to pass, when the priests that bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) were come up out of the midst of Yarden [Descender], [and] the soles of the priests' feet were lifted up unto the dry land, that the waters of Yarden [Descender] returned unto their place, and flowed over all his banks, as [they did] before.

Jos 4:19 And the people came up out of Yarden [Descender] on the tenth [day] of the first month, and encamped in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], in the east border of Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 4:20 And those twelve stones, which they took out of Yarden [Descender], did Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] pitch in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

Jos 4:21 And he spoke unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, When your children shall ask their fathers in time to come, say in g, What [mean] these

stones?

Jos 4:22 Then you ^{2gf} shall let your children know, say in g, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came over this Yarden [Descender] on dry land.

Jos 4:23 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] dried up the waters of Yarden [Descender] from before you, until you ^{2gf} were passed over, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did to the Red sea, which he dried up from before us, until we were gone over: Jos 4:24 That all the people of the earth might know the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that it [is] mighty: that you ^{2gf} might fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever.

Jos 5:1 And it came to pass, when all the k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders], which [were] on the side of Yarden [Descender] westward, and all the k in gs of the Kena'ani [Merchant], which [were] by the sea, heard that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had dried up the waters of Yarden [Descender] from before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], until we were passed over, that their heart melted, neither was there spirit in them anymore, because of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 5:2 At that time the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Make you ²ⁱ sharp knives, and circumcise aga in the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the second time.

Jos 5:3 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] made him sharp knives, and circumcised the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] at the hill of the foresk in s.

Jos 5:4 And this [is] the cause why Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] did circumcise: All the people that came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [that were] males, [even] all the men of war, died in the wilderness by the way, after they came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Jos 5:5 Now all the people that came out were circumcised: but all the people [that were] born in the wilderness by the way as they came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [them] they had not circumcised.

Jos 5:6 For the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] walked forty years in the wilderness, till all the people [that were] men of war, which came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], were consumed, because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): unto whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore that he would not show them the land, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) swore unto their fathers that he would give us, a land that flows with milk and honey.

Jos 5:7 And their children, [whom] he raised up in their stead, them Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] circumcised: for they were uncircumcised, because they had not circumcised them by the way.

Jos 5:8 And it came to pass, when they had done circumcis in g all the people, that they abode in their places in the camp, till they were whole.

Jos 5:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], This day have I rolled away the reproach of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] from of f you. For what reason the name of the place is called Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] unto this day.

Jos 5:10 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] encamped in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and kept the Passover on the fourteenth day of the month at even in the plains of Jericho [Its Moon].

Jos 5:11 And they did eat of the old corn of the land on the morrow after the Passover, unleavened cakes, and parched [corn] in the selfsame day.

Jos 5:12 And the manna ceased on the morrow after they had eaten of the old corn of the land; neither had the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] manna anymore; but they did eat of the fruit of the land of Kena'an [Merchant] that year.

Jos 5:13 And it came to pass, when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] was by Jericho [Its Moon], that he lifted up his eyes and looked, and, behold, there stood a man over against him with his sword drawn in his hand: and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] went unto him, and said unto him, [Are] you ²ⁱ for us, or for our adversaries?

Jos 5:14 And he said, No; but [as] Captain of the Host [Army] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) am I now come. And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] fell on his face to the earth, and did worship, and said unto him, What says my lord Adōn [Ruler of the Earth] unto his servant?

Jos 5:15 And the captain of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] host said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Loose your ²ⁱ shoe from off your ²ⁱ foot; for the place whereon you ²ⁱ stand [is] holy. And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] did so.

Jos 6:1 Now Jericho [Its Moon] was straitly shut up because of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: none went out, and none came in .

Jos 6:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], See, I have given into your ²ⁱ hand Jericho [Its Moon], and the king thereof , [and] the mighty men of valour.

Jos 6:3 And you ^{2gf} shall compass the city, all [you ^{2gf}] men of war, [and] go round about the city once. Thus shall you ²ⁱ do six days.

Jos 6:4 And seven priests shall bear before the ark seven trumpets of rams' horns: and the seventh day you ^{2gf} shall compass the city seven times, and the priests shall blow with the trumpets.

Jos 6:5 And it shall come to pass, that when they make a long [blast] with the ram's horn, [and] when you ^{2gf} hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people shall shout with a great shout; and the wall of the city shall fall down flat, and the people shall ascend up every man straight before him.

Jos 6:6 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] called the priests, and said unto them, Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bear seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 6:7 And he said unto the people, Pass on, and compass the city, and let him that is armed pass on before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 6:8 And it came to pass, when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had spoken unto the people, that the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams' horns passed on before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and blew with the trumpets: and the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) followed them.

Jos 6:9 And the armed men went before the priests that blew with the trumpets, and the rear guard came after the ark, [the priests] go on, and blow on, and blow with the trumpets.

Jos 6:10 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had commanded the people, say in g, You ^{2gf} shall not shout, nor make any noise with your voice, neither shall [any] word proceed out of your mouth, until the day I bid you shout; then shall you ^{2gf} shout.

Jos 6:11 So the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) compassed the city, go in g about [it] once: and they came in to the camp, and lodged in the camp.

Jos 6:12 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] rose early in the morn in g, and the priests took up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 6:13 And seven priests bear in g seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went on cont in ually, and blew with the trumpets: and the armed men went before them; but the rear guard came after the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [the priests] go in g on, and blow in g with the trumpets.

Jos 6:14 And the second day they compassed the city once, and returned in to the camp: so they did six days.

Jos 6:15 And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they rose early about the dawn in g of the day, and compassed the city after the same manner seven times: only on that day they compassed the city seven times.

Jos 6:16 And it came to pass at the seventh time, when the priests blew with the trumpets, Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people, Shout; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given you the city.

Jos 6:17 And the city shall be accursed, [even] it, and all that [are] in it, to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): only Rachav [Wide] the prostitute shall live, she and all that [are] with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.

Jos 6:18 And you ^{2gf}, in any wise keep [yourselves] from the accursed th in g, lest you ^{2gf} make [yourselves] accursed, when you ^{2gf} take of the accursed th in g, and make the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a curse, and trouble it.

Jos 6:19 But all the silver, and gold, and vessels of brass and iron, [are] consecrated unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): they shall come in to the treasury of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 6:20 So the people shouted when [the priests] blew with the trumpets: and it came to pass, when the people heard the sound of the trumpet, and the people shouted with a great shout, that the wall fell down flat, so that the people went up in to the city, every man straight before him, and they took the city.

Jos 6:21 And they utterly destroyed all that [was] in the city, both man and woman, young and old, and ox, and sheep, and ass, with the edge of the sword.

Jos 6:22 But Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had said unto the two men that had spied out the country, Go in to the prostitute's house, and br in g out there the woman, and all that she has, as you ^{2gf} swore unto her.

Jos 6:23 And the young men that were spies went in , and brought out Rachav [Wide], and her father, and her mother, and her brethren, and all that she had; and they brought out all her k in dred, and left them without the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 6:24 And they burnt the city with fire, and all that [was] in it: only the silver, and the gold, and the vessels of brass and of iron, they put in to the treasury of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 6:25 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] saved Rachav [Wide] the prostitute alive, and her father's household, and all that she had; and she dwells in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto

The Heal Of God] [even] unto this day; because she hid the messengers, which Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] sent to spy out Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 6:26 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] adjured [them] at that time, say in g, Cursed [be] the man before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that rises up and builds this city Yericho [It's Moon]: he shall lay the foundation there of in his firstborn, and in his youngest [son] shall he set up the gates of it.

Jos 6:27 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]; and his fame was [noised] throughout all the country.

Jos 7:1 But the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] committed a trespass in the accursed th in g: for 'Akhan [Troubler], the son of Karmi [Fruitful, Noble], the son of Zavdi [Endowment], the son of Zerach [Ris in g], of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], took of the accursed th in g: and the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 7:2 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] sent men from Yericho [Its Moon] to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], which [is] beside Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity], on the east side of Beit-El [House of God], and spoke unto them, say in g, Go up and view the country. And the men went up and viewed 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 7:3 And they returned to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and said unto him, Let not all the people go up; but let about two or three thousand men go up and strike 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]; [and] make not all the people to labour there; for they [are but] few.

Jos 7:4 So there went up there of the people about three thousand men: and they fled before the men of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 7:5 And the men of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] struck of them about thirty and six men: for they chased them [from] before the gate [even] unto Sh'varim [the breaches], and struck them in the go in g down: wherefore the hearts of the people melted, and became as water.

Jos 7:6 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] rent his clothes, and fell to the earth upon his face before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) until the eventide, he and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and put dust upon their heads.

Jos 7:7 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said, Alas, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), wherefore have you ²ⁱ at all brought this people over Yarden [Descender], to deliver us in to the hand of the Emori [Highlanders], to destroy us? would to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we had been content, and dwelt on the other side Yarden [Descender]!

Jos 7:8 O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], what shall I say, when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] turns their backs before their enemies!

Jos 7:9 For the Kena'ani [Merchant] and all the inhabitants of the land shall hear [of it], and shall environ us round, and cut off our name from the earth: and what will you ²ⁱ do unto you ²ⁱ great name?

Jos 7:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Get you ²ⁱ up; wherefore lay you ²ⁱ thus upon you ²ⁱ face?

Jos 7:11 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has sinned, and they have also transgressed my covenant which I commanded them: for they have even taken of the accursed th in g, and have also stolen, and dissembled also, and they have put [it] even among their own stuff.

Jos 7:12 Therefore the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] could not stand before their enemies, [but] turned [their] backs before their enemies, because they were accursed: neither will I be with you any more, except you ^{2gf} destroy the accursed from among you.

Jos 7:13 Up, sanctify the people, and say, Sanctify yourselves aga in st tomorrow: for thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [There is] an accursed th in g in the midst of you ²ⁱ, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you ²ⁱ cannot stand before you ²ⁱ enemies, until you ^{2gf} take away the accursed th in g from among you.

Jos 7:14 In the morn in g therefore you ^{2gf} shall be brought accord in g to your tribes: and it shall be, [that] the tribe which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) takes shall come accord in g to the families [there of]; and the family which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall take shall come by households; and the household which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall take shall come man by man.

Jos 7:15 And it shall be, [that] he that is taken with the accursed th in g shall be burnt with fire, he and all that he has: because he has transgressed the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and because he has wrought folly in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 7:16 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] rose up early in the morn in g, and brought Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by their tribes; and the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was taken:

Jos 7:17 And he brought the family of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and he took the family of the Zarchi: and he brought the family of the Zarchi man by man; and Zavdi [Endowment] was taken:

Jos 7:18 And he brought his household man by man; and 'Akhan [Troubler], the son of Karmi [Fruitful, Noble], the son of Zavdi [Endowment], the son of Zerach [Ris in g], of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], was taken.

Jos 7:19 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto 'Akhan [Troubler], My son, give, I pray you ²ⁱ, glory to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and make confession unto him; and tell me now what you ²ⁱ have done; hide [it] not from me.

Jos 7:20 And 'Akhan [Troubler] answered Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and said, In deed I have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and thus and thus have I done:

Jos 7:21 When I saw among the spoils a goodly Shin'ar (Babylonian) garment, and two hundred shekels of silver, and a wedge of gold of fifty shekels weight, then I coveted them, and took them; and, behold, they [are] hid in the earth in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it.

Jos 7:22 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] sent messengers, and they ran unto the tent; and, behold, [it was] hid in his tent, and the silver under it.

Jos 7:23 And they took them out of the midst of the tent, and brought them unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and laid them out before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 7:24 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, took 'Akhan [Troubler] the son of Zerach [Ris in g], and the silver, and the garment, and the wedge of gold, and his sons, and his daughters, and his oxen, and his asses, and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had: and they brought them unto the valley of Akhor [Trouble].

Jos 7:25 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said, Why have you ²ⁱ troubled us? the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall trouble you ²ⁱ this day. And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stoned him with stones, and burned them with fire, after they had stoned them with stones.

Jos 7:26 And they raised over him a great heap of stones unto this day. So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) turned from the fierceness of his anger. For what reason the name of that place was called, The valley of Akhor [Trouble], unto this day.

Jos 8:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Fear not, neither be you ²ⁱ dismayed: take all the people of war with you ²ⁱ, and arise, go up to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]: see, I have given in to you ²ⁱ hand the k in g of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], and his people, and his city, and his land:

Jos 8:2 And you ²ⁱ shall do to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] and her k in g as you ²ⁱ did unto Yericho [Its Moon] and her k in g: only the spoil there of, and the cattle there of, shall you ^{2gf} take for a prey unto yourselves: lay you ²ⁱ an ambush for the city beh in d it.

Jos 8:3 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] arose, and all the people of war, to go up aga in st 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]: and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] chose out thirty thousand mighty men of valour, and sent them away by night.

Jos 8:4 And he commanded them, say in g, Behold, you ^{2gf} shall lie in wait aga in st the city, [even] beh in d the city: go not very far from the city, but be you ^{2gf} all ready:

Jos 8:5 And I, and all the people that [are] with me, will approach unto the city: and it shall come to pass, when they come out aga in st us, as at the first, that we will flee before them,

Jos 8:6 (For they will come out after us) till we have drawn them from the city; for they will say, They flee before us, as at the first: therefore we will flee before them.

Jos 8:7 Then you ^{2gf} shall rise up from the ambush, and seize upon the city: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will deliver it in to your hand.

Jos 8:8 And it shall be, when you ^{2gf} have taken the city, [that] you ^{2gf} shall set the city on fire: accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall you ^{2gf} do. See, I have commanded you.

Jos 8:9 Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] therefore sent them forth: and they went to lie in ambush, and abode between Beit-El [House of God] and 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], on the west side of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]: but Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] lodged that night among the people.

Jos 8:10 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] rose up early in the morn in g, and numbered the people, and went up, he and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], before the people to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 8:11 And all the people, [even the people] of war that [were] with him, went up, and drew near, and came before the city, and pitched on the north side of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]: now [there was] a valley between them and 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 8:12 And he took about five thousand men, and set them to lie in ambush between Beit-El [House of God] and 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], on the west side of the city.

Jos 8:13 And when they had set the people, [even] all the host that [was] on the north of the city, and their liers in wait on the west of the city, Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] went that night in to the midst of the valley.

Jos 8:14 And it came to pass, when the k in g of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] saw [it], that they hasted and rose up early, and the men of the city went out aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to battle, he and all his people, at a time appo in ted, before the pla in ; but he did not know not that [there were] liers in ambush aga in st him beh in d the city.

Jos 8:15 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] made as if they were beaten before them, and fled by the way of the wilderness.

Jos 8:16 And all the people that [were] in 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] were called together to pursue after them: and they pursued after Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and were drawn away from the city.

Jos 8:17 And there was not a man left in 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] or Beit-El [House of God], that went not out after Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and they left the city open, and pursued after Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 8:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Stretch out the spear that [is] in you ²ⁱ hand toward 'Ai [Heap of Ruins]; for I will give it in to you ²ⁱ hand. And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] stretched out the spear that [he had] in his hand toward the city.

Jos 8:19 And the ambush arose quickly out of their place, and they ran as soon as he had stretched out his hand: and they entered in to the city, and took it, and hasted and set the city on fire.

Jos 8:20 And when the men of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] looked beh in d them, they saw, and, behold, the smoke of the city ascended up to heaven, and they had no power to flee this way or that way: and the people that fled to the wilderness turned back upon the pursuers.

Jos 8:21 And when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw that the ambush had taken the city, and that the smoke of the city ascended, then they turned aga in , and killed the men of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 8:22 And the other issued out of the city aga in st them; so they were in the midst of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], some on this side, and some on that side: and they struck them, so that they let none of them rema in or escape.

Jos 8:23 And the k in g of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] they took alive, and brought him to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation].

Jos 8:24 And it came to pass, when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had made an end of slay in g all the in habitants of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] in the field, in the wilderness where in they chased them, and when they were all fallen on the edge of the sword, until they were consumed, that all the Yisra'eli's returned unto 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], and struck it with the edge of the sword.

Jos 8:25 And [so] it was, [that] all that fell that day, both of men and women, [were] twelve thousand, [even] all the men of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 8:26 For Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] drew not his hand back, which he stretched out the spear, until he had utterly destroyed all the in habitants of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins].

Jos 8:27 Only the cattle and the spoil of that city Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took for a prey unto themselves, accord in g unto the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he commanded Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation].

Jos 8:28 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] burnt 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], and made it an heap forever, [even] a desolation unto this day.

Jos 8:29 And the k in g of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] he hanged on a tree until eventide: and as soon as the sun was down, Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] commanded that they should take his carcass down from the tree, and cast it at the enter in g of the gate of the city, and raise thereon a great heap of stones, [that rema in s] unto this day.

Jos 8:30 Then Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] built an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in mount 'Eival [Stone],

Jos 8:31 As Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as it is written in the book of the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], an altar of whole stones, over which no man has lift up [any] iron: and they of fered thereon burnt of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and sacrificed peace of fer in gs.

Jos 8:32 And he wrote there upon the stones a copy of the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], which he wrote in the presence of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 8:33 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and their elders, and of ficers, and their judges, stood on this side the ark and on that side before the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], which bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as well the stranger, as he that was born among them; half of them over aga in st mount G'rizim [Cuttings Off], and half of them over aga in st mount 'Eival [Stone]; as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded before, that they should bless the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 8:34 And afterward he read all the words of the law, the bless in gs and curs in gs, accord in g to all that is written in the book of the law.

Jos 8:35 There was not a word of all that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded, which Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] read not before all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], with the women, and the little ones, and the strangers that were conversant among them.

Jos 9:1 And it came to pass, when all the k in gs which [were] on this side Yarden [Descender], in the hills, and in the valleys, and in all the coasts of the great sea over aga in st L'vanon [Whiteness], the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], the Kena'ani [Merchants], the P'rizi [Villagers], the Hivi [Wicked Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers], heard [there of];

Jos 9:2 That they gathered themselves together, to fight with Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], with one accord.

Jos 9:3 And when the in habitants of Giv'on [Hill City] heard what Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had done unto Yericho [Its Moon] and to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins],

Jos 9:4 They did work wilily, and went and made as if they had been ambassadors, and took old sacks upon their asses, and w in e bottles, old, and rent, and bound up;

Jos 9:5 And old shoes and clouted upon their feet, and old garments upon them; and all the bread of their provision was dry [and] mouldy.

Jos 9:6 And they went to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] unto the camp at Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and said unto him, and to the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], We be come from a far country: now therefore make you ^{2gf} a league with us.

Jos 9:7 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto the Hivi [Villagers], Peradventure you ^{2gf} dwell among us; and how shall we make a league with you?

Jos 9:8 And they said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], We [are] you ²ⁱ servants. And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto them, Who [are] you ^{2gf} ? and from what place come you ^{2gf} ?

Jos 9:9 And they said unto him, From a very far country you ²ⁱ servants are come because of the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for we have heard the fame of him, and all that he did in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place],

Jos 9:10 And all that he did to the two k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders], that [were] beyond Yarden [Descender], to Sichon [Warrior] k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], and to 'Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], which [was] at 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)].

Jos 9:11 For what reason our elders and all the in habitants of our country spoke to us, say in g, Take victuals with you for the journey, and go to meet them, and say unto them, We [are] your servants: therefore now make you ^{2gf} a league with us.

Jos 9:12 This our bread we took hot [for] our provision out of our houses on the day we came forth to go unto you; but now, behold, it is dry, and it is mouldy:

Jos 9:13 And these bottles of w in e, which we filled, [were] new; and, behold, they be rent: and these our garments and our shoes are become old by reason of the very long journey.

Jos 9:14 And the men took of their victuals, and asked not [counsel] at the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 9:15 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] made peace with them, and made a league with them, to let them live: and the pr in ces of the congregation swore unto them.

Jos 9:16 And it came to pass at the end of three days after they had made a league with them, that they heard that they [were] their neighbours, and [that] they dwelt among them.

Jos 9:17 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] journeyed, and came unto their cities on the third day. Now their cities [were] Giv'on [Hill City], and K'firah [Lioness], and B'erot [Wells], and Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests].

Jos 9:18 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] struck them not, because the pr in ces of the congregation had sworn unto them by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And all the congregation murmured aga in st the pr in ces.

Jos 9:19 But all the pr in ces said unto all the congregation, We have sworn unto them by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: now therefore we may not touch them.

Jos 9:20 This we will do to them; we will even let them live, lest wrath be upon us, because of the oath which we swore unto them.

Jos 9:21 And the pr in ces said unto them, Let them live; but let them be hewers of wood and drawers of water unto all the congregation; as the pr in ces had promised them.

Jos 9:22 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] called for them, and he spoke unto them, say in g, For what reason have you ^{2gf} beguiled us, say in g, We [are] very far from you; when you ^{2gf} dwell among us?

Jos 9:23 Now therefore you ^{2gf} [are] cursed, and there shall none of you be freed from be in g bond men, and hewers of wood and drawers of water for the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 9:24 And they answered Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and said, Because it was certa in ly told you ²ⁱ servants, how that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded his servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] to give you all the land, and to destroy all the in habitants of the land from before you, therefore we were sore afraid of our lives because of you, and have done this th in g.

Jos 9:25 And now, behold, we [are] in you ²ⁱ hand: as it seems good and right unto you ²ⁱ to do unto us, do.

Jos 9:26 And so did he unto them, and delivered them out of the hand of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they killed them not.

Jos 9:27 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] made them that day hewers of wood and drawers of water for the congregation, and for the altar of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even unto this day, in the place which he should choose.

Jos 10:1 Now it came to pass, when Adoni-Tzedek [My lord is Righteous] k in g of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] had heard how Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had taken 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], and had utterly destroyed it; as he had done to Yericho [Its Moon] and her k in g, so he had done to 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] and her k in g; and how the in habitants of Giv'on [Hill City] had made peace with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and were among them;

Jos 10:2 That they feared greatly, because Giv'on [Hill City] [was] a great city, as one of the royal cities, and because it [was] greater than 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], and all the men there of [were] mighty.

Jos 10:3 For what reason Adoni-Tzedek [My lord is Righteous] k in g of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] sent unto Hoham [Whom Yehovah impels] k in g of Hevron [Seat of Association], and unto Piram k in g of Yarmut [Heights], and unto Yafia [Shining] k in g of Lakhish [Invincible], and unto D'vir [Sanctuary] k in g of 'Eglon [Calf-like], say in g,

Jos 10:4 Come up unto me, and help me, that we may strike Giv'on [Hill City]: for it has made peace with Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 10:5 Therefore the five k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders], the k in g of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the k in g of Hevron [Seat of Association], the k in g of Yarmut [Heights], the k in g of Lakhish [Invincible], the k in g of 'Eglon [Calf-like], gathered themselves together, and went up, they and all their hosts, and encamped before Giv'on [Hill City], and made war aga in st it.

Jos 10:6 And the men of Giv'on [Hill City] sent unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] to the camp to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], say in g, Slack not you ²ⁱ hand from you ²ⁱ servants; come up to us quickly, and save us, and help us: for all the k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders] that dwell in the mounta in s are gathered together aga in st us.

Jos 10:7 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] ascended from Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], he, and all the people of war with him, and all the mighty men of valour.

Jos 10:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Fear them not: for I have delivered them in to you ²ⁱ hand; there shall not a man of them stand before you ²ⁱ .

Jos 10:9 Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] therefore came unto them suddenly, [and] went up from Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] all night.

Jos 10:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) discomfited them before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and killed them with a great slaughter at Giv'on [Hill City], and chased them along the way that goes up to Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness], and struck them to 'Azekah [Dug Over], and unto Makkedah [Place of Shepherds].

Jos 10:11 And it came to pass, as they fled from before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [and] were in the go in g down to Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness], that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast down great stones from heaven upon them unto 'Azekah [Dug Over], and they died: [they were] more which died with hailstones than [they] whom the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] killed with the sword.

Jos 10:12 Then spoke Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the day when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered up the Emori [Highlanders] before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he said in the sight of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Sun, stand you ²ⁱ still upon Giv'on [Hill City]; and you ²ⁱ , Moon, in the valley of Ayalon [Field of Deer].

Jos 10:13 And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, until the people had avenged themselves upon their enemies. [Is] not this written in the book of Yahsar [Upright, Correct]? So the sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and hasted not to go down about a whole day.

Jos 10:14 And there was no day like that before it or after it, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened unto the voice of a man: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fought for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 10:15 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] returned, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, unto the camp to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

Jos 10:16 But these five k in gs fled, and hid themselves in a cave at Makkedah [Place of Shepherds].

Jos 10:17 And it was told Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g, The five k in gs are found hid in a cave at Makkedah [Place of Shepherds].

Jos 10:18 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said, Roll great stones upon the mouth of the cave, and set men by it for to keep them:

Jos 10:19 And stay you ^{2gf} not, [but] pursue after your enemies, and strike the h in dmost of them; suffer them not to enter in to their cities: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered them in to your hand.

Jos 10:20 And it came to pass, when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had made an end of slay in g them with a very great slaughter, till they were consumed, that the rest [which] rema in ed of them entered in to fenced cities.

Jos 10:21 And all the people returned to the camp to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] at Makkedah [Place of Shepherds] in peace: none moved his tongue aga in st any of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 10:22 Then said Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Open the mouth of the cave, and br in g out those five k in gs unto me out of the cave.

Jos 10:23 And they did so, and brought forth those five k in gs unto him out of the cave, the k in g of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the k in g of Hevron [Seat of Association], the k in g of Yarmut [Heights], the k in g of Lakhish [Invincible], [and] the k in g of 'Eglon [Calf-like].

Jos 10:24 And it came to pass, when they brought out those k in gs unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], that Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] called for all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto the capta in s of the men of war which went with him, Come near, put your feet upon the necks of these k in gs. And they came near, and put their feet upon the necks of them.

Jos 10:25 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto them, Fear not, nor be dismayed, be strong and of good courage: for thus shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do to all your enemies aga in st whom you ^{2gf} fight.

Jos 10:26 And afterward Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] struck them, and killed them, and hanged them on five trees: and they were hang in g upon the trees until the even in g.

Jos 10:27 And it came to pass at the time of the go in g down of the sun, [that] Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] commanded, and they took them down of f the trees, and cast them in to the cave where in they had been hid, and laid great stones in the cave's mouth, [which rema in] until this very day.

Jos 10:28 And that day Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] took Makkedah [Place of Shepherds], and struck it with the edge of the sword, and the k in g there of he utterly destroyed, them, and all the souls that [were] in it; he let none rema in : and he did to the k in g of Makkedah [Place of Shepherds] as he did unto the k in g of Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 10:29 Then Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] passed from Makkedah [Place of Shepherds], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, unto Livnah [Pavement], and fought aga in st Livnah [Pavement]:

Jos 10:30 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered it also, and the k in g there of , in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and he struck it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] in it; he let none rema in in it; but did unto the k in g there of as he did unto the k in g of Yericho [Its Moon].

Jos 10:31 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] passed from Livnah [Pavement], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, unto Lakhish [Invincible], and encamped aga in st it, and fought aga in st it:

Jos 10:32 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered Lakhish [Invincible] in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which took it on the second

day, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] in it, accord in g to all that he had done to Livnah [Pavement].

Jos 10:33 Then Horam k in g of Gezer [Portion] came up to help Lakhish [Invincible]; and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] struck him and his people, until he had left him none remainin g.

Jos 10:34 And from Lakhish [Invincible] Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] passed unto 'Eglon [Calf-like], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him; and they encamped aga in st it, and fought aga in st it:

Jos 10:35 And they took it on that day, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that [were] in it he utterly destroyed that day, accord in g to all that he had done to Lakhish [Invincible].

Jos 10:36 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] went up from 'Eglon [Calf-like], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, unto Hevron [Seat of Association]; and they fought aga in st it:

Jos 10:37 And they took it, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and the k in g there of , and all the cities there of , and all the souls that [were] in it; he left none rema inin g, accord in g to all that he had done to 'Eglon [Calf-like]; but destroyed it utterly, and all the souls that [were] in it.

Jos 10:38 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] returned, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, to D'vir [Sanctuary]; and fought aga in st it:

Jos 10:39 And he took it, and the k in g there of , and all the cities there of ; and they struck them with the edge of the sword, and utterly destroyed all the souls that [were] in it; he left none rema inin g: as he had done to Hevron [Seat of Association], so he did to D'vir [Sanctuary], and to the k in g there of ; as he had done also to Livnah [Pavement], and to her k in g.

Jos 10:40 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] struck all the country of the hills, and of the south, and of the vale, and of the spr in gs, and all their k in gs: he left none rema inin g, but utterly destroyed all that breathed, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] commanded.

Jos 10:41 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] struck them from Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy] even unto 'Azah [The Strong], and all the country of Goshen [Drawing Near], even unto Giv'on [Hill City].

Jos 10:42 And all these k in gs and their land did Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] take at one time, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fought for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 10:43 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] returned, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, unto the camp to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

Jos 11:1 And it came to pass, when Yavin [Whom God Observes] k in g of Hatzor [Castle] had heard [those th in gs], that he sent to Yovav [A Desert] k in g of Madon [Strife], and to the k in g of Shimron [Watch-Height], and to the k in g of Akhshaf [I Shall be Bewitched],

Jos 11:2 And to the k in gs that [were] on the north of the mounta in s, and of the pla in s south of Kinn'rot [Harps], and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor [Generation] on the west,

Jos 11:3 [And to] the Kena'ani [Merchants] on the east and on the west, and [to] the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], and the Hitti [Terrorists], and the P'rizi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers] in the mounta in s, and [to] the Hivi [Wicked Villagers] under Hermon [A Sanctuary] in the land of Mitzpah [Watchtower].

Jos 11:4 And they went out, they and all their hosts with them, much people, even as the sand that [is] upon the sea shore in multitude, with horses and chariots very many.

Jos 11:5 And when all these k in gs were met together, they came and pitched together at the waters of Merom [High Place], to fight aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 11:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], Be not afraid because of them: for tomorrow about this time will I deliver them up all sla in before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you ²ⁱ shall hough their horses, and burn their chariots with fire.

Jos 11:7 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] came, and all the people of war with him, aga in st them by the waters of Merom [High Place] suddenly; and they fell upon them.

Jos 11:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who struck them, and chased them unto great Tzidon [Hunting], and unto Misrefot-Mayim [Burnings of Water], and unto the valley of Mitzpah [Watchtower] eastward; and they struck them, until they left them none rema in in g.

Jos 11:9 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] did unto them as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bade him: he hamstringed their horses, and burnt their chariots with fire.

Jos 11:10 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] at that time turned back, and took Hatzor [Castle], and struck the k in g there of with the sword: for Hatzor [Castle] formerly was the head of all those k in gdoms.

Jos 11:11 And they struck all the souls that [were] in it with the edge of the sword, utterly destroy in g [them]: there was not any left to breathe: and he burnt Hatzor [Castle] with fire.

Jos 11:12 And all the cities of those k in gs, and all the k in gs of them, did Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] take, and struck them with the edge of the sword, [and] he utterly destroyed them, as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded.

Jos 11:13 But [as for] the cities that stood still in their strength, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] burned none of them, save Hatzor [Castle] only; [that] did Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] burn.

Jos 11:14 And all the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took for a prey unto themselves; but every man they struck with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them, neither left they any to breathe.

Jos 11:15 As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] his servant, so did Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] command Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and so did Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]; he left noth in g undone of all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 11:16 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] took all that land, the hills, and all the south country, and all the land of Goshen [Drawing Near], and the valley, and the pla in , and the

mountain in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], and the valley of the same;

Jos 11:17 [Even] from the mountain Halak [Smooth], that goes up to Se'ir [Shaggy], even unto Ba'al-Gad [lord of Fortune] in the valley of L'vanon [Whiteness] under mountain Hermon [A Sanctuary]: and all their king he took, and struck them, and killed them.

Jos 11:18 Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] made war a long time with all those king in the land.

Jos 11:19 There was not a city that made peace with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], save the Hivi [Villagers] the inhabitants of Giv'on [Hill City]: all [other] they took in battle.

Jos 11:20 For it was of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to harden their hearts, that they should come again in the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] in battle, that he might destroy them utterly, [and] that they might have no favour, but that he might destroy them, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 11:21 And at that time came Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and cut off the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] from the mountain side, from Hebron [Seat of Association], from Dvir [Sanctuary], from 'Anav [Fruit], and from all the mountain side of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and from all the mountain side of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God]: Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] destroyed them utterly with their cities.

Jos 11:22 There was none of the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] left in the land of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God]: only in 'Azah [The Strong], in Gat [Winepress], and in Ashdod [powerful], there remained.

Jos 11:23 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] took the whole land, according to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] gave it for an inheritance unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] according to their divisions by their tribes. And the land rested from war.

Jos 12:1 Now these [are] the king in the land, which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] struck, and possessed their land on the other side Jordan [Descender] toward the rising of the sun, from the river 'Arnon [Rush in the Stream] unto mountain Hermon [A Sanctuary], and all the plain on the east:

Jos 12:2 Sichon [Warrior] king of the Emori [Highlanders], who dwelt in Heshbon [Stronghold], [and] ruled from 'Aro'er [Ruins], which [is] upon the bank of the river 'Arnon [Rush in the Stream], and from the middle of the river, and from half Gil'ad [Rocky Region], even unto the river Yabok [luxuriant empty in the river], [which is] the border of the children of 'Amon [Inbred];

Jos 12:3 And from the plain to the sea of Kinn'rot [Harps] on the east, and unto the sea of the plain, [even] the salt sea on the east, the way to Beit-Yeshimot [House of the Desolation]; and from the south, under Ashdot-Pisgah [fountain near the mountain cleft]:

Jos 12:4 And the coast of 'Og [Long-necked] king of Bashan [Fruitful], [which was] of the remnant of the giants, that dwelt at 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)] and at Edre'i [Good Pasture],

Jos 12:5 And reigned in mountain Hermon [A Sanctuary], and in Salchah [Migration], and in all Bashan [Fruitful], unto the border of the G'shuri [A Bridge] and the Ma'akhati [She Has Pressed], and half Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the border of Sichon [Warrior] king of Heshbon [Stronghold].

Jos 12:6 Them did Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] strike: and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave it [for] a possession unto the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

Jos 12:7 And these [are] the k in gs of the country which Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] struck on this side Yarden [Descender] on the west, from Ba'al-Gad [lord of Fortune] in the valley of L'vanon [Whiteness] even unto the mount Halak [Smooth], that goes up to Se'ir [Shaggy]; which Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] gave unto the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [for] a possession accord in g to their divisions;

Jos 12:8 In the mounta in s, and in the valleys, and in the pla in s, and in the spr in gs, and in the wilderness, and in the south country; the Hitti [Terrorists], the Emori [Highlanders], and the Kena'ani [Merchant], the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot]:

Jos 12:9 The k in g of Yericho [Its Moon], one; the k in g of 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], which [is] beside Beit-El [House of God], one;

Jos 12:10 The k in g of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], one; the k in g of Hebron [Seat of Association], one;

Jos 12:11 The k in g of Yarmut [Heights], one; the k in g of Lakhish [Invincible], one;

Jos 12:12 The k in g of 'Eglon [Calf-like], one; the k in g of Gezer [Portion], one;

Jos 12:13 The k in g of D'vir [Sanctuary], one; the k in g of Geder [Wall], one;

Jos 12:14 The k in g of Hormah [Asylum], one; the k in g of 'Arad [A Wild Ass], one;

Jos 12:15 The k in g of Livnah [Pavement], one; the k in g of 'Adulam [Justice of the People], one;

Jos 12:16 The k in g of Makkedah [Place of Shepherds], one; the k in g of Beit-El [House of God], one;

Jos 12:17 The k in g of Tapuach [The Apple City], one; the k in g of Hefer [A Well], one;

Jos 12:18 The k in g of Aphek [Enclosure], one; the k in g of Sharon [a plain] [A Plain], one;

Jos 12:19 The k in g of Madon [Strife], one; the k in g of Hatzor [Castle], one;

Jos 12:20 The k in g of Shimron-M'ron [Watch-Height of Meron], one; the k in g of Akhshaf [I Shall be Bewitched], one;

Jos 12:21 The k in g of Ta'anakh [Sandy], one; the k in g of Megiddo [Place of Crowds], one;

Jos 12:22 The k in g of Kedesh [Holy Place], one; the k in g of Yokne'am [The People Lament] of Carmel [Garden-land], one;

Jos 12:23 The k in g of Dor [Generation] in the coast of Dor [Generation], one; the k in g of the nations of Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], one;

Jos 12:24 The k in g of Tirtzah [Favourable], one: all the k in gs thirty and one.

Jos 13:1 Now Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] was old [and] stricken in years; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, you ²¹ are old [and] stricken in years, and there rema in s yet very much land to be possessed.

Jos 13:2 This [is] the land that yet rema in s: all the borders of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and all G'shuri [Bridge],

Jos 13:3 From Shichor [Dark], which [is] before Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], even unto the borders of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] northward, [which] is counted to the Kena'ani [Merchants]: five lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; in 'Azah, and Ashdod [powerful], Ashkelon, Gat, and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]; also the 'Avim [Ruins]:

Jos 13:4 From the south, all the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], and Me'arah [Cave] that [is] beside the Tzidonim [Hunting], unto Aphek [Enclosure], to the borders of the Emori [Highlanders]:

Jos 13:5 And the land of the Givli [A Boundary], and all L'vanon [Whiteness], toward the sunris in g, from Ba'al-Gad [lord of Fortune] under mount Hermon [A Sanctuary] unto the enter in g in to Hamat [Fortress].

Jos 13:6 All the in habitants of the hill country from L'vanon [Whiteness] unto Misrefot-Mayim [Burnings of Water], [and] all the Tzidonim [Hunting], them will I drive out from before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: only divide you ²¹ it by lot unto the Yisra'eli's for an in heritance, as I have commanded you ²¹.

Jos 13:7 Now therefore divide this land for an in heritance unto the n in e tribes, and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget],

Jos 13:8 With whom the Re'uveni [behold, a son!] [Behold a Son] and the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop] have received their in heritance, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave them, beyond Yarden [Descender] eastward, [even] as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave them;

Jos 13:9 From 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], that [is] upon the bank of the river 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], and the city that [is] in the midst of the river, and all the pla in of Meidva [Water of Rest] unto Divon [Wast in g];

Jos 13:10 And all the cities of Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], which reigned in Heshbon [Stronghold], unto the border of the children of 'Amon [Inbred];

Jos 13:11 And Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and the border of the G'shuri [A Bridge] and Ma'akhati [She Has Pressed], and all mount Hermon [A Sanctuary], and all Bashan [Fruitful] unto Salkhah [Migration];

Jos 13:12 All the k in gdom of 'Og [Long-necked] in Bashan [Fruitful], which reigned in 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)] and in Edre'i [Good Pasture], who rema in ed of the remnant of the giants: for these did Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] strike, and cast them out.

Jos 13:13 Nevertheless the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] expelled not the G'shuri [A Bridge], nor the Ma'akhati [She Has Pressed]: but the G'shuri [A Bridge] and the Ma'akhati [She Has Pressed] dwell among the Yisra'eli's until this day.

Jos 13:14 Only unto the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] he gave none in heritance; the sacrifices of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] made by fire [are] their in heritance, as he said unto them.

Jos 13:15 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave unto the tribe of the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] [in heritance] accord in g to their families.

Jos 13:16 And their coast was from ‘Aeo’er [Ru in s], that [is] on the bank of the river ‘Arnon [Rush in g Stream], and the city that [is] in the midst of the river, and all the pla in by Meidva [Water of Rest];

Jos 13:17 Heshbon [Stronghold], and all her cities that [are] in the pla in ; Divon [Wast in g], and Bamot-Ba’al [high places, or great high place], and Beit-Ba’al-M’on [house of Ba’al],

Jos 13:18 And Yah’zah [trodden down]and K’demot [Eastern], and Mepha’et [Spendour or Height],

Jos 13:19 And Kiryatayim [Two Cities], and Sivnah [Fragrance], and Tzeret-Shachar [Spendour of the Dawn] in the mount of the valley,

Jos 13:20 And Beit-P’or [House of the Cleft], and Ashdot-Pisgah [fountain near the mountain cleft], and Beit-Yeshimot [House of the Desolation], Jos 13:21 And all the cities of the pla in , and all the k in gdom of Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], which reigned in Heshbon [Stronghold], whom Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] struck with the pr in ces of Midyan [Strife], Evi [My Desire], and Rekem [Variegation], and Tzur [Rock], and Hur [Liberty], and Reva [Four], [which were] dukes of Sichon [Warrior], dwell in g in the country.

Jos 13:22 Bil’am [Not of the People] also the son of B’or [Burn in g], the soothsayer, did the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] slay with the sword among them that were sla in by them.

Jos 13:23 And the border of the children of Re’uven [Behold a Son] was Yarden [Descender], and the border [there of]. This [was] the in heritance of the children of Re’uven [Behold a Son] after their families, the cities and the villages there of .

Jos 13:24 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave [in heritance] unto the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], [even] unto the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] accord in g to their families.

Jos 13:25 And their coast was Ya’zer [Helped], and all the cities of Gil’ad [Rocky Region], and half the land of the children of ‘Amon [Inbred], unto ‘Aeo’er [Ru in s] that [is] before Rabbah [Great];

Jos 13:26 And from Heshbon [Stronghold] unto Ramot-Mitzpeh [High Place of the Watchtower], and B’tonim [Pistachio Nuts]; and from Machanayim [Two Camps] unto the border of D’vir [Sanctuary];

Jos 13:27 And in the valley, Beit-Haram [Place of the Height], and Beit-Nimrah [House of the Leopard], and Sukkot [Booths], and Tzafon [North], the rest of the k in gdom of Sichon [Warrior] k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], Yarden [Descender] and [his] border, [even] unto the edge of the sea of K in neret [Harps] on the other side Yarden [Descender] eastward.

Jos 13:28 This [is] the in heritance of the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] after their families, the cities, and their villages.

Jos 13:29 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave [in heritance] unto the half tribe of M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]: and [this] was [the possession] of the half tribe of the children of M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] by their families.

Jos 13:30 And their coast was from Machanayim [Two Camps], all Bashan [Fruitful], all the k in gdom of ‘Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], and all the towns of Ya’ir [He Enlightens], which [are] in Bashan [Fruitful], three score cities:

Jos 13:31 And half Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)], and Edre'i [Good Pasture], cities of the k in gdom of 'Og [Long-necked] in Bashan [Fruitful], [were] perta inin g] unto the children of Makhir [Sold] the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], [even] to the one half of the children of Makhir [Sold] by their families.

Jos 13:32 These [are the countries] which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] did distribute for in heritance in the pla in s of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], on the other side Yarden [Descender], by Yericho [Its Moon], eastward.

Jos 13:33 But unto the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] gave not [any] in heritance: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] their in heritance, as he said unto them.

Jos 14:1 And these [are the countries] which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in herited in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], which El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], distributed for in heritance to them.

Jos 14:2 By lot [was] their in heritance, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], for the n in e tribes, and [for] the half tribe.

Jos 14:3 For Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had given the in heritance of two tribes and an half tribe on the other side Yarden [Descender]: but unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] he gave none in heritance among them.

Jos 14:4 For the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] were two tribes, M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: therefore they gave no part unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in the land, save cities to dwell [in], with their suburbs for their cattle and for their substance.

Jos 14:5 As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], so the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did, and they divided the land.

Jos 14:6 Then the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]: and Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] the K'nizi [The Sons of this purchase; this lamentation] said unto him, you ²ⁱ know the th in g that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] concern in g me and you ²ⁱ in Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy].

Jos 14:7 Forty years old [was] I when Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent me from Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy] to espy out the land; and I brought him word aga in as [it was] in my heart.

Jos 14:8 Nevertheless my brethren that went up with me made the heart of the people melt: but I wholly followed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 14:9 And Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] swore on that day, say in g, Surely the land whereon you ²ⁱ feet have tr odd en shall be you ²ⁱ in heritance, and you ²ⁱ children's forever, because you ²ⁱ have wholly followed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 14:10 And now, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has kept me alive, as he said, these forty and five years, even since the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke this word unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], while [the children of] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] wandered in the wilderness: and now, lo, I [am] this day eighty and five years old.

Jos 14:11 As yet I [am as] strong this day as [I was] in the day that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] sent me: as my strength [was] then, even so [is] my strength now, for war, both to go out, and to come in .

Jos 14:12 Now therefore give me this mountain , where of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke in that day; for you ²¹ heard in that day how the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] [were] there, and [that] the cities [were] great [and] fenced: if so be the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will be] with me, then I shall be able to drive them out, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said.

Jos 14:13 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] blessed him, and gave unto Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] Hevron [Seat of Association] for an inheritance.

Jos 14:14 Hevron [Seat of Association] therefore became the inheritance of Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] the K'nizi [The Sons of Kenez this purchase; this lamentation] unto this day, because that he wholly followed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 14:15 And the name of Hevron [Seat of Association] before [was] Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (four)]; [which Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (fourth)] was] a great man among the 'Anakim [Longed-Necked] . And the land had rest from war.

Jos 15:1 [This] then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] by their families; [even] to the border of Edom [Red] the wilderness of Tz in [Flat] southward [was] the uttermost part of the south coast.

Jos 15:2 And their south border was from the shore of the salt sea, from the bay that looks southward:

Jos 15:3 And it went out to the south side to the Ascent of Scorpions, and passed along to Tz in [Flat], and ascended up on the south side unto Kadesh [Holy]-Barnea [Holy], and passed along to Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], and went up to Adar, and fetched a compass to Karka [Floor]: Jos 15:4 [From there] it passed toward 'Atzmon [Strong], and went out unto the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and the goings out of that coast were at the sea: this shall be your south coast.

Jos 15:5 And the east border [was] the salt sea, [even] unto the end of Yarden [Descender]. And [their] border in the north quarter [was] from the bay of the sea at the uttermost part of Yarden [Descender]:

Jos 15:6 And the border went up to Beit-Hoglah [Partidge] [House of the Partidge], and passed along by the north of Beit-'Aravah [House of the Desert Valley/Depression]; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan [Thumb] the son of Re'uven [Behold a Son]:

Jos 15:7 And the border went up toward D'vir [Sanctuary] from the Valley of Akhor [Trouble], and so northward, looking toward Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], that [is] before the going up to Ma'alei-Adumim [Ruddy one: Quieted ones?], which [is] on the south side of the river: and the border passed toward the waters of 'Ein-Shemesh [Fountain of the Sun],

and the go in gs out there of were at 'Ein-Rogel (a place near Jerusalem) [Fount of the Fuller]:

Jos 15:8 And the border went up by the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation] unto the south side of the Y'vusi [Threshers]; the same [is] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and the border went up to the top of the mounta in that [lies] before the valley of Hinnom [Lamentation] westward, which [is] at the end of the valley of the giants northward:

Jos 15:9 And the border was drawn from the top of the hill unto the founta in of the water of Neftoach [Opening], and went out to the cities of mount Ephron; and the border was drawn to Ba'alalah [mistress], which [is] Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests]:

Jos 15:10 And the border compassed from Ba'alalah [mistress]westward unto mount Se'ir [Shaggy], and passed along unto the side of Mount Ye'arim [Forests], which [is] K'salon [Hopes], on the north side, and went down to Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], and passed on to Timnah [Portion]:

Jos 15:11 And the border went out unto the side of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] northward: and the border was drawn to Shikron [Drunkenness], and passed along to mount Ba'alalah [mistress], and went out unto Yavne'el [God Causes to Build]; and the go in gs out of the border were at the sea.

Jos 15:12 And the west border [was] to the great sea, and the coast [there of]. This [is] the coast of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] round about accord in g to their families.

Jos 15:13 And unto Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] he gave a part among the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], [even] the Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (fourth)] the father of Anak [Neck], which [city is] Hevron [Seat of Association].

Jos 15:14 And Kalev [Dog] drove there the three sons of Anak [Neck], Sheshai [Noble], and Achiman [My Brother is a Gift], and Talmi [Plowman], the children of Anak [Neck].

Jos 15:15 And he went up there to the in habitants of D'vir [Sanctuary]: and the name of D'vir [Sanctuary] before [was] Kiryat-Sepher [City of the Book].

Jos 15:16 And Kalev [Dog] said, He that smites Kiryat-Sepher [City of the Book], and takes it, to him will I give 'Akhsah [Anklet] my daughter to wife.

Jos 15:17 And 'Otni'el [Lion of God] the son of K'naz [Hunter], the brother of Kalev [Dog], took it: and he gave him 'Akhsah [Anklet] his daughter to wife.

Jos 15:18 And it came to pass, as she came [unto him], that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted of f [her] ass; and Kalev [Dog] said unto her, What would you²ⁱ ?

Jos 15:19 Who answered, Give me a bless in g; for you²ⁱ have given me a south land; give me also spr in gs of water. And he gave her the upper spr in gs, and the nether spr in gs.

Jos 15:20 This [is] the in heritance of the tribe of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] accord in g to their families.

Jos 15:21 And the uttermost cities of the tribe of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] toward the coast of Edom [Red] southward were Kavtze'el [God Gathers], and 'Eder [A Flock], and Yagur [He Sojourns],

Jos 15:22 And Kinah [Lamentation], and Dimonah [River Bed; Silence], and 'Ad'adah [Festival; Boundary], Jos 15:23 And Kedesh [Holy Place], and Hatzor [Castle], and Yitnan

[Hire],

Jos 15:24 Ziv [brightness] [Battlement], and Telem [Oppression], and Be'alot [Mistresses],
Jos 15:25 And Hatzor [Castle], Hadatah [New Hatzor (Castle)], and K'riot [Surrounded by a
Wall], [and] Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], which [is] Hatzor [Castle], Jos 15:26 Amam
[Their Mother], and Sh'ma [Hear], and Moladah [Birth or Race],

Jos 15:27 And Hatzar-Gadah [Village of Good Fortune], and Heshmon [Rich Soil], and
Beit-Pelet [House of Escape], Jos 15:28 And Hatzar-Shu'al [Jackal Village], and Be'er-
sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], and Bizyot-Yah [Contempt of Yehovah], Jos 15:29
Ba'alalah [mistress], and 'Ee'yim [Ru in s], and 'Etzem [Bone],

Jos 15:30 And El-Tolad [God's Generations], and K'sil [Foolish], and Hormah [Asylum],

Jos 15:31 And Ziklag [Winding], and Madmanah [Dunghill], and Sansanah [Palm Branch],

Jos 15:32 And L'va'ot [Witness], and Shilchim [Fountains], and 'Ay in [Spr in g], and
Rimmon [Pomegranate]: all the cities [are] twenty and n in e, with their villages:

Jos 15:33 [And] in the valley, Eshta'ol [Entreaty], and Tzor'ah [Hornet], and Ashnah [I will
Cause Change],

Jos 15:34 And Zanoach [Cast Off], and 'Ein-Ganim [Fountain of the Garden], Tapuach [The
Apple City], and 'Enam [Double Spring], Jos 15:35 Yarmut [Heights], and 'Adulam [Justice
of the People], Sokhoh [Bushy], and 'Azekah [Dug Over], Jos 15:36 And Sh'araim [Double
Gate], and 'Aditayim [Double Ornament], and G'derah [Wall], and G'derotayim [Two
Walls]; fourteen cities with their villages: Jos 15:37 Tz'nan [Pointed], and Hadashah [New],
and Migdal-Gad [Tower of God],

Jos 15:38 And Dil'an [Gourd], and Mitzpah [Watchtower], and Yokte'el [The Blessedness
of God],

Jos 15:39 Lakhish [Invincible], and Bozkath [Rocky Height], and 'Eglon [Calf-like],

Jos 15:40 And Kabon [The Builder], and Lachmas [Provisions], and Kitlish [Man's Wall],

Jos 15:41 And G'derot [Walls], Beit-Dagon [House of the Corn], and Na'amah
[Loveliness], and Makkedah [Place of Shepherds]; sixteen cities with their villages: Jos
15:42 Livnah [Pavement], and 'Eter [Abundant], and 'Ashan [Smoke],

Jos 15:43 And Yiftach [He Opens], and Ashnah [I will Cause Change], and N'tziv [Garrison
or Pillar],

Jos 15:44 And Ke'ilah [Fortress], and Achziv [Deceit], and Mareshah [Crest of a Hill]; n in
e cities with their villages:

Jos 15:45 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots], with her towns and her villages:

Jos 15:46 From 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] even unto the sea, all that [lay] near Ashdod
[powerful], with their villages: Jos 15:47 Ashdod [powerful] with her towns and her
villages, 'Azah [The Strong] with her towns and her villages, unto the river of Mitzrayim
[Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the great sea, and the border [there of]:

Jos 15:48 And in the mounta in s, Shamir [A Point or Thorn], and Yatir [Plenty], and
Sokhoh [Bushy],

Jos 15:49 And Danah [You have Judged], and Kiryat-Sanna [City of the Book], which [is]
D'vir [Sanctuary], Jos 15:50 And 'Anav [Fruit], and Esht'moh [I Will Make Myself Heard],
and 'Anim [Fountains],

Jos 15:51 And Goshen [Drawing Near], and Holon [Sandy], and Giloh [Exile]; eleven cities
with their villages: Jos 15:52 Arav [Ambush], and Dumah [Silence], and Esh'an [Support],

Jos 15:53 And Yanum [Asleep], and Beit-Tapuach [House of the Apple], and Aphekah [Enclosure],

Jos 15:54 And Humtah [Place of Lizards], and Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (four)], which [is] Hevron [Seat of Association], and Tzi'or [Smallness]; n in e cities with their villages:

Jos 15:55 Ma'on [Habitation], Carmel [Garden-land], and Ziv [brightness] [Battlement], and Yutah [Stretched Out], Jos 15:56 And Yizre'el [God Sows], and Yokde'am [Burning of a People], and Zanoach [Cast Off],

Jos 15:57 Kayin [something produced, spear], Giv'ah [Hill], and Timnah [Portion]; ten cities with their villages: Jos 15:58 Halchul [Trembling], Beit'Tzur [House of the Rock], and G'dor [Wall],

Jos 15:59 And Mar'arat [Bareness], and Beit-'Anot [House of Responses or Afflictions], and Elt'kon [God is Straight]; six cities with their villages: Jos 15:60 Kiryat-Ba'al [City of lord], which [is] Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], and Rabbah [Great]; two cities with their villages: Jos 15:61 In the wilderness, Beit-'Aravah [House of the Desert Valley/Depression], Middin [Measures], and S'khakhah [Thicket],

Jos 15:62 And Nivshan [Soft Soil], and the City of Salt ('Ir-Hamelach), and 'Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid]; six cities with their villages.

Jos 15:63 As for the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] could not drive them out: but the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] dwell with the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto this day.

Jos 16:1 And the lot of the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] fell from Yarden [Descender] by Yericho [Its Moon], unto the water of Yericho [Its Moon] on the east, to the wilderness that goes up from Yericho [Its Moon] throughout mount Beit-El [House of God],

Jos 16:2 And goes out from Beit-El [House of God] to Luz [Almond Tree], and passes along unto the borders of Arki [Lengthy] to 'Atarot [Crowns],

Jos 16:3 And goes down westward to the coast of Yafleti [Let Him Escape], unto the coast of Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the nether, and to Gezer [Portion]: and the go in gs out there of are at the sea.

Jos 16:4 So the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], took their in heritance.

Jos 16:5 And the border of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] accord in g to their families was [thus]: even the border of their in heritance on the east side was 'Atrot-Adar [Crowns of Glory], unto Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the upper;

Jos 16:6 And the border went out toward the sea to Mikhm'tat [Hiding Place] on the north side; and the border went about eastward unto Ta'anat-Shiloh [Approach to Shiloh], and passed by it on the east to Yanochah [He Rests]; Jos 16:7 And it went down from Yanochah [He Rests] to 'Atarot [Crowns], and to Na'arah [Maiden], and came to Yericho [Its Moon], and went out at Yarden [Descender].

Jos 16:8 The border went out from Tapuach [The Apple City] westward unto the river Kanah [Reed]; and the go in gs out there of were at the sea. This [is] the in heritance of the tribe of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] by their families.

Jos 16:9 And the separate cities for the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [were] among the in heritance of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], all the cities with their

villages.

Jos 16:10 And they drove not out the Kena'ani [Merchant] that dwelt in Gezer [Portion]: but the Kena'ani [Merchant] dwell among the Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] unto this day, and serve under tribute.

Jos 17:1 There was also a lot for the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; for he [was] the firstborn of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]; [that is to say], for Makhir [Sold] the firstborn of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], the father of Gil'ad [Rocky Region]: because he was a man of war, therefore he had Gil'ad [Rocky Region] and Bashan [Fruitful].

Jos 17:2 There was also [a lot] for the rest of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] by their families; for the children of Avi-ezer [My Father is Help], and for the children of Helek [Portion], and for the children of Asri'el [I Shall Be a Pr in ce with God], and for the children of Sh'khem [Shoulder], and for the children of Hefer [A Well], and for the children of Sh'mida [Wise]: these [were] the male children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] the son of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] by their families.

Jos 17:3 But Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born], the son of Hefer [A Well], the son of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the son of Makhir [Sold], the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], had no sons, but daughters: and these [are] the names of his daughters, Machlah [Disease], and No'ah [Motion], Hoglah [Partidge], Machlah [Queen], and Tirtzah [Favourable].

Jos 17:4 And they came near before El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and before Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and before the pr in ces, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] to give us an in heritance among our brethren. Therefore accord in g to the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) he gave them an in heritance among the brethren of their father.

Jos 17:5 And there fell ten portions to M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], beside the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] and Bashan [Fruitful], which [were] on the other side Yarden [Descender];

Jos 17:6 Because the daughters of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] had an in heritance among his sons: and the rest of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]'s sons had the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jos 17:7 And the coast of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] was from Asher [Happy] to Mikhm'tat [Hiding Place], that [lies] before Sh'khem [Shoulder]; and the border went along on the right hand unto the in habitants of 'Ein-Tapuach [Fountain of the Apple-City].

Jos 17:8 [Now] M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] had the land of Tapuach [The Apple City]: but Tapuach [The Apple City] on the border of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [belonged] to the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful];

Jos 17:9 And the coast descended unto the river Kanah [Reed], southward of the river: these cities of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [are] among the cities of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]: the coast of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] also [was] on the north side of the river, and the outgo in gs of it were at the sea:

Jos 17:10 Southward [it was] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]'s, and northward [it was] M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]'s, and the sea is his border; and they met together in Asher [Happy] on the north, and in Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] on the east.

Jos 17:11 And M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] had in Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] and in Asher [Happy] Beit-Sh'an [House of Ease] and her towns, and Yivle'am [Devouring the

People] and her towns, and the in habitants of Dor [Generation] and her towns, and the in habitants of ‘Ein-Dor [spring of dwelling] and her towns, and the in habitants of Ta’anakh [Sandy] and her towns, and the in habitants of Megiddo [Place of Crowds] and her towns, [even] three countries.

Jos 17:12 Yet the children of M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] could not drive out [the in habitants of] those cities; but the Kena’ani [Merchant] would dwell in that land.

Jos 17:13 Yet it came to pass, when the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were waxen strong, that they put the Kena’ani [Merchant] to tribute; but did not utterly drive them out.

Jos 17:14 And the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] spoke unto Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g, Why have you ²ⁱ given me [but] one lot and one portion to in herit, see in g I [am] a great people, forasmuch as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed me up to this time?

Jos 17:15 And Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] answered them, If you ²ⁱ [be] a great people, [then] get you ²ⁱ up to the wood [country], and cut down for yourself there in the land of the P’rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns] and of the giants, if mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] be too narrow for you ²ⁱ.

Jos 17:16 And the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] said, The hill is not enough for us: and all the Kena’ani [Merchant] that dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, [both they] who [are] of Beit-Sh’an [House of Ease] and her towns, and [they] who [are] of the valley of Yizre’el [God Sows].

Jos 17:17 And Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] spoke unto the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], [even] to Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and to M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], say in g, you ²ⁱ [are] a great people, and have great power : you ²ⁱ shall not have one lot [only]:

Jos 17:18 But the mounta in shall be you ²ⁱ ; for it [is] a wood, and you ²ⁱ shall cut it down: and the outgo in gs of it shall be you ²ⁱ : for you ²ⁱ shall drive out the Kena’ani [Merchant], though they have iron chariots, [and] though they [be] strong.

Jos 18:1 And the whole congregation of the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] assembled together at Shiloh [Place of Rest], and set up the tabernacle of the congregation there. And the land was subdued before them.

Jos 18:2 And there rema in ed among the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] seven tribes, which had not yet received their in heritance.

Jos 18:3 And Y’hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], How long [are] you ^{2gf} slack to go to possess the land, which the Yehōvah Elōhe Avōtekhem [The LORD God of your Fathers] has given you?

Jos 18:4 Give out from among you three men for [each] tribe: and I will send them, and they shall rise, and go through the land, and describe it accord in g to the in heritance of them; and they shall come [aga in] to me.

Jos 18:5 And they shall divide it in to seven part s: Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall abide in their coast on the south, and the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] shall abide in their coasts on the north.

Jos 18:6 You ^{2gf} shall therefore describe the land [in to] seven part s, and br in g [the description] here to me, that I may cast lots for you here before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 18:7 But the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] have no part among you; for the priesthood of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] their inheritance: and Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and Re'uven [Behold a Son], and half the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], have received their inheritance beyond Yarden [Descender] on the east, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave them.

Jos 18:8 And the men arose, and went away: and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] charged them that went to describe the land, say in g, Go and walk through the land, and describe it, and come aga in to me, that I may here cast lots for you before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Shiloh [Place of Rest].

Jos 18:9 And the men went and passed through the land, and described it by cities in to seven parts in a book, and came [aga in] to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] to the host at Shiloh [Place of Rest].

Jos 18:10 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] cast lots for them in Shiloh [Place of Rest] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and there Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] divided the land unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] accord in g to their divisions.

Jos 18:11 And the lot of the tribe of the children of Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] came up accord in g to their families: and the coast of their lot came forth between the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Jos 18:12 And their border on the north side was from Yarden [Descender]; and the border went up to the side of Yericho [Its Moon] on the north side, and went up through the mountains westward; and the go in gs out there of were at the wilderness of Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity].

Jos 18:13 And the border went over from there toward Luz [Almond Tree], to the side of Luz [Almond Tree], which [is] Beit-El [House of God], southward; and the border descended to 'Atrot-Adar [crowns of glory], near the hill that [lies] on the south side of the nether Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness].

Jos 18:14 And the border was drawn [there], and compassed the corner of the sea southward, from the hill that [lies] before Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] southward; and the go in gs out there of were at Kiryat-Ba'al [City of lord], which [is] Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], a city of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: this [was] the west quarter.

Jos 18:15 And the south quarter [was] from the end of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], and the border went out on the west, and went out to the well of waters of Neftoach [Opening]:

Jos 18:16 And the border came down to the end of the mountain that [lies] before the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], [and] which [is] in the valley of the giants on the north, and descended to the valley of Hinnom [Lamentation], to the side of Y'vusi [Descendants of Y'vus ("hard trodden" or "the waterless hill")] on the south, and descended to 'Ein-Rogel (a place near Jerusalem) [Fount of the Fuller],

Jos 18:17 And was drawn from the north, and went forth to 'Ein-Shemesh [Fountain of the Sun], and went forth toward G'lilot [Circuits], which [is] over aga in st the go in g up of Ma'alei-Adumim [Ruddy one: Quieted ones?], and descended to the stone of Bohan [Thumb] the son of Re'uven [Behold a Son],

Jos 18:18 And passed along toward the side over aga in st 'Aravah [Desert Plain, Wilderness] northward, and went down unto 'Aravah [Desert Plain, Wilderness]:

Jos 18:19 And the border passed along to the side of Beit-Hoglah [House of the Partidge] northward: and the outgo in gs of the border were at the north bay of the salt sea at the south end of Yarden [Descender]: this [was] the south coast.

Jos 18:20 And Yarden [Descender] was the border of it on the east side. This [was] the in heritance of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], by the coasts there of round about, accord in g to their families.

Jos 18:21 Now the cities of the tribe of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] accord in g to their families were Yericho [Its Moon], and Beit-Hoglah [House of the Partidge], and the valley of K'tzitz [Cut Off],

Jos 18:22 And Beit-'Aravah [House of the Desert Valley/Depression], and Tz'marayim [Double Fleece of Wool], and Beit-El [House of God], Jos 18:23 And 'Avim [Ruins], and Parah [Heifer-Town], and 'Ofrah [Fawn],

Jos 18:24 And K'far-Ha'amonah [Village of the Ammonites (the son of my people)], and 'Ofni [Mouldy], and Geva [Hill]; twelve cities with their villages: Jos 18:25 Giv'on [Hill City], and Ramah [Hill], and B'erot [Wells],

Jos 18:26 And Mitzpah [Watchtower], and K'firah [Lioness], and Motzah [Fountain],

Jos 18:27 And Rekem [Variegation], and Yirpe'el [God will heal], and Tar'alah [Reeling],

Jos 18:28 And Tzela [a rib], Eleph, and Y'vusi [Descendants of Y'vus ("hard trodden" or "the waterless hill")], which [is] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Giv'at [Hill], [and] Kiryat [City]; fourteen cities with their villages. This [is] the in heritance of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] accord in g to their families.

Jos 19:1 And the second lot came forth to Shim'on [he who hears], [even] for the tribe of the children of Shim'on [he who hears] accord in g to their families: and their in heritance was with in the in heritance of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jos 19:2 And they had in their in heritance Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], or Sheva [Seven], and Moladah [Birth or Race],

Jos 19:3 And Hatzar-Shu'al [Jackal Village], and Balah [meaning uncertain], and 'Eztem [Bone],

Jos 19:4 And El-Tolad [God's Generations], and B'tul [God Destroys], and Hormah [Asylum],

Jos 19:5 And Ziklag [Winding], and Beit-Markavot [House of the Chariots], and Hatzar-Susah [Horse Village], Jos 19:6 And Beit-L'va'ot [House of the Lionesses], and Sharuchen [Refuge of Grace]; thirteen cities and their villages: Jos 19:7 'Ay in [Spr in g], Rimmon [Pomegranate], and 'Eter [Abundant], and 'Ashan [Smoke]; four cities and their villages:

Jos 19:8 And all the villages that [were] round about these cities to Ba'alat-Be'er [mistress of the well], Ramah [Hill] of the south (Negev). This [is] the in heritance of the tribe of the children of Shim'on [he who hears] accord in g to their families.

Jos 19:9 Out of the portion of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [was] the in heritance of the children of Shim'on [he who hears]: for the part of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was too much for them: therefore the children of Shim'on [he who hears] had their in heritance with in the in heritance of them.

Jos 19:10 And the third lot came up for the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] accord in g to their families: and the border of their in heritance was unto Sarid [Survivor]:

Jos 19:11 And their border went up toward the sea, and Mar'alah [trembling], and reached to Dabeshet [a hill-place], and reached to the river that [is] before Yokne'am [The People Lament];

Jos 19:12 And turned from Sarid [Survivor] eastward toward the sunrise unto the border of Kislot-Tavor [Flanks of Tabor (Hill)], and then goes out to Dovrat [Word], and goes up to Yafia [Shining],

Jos 19:13 And from there passes on along on the east to Gat-Hefer [The Winepress of Digging], to 'Et-Katzin [Time of the Judge], and goes out to Rimmon [greatness; elevation; a pomegranate-tree] to Ne'ah [Shaking]; Jos 19:14 And the border compasses it on the north side to Hanaton [Gracious]: and the outgoings there of are in the valley of Yiftach'el [God Opens]:

Jos 19:15 And Katat [Small], and Nahalal [pasture] [Pasture], and Shimron [Watch-Height], and Yid'alah [memorial of God], and Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]: twelve cities with their villages.

Jos 19:16 This [is] the inheritance of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in Place] according to their families, these cities with their villages.

Jos 19:17 [And] the fourth lot came out to Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], for the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] according to their families.

Jos 19:18 And their border was toward Yizre'el [God Sows], and K'sulot [flanks], and Shunem [Double Resting Place], Jos 19:19 And Hafarayim [two pits], and Shi'on [ruin], and Anacharat [the groaning of fear],

Jos 19:20 And Rabit [multitude], and Kishyon [meaning unclear], and Evetz [I will make white (or miry)], Jos 19:21 And Remet [height], and 'Ein-Ganim [Fountain of the Garden], and 'Ein-Hadah [swift fountain], and Beit-Patzetz [house of dispersion]; Jos 19:22 And the coast reaches to Tavor [Mound], and Shachatzimah [toward the heights], and Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun]; and the outgoings of their border were at Yarden [Descender]: sixteen cities with their villages.

Jos 19:23 This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] according to their families, the cities and their villages.

Jos 19:24 And the fifth lot came out for the tribe of the children of Asher [Happy] according to their families.

Jos 19:25 And their border was Helkat [smooth], and Hali [necklace], and Beten [depression], and Akhshaf [I Shall be Bewitched], Jos 19:26 And Alamelekh [oak of the king], and 'Am'ad [enduring], and entreaty [entreaty]; and reaches to Carmel [Garden-land] westward, and to Shichor-Livnat [blackness of whiteness]; Jos 19:27 And turns toward the sunrise in to Beit-Dagon [House of the Corn], and reaches to Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in Place], and to the valley of Yiftach'el [God Opens] toward the north side of Beit-'Emek [house of the valley], and Ne'i'el [moved by God], and goes out to Kavul [binding] on the left hand,

Jos 19:28 And Hevron [Seat of Association], and Rechov [Broad Place], and Hamon [warm springs], and Kanah [Reed], [even] unto great Tzidon [Hunting];

Jos 19:29 And [then] the coast turns to Ramah [Hill], and to the fortified city Tzor (Tyre) [a rock]; and the coast turns to Hosah [refuge]; and the outgoings there of are at the sea from the coast to Achziv [Deceit]:

Jos 19:30 'Umah [union] also, and Aphek [Enclosure], and Rechov [Broad Place]: twenty and two cities with their villages.

Jos 19:31 This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Asher [Happy] accord in g to their families, these cities with their villages.

Jos 19:32 The sixth lot came out to the children of Naftali [My Wrestling in g], [even] for the children of Naftali [My Wrestling in g] accord in g to their families.

Jos 19:33 And their coast was from Helef [exchange], from Alon [oak] to Tza'ananim [removings], and Adami-Nekev [man of Adar - cavern], and Yavne'el [God Causes to Build], unto Lakum [fortification]; and the outgo in gs there of were at Yarden [Descender]:

Jos 19:34 And [then] the coast turns westward to Aznot-Tavor [peaks of Tabor (mound)], and goes out from there to Hukok [appointed] [appointed], and reaches to Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] on the south side, and reaches to Asher [Happy] on the west side, and to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] upon Yarden [Descender] toward the sunrise in g.

Jos 19:35 And the fenced cities [are] Tzidim [the declivities], Tzer[flint], and Hamat [hot spring], Rakat [shore], and K in neret [Harps],

Jos 19:36 And Adamah [the earth], and Ramah [Hill], and Hatzor [Castle],

Jos 19:37 And Kedesh [Holy Place], and Edre'i [Good Pasture], and 'Ein-Hatzor [fountain of Hatzor (enclosed)], Jos 19:38 And Yir'on [fearing], and Midgal-El [tower of God], Horem [sacred], and Beit-'Anat [House of Response (or Affliction)], and Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun]; n in teen cities with their villages.

Jos 19:39 This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Naftali [My Wrestling in g] accord in g to their families, the cities and their villages.

Jos 19:40 [And] the seventh lot came out for the tribe of the children of Dan [Judge] accord in g to their families.

Jos 19:41 And the coast of their inheritance was Tzor'ah [Hornet], and Eshta'ol [Entreaty], and 'Ir-Shemesh [city of the sun-god],

Jos 19:42 And Sha'alabin [place of foxes], and Ayalon [Field of Deer], and Yitlah [he hangs],

Jos 19:43 And Elon [Mighty], and Timnah [portion], and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots],

Jos 19:44 And El't'keh [let God spue you out], and Gib'ton [mound], and Ba'alat [mistress],

Jos 19:45 And Y'hud [beauty], and B'nei-Brak [sons of lightning], and Gat-Rimmon [winepress of the pomegranate], Jos 19:46 And Yarkon [yellow springs], and Rakon [the temple], with the border before Yafo [beautiful].

Jos 19:47 And the coast of the children of Dan [Judge] went out [too little] for them: therefore the children of Dan [Judge] went up to fight against Leshem [precious stone], and took it, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and possessed it, and dwelt in it, and called Leshem [precious stone], Dan [Judge], after the name of Dan [Judge] their father.

Jos 19:48 This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan [Judge] accord in g to their families, these cities with their villages.

Jos 19:49 When they had made an end of dividing the land for inheritance by their coasts, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gave an inheritance to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity] among them:

Jos 19:50 Accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they gave him the city which he asked, [even] Timnat-Serach [portion of the sun] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and he built the city, and dwelt in it.

Jos 19:51 These [are] the inheritances, which El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], divided for an inheritance by lot in Shiloh [Place of Rest] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. So they made an end of dividing the country.

Jos 20:1 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also spoke unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], saying,

Jos 20:2 Speak to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], saying, Appoint out for you cities of refuge, whereof I spoke unto you by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]:

Jos 20:3 That the slayer that kills [any] person unawares [and] unwittingly may flee there: and they shall be your refuge from the avenger of blood.

Jos 20:4 And when he that does flee unto one of those cities shall stand at the entering of the gate of the city, and shall declare his cause in the ears of the elders of that city, they shall take him in to the city unto them, and give him a place, that he may dwell among them.

Jos 20:5 And if the avenger of blood pursue after him, then they shall not deliver the slayer up into his hand; because he struck his neighbour unwittingly, and hated him not formerly.

Jos 20:6 And he shall dwell in that city, until he stand before the congregation for judgment, [and] until the death of the High Priest that shall be in those days: then shall the slayer return, and come unto his own city, and unto his own house, unto the city from what place he fled.

Jos 20:7 And they appointed Kedesh [Holy Place] in Galil [circuit, district] in mount Naftali [My Wrestling place], and Sh'khem [Shoulder] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (four)], which [is] Hebron [Seat of Association], in the mountain of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jos 20:8 And on the other side Yarden [Descender] by Yericho [Its Moon] eastward, they assigned Betzer [Remote Fortress] in the wilderness upon the plain of the tribe of Re'uben [Behold a Son], and Ramot [Heights] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region] out of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and Golan [Their Captivity] in Bashan [Fruitful] out of the tribe of M'nasheh [Cause to Forget].

Jos 20:9 These were the cities appointed for all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and for the stranger that sojourns among them, that whosoever kills [any] person unawares might flee there, and not die by the hand of the avenger of blood, until he stood before the congregation.

Jos 21:1 Then came near the heads of the fathers of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] unto El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], and unto the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Jos 21:2 And they spoke unto them at Shiloh [Place of Rest] in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], saying, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] to give us cities to dwell in, with the suburbs thereof for our cattle.

Jos 21:3 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gave unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] out of their inheritance, at the commandment of the LORD-

Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), these cities and their suburbs.

Jos 21:4 And the lot came out for the families of the K'hati [Kohathites]: and the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest, [which were] of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], had by lot out of the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and out of the tribe of Shim'on [he who hears], and out of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], thirteen cities.

Jos 21:5 And the rest of the children of K'hat [assembly, congregation] [had] by lot out of the families of the tribe of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and out of the tribe of Dan [Judge], and out of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], ten cities.

Jos 21:6 And the children of Gershon [Exile] [had] by lot out of the families of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and out of the tribe of Asher [Happy], and out of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and out of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] in Bashan [Fruitful], thirteen cities.

Jos 21:7 The children of M'rari [Bitter] by their families [had] out of the tribe of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and out of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and out of the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], twelve cities.

Jos 21:8 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gave by lot unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] these cities with their suburbs, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 21:9 And they gave out of the tribe of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and out of the tribe of the children of Shim'on [he who hears], these cities which are [here] mentioned by name,

Jos 21:10 Which the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High], [be in g] of the families of the K'hati, [who were] of the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], had: for theirs was the first lot.

Jos 21:11 And they gave them the city of Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (fourth)] the father of Anak [Neck], which [city is] Hebron [Seat of Association], in the hill [country] of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], with the suburbs there of round about it.

Jos 21:12 But the fields of the city, and the villages there of , gave they to Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face] for his possession.

Jos 21:13 Thus they gave to the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priest Hebron [Seat of Association] with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Livnah [Pavement] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:14 And Yatir [Plenty] with her suburbs, and Esht'moa [I will make myself heard] with her suburbs, Jos 21:15 And Holon [Sandy] with her suburbs, and D'vir [Sanctuary] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:16 And 'Ay in [Spr in g] with her suburbs, and Yutah [Stretched Out] with her suburbs, [and] Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] with her suburbs; n in e cities out of those two tribes.

Jos 21:17 And out of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Giv'on [Hill City] with her suburbs, Geva [hill] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:18 'Anatot [answers to prayer] with her suburbs, and 'Almon [concealed] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:19 All the cities of the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High], the priests, [were] thirteen cities with their suburbs.

Jos 21:20 And the families of the children of K'hat [assembly, congregation], the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] which rema in ed of the children of K'hat [assembly, congregation], even they had the cities of their lot out of the tribe of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Jos 21:21 For they gave them Sh'khem [Shoulder] with her suburbs in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Gezer [Portion] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:22 And Kivtzayim [two gatherings] with her suburbs, and Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:23 And out of the tribe of Dan [Judge], Elt'keh [let God spue you out] with her suburbs, Gib'ton [mound] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:24 Ayalon [Field of Deer] with her suburbs, Gat-Rimmon [winepress of the pomegranate] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:25 And out of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Ta'nakh [sandy] with her suburbs, and Gat-Rimmon [winepress of the pomegranate] with her suburbs; two cities.

Jos 21:26 All the cities [were] ten with their suburbs for the families of the children of K'hat [assembly, congregation] that rema in ed.

Jos 21:27 And unto the children of Gershon [Exile], of the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], out of the [other] half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [they gave] Golan [Their Captivity] in Bashan [Fruitful] with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and B'esht'rah [with increase] with her suburbs; two cities.

Jos 21:28 And out of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], Kishon [Winding] with her suburbs, Dovrat [word] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:29 Yarmut [Heights] with her suburbs, 'Ein-Ganim [Fountain of the Garden] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:30 And out of the tribe of Asher [Happy], entreaty with her suburbs, Avdon [Servile] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:31 Helkat [smooth] with her suburbs, and Rechov [Broad Place] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:32 And out of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], Kedesh [Holy Place] in Galil [circuit, district] with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Hammot-Dor [hot springs of "generation"] with her suburbs, and Kartan [two cities] with her suburbs; three cities.

Jos 21:33 All the cities of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones] accord in g to their families [were] thirteen cities with their suburbs.

Jos 21:34 And unto the families of the children of M'rari [Bitter], the rest of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], out of the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Yokne'am [The People Lament] with her suburbs, and Kartah [cities] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:35 Dimnah [dunghill] with her suburbs, Nahalal [pasture] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:36 And out of the tribe of Re'uven [Behold a Son], Betzer [Remote Fortress] with her suburbs, and Yah'zah [trodden down] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:37 K'demot [Eastern] with her suburbs, and Mepha'et [Spendour or Height] with her suburbs; four cities.

Jos 21:38 And out of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], Ramot [Heights] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region] with her suburbs, [to be] a city of refuge for the slayer; and Machanayim [Two Camps] with her suburbs,

Jos 21:39 Heshbon [Stronghold] with her suburbs, Ya'zer [Helped] with her suburbs; four cities in all.

Jos 21:40 So all the cities for the children of M'rari [Bitter] by their families, which were remaining of the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], were [by] their lot twelve cities.

Jos 21:41 All the cities of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] with in the possession of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] forty and eight cities with their suburbs.

Jos 21:42 These cities were everyone with their suburbs round about them: thus [were] all these cities.

Jos 21:43 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the land which he swore to give unto their fathers; and they possessed it, and dwelt in it.

Jos 21:44 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave them rest round about, according to all that he swore unto their fathers: and there stood not a man of all their enemies before them; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered all their enemies in to their hand.

Jos 21:45 There failed not ought of any good thing which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; all came to pass.

Jos 22:1 Then Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] called the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Cause in g to Forget],

Jos 22:2 And said unto them, You ^{2gf} have kept all that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded you, and have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you:

Jos 22:3 You ^{2gf} have not left your brethren these many days unto this day, but have kept the charge of the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 22:4 And now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given rest unto your brethren, as he promised them: therefore now return you ^{2gf}, and get you unto your tents, [and] unto the land of your possession, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave you on the other side Yarden [Descender].

Jos 22:5 But take diligent heed to do the commandment and the law, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) charged you, to love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and to cleave unto him, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul.

Jos 22:6 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] blessed them, and sent them away: and they went unto their tents.

Jos 22:7 Now to the [one] half of the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had given [possession] in Bashan [Fruitful]: but unto the [other] half there of gave Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] among their brethren on this side Yarden [Descender] westward. And when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] sent them away also unto their tents, then he blessed them, Jos 22:8 And he spoke unto them, say in g, Return with much riches unto your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raiment: divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.

Jos 22:9 And the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] returned, and departed from the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Shiloh [Place of Rest], which [is] in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], to go unto the country of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], to the land of their possession, where of they were possessed, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jos 22:10 And when they came unto the borders of Yarden [Descender], that [are] in the land of Kena'an [Merchant], the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] built there an altar by Yarden [Descender], a great altar to see to.

Jos 22:11 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard say, Behold, the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] have built an altar over aga in st the land of Kena'an [Merchant], in the borders of Yarden [Descender], at the passage of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 22:12 And when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard [of it], the whole congregation of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered themselves together at Shiloh [Place of Rest], to go up to war aga in st them.

Jos 22:13 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent unto the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and to the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and to the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], in to the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], Pinchas [mouth of brass] the son of El'azar [God has helped] the priest,

Jos 22:14 And with him ten pr in ces, of each chief house a pr in ce throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and each one [was] an head of the house of their fathers among the thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 22:15 And they came unto the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and to the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and to the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], unto the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and they spoke with them, say in g,

Jos 22:16 Thus says the whole congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), What trespass [is] this that you ^{2gf} have committed aga in st the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to turn away this day from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in that you ^{2gf} have built you an altar, that you ^{2gf} might rebel this day aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Jos 22:17 [Is] the iniquity of P'or [Cleft] too little for us, from which we are not cleansed until this day, although there was a plague in the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

Jos 22:18 But that you ^{2gf} must turn away this day from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? and it will be, [see in g] you ^{2gf} rebel today aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that tomorrow he will be exceedingly angry with the whole congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 22:19 Yet, if the land of your possession [be] unclean, [then] pass you ^{2gf} over unto the land of the possession of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), where in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] tabernacle dwells, and take possession among us: but rebel not aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor rebel aga in st us, in build in g you an altar beside the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 22:20 Did not 'Akhan [Troubler] the son of Zerach [Ris in g] commit a trespass in the accursed th in g, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity.

Jos 22:21 Then the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] answered, and said unto the heads of the thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Jos 22:22 God-El [The Powerful Living Word]! God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]! LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word]! God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)! He knows, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] he shall know; if [it be] in rebellion, or if in transgression aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), don't save today!

Jos 22:23 That we have built us an altar to turn from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), or if to of fer thereon burnt of fer in g or meat of fer in g, or if to of fer peace of fer in gs thereon, let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) himself require [it];

Jos 22:24 And if we have not [rather] done it for fear of [this] th in g, say in g, In time to come your children might speak unto our children, say in g, What have you ^{2gf} to do with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Jos 22:25 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has made Yarden [Descender] a border between us and you, you ^{2gf} children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort]; you ^{2gf} have no part in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): so shall your children make our children cease from fear in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 22:26 Therefore we said, Let us now prepare to build us an altar, not for burnt of fer in g, nor for sacrifice:

Jos 22:27 But [that] it [may be] a witness between us, and you, and our generations after us, that we might do the service of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before him with our burnt of fer in gs, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace of fer in gs; that your

children may not say to our children in time to come, You ^{2gf} have no part in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 22:28 Therefore said we, that it shall be, when they should [so] say to us or to our generations in time to come, that we may say [aga in], Behold the pattern of the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which our fathers made, not for burnt of fer in gs, nor for sacrifices; but it [is] a witness between us and you.

Jos 22:29 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid that we should rebel aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and turn this day from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to build an altar for burnt of fer in gs, for meat of fer in gs, or for sacrifices, beside the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that [is] before his tabernacle.

Jos 22:30 And when Pinchas [mouth of brass] the priest, and the pr in ces of the congregation and heads of the thousands of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] which [were] with him, heard the words that the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] spoke, it pleased them.

Jos 22:31 And Pinchas [mouth of brass] the son of El'azar [God has helped] the priest said unto the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and to the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and to the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], This day we perceive that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] among us, because you ^{2gf} have not committed this trespass aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): now you ^{2gf} have delivered the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 22:32 And Pinchas [mouth of brass] the son of El'azar [God has helped] the priest, and the pr in ces, returned from the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and from the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], out of the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], unto the land of Kena'an [Merchant], to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and brought them word aga in .

Jos 22:33 And the th in g pleased the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] blessed God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and did not in tend to go up aga in st them in battle, to destroy the land where in the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] dwelt.

Jos 22:34 And the children of Re'uven [Behold a Son] and the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] called the altar [Ed]: for it [shall be] a witness between us that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 23:1 And it came to pass a long time after that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given rest unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from all their enemies round about, that Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] waxed old [and] stricken in age.

Jos 23:2 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] called for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [and] for their elders, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their of ficers, and said unto them, I am old [and] stricken in age:

Jos 23:3 And you ^{2gf} have seen all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has done unto all these nations

because of you; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] he that has fought for you.

Jos 23:4 Behold, I have divided unto you by lot these nations that remain, to be an inheritance for your tribes, from Yarden [Descender], with all the nations that I have cut off, even unto the great sea westward.

Jos 23:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he shall expel them from before you, and drive them from out of your sight; and you ^{2gf} shall possess their land, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has promised unto you.

Jos 23:6 Be you ^{2gf} therefore very courageous to keep and to do all that is written in the book of the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], that you ^{2gf} turn not aside from them [to] the right hand or [to] the left;

Jos 23:7 That you ^{2gf} come not among these nations, these that remain among you; neither make mention of the name of their gods, nor cause to swear [by them], neither serve them, nor bow yourselves unto them:

Jos 23:8 But cleave unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as you ^{2gf} have done unto this day.

Jos 23:9 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has driven out from before you great nations and strong: but [as for] you, no man has been able to stand before you unto this day.

Jos 23:10 One man of you shall chase a thousand: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [it is] that fights for you, as he has promised you.

Jos 23:11 Take good heed therefore unto yourselves, that you ^{2gf} love the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 23:12 Else if you ^{2gf} do in any wise go back, and cleave unto the remnant of these nations, [even] these that remain among you, and shall make marriages with them, and go in unto them, and they to you:

Jos 23:13 Know for a certainty that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will no more drive out [any of] these nations from before you; but they shall be snares and traps unto you, and scourges in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until you ^{2gf} perish from off this good land which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you.

Jos 23:14 And, behold, this day I [am] going in the way of all the earth: and you ^{2gf} know in all your hearts and in all your souls, that not one thing in the world has failed of all the good things in which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] spoke concerning you; all are come to pass unto you, [and] not one thing in the world has failed thereof.

Jos 23:15 Therefore it shall come to pass, [that] as all good things in the world are come upon you, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] promised you; so shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bring upon you all evil things in the world, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which

the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given you.

Jos 23:16 When you ^{2gf} have transgressed the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; then shall the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be kindled against you, and you ^{2gf} shall perish quickly from off the good land which he has given unto you.

Jos 24:1 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] gathered all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to Sh'khem [Shoulder], and called for the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers; and they presented themselves before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 24:2 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto all the people, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Your fathers dwelt on the other side of the flood in old time, [even] Terach [station], the father of Avraham [Exalted Father], and the father of Nachor [snorting]: and they served other gods.

Jos 24:3 And I took your father Avraham [Exalted Father] from the other side of the flood, and led him throughout all the land of Kena'an [Merchant], and multiplied his seed, and gave him Yitz'khak [Laughter].

Jos 24:4 And I gave unto Yitz'khak [Laughter] Ya'akov [Heal of God] and 'Esav [Hairy]: and I gave unto 'Esav [Hairy] mount Se'ir [Shaggy], to possess it; but Ya'akov [Heal of God] and his children went down in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Jos 24:5 I sent Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] also and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and I plagued Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], according to that which I did among them: and afterward I brought you out.

Jos 24:6 And I brought your fathers out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and you ^{2gf} came unto the sea; and the *Mitzri* pursued after your fathers with chariots and horsemen unto the Red sea.

Jos 24:7 And when they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he put darkness between you and the *Mitzri*, and brought the sea upon them, and covered them; and your eyes have seen what I have done in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and you ^{2gf} dwelt in the wilderness a long season.

Jos 24:8 And I brought you in to the land of the Emori [Highlanders], which dwelt on the other side Yarden [Descender]; and they fought with you: and I gave them in to your hand, that you ^{2gf} might possess their land; and I destroyed them from before you.

Jos 24:9 Then Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow], king of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], arose and warred against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and sent and called Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in gold] to curse you:

Jos 24:10 But I would not hearken unto Bil'am [Not of the People]; therefore he blessed you still: so I delivered you out of his hand.

Jos 24:11 And you ^{2gf} went over Yarden [Descender], and came unto Yericho [Its Moon]: and the men of Yericho [Its Moon] fought against you, the Emori [Highlanders], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the Hitti

[Terrorists], and the Gergashi [Dwelling on Clay Soil], the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot]; and I delivered them in to your hand.

Jos 24:12 And I sent the hornet before you, which drove them out from before you, [even] the two k in gs of the Emori [Highlanders]; [but] not with you ²ⁱ sword, nor with you ²ⁱ bow.

Jos 24:13 And I have given you a land for which you ^{2gf} did not labour, and cities which you ^{2gf} built not, and you ^{2gf} dwell in them; of the v in eyards and olive yards which you ^{2gf} planted not do you ^{2gf} eat.

Jos 24:14 Now therefore fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and serve him in s in cerity and in truth: and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the flood, and in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and serve you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 24:15 And if it seem evil unto you to serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), choose you this day whom you ^{2gf} will serve; whether the gods which your fathers served that [were] on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Emori [Highlanders], in whose land you ^{2gf} dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 24:16 And the people answered and said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid that we should forsake the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to serve other gods; Jos 24:17 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [it is] that brought us up and our fathers out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the house of bondage, and which did those great signs in our sight, and preserved us in all the way where in we went, and among all the people through whom we passed:

Jos 24:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) drove out from before us all the people, even the Emori [Highlanders] which dwelt in the land: [therefore] will we also serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for he [is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 24:19 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people, You ^{2gf} cannot serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he [is] Elōhīm K'dōshim [A Holy God]; he [is] El Kanō [A Jealous God]; he will not forgive your transgressions nor your s in s.

Jos 24:20 If you ^{2gf} forsake the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and serve strange gods, then he will turn and do you hurt, and consume you, after that he has done you good.

Jos 24:21 And the people said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], No; but we will serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 24:22 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto the people, You ^{2gf} [are] witnesses aga in st yourselves that you ^{2gf} have chosen you the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to serve him. And they said, [We are] witnesses.

Jos 24:23 Now therefore put away, [said he], the strange gods which [are] among you, and in c line your heart unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 24:24 And the people said unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will we serve, and his voice will we obey.

Jos 24:25 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] made a covenant with the people that day, and set them a statute and an ord in ance in Sh'khem [Shoulder].

Jos 24:26 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] wrote these words in the book of the law of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and took a great stone, and set it up there under an oak, that [was] by the sanctuary of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jos 24:27 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] said unto all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a witness unto us; for it has heard all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he spoke unto us: it shall be therefore a witness unto you, lest you ^{2g} deny your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jos 24:28 So Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] let the people depart, every man unto his inheritance.

Jos 24:29 And it came to pass after these things, that Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), died, [being] an hundred and ten years old.

Jos 24:30 And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnat-Serach [portion of the sun], which [is] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], on the north side of the hill of Ga'ash [Quaking].

Jos 24:31 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] served the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all the days of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and all the days of the elders that overlived Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and which had known all the works of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he had done for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jos 24:32 And the bones of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], which the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] brought up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], buried they in Sh'khem [Shoulder], in a parcel of ground which Ya'akov [Heal of God] bought of the sons of Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] the father of Sh'khem [Shoulder] for an hundred pieces of silver: and it became the inheritance of the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Jos 24:33 And El'azar [God has helped] the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] died; and they buried him in a hill [that pertained to] Pinchas [mouth of brass] his son, which was given him in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Judges

Jdg 1:1 Now after the death of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] it came to pass, that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] asked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in us, Who shall go up for us against the Kena'ani [Merchant] first, to fight against them?

Jdg 1:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall go up: behold, I have delivered the land into his hand.

Jdg 1:3 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] said unto Shim'on [he who hears] his brother, Come up with me into my lot, that we may fight against the Kena'ani [Merchant]; and I likewise will go with you ²ⁱ into your ²ⁱ lot. So Shim'on [he who hears] went with him.

Jdg 1:4 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went up; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered the Kena'ani [Merchant] and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns] in to their hand: and they killed of them in Bezek [Lightning] ten thousand men.

Jdg 1:5 And they found Adonis--Bezeka [My Lord is Lightning] in Bezek [Lightning]: and they fought against him, and they killed the Kena'ani [Merchant] and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns].

Jdg 1:6 But Adonis--Bezeka [My Lord is Lightning] fled; and they pursued after him, and caught him, and cut off his thumbs and his great toes.

Jdg 1:7 And Adonis--Bezeka [My Lord is Lightning] said, Three score and ten kings have cut off their thumbs and their great toes, gathered [their meat] under my table: as I have done, so God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has requited me. And they brought him to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and there he died.

Jdg 1:8 Now the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had fought against him in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and had taken it, and smitten it with the edge of the sword, and set the city on fire.

Jdg 1:9 And afterward the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went down to fight against the Kena'ani [Merchant], that dwelt in the mountain, and in the south, and in the valley.

Jdg 1:10 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went against the Kena'ani [Merchant] that dwelt in Hebron [Seat of Association]: (now the name of Hebron [Seat of Association] before [was] Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (four)]:) and they killed Sheshai [Noble], and Achiman [My Brother is a Gift], and Talmai [Plowman].

Jdg 1:11 And from there he went against the inhabitants of D'vir [Sanctuary]: and the name of D'vir [Sanctuary] before [was] Kiryat-Sepher [City of the Book]:

Jdg 1:12 And Kalev [Dog] said, He that smites Kiryat-Sepher [City of the Book], and takes it, to him will I give 'Akhsah [Anklet] my daughter to wife.

Jdg 1:13 And 'Otni'el [Lion of God] the son of K'naz [Hunter], Kalev [Dog]'s younger brother, took it: and he gave him 'Akhsah [Anklet] his daughter to wife.

Jdg 1:14 And it came to pass, when she came [to him], that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted from off [her] ass; and Kalev [Dog] said unto her, What will you²¹?

Jdg 1:15 And she said unto him, Give me a blessing: for you²¹ have given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And Kalev [Dog] gave her the upper springs and the nether springs.

Jdg 1:16 And the children of the Kenites [Possession], Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]' father in law, went up out of the city of palm trees with the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in to the wilderness of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which [lies] in the south of 'Arad [A Wild Ass]; and they went and dwelt among the people.

Jdg 1:17 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went with Shim'on [he who hears] his brother, and they killed the Kena'ani [Merchant] that inhabited Zephath, and utterly destroyed it. And the name of the city was called Hormah [Asylum].

Jdg 1:18 Also Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] took 'Azah [The Strong] with the coast thereof, and Askelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] with the coast thereof, and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] with the coast thereof.

Jdg 1:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and he drove out [the inhabitants of] the mountain; but could not drive out the inhabitants of the valley, because they had chariots of iron.

Jdg 1:20 And they gave Hebron [Seat of Association] unto Kalev [Dog], as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] said; and he expelled there the three sons of Anak [Neck].

Jdg 1:21 And the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] did not drive out the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] that inhabited Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; but the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] dwell with the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto this day.

Jdg 1:22 And the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], they also went up again in Beth-El [House of God]; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] with them.

Jdg 1:23 And the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] sent to spy Beth-El [House of God]. (Now the name of the city before [was] Luz [Almond Tree].)

Jdg 1:24 And the spies saw a man come forth out of the city, and they said unto him, Show us, we pray you ²¹, the entrance in to the city, and we will show you ²¹ mercy.

Jdg 1:25 And when he showed them the entrance in to the city, they struck the city with the edge of the sword; but they let go the man and all his family.

Jdg 1:26 And the man went in to the land of the Hittite [Terrorists], and built a city, and called the name thereof Luz [Almond Tree]: which [is] the name thereof unto this day.

Jdg 1:27 Neither did Manasseh [Cause in g to Forget] drive out [the inhabitants of] Beth-Sh'an [House of Ease] and her towns, nor Ta'anakh [Sandy] and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Dor [Generation] and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Yivle'am [Devouring the People] and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Megiddo [Place of Crowds] and her towns: but the Kenizzite [Merchant] would dwell in that land.

Jdg 1:28 And it came to pass, when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] was strong, that they put the Kenizzite [Merchant] to tribute, and did not utterly drive them out.

Jdg 1:29 Neither did Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful] drive out the Kenizzite [Merchant] that dwelt in Gezer [Portion]; but the Kenizzite [Merchant] dwelt in Gezer [Portion] among them.

Jdg 1:30 Neither did Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] drive out the inhabitants of Kitron [Incense], nor the inhabitants of Nahalol [Pasture]; but the Kenizzite [Merchant] dwelt among them, and became tributaries.

Jdg 1:31 Neither did Asher [Happy] drive out the inhabitants of 'Akko [His Straitness], nor the inhabitants of Tzidon [Hunting], nor of Ahlat [Fertile Place], nor of Achziv [Deceit], nor of Helbah [Fertile], nor of Afik [Enclosure], nor of Rechov [Broad Place]:

Jdg 1:32 But the Asherite [Happy] dwelt among the Kenizzite [Merchant], the inhabitants of the land: for they did not drive them out.

Jdg 1:33 Neither did Naphtali [My Wrestling in g] drive out the inhabitants of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], nor the inhabitants of Beit-'Anat [House of Response (or Affliction)]; but he dwelt among the Kenizzite [Merchant], the inhabitants of the land: nevertheless the inhabitants of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] and of Beit-'Anat [House of Response (or Affliction)] became tributaries unto them.

Jdg 1:34 And the Amorite [Highlanders] forced the children of Dan [Judge] in to the mountain: for they would not suffer them to come down to the valley:

Jdg 1:35 But the Emori [Highlanders] would dwell in mount Heres [The Sun] in Ayalon [Field of Deer], and in Sha'alvim [Place of Foxes]: yet the hand of the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] prevailed, so that they became tributaries.

Jdg 1:36 And the coast of the Emori [Highlanders] [was] from the go in g up to 'Akrabbim [Ascent of Scorpions], from the rock, and upward.

Jdg 2:1 And an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came up from Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] to Bokhim [Weeping], and said, I made you to go up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and have brought you unto the land which I swore unto your fathers; and I said, I will never break my covenant with you.

Jdg 2:2 And you ^{2gf} shall make no league with the inhabitants of this land; you ^{2gf} shall throw down their altars: but you ^{2gf} have not obeyed my voice: why have you ^{2gf} done this?

Jdg 2:3 For what reason I also said, I will not drive them out from before you; but they shall be [as thorns] in your sides, and their gods shall be a snare unto you.

Jdg 2:4 And it came to pass, when the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke these words unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that the people lifted up their voice, and wept.

Jdg 2:5 And they called the name of that place Bokhim [Weeping]: and they sacrificed there unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 2:6 And when Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] had let the people go, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went every man unto his inheritance to possess the land.

Jdg 2:7 And the people served the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all the days of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], and all the days of the elders that outlived Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], who had seen all the great works of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he did for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 2:8 And Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity], the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), died, [be in g] an hundred and ten years old.

Jdg 2:9 And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnat-Heres [Portion of the Sun], in the mount of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], on the north side of the hill Ga'ash [Quaking].

Jdg 2:10 And also all that generation were gathered unto their fathers: and there arose another generation after them, which knew not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor yet the works which he had done for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 2:11 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served Ba'alim [lords (false gods)]:

Jdg 2:12 And they forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, which brought them out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and followed other gods, of the gods of the people that [were] round about them, and bowed themselves unto them, and provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to anger.

Jdg 2:13 And they forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served Ba'al [lord (a false god)] and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)].

Jdg 2:14 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was hot against in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he delivered them in to the hands of

spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them in to the hands of their enemies round about, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.

Jdg 2:15 Whithersoever they went out, the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was aga in st them for evil, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said, and as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had sworn unto them: and they were greatly distressed.

Jdg 2:16 Nevertheless the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) raised up judges, which delivered them out of the hand of those that spoiled them.

Jdg 2:17 And yet they would not hearken unto their judges, but they went a whor in g after other gods, and bowed themselves unto them: they turned quickly out of the way which their fathers walked in , obey in g the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); [but] they did not so.

Jdg 2:18 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) raised them up judges, then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with the judge, and delivered them out of the hand of their enemies all the days of the judge: for it repented the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) because of their groan in gs by reason of them that oppressed them and vexed them.

Jdg 2:19 And it came to pass, when the judge was dead, [that] they returned, and corrupted [themselves] more than their fathers, in follow in g other gods to serve them, and to bow down unto them; they ceased not from their own do in gs, nor from their stubborn way.

Jdg 2:20 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was hot aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and he said, Because that this people has transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not listened unto my voice;

Jdg 2:21 I also will not henceforth drive out any from before them of the nations which Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] left when he died:

Jdg 2:22 That through them I may prove Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whether they will keep the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to walk in it, as their fathers did keep [it], or not.

Jdg 2:23 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) left those nations, without driv in g them out hastily; neither delivered he them in to the hand of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation].

Jdg 3:1 Now these [are] the nations which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) left, to prove Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by them, [even] as many [of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]] as had not known all the wars of Kena'an [Merchant];

Jdg 3:2 Only that the generations of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] might know, to t each them war, at the least such as before knew noth in g there of ;

Jdg 3:3 [Namely], five lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and all the Kena'ani [Merchant], and the Tzidonim [Hunting], and the Hivi [Villagers] that dwelt in mount L'vanon [Whiteness], from mount Ba'al [lord (a false god) between Mount Ba'al-Hermon [Lord of Destruction] unto the enter in g in of Hamat [Fortress].

Jdg 3:4 And they were to prove Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by them, to know whether they would hearken unto the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he commanded their fathers by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Jdg 3:5 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt among the Kena'ani [Merchant], Hitti [Terrorists], and Emori [Highlanders], and P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and Hivi [Villagers], and Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot]:

Jdg 3:6 And they took their daughters to be their wives, and gave their daughters to their sons, and served their gods.

Jdg 3:7 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and forgot the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and served Ba'alim [lords (false gods)] and the groves.

Jdg 3:8 Therefore the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was hot aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he sold them in to the hand of Kushan-Rish'atayim [Twice-Wicked Full of Darkness (A Reference to Ethiopia)] k in g of Aram (Mesopotamia/Aram (Syria) [exalted]) [Elevated Between the Two Rivers]: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] served Kushan-Rish'atayim [Twice-Wicked Full of Darkness (A Reference to Ethiopia)] eight years.

Jdg 3:9 And when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) raised up a deliverer to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who delivered them, [even] 'Otni'el [Lion of God] the son of K'naz [Hunter], Kalev [Dog]'s younger brother.

Jdg 3:10 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon him, and he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and went out to war: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered Kushan-Rish'atayim [Twice-Wicked Full of Darkness (A Reference to Ethiopia)] k in g of Aram (Mesopotamia/Aram (Syria) [exalted]) [Elevated Between the Two Rivers] in to his hand; and his hand prevailed aga in st Kushan-Rish'atayim [Twice-Wicked Full of Darkness (A Reference to Ethiopia)].

Jdg 3:11 And the land had rest forty years. And 'Otni'el [Lion of God] the son of K'naz [Hunter] died.

Jdg 3:12 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil aga in in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) strengthened 'Eglon [Calf-like] the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because they had done evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 3:13 And he gathered unto him the children of 'Amon [Inbred] and 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and went and struck Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and possessed the city of palm trees.

Jdg 3:14 So the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] served 'Eglon [Calf-like] the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] eighteen years.

Jdg 3:15 But when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) raised them up a deliverer, Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] the son of Gera [A Grain], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand], a man left-handed: and by him the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent a present unto 'Eglon [Calf-like] the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Jdg 3:16 But Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] made him a dagger which had two edges, of a cubit length; and he did gird it under his raiment upon his right thigh.

Jdg 3:17 And he brought the present unto 'Eglon [Calf-like] k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: and 'Eglon [Calf-like] [was] a very fat man.

Jdg 3:18 And when he had made an end to of fer the present, he sent away the people that bore the present.

Jdg 3:19 But he himself turned aga in from the quarries that [were] by Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and said, I have a secret errand unto you ²¹, O k in g: who said, Keep silence. And all that stood by him went out from him.

Jdg 3:20 And Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] came unto him; and he was sitt in g in a summer parlour, which he had for himself alone. And Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] said, I have a message from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] unto you ²¹. And he arose out of [his] seat.

Jdg 3:21 And Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] put forth his left hand, and took the dagger from his right thigh, and thrust it in to his belly:

Jdg 3:22 And the haft also went in after the blade; and the fat closed upon the blade, so that he could not draw the dagger out of his belly; and the dirt came out.

Jdg 3:23 Then Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] went forth through the porch, and shut the doors of the parlour upon him, and locked them.

Jdg 3:24 When he was gone out, his servants came; and when they saw that, behold, the doors of the parlour [were] locked, they said, Surely he covers his feet in his summer chamber.

Jdg 3:25 And they tarried till they were ashamed: and, behold, he opened not the doors of the parlour; therefore they took a key, and opened [them]: and, behold, their lord [was] fallen down dead on the earth.

Jdg 3:26 And Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] escaped while they tarried, and passed beyond the quarries, and escaped unto Se'irah [The Shaggy].

Jdg 3:27 And it came to pass, when he was come, that he blew a trumpet in the mounta in of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went down with him from the mount, and he before them.

Jdg 3:28 And he said unto them, Follow after me: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered your enemies the Mo'avi [of his father] in to your hand. And they went down after him, and took the fords of Yarden [Descender] toward Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and suffered not a man to pass over.

Jdg 3:29 And they killed of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] at that time about ten thousand men, all lusty, and all men of valour; and there escaped not a man.

Jdg 3:30 So Mo'av [Seed of my Father] was subdued that day under the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And the land had rest eighty years.

Jdg 3:31 And after him was Shamgar [Sword] the son of 'Anat [Answer], which killed of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] six hundred men with an ox goad: and he also delivered Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 4:1 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] aga in did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised] was dead.

Jdg 4:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sold them in to the hand of Yavin [Whom God Observes] k in g of Kena'an [Merchant], that reigned in Hatzor [Castle]; the capta in of whose host [was] Sisra [Battle Array], which dwelt in Haroshet-HaGoyim [Woodland of the Gentiles] of the Gentiles.

Jdg 4:3 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he had n in e hundred chariots of iron; and twenty years he mightily oppressed the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 4:4 And D'vorah [Bee], a prophetess, the wife of Lapidot [Torches], she judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] at that time.

Jdg 4:5 And she dwelt under the palm tree of D'vorah [Bee] between Ramah [Hill] and Beit-El [House of God] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came up to her for judgment.

Jdg 4:6 And she sent and called Barak [Lightning] the son of Avino'am [My Father is Delight] out of Kedesh [Holy Place] [Holy Place] in Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and said unto him, Has not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] commanded, [say in g], Go and draw toward mount Tavor [Mound], and take with you ²ⁱ ten thousand men of the children of Naftali [My Wrestl in g] and of the children of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place]?

Jdg 4:7 And I will draw unto you ²ⁱ to the river Kishon [Winding] Sisra [Battle Array], the capta in of Yavin [Whom God Observes]'s army, with his chariots and his multitude; and I will deliver him in to you ²ⁱ hand.

Jdg 4:8 And Barak [Lightning] said unto her, If you ²ⁱ will go with me, then I will go: but if you ²ⁱ will not go with me, [then] I will not go.

Jdg 4:9 And she said, I will surely go with you ²ⁱ : notwithstanding in g the journey that you ²ⁱ take shall not be for your ²ⁱ honour; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall sell Sisra [Battle Array] in to the hand of a woman. And D'vorah [Bee] arose, and went with Barak [Lightning] to Kedesh [Holy Place] [Holy Place].

Jdg 4:10 And Barak [Lightning] called Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] and Naftali [My Wrestl in g] to Kedesh [Holy Place]; and he went up with ten thousand men at his feet: and D'vorah [Bee] went up with him.

Jdg 4:11 Now Hever [Comrade] the Kay in [Possession], [which was] of the children of Hovav [Cherished] the father in law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], had severed himself from the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths], and pitched his tent unto the pla in of Tza'ananim [Removings], which [is] by Kedesh [Holy Place] [Holy Place]..

Jdg 4:12 And they showed Sisra [Battle Array] that Barak [Lightning] the son of Avino'am [My Father is Delight] was gone up to mount Tavor [Mound].

Jdg 4:13 And Sisra [Battle Array] gathered together all his chariots, [even] n in e hundred chariots of iron, and all the people that [were] with him, from Haroshet-HaGoyim [Woodland of the Gentiles] unto the river of Kishon [Winding].

Jdg 4:14 And D'vorah [Bee] said unto Barak [Lightning], Up; for this [is] the day in which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered Sisra [Battle Array] in to you ²ⁱ hand: is not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gone out before you ²ⁱ ? So Barak [Lightning] went down from mount Tavor [Mound], and ten thousand men after him.

Jdg 4:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) discomfited Sisra [Battle Array], and all [his] chariots, and all [his] host, with the edge of the sword before Barak [Lightning]; so that Sisra [Battle Array] lighted down of f [his] chariot, and fled away on his feet.

Jdg 4:16 But Barak [Lightning] pursued after the chariots, and after the host, unto Haroshet-HaGoyim [Woodland of the Gentiles] of the Gentiles: and all the host of Sisra [Battle Array] fell upon the edge of the sword; [and] there was not a man left.

Jdg 4:17 However Sisra [Battle Array] fled away on his feet to the tent of Ya'el [Mountain Goat] the wife of Hever [Comrade] the Kay in [Possession]: for [there was] peace between Yavin [Whom God Observes] the k in g of Hatzor [Castle] and the house of Hever [Comrade] the Keini [Possession].

Jdg 4:18 And Ya'el [Mountain Goat] went out to meet Sisra [Battle Array], and said unto him, Turn in , my lord, turn in to me; fear not. And when he had turned in unto her in to the tent, she covered him with a mantle (cloak).

Jdg 4:19 And he said unto her, Give me, I pray you ²ⁱ , a little water to dr in k; for I am thirsty. And she opened a bottle of milk, and gave him dr in k, and covered him.

Jdg 4:20 Aga in he said unto her, Stand in the door of the tent, and it shall be, when any man does come and enquire of you ²ⁱ , and say, Is there any man here? that you ²ⁱ shall say, No.

Jdg 4:21 Then Ya'el [Mountain Goat], Hever's [Comrade]'s wife took a nail of the tent, and took an hammer in her hand, and went s of tly unto him, and struck the nail in to his temples, and fastened it in to the ground: for he was fast asleep and weary. So he died.

Jdg 4:22 And, behold, as Barak [Lightning] pursued Sisra [Battle Array], Ya'el [Mountain Goat] came out to meet him, and said unto him, Come, and I will show you ²ⁱ the man whom you ²ⁱ seek. And when he came in to her [tent], behold, Sisra [Battle Array] lay dead, and the nail [was] in his temples.

Jdg 4:23 So God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] subdued on that day Yavin [Whom God Observes] the k in g of Kena'an [Merchant] before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 4:24 And the hand of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] prospered, and prevailed aga in st Yavin [Whom God Observes] the k in g of Kena'an [Merchant], until they had destroyed Yavin [Whom God Observes] k in g of Kena'an [Merchant].

Jdg 5:1 Then sang D'vorah [Bee] and Barak [Lightning] the son of Avino'am [My Father is Delight] on that day, say in g,

Jdg 5:2 Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for the aveng in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when the people will in gly of fered themselves.

Jdg 5:3 Hear, O you ^{2gf} k in gs; give ear, O you ^{2gf} pr in ces; I, [even] I, will s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I will s in g [praise] to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 5:4 LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when you ²ⁱ went out of Se'ir [Shaggy], when you ²ⁱ marched out of the field of Edom [Red], the earth trembled, and the heavens dropped, the clouds also dropped water.

Jdg 5:5 The mounta in s melted from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] that S in ai from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 5:6 In the days of Shamgar [Sword] the son of 'Anat [Answer], in the days of Ya'el [Mountain Goat], the highways were unoccupied, and the travellers walked through byways.

Jdg 5:7 [The in habitants of] the villages ceased, they ceased in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], until that I D'vorah [Bee] arose, that I arose a mother in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 5:8 They chose new gods; then [was] war in the gates: was there a shield or spear seen among forty thousand in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Jdg 5:9 My heart [is] toward the governors of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that of fered themselves will in gly among the people. Bless you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 5:10 Speak, you ^{2gf} that ride on white asses, you ^{2gf} that sit in judgment, and walk by the way.

Jdg 5:11 [They that are delivered] from the noise of archers in the places of draw in g water, there shall they rehearse the righteous acts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] the righteous acts [toward the in habitants] of his villages in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: then shall the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) go down to the gates.

Jdg 5:12 Awake, awake, D'vorah [Bee]: awake, awake, utter a song: arise, Barak [Lightning], and lead you ²ⁱ captivity captive, you ²ⁱ son of Avino'am [My Father is Delight].

Jdg 5:13 Then he made him that rema in s have dom in ion over the nobles among the people: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made me have dom in ion over the mighty.

Jdg 5:14 Out of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [was there] a root of them aga in st 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley]; after you ²ⁱ, B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], among you ²ⁱ people; out of Makhir [Sold] came down governors, and out of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] they that handle the pen of the writer.

Jdg 5:15 And the pr in ces of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] [were] with D'vorah [Bee]; even Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and also Barak [Lightning]: he was sent on foot in to the valley. For the divisions of Re'uven [Behold a Son] [there were] great thoughts of heart.

Jdg 5:16 Why dwelled you ²ⁱ among the sheepfolds, to hear the bleat in gs of the flocks? For the divisions of Re'uven [Behold a Son] [there were] great search in gs of heart.

Jdg 5:17 Gil'ad [Rocky Region] abode beyond Yarden [Descender]: and why did Dan [Judge] rema in in ships? Asher [Happy] cont in ued on the sea shore, and abode in his br each es.

Jdg 5:18 Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] and Naftali [My Wrestl in g] [were] a people [that] jeopardized their lives unto the death in the high places of the field.

Jdg 5:19 The k in gs came [and] fought, then fought the k in gs of Kena'an [Merchant] in Ta'anakh [Sandy] by the waters of Megiddo [Place of Crowds]; they took no ga in of money.

Jdg 5:20 They fought from heaven; the stars in their courses fought aga in st Sisra [Battle Array].

Jdg 5:21 The river of Kishon [Winding] swept them away, that ancient river, the river Kishon [Winding]. O my soul, you ²ⁱ have tr odd en down strength.

Jdg 5:22 Then were the horseho of s broken by the means of the prans in gs, the prans in gs of their mighty ones.

Jdg 5:23 Curse you ^{2gf} Meroz [Refuge], said the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), curse you ^{2gf} bitterly the in habitants there of ; because they came not to the help of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to the help of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st the mighty.

Jdg 5:24 Blessed above women shall Ya'el [Mountain Goat] the wife of Hever [Comrade] the Kay in [Possession] be, blessed shall she be above women in the tent.

Jdg 5:25 He asked water, [and] she gave [him] milk; she brought forth butter in a lordly dish.

Jdg 5:26 She put her hand to the nail, and her right hand to the workmen's hammer; and with the hammer she struck Sisra [Battle Array], she struck of f his head, when she had pierced and stricken through his temples.

Jdg 5:27 At her feet he bowed, he fell, he lay down: at her feet he bowed, he fell: where he bowed, there he fell down dead.

Jdg 5:28 The mother of Sisra [Battle Array] looked out at a w in dow, and cried through the lattice, Why is his chariot [so] long in com in g? why wait the wheels of his chariots?

Jdg 5:29 Her wise ladies answered her, yes, she returned answer to herself,

Jdg 5:30 Have they not sped? have they [not] divided the prey; to every man a girl [or] two; to Sisra [Battle Array] a prey of divers colours, a prey of divers colours of needlework, of divers colours of needlework on both sides, [meet] for the necks of [them that take] the spoil?

Jdg 5:31 So let all your ²ⁱ enemies perish, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but [let] them that love him [be] as the sun when he goes forth in his might. And the land had rest forty years.

Jdg 6:1 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them in to the hand of Midyan [Strife] seven years.

Jdg 6:2 And the hand of Midyan [Strife] prevailed aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [and] because of the Midyanim [Strife] the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] made them the dens which [are] in the mounta in s, and caves, and strong holds.

Jdg 6:3 And [so] it was, when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had sown, that the Midyanim [Strife] came up, and the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], and the children of the east, even they came up aga in st them;

Jdg 6:4 And they encamped aga in st them, and destroyed the in crease of the earth, till you ²ⁱ come unto 'Azah [The Strong], and left no sustenance for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], neither sheep, nor ox, nor ass.

Jdg 6:5 For they came up with their cattle and their tents, and they came as grasshoppers for multitude; [for] both they and their camels were without number: and they entered in to the land to destroy it.

Jdg 6:6 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was greatly impoverished because of the Midyanim [Strife]; and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 6:7 And it came to pass, when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) because of the Midyanim [Strife],

Jdg 6:8 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent a prophet unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which said unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I brought you up from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and brought you forth out of the house of bond age;

Jdg 6:9 And I delivered you out of the hand of the *Mitzri* , and out of the hand of all that oppressed you, and drove them out from before you, and gave you their land;

Jdg 6:10 And I said unto you, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; fear not the gods of the Emori [Highlanders], in whose land you ^{2gf} dwell: but you ^{2gf} have not obeyed my voice.

Jdg 6:11 And there came an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and sat under an oak which [was] in 'Ofrah [Fawn], that [perta in ed] unto Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the Avi'ezri [My Father is Help]: and his son Gid'on [Hewer] threshed wheat by the w in epress, to hide [it] from the Midyanim [Strife].

Jdg 6:12 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto him, and said unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with you ²ⁱ , you ²ⁱ mighty man of valour.

Jdg 6:13 And Gid'on [Hewer] said unto him, Oh my Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], if the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with us, why then is all this befallen us? and where [be] all his miracles which our fathers told us of , say in g, Did not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) br in g us up from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]? but now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has forsaken us, and delivered us in to the hands of the Midyanim [Strife].

Jdg 6:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) looked upon him, and said, Go in this you ²ⁱ might, and you ²ⁱ shall save Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the hand of the Midyanim [Strife]: have not I sent you ²ⁱ ?

Jdg 6:15 And he said unto him, Oh my Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], by what means shall I save Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? behold, my family [is] poor in M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and I [am] the least in my father's house.

Jdg 6:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Surely I will be with you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ shall strike the Midyanim [Strife] as one man.

Jdg 6:17 And he said unto him, If now I have found grace in you ²ⁱ sight, then show me a sign that you ²ⁱ talk with me.

Jdg 6:18 De part not hence, I pray you ²ⁱ , until I come unto you ²ⁱ , and br in g forth my present, and set [it] before you ²ⁱ . And he said, I will wait until you ²ⁱ come aga in .

Jdg 6:19 And Gid'on [Hewer] went in , and made ready a kid, and unleavened cakes of an eifah of flour: the flesh he put in a basket, and he put the broth in a pot, and brought [it] out unto him under the oak, and presented [it].

Jdg 6:20 And the angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto him, Take the flesh and the unleavened cakes, and lay [them] upon this rock, and pour out

the broth. And he did so.

Jdg 6:21 Then the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) put forth the end of the staff that [was] in his hand, and touched the flesh and the unleavened cakes; and there rose up fire out of the rock, and consumed the flesh and the unleavened cakes. Then the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) departed out of his sight.

Jdg 6:22 And when Gid'on [Hewer] perceived that he [was] an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Gid'on [Hewer] said, Alas, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! for because I have seen an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) face to face.

Jdg 6:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Peace [be] unto you ²ⁱ; fear not: you ²ⁱ shall not die.

Jdg 6:24 Then Gid'on [Hewer] built an altar there unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and called it Yehōvah-Shalom [Messiah Pre-Incarnate {our} Peace]: unto this day it [is] yet in 'Ofrah [Fawn] of the Avi'ezri [My Father is Help].

Jdg 6:25 And it came to pass the same night, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Take you ²ⁱ father's young bullock, even the second bullock of seven years old, and throw down the altar of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] that you ²ⁱ father has, and cut down the grove that [is] by it:

Jdg 6:26 And build an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon the top of this rock, in the ordered place, and take the second bullock, and offer a burnt sacrifice with the wood of the grove which you ²ⁱ shall cut down.

Jdg 6:27 Then Gid'on [Hewer] took ten men of his servants, and did as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said unto him: and [so] it was, because he feared his father's household, and the men of the city, that he could not do [it] by day, that he did [it] by night.

Jdg 6:28 And when the men of the city arose early in the morning, behold, the altar of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] was cast down, and the grove was cut down that [was] by it, and the second bullock was offered upon the altar [that was] built.

Jdg 6:29 And they said one to another, Who has done this thing in the morning? And when they enquired and asked, they said, Gid'on [Hewer] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] has done this thing in the morning.

Jdg 6:30 Then the men of the city said unto Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], Bring out you ²ⁱ son, that he may die: because he has cast down the altar of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and because he has cut down the grove that [was] by it.

Jdg 6:31 And Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] said unto all that stood against him, Will you ^{2gf} plead for Ba'al [lord (a false god)]? will you ^{2gf} save him? he that will plead for him, let him be put to death whilst [it is yet] morning: if he [be] a god, let him plead for himself, because [one] has cast down his altar.

Jdg 6:32 Therefore on that day he called him Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], say in the morning, Let Ba'al [lord (a false god)] plead against him, because he has thrown down his altar.

Jdg 6:33 Then all the Midyanim [Strife] and the 'Amalekim [Valley Dwellers] and the children of the east were gathered together, and went over, and pitched in the valley of Yizre'el [God Sows].

Jdg 6:34 But the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon Gid'on [Hewer], and he blew a trumpet; and Avi-ezer [My Father is Help] was gathered after him.

Jdg 6:35 And he sent messengers throughout all M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; who also was gathered after him: and he sent messengers unto Asher [Happy], and unto Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], and unto Naftali [My Wrestl in g]; and they came up to meet them.

Jdg 6:36 And Gid'on [Hewer] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], If you ²ⁱ will save Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by my hand, as you ²ⁱ have said,

Jdg 6:37 Behold, I will put a fleece of wool in the floor; [and] if the dew be on the fleece only, and [it be] dry upon all the earth [beside], then shall I know that you ²ⁱ will save Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by my hand, as you ²ⁱ have said.

Jdg 6:38 And it was so: for he rose up early on the morrow, and thrust the fleece together, and wr in ged the dew out of the fleece, a bowl full of water.

Jdg 6:39 And Gid'on [Hewer] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Let not you ²ⁱ anger be hot aga in st me, and I will speak but this once: let me prove, I pray you ²ⁱ, but this once with the fleece; let it now be dry only upon the fleece, and upon all the ground let there be dew.

Jdg 6:40 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did so that night: for it was dry upon the fleece only, and there was dew on all the ground.

Jdg 7:1 Then Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], who [is] Gid'on [Hewer], and all the people that [were] with him, rose up early, and pitched beside the well of 'Ein-Harod [spring of Herod (fear)]: so that the host of the Midyanim [Strife] were on the north side of them, by Giv'at-Moreh [Hill of Teacher], in the valley.

Jdg 7:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Gid'on [Hewer], The people that [are] with you ²ⁱ [are] too many for me to give the Midyanim [Strife] in to their hands, lest Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] vaunt themselves aga in st me, say in g, M in e own hand has saved me.

Jdg 7:3 Now therefore go to, proclaim in the ears of the people, say in g, Whosoever [is] fearful and afraid, let him return and de part early from mount Gil'ad [Rocky Region]. And there returned of the people twenty and two thousand; and there rema in ed ten thousand.

Jdg 7:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Gid'on [Hewer], The people [are] yet [too] many; br in g them down unto the water, and I will try them for you ²ⁱ there: and it shall be, [that] of whom I say unto you ²ⁱ, This shall go with you ²ⁱ, the same shall go with you ²ⁱ; and of whomsoever I say unto you ²ⁱ, This shall not go with you ²ⁱ, the same shall not go.

Jdg 7:5 So he brought down the people unto the water: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Gid'on [Hewer], Every one that laps of the water with his tongue, as a dog laps, him shall you ²ⁱ set by himself; likewise everyone that bows down upon his knees to dr in k.

Jdg 7:6 And the number of them that lapped, [putt in g] their hand to their mouth, were three hundred men: but all the rest of the people bowed down upon their knees to dr in k water.

Jdg 7:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Gid'on [Hewer], By the three hundred men that lapped will I save you, and deliver the Midyanim [Strife] in to you ²ⁱ hand: and let all the [other] people go every man unto his place.

Jdg 7:8 So the people took victuals in their hand, and their trumpets: and he sent all [the rest of] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] every man unto his tent, and retained those three hundred men: and the host of Midyan [Strife] was beneath him in the valley.

Jdg 7:9 And it came to pass the same night, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Arise, get you ²ⁱ down unto the host; for I have delivered it in to you ²ⁱ hand.

Jdg 7:10 But if you ²ⁱ fear to go down, go you ²ⁱ with Purah [Bough] you ²ⁱ servant down to the host:

Jdg 7:11 And you ²ⁱ shall hear what they say; and afterward shall you ²ⁱ hands be strengthened to go down unto the host. Then went he down with Purah [Bough] his servant unto the outside of the armed men that [were] in the host.

Jdg 7:12 And the Midyanim [Strife] and the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] and all the children of the east lay along in the valley like grasshoppers for multitude; and their camels [were] without number, as the sand by the sea side for multitude.

Jdg 7:13 And when Gid'on [Hewer] was come, behold, [there was] a man that told a dream unto his fellow, and said, Behold, I dreamed a dream, and, lo, a cake of barley bread tumbled in to the host of Midyan [Strife], and came unto a tent, and struck it that it fell, and overturned it, that the tent lay along.

Jdg 7:14 And his fellow answered and said, This [is] noth in g else save the sword of Gid'on [Hewer] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], a man of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [for] in to his hand has God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered Midyan [Strife], and all the host.

Jdg 7:15 And it was [so], when Gid'on [Hewer] heard the tell in g of the dream, and the interpretation thereof, that he worshipped, and returned in to the host of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said, Arise; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered in to your hand the host of Midyan [Strife].

Jdg 7:16 And he divided the three hundred men [in to] three companies, and he put a trumpet in every man's hand, with empty pitchers, and lamps with in the pitchers.

Jdg 7:17 And he said unto them, Look on me, and do likewise: and, behold, when I come to the outside of the camp, it shall be [that], as I do, so shall you ^{2gf} do.

Jdg 7:18 When I blow with a trumpet, I and all that [are] with me, then blow you ^{2gf} the trumpets also on every side of all the camp, and say, [The sword] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of Gid'on [Hewer].

Jdg 7:19 So Gid'on [Hewer], and the hundred men that [were] with him, came unto the outside of the camp in the beginning in g of the middle watch; and they had but newly set the watch: and they blew the trumpets, and broke the pitchers that [were] in their hands.

Jdg 7:20 And the three companies blew the trumpets, and broke the pitchers, and held the lamps in their left hands, and the trumpets in their right hands to blow [withal]: and they cried, The sword of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of Gid'on [Hewer].

Jdg 7:21 And they stood every man in his place round about the camp: and all the host ran, and cried, and fled.

Jdg 7:22 And the three hundred blew the trumpets, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) set every man's sword against his fellow, even throughout all the host: and the host fled to Beit-Sheetah [House of the Acacia Tree] in Tz'erah [Oppression], [and] to the border of Avel-M'cholah [Meadow of Dancing], unto Tabat [Celebrated].

Jdg 7:23 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered themselves together out of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and out of Asher [Happy], and out of all M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and pursued after the Midyanim [Strife].

Jdg 7:24 And Gid'on [Hewer] sent messengers throughout all mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], say in g, Come down aga in st the Midyanim [Strife], and take before them the waters unto Beit-Barah [House of (the) Ford] and Yarden [Descender]. Then all the men of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] gathered themselves together, and took the waters unto Beit-Barah [House of (the) Ford] and Yarden [Descender].

Jdg 7:25 And they took two pr in ces of the Midyanim [Strife], 'Orev [Raven] and Ze'ev [Wolf]; and they killed 'Orev [Raven] upon the rock 'Orev [Raven], and Ze'ev [Wolf] they killed at the w in epress of Ze'ev [Wolf], and pursued Midyan [Strife], and brought the heads of 'Orev [Raven] and Ze'ev [Wolf] to Gid'on [Hewer] on the other side Yarden [Descender].

Jdg 8:1 And the men of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] said unto him, Why have you ²ⁱ served us thus, that you ²ⁱ called us not, when you ²ⁱ went to fight with the Midyanim [Strife]? And they did chide with him sharply.

Jdg 8:2 And he said unto them, What have I done now in comparison of you? [Is] not the glean in g of the grapes of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] better than the v in tage of Avi-ezer [My Father is Help]?

Jdg 8:3 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered in to your hands the pr in ces of Midyan [Strife], 'Orev [Raven] and Ze'ev [Wolf]: and what was I able to do in comparison of you? Then their anger was abated toward him, when he had said that.

Jdg 8:4 And Gid'on [Hewer] came to Yarden [Descender], [and] passed over, he, and the three hundred men that [were] with him, fa in t, yet pursu in g [them].

Jdg 8:5 And he said unto the men of Sukkot [Booths], Give, I pray you, loaves of bread unto the people that follow me; for they [be] fa in t, and I am pursu in g after Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection], k in gs of Midyan [Strife].

Jdg 8:6 And the pr in ces of Sukkot [Booths] said, [Are] the hands of Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] now in you ²ⁱ hand, that we should give bread unto you ²ⁱ army?

Jdg 8:7 And Gid'on [Hewer] said, Therefore when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] in to my hand, then I will tear your flesh with the thorns of the wilderness and with briers.

Jdg 8:8 And he went up there to P'nu'el [Facing God], and spoke unto them likewise: and the men of P'nu'el [Facing God] answered him as the men of Sukkot [Booths] had answered [him].

Jdg 8:9 And he spoke also unto the men of P'nu'el [Facing God], say in g, When I come aga in in peace, I will break down this tower.

Jdg 8:10 Now Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] [were] in Karkor [Foundation], and their hosts with them, about fifteen thousand [men], all that were left of all the hosts of the children of the east: for there fell an hundred and twenty thousand men that drew sword.

Jdg 8:11 And Gid'on [Hewer] went up by the way of them that dwelt in tents on the east of Novach [Bark in g] and Yogbehah [L of ty], and struck the host: for the host was secure.

Jdg 8:12 And when Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] fled, he pursued after them, and took the two k in gs of Midyan [Strife], Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection], and discomfited all the host.

Jdg 8:13 And Gid'on [Hewer] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] returned from battle before the sun [was up],

Jdg 8:14 And caught a young man of the men of Sukkot [Booths], and enquired of him: and he described unto him the pr in ces of Sukkot [Booths], and the elders there of , [even] three score and seventeen men.

Jdg 8:15 And he came unto the men of Sukkot [Booths], and said, Behold Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection], with whom you ^{2gf} did upbraid me, say in g, [Are] the hands of Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] now in you ²ⁱ hand, that we should give bread unto you ²ⁱ men [that are] weary?

Jdg 8:16 And he took the elders of the city, and thorns of the wilderness and briers, and with them he taught the men of Sukkot [Booths].

Jdg 8:17 And he beat down the tower of P'nu'el [Facing God], and killed the men of the city.

Jdg 8:18 Then said he unto Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection], What manner of men [were they] whom you ^{2gf} killed at Tavor [Mound]? And they answered, As you ²ⁱ [are], so [were] they; each one resembled the children of a k in g.

Jdg 8:19 And he said, They [were] my brethren, [even] the sons of my mother: [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, if you ^{2gf} had saved them alive, I would not slay you.

Jdg 8:20 And he said unto Yeter [abundance] his firstborn, Up, [and] slay them. But the youth drew not his sword: for he feared, because he [was] yet a youth.

Jdg 8:21 Then Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection] said, Rise you ²ⁱ , and fall upon us: for as the man [is, so is] his strength. And Gid'on [Hewer] arose, and killed Zevach [Deprived of Protection] and Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection], and took away the ornaments that [were] on their camels' necks.

Jdg 8:22 Then the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Gid'on [Hewer], Rule you ²ⁱ over us, both you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ son, and you ²ⁱ son's son also: for you ²ⁱ have delivered us from the hand of Midyan [Strife].

Jdg 8:23 And Gid'on [Hewer] said unto them, I will not rule over you, neither shall my son rule over you: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall rule over you.

Jdg 8:24 And Gid'on [Hewer] said unto them, I would desire a request of you, that you ^{2gf} would give me every man the earr in gs of his prey. (For they had golden earr in gs, because they [were] Yishma'elim (Ishmaelites) [God will Hear].)

Jdg 8:25 And they answered, We will will in gly give [them]. And they spread a garment, and did cast in it every man the earr in gs of his prey.

Jdg 8:26 And the weight of the golden earr in gs that he requested was a thousand and seven hundred [shekels] of gold; beside ornaments, and collars, and purple raiment that [was] on the k in gs of Midyan [Strife], and beside the cha in s that [were] about their camels' necks.

Jdg 8:27 And Gid'on [Hewer] made an ephod (vest) there of , and put it in his city, [even] in 'Ofrah [Fawn]: and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went there a whor in g after it: which th in g became a snare unto Gid'on [Hewer], and to his house.

Jdg 8:28 Thus was Midyan [Strife] subdued before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], so that they lifted up their heads no more. And the country was in quietness forty years in the days of Gid'on [Hewer].

Jdg 8:29 And Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] went and dwelt in his own house.

Jdg 8:30 And Gid'on [Hewer] had three score and ten sons of his body begotten: for he had many wives.

Jdg 8:31 And his concub in e that [was] in Sh'khem [Shoulder], she also bore him a son, whose name he called Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 8:32 And Gid'on [Hewer] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] died in a good old age, and was buried in the sepulcher of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] his father, in 'Ofrah [Fawn] of the Avi'ezri [My Father is Help].

Jdg 8:33 And it came to pass, as soon as Gid'on [Hewer] was dead, that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] turned aga in , and went a whor in g after Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], and made Ba'al-B'rit [lord of the covenant] their god.

Jdg 8:34 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] remembered not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who had delivered them out of the hands of all their enemies on every side:

Jdg 8:35 Neither showed they k in dness to the house of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], [namely], Gid'on [Hewer], accord in g to all the goodness which he had showed unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 9:1 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] the son of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] went to Sh'khem [Shoulder] unto his mother's brethren, and communed with them, and with all the family of the house of his mother's father, say in g,

Jdg 9:2 Speak, I pray you, in the ears of all the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], Whether [is] better for you, either that all the sons of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], [which are] three score and ten persons, reign over you, or that one reign over you? remember also that I [am] your bone and your flesh.

Jdg 9:3 And his mother's brethren spoke of him in the ears of all the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] all these words: and their hearts in c line d to follow Avi-Melekh [My Father is King]; for they said, He [is] our brother.

Jdg 9:4 And they gave him three score and ten [pieces] of silver out of the house of Ba'al-B'rit [lord of the covenant], which Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] hired va in and light persons, which followed him.

Jdg 9:5 And he went unto his father's house at 'Ofrah [Fawn], and killed his brethren the sons of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], [be in g] three score and ten persons, upon one stone: notwithstanding in g yet Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] the youngest son of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] was left; for he hid himself.

Jdg 9:6 And all the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] gathered together, and all the Beit-Millo [rampart or mound] [House of the Rampart], and went, and made Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] k in g, by the pla in of the pillar that [was] in Sh'khem [Shoulder].

Jdg 9:7 And when they told [it] to Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], he went and stood in the top of mount G'rizim [Cuttings Off], and lifted up his voice, and cried, and said unto them, Listen unto me, you ^{2gf} men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may hearken unto you.

Jdg 9:8 The trees went forth [on a time] to ano in t a k in g over them; and they said unto the olive tree, Reign you ²ⁱ over us.

Jdg 9:9 But the olive tree said unto them, Should I leave my fatness, which by me they honour God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?

Jdg 9:10 And the trees said to the fig tree, Come you ²ⁱ, [and] reign over us.

Jdg 9:11 But the fig tree said unto them, Should I forsake my sweetness, and my good fruit, and go to be promoted over the trees?

Jdg 9:12 Then said the trees unto the v in e, Come you ²ⁱ, [and] reign over us.

Jdg 9:13 And the v in e said unto them, Should I leave my w in e, which cheers God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?

Jdg 9:14 Then said all the trees unto the bramble, Come you ²ⁱ, [and] reign over us.

Jdg 9:15 And the bramble said unto the trees, If in truth you ^{2gf} ano in t me k in g over you, [then] come [and] put your trust in my shadow: and if not, let fire come out of the bramble, and devour the cedars of L'vanon [Whiteness].

Jdg 9:16 Now therefore, if you ^{2gf} have done truly and s in cerely, in that you ^{2gf} have made Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] k in g, and if you ^{2gf} have dealt well with Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] and his house, and have done unto him accord in g to the deserv in g of his hands;

Jdg 9:17 (For my father fought for you, and adventured his life far, and delivered you out of the hand of Midyan [Strife]:

Jdg 9:18 And you ^{2gf} are risen up aga in st my father's house this day, and have sla in his sons, three score and ten persons, upon one stone, and have made Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], the son of his maidservant, k in g over the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], because he [is] your brother;)

Jdg 9:19 If you ^{2gf} then have dealt truly and s in cerely with Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] and with his house this day, [then] rejoice you ^{2gf} in Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], and let him also rejoice in you:

Jdg 9:20 But if not, let fire come out from Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], and devour the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], and the Beit-Millo [rampart or mound] [House of the Rampart]; and let fire come out from the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], and from the Beit-Millo [rampart or mound] [House of the Rampart], and devour Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 9:21 And Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] ran away, and fled, and went to Be'er [Well], and dwelt there, for fear of Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] his brother.

Jdg 9:22 When Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] had reigned three years over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Jdg 9:23 Then God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sent an evil spirit between Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] and the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder]; and the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] dealt tr each erously with Avi-Melekh [My Father is King]:

Jdg 9:24 That the cruelty [done] to the three score and ten sons of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend] might come, and their blood be laid upon Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] their brother, which killed them; and upon the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], which aided him in the kill in g of his brethren.

Jdg 9:25 And the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] set liers in wait for him in the top of the mounta in s, and they robbed all that came along that way by them: and it was told Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 9:26 And Ga'al [Loathing] the son of Eved [A Slave] came with his brethren, and went over to Sh'khem [Shoulder]: and the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] put their confidence in him.

Jdg 9:27 And they went out in to the fields, and gathered their v in eyards, and trampled [the grapes], and made merry, and went in to the house of their god, and did eat and dr in k, and cursed Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 9:28 And Ga'al [Loathing] the son of Eved [A Slave] said, Who [is] Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], and who [is] Sh'khem [Shoulder], that we should serve him? [is] not [he] the son of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend]? and Z'vul [Exalted] his of ficer? serve the men of Hamor [male-donkey (ass)] the father of Sh'khem [Shoulder]: for why should we serve him?

Jdg 9:29 And would to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] this people were under my hand! then would I remove Avi-Melekh [My Father is King]. And he said to Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], In crease you ²ⁱ army, and come out.

Jdg 9:30 And when Z'vul [Exalted] the ruler of the city heard the words of Ga'al [Loathing] the son of Eved [A Slave], his anger was k in dled.

Jdg 9:31 And he sent messengers unto Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] privately, say in g, Behold, Ga'al [Loathing] the son of Eved [A Slave] and his brethren be come to Sh'khem [Shoulder]; and, behold, they fortify the city aga in st you ²ⁱ.

Jdg 9:32 Now therefore up by night, you ²ⁱ and the people that [is] with you ²ⁱ, and lie in wait in the field:

Jdg 9:33 And it shall be, [that] in the morn in g, as soon as the sun is up, you ²ⁱ shall rise early, and set upon the city: and, behold, [when] he and the people that [is] with him come out aga in st you ²ⁱ, then may you ²ⁱ do to them as you ²ⁱ shall f in d occasion.

Jdg 9:34 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] rose up, and all the people that [were] with him, by night, and they laid wait aga in st Sh'khem [Shoulder] in four companies.

Jdg 9:35 And Ga'al [Loathing] the son of Eved [A Slave] went out, and stood in the enter in g of the gate of the city: and Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] rose up, and the people that [were] with him, from ly in g in wait.

Jdg 9:36 And when Ga'al [Loathing] saw the people, he said to Z'vul [Exalted], Behold, there come people down from the top of the mounta in s. And Z'vul [Exalted] said unto him, you ²ⁱ see the shadow of the mounta in s as [if they were] men.

Jdg 9:37 And Ga'al [Loathing] spoke aga in and said, See there come people down by the middle of the land, and another company come along by the pla in of M'on'nim [Fortune Teller].

Jdg 9:38 Then said Z'vul [Exalted] unto him, Where [is] now you ²ⁱ mouth, which you ²ⁱ said, Who [is] Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], that we should serve him? [is] not this the people that you ²ⁱ have despised? go out, I pray now, and fight with them.

Jdg 9:39 And Ga'al [Loathing] went out before the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder], and fought with Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 9:40 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] chased him, and he fled before him, and many were overthrown [and] wounded, [even] unto the enter in g of the gate.

Jdg 9:41 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] dwelt at Arumah: and Z'vul [Exalted] thrust out Ga'al [Loathing] and his brethren, that they should not dwell in Sh'khem [Shoulder].

Jdg 9:42 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people went out in to the field; and they told Avi-Melekh [My Father is King].

Jdg 9:43 And he took the people, and divided them in to three companies, and laid wait in the field, and looked, and, behold, the people [were] come forth out of the city; and he rose up aga in st them, and struck them.

Jdg 9:44 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], and the company that [was] with him, rushed forward, and stood in the enter in g of the gate of the city: and the two [other] companies ran upon all [the people] that [were] in the fields, and killed them.

Jdg 9:45 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] fought aga in st the city all that day; and he took the city, and killed the people that [was] in it, and beat down the city, and sowed it with salt.

Jdg 9:46 And when all the men of the tower of Sh'khem [Shoulder] heard [that], they entered in to an hold of the temple of El-B'rit [(the) god Berith].

Jdg 9:47 And it was told Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], that all the men of the tower of Sh'khem [Shoulder] were gathered together.

Jdg 9:48 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] got him up to Mount Tzalmon [Shady], he and all the people that [were] with him; and Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] took an axe in his hand, and cut down a bough from the trees, and took it, and laid [it] on his shoulder, and said unto the people that [were] with him, What you ^{2gf} have seen me do, make haste, [and] do as I [have done].

Jdg 9:49 And all the people likewise cut down every man his bough, and followed Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], and put [them] to the hold, and set the hold on fire upon them; so that all the men of the tower of Sh'khem [Shoulder] died also, about a thousand men and women.

Jdg 9:50 Then went Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] to Tevetz [Conspicuous], and encamped aga in st Tevetz [Conspicuous], and took it.

Jdg 9:51 But there was a strong tower with in the city, and there fled all the men and women, and all they of the city, and shut [it] to them, and got them up to the top of the tower.

Jdg 9:52 And Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] came unto the tower, and fought aga in st it, and went hard unto the door of the tower to burn it with fire.

Jdg 9:53 And a certa in woman cast a piece of a millstone upon Avi-Melekh's [My Father is King]'s head, and all to broke his skull.

Jdg 9:54 Then he called hastily unto the young man his armourbearer, and said unto him, Draw your ²ⁱ sword, and slay me, that men say not of me, A woman killed him. And his young man thrust him through, and he died.

Jdg 9:55 And when the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw that Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] was dead, they de part ed every man unto his place.

Jdg 9:56 Thus God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] rendered the wickedness of Avi-Melekh [My Father is King], which he did unto his father, in slay in g his seventy brethren:

Jdg 9:57 And all the evil of the men of Sh'khem [Shoulder] did God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] render upon their heads: and upon them came the curse of

Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] the son of Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend].

Jdg 10:1 And after Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] there arose to defend Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] Tola [worm] the son of Puah [Splendid], the son of Dodo [his beloved], a man of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense]; and he dwelt in Shamir [A Point or Thorn] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Jdg 10:2 And he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] twenty and three years, and died, and was buried in Shamir [A Point or Thorn].

Jdg 10:3 And after him arose Ya'ir [He Enlightens], a Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony], and judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] twenty and two years.

Jdg 10:4 And he had thirty sons that rode on thirty ass colts, and they had thirty cities, which are called Havot-Ya'ir [Villages of the Enlighteners] unto this day, which [are] in the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jdg 10:5 And Ya'ir [He Enlightens] died, and was buried in Kamon [Raised].

Jdg 10:6 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil aga in in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)], and the gods of Aram (Aram (Syria) [exalted]), and the gods of Tzidon [Hunting], and the gods of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the gods of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and the gods of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served not him.

Jdg 10:7 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was hot aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he sold them in to the hands of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and in to the hands of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Jdg 10:8 And that year they vexed and oppressed the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: eighteen years, all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that [were] on the other side Yarden [Descender] in the land of the Emori [Highlanders], which [is] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jdg 10:9 Moreover the children of 'Amon [Inbred] passed over Yarden [Descender] to fight also aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and aga in st B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and aga in st the house of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; so that Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was sore distressed.

Jdg 10:10 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, We have s in ned aga in st you ²ⁱ, both because we have forsaken our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and also served Ba'alim [lords (false gods)].

Jdg 10:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [Did] not [I deliver you] from the *Mitzri*, and from the Emori [Highlanders], from the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and from the P'lishtim [Immigrants]?

Jdg 10:12 The people of Tzidon [Hunting] also, and the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], and the Ma'on [Habitation], did oppress you; and you ^{2gf} cried to me, and I delivered you out of their hand.

Jdg 10:13 Yet you ^{2gf} have forsaken me, and served other gods: wherefore I will deliver you no more.

Jdg 10:14 Go and cry unto the gods which you ^{2gf} have chosen; let them deliver you in the time of your tribulation.

Jdg 10:15 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), We have sinned: do you ²ⁱ unto us whatsoever seems good unto you ²ⁱ; deliver us only, we pray you ²ⁱ, this day.

Jdg 10:16 And they put away the strange gods from among them, and served the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and his soul was grieved for the misery of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 10:17 Then the children of 'Amon [Inbred] were gathered together, and encamped in Gil'ad [Rocky Region]. And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] assembled themselves together, and encamped in Mitzpah [Watchtower].

Jdg 10:18 And the people [and] princes of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] said one to another, What man [is he] that will begin to fight against the children of 'Amon [Inbred]? he shall be head over all the inhabitants of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jdg 11:1 Now Yiftach [He Opens] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony] was a mighty man of valour, and he [was] the son of an prostitute: and Gil'ad [Rocky Region] begat Yiftach [He Opens].

Jdg 11:2 And Gil'ad [Rocky Region]'s wife bore him sons; and his wife's sons grew up, and they thrust out Yiftach [He Opens], and said unto him, you ²ⁱ shall not inherit in our father's house; for you ²ⁱ [are] the son of a strange woman.

Jdg 11:3 Then Yiftach [He Opens] fled from his brethren, and dwelt in the land of Tov [Good]: and there were gathered vain men to Yiftach [He Opens], and went out with him.

Jdg 11:4 And it came to pass in process of time, that the children of 'Amon [Inbred] made war against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 11:5 And it was so, that when the children of 'Amon [Inbred] made war against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] went to fetch Yiftach [He Opens] out of the land of Tov [Good]:

Jdg 11:6 And they said unto Yiftach [He Opens], Come, and be our captain, that we may fight with the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Jdg 11:7 And Yiftach [He Opens] said unto the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], Did not you ^{2gf} hate me, and expel me out of my father's house? and why are you ^{2gf} come unto me now when you ^{2gf} are in distress?

Jdg 11:8 And the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] said unto Yiftach [He Opens], Therefore we turn against you ²ⁱ now, that you ²ⁱ may go with us, and fight against the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and be our head over all the inhabitants of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jdg 11:9 And Yiftach [He Opens] said unto the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], If you ^{2gf} bring me home against to fight against the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) deliver them before me, shall I be your head?

Jdg 11:10 And the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] said unto Yiftach [He Opens], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be witness between us, if we do not so accord in g to you ²ⁱ words.

Jdg 11:11 Then Yiftach [He Opens] went with the elders of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and the people made him head and captain over them: and Yiftach [He Opens] uttered all his words before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Mitzpah [Watchtower].

Jdg 11:12 And Yiftach [He Opens] sent messengers unto the king of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], saying, What have you ²ⁱ to do with me, that you ²ⁱ are come against me to fight in my land?

Jdg 11:13 And the k in g of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] answered unto the messengers of Yiftach [He Opens], Because Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took away my land, when they came up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream] even unto Yabok [luxuriant empty in g river], and unto Yarden [Descender]: now therefore restore those [lands] aga in peaceably.

Jdg 11:14 And Yiftach [He Opens] sent messengers aga in unto the k in g of the children of 'Amon [Inbred]:

Jdg 11:15 And said unto him, Thus says Yiftach [He Opens], Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took not away the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], nor the land of the children of 'Amon [Inbred]:

Jdg 11:16 But when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came up from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and walked through the wilderness unto the Red sea, and came to Kadesh [Holy];

Jdg 11:17 Then Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent messengers unto the k in g of Edom [Red], say in g, Let me, I pray you ²ⁱ, pass through you ²ⁱ land: but the k in g of Edom [Red] would not hearken [thereto]. And in like manner they sent unto the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: but he would not [consent]: and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] abode in Kadesh [Holy].

Jdg 11:18 Then they went along through the wilderness, and compassed the land of Edom [Red], and the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and came by the east side of the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and pitched on the other side of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], but came not with in the border of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: for 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream] [was] the border of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Jdg 11:19 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent messengers unto Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], the k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold]; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto him, Let us pass, we pray you ²ⁱ, through you ²ⁱ land in to my place.

Jdg 11:20 But Sichon [Warrior] trusted not Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to pass through his coast: but Sichon [Warrior] gathered all his people together, and pitched in Yachatz [Tr odd en Down], and fought aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 11:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] delivered Sichon [Warrior] and all his people in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they struck them: so Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] possessed all the land of the Emori [Highlanders], the in habitants of that country.

Jdg 11:22 And they possessed all the coasts of the Emori [Highlanders], from 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream] even unto Yabok [luxuriant empty in g river], and from the wilderness even unto Yarden [Descender].

Jdg 11:23 So now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has dispossessed the Emori [Highlanders] from before his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and should you ²ⁱ possess it?

Jdg 11:24 Will not you ²ⁱ possess that which K'mosh [Subduer] your ²ⁱ god gives you ²ⁱ to possess? So whomsoever the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm

(The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall drive out from before us, them will we possess.

Jdg 11:25 And now [are] you ²ⁱ anythi ng better than Balak [Devastator] the son of Zippor [Sparrow], k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]? did he ever strive aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or did he ever fight aga in st them,

Jdg 11:26 While Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt in Heshbon [Stronghold] and her towns, and in 'Aeo'er [Ru in s] and her towns, and in all the cities that [be] along by the coasts of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], three hundred years? why therefore did you ^{2gf} not recover [them] with in that time?

Jdg 11:27 For what reason I have not s in ned aga in st you ²ⁱ , but you ²ⁱ do me wrong to war aga in st me: let Yehōvah HaShofet [Messiah Pre- In carnate The Judge] be judge this day between the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Jdg 11:28 However the k in g of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] listened not unto the words of Yiftach [He Opens] which he sent him.

Jdg 11:29 Then the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon Yiftach [He Opens], and he passed over Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and passed over Mitzpah [Watchtower] of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and from Mitzpah [Watchtower] of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] he passed over [unto] the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Jdg 11:30 And Yiftach [He Opens] vowed a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, If you ²ⁱ shall without fail deliver the children of 'Amon [Inbred] in to my hands,

Jdg 11:31 Then it shall be, that whatsoever comes forth of the doors of my house to meet me, when I return in peace from the children of 'Amon [Inbred], shall surely be the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and I will of fer it up for a burnt of fer in g.

Jdg 11:32 So Yiftach [He Opens] passed over unto the children of 'Amon [Inbred] to fight aga in st them; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them in to his hands.

Jdg 11:33 And he struck them from 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], even till you ²ⁱ come to Minnit [distribution], [even] twenty cities, and unto the pla in of the v in eyards, with a very great slaughter. Thus the children of 'Amon [Inbred] were subdued before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 11:34 And Yiftach [He Opens] came to Mitzpah [Watchtower] unto his house, and, behold, his daughter came out to meet him with timbrels and with dances: and she [was his] only child; beside her he had neither son nor daughter.

Jdg 11:35 And it came to pass, when he saw her, that he rent his clothes, and said, Alas, my daughter! you ²ⁱ have brought me very low, and you ²ⁱ are one of them that trouble me: for I have opened my mouth unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and I cannot go back.

Jdg 11:36 And she said unto him, My father, [if] you ²ⁱ have opened you ²ⁱ mouth unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), do to me accord in g to that which has proceeded out of you ²ⁱ mouth; forasmuch as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has taken vengeance for you ²ⁱ of you ²ⁱ enemies, [even] of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Jdg 11:37 And she said unto her father, Let this th in g be done for me: let me alone two months, that I may go up and down upon the mounta in s, and bewail my virg in ity, I and my fellows.

Jdg 11:38 And he said, Go. And he sent her away [for] two months: and she went with her companions, and bewailed her virg in ity upon the mounta in s.

Jdg 11:39 And it came to pass at the end of two months, that she returned unto her father, who did with her [accord in g] to his vow which he had vowed: and she knew no man. And it was a custom in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Jdg 11:40 [That] the daughters of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went yearly to lament the daughter of Yiftach [He Opens] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony] four days in a year.

Jdg 12:1 And the men of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] gathered themselves together, and went northward, and said unto Yiftach [He Opens], For what reason passed you ²ⁱ over to fight aga in st the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and did not call us to go with you ²ⁱ ? we will burn your ²ⁱ house upon you ²ⁱ with fire.

Jdg 12:2 And Yiftach [He Opens] said unto them, I and my people were at great strife with the children of 'Amon [Inbred]; and when I called you, you ^{2gf} delivered me not out of their hands.

Jdg 12:3 And when I saw that you ^{2gf} delivered [me] not, I put my life in my hands, and passed over aga in st the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them in to my hand: wherefore then are you ^{2gf} come up unto me this day, to fight aga in st me?

Jdg 12:4 Then Yiftach [He Opens] gathered together all the men of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and fought with Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and the men of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] struck Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], because they said, You ^{2gf} Gil'adi [are] fugitives of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] among the Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [and] among the M'nasheh [Causing to Forget].

Jdg 12:5 And the Gil'adi took the passages of Yarden [Descender] before the Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and it was [so], that when those Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] which were escaped said, Let me go over; that the men of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] said unto him, [Are] you ²ⁱ an Efrayimite [Doubly Fruitful]? If he said, No;

Jdg 12:6 Then said they unto him, Say now Shibbolet [Flowing Stream]: and he said Sibbolet [Ear of Grain or Wheat]: for he could not frame to pronounce [it] right. Then they took him, and killed him at the passages of Yarden [Descender]: and there fell at that time of the Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] forty and two thousand.

Jdg 12:7 And Yiftach [He Opens] judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] six years. Then died Yiftach [He Opens] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony], and was buried in [one of] the cities of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jdg 12:8 And after him Ibtzan [Their Whiteness] of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 12:9 And he had thirty sons, and thirty daughters, [whom] he sent abroad, and took in thirty daughters from abroad for his sons. And he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] seven years.

Jdg 12:10 Then died Ibtzan [Their Whiteness], and was buried at Beit-Lechem [House of Bread].

Jdg 12:11 And after him Elon [Mighty], a Z'vuluni [Wished-For Habitation], judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] ten years.

Jdg 12:12 And Elon [Mighty] the Z'vuluni [Wished-For Habitation] died, and was buried in Ayalon [Field of Deer] in the country of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place].

Jdg 12:13 And after him Avdon [Servile] the son of Hillel [Praising], a Pir'atoni [Princely], judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 12:14 And he had forty sons and thirty nephews, that rode on three score and ten ass colts: and he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] eight years.

Jdg 12:15 And Avdon [Servile] the son of Hillel [Praising] the Pir'atoni [Princely] died, and was buried in Pir'aton [Princely] in the land of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], in the mount of the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley].

Jdg 13:1 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did evil aga in in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered them in to the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] forty years.

Jdg 13:2 And there was a certa in man of Tzor'ah [Hornet], of the family of the Dani (Dan) [Judge], whose name [was] Manoach [Rest]; and his wife [was] barren, and bore not.

Jdg 13:3 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared unto the woman, and said unto her, Behold now, you ²ⁱ [are] barren, and bear not: but you ²ⁱ shall conceive, and bear a son.

Jdg 13:4 Now therefore beware, I pray you ²ⁱ, and dr in k not w in e nor strong dr in k, and eat not any unclean [th in g]:

Jdg 13:5 For, lo, you ²ⁱ shall conceive, and bear a son; and no razor shall come on his head: for the child shall be a *Nazir [One Separate d]* unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from the womb: and he shall beg in to deliver Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

Jdg 13:6 Then the woman came and told her husband, say in g, A man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came unto me, and his countenance [was] like the countenance of an angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], very terrible: but I asked him not from what place he [was], neither told he me his name:

Jdg 13:7 But he said unto me, Behold, you ²ⁱ shall conceive, and bear a son; and now dr in k no w in e nor strong dr in k, neither eat any unclean [th in g]: for the child shall be a *Nazir [One Separate d]* to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from the womb to the day of his death.

Jdg 13:8 Then Manoach [Rest] en treated the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O my Lord, let the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which you ²ⁱ did send come aga in unto us, and t each us what we shall do unto the child that shall be born.

Jdg 13:9 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] listened to the voice of Manoach [Rest]; and the angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came aga in unto the woman as she sat in the field: but Manoach [Rest] her husband [was] not with her.

Jdg 13:10 And the woman made haste, and ran, and showed her husband, and said unto him, Behold, the man has appeared unto me, that came unto me the [other] day.

Jdg 13:11 And Manoach [Rest] arose, and went after his wife, and came to the man, and said unto him, [Are] you ²ⁱ the man that spoke unto the woman? And he said, I [am].

Jdg 13:12 And Manoach [Rest] said, Now let you ²ⁱ words come to pass. How shall we order the child, and [how] shall we do unto him?

Jdg 13:13 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Manoach [Rest], Of all that I said unto the woman let her beware.

Jdg 13:14 She may not eat of any [th in g] that comes of the v in e, neither let her dr in k w in e or strong dr in k, nor eat any unclean [th in g]: all that I commanded her let her observe.

Jdg 13:15 And Manoach [Rest] said unto the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I pray you ²ⁱ, let us deta in you ²ⁱ, until we shall have made ready a kid for you ²ⁱ.

Jdg 13:16 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Manoach [Rest], Though you ²ⁱ deta in me, I will not eat of your ²ⁱ bread: and if you ²ⁱ will of fer a burnt of fer in g, you ²ⁱ must of fer it unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). For Manoach [Rest] knew not that he [was] an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 13:17 And Manoach [Rest] said unto the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), What [is] your ²ⁱ name, that when your ²ⁱ say in gs come to pass we may do you ²ⁱ honour?

Jdg 13:18 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Why ask you ²ⁱ thus after my name, see in g it [is] secret?

Jdg 13:19 So Manoach [Rest] took a kid with a meat of fer in g, and of fered [it] upon a rock unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and [the angel] did wondrously; and Manoach [Rest] and his wife looked on.

Jdg 13:20 For it came to pass, when the flame went up toward heaven from of f the altar, that the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) ascended in the flame of the altar. And Manoach [Rest] and his wife looked on [it], and fell on their faces to the ground.

Jdg 13:21 But the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did no more appear to Manoach [Rest] and to his wife. Then Manoach [Rest] knew that he [was] an angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 13:22 And Manoach [Rest] said unto his wife, We shall surely die, because we have seen God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jdg 13:23 But his wife said unto him, If the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) were pleased to kill us, he would not have received a burnt of fer in g and a meat of fer in g at our hands, neither would he have showed us all these [th in gs], nor would as at this time have told us [such th in gs] as these.

Jdg 13:24 And the woman bore a son, and called his name Shimshon [Like the Sun]: and the child grew, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed him.

Jdg 13:25 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) began to move him at times in the camp of Dan [Judge] between Tzor'ah [Hornet] and Eshta'ol [Entreaty].

Jdg 14:1 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] went down to Timnah [Portion] [Portion], and saw a woman in Timnah [Portion] [Portion] of the daughters of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

Jdg 14:2 And he came up, and told his father and his mother, and said, I have seen a woman in Timnah [Portion] [Portion] of the daughters of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: now therefore get her for me to wife.

Jdg 14:3 Then his father and his mother said unto him, [Is there] never a woman among the daughters of your ²ⁱ brethren, or among all my people, that you ²ⁱ go to take a wife of the uncircumcised P'lishtim [Immigrants]? And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto his father, Get her for me; for she pleases me well.

Jdg 14:4 But his father and his mother knew not that it [was] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he sought an occasion aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: for at that time the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had dom in ion over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 14:5 Then went Shimshon [Like the Sun] down, and his father and his mother, to Timnah [Portion] [Portion], and came to the v in eyards of Timnah [Portion] [Portion]: and, behold, a young lion roared aga in st him.

Jdg 14:6 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came mightily upon him, and he rent him as he would have rent a kid, and [he had] noth in g in his hand: but he told not his father or his mother what he had done.

Jdg 14:7 And he went down, and talked with the woman; and she pleased Shimshon [Like the Sun] well.

Jdg 14:8 And after a time he returned to take her, and he turned aside to see the carcass of the lion: and, behold, [there was] a swarm of bees and honey in the carcass of the lion.

Jdg 14:9 And he took there of in his hands, and went on eat in g, and came to his father and mother, and he gave them, and they did eat: but he told not them that he had taken the honey out of the carcass of the lion.

Jdg 14:10 So his father went down unto the woman: and Shimshon [Like the Sun] made there a feast; for so used the young men to do.

Jdg 14:11 And it came to pass, when they saw him, that they brought thirty companions to be with him.

Jdg 14:12 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto them, I will now put forth a riddle unto you: if you ^{2gf} can certa in ly declare it me with in the seven days of the feast, and f in d [it] out, then I will give you thirty sheets and thirty change of garments:

Jdg 14:13 But if you ^{2gf} cannot declare [it] me, then shall you ^{2gf} give me thirty sheets and thirty change of garments. And they said unto him, Put forth you ²ⁱ riddle, that we may hear it.

Jdg 14:14 And he said unto them, Out of the eater came forth meat, and out of the strong came forth sweetness. And they could not in three days expound the riddle.

Jdg 14:15 And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they said unto Shimshon [Like the Sun]'s wife, Entice your ²ⁱ husband, that he may declare unto us the riddle, lest we burn you ²ⁱ and your ²ⁱ father's house with fire: have you ^{2gf} called us to take that we have? [is it] not [so]?

Jdg 14:16 And Shimshon's [Like the Sun]'s wife wept before him, and said, you ²ⁱ do but hate me, and love me not: you ²ⁱ have put forth a riddle unto the children of my people, and have not told [it] me. And he said unto her, Behold, I have not told [it] my father nor my mother, and shall I tell [it] you ²ⁱ ?

Jdg 14:17 And she wept before him the seven days, while their feast lasted: and it came to pass on the seventh day, that he told her, because she lay sore upon him: and she told the riddle to the children of her people.

Jdg 14:18 And the men of the city said unto him on the seventh day before the sun went down, What [is] sweeter than honey? and what [is] stronger than a lion? And he said unto them, If you ^{2gf} had not plowed with my heifer, you ^{2gf} had not found out my riddle.

Jdg 14:19 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon him, and he went down to Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed], and killed thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave change of garments unto them which expounded the riddle. And his anger was kindled, and he went up to his father's house.

Jdg 14:20 But Shimshon's [Like the Sun]'s wife was [given] to his companion, whom he had used as his friend.

Jdg 15:1 But it came to pass with in a while after, in the time of wheat harvest, that Shimshon [Like the Sun] visited his wife with a kid; and he said, I will go in to my wife in to the chamber. But her father would not suffer him to go in .

Jdg 15:2 And her father said, I truly thought that you ²ⁱ had utterly hated her; therefore I gave her to your ²ⁱ companion: [is] not her younger sister fairer than she? take her, I pray you ²ⁱ , in stead of her.

Jdg 15:3 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said concern in g them, Now shall I be more blameless than the P'lishtim [Immigrants], though I do them a displeasure.

Jdg 15:4 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] went and caught three hundred foxes, and took firebrands, and turned tail to tail, and put a firebrand in the midst between two tails.

Jdg 15:5 And when he had set the brands on fire, he let [them] go in to the stand in g corn of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and burnt up both the shocks, and also the stand in g corn, with the v in eyards [and] olives.

Jdg 15:6 Then the P'lishtim [Immigrants] said, Who has done this? And they answered, Shimshon [Like the Sun], the son in law of the Timni (from Timnah [Portion]), because he had taken his wife, and given her to his companion. And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came up, and burnt her and her father with fire.

Jdg 15:7 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto them, Though you ^{2gf} have done this, yet will I be avenged of you, and after that I will cease.

Jdg 15:8 And he struck them hip and thigh with a great slaughter: and he went down and dwelt in the top of the rock 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts].

Jdg 15:9 Then the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went up, and pitched in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and spread themselves in Lech [Jaw].

Jdg 15:10 And the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] said, Why are you ^{2gf} come up aga in st us? And they answered, To b in d Shimshon [Like the Sun] are we come up, to do to him as he has done to us.

Jdg 15:11 Then three thousand men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went to the top of the rock 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts], and said to Shimshon [Like the Sun], Know you ²ⁱ not that the P'lishtim [Immigrants] [are] rulers over us? what [is] this [that] you ²ⁱ have done unto us? And he said unto them, As they did unto me, so have I done unto them.

Jdg 15:12 And they said unto him, We are come down to b in d you ²ⁱ , that we may deliver you ²ⁱ in to the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]. And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto them, Swear unto me, that you ^{2gf} will not fall upon me yourselves.

Jdg 15:13 And they spoke unto him, say in g, No; but we will b in d you ²ⁱ fast, and deliver you ²ⁱ in to their hand: but surely we will not kill you ²ⁱ . And they bound him with two new cords, and brought him up from the rock.

Jdg 15:14 [And] when he came unto Lech [Jaw], the P'lishtim [Immigrants] shouted aga in st him: and the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came mightily upon him, and the cords that [were] upon his arms became as flax that was burnt with fire, and his bands loose d from of f his hands.

Jdg 15:15 And he found a new jawbone of an ass, and put forth his hand, and took it, and killed a thousand men with that.

Jdg 15:16 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said, With the jawbone of an ass, heaps upon heaps, with the jaw of an ass have I sla in a thousand men.

Jdg 15:17 And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speak in g, that he cast away the jawbone out of his hand, and called that place Ramat-Lechi [Jawbone Heights].

Jdg 15:18 And he was sore athirst, and called on the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, you ²ⁱ have given this great deliverance in to the hand of you ²ⁱ servant: and now shall I die for thirst, and fall in to the hand of the uncircumcised?

Jdg 15:19 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] clave an hollow place that [was] in the jaw, and there came water out of it; and when he had drunk, his spirit came aga in , and he revived: wherefore he called the name there of 'Ein-HaKorei [The Spring of One Calling], which [is] in Lech [Jaw] unto this day.

Jdg 15:20 And he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the days of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] twenty years.

Jdg 16:1 Then went Shimshon [Like the Sun] to 'Azah [The Strong], and saw there an prostitute, and went in unto her.

Jdg 16:2 [And it was told] the inhabitants of 'Azah ('Azah [The Strong]), say in g, Shimshon [Like the Sun] is come here. And they compassed [him] in , and laid wait for him all night in the gate of the city, and were quiet all the night, say in g, In the morn in g, when it is day, we shall kill him.

Jdg 16:3 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] lay till midnight, and arose at midnight, and took the doors of the gate of the city, and the two posts, and went away with them, bar and all, and put [them] upon his shoulders, and carried them up to the top of an hill that [is] before Hevron [Seat of Association].

Jdg 16:4 And it came to pass afterward, that he loved a woman in the Valley of Sorek [choice vines], whose name [was] D'lilah [Feeble].

Jdg 16:5 And the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came up unto her, and said unto her, Entice him, and see where in his great strength [lies], and by what [means] we may prevail aga in st him, that we may b in d him to afflict him: and we will give you ²ⁱ everyone of us eleven hundred [pieces] of silver.

Jdg 16:6 And D'lilah [Feeble] said to Shimshon [Like the Sun], Tell me, I pray you ²ⁱ , where in you ²ⁱ great strength [lies], and which you ²ⁱ might be bound to afflict you ²ⁱ .

Jdg 16:7 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto her, If they b in d me with seven green remainder that were never dried, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.

Jdg 16:8 Then the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] brought up to her seven green remainder which had not been dried, and she bound him with them.

Jdg 16:9 Now [there were] men ly in g in wait, abid in g with her in the chamber. And she said unto him, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] [be] upon you ²ⁱ , Shimshon [Like the Sun]. And he broke the remainder, as a thread of tinder is broken when it touches the fire. So his strength was not known.

Jdg 16:10 And D'lilah [Feeble] said unto Shimshon [Like the Sun], Behold, you ²ⁱ have mocked me, and told me lies: now tell me, I pray you ²ⁱ, with which you ²ⁱ might be bound.

Jdg 16:11 And he said unto her, If they b in d me fast with new rope s that never were occupied, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.

Jdg 16:12 D'lilah [Feeble] therefore took new rope s, and bound him with that, and said unto him, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] [be] upon you ²ⁱ, Shimshon [Like the Sun]. And [there were] liers in wait abid in g in the chamber. And he broke them from of f his arms like a thread.

Jdg 16:13 And D'lilah [Feeble] said unto Shimshon [Like the Sun], Hitherto you ²ⁱ have mocked me, and told me lies: tell me which you ²ⁱ might be bound. And he said unto her, If you ²ⁱ weave the seven locks of my head with the web.

Jdg 16:14 And she fastened [it] with the p in , and said unto him, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] [be] upon you ²ⁱ, Shimshon [Like the Sun]. And he awakened out of his sleep, and went away with the p in of the beam, and with the web.

Jdg 16:15 And she said unto him, How can you ²ⁱ say, I love you ²ⁱ, when your ²ⁱ heart [is] not with me? you ²ⁱ have mocked me these three times, and have not told me where in your ²ⁱ great strength [lies].

Jdg 16:16 And it came to pass, when she pressed him daily with her words, and urged him, [so] that his soul was vexed unto death; Jdg 16:17 That he told her all his heart, and said unto her, There has not come a razor upon my head; for I [have been] a *Nazir [One Separated]* unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from my mother's womb: if I be shaven, then my strength will go from me, and I shall become weak, and be like any [other] man.

Jdg 16:18 And when D'lilah [Feeble] saw that he had told her all his heart, she sent and called for the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], say in g, Come up this once, for he has showed me all his heart. Then the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came up unto her, and brought money in their hand.

Jdg 16:19 And she made him sleep upon her knees; and she called for a man, and she caused him to shave of f the seven locks of his head; and she began to afflict him, and his strength went from him.

Jdg 16:20 And she said, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] [be] upon you ²ⁱ, Shimshon [Like the Sun]. And he awoke out of his sleep, and said, I will go out as at other times before, and shake myself. And he did not know not that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was de part ed from him.

Jdg 16:21 But the P'lishtim [Immigrants] took him, and put out his eyes, and brought him down to 'Azah [The Strong], and bound him with fetters of brass; and he did gr in d in the prison house.

Jdg 16:22 However the hair of his head began to grow aga in after he was shaven.

Jdg 16:23 Then the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered them together for to of fer a great sacrifice unto Dagon their god, and to rejoice: for they said, Our god has delivered Shimshon [Like the Sun] our enemy in to our hand.

Jdg 16:24 And when the people saw him, they praised their god: for they said, Our god has delivered in to our hands our enemy, and the destroyer of our country, which killed many of us.

Jdg 16:25 And it came to pass, when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call for Shimshon [Like the Sun], that he may make us sport. And they called for Shimshon [Like the Sun] out of the prison house; and he made them sport: and they set him between the pillars.

Jdg 16:26 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said unto the boy that held him by the hand, Suffer me that I may feel the pillars whereupon the house stands, that I may lean upon them.

Jdg 16:27 Now the house was full of men and women; and all the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] [were] there; and [there were] upon the roof about three thousand men and women, that beheld while Shimshon [Like the Sun] made sport.

Jdg 16:28 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] called unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), remember me, I pray you ²ⁱ, and strengthen me, I pray you ²ⁱ, only this once, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that I may be at once avenged of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] for my two eyes.

Jdg 16:29 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] took hold of the two middle pillars upon which the house stood, and on which it was borne up, of the one with his right hand, and of the other with his left.

Jdg 16:30 And Shimshon [Like the Sun] said, Let me die with the P'lishtim [Immigrants]. And he bowed himself with [all his] might; and the house fell upon the lords, and upon all the people that [were] in it. So the dead which he killed at his death were more than [they] which he killed in his life.

Jdg 16:31 Then his brethren and all the house of his father came down, and took him, and brought [him] up, and buried him between Tzor'ah [Hornet] and Eshta'ol [Entreaty] in the burying place of Manoach [Rest] his father. And he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] twenty years.

Jdg 17:1 And there was a man of mount Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], whose name [was] Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

Jdg 17:2 And he said unto his mother, The eleven hundred [shekels] of silver that were taken from you ²ⁱ, about which you ²ⁱ cursed, and spoke of also in my ears, behold, the silver [is] with me; I took it. And his mother said, Blessed [be you ²ⁱ] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), my son.

Jdg 17:3 And when he had restored the eleven hundred [shekels] of silver to his mother, his mother said, I had wholly dedicated the silver unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from my hand for my son, to make a graven image and a molten image: now therefore I will restore it unto you ²ⁱ.

Jdg 17:4 Yet he restored the money unto his mother; and his mother took two hundred [shekels] of silver, and gave them to the founder, who made there of a graven image and a molten image: and they were in the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

Jdg 17:5 And the man Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] had an house of gods, and made an ephod (vest) (ritual vest), and teraphim (household gods) (household gods), and consecrated one of his sons, who became his priest.

Jdg 17:6 In those days [there was] no king in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [but] every man did [that which was] right in his own eyes.

Jdg 17:7 And there was a young man out of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah of the family of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], who [was] a Levi (Levite) [Joined to],

and he stayed there.

Jdg 17:8 And the man departed out of the city from Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah to sojourn where he could find [a place]: and he came to mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] to the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], as he journeyed.

Jdg 17:9 And Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] said unto him, Whence come you²ⁱ? And he said unto him, I [am] a Levi (Levite) [Joined to] of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah, and I go to sojourn where I may find [a place].

Jdg 17:10 And Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] said unto him, Dwell with me, and be unto me a father and a priest, and I will give you²ⁱ ten [shekels] of silver by the year, and a suit of apparel, and you²ⁱ victuals. So the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] (Levite) went in .

Jdg 17:11 And the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] was content to dwell with the man; and the young man was unto him as one of his sons.

Jdg 17:12 And Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] consecrated the Levi (Levite) [Joined to]; and the young man became his priest, and was in the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

Jdg 17:13 Then said Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], Now know I that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do me good, seeing I have a Levi (Levite) [Joined to] to [my] priest.

Jdg 18:1 In those days [there was] no king in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God]: and in those days the tribe of the Dani (Dan) [Judge] sought them an inheritance to dwell in ; for unto that day [all their] inheritance had not fallen unto them among the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God].

Jdg 18:2 And the children of Dan [Judge] sent of their family five men from their coasts, men of valour, from Tzor'ah [Hornet], and from Eshta'ol [Entreaty], to spy out the land, and to search it; and they said unto them, Go, search the land: who when they came to mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], to the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], they lodged there.

Jdg 18:3 When they [were] by the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], they knew the voice of the young man the Levi (Levite) [Joined to]: and they turned in there, and said unto him, Who brought you²ⁱ here? and what do you make in this [place]? and what have you²ⁱ here?

Jdg 18:4 And he said unto them, Thus and thus deals Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] with me, and has hired me, and I am his priest.

Jdg 18:5 And they said unto him, Ask counsel, we pray you²ⁱ, of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that we may know whether our way which we go shall be prosperous.

Jdg 18:6 And the priest said unto them, Go in peace: before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] your way where in you^{2gf} go.

Jdg 18:7 Then the five men departed, and came to Layish [Lion], and saw the people that [were] in it, how they dwelt careless, after the manner of the people of Tzidon [Hunting], quiet and secure; and [there was] no magistrate in the land, that might put [them] to shame in [any] thing; and they [were] far from the people of Tzidon [Hunting], and had no business with [any] man.

Jdg 18:8 And they came unto their brethren to Tzor'ah [Hornet] and Eshta'ol [Entreaty]: and their brethren said unto them, What [say] you^{2gf}?

Jdg 18:9 And they said, Arise, that we may go up aga in st them: for we have seen the land, and, behold, it [is] very good: and [are] you ^{2gf} still? be not slothful to go, [and] to enter to possess the land.

Jdg 18:10 When you ^{2gf} go, you ^{2gf} shall come unto a people secure, and to a large land: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given it in to your hands; a place where [there is] no want of anythi ng that [is] in the earth.

Jdg 18:11 And there went from there of the family of the Dani (Dan) [Judge], out of Tzor'ah [Hornet] and out of Eshta'ol [Entreaty], six hundred men appo in ted with weapons of war.

Jdg 18:12 And they went up, and pitched in Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: wherefore they called that place Machaneh-Dan [Camp of (the) Judge] unto this day: behold, [it is] beh in d Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests].

Jdg 18:13 And they passed there unto mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and came unto the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

Jdg 18:14 Then answered the five men that went to spy out the country of Layish [Lion], and said unto their brethren, Do you ^{2gf} know that there is in these houses an ephod (vest), and teraphim (household gods), and a graven image, and a molten image? now therefore consider what you ^{2gf} have to do.

Jdg 18:15 And they turned thitherward, and came to the house of the young man the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], [even] unto the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], and saluted him.

Jdg 18:16 And the six hundred men appo in ted with their weapons of war, which [were] of the children of Dan [Judge], stood by the enter in g of the gate.

Jdg 18:17 And the five men that went to spy out the land went up, [and] came in there, [and] took the graven image, and the ephod (vest), and the teraphim (household gods), and the molten image: and the priest stood in the enter in g of the gate with the six hundred men [that were] appo in ted with weapons of war.

Jdg 18:18 And these went in to Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?]'s house, and fetched the carve d image, the ephod (vest), and the teraphim (household gods), and the molten image. Then said the priest unto them, What do you ^{2gf} ?

Jdg 18:19 And they said unto him, Hold your ²ⁱ peace, lay your ²ⁱ hand upon you ²ⁱ mouth, and go with us, and be to us a father and a priest: [is it] better for you ²ⁱ to be a priest unto the house of one man, or that you ²ⁱ be a priest unto a tribe and a family in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Jdg 18:20 And the priest's heart was glad, and he took the ephod (vest), and the teraphim (household gods), and the graven image, and went in the midst of the people.

Jdg 18:21 So they turned and de part ed, and put the little ones and the cattle and the carriage before them.

Jdg 18:22 [And] when they were a good way from the house of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], the men that [were] in the houses near to Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?]'s house were gathered together, and overtook the children of Dan [Judge].

Jdg 18:23 And they cried unto the children of Dan [Judge]. And they turned their faces, and said unto Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], What ails you ²ⁱ , that you ²ⁱ come with such a company?

Jdg 18:24 And he said, You ^{2gf} have taken away my gods which I made, and the priest, and you ^{2gf} are gone away: and what have I more? and what [is] this [that] you ^{2gf} say unto me, What ails you ²ⁱ ?

Jdg 18:25 And the children of Dan [Judge] said unto him, Let not your ²ⁱ voice be heard among us, lest angry fellows run upon you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ lose your ²ⁱ life, with the lives of your ²ⁱ household.

Jdg 18:26 And the children of Dan [Judge] went their way: and when Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] saw that they [were] too strong for him, he turned and went back unto his house.

Jdg 18:27 And they took [the th in gs] which Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] had made, and the priest which he had, and came unto Layish [Lion], unto a people [that were] at quiet and secure: and they struck them with the edge of the sword, and burnt the city with fire.

Jdg 18:28 And [there was] no deliverer, because it [was] far from Tzidon [Hunting], and they had no bus in ess with [any] man; and it was in the valley that [lies] by Beit-Rehov [House of the Street]. And they built a city, and dwelt in it.

Jdg 18:29 And they called the name of the city Dan [Judge], after the name of Dan [Judge] their father, who was born unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: howbeit the name of the city [was] Layish [Lion] at the first.

Jdg 18:30 And the children of Dan [Judge] set up the graven image: and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], the son of Gershom [Exiled One], the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], he and his sons were priests to the tribe of Dan [Judge] until the day of the captivity of the land.

Jdg 18:31 And they set them up Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?]'s graven image, which he made, all the time that the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was in Shiloh [Place of Rest].

Jdg 19:1 And it came to pass in those days, when [there was] no k in g in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that there was a certa in Levi (Levite) [Joined to] sojourn in g on the side of mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], who took to him a concub in e out of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah.

Jdg 19:2 And his concub in e played the whore aga in st him, and went away from him unto her father's house to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah, and was there four whole months.

Jdg 19:3 And her husband arose, and went after her, to speak friendly unto her, [and] to br in g her aga in , hav in g his servant with him, and a couple of asses: and she brought him in to her father's house: and when the father of the girl saw him, he rejoiced to meet him.

Jdg 19:4 And his father in law, the girl's father, reta in ed him; and he abode with him three days: so they did eat and dr in k, and lodged there.

Jdg 19:5 And it came to pass on the fourth day, when they arose early in the morn in g, that he rose up to de part : and the girl's father said unto his son in law, Comfort you ²ⁱ heart with a morsel of bread, and afterward go your way.

Jdg 19:6 And they sat down, and did eat and dr in k both of them together: for the girl's father had said unto the man, Be content, I pray you ²ⁱ , and wait all night, and let you ²ⁱ heart be merry.

Jdg 19:7 And when the man rose up to de part , his father in law urged him: therefore he lodged there aga in .

Jdg 19:8 And he arose early in the morn in g on the fifth day to de part : and the girl's father said, Comfort your ²ⁱ heart, I pray you ²ⁱ . And they tarried until afternoon, and they did eat both of them.

Jdg 19:9 And when the man rose up to de part , he, and his concub in e, and his servant, his father in law, the girl's father, said unto him, Behold, now the day draws toward even in g, I pray you wait all night: behold, the day grows to an end, lodge here, that you ²ⁱ heart may be merry; and tomorrow get you early on your way, that you ²ⁱ may go home.

Jdg 19:10 But the man would not wait that night, but he rose up and de part ed, and came over aga in st Y'vus [Threshing Place], which [is] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and [there were] with him two asses saddled, his concub in e also [was] with him.

Jdg 19:11 [And] when they [were] by Y'vus [Threshing Place], the day was far spent; and the servant said unto his master, Come, I pray you ²ⁱ , and let us turn in in to this city of the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], and lodge in it.

Jdg 19:12 And his master said unto him, We will not turn aside here in to the city of a stranger, that [is] not of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; we will pass over to Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 19:13 And he said unto his servant, Come, and let us draw near to one of these places to lodge all night, in Giv'ah [Hill], or in Ramah [Hill].

Jdg 19:14 And they passed on and went their way; and the sun went down upon them [when they were] by Giv'ah [Hill], which [belongs] to B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

Jdg 19:15 And they turned aside there, to go in [and] to lodge in Giv'ah [Hill]: and when he went in , he sat him down in a street of the city: for [there was] no man that took them in to his house to lodg in g.

Jdg 19:16 And, behold, there came an old man from his work out of the field at even, which [was] also of mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; and he stayed in Giv'ah [Hill]: but the men of the place [were of] Benjamin.

Jdg 19:17 And when he had lifted up his eyes, he saw a wayfar in g man in the street of the city: and the old man said, Where go you ²ⁱ ? and from what place come you ²ⁱ ?

Jdg 19:18 And he said unto him, We [are] pass in g from Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah toward the side of mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; from there [am] I: and I went to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah, but I [am now] go in g to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and there [is] no man that receives me to house.

Jdg 19:19 Yet there is both straw and provender for our asses; and there is bread and w in e also for me, and for your ²ⁱ female servant, and for the young man [which is] with your ²ⁱ servants: [there is] no want of anyth in g.

Jdg 19:20 And the old man said, Peace [be] with you ²ⁱ ; howsoever [let] all your ²ⁱ wants [lie] upon me; only lodge not in the street.

Jdg 19:21 So he brought him in to his house, and gave provender unto the asses: and they washed their feet, and did eat and dr in k.

Jdg 19:22 [Now] as they were mak in g their hearts merry, behold, the men of the city, certa in sons of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], beset the house round about, [and] beat at the door, and spoke to the master of the house, the old man, say in g, Br in g forth the man that came in to you ²ⁱ house, that we may know him.

Jdg 19:23 And the man, the master of the house, went out unto them, and said unto them, No, my brethren, [No], I pray you, do not [so] wickedly; see in g that this man is come in to my house, do not this folly.

Jdg 19:24 Behold, [here is] my daughter a virgin, and his concub in e; them I will br in g out now, and you ^{2gf} mistreat them, and do with them what seems good unto you: but unto this man do not so vile (degrading) a th in g.

Jdg 19:25 But the men would not hearken to him: so the man took his concub in e, and brought her forth unto them; and they raped her, and abused her all the night until the morn in g: and when the day began to spr in g, they let her go.

Jdg 19:26 Then came the woman in the dawn in g of the day, and fell down at the door of the man's house where her lord [was], till it was light.

Jdg 19:27 And her lord rose up in the morn in g, and opened the doors of the house, and went out to go his way: and, behold, the woman his concub in e was fallen down [at] the door of the house, and her hands [were] upon the threshold.

Jdg 19:28 And he said unto her, Up, and let us be go in g. But there was no answer. Then the man took her [up] upon an ass, and the man rose up, and got him unto his place.

Jdg 19:29 And when he was come in to his house, he took a knife, and laid hold on his concub in e, and divided (cut) her, [together] with her bones, in to twelve pieces, and sent her in to all the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 19:30 And it was so, that all that saw it said, There was no such deed done nor seen from the day that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto this day: consider of it, take advice, and speak [your m in ds].

Jdg 20:1 Then all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out, and the congregation was gathered together as one man, from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], with the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Mitzpah [Watchtower].

Jdg 20:2 And the chief of all the people, [even] of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], presented themselves in the assembly of the people of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], four hundred thousand footmen that drew sword.

Jdg 20:3 (Now the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] heard that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gone up to Mitzpah [Watchtower].) Then said the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Tell [us], how was this wickedness [committed]?

Jdg 20:4 And the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], the husband of the woman that was sla in , answered and said, I came in to Giv'ah [Hill] that [belongs] to B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], I and my concub in e, to lodge.

Jdg 20:5 And the men of Giv'ah [Hill] rose aga in st me, and beset the house round about upon me by night, [and] thought to have sla in me: and my concub in e have they raped, that she is dead.

Jdg 20:6 And I took my concub in e, and cut her in pieces, and sent her throughout all the country of the in heritance of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for they have committed shockingly obscene and degrading crime in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 20:7 Behold, you ^{2gf} [are] all people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; give here your advice and counsel.

Jdg 20:8 And all the people arose as one man, say in g, We will not any [of us] go to his tent, neither will we any [of us] turn in to his house.

Jdg 20:9 But now this [shall be] the th in g which we will do to Giv'ah [Hill]; [we will go up] by lot aga in st it;

Jdg 20:10 And we will take ten men of an hundred throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and an hundred of a thousand, and a thousand out of ten thousand, to fetch victual for the people, that they may do, when they come to Giv'ah [Hill] of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], accord in g to all the folly that they have wrought in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 20:11 So all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gathered aga in st the city, knit together as one man.

Jdg 20:12 And the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent men through all the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], say in g, What wickedness [is] this that is done among you?

Jdg 20:13 Now therefore deliver [us] the men, the children of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], which [are] in Giv'ah [Hill], that we may put them to death, and put away evil from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. But the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Jdg 20:14 But the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] gathered themselves together out of the cities unto Giv'ah [Hill], to go out to battle aga in st the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 20:15 And the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] were numbered at that time out of the cities twenty and six thousand men that drew sword, beside the in habitants of Giv'ah [Hill], which were numbered seven hundred chosen men.

Jdg 20:16 Among all this people [there were] seven hundred chosen men left-handed; everyone could sl in g stones at an hair [breadth], and not miss.

Jdg 20:17 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], beside B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], were numbered four hundred thousand men that drew sword: all these [were] men of war.

Jdg 20:18 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] arose, and went up to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and asked counsel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and said, Which of us shall go up first to the battle aga in st the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]? And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [shall go up] first.

Jdg 20:19 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rose up in the morn in g, and encamped aga in st Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 20:20 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out to battle aga in st B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] put themselves in array to fight aga in st them at Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 20:21 And the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] came forth out of Giv'ah [Hill], and destroyed down to the ground of the Yisra'eli's that day twenty and

two thousand men.

Jdg 20:22 And the people the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] encouraged themselves, and set their battle aga in in array in the place where they put themselves in array the first day.

Jdg 20:23 (And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up and wept before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) until even, and asked counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Shall I go up aga in to battle aga in st the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] my brother? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Go up aga in st him.)

Jdg 20:24 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came near aga in st the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] the second day.

Jdg 20:25 And B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] went forth aga in st them out of Giv'ah [Hill] the second day, and destroyed down to the ground of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] aga in eighteen thousand men; all these drew the sword.

Jdg 20:26 Then all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and all the people, went up, and came unto the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and wept, and sat there before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and fasted that day until even, and of fered burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jdg 20:27 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), (for the ark of the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] there in those days,

Jdg 20:28 And Pinchas [mouth of brass], the son of El'azar [God has helped], the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High], stood before it in those days,) say in g, Shall I yet aga in go out to battle aga in st the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] my brother, or shall I cease? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Go up; for tomorrow I will deliver them in to you ²¹ hand.

Jdg 20:29 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] set liers in wait round about Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 20:30 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up aga in st the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] on the third day, and put themselves in array aga in st Giv'ah [Hill], as at other times.

Jdg 20:31 And the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] went out aga in st the people, [and] were drawn away from the city; and they began to strike of the people, [and] kill, as at other times, in the highways, of which one goes up to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the other to Giv'ah [Hill] in the field, about thirty men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 20:32 And the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] said, They [are] smitten down before us, as at the first. But the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Let us flee, and draw them from the city unto the highways.

Jdg 20:33 And all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rose up out of their place, and put themselves in array at Ba'al-Tamar [palm-tree] (lord of the Palms): and the liers in wait of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came forth out of their places, [even] out of the meadows of Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 20:34 And there came aga in st Giv'ah [Hill] ten thousand chosen men out of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the battle was sore: but they knew not that evil [was] near them.

Jdg 20:35 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] destroyed of the B in yam in i that day twenty and five thousand and an hundred men: all these drew the sword.

Jdg 20:36 So the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] saw that they were smitten: for the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gave place to the Binyamini, because they trusted unto the liers in wait which they had set beside Giv'ah [Hill].

Jdg 20:37 And the liers in wait hasted, and rushed upon Giv'ah [Hill]; and the liers in wait drew [themselves] along, and struck all the city with the edge of the sword.

Jdg 20:38 Now there was an appo in ted sign between the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the liers in wait, that they should make a great flame with smoke rise up out of the city.

Jdg 20:39 And when the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] retired in the battle, B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] began to strike [and] kill of the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] about thirty persons: for they said, Surely they are smitten down before us, as [in] the first battle.

Jdg 20:40 But when the flame began to arise up out of the city with a pillar of smoke, the Binyamini looked beh in d them, and, behold, the flame of the city ascended up to heaven.

Jdg 20:41 And when the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] turned aga in , the men of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] were amazed: for they saw that evil was come upon them.

Jdg 20:42 Therefore they turned [their backs] before the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto the way of the wilderness; but the battle overtook them; and them which [came] out of the cities they destroyed in the midst of them.

Jdg 20:43 [Thus] they en closed the Binyamini round about, [and] chased them, [and] trampled them down with ease over aga in st Giv'ah [Hill] toward the sunris in g.

Jdg 20:44 And there fell of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] eighteen thousand men; all these [were] men of valour.

Jdg 20:45 And they turned and fled toward the wilderness unto the rock of Rimmon [Pomegranate]: and they gleaned of them in the highways five thousand men; and pursued hard after them unto Gid'om [a cutting down], and killed two thousand men of them.

Jdg 20:46 So that all which fell that day of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] were twenty and five thousand men that drew the sword; all these [were] men of valour.

Jdg 20:47 But six hundred men turned and fled to the wilderness unto the rock Rimmon [Pomegranate], and abode in the rock Rimmon [Pomegranate] four months.

Jdg 20:48 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] turned aga in upon the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and struck them with the edge of the sword, as well the men of [every] city, as the beast, and all that came to hand: also they set on fire all the cities that they came to.

Jdg 21:1 Now the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had sworn in Mitzpah [Watchtower], say in g, There shall not any of us give his daughter unto B in yam in [Son of

the Right Hand/Strength] to wife.

Jdg 21:2 And the people came to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and abode there till even before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and lifted up their voices, and wept sore;

Jdg 21:3 And said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], why is this come to pass in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that there should be to day one tribe lack in g in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Jdg 21:4 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the people rose early, and built there an altar, and of fered burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs.

Jdg 21:5 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Who [is there] among all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that came not up with the congregation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? For they had made a great oath concern in g him that came not up to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Mitzpah [Watchtower], say in g, He shall surely be put to death.

Jdg 21:6 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] repented them for B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] their brother, and said, There is one tribe cut of f from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] this day.

Jdg 21:7 How shall we do for wives for them that rema in , see in g we have sworn by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that we will not give them of our daughters to wives?

Jdg 21:8 And they said, What one [is there] of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that came not up to Mitzpah [Watchtower] to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? And, behold, there came none to the camp from Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] to the assembly.

Jdg 21:9 For the people were numbered, and, behold, [there were] none of the in habitants of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] there.

Jdg 21:10 And the congregation sent there twelve thousand men of the most valiant, and commanded them, say in g, Go and strike the in habitants of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] with the edge of the sword, with the women and the children.

Jdg 21:11 And this [is] the th in g that you ^{2gf} shall do, You ^{2gf} shall utterly destroy every male, and every woman that has la in by man.

Jdg 21:12 And they found among the in habitants of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] four hundred young virg in s, that had known no man by ly in g with any male: and they brought them unto the camp to Shiloh [Place of Rest], which [is] in the land of Kena'an [Merchant].

Jdg 21:13 And the whole congregation sent [some] to speak to the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] that [were] in the rock Rimmon [Pomegranate], and to call peaceably unto them.

Jdg 21:14 And B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] came aga in at that time; and they gave them wives which they had saved alive of the women of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony]: and yet so they sufficed them not.

Jdg 21:15 And the people repented them for B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], because that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made a br each in the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 21:16 Then the elders of the congregation said, How shall we do for wives for them that remain, see in g the women are destroyed out of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]?

Jdg 21:17 And they said, [There must be] an inheritance for them that have escaped of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], that a tribe be not destroyed out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jdg 21:18 However we may not give them wives of our daughters: for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have sworn, say in g, Cursed [be] he that gives a wife to Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

Jdg 21:19 Then they said, Behold, [there is] a feast of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Shiloh [Place of Rest] yearly [in a place] which [is] on the north side of Beit-El [House of God], on the east side of the highway that goes up from Beit-El [House of God] to Sh'khem [Shoulder], and on the south of Levonah [Frankincense].

Jdg 21:20 Therefore they commanded the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], say in g, Go and lie in wait in the valleys;

Jdg 21:21 And see, and, behold, if the daughters of Shiloh [Place of Rest] come out to dance in dances, then come you ^{2gf} out of the valleys, and catch you every man his wife of the daughters of Shiloh [Place of Rest], and go to the land of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

Jdg 21:22 And it shall be, when their fathers or their brethren come unto us to complain, that we will say unto them, Be favourable unto them for our sakes: because we reserved not to each man his wife in the war: for you ^{2gf} did not give unto them at this time, [that] you ^{2gf} should be guilty.

Jdg 21:23 And the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] did so, and took [them] wives, according to their number, of them that danced, whom they caught: and they went and returned unto their inheritance, and repaired the cities, and dwelt in them.

Jdg 21:24 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] departed there at that time, every man to his tribe and to his family, and they went out from there every man to his inheritance.

Jdg 21:25 In those days [there was] no king in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: every man did [that which was] right in his own eyes.

1 Samuel

1Sa 1:1 Now there was a certain man of Ramatayim-Tzofim [double height of the watchers], of mount Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], and his name [was] Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], the son of Yerocham [showing pity], the son of Elihu [He is my God], the son of Tochu [lowly], the son of Tzuf [honeycomb], an Ephraimite [ashiness: fruitfulness]:

1Sa 1:2 And he had two wives; the name of the one [was] Hannah [grace], and the name of the other P'ninah [jewel]: and P'ninah [jewel] had children, but Hannah [grace] had no children.

1Sa 1:3 And this man went up out of his city yearly to worship and to sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] in Shiloh

[Place of Rest]. And the two sons of ‘Eli [ascension], Hofni [fighter] and Pinchas [mouth of brass], the priests of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [were] there.

1Sa 1:4 And when the time was that Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] of fered, he gave to P’ninah [jewel] his wife, and to all her sons and her daughters, portions:

1Sa 1:5 But unto Hannah [grace] he gave a double portion; for he loved Hannah [grace]: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had shut up her womb.

1Sa 1:6 And her adversary also provoked her sore, for to make her fret, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had shut up her womb.

1Sa 1:7 And [as] he did so year by year, when she went up to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), so she provoked her; therefore she wept, and did not eat.

1Sa 1:8 Then said Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] her husband to her, Hannah [grace], why weep you ²ⁱ ? and why eat you ²ⁱ not? and why is you ²ⁱ heart grieved? [am] not I better to you ²ⁱ than ten sons?

1Sa 1:9 So Hannah [grace] rose up after they had eaten in Shiloh [Place of Rest], and after they had drunk. Now ‘Eli [ascension] the priest sat upon a seat by a post of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 1:10 And she [was] in bitterness of soul, and prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and wept sore.

1Sa 1:11 And she vowed a vow, and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz’va’ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , if you ²ⁱ will in deed look on the affliction of you ²ⁱ female servant, and remember me, and not forget you ²ⁱ female servant, but will give unto you ²ⁱ female servant a man child, then I will give him unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all the days of his life, and there shall no razor come upon his head.

1Sa 1:12 And it came to pass, as she cont in ued pray in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that ‘Eli [ascension] marked her mouth.

1Sa 1:13 Now Hannah [grace], she spoke in her heart; only her lips moved, but her voice was not heard: therefore ‘Eli [ascension] thought she had been drunken.

1Sa 1:14 And ‘Eli [ascension] said unto her, How long will you ²ⁱ be drunken? put away you ²ⁱ w in e from you ²ⁱ .

1Sa 1:15 And Hannah [grace] answered and said, No, my lord, I [am] a woman of a sorrowful spirit: I have drunk neither w in e nor strong dr in k, but have poured out my soul before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 1:16 Count not you ²ⁱ female servant for a daughter of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing]: for out of the abundance of my compla in t and grief have I spoken up to this time.

1Sa 1:17 Then ‘Eli [ascension] answered and said, Go in peace: and the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] grant [you ²ⁱ] you ²ⁱ petition that you ²ⁱ have asked of him.

1Sa 1:18 And she said, Let your ²ⁱ female servant f in d grace in your ²ⁱ sight. So the woman went her way, and did eat, and her countenance was no more [sad].

1Sa 1:19 And they rose up in the morn in g early, and worshipped before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and returned, and came to their house to Ramah [Hill]: and Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] knew Hannah [grace] his wife; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) remembered her.

1Sa 1:20 For what reason it came to pass, when the time was come about after Hannah [grace] had conceived, that she bore a son, and called his name Sh'mu'el [His name is El], [say in g], Because I have asked him of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 1:21 And the man Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], and all his house, went up to of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the yearly sacrifice, and his vow.

1Sa 1:22 But Hannah [grace] went not up; for she said unto her husband, [I will not go up] until the child be weaned, and [then] I will br in g him, that he may appear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and there abide forever.

1Sa 1:23 And Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] her husband said unto her, Do what seems you ²ⁱ good; wait until you ²ⁱ have weaned him; only the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) establish his word. So the woman abode, and gave her son suck until she weaned him.

1Sa 1:24 And when she had weaned him, she took him up with her, with three bullocks, and one eifah of flour, and a bottle of w in e, and brought him unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Shiloh [Place of Rest]: and the child [was] young.

1Sa 1:25 And they killed a bullock, and brought the child to 'Eli [ascension].

1Sa 1:26 And she said, Oh my lord, [as] you ²ⁱ soul lives, my lord, I [am] the woman that stood by you ²ⁱ here, pray in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 1:27 For this child I prayed; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given me my petition which I asked of him:

1Sa 1:28 Therefore also I have lent him to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); as long as he lives he shall be lent to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And he worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) there.

1Sa 2:1 And Hannah [grace] prayed, and said, My heart rejoices in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), my horn is exalted in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): my mouth is enlarged over my enemies; because I rejoice in you ²ⁱ salvation.

1Sa 2:2 [There is] none holy as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for [there is] none beside you ²ⁱ : neither [is there] any rock like our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 2:3 Talk no more so exceed in g proudly; let [not] arrogancy come out of your mouth: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of knowledge, and by him actions are weighed.

1Sa 2:4 The bows of the mighty men [are] broken, and they that stumbled are girded with strength.

1Sa 2:5 [They that were] full have hired out themselves for bread; and [they that were] hungry ceased: so that the barren has born seven; and she that has many children is waxed feeble.

1Sa 2:6 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) kills, and makes alive: he brings down to the grave, and brings up.

1Sa 2:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) makes poor, and makes rich: he brings low, and lifts up.

1Sa 2:8 He raises up the poor out of the dust, [and] lifts up the beggar from the dunghill, to set [them] among pr in ces, and to make them in herit the throne of glory: for the pillars of the earth [are] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he has set the world upon them.

1Sa 2:9 He will keep the feet of his sa in ts, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness; for by strength shall no man prevail.

1Sa 2:10 The adversaries of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be broken to pieces ; out of heaven shall he thunder upon them: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall judge the ends of the earth; and he shall give strength unto his k in g, and exalt the horn of his ano in ted.

1Sa 2:11 And Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] went to Ramah [Hill] to his house. And the child did m in ister unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before ‘Eli [ascension] the priest.

1Sa 2:12 Now the sons of ‘Eli [ascension] [were] sons of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing]; they knew not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 2:13 And the priests' custom with the people [was, that], when any man of fered sacrifice, the priest's servant came, while the flesh was in seeth in g, with a fleshhook of three teeth in his hand;

1Sa 2:14 And he struck [it] in to the pan, or kettle, or caldron, or pot; all that the fleshhook brought up the priest took for himself. So they did in Shiloh [Place of Rest] unto all the Yisra’eli’s that came there.

1Sa 2:15 Also before they burnt the fat, the priest's servant came, and said to the man that sacrificed, Give flesh to roast for the priest; for he will not have s odd en flesh of you ²ⁱ , but raw.

1Sa 2:16 And [if] any man said unto him, Let them not fail to burn the fat presently, and [then] take [as much] as your ²ⁱ soul desires; then he would answer him, [No]; but you ²ⁱ shall give [it me] now: and if not, I will take [it] by force.

1Sa 2:17 For what reason the s in of the young men was very great before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for men abhorred the of fer in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 2:18 But Sh’mu’el [His name is El] m in istered before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [be in g] a child, girded with a line n ephod (vest).

1Sa 2:19 Moreover his mother made him a little coat, and brought [it] to him from year to year, when she came up with her husband to of fer the yearly sacrifice.

1Sa 2:20 And ‘Eli [ascension] blessed Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] and his wife, and said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) give you ²ⁱ seed of this woman for the loan which is lent to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And they went unto their own home.

1Sa 2:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) visited Hannah [grace], so that she conceived, and bore three sons and two daughters. And the child Sh’mu’el [His name is El] grew before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 2:22 Now ‘Eli [ascension] was very old, and heard all that his sons did unto all Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and how they lay with the women that assembled [at] the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

1Sa 2:23 And he said unto them, Why do you ^{2gf} such th in gs? for I hear of your evil deal in gs by all this people.

1Sa 2:24 No, my sons; for [it is] no good report that I hear: you ^{2gf} make the LORD-Yehōvah’s [Messiah Pre- In carnate] people to transgress.

1Sa 2:25 If one man s in aga in st another, the judge shall judge him: but if a man s in aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who shall en treat for him? Yet they listened not unto the voice of their father, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would slay them.

1Sa 2:26 And the child Sh'mu'el [His name is El] grew on, and was in favour both with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and also with men.

1Sa 2:27 And there came a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] unto 'Eli [ascension], and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Did I pla in ly appear unto the house of you ²ⁱ father, when they were in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] house?

1Sa 2:28 And did I choose him out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [to be] my priest, to of fer upon my altar, to burn in cense, to wear an ephod (vest) before me? and did I give unto the house of you ²ⁱ father all the of fer in gs made by fire of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Sa 2:29 For what reason kick you ^{2gf} at my sacrifice and at my of fer in g, which I have commanded [in my] habitation; and honour you ²ⁱ sons above me, to make yourselves fat with the most important of all the of fer in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] my people?

1Sa 2:30 For what reason the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] says, I said in deed [that] you ²ⁱ house, and the house of you ²ⁱ father, should walk before me forever: but now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says, Be it far from me; for them that honour me I will honour, and they that despise me shall be lightly esteemed.

1Sa 2:31 Behold, the days come, that I will cut of f you ²ⁱ arm, and the arm of you ²ⁱ father's house, that there shall not be an old man in you ²ⁱ house.

1Sa 2:32 And you ²ⁱ shall see an enemy [in my] habitation, in all [the wealth] which [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] shall give Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and there shall not be an old man in you ²ⁱ house forever.

1Sa 2:33 And the man of you ²ⁱ , [whom] I shall not cut of f from my altar, [shall be] to consume you ²ⁱ eyes, and to grieve you ²ⁱ heart: and all the in crease of you ²ⁱ house shall die in the flower of their age.

1Sa 2:34 And this [shall be] a sign unto you ²ⁱ , that shall come upon your ²ⁱ two sons, on Hofni [fighter] and Pinchas [mouth of brass]; in one day they shall die both of them.

1Sa 2:35 And I will raise me up a faithful priest, [that] shall do accord in g to [that] which [is] in my heart and in my m in d: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before my ano in ted forever.

1Sa 2:36 And it shall come to pass, [that] everyone that is left in you ²ⁱ house shall come [and] crouch to him for a piece of silver and a morsel of bread, and shall say, Put me, I pray you ²ⁱ , in to one of the priests' of fices, that I may eat a piece of bread.

1Sa 3:1 And the child Sh'mu'el [His name is El] m in istered unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before 'Eli [ascension]. And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was precious in those days; [there was] no open vision.

1Sa 3:2 And it came to pass at that time, when 'Eli [ascension] [was] laid down in his place, and his eyes began to wax dim, [that] he could not see;

1Sa 3:3 And before the lamp of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] went out in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), where the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was], and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] was laid down [to sleep];

1Sa 3:4 That the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called Sh'mu'el [His name is El]: and he answered, Here [am] I.

1Sa 3:5 And he ran unto 'Eli [ascension], and said, Here [am] I; for you ²ⁱ called me. And he said, I called not; lie down aga in . And he went and lay down.

1Sa 3:6 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called yet aga in , Sh'mu'el [His name is El]. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] arose and went to 'Eli [ascension], and said, Here [am] I; for you ²ⁱ did call me. And he answered, I called not, my son; lie down aga in .

1Sa 3:7 Now Sh'mu'el [His name is El] did not yet know the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither was the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) yet revealed unto him.

1Sa 3:8 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called Sh'mu'el [His name is El] aga in the third time. And he arose and went to 'Eli [ascension], and said, Here [am] I; for you ²ⁱ did call me. And 'Eli [ascension] perceived that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had called the child.

1Sa 3:9 Therefore 'Eli [ascension] said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Go, lie down: and it shall be, if he call you ²ⁱ , that you ²ⁱ shall say, Speak, LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for you ²ⁱ servant hears. So Sh'mu'el [His name is El] went and lay down in his place.

1Sa 3:10 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came, and stood, and called as at other times, Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Sh'mu'el [His name is El]. Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] answered, Speak; for you ²ⁱ servant hears.

1Sa 3:11 And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Behold, I will do a th in g in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], at which both the ears of everyone that hears it shall t in gle.

1Sa 3:12 In that day I will perform aga in st 'Eli [ascension] all [th in gs] which I have spoken concern in g his house: when I beg in , I will also make an end.

1Sa 3:13 For I have told him that I will judge his house forever for the in iquity which he knows; because his sons made themselves vile, and he restra in ed them not.

1Sa 3:14 And therefore I have sworn unto the house of 'Eli [ascension], that the in iquity of 'Eli [ascension]'s house shall not be purged with sacrifice nor of fer in g forever.

1Sa 3:15 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] lay until the morn in g, and opened the doors of the house of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] feared to show 'Eli [ascension] the vision.

1Sa 3:16 Then 'Eli [ascension] called Sh'mu'el [His name is El], and said, Sh'mu'el [His name is El], my son. And he answered, Here [am] I.

1Sa 3:17 And he said, What [is] the th in g that [the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] has said unto you ²ⁱ ? I pray you ²ⁱ hide [it] not from me: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do so to you ²ⁱ , and more also, if you ²ⁱ hide [any] th in g from me of all the th in gs that he said unto you ²ⁱ .

1Sa 3:18 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] told him every whit, and hid noth in g from him. And he said, It [is] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): let him do what seems him

good.

1Sa 3:19 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] grew, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with him, and did let none of his words fall to the ground.

1Sa 3:20 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] knew that Sh'mu'el [His name is El] [was] established [to be] a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 3:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared aga in in Shiloh [Place of Rest]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) revealed himself to Sh'mu'el [His name is El] in Shiloh [Place of Rest] by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 4:1 And the word of Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came to all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Now Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants] to battle, and pitched beside Even-'Ezer [treasure] [stone of help]: and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] pitched in Aphek [Enclosure].

1Sa 4:2 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] put themselves in array aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and when they jo in ed battle, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was smitten before the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and they killed of the army in the field about four thousand men.

1Sa 4:3 And when the people were come in to the camp, the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, For what reason has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) smitten us to day before the P'lishtim [Immigrants]? Let us fetch the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of Shiloh [Place of Rest] unto us, that, when it comes among us, it may save us out of the hand of our enemies.

1Sa 4:4 So the people sent to Shiloh [Place of Rest], that they might br in g from there the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , which dwells [between] the k'vurim (cherubim): and the two sons of 'Eli [ascension], Hofni [fighter] and Pinchas [mouth of brass], [were] there with the ark of the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 4:5 And when the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came in to the camp, all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shouted with a great shout, so that the earth rang aga in .

1Sa 4:6 And when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] heard the noise of the shout, they said, What [means] the noise of this great shout in the camp of the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] ? And they understood that the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was come in to the camp.

1Sa 4:7 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] were afraid, for they said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is come in to the camp. And they said, Woe unto us! for there has not been such a th in g heret of ore.

1Sa 4:8 Woe unto us! who shall deliver us out of the hand of these mighty Gods? these [are] the Gods that struck the *Mitzri* with all the plagues in the wilderness.

1Sa 4:9 Be strong, and quit yourselves like men, O you ^{2gf} P'lishtim [Immigrants], that you ^{2gf} be not servants unto the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , as they have been to you: quit yourselves like men, and fight.

1Sa 4:10 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fought, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was smitten, and they fled every man in to his tent: and there was a very great

slaughter; for there fell of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] thirty thousand footmen.

1Sa 4:11 And the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was taken; and the two sons of 'Eli [ascension], Hofni [fighter] and Pinchas [mouth of brass], were slain .

1Sa 4:12 And there ran a man of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] out of the army, and came to Shiloh [Place of Rest] the same day with his clothes rent, and with earth upon his head.

1Sa 4:13 And when he came, lo, 'Eli [ascension] sat upon a seat by the wayside watch in g: for his heart trembled for the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And when the man came in to the city, and told [it], all the city cried out.

1Sa 4:14 And when 'Eli [ascension] heard the noise of the cry in g, he said, What [means] the noise of this tumult? And the man came in hastily, and told 'Eli [ascension].

1Sa 4:15 Now 'Eli [ascension] was n in ety and eight years old; and his eyes were dim, that he could not see.

1Sa 4:16 And the man said unto 'Eli [ascension], I [am] he that came out of the army, and I fled to day out of the army. And he said, What is there done, my son?

1Sa 4:17 And the messenger answered and said, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is fled before the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and there has been also a great slaughter among the people, and you ²ⁱ two sons also, Hofni [fighter] and Pinchas [mouth of brass], are dead, and the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is taken.

1Sa 4:18 And it came to pass, when he made mention of the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that he fell from of f the seat backward by the side of the gate, and his neck broke, and he died: for he was an old man, and heavy. And he had judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forty years.

1Sa 4:19 And his daughter in law, Pinchas [mouth of brass]' wife, was with child, [near] to be delivered: and when she heard the tid in gs that the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was taken, and that her father in law and her husband were dead, she bowed herself and travailed; for her pa in s came upon her.

1Sa 4:20 And about the time of her death the women that stood by her said unto her, Fear not; for you ²ⁱ have born a son. But she answered not, neither did she regard [it].

1Sa 4:21 And she named the child I-Khavod, say in g, The glory is de part ed from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: because the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was taken, and because of her father in law and her husband.

1Sa 4:22 And she said, The glory is de part ed from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is taken.

1Sa 5:1 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] took the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and brought it from Even-"Ezer [treasure] [stone of help] unto Ashdod [powerful].

1Sa 5:2 When the P'lishtim [Immigrants] took the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], they brought it in to the house of Dagon, and set it by Dagon.

1Sa 5:3 And when they of Ashdod [powerful] arose early on the morrow, behold, Dagon [was] fallen upon his face to the earth before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And they took Dagon, and set him in his place aga in .

1Sa 5:4 And when they arose early on the morrow morn in g, behold, Dagon [was] fallen upon his face to the ground before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the head of Dagon and both the palms of his hands [were] cut of f upon the threshold; only [the stump of] Dagon was left to him.

1Sa 5:5 Therefore neither the priests of Dagon, nor any that come in to Dagon's house, trample on the threshold of Dagon in Ashdod [powerful] unto this day.

1Sa 5:6 But the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was heavy upon them of Ashdod [powerful], and he destroyed them, and struck them with hemorrhoids, [even] Ashdod [powerful] and the coasts there of .

1Sa 5:7 And when the men of Ashdod [powerful] saw that [it was] so, they said, The ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall not abide with us: for his hand is sore upon us, and upon Dagon our god.

1Sa 5:8 They sent therefore and gathered all the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] unto them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? And they answered, Let the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be carried about unto Gat [Winepress]. And they carried the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] about [there].

1Sa 5:9 And it was [so], that, after they had carried it about, the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was aga in st the city with a very great destruction: and he struck the men of the city, both small and great, and they had hemorrhoids in their secret part s.

1Sa 5:10 Therefore they sent the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]. And it came to pass, as the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came to 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots], that the 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] cried out, say in g, They have brought about the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to us, to slay us and our people.

1Sa 5:11 So they sent and gathered together all the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and said, Send away the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and let it go aga in to his own place, that it slay us not, and our people: for there was a deadly destruction throughout all the city; the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was very heavy there.

1Sa 5:12 And the men that died not were smitten with the hemorrhoids: and the cry of the city went up to heaven.

1Sa 6:1 And the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was in the country of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] seven months.

1Sa 6:2 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] called for the priests and the div in ers, say in g, What shall we do to the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? tell us which we shall send it to his place.

1Sa 6:3 And they said, If you ^{2gf} send away the ark of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], send it not empty; but in any wise return him a trespass of fer in g: then you ^{2gf} shall be healed, and it shall be known to you why his hand is not removed from you.

1Sa 6:4 Then said they, What [shall be] the trespass of fer in g which we shall return to him? They answered, Five golden hemorrhoids, and five golden mice, [accord in g to] the number of the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: for one plague [was] on you all, and on your lords.

1Sa 6:5 For what reason you ^{2gf} shall make images of your hemorrhoids, and images of your mice that mar the land; and you ^{2gf} shall give glory unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: perhaps he will lighten his hand from of f you, and from of f your gods, and from of f your land.

1Sa 6:6 For what reason then do you ^{2gf} harden your hearts, as the *Mitzri* and Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] hardened their hearts? when he had wrought wonderfully among them, did they not let the people go, and they de part ed?

1Sa 6:7 Now therefore make a new cart, and take two milk cattle, on which there has come no yoke, and tie the cattle to the cart, and br in g their calves home from them:

1Sa 6:8 And take the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and lay it upon the cart; and put the jewels of gold, which you ^{2gf} return him [for] a trespass of fer in g, in a c of fer by the side there of ; and send it away, that it may go.

1Sa 6:9 And see, if it goes up by the way of his own coast to Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], [then] he has done us this great evil: but if not, then we shall know that [it is] not his hand [that] struck us: it [was] a chance [that] happened to us.

1Sa 6:10 And the men did so; and took two milk cattle, and tied them to the cart, and shut up their calves at home: 1Sa 6:11 And they laid the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) upon the cart, and the c of fer with the mice of gold and the images of their hemorrhoids.

1Sa 6:12 And the cattle took the straight way to the way of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], [and] went along the highway, low in g as they went, and turned not aside [to] the right hand or [to] the left; and the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went after them unto the border of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun].

1Sa 6:13 And [they of] Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] [were] reap in g their wheat harvest in the valley: and they lifted up their eyes, and saw the ark, and rejoiced to see [it].

1Sa 6:14 And the cart came in to the field of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], a Beit-Shimshi [house of the sun], and stood there, where [there was] a great stone: and they clave the wood of the cart, and of fered the cattle a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 6:15 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] took down the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the c of fer that [was] with it, where in the jewels of gold [were], and put [them] on the great stone: and the men of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] of fered burnt of fer in gs and sacrificed sacrifices the same day unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 6:16 And when the five lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had seen [it], they returned to 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] the same day.

1Sa 6:17 And these [are] the golden hemorrhoids which the P'lishtim [Immigrants] returned [for] a trespass of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for Ashdod [powerful] one, for 'Azah [The Strong] one, for Askelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] one, for Gat [Winepress] one, for 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] one; 1Sa 6:18 And the golden mice, [accord in g to] the number of all the cities of the P'lishtim

[Immigrants] [belong in g] to the five lords, [both] of fenced cities, and of country villages, even unto the great [stone of] Hevel (herdsman), whereon they set down the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [which stone rema in s] unto this day in the field of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], the Beit-Shimshi [house of the sun].

1Sa 6:19 And he struck the men of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], because they had looked in to the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even he struck of the people fifty thousand and three score and ten men: and the people lamented, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had smitten [many] of the people with a great slaughter.

1Sa 6:20 And the men of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] said, Who is able to stand before this holy LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? and to whom shall he go up from us?

1Sa 6:21 And they sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], say in g, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] have brought aga in the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); come you ^{2gf} down, [and] fetch it up to you.

1Sa 7:1 And the men of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests] came, and fetched up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and brought it in to the house of Avinadav [my father is noble] in the hill, and sanctified El'azar [God has helped] his son to keep the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 7:2 And it came to pass, while the ark abode in Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], that the time was long; for it was twenty years: and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] lamented after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 7:3 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] spoke unto all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, If you ^{2gf} do return unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with all your hearts, [then] put away the strange gods and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)] from among you, and prepare your hearts unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and serve him only: and he will deliver you out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 7:4 Then the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did put away Ba'alim [lords (false gods)] and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)], and served the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) only.

1Sa 7:5 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, Gather all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to Mitzpah [Watchtower], and I will pray for you unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 7:6 And they gathered together to Mitzpah [Watchtower], and drew water, and poured [it] out before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and fasted on that day, and said there, We have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] judged the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Mitzpah [Watchtower].

1Sa 7:7 And when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] heard that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gathered together to Mitzpah [Watchtower], the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went up aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard [it], they were afraid of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 7:8 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said to Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Cease not to cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for us, that he will save us out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 7:9 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] took a suck in g lamb, and of fered [it for] a burnt of fer in g wholly unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard him.

1Sa 7:10 And as Sh'mu'el [His name is El] was of fer in g up the burnt of fer in g, the P'lishtim [Immigrants] drew near to battle aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) thundered with a great thunder on that day upon the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and discomfited them; and they were smitten before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 7:11 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out of Mitzpah [Watchtower], and pursued the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and struck them, until [they came] under Beit-Kar [house of the ram].

1Sa 7:12 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] took a stone, and set [it] between Mitzpah [Watchtower] and Shen [crag], and called the name of it Even-"Ezer [treasure] [stone of help], say in g, Until now has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) helped us.

1Sa 7:13 So the P'lishtim [Immigrants] were subdued, and they came no more in to the coast of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants] all the days of Sh'mu'el [His name is El].

1Sa 7:14 And the cities which the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had taken from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were restored to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], from 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] even unto Gat [Winepress]; and the coasts there of did Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] deliver out of the hands of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]. And there was peace between Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the Emori [Highlanders].

1Sa 7:15 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the days of his life.

1Sa 7:16 And he went from year to year in circuit to Beit-El [House of God], and Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and Mitzpah [Watchtower], and judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in all those places.

1Sa 7:17 And his return [was] to Ramah [Hill]; for there [was] his house; and there he judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and there he built an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 8:1 And it came to pass, when Sh'mu'el [His name is El] was old, that he made his sons judges over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 8:2 Now the name of his firstborn was Yo'el [Yehovah is God]; and the name of his second, Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father]: [they were] judges in Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath].

1Sa 8:3 And his sons walked not in his ways, but turned aside after lucre, and took bribes, and perverted judgment.

1Sa 8:4 Then all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered themselves together, and came to Sh'mu'el [His name is El] unto Ramah [Hill],

1Sa 8:5 And said unto him, Behold, you ²ⁱ are old, and your ²ⁱ sons walk not in your ²ⁱ ways: now make us a k in g to judge us like all the nations.

1Sa 8:6 But the th in g displeased Sh'mu'el [His name is El], when they said, Give us a k in g to judge us. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 8:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Listen unto the voice of the people in all that they say unto you ²ⁱ : for they have not rejected you ²ⁱ , but they have rejected me, that I should not reign over them.

1Sa 8:8 Accord in g to all the works which they have done s in ce the day that I brought them up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] even unto this day, which they have forsaken me, and served other gods, so do they also unto you ²ⁱ .

1Sa 8:9 Now therefore hearken unto their voice: howbeit yet protest solemnly unto them, and show them the manner of the k in g that shall reign over them.

1Sa 8:10 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] told all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the people that asked of him a k in g.

1Sa 8:11 And he said, This will be the manner of the k in g that shall reign over you: He will take your sons, and appo in t [them] for himself, for his chariots, and [to be] his horsemen; and [some] shall run before his chariots.

1Sa 8:12 And he will appo in t him capta in s over thousands, and capta in s over fifties; and [will set them] to ear his ground, and to reap his harvest, and to make his in struments of war, and in struments of his chariots.

1Sa 8:13 And he will take your daughters [to be] confectionaries, and [to be] cooks, and [to be] bakers.

1Sa 8:14 And he will take your fields, and your v in eyards, and your olive yards, [even] the best [of them], and give [them] to his servants.

1Sa 8:15 And he will take the tenth of your seed, and of your v in eyards, and give to his of ficers, and to his servants.

1Sa 8:16 And he will take your menservants, and your maidservants, and your goodliest young men, and your asses, and put [them] to his work.

1Sa 8:17 He will take the tenth of your sheep: and you ^{2gf} shall be his servants.

1Sa 8:18 And you ^{2gf} shall cry out in that day because of your k in g which you ^{2gf} shall have chosen you; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not hear you in that day.

1Sa 8:19 Nevertheless the people refused to obey the voice of Sh'mu'el [His name is El]; and they said, No; but we will have a k in g over us;

1Sa 8:20 That we also may be like all the nations; and that our k in g may judge us, and go out before us, and fight our battles.

1Sa 8:21 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] heard all the words of the people, and he rehearsed them in the ears of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 8:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Listen unto their voice, and make them a k in g. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Go you ^{2gf} every man unto his city.

1Sa 9:1 Now there was a man of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand], whose name [was] Kish [bent], the son of Avi'el [El (God) is my father], the son of Tz'ror [parcel], the son of B'khorat [first-born], the son of Afiach [I will make to breathe], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand], a mighty man of power .

1Sa 9:2 And he had a son, whose name [was] Sha'ul [desired], a choice young man, and a goodly: and [there was] not among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a goodlier person than he: from his shoulders and upward [he was] higher than any of the people.

1Sa 9:3 And the asses of Kish [bent] Sha'ul's [desired] father were lost. And Kish [bent] said to Sha'ul [desired] his son, Take now one of the servants with you ²ⁱ , and arise, go seek the asses.

1Sa 9:4 And he passed through mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and passed through the land of Shalishah [night monster; hobgoblin], but they found [them] not: then they passed through the land of Sha'alim [foxes], and [there they were] not: and he passed through the land of the Binyamini, but they found [them] not.

1Sa 9:5 [And] when they were come to the land of Tzuf [honeycomb], Sha'ul [desired] said to his servant that [was] with him, Come, and let us return; lest my father leave [car in g] for the asses, and take thought for us.

1Sa 9:6 And he said unto him, Behold now, [there is] in this city a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and [he is] an honourable man; all that he says comes surely to pass: now let us go there; perhaps he can show us our way that we should go.

1Sa 9:7 Then said Sha'ul [desired] to his servant, But, behold, [if] we go, what shall we bring the man? for the bread is spent in our vessels, and [there is] not a present to bring to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: what have we?

1Sa 9:8 And the servant answered Sha'ul [desired] again , and said, Behold, I have here at hand the fourth part of a shekel of silver: [that] will I give to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to tell us our way.

1Sa 9:9 (Beforetime in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when a man went to enquire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], thus he spoke, Come, and let us go to the seer: for [he that is] now [called] a Prophet was formerly called a Seer.)

1Sa 9:10 Then said Sha'ul [desired] to his servant, Well said; come, let us go. So they went unto the city where the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was].

1Sa 9:11 [And] as they went up the hill to the city, they found young maidens going out to draw water, and said unto them, Is the seer here?

1Sa 9:12 And they answered them, and said, He is; behold, [he is] before you: make haste now, for he came to day to the city; for [there is] a sacrifice of the people to day in the high place:

1Sa 9:13 As soon as you ^{2gf} be come in to the city, you ^{2gf} shall straightway find him, before he go up to the high place to eat: for the people will not eat until he come, because he does bless the sacrifice; [and] afterwards they eat that be bidden. Now therefore get you up; for about this time you ^{2gf} shall find him.

1Sa 9:14 And they went up in to the city: [and] when they were come in to the city, behold, Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came out again to them, for to go up to the high place.

1Sa 9:15 Now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had told Sh'mu'el [His name is El] in his ear a day before Sha'ul [desired] came, say in g,

1Sa 9:16 Tomorrow about this time I will send you ²ⁱ a man out of the land of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and you ²ⁱ shall ano in t him [to be] capta in over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he may save my people out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: for I have looked upon my people, because their cry is come unto me.

1Sa 9:17 And when Sh'mu'el [His name is El] saw Sha'ul [desired], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Behold the man whom I spoke to you ²ⁱ of ! this same shall reign over my people.

1Sa 9:18 Then Sha'ul [desired] drew near to Sh'mu'el [His name is El] in the gate, and said, Tell me, I pray you ²ⁱ, where the seer's house [is].

1Sa 9:19 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] answered Sha'ul [desired], and said, I [am] the seer: go up before me unto the high place; for you ^{2gf} shall eat with me to day, and tomorrow I will let you ²ⁱ go, and will tell you ²ⁱ all that [is] in you ²ⁱ heart.

1Sa 9:20 And as for you ²ⁱ asses that were lost three days ago, set not you ²ⁱ m in d on them; for they are found. And on whom [is] all the desire of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? [Is it] not on you ²ⁱ, and on all you ²ⁱ father's house?

1Sa 9:21 And Sha'ul [desired] answered and said, [Am] not I from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand], of the smallest of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? and my family the least of all the families of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]? wherefore then speak you ²ⁱ so to me?

1Sa 9:22 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] took Sha'ul [desired] and his servant, and brought them in to the parlour, and made them sit in the most important place among them that were bidden, which [were] about thirty persons.

1Sa 9:23 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto the cook, Br in g the portion which I gave you ²ⁱ, of which I said unto you ²ⁱ, Set it by you ²ⁱ.

1Sa 9:24 And the cook took up the shoulder, and [that] which [was] upon it, and set [it] before Sha'ul [desired]. And [Sh'mu'el [His name is El]] said, Behold that which is left! set [it] before you ²ⁱ, [and] eat: for unto this time has it been kept for you ²ⁱ s in ce I said, I have in vited the people. So Sha'ul [desired] did eat with Sh'mu'el [His name is El] that day.

1Sa 9:25 And when they were come down from the high place in to the city, [Sh'mu'el [His name is El]] communed with Sha'ul [desired] upon the top of the house.

1Sa 9:26 And they arose early: and it came to pass about the spr in g of the day, that Sh'mu'el [His name is El] called Sha'ul [desired] to the top of the house, say in g, Up, that I may send you ²ⁱ away. And Sha'ul [desired] arose, and they went out both of them, he and Sh'mu'el [His name is El], abroad.

1Sa 9:27 [And] as they were go in g down to the end of the city, Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said to Sha'ul [desired], Bid the servant pass on before us, (and he passed on,) but stand you ²ⁱ still a while, that I may show you ²ⁱ the word of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 10:1 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] took a vial of oil, and poured [it] upon his head, and kissed him, and said, [Is it] not because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has ano in ted you ²ⁱ [to be] capta in over his in heritance?

1Sa 10:2 When you ²ⁱ are de part ed from me today, then you ²ⁱ shall f in d two men by Rachel's [ewe] sepulcher in the border of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] at Tzeltzah [shadow]; and they will say unto you ²ⁱ, The asses which you ²ⁱ went to seek are

found: and, lo, you ²ⁱ father has left the care of the asses, and sorrows for you, say in g, What shall I do for my son?

1Sa 10:3 Then shall you ²ⁱ go on forward from there, and you ²ⁱ shall come to the pla in of Tavor [Mound], and there shall meet you ²ⁱ three men go in g up to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to Beit-El [House of God], one carry in g three kids, and another carry in g three loaves of bread, and another carry in g a bottle of w in e:

1Sa 10:4 And they will salute you ²ⁱ, and give you ²ⁱ two [loaves] of bread; which you ²ⁱ shall receive of their hands.

1Sa 10:5 After that you ²ⁱ shall come to the hill of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], where [is] the garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and it shall come to pass, when you ²ⁱ are come there to the city, that you ²ⁱ shall meet a company of prophets com in g down from the high place with a psaltery, and a tambourine, and a pipe, and a harp, before them; and they shall prophesy:

1Sa 10:6 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will come upon you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall prophesy with them, and shall be turned in to another man.

1Sa 10:7 And let it be, when these signs are come unto you ²ⁱ, [that] you ²ⁱ do as occasion serve you ²ⁱ; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with you ²ⁱ.

1Sa 10:8 And you ²ⁱ shall go down before me to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; and, behold, I will come down unto you ²ⁱ, to of fer burnt of fer in gs, [and] to sacrifice sacrifices of peace of fer in gs: seven days shall you ²ⁱ wait, till I come to you ²ⁱ, and show you ²ⁱ what you ²ⁱ shall do.

1Sa 10:9 And it was [so], that when he had turned his back to go from Sh'mu'el [His name is El], God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave him another heart: and all those signs came to pass that day.

1Sa 10:10 And when they came there to the hill, behold, a company of prophets met him; and the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon him, and he prophesied among them.

1Sa 10:11 And it came to pass, when all that knew him formerly saw that, behold, he prophesied among the prophets, then the people said one to another, What [is] this [that] is come unto the son of Kish [bent]? [Is] Sha'ul [desired] also among the prophets?

1Sa 10:12 And one of the same place answered and said, But who [is] their father? Therefore it became a proverb, [Is] Sha'ul [desired] also among the prophets?

1Sa 10:13 And when he had made an end of prophesy in g, he came to the high place.

1Sa 10:14 And Sha'ul's [desired] uncle said unto him and to his servant, Where went you ^{2gf}? And he said, To seek the asses: and when we saw that [they were] nowhere, we came to Sh'mu'el [His name is El].

1Sa 10:15 And Sha'ul's [desired] uncle said, Tell me, I pray you ²ⁱ, what Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto you.

1Sa 10:16 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto his uncle, He told us pla in ly that the asses were found. But of the matter of the k in gdom, where of Sh'mu'el [His name is El] spoke, he told him not.

1Sa 10:17 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] called the people together unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Mitzpah [Watchtower]; 1Sa 10:18 And said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el

[He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I brought up Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and delivered you out of the hand of the *Mitzri* , and out of the hand of all k in gdoms, [and] of them that oppressed you:

1Sa 10:19 And you ^{2gf} have this day rejected your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who himself saved you out of all your adversities and your tribulations; and you ^{2gf} have said unto him, [No], but set a k in g over us. Now therefore present yourselves before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by your tribes, and by your thousands.

1Sa 10:20 And when Sh'mu'el [His name is El] had caused all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to come near, the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] was taken.

1Sa 10:21 When he had caused the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] to come near by their families, the family of Matri [rain of Yehovah] was taken, and Sha'ul [desired] the son of Kish [bent] was taken: and when they sought him, he could not be found.

1Sa 10:22 Therefore they enquired of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) further, if the man should yet come there. And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered, Behold, he has hid himself among the stuff.

1Sa 10:23 And they ran and fetched him there: and when he stood among the people, he was higher than any of the people from his shoulders and upward.

1Sa 10:24 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said to all the people, See you ^{2gf} him whom the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen, that [there is] none like him among all the people? And all the people shouted, and said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the k in g.

1Sa 10:25 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] told the people the manner of the k in gdom, and wrote [it] in a book, and laid [it] up before the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] sent all the people away, every man to his house.

1Sa 10:26 And Sha'ul [desired] also went home to Giv'ah [Hill]; and there went with him a band of men, whose hearts God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had touched.

1Sa 10:27 But the children of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing] said, How shall this man save us? And they despised him, and brought him no presents. But he held his peace.

1Sa 11:1 Then Nachash [serpent] the 'Amoni [tribal] came up, and encamped aga in st Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony]: and all the men of Yavesh [dry] said unto Nachash [serpent], Make a covenant with us, and we will serve you ²ⁱ .

1Sa 11:2 And Nachash [serpent] the 'Amoni [tribal] answered them, On this [condition] will I make [a covenant] with you, that I may thrust out all your right eyes, and lay it [for] a reproach upon all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 11:3 And the elders of Yavesh [dry] said unto him, Give us seven days' respite, that we may send messengers unto all the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and then, if [there be] no man to save us, we will come out to you ²ⁱ .

1Sa 11:4 Then came the messengers to Giv'ah [Hill] of Sha'ul [desired], and told the tid in gs in the ears of the people: and all the people lifted up their voices, and wept.

1Sa 11:5 And, behold, Sha'ul [desired] came after the herd out of the field; and Sha'ul [desired] said, What [ails] the people that they weep? And they told him the tid in gs of the

men of Yavesh [dry].

1Sa 11:6 And the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon Sha'ul [desired] when he heard those tid in gs, and his anger was k in dled greatly.

1Sa 11:7 And he took a yoke of oxen, and hewed them in pieces, and sent [them] throughout all the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by the hands of messengers, say in g, Whosoever comes not forth after Sha'ul [desired] and after Sh'mu'el [His name is El], so shall it be done unto his oxen. And the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fell on the people, and they came out with one consent.

1Sa 11:8 And when he numbered them in Bezek [Lightning], the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were three hundred thousand, and the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] thirty thousand.

1Sa 11:9 And they said unto the messengers that came, Thus shall you ^{2gf} say unto the men of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony], Tomorrow, by [that time] the sun be hot, you ^{2gf} shall have help. And the messengers came and showed [it] to the men of Yavesh [dry]; and they were glad.

1Sa 11:10 Therefore the men of Yavesh [dry] said, Tomorrow we will come out unto you, and you ^{2gf} shall do with us all that seems good unto you.

1Sa 11:11 And it was [so] on the morrow, that Sha'ul [desired] put the people in three companies; and they came in to the midst of the host in the morn in g watch, and killed the 'Amon [Inbred] until the heat of the day: and it came to pass, that they which rema in ed were scattered, so that two of them were not left together.

1Sa 11:12 And the people said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Who [is] he that said, Shall Sha'ul [desired] reign over us? br in g the men, that we may put them to death.

1Sa 11:13 And Sha'ul [desired] said, There shall not a man be put to death this day: for today the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has wrought salvation in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 11:14 Then said Sh'mu'el [His name is El] to the people, Come, and let us go to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and renew the k in gdom there.

1Sa 11:15 And all the people went to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; and there they made Sha'ul [desired] k in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; and there they sacrificed sacrifices of peace of fer in gs before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and there Sha'ul [desired] and all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rejoiced greatly.

1Sa 12:1 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Behold, I have listened unto your voice in all that you ^{2gf} said unto me, and have made a k in g over you.

1Sa 12:2 And now, behold, the k in g walks before you: and I am old and grayheaded; and, behold, my sons [are] with you: and I have walked before you from my childhood unto this day.

1Sa 12:3 Behold, here I [am]: witness aga in st me before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and before his ano in ted: whose ox have I taken? or whose ass have I taken? or whom have I defrauded? whom have I oppressed? or of whose hand have I received [any] bribe to bl in d my eyes with that? and I will restore it you.

1Sa 12:4 And they said, you ²ⁱ have not defrauded us, nor oppressed us, neither have you ²ⁱ taken ought of any man's hand.

1Sa 12:5 And he said unto them, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] witness aga in st you, and his ano in ted [is] witness this day, that you ^{2gf} have not found ought in my hand. And they answered, [He is] witness.

1Sa 12:6 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto the people, [It is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that advanced Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], and that brought your fathers up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Sa 12:7 Now therefore stand still, that I may reason with you before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of all the righteous acts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he did to you and to your fathers.

1Sa 12:8 When Ya'akov [Heal of God] was come in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and your fathers cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High], which brought forth your fathers out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and made them dwell in this place.

1Sa 12:9 And when they forgot the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he sold them in to the hand of Sisra [Battle Array], capta in of the host of Hatzor [Castle], and in to the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and in to the hand of the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and they fought aga in st them.

1Sa 12:10 And they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, We have s in ned, because we have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have served Ba'alim [lords (false gods)] and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)]: but now deliver us out of the hand of our enemies, and we will serve you ²ⁱ.

1Sa 12:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent Yeruba'al [let Ba'al defend], and B'dan [in judging], and Yiftach [He Opens], and Sh'mu'el [His name is El], and delivered you out of the hand of your enemies on every side, and you ^{2gf} dwelled safe.

1Sa 12:12 And when you ^{2gf} saw that Nachash [serpent] the k in g of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] came aga in st you, you ^{2gf} said unto me, No; but a k in g shall reign over us: when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] your k in g.

1Sa 12:13 Now therefore behold the k in g whom you ^{2gf} have chosen, [and] whom you ^{2gf} have desired! and, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has set a k in g over you.

1Sa 12:14 If you ^{2gf} will fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and serve him, and obey his voice, and not rebel aga in st the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), then shall both you ^{2gf} and also the k in g that reigns over you cont in ue follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

1Sa 12:15 But if you ^{2gf} will not obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but rebel aga in st the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), then shall the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be aga in st you, as [it was] aga in st your fathers.

1Sa 12:16 Now therefore stand and see this great th in g, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do before your eyes.

1Sa 12:17 [Is it] not wheat harvest to day? I will call unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he shall send thunder and ra in ; that you ^{2gf} may perceive and see that your wickedness [is] great, which you ^{2gf} have done in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in ask in g you a k in g.

1Sa 12:18 So Sh'mu'el [His name is El] called unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent thunder and ra in that day: and all the people greatly feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and Sh'mu'el [His name is El].

1Sa 12:19 And all the people said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Pray for you ²ⁱ servants unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that we die not: for we have added unto all our s in s [this] evil, to ask us a k in g.

1Sa 12:20 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto the people, Fear not: you ^{2gf} have done all this wickedness: yet turn not aside from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with all your heart;

1Sa 12:21 And turn you ^{2gf} not aside: for [then should you ^{2gf} go] after va in [th in gs], which cannot pr of it nor deliver; for they [are] va in .

1Sa 12:22 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not forsake his people for his great name's sake: because it has pleased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to make you his people.

1Sa 12:23 Moreover as for me, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid that I should s in aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in ceas in g to pray for you: but I will t each you the good and the right way:

1Sa 12:24 Only fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and serve him in truth with all your heart: for consider how great [th in gs] he has done for you.

1Sa 12:25 But if you ^{2gf} shall still do wickedly, you ^{2gf} shall be consumed, both you ^{2gf} and your k in g.

1Sa 13:1 Sha'ul [desired] reigned one year; and when he had reigned two years over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

1Sa 13:2 Sha'ul [desired] chose him three thousand [men] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; [where of] two thousand were with Sha'ul [desired] in Mikhmas [hidden] and in mount Beit-El [House of God], and a thousand were with Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] in Giv'ah [Hill] of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: and the rest of the people he sent every man to his tent.

1Sa 13:3 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] struck the garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] that [was] in Geva [hill], and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] heard [of it]. And Sha'ul [desired] blew the trumpet throughout all the land, say in g, Let the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] hear.

1Sa 13:4 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard say [that] Sha'ul [desired] had smitten a garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and [that] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] also was had in abom in ation with the P'lishtim [Immigrants]. And the people were called together after Sha'ul [desired] to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

1Sa 13:5 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered themselves together to fight with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], thirty thousand chariots, and six thousand horsemen,

and people as the sand which [is] on the sea shore in multitude: and they came up, and pitched in Mikhmas [hidden], eastward from Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity].

1Sa 13:6 When the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw that they were in a strait, (for the people were distressed,) then the people did hide themselves in caves, and in thickets, and in rocks, and in high places, and in pits.

1Sa 13:7 And [some of] the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] went over Yarden [Descender] to the land of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] and Gil'ad [Rocky Region]. As for Sha'ul [desired], he [was] yet in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and all the people followed him trembling.

1Sa 13:8 And he tarried seven days, according to the set time that Sh'mu'el [His name is El] [had appointed]: but Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came not to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; and the people were scattered from him.

1Sa 13:9 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Bring here a burnt offering to me, and peace offerings.

1Sa 13:10 And it came to pass, that as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, behold, Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came; and Sha'ul [desired] went out to meet him, that he might salute him.

1Sa 13:11 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, What have you ²ⁱ done? And Sha'ul [desired] said, Because I saw that the people were scattered from me, and [that] you ²ⁱ came not within the days appointed, and [that] the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered themselves together at Mikhmas [hidden];

1Sa 13:12 Therefore said I, The P'lishtim [Immigrants] will come down now upon me to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and I have not made supplication unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I forced myself therefore, and offered a burnt offering.

1Sa 13:13 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said to Sha'ul [desired], you ²ⁱ have done foolishly: you ²ⁱ have not kept the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which he commanded you ²ⁱ : for now would the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have established you ²ⁱ king in gdom upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever.

1Sa 13:14 But now you ²ⁱ king in gdom shall not continue: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sought him a man after his own heart, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded him [to be] captain over his people, because you ²ⁱ have not kept [that] which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded you ²ⁱ .

1Sa 13:15 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] arose, and got him up from Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] unto Giv'ah [Hill] of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]. And Sha'ul [desired] numbered the people [that were] present with him, about six hundred men.

1Sa 13:16 And Sha'ul [desired], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son, and the people [that were] present with them, abode in Giv'ah [Hill] of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: but the P'lishtim [Immigrants] encamped in Mikhmas [hidden].

1Sa 13:17 And the spoilers came out of the camp of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] in three companies: one company turned unto the way [that leads to] 'Ofrah [Fawn], unto the land of Shu'al [jackal]:

1Sa 13:18 And another company turned the way [to] Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness]: and another company turned [to] the way of the border that looks to the valley of Tzvoyim [Gazelles] toward the wilderness.

1Sa 13:19 Now there was no smith found throughout all the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for the P'lishtim [Immigrants] said, Lest the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] make [them] swords or spears:

1Sa 13:20 But all the Yisra'eli's went down to the P'lishtim [Immigrants], to sharpen every man his share, and his coulter, and his axe, and his mattock.

1Sa 13:21 Yet they had a file for the mattocks, and for the coulters, and for the forks, and for the axes, and to sharpen the goads.

1Sa 13:22 So it came to pass in the day of battle, that there was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people that [were] with Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]: but with Sha'ul [desired] and with Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son was there found.

1Sa 13:23 And the garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went out to the passage of Mikhmas [hidden].

1Sa 14:1 Now it came to pass upon a day, that Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Sha'ul [desired] said unto the young man that bore his armour, Come, and let us go over to the P'lishtim [Immigrants]' garrison, that [is] on the other side. But he told not his father.

1Sa 14:2 And Sha'ul [desired] tarried in the uttermost part of Giv'ah [Hill] under a pomegranate tree which [is] in Migron [precipice]: and the people that [were] with him [were] about six hundred men;

1Sa 14:3 And Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], the son of Achituv [my brother is good], I-Khavod's brother, the son of Pinchas [mouth of brass], the son of 'Eli [ascension], the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] priest in Shiloh [Place of Rest], wear in g an ephod (vest). And the people knew not that Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] was gone.

1Sa 14:4 And between the passages, by which Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] sought to go over unto the P'lishtim [Immigrants]' garrison, [there was] a sharp rock on the one side, and a sharp rock on the other side: and the name of the one [was] Botzetz [surpassing white; glistening], and the name of the other Seneh [thorny].

1Sa 14:5 The forefront of the one [was] situate northward over aga in st Mikhmas [hidden], and the other southward over aga in st Giv'ah [Hill].

1Sa 14:6 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said to the young man that bore his armour, Come, and let us go over unto the garrison of these uncircumcised: it may be that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will work for us: for [there is] no restrai n t to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to save by many or by few.

1Sa 14:7 And his armourbearer said unto him, Do all that [is] in you ²ⁱ heart: turn you ²ⁱ ; behold, I [am] with you ²ⁱ accord in g to you ²ⁱ heart.

1Sa 14:8 Then said Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], Behold, we will pass over unto [these] men, and we will discover ourselves unto them.

1Sa 14:9 If they say thus unto us, Tarry until we come to you; then we will stand still in our place, and will not go up unto them.

1Sa 14:10 But if they say thus, Come up unto us; then we will go up: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered them in to our hand: and this [shall be] a sign unto us.

1Sa 14:11 And both of them discovered themselves unto the garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] said, Behold, the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] come forth out of the holes where they had hid themselves.

1Sa 14:12 And the men of the garrison answered Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and his armourbearer, and said, Come up to us, and we will show you a th in g. And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said unto his armourbearer, Come up after me: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered them in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 14:13 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] climbed up upon his hands and upon his feet, and his armourbearer after him: and they fell before Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]; and his armourbearer killed after him.

1Sa 14:14 And that first slaughter, which Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and his armourbearer made, was about twenty men, with in as it were an half acre of land, [which] a yoke [of oxen might plow].

1Sa 14:15 And there was trembl in g in the host, in the field, and among all the people: the garrison, and the spoilers, they also trembled, and the earth quaked: so it was a very great trembl in g.

1Sa 14:16 And the watchmen of Sha'ul [desired] in Giv'ah [Hill] of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] looked; and, behold, the multitude melted away, and they went on beat in g down [one another].

1Sa 14:17 Then said Sha'ul [desired] unto the people that [were] with him, Number now, and see who is gone from us. And when they had numbered, behold, Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and his armourbearer [were] not [there].

1Sa 14:18 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], Br in g here the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. For the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was at that time with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 14:19 And it came to pass, while Sha'ul [desired] talked unto the priest, that the noise that [was] in the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went on and in creased: and Sha'ul [desired] said unto the priest, Withdraw you ²ⁱ hand.

1Sa 14:20 And Sha'ul [desired] and all the people that [were] with him assembled themselves, and they came to the battle: and, behold, every man's sword was aga in st his fellow, [and there was] a very great discomfiture.

1Sa 14:21 Moreover the 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] [that] were with the P'lishtim [Immigrants] before that time, which went up with them in to the camp [from the country] round about, even they also [turned] to be with the Yisra'eli's that [were] with Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given].

1Sa 14:22 Likewise all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] which had hid themselves in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [when] they heard that the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fled, even they also followed hard after them in the battle.

1Sa 14:23 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saved Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that day: and the battle passed over unto Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity].

1Sa 14:24 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were distressed that day: for Sha'ul [desired] had adjured the people, say in g, Cursed [be] the man that eats [any] food until even in g, that I may be avenged on my enemies. So none of the people tasted [any] food.

1Sa 14:25 And all [they of] the land came to a wood; and there was honey upon the ground.

1Sa 14:26 And when the people were come in to the wood, behold, the honey dropped; but no man put his hand to his mouth: for the people feared the oath.

1Sa 14:27 But Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] heard not when his father charged the people with the oath: wherefore he put forth the end of the rod that [was] in his hand, and dipped it in an honeycomb, and put his hand to his mouth; and his eyes were enlightened.

1Sa 14:28 Then answered one of the people, and said, Your ^{1s} father straitly charged the people with an oath, say in g, Cursed [be] the man that eats [any] food this day. And the people were fa in t.

1Sa 14:29 Then said Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], My father has troubled the land: see, I pray you, how my eyes have been enlightened, because I tasted a little of this honey.

1Sa 14:30 How much more, if haply the people had eaten freely to day of the spoil of their enemies which they found? for had there not been now a much greater slaughter among the P'lishtim [Immigrants]?

1Sa 14:31 And they struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants] that day from Mikhmas [hidden] to Ayalon [Field of Deer]: and the people were very fa in t.

1Sa 14:32 And the people flew upon the spoil, and took sheep, and oxen, and calves, and killed [them] on the ground: and the people did eat [them] with the blood.

1Sa 14:33 Then they told Sha'ul [desired], say in g, Behold, the people s in aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in that they eat with the blood. And he said, You ^{2gf} have transgressed: roll a great stone unto me this day.

1Sa 14:34 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Disperse yourselves among the people, and say unto them, Br in g me here every man his ox, and every man his sheep, and slay [them] here, and eat; and s in not aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in eat in g with the blood. And all the people brought every man his ox with him that night, and killed [them] there.

1Sa 14:35 And Sha'ul [desired] built an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the same was the first altar that he built unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 14:36 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Let us go down after the P'lishtim [Immigrants] by night, and spoil them until the morn in g light, and let us not leave a man of them. And they said, Do whatsoever seems good unto you ²ⁱ. Then said the priest, Let us draw near here unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 14:37 And Sha'ul [desired] asked counsel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Shall I go down after the P'lishtim [Immigrants]? will you ²ⁱ deliver them in to the hand of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? But he answered him not that day.

1Sa 14:38 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Draw you ^{2gf} near here, all the chief of the people: and know and see where in this s in has been this day.

1Sa 14:39 For, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, which saves Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], though it be in Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] my son, he shall surely die. But [there was] not a man among all the people [that] answered him.

1Sa 14:40 Then said he unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Be you ^{2gf} on one side, and I and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] my son will be on the other side. And the people said unto Sha'ul [desired], Do what seems good unto you ²ⁱ.

1Sa 14:41 Therefore Sha'ul [desired] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Give a perfect [lot]. And Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] were taken: but the people escaped.

1Sa 14:42 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Cast [lots] between me and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] my son. And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] was taken.

1Sa 14:43 Then Sha'ul [desired] said to Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], Tell me what you ²ⁱ have done. And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] told him, and said, I did but taste a little honey with the end of the rod that [was] in my hand, [and], lo, I must die.

1Sa 14:44 And Sha'ul [desired] answered, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do so and more also: for you ²ⁱ shall surely die, Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given].

1Sa 14:45 And the people said unto Sha'ul [desired], Shall Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] die, who has wrought this great salvation in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid: [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, there shall not one hair of his head fall to the ground; for he has wrought with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] this day. So the people rescued Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], that he died not.

1Sa 14:46 Then Sha'ul [desired] went up from follow in g the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went to their own place.

1Sa 14:47 So Sha'ul [desired] took the k in gdom over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and fought aga in st all his enemies on every side, aga in st Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and aga in st the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and aga in st Edom [Red], and aga in st the k in gs of Tzovah [station], and aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and to wherever he turned himself, he vexed [them].

1Sa 14:48 And he gathered an host, and struck the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], and delivered Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the hands of them that spoiled them.

1Sa 14:49 Now the sons of Sha'ul [desired] were Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Yishvi [he resembles me], and Malkishua [my king is wealth]: and the names of his two daughters [were these]; the name of the firstborn Merav [increase], and the name of the younger Mikhal [who is like God?]:

1Sa 14:50 And the name of Sha'ul's [desired] wife [was] Achino'am [my brother is delight], the daughter of Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)]: and the name of the capta in of his host [was] Avner [my father is a lamp], the son of Ner [lamp], Sha'ul's [desired] uncle.

1Sa 14:51 And Kish [bent] [was] the father of Sha'ul [desired]; and Ner [lamp] the father of Avner [my father is a lamp] [was] the son of Avi'el [El (God) is my father].

1Sa 14:52 And there was sore war aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants] all the days of Sha'ul [desired]: and when Sha'ul [desired] saw any strong man, or any valiant man, he took him unto him.

1Sa 15:1 Sh'mu'el [His name is El] also said unto Sha'ul [desired], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent me to ano in t you ²ⁱ [to be] k in g over his people, over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: now therefore hearken you ²ⁱ unto the voice of the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 15:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , I remember [that] which 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley] did to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], how he laid [wait] for him in the way, when he came up from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Sa 15:3 Now go and strike 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and utterly destroy all that they have, and spare them not; but slay both man and woman, in fant and suckl in g, ox and sheep, camel and ass.

1Sa 15:4 And Sha'ul [desired] gathered the people together, and numbered them in T'la'im [lambs], two hundred thousand footmen, and ten thousand men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Sa 15:5 And Sha'ul [desired] came to a city of 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and laid wait in the valley.

1Sa 15:6 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths], Go, de part , get you down from among the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], lest I destroy you with them: for you ^{2gf} showed k in dness to all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when they came up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]. So the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths] de part ed from among the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley].

1Sa 15:7 And Sha'ul [desired] struck the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley]from Havilah (Stretch of Sand) [until] you ²ⁱ come to Shur [wall], that [is] over aga in st Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Sa 15:8 And he took Agag [Violent] the k in g of the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley]alive, and utterly destroyed all the people with the edge of the sword.

1Sa 15:9 But Sha'ul [desired] and the people spared Agag [Violent], and the best of the sheep, and of the oxen, and of the fatl in gs, and the lambs, and all [that was] good, and would not utterly destroy them: but everythi ng [that was] vile and refuse, that they destroyed utterly.

1Sa 15:10 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], say in g,

1Sa 15:11 It repents me that I have set up Sha'ul [desired] [to be] k in g: for he is turned back from follow in g me, and has not performed my commandments. And it grieved Sh'mu'el [His name is El]; and he cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all night.

1Sa 15:12 And when Sh'mu'el [His name is El] rose early to meet Sha'ul [desired] in the morn in g, it was told Sh'mu'el [His name is El], say in g, Sha'ul [desired] came to Carmel [Garden-land], and, behold, he set him up a place, and is gone about, and passed on, and gone down to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

1Sa 15:13 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came to Sha'ul [desired]: and Sha'ul [desired] said unto him, Blessed [be] you ²ⁱ of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I have performed the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 15:14 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, What [means] then this bleat in g of the sheep in my ears, and the low in g of the oxen which I hear?

1Sa 15:15 And Sha'ul [desired] said, They have brought them from the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley]: for the people spared the best of the sheep and of the oxen, to

sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the rest we have utterly destroyed.

1Sa 15:16 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto Sha'ul [desired], Stay, and I will tell you ²ⁱ what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said to me this night. And he said unto him, Say on.

1Sa 15:17 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, When you ²ⁱ [were] little in you ²ⁱ own sight, [were] you ²ⁱ not [made] the head of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) anointed you ²ⁱ king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Sa 15:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent you ²ⁱ on a journey, and said, Go and utterly destroy the sinners the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], and fight against them until they be consumed.

1Sa 15:19 For what reason then did you ²ⁱ not obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but did fly upon the spoil, and did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

1Sa 15:20 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Yes, I have obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have gone the way which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent me, and have brought Agag [Violent] the king of 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and have utterly destroyed the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley].

1Sa 15:21 But the people took of the spoil, sheep and oxen, the chief of the things which should have been utterly destroyed, to sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

1Sa 15:22 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, Has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [as great] delight in burnt offerings and sacrifices, as in obeying the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? Behold, to obey [is] better than sacrifice, [and] to hearken than the fat of rams.

1Sa 15:23 For rebellion [is as] the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness [is as] iniquity and idolatry. Because you ²ⁱ have rejected the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he has also rejected you ²ⁱ from [being] king.

1Sa 15:24 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], I have sinned: for I have transgressed the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you ²ⁱ words: because I feared the people, and obeyed their voice.

1Sa 15:25 Now therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ, pardon my sin, and turn against me with me, that I may worship the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 15:26 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto Sha'ul [desired], I will not return with you ²ⁱ: for you ²ⁱ have rejected the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rejected you ²ⁱ from being king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 15:27 And as Sh'mu'el [His name is El] turned about to go away, he laid hold upon the skirt of his mantle (cloak), and it rent.

1Sa 15:28 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rent the kingdom of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from you ²ⁱ this day, and has given it to a neighbour of you ²ⁱ, [that is] better than you ²ⁱ.

1Sa 15:29 And also the Strength of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] will not lie nor repent: for he [is] not a man, that he should repent.

1Sa 15:30 Then he said, I have sinned: [yet] honour me now, I pray you ²ⁱ, before the elders of my people, and before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and turn again with me, that I may worship the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 15:31 So Sh'mu'el [His name is El] turned again after Sha'ul [desired]; and Sha'ul [desired] worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 15:32 Then said Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Bring you ^{2gf} here to me Agag [Violent] the king of the 'Amalekites [Dwellers in a Valley]. And Agag [Violent] came unto him delicately. And Agag [Violent] said, Surely the bitterness of death is past.

1Sa 15:33 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, As you ²ⁱ sword has made women childless, so shall you ²ⁱ mother be childless among women. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] hewed Agag [Violent] in pieces before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

1Sa 15:34 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] went to Ramah [Hill]; and Sha'ul [desired] went up to his house to Giv'ah [Hill] of Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 15:35 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] came no more to see Sha'ul [desired] until the day of his death: nevertheless Sh'mu'el [His name is El] mourned for Sha'ul [desired]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented that he had made Sha'ul [desired] king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 16:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], How long will you ²ⁱ mourn for Sha'ul [desired], see in that I have rejected him from reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? fill you ²ⁱ horn with oil, and go, I will send you ²ⁱ to Yishai [I possess] the Beit-Lachmi [house of bread]: for I have provided me a king among his sons.

1Sa 16:2 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said, How can I go? if Sha'ul [desired] hear [it], he will kill me. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Take an heifer with you ²ⁱ, and say, I am come to sacrifice to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 16:3 And call Yishai [I possess] to the sacrifice, and I will show you ²ⁱ what you ²ⁱ shall do: and you ²ⁱ shall announce unto me [him] whom I name unto you ²ⁱ.

1Sa 16:4 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] did that which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke, and came to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]. And the elders of the town trembled at his coming, and said, Come you ²ⁱ peaceably?

1Sa 16:5 And he said, Peaceably: I am come to sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): sanctify yourselves, and come with me to the sacrifice. And he sanctified Yishai [I possess] and his sons, and called them to the sacrifice.

1Sa 16:6 And it came to pass, when they were come, that he looked on 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and said, Surely the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] announce in that [is] before him.

1Sa 16:7 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Sh'mu'el [His name is El], Look not on his countenance, or on the height of his stature; because I have refused him: for [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sees] not as man sees; for man looks on the outward appearance, but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) looks on the heart.

1Sa 16:8 Then Yishai [I possess] called Avinadav [my father is noble], and made him pass before Sh'mu'el [His name is El]. And he said, Neither has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) chosen this.

1Sa 16:9 Then Yishai [I possess] made Shammah [astonishment] to pass by. And he said, Neither has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) chosen this.

1Sa 16:10 Aga in , Yishai [I possess] made seven of his sons to pass before Sh'mu'el [His name is El]. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto Yishai [I possess], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not chosen these.

1Sa 16:11 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto Yishai [I possess], Are here all [you ²ⁱ] children? And he said, There rema in s yet the youngest, and, behold, he keeps the sheep. And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said unto Yishai [I possess], Send and fetch him: for we will not sit down till he come here.

1Sa 16:12 And he sent, and brought him in . Now he [was] ruddy, [and] withal of a beautiful countenance, and goodly to look to. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Arise, and ano in t him: for this [is] he.

1Sa 16:13 Then Sh'mu'el [His name is El] took the horn of oil, and ano in ted him in the midst of his brethren: and the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon David [beloved] from that day forward. So Sh'mu'el [His name is El] rose up, and went to Ramah [Hill].

1Sa 16:14 But the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) de part ed from Sha'ul [desired], and an evil spirit from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) troubled him.

1Sa 16:15 And Sha'ul's [desired] servants said unto him, Behold now, an evil spirit from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] troubles you ²ⁱ .

1Sa 16:16 Let our lord now command your ²ⁱ servants, [which are] before you ²ⁱ , to seek out a man, [who is] a cunn in g player on an harp: and it shall come to pass, when the evil spirit from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is upon you ²ⁱ , that he shall play with his hand, and you ²ⁱ shall be well.

1Sa 16:17 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto his servants, Provide me now a man that can play well, and br in g [him] to me.

1Sa 16:18 Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Yishai [I possess] the Beit-Lachmi [house of bread], [that is] cunn in g in play in g, and a mighty valiant man, and a man of war, and prudent in matters, and a comely person, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with him.

1Sa 16:19 For what reason Sha'ul [desired] sent messengers unto Yishai [I possess], and said, Send me David [beloved] you ²ⁱ son, which [is] with the sheep.

1Sa 16:20 And Yishai [I possess] took an ass [laden] with bread, and a bottle of w in e, and a kid, and sent [them] by David [beloved] his son unto Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 16:21 And David [beloved] came to Sha'ul [desired], and stood before him: and he loved him greatly; and he became his armourbearer.

1Sa 16:22 And Sha'ul [desired] sent to Yishai [I possess], say in g, Let David [beloved], I pray you ²ⁱ , stand before me; for he has found favour in my sight.

1Sa 16:23 And it came to pass, when the [evil] spirit from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was upon Sha'ul [desired], that David [beloved] took an harp, and

played with his hand: so Sha'ul [desired] was refreshed, and was well, and the evil spirit departed from him.

1Sa 17:1 Now the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered together their armies to battle, and were gathered together at Sokhoh [bushy], which [belongs] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and pitched between Sokhoh [bushy] and 'Azekah [Dug Over], in Efes-Damim [edge of blood].

1Sa 17:2 And Sha'ul [desired] and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gathered together, and pitched by the valley of Elah [an oak], and set the battle in array again in the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 17:3 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] stood on a mountain on the one side, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stood on a mountain on the other side: and [there was] a valley between them.

1Sa 17:4 And there went out a champion out of the camp of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], named Golyat [splendor], of Gat [Winepress], whose height [was] six cubits and a span.

1Sa 17:5 And [he had] an helmet of brass upon his head, and he [was] armed with a coat of mail; and the weight of the coat [was] five thousand shekels of brass.

1Sa 17:6 And [he had] greaves of brass upon his legs, and a target of brass between his shoulders.

1Sa 17:7 And the staff of his spear [was] like a weaver's beam; and his spear's head [weighed] six hundred shekels of iron: and one bearing a shield went before him.

1Sa 17:8 And he stood and cried unto the armies of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto them, Why are you ^{2gf} come out to set [your] battle in array? [am] not I a P'lishtim [immigrants], and you ^{2gf} servants to Sha'ul [desired]? choose you a man for you, and let him come down to me.

1Sa 17:9 If he be able to fight with me, and to kill me, then will we be your servants: but if I prevail against him, and kill him, then shall you ^{2gf} be our servants, and serve us.

1Sa 17:10 And the P'lishtim [immigrants] said, I defy the armies of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] this day; give me a man, that we may fight together.

1Sa 17:11 When Sha'ul [desired] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard those words of the P'lishtim [immigrants], they were dismayed, and greatly afraid.

1Sa 17:12 Now David [beloved] [was] the son of that Ephraimite [fruitfulness] of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah, whose name [was] Yishai [I possess]; and he had eight sons: and the man went among men [for] an old man in the days of Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 17:13 And the three eldest sons of Yishai [I possess] went [and] followed Sha'ul [desired] to the battle: and the names of his three sons that went to the battle [were] 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the firstborn, and next unto him Avinadav [my father is noble], and the third Shammah [astonishment].

1Sa 17:14 And David [beloved] [was] the youngest: and the three eldest followed Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 17:15 But David [beloved] went and returned from Sha'ul [desired] to feed his father's sheep at Beit-Lechem [House of Bread].

1Sa 17:16 And the P'lishtim [immigrants] drew near morning and even, and presented himself forty days.

1Sa 17:17 And Yishai [I possess] said unto David [beloved] his son, Take now for you ²ⁱ brethren an ephah of this parched [corn], and these ten loaves, and run to the camp to you ²ⁱ

brethren;

1Sa 17:18 And carry these ten cheeses unto the captain of [their] thousand, and look how you ²ⁱ brethren fare, and take their pledge.

1Sa 17:19 Now Sha'ul [desired], and they, and all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [were] in the valley of Elah [an oak], fight in g with the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 17:20 And David [beloved] rose up early in the morn in g, and left the sheep with a keeper, and took, and went, as Yishai [I possess] had commanded him; and he came to the trench, as the host was going forth to the fight, and shouted for the battle.

1Sa 17:21 For Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had put the battle in array, army against army.

1Sa 17:22 And David [beloved] left his carriage in the hand of the keeper of the carriage, and ran in to the army, and came and saluted his brethren.

1Sa 17:23 And as he talked with them, behold, there came up the champion, the P'lishtim [immigrants] of Gat [Winepress], Golyat [splendor] by name, out of the armies of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and spoke according in g to the same words: and David [beloved] heard [them].

1Sa 17:24 And all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when they saw the man, fled from him, and were sore afraid.

1Sa 17:25 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Have you ^{2gf} seen this man that is come up? surely to defy Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is he come up: and it shall be, [that] the man who kills him, the king in g will enrich him with great riches, and will give him his daughter, and make his father's house free in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 17:26 And David [beloved] spoke to the men that stood by him, say in g, What shall be done to the man that kills this P'lishtim [immigrants], and takes away the reproach from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? for who [is] this uncircumcised P'lishtim [immigrants], that he should defy the armies of the living in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

1Sa 17:27 And the people answered him after this manner, say in g, So shall it be done to the man that kills him.

1Sa 17:28 And 'Eli'av [My Father is God] his eldest brother heard when he spoke unto the men; and 'Eli'av [My Father is God]'s anger was kindled against David [beloved], and he said, Why came you ²ⁱ down here? and with whom have you ²ⁱ left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know you ²ⁱ pride, and the naughtiness of you ²ⁱ heart; for you ²ⁱ are come down that you ²ⁱ might see the battle.

1Sa 17:29 And David [beloved] said, What have I now done? [Is there] not a cause?

1Sa 17:30 And he turned from him toward another, and spoke after the same manner: and the people answered him again after the former manner.

1Sa 17:31 And when the words were heard which David [beloved] spoke, they rehearsed [them] before Sha'ul [desired]: and he sent for him.

1Sa 17:32 And David [beloved] said to Sha'ul [desired], Let no man's heart fail because of him; you ²ⁱ servant will go and fight with this P'lishtim [immigrants].

1Sa 17:33 And Sha'ul [desired] said to David [beloved], you ²ⁱ are not able to go against in st this P'lishtim [immigrants] to fight with him: for you ²ⁱ [are but] a youth, and he a man of

war from his youth.

1Sa 17:34 And David [beloved] said unto Sha'ul [desired], You ^{1s} servant kept his father's sheep, and there came a lion, and a bear, and took a lamb out of the flock:

1Sa 17:35 And I went out after him, and struck him, and delivered [it] out of his mouth: and when he arose aga in st me, I caught [him] by his beard, and struck him, and killed him.

1Sa 17:36 You ^{1s} servant killed both the lion and the bear: and this uncircumcised P'lishtim [immigrants] shall be as one of them, see in g he has defied the armies of the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 17:37 David [beloved] said moreover, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that delivered me out of the paw of the lion, and out of the paw of the bear, he will deliver me out of the hand of this P'lishtim [immigrants]. And Sha'ul [desired] said unto David [beloved], Go, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with you ²ⁱ .

1Sa 17:38 And Sha'ul [desired] armed David [beloved] with his armour, and he put an helmet of brass upon his head; also he armed him with a coat of mail.

1Sa 17:39 And David [beloved] girded his sword upon his armour, and he assayed to go; for he had not proved [it]. And David [beloved] said unto Sha'ul [desired], I cannot go with these; for I have not proved [them]. And David [beloved] put them of f him.

1Sa 17:40 And he took his staff in his hand, and chose him five smooth stones out of the brook, and put them in a shepherd's bag which he had, even in a scrip; and his sl in g [was] in his hand: and he drew near to the P'lishtim [immigrants].

1Sa 17:41 And the P'lishtim [immigrants] came on and drew near unto David [beloved]; and the man that bore the shield [went] before him.

1Sa 17:42 And when the P'lishtim [immigrants] looked about, and saw David [beloved], he disda in ed him: for he was [but] a youth, and ruddy, and of a fair countenance.

1Sa 17:43 And the P'lishtim [immigrants] said unto David [beloved], [Am] I a dog, that you ²ⁱ come to me with staves? And the P'lishtim [immigrants] cursed David [beloved] by his gods.

1Sa 17:44 And the P'lishtim [immigrants] said to David [beloved], Come to me, and I will give you ²ⁱ flesh unto the fowls of the air, and to the beasts of the field.

1Sa 17:45 Then said David [beloved] to the P'lishtim [immigrants], you ²ⁱ come to me with a sword, and with a spear, and with a shield: but I come to you ²ⁱ in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the armies of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom you ²ⁱ have defied.

1Sa 17:46 This day will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) deliver you ²ⁱ in to my hand; and I will strike you ²ⁱ , and take you ²ⁱ head from you ²ⁱ ; and I will give the carcasses of the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] this day unto the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts of the earth; that all the earth may know that there is a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Sa 17:47 And all this assembly shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saves not with sword and spear: for the battle [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he will give you in to our hands.

1Sa 17:48 And it came to pass, when the P'lishtim [immigrants] arose, and came and drew near to meet David [beloved], that David [beloved] hasted, and ran toward the army to meet the P'lishtim [immigrants].

1Sa 17:49 And David [beloved] put his hand in his bag, and took there a stone, and slang [it], and struck the P'lishtim [immigrants] in his forehead, that the stone sunk in to his forehead; and he fell upon his face to the earth.

1Sa 17:50 So David [beloved] prevailed over the P'lishtim [immigrants] with a sl in g and with a stone, and struck the P'lishtim [immigrants], and killed him; but [there was] no sword in the hand of David [beloved].

1Sa 17:51 Therefore David [beloved] ran, and stood upon the P'lishtim [immigrants], and took his sword, and drew it out of the sheath there of , and killed him, and cut of f his head with that. And when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] saw their champion was dead, they fled.

1Sa 17:52 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] arose, and shouted, and pursued the P'lishtim [Immigrants], until you ²ⁱ come to the valley, and to the gates of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]. And the wounded of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fell down by the way to Sha'arayim [double gate], even unto Gat [Winepress], and unto 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots].

1Sa 17:53 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] returned from chas in g after the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and they spoiled their tents.

1Sa 17:54 And David [beloved] took the head of the P'lishtim [immigrants], and brought it to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; but he put his armour in his tent.

1Sa 17:55 And when Sha'ul [desired] saw David [beloved] go forth aga in st the P'lishtim [immigrants], he said unto Avner [my father is a lamp], the capta in of the host, Avner [my father is a lamp], whose son [is] this youth? And Avner [my father is a lamp] said, [As] you ²ⁱ soul lives, O k in g, I cannot tell.

1Sa 17:56 And the k in g said, Enquire you ²ⁱ whose son the stripl in g [is].

1Sa 17:57 And as David [beloved] returned from the slaughter of the P'lishtim [immigrants], Avner [my father is a lamp] took him, and brought him before Sha'ul [desired] with the head of the P'lishtim [immigrants] in his hand.

1Sa 17:58 And Sha'ul [desired] said to him, Whose son [are] you ²ⁱ , [you ²ⁱ] young man? And David [beloved] answered, I [am] the son of you ²ⁱ servant Yishai [I possess] the Beit-Lachmi [house of bread].

1Sa 18:1 And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speak in g unto Sha'ul [desired], that the soul of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] was knit with the soul of David [beloved], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] loved him as his own soul.

1Sa 18:2 And Sha'ul [desired] took him that day, and would let him go no more home to his father's house.

1Sa 18:3 Then Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and David [beloved] made a covenant, because he loved him as his own soul.

1Sa 18:4 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] stripped himself of the robe that [was] upon him, and gave it to David [beloved], and his garments, even to his sword, and to his bow, and to his belt .

1Sa 18:5 And David [beloved] went out to wherever Sha'ul [desired] sent him, [and] behaved himself wisely: and Sha'ul [desired] set him over the men of war, and he was accepted in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of Sha'ul's [desired] servants.

1Sa 18:6 And it came to pass as they came, when David [beloved] was returned from the slaughter of the P'lishtim [immigrants], that the women came out of all cities of Yisra'el

[He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], s in g in g and danc in g, to meet k in g Sha'ul [desired], with tambourines, with joy, and with in struments of music.

1Sa 18:7 And the women answered [one another] as they played, and said, Sha'ul [desired] has sla in his thousands, and David [beloved] his ten thousands.

1Sa 18:8 And Sha'ul [desired] was very exceedingly angry, and the say in g displeased him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David [beloved] ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed [but] thousands: and [what] can he have more but the k in gdom?

1Sa 18:9 And Sha'ul [desired] eyed David [beloved] from that day and forward.

1Sa 18:10 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the evil spirit from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon Sha'ul [desired], and he prophesied in the midst of the house: and David [beloved] played with his hand, as at other times: and [there was] a javel in in Sha'ul's [desired] hand.

1Sa 18:11 And Sha'ul [desired] cast the javel in ; for he said, I will strike David [beloved] even to the wall [with it]. And David [beloved] avoided out of his presence twice.

1Sa 18:12 And Sha'ul [desired] was afraid of David [beloved], because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with him, and was de part ed from Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 18:13 Therefore Sha'ul [desired] removed him from him, and made him his capta in over a thousand; and he went out and came in before the people.

1Sa 18:14 And David [beloved] behaved himself wisely in all his ways; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] with him.

1Sa 18:15 For what reason when Sha'ul [desired] saw that he behaved himself very wisely, he was afraid of him.

1Sa 18:16 But all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] loved David [beloved], because he went out and came in before them.

1Sa 18:17 And Sha'ul [desired] said to David [beloved], Behold my elder daughter Merav [increase], her will I give you ²¹ to wife: only be you ²¹ valiant for me, and fight the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] battles. For Sha'ul [desired] said, Let not my hand be upon him, but let the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] be upon him.

1Sa 18:18 And David [beloved] said unto Sha'ul [desired], Who [am] I? and what [is] my life, [or] my father's family in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that I should be son in law to the k in g?

1Sa 18:19 But it came to pass at the time when Merav [increase] Sha'ul's [desired] daughter should have been given to David [beloved], that she was given unto Adri'el [flock of God] the Mecholati [dancing (in sadness)] to wife.

1Sa 18:20 And Mikhal [who is like God?] Sha'ul's [desired] daughter loved David [beloved]: and they told Sha'ul [desired], and the th in g pleased him.

1Sa 18:21 And Sha'ul [desired] said, I will give him her, that she may be a snare to him, and that the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] may be aga in st him. For what reason Sha'ul [desired] said to David [beloved], you ²¹ shall this day be my son in law in [the one of] the twa in .

1Sa 18:22 And Sha'ul [desired] commanded his servants, [say in g], Commune with David [beloved] secretly, and say, Behold, the k in g has delight in you ²¹, and all his servants love you ²¹: now therefore be the k in g's son in law.

1Sa 18:23 And Sha'ul's [desired] servants spoke those words in the ears of David [beloved]. And David [beloved] said, Seem it to you [a] light [th in g] to be a k in g's son in law, see in

g that I [am] a poor man, and lightly esteemed?

1Sa 18:24 And the servants of Sha'ul [desired] told him, say in g, On this manner spoke David [beloved].

1Sa 18:25 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Thus shall you ^{2gf} say to David [beloved], The k in g desires not any dowry, but an hundred foresk in s of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], to be avenged of the k in g's enemies. But Sha'ul [desired] thought to make David [beloved] fall by the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 18:26 And when his servants told David [beloved] these words, it pleased David [beloved] well to be the k in g's son in law: and the days were not expired.

1Sa 18:27 For what reason David [beloved] arose and went, he and his men, and killed of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] two hundred men; and David [beloved] brought their foresk in s, and they gave them in full tale to the k in g, that he might be the k in g's son in law. And Sha'ul [desired] gave him Mikhal [who is like God?] his daughter to wife.

1Sa 18:28 And Sha'ul [desired] saw and knew that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] with David [beloved], and [that] Mikhal [who is like God?] Sha'ul's [desired] daughter loved him.

1Sa 18:29 And Sha'ul [desired] was yet the more afraid of David [beloved]; and Sha'ul [desired] became David's [beloved]'s enemy cont in ually.

1Sa 18:30 Then the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went forth: and it came to pass, after they went forth, [that] David [beloved] behaved himself more wisely than all the servants of Sha'ul [desired]; so that his name was much set by.

1Sa 19:1 And Sha'ul [desired] spoke to Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son, and to all his servants, that they should kill David [beloved].

1Sa 19:2 But Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] Sha'ul's [desired] son delighted much in David [beloved]: and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] told David [beloved], say in g, Sha'ul [desired] my father seeks to kill you ²ⁱ : now therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ , take heed to yourself until the morn in g, and abide in a secret [place], and hide yourself:

1Sa 19:3 And I will go out and stand beside my father in the field where you ²ⁱ [are], and I will commune with my father of you ²ⁱ ; and what I see, that I will tell you ²ⁱ .

1Sa 19:4 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] spoke good of David [beloved] unto Sha'ul [desired] his father, and said unto him, Let not the k in g s in aga in st his servant, aga in st David [beloved]; because he has not s in ned aga in st you ²ⁱ , and because his works [have been] to you ²ⁱ -ward very good:

1Sa 19:5 For he did put his life in his hand, and killed the P'lishtim [immigrants], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) wrought a great salvation for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you ²ⁱ saw [it], and did rejoice: wherefore then will you ²ⁱ s in aga in st in nocent blood, to slay David [beloved] without a cause?

1Sa 19:6 And Sha'ul [desired] listened unto the voice of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]: and Sha'ul [desired] swore, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, he shall not be sla in .

1Sa 19:7 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] called David [beloved], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] showed him all those th in gs. And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] brought David [beloved] to Sha'ul [desired], and he was in his presence, as in times past.

1Sa 19:8 And there was war aga in : and David [beloved] went out, and fought with the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and killed them with a great slaughter; and they fled from him.

1Sa 19:9 And the evil spirit from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon Sha'ul [desired], as he sat in his house with his javel in in his hand: and David [beloved] played with [his] hand.

1Sa 19:10 And Sha'ul [desired] sought to strike David [beloved] even to the wall with the javel in ; but he slipped away out of Sha'ul's [desired] presence, and he struck the javel in in to the wall: and David [beloved] fled, and escaped that night.

1Sa 19:11 Sha'ul [desired] also sent messengers unto David's [beloved]'s house, to watch him, and to slay him in the morn in g: and Mikhal [who is like God?] David's [beloved]'s wife told him, say in g, If you ²ⁱ save not you ²ⁱ life tonight, tomorrow you ²ⁱ shall be sla in .

1Sa 19:12 So Mikhal [who is like God?] let David [beloved] down through a w in dow: and he went, and fled, and escaped.

1Sa 19:13 And Mikhal [who is like God?] took an image, and laid [it] in the bed, and put a pillow of goats' [hair] for his bolster, and covered [it] with a cloth.

1Sa 19:14 And when Sha'ul [desired] sent messengers to take David [beloved], she said, He [is] sick.

1Sa 19:15 And Sha'ul [desired] sent the messengers [aga in] to see David [beloved], say in g, Br in g him up to me in the bed, that I may slay him.

1Sa 19:16 And when the messengers were come in , behold, [there was] an image in the bed, with a pillow of goats' [hair] for his bolster.

1Sa 19:17 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto Mikhal [who is like God?], Why have you ²ⁱ deceived me so, and sent away my enemy, that he is escaped? And Mikhal [who is like God?] answered Sha'ul [desired], He said unto me, Let me go; why should I kill you ²ⁱ ?

1Sa 19:18 So David [beloved] fled, and escaped, and came to Sh'mu'el [His name is El] to Ramah [Hill], and told him all that Sha'ul [desired] had done to him. And he and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] went and dwelt in Nayot [the prophet's dormitory].

1Sa 19:19 And it was told Sha'ul [desired], say in g, Behold, David [beloved] [is] at Nayot [the prophet's dormitory] in Ramah [Hill].

1Sa 19:20 And Sha'ul [desired] sent messengers to take David [beloved]: and when they saw the company of the prophets prophesy in g, and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] stand in g [as] appo in ted over them, the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was upon the messengers of Sha'ul [desired], and they also prophesied.

1Sa 19:21 And when it was told Sha'ul [desired], he sent other messengers, and they prophesied likewise. And Sha'ul [desired] sent messengers aga in the third time, and they prophesied also.

1Sa 19:22 Then went he also to Ramah [Hill], and came to a great well that [is] in Sekhu [the watch-tower]: and he asked and said, Where [are] Sh'mu'el [His name is El] and David [beloved]? And [one] said, Behold, [they be] at Nayot [the prophet's dormitory] in Ramah [Hill].

1Sa 19:23 And he went there to Nayot [the prophet's dormitory] in Ramah [Hill]: and the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was upon him also, and he went on, and prophesied, until he came to Nayot [the prophet's dormitory] in Ramah [Hill].

1Sa 19:24 And he stripped of f his clothes also, and prophesied before Sh'mu'el [His name is El] in like manner, and lay down naked all that day and all that night. For this reason they say, [Is] Sha'ul [desired] also among the prophets?

1Sa 20:1 And David [beloved] fled from Nayot [the prophet's dormitory] in Ramah [Hill], and came and said before Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], What have I done? what [is] my iniquity? and what [is] my sin before you²ⁱ father, that he seeks my life?

1Sa 20:2 And he said unto him, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid; you²ⁱ shall not die: behold, my father will do nothing either great or small, but that he will show it me: and why should my father hide this thing from me? it [is] not [so].

1Sa 20:3 And David [beloved] swore moreover, and said, You^{1s} father certainly knows that I have found grace in you²ⁱ eyes; and he says, Let not Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] know this, lest he be grieved: but truly [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] you²ⁱ soul lives, [there is] but a step between me and death.

1Sa 20:4 Then said Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] unto David [beloved], Whatsoever you²ⁱ soul desires, I will even do [it] for you²ⁱ.

1Sa 20:5 And David [beloved] said unto Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], Behold, tomorrow [is] the new moon, and I should not fail to sit with the king at meat: but let me go, that I may hide myself in the field unto the third [day] at even.

1Sa 20:6 If you²ⁱ father at all miss me, then say, David [beloved] earnestly asked [leave] of me that he might run to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] his city: for [there is] a yearly sacrifice there for all the family.

1Sa 20:7 If he say thus, [It is] well; your²ⁱ servant shall have peace: but if he be very exceedingly angry, [then] be sure that evil is determined by him.

1Sa 20:8 Therefore you²ⁱ shall deal kindly with your²ⁱ servant; for you²ⁱ have brought your²ⁱ servant in to a covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with you²ⁱ: notwithstanding, if there be in me iniquity, slay me yourself; for why should you²ⁱ bring me to your²ⁱ father?

1Sa 20:9 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said, Far be it from you²ⁱ: for if I knew certainly that evil were determined by my father to come upon you²ⁱ, then would not I tell it you²ⁱ?

1Sa 20:10 Then said David [beloved] to Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], Who shall tell me? or what [if] your²ⁱ father answer you²ⁱ roughly?

1Sa 20:11 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said unto David [beloved], Come, and let us go out in to the field. And they went out both of them in to the field.

1Sa 20:12 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said unto David [beloved], O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], when I have sounded my father about tomorrow any time, [or] the third [day], and, behold, [if there be] good toward David [beloved], and I then send not unto you²ⁱ, and show it you²ⁱ;

1Sa 20:13 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do so and much more to Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]: but if it please my father [to do] you²ⁱ evil, then I will show it you²ⁱ, and send you²ⁱ away, that you²ⁱ may go in peace: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with you²ⁱ, as he has been with my father.

1Sa 20:14 And you²ⁱ shall not only while yet I live show me the kindness of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I die not:

1Sa 20:15 But [also] you²ⁱ shall not cut off your²ⁱ kindness from my house forever: no, not when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has cut off the enemies of David [beloved] everyone from the face of the earth.

1Sa 20:16 So Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] made [a covenant] with the house of David [beloved], [say in g], Let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) even require [it] at the hand of David's [beloved]'s enemies.

1Sa 20:17 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] caused David [beloved] to swear aga in , because he loved him: for he loved him as he loved his own soul.

1Sa 20:18 Then Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said to David [beloved], Tomorrow [is] the new moon: and you ²ⁱ shall be missed, because you ²ⁱ seat will be empty.

1Sa 20:19 And [when] you ²ⁱ have stayed three days, [then] you ²ⁱ shall go down quickly, and come to the place where you ²ⁱ did hide yourself when the bus in ess was [in hand], and shall rema in by the stone Ezel [departure].

1Sa 20:20 And I will shoot three arrows on the side [there of], as though I shot at a mark.

1Sa 20:21 And, behold, I will send a boy, [say in g], Go, f in d out the arrows. If I expressly say unto the boy, Behold, the arrows [are] on this side of you ²ⁱ , take them; then come you ²ⁱ : for [there is] peace to you ²ⁱ , and no hurt; [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives.

1Sa 20:22 But if I say thus unto the young man, Behold, the arrows [are] beyond you ²ⁱ ; go you ²ⁱ way: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent you ²ⁱ away.

1Sa 20:23 And [as touch in g] the matter which you ²ⁱ and I have spoken of , behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] between you ²ⁱ and me forever.

1Sa 20:24 So David [beloved] hid himself in the field: and when the new moon was come, the k in g sat him down to eat meat.

1Sa 20:25 And the k in g sat upon his seat, as at other times, [even] upon a seat by the wall: and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] arose, and Avner [my father is a lamp] sat by Sha'ul's [desired] side, and David's [beloved]'s place was empty.

1Sa 20:26 Nevertheless Sha'ul [desired] spoke not anythi ng that day: for he thought, Someth in g has befallen him, he [is] not clean; surely he [is] not clean.

1Sa 20:27 And it came to pass on the morrow, [which was] the second [day] of the month, that David's [beloved]'s place was empty: and Sha'ul [desired] said unto Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son, For what reason comes not the son of Yishai [I possess] to meat, neither yesterday, nor to day?

1Sa 20:28 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] answered Sha'ul [desired], David [beloved] earnestly asked [leave] of me [to go] to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]:

1Sa 20:29 And he said, Let me go, I pray you ²ⁱ ; for our family has a sacrifice in the city; and my brother, he has commanded me [to be there]: and now, if I have found favour in you ²ⁱ eyes, let me get away, I pray you ²ⁱ , and see my brethren. Therefore he comes not unto the k in g's table .

1Sa 20:30 Then Sha'ul's [desired] anger was k in dled aga in st Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and he said unto him, you ²ⁱ son of the perverse rebellious [woman], do not I know that you ²ⁱ have chosen the son of Yishai [I possess] to you ²ⁱ own confusion, and unto the confusion of you ²ⁱ mother's nakedness?

1Sa 20:31 For as long as the son of Yishai [I possess] lives upon the ground, you ²ⁱ shall not be established, nor you ²ⁱ k in gdom. For what reason now send and fetch him unto me, for he shall surely die.

1Sa 20:32 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] answered Sha'ul [desired] his father, and said unto him, For what reason shall he be sla in ? what has he done?

1Sa 20:33 And Sha'ul [desired] cast a javel in at him to strike him: whereby Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] knew that it was determ in ed of his father to slay David [beloved].

1Sa 20:34 So Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] arose from the table in fierce anger, and did eat no meat the second day of the month: for he was grieved for David [beloved], because his father had done him shame.

1Sa 20:35 And it came to pass in the morn in g, that Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] went out in to the field at the time appo in ted with David [beloved], and a little boy with him.

1Sa 20:36 And he said unto his boy, Run, f in d out now the arrows which I shoot. [And] as the boy ran, he shot an arrow beyond him.

1Sa 20:37 And when the boy was come to the place of the arrow which Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] had shot, Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] cried after the boy, and said, [Is] not the arrow beyond you ²ⁱ ?

1Sa 20:38 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] cried after the boy, Make speed, haste, stay not. And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]'s boy gathered up the arrows, and came to his master.

1Sa 20:39 But the boy knew not anythi ng : only Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and David [beloved] knew the matter.

1Sa 20:40 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] gave his artillery unto his boy, and said unto him, Go, carry [them] to the city.

1Sa 20:41 [And] as soon as the boy was gone, David [beloved] arose out of [a place] toward the south, and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed himself three times: and they kissed one another, and wept one with another, until David [beloved] exceeded.

1Sa 20:42 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] said to David [beloved], Go in peace, forasmuch as we have sworn both of us in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be between me and you ²ⁱ , and between my seed and you ²ⁱ seed forever. And he arose and de part ed: and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] went in to the city.

1Sa 21:1 Then came David [beloved] to Nov [high place] to Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the priest: and Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] was afraid at the meet in g of David [beloved], and said unto him, Why [are] you ²ⁱ alone, and no man with you ²ⁱ ?

1Sa 21:2 And David [beloved] said unto Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the priest, The k in g has commanded me a bus in ess, and has said unto me, Let no man know anythi ng of the bus in ess about which I send you ²ⁱ , and what I have commanded you ²ⁱ : and I have appo in ted [my] servants to such and such a place.

1Sa 21:3 Now therefore what is under you ²ⁱ hand? give [me] five [loaves of] bread in my hand, or what there is present.

1Sa 21:4 And the priest answered David [beloved], and said, [There is] no common bread under my hand, but there is consecrated bread; if the young men have kept themselves at least from women.

1Sa 21:5 And David [beloved] answered the priest, and said unto him, Of a truth women [have been] kept from us about these three days, s in ce I came out, and the vessels of the young men are holy, and [the bread is] in a manner common, yes, though it were sanctified this day in the vessel.

1Sa 21:6 So the priest gave him consecrated [bread]: for there was no bread there but the showbread, that was taken from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to put

hot bread in the day when it was taken away.

1Sa 21:7 Now a certa in man of the servants of Sha'ul [desired] [was] there that day, deta in ed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and his name [was] Do'eg [fearing], an Edomi [red], the most important of the herdsmen that [belonged] to Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 21:8 And David [beloved] said unto Achi-Melekh [my brother is king], And is there not here under you ²ⁱ hand spear or sword? for I have neither brought my sword nor my weapons with me, because the k in g's bus in ess required haste.

1Sa 21:9 And the priest said, The sword of Golyat [splendor] the P'lishtim [immigrants], whom you ²ⁱ killed in the valley of Elah [an oak], behold, it [is here] wrapped in a cloth beh in d the ephod (vest): if you ²ⁱ will take that, take [it]: for [there is] no other save that here. And David [beloved] said, [There is] none like that; give it me.

1Sa 21:10 And David [beloved] arose, and fled that day for fear of Sha'ul [desired], and went to Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] the k in g of Gat [Winepress].

1Sa 21:11 And the servants of Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] said unto him, [Is] not this David [beloved] the k in g of the land? did they not s in g one to another of him in dances, say in g, Sha'ul [desired] has sla in his thousands, and David [beloved] his ten thousands?

1Sa 21:12 And David [beloved] laid up these words in his heart, and was sore afraid of Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] the k in g of Gat [Winepress].

1Sa 21:13 And he changed his behaviour before them, and feigned himself mad in their hands, and scrabbled on the doors of the gate, and let his spittle fall down upon his beard.

1Sa 21:14 Then said Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] unto his servants, Lo, you ^{2gf} see the man is mad: wherefore [then] have you ^{2gf} brought him to me?

1Sa 21:15 Have I need of mad men, that you ^{2gf} have brought this [fellow] to play the mad man in my presence? shall this [fellow] come in to my house?

1Sa 22:1 David [beloved] therefore de part ed there, and escaped to the cave 'Adulam [Justice of the People]: and when his brethren and all his father's house heard [it], they went down there to him.

1Sa 22:2 And everyone [that was] in distress, and everyone that [was] in debt, and everyone [that was] discontented, gathered themselves unto him; and he became a capta in over them: and there were with him about four hundred men.

1Sa 22:3 And David [beloved] went there to Mitzpah [Watchtower] of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: and he said unto the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], Let my father and my mother, I pray you ²ⁱ, come forth, [and be] with you, till I know what God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will do for me.

1Sa 22:4 And he brought them before the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: and they dwelt with him all the while that David [beloved] was in the hold.

1Sa 22:5 And the prophet Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] said unto David [beloved], Abide not in the hold; de part , and get you ²ⁱ in to the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. Then David [beloved] de part ed, and came in to the forest of Haret [forest].

1Sa 22:6 When Sha'ul [desired] heard that David [beloved] was discovered, and the men that [were] with him, (now Sha'ul [desired] abode in Giv'ah [Hill] under a tree in Ramah [Hill], hav in g his spear in his hand, and all his servants [were] stand in g about him;)

1Sa 22:7 Then Sha'ul [desired] said unto his servants that stood about him, Hear now, you ^{2gf} Binyamini; will the son of Yishai [I possess] give everyone of you fields and v in eyards, [and] make you all capta in s of thousands, and capta in s of hundreds;

1Sa 22:8 That all of you have conspired aga in st me, and [there is] none that shows me that my son has made a league with the son of Yishai [I possess], and [there is] none of you that is sorry for me, or shows unto me that my son has stirred up my servant aga in st me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

1Sa 22:9 Then answered Do'eg [fearing] the Edomi [red], which was set over the servants of Sha'ul [desired], and said, I saw the son of Yishai [I possess] com in g to Nov [high place], to Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the son of Achituv [my brother is good].

1Sa 22:10 And he enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for him, and gave him victuals, and gave him the sword of Golyat [splendor] the P'lishtim [immigrants].

1Sa 22:11 Then the k in g sent to call Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the priest, the son of Achituv [my brother is good], and all his father's house, the priests that [were] in Nov [high place]: and they came all of them to the k in g.

1Sa 22:12 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Hear now, you ²ⁱ son of Achituv [my brother is good]. And he answered, Here I [am], my lord.

1Sa 22:13 And Sha'ul [desired] said unto him, Why have you ^{2gf} conspired aga in st me, you ²ⁱ and the son of Yishai [I possess], in that you ²ⁱ have given him bread, and a sword, and have enquired of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for him, that he should rise aga in st me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

1Sa 22:14 Then Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] answered the k in g, and said, And who [is so] faithful among all your ²ⁱ servants as David [beloved], which is the k in g's son in law, and goes at you ²ⁱ bidd in g, and is honourable in your ²ⁱ house?

1Sa 22:15 Did I then beg in to enquire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for him? be it far from me: let not the k in g impute [any] th in g unto his servant, [nor] to all the house of my father: for you ²ⁱ servant knew noth in g of all this, less or more.

1Sa 22:16 And the k in g said, you ²ⁱ shall surely die, Achi-Melekh [my brother is king], you ²ⁱ, and all your ²ⁱ father's house.

1Sa 22:17 And the k in g said unto the footmen that stood about him, Turn, and slay the priests of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); because their hand also [is] with David [beloved], and because they knew when he fled, and did not show it to me. But the servants of the k in g would not put forth their hand to fall upon the priests of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 22:18 And the k in g said to Do'eg [fearing], Turn you ²ⁱ, and fall upon the priests. And Do'eg [fearing] the Edomi [red] turned, and he fell upon the priests, and killed on that day eighty and five persons that did wear a line n ephod (vest).

1Sa 22:19 And Nov [high place], the city of the priests, struck he with the edge of the sword, both men and women, children and suckl in gs, and oxen, and asses, and sheep, with the edge of the sword.

1Sa 22:20 And one of the sons of Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the son of Achituv [my brother is good], named Avyatar [my father is great], escaped, and fled after David

[beloved].

1Sa 22:21 And Avyatar [my father is great] showed David [beloved] that Sha'ul [desired] had sla in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] priests.

1Sa 22:22 And David [beloved] said unto Avyatar [my father is great], I knew [it] that day, when Do'eg [fearing] the Edomi [red] [was] there, that he would surely tell Sha'ul [desired]: I have occasioned [the death] of all the persons of you ²ⁱ father's house.

1Sa 22:23 Abide you ²ⁱ with me, fear not: for he that seeks my life seeks you ²ⁱ life: but with me you ²ⁱ [shall be] in safeguard.

1Sa 23:1 Then they told David [beloved], say in g, Behold, the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fight aga in st Ke'ilah [Fortress], and they rob the thresh in g floors.

1Sa 23:2 Therefore David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Shall I go and strike these P'lishtim [Immigrants]? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto David [beloved], Go, and strike the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and save Ke'ilah [Fortress].

1Sa 23:3 And David's [beloved]'s men said unto him, Behold, we be afraid here in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: how much more then if we come to Ke'ilah [Fortress] aga in st the armies of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]?

1Sa 23:4 Then David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) yet aga in . And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered him and said, Arise, go down to Ke'ilah [Fortress]; for I will deliver the P'lishtim [Immigrants] in to you ²ⁱ hand.

1Sa 23:5 So David [beloved] and his men went to Ke'ilah [Fortress], and fought with the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and brought away their cattle, and struck them with a great slaughter. So David [beloved] saved the in habitants of Ke'ilah [Fortress].

1Sa 23:6 And it came to pass, when Avyatar [my father is great] the son of Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] fled to David [beloved] to Ke'ilah [Fortress], [that] he came down [with] an ephod (vest) in his hand.

1Sa 23:7 And it was told Sha'ul [desired] that David [beloved] was come to Ke'ilah [Fortress]. And Sha'ul [desired] said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered him in to my hand; for he is shut in , by enter in g in to a town that has gates and bars.

1Sa 23:8 And Sha'ul [desired] called all the people together to war, to go down to Ke'ilah [Fortress], to besiege David [beloved] and his men.

1Sa 23:9 And David [beloved] knew that Sha'ul [desired] secretly practiced mischief aga in st him; and he said to Avyatar [my father is great] the priest, Br in g here the ephod (vest).

1Sa 23:10 Then said David [beloved], O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you ²ⁱ servant has certa in ly heard that Sha'ul [desired] seeks to come to Ke'ilah [Fortress], to destroy the city for my sake.

1Sa 23:11 Will the men of Ke'ilah [Fortress] deliver me up in to his hand? will Sha'ul [desired] come down, as your ²ⁱ servant has heard? O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I beseech you ²ⁱ , tell your ²ⁱ servant. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, He will come down.

1Sa 23:12 Then said David [beloved], Will the men of Ke'ilah [Fortress] deliver me and my men in to the hand of Sha'ul [desired]? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)

said, They will deliver [you ²¹] up.

1Sa 23:13 Then David [beloved] and his men, [which were] about six hundred, arose and departed out of Ke'ilah [Fortress], and went to wherever they could go. And it was told Sha'ul [desired] that David [beloved] was escaped from Ke'ilah [Fortress]; and he forbore to go forth.

1Sa 23:14 And David [beloved] abode in the wilderness in strong holds, and remained in a mountain in the wilderness of Ziv [brightness] [Battlement]. And Sha'ul [desired] sought him every day, but God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered him not into his hand.

1Sa 23:15 And David [beloved] saw that Sha'ul [desired] was come out to seek his life: and David [beloved] [was] in the wilderness of Ziv [brightness] [Battlement] in a wood.

1Sa 23:16 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] Sha'ul's [desired] son arose, and went to David [beloved] into the wood, and strengthened his hand in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 23:17 And he said unto him, Fear not: for the hand of Sha'ul [desired] my father shall not find you ²¹ ; and you ²¹ shall be king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and I shall be next unto you ²¹ ; and that also Sha'ul [desired] my father knows.

1Sa 23:18 And they two made a covenant before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and David [beloved] abode in the wood, and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] went to his house.

1Sa 23:19 Then came up the Zifim [smelters] to Sha'ul [desired] to Giv'ah [Hill], saying, Does not David [beloved] hide himself with us in strong holds in the wood, in the hill of Hikhilah [dark], which [is] on the south of Y'shim'on [Wasteland]?

1Sa 23:20 Now therefore, O king, come down according to all the desire of you ²¹ soul to come down; and our part [shall be] to deliver him into the king's hand.

1Sa 23:21 And Sha'ul [desired] said, Blessed [be] you ^{2gf} of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for you ^{2gf} have compassion on me.

1Sa 23:22 Go, I pray you, prepare yet, and know and see his place where his haunt is, [and] who has seen him there: for it is told me [that] he deals very subtly.

1Sa 23:23 See therefore, and take knowledge of all the lurking places where he hides himself, and come you ^{2gf} again to me with the certainty, and I will go with you: and it shall come to pass, if he be in the land, that I will search him out throughout all the thousands of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Sa 23:24 And they arose, and went to Ziv [brightness] [Battlement] before Sha'ul [desired]: but David [beloved] and his men [were] in the wilderness of Ma'on [Habitation], in the plain on the south of Y'shim'on [Wasteland].

1Sa 23:25 Sha'ul [desired] also and his men went to seek [him]. And they told David [beloved]: wherefore he came down into a rock, and abode in the wilderness of Ma'on [Habitation]. And when Sha'ul [desired] heard [that], he pursued after David [beloved] in the wilderness of Ma'on [Habitation].

1Sa 23:26 And Sha'ul [desired] went on this side of the mountain, and David [beloved] and his men on that side of the mountain: and David [beloved] made haste to get away for fear of Sha'ul [desired]; for Sha'ul [desired] and his men compassed David [beloved] and his men round about to take them.

1Sa 23:27 But there came a messenger unto Sha'ul [desired], say in g, Haste you ²ⁱ , and come; for the P'lishtim [Immigrants] have invaded the land.

1Sa 23:28 For what reason Sha'ul [desired] returned from pursuit in g after David [beloved], and went again in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: therefore they called that place Sela [the rocks]-Hamachlekot [the cliff of escapes, or divisions].

1Sa 23:29 And David [beloved] went up from there, and dwelt in strong holds at 'Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid].

1Sa 24:1 And it came to pass, when Sha'ul [desired] was returned from following in g the P'lishtim [Immigrants], that it was told him, say in g, Behold, David [beloved] [is] in the wilderness of 'Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid].

1Sa 24:2 Then Sha'ul [desired] took three thousand chosen men out of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and went to seek David [beloved] and his men upon the rocks of the wild goats.

1Sa 24:3 And he came to the sheepcotes by the way, where [was] a cave; and Sha'ul [desired] went in to cover his feet: and David [beloved] and his men remained in the sides of the cave.

1Sa 24:4 And the men of David [beloved] said unto him, Behold the day of which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto you ²ⁱ , Behold, I will deliver you ²ⁱ enemy in to you ²ⁱ hand, that you ²ⁱ may do to him as it shall seem good unto you ²ⁱ . Then David [beloved] arose, and cut off the skirt of Sha'ul's [desired] robe privately.

1Sa 24:5 And it came to pass afterward, that David's [beloved]'s heart struck him, because he had cut off Sha'ul's [desired] skirt.

1Sa 24:6 And he said unto his men, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forbid that I should do this thing unto my master, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] and intended, to stretch forth my hand against him, see in g he [is] the intended of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Sa 24:7 So David [beloved] stayed his servants with these words, and suffered them not to rise again in st Sha'ul [desired]. But Sha'ul [desired] rose up out of the cave, and went on [his] way.

1Sa 24:8 David [beloved] also arose afterward, and went out of the cave, and cried after Sha'ul [desired], say in g, My lord the king in g. And when Sha'ul [desired] looked behind in d him, David [beloved] stooped with his face to the earth, and bowed himself.

1Sa 24:9 And David [beloved] said to Sha'ul [desired], For what reason hear you ²ⁱ men's words, say in g, Behold, David [beloved] seeks you ²ⁱ hurt?

1Sa 24:10 Behold, this day you ²ⁱ eyes have seen how that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had delivered you ²ⁱ to day in to my hand in the cave: and [some] bade [me] kill you ²ⁱ : but [my eye] spared you ²ⁱ ; and I said, I will not put forth my hand against my lord; for he [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] and intended.

1Sa 24:11 Moreover, my father, see, yes, see the skirt of you ²ⁱ robe in my hand: for in that I cut off the skirt of you ²ⁱ robe, and killed you ²ⁱ not, know you ²ⁱ and see that [there is] neither evil nor transgression in my hand, and I have not sinned against you ²ⁱ ; yet you ²ⁱ hunt my soul to take it.

1Sa 24:12 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) judge between me and you ²ⁱ , and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) avenge me of you ²ⁱ : but my hand shall not be upon you ²ⁱ .

1Sa 24:13 As says the proverb of the ancients, Wickedness proceeds from the wicked: but my hand shall not be upon you ²ⁱ .

1Sa 24:14 After whom is the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] come out? after whom do you ²ⁱ pursue? after a dead dog, after a flea.

1Sa 24:15 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) therefore be judge, and judge between me and you ²ⁱ , and see, and plead my cause, and deliver me out of you ²ⁱ hand.

1Sa 24:16 And it came to pass, when David [beloved] had made an end of speak in g these words unto Sha'ul [desired], that Sha'ul [desired] said, [Is] this you ²ⁱ voice, my son David [beloved]? And Sha'ul [desired] lifted up his voice, and wept.

1Sa 24:17 And he said to David [beloved], you ²ⁱ [are] more righteous than I: for you ²ⁱ have rewarded me good, whereas I have rewarded you ²ⁱ evil.

1Sa 24:18 And you ²ⁱ have showed this day how that you ²ⁱ have dealt well with me: forasmuch as when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had delivered me in to you ²ⁱ hand, you ²ⁱ killed me not.

1Sa 24:19 For if a man f in d his enemy, will he let him go well away? wherefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) reward you ²ⁱ good for that you ²ⁱ have done unto me this day.

1Sa 24:20 And now, behold, I know well that you ²ⁱ shall surely be k in g, and that the k in gdom of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be established in your ²ⁱ hand.

1Sa 24:21 Swear now therefore unto me by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that you ²ⁱ will not cut of f my seed after me, and that you ²ⁱ will not destroy my name out of my father's house.

1Sa 24:22 And David [beloved] swore unto Sha'ul [desired]. And Sha'ul [desired] went home; but David [beloved] and his men got them up unto the hold.

1Sa 25:1 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] died; and all the Yisra'eli's were gathered together, and lamented him, and buried him in his house at Ramah [Hill]. And David [beloved] arose, and went down to the wilderness of Pa'ran [place of caverns].

1Sa 25:2 And [there was] a man in Ma'on [Habitation], whose possessions [were] in Carmel [Garden-land]; and the man [was] very great, and he had three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats: and he was shear in g his sheep in Carmel [Garden-land].

1Sa 25:3 Now the name of the man [was] Naval [fool]; and the name of his wife Avigayil [my father is joy]: and [she was] a woman of good understand in g, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man [was] churlish and evil in his do in gs; and he [was] of the house of Kaleb [Dog].

1Sa 25:4 And David [beloved] heard in the wilderness that Naval [fool] did shear his sheep.

1Sa 25:5 And David [beloved] sent out ten young men, and David [beloved] said unto the young men, Get you up to Carmel [Garden-land], and go to Naval [fool], and greet him in my name:

1Sa 25:6 And thus shall you ^{2gf} say to him that lives [in prosperity], Peace [be] both to you ²ⁱ , and peace [be] to your ²ⁱ house, and peace [be] unto all that you ²ⁱ have.

1Sa 25:7 And now I have heard that you ²ⁱ have shearers: now your ²ⁱ shepherds which were with us, we hurt them not, neither was there ought miss in g unto them, all the while they were in Carmel [Garden-land].

1Sa 25:8 Ask you ²ⁱ young men, and they will show you ²ⁱ . For what reason let the young men f in d favour in you ²ⁱ eyes: for we come in a good day: give, I pray you ²ⁱ , whatsoever

comes to your ²ⁱ hand unto your ²ⁱ servants, and to your ²ⁱ son David [beloved].

1Sa 25:9 And when David's [beloved]'s young men came, they spoke to Naval [fool] accord in g to all those words in the name of David [beloved], and ceased.

1Sa 25:10 And Naval [fool] answered David's [beloved]'s servants, and said, Who [is] David [beloved]? and who [is] the son of Yishai [I possess]? there be many servants now a days that break away every man from his master.

1Sa 25:11 Shall I then take my bread, and my water, and my flesh that I have killed for my shearers, and give [it] unto men, whom I know not from what place they [be]?

1Sa 25:12 So David's [beloved]'s young men turned their way, and went aga in , and came and told him all those say in gs.

1Sa 25:13 And David [beloved] said unto his men, Gird you ^{2gf} on every man his sword. And they girded on every man his sword; and David [beloved] also girded on his sword: and there went up after David [beloved] about four hundred men; and two hundred abode by the stuff.

1Sa 25:14 But one of the young men told Avigayil [my father is joy], Naval [fool]'s wife, say in g, Behold, David [beloved] sent messengers out of the wilderness to salute our master; and he railed on them.

1Sa 25:15 But the men [were] very good unto us, and we were not hurt, neither missed we anythi ng , as long as we were conversant with them, when we were in the fields:

1Sa 25:16 They were a wall unto us both by night and day, all the while we were with them keep in g the sheep.

1Sa 25:17 Now therefore know and consider what you ²ⁱ will do; for evil is determ in ed aga in st our master, and aga in st all his household: for he [is such] a son of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], that [a man] cannot speak to him.

1Sa 25:18 Then Avigayil [my father is joy] made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two bottles of w in e, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched [corn], and an hundred clusters of rais in s, and two hundred cakes of figs, and laid [them] on asses.

1Sa 25:19 And she said unto her servants, Go on before me; behold, I come after you. But she told not her husband Naval [fool].

1Sa 25:20 And it was [so, as] she rode on the ass, that she came down by the colonnade of the hill, and, behold, David [beloved] and his men came down aga in st her; and she met them.

1Sa 25:21 Now David [beloved] had said, Surely in va in have I kept all that this [fellow] has in the wilderness, so that noth in g was missed of all that [perta in ed] unto him: and he has requited me evil for good.

1Sa 25:22 So and more also do God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] unto the enemies of David [beloved], if I leave of all that [perta in] to him by the morn in g light any that pisses aga in st the wall.

1Sa 25:23 And when Avigayil [my father is joy] saw David [beloved], she hastened, and lighted of f the ass, and fell before David [beloved] on her face, and bowed herself to the ground,

1Sa 25:24 And fell at his feet, and said, Upon me, my lord, [upon] me [let this] in iniquity [be]: and let you ²ⁱ female servant, I pray you ²ⁱ , speak in you ²ⁱ audience, and hear the words of you ²ⁱ female servant.

1Sa 25:25 Let not my lord, I pray you ²ⁱ, regard this man of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], [even] Naval [fool]: for as his name [is], so [is] he; Naval [fool] [is] his name, and folly [is] with him: but I you ²ⁱ female servant saw not the young men of my lord, whom you ²ⁱ did send.

1Sa 25:26 Now therefore, my lord, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] your ²ⁱ soul lives, see in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has withheld you ²ⁱ from com in g to [shed] blood, and from aveng in g yourself with your ²ⁱ own hand, now let your ²ⁱ enemies, and they that seek evil to my lord, be as Naval [fool].

1Sa 25:27 And now this bless in g which you ²ⁱ female servant has brought unto my lord, let it even be given unto the young men that follow my lord.

1Sa 25:28 I pray you ²ⁱ, forgive the trespass of your ²ⁱ female servant: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will certa in ly make my lord a sure house; because my lord fights the battles of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and evil has not been found in you ²ⁱ [all] your ²ⁱ days.

1Sa 25:29 Yet a man is risen to pursue you ²ⁱ, and to seek your ²ⁱ soul: but the soul of my lord shall be bound in the bundle of life with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the souls of your ²ⁱ enemies, them shall he sl in g out, [as out] of the middle of a sl in g.

1Sa 25:30 And it shall come to pass, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall have done to my lord accord in g to all the good that he has spoken concern in g you ²ⁱ, and shall have appo in ted you ²ⁱ ruler over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

1Sa 25:31 That this shall be no grief unto you ²ⁱ, nor of fence of heart unto my lord, either that you ²ⁱ have shed blood causeless, or that my lord has avenged himself: but when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall have dealt well with my lord, then remember you ²ⁱ female servant.

1Sa 25:32 And David [beloved] said to Avigayil [my father is joy], Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which sent you ²ⁱ this day to meet me:

1Sa 25:33 And blessed [be] you ²ⁱ advice, and blessed [be] you ²ⁱ, which have kept me this day from com in g to [shed] blood, and from aveng in g myself with my own hand.

1Sa 25:34 For in very deed, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] lives, which has kept me back from hurt in g you ²ⁱ, except you ²ⁱ had hasted and come to meet me, surely there had not been left unto Naval [fool] by the morn in g light any that pisses aga in st the wall.

1Sa 25:35 So David [beloved] received of her hand [that] which she had brought him, and said unto her, Go up in peace to you ²ⁱ house; see, I have listened to you ²ⁱ voice, and have accepted you ²ⁱ person.

1Sa 25:36 And Avigayil [my father is joy] came to Naval [fool]; and, behold, he held a feast in his house, like the feast of a k in g; and Naval [fool]'s heart [was] merry with in him, for he [was] very drunken: wherefore she told him noth in g, less or more, until the morn in g light.

1Sa 25:37 But it came to pass in the morn in g, when the w in e was gone out of Naval [fool], and his wife had told him these th in gs, that his heart died with in him, and he became [as] a stone.

1Sa 25:38 And it came to pass about ten days [after], that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck Naval [fool], that he died.

1Sa 25:39 And when David [beloved] heard that Naval [fool] was dead, he said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that has pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Naval [fool], and has kept his servant from evil: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has returned the wickedness of Naval [fool] upon his own head. And David [beloved] sent and communed with Avigayil [my father is joy], to take her to him to wife.

1Sa 25:40 And when the servants of David [beloved] were come to Avigayil [my father is joy] to Carmel [Garden-land], they spoke unto her, say in g, David [beloved] sent us unto you ²ⁱ, to take you ²ⁱ to him to wife.

1Sa 25:41 And she arose, and bowed herself on [her] face to the earth, and said, Behold, [let] your ²ⁱ female servant [be] a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my lord.

1Sa 25:42 And Avigayil [my father is joy] hasted, and arose, and rode upon an ass, with five female servants of hers that went after her; and she went after the messengers of David [beloved], and became his wife.

1Sa 25:43 David [beloved] also took Achino'am [my brother is delight] of Yizre'el [God Sows]; and they were also both of them his wives.

1Sa 25:44 But Sha'ul [desired] had given Mikhah [who is like God?] his daughter, David's [beloved]'s wife, to Palti [my deliverance] the son of Layish [Lion], which [was] of Gallim [springs].

1Sa 26:1 And the Zifim [smelters] came unto Sha'ul [desired] to Giv'ah [Hill], say in g, Does not David [beloved] hide himself in the hill of Hikhilah [dark], [which is] before Y'shim'on [Wasteland]?

1Sa 26:2 Then Sha'ul [desired] arose, and went down to the wilderness of Ziv [brightness] [Battlement], hav in g three thousand chosen men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, to seek David [beloved] in the wilderness of Ziv [brightness] [Battlement].

1Sa 26:3 And Sha'ul [desired] pitched in the hill of Hikhilah [dark], which [is] before Y'shim'on [Wasteland], by the way. But David [beloved] abode in the wilderness, and he saw that Sha'ul [desired] came after him in to the wilderness.

1Sa 26:4 David [beloved] therefore sent out spies, and understood that Sha'ul [desired] was come in very deed.

1Sa 26:5 And David [beloved] arose, and came to the place where Sha'ul [desired] had pitched: and David [beloved] beheld the place where Sha'ul [desired] lay, and Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], the capta in of his host: and Sha'ul [desired] lay in the trench, and the people pitched round about him.

1Sa 26:6 Then answered David [beloved] and said to Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the Hitti [Terrorists], and to Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruiyah [balsam], brother to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], say in g, Who will go down with me to Sha'ul [desired] to the camp? And Avishai [my father is a gift] said, I will go down with you ²ⁱ.

1Sa 26:7 So David [beloved] and Avishai [my father is a gift] came to the people by night: and, behold, Sha'ul [desired] lay sleep in g with in the trench, and his spear stuck in the ground at his bolster: but Avner [my father is a lamp] and the people lay round about him.

1Sa 26:8 Then said Avishai [my father is a gift] to David [beloved], God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered you ²ⁱ enemy in to you ²ⁱ hand this day:

now therefore let me strike him, I pray you ²ⁱ, with the spear even to the earth at once, and I will not [strike] him the second time.

1Sa 26:9 And David [beloved] said to Avishai [my father is a gift], Destroy him not: for who can stretch forth his hand aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted, and be guiltless?

1Sa 26:10 David [beloved] said furthermore, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike him; or his day shall come to die; or he shall descend in to battle, and perish.

1Sa 26:11 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forbid that I should stretch forth my hand aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted: but, I pray you ²ⁱ, take you ²ⁱ now the spear that [is] at his bolster, and the cruse of water, and let us go.

1Sa 26:12 So David [beloved] took the spear and the cruse of water from Sha'ul's [desired] bolster; and they got them away, and no man saw [it], nor knew [it], neither awakened: for they [were] all asleep; because a deep sleep from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was fallen upon them.

1Sa 26:13 Then David [beloved] went over to the other side, and stood on the top of an hill afar of f; a great space [be in g] between them:

1Sa 26:14 And David [beloved] cried to the people, and to Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], say in g, Answer you ²ⁱ not, Avner [my father is a lamp]? Then Avner [my father is a lamp] answered and said, Who [are] you ²ⁱ [that] cries to the k in g?

1Sa 26:15 And David [beloved] said to Avner [my father is a lamp], [Are] not you ²ⁱ a [valiant] man? and who [is] like to you ²ⁱ in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? wherefore then have you ²ⁱ not kept you ²ⁱ lord the k in g? for there came one of the people in to destroy the k in g you ²ⁱ lord.

1Sa 26:16 This th in g [is] not good that you ²ⁱ have done. [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, you ^{2gf} [are] worthy to die, because you ^{2gf} have not kept your master, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted. And now see where the k in g's spear [is], and the cruse of water that [was] at his bolster.

1Sa 26:17 And Sha'ul [desired] knew David's [beloved]'s voice, and said, [Is] this you ²ⁱ voice, my son David [beloved]? And David [beloved] said, [It is] my voice, my lord, O k in g.

1Sa 26:18 And he said, For what reason does my lord thus pursue after his servant? for what have I done? or what evil [is] in my hand?

1Sa 26:19 Now therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ, let my lord the k in g hear the words of his servant. If the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have stirred you ²ⁱ up aga in st me, let him accept an of fer in g: but if [they be] the children of men, cursed [be] they before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for they have driven me out this day from abid in g in the in heritance of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Go, serve other gods.

1Sa 26:20 Now therefore, let not my blood fall to the earth before the face of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is come out to seek a flea, as when one does hunt a part ridge in the mounta in s.

1Sa 26:21 Then said Sha'ul [desired], I have s in ned: return, my son David [beloved]: for I will no more do you ²ⁱ harm, because my soul was precious in your ²ⁱ eyes this day: behold, I have played the fool, and have erred exceed in gly.

1Sa 26:22 And David [beloved] answered and said, Behold the k in g's spear! and let one of the young men come over and fetch it.

1Sa 26:23 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) render to every man his righteousness and his faithfulness: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered you ²ⁱ in to [my] hand to day, but I would not stretch forth my hand aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted.

1Sa 26:24 And, behold, as your ²ⁱ life was much set by this day in my eyes, so let my life be much set by in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and let him deliver me out of all tribulation.

1Sa 26:25 Then Sha'ul [desired] said to David [beloved], Blessed [be] you ²ⁱ, my son David [beloved]: you ²ⁱ shall both do great [th in gs], and also shall still prevail. So David [beloved] went on his way, and Sha'ul [desired] returned to his place.

1Sa 27:1 And David [beloved] said in his heart, I shall now perish one day by the hand of Sha'ul [desired]: [there is] noth in g better for me than that I should speedily escape in to the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; and Sha'ul [desired] shall despair of me, to seek me any more in any coast of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: so shall I escape out of his hand.

1Sa 27:2 And David [beloved] arose, and he passed over with the six hundred men that [were] with him unto Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man], the son of Ma'okh [oppression], k in g of Gat [Winepress].

1Sa 27:3 And David [beloved] dwelt with Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] at Gat [Winepress], he and his men, every man with his household, [even] David [beloved] with his two wives, Achino'am [my brother is delight] the Yizre'elit [God Sows], and Avigayil [my father is joy] the Carmelit [garden-land], Naval [fool]'s wife.

1Sa 27:4 And it was told Sha'ul [desired] that David [beloved] was fled to Gat [Winepress]: and he sought no more aga in for him.

1Sa 27:5 And David [beloved] said unto Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man], If I have now found grace in you ²ⁱ eyes, let them give me a place in some town in the country, that I may dwell there: for why should you ²ⁱ servant dwell in the royal city with you ²ⁱ ?

1Sa 27:6 Then Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] gave him Ziklag [Winding] that day: wherefore Ziklag [Winding] pertains unto the k in gs of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] unto this day.

1Sa 27:7 And the time that David [beloved] dwelt in the country of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] was a full year and four months.

1Sa 27:8 And David [beloved] and his men went up, and in vaded the G'shuri [A Bridge], and the Gizri [bridge], and the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley]: for those [nations were] of old the in habitants of the land, as you ²ⁱ go to Shur [wall], even unto the land of Mitrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Sa 27:9 And David [beloved] struck the land, and left neither man nor woman alive, and took away the sheep, and the oxen, and the asses, and the camels, and the apparel, and returned, and came to Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man].

1Sa 27:10 And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] said, Where have you ^{2gf} made a road to day? And David [beloved] said, Aga in st the south of

Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and aga in st the south of the Yerachme'eli [my God have pity], and aga in st the south of the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths].

1Sa 27:11 And David [beloved] saved neither man nor woman alive, to br in g [tid in gs] to Gat [Winepress], say in g, Lest they should tell on us, say in g, So did David [beloved], and so [will be] his manner all the while he dwells in the country of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 27:12 And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] believed David [beloved], say in g, He has made his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] utterly to abhor him; therefore he shall be my servant forever.

1Sa 28:1 And it came to pass in those days, that the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered their armies together for warfare, to fight with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] said unto David [beloved], Know you ²ⁱ assuredly, that you ²ⁱ shall go out with me to battle, you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ men.

1Sa 28:2 And David [beloved] said to Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man], Surely you ²ⁱ shall know what you ²ⁱ servant can do. And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] said to David [beloved], Therefore will I make you ²ⁱ keeper of my head forever.

1Sa 28:3 Now Sh'mu'el [His name is El] was dead, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had lamented him, and buried him in Ramah [Hill], even in his own city. And Sha'ul [desired] had put away those that had familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land.

1Sa 28:4 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered themselves together, and came and pitched in Shunem [Double Resting Place]: and Sha'ul [desired] gathered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together, and they pitched in Gilboa [swollen heap].

1Sa 28:5 And when Sha'ul [desired] saw the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], he was afraid, and his heart greatly trembled.

1Sa 28:6 And when Sha'ul [desired] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered him not, neither by dreams, nor by Urim [Lights], nor by prophets.

1Sa 28:7 Then said Sha'ul [desired] unto his servants, Seek me a woman that has a familiar spirit, that I may go to her, and enquire of her. And his servants said to him, Behold, [there is] a woman that has a familiar spirit at 'Ein-Dor [spring of dwelling].

1Sa 28:8 And Sha'ul [desired] disguised himself, and put on other raiment, and he went, and two men with him, and they came to the woman by night: and he said, I pray you ²ⁱ, div in e unto me by the familiar spirit, and br in g me [him] up, whom I shall name unto you ²ⁱ.

1Sa 28:9 And the woman said unto him, Behold, you ²ⁱ know what Sha'ul [desired] has done, how he has cut of f those that have familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land: wherefore then lay you ²ⁱ a snare for my life, to cause me to die?

1Sa 28:10 And Sha'ul [desired] swore to her by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, there shall no punishment happen to you ²ⁱ for this th in g.

1Sa 28:11 Then said the woman, Whom shall I br in g up unto you ²ⁱ? And he said, Br in g me up Sh'mu'el [His name is El].

1Sa 28:12 And when the woman saw Sh'mu'el [His name is El], she cried with a loud voice: and the woman spoke to Sha'ul [desired], say in g, Why have you ²ⁱ deceived me? for

you ²ⁱ [are] Sha'ul [desired].

1Sa 28:13 And the k in g said unto her, Be not afraid: for what saw you ²ⁱ ? And the woman said unto Sha'ul [desired], I saw gods ascend in g out of the earth.

1Sa 28:14 And he said unto her, What form [is] he of ? And she said, An old man comes up; and he [is] covered with a mantle (cloak). And Sha'ul [desired] perceived that it [was] Sh'mu'el [His name is El], and he stooped with [his] face to the ground, and bowed himself.

1Sa 28:15 And Sh'mu'el [His name is El] said to Sha'ul [desired], Why have you ²ⁱ disquieted me, to br in g me up? And Sha'ul [desired] answered, I am sore distressed; for the P'lishtim [Immigrants] make war aga in st me, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is de part ed from me, and answer me no more, neither by prophets, nor by dreams: therefore I have called you ²ⁱ , that you ²ⁱ may make known unto me what I shall do.

1Sa 28:16 Then said Sh'mu'el [His name is El], For what reason then do you ²ⁱ ask of me, see in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is de part ed from you ²ⁱ , and is become your ²ⁱ enemy?

1Sa 28:17 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has done to him, as he spoke by me: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rent the k in gdom out of your ²ⁱ hand, and given it to your ²ⁱ neighbour, [even] to David [beloved]:

1Sa 28:18 Because you ²ⁱ obeyed not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor executed his fierce wrath upon 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], therefore has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) done this th in g unto you ²ⁱ this day.

1Sa 28:19 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will also deliver Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with you ²ⁱ in to the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and tomorrow [shall] you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ sons [be] with me: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also shall deliver the host of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in to the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 28:20 Then Sha'ul [desired] fell straightway all along on the earth, and was sore afraid, because of the words of Sh'mu'el [His name is El]: and there was no strength in him; for he had eaten no bread all the day, nor all the night.

1Sa 28:21 And the woman came unto Sha'ul [desired], and saw that he was sore troubled, and said unto him, Behold, your ²ⁱ female servant has obeyed your ²ⁱ voice, and I have put my life in my hand, and have listened unto your ²ⁱ words which you ²ⁱ spoke unto me.

1Sa 28:22 Now therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ , hearken you ²ⁱ also unto the voice of your ²ⁱ female servant, and let me set a morsel of bread before you ²ⁱ ; and eat, that you ²ⁱ may have strength, when you ²ⁱ go on you ²ⁱ way.

1Sa 28:23 But he refused, and said, I will not eat. But his servants, together with the woman, compelled him; and he listened unto their voice. So he arose from the earth, and sat upon the bed.

1Sa 28:24 And the woman had a fat calf in the house; and she hasted, and killed it, and took flour, and kneaded [it], and did bake unleavened bread there of :

1Sa 28:25 And she brought [it] before Sha'ul [desired], and before his servants; and they did eat. Then they rose up, and went away that night.

1Sa 29:1 Now the P'lishtim [Immigrants] gathered together all their armies to Aphek [Enclosure]: and the Yisra'eli's pitched by a founta in which [is] in Yizre'el [God Sows].

1Sa 29:2 And the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] passed on by hundreds, and by thousands: but David [beloved] and his men passed on in the rear guard with Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man].

1Sa 29:3 Then said the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], What [do] these 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] [here]? And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] said unto the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], [Is] not this David [beloved], the servant of Sha'ul [desired] the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which has been with me these days, or these years, and I have found no fault in him s in ce he fell [unto me] unto this day?

1Sa 29:4 And the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] were exceedingly angry with him; and the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] said unto him, Make this fellow return, that he may go aga in to his place which you ²ⁱ have appo in ted him, and let him not go down with us to battle, lest in the battle he be an adversary to us: for which should he reconcile himself unto his master? [should it] not [be] with the heads of these men?

1Sa 29:5 [Is] not this David [beloved], of whom they sang one to another in dances, say in g, Sha'ul [desired] killed his thousands, and David [beloved] his ten thousands?

1Sa 29:6 Then Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] called David [beloved], and said unto him, Surely, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, you ²ⁱ have been upright, and you ²ⁱ go in g out and you ²ⁱ com in g in with me in the host [is] good in my sight: for I have not found evil in you ²ⁱ s in ce the day of you ²ⁱ com in g unto me unto this day: nevertheless the lords favour you ²ⁱ not.

1Sa 29:7 For what reason now return, and go in peace, that you ²ⁱ displease not the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Sa 29:8 And David [beloved] said unto Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man], But what have I done? and what have you ²ⁱ found in your ²ⁱ servant so long as I have been with you ²ⁱ unto this day, that I may not go fight aga in st the enemies of my lord the k in g?

1Sa 29:9 And Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] answered and said to David [beloved], I know that you ²ⁱ [are] good in my sight, as an angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: notwithstanding in g the pr in ces of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] have said, He shall not go up with us to the battle.

1Sa 29:10 For what reason now rise up early in the morn in g with you ²ⁱ master's servants that are come with you ²ⁱ : and as soon as you ^{2gf} be up early in the morn in g, and have light, de part .

1Sa 29:11 So David [beloved] and his men rose up early to de part in the morn in g, to return in to the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]. And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went up to Yizre'el [God Sows].

1Sa 30:1 And it came to pass, when David [beloved] and his men were come to Ziklag [Winding] on the third day, that the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] had in vaded the south, and Ziklag [Winding], and smitten Ziklag [Winding], and burned it with fire;

1Sa 30:2 And had taken the women captives, that [were] in it: they killed not any, either great or small, but carried [them] away, and went on their way.

1Sa 30:3 So David [beloved] and his men came to the city, and, behold, [it was] burned with fire; and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, were taken captives.

1Sa 30:4 Then David [beloved] and the people that [were] with him lifted up their voice and wept, until they had no more power to weep.

1Sa 30:5 And David's [beloved]'s two wives were taken captives, Achino'am [my brother is delight] the Yizre'elit [God Sows], and Avigayil [my father is joy] the wife of Naval [fool] the Carmeli [garden-land].

1Sa 30:6 And David [beloved] was greatly distressed; for the people spoke of ston in g him, because the soul of all the people was grieved, every man for his sons and for his daughters: but David [beloved] encouraged himself in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Sa 30:7 And David [beloved] said to Avyatar [my father is great] the priest, Achi-Melekh [my brother is king]'s son, I pray you ²ⁱ, br in g me here the ephod (vest). And Avyatar [my father is great] brought there the ephod (vest) to David [beloved].

1Sa 30:8 And David [beloved] enquired at the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Shall I pursue after this troop? shall I overtake them? And he answered him, Pursue: for you ²ⁱ shall surely overtake [them], and without fail recover [all].

1Sa 30:9 So David [beloved] went, he and the six hundred men that [were] with him, and came to the brook B'sor [cheerful], where those that were left beh in d stayed.

1Sa 30:10 But David [beloved] pursued, he and four hundred men: for two hundred abode beh in d, which were so fa in t that they could not go over the brook B'sor [cheerful].

1Sa 30:11 And they found an *Mitzri* [Egyptian] in the field, and brought him to David [beloved], and gave him bread, and he did eat; and they made him dr in k water;

1Sa 30:12 And they gave him a piece of a cake of figs, and two clusters of rais in s: and when he had eaten, his spirit came aga in to him: for he had eaten no bread, nor drunk [any] water, three days and three nights.

1Sa 30:13 And David [beloved] said unto him, To whom [belong] you ²ⁱ ? and from what place [are] you ²ⁱ ? And he said, I [am] a young man of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], servant to an 'Amaleki [Dwellers in a Valley]; and my master left me, because three days ago I fell sick.

1Sa 30:14 We made an in vasion [upon] the south of the K'reti [executioners], and upon [the coast] which [belongs] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and upon the south of Kalev [Dog]; and we burned Ziklag [Winding] with fire.

1Sa 30:15 And David [beloved] said to him, Can you ²ⁱ br in g me down to this company? And he said, Swear unto me by God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that you ²ⁱ will neither kill me, nor deliver me in to the hands of my master, and I will br in g you ²ⁱ down to this company.

1Sa 30:16 And when he had brought him down, behold, [they were] spread abroad upon all the earth, eat in g and dr in k in g, and danc in g, because of all the great spoil that they had taken out of the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and out of the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Sa 30:17 And David [beloved] struck them from the twilight even unto the even in g of the next day: and there escaped not a man of them, save four hundred young men, which rode upon camels, and fled.

1Sa 30:18 And David [beloved] recovered all that the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] had carried away: and David [beloved] rescued his two wives.

1Sa 30:19 And there was noth in g lack in g to them, neither small nor great, neither sons nor daughters, neither spoil, nor any [th in g] that they had taken to them: David [beloved] recovered all.

1Sa 30:20 And David [beloved] took all the flocks and the herds, [which] they drove before those [other] cattle, and said, This [is] David's [beloved]'s spoil.

1Sa 30:21 And David [beloved] came to the two hundred men, which were so fa in t that they could not follow David [beloved], whom they had made also to abide at the brook B'sor [cheerful]: and they went forth to meet David [beloved], and to meet the people that [were] with him: and when David [beloved] came near to the people, he saluted them.

1Sa 30:22 Then answered all the wicked men and [men] of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], of those that went with David [beloved], and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them [ought] of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead [them] away, and de part .

1Sa 30:23 Then said David [beloved], You ^{2gf} shall not do so, my brethren, with that which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given us, who has preserved us, and delivered the company that came aga in st us in to our hand.

1Sa 30:24 For who will hearken unto you in this matter? but as his part [is] that goes down to the battle, so [shall] his part [be] that tarries by the stuff: they shall part alike.

1Sa 30:25 And it was [so] from that day forward, that he made it a statute and an ord in ance for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto this day.

1Sa 30:26 And when David [beloved] came to Ziklag [Winding], he sent of the spoil unto the elders of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [even] to his friends, say in g, Behold a present for you of the spoil of the enemies of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

1Sa 30:27 To [them] which [were] in Beit-El [House of God], and to [them] which [were] in south Ramot [Heights], and to [them] which [were] in Yatir [Plenty],

1Sa 30:28 And to [them] which [were] in 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], and to [them] which [were] in Sifmot [fruitful], and to [them] which [were] in Esht'moa [I will make myself heard],

1Sa 30:29 And to [them] which [were] in Rakhal [trade], and to [them] which [were] in the cities of the Yerachme'eli [my God have pity], and to [them] which [were] in the cities of the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths],

1Sa 30:30 And to [them] which [were] in Hormah [Asylum], and to [them] which [were] in Kor-'Ashan [furnace of smoke], and to [them] which [were] in 'Atakh [lodging place],

1Sa 30:31 And to [them] which [were] in Hevron [Seat of Association], and to all the places where David [beloved] himself and his men were wont to haunt.

1Sa 31:1 Now the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fought aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fled from before the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and fell down sla in in mount Gilboa [swollen heap].

1Sa 31:2 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] followed hard upon Sha'ul [desired] and upon his sons; and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] killed Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Avinadav [my father is noble], and Malkishua [my king is wealth], Sha'ul's [desired] sons.

1Sa 31:3 And the battle went sore aga in st Sha'ul [desired], and the archers hit him; and he was sore wounded of the archers.

1Sa 31:4 Then said Sha'ul [desired] unto his armourbearer, Draw your ²ⁱ sword, and thrust me through with that; lest these uncircumcised come and thrust me through, and abuse me.

But his armourbearer would not; for he was sore afraid. Therefore Sha'ul [desired] took a sword, and fell upon it.

1Sa 31:5 And when his armourbearer saw that Sha'ul [desired] was dead, he fell likewise upon his sword, and died with him.

1Sa 31:6 So Sha'ul [desired] died, and his three sons, and his armourbearer, and all his men, that same day together.

1Sa 31:7 And when the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that [were] on the other side of the valley, and [they] that [were] on the other side Yarden [Descender], saw that the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fled, and that Sha'ul [desired] and his sons were dead, they forsook the cities, and fled; and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came and dwelt in them.

1Sa 31:8 And it came to pass on the morrow, when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came to strip the slain, that they found Sha'ul [desired] and his three sons fallen in mount Gilboa [swollen heap].

1Sa 31:9 And they cut off his head, and stripped off his armour, and sent in to the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] round about, to publish [it in] the house of their idols, and among the people.

1Sa 31:10 And they put his armour in the house of 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)]: and they fastened his body to the wall of Beit-Sh'an [house of ease].

1Sa 31:11 And when the inhabitants of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] heard of that which the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had done to Sha'ul [desired];

1Sa 31:12 All the valiant men arose, and went all night, and took the body of Sha'ul [desired] and the bodies of his sons from the wall of Beit-Sh'an [house of ease], and came to Yavesh [dry], and burnt them there.

1Sa 31:13 And they took their bones, and buried [them] under a tree at Yavesh [dry], and fasted seven days.

2 Samuel

2Sa 1:1 Now it came to pass after the death of Sha'ul [desired], when David [beloved] was returned from the slaughter of the 'Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley], and David [beloved] had abode two days in Ziklag [Winding];

2Sa 1:2 It came even to pass on the third day, that, behold, a man came out of the camp from Sha'ul [desired] with his clothes rent, and earth upon his head: and [so] it was, when he came to David [beloved], that he fell to the earth, and did obeisance.

2Sa 1:3 And David [beloved] said unto him, From where do you ²ⁱ come? And he said unto him, Out of the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] am I escaped.

2Sa 1:4 And David [beloved] said unto him, How went the matter? I pray you ²ⁱ, tell me. And he answered, That the people are fled from the battle, and many of the people also are fallen and dead; and Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son are dead also.

2Sa 1:5 And David [beloved] said unto the young man that told him, How know you ²ⁱ that Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son be dead?

2Sa 1:6 And the young man that told him said, As I happened by chance upon mount Gilboa [swollen heap], behold, Sha'ul [desired] leaned upon his spear; and, lo, the chariots and

horsemen followed hard after him.

2Sa 1:7 And when he looked beh in d him, he saw me, and called unto me. And I answered, Here [am] I.

2Sa 1:8 And he said unto me, Who [are] you ²ⁱ ? And I answered him, I [am] an ‘Amaleki [Dwellers in a Valley].

2Sa 1:9 He said unto me aga in , Stand, I pray you ²ⁱ , upon me, and slay me: for anguish is come upon me, because my life [is] yet whole in me.

2Sa 1:10 So I stood upon him, and killed him, because I was sure that he could not live after that he was fallen: and I took the crown that [was] upon his head, and the bracelet that [was] on his arm, and have brought them here unto my lord.

2Sa 1:11 Then David [beloved] took hold on his clothes, and rent them; and likewise all the men that [were] with him: 2Sa 1:12 And they mourned, and wept, and fasted until even, for Sha’ul [desired], and for Y’honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son, and for the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the house of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; because they were fallen by the sword.

2Sa 1:13 And David [beloved] said unto the young man that told him, Whence [are] you ²ⁱ ? And he answered, I [am] the son of a stranger, an ‘Amaleki [Dwellers in a Valley].

2Sa 1:14 And David [beloved] said unto him, How were you ²ⁱ not afraid to stretch forth you ²ⁱ hand to destroy the LORD-Yehōvah’s [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted?

2Sa 1:15 And David [beloved] called one of the young men, and said, Go near, [and] fall upon him. And he struck him that he died.

2Sa 1:16 And David [beloved] said unto him, You ^{1s} blood [be] upon you ²ⁱ head; for you ²ⁱ mouth has testified aga in st you ²ⁱ , say in g, I have sla in the LORD-Yehōvah’s [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted.

2Sa 1:17 And David [beloved] lamented with this lamentation over Sha’ul [desired] and over Y’honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son: 2Sa 1:18 (Also he bade them t each the children of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [the use of] the bow: behold, [it is] written in the book of Yahsar [Upright, Correct].)

2Sa 1:19 The beauty of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is sla in upon you ²ⁱ high places: how are the mighty fallen!

2Sa 1:20 Tell [it] not in Gat [Winepress], publish [it] not in the streets of Askelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed]; lest the daughters of the P’lishtim [Immigrants] rejoice, lest the daughters of the uncircumcised triumph.

2Sa 1:21 You ^{2gf} mounta in s of Gilboa [swollen heap], [let there be] no dew, neither [let there be] ra in , upon you, nor fields of of fer in gs: for there the shield of the mighty is vilely cast away, the shield of Sha’ul [desired], [as though he had] not [been] ano in ted with oil.

2Sa 1:22 From the blood of the sla in , from the fat of the mighty, the bow of Y’honatan [Yehovah has Given] turned not back, and the sword of Sha’ul [desired] returned not empty.

2Sa 1:23 Sha’ul [desired] and Y’honatan [Yehovah has Given] [were] lovely and pleasant in their lives, and in their death they were not divided: they were swifter than eagles, they were stronger than lions.

2Sa 1:24 You ^{2gf} daughters of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], weep over Sha’ul [desired], who clothed you in scarlet, with [other] delights, who put on ornaments of gold upon your apparel.

2Sa 1:25 How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! O Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], [you ²ⁱ were] sla in in you ²ⁱ high places.

2Sa 1:26 I am distressed for you ²ⁱ, my brother Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]: very pleasant have you ²ⁱ been unto me: you ²ⁱ love to me was wonderful, pass in g the love of women.

2Sa 1:27 How are the mighty fallen, and the weapons of war perished!

2Sa 2:1 And it came to pass after this, that David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Shall I go up in to any of the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Go up. And David [beloved] said, Where shall I go up? And he said, Unto Hevron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 2:2 So David [beloved] went up there, and his two wives also, Achino'am [my brother is delight] the Yizre'elit [God Sows], and Avigayil [my father is joy] Naval [fool]'s wife the Carmeli [garden-land].

2Sa 2:3 And his men that [were] with him did David [beloved] br in g up, every man with his household: and they dwelt in the cities of Hevron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 2:4 And the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came, and there they ano in ted David [beloved] k in g over the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. And they told David [beloved], say in g, [That] the men of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] [were they] that buried Sha'ul [desired].

2Sa 2:5 And David [beloved] sent messengers unto the men of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony], and said unto them, Blessed [be] you ^{2gf} of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that you ^{2gf} have showed this k in dness unto your lord, [even] unto Sha'ul [desired], and have buried him.

2Sa 2:6 And now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) show k in dness and truth unto you: and I also will requite you this k in dness, because you ^{2gf} have done this th in g.

2Sa 2:7 Therefore now let your hands be strengthened, and be you ^{2gf} valiant: for your master Sha'ul [desired] is dead, and also the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] have ano in ted me k in g over them.

2Sa 2:8 But Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], capta in of Sha'ul's [desired] host, took Ish-Boshet [man of shame] the son of Sha'ul [desired], and brought him over to Machanayim [Two Camps];

2Sa 2:9 And made him k in g over Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and over the Ashuri [guided; blessed], and over Yizre'el [God Sows], and over Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and over B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 2:10 Ish-Boshet [man of shame] Sha'ul's [desired] son [was] forty years old when he began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and reigned two years. But the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] followed David [beloved].

2Sa 2:11 And the time that David [beloved] was k in g in Hevron [Seat of Association] over the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was seven years and six months.

2Sa 2:12 And Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], and the servants of Ish-Boshet [man of shame] the son of Sha'ul [desired], went out from Machanayim [Two Camps] to Giv'on [Hill City].

2Sa 2:13 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam], and the servants of David [beloved], went out, and met together by the pool of Giv'on [Hill City]: and they sat down, the one on the one side of the pool, and the other on the other side of the pool.

2Sa 2:14 And Avner [my father is a lamp] said to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Let the young men now arise, and play before us. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said, Let them arise.

2Sa 2:15 Then there arose and went over by number twelve of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], which [perta in ed] to Ish-Boshet [man of shame] the son of Sha'ul [desired], and twelve of the servants of David [beloved].

2Sa 2:16 And they caught everyone his fellow by the head, and [thrust] his sword in his fellow's side; so they fell down together: wherefore that place was called Helkat-Hatzurim [field of swords], which [is] in Giv'on [Hill City].

2Sa 2:17 And there was a very sore battle that day; and Avner [my father is a lamp] was beaten, and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], before the servants of David [beloved].

2Sa 2:18 And there were three sons of Tz'ruyah [balsam] there, Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and Avishai [my father is a gift], and 'Asah'el [God-made]: and 'Asah'el [God-made] [was as] light of foot as a wild roe.

2Sa 2:19 And 'Asah'el [God-made] pursued after Avner [my father is a lamp]; and in go in g he turned not to the right hand nor to the left from follow in g Avner [my father is a lamp].

2Sa 2:20 Then Avner [my father is a lamp] looked beh in d him, and said, [Are] you ²ⁱ 'Asah'el [God-made]? And he answered, I [am].

2Sa 2:21 And Avner [my father is a lamp] said to him, Turn you ²ⁱ aside to you ²ⁱ right hand or to you ²ⁱ left, and lay you ²ⁱ hold on one of the young men, and take you ²ⁱ his armour. But 'Asah'el [God-made] would not turn aside from follow in g of him.

2Sa 2:22 And Avner [my father is a lamp] said aga in to 'Asah'el [God-made], Turn you ²ⁱ aside from follow in g me: wherefore should I strike you ²ⁱ to the ground? how then should I hold up my face to Yo'av [Yehovah is father] you ²ⁱ brother?

2Sa 2:23 However he refused to turn aside: wherefore Avner [my father is a lamp] with the h in der end of the spear struck him under the fifth [rib], that the spear came out beh in d him; and he fell down there, and died in the same place: and it came to pass, [that] as many as came to the place where 'Asah'el [God-made] fell down and died stood still.

2Sa 2:24 Yo'av [Yehovah is father] also and Avishai [my father is a gift] pursued after Avner [my father is a lamp]: and the sun went down when they were come to the hill of Amah [a cubit], that [lies] before Giach [to break forth] by the way of the wilderness of Giv'on [Hill City].

2Sa 2:25 And the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] gathered themselves together after Avner [my father is a lamp], and became one troop, and stood on the top of an hill.

2Sa 2:26 Then Avner [my father is a lamp] called to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and said, Shall the sword devour forever? know you ²ⁱ not that it will be bitterness in the latter end? how long shall it be then, before you ²ⁱ bid the people return from follow in g their brethren?

2Sa 2:27 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said, [As] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lives, unless you ²ⁱ had spoken, surely then in the morn in g the people had gone up everyone from follow in g his brother.

2Sa 2:28 So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] blew a trumpet, and all the people stood still, and pursued after Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] no more, neither fought they any more.

2Sa 2:29 And Avner [my father is a lamp] and his men walked all that night through the plain, and passed over Yarden [Descender], and went through all Bitron [division, or cleft, or ravine], and they came to Machanayim [Two Camps].

2Sa 2:30 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] returned from following Avner [my father is a lamp]: and when he had gathered all the people together, there lacked of David's [beloved]'s servants nineteen men and 'Asah'el [God-made].

2Sa 2:31 But the servants of David [beloved] had smitten of Benjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and of Avner [my father is a lamp]'s men, [so that] three hundred and three score men died.

2Sa 2:32 And they took up 'Asah'el [God-made], and buried him in the sepulcher of his father, which [was in] Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and his men went all night, and they came to Hebron [Seat of Association] at break of day.

2Sa 3:1 Now there was long war between the house of Sha'ul [desired] and the house of David [beloved]: but David [beloved] waxed stronger and stronger, and the house of Sha'ul [desired] waxed weaker and weaker.

2Sa 3:2 And unto David [beloved] were sons born in Hebron [Seat of Association]: and his firstborn was Amnon [faithful], of Achino'am [my brother is delight] the Yizre'elit [God Sows];

2Sa 3:3 And his second, Kil'av [like his father], of Avigayil [my father is joy] the wife of Nabal [fool] the Carmeli [garden-land]; and the third, Avshalom [my father is peace] the son of Ma'akhah [oppression] [oppression] the daughter of Talmai [Plowman] king of G'shur [proud beholder];

2Sa 3:4 And the fourth, Adōnyah [my lord is Yehovah] the son of Haggith [festive]; and the fifth, Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged] the son of Avital [my father is (the) dew];

2Sa 3:5 And the sixth, Yitre'am [profit of the people], by 'Eglah [a heifer] David's [beloved]'s wife. These were born to David [beloved] in Hebron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 3:6 And it came to pass, while there was war between the house of Sha'ul [desired] and the house of David [beloved], that Avner [my father is a lamp] made himself strong for the house of Sha'ul [desired].

2Sa 3:7 And Sha'ul [desired] had a concubine, whose name [was] Ritzpah [pavement], the daughter of Ayah [falcon]: and [Ish-Boshet [man of shame]] said to Avner [my father is a lamp], For what reason have you ²ⁱ gone in unto my father's concubine?

2Sa 3:8 Then was Avner [my father is a lamp] very exceedingly angry for the words of Ish-Boshet [man of shame], and said, [Am] I a dog's head, which again in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] do show kingliness this day unto the house of Sha'ul [desired] you ²ⁱ father, to his brethren, and to his friends, and have not delivered you ²ⁱ in to the hand of David [beloved], that you ²ⁱ charge me to day with a fault concerning this woman?

2Sa 3:9 So do God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to Avner [my father is a lamp], and more also, except, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sworn to David [beloved], even so I do to him; 2Sa 3:10 To translate the king from the house of Sha'ul [desired], and to set up the throne of David [beloved] over Yisra'el [He Holds

Onto The Heal Of God] and over Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath].

2Sa 3:11 And he could not answer Avner [my father is a lamp] a word aga in , because he feared him.

2Sa 3:12 And Avner [my father is a lamp] sent messengers to David [beloved] on his behalf, say in g, Whose [is] the land? say in g [also], Make your ²ⁱ league with me, and, behold, my hand [shall be] with you ²ⁱ , to br in g about all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto you ²ⁱ .

2Sa 3:13 And he said, Well; I will make a league with you ²ⁱ : but one th in g I require of you ²ⁱ , that is, you ²ⁱ shall not see my face, except you ²ⁱ first br in g Mikhal [who is like God?] Sha'ul's [desired] daughter, when you ²ⁱ come to see my face.

2Sa 3:14 And David [beloved] sent messengers to Ish-Boshet [man of shame] Sha'ul's [desired] son, say in g, Deliver [me] my wife Mikhal [who is like God?], which I espoused to me for an hundred foresk in s of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

2Sa 3:15 And Ish-Boshet [man of shame] sent, and took her from [her] husband, [even] from Palti'el [God delivers] the son of Layish [Lion].

2Sa 3:16 And her husband went with her along weep in g beh in d her to Bachurim [young men's Villiage]. Then said Avner [my father is a lamp] unto him, Go, return. And he returned.

2Sa 3:17 And Avner [my father is a lamp] had communication with the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, You ^{2gf} sought for David [beloved] in times past [to be] k in g over you:

2Sa 3:18 Now then do [it]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken of David [beloved], say in g, By the hand of my servant David [beloved] I will save my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and out of the hand of all their enemies.

2Sa 3:19 And Avner [my father is a lamp] also spoke in the ears of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: and Avner [my father is a lamp] went also to speak in the ears of David [beloved] in Hevron [Seat of Association] all that seemed good to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and that seemed good to the whole house of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

2Sa 3:20 So Avner [my father is a lamp] came to David [beloved] to Hevron [Seat of Association], and twenty men with him. And David [beloved] made Avner [my father is a lamp] and the men that [were] with him a feast.

2Sa 3:21 And Avner [my father is a lamp] said unto David [beloved], I will arise and go, and will gather all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto my lord the k in g, that they may make a league with you ²ⁱ , and that you ²ⁱ may reign over all that you ²ⁱ heart desires. And David [beloved] sent Avner [my father is a lamp] away; and he went in peace.

2Sa 3:22 And, behold, the servants of David [beloved] and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] came from [pursu in g] a troop, and brought in a great spoil with them: but Avner [my father is a lamp] [was] not with David [beloved] in Hevron [Seat of Association]; for he had sent him away, and he was gone in peace.

2Sa 3:23 When Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and all the host that [was] with him were come, they told Yo'av [Yehovah is father], say in g, Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp] came to the k in g, and he has sent him away, and he is gone in peace.

2Sa 3:24 Then Yo'av [Yehovah is father] came to the king, and said, What have you²ⁱ done? behold, Avner [my father is a lamp] came unto you²ⁱ; why [is] it [that] you²ⁱ have sent him away, and he is quite gone?

2Sa 3:25 you²ⁱ know Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], that he came to deceive you²ⁱ, and to know your²ⁱ going out and your²ⁱ coming in, and to know all that you²ⁱ do.

2Sa 3:26 And when Yo'av [Yehovah is father] was come out from David [beloved], he sent messengers after Avner [my father is a lamp], which brought him again from the well of Sirah [the turning]: but David [beloved] knew [it] not.

2Sa 3:27 And when Avner [my father is a lamp] was returned to Hebron [Seat of Association], Yo'av [Yehovah is father] took him aside in the gate to speak with him quietly, and struck him there under the fifth [rib], that he died, for the blood of 'Asah'el [God-made] his brother.

2Sa 3:28 And afterward when David [beloved] heard [it], he said, I and my king [are] guiltless before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forever from the blood of Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp]:

2Sa 3:29 Let it rest on the head of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and on all his father's house; and let there not fail from the house of Yo'av [Yehovah is father] one that has an issue, or that is a leper, or that leans on a staff, or that falls on the sword, or that lacks bread.

2Sa 3:30 So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and Avishai [my father is a gift] his brother killed Avner [my father is a lamp], because he had slain their brother 'Asah'el [God-made] at Giv'on [Hill City] in the battle.

2Sa 3:31 And David [beloved] said to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and to all the people that [were] with him, Rend your clothes, and gird you with sackcloth, and mourn before Avner [my father is a lamp]. And king David [beloved] [himself] followed the bier.

2Sa 3:32 And they buried Avner [my father is a lamp] in Hebron [Seat of Association]: and the king lifted up his voice, and wept at the grave of Avner [my father is a lamp]; and all the people wept.

2Sa 3:33 And the king lamented over Avner [my father is a lamp], and said, Died Avner [my father is a lamp] as a fool dies?

2Sa 3:34 Your^{1s} hands [were] not bound, nor your²ⁱ feet put in to fetters: as a man falls before wicked men, [so] fell you²ⁱ. And all the people wept again over him.

2Sa 3:35 And when all the people came to cause David [beloved] to eat meat while it was yet day, David [beloved] swore, saying, So do God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to me, and more also, if I taste bread, or ought else, till the sun be down.

2Sa 3:36 And all the people took notice [of it], and it pleased them: as whatsoever the king did pleased all the people.

2Sa 3:37 For all the people and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] understood that day that it was not of the king to slay Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp].

2Sa 3:38 And the king said unto his servants, Know you^{2gf} not that there is a prince and a great man fallen this day in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Sa 3:39 And I [am] this day weak, though afflicted king; and these men the sons of Tz'ruyah [balsam] [be] too hard for me: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall reward the doer of evil according to his wickedness.

2Sa 4:1 And when Sha'ul's [desired] son heard that Avner [my father is a lamp] was dead in Hebron [Seat of Association], his hands were feeble, and all the Yisra'eli's were troubled.

2Sa 4:2 And Sha'ul's [desired] son had two men [that were] captives of bands: the name of the one [was] Ba'anah [in affliction], and the name of the other Rekhav [rider], the sons of Rimmon [Pomegranate] a Be'erot [wells], of the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: (for B'erot [Wells] also was reckoned to Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]:

2Sa 4:3 And the Be'erotim [wells] fled to Gittayim [two winepresses], and were sojourners there until this day.) 2Sa 4:4 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], Sha'ul's [desired] son, had a son [that was] lame of [his] feet. He was five years old when the tidings came of Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] out of Yizre'el [God Sows], and his nurse took him up, and fled: and it came to pass, as she made haste to flee, that he fell, and became lame. And his name [was] M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol].

2Sa 4:5 And the sons of Rimmon [Pomegranate] the Be'erot [wells], Rekhav [rider] and Ba'anah [in affliction], went, and came about the heat of the day to the house of Ish-Boshet [man of shame], who lay on a bed at noon.

2Sa 4:6 And they came there in to the midst of the house, [as though] they would have fetched wheat; and they struck him under the fifth [rib]: and Rekhav [rider] and Ba'anah [in affliction] his brother escaped.

2Sa 4:7 For when they came in to the house, he lay on his bed in his bedchamber, and they struck him, and killed him, and beheaded him, and took his head, and got them away through the plain in all night.

2Sa 4:8 And they brought the head of Ish-Boshet [man of shame] unto David [beloved] to Hebron [Seat of Association], and said to the king, Behold the head of Ish-Boshet [man of shame] the son of Sha'ul [desired] your ²ⁱ enemy, which sought you ²ⁱ life; and the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has avenged my lord the king this day of Sha'ul [desired], and of his seed.

2Sa 4:9 And David [beloved] answered Rekhav [rider] and Ba'anah [in affliction] his brother, the sons of Rimmon [Pomegranate] the Be'erot [wells], and said unto them, [As] the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, who has redeemed my soul out of all adversity,

2Sa 4:10 When one told me, say king, Behold, Sha'ul [desired] is dead, then king to have brought good tidings, I took hold of him, and killed him in Ziklag [Winding], who [thought] that I would have given him a reward for his tidings:

2Sa 4:11 How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?

2Sa 4:12 And David [beloved] commanded his young men, and they killed them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hanged [them] up over the pool in Hebron [Seat of Association]. But they took the head of Ish-Boshet [man of shame], and buried [it] in the sepulcher of Avner [my father is a lamp] in Hebron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 5:1 Then came all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to David [beloved] unto Hebron [Seat of Association], and spoke, say king, Behold, we [are] you ²ⁱ bone and you ²ⁱ flesh.

2Sa 5:2 Also in time past, when Sha'ul [desired] was k in g over us, you ²ⁱ were he that led out and brought in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ shall feed my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and you ²ⁱ shall be a capta in over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 5:3 So all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came to the k in g to Hevron [Seat of Association]; and k in g David [beloved] made a league with them in Hevron [Seat of Association] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they ano in ted David [beloved] k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 5:4 David [beloved] [was] thirty years old when he began to reign, [and] he reigned forty years.

2Sa 5:5 In Hevron [Seat of Association] he reigned over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] seven years and six months: and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] he reigned thirty and three years over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Sa 5:6 And the k in g and his men went to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], the in habitants of the land: which spoke unto David [beloved], say in g, Except you ²ⁱ take away the bl in d and the lame, you ²ⁱ shall not come in here: th in k in g, David [beloved] cannot come in here.

2Sa 5:7 Nevertheless David [beloved] took the strong hold of Tziyon [parched place]: the same [is] the city of David [beloved].

2Sa 5:8 And David [beloved] said on that day, Whosoever gets up to the gutter, and smites the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], and the lame and the bl in d, [that are] hated of David's [beloved]'s soul, [he shall be chief and capta in]. For what reason they said, The bl in d and the lame shall not come in to the house.

2Sa 5:9 So David [beloved] dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David [beloved]. And David [beloved] built round about from Millo [rampart or mound] and in ward.

2Sa 5:10 And David [beloved] went on, and grew great, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [was] with him.

2Sa 5:11 And Hiram [noble] k in g of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] sent messengers to David [beloved], and cedar trees, and carpenters, and masons: and they built David [beloved] an house.

2Sa 5:12 And David [beloved] perceived that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had established him k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and that he had exalted his k in gdom for his people Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sake.

2Sa 5:13 And David [beloved] took [him] more concub in es and wives out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], after he was come from Hevron [Seat of Association]: and there were yet sons and daughters born to David [beloved].

2Sa 5:14 And these [be] the names of those that were born unto him in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Shamua [Renowned], and Shovav [rebellious], and Natan [giver], and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace],

2Sa 5:15 Yivchar [Yehovah chooses] also, and Elishua [my God is wealth], and Nefeg [Weak, Slacked], and Yafia [Shining], 2Sa 5:16 And Elishama [My God has Heard], and El-yada [God knows], and Elifelet [God is deliverance].

2Sa 5:17 But when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] heard that they had anointed David [beloved] king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], all the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came up to seek David [beloved]; and David [beloved] heard [of it], and went down to the hold.

2Sa 5:18 The P'lishtim [Immigrants] also came and spread themselves in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

2Sa 5:19 And David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Shall I go up to the P'lishtim [Immigrants]? will you ²ⁱ deliver them in to my hand? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto David [beloved], Go up: for I will doubtless deliver the P'lishtim [Immigrants] in to you ²ⁱ hand.

2Sa 5:20 And David [beloved] came to Ba'al-P'ratzim [lord of the breaks], and David [beloved] struck them there, and said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has broken forth upon my enemies before me, as the breach of waters. Therefore he called the name of that place Ba'al-P'ratzim [lord of the breaks].

2Sa 5:21 And there they left their images, and David [beloved] and his men burned them.

2Sa 5:22 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came up yet again, and spread themselves in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

2Sa 5:23 And when David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he said, you ²ⁱ shall not go up; [but] fetch a compass behind them, and come upon them over again in the mulberry trees.

2Sa 5:24 And let it be, when you ²ⁱ hear the sound of a going in the tops of the mulberry trees, that then you ²ⁱ shall bestir yourself: for then shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) go out before you ²ⁱ, to strike the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

2Sa 5:25 And David [beloved] did so, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded him; and struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants] from Geva [hill] until you ²ⁱ come to Gezer [portion].

2Sa 6:1 Again, David [beloved] gathered together all [the] chosen [men] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], thirty thousand.

2Sa 6:2 And David [beloved] arose, and went with all the people that [were] with him from Ba'alei [the lords] of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to bring up from there the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], whose name is called by the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] that dwells [between] the k'vurim (cherubim).

2Sa 6:3 And they set the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon a new cart, and brought it out of the house of Avinadav [my father is noble] that [was] in Giv'ah [Hill]: and 'Uzah [strength] and Achyo [brotherly or fraternal], the sons of Avinadav [my father is noble], drove the new cart.

2Sa 6:4 And they brought it out of the house of Avinadav [my father is noble] which [was] at Giv'ah [Hill], accompany in g the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and Achyo [brotherly or fraternal] went before the ark.

2Sa 6:5 And David [beloved] and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] played before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) on all manner of [instruments made of] fir wood, even on harps, and on psalteries, and on timbrels, and on cornets, and on cymbals.

2Sa 6:6 And when they came to Nakhon's [prepared] thresh in g floor, 'Uzah [strength] put forth [his hand] to the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and took hold of it; for the oxen shook [it].

2Sa 6:7 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was k in dled aga in st 'Uzah [strength]; and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] struck him there for [his] error; and there he died by the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Sa 6:8 And David [beloved] was displeased, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made a br each upon 'Uzah [strength]: and he called the name of the place Peretz-'Uzah [breach of strength] to this day.

2Sa 6:9 And David [beloved] was afraid of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that day, and said, How shall the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) come to me?

2Sa 6:10 So David [beloved] would not remove the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto him in to the city of David [beloved]: but David [beloved] carried it aside in to the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)].

2Sa 6:11 And the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ued in the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)] three months: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and all his household.

2Sa 6:12 And it was told k in g David [beloved], say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and all that [pertains] unto him, because of the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. So David [beloved] went and brought up the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] in to the city of David [beloved] with gladness.

2Sa 6:13 And it was [so], that when they that bore the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had gone six paces, he sacrificed oxen and fatl in gs.

2Sa 6:14 And David [beloved] danced before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with all [his] might; and David [beloved] [was] girded with a line n ephod (vest).

2Sa 6:15 So David [beloved] and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] brought up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with shout in g, and with the sound of the trumpet.

2Sa 6:16 And as the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came in to the city of David [beloved], Mikhal [who is like God?] Sha'ul's [desired] daughter looked through a w in dow, and saw k in g David [beloved] leap in g and danc in g before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and she despised him in her heart.

2Sa 6:17 And they brought in the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and set it in his place, in the midst of the tabernacle that David [beloved] had pitched for it: and David [beloved] of fered burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 6:18 And as soon as David [beloved] had made an end of of fer in g burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

2Sa 6:19 And he dealt among all the people, [even] among the whole multitude of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as well to the women as men, to everyone a cake of bread, and a good piece [of flesh], and a flagon [of w in e]. So all the people departed everyone to his house.

2Sa 6:20 Then David [beloved] returned to bless his household. And Mikhal [who is like God?] the daughter of Sha'ul [desired] came out to meet David [beloved], and said, How glorious was the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to day, who uncovered himself to day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the vain fellows shamelessly uncovers himself!

2Sa 6:21 And David [beloved] said unto Mikhal [who is like God?], [It was] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which chose me before you ²ⁱ father, and before all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: therefore will I play before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 6:22 And I will yet be more vile than thus, and will be base in my own sight: and of the maidservants which you ²ⁱ have spoken of , of them shall I be had in honour.

2Sa 6:23 Therefore Mikhal [who is like God?] the daughter of Sha'ul [desired] had no child unto the day of her death.

2Sa 7:1 And it came to pass, when the king sat in his house, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given him rest round about from all his enemies;

2Sa 7:2 That the king said unto Natan [giver] the prophet, See now, I dwell in an house of cedar, but the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] dwells with in curtains.

2Sa 7:3 And Natan [giver] said to the king, Go, do all that [is] in you ²ⁱ heart; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with you ²ⁱ .

2Sa 7:4 And it came to pass that night, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Natan [giver], say in g,

2Sa 7:5 Go and tell my servant David [beloved], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Shalt you ²ⁱ build me an house for me to dwell in ?

2Sa 7:6 Whereas I have not dwelt in [any] house since the time that I brought up the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], even to this day, but have walked in a tent and in a tabernacle.

2Sa 7:7 In all [the places] where in I have walked with all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] spoke I a word with any of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom I commanded to feed my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Why build you ^{2gf} not me an house of cedar?

2Sa 7:8 Now therefore so shall you ²ⁱ say unto my servant David [beloved], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , I took you ²ⁱ from the sheepcote, from following the sheep, to be ruler over my people, over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

2Sa 7:9 And I was with you ²ⁱ to wherever you ²ⁱ went, and have cut off all your ²ⁱ enemies out of you ²ⁱ sight, and have made you ²ⁱ a great name, like unto the name of the great [men] that [are] in the earth.

2Sa 7:10 Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no

more; neither shall the children of wickedness afflict them anymore, as formerly,
2Sa 7:11 And as s in ce the time that I commanded judges [to be] over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and have caused you ²ⁱ to rest from all your ²ⁱ enemies. Also the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) tells you ²ⁱ that he will make you ²ⁱ an house.

2Sa 7:12 And when you ²ⁱ days be fulfilled, and you ²ⁱ shall sleep with you ²ⁱ fathers, I will set up you ²ⁱ seed after you ²ⁱ, which shall proceed out of you ²ⁱ bowels, and I will establish his k in gdom.

2Sa 7:13 He shall build an house for my name, and I will establish the throne of his k in gdom forever.

2Sa 7:14 I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:

2Sa 7:15 But my mercy shall not depart away from him, as I took [it] from Sha'ul [desired], whom I put away before you ²ⁱ.

2Sa 7:16 And you ²ⁱ house and you ²ⁱ k in gdom shall be established forever before you ²ⁱ: your ²ⁱ throne shall be established forever.

2Sa 7:17 Accord in g to all these words, and accord in g to all this vision, so did Natan [giver] speak unto David [beloved].

2Sa 7:18 Then went k in g David [beloved] in, and sat before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he said, Who [am] I, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)? and what [is] my house, that you ²ⁱ have brought me up to this time?

2Sa 7:19 And this was yet a small th in g in you ²ⁱ sight, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); but you ²ⁱ have spoken also of your ²ⁱ servant's house for a great while to come. And [is] this the manner of man, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)?

2Sa 7:20 And what can David [beloved] say more unto you ²ⁱ? for you ²ⁱ, Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), know your ²ⁱ servant.

2Sa 7:21 For your ²ⁱ word's sake, and accord in g to your ²ⁱ own heart, have you ²ⁱ done all these great th in gs, to make your ²ⁱ servant know [them].

2Sa 7:22 For what reason you ²ⁱ are great, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): for [there is] none like you ²ⁱ, neither [is there any] God-Elōhīm beside you ²ⁱ, accord in g to all that we have heard with our ears.

2Sa 7:23 And what one nation in the earth [is] like your ²ⁱ people, [even] like Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] went to redeem for a people to himself, and to make him a name, and to do for you great th in gs and terrible, for your ²ⁱ land, before your ²ⁱ people, which you ²ⁱ redeem to you ²ⁱ from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [from] the nations and their gods?

2Sa 7:24 For you ²ⁱ have confirmed to yourself your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [to be] a people unto you ²ⁱ forever: and you ²ⁱ, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), are become their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Sa 7:25 And now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the word that you ²ⁱ have spoken concern in g your ²ⁱ servant, and concern in g his house, establish [it] forever, and do as you ²ⁱ have said.

2Sa 7:26 And let your ²ⁱ name be magnified forever, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and let the house of your ²ⁱ servant David [beloved] be established before you ²ⁱ .

2Sa 7:27 For you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], have revealed to your ²ⁱ servant, say in g, I will build you ²ⁱ an house: therefore has your ²ⁱ servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto you ²ⁱ .

2Sa 7:28 And now, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), you ²ⁱ [are] that God-Elōhīm and your ²ⁱ words be true, and you ²ⁱ have promised this goodness unto your ²ⁱ servant:

2Sa 7:29 Therefore now let it please you ²ⁱ to bless the house of your ²ⁱ servant, that it may cont in ue forever before you ²ⁱ : for you ²ⁱ , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), have spoken [it]: and with your ²ⁱ bless in g let the house of your ²ⁱ servant be blessed forever.

2Sa 8:1 And after this it came to pass, that David [beloved] struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and subdued them: and David [beloved] took Meteg-Amah [mother city] out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

2Sa 8:2 And he struck Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and measured them with a line , cast in g them down to the ground; even with two line s measured he to put to death, and with one full line to keep alive. And [so] the Mo'avi [of his father] became David's [beloved]'s servants, [and] brought gifts.

2Sa 8:3 David [beloved] struck also Hadad'ezer [mighty'meaning disputed], the son of Rechov [Broad Place], k in g of Tzovah [station], as he went to recover his border at the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

2Sa 8:4 And David [beloved] took from him a thousand [chariots], and seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: and David [beloved] hamstringed all the chariot [horses], but reserved of them [for] an hundred chariots.

2Sa 8:5 And when the Aram [Syrians] of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] came to aid Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed] k in g of Tzovah [station], David [beloved] killed of the Aram [Syrians] two and twenty thousand men.

2Sa 8:6 Then David [beloved] put garrisons in Aram (Syria) [exalted] of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]: and the Aram [Syrians] became servants to David [beloved], [and] brought gifts. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) preserved David [beloved] to wherever he went.

2Sa 8:7 And David [beloved] took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed], and brought them to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 8:8 And from Betach [security], and from Berotai [cypress grove], cities of Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed], k in g David [beloved] took exceed in g much brass.

2Sa 8:9 When To'i [wander] k in g of Hamat [Fortress] heard that David [beloved] had smitten all the host of Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed],

2Sa 8:10 Then To'i [wander] sent Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] his son unto k in g David [beloved], to salute him, and to bless him, because he had fought aga in st Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed], and smitten him: for Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed]

had wars with To'i [wander]. And [Yoram [Yehovah is exalted]] brought with him vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and vessels of brass:

2Sa 8:11 Which also k in g David [beloved] did dedicate unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with the silver and gold that he had dedicated of all nations which he subdued;

2Sa 8:12 Of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and of 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley], and of the spoil of Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed], son of Rechov [Broad Place], k in g of Tzovah [station].

2Sa 8:13 And David [beloved] got [him] a name when he returned from attacking of the Aram [Syrians] in the valley of salt, [be in g] eighteen thousand [men].

2Sa 8:14 And he put garrisons in Edom [Red]; throughout all Edom [Red] put he garrisons, and all they of Edom [Red] became David's [beloved]'s servants. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) preserved David [beloved] to wherever he went.

2Sa 8:15 And David [beloved] reigned over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and David [beloved] executed judgment and justice unto all his people.

2Sa 8:16 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruiyah [balsam] [was] over the host; and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Achilud [child's brother] [was] recorder;

2Sa 8:17 And Tzadok [righteous] the son of Achituv [my brother is good], and Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the son of Avyatar [my father is great], [were] the priests; and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] [was] the scribe;

2Sa 8:18 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] [was over] both the K'reti [executioners] and the P'leti [couriers]; and David's [beloved]'s sons were chief rulers.

2Sa 9:1 And David [beloved] said, Is there yet any that is left of the house of Sha'ul [desired], that I may show him k in dness for Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]'s sake?

2Sa 9:2 And [there was] of the house of Sha'ul [desired] a servant whose name [was] Tziva [statue]. And when they had called him unto David [beloved], the k in g said unto him, [Are] you ²ⁱ Tziva [statue]? And he said, Your ^{1s} servant [is he].

2Sa 9:3 And the k in g said, [Is] there not yet any of the house of Sha'ul [desired], that I may show the k in dness of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] unto him? And Tziva [statue] said unto the k in g, Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] has yet a son, [which is] lame on [his] feet.

2Sa 9:4 And the k in g said unto him, Where [is] he? And Tziva [statue] said unto the k in g, Behold, he [is] in the house of Makhir [Sold], the son of 'Ammi'el [my kinsman is God] [My K in sman is God], in Lo-D'var [not a pasture].

2Sa 9:5 Then k in g David [beloved] sent, and fetched him out of the house of Makhir [Sold], the son of 'Ammi'el [my kinsman is God] [My K in sman is God], from Lo-D'var [not a pasture].

2Sa 9:6 Now when M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol], the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], the son of Sha'ul [desired], was come unto David [beloved], he fell on his face, and did reverence. And David [beloved] said, M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol]. And he answered, Behold you ²ⁱ servant!

2Sa 9:7 And David [beloved] said unto him, Fear not: for I will surely show you ²ⁱ k in dness for Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] your ²ⁱ father's sake, and will restore you ²ⁱ all the

land of Sha'ul [desired] your ²ⁱ father; and you ²ⁱ shall eat bread at my table continually.

2Sa 9:8 And he bowed himself, and said, What [is] your ²ⁱ servant, that you ²ⁱ should look upon such a dead dog as I [am]?

2Sa 9:9 Then the king called to Tziva [statue], Sha'ul's [desired] servant, and said unto him, I have given unto your ²ⁱ master's son all that pertained to Sha'ul [desired] and to all his house.

2Sa 9:10 you ²ⁱ therefore, and your ²ⁱ sons, and your ²ⁱ servants, shall till the land for him, and you ²ⁱ shall bring in [the fruits], that your ²ⁱ master's son may have food to eat: but M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] your ²ⁱ master's son shall eat bread always at my table. Now Tziva [statue] had fifteen sons and twenty servants.

2Sa 9:11 Then said Tziva [statue] unto the king, Accord in [the] king to all that my lord the king has commanded his servant, so shall your ²ⁱ servant do. As for M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol], [said the king], he shall eat at my table, as one of the king's sons.

2Sa 9:12 And M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] had a young son, whose name [was] Mikha [who is like God?]. And all that dwelt in the house of Tziva [statue] [were] servants unto M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol].

2Sa 9:13 So M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for he did eat continually at the king's table; and was lame on both his feet.

2Sa 10:1 And it came to pass after this, that the king of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] died, and Hanun [gracious] his son reigned in his stead.

2Sa 10:2 Then said David [beloved], I will show kindness unto Hanun [gracious] the son of Nachash [serpent], as his father showed kindness unto me. And David [beloved] sent to comfort him by the hand of his servants for his father. And David's [beloved]'s servants came in to the land of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

2Sa 10:3 And the princes of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] said unto Hanun [gracious] their lord, Think you ²ⁱ that David [beloved] does honour your ²ⁱ father, that he has sent comforters unto you ²ⁱ? has not David [beloved] [rather] sent his servants unto you ²ⁱ, to search the city, and to spy it out, and to overthrow it?

2Sa 10:4 For what reason Hanun [gracious] took David's [beloved]'s servants, and shaved off the one half of their beards, and cut off their garments in the middle, [even] to their buttocks, and sent them away.

2Sa 10:5 When they told [it] unto David [beloved], he sent to meet them, because the men were greatly ashamed: and the king said, Tarry at Jericho [Its Moon] until your beards be grown, and [then] return.

2Sa 10:6 And when the children of 'Amon [Inbred] saw that they stood before David [beloved], the children of 'Amon [Inbred] sent and hired the children of Aram [Syrians] of Beit-Rehov [House of the Street], and the Aram [Syrians] of Tzovah [station], twenty thousand footmen, and of king Ma'akhah [oppression] [oppression] a thousand men, and of Ish-Tov [man of goodness] twelve thousand men.

2Sa 10:7 And when David [beloved] heard of [it], he sent Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and all the host of the mighty men.

2Sa 10:8 And the children of 'Amon [Inbred] came out, and put the battle in array at the entering in of the gate: and the Aram [Syrians] of Tzovah [station], and of Rechov [Broad Place], and Ish-Tov [man of goodness], and Ma'akhah [oppression] [oppression], [were] by themselves in the field.

2Sa 10:9 When Yo'av [Yehovah is father] saw that the front of the battle was against him before and behind, he chose of all the choice [men] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and put [them] in array against the Aram [Syrians]:

2Sa 10:10 And the rest of the people he delivered in to the hand of Avishai [my father is a gift] his brother, that he might put [them] in array against the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

2Sa 10:11 And he said, If the Aram [Syrians] be too strong for me, then you ²¹ shall help me: but if the children of 'Amon [Inbred] be too strong for you ²¹, then I will come and help you ²¹.

2Sa 10:12 Be of good courage, and let us play the men for our people, and for the cities of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do that which seems him good.

2Sa 10:13 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] drew near, and the people that [were] with him, unto the battle against the Aram [Syrians]: and they fled before him.

2Sa 10:14 And when the children of 'Amon [Inbred] saw that the Aram [Syrians] were fled, then fled they also before Avishai [my father is a gift], and entered in to the city. So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] returned from the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 10:15 And when the Aram [Syrians] saw that they were smitten before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they gathered themselves together.

2Sa 10:16 And Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed] is help] sent, and brought out the Aram [Syrians] that [were] beyond the river: and they came to Heilam [stronghold]; and Shovakh [expansion] the captain of the host of Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed] is help] [went] before them.

2Sa 10:17 And when it was told David [beloved], he gathered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together, and passed over Yarden [Descender], and came to Heilam [stronghold]. And the Aram [Syrians] set themselves in array against David [beloved], and fought with him.

2Sa 10:18 And the Aram [Syrians] fled before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and David [beloved] killed [the men of] seven hundred chariots of the Aram [Syrians], and forty thousand horsemen, and struck Shovakh [expansion] the captain of their host, who died there.

2Sa 10:19 And when all the kings [that were] servants to Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed] is help] saw that they were smitten before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they made peace with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and served them. So the Aram [Syrians] feared to help the children of 'Amon [Inbred] any more.

2Sa 11:1 And it came to pass, after the year was expired, at the time when kings go forth [to battle], that David [beloved] sent Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and his servants with him, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and they destroyed the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and besieged Rabbah [Great]. But David [beloved] tarried still at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 11:2 And it came to pass in an evening, that David [beloved] arose from off his bed, and walked upon the roof of the king's house: and from the roof he saw a woman washing herself; and the woman [was] very beautiful to look upon.

2Sa 11:3 And David [beloved] sent and enquired after the woman. And [one] said, [Is] not this Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath], the daughter of Eli'am [God of the people, or God is

kinsman], the wife of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists]?

2Sa 11:4 And David [beloved] sent messengers, and took her; and she came in unto him, and he lay with her; for she was purified from her uncleanness: and she returned unto her house.

2Sa 11:5 And the woman conceived, and sent and told David [beloved], and said, I [am] with child.

2Sa 11:6 And David [beloved] sent to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], [say in g], Send me Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists]. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] sent Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] to David [beloved].

2Sa 11:7 And when Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] was come unto him, David [beloved] demanded [of him] how Yo'av [Yehovah is father] did, and how the people did, and how the war prospered.

2Sa 11:8 And David [beloved] said to Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)], Go down to you ²ⁱ house, and wash you ²ⁱ feet. And Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] de part ed out of the k in g's house, and there followed him a mess [of meat] from the k in g.

2Sa 11:9 But Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] slept at the door of the k in g's house with all the servants of his lord, and went not down to his house.

2Sa 11:10 And when they had told David [beloved], say in g, Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] went not down unto his house, David [beloved] said unto Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)], came you ²ⁱ not from [your ²ⁱ] journey? why [then] did you ²ⁱ not go down unto your ²ⁱ house?

2Sa 11:11 And Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] said unto David [beloved], The ark, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], abide in tents; and my lord Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and the servants of my lord, are encamped in the open fields; shall I then go in to my house, to eat and to dr in k, and to lie with my wife? [as] you ²ⁱ live, and [as] your ²ⁱ soul lives, I will not do this th in g.

2Sa 11:12 And David [beloved] said to Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)], Tarry here today also, and tomorrow I will let you ²ⁱ de part . So Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] abode in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] that day, and the morrow.

2Sa 11:13 And when David [beloved] had called him, he did eat and dr in k before him; and he made him drunk: and at even he went out to lie on his bed with the servants of his lord, but went not down to his house.

2Sa 11:14 And it came to pass in the morn in g, that David [beloved] wrote a letter to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and sent [it] by the hand of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)].

2Sa 11:15 And he wrote in the letter, say in g, Set you ^{2gf} Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] in the forefront of the hottest battle, and retire you ^{2gf} from him, that he may be smitten, and die.

2Sa 11:16 And it came to pass, when Yo'av [Yehovah is father] observed the city, that he assigned Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] unto a place where he knew that valiant men [were].

2Sa 11:17 And the men of the city went out, and fought with Yo'av [Yehovah is father]: and there fell [some] of the people of the servants of David [beloved]; and Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists] died also.

2Sa 11:18 Then Yo'av [Yehovah is father] sent and told David [beloved] all the th in gs concern in g the war;

2Sa 11:19 And charged the messenger, say in g, When you ²ⁱ have made an end of tell in g the matters of the war unto the k in g,

2Sa 11:20 And if so be that the k in g's wrath arise, and he say unto you ²ⁱ, For what reason approached you ^{2gf} so near unto the city when you ^{2gf} did fight? knew you ^{2gf} not that they would shoot from the wall?

2Sa 11:21 Who struck Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] the son of Yerubeshet [shame will contend]? did not a woman cast a piece of a millstone upon him from the wall, that he died in Tevetz [Conspicuous]? why went you ^{2gf} near the wall? then say you ²ⁱ, Your ^{1s} servant Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists] is dead also.

2Sa 11:22 So the messenger went, and came and showed David [beloved] all that Yo'av [Yehovah is father] had sent him for.

2Sa 11:23 And the messenger said unto David [beloved], Surely the men prevailed aga in st us, and came out unto us in to the field, and we were upon them even unto the enter in g of the gate.

2Sa 11:24 And the shooters shot from of f the wall upon your ²ⁱ servants; and [some] of the k in g's servants be dead, and your ²ⁱ servant Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists] is dead also.

2Sa 11:25 Then David [beloved] said unto the messenger, Thus shall you ²ⁱ say unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Let not this th in g displease you ²ⁱ, for the sword devours one as well as another: make your ²ⁱ battle more strong aga in st the city, and overthrow it: and encourage you ²ⁱ him.

2Sa 11:26 And when the wife of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] heard that Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] her husband was dead, she mourned for her husband.

2Sa 11:27 And when the mourn in g was past, David [beloved] sent and fetched her to his house, and she became his wife, and bore him a son. But the th in g that David [beloved] had done displeased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 12:1 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent Natan [giver] unto David [beloved]. And he came unto him, and said unto him, There were two men in one city; the one rich, and the other poor.

2Sa 12:2 The rich [man] had exceed in g many flocks and herds:

2Sa 12:3 But the poor [man] had noth in g, save one little ewe lamb, which he had bought and nourished up: and it grew up together with him, and with his children; it did eat of his own meat, and drank of his own cup, and lay in his bosom, and was unto him as a daughter.

2Sa 12:4 And there came a traveller unto the rich man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own herd, to dress for the wayfar in g man that was come unto him; but took the poor man's lamb, and dressed it for the man that was come to him.

2Sa 12:5 And David's [beloved]'s anger was greatly k in dled aga in st the man; and he said to Natan [giver], [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, the man that has done this [th in g] shall surely die:

2Sa 12:6 And he shall restore the lamb fourfold, because he did this th in g, and because he had no pity.

2Sa 12:7 And Natan [giver] said to David [beloved], you ²ⁱ [are] the man.

Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I ano in ted you ²ⁱ k in

g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and I delivered you ²ⁱ out of the hand of Sha'ul [desired];

2Sa 12:8 And I gave you ²ⁱ your ²ⁱ master's house, and your ²ⁱ master's wives in to your ²ⁱ bosom, and gave you ²ⁱ the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and if [that had been] too little, I would moreover have given unto you ²ⁱ such and such th in gs.

2Sa 12:9 For what reason have you ²ⁱ despised the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to do evil in his sight? you ²ⁱ have killed Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists] with the sword, and have taken his wife [to be] your ²ⁱ wife, and have sla in him with the sword of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

2Sa 12:10 Now therefore the sword shall never de part from your ²ⁱ house; because you ²ⁱ have despised me, and have taken the wife of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists] to be your ²ⁱ wife.

2Sa 12:11 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will raise up evil aga in st you ²ⁱ out of your ²ⁱ own house, and I will take your ²ⁱ wives before you ²ⁱ eyes, and give [them] unto your ²ⁱ neighbour, and he shall lie with your ²ⁱ wives in the sight of this sun.

2Sa 12:12 For you ²ⁱ did [it] secretly: but I will do this th in g before all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and before the sun.

2Sa 12:13 And David [beloved] said unto Natan [giver], I have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Natan [giver] said unto David [beloved], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also has put away your ²ⁱ s in ; you ²ⁱ shall not die.

2Sa 12:14 However, because by this deed you ²ⁱ have given great occasion to the enemies of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to blaspheme, the child also [that is] born unto you ²ⁱ shall surely die.

2Sa 12:15 And Natan [giver] de part ed unto his house. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck the child that Uriyah's [Yehovah is my light (flame)]'s wife bore unto David [beloved], and it was very sick.

2Sa 12:16 David [beloved] therefore besought God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for the child; and David [beloved] fasted, and went in , and lay all night upon the earth.

2Sa 12:17 And the elders of his house arose, [and went] to him, to raise him up from the earth: but he would not, neither did he eat bread with them.

2Sa 12:18 And it came to pass on the seventh day, that the child died. And the servants of David [beloved] feared to tell him that the child was dead: for they said, Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spoke unto him, and he would not hearken unto our voice: how will he then vex himself, if we tell him that the child is dead?

2Sa 12:19 But when David [beloved] saw that his servants whispered, David [beloved] perceived that the child was dead: therefore David [beloved] said unto his servants, Is the child dead? And they said, He is dead.

2Sa 12:20 Then David [beloved] arose from the earth, and washed, and ano in ted [himself], and changed his apparel, and came in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and worshipped: then he came to his own house; and when he required, they set bread before him, and he did eat.

2Sa 12:21 Then said his servants unto him, What thing [is] this that you ²ⁱ have done? you ²ⁱ did fast and weep for the child, [while it was] alive; but when the child was dead, you ²ⁱ did rise and eat bread.

2Sa 12:22 And he said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept: for I said, Who can tell [whether] GOD will be gracious to me, that the child may live?

2Sa 12:23 But now he is dead, wherefore should I fast? can I bring him back again? I shall go to him, but he shall not return to me.

2Sa 12:24 And David [beloved] comforted Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] his wife, and went in unto her, and lay with her: and she bore a son, and he called his name Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) loved him.

2Sa 12:25 And he sent by the hand of Natan [giver] the prophet; and he called his name Y'diyah [beloved of Yehovah], because of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 12:26 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] fought again in the city of Rabbah [Great] of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and took the royal city.

2Sa 12:27 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] sent messengers to David [beloved], and said, I have fought again in the city of Rabbah [Great], and have taken the city of waters.

2Sa 12:28 Now therefore gather the rest of the people together, and encamp again in the city, and take it: lest I take the city, and it be called after my name.

2Sa 12:29 And David [beloved] gathered all the people together, and went to Rabbah [Great], and fought again in the city, and took it.

2Sa 12:30 And he took their king's crown from off his head, the weight whereof [was] a talent of gold with the precious stones: and it was [set] on David's [beloved]'s head. And he brought forth the spoil of the city in great abundance.

2Sa 12:31 And he brought forth the people that [were] in it, and put [them] under saws, and under harrows of iron, and under axes of iron, and made them pass through the brick factory: and thus did he unto all the cities of the children of 'Amon [Inbred]. So David [beloved] and all the people returned unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 13:1 And it came to pass after this, that Avshalom [my father is peace] the son of David [beloved] had a fair sister, whose name [was] Tamar [palm-tree]; and Amnon [faithful] the son of David [beloved] loved her.

2Sa 13:2 And Amnon [faithful] was so vexed, that he fell sick for his sister Tamar [palm-tree]; for she [was] a virgin; and Amnon [faithful] thought it hard for him to do anything to her.

2Sa 13:3 But Amnon [faithful] had a friend, whose name [was] Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous], the son of Shim'ah [report] David's [beloved]'s brother: and Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] [was] a very subtle man.

2Sa 13:4 And he said unto him, Why [are] you ²ⁱ, [being] the king's son, lean from day to day? will you ²ⁱ not tell me? And Amnon [faithful] said unto him, I love Tamar [palm-tree], my brother Avshalom [my father is peace]'s sister.

2Sa 13:5 And Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] said unto him, Lay you ²ⁱ down on your ²ⁱ bed, and make yourself sick: and when your ²ⁱ father comes to see you ²ⁱ, say unto him, I pray you ²ⁱ, let my sister Tamar [palm-tree] come, and give me meat, and dress the meat in my sight, that I may see [it], and eat [it] at her hand.

2Sa 13:6 So Amnon [faithful] lay down, and made himself sick: and when the king was come to see him, Amnon [faithful] said unto the king, I pray you ²ⁱ, let Tamar [palm-tree]

my sister come, and make me a couple of cakes in my sight, that I may eat at her hand.

2Sa 13:7 Then David [beloved] sent home to Tamar [palm-tree], say in g, Go now to your ²ⁱ brother Amnon [faithful]'s house, and dress him meat.

2Sa 13:8 So Tamar [palm-tree] went to her brother Amnon [faithful]'s house; and he was laid down. And she took flour, and kneaded [it], and made cakes in his sight, and did bake the cakes.

2Sa 13:9 And she took a pan, and poured [them] out before him; but he refused to eat. And Amnon [faithful] said, Have out all men from me. And they went out every man from him.

2Sa 13:10 And Amnon [faithful] said unto Tamar [palm-tree], Br in g the meat in to the chamber, that I may eat of you ²ⁱ hand. And Tamar [palm-tree] took the cakes which she had made, and brought [them] in to the chamber to Amnon [faithful] her brother.

2Sa 13:11 And when she had brought [them] unto him to eat, he took hold of her, and said unto her, Come lie with me, my sister.

2Sa 13:12 And she answered him, No, my brother, do not force me; for no such th in g ought to be done in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: do not you ²ⁱ this folly.

2Sa 13:13 And I, to which shall I cause my shame to go? and as for you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ shall be as one of the fools in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Now therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ, speak unto the k in g; for he will not withhold me from you ²ⁱ.

2Sa 13:14 However he would not hearken unto her voice: but, be in g stronger than she, forced her, and lay with her.

2Sa 13:15 Then Amnon [faithful] hated her exceed in gly; so that the hatred which he hated her [was] greater than the love which he had loved her. And Amnon [faithful] said unto her, Arise, be gone.

2Sa 13:16 And she said unto him, [There is] no cause: this evil in send in g me away [is] greater than the other that you ²ⁱ did unto me. But he would not hearken unto her.

2Sa 13:17 Then he called his servant that m in istered unto him, and said, Put now this [woman] out from me, and bolt the door after her.

2Sa 13:18 And [she had] a garment of divers colours upon her: for with such robes were the k in g's daughters [that were] virg in s appareled. Then his servant brought her out, and bolted the door after her.

2Sa 13:19 And Tamar [palm-tree] put ashes on her head, and rent her garment of divers colours that [was] on her, and laid her hand on her head, and went on cry in g.

2Sa 13:20 And Avshalom [my father is peace] her brother said unto her, Has Amnon [faithful] you ²ⁱ brother been with you ²ⁱ? but hold now you ²ⁱ peace, my sister: he [is] your ²ⁱ brother; regard not this th in g. So Tamar [palm-tree] rema in ed desolate in her brother Avshalom [my father is peace]'s house.

2Sa 13:21 But when k in g David [beloved] heard of all these th in gs, he was very exceedingly angry.

2Sa 13:22 And Avshalom [my father is peace] spoke unto his brother Amnon [faithful] neither good nor bad: for Avshalom [my father is peace] hated Amnon [faithful], because he had forced his sister Tamar [palm-tree].

2Sa 13:23 And it came to pass after two full years, that Avshalom [my father is peace] had sheepshearers in Ba'al-Hatzor [lord of the village], which [is] beside Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and Avshalom [my father is peace] in vited all the k in g's sons.

2Sa 13:24 And Avshalom [my father is peace] came to the k in g, and said, Behold now, your ²ⁱ servant has sheepshearers; let the k in g, I beseech you ²ⁱ, and his servants go with you ²ⁱ servant.

2Sa 13:25 And the k in g said to Avshalom [my father is peace], No, my son, let us not all now go, lest we be chargeable unto you ²ⁱ. And he pressed him: howbeit he would not go, but blessed him.

2Sa 13:26 Then said Avshalom [my father is peace], If not, I pray you ²ⁱ, let my brother Amnon [faithful] go with us. And the k in g said unto him, Why should he go with you ²ⁱ?

2Sa 13:27 But Avshalom [my father is peace] pressed him, that he let Amnon [faithful] and all the k in g's sons go with him.

2Sa 13:28 Now Avshalom [my father is peace] had commanded his servants, say in g, Mark you ^{2gf} now when Amnon [faithful]'s heart is merry with w in e, and when I say unto you, Strike Amnon [faithful]; then kill him, fear not: have not I commanded you? be courageous, and be valiant.

2Sa 13:29 And the servants of Avshalom [my father is peace] did unto Amnon [faithful] as Avshalom [my father is peace] had commanded. Then all the k in g's sons arose, and every man got him up upon his mule, and fled.

2Sa 13:30 And it came to pass, while they were in the way, that tid in gs came to David [beloved], say in g, Avshalom [my father is peace] has sla in all the k in g's sons, and there is not one of them left.

2Sa 13:31 Then the k in g arose, and tare his garments, and lay on the earth; and all his servants stood by with their clothes rent.

2Sa 13:32 And Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous], the son of Shim'ah [report] David's [beloved]'s brother, answered and said, Let not my lord suppose [that] they have sla in all the young men the k in g's sons; for Amnon [faithful] only is dead: for by the appo in tment of Avshalom [my father is peace] this has been determ in ed from the day that he forced his sister Tamar [palm-tree].

2Sa 13:33 Now therefore let not my lord the k in g take the th in g to his heart, to th in k that all the k in g's sons are dead: for Amnon [faithful] only is dead.

2Sa 13:34 But Avshalom [my father is peace] fled. And the young man that kept the watch lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came much people by the way of the hill side beh in d him.

2Sa 13:35 And Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] said unto the k in g, Behold, the k in g's sons come: as your ²ⁱ servant said, so it is.

2Sa 13:36 And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end of speak in g, that, behold, the k in g's sons came, and lifted up their voice and wept: and the k in g also and all his servants wept very sore.

2Sa 13:37 But Avshalom [my father is peace] fled, and went to Talmi [Plowman], the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty], k in g of G'shur [proud beholder]. And [David [beloved]] mourned for his son every day.

2Sa 13:38 So Avshalom [my father is peace] fled, and went to G'shur [proud beholder], and was there three years.

2Sa 13:39 And [the soul of] k in g David [beloved] longed to go forth unto Avshalom [my father is peace]: for he was comforted concern in g Amnon [faithful], see in g he was dead.

2Sa 14:1 Now Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] perceived that the k in g's heart [was] toward Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 14:2 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] sent to T'koa [trumpet blast], and fetched there a wise woman, and said unto her, I pray you ²ⁱ, feign yourself to be a mourner, and put on now mourn in g apparel, and ano in t not yourself with oil, but be as a woman that had a long time mourned for the dead:

2Sa 14:3 And come to the k in g, and speak on this manner unto him. So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] put the words in her mouth.

2Sa 14:4 And when the woman of T'koa [trumpet blast] spoke to the k in g, she fell on her face to the ground, and did obeisance, and said, Help, O k in g.

2Sa 14:5 And the k in g said unto her, What ails you ²ⁱ? And she answered, I [am] in deed a widow woman, and my husband is dead.

2Sa 14:6 And your ²ⁱ female servant had two sons, and they two strove together in the field, and [there was] none to part them, but the one struck the other, and killed him.

2Sa 14:7 And, behold, the whole family is risen aga in st your ²ⁱ female servant, and they said, Deliver him that struck his brother, that we may kill him, for the life of his brother whom he killed; and we will destroy the heir also: and so they shall quench my coal which is left, and shall not leave to my husband [neither] name nor rema in der upon the earth.

2Sa 14:8 And the k in g said unto the woman, Go to your ²ⁱ house, and I will give charge concern in g you ²ⁱ.

2Sa 14:9 And the woman of T'koa [trumpet blast] said unto the k in g, My lord, O k in g, the in iquity [be] on me, and on my father's house: and the k in g and his throne [be] guiltless.

2Sa 14:10 And the k in g said, Whosoever says [ought] unto you ²ⁱ, br in g him to me, and he shall not touch you ²ⁱ anymore.

2Sa 14:11 Then said she, I pray you ²ⁱ, let the k in g remember the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that you ²ⁱ would not suffer the revengers of blood to destroy any more, lest they destroy my son. And he said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, there shall not one hair of your ²ⁱ son fall to the earth.

2Sa 14:12 Then the woman said, Let your ²ⁱ female servant, I pray you ²ⁱ, speak [one] word unto my lord the k in g. And he said, Say on.

2Sa 14:13 And the woman said, For what reason then have you ²ⁱ thought such a th in g aga in st the people of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? for the k in g does speak this th in g as one which is faulty, in that the k in g does not fetch home aga in his banished.

2Sa 14:14 For we must needs die, and [are] as water spilt on the ground, which cannot be gathered up aga in ; neither does God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] respect [any] person: yet does he devise means, that his banished be not expelled from him.

2Sa 14:15 Now therefore that I am come to speak of this th in g unto my lord the k in g, [it is] because the people have made me afraid: and you ²ⁱ female servant said, I will now speak unto the k in g; it may be that the k in g will perform the request of his female servant.

2Sa 14:16 For the k in g will hear, to deliver his female servant out of the hand of the man [that would] destroy me and my son together out of the in heritance of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Sa 14:17 Then your ²ⁱ female servant said, The word of my lord the k in g shall now be comfort : for as an angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], so [is] my lord the k in g to discern good and bad: therefore the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will be with you ²ⁱ .

2Sa 14:18 Then the k in g answered and said unto the woman, Hide not from me, I pray you ²ⁱ , the th in g that I shall ask you ²ⁱ . And the woman said, Let my lord the k in g now speak.

2Sa 14:19 And the k in g said, [Is not] the hand of Yo'av [Yehovah is father] with you ²ⁱ in all this? And the woman answered and said, [As] your ²ⁱ soul lives, my lord the k in g, none can turn to the right hand or to the left from ought that my lord the k in g has spoken: for your ²ⁱ servant Yo'av [Yehovah is father], he bade me, and he put all these words in the mouth of your ²ⁱ female servant:

2Sa 14:20 To fetch about this form of speech has your ²ⁱ servant Yo'av [Yehovah is father] done this th in g: and my lord [is] wise, accord in g to the wisdom of an angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to know all [th in gs] that [are] in the earth.

2Sa 14:21 And the k in g said unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Behold now, I have done this th in g: go therefore, bring the young man Avshalom [my father is peace] again .

2Sa 14:22 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] fell to the ground on his face, and bowed himself, and thanked the k in g: and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said, To day your ²ⁱ servant knows that I have found grace in your ²ⁱ sight, my lord, O k in g, in that the k in g has fulfilled the request of his servant.

2Sa 14:23 So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] arose and went to G'shur [proud beholder], and brought Avshalom [my father is peace] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 14:24 And the k in g said, Let him turn to his own house, and let him not see my face. So Avshalom [my father is peace] returned to his own house, and saw not the k in g's face.

2Sa 14:25 But in all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] there was none to be so much praised as Avshalom [my father is peace] for his beauty: from the sole of his foot even to the crown of his head there was no blemish in him.

2Sa 14:26 And when he polled his head, (for it was at every year's end that he polled [it]: because [the hair] was heavy on him, therefore he polled it:) he weighed the hair of his head at two hundred shekels after the k in g's weight.

2Sa 14:27 And unto Avshalom [my father is peace] there were born three sons, and one daughter, whose name [was] Tamar [palm-tree]: she was a woman of a fair countenance.

2Sa 14:28 So Avshalom [my father is peace] dwelt two full years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and saw not the k in g's face.

2Sa 14:29 Therefore Avshalom [my father is peace] sent for Yo'av [Yehovah is father], to have sent him to the k in g; but he would not come to him: and when he sent again in the second time, he would not come.

2Sa 14:30 Therefore he said unto his servants, See, Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s field is near my, and he has barley there; go and set it on fire. And Avshalom [my father is peace]'s servants set the field on fire.

2Sa 14:31 Then Yo'av [Yehovah is father] arose, and came to Avshalom [my father is peace] unto [his] house, and said unto him, For what reason have you ²ⁱ servants set my field on fire?

2Sa 14:32 And Avshalom [my father is peace] answered Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Behold, I sent unto you ²ⁱ, say in g, Come here, that I may send you ²ⁱ to the k in g, to say, For what reason am I come from G'shur [proud beholder]? [it had been] good for me [to have been] there still: now therefore let me see the k in g's face; and if there be [any] in iniquity in me, let him kill me.

2Sa 14:33 So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] came to the k in g, and told him: and when he had called for Avshalom [my father is peace], he came to the k in g, and bowed himself on his face to the ground before the k in g: and the k in g kissed Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 15:1 And it came to pass after this, that Avshalom [my father is peace] prepared him chariots and horses, and fifty men to run before him.

2Sa 15:2 And Avshalom [my father is peace] rose up early, and stood beside the way of the gate: and it was [so], that when any man that had a controversy came to the k in g for judgment, then Avshalom [my father is peace] called unto him, and said, Of what city [are] you ²ⁱ? And he said, You ^{1s} servant [is] of one of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 15:3 And Avshalom [my father is peace] said unto him, See, you ²ⁱ matters [are] good and right; but [there is] no man [deputed] of the k in g to hear you ²ⁱ.

2Sa 15:4 Avshalom [my father is peace] said moreover, Oh that I were made judge in the land, that every man which has any suit or cause might come unto me, and I would do him justice!

2Sa 15:5 And it was [so], that when any man came near [to him] to do him obeisance, he put forth his hand, and took him, and kissed him.

2Sa 15:6 And on this manner did Avshalom [my father is peace] to all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that came to the k in g for judgment: so Avshalom [my father is peace] stole the hearts of the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 15:7 And it came to pass after forty years, that Avshalom [my father is peace] said unto the k in g, I pray you ²ⁱ, let me go and pay my vow, which I have vowed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in Hebron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 15:8 For you ²ⁱ servant vowed a vow while I abode at G'shur [proud beholder] in Aram (Syria) [exalted], say in g, If the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall br in g me aga in in deed to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], then I will serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 15:9 And the k in g said unto him, Go in peace. So he arose, and went to Hebron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 15:10 But Avshalom [my father is peace] sent spies throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, As soon as you ^{2gf} hear the sound of the trumpet, then you ^{2gf} shall say, Avshalom [my father is peace] reigns in Hebron [Seat of Association].

2Sa 15:11 And with Avshalom [my father is peace] went two hundred men out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [that were] called; and they went in their simplicity, and they knew not anythi ng .

2Sa 15:12 And Avshalom [my father is peace] sent for Achitofel [my brother i foolish] the Giloni [gentilic of preceding], David's [beloved]'s counselor, from his city, [even] from Giloh [Exile], while he of fered sacrifices. And the conspiracy was strong; for the people in creased cont in ually with Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 15:13 And there came a messenger to David [beloved], say in g, The hearts of the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] are after Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 15:14 And David [beloved] said unto all his servants that [were] with him at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Arise, and let us flee; for we shall not [else] escape from Avshalom [my father is peace]: make speed to depart, lest he overtake us suddenly, and bring evil upon us, and strike the city with the edge of the sword.

2Sa 15:15 And the king's servants said unto the king, Behold, your ²ⁱ servants [are ready to do] whatsoever my lord the king shall appoint.

2Sa 15:16 And the king went forth, and all his household after him. And the king left ten women, [which were] concubines, to keep the house.

2Sa 15:17 And the king went forth, and all the people after him, and tarried in a place that was far off.

2Sa 15:18 And all his servants passed on beside him; and all the K'reti [executioners], and all the P'leti [couriers], and all the Gittim [belonging to the winepress], six hundred men which came after him from Gat [Winepress], passed on before the king.

2Sa 15:19 Then said the king to Ittai [with me] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)], For what reason go you ²ⁱ also with us? return to your ²ⁱ place, and abide with the king: for you ²ⁱ [are] a stranger, and also an exile.

2Sa 15:20 Whereas you ²ⁱ came [but] yesterday, should I this day make you ²ⁱ go up and down with us? see in g I go to which I may, return you ²ⁱ, and take back your ²ⁱ brethren: mercy and truth [be] with you ²ⁱ.

2Sa 15:21 And Ittai [with me] answered the king, and said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] my lord the king lives, surely in what place my lord the king shall be, whether in death or life, even there also will your ²ⁱ servant be.

2Sa 15:22 And David [beloved] said to Ittai [with me], Go and pass over. And Ittai [with me] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)] passed over, and all his men, and all the little ones that [were] with him.

2Sa 15:23 And all the country wept with a loud voice, and all the people passed over: the king also himself passed over the brook Kidron [dark], and all the people passed over, toward the way of the wilderness.

2Sa 15:24 And lo Tzadok [righteous] also, and all the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] with him, bear in g the ark of the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and they set down the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and Avyatar [my father is great] went up, until all the people had done pass in g out of the city.

2Sa 15:25 And the king said unto Tzadok [righteous], Carry back the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in to the city: if I shall find favour in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he will bring me again, and show me [both] it, and his habitation:

2Sa 15:26 But if he thus say, I have no delight in you ²ⁱ; behold, [here am] I, let him do to me as seems good unto him.

2Sa 15:27 The king said also unto Tzadok [righteous] the priest, [Are not] you ²ⁱ a seer? return in to the city in peace, and your two sons with you, Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] you ²ⁱ son, and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Avyatar [my father is great].

2Sa 15:28 See, I will wait in the pla in of the wilderness, until there come word from you to certify me.

2Sa 15:29 Tzadok [righteous] therefore and Avyatar [my father is great] carried the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] aga in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and they tarried there.

2Sa 15:30 And David [beloved] went up by the ascent of [mount of] Olives, and wept as he went up, and had his head covered, and he went barefoot: and all the people that [was] with him covered every man his head, and they went up, weep in g as they went up.

2Sa 15:31 And [one] told David [beloved], say in g, Achitofel [my brother i foolish] [is] among the conspirators with Avshalom [my father is peace]. And David [beloved] said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I pray you ²ⁱ, turn the counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish] in to foolishness.

2Sa 15:32 And it came to pass, that [when] David [beloved] was come to the top [of the mount], where he worshipped God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], behold, Hushai [hasting] the Arki [lengthy] came to meet him with his coat rent, and earth upon his head: 2Sa 15:33 Unto whom David [beloved] said, If you ²ⁱ pass on with me, then you ²ⁱ shall be a burden unto me:

2Sa 15:34 But if you ²ⁱ return to the city, and say unto Avshalom [my father is peace], I will be your ²ⁱ servant, O k in g; [as] I [have been] your ²ⁱ father's servant up to this time, so [will] I now also [be] your ²ⁱ servant: then may you ²ⁱ for me defeat the counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish].

2Sa 15:35 And [have you ²ⁱ] not there with you ²ⁱ Tzadok [righteous] and Avyatar [my father is great] the priests? therefore it shall be, [that] what th in g soever you ²ⁱ shall hear out of the k in g's house, you ²ⁱ shall tell [it] to Tzadok [righteous] and Avyatar [my father is great] the priests.

2Sa 15:36 Behold, [they have] there with them their two sons, Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] Tzadok [righteous]'s [son], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] Avyatar [my father is great]'s [son]; and by them you ^{2gf} shall send unto me every th in g that you ^{2gf} can hear.

2Sa 15:37 So Hushai [hasting] David's [beloved]'s friend came in to the city, and Avshalom [my father is peace] came in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 16:1 And when David [beloved] was a little past the top [of the hill], behold, Tziva [statue] the servant of M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] met him, with a couple of asses saddled, and upon them two hundred [loaves] of bread, and an hundred bunches of rais in s, and an hundred of summer fruits, and a bottle of w in e.

2Sa 16:2 And the k in g said unto Tziva [statue], What mean you ²ⁱ by these? And Tziva [statue] said, The asses [be] for the k in g's household to ride on; and the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat; and the w in e, that such as be fa in t in the wilderness may dr in k.

2Sa 16:3 And the k in g said, And where [is] your ²ⁱ master's son? And Tziva [statue] said unto the k in g, Behold, he abides at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for he said, To day shall the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] restore me the k in gdom of my father.

2Sa 16:4 Then said the k in g to Tziva [statue], Behold, you ²ⁱ [are] all that [perta in ed] unto M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol]. And Tziva [statue] said, I humbly beseech you ²ⁱ [that]

I may find grace in your sight, my lord, O king.

2Sa 16:5 And when king David [beloved] came to Bachurim [young men's village], behold, there came out a man of the family of the house of Shai'ul [desired], whose name [was] Shime'i [Fame], the son of Gera [A Grain]: he came forth, and cursed still as he came.

2Sa 16:6 And he cast stones at David [beloved], and at all the servants of king David [beloved]: and all the people and all the mighty men [were] on his right hand and on his left.

2Sa 16:7 And thus said Shime'i [Fame] when he cursed, Come out, come out, you bloody man, and you man of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing]:

2Sa 16:8 The LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has returned upon you all the blood of the house of Shai'ul [desired], in whose stead you have reigned; and the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered the kingdom in to the hand of Avshalom [my father is peace] your son: and, behold, you [are taken] in your mischief, because you [are] a bloody man.

2Sa 16:9 Then said Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruiyah [balsam] unto the king, Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king? let me go over, I pray you, and take off his head.

2Sa 16:10 And the king said, What have I to do with you, you sons of Tz'ruiyah [balsam]? so let him curse, because the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said unto him, Curse David [beloved]. Who shall then say, For what reason have you done so?

2Sa 16:11 And David [beloved] said to Avishai [my father is a gift], and to all his servants, Behold, my son, which came forth of my bowels, seeks my life: how much more now [may this] Beniamini [son of the right hand] [do it]? let him alone, and let him curse; for the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has bidden him.

2Sa 16:12 It may be that the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will look on my affliction, and that the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will requite me good for his cursings in this day.

2Sa 16:13 And as David [beloved] and his men went by the way, Shime'i [Fame] went along on the hill's side over against him, and cursed as he went, and threw stones at him, and cast dust.

2Sa 16:14 And the king, and all the people that [were] with him, came weary, and refreshed themselves there.

2Sa 16:15 And Avshalom [my father is peace], and all the people the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and Achitofel [my brother is foolish] with him.

2Sa 16:16 And it came to pass, when Hushai [hasting] the Arki [lengthy], David's [beloved]'s friend, was come unto Avshalom [my father is peace], that Hushai [hasting] said unto Avshalom [my father is peace], God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the king, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the king.

2Sa 16:17 And Avshalom [my father is peace] said to Hushai [hasting], [Is] this you king in distress to you friend? why went you not with you friend?

2Sa 16:18 And Hushai [hasting] said unto Avshalom [my father is peace], No; but whom the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and this people, and all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], choose, his will I be, and with him will I abide.

2Sa 16:19 And aga in , whom should I serve? [should I] not [serve] in the presence of his son? as I have served in you ²ⁱ father's presence, so will I be in you ²ⁱ presence.

2Sa 16:20 Then said Avshalom [my father is peace] to Achitofel [my brother i foolish], Give counsel among you what we shall do.

2Sa 16:21 And Achitofel [my brother i foolish] said unto Avshalom [my father is peace], Go in unto you ²ⁱ father's concub in es, which he has left to keep the house; and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall hear that you ²ⁱ are abhorred of you ²ⁱ father: then shall the hands of all that [are] with you ²ⁱ be strong.

2Sa 16:22 So they spread Avshalom [my father is peace] a tent upon the top of the house; and Avshalom [my father is peace] went in unto his father's concub in es in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 16:23 And the counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish], which he counseled in those days, [was] as if a man had enquired at the oracle of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: so [was] all the counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish] both with David [beloved] and with Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 17:1 Moreover Achitofel [my brother i foolish] said unto Avshalom [my father is peace], Let me now choose out twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue after David [beloved] this night: 2Sa 17:2 And I will come upon him while he [is] weary and weak handed, and will make him afraid: and all the people that [are] with him shall flee; and I will strike the k in g only:

2Sa 17:3 And I will br in g back all the people unto you ²ⁱ : the man whom you ²ⁱ [is] as if all returned: [so] all the people shall be in peace.

2Sa 17:4 And the say in g pleased Avshalom [my father is peace] well, and all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 17:5 Then said Avshalom [my father is peace], Call now Hushai [hasting] the Arki [lengthy] also, and let us hear likewise what he says.

2Sa 17:6 And when Hushai [hasting] was come to Avshalom [my father is peace], Avshalom [my father is peace] spoke unto him, say in g, Achitofel [my brother i foolish] has spoken after this manner: shall we do [after] his say in g? if not; speak you ²ⁱ .

2Sa 17:7 And Hushai [hasting] said unto Avshalom [my father is peace], The counsel that Achitofel [my brother i foolish] has given [is] not good at this time.

2Sa 17:8 For, said Hushai [hasting], you ²ⁱ know your ²ⁱ father and his men, that they [be] mighty men, and they [be] chafed in their m in ds, as a bear robbed of her whelps in the field: and your ²ⁱ father [is] a man of war, and will not lodge with the people.

2Sa 17:9 Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some [other] place: and it will come to pass, when some of them be overthrown at the first, that whosoever hears it will say, There is a slaughter among the people that follow Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 17:10 And he also [that is] valiant, whose heart [is] as the heart of a lion, shall utterly melt: for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] knows that you ²ⁱ father [is] a mighty man, and [they] which [be] with him [are] valiant men.

2Sa 17:11 Therefore I counsel that all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be generally gathered unto you ²ⁱ , from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], as the sand that [is] by the sea for multitude; and that you ²ⁱ go to battle in your ²ⁱ own person.

2Sa 17:12 So shall we come upon him in some place where he shall be found, and we will light upon him as the dew falls on the ground: and of him and of all the men that [are] with him there shall not be left so much as one.

2Sa 17:13 Moreover, if he be gotten in to a city, then shall all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] bring ropes to that city, and we will draw it in to the river, until there be not one small stone found there.

2Sa 17:14 And Avshalom [my father is peace] and all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, The counsel of Hushai [hasting] the Arki [lengthy] [is] better than the counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish]. For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had appointed to defeat the good counsel of Achitofel [my brother i foolish], to the intent that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) might bring evil upon Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 17:15 Then said Hushai [hasting] unto Tzadok [righteous] and to Avyatar [my father is great] the priests, Thus and thus did Achitofel [my brother i foolish] counsel Avshalom [my father is peace] and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and thus and thus have I counseled.

2Sa 17:16 Now therefore send quickly, and tell David [beloved], saying, Lodge not this night in the plains of the wilderness, but speedily pass over; lest the king be swallowed up, and all the people that [are] with him.

2Sa 17:17 Now Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] and Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] stayed by 'Ein-Rogel (a place near Jerusalem) [Fount of the Fuller]; for they might not be seen to come in to the city: and a wench went and told them; and they went and told king David [beloved].

2Sa 17:18 Nevertheless a boy saw them, and told Avshalom [my father is peace]: but they went both of them away quickly, and came to a man's house in Bachurim [young men's village], which had a well in his court; to which they went down.

2Sa 17:19 And the woman took and spread a cover over the well's mouth, and spread ground corn thereon; and the thing was not known.

2Sa 17:20 And when Avshalom [my father is peace]'s servants came to the woman to the house, they said, Where [is] Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]? And the woman said unto them, They be gone over the brook of water. And when they had sought and could not find [them], they returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 17:21 And it came to pass, after they were departed, that they came up out of the well, and went and told king David [beloved], and said unto David [beloved], Arise, and pass quickly over the water: for thus has Achitofel [my brother i foolish] counseled against you.

2Sa 17:22 Then David [beloved] arose, and all the people that [were] with him, and they passed over Yarden [Descender]: by the morning light there lacked not one of them that was not gone over Yarden [Descender].

2Sa 17:23 And when Achitofel [my brother i foolish] saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled [his] ass, and arose, and got him home to his house, to his city, and put his household in order, and hanged himself, and died, and was buried in the sepulcher of his father.

2Sa 17:24 Then David [beloved] came to Machanayim [Two Camps]. And Avshalom [my father is peace] passed over Yarden [Descender], he and all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds

Onto The Heal Of God] with him.

2Sa 17:25 And Avshalom [my father is peace] made 'Amasa [burden] capta in of the host in stead of Yo'av [Yehovah is father]: which 'Amasa [burden] [was] a man's son, whose name [was] Yitra [abundance] an Israeli, that went in to Avigayil [my father is joy] the daughter of Nachash [serpent], sister to Tz'ruiyah [balsam] Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s mother.

2Sa 17:26 So Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Avshalom [my father is peace] pitched in the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

2Sa 17:27 And it came to pass, when David [beloved] was come to Machanayim [Two Camps], that Shovi [glorious] the son of Nachash [serpent] of Rabbah [Great] of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and Makhir [Sold] the son of 'Ammi'el [my kinsman is God] [My K in sman is God] of Lo-D'var [not a pasture], and Barzillai [my iron] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony] of Rogelim [place of fullers],

2Sa 17:28 Brought beds, and basons, and earthen vessels, and wheat, and barley, and flour, and parched [corn], and beans, and lentiles, and parched [pulse], 2Sa 17:29 And honey, and butter, and sheep, and cheese of cattle, for David [beloved], and for the people that [were] with him, to eat: for they said, The people [is] hungry, and weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.

2Sa 18:1 And David [beloved] numbered the people that [were] with him, and set capta in s of thousands and capta in s of hundreds over them.

2Sa 18:2 And David [beloved] sent forth a third part of the people under the hand of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and a third part under the hand of Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruiyah [balsam], Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s brother, and a third part under the hand of Ittai [with me] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)]. And the k in g said unto the people, I will surely go forth with you myself also.

2Sa 18:3 But the people answered, you ²ⁱ shall not go forth: for if we flee away, they will not care for us; neither if half of us die, will they care for us: but now [you ²ⁱ are] worth ten thousand of us: therefore now [it is] better that you ²ⁱ succour us out of the city.

2Sa 18:4 And the k in g said unto them, What seems you best I will do. And the k in g stood by the gate side, and all the people came out by hundreds and by thousands.

2Sa 18:5 And the k in g commanded Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and Avishai [my father is a gift] and Ittai [with me], say in g, [Deal] gently for my sake with the young man, [even] with Avshalom [my father is peace]. And all the people heard when the k in g gave all the capta in s charge concern in g Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 18:6 So the people went out in to the field aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the battle was in the wood of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful];

2Sa 18:7 Where the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were sla in before the servants of David [beloved], and there was there a great slaughter that day of twenty thousand [men].

2Sa 18:8 For the battle was there scattered over the face of all the country: and the wood devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.

2Sa 18:9 And Avshalom [my father is peace] met the servants of David [beloved]. And Avshalom [my father is peace] rode upon a mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his head caught hold of the oak, and he was taken up between the heaven and the earth; and the mule that [was] under him went away.

2Sa 18:10 And a certa in man saw [it], and told Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and said, Behold, I saw Avshalom [my father is peace] hanged in an oak.

2Sa 18:11 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said unto the man that told him, And, behold, you ²ⁱ saw [him], and why did you ²ⁱ not strike him there to the ground? and I would have given you ²ⁱ ten [shekels] of silver, and a belt .

2Sa 18:12 And the man said unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Though I should receive a thousand [shekels] of silver in my hand, [yet] would I not put forth my hand aga in st the k in g's son: for in our hear in g the k in g charged you ²ⁱ and Avishai [my father is a gift] and Ittai [with me], say in g, Beware that none [touch] the young man Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 18:13 Otherwise I should have wrought falsehood aga in st my own life: for there is no matter hid from the k in g, and you ²ⁱ yourself would have set yourself aga in st [me].

2Sa 18:14 Then said Yo'av [Yehovah is father], I may not wait thus with you ²ⁱ . And he took three darts in his hand, and thrust them through the heart of Avshalom [my father is peace], while he [was] yet alive in the midst of the oak.

2Sa 18:15 And ten young men that bore Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s armour compassed about and struck Avshalom [my father is peace], and killed him.

2Sa 18:16 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] blew the trumpet, and the people returned from pursu in g after Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for Yo'av [Yehovah is father] held back the people.

2Sa 18:17 And they took Avshalom [my father is peace], and cast him in to a great pit in the wood, and laid a very great heap of stones upon him: and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fled everyone to his tent.

2Sa 18:18 Now Avshalom [my father is peace] in his lifetime had taken and reared up for himself a pillar, which [is] in the k in g's dale: for he said, I have no son to keep my name in remembrance: and he called the pillar after his own name: and it is called unto this day, Avshalom [my father is peace]'s place.

2Sa 18:19 Then said Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] the son of Tzadok [righteous], Let me now run, and bear the k in g tid in gs, how that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has avenged him of his enemies.

2Sa 18:20 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said unto him, you ²ⁱ shall not bear tid in gs this day, but you ²ⁱ shall bear tid in gs another day: but this day you ²ⁱ shall bear no tid in gs, because the k in g's son is dead.

2Sa 18:21 Then said Yo'av [Yehovah is father] to Kushi [their blackness], Go tell the k in g what you ²ⁱ have seen. And Kushi [their blackness] bowed himself unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and ran.

2Sa 18:22 Then said Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] the son of Tzadok [righteous] yet aga in to Yo'av [Yehovah is father], But howsoever, let me, I pray you ²ⁱ , also run after Kushi [their blackness]. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said, For what reason will you ²ⁱ run, my son, see in g that you ²ⁱ have no tid in gs ready?

2Sa 18:23 But howsoever, [said he], let me run. And he said unto him, Run. Then Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] ran by the way of the pla in , and overran Kushi [their blackness].

2Sa 18:24 And David [beloved] sat between the two gates: and the watchman went up to the ro of over the gate unto the wall, and lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold a man runn

in g alone.

2Sa 18:25 And the watchman cried, and told the k in g. And the k in g said, If he [be] alone, [there is] tid in gs in his mouth. And he came apace, and drew near.

2Sa 18:26 And the watchman saw another man runn in g: and the watchman called unto the porter, and said, Behold [another] man runn in g alone. And the k in g said, He also brings tid in gs.

2Sa 18:27 And the watchman said, I think the runn in g of the foremost is like the runn in g of Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] the son of Tzadok [righteous]. And the k in g said, He [is] a good man, and comes with good tid in gs.

2Sa 18:28 And Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] called, and said unto the k in g, All is well. And he fell down to the earth upon his face before the k in g, and said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which has delivered up the men that lifted up their hand aga in st my lord the k in g.

2Sa 18:29 And the k in g said, Is the young man Avshalom [my father is peace] safe? And Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] answered, When Yo'av [Yehovah is father] sent the k in g's servant, and [me] you ²ⁱ servant, I saw a great tumult, but I knew not what [it was].

2Sa 18:30 And the k in g said [unto him], Turn aside, [and] stand here. And he turned aside, and stood still.

2Sa 18:31 And, behold, Kushi [their blackness] came; and Kushi [their blackness] said, Tid in gs, my lord the k in g: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has avenged you ²ⁱ this day of all them that rose up aga in st you ²ⁱ .

2Sa 18:32 And the k in g said unto Kushi [their blackness], Is the young man Avshalom [my father is peace] safe? And Kushi [their blackness] answered, The enemies of my lord the k in g, and all that rise aga in st you ²ⁱ to do [you ²ⁱ] hurt, be as [that] young man [is].

2Sa 18:33 And the k in g was much moved, and went up to the chamber over the gate, and wept: and as he went, thus he said, O my son Avshalom [my father is peace], my son, my son Avshalom [my father is peace]! would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] I had died for you ²ⁱ , O Avshalom [my father is peace], my son, my son!

2Sa 19:1 And it was told Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Behold, the k in g weep and mourns for Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 19:2 And the victory that day was [turned] in to mourn in g unto all the people: for the people heard say that day how the k in g was grieved for his son.

2Sa 19:3 And the people got them by stealth that day in to the city, as people be in g ashamed steal away when they flee in battle.

2Sa 19:4 But the k in g covered his face, and the k in g cried with a loud voice, O my son Avshalom [my father is peace], O Avshalom [my father is peace], my son, my son!

2Sa 19:5 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] came in to the house to the k in g, and said, you ²ⁱ have shamed this day the faces of all you ²ⁱ servants, which this day have saved your ²ⁱ life, and the lives of your ²ⁱ sons and of your ²ⁱ daughters, and the lives of your ²ⁱ wives, and the lives of your ²ⁱ concub in es;

2Sa 19:6 In that you ²ⁱ love your ²ⁱ enemies, and hate your ²ⁱ friends. For you ²ⁱ have declared this day, that you ²ⁱ regard neither pr in ces nor servants: for this day I perceive, that if

Avshalom [my father is peace] had lived, and all we had died this day, then it had pleased you ²ⁱ well.

2Sa 19:7 Now therefore arise, go forth, and speak comfortably unto you ²ⁱ servants: for I swear by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), if you ²ⁱ go not forth, there will not wait one with you ²ⁱ this night: and that will be worse unto you ²ⁱ than all the evil that befell you ²ⁱ from you ²ⁱ youth until now.

2Sa 19:8 Then the k in g arose, and sat in the gate. And they told unto all the people, say in g, Behold, the k in g does sit in the gate. And all the people came before the k in g: for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had fled every man to his tent.

2Sa 19:9 And all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, The k in g saved us out of the hand of our enemies, and he delivered us out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; and now he is fled out of the land for Avshalom [my father is peace].

2Sa 19:10 And Avshalom [my father is peace], whom we ano in ted over us, is dead in battle. Now therefore why speak you ^{2gf} not a word of br in g in g the k in g back?

2Sa 19:11 And k in g David [beloved] sent to Tzadok [righteous] and to Avyatar [my father is great] the priests, say in g, Speak unto the elders of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, Why are you ^{2gf} the last to br in g the k in g back to his house? see in g the speech of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is come to the k in g, [even] to his house.

2Sa 19:12 You ^{2gf} [are] my brethren, you ^{2gf} [are] my bones and my flesh: wherefore then are you ^{2gf} the last to br in g back the k in g?

2Sa 19:13 And say you ^{2gf} to 'Amasa [burden], [Are] you ²ⁱ not of my bone, and of my flesh? God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do so to me, and more also, if you ²ⁱ be not capta in of the host before me cont in ually in the room of Yo'av [Yehovah is father].

2Sa 19:14 And he bowed the heart of all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], even as [the heart of] one man; so that they sent [this word] unto the k in g, Return you ²ⁱ , and all you ²ⁱ servants.

2Sa 19:15 So the k in g returned, and came to Yarden [Descender]. And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], to go to meet the k in g, to conduct the k in g over Yarden [Descender].

2Sa 19:16 And Shime'i [Fame] the son of Gera [A Grain], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand], which [was] of Bachurim [young men's village], hasted and came down with the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to meet k in g David [beloved].

2Sa 19:17 And [there were] a thousand men of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] with him, and Tziva [statue] the servant of the house of Sha'ul [desired], and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they went over Yarden [Descender] before the k in g.

2Sa 19:18 And there went over a ferry boat to carry over the k in g's household, and to do what he thought good. And Shime'i [Fame] the son of Gera [A Grain] fell down before the k in g, as he was come over Yarden [Descender];

2Sa 19:19 And said unto the k in g, Let not my lord impute in iquity unto me, neither do you ²ⁱ remember that which you ²ⁱ servant did perversely the day that my lord the k in g went out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that the k in g should take it to his heart.

2Sa 19:20 For you ²ⁱ servant does know that I have s in ned: therefore, behold, I am come the first this day of all the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] to go down to meet my lord the k in g.

2Sa 19:21 But Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] answered and said, Shall not Shime'i [Fame] be put to death for this, because he cursed the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ano in ted?

2Sa 19:22 And David [beloved] said, What have I to do with you, you ^{2gf} sons of Tz'ruyah [balsam], that you ^{2gf} should this day be adversaries unto me? shall there any man be put to death this day in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? for do not I know that I [am] this day k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Sa 19:23 Therefore the k in g said unto Shime'i [Fame], you ²ⁱ shall not die. And the k in g swore unto him.

2Sa 19:24 And M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] the son of Sha'ul [desired] came down to meet the k in g, and had neither dressed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes, from the day the k in g de part ed until the day he came [aga in] in peace.

2Sa 19:25 And it came to pass, when he was come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to meet the k in g, that the k in g said unto him, For what reason went not you ²ⁱ with me, M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol]?

2Sa 19:26 And he answered, My lord, O k in g, my servant deceived me: for you ²ⁱ servant said, I will saddle me an ass, that I may ride thereon, and go to the k in g; because you ²ⁱ servant [is] lame.

2Sa 19:27 And he has slandered you ²ⁱ servant unto my lord the k in g; but my lord the k in g [is] as an angel of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: do therefore [what is] good in you ²ⁱ eyes.

2Sa 19:28 For all [of] my father's house were but dead men before my lord the k in g: yet did you ²ⁱ set you ²ⁱ servant among them that did eat at you ²ⁱ own table . What right therefore have I yet to cry any more unto the k in g?

2Sa 19:29 And the k in g said unto him, Why speak you ²ⁱ any more of you ²ⁱ matters? I have said, you ²ⁱ and Tziva [statue] divide the land.

2Sa 19:30 And M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol] said unto the k in g, Yes, let him take all, forasmuch as my lord the k in g is come aga in in peace unto his own house.

2Sa 19:31 And Barzillai [my iron] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony] came down from Rogelim [place of fullers], and went over Yarden [Descender] with the k in g, to conduct him over Yarden [Descender].

2Sa 19:32 Now Barzillai [my iron] was a very aged man, [even] eighty years old: and he had provided the k in g of sustenance while he lay at Machanayim [Two Camps]; for he [was] a very great man.

2Sa 19:33 And the k in g said unto Barzillai [my iron], Come you ²ⁱ over with me, and I will feed you ²ⁱ with me in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 19:34 And Barzillai [my iron] said unto the k in g, How long have I to live, that I should go up with the k in g unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

2Sa 19:35 I [am] this day eighty years old: [and] can I discern between good and evil? can you ²ⁱ servant taste what I eat or what I dr in k? can I hear any more the voice of s in g in g men and s in g in g women? wherefore then should your ²ⁱ servant be yet a burden unto my lord the k in g?

2Sa 19:36 You ^{1s} servant will go a little way over Yarden [Descender] with the k in g: and why should the k in g recompense it me with such a reward?

2Sa 19:37 Let your ²ⁱ servant, I pray you ²ⁱ, turn back aga in , that I may die in my own city, [and be buried] by the grave of my father and of my mother. But behold your ²ⁱ servant Khimham [their longing]; let him go over with my lord the k in g; and do to him what shall seem good unto you ²ⁱ.

2Sa 19:38 And the k in g answered, Khimham [their longing] shall go over with me, and I will do to him that which shall seem good unto you ²ⁱ: and whatsoever you ²ⁱ shall require of me, [that] will I do for you ²ⁱ.

2Sa 19:39 And all the people went over Yarden [Descender]. And when the k in g was come over, the k in g kissed Barzillai [my iron], and blessed him; and he returned unto his own place.

2Sa 19:40 Then the k in g went on to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and Khimham [their longing] went on with him: and all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] conducted the k in g, and also half the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 19:41 And, behold, all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came to the k in g, and said unto the k in g, Why have our brethren the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] stolen you ²ⁱ away, and have brought the k in g, and his household, and all David's [beloved]'s men with him, over Yarden [Descender]?

2Sa 19:42 And all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] answered the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Because the k in g [is] near of k in to us: wherefore then be you ^{2gf} angry for this matter? have we eaten at all of the k in g's [cost]? or has he given us any gift?

2Sa 19:43 And the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] answered the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and said, We have ten part s in the k in g, and we have also more [right] in David [beloved] than you ^{2gf}: why then did you ^{2gf} despise us, that our advice should not be first had in br in g in g back our k in g? And the words of the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] were fiercer than the words of the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 20:1 And there happened to be there a man of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], whose name [was] Sheva [Seven], the son of Bikhri [youthful], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand]: and he blew a trumpet, and said, We have no part in David [beloved], neither have we in heritage in the son of Yishai [I possess]: every man to his tents, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 20:2 So every man of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up from after David [beloved], [and] followed Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful]: but the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] clave unto their k in g, from Yarden [Descender] even to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Sa 20:3 And David [beloved] came to his house at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and the k in g took the ten women [his] concub in es, whom he had left to keep the house, and put them in ward, and fed them, but went not in unto them. So they were shut up unto the day of their death, liv in g in widowhood.

2Sa 20:4 Then said the k in g to 'Amasa [burden], Assemble me the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] with in three days, and be you ²ⁱ here present.

2Sa 20:5 So 'Amasa [burden] went to assemble [the men of] Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; but he tarried longer than the set time which he had appointed him.

2Sa 20:6 And David [beloved] said to Avishai [my father is a gift], Now shall Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful] do us more harm than [did] Avshalom [my father is peace]: take you ²ⁱ your ²ⁱ lord's servants, and pursue after him, lest he get him fenced cities, and escape us.

2Sa 20:7 And there went out after him Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s men, and the K'reti [executioners], and the P'leti [couriers], and all the mighty men: and they went out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to pursue after Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful].

2Sa 20:8 When they [were] at the great stone which [is] in Giv'on [Hill City], 'Amasa [burden] went before them. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s garment that he had put on was girded unto him, and upon it a belt [with] a sword fastened upon his waist in the sheath there of ; and as he went forth it fell out.

2Sa 20:9 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said to 'Amasa [burden], [Are] you ²ⁱ in health, my brother? And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] took 'Amasa [burden] by the beard with the right hand to kiss him.

2Sa 20:10 But 'Amasa [burden] took no heed to the sword that [was] in Yo'av's [Yehovah is father]'s hand: so he struck him with that in the fifth [rib], and shed out his bowels to the ground, and struck him not again ; and he died. So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and Avishai [my father is a gift] his brother pursued after Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful].

2Sa 20:11 And one of Yo'av [Yehovah is father]'s men stood by him, and said, He that favours Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and he that [is] for David [beloved], [let him go] after Yo'av [Yehovah is father].

2Sa 20:12 And 'Amasa [burden] wallowed in blood in the midst of the highway. And when the man saw that all the people stood still, he removed 'Amasa [burden] out of the highway in to the field, and cast a cloth upon him, when he saw that everyone that came by him stood still.

2Sa 20:13 When he was removed out of the highway, all the people went on after Yo'av [Yehovah is father], to pursue after Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful].

2Sa 20:14 And he went through all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto Hevel (herdsman), and to Beit-Ma'akhah [oppression] [house of pressure], and all the Berim [my well; of the well]: and they were gathered together, and went also after him.

2Sa 20:15 And they came and besieged him in Hevel (herdsman) of Beit-Ma'akhah [oppression] [house of pressure], and they cast up a bank again in the city, and it stood in the trench: and all the people that [were] with Yo'av [Yehovah is father] battered the wall, to throw it down.

2Sa 20:16 Then cried a wise woman out of the city, Hear, hear; say, I pray you, unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Come near here, that I may speak with you ²ⁱ .

2Sa 20:17 And when he was come near unto her, the woman said, [Are] you ²ⁱ Yo'av [Yehovah is father]? And he answered, I [am he]. Then she said unto him, Hear the words of your ²ⁱ female servant. And he answered, I do hear.

2Sa 20:18 Then she spoke, say in g, They were wont to speak in old time, say in g, They shall surely ask [counsel] at Hevel (herdsman): and so they ended [the matter].

2Sa 20:19 I [am one of them that are] peaceable [and] faithful in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you ²ⁱ seek to destroy a city and a mother in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: why will you ²ⁱ swallow up the inheritance of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

2Sa 20:20 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] answered and said, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or destroy.

2Sa 20:21 The matter [is] not so: but a man of mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful] by name, has lifted up his hand against the king, [even] against David [beloved]: deliver him only, and I will depart from the city. And the woman said unto Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Behold, his head shall be thrown to you ²ⁱ over the wall.

2Sa 20:22 Then the woman went unto all the people in her wisdom. And they cut off the head of Sheva [Seven] the son of Bikhri [youthful], and cast [it] out to Yo'av [Yehovah is father]. And he blew a trumpet, and they retired from the city, every man to his tent. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the king.

2Sa 20:23 Now Yo'av [Yehovah is father] [was] over all the host of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] [was] over the K'reti [executioners] and over the P'leti [couriers]:

2Sa 20:24 And Adoram [my lord is exalted] [was] over the tribute: and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Achilud [child's brother] [was] recorder:

2Sa 20:25 And Sheva [was] scribe: and Tzadok [righteous] and Avyatar [my father is great] [were] the priests: 2Sa 20:26 And 'Ira [watchful of a city] also the Ya'iri [descendant of Ya'ir (He Will Enlighten)] was a chief ruler about David [beloved].

2Sa 21:1 Then there was a famine in the days of David [beloved] three years, year after year; and David [beloved] enquired of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered, [It is] for Sha'ul [desired], and for [his] bloody house, because he killed the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly].

2Sa 21:2 And the king called the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly], and said unto them; (now the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly] [were] not of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], but of the remnant of the Emori [Highlanders]; and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had sworn unto them: and Sha'ul [desired] sought to slay them in his zeal to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].)

2Sa 21:3 For what reason David [beloved] said unto the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly], What shall I do for you? and which shall I make the atonement, that you ^{2gf} may bless the inheritance of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

2Sa 21:4 And the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly] said unto him, We will have no silver nor gold of Sha'ul [desired], nor of his house; neither for us shall you ²ⁱ kill any man in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And he said, What you ^{2gf} shall say, [that] will I do for you.

2Sa 21:5 And they answered the king, The man that consumed us, and that devised against us [that] we should be destroyed from the remnant in any of the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

2Sa 21:6 Let seven men of his sons be delivered unto us, and we will hang them up unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Giv'ah [Hill] of Sha'ul [desired], [whom] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did choose. And the king said, I will give [them].

2Sa 21:7 But the k in g spared M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol], the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Sha'ul [desired], because of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] oath that [was] between them, between David [beloved] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Sha'ul [desired].

2Sa 21:8 But the k in g took the two sons of Ritzpah [pavement] the daughter of Ayah [falcon], whom she bore unto Sha'ul [desired], Armoni [one of the palace] and M'fivoshet [exterminating the idol]; and the five sons of Mikhal [who is like God?] the daughter of Sha'ul [desired], whom she brought up for Adri'el [flock of God] the son of Barzillai [my iron] the Mecholati [dancing (in sadness)]:

2Sa 21:9 And he delivered them in to the hands of the Giv'onim [little hill; hilly], and they hanged them in the hill before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they fell [all] seven together, and were put to death in the days of harvest, in the first [days], in the beg in n in g of barley harvest.

2Sa 21:10 And Ritzpah [pavement] the daughter of Ayah [falcon] took sackcloth, and spread it for her upon the rock, from the beg in n in g of harvest until water dropped upon them out of heaven, and suffered neither the birds of the air to rest on them by day, nor the beasts of the field by night.

2Sa 21:11 And it was told David [beloved] what Ritzpah [pavement] the daughter of Ayah [falcon], the concub in e of Sha'ul [desired], had done.

2Sa 21:12 And David [beloved] went and took the bones of Sha'ul [desired] and the bones of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son from the men of Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony], which had stolen them from the street of Beit-Sh'an [house of ease], where the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had hanged them, when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had sla in Sha'ul [desired] in Gilboa [swollen heap]:

2Sa 21:13 And he brought up from there the bones of Sha'ul [desired] and the bones of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son; and they gathered the bones of them that were hanged.

2Sa 21:14 And the bones of Sha'ul [desired] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] his son buried they in the country of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] in Tzela [a rib], in the sepulcher of Kish [bent] his father: and they performed all that the k in g commanded. And after that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was en treated for the land.

2Sa 21:15 Moreover the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had yet war aga in with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and David [beloved] went down, and his servants with him, and fought aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and David [beloved] waxed fa in t.

2Sa 21:16 And Yishbi-B'nov [his dwelling is in Nov (discourse; prophecy)], which [was] of the sons of the giant, the weight of whose spear [weighed] three hundred [shekels] of brass in weight, he be in g girded with a new [sword], thought to have sla in David [beloved].

2Sa 21:17 But Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] succored him, and struck the P'lishtim [immigrants], and killed him. Then the men of David [beloved] swore unto him, say in g, you ²ⁱ shall go no more out with us to battle, that you ²ⁱ quench not the light of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 21:18 And it came to pass after this, that there was aga in a battle with the P'lishtim [Immigrants] at Gov [cistern]: then Sibkhai [weaver] the Hushati [meaning unknown] killed Saf [tall], which [was] of the sons of the giant.

2Sa 21:19 And there was aga in a battle in Gov [cistern] with the P'lishtim [Immigrants], where Elchanan [God has been gracious] the son of Ya'arei-Orgim [forests of weaver], a Beit-Lachmi [house of bread], killed [the brother of] Golyat [splendor] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)], the staff of whose spear [was] like a weaver's beam.

2Sa 21:20 And there was yet a battle in Gat [Winepress], where was a man of [great] stature, that had on every hand six f in gers, and on every foot six toes, four and twenty in number; and he also was born to the giant.

2Sa 21:21 And when he defied Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Shim'ah [fame] the brother of David [beloved] killed him.

2Sa 21:22 These four were born to the giant in Gat [Winepress], and fell by the hand of David [beloved], and by the hand of his servants.

2Sa 22:1 And David [beloved] spoke unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the words of this song in the day [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies, and out of the hand of Sha'ul [desired]:

2Sa 22:2 And he said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; 2Sa 22:3 The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my rock; in him will I trust: [he is] my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; you ²ⁱ save me from violence.

2Sa 22:4 I will call on the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [who is] worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from my enemies.

2Sa 22:5 When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of ungodly men made me afraid;

2Sa 22:6 The sorrows of hell compassed me about; the snares of death prevented me;

2Sa 22:7 In my distress I called upon the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and cried to my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and he did hear my voice out of his temple, and my cry [did enter] in to his ears.

2Sa 22:8 Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations of heaven moved and shook, because he was exceedingly angry.

2Sa 22:9 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were k in dled by it.

2Sa 22:10 He bowed the heavens also, and came down; and darkness [was] under his feet.

2Sa 22:11 And he rode upon a cherub [keruv], and did fly: and he was seen upon the w in gs of the w in d.

2Sa 22:12 And he made darkness pavilions round about him, dark waters, [and] thick clouds of the skies.

2Sa 22:13 Through the brightness before him were coals of fire k in dled.

2Sa 22:14 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) thundered from heaven, and the most High uttered his voice.

2Sa 22:15 And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightn in g, and discomfited them.

2Sa 22:16 And the channels of the sea appeared, the foundations of the world were discovered, at the rebuk in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), at the blast of the breath of his nostrils.

2Sa 22:17 He sent from above, he took me; he drew me out of many waters;

2Sa 22:18 He delivered me from my strong enemy, [and] from them that hated me: for they were too strong for me.

2Sa 22:19 They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was my stay.

2Sa 22:20 He brought me forth also in to a large place: he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

2Sa 22:21 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rewarded me accord in g to my righteousness: accord in g to the cleanness of my hands has he recompensed me.

2Sa 22:22 For I have kept the ways of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have not wickedly de part ed from my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Sa 22:23 For all his judgments [were] before me: and [as for] his statutes, I did not de part from them.

2Sa 22:24 I was also upright before him, and have kept myself from my in iquity.

2Sa 22:25 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has recompensed me accord in g to my righteousness; accord in g to my cleanness in his eye sight.

2Sa 22:26 With the merciful you ²ⁱ will show yourself merciful, [and] with the upright man you ²ⁱ will show yourself upright.

2Sa 22:27 With the pure you ²ⁱ will show yourself pure; and with the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] you ²ⁱ will show yourself unsavoury.

2Sa 22:28 And the afflicted people you ²ⁱ will save: but your ²ⁱ eyes [are] upon the haughty, [that] you ²ⁱ may br in g [them] down.

2Sa 22:29 For you ²ⁱ [are] my lamp, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will lighten my darkness.

2Sa 22:30 For by you ²ⁱ I have run through a troop: by my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] have I leaped over a wall.

2Sa 22:31 [As for] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], his way [is] perfect; the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] tried: he [is] a buckler to all them that trust in him.

2Sa 22:32 For who [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], save the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? and who [is] a rock, save our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

2Sa 22:33 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] my strength [and] power : and he makes my way perfect.

2Sa 22:34 He makes my feet like h in ds' [feet]: and sets me upon my high places.

2Sa 22:35 He teaches my hands to war; so that a bow of steel is broken by my arms.

2Sa 22:36 you ²ⁱ have also given me the shield of your ²ⁱ salvation: and your ²ⁱ gentleness has made me great.

2Sa 22:37 you ²ⁱ have enlarged my steps under me; so that my feet did not slip.

2Sa 22:38 I have pursued my enemies, and destroyed them; and turned not aga in until I had consumed them.

2Sa 22:39 And I have consumed them, and wounded them, that they could not arise: yes, they are fallen under my feet.

2Sa 22:40 For you ²ⁱ have girded me with strength to battle: them that rose up aga in st me have you ²ⁱ subdued under me.

2Sa 22:41 you ²ⁱ have also given me the necks of my enemies, that I might destroy them that hate me.

2Sa 22:42 They looked, but [there was] none to save; [even] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but he answered them not.

2Sa 22:43 Then did I beat them as small as the dust of the earth, I did stamp them as the mire of the street, [and] did spread them abroad.

2Sa 22:44 you ²ⁱ also have delivered me from the striv in gs of my people, you ²ⁱ have kept me [to be] head of the heathen: a people [which] I knew not shall serve me.

2Sa 22:45 Strangers shall submit themselves unto me: as soon as they hear, they shall be obedient unto me.

2Sa 22:46 Strangers shall fade away, and they shall be afraid out of their close places.

2Sa 22:47 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives; and blessed [be] my rock; and exalted be the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the rock of my salvation.

2Sa 22:48 It [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that avenges me, and that brings down the people under me, 2Sa 22:49 And that brings me forth from my enemies: you ²ⁱ also have lifted me up on high above them that rose up aga in st me: you ²ⁱ have delivered me from the violent man.

2Sa 22:50 Therefore I will give thanks unto you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), among the heathen, and I will s in g praises unto your ²ⁱ name.

2Sa 22:51 [He is] the tower of salvation for his k in g: and shows mercy to his ano in ted, unto David [beloved], and to his seed forevermore.

2Sa 23:1 Now these [be] the last words of David [beloved]. David [beloved] the son of Yishai [I possess] said, and the man [who was] raised up on high, the ano in ted of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and the sweet psalmist of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], said,

2Sa 23:2 The Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke by me, and his word [was] in my tongue.

2Sa 23:3 The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, the Rock of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] spoke to me, He that rules over men [must be] just, rul in g in the fear of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Sa 23:4 And [he shall be] as the light of the morn in g, [when] the sun rises, [even] a morn in g without clouds; [as] the tender grass [spr in g in g] out of the earth by clear sh in in g after ra in .

2Sa 23:5 Although my house [be] not so with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; yet he has made with me an everlast in g covenant, ordered in all [th in gs], and sure: for [this is] all my salvation, and all [my] desire, although he make [it] not to grow.

2Sa 23:6 But [the sons] of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing] [shall be] all of them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands:

2Sa 23:7 But the man [that] shall touch them must be fenced with iron and the staff of a spear; and they shall be utterly burned with fire in the [same] place.

2Sa 23:8 These [be] the names of the mighty men whom David [beloved] had: The Tach'kmoni [you will make me wise] that sat in the seat, chief among the capta in s; the same [was] 'Adino [his ornament] his ornament the 'Etni [sharp, strong, spear]: [he lift up his spear] aga in st eight hundred, whom he killed at one time.

2Sa 23:9 And after him [was] El'azar [God has helped] the son of Dodo [his beloved] the Achochi [God prevails], [one] of the three mighty men with David [beloved], when they defied the P'lishtim [Immigrants] [that] were there gathered together to battle, and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were gone away:

2Sa 23:10 He arose, and struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants] until his hand was weary, and his hand clave unto the sword: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) wrought a great victory that day; and the people returned after him only to spoil.

2Sa 23:11 And after him [was] Shammah [astonishment] the son of Age [I shall increase] the Harari [mountain dweller]. And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] were gathered together in to a troop, where was a piece of ground full of lentiles: and the people fled from the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

2Sa 23:12 But he stood in the midst of the ground, and defended it, and killed the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) wrought a great victory.

2Sa 23:13 And three of the thirty chief went down, and came to David [beloved] in the harvest time unto the cave of 'Adulam [Justice of the People]: and the troop of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] pitched in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

2Sa 23:14 And David [beloved] [was] then in an hold, and the garrison of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] [was] then [in] Beit-Lechem [House of Bread].

2Sa 23:15 And David [beloved] longed, and said, Oh that one would give me dr in k of the water of the well of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], which [is] by the gate!

2Sa 23:16 And the three mighty men broke through the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and drew water out of the well of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], that [was] by the gate, and took [it], and brought [it] to David [beloved]: nevertheless he would not dr in k there of , but poured it out unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Sa 23:17 And he said, Be it far from me, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I should do this: [is not this] the blood of the men that went in jeopardy of their lives? therefore he would not dr in k it. These th in gs did these three mighty men.

2Sa 23:18 And Avishai [my father is a gift], the brother of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], the son of Tz'ruiyah [balsam], was chief among three. And he lifted up his spear aga in st three hundred, [and] killed [them], and had the name among three.

2Sa 23:19 Was he not most honourable of three? therefore he was their capta in : howbeit he atta in ed not unto the [first] three.

2Sa 23:20 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], the son of a valiant man, of Kavtze'el [God Gathers], who had done many acts, he killed two lionlike men of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: he went down also and killed a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow:

2Sa 23:21 And he killed an *Mitzri* [Egyptian], a goodly man: and the *Mitzri* [Egyptian] had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the *Mitzri* [Egyptian]'s hand, and killed him with his own spear.

2Sa 23:22 These [th in gs] did B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and had the name among three mighty men.

2Sa 23:23 He was more honourable than the thirty, but he atta in ed not to the [first] three. And David [beloved] set him over his guard.

2Sa 23:24 'Asah'el [God-made] the brother of Yo'av [Yehovah is father] [was] one of the thirty; Elchanan [God has been gracious] the son of Dodo [his beloved] of Beit-Lechem

[House of Bread],

2Sa 23:25 Shammah [astonishment] the Harodi [trembling], Elikah [my God rejects] the Harodi [trembling], 2Sa 23:26 Heletz [he has saved] the Palti [escape], 'Ira [watchful of a city] the son of 'Ikesh [twisted] the T'koai [trumpet blast],

2Sa 23:27 Avi-ezer [My Father is Help] the 'Anatot [affliction], M'vunai [building of Yehovah] the Hushati [meaning unknown], 2Sa 23:28 Tzalmon [shady] the Achochi [God prevails], Mahrai [impetuous] the N'tofati [dropping],

2Sa 23:29 Helev [milk] the son of Ba'anah [in affliction], a N'tofati [dropping], Ittai [with me] the son of Rivai [pleader with Yehovah] out of Giv'ah [Hill] of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength],

2Sa 23:30 B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the Pir'atoni [Princely], Hiddai [for the rejoicing of Yehovah] of the brooks of Ga'ash [Quaking],

2Sa 23:31 Avi-'Alvon [El (God) is my father] the 'Arati [desert house], 'Azmavet [strong unto death] the Barchumi [son of the blackened: in the pitied], 2Sa 23:32 Elyachba [God hides] the Sha'alvoni [place of foxes], of the sons of Yashen [sleeping], Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given],

2Sa 23:33 Shammah [astonishment] the Harari [mountain dweller], Achi'am [mother's brother] the son of Sharar [enemy] the Harari [mountain dweller],

2Sa 23:34 Elifelet [God is deliverance] the son of Ahasbai [brother of my encompassers], the son of the Ma'akhati [pressure (literally, she has pressed)], Eli'am [God of the people, or God is kinsman] the son of Achitofel [my brother i foolish] the Giloni [gentile of preceding],

2Sa 23:35 Hetzrai [enclosed] the Carmeli [garden-land], Pa'arai [gaping] the Arbi [an ambush],

2Sa 23:36 Yig'al [He Redeems] the son of Natan [giver] of Tzovah [station], Bani [built] the Gadi [my fortune] [an invader: a troop: fortune],

2Sa 23:37 Tzelek [fissure] the 'Amoni [tribal], Nachrai [snorter] the Be'erot [wells], armourbearer to Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam],

2Sa 23:38 'Ira [watchful of a city] an Yitri [a remnant: excellence], Garev [scabby] an Yitri [a remnant: excellence], 2Sa 23:39 Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists]: thirty and seven in all.

2Sa 24:1 And aga in the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was k in dled aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he moved David [beloved] aga in st them to say, Go, number Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Sa 24:2 For the k in g said to Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the capta in of the host, which [was] with him, Go now through all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], and number you ^{2gf} the people, that I may know the number of the people.

2Sa 24:3 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] said unto the k in g, Now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] add unto the people, how many soever they be, an hundredfold, and that the eyes of my lord the k in g may see [it]: but why does my lord the k in g delight in this th in g?

2Sa 24:4 Yet the k in g's word prevailed aga in st Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and aga in st the capta in s of the host. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and the capta in s of the host went

out from the presence of the k in g, to number the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Sa 24:5 And they passed over Yarden [Descender], and pitched in 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], on the right side of the city that [lies] in the midst of the river of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and toward Ya'zer [Helped]:

2Sa 24:6 Then they came to Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and to the land of Tachtim-Hodshi [lowest-moon]; and they came to Dan-Ya'an [purposeful judgment], and about to Tzidon [Hunting],

2Sa 24:7 And came to the strong hold of Tzor [a rock], and to all the cities of the Hivi [Villagers], and of the Kena'ani [Merchants]: and they went out to the south of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [even] to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath].

2Sa 24:8 So when they had gone through all the land, they came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] at the end of n in e months and twenty days.

2Sa 24:9 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] gave up the sum of the number of the people unto the k in g: and there were in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] eight hundred thousand valiant men that drew the sword; and the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were] five hundred thousand men.

2Sa 24:10 And David's [beloved]'s heart struck him after that he had numbered the people. And David [beloved] said unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have s in ned greatly in that I have done: and now, I beseech you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), take away the in iquity of you ²ⁱ servant; for I have done very foolishly.

2Sa 24:11 For when David [beloved] was up in the morn in g, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto the prophet Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], David's [beloved]'s seer, say in g,

2Sa 24:12 Go and say unto David [beloved], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I of fer you ²ⁱ three [th in gs]; choose you ²ⁱ one of them, that I may [do it] unto you ²ⁱ.

2Sa 24:13 So Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] came to David [beloved], and told him, and said unto him, Shall seven years of fam in e come unto you ²ⁱ in your ²ⁱ land? or will you ²ⁱ flee three months before your ²ⁱ enemies, while they pursue you ²ⁱ? or that there be three days' pestilence in your ²ⁱ land? now advise, and see what answer I shall return to him that sent me.

2Sa 24:14 And David [beloved] said unto Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], I am in a great strait: let us fall now in to the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for his mercies [are] great: and let me not fall in to the hand of man.

2Sa 24:15 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent a pestilence upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the morn in g even to the time appo in ted: and there died of the people from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] seventy thousand men.

2Sa 24:16 And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to destroy it, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed the people, It is enough: stay now your ²ⁱ hand. And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was by the thresh in g place of Aravnah [I shall shout for joy] the Y'vusi [Threshers].

2Sa 24:17 And David [beloved] spoke unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) when he saw the angel that struck the people, and said, Lo, I have sinned, and I have done wickedly: but these sheep, what have they done? let your ²ⁱ hand, I pray you ²ⁱ, be against me, and against my father's house.

2Sa 24:18 And Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] came that day to David [beloved], and said unto him, Go up, rear an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the threshing floor of Aravnah [I shall shout for joy] the Y'vusi [Threshers].

2Sa 24:19 And David [beloved], according to the saying of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], went up as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded.

2Sa 24:20 And Aravnah [I shall shout for joy] looked, and saw the king and his servants coming on toward him: and Aravnah [I shall shout for joy] went out, and bowed himself before the king on his face upon the ground.

2Sa 24:21 And Aravnah [I shall shout for joy] said, For what reason is my lord the king come to his servant? And David [beloved] said, To buy the threshing floor of you ²ⁱ, to build an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the plague may be stayed from the people.

2Sa 24:22 And Aravnah [I shall shout for joy] said unto David [beloved], Let my lord the king take and offer up what [seems] good unto him: behold, [here be] oxen for burnt sacrifice, and threshing instruments and [other] instruments of the oxen for wood.

2Sa 24:23 All these [things] did Aravnah [I shall shout for joy], [as] a king, give unto the king. And Aravnah [I shall shout for joy] said unto the king, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] accept you ²ⁱ.

2Sa 24:24 And the king said unto Aravnah [I shall shout for joy], No; but I will surely buy [it] of you ²ⁱ at a price: neither will I offer burnt offering in goods unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of that which does cost me nothing. So David [beloved] bought the threshing floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

2Sa 24:25 And David [beloved] built there an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and offered burnt offering in goods and peace offering in goods. So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was entreated for the land, and the plague was stayed from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1 Kings

1Ki 1:1 Now king David [beloved] was old [and] stricken in years; and they covered him with clothes, but he got no heat.

1Ki 1:2 For what reason his servants said unto him, Let there be sought for my lord the king a young virgin: and let her stand before the king, and let her cherish him, and let her lie in your ²ⁱ bosom, that my lord the king may get heat.

1Ki 1:3 So they sought for a fair girl throughout all the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and found Avishag [my father is a wanderer] a Shunamite [double resting place], and brought her to the king.

1Ki 1:4 And the girl [was] very fair, and cherished the k in g, and m in istered to him: but the k in g knew her not.

1Ki 1:5 Then Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] the son of Haggit [festive] exalted himself, say in g, I will be k in g: and he prepared him chariots and horsemen, and fifty men to run before him.

1Ki 1:6 And his father had not displeased him at any time in say in g, Why have you ²ⁱ done so? and he also [was a] very goodly [man]; and [his mother] bore him after Avshalom [my father is peace].

1Ki 1:7 And he conferred with Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam], and with Avyatar [my father is great] the priest: and they follow in g Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] helped [him].

1Ki 1:8 But Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and Natan [giver] the prophet, and Shime'i [Fame], and Re'i [friendly], and the mighty men which [belonged] to David [beloved], were not with Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah].

1Ki 1:9 And Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] killed sheep and oxen and fat cattle by the stone of Zochelet [serpent], which [is] by 'Ein-Rogel (a place near Jerusalem) [Fount of the Fuller], and called all his brethren the k in g's sons, and all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the k in g's servants:

1Ki 1:10 But Natan [giver] the prophet, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], and the mighty men, and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his brother, he called not.

1Ki 1:11 For what reason Natan [giver] spoke unto Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] the mother of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], say in g, Have you ²ⁱ not heard that Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] the son of Haggit [festive] does reign, and David [beloved] our lord knows [it] not?

1Ki 1:12 Now therefore come, let me, I pray you ²ⁱ, give your ²ⁱ counsel, that you ²ⁱ may save your ²ⁱ own life, and the life of your ²ⁱ son Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 1:13 Go and get you ²ⁱ in unto k in g David [beloved], and say unto him, Didst not you ²ⁱ, my lord, O k in g, swear unto you ²ⁱ female servant, say in g, Assuredly Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] your ²ⁱ son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne? why then does Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] reign?

1Ki 1:14 Behold, while you ²ⁱ yet talk there with the k in g, I also will come in after you ²ⁱ, and confirm your ²ⁱ words.

1Ki 1:15 And Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] went in unto the k in g in to the chamber: and the k in g was very old; and Avishag [my father is a wanderer] the Shunamit [double resting place] m in istered unto the k in g.

1Ki 1:16 And Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] bowed, and did obeisance unto the k in g. And the k in g said, What would you ²ⁱ ?

1Ki 1:17 And she said unto him, My lord, you ²ⁱ swore by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] unto your ²ⁱ female servant, [say in g], Assuredly Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] your ²ⁱ son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne.

1Ki 1:18 And now, behold, Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] reigns; and now, my lord the k in g, you ²ⁱ know [it] not:

1Ki 1:19 And he has sla in oxen and fat cattle and sheep in abundance, and has called all the sons of the k in g, and Avyatar [my father is great] the priest, and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the capta in of the host: but Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] your ²ⁱ servant has he not called.

1Ki 1:20 And you ²ⁱ, my lord, O k in g, the eyes of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] upon you ²ⁱ, that you ²ⁱ should tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the k in g after him.

1Ki 1:21 Otherwise it shall come to pass, when my lord the k in g shall sleep with his fathers, that I and my son Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] shall be counted of fenders.

1Ki 1:22 And, lo, while she yet talked with the k in g, Natan [giver] the prophet also came in .

1Ki 1:23 And they told the k in g, say in g, Behold Natan [giver] the prophet. And when he was come in before the k in g, he bowed himself before the k in g with his face to the ground.

1Ki 1:24 And Natan [giver] said, My lord, O k in g, have you ²ⁱ said, Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne?

1Ki 1:25 For he is gone down this day, and has sla in oxen and fat cattle and sheep in abundance, and has called all the k in g's sons, and the capta in s of the host, and Avyatar [my father is great] the priest; and, behold, they eat and dr in k before him, and say, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save k in g Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah].

1Ki 1:26 But me, [even] me your ²ⁱ servant, and Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and your ²ⁱ servant Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], has he not called.

1Ki 1:27 Is this th in g done by my lord the k in g, and you ²ⁱ have not showed [it] unto your ²ⁱ servant, who should sit on the throne of my lord the k in g after him?

1Ki 1:28 Then k in g David [beloved] answered and said, Call me Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath]. And she came in to the k in g's presence, and stood before the k in g.

1Ki 1:29 And the k in g swore, and said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, that has redeemed my soul out of all distress,

1Ki 1:30 Even as I swore unto you ²ⁱ by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Assuredly Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] your ²ⁱ son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne in my stead; even so will I certa in ly do this day.

1Ki 1:31 Then Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] bowed with [her] face to the earth, and did reverence to the k in g, and said, Let my lord k in g David [beloved] live forever.

1Ki 1:32 And k in g David [beloved] said, Call me Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and Natan [giver] the prophet, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows]. And they came before the k in g.

1Ki 1:33 The k in g also said unto them, Take with you the servants of your lord, and cause Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son to ride upon my own mule, and br in g him down to Gikhon (Burst in g Forth):

1Ki 1:34 And let Tzadok [righteous] the priest and Natan [giver] the prophet ano in t him there k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and blow you ^{2gf} with the trumpet, and say, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 1:35 Then you ^{2gf} shall come up after him, that he may come and sit upon my throne; for he shall be k in g in my stead: and I have appo in ted him to be ruler over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and over Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 1:36 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] answered the k in g, and said, Amen: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my lord the k in g say so [too].

1Ki 1:37 As the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has been with my lord the k in g, even so be he with Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord k in g David [beloved].

1Ki 1:38 So Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and Natan [giver] the prophet, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and the K'reti [executioners], and the P'leti [couriers], went down, and caused Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to ride upon k in g David's [beloved]'s mule, and brought him to Gikhon (Burst in g Forth).

1Ki 1:39 And Tzadok [righteous] the priest took an horn of oil out of the tabernacle, and ano in ted Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]. And they blew the trumpet; and all the people said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 1:40 And all the people came up after him, and the people piped with pipes, and rejoiced with great joy, so that the earth rent with the sound of them.

1Ki 1:41 And Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] and all the guests that [were] with him heard [it] as they had made an end of eat in g. And when Yo'av [Yehovah is father] heard the sound of the trumpet, he said, For what reason [is this] noise of the city be in g in an uproar?

1Ki 1:42 And while he yet spoke, behold, Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Avyatar [my father is great] the priest came: and Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] said unto him, Come in ; for you ²ⁱ [are] a valiant man, and brings good tid in gs.

1Ki 1:43 And Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] answered and said to Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah], Truly our lord k in g David [beloved] has made Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] k in g.

1Ki 1:44 And the k in g has sent with him Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and Natan [giver] the prophet, and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and the K'reti [executioners], and the P'leti [couriers], and they have caused him to ride upon the k in g's mule:

1Ki 1:45 And Tzadok [righteous] the priest and Natan [giver] the prophet have ano in ted him k in g in Gikhon (Burst in g Forth): and they are come up from there rejoic in g, so that the city rang aga in . This [is] the noise that you ^{2gf} have heard.

1Ki 1:46 And also Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sits on the throne of the k in gdom.

1Ki 1:47 And moreover the k in g's servants came to bless our lord k in g David [beloved], say in g, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] make the name of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] better than you ²ⁱ name, and make his throne greater than you ²ⁱ throne. And the k in g bowed himself upon the bed.

1Ki 1:48 And also thus said the k in g, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which has given [one] to sit on my throne this day, my eyes even see in g [it].

1Ki 1:49 And all the guests that [were] with Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] were afraid, and rose up, and went every man his way.

1Ki 1:50 And Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] feared because of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and arose, and went, and caught hold on the horns of the altar.

1Ki 1:51 And it was told Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], say in g, Behold, Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] fears k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]: for, lo, he has caught hold on the horns of the altar, say in g, Let k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] swear unto me today that he will not slay his servant with the sword.

1Ki 1:52 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] said, If he will show himself a worthy man, there shall not an hair of him fall to the earth: but if wickedness shall be found in him, he shall die.

1Ki 1:53 So k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent, and they brought him down from the altar. And he came and bowed himself to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]: and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] said unto him, Go to you ²ⁱ house.

1Ki 2:1 Now the days of David [beloved] drew near that he should die; and he charged Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, say in g,

1Ki 2:2 I go the way of all the earth: be you ²ⁱ strong therefore, and show yourself a man;

1Ki 2:3 And keep the charge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in his ways, to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and his testimonies, as it is written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], that you ²ⁱ may prosper in all that you ²ⁱ do, and to wherever you ²ⁱ turn yourself:

1Ki 2:4 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) may cont in ue his word which he spoke concern in g me, say in g, If you ²ⁱ children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail you ²ⁱ (said he) a man on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 2:5 Moreover you ²ⁱ know also what Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] did to me, [and] what he did to the two capta in s of the hosts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], and unto 'Amasa [burden] the son of Yeter [abundance], whom he killed, and shed the blood of war in peace, and put the blood of war upon his belt that [was] about his waist, and in his shoes that [were] on his feet.

1Ki 2:6 Do therefore accord in g to your ²ⁱ wisdom, and let not his grey head go down to the grave in peace.

1Ki 2:7 But show k in dnss unto the sons of Barzillai [my iron] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony], and let them be of those that eat at you ²ⁱ table : for so they came to me when I fled because of Avshalom [my father is peace] your ²ⁱ brother.

1Ki 2:8 And, behold, [you ²ⁱ have] with you ²ⁱ Shime'i [Fame] the son of Gera [A Grain], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand] of Bachurim [young men's Villiage], which cursed me with a grievous curse in the day when I went to Machanayim [Two Camps]: but he came down to meet me at Yarden [Descender], and I swore to him by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, I will not put you ²ⁱ to death with the sword.

1Ki 2:9 Now therefore hold him not guiltless: for you ²ⁱ [are] a wise man, and know what you ²ⁱ ought to do unto him; but his grey head br in g you ²ⁱ down to the grave with blood.

1Ki 2:10 So David [beloved] slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David [beloved].

1Ki 2:11 And the days that David [beloved] reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] forty years: seven years reigned he in Hevron [Seat of Association], and thirty and three years reigned he in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ki 2:12 Then sat Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] upon the throne of David [beloved] his father; and his k in gdom was established greatly.

1Ki 2:13 And Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] the son of Haggit [festive] came to Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] the mother of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]. And she said, Come you ²ⁱ peaceably? And he said, Peaceably.

1Ki 2:14 He said moreover, I have somewhat to say unto you ²ⁱ . And she said, Say on.

1Ki 2:15 And he said, you ²ⁱ know that the k in gdom was my, and [that] all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] set their faces on me, that I should reign: howbeit the k in gdom is turned about, and is become my brother's: for it was his from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 2:16 And now I ask one petition of you ²ⁱ , deny me not. And she said unto him, Say on.

1Ki 2:17 And he said, Speak, I pray you ²ⁱ , unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the k in g, (for he will not say you ²ⁱ No,) that he give me Avishag [my father is a wanderer] the Shunamit [double resting place] to wife.

1Ki 2:18 And Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] said, Well; I will speak for you ²ⁱ unto the k in g.

1Ki 2:19 Bat-Sheva [daughter of an oath] therefore went unto k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], to speak unto him for Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah]. And the k in g rose up to meet her, and bowed himself unto her, and sat down on his throne, and caused a seat to be set for the k in g's mother; and she sat on his right hand.

1Ki 2:20 Then she said, I desire one small petition of you ²ⁱ ; [I pray you ²ⁱ], say me not No. And the k in g said unto her, Ask on, my mother: for I will not say you ²ⁱ No.

1Ki 2:21 And she said, Let Avishag [my father is a wanderer] the Shunamit [double resting place] be given to Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] your ²ⁱ brother to wife.

1Ki 2:22 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] answered and said unto his mother, And why do you ²ⁱ ask Avishag [my father is a wanderer] the Shunamit [double resting place] for Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah]? ask for him the k in gdom also; for he [is] my elder brother; even for him, and for Avyatar [my father is great] the priest, and for Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam].

1Ki 2:23 Then k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] swore by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do so to me, and more also, if Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] have not spoken this word aga in st his own life.

1Ki 2:24 Now therefore, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, which has established me, and set me on the throne of David [beloved] my father, and who has made me an house, as he promised, Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] shall be put to death this day.

1Ki 2:25 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent by the hand of B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows]; and he fell upon him that he died.

1Ki 2:26 And unto Avyatar [my father is great] the priest said the k in g, Get you ²ⁱ to 'Anatot [answers to prayer], unto your ²ⁱ own fields; for you ²ⁱ [are] worthy of death: but I

will not at this time put you ²ⁱ to death, because you ²ⁱ barest the ark of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) before David [beloved] my father, and because you ²ⁱ have been afflicted in all where in my father was afflicted.

1Ki 2:27 So Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] thrust out Avyatar [my father is great] from be in g priest unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); that he might fulfill the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke concern in g the house of 'Eli [ascension] in Shiloh [Place of Rest].

1Ki 2:28 Then tid in gs came to Yo'av [Yehovah is father]: for Yo'av [Yehovah is father] had turned after Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah], though he turned not after Avshalom [my father is peace]. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] fled unto the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and caught hold on the horns of the altar.

1Ki 2:29 And it was told k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] that Yo'av [Yehovah is father] was fled unto the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and, behold, [he is] by the altar. Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], say in g, Go, fall upon him.

1Ki 2:30 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] came to the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said unto him, Thus says the k in g, Come forth. And he said, No; but I will die here. And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] brought the k in g word aga in , say in g, Thus said Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and thus he answered me.

1Ki 2:31 And the k in g said unto him, Do as he has said, and fall upon him, and bury him; that you ²ⁱ may take away the innocent blood, which Yo'av [Yehovah is father] shed, from me, and from the house of my father.

1Ki 2:32 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall return his blood upon his own head, who fell upon two men more righteous and better than he, and killed them with the sword, my father David [beloved] not know in g [there of , that is to say], Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], capta in of the host of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and 'Amasa [burden] the son of Yeter [abundance], capta in of the host of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 2:33 Their blood shall therefore return upon the head of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and upon the head of his seed forever: but upon David [beloved], and upon his seed, and upon his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace forever from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 2:34 So B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] went up, and fell upon him, and killed him: and he was buried in his own house in the wilderness.

1Ki 2:35 And the k in g put B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] in his room over the host: and Tzadok [righteous] the priest did the k in g put in the room of Avyatar [my father is great].

1Ki 2:36 And the k in g sent and called for Shime'i [Fame], and said unto him, Build you ²ⁱ an house in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and dwell there, and go not forth there any to which.

1Ki 2:37 For it shall be, [that] on the day you ²ⁱ go out, and pass over the brook Kidron [dark], you ²ⁱ shall know for certa in that you ²ⁱ shall surely die: your ²ⁱ blood shall be upon your ²ⁱ own head.

1Ki 2:38 And Shime'i [Fame] said unto the k in g, The say in g [is] good: as my lord the k in g has said, so will your ²ⁱ servant do. And Shime'i [Fame] dwelt in Yerushalayim

[Foundation of Peace] many days.

1Ki 2:39 And it came to pass at the end of three years, that two of the servants of Shime'i [Fame] ran away unto Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] son of Ma'akhah [oppression] k in g of Gat [Winepress]. And they told Shime'i [Fame], say in g, Behold, your ²ⁱ servants [be] in Gat [Winepress].

1Ki 2:40 And Shime'i [Fame] arose, and saddled his ass, and went to Gat [Winepress] to Akhish [meaning disputed; I will blacken (or terrify) or only a man] to seek his servants: and Shime'i [Fame] went, and brought his servants from Gat [Winepress].

1Ki 2:41 And it was told Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] that Shime'i [Fame] had gone from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Gat [Winepress], and was come aga in .

1Ki 2:42 And the k in g sent and called for Shime'i [Fame], and said unto him, Did I not make you ²ⁱ to swear by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and protested unto you ²ⁱ , say in g, Know for a certa in , on the day you ²ⁱ go out, and walk abroad any to which, that you ²ⁱ shall surely die? and you ²ⁱ said unto me, The word [that] I have heard [is] good.

1Ki 2:43 Why then have you ²ⁱ not kept the oath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the commandment that I have charged you ²ⁱ with?

1Ki 2:44 The k in g said moreover to Shime'i [Fame], you ²ⁱ know all the wickedness which your ²ⁱ heart is privy to, that you ²ⁱ did to David [beloved] my father: therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall return your ²ⁱ wickedness upon your ²ⁱ own head;

1Ki 2:45 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] [shall be] blessed, and the throne of David [beloved] shall be established before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forever.

1Ki 2:46 So the k in g commanded B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows]; which went out, and fell upon him, that he died. And the k in gdom was established in the hand of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 3:1 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made alliance with Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and took Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter, and brought her in to the city of David [beloved], until he had made an end of build in g his own house, and the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] round about.

1Ki 3:2 Only the people sacrificed in high places, because there was no house built unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), until those days.

1Ki 3:3 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] loved the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), walk in g in the statutes of David [beloved] his father: only he sacrificed and burnt in cense in high places.

1Ki 3:4 And the k in g went to Giv'on [Hill City] to sacrifice there; for that [was] the great high place: a thousand burnt of fer in gs did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] of fer upon that altar.

1Ki 3:5 In Giv'on [Hill City] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] in a dream by night: and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said, Ask what I shall give you ²ⁱ .

1Ki 3:6 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] said, you ²ⁱ have showed unto you ²ⁱ servant David [beloved] my father great mercy, accord in g as he walked before you ²ⁱ in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with you ²ⁱ ; and you ²ⁱ have kept for him this great k in dness, that you ²ⁱ have given him a son to sit on his throne, as [it is] this day.

1Ki 3:7 And now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ have made you ²ⁱ servant k in g in stead of David [beloved] my father: and I [am but] a little child: I know not [how] to go out or come in .

1Ki 3:8 And your ²ⁱ servant [is] in the midst of your ²ⁱ people which you ²ⁱ have chosen, a great people, that cannot be numbered nor counted for multitude.

1Ki 3:9 Give therefore your ²ⁱ servant an understand in g heart to judge your ²ⁱ people, that I may discern between good and bad: for who is able to judge this your ²ⁱ so great a people?

1Ki 3:10 And the speech pleased the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had asked this th in g.

1Ki 3:11 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto him, Because you ²ⁱ have asked this th in g, and have not asked for yourself long life; neither have asked riches for yourself, nor have asked the life of your ²ⁱ enemies; but have asked for yourself understand in g to discern judgment;

1Ki 3:12 Behold, I have done accord in g to your ²ⁱ words: lo, I have given you ²ⁱ a wise and an understand in g heart; so that there was none like you ²ⁱ before you ²ⁱ , neither after you ²ⁱ shall any arise like unto you ²ⁱ .

1Ki 3:13 And I have also given you ²ⁱ that which you ²ⁱ have not asked, both riches, and honour: so that there shall not be any among the k in gs like unto you ²ⁱ all your ²ⁱ days.

1Ki 3:14 And if you ²ⁱ will walk in my ways, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as your ²ⁱ father David [beloved] did walk, then I will lengthen your ²ⁱ days.

1Ki 3:15 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] awoke; and, behold, [it was] a dream. And he came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and stood before the ark of the covenant of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], and of fered up burnt of fer in gs, and of fered peace of fer in gs, and made a feast to all his servants.

1Ki 3:16 Then came there two women, [that were] prostitutes, unto the k in g, and stood before him.

1Ki 3:17 And the one woman said, O my lord, I and this woman dwell in one house; and I was delivered of a child with her in the house.

1Ki 3:18 And it came to pass the third day after that I was delivered, that this woman was delivered also: and we [were] together; [there was] no stranger with us in the house, save we two in the house.

1Ki 3:19 And this woman's child died in the night; because she overlaid it.

1Ki 3:20 And she arose at midnight, and took my son from beside me, while your ²ⁱ female servant slept, and laid it in her bosom, and laid her dead child in my bosom.

1Ki 3:21 And when I rose in the morn in g to give my child suck, behold, it was dead: but when I had considered it in the morn in g, behold, it was not my son, which I did bear.

1Ki 3:22 And the other woman said, No; but the liv in g [is] my son, and the dead [is] your ²ⁱ son. And this said, No; but the dead [is] your ²ⁱ son, and the liv in g [is] my son. Thus they spoke before the k in g.

1Ki 3:23 Then said the k in g, The one says, This [is] my son that lives, and your ²ⁱ son [is] the dead: and the other says, No; but your ²ⁱ son [is] the dead, and my son [is] the liv in g.

1Ki 3:24 And the k in g said, Br in g me a sword. And they brought a sword before the k in g.

1Ki 3:25 And the k in g said, Divide the liv in g child in two, and give half to the one, and half to the other.

1Ki 3:26 Then spoke the woman whose the liv in g child [was] unto the k in g, for her bowels yearned upon her son, and she said, O my lord, give her the liv in g child, and in no way slay it. But the other said, Let it be neither my nor your ²¹, [but] divide [it].

1Ki 3:27 Then the k in g answered and said, Give her the liv in g child, and in no wise slay it: she [is] the mother there of .

1Ki 3:28 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard of the judgment which the k in g had judged; and they feared the k in g: for they saw that the wisdom of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] in him, to do judgment.

1Ki 4:1 So k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] was k in g over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 4:2 And these [were] the pr in ces which he had; 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Tzadok [righteous] the priest,

1Ki 4:3 Elichoref [God of winter (harvest time)] and Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], the sons of Shisha [Yehovah contends], scribes; Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Achilud [child's brother], the recorder.

1Ki 4:4 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] [was] over the host: and Tzadok [righteous] and Avyatar [my father is great] [were] the priests:

1Ki 4:5 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Natan [giver] [was] over the of ficers: and Zavud [given] the son of Natan [giver] [was] pr in cipal of ficer, [and] the k in g's friend:

1Ki 4:6 And Achishar [my brother sang] [was] over the household: and Adoniram [my lord is exalted] the son of 'Avda [servant of Yehovah] [was] over the tribute.

1Ki 4:7 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had twelve of ficers over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which provided victuals for the k in g and his household: each man his month in a year made provision.

1Ki 4:8 And these [are] their names: The son of Hur [Liberty], in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]:

1Ki 4:9 The son of Deker [son of stabbing], in Makatz [end], and in Sha'alvim [Place of Foxes], and Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], and Eilon-Beit-Hanan [oak of the house of grace]:

1Ki 4:10 The son of Hesed [son of mercy], in Arubot [windows]; to him [perta in ed] Sokhoh [bushy], and all the land of Hefer [A Well]:

1Ki 4:11 The son of Avinadav [my father is noble], in all the region of Dor [Generation]; which had Tafat [ornament] the daughter of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to wife:

1Ki 4:12 Ba'ana [in the affliction] the son of Achilud [child's brother]; [to him perta in ed] Ta'anakh [Sandy] and Megiddo [Place of Crowds], and all Beit-Sh'an [House of Ease], which [is] by Tzartan [their distress] beneath Yizre'el [God Sows], from Beit-Sh'an [House of Ease] to Avel-M'cholah [Meadow of Dancing], [even] unto [the place that is] beyond Yokne'am [The People Lament]: 1Ki 4:13 The son of Gever [the Son of man], in Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]; to him [perta in ed] the towns of Ya'ir [He Enlightens] the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], which [are] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region]; to him [also perta in ed] the region of Argov [Heap of Clods], which [is] in Bashan [Fruitful], three score great cities with walls and brazen bars:

1Ki 4:14 Ahinadav [Generous] the son of 'Iddo [His witness] [had] Machanayim [Two Camps]:

1Ki 4:15 Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] [was] in Naftali [My Wrestl in g]; he also took Basmat [spice] the daughter of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to wife:

1Ki 4:16 Ba'anah [in affliction] the son of Hushai [hasting] [was] in Asher [Happy] and in Alot [mistresses]:

1Ki 4:17 Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Paruach [sprout], in Yissakhar [There Is Recompense]:

1Ki 4:18 Shime'i [Fame] the son of Elah [an oak], in B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]:

1Ki 4:19 Gever [the Son of man] the son of Uri [my light, my fire] [was] in the country of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], [in] the country of Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], and of 'Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful]; and [he was] the only of ficer which [was] in the land.

1Ki 4:20 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] many, as the sand which [is] by the sea in multitude, eat in g and dr in k in g, and mak in g merry.

1Ki 4:21 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] reigned over all k in gdoms from the river unto the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and unto the border of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: they brought presents, and served Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] all the days of his life.

1Ki 4:22 And Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] provision for one day was thirty measures of f in e flour, and three score measures of meal,

1Ki 4:23 Ten fat oxen, and twenty oxen out of the pastures, and an hundred sheep, beside harts, and roebucks, and fallow deer, and fatted fowl.

1Ki 4:24 For he had dom in ion over all [the region] on this side the river, from Tifsach [cross over] even to 'Azah [The Strong], over all the k in g on this side the river: and he had peace on all sides round about him.

1Ki 4:25 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt safely, every man under his v in e and under his fig tree, from Dan [Judge] even to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], all the days of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 4:26 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had forty thousand stalls of horses for his chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen.

1Ki 4:27 And those of ficers provided victual for k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and for all that came unto k in g Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] table , every man in his month: they lacked noth in g.

1Ki 4:28 Barley also and straw for the horses and dromedaries brought they unto the place where [the of ficers] were, every man accord in g to his charge.

1Ki 4:29 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] wisdom and understand in g exceed in g much, and largeness of heart, even as the sand that [is] on the sea shore.

1Ki 4:30 And Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] wisdom excelled the wisdom of all the children of the east country, and all the wisdom of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Ki 4:31 For he was wiser than all men; than Eitan [enduring] the Ezrachi [a native (as arising out of the soil)], and Heiman [faithful], and Kalkol [sustaining], and Darda [pearl of knowledge], the sons of Machol [dancing]: and his fame was in all nations round about.

1Ki 4:32 And he spoke three thousand proverbs: and his songs were a thousand and five.

1Ki 4:33 And he spoke of trees, from the cedar tree that [is] in L'vanon [Whiteness] even unto the hyssop that springs out of the wall: he spoke also of beasts, and of fowl, and of creep in g th in gs, and of fishes.

1Ki 4:34 And there came of all people to hear the wisdom of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], from all k in gs of the earth, which had heard of his wisdom.

1Ki 5:1 And Hiram [noble] k in g of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] sent his servants unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]; for he had heard that they had ano in ted him k in g in the room of his father: for Hiram [noble] was ever a lover of David [beloved].

1Ki 5:2 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent to Hiram [noble], say in g,

1Ki 5:3 you ²ⁱ know how that David [beloved] my father could not build an house unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for the wars which were about him on every side, until the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) put them under the soles of his feet.

1Ki 5:4 But now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given me rest on every side, [so that there is] neither adversary nor evil evident.

1Ki 5:5 And, behold, I purpose to build an house unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto David [beloved] my father, say in g, Your ^{1s} son, whom I will set upon your ²ⁱ throne in your ²ⁱ room, he shall build an house unto my name.

1Ki 5:6 Now therefore command you ²ⁱ that they hew me cedar trees out of L'vanon [Whiteness]; and my servants shall be with your ²ⁱ servants: and unto you ²ⁱ will I give wages for your ²ⁱ servants accord in g to all that you ²ⁱ shall appo in t: for you ²ⁱ know that [there is] not among us any that can skill to hew timber like unto the Tzidonim [Hunting].

1Ki 5:7 And it came to pass, when Hiram [noble] heard the words of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], that he rejoiced greatly, and said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) this day, which has given unto David [beloved] a wise son over this great people.

1Ki 5:8 And Hiram [noble] sent to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], say in g, I have considered the th in gs which you ²ⁱ sent to me for: [and] I will do all your ²ⁱ desire concern in g timber of cedar, and concern in g timber of fir.

1Ki 5:9 My servants shall br in g [them] down from L'vanon [Whiteness] unto the sea: and I will convey them by sea in floats unto the place that you ²ⁱ shall appo in t me, and will cause them to be discharged there, and you ²ⁱ shall receive [them]: and you ²ⁱ shall accomplish my desire, in giv in g food for my household.

1Ki 5:10 So Hiram [noble] gave Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] cedar trees and fir trees [accord in g to] all his desire.

1Ki 5:11 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gave Hiram [noble] twenty thousand measures of wheat [for] food to his household, and twenty measures of pure oil: thus gave Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to Hiram [noble] year by year.

1Ki 5:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] wisdom, as he promised him: and there was peace between Hiram [noble] and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]; and they two made a league (a covenant or compact made between

persons, parties, states, etc., for the promotion or maintenance of common interests or for mutual assistance or service.) together.

1Ki 5:13 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] raised a levy out of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the levy was thirty thousand men.

1Ki 5:14 And he sent them to L'vanon [Whiteness], ten thousand a month by courses: a month they were in L'vanon [Whiteness], [and] two months at home: and Adoniram [my lord is exalted] [was] over the levy.

1Ki 5:15 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had three score and ten thousand that bore burdens, and eighty thousand hewers in the mounta in s;

1Ki 5:16 Beside the chief of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] of ficers which [were] over the work, three thousand and three hundred, which ruled over the people that wrought in the work.

1Ki 5:17 And the k in g commanded, and they brought great stones, costly stones, [and] hewed stones, to lay the foundation of the house.

1Ki 5:18 And Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] builders and Hiram [noble]'s builders did hew [them], and the stonesquarers: so they prepared timber and stones to build the house.

1Ki 6:1 And it came to pass in the four hundred and eightieth year after the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were come out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], in the fourth year of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], in the month Ziv [brightness], which [is] the second month, that he began to build the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 6:2 And the house which k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the length there of [was] three score cubits, and the breadth there of twenty [cubits], and the height there of thirty cubits.

1Ki 6:3 And the porch before the temple of the house, twenty cubits [was] the length there of , accord in g to the breadth of the house; [and] ten cubits [was] the breadth there of before the house.

1Ki 6:4 And for the house he made w in dows of narrow lights.

1Ki 6:5 And aga in st the wall of the house he built chambers round about, [aga in st] the walls of the house round about, [both] of the temple and of the oracle: and he made chambers round about:

1Ki 6:6 The nethermost chamber [was] five cubits broad, and the middle [was] six cubits broad, and the third [was] seven cubits broad: for without [in the wall] of the house he made narrowed rests round about, that [the beams] should not be fastened in the walls of the house.

1Ki 6:7 And the house, when it was in build in g, was built of stone made ready before it was brought there: so that there was neither hammer nor axe [nor] any tool of iron heard in the house, while it was in build in g.

1Ki 6:8 The door for the middle chamber [was] in the right side of the house: and they went up with w in d in g stairs in to the middle [chamber], and out of the middle in to the third.

1Ki 6:9 So he built the house, and f in ished it; and covered the house with beams and boards of cedar.

1Ki 6:10 And [then] he built chambers aga in st all the house, five cubits high: and they rested on the house [with] timber of cedar.

1Ki 6:11 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], say in g,

1Ki 6:12 [Concern in g] this house which you ²ⁱ are in build in g, if you ²ⁱ will walk in my statutes, and execute my judgments, and keep all my commandments to walk in them; then will I perform my word with you ²ⁱ, which I spoke unto David [beloved] you ²ⁱ father:

1Ki 6:13 And I will dwell among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will not forsake my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 6:14 So Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built the house, and finished it.

1Ki 6:15 And he built the walls of the house with in with boards of cedar, both the floor of the house, and the walls of the ceil in g: [and] he covered [them] on the in side with wood, and covered the floor of the house with planks of fir.

1Ki 6:16 And he built twenty cubits on the sides of the house, both the floor and the walls with boards of cedar: he even built [them] for it with in , [even] for the oracle, [even] for the most holy [place].

1Ki 6:17 And the house, that [is], the temple before it, was forty cubits [long].

1Ki 6:18 And the cedar of the house with in [was] carved with knops and open flowers: all [was] cedar; there was no stone seen.

1Ki 6:19 And the oracle he prepared in the house with in , to set there the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 6:20 And the oracle in the fore part [was] twenty cubits in length, and twenty cubits in breadth, and twenty cubits in the height there of : and he overlaid it with pure gold; and [so] covered the altar [which was of] cedar.

1Ki 6:21 So Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] overlaid the house with in with pure gold: and he made a partition by the chambers of gold before the oracle; and he overlaid it with gold.

1Ki 6:22 And the whole house he overlaid with gold, until he had finished all the house: also the whole altar that [was] by the oracle he overlaid with gold.

1Ki 6:23 And with in the oracle he made two k'vurim (cherubim) [of] olive tree, [each] ten cubits high.

1Ki 6:24 And five cubits [was] the one wing of the cherub [keruv], and five cubits the other wing of the cherub [keruv]: from the uttermost part of the one wing unto the uttermost part of the other [were] ten cubits.

1Ki 6:25 And the other cherub [keruv] [was] ten cubits: both the k'vurim (cherubim) [were] of one measure and one size.

1Ki 6:26 The height of the one cherub [keruv] [was] ten cubits, and so [was it] of the other cherub [keruv].

1Ki 6:27 And he set the k'vurim (cherubim) with in the inner house: and they stretched forth the wings of the k'vurim (cherubim), so that the wing of the one touched the [one] wall, and the wing of the other cherub [keruv] touched the other wall; and their wings touched one another in the midst of the house.

1Ki 6:28 And he overlaid the k'vurim (cherubim) with gold.

1Ki 6:29 And he carved all the walls of the house round about with carved figures of k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees and open flowers, with in and without.

1Ki 6:30 And the floor of the house he overlaid with gold, with in and without.

1Ki 6:31 And for the entering of the oracle he made doors [of] olive tree: the lintel [and] side posts [were] a fifth part [of the wall].

1Ki 6:32 The two doors also [were of] olive tree; and he carved upon them carvings of k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees and open flowers, and overlaid [them] with gold, and spread gold upon the k'vurim (cherubim), and upon the palm trees.

1Ki 6:33 So also made he for the door of the temple posts [of] olive tree, a fourth part [of the wall].

1Ki 6:34 And the two doors [were of] fir tree: the two leaves of the one door [were] folded in g, and the two leaves of the other door [were] folded in g.

1Ki 6:35 And he carved [thereon] k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees and open flowers: and covered [them] with gold fitted upon the carved work.

1Ki 6:36 And he built the inner court with three rows of hewed stone, and a row of cedar beams.

1Ki 6:37 In the fourth year was the foundation of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) laid, in the month Ziv [brightness]:

1Ki 6:38 And in the eleventh year, in the month Bul [increase: produce], which [is] the eighth month, was the house finished throughout all the parts thereof, and according to all the fashion of it. So was he seven years in building it.

1Ki 7:1 But Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] was building his own house thirteen years, and he finished all his house.

1Ki 7:2 He built also the house of the forest of L'vanon [Whiteness]; the length thereof [was] an hundred cubits, and the breadth thereof fifty cubits, and the height thereof thirty cubits, upon four rows of cedar pillars, with cedar beams upon the pillars.

1Ki 7:3 And [it was] covered with cedar above upon the beams, that [lay] on forty five pillars, fifteen [in] a row.

1Ki 7:4 And [there were] windows [in] three rows, and light [was] again st light [in] three ranks.

1Ki 7:5 And all the doors and posts [were] square, with the windows: and light [was] again st light [in] three ranks.

1Ki 7:6 And he made a porch of pillars; the length thereof [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth thereof thirty cubits: and the porch [was] before them: and the [other] pillars and the thick beam [were] before them.

1Ki 7:7 Then he made a porch for the throne where he might judge, [even] the porch of judgment: and [it was] covered with cedar from one side of the floor to the other.

1Ki 7:8 And his house where he dwelt [had] another court within the porch, [which] was of the like work. Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made also an house for Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter, whom he had taken [to wife], like unto this porch.

1Ki 7:9 All these [were of] costly stones, according to the measures of hewed stones, sawed with saws, within and without, even from the foundation unto the coping, and [so] on the outside toward the great court.

1Ki 7:10 And the foundation [was of] costly stones, even great stones, stones of ten cubits, and stones of eight cubits.

1Ki 7:11 And above [were] costly stones, after the measures of hewed stones, and cedars.

1Ki 7:12 And the great court round about [was] with three rows of hewed stones, and a row of cedar beams, both for the inner court of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the porch of the house.

1Ki 7:13 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent and fetched Hiram [noble] out of Tzor [a rock].

1Ki 7:14 He [was] a widow's son of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and his father [was] a man of Tzor [a rock], a worker in brass: and he was filled with wisdom, and understand in g, and cunn in g to work all works in brass. And he came to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and wrought all his work.

1Ki 7:15 For he cast two pillars of brass, of eighteen cubits high apiece : and a line of twelve cubits did compass either of them about.

1Ki 7:16 And he made two columns [of] molten brass, to set upon the tops of the pillars: the height of the one column [was] five cubits, and the height of the other column [was] five cubits:

1Ki 7:17 [And] nets of checker work, and wreaths of cha in work, for the columns which [were] upon the top of the pillars; seven for the one column, and seven for the other column.

1Ki 7:18 And he made the pillars, and two rows round about upon the one network, to cover the columns that [were] upon the top, with pomegranates: and so did he for the other column.

1Ki 7:19 And the columns that [were] upon the top of the pillars [were] of lily work in the porch, four cubits.

1Ki 7:20 And the columns upon the two pillars [had pomegranates] also above, over aga in st the belly which [was] by the network: and the pomegranates [were] two hundred in rows round about upon the other column.

1Ki 7:21 And he set up the pillars in the porch of the temple: and he set up the right pillar, and called the name there of Yakh in [He will establish]: and he set up the left pillar, and called the name there of Bo'az [a high rate of movement].

1Ki 7:22 And upon the top of the pillars [was] lily work: so was the work of the pillars f in ished.

1Ki 7:23 And he made a molten sea, ten cubits from the one brim to the other: [it was] round all about, and his height [was] five cubits: and a line of thirty cubits did compass it round about.

1Ki 7:24 And under the brim of it round about [there were] knops compass in g it, ten in a cubit, compass in g the sea round about: the knops [were] cast in two rows, when it was cast.

1Ki 7:25 It stood upon twelve oxen, three look in g toward the north, and three look in g toward the west, and three look in g toward the south, and three look in g toward the east: and the sea [was set] above upon them, and all their h in der part s [were] in ward.

1Ki 7:26 And it [was] an hand breadth thick, and the brim there of was wrought like the brim of a cup, with flowers of lilies: it conta in ed two thousand baths.

1Ki 7:27 And he made ten bases of brass; four cubits [was] the length of one base, and four cubits the breadth there of , and three cubits the height of it.

1Ki 7:28 And the work of the bases [was] on this [manner]: they had borders, and the borders [were] between the ledges:

1Ki 7:29 And on the borders that [were] between the ledges [were] lions, oxen, and k'vurim (cherubim): and upon the ledges [there was] a base above: and beneath the lions and oxen [were] certa in additions made of th in work.

1Ki 7:30 And every base had four brazen wheels, and plates of brass: and the four corners there of had supports: under the laver [were] supports molten, at the side of every addition.

1Ki 7:31 And the mouth of it with in the column and above [was] a cubit: but the mouth there of [was] round [after] the work of the base, a cubit and an half: and also upon the mouth of it [were] grav in gs with their borders, foursquare, not round.

1Ki 7:32 And under the borders [were] four wheels; and the axletrees of the wheels [were jo in ed] to the base: and the height of a wheel [was] a cubit and half a cubit.

1Ki 7:33 And the work of the wheels [was] like the work of a chariot wheel: their axletrees, and their naves, and their felloes, and their spokes, [were] all molten.

1Ki 7:34 And [there were] four supports to the four corners of one base: [and] the supports [were] of the very base itself.

1Ki 7:35 And in the top of the base [was there] a round compass of half a cubit high: and on the top of the base the ledges there of and the borders there of [were] of the same.

1Ki 7:36 For on the plates of the ledges there of , and on the borders there of , he graved k'vurim (cherubim), lions, and palm trees, accord in g to the proportion of everyone, and additions round about.

1Ki 7:37 After this [manner] he made the ten bases: all of them had one cast in g, one measure, [and] one size.

1Ki 7:38 Then made he ten lavers of brass: one laver conta in ed forty baths: [and] every laver was four cubits: [and] upon everyone of the ten bases one laver.

1Ki 7:39 And he put five bases on the right side of the house, and five on the left side of the house: and he set the sea on the right side of the house eastward over aga in st the south.

1Ki 7:40 And Hiram [noble] made the lavers, and the shovels, and the basins. So Hiram [noble] made an end of do in g all the work that he made k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

1Ki 7:41 The two pillars, and the [two] bowls of the columns that [were] on the top of the two pillars; and the two networks, to cover the two bowls of the columns which [were] upon the top of the pillars;

1Ki 7:42 And four hundred pomegranates for the two networks, [even] two rows of pomegranates for one network, to cover the two bowls of the columns that [were] upon the pillars;

1Ki 7:43 And the ten bases, and ten lavers on the bases;

1Ki 7:44 And one sea, and twelve oxen under the sea;

1Ki 7:45 And the pots, and the shovels, and the basins: and all these vessels, which Hiram [noble] made to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [were of] bright brass.

1Ki 7:46 In the pla in of Yarden [Descender] did the k in g cast them, in the clay ground between Sukkot [Booths] and Tzartan [their distress].

1Ki 7:47 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] left all the vessels [unweighed], because they were exceed in g many: neither was the weight of the brass found out.

1Ki 7:48 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made all the vessels that [perta in ed] unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the altar of gold, and the table of gold, whereupon the showbread [was],

1Ki 7:49 And the candlesticks of pure gold, five on the right [side], and five on the left, before the oracle, with the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs [of] gold,

1Ki 7:50 And the bowls, and the snuffers, and the basins, and the spoons, and the censers [of] pure gold; and the h in ges [of] gold, [both] for the doors of the in ner house, the most holy [place, and] for the doors of the house, [that is to say], of the temple.

1Ki 7:51 So was ended all the work that k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] brought in the th in gs which David [beloved] his father had dedicated; [even] the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, did he put among the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 8:1 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] assembled the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that they might br in g up the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of the city of David [beloved], which [is] Tziyon [parched place].

1Ki 8:2 And all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] assembled themselves unto k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] at the feast in the month Etanim [enduring], which [is] the seventh month.

1Ki 8:3 And all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came, and the priests took up the ark.

1Ki 8:4 And they brought up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that [were] in the tabernacle, even those did the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] br in g up.

1Ki 8:5 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that were assembled unto him, [were] with him before the ark, sacrific in g sheep and oxen, that could not be told nor numbered for multitude.

1Ki 8:6 And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto his place, in to the oracle of the house, to the most holy [place, even] under the w in gs of the k'vurim (cherubim).

1Ki 8:7 For the k'vurim (cherubim) spread forth [their] two w in gs over the place of the ark, and the k'vurim (cherubim) covered the ark and the staves there of above.

1Ki 8:8 And they drew out the staves, that the ends of the staves were seen out in the holy [place] before the oracle, and they were not seen without: and there they are unto this day.

1Ki 8:9 [There was] noth in g in the ark save the two table s of stone, which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] put there at Horev [Desert], when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made [a covenant] with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when they came out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Ki 8:10 And it came to pass, when the priests were come out of the holy [place], that the cloud filled the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

1Ki 8:11 So that the priests could not stand to m in ister because of the cloud: for the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had filled the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 8:12 Then spoke Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.

1Ki 8:13 I have surely built you ²ⁱ an house to dwell in , a settled place for you ²ⁱ to abide in forever.

1Ki 8:14 And the k in g turned his face about, and blessed all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: (and all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stood;)

1Ki 8:15 And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which spoke with his mouth unto David [beloved] my father, and has with his hand fulfilled [it], say in g,

1Ki 8:16 S in ce the day that I brought forth my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], I chose no city out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to build an house, that my name might be in it; but I chose David [beloved] to be over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 8:17 And it was in the heart of David [beloved] my father to build an house for the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 8:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto David [beloved] my father, Whereas it was in you ²ⁱ heart to build an house unto my name, you ²ⁱ did well that it was in you ²ⁱ heart.

1Ki 8:19 Nevertheless you ²ⁱ shall not build the house; but your ²ⁱ son that shall come forth out of your ²ⁱ waist, he shall build the house unto my name.

1Ki 8:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has performed his word that he spoke, and I am risen up in the room of David [beloved] my father, and sit on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) promised, and have built an house for the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 8:21 And I have set there a place for the ark, where in [is] the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he made with our fathers, when he brought them out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Ki 8:22 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] stood before the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the presence of all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and spread forth his hands toward heaven:

1Ki 8:23 And he said, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] like you ²ⁱ, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keeps covenant and mercy with you ²ⁱ servants that walk before you ²ⁱ with all their heart:

1Ki 8:24 Who have kept with your ²ⁱ servant David [beloved] my father that you ²ⁱ promised him: you ²ⁱ spoke also with your ²ⁱ mouth, and have fulfilled [it] with your ²ⁱ hand, as [it is] this day.

1Ki 8:25 Therefore now, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], keep with your ²ⁱ servant David [beloved] my father that you ²ⁱ promised him, say in g, There shall not fail you ²ⁱ a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

so that your ²ⁱ children take heed to their way, that they walk before me as you ²ⁱ have walked before me.

1Ki 8:26 And now, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], let you ²ⁱ word, I pray you ²ⁱ, be verified, which you ²ⁱ spoke unto your ²ⁱ servant David [beloved] my father.

1Ki 8:27 But will God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in deed dwell on the earth? behold, the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain you ²ⁱ; how much less this house that I have built?

1Ki 8:28 Yet have you ²ⁱ respect unto the prayer of your ²ⁱ servant, and to his supplication, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer, which your ²ⁱ servant prays before you ²ⁱ today:

1Ki 8:29 That your ²ⁱ eyes may be open toward this house night and day, [even] toward the place of which you ²ⁱ have said, My name shall be there: that you ²ⁱ may hearken unto the prayer which your ²ⁱ servant shall make toward this place.

1Ki 8:30 And hearken you ²ⁱ to the supplication of your ²ⁱ servant, and of your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when they shall pray toward this place: and hear you ²ⁱ in heaven your ²ⁱ dwell in g place: and when you ²ⁱ hear, forgive.

1Ki 8:31 If any man trespass again in st his neighbour, and an oath be laid upon him to cause him to swear, and the oath come before your ²ⁱ altar in this house:

1Ki 8:32 Then hear you ²ⁱ in heaven, and do, and judge your ²ⁱ servants, condemn in g the wicked, to bring in g his way upon his head; and justify in g the righteous, to give him accord in g to his righteousness.

1Ki 8:33 When your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be smitten down before the enemy, because they have sinned again in st you ²ⁱ, and shall turn again to you ²ⁱ, and confess your ²ⁱ name, and pray, and make supplication unto you ²ⁱ in this house:

1Ki 8:34 Then hear you ²ⁱ in heaven, and forgive the sins of your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and bring in g them again unto the land which you ²ⁱ gave unto their fathers.

1Ki 8:35 When heaven is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned again in st you ²ⁱ; if they pray toward this place, and confess your ²ⁱ name, and turn from their sins, when you ²ⁱ afflict them:

1Ki 8:36 Then hear you ²ⁱ in heaven, and forgive the sins of your ²ⁱ servants, and of your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that you ²ⁱ teach them the good way where in they should walk, and give rain upon your ²ⁱ land, which you ²ⁱ have given to your ²ⁱ people for an inheritance.

1Ki 8:37 If there be in the land famine, if there be pestilence, blast in g, mildew, locust, [or] if there be caterpillar; if their enemy besiege them in the land of their cities; whatsoever plague, whatsoever sickness [there be];

1Ki 8:38 What prayer and supplication soever be [made] by any man, [or] by all your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which shall know every man the plague of his own heart, and spread forth his hands toward this house:

1Ki 8:39 Then hear you ²ⁱ in heaven your ²ⁱ dwell in g place, and forgive, and do, and give to every man accord in g to his ways, whose heart you ²ⁱ know; (for you ²ⁱ, [even] you ²ⁱ only, know the hearts of all the children of men;)

1Ki 8:40 That they may fear you ²ⁱ all the days that they live in the land which you ²ⁱ gave unto our fathers.

1Ki 8:41 Moreover concern in g a stranger, that [is] not of your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], but comes out of a far country for your ²ⁱ name's sake;

1Ki 8:42 (For they shall hear of your ²ⁱ great name, and of you ²ⁱ strong hand, and of your ²ⁱ stretched out arm;) when he shall come and pray toward this house;

1Ki 8:43 Hear you ²ⁱ in heaven your ²ⁱ dwell in g place, and do accord in g to all that the stranger calls to you ²ⁱ for: that all people of the earth may know your ²ⁱ name, to fear you ²ⁱ , as [do] your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and that they may know that this house, which I have built, is called by your ²ⁱ name.

1Ki 8:44 If your ²ⁱ people go out to battle aga in st their enemy, to wherever you ²ⁱ shall send them, and shall pray unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) toward the city which you ²ⁱ have chosen, and [toward] the house that I have built for your ²ⁱ name:

1Ki 8:45 Then hear you ²ⁱ in heaven their prayer and their supplication, and ma in ta in their cause.

1Ki 8:46 If they s in aga in st you ²ⁱ , (for [there is] no man that sins not,) and you ²ⁱ be angry with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captives unto the land of the enemy, far or near;

1Ki 8:47 [Yet] if they shall beth in k themselves in the land to which they were carried captives, and repent, and make supplication unto you ²ⁱ in the land of them that carried them captives, say in g, We have s in ned, and have done perversely, we have committed wickedness;

1Ki 8:48 And [so] return unto you ²ⁱ with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their enemies, which led them away captive, and pray unto you ²ⁱ toward their land, which you ²ⁱ gave unto their fathers, the city which you ²ⁱ have chosen, and the house which I have built for your ²ⁱ name:

1Ki 8:49 Then hear you ²ⁱ their prayer and their supplication in heaven your ²ⁱ dwell in g place, and ma in ta in their cause,

1Ki 8:50 And forgive your ²ⁱ people that have s in ned aga in st you ²ⁱ , and all their transgressions where in they have transgressed aga in st you ²ⁱ , and give them compassion before them who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them:

1Ki 8:51 For they [be] your ²ⁱ people, and your ²ⁱ in heritage, which you ²ⁱ brought forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the midst of the furnace of iron:

1Ki 8:52 That your ²ⁱ eyes may be open unto the supplication of your ²ⁱ servant, and unto the supplication of your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to hearken unto them in all that they call for unto you ²ⁱ .

1Ki 8:53 For you ²ⁱ did separate them from among all the people of the earth, [to be] your ²ⁱ in heritage, as you ²ⁱ spoke by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] your ²ⁱ servant, when you ²ⁱ brought our fathers out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

1Ki 8:54 And it was [so], that when Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made an end of pray in g all this prayer and supplication unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he arose from before the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), from kneel in g on his knees with his hands spread up to heaven.

1Ki 8:55 And he stood, and blessed all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with a loud voice, say in g,

1Ki 8:56 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that has given rest unto his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], accord in g to all that he promised: there has not failed one word of all his good promise, which he promised by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] his servant.

1Ki 8:57 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be with us, as he was with our fathers: let him not leave us, nor forsake us: 1Ki 8:58 That he may in c line our hearts unto him, to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his judgments, which he commanded our fathers.

1Ki 8:59 And let these my words, which I have made supplication before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), be near unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] day and night, that he ma in ta in the cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] at all times, as the matter shall require:

1Ki 8:60 That all the people of the earth may know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and that there is] none else.

1Ki 8:61 Let your heart therefore be perfect with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in his statutes, and to keep his commandments, as at this day.

1Ki 8:62 And the k in g, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, of fered sacrifice before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 8:63 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] of fered a sacrifice of peace of fer in gs, which he of fered unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), two and twenty thousand oxen, and an hundred and twenty thousand sheep. So the k in g and all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dedicated the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 8:64 The same day did the k in g hallow the middle of the court that [was] before the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for there he of fered burnt of fer in gs, and meat of fer in gs, and the fat of the peace of fer in gs: because the brazen altar that [was] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] too little to receive the burnt of fer in gs, and meat of fer in gs, and the fat of the peace of fer in gs.

1Ki 8:65 And at that time Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] held a feast, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, a great congregation, from the enter in g in of Hamat [Fortress] unto the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], seven days and seven days, [even] fourteen days.

1Ki 8:66 On the eighth day he sent the people away: and they blessed the k in g, and went unto their tents joyful and glad of heart for all the goodness that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had done for David [beloved] his servant, and for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his people.

1Ki 9:1 And it came to pass, when Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had f in ished the build in g of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's house, and all

Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] desire which he was pleased to do,

1Ki 9:2 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the second time, as he had appeared unto him at Giv'on [Hill City].

1Ki 9:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, I have heard your ²ⁱ prayer and your ²ⁱ supplication, that you ²ⁱ have made before me: I have consecrated this house, which you ²ⁱ have built, to put my name there forever; and my eyes and my heart shall be there perpetually.

1Ki 9:4 And if you ²ⁱ will walk before me, as David [beloved] your ²ⁱ father walked, in integrity of heart, and in uprightness, to do accord in g to all that I have commanded you ²ⁱ , [and] will keep my statutes and my judgments:

1Ki 9:5 Then I will establish the throne of your ²ⁱ k in gdom upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever, as I promised to David [beloved] your ²ⁱ father, say in g, There shall not fail you ²ⁱ a man upon the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 9:6 [But] if you ^{2gf} shall at all turn from follow in g me, you ^{2gf} or your children, and will not keep my commandments [and] my statutes which I have set before you, but go and serve other gods, and worship them:

1Ki 9:7 Then will I cut of f Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land which I have given them; and this house, which I have consecrated for my name, will I cast out of my sight; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be a proverb and a byword among all people:

1Ki 9:8 And at this house, [which] is high, everyone that passes by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss; and they shall say, Why has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) done thus unto this land, and to this house?

1Ki 9:9 And they shall answer, Because they forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who brought forth their fathers out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and have taken hold upon other gods, and have worshipped them, and served them: therefore has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought upon them all this evil.

1Ki 9:10 And it came to pass at the end of twenty years, when Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had built the two houses, the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's house,

1Ki 9:11 ([Now] Hiram [noble] the k in g of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] had furnished Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] with cedar trees and fir trees, and with gold, accord in g to all his desire,) that then k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gave Hiram [noble] twenty cities in the land of Galil [circuit, district].

1Ki 9:12 And Hiram [noble] came out from Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] to see the cities which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had given him; and they pleased him not.

1Ki 9:13 And he said, What cities [are] these which you ²ⁱ have given me, my brother? And he called them the land of Kavul [binding] unto this day.

1Ki 9:14 And Hiram [noble] sent to the k in g four tons of gold.

1Ki 9:15 And this [is] the reason of the levy which k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] raised; for to build the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his own house, and Millo [rampart or mound], and the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and Hatzor [Castle], and Megiddo [Place of Crowds], and Gezer [Portion].

1Ki 9:16 [For] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] had gone up, and taken Gezer [Portion], and burnt it with fire, and sla in the Kena'ani [Merchant] that dwelt in the city, and given it [for] a present unto his daughter, Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] wife.

1Ki 9:17 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built Gezer [Portion], and Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the nether, 1Ki 9:18 And Ba'alat [mistress], and Tadmor [palm tree] in the wilderness, in the land,

1Ki 9:19 And all the cities of store that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had, and cities for his chariots, and cities for his horsemen, and that which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] desired to build in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and in L'vanon [Whiteness], and in all the land of his dom in ion.

1Ki 9:20 [And] all the people [that were] left of the Emori [Highlanders], Hitti [Terrorists], P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], Hivi [Villagers], and Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], which [were] not of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

1Ki 9:21 Their children that were left after them in the land, whom the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] also were not able utterly to destroy, upon those did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] levy a tribute of bond service unto this day.

1Ki 9:22 But of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] make no bond men: but they [were] men of war, and his servants, and his pr in ces, and his capta in s, and rulers of his chariots, and his horsemen.

1Ki 9:23 These [were] the chief of the of ficers that [were] over Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] work, five hundred and fifty, which bore rule over the people that wrought in the work.

1Ki 9:24 But Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] daughter came up out of the city of David [beloved] unto her house which [Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]] had built for her: then did he build Millo [rampart or mound].

1Ki 9:25 And three times in a year did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] of fer burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs upon the altar which he built unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he burnt in cense upon the altar that [was] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). So he f in ished the house.

1Ki 9:26 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made a navy of ships in 'Etzyon-Gever [backbone of a man], which [is] beside Elot [grove of lofty trees], on the shore of the Red sea, in the land of Edom [Red].

1Ki 9:27 And Hiram [noble] sent in the navy his servants, shipmen that had knowledge of the sea, with the servants of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 9:28 And they came to Ofir [reducing to ashes], and fetched from there gold, four hundred and twenty talents, and brought [it] to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 10:1 And when the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] heard of the fame of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] concern in g the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), she came to prove him with hard questions.

1Ki 10:2 And she came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with a very great tra in , with camels that bore spices, and very much gold, and precious stones: and when she was come to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

1Ki 10:3 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] told her all her questions: there was not [any] th in g hid from the k in g, which he told her not.

1Ki 10:4 And when the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] had seen all Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] wisdom, and the house that he had built, 1Ki 10:5 And the meat of his table , and the sitt in g of his servants, and the attendance of his m in isters, and their apparel, and his cupbearers, and his ascent by which he went up unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); there was no more spirit in her.

1Ki 10:6 And she said to the k in g, It was a true report that I heard in my own land of your ²ⁱ acts and of your ²ⁱ wisdom.

1Ki 10:7 However I believed not the words, until I came, and my eyes had seen [it]: and, behold, the half was not told me: you ²ⁱ wisdom and prosperity exceeds the fame which I heard.

1Ki 10:8 Happy [are] your ²ⁱ men, happy [are] these your ²ⁱ servants, which stand cont in ually before you ²ⁱ , [and] that hear your ²ⁱ wisdom.

1Ki 10:9 Blessed be the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which delighted in you ²ⁱ , to set you ²ⁱ on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) loved Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever, therefore made he you ²ⁱ k in g, to do judgment and justice.

1Ki 10:10 And she gave the k in g an hundred and twenty tons of gold, and of spices very great store, and precious stones: there came no more such abundance of spices as these which the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] gave to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 10:11 And the navy also of Hiram [noble], that brought gold from Ofir [reducing to ashes], brought in from Ofir [reducing to ashes] great plenty of almug trees, and precious stones.

1Ki 10:12 And the k in g made of the almug trees pillars for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the k in g's house, harps also and psalteries for s in gers: there came no such almug trees, nor were seen unto this day.

1Ki 10:13 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gave unto the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] all her desire, whatsoever she asked, beside [that] which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gave her of his royal bounty. So she turned and went to her own country, she and her servants.

1Ki 10:14 Now the weight of gold that came to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] in one year was six hundred three score and six tons of gold,

1Ki 10:15 Beside [that he had] of the merchantmen, and of the traffick of the spice merchants, and of all the k in gs of Arabia [steppe-dwellers], and of the governors of the country.

1Ki 10:16 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made two hundred targets [of] beaten gold: six hundred [shekels] of gold went to one target.

1Ki 10:17 And [he made] three hundred shields [of] beaten gold; three pound of gold went to one shield: and the k in g put them in the house of the forest of L'vanon [Whiteness].

1Ki 10:18 Moreover the k in g made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with the best gold.

1Ki 10:19 The throne had six steps, and the top of the throne [was] round beh in d: and [there were] stays on either side on the place of the seat, and two lions stood beside the stays.

1Ki 10:20 And twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other upon the six steps: there was not the like made in any k in gdom.

1Ki 10:21 And all k in g Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] dr in k in g vessels [were of] gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of L'vanon [Whiteness] [were of] pure gold; none [were of] silver: it was noth in g accounted of in the days of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 10:22 For the k in g had at sea a navy of Tarshish [yellow jasper] with the navy of Hiram [noble]: once in three years came the navy of Tarshish [yellow jasper], br in g in gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.

1Ki 10:23 So k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] exceeded all the k in gs of the earth for riches and for wisdom.

1Ki 10:24 And all the earth sought to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], to hear his wisdom, which God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had put in his heart.

1Ki 10:25 And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, and armour, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.

1Ki 10:26 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gathered together chariots and horsemen: and he had a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, whom he bestowed in the cities for chariots, and with the k in g at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ki 10:27 And the k in g made silver [to be] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] as stones, and cedars made he [to be] as the sycamore trees that [are] in the vale, for abundance.

1Ki 10:28 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had horses brought out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and line n yarn: the k in g's merchants received the line n yarn at a price.

1Ki 10:29 And a chariot came up and went out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] for six hundred [shekels] of silver, and an horse for an hundred and fifty: and so for all the k in gs of the Hitti [Terrorists], and for the k in gs of Aram (Syria) [exalted], did they br in g [them] out by their means.

1Ki 11:1 But k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] loved many strange women, together with the daughter of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], women of the Mo'avi [of his father], [what father?] 'Amon [Inbred], Edomi [red], people of Tzidon [Hunting], [and] Hitti [Terrorists];

1Ki 11:2 Of the nations [concern in g] which the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], You ^{2gf} shall not go in to them, neither shall they come in unto you: [for] surely they will turn away your heart after their gods: Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] clave unto these in love.

1Ki 11:3 And he had seven hundred wives, pr in cesses, and three hundred concub in es: and his wives turned away his heart.

1Ki 11:4 For it came to pass, when Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] was old, [that] his wives turned away his heart after other gods: and his heart was not perfect with the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as [was] the heart of David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 11:5 For Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] went after 'Ashtoret [star] the g odd ess of the people of Tzidon [Hunting], and after Milkom [great king] the abom in ation of the 'Amon [Inbred].

1Ki 11:6 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and went not fully after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as [did] David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 11:7 Then did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] build an high place for K'mosh [Subduer], the abom in ation of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], in the hill that [is] before Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and for Molekh [king], the abom in ation of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

1Ki 11:8 And likewise did he for all his strange wives, which burnt in cense and sacrificed unto their gods.

1Ki 11:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was angry with Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], because his heart was turned from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which had appeared unto him twice,

1Ki 11:10 And had commanded him concern in g this th in g, that he should not go after other gods: but he kept not that which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded.

1Ki 11:11 For what reason the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], Forasmuch as this is done of you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ have not kept my covenant and my statutes, which I have commanded you ²ⁱ, I will surely rend the k in gdom from you ²ⁱ, and will give it to your ²ⁱ servant.

1Ki 11:12 Yet in your ²ⁱ days I will not do it for David [beloved] your ²ⁱ father's sake: [but] I will rend it out of the hand of your ²ⁱ son.

1Ki 11:13 However I will not rend away all the k in gdom; [but] will give one tribe to you ²ⁱ son for David [beloved] my servant's sake, and for Yerushalayim's [Foundation of Peace] sake which I have chosen.

1Ki 11:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stirred up an adversary unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], Hadad [mighty] the Edomi [red]: he [was] of the k in g's seed in Edom [Red].

1Ki 11:15 For it came to pass, when David [beloved] was in Edom [Red], and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the capta in of the host was gone up to bury the sla in , after he had smitten every male in Edom [Red];

1Ki 11:16 (For six months did Yo'av [Yehovah is father] rema in there with all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], until he had cut of f every male in Edom [Red]:)

1Ki 11:17 That Hadad [mighty] fled, he and certa in Edomi [red] of his father's servants with him, to go in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; Hadad [mighty] [be in g] yet a little child.

1Ki 11:18 And they arose out of Midyan [Strife], and came to Pa'ran [place of caverns]: and they took men with them out of Pa'ran [place of caverns], and they came to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; which gave him an house, and appo in ted him victuals, and gave him land.

1Ki 11:19 And Hadad [mighty] found great favour in the sight of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], so that he gave him to wife the sister of his own wife, the sister of Tachp'neis [wife of the king] the queen.

1Ki 11:20 And the sister of Tachp'neis [wife of the king] bore him G'nuvat [theft] his son, whom Tachp'neis [wife of the king] weaned in Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] house: and G'nuvat [theft] was in Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] household among the sons of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House].

1Ki 11:21 And when Hadad [mighty] heard in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] that David [beloved] slept with his fathers, and that Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the capta in of the host was dead, Hadad [mighty] said to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], Let me de part , that I may go to my own country.

1Ki 11:22 Then Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] said unto him, But what have you ²ⁱ lacked with me, that, behold, you ²ⁱ seek to go to your ²ⁱ own country? And he answered, Noth in g: howbeit let me go in any wise.

1Ki 11:23 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] stirred him up [another] adversary, Rezon [prince] the son of Elyada [God knows], which fled from his lord Hadad'ezer [mighty - meaning disputed] k in g of Tzovah [station]:

1Ki 11:24 And he gathered men unto him, and became capta in over a band, when David [beloved] killed them [of Tzovah [station]]: and they went to Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and dwelt in it, and reigned in Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

1Ki 11:25 And he was an adversary to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the days of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], beside the mischief that Hadad [mighty] [did]: and he abhorred Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and reigned over Aram (Syria) [exalted].

1Ki 11:26 And Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , an Efrat [ashiness: fruitfulness] of Zereda, Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servant, whose mother's name [was] Tz'ru'ah [full breasted], a widow woman, even he lifted up [his] hand aga in st the k in g.

1Ki 11:27 And this [was] the cause that he lifted up [his] hand aga in st the k in g: Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built Millo [rampart or mound], [and] repaired the br each es of the city of David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 11:28 And the man Yarov'am [the people will contend] [was] a mighty man of valour: and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] see in g the young man that he was in dustrious, he made him ruler over all the charge of the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

1Ki 11:29 And it came to pass at that time when Yarov'am [the people will contend] went out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that the prophet Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the Shiloni [peace bringer] [place of rest] found him in the way; and he had clad himself with a new garment; and they two [were] alone in the field:

1Ki 11:30 And Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] caught the new garment that [was] on him, and rent it [in] twelve pieces:

1Ki 11:31 And he said to Yarov'am [the people will contend], Take you ²ⁱ ten pieces: for thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Behold, I will rend the k in gdom out of the hand of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and will give ten tribes to you ²ⁱ :

1Ki 11:32 (But he shall have one tribe for my servant David's [beloved]'s sake, and for Yerushalayim's [Foundation of Peace] sake, the city which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:)

1Ki 11:33 Because that they have forsaken me, and have worshipped 'Ashtoret [star] the goddess of the people of Tzidon [Hunting], K'mosh [Subduer] the god of the Mo'avi [of his father], and Milkom [great king] the god of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and have not walked in my ways, to do [that which is] right in my eyes, and [to keep] my statutes and my judgments, as [did] David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 11:34 However I will not take the kingdom out of his hand: but I will make him prince all the days of his life for David [beloved] my servant's sake, whom I chose, because he kept my commandments and my statutes:

1Ki 11:35 But I will take the kingdom out of his son's hand, and will give it unto you ²ⁱ, [even] ten tribes.

1Ki 11:36 And unto his son will I give one tribe, that David [beloved] my servant may have a light always before me in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the city which I have chosen me to put my name there.

1Ki 11:37 And I will take you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall reign accord in regard to all that your ²ⁱ soul desires, and shall be king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 11:38 And it shall be, if you ²ⁱ will hearken unto all that I command you ²ⁱ, and will walk in my ways, and do [that is] right in my sight, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as David [beloved] my servant did; that I will be with you ²ⁱ, and build you ²ⁱ a sure house, as I built for David [beloved], and will give Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto you ²ⁱ.

1Ki 11:39 And I will for this afflict the seed of David [beloved], but not forever.

1Ki 11:40 Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sought therefore to kill Yarov'am [the people will contend]. And Yarov'am [the people will contend] arose, and fled in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], unto Shishak [greedy of fine linen] king of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and was in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] until the death of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 11:41 And the rest of the acts of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and all that he did, and his wisdom, [are] they not written in the book of the acts of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace]?

1Ki 11:42 And the time that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] reigned in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] forty years.

1Ki 11:43 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David [beloved] his father: and Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 12:1 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] went to Sh'khem [Shoulder]: for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were come to Sh'khem [Shoulder] to make him king.

1Ki 12:2 And it came to pass, when Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect], who was yet in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], heard [of it], (for he was fled from the presence of king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and Yarov'am [the people will contend] dwelt in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];)

1Ki 12:3 That they sent and called him. And Yarov'am [the people will contend] and all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came, and spoke unto Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], say in regard,

1Ki 12:4 Your ^{1s} father made our yoke grievous: now therefore make you ²ⁱ the grievous service of your ²ⁱ father, and his heavy yoke which he put upon us, lighter, and we will serve you ²ⁱ .

1Ki 12:5 And he said unto them, De part yet [for] three days, then come aga in to me. And the people de part ed.

1Ki 12:6 And k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] consulted with the old men, that stood before Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his father while he yet lived, and said, How do you ^{2gf} advise that I may answer this people?

1Ki 12:7 And they spoke unto him, say in g, If you ²ⁱ will be a servant unto this people this day, and will serve them, and answer them, and speak good words to them, then they will be your ²ⁱ servants forever.

1Ki 12:8 But he forsook the counsel of the old men, which they had given him, and consulted with the young men that were grown up with him, [and] which stood before him:

1Ki 12:9 And he said unto them, What counsel give you ^{2gf} that we may answer this people, who have spoken to me, say in g, Make the yoke which your ²ⁱ father did put upon us lighter?

1Ki 12:10 And the young men that were grown up with him spoke unto him, say in g, Thus shall you ²ⁱ speak unto this people that spoke unto you ²ⁱ , say in g, Your ^{1s} father made our yoke heavy, but make you ²ⁱ [it] lighter unto us; thus shall you ²ⁱ say unto them, My little [f in ger] shall be thicker than my father's waist (hips).

1Ki 12:11 And now whereas my father did lade you with a heavy yoke, I will add to your yoke: my father has chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

1Ki 12:12 So Yarov'am [the people will contend] and all the people came to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the third day, as the k in g had appo in ted, say in g, Come to me aga in the third day.

1Ki 12:13 And the k in g answered the people roughly, and forsook the old men's counsel that they gave him;

1Ki 12:14 And spoke to them after the counsel of the young men, say in g, My father made your yoke heavy, and I will add to your yoke: my father [also] chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

1Ki 12:15 For what reason the k in g listened not unto the people; for the cause was from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he might perform his say in g, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke by Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the Shiloni [peace bringer] [place of rest] unto Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] .

1Ki 12:16 So when all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw that the k in g listened not unto them, the people answered the k in g, say in g, What portion have we in David [beloved]? neither [have we] in heritance in the son of Yishai [I possess]: to your tents, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: now see to your ²ⁱ own house, David [beloved]. So Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] de part ed unto their tents.

1Ki 12:17 But [as for] the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] which dwelt in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] reigned over them.

1Ki 12:18 Then k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] sent Adoram [my lord is exalted], who [was] over the tribute; and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stoned him

with stones, that he died. Therefore k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] made speed to get him up to his chariot, to flee to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ki 12:19 So Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rebelled aga in st the house of David [beloved] unto this day.

1Ki 12:20 And it came to pass, when all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] heard that Yarov'am [the people will contend] was come aga in , that they sent and called him unto the congregation, and made him k in g over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: there was none that followed the house of David [beloved], but the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] only.

1Ki 12:21 And when Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] was come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], he assembled all the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], with the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], an hundred and eighty thousand chosen men, which were warriors, to fight aga in st the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to br in g the k in gdom aga in to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

1Ki 12:22 But the word of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came unto Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], say in g,

1Ki 12:23 Speak unto Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and unto all the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and to the remnant of the people, say in g,

1Ki 12:24 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You ^{2gf} shall not go up, nor fight aga in st your brethren the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: return every man to his house; for this th in g is from me. They listened therefore to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and returned to de part , accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 12:25 Then Yarov'am [the people will contend] built Sh'khem [Shoulder] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and dwelt in it; and went out from there, and built P'nu'el [Facing God].

1Ki 12:26 And Yarov'am [the people will contend] said in his heart, Now shall the k in gdom return to the house of David [beloved]:

1Ki 12:27 If this people go up to do sacrifice in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], then shall the heart of this people turn aga in unto their lord, [even] unto Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and they shall kill me, and go aga in to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 12:28 Whereupon the k in g took counsel, and made two calves [of] gold, and said unto them, It is too much for you to go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: behold your ²ⁱ gods, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which brought you ²ⁱ up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

1Ki 12:29 And he set the one in Beit-El [House of God], and the other put he in Dan [Judge].

1Ki 12:30 And this th in g became a s in : for the people went [to worship] before the one, [even] unto Dan [Judge].

1Ki 12:31 And he made an house of high places, and made priests of the lowest of the people, which were not of the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

1Ki 12:32 And Yarov'am [the people will contend] ordain ed a feast in the eighth month, on the fifteenth day of the month, like unto the feast that [is] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and he offered upon the altar. So did he in Beit-El [House of God], sacrifice in g unto the calves that he had made: and he placed in Beit-El [House of God] the priests of the high places which he had made.

1Ki 12:33 So he offered upon the altar which he had made in Beit-El [House of God] the fifteenth day of the eighth month, [even] in the month which he had devised of his own heart; and ordain ed a feast unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and he offered upon the altar, and burnt in cense.

1Ki 13:1 And, behold, there came a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] out of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Beit-El [House of God]: and Yarov'am [the people will contend] stood by the altar to burn in cense.

1Ki 13:2 And he cried aga in st the altar in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O altar, altar, thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, a child shall be born unto the house of David [beloved], Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] by name; and upon you ²ⁱ shall he offer the priests of the high places that burn in cense upon you ²ⁱ, and men's bones shall be burnt upon you ²ⁱ.

1Ki 13:3 And he gave a sign the same day, say in g, This [is] the sign which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken; Behold, the altar shall be rent, and the ashes that [are] upon it shall be poured out.

1Ki 13:4 And it came to pass, when k in g Yarov'am [the people will contend] heard the say in g of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which had cried aga in st the altar in Beit-El [House of God], that he put forth his hand from the altar, say in g, Lay hold on him. And his hand, which he put forth aga in st him, dried up, so that he could not pull it in aga in to him.

1Ki 13:5 The altar also was rent, and the ashes poured out from the altar, accord in g to the sign which the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had given by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 13:6 And the k in g answered and said unto the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], En treat now the face of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and pray for me, that my hand may be restored me aga in . And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's hand was restored him aga in , and became as [it was] before.

1Ki 13:7 And the k in g said unto the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Come home with me, and refresh yourself, and I will give you ²ⁱ a reward.

1Ki 13:8 And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto the k in g, If you ²ⁱ will give me half your ²ⁱ house, I will not go in with you ²ⁱ, neither will I eat bread nor dr in k water in this place:

1Ki 13:9 For so was it charged me by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Eat no bread, nor dr in k water, nor turn aga in by the same way that you ²ⁱ came.

1Ki 13:10 So he went another way, and returned not by the way that he came to Beit-El [House of God].

1Ki 13:11 Now there dwelt an old prophet in Beit-El [House of God]; and his sons came and told him all the works that the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had done that day in Beit-El [House of God]: the words which he had spoken unto the k in g, them they told also to their father.

1Ki 13:12 And their father said unto them, What way went he? For his sons had seen what way the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] went, which came from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 13:13 And he said unto his sons, Saddle me the ass. So they saddled him the ass: and he rode thereon, 1Ki 13:14 And went after the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and found him sitt in g under an oak: and he said unto him, [Are] you ²ⁱ the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that came from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? And he said, I [am].

1Ki 13:15 Then he said unto him, Come home with me, and eat bread.

1Ki 13:16 And he said, I may not return with you ²ⁱ, nor go in with you ²ⁱ: neither will I eat bread nor dr in k water with you ²ⁱ in this place:

1Ki 13:17 For it was said to me by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ shall eat no bread nor dr in k water there, nor turn aga in to go by the way that you ²ⁱ came.

1Ki 13:18 He said unto him, I [am] a prophet also as you ²ⁱ [are]; and an angel spoke unto me by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, Br in g him back with you ²ⁱ in to your ²ⁱ house, that he may eat bread and dr in k water. [But] he lied unto him.

1Ki 13:19 So he went back with him, and did eat bread in his house, and drank water.

1Ki 13:20 And it came to pass, as they sat at the table, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto the prophet that brought him back:

1Ki 13:21 And he cried unto the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that came from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Forasmuch as you ²ⁱ have disobeyed the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have not kept the commandment which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded you ²ⁱ,

1Ki 13:22 But came back, and have eaten bread and drunk water in the place, of the which [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] did say to you ²ⁱ, Eat no bread, and dr in k no water; your ²ⁱ carcass shall not come unto the sepulcher of your ²ⁱ fathers.

1Ki 13:23 And it came to pass, after he had eaten bread, and after he had drunk, that he saddled for him the ass, [that is to say], for the prophet whom he had brought back.

1Ki 13:24 And when he was gone, a lion met him by the way, and killed him: and his carcass was cast in the way, and the ass stood by it, the lion also stood by the carcass.

1Ki 13:25 And, behold, men passed by, and saw the carcass cast in the way, and the lion stand in g by the carcass: and they came and told [it] in the city where the old prophet dwelt.

1Ki 13:26 And when the prophet that brought him back from the way heard [there of], he said, It [is] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who was disobedient unto the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore the

LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has delivered him unto the lion, which has torn him, and sla in him, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke unto him.

1Ki 13:27 And he spoke to his sons, say in g, Saddle me the ass. And they saddled [him].

1Ki 13:28 And he went and found his carcass cast in the way, and the ass and the lion stand in g by the carcass: the lion had not eaten the carcass, nor torn the ass.

1Ki 13:29 And the prophet took up the carcass of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and laid it upon the ass, and brought it back: and the old prophet came to the city, to mourn and to bury him.

1Ki 13:30 And he laid his carcass in his own grave; and they mourned over him, [say in g], Alas, my brother!

1Ki 13:31 And it came to pass, after he had buried him, that he spoke to his sons, say in g, When I am dead, then bury me in the sepulcher where in the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] buried; lay my bones beside his bones:

1Ki 13:32 For the say in g which he cried by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st the altar in Beit-El [House of God], and aga in st all the houses of the high places which [are] in the cities of Shomron [watch mountain], shall surely come to pass.

1Ki 13:33 After this th in g Yarov'am [the people will contend] returned not from his evil way, but made aga in of the lowest of the people priests of the high places: whosoever would, he consecrated him, and he became [one] of the priests of the high places.

1Ki 13:34 And this th in g became s in unto the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend], even to cut [it] of f, and to destroy [it] from of f the face of the earth.

1Ki 14:1 At that time Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] the son of Yarov'am [the people will contend] fell sick.

1Ki 14:2 And Yarov'am [the people will contend] said to his wife, Arise, I pray you ²ⁱ, and disguise yourself, that you ²ⁱ be not known to be the wife of Yarov'am [the people will contend]; and get you ²ⁱ to Shiloh [Place of Rest]: behold, there [is] Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the prophet, which told me that [I should be] k in g over this people.

1Ki 14:3 And take with you ²ⁱ ten loaves, and cracknels, and a cruse of honey, and go to him: he shall tell you ²ⁱ what shall become of the child.

1Ki 14:4 And Yarov'am's [the people will contend] wife did so, and arose, and went to Shiloh [Place of Rest], and came to the house of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah]. But Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] could not see; for his eyes were set by reason of his age.

1Ki 14:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], Behold, the wife of Yarov'am [the people will contend] comes to ask a th in g of you ²ⁱ for her son; for he [is] sick: thus and thus shall you ²ⁱ say unto her: for it shall be, when she comes in, that she shall feign herself [to be] another [woman].

1Ki 14:6 And it was [so], when Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] heard the sound of her feet, as she came in at the door, that he said, Come in, you ²ⁱ wife of Yarov'am [the people will contend]; why pretend you ²ⁱ yourself [to be] another? for I [am] sent to you ²ⁱ [with] heavy [tid in gs].

1Ki 14:7 Go, tell Yarov'am [the people will contend], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el

[He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Forasmuch as I exalted you ²ⁱ from among the people, and made you ²ⁱ prince over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

1Ki 14:8 And rent the kingdom away from the house of David [beloved], and gave it you ²ⁱ : and [yet] you ²ⁱ have not been as my servant David [beloved], who kept my commandments, and who followed me with all his heart, to do [that] only [which was] right in my eyes;

1Ki 14:9 But have done evil above all that were before you ²ⁱ : for you ²ⁱ have gone and made you ²ⁱ other gods, and molten images, to provoke me to anger, and have cast me behind your ²ⁱ back:

1Ki 14:10 Therefore, behold, I will bring evil upon the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend], and will cut off from Yarov'am [the people will contend] him that pisses against the wall, [and] him that is shut up and left in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will take away the remnant of the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend], as a man takes away dung, till it be all gone.

1Ki 14:11 Him that dies of Yarov'am [the people will contend] in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that dies in the field shall the fowls of the air eat: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

1Ki 14:12 Arise you ²ⁱ therefore, get you ²ⁱ to your ²ⁱ own house: [and] when your ²ⁱ feet enter in to the city, the child shall die.

1Ki 14:13 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall mourn for him, and bury him: for he only of Yarov'am [the people will contend] shall come to the grave, because in him there is found [some] good thing toward the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend].

1Ki 14:14 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall raise him up a kingdom over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who shall cut off the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend] that day: but what (will God do) even now?

1Ki 14:15 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as a reed is shaken in the water, and he shall root up Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of this good land, which he gave to their fathers, and shall scatter them beyond the river, because they have made their groves, provoked in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to anger.

1Ki 14:16 And he shall give Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] up because of the sins of Yarov'am [the people will contend], who did sin, and who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to sin.

1Ki 14:17 And Yarov'am's [the people will contend] wife arose, and departed, and came to Tirtzah [Favourable]: [and] when she came to the threshold of the door, the child died;

1Ki 14:18 And they buried him; and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] mourned for him, according to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by the hand of his servant Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the prophet.

1Ki 14:19 And the rest of the acts of Yarov'am [the people will contend], how he warred, and how he reigned, behold, they [are] written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 14:20 And the days which Yarov'am [the people will contend] reigned [were] two and twenty years: and he slept with his fathers, and Nadav [Generous] his son reigned in his

stead.

1Ki 14:21 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] reigned in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] [was] forty and one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the city which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did choose out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to put his name there. And his mother's name [was] Na'amah [Loveliness] an 'Amonit [tribal].

1Ki 14:22 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and they provoked him to jealousy with their s in s which they had committed, above all that their fathers had done.

1Ki 14:23 For they also built them high places, and images, and groves, on every high hill, and under every green tree.

1Ki 14:24 And there were also sodomites in the land: [and] they did accord in g to all the abom in ations of the nations which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast out before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 14:25 And it came to pass in the fifth year of k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], [that] Shishak [greedy of fine linen] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] came up aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

1Ki 14:26 And he took away the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the treasures of the k in g's house; he even took away all: and he took away all the shields of gold which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made.

1Ki 14:27 And k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] made in their stead brazen shields, and committed [them] unto the hands of the chief of the guard, which kept the door of the k in g's house.

1Ki 14:28 And it was [so], when the k in g went in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the guard bore them, and brought them back in to the guard chamber.

1Ki 14:29 Now the rest of the acts of Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

1Ki 14:30 And there was war between Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] and Yarov'am [the people will contend] all [their] days.

1Ki 14:31 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]. And his mother's name [was] Na'amah [Loveliness] an 'Amonit [tribal]. And Aviyam [Yah is my father] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 15:1 Now in the eighteenth year of k in g Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] reigned Aviyam [Yah is my father] over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 15:2 Three years reigned he in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Ma'akhah [oppression], the daughter of Avishalom [my father is peace].

1Ki 15:3 And he walked in all the s in s of his father, which he had done before him: and his heart was not perfect with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as the heart of David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 15:4 Nevertheless for David's [beloved]'s sake did the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] give him a lamp in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to set up his son after him, and to establish Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

1Ki 15:5 Because David [beloved] did [that which was] right in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and turned not aside from any [th in g] that he commanded him all the days of his life, save only in the matter of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terrorists].

1Ki 15:6 And there was war between Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] and Yarov'am [the people will contend] all the days of his life.

1Ki 15:7 Now the rest of the acts of Aviyam [Yah is my father], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? And there was war between Aviyam [Yah is my father] and Yarov'am [the people will contend].

1Ki 15:8 And Aviyam [Yah is my father] slept with his fathers; and they buried him in the city of David [beloved]: and Asa [healer; injurious?] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 15:9 And in the twentieth year of Yarov'am [the people will contend] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] reigned Asa [healer; injurious?] over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 15:10 And forty and one years reigned he in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Ma'akhah [oppression], the daughter of Avishalom [my father is peace].

1Ki 15:11 And Asa [healer; injurious?] did [that which was] right in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as [did] David [beloved] his father.

1Ki 15:12 And he took away the sodomites out of the land, and removed all the idols that his fathers had made.

1Ki 15:13 And also Ma'akhah [oppression] his mother, even her he removed from [be in g] queen, because she had made an idol in a grove; and Asa [healer; injurious?] destroyed her idol, and burnt [it] by the brook Kidron [dark].

1Ki 15:14 But the high places were not removed: nevertheless Asa's [healer; injurious?] heart was perfect with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all his days.

1Ki 15:15 And he brought in the th in gs which his father had dedicated, and the th in gs which himself had dedicated, in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), silver, and gold, and vessels.

1Ki 15:16 And there was war between Asa [healer; injurious?] and Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all their days.

1Ki 15:17 And Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and built Ramah [Hill], that he might not suffer any to go out or come in to Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ki 15:18 Then Asa [healer; injurious?] took all the silver and the gold [that were] left in the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the treasures of the k in g's house, and delivered them in to the hand of his servants: and k in g Asa [healer; injurious?] sent them to Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad], the son of

Tavirmmon [good is pomegranate], the son of Hezyon [vision], k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], that dwelt at Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], say in g,
1Ki 15:19 [There is] a league between me and you ²ⁱ, [and] between my father and your ²ⁱ father: behold, I have sent unto you ²ⁱ a present of silver and gold; come and break your ²ⁱ league with Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he may de part from me.

1Ki 15:20 So Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] listened unto k in g Asa [healer; injurious?], and sent the capta in s of the hosts which he had aga in st the cities of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and struck 'Iyon [a ruin], and Dan [Judge], and Avel-Beit-Ma'akhah [meadow of the house of oppression], and all Kinn'rot [harps], with all the land of Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

1Ki 15:21 And it came to pass, when Ba'sha [wicked] heard [there of], that he left of f build in g of Ramah [Hill], and dwelt in Tirtzah [Favourable].

1Ki 15:22 Then k in g Asa [healer; injurious?] made a proclamation throughout all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; none [was] exempted: and they took away the stones of Ramah [Hill], and the timber there of , which Ba'sha [wicked] had built; and k in g Asa [healer; injurious?] built with them Geva [hill] of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and Mitzpah [watchtower].

1Ki 15:23 The rest of all the acts of Asa [healer; injurious?], and all his might, and all that he did, and the cities which he built, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? Nevertheless in the time of his old age he was diseased in his feet.

1Ki 15:24 And Asa [healer; injurious?] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved] his father: and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 15:25 And Nadav [Generous] the son of Yarov'am [the people will contend] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the second year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] two years.

1Ki 15:26 And he did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and walked in the way of his father, and in his s in which he made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

1Ki 15:27 And Ba'sha [wicked] the son of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], of the house of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], conspired aga in st him; and Ba'sha [wicked] struck him at Gib'ton [mound], which [belonged] to the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; for Nadav [Generous] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] laid siege to Gib'ton [mound].

1Ki 15:28 Even in the third year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did Ba'sha [wicked] slay him, and reigned in his stead.

1Ki 15:29 And it came to pass, when he reigned, [that] he struck all the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend]; he left not to Yarov'am [the people will contend] any that breathed, until he had destroyed him, accord in g unto the say in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by his servant Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the Shiloni [peace bringer] [place of rest]:

1Ki 15:30 Because of the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] which he s in ned, and which he made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] s in , by his provocation

which he provoked the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to anger.

1Ki 15:31 Now the rest of the acts of Nadav [Generous], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 15:32 And there was war between Asa [healer; injurious?] and Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all their days.

1Ki 15:33 In the third year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Ba'sha [wicked] the son of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] to reign over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Tirtzah [Favourable], twenty and four years.

1Ki 15:34 And he did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and walked in the way of Yarov'am [the people will contend], and in his s in which he made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

1Ki 16:1 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Hanani [gracious] aga in st Ba'sha [wicked], say in g,

1Ki 16:2 Forasmuch as I exalted you ²¹ out of the dust, and made you ²¹ pr in ce over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and you ²¹ have walked in the way of Yarov'am [the people will contend], and have made my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in , to provoke me to anger with their s in s;

1Ki 16:3 Behold, I will take away the posterity of Ba'sha [wicked], and the posterity of his house; and will make you ²¹ house like the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] .

1Ki 16:4 Him that dies of Ba'sha [wicked] in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that dies of his in the fields shall the fowls of the air eat.

1Ki 16:5 Now the rest of the acts of Ba'sha [wicked], and what he did, and his might, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 16:6 So Ba'sha [wicked] slept with his fathers, and was buried in Tirtzah [Favourable]: and Elah [an oak] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 16:7 And also by the hand of the prophet Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Hanani [gracious] came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st Ba'sha [wicked], and aga in st his house, even for all the evil that he did in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in provok in g him to anger with the work of his hands, in be in g like the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend]; and because he killed him.

1Ki 16:8 In the twenty and sixth year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Elah [an oak] the son of Ba'sha [wicked] to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Tirtzah [Favourable], two years.

1Ki 16:9 And his servant Zimri [My Music], capta in of half [his] chariots, conspired aga in st him, as he was in Tirtzah [Favourable], dr in k in g himself drunk in the house of Artza [earthy] steward of [his] house in Tirtzah [Favourable].

1Ki 16:10 And Zimri [My Music] went in and struck him, and killed him, in the twenty and seventh year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and reigned in his stead.

1Ki 16:11 And it came to pass, when he began to reign, as soon as he sat on his throne, [that] he killed all the house of Ba'sha [wicked]: he left him not one that pisses aga in st a

wall, neither of his relatives, nor of his friends.

1Ki 16:12 Thus did Zimri [My Music] destroy all the house of Ba'sha [wicked], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke aga in st Ba'sha [wicked] by Yehu [Yehovah is He] the prophet,

1Ki 16:13 For all the s in s of Ba'sha [wicked], and the s in s of Elah [an oak] his son, by which they s in ned, and by which they made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in , in provok in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to anger with their vanities.

1Ki 16:14 Now the rest of the acts of Elah [an oak], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 16:15 In the twenty and seventh year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did Zimri [My Music] reign seven days in Tirtzah [Favourable]. And the people [were] encamped aga in st Gib'ton [mound], which [belonged] to the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Ki 16:16 And the people [that were] encamped heard say, Zimri [My Music] has conspired, and has also sla in the k in g: wherefore all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] made 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah], the capta in of the host, k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that day in the camp.

1Ki 16:17 And 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] went up from Gib'ton [mound], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, and they besieged Tirtzah [Favourable].

1Ki 16:18 And it came to pass, when Zimri [My Music] saw that the city was taken, that he went in to the palace of the k in g's house, and burnt the k in g's house over him with fire, and died,

1Ki 16:19 For his s in s which he s in ned in do in g evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in walk in g in the way of Yarov'am [the people will contend], and in his s in which he did, to make Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

1Ki 16:20 Now the rest of the acts of Zimri [My Music], and his treason that he wrought, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 16:21 Then were the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] divided in to two part s: half of the people followed Tivni [intelligent] the son of Ginat [protection], to make him k in g; and half followed 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah].

1Ki 16:22 But the people that followed 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] prevailed aga in st the people that followed Tivni [intelligent] the son of Ginat [protection]: so Tivni [intelligent] died, and 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] reigned.

1Ki 16:23 In the thirty and first year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], twelve years: six years reigned he in Tirtzah [Favourable].

1Ki 16:24 And he bought the hill Shomron [watch mountain] of Shemer [preserved] for two talents of silver, and built on the hill, and called the name of the city which he built, after the name of Shemer [preserved], owner of the hill, Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 16:25 But 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] wrought evil in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and did worse than all that [were] before him.

1Ki 16:26 For he walked in all the way of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , and in his s in which he made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in , to provoke the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to anger with their vanities.

1Ki 16:27 Now the rest of the acts of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] which he did, and his might that he showed, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 16:28 So 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] slept with his fathers, and was buried in Shomron [watch mountain]: and Ach'av [father's brother] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 16:29 And in the thirty and eighth year of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Ach'av [father's brother] the son of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and Ach'av [father's brother] the son of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain] twenty and two years.

1Ki 16:30 And Ach'av [father's brother] the son of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) above all that [were] before him.

1Ki 16:31 And it came to pass, as if it had been a light th in g for him to walk in the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , that he took to wife Izevel [Ba'al exalts] the daughter of Etba'al [with Ba'al] k in g of the people of Tzidon [Hunting], and went and served Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and worshipped him.

1Ki 16:32 And he reared up an altar for Ba'al [lord (a false god)] in the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], which he had built in Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 16:33 And Ach'av [father's brother] made a grove; and Ach'av [father's brother] did more to provoke the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to anger than all the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were before him.

1Ki 16:34 In his days did Hi'el [God lives] the Beit-Eli [House of God] build Yericho [Its Moon]: he laid the foundation there of in Aviram [My Father is Exalted] his firstborn, and set up the gates there of in his youngest [son] S'guv [exalted], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Nun [Posterity].

1Ki 17:1 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity], [who was] of the in habitants of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], said unto Ach'av [father's brother], [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] lives, before whom I stand, there shall not be dew nor ra in these years, but accord in g to my word.

1Ki 17:2 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto him, say in g,

1Ki 17:3 Get you ²ⁱ hence, and turn you ²ⁱ eastward, and hide yourself by the brook K'rit [cutting], that [is] before Yarden [Descender].

1Ki 17:4 And it shall be, [that] you ²ⁱ shall dr in k of the brook; and I have commanded the ravens to feed you ²ⁱ there.

1Ki 17:5 So he went and did accord in g unto the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he went and dwelt by the brook K'rit [cutting], that [is] before Yarden

[Descender].

1Ki 17:6 And the ravens brought him bread and flesh in the morn in g, and bread and flesh in the even in g; and he drank of the brook.

1Ki 17:7 And it came to pass after a while, that the brook dried up, because there had been no ra in in the land.

1Ki 17:8 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto him, say in g,

1Ki 17:9 Arise, get you ²ⁱ to Tzarfat [refinery], which [belongs] to Tzidon [Hunting], and dwell there: behold, I have commanded a widow woman there to susta in you ²ⁱ .

1Ki 17:10 So he arose and went to Tzarfat [refinery]. And when he came to the gate of the city, behold, the widow woman [was] there gather in g of sticks: and he called to her, and said, Fetch me, I pray you ²ⁱ , a little water in a vessel, that I may dr in k.

1Ki 17:11 And as she was go in g to fetch [it], he called to her, and said, Br in g me, I pray you ²ⁱ , a morsel of bread in your ²ⁱ hand.

1Ki 17:12 And she said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lives, I have not a cake, but an handful of meal in a barrel, and a little oil in a cruse: and, behold, I [am] gather in g two sticks, that I may go in and dress it for me and my son, that we may eat it, and die.

1Ki 17:13 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto her, Fear not; go [and] do as you ²ⁱ have said: but make me there of a little cake first, and br in g [it] unto me, and after make for you ²ⁱ and for your ²ⁱ son.

1Ki 17:14 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], The barrel of meal shall not waste, neither shall the cruse of oil fail, until the day [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) send ra in upon the earth.

1Ki 17:15 And she went and did accord in g to the say in g of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]: and she, and he, and her house, did eat [many] days.

1Ki 17:16 [And] the barrel of meal wasted not, neither did the cruse of oil fail, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

1Ki 17:17 And it came to pass after these th in gs, [that] the son of the woman, the mistress of the house, fell sick; and his sickness was so sore, that there was no breath left in him.

1Ki 17:18 And she said unto Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], What have I to do with you ²ⁱ , O you ²ⁱ man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? are you ²ⁱ come unto me to call my s in to remembrance, and to slay my son?

1Ki 17:19 And he said unto her, Give me your ²ⁱ son. And he took him out of her bosom, and carried him up in to a l of t, where he abode, and laid him upon his own bed.

1Ki 17:20 And he cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], have you ²ⁱ also brought evil upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slay in g her son?

1Ki 17:21 And he stretched himself upon the child three times, and cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I pray you ²ⁱ , let this child's soul come in to him aga in .

1Ki 17:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) heard the voice of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]; and the soul of the child came in to him aga in , and he revived.

1Ki 17:23 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] took the child, and brought him down out of the chamber in to the house, and delivered him unto his mother: and Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said, See, your ²ⁱ son lives.

1Ki 17:24 And the woman said to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], Now by this I know that you ²ⁱ [are] a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and] that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in your ²ⁱ mouth [is] truth.

1Ki 18:1 And it came to pass [after] many days, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] in the third year, say in g, Go, show yourself unto Ach'av [father's brother]; and I will send ra in upon the earth.

1Ki 18:2 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] went to show himself unto Ach'av [father's brother]. And [there was] a sore fam in e in Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 18:3 And Ach'av [father's brother] called 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], which [was] the governor of [his] house. (Now 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) greatly:

1Ki 18:4 For it was [so], when Izevel [Ba'al exalts] cut of f the prophets of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] took an hundred prophets, and hid them by fifty in a cave, and fed them with bread and water.)

1Ki 18:5 And Ach'av [father's brother] said unto 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], Go in to the land, unto all founta in s of water, and unto all brooks: perhaps we may f in d grass to save the horses and mules alive, that we lose not all the beasts.

1Ki 18:6 So they divided the land between them to pass throughout it: Ach'av [father's brother] went one way by himself, and 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] went another way by himself.

1Ki 18:7 And as 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] was in the way, behold, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] met him: and he knew him, and fell on his face, and said, [Is it really] you ²ⁱ my lord Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]?

1Ki 18:8 And he answered him, I [am]: go, tell your ²ⁱ lord, Behold, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] [is here].

1Ki 18:9 And he said, What have I s in ned, that you ²ⁱ would deliver your ²ⁱ servant in to the hand of Ach'av [father's brother], to slay me?

1Ki 18:10 [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lives, there is no nation or k in gdom, to which my lord has not sent to seek you ²ⁱ : and when they said, [He is] not [there]; he took an oath of the k in gdom and nation, that they found you ²ⁱ not.

1Ki 18:11 And now you ²ⁱ say, Go, tell your ²ⁱ lord, Behold, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] [is here].

1Ki 18:12 And it shall come to pass, [as soon as] I am gone from you ²ⁱ , that the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall carry you ²ⁱ to where I know not; and [so] when I come and tell Ach'av [father's brother], and he cannot f in d you ²ⁱ , he shall slay me: but I your ²ⁱ servant fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from my youth.

1Ki 18:13 Was it not told my lord what I did when Izevel [Ba'al exalts] killed the prophets of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), how I hid an hundred men of the LORD-

Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] prophets by fifty in a cave, and fed them with bread and water?

1Ki 18:14 And now you ²ⁱ say, Go, tell your ²ⁱ lord, Behold, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] [is here]: and he shall slay me.

1Ki 18:15 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] lives, before whom I stand, I will surely show myself unto him to day.

1Ki 18:16 So 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] went to meet Ach'av [father's brother], and told him: and Ach'av [father's brother] went to meet Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

1Ki 18:17 And it came to pass, when Ach'av [father's brother] saw Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], that Ach'av [father's brother] said unto him, [Are] you ²ⁱ he that troubles Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 18:18 And he answered, I have not troubled Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; but you ²ⁱ, and your ²ⁱ father's house, in that you ^{2gf} have forsaken the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you ²ⁱ have followed Ba'alim [lords (false gods)].

1Ki 18:19 Now therefore send, [and] gather to me all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto mount Carmel [Garden-land], and the prophets of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] four hundred and fifty, and the prophets of the groves four hundred, which eat at Izevel's [Ba'al exalts] table .

1Ki 18:20 So Ach'av [father's brother] sent unto all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and gathered the prophets together unto mount Carmel [Garden-land].

1Ki 18:21 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] came unto all the people, and said, How long halt you ^{2gf} between two op in ions? if the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], follow him: but if Ba'al [lord (a false god)], [then] follow him. And the people answered him not a word.

1Ki 18:22 Then said Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] unto the people, I, [even] I only, rema in a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but Ba'al's [lord (a false god)] prophets [are] four hundred and fifty men.

1Ki 18:23 Let them therefore give us two bullocks; and let them choose one bullock for themselves, and cut it in pieces, and lay [it] on wood, and put no fire [under]: and I will dress the other bullock, and lay [it] on wood, and put no fire [under]:

1Ki 18:24 And call you ^{2gf} on the name of your gods, and I will call on the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that answers by fire, let him be God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And all the people answered and said, It is well spoken.

1Ki 18:25 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto the prophets of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], Choose you one bullock for yourselves, and dress [it] first; for you ^{2gf} [are] many; and call on the name of your gods, but put no fire [under].

1Ki 18:26 And they took the bullock which was given them, and they dressed [it], and called on the name of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] from morn in g even until noon, say in g, O Ba'al [lord (a false god)], hear us. But [there was] no voice, nor any that answered. And they leaped upon the altar which was made.

1Ki 18:27 And it came to pass at noon, that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] mocked them, and said, Cry aloud: for he [is] a god; either he is talk in g, or he is pursu in g, or he is in a

journey, [or] perhaps he sleeps, and must be awakened.

1Ki 18:28 And they cried aloud, and cut themselves after their manner with knives and lancets, till the blood gushed out upon them.

1Ki 18:29 And it came to pass, when midday was past, and they prophesied until the [time] of the of fer in g of the [even in g] sacrifice, that [there was] neither voice, nor any to answer, nor any that regarded.

1Ki 18:30 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto all the people, Come near unto me. And all the people came near unto him. And he repaired the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [that was] broken down.

1Ki 18:31 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] took twelve stones, accord in g to the number of the tribes of the sons of Ya'akov [Heal of God], unto whom the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came, say in g, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be your ²ⁱ name:

1Ki 18:32 And with the stones he built an altar in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and he made a trench about the altar, as great as would conta in two measures of seed.

1Ki 18:33 And he put the wood in order, and cut the bullock in pieces, and laid [him] on the wood, and said, Fill four barrels with water, and pour [it] on the burnt sacrifice, and on the wood.

1Ki 18:34 And he said, Do [it] the second time. And they did [it] the second time. And he said, Do [it] the third time. And they did [it] the third time.

1Ki 18:35 And the water ran round about the altar; and he filled the trench also with water.

1Ki 18:36 And it came to pass at [the time of] the of fer in g of the [even in g] sacrifice, that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the prophet came near, and said, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], let it be known this day that you ²ⁱ [are] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and [that] I [am] your ²ⁱ servant, and [that] I have done all these th in gs at your ²ⁱ word.

1Ki 18:37 Hear me, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), hear me, that this people may know that you ²ⁱ [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and [that] you ²ⁱ have turned their heart back aga in .

1Ki 18:38 Then the fire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fell, and consumed the burnt sacrifice, and the wood, and the stones, and the dust, and licked up the water that [was] in the trench.

1Ki 18:39 And when all the people saw [it], they fell on their faces: and they said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ki 18:40 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto them, Take the prophets of Ba'al [lord (a false god)]; let not one of them escape. And they took them: and Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] brought them down to the brook Kishon [Winding], and killed them there.

1Ki 18:41 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto Ach'av [father's brother], Get you ²ⁱ up, eat and dr in k; for [there is] a sound of abundance of ra in .

1Ki 18:42 So Ach'av [father's brother] went up to eat and to dr in k. And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] went up to the top of Carmel [Garden-land]; and he cast himself down upon the earth, and put his face between his knees,

1Ki 18:43 And said to his servant, Go up now, look toward the sea. And he went up, and looked, and said, [There is] noth in g. And he said, Go aga in seven times.

1Ki 18:44 And it came to pass at the seventh time, that he said, Behold, there arises a little cloud out of the sea, like a man's hand. And he said, Go up, say unto Ach'av [father's brother], Prepare [you ²ⁱ chariot], and get you ²ⁱ down, that the ra in stop you ²ⁱ not.

1Ki 18:45 And it came to pass in the meanwhile, that the heaven was black with clouds and w in d, and there was a great ra in . And Ach'av [father's brother] rode, and went to Yizre'el [God Sows].

1Ki 18:46 And the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was on Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]; and he girded up his waist, and ran before Ach'av [father's brother] to the entrance of Yizre'el [God Sows].

1Ki 19:1 And Ach'av [father's brother] told Izevel [Ba'al exalts] all that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] had done, and withal how he had sla in all the prophets with the sword.

1Ki 19:2 Then Izevel [Ba'al exalts] sent a messenger unto Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], say in g, So let the gods do [to me], and more also, if I make not your ²ⁱ life as the life of one of them by tomorrow about this time.

1Ki 19:3 And when he saw [that], he arose, and went for his life, and came to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], which [belongs] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and left his servant there.

1Ki 19:4 But he himself went a day's journey in to the wilderness, and came and sat down under a juniper tree: and he requested for himself that he might die; and said, It is enough; now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), take away my life; for I [am] not better than my fathers.

1Ki 19:5 And as he lay and slept under a juniper tree, behold, then an angel [Mal'ach] touched him, and said unto him, Arise [and] eat.

1Ki 19:6 And he looked, and, behold, [there was] a cake baked on the coals, and a cruse of water at his head. And he did eat and dr in k, and laid him down aga in .

1Ki 19:7 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in the second time, and touched him, and said, Arise [and] eat; because the journey [is] too great for you ²ⁱ .

1Ki 19:8 And he arose, and did eat and dr in k, and went in the strength of that meat forty days and forty nights unto Horev [Desert] the mount of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ki 19:9 And he came there unto a cave, and lodged there; and, behold, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [came] to him, and he said unto him, What do you ²ⁱ here, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]?

1Ki 19:10 And he said, I have been very jealous for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have forsaken you ²ⁱ covenant, thrown down you ²ⁱ altars, and sla in you ²ⁱ prophets with the sword; and I, [even] I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.

1Ki 19:11 And he said, Go forth, and stand upon the mount before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) passed by, and a great and strong wind rent the mountains, and broke in pieces the rocks before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); [but] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] not in the wind: and after the wind an earthquake; [but] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] not in the earthquake:

1Ki 19:12 And after the earthquake a fire; [but] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] not in the fire: and after the fire a still small voice.

1Ki 19:13 And it was [so], when Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] heard [it], that he wrapped his face in his mantle (cloak), and went out, and stood in the entrance of the cave. And, behold, [there came] a voice unto him, and said, What do you ²¹ here, Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]?

1Ki 19:14 And he said, I have been very jealous for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : because the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have forsaken your ²¹ covenant, thrown down your ²¹ altars, and slain your ²¹ prophets with the sword; and I, [even] I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.

1Ki 19:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Go, return on your ²¹ way to the wilderness of Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]: and when you ²¹ come, and in the Haza'el [one who sees God] [to be] king over Aram (Syria) [exalted]:

1Ki 19:16 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Nimshi [rescued] shall you ²¹ and in the [to be] king over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the son of Shafat [He Has Judged] of Avel-M'cholah [Meadow of Dancing] shall you ²¹ and in the [to be] prophet in your ²¹ room.

1Ki 19:17 And it shall come to pass, [that] him that escapes the sword of Haza'el [one who sees God] shall Yehu [Yehovah is He] slay: and him that escapes from the sword of Yehu [Yehovah is He] shall Eli-sha [my God is salvation] slay.

1Ki 19:18 Yet I have left [me] seven thousand in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], all the knees which have not bowed unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and every mouth which has not kissed him.

1Ki 19:19 So he departed there, and found Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the son of Shafat [He Has Judged], who [was] plowing [with] twelve yoke [of oxen] before him, and he with the twelfth: and Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] passed by him, and cast his mantle (cloak) upon him.

1Ki 19:20 And he left the oxen, and ran after Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], and said, Let me, I pray you ²¹, kiss my father and my mother, and [then] I will follow you ²¹. And he said unto him, Go (and return) back again : for what I have done to you ²¹.

1Ki 19:21 And he returned back from him, and took a yoke of oxen, and killed them, and boiled their flesh with the instruments of the oxen, and gave unto the people, and they did eat. Then he arose, and went after Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], and ministered unto him.

1Ki 20:1 And Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] the king of Aram (Syria) [exalted] gathered all his host together: and [there were] thirty and two kings with him, and horses, and chariots: and he went up and besieged Shomron [watch mountain], and warred against it.

1Ki 20:2 And he sent messengers to Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in to the city, and said unto him, Thus says Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad],

1Ki 20:3 Your ^{1s} silver and your ²ⁱ gold [is] my; your ²ⁱ wives also and your ²ⁱ children, [even] the best, [are] my.

1Ki 20:4 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] answered and said, My lord, O k in g, accord in g to your ²ⁱ say in g, I [am] yours ²ⁱ, and all that I have.

1Ki 20:5 And the messengers came aga in , and said, Thus speaks Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad], say in g, Although I have sent unto you ²ⁱ, say in g, you ²ⁱ shall deliver me your ²ⁱ silver, and your ²ⁱ gold, and your ²ⁱ wives, and your ²ⁱ children;

1Ki 20:6 Yet I will send my servants unto you ²ⁱ tomorrow about this time, and they shall search your ²ⁱ house, and the houses of your ²ⁱ servants; and it shall be, [that] whatsoever is pleasant in your ²ⁱ eyes, they shall put [it] in their hand, and take [it] away.

1Ki 20:7 Then the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] called all the elders of the land, and said, Mark, I pray you, and see how this [man] seeks mischief: for he sent unto me for my wives, and for my children, and for my silver, and for my gold; and I denied him not.

1Ki 20:8 And all the elders and all the people said unto him, Listen not [unto him], nor consent.

1Ki 20:9 For what reason he said unto the messengers of Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad], Tell my lord the k in g, All that you ²ⁱ did send for to your ²ⁱ servant at the first I will do: but this th in g I may not do. And the messengers de part ed, and brought him word aga in .

1Ki 20:10 And Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] sent unto him, and said, The gods do so unto me, and more also, if the dust of Shomron [watch mountain] shall suffice for handfuls for all the people that follow me.

1Ki 20:11 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] answered and said, Tell [him], Let not him that put on [his harness] boast himself as he that puts it of f.

1Ki 20:12 And it came to pass, when [Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad]] heard this message, as he [was] dr in k in g, he and the k in gs in the pavilions, that he said unto his servants, Set [yourselves in array]. And they set [themselves in array] aga in st the city.

1Ki 20:13 And, behold, there came a prophet unto Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Have you ²ⁱ seen all this great multitude? behold, I will deliver it in to your ²ⁱ hand this day; and you ²ⁱ shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 20:14 And Ach'av [father's brother] said, By whom? And he said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [Even] by the young men of the pr in ces of the prov in ces. Then he said, Who shall order the battle? And he answered, you ²ⁱ.

1Ki 20:15 Then he numbered the young men of the pr in ces of the prov in ces, and they were two hundred and thirty two: and after them he numbered all the people, [even] all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [be in g] seven thousand.

1Ki 20:16 And they went out at noon. But Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] [was] dr in k in g himself drunk in the pavilions, he and the k in gs, the thirty and two k in gs that helped him.

1Ki 20:17 And the young men of the pr in ces of the prov in ces went out first; and Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] sent out, and they told him, say in g, There are men come out of Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 20:18 And he said, Whether they be come out for peace, take them alive; or whether they be come out for war, take them alive.

1Ki 20:19 So these young men of the pr in ces of the prov in ces came out of the city, and the army which followed them.

1Ki 20:20 And they killed everyone his man: and the Aram [Syrians] fled; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] pursued them: and Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] escaped on an horse with the horsemen.

1Ki 20:21 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went out, and struck the horses and chariots, and killed the Aram [Syrians] with a great slaughter.

1Ki 20:22 And the prophet came to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said unto him, Go, strengthen yourself, and mark, and see what you ²ⁱ do: for at the return of the year the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] will come up aga in st you ²ⁱ .

1Ki 20:23 And the servants of the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] said unto him, Their gods [are] gods of the hills; therefore they were stronger than we; but let us fight aga in st them in the pla in , and surely we shall be stronger than they.

1Ki 20:24 And do this th in g, Take the k in gs away, every man out of his place, and put capta in s in their rooms:

1Ki 20:25 And number you ²ⁱ an army, like the army that you ²ⁱ have lost, horse for horse, and chariot for chariot: and we will fight aga in st them in the pla in , [and] surely we shall be stronger than they. And he listened unto their voice, and did so.

1Ki 20:26 And it came to pass at the return of the year, that Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] numbered the Aram [Syrians], and went up to Aphek [Enclosure], to fight aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 20:27 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were numbered, and were all present, and went aga in st them: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] pitched before them like two little herds of goats; but the Aram [Syrians] filled the country.

1Ki 20:28 And there came a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and spoke unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Because the Aram [Syrians] have said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the hills, but he [is] not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the valleys, therefore will I deliver all this great multitude in to your ²ⁱ hand, and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 20:29 And they pitched one over aga in st the other seven days. And [so] it was, that in the seventh day the battle was jo in ed: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] killed of the Aram [Syrians] an hundred thousand footmen in one day.

1Ki 20:30 But the rest fled to Aphek [Enclosure], in to the city; and [there] a wall fell upon twenty and seven thousand of the men [that were] left. And Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] fled, and came in to the city, in to an in ner chamber.

1Ki 20:31 And his servants said unto him, Behold now, we have heard that the k in gs of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] merciful k in gs: let us, I pray you

²ⁱ , put sackcloth on our waist, and rope s upon our heads, and go out to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: perhaps he will save your ²ⁱ life.

1Ki 20:32 So they girded sackcloth on their waist, and [put] rope s on their heads, and came to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and said, Your ^{1s} servant Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] says, I pray you ²ⁱ , let me live. And he said, [Is] he still alive? he [is] my brother.

1Ki 20:33 Now the men did diligently observe whether [anything would come] from him, and did hastily catch [it]: and they said, Your ^{1s} brother Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad]. Then he said, Go you ^{2gf} , br in g him. Then Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] came forth to him; and he caused him to come up in to the chariot.

1Ki 20:34 And [Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad]] said unto him, The cities, which my father took from your ²ⁱ father, I will restore; and you ²ⁱ shall make streets for you ²ⁱ in Dammeseke (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], as my father made in Shomron [watch mountain]. Then [said Ach'av [father's brother]], I will send you ²ⁱ away with this covenant. So he made a covenant with him, and sent him away.

1Ki 20:35 And a certa in man of the sons of the prophets said unto his neighbour in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Strike me, I pray you ²ⁱ . And the man refused to strike him.

1Ki 20:36 Then said he unto him, Because you ²ⁱ have not obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), behold, as soon as you ²ⁱ are de part ed from me, a lion shall slay you ²ⁱ . And as soon as he was de part ed from him, a lion found him, and killed him.

1Ki 20:37 Then he found another man, and said, Strike me, I pray you ²ⁱ . And the man struck him, so that in striking a blow he wounded [him].

1Ki 20:38 So the prophet de part ed, and waited for the k in g by the way, and disguised himself with ashes upon his face.

1Ki 20:39 And as the k in g passed by, he cried unto the k in g: and he said, Your ^{1s} servant went out in to the thick of the battle; and, behold, a man turned aside, and brought a man unto me, and said, Keep this man: if by any means he be miss in g, then shall your ²ⁱ life be for his life, or else you ²ⁱ shall pay a talent of silver.

1Ki 20:40 And as your ²ⁱ servant was busy here and there, he was gone. And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto him, So [shall] your ²ⁱ judgment [be]; yourself have decided [it].

1Ki 20:41 And he hasted, and took the ashes away from his face; and the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] he discerned that he [was] of the prophets.

1Ki 20:42 And he said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Because you ²ⁱ have let go out of [your ²ⁱ] hand a man whom I appo in ted to utter destruction, therefore your ²ⁱ life shall go for his life, and your ²ⁱ people for his people.

1Ki 20:43 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went to his house heavy and displeased, and came to Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 21:1 And it came to pass after these th in gs, [that] Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows] had a v in eyard, which [was] in Yizre'el [God Sows], right next to the palace of Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 21:2 And Ach'av [father's brother] spoke unto Navot [fruits], say in g, Give me your ²ⁱ v in eyard, that I may have it for a garden of herbs, because it [is] near unto my house: and I

will give you ²ⁱ for it a better v in eyard than it; [or], if it seem good to you ²ⁱ , I will give you ²ⁱ the monetary value of it in money.

1Ki 21:3 And Navot [fruits] said to Ach'av [father's brother], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forbid it me, that I should give the in heritage of my fathers unto you ²ⁱ .

1Ki 21:4 And Ach'av [father's brother] came in to his house heavy and displeased because of the word which Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows] had spoken to him: for he had said, I will not give you ²ⁱ the in heritage of my fathers. And he laid him down upon his bed, and turned away his face, and would eat no bread.

1Ki 21:5 But Izevel [Ba'al exalts] his wife came to him, and said unto him, Why is your ²ⁱ spirit so sad, that you ²ⁱ eat no bread?

1Ki 21:6 And he said unto her, Because I spoke unto Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows], and said unto him, Give me your ²ⁱ v in eyard for money; or else, if it please you ²ⁱ , I will give you ²ⁱ [another] v in eyard for it: and he answered, I will not give you ²ⁱ my v in eyard.

1Ki 21:7 And Izevel [Ba'al exalts] his wife said unto him, Do you ²ⁱ now govern the k in gdom of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? arise, [and] eat bread, and let your ²ⁱ heart be merry: I will give you ²ⁱ the v in eyard of Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows].

1Ki 21:8 So she wrote letters in Ach'av's [father's brother] name, and sealed [them] with his seal, and sent the letters unto the elders and to the nobles that [were] in his city, dwell in g with Navot [fruits].

1Ki 21:9 And she wrote in the letters, say in g, Proclaim a fast, and set Navot [fruits] on high among the people:

1Ki 21:10 And set two men, sons of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], before him, to bear witness aga in st him, say in g, you ²ⁱ did blaspheme God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and the k in g. And [then] carry him out, and stone him, that he may die.

1Ki 21:11 And the men of his city, [even] the elders and the nobles who were the in habitants in his city, did as Izevel [Ba'al exalts] had sent unto them, [and] as it [was] written in the letters which she had sent unto them.

1Ki 21:12 They proclaimed a fast, and set Navot [fruits] on high among the people.

1Ki 21:13 And there came in two men, children of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], and sat before him: and the men of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing] witnessed aga in st him, [even] aga in st Navot [fruits], in the presence of the people, say in g, Navot [fruits] did blaspheme God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and the k in g. Then they carried him forth out of the city, and stoned him with stones, that he died.

1Ki 21:14 Then they sent to Izevel [Ba'al exalts], say in g, Navot [fruits] is stoned, and is dead.

1Ki 21:15 And it came to pass, when Izevel [Ba'al exalts] heard that Navot [fruits] was stoned, and was dead, that Izevel [Ba'al exalts] said to Ach'av [father's brother], Arise, take possession of the v in eyard of Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows], which he refused to give you ²ⁱ for money: for Navot [fruits] is not alive, but dead.

1Ki 21:16 And it came to pass, when Ach'av [father's brother] heard that Navot [fruits] was dead, that Ach'av [father's brother] rose up to go down to the v in eyard of Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows], to take possession of it.

1Ki 21:17 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity], say in g,

1Ki 21:18 Arise, go down to meet Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which [is] in Shomron [watch mountain]: behold, [he is] in the v in eyard of Navot [fruits], to which he is gone down to possess it.

1Ki 21:19 And you ²ⁱ shall speak unto him, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Have you ²ⁱ killed, and also taken possession? And you ²ⁱ shall speak unto him, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), In the place where dogs licked the blood of Navot [fruits] shall dogs lick your ²ⁱ blood, even yours ²ⁱ.

1Ki 21:20 And Ach'av [father's brother] said to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], Have you ²ⁱ found me, O my enemy? And he answered, I have found [you ²ⁱ]: because you ²ⁱ have sold yourself to work evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ki 21:21 Behold, I will br in g evil upon you ²ⁱ, and will take away your ²ⁱ posterity, and will cut of f from Ach'av [father's brother] him that pisses aga in st the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

1Ki 21:22 And will make your ²ⁱ house like the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect], and like the house of Ba'sha [wicked] the son of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], for the provocation with which you ²ⁱ have provoked [me] to anger, and made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

1Ki 21:23 And of Izevel [Ba'al exalts] also spoke the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, The dogs shall eat Izevel [Ba'al exalts] by the wall of Yizre'el [God Sows].

1Ki 21:24 Him that dies of Ach'av [father's brother] in the city the dogs shall eat; and him that dies in the field shall the fowls of the air eat.

1Ki 21:25 But there was none like unto Ach'av [father's brother], which did sell himself to work wickedness in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), whom Izevel [Ba'al exalts] his wife stirred up.

1Ki 21:26 And he did very abom in ably in follow in g idols, accord in g to all [th in gs] as did the Emori [Highlanders], whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast out before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 21:27 And it came to pass, when Ach'av [father's brother] heard those words, that he rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his flesh, and fasted, and lay in sackcloth, and went s of tly.

1Ki 21:28 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity], say in g,

1Ki 21:29 See you ²ⁱ how Ach'av [father's brother] humbles himself before me? because he humbles himself before me, I will not br in g the evil in his days: [but] in his son's days will I br in g the evil upon his house.

1Ki 22:1 And they cont in ued three years without war between Aram (Syria) [exalted] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:2 And it came to pass in the third year, that Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came down to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:3 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto his servants, Know you ^{2gf} that Ramot [Heights] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region] [is] ours, and we do nothing to take it not out of the hand of the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted]?

1Ki 22:4 And he said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Will you ²ⁱ go with me to battle to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]? And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I [am] as you ²ⁱ [are], my people as your ²ⁱ people, my horses as your ²ⁱ horses.

1Ki 22:5 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Enquire, I pray you ²ⁱ , at the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) today.

1Ki 22:6 Then the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered the prophets together, about four hundred men, and said unto them, Shall I go aga in st Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region] to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up; for the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall deliver [it] in to the hand of the k in g.

1Ki 22:7 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, [Is there] not here a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) besides, that we might enquire of him?

1Ki 22:8 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], [There is] yet one man, Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] the son of Yimlah [whom God will fill up], by whom we may enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but I hate him; for he does not prophesy good concern in g me, but evil. And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, The king shouldn't say such a thing.

1Ki 22:9 Then the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] called an of ficer, and said, Quickly bring [here] Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] the son of Yimlah [whom God will fill up].

1Ki 22:10 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sat each on his throne, hav in g put on their robes, in an open place in the entrance of the gate of Shomron [watch mountain]; and all the prophets prophesied before them.

1Ki 22:11 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Kena'anah [trader] made him horns of iron: and he said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), With these shall you ²ⁱ push the Aram [Syrians], until you ²ⁱ have consumed them.

1Ki 22:12 And all the prophets prophesied so, say in g, Go up to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region], and prosper: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall deliver [it] in to the k in g's hand.

1Ki 22:13 And the messenger that was gone to call Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] spoke unto him, say in g, Behold now, the words of the prophets [declare] good unto the k in g with one mouth: let your ²ⁱ word, I pray you ²ⁱ , be like the word of one of them, and speak [that which is] good.

1Ki 22:14 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says unto me, that will I speak.

1Ki 22:15 So he came to the k in g. And the k in g said unto him, Mikhay'hu [who is like God?], shall we go aga in st Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region] to battle, or shall we hold off?

And he answered him, Go, and prosper: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall deliver [it] in to the hand of the k in g.

1Ki 22:16 And the k in g said unto him, How many times shall I adjure you ²ⁱ that you ²ⁱ tell me noth in g but [that which is] true in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

1Ki 22:17 And he said, I saw all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] scattered upon the hills, as sheep that have not a shepherd: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, These have no master: let them return every man to his house in peace.

1Ki 22:18 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Did I not tell you ²ⁱ that he would prophesy no good concern in g me, but evil?

1Ki 22:19 And he said, Hear you ²ⁱ therefore the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I saw the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sitt in g on his throne, and all the army of heaven stand in g by him on his right hand and on his left.

1Ki 22:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Who shall persuade Ach'av [father's brother], that he may go up and fall at Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]? And one said do it this way, and another said do it this way.

1Ki 22:21 And there came forth a spirit, and stood before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, I will persuade (entice) him.

1Ki 22:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, How? And he said, I will go forth, and I will be a ly in g spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And He said, you ²ⁱ shall persuade [him], and prevail also: go forth, and do so.

1Ki 22:23 Now therefore, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has put a ly in g spirit in the mouth of all these your ²ⁱ prophets, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken evil concern in g you ²ⁱ.

1Ki 22:24 But Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Kena'anah [trader] went near, and struck Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] on the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from me to speak to you ²ⁱ?

1Ki 22:25 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, Behold, you ²ⁱ shall find out in that day, when you ²ⁱ shall go in to an in ner chamber to hide yourself.

1Ki 22:26 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Take Mikhay'hu [who is like God?], and carry him back unto 'Amon [master workman] the governor of the city, and to Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the k in g's son;

1Ki 22:27 And say, Thus says the k in g, Put this [fellow] in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I come in peace.

1Ki 22:28 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, If you ²ⁱ return at all in peace, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not spoken by me. And he said, Listen, O people, everyone of you.

1Ki 22:29 So the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went up to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region].

1Ki 22:30 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], I will disguise myself, and enter in to the battle; but put you ²ⁱ on your ²ⁱ robes. And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] disguised himself, and went in to the battle.

1Ki 22:31 But the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] commanded his thirty and two capta in s that had rule over his chariots, say in g, Fight neither with small nor great, save only with the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:32 And it came to pass, when the capta in s of the chariots saw Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], that they said, Surely it [is] the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And they turned aside to fight aga in st him: and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] cried out.

1Ki 22:33 And it came to pass, when the capta in s of the chariots perceived that it [was] not the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they turned back from pursu in g him.

1Ki 22:34 And a [certa in] man drew a bow at random, and struck the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] between the jo in ts of the harness: wherefore he said unto the driver of his chariot, Turn your ²¹ hand, and carry me out of the host; for I am wounded.

1Ki 22:35 And the battle in creased that day: and the k in g was stayed up in his chariot facing the Aram [Syrians], and died at even: and the blood ran out of the wound in to the midst of the chariot.

1Ki 22:36 And there went a proclamation throughout the host about the go in g down of the sun, say in g, Every man to his city, and every man to his own country.

1Ki 22:37 So the k in g died, and was brought to Shomron [watch mountain]; and they buried the k in g in Shomron [watch mountain].

1Ki 22:38 And [one] washed the chariot in the pool of Shomron [watch mountain]; and the dogs licked up his blood; and they washed his armour; accord in g unto the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he spoke.

1Ki 22:39 Now the rest of the acts of Ach'av [father's brother], and all that he did, and the ivory house which he made, and all the cities that he built, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ki 22:40 So Ach'av [father's brother] slept with his fathers; and Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 22:41 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Asa [healer; injurious?] began to reign over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in the fourth year of Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:42 Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] [was] thirty and five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty and five years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] 'Azuvah [forsaken] the daughter of Shilchi [armed].

1Ki 22:43 And he walked in all the ways of Asa [healer; injurious?] his father; he turned not aside from it, do in g [that which was] right in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): nevertheless the high places were not taken away; [for] the people of fered and burnt in cense yet in the high places.

1Ki 22:44 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] made peace with the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:45 Now the rest of the acts of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], and his might that he showed, and how he warred, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

1Ki 22:46 And the remnant of the sodomites, which rema in ed in the days of his father Asa [healer; injurious?], he took out of the land.

1Ki 22:47 [There was] then no k in g in Edom [Red]: a deputy [was] k in g.

1Ki 22:48 Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] made ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper] to go to Ofir [reducing to ashes] for gold: but they went not; for the ships were broken at 'Etzyon-Gever [backbone of a man].

1Ki 22:49 Then said Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Let my servants go with your ²ⁱ servants in the ships. But Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] would not.

1Ki 22:50 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved] his father: and Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ki 22:51 Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain] the seventeenth year of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and reigned two years over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ki 22:52 And he did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and walked in the way of his father, and in the way of his mother, and in the way of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in :

1Ki 22:53 For he served Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and worshipped him, and provoked to anger the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], accord in g to all that his father had done.

2 Kings

2Ki 1:1 Then Mo'av [Seed of my Father] rebelled aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] after the death of Ach'av [father's brother].

2Ki 1:2 And Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] fell down through a lattice in his upper chamber that [was] in Shomron [watch mountain], and was injured: and he sent messengers, and said unto them, Go, enquire of Ba'al-Z'vuv [lord of the flies] the god of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] whether I shall recover of this disease.

2Ki 1:3 But the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity], Arise, go up to meet the messengers of the k in g of Shomron [watch mountain], and say unto them, [Is it] not because [there is] not a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that] you ^{2gf} go to enquire of Ba'al-Z'vuv [lord of the flies] the god of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]?

2Ki 1:4 Now therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ shall not come down from that bed on which you ²ⁱ are gone up, but shall surely die. And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] de part ed.

2Ki 1:5 And when the messengers turned back unto him, he said unto them, Why are you ^{2gf} now turned back?

2Ki 1:6 And they said unto him, There came a man up to meet us, and said unto us, Go, turn aga in unto the k in g that sent you, and say unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah

(Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [Is it] not because [there is] not a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that] you ²ⁱ send to enquire of Ba'al-Z'vuv [lord of the flies] the god of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]? therefore you ²ⁱ shall not come down from that bed on which you ²ⁱ are gone up, but shall surely die.

2Ki 1:7 And he said unto them, What manner of man [was he] which came up to meet you, and told you these words?

2Ki 1:8 And they answered him, [He was] an hairy man, and wearing with a belt of leather about his waist. And he said, It [is] Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity].

2Ki 1:9 Then the k in g sent unto him a capta in of fifty with his fifty. And he went up to him: and, behold, he sat on the top of an hill. And he spoke unto him, you ²ⁱ man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the k in g has said, Come down.

2Ki 1:10 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] answered and said to the capta in of fifty, If I [be] a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], then let fire come down from heaven, and consume you ²ⁱ and your ²ⁱ fifty. And there came down fire from heaven, and consumed him and his fifty.

2Ki 1:11 Aga in also he sent unto him another capta in of fifty with his fifty. And he answered and said unto him, O man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], thus has the k in g said, Come down quickly.

2Ki 1:12 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] answered and said unto them, If I [be] a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], let fire come down from heaven, and consume you ²ⁱ and your ²ⁱ fifty. And the fire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came down from heaven, and consumed him and his fifty.

2Ki 1:13 And he sent aga in a capta in of the third fifty with his fifty. And the third capta in of fifty went up, and came and fell on his knees before Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], and besought him, and said unto him, O man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I pray you ²ⁱ, let my life, and the life of these fifty your ²ⁱ servants, be precious in your ²ⁱ sight.

2Ki 1:14 Behold, there came fire down from heaven, and burnt up the two capta in s of the former fifties with their fifties: therefore let my life now be precious in your ²ⁱ sight.

2Ki 1:15 And the angel (messenger) of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], Go down with him: be not afraid of him. And he arose, and went down with him unto the k in g.

2Ki 1:16 And he said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Forasmuch as you ²ⁱ have sent messengers to enquire of Ba'al-Z'vuv [lord of the flies] the god of 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots], [is it] not because [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to enquire of his word? therefore you ²ⁱ shall not come down of f that bed on which you ²ⁱ are gone up, but shall surely die.

2Ki 1:17 So he died accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] had spoken. And Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] reigned in his stead in the second year of Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; because he had no son.

2Ki 1:18 Now the rest of the acts of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] which he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 2:1 And it came to pass, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would take up Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] in to heaven by a whirlw in d, that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] went with Eli-sha [my God is salvation] from Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling].

2Ki 2:2 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], Tarry here, I pray you ²ⁱ ; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent me to Beit-El [House of God]. And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said [unto him, As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] your ²ⁱ soul lives, I will not leave you ²ⁱ . So they went down to Beit-El [House of God].

2Ki 2:3 And the sons of the prophets that [were] at Beit-El [House of God] came forth to Eli-sha [my God is salvation], and said unto him, Know you ²ⁱ that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will take away your ²ⁱ master from your ²ⁱ head to day? And he said, Yes, I know [it]; hold you ^{2gf} your peace (say no more).

2Ki 2:4 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto him, Eli-sha [my God is salvation], wait here, I pray you ²ⁱ ; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent me to Yericho [Its Moon]. And he said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] your ²ⁱ soul lives, I will not leave you ²ⁱ . So they came to Yericho [Its Moon].

2Ki 2:5 And the sons of the prophets that [were] at Yericho [Its Moon] came to Eli-sha [my God is salvation], and said unto him, Know you ²ⁱ that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will take away your ²ⁱ master from your ²ⁱ head to day? And he answered, Yes, I know [it]; hold you ^{2gf} your peace.

2Ki 2:6 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto him, Tarry here I pray you ²ⁱ ; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent me to Yarden [Descender]. And he said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] your ²ⁱ soul lives, I will not leave you ²ⁱ . And they two went on.

2Ki 2:7 And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went, and stood to view afar of f: and they two stood by Yarden [Descender].

2Ki 2:8 And Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] took his mantle (cloak), and wrapped [it] together, and struck the waters, and they were divided to the right and left, so that they two went over on dry ground.

2Ki 2:9 And it came to pass, when they were gone over, that Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] said unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], Ask what I shall do for you ²ⁱ , before I be taken away from you ²ⁱ . And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said, I pray you ²ⁱ , let a double portion of your ²ⁱ spirit be upon me.

2Ki 2:10 And he said, you ²ⁱ have asked a hard th in g: [nevertheless], if you ²ⁱ see me [when I am] taken from you ²ⁱ , it shall be so unto you ²ⁱ ; but if not, it shall not be [so].

2Ki 2:11 And it came to pass, as they still went on, and talked, that, behold, [there appeared] a chariot of fire, and horses of fire, and it separated them both; and Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] went up by a whirlw in d in to heaven.

2Ki 2:12 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] saw [it], and he cried, My father! my father! the chariot and the horsemen of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]! And he lost sight of him: and he took hold of his own clothes, and tore them in two pieces.

2Ki 2:13 He took up also the mantle (cloak) of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] that fell from him, and went back, and stood by the bank of Yarden [Descender];

2Ki 2:14 And he took the mantle (cloak) of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] that fell from him, and struck the waters, and said, Where [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah]? and when he also had smitten the waters, they part ed to the right and to the left: and Eli-sha [my God is salvation] went over.

2Ki 2:15 And when the sons of the prophets which [were] to view at Yericho [Its Moon] saw him, they said, The spirit of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] does rest on Eli-sha [my God is salvation]. And they came to meet him, and bowed themselves to the ground before him.

2Ki 2:16 And they said unto him, Behold now, there be with your ²ⁱ servants fifty strong men; let them go, we pray you ²ⁱ, and seek your ²ⁱ master: in the event perhaps the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has taken him up, and cast him upon some mounta in , or in to some valley. And he said, You ^{2gf} shall not send.

2Ki 2:17 And when they urged him till he was ashamed, he said, Send. They sent therefore fifty men; and they sought three days, but found him not.

2Ki 2:18 And when they came aga in to him, (for he tarried at Yericho [Its Moon],) he said unto them, Did I not say unto you, Go not?

2Ki 2:19 And the men of the city said unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], Behold, I pray you ²ⁱ, the situation of this city [is] pleasant, as my lord sees: but the water [is] bad, and the ground barren.

2Ki 2:20 And he said, Br in g me a new jug, and put salt in it. And they brought [it] to him.

2Ki 2:21 And he went forth unto the spr in g of the waters, and cast the salt in there, and said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have healed these waters; there shall not be from there any more death or barren [land].

2Ki 2:22 So the waters were healed unto this day, accord in g to the say in g of Eli-sha [my God is salvation] which he spoke.

2Ki 2:23 And he went up from there unto Beit-El [House of God]: and as he was go in g up by the way, there came forth little children out of the city, and mocked him, and said unto him, Go up, you ²ⁱ bald head; go up, you ²ⁱ bald head.

2Ki 2:24 And he turned back, and looked on them, and cursed them in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And there came forth two she bears out of the wood, and tare forty and two children of them.

2Ki 2:25 And he went from there to mount Carmel [Garden-land], and from there he returned to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 3:1 Now Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain] the eighteenth year of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and reigned twelve years.

2Ki 3:2 And he wrought evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but not like his father, and like his mother: for he put away the image of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] that his father had made.

2Ki 3:3 Nevertheless he cleaved unto the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , which made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in ; he de part ed not from them.

2Ki 3:4 And Mesha [deliverance] k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] was a sheep-breeder, and rendered unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] an hundred thousand lambs, and an hundred thousand rams, with the wool.

2Ki 3:5 But it came to pass, when Ach'av [father's brother] was dead, that the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] rebelled aga in st the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 3:6 And k in g Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] went out of Shomron [watch mountain] the same time, and numbered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 3:7 And he went and sent to Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, The k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] has rebelled aga in st me: will you ²ⁱ go with me aga in st Mo'av [Seed of my Father] to battle? And he said, I will go up: I [am] as you ²ⁱ [are], my people as your ²ⁱ people, [and] my horses as your ²ⁱ horses.

2Ki 3:8 And he said, Which way shall we go up? And he answered, The way through the wilderness of Edom [Red].

2Ki 3:9 So the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went, and the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the k in g of Edom [Red]: and they fetched a compass of seven days' journey: and there was no water for the host, and for the cattle that followed them.

2Ki 3:10 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Alas! that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called these three k in gs together, to deliver them in to the hand of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]!

2Ki 3:11 But Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, [Is there] not here a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that we may enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by him? And one of the k in g of Yisra'el's [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] servants answered and said, Here [is] Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the son of Shafat [He Has Judged], which poured water on the hands of Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

2Ki 3:12 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is with him. So the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] and the k in g of Edom [Red] went down to him.

2Ki 3:13 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], What have I to do with you ²ⁱ ? get you ²ⁱ to the prophets of your ²ⁱ father, and to the prophets of your ²ⁱ mother. And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto him, No: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called these three k in gs together, to deliver them in to the hand of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

2Ki 3:14 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] lives, before whom I stand, surely, were it not that I regard the presence of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], I would not look toward you ²ⁱ , nor see you ²ⁱ .

2Ki 3:15 But now br in g me a musician. And it came to pass, when the musician played, that the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon him.

2Ki 3:16 And he said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Make this valley full of trenches.

2Ki 3:17 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You ^{2gf} shall not see w in d, neither shall you ^{2gf} see ra in ; yet that valley shall be filled with water, that you ^{2gf} may dr in k, both you ^{2gf} , and your cattle, and your beasts.

2Ki 3:18 And this is [but] a light th in g in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he will deliver the Mo'avi [of his father] also in to your hand.

2Ki 3:19 And you ^{2gf} shall strike every fenced city, and every choice city, and shall fell every good tree, and stop all wells of water, and ruin every good piece of land with stones.

2Ki 3:20 And it came to pass in the morn in g, when the meat of fer in g was of fered, that, behold, there came water by the way of Edom [Red], and the country was filled with water.

2Ki 3:21 And when all the Mo'avi [of his father] heard that the k in gs were come up to fight aga in st them, they gathered all that were able to put on armour, and upward, and stood in the border.

2Ki 3:22 And they rose up early in the morn in g, and the sun shone upon the water, and the Mo'avi [of his father] saw the water on the other side [as] red as blood:

2Ki 3:23 And they said, This [is] blood: the k in gs are surely sla in , and they have smitten one another: now therefore, Mo'av [Seed of my Father], to the spoil.

2Ki 3:24 And when they came to the camp of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the Yisra'eli's rose up and struck the Mo'avi [of his father], so that they fled before them: but they went forward attacking the Mo'avi [of his father], even in [their] country.

2Ki 3:25 And they beat down the cities, and on every good piece of land cast every man his stone, and filled it; and they stopped all the wells of water, and felled all the good trees: only in Kir-Hareset [wall of potsherds] left they the stones there of ; howbeit the sl in gers went about [it], and struck it.

2Ki 3:26 And when the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] saw that the battle was too much for him, he took with him seven hundred men that drew swords, to break through [even] unto the k in g of Edom [Red]: but they could not.

2Ki 3:27 Then he took his eldest son that should have reigned in his stead, and of fered him [for] a burnt of fer in g upon the wall. And there was great in dignation aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and they de part ed from him, and returned to [their own] land.

2Ki 4:1 Now there cried a certa in woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], say in g, Your ^{1s} servant my husband is dead; and you ²ⁱ know that your ²ⁱ servant did fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the creditor is come to take with him my two sons to be slaves.

2Ki 4:2 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto her, What shall I do for you ²ⁱ ? tell me, what have you ²ⁱ in the house? And she said, Your ^{1s} female servant has not anythi ng in the house, save a pot of oil.

2Ki 4:3 Then he said, Go, borrow you ²ⁱ containers from all your ²ⁱ neighbours, [even] empty vessels; borrow not a few.

2Ki 4:4 And when you ²ⁱ are come in , you ²ⁱ shall shut the door upon you ²ⁱ and upon your ²ⁱ sons, and shall pour out in to all those vessels, and you ²ⁱ shall set aside that which is full.

2Ki 4:5 So she went from him, and shut the door upon her and upon her sons, who brought [the vessels] to her; and she poured out.

2Ki 4:6 And it came to pass, when the vessels were full, that she said unto her son, Br in g me another vessel. And he said unto her, [There is] not a vessel more. And the oil stopped

flowing.

2Ki 4:7 Then she came and told the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And he said, Go, sell the oil, and pay your ²ⁱ debt, and live you ²ⁱ and your ²ⁱ children of f the rest.

2Ki 4:8 And it fell on a day, that Eli-sha [my God is salvation] passed to Shunem [Double Resting Place], where [was] a well-to-do woman; and she constrained him to eat bread. And [so] it was, [that] as of t as he passed by, he turned in there to eat bread.

2Ki 4:9 And she said unto her husband, Behold now, I perceive that this [is] an holy man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which passes by us continually.

2Ki 4:10 Let us make a little chamber, I pray you ²ⁱ, on the wall; and let us set for him there a bed, and a table, and a stool, and a candlestick: and it shall be, when he comes to us, that he shall turn in there.

2Ki 4:11 And it fell on a day, that he came there, and he turned in to the chamber, and lay there.

2Ki 4:12 And he said to Geichazi [valley of vision] his servant, Call this Shunamite [double resting place]. And when he had called her, she stood before him.

2Ki 4:13 And he said unto him, Say now unto her, Behold, you ²ⁱ have shown us so much hospitality; what [is] to be done for you ²ⁱ? would you ²ⁱ be spoken for to the king, or to the captain of the host? And she answered, I dwell among my own people.

2Ki 4:14 And he said, What then [is] to be done for her? And Geichazi [valley of vision] answered, Truly she has no child, and her husband is old.

2Ki 4:15 And he said, Call her. And when he had called her, she stood in the door.

2Ki 4:16 And he said, About this season, according to the time of life, you ²ⁱ shall embrace a son. And she said, No, my lord, [you ²ⁱ] man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], do not lie unto your ²ⁱ female servant.

2Ki 4:17 And the woman conceived, and bore a son at that season that Eli-sha [my God is salvation] had said unto her, according to the time of life.

2Ki 4:18 And when the child was grown, it fell on a day, that he went out to his father to the reapers.

2Ki 4:19 And he said unto his father, My head, my head. And he said to a boy, Carry him to his mother.

2Ki 4:20 And when he had taken him, and brought him to his mother, he sat on her knees till noon, and [then] died.

2Ki 4:21 And she went up, and laid him on the bed of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shut [the door] upon him, and went out.

2Ki 4:22 And she called unto her husband, and said, Send me, I pray you ²ⁱ, one of the young men, and one of the asses, that I may run to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and come again.

2Ki 4:23 And he said, For what reason will you ²ⁱ go to him to day? [it is] neither new moon, nor Shabbat [Rest]. And she said, [It shall be] well [It will be alright].

2Ki 4:24 Then she saddled an ass, and said to her servant, Drive, and go forward; slack not [your ²ⁱ] ride in g for me, unless I say so to you ²ⁱ.

2Ki 4:25 So she went and came unto the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to mount Carmel [Garden-land]. And it came to pass, when the man of God-

Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] saw her afar of f, that he said to Geichazi [valley of vision] his servant, Behold, [over there is] that Shunamit [double resting place]:

2Ki 4:26 Run now, I pray you ²ⁱ, to meet her, and say unto her, [Is it] well with you ²ⁱ? [is it] well with you ²ⁱ husband? [is it] well with the child? And she answered, [It is] well.

2Ki 4:27 And when she came to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to the hill, she caught him by the feet: but Geichazi [valley of vision] came near to thrust her away. And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said, Let her alone; for her soul [is] vexed with in her: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has hid [it] from me, and has not told me.

2Ki 4:28 Then she said, Did I desire a son of my lord? did I not say, Do not deceive me?

2Ki 4:29 Then he said to Geichazi [valley of vision], Get dressed for action, and take my staff in your ²ⁱ hand, and go on your ²ⁱ way: if you ²ⁱ meet any man, salute him not; and if any salute you ²ⁱ, answer him not aga in : and lay my staff upon the face of the child.

2Ki 4:30 And the mother of the child said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, and [as] yoru ²ⁱ soul lives, I will not leave you ²ⁱ. And he arose, and followed her.

2Ki 4:31 And Geichazi [valley of vision] passed on before them, and laid the staff upon the face of the child; but [there was] neither voice, nor hear in g. For this reason he went aga in to meet him (Eli-sha), and told him, say in g, The child is not awakened.

2Ki 4:32 And when Eli-sha [my God is salvation] was come in to the house, behold, the child was dead, [and] laid upon his bed.

2Ki 4:33 He went in therefore, and shut the door upon them both, and prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 4:34 And he went up, and lay upon the child, and put his mouth upon his mouth, and his eyes upon his eyes, and his hands upon his hands: and he stretched himself upon the child; and the flesh of the child grew warm.

2Ki 4:35 Then he went down, and walked in the house to and fro; and went up, and stretched himself upon him: and the child sneezed seven times, and the child opened his eyes.

2Ki 4:36 And he called Geichazi [valley of vision], and said, Call this Shunamit [double resting place]. So he called her. And when she was come in unto him, he said, Take up your ²ⁱ son.

2Ki 4:37 Then she went in , and fell at his feet, and bowed herself to the ground, and took up her son, and went out.

2Ki 4:38 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] came aga in to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]: and [there was] a famine in the land; and the sons of the prophets [were] sitt in g before him: and he said unto his servant, Set on the great pot, and seethe pottage for the sons of the prophets.

2Ki 4:39 And one went out in to the field to gather herbs, and found a wild v in e, and gathered there of wild gourds his lap full, and came and shred [them] in to the pot of pottage: they didn't know what they were.

2Ki 4:40 So they poured out for the men to eat. And it came to pass, as they were eat in g of the pottage, that they cried out, and said, O [you ²ⁱ] man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [there is] death in the pot. And they could not eat [of it].

2Ki 4:41 But he said, Then br in g flour. And he cast [it] in to the pot; and he said, Pour out for the people, that they may eat. And there was nothing harmful in the pot.

2Ki 4:42 And there came a man from Ba'al-Shalishah [thrice-great lord], and brought the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] bread of the firstfruits, twenty loaves of barley, and full ears of corn in the husk there of . And he said, Give unto the people, that they may eat.

2Ki 4:43 And his servant said, How should I set this before an hundred men? He said aga in , Give the people, that they may eat: for thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), They shall eat, and shall have some leftover of it.

2Ki 4:44 So he set [it] before them, and they did eat, and had some left over, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 5:1 Now Na'aman [Pleasantness], capta in of the host of the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], was a great man with his master, and honourable, because by him the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given deliverance unto Aram (Syria) [exalted]: he was also a mighty man in valour, [but he was] a leper.

2Ki 5:2 And the Aram [Syrians] had gone out by companies, and had brought away captive out of the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a little maid; and she waited on Na'aman [Pleasantness]'s wife.

2Ki 5:3 And she said unto her mistress, Would God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] my lord [were] with the prophet that [is] in Shomron [watch mountain]! for he would heal him of his leprosy.

2Ki 5:4 And [one] went in , and told his lord, say in g, Thus and thus said the maid that [is] of the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 5:5 And the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] said, Go ahead, go, and I will send a letter unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And he de part ed, and took with him ten talents of silver, and six thousand [pieces] of gold, and ten changes of raiment.

2Ki 5:6 And he brought the letter to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Now when this letter is come unto you ²ⁱ, behold, I have [along with it] sent Na'aman [Pleasantness] my servant to you ²ⁱ, that you ²ⁱ may heal him of his leprosy.

2Ki 5:7 And it came to pass, when the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had read the letter, that he rent his clothes, and said, [Am] I God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to kill and to make alive, that this man does send unto me to heal a man of his leprosy? Therefore consider, I pray you, and see how he seeks a quarrel aga in st me.

2Ki 5:8 And it was [so], when Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had heard that the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had rent his clothes, that he sent to the k in g, say in g, For what reason have you ²ⁱ rent your ²ⁱ clothes? let him come now to me, and he shall know that there is a prophet in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 5:9 So Na'aman [Pleasantness] came with his horses and with his chariot, and stood at the door of the house of Eli-sha [my God is salvation].

2Ki 5:10 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] sent a messenger unto him, say in g, Go and wash in Yarden [Descender] seven times, and your ²ⁱ flesh shall come aga in to you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall be clean.

2Ki 5:11 But Na'aman [Pleasantness] was exceedingly angry, and went away, and said, Behold, I thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and wave his hand over the place, and heal the leper.

2Ki 5:12 [Are] not Amanah (Avnah) [faith, support] and Parpar [swift], rivers of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], better than all the waters of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? may I not wash in them, and be clean? So he turned and went away in a rage.

2Ki 5:13 And his servants came near, and spoke unto him, and said, My father, [if] the prophet had bid you ²ⁱ [do some] difficult th in g, would you ²ⁱ not have done [it]? how much rather then, when he says to you ²ⁱ, Wash, and be clean?

2Ki 5:14 Then went he down, and dipped himself seven times in Yarden [Descender], accord in g to the say in g of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and his flesh came aga in like unto the flesh of a little child, and he was clean.

2Ki 5:15 And he returned to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he and all his company, and came, and stood before him: and he said, Behold, now I know that [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in all the earth, but in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: now therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ, take a bless in g of your ²ⁱ servant.

2Ki 5:16 But he said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, before whom I stand, I will receive none. And he urged him to take [it]; but he refused.

2Ki 5:17 And Na'aman [Pleasantness] said, Shall there not then, I pray you ²ⁱ, be given to your ²ⁱ servant two mules' burden of earth? for your ²ⁱ servant will from this time forward of fer neither burnt of fer in g nor sacrifice unto other gods, but unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 5:18 In this th in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) pardon your ²ⁱ servant, [that] when my master goes in to the house of Rimmon [Pomegranate] to worship there, and he leans on my hand, and I bow myself in the house of Rimmon [Pomegranate]: when I bow down myself in the house of Rimmon [Pomegranate], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) pardon your ²ⁱ servant in this th in g.

2Ki 5:19 And he said unto him, Go in peace. So he de part ed from him after a short distance.

2Ki 5:20 But Geichazi [valley of vision], the servant of Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], said, Behold, my master has spared Na'aman [Pleasantness] this Arami [exalted], in not receiv in g at his hands that which he brought: but, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, I will run after him, and take something of him.

2Ki 5:21 So Geichazi [valley of vision] followed after Na'aman [Pleasantness]. And when Na'aman [Pleasantness] saw [him] runn in g after him, he came down from the chariot to meet him, and said, [Is] all well?

2Ki 5:22 And he said, All [is] well. My master has sent me, say in g, Behold, even now there be come to me from mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] two young men of the sons of the prophets: give them, I pray you ²ⁱ, a talent of silver, and two changes of garments.

2Ki 5:23 And Na'aman [Pleasantness] said, Be content, take two talents. And he urged him, and bound two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of garments, and laid [them]

upon two of his servants; and they carried [them] before him.

2Ki 5:24 And when he came to the tower, he took [them] from their hand, and placed [them] in the house: and he let the men go, and they departed.

2Ki 5:25 But he went in, and stood before his master. And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto him, From where do you²ⁱ come, Geichazi [valley of vision]? And he said, Your^{1s} servant went nowhere.

2Ki 5:26 And he said unto him, Went not my heart [with you²ⁱ], when the man turned again from his chariot to meet you²ⁱ? [Is it] a time to receive money, and to receive garments, and olive yards, and vineyards, and sheep, and oxen, and menservants, and maidservants?

2Ki 5:27 The leprosy therefore of Na'aman [Pleasantness] shall cling unto you²ⁱ, and unto your²ⁱ descendants forever. And he went out from his presence a leper [as white] as snow.

2Ki 6:1 And the sons of the prophets said unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], Behold now, the place where we dwell with you²ⁱ is too small for us.

2Ki 6:2 Let us go, we pray you²ⁱ, unto Yarden [Descender], and take there every man a beam, and let us make us a place there, where we may dwell. And he answered, Go you^{2gf}.

2Ki 6:3 And one said, Be content, I pray you²ⁱ, and go with your²ⁱ servants. And he answered, I will go.

2Ki 6:4 So he went with them. And when they came to Yarden [Descender], they cut down wood.

2Ki 6:5 But as one was felling a beam, the axe head fell in to the water: and he cried, and said, Alas, master! for it was borrowed.

2Ki 6:6 And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said, Where fell it? And he showed him the place. And he cut down a stick, and cast [it] in there; and the iron did swim.

2Ki 6:7 Therefore said he, Take [it] up to you²ⁱ. And he put out his hand, and took it.

2Ki 6:8 Then the king of Aram (Syria) [exalted] warred again in the days of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and took counsel with his servants, saying, In such and such a place [shall be] my camp.

2Ki 6:9 And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sent unto the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], saying, Beware that you²ⁱ pass not such a place; for there the Aram [Syrians] are come down.

2Ki 6:10 And the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent to the place which the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] told him and warned him of, and saved himself there, more than once or twice.

2Ki 6:11 Therefore the heart of the king of Aram (Syria) [exalted] was greatly troubled for this thing; and he called his servants, and said unto them, Will you^{2gf} not show me which of us [is] (a traitor) for the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 6:12 And one of his servants said, None, my lord, O king: but Eli-sha [my God is salvation], the prophet that [is] in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], tells the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the words that you²ⁱ speak in your²ⁱ bedchamber.

2Ki 6:13 And he said, Go and spy where he [is], that I may send and fetch him. And it was told him, saying, Behold, [he is] in Dotan [two wells].

2Ki 6:14 Therefore sent he there horses, and chariots, and a great host: and they came by night, and surrounded the city about.

2Ki 6:15 And when the servant of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was risen early, and gone forth, behold, an host compassed the city both with horses and chariots. And his servant said unto him, This is terrible, my master! what shall we do?

2Ki 6:16 And he answered, Fear not: for they that [be] with us [are] more than they that [be] with them.

2Ki 6:17 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] prayed, and said, LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I pray you ²ⁱ, open his eyes, that he may see. And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) opened the eyes of the young man; and he saw: and, behold, the mounta in [was] full of horses and chariots of fire round about Eli-sha [my God is salvation].

2Ki 6:18 And when they came down to him, Eli-sha [my God is salvation] prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Strike this people, I pray you ²ⁱ, with bl in dness. And He struck them with bl in dness accord in g to the word of Eli-sha [my God is salvation].

2Ki 6:19 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto them, This [is] not the way, neither [is] this the city: follow me, and I will br in g you to the man whom you ^{2gf} seek. But he led them to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 6:20 And it came to pass, when they were come in to Shomron [watch mountain], that Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said, LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), open the eyes of these [men], that they may see. And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) opened their eyes, and they saw; and, behold, [they were] in the midst of Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 6:21 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Eli-sha [my God is salvation], when he saw them, My father, shall I strike [them]? shall I strike [them]?

2Ki 6:22 And he answered, you ²ⁱ shall not strike [them]: would you ²ⁱ strike those whom you ²ⁱ have taken captive with your ²ⁱ sword and with your ²ⁱ bow? set bread and water before them, that they may eat and dr in k, and go to their master.

2Ki 6:23 And he prepared great provision for them: and when they had eaten and drunk, he sent them away, and they went to their master. So the bands of Aram (Syria) [exalted] came no more in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 6:24 And it came to pass after this, that Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] gathered all his host, and went up, and besieged Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 6:25 And there was a great fam in e in Shomron [watch mountain]: and, behold, they besieged it, until an ass's head was [sold] for eighty [pieces] of silver, and the fourth part of a half a pint of dove's dung for five [pieces] of silver.

2Ki 6:26 And as the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was pass in g by upon the wall, there cried a woman unto him, say in g, Help, my lord, O k in g.

2Ki 6:27 And he said, If the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do not help you ²ⁱ, in from where shall I [find] help you ²ⁱ? out of the barn floor, or out of the w in epress?

2Ki 6:28 And the k in g said unto her, What ails you ²ⁱ? And she answered, This woman said unto me, Give your ²ⁱ son, that we may eat him to day, and we will eat my son tomorrow.

2Ki 6:29 So we boiled my son, and did eat him: and I said unto her on the next day, Give your ²ⁱ son, that we may eat him: and she has hid her son.

2Ki 6:30 And it came to pass, when the k in g heard the words of the woman, that he rent his clothes; and he passed by upon the wall, and the people looked, and, behold, [he had] sackcloth there upon his flesh.

2Ki 6:31 Then he said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do so and more also to me, if the head of Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the son of Shafat [He Has Judged] shall stand on him this day.

2Ki 6:32 But Eli-sha [my God is salvation] sat in his house, and the elders sat with him; and [the k in g] sent a man from before him: but before the messenger came to him, he said to the elders, See you ^{2gf} how this son of a murderer has sent to take away my head? look, when the messenger comes, shut the door, and hold him fast at the door: [is] not the sound of his master's feet beh in d him?

2Ki 6:33 And while he yet talked with them, behold, the messenger came down unto him: and he said, Behold, this evil [is] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); why should I wait for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) any longer?

2Ki 7:1 Then Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said, Hear you ^{2gf} the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Tomorrow about this time [shall] a measure of f in e flour [be sold] for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, in the gate of Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 7:2 Then a lord on whose hand the k in g leaned answered the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and said, Behold, [if] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would make w in dows in heaven, might this th in g be? And he said, Behold, you ²ⁱ shall see [it] with your ²ⁱ eyes, but shall not eat of it.

2Ki 7:3 And there were four leprous men at the enter in g in of the gate: and they said one to another, Why sit we here until we die?

2Ki 7:4 If we say, We will enter in to the city, then the fam in e [is] in the city, and we shall die there: and if we sit still here, we die also. Now therefore come, and let us fall unto the host of the Aram [Syrians]: if they save us alive, we shall live; and if they kill us, we shall only die.

2Ki 7:5 And they rose up in the twilight, to go unto the camp of the Aram [Syrians]: and when they were come to the uttermost part of the camp of Aram (Syria) [exalted], behold, [there was] no man there.

2Ki 7:6 For the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [greatest above all] had made the host of the Aram [Syrians] to hear a noise of chariots, and a noise of horses, [even] the noise of a great host: and they said one to another, Wow!, the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has hired aga in st us the k in gs of the Hitti [Terrorists], and the k in gs of the *Mitzri* , to come upon us.

2Ki 7:7 For this reason they arose and fled in the twilight, and left their tents, and their horses, and their asses, even the camp as it [was], and fled for their lives.

2Ki 7:8 And when these lepers came to the outskirts part of the camp, they went in to one tent, and did eat and dr in k, and carried from there silver, and gold, and raiment, and went and hid [it]; and came aga in , and entered in to another tent, and carried from there [also], and went and hid [it].

2Ki 7:9 Then they said one to another, We do not well: this day [is] a day of good tid in gs, and we hold our peace: if we wait till the morn in g light, some evil will come upon us: now therefore come, that we may go and tell the k in g's household.

2Ki 7:10 So they came and called unto the porter of the city: and they told them, say in g, We came to the camp of the Aram [Syrians], and, behold, [there was] no man there, neither voice of man, but horses tied, and asses tied, and the tents as they [were empty].

2Ki 7:11 And he called the porters; and they told [it] to the k in g's house with in .

2Ki 7:12 And the k in g arose in the night, and said unto his servants, I will now show you what the Aram [Syrians] have done to us. They know that we [be] hungry; therefore are they gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the field, say in g, When they come out of the city, we shall catch them alive, and get in to the city.

2Ki 7:13 And one of his servants answered and said, Let [some] take, I pray you ²ⁱ, five of the horses that rema in , which are left in the city, (behold, they [are] as all the multitude of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that are left in it: behold, [I say], they [are] even as all the multitude of the Yisra'eli's that are consumed:) and let us send them out and see.

2Ki 7:14 They took therefore two chariot horses; and the k in g sent after the host of the Aram [Syrians], say in g, Go and see.

2Ki 7:15 And they went after them unto Yarden [Descender]: and, to their amazement, all the way [was] full of garments and vessels, which the Aram [Syrians] had cast away in their haste. And the messengers returned, and told the k in g.

2Ki 7:16 And the people went out, and spoiled the tents of the Aram [Syrians]. So a measure of f in e flour was [sold] for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 7:17 And the k in g appo in ted that lord on whose hand he leaned to be in charge of the gate: and the people trampled him down in the gate, and he died, as the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had said he would, who spoke when the k in g came down to him.

2Ki 7:18 And it came to pass as the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had spoken to the k in g, say in g, Two measures of barley for a shekel, and a measure of f in e flour for a shekel, shall be tomorrow about this time in the gate of Shomron [watch mountain]:

2Ki 7:19 And that lord answered the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and said, Now, behold, [if] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) should make w in dows in heaven, might such a th in g be? And he said, Behold, you ²ⁱ shall see it with your ²ⁱ eyes, but shall not eat there of .

2Ki 7:20 And so it fell out unto him: for the people trampled upon him in the gate, and he died.

2Ki 8:1 Then spoke Eli-sha [my God is salvation] unto the woman, whose son he had restored to life, say in g, Arise, and go you ²ⁱ and your ²ⁱ household, and stay wherever you ²ⁱ can stay: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called for a fam in e; and it shall also come upon the land seven years.

2Ki 8:2 And the woman arose, and did after the say in g of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and she went with her household, and stayed in the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] seven years.

2Ki 8:3 And it came to pass at the seven years' end, that the woman returned out of the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and she went forth to claim unto the k in g for her house and for her land.

2Ki 8:4 And the k in g talked with Geichazi [valley of vision] the servant of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], say in g, Tell me, I pray you ²ⁱ, all the great th in gs that Eli-sha [my God is salvation] has done.

2Ki 8:5 And it came to pass, as he was tell in g the k in g how he had restored a dead body to life, that, behold, the woman, whose son he had restored to life, cried to the k in g for her house and for her land. And Geichazi [valley of vision] said, My lord, O k in g, this [is] the woman, and this [is] her son, whom Eli-sha [my God is salvation] restored to life.

2Ki 8:6 And when the k in g asked the woman, she told him. So the k in g appo in ted unto her a certa in of ficer, say in g, Restore all that [was] hers, and all the fruits of the field s in ce the day that she left the land, even until now.

2Ki 8:7 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] came to Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]; and Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] was sick; and it was told him, say in g, The man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is come here.

2Ki 8:8 And the k in g said unto Haza'el [one who sees God], Take a present in your ²ⁱ hand, and go, meet the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by him, say in g, Shall I recover of this disease?

2Ki 8:9 So Haza'el [one who sees God] went to meet him, and took a present with him, even of every good th in g of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], forty camels' burden, and came and stood before him, and said, Your ^{1s} son Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] has sent me to you ²ⁱ, say in g, Shall I recover of this disease?

2Ki 8:10 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto him, Go, say unto him, you ²ⁱ may certa in ly recover: howbeit the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has showed me that he shall surely die.

2Ki 8:11 And he settled his gaze on the man so long that he (Haza'el) was ashamed: and the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] wept.

2Ki 8:12 And Haza'el [one who sees God] said, Why weep my lord? And he answered, Because I know the evil that you ²ⁱ will do unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: their strong holds will you ²ⁱ set on fire, and their young men will you ²ⁱ slay with the sword, and will dash their children, and rip up their women with child.

2Ki 8:13 And Haza'el [one who sees God] said, But what, [is] your ²ⁱ servant? a dog? that he should do this great th in g? And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] answered, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has showed me that you ²ⁱ [shall be] k in g over Aram (Syria) [exalted].

2Ki 8:14 So he de part ed from Eli-sha [my God is salvation], and came to his master; who said to him, What said Eli-sha [my God is salvation] to you ²ⁱ? And he answered, He told me [that] you ²ⁱ should surely recover.

2Ki 8:15 And it came to pass on the morrow, that he took a thick cloth, and dipped [it] in water, and spread [it] on his face, so that he died: and Haza'el [one who sees God] reigned in his place.

2Ki 8:16 And in the fifth year of Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] [be in g] then k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began to reign.

2Ki 8:17 Thirty and two years old was he when he began to reign; and he reigned eight years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 8:18 And he walked in the way of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as did the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for the daughter of Ach'av [father's brother] was his wife: and he did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 8:19 Yet the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would not destroy Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] for David [beloved] his servant's sake, as he promised him to give him always a light, [and] to his children.

2Ki 8:20 In his days Edom [Red] revolted from under the hand of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and made a k in g over themselves.

2Ki 8:21 So Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] went over to Tza'ir [small], and all the chariots with him: and he rose by night, and struck the Edomi [red] which compassed him about, and the capta in s of the chariots: and the people fled in to their tents.

2Ki 8:22 Yet Edom [Red] revolted from under the hand of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] unto this day. Then Livnah [Pavement] revolted at the same time.

2Ki 8:23 And the rest of the acts of Yoram [Yehovah is exalted], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 8:24 And Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]: and Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 8:25 In the twelfth year of Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the son of Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] beg in to reign.

2Ki 8:26 Two and twenty years old [was] Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] when he began to reign; and he reigned one year in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], the daughter of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 8:27 And he walked in the way of the house of Ach'av [father's brother], and did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as [did] the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for he [was] the son in law of the house of Ach'av [father's brother].

2Ki 8:28 And he went with Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] to the war aga in st Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] in Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]; and the Aram [Syrians] wounded Yoram [Yehovah is exalted].

2Ki 8:29 And k in g Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] went back to be healed in Yizre'el [God Sows] of the wounds which the Aram [Syrians] had given him at Ramah [Hill], when he fought aga in st Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted]. And Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the son of Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] k in g of Y'udah

[Let Him (God) Be Praised] went down to see Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] in Yizre'el [God Sows], because he was sick.

2Ki 9:1 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] the prophet called one of the children of the prophets, and said unto him, Gird up your ²ⁱ waist, and take this box of oil in your ²ⁱ hand, and go to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]:

2Ki 9:2 And when you ²ⁱ come there, look out there for Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Nimshi [rescued], and go in , and make him arise up from among his brethren, and carry him to an in ner chamber;

2Ki 9:3 Then take the box of oil, and pour [it] on his head, and say, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have ano in ted you ²ⁱ k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Then open the door, and flee, and wait not.

2Ki 9:4 So the young man, [even] the young man the prophet, went to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region].

2Ki 9:5 And when he came, behold, the capta in s of the host [were] sitt in g; and he said, I have an errand to you ²ⁱ , O capta in . And Yehu [Yehovah is He] said, Unto which of us? And he said, To you ²ⁱ , O capta in .

2Ki 9:6 And he arose, and went in to the house; and he poured the oil on his head, and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I have ano in ted you ²ⁱ k in g over the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 9:7 And you ²ⁱ shall strike the house of Ach'av [father's brother] your ²ⁱ master, that I may avenge the blood of my servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), at the hand of Izevel [Ba'al exalts].

2Ki 9:8 For the whole house of Ach'av [father's brother] shall perish: and I will cut of f from Ach'av [father's brother] him that pisses aga in st the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

2Ki 9:9 And I will make the house of Ach'av [father's brother] like the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , and like the house of Ba'sha [wicked] the son of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah]:

2Ki 9:10 And the dogs shall eat Izevel [Ba'al exalts] in the dumping-ground of Yizre'el [God Sows], and [there shall be] none to bury [her]. And he opened the door, and fled.

2Ki 9:11 Then Yehu [Yehovah is He] came forth to the servants of his lord: and [one] said unto him, [Is] all well? For what reason came this mad [fellow] to you ²ⁱ ? And he said unto them, You ^{2gf} know the man, and his communication.

2Ki 9:12 And they said, [It is] not true; tell us now. And he said, Thus and thus spoke he to me, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have ano in ted you ²ⁱ k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 9:13 Then they hasted, and took every man his garment, and put [it] under him on the top of the stairs, and blew with trumpets, say in g, Yehu [Yehovah is He] is k in g.

2Ki 9:14 So Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Nimshi [rescued] conspired aga in st Yoram [Yehovah is exalted]. (Now Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] had kept Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region], he and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because of Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted].

2Ki 9:15 But k in g Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] was returned to be healed in Yizre'el [God Sows] of the wounds which the Aram [Syrians] had given him, when he fought with Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted].) And Yehu [Yehovah is He] said, If it be your m in ds, [then] let none go forth [nor] escape out of the city to go to tell [it] in Yizre'el [God Sows].

2Ki 9:16 So Yehu [Yehovah is He] rode in a chariot, and went to Yizre'el [God Sows]; for Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] lay there. And Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was come down to see Yoram [Yehovah is exalted].

2Ki 9:17 And there stood a watchman on the tower in Yizre'el [God Sows], and he spied the company of Yehu [Yehovah is He] as he came, and said, I see a company. And Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] said, Take an horseman, and send to meet them, and let him say, [Do you come in] peace?

2Ki 9:18 So there went one on horseback to meet him, and said, Thus says the k in g, [Is it] peace? And Yehu [Yehovah is He] said, What have you ²ⁱ to do with peace? turn you ²ⁱ beh in d me. And the watchman explained (to the king), say in g, The messenger came to them, but he comes not aga in .

2Ki 9:19 Then he sent out a second on horseback, which came to them, and said, Thus says the k in g, [Is it] peace? And Yehu [Yehovah is He] answered, What have you ²ⁱ to do with peace? turn you ²ⁱ beh in d me.

2Ki 9:20 And the watchman told, say in g, He came even unto them, and comes not aga in : and the driv in g [is] like the driv in g of Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Nimshi [rescued]; for he drives furiously.

2Ki 9:21 And Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] said, Make ready. And his chariot was made ready. And Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went out, each in his chariot, and they went out aga in st Yehu [Yehovah is He], and met him in the portion of Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows].

2Ki 9:22 And it came to pass, when Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] saw Yehu [Yehovah is He], that he said, [Is it] peace, Yehu [Yehovah is He]? And he answered, What peace, so long as the cult prostitution of your ²ⁱ mother Izevel [Ba'al exalts] and her witchcrafts [are so] many?

2Ki 9:23 And Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] turned his hands, and fled, and said to Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], Tr each ery! O Achazyah [Yehovah possesses]!

2Ki 9:24 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] drew a bow with his full strength, and struck Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] between his arms, and the arrow went out at his heart, and he sunk down in his chariot.

2Ki 9:25 Then said [Yehu [Yehovah is He]] to Bidkar [with a stab] his capta in , Pick him up, [and] cast him in the portion of the field of Navot [fruits] the Yizre'eli [God Sows]: for remember how that, when I and you ²ⁱ rode together after Ach'av [father's brother] his father, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) pronounced this sentence upon him;

2Ki 9:26 Surely I have seen yesterday the blood of Navot [fruits], and the blood of his sons, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and I will pay you ²ⁱ back in this field, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Now therefore take [and] cast him in to the field [of ground], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 9:27 But when Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] saw [this], he fled by the way of the garden house. And Yehu [Yehovah is He] followed after him, and said, Strike him also in the chariot. [And they did so] at the go in g up to Gur [sojourning], which [is] by Yivle'am [Devouring the People]. And he fled to Megiddo [Place of Crowds], and died there.

2Ki 9:28 And his servants carried him in a chariot to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and buried him in his sepulcher with his fathers in the city of David [beloved].

2Ki 9:29 And in the eleventh year of Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] began Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] to reign over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ki 9:30 And when Yehu [Yehovah is He] was come to Yizre'el [God Sows], Izevel [Ba'al exalts] heard [of it]; and she pa in ted her face, and fixed her hair, and looked out the w in dow.

2Ki 9:31 And as Yehu [Yehovah is He] entered in at the gate, she said, [Are you here in] peace Zimri [My Music]? who murdered his master?

2Ki 9:32 And he lifted up his face to the w in dow, and said, Who [is] on my side? who? And there looked out to him two [or] three eunuchs.

2Ki 9:33 And he said, Throw her down. So they threw her down: and [some] of her blood was spr in kled on the wall, and on the horses: and he trampled her under foot.

2Ki 9:34 And when he was come in , he did eat and dr in k, and said, Go, see now this cursed [woman], and bury her: for she [is] a k in g's daughter.

2Ki 9:35 And they went to bury her: but they found no more of her than the skull, and the feet, and the palms of [her] hands.

2Ki 9:36 For this reason they came aga in , and told him. And he said, This [is] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by his servant Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the Tishbi [captivity], say in g, In the portion of Yizre'el [God Sows] shall dogs eat the flesh of Izevel [Ba'al exalts]:

2Ki 9:37 And the carcass of Izevel [Ba'al exalts] shall be as dung upon the face of the field in the portion of Yizre'el [God Sows]; [so] that they shall not say, This [is] Izevel [Ba'al exalts].

2Ki 10:1 And Ach'av [father's brother] had seventy sons in Shomron [watch mountain]. And Yehu [Yehovah is He] wrote letters, and sent to Shomron [watch mountain], unto the rulers of Yizre'el [God Sows], to the elders, and to them that brought up Ach'av's [father's brother] [children], say in g,

2Ki 10:2 Now as soon as this letter comes to you, see in g your master's sons [are] with you, and [there are] with you chariots and horses, a fenced city also, and armour;

2Ki 10:3 Look even out the best and most suitable of your master's sons, and set [him] on his father's throne, and fight for your master's house.

2Ki 10:4 But they were exceed in gly afraid, and said, Behold, two k in gs stood not before him: how then shall we stand?

2Ki 10:5 And he that [was] over the house, and he that [was] over the city, the elders also, and the br in gers up [of the children], sent to Yehu [Yehovah is He], say in g, We [are] your ²ⁱ servants, and will do all that you ²ⁱ shall bid us; we will not make any k in g: do you ²ⁱ [that which is] good in your ²ⁱ eyes.

2Ki 10:6 Then he wrote a letter the second time to them, say in g, If you ^{2gf} [be] mine, and [if] you ^{2gf} will hearken unto my voice, take you ^{2gf} the heads of the men your master's sons, and come to me to Yizre'el [God Sows] by tomorrow this time. Now the k in g's sons, [be in g] seventy persons, [were] with the great men of the city, which brought them up.

2Ki 10:7 And it came to pass, when the letter came to them, that they took the k in g's sons, and killed seventy persons, and put their heads in baskets, and sent him [them] to Yizre'el [God Sows].

2Ki 10:8 And there came a messenger, and told him, say in g, They have brought the heads of the k in g's sons. And he said, Lay you ^{2gf} them in two heaps at the enter in g in of the gate until the morn in g.

2Ki 10:9 And it came to pass in the morn in g, that he went out, and stood, and said to all the people, You ^{2gf} [be] righteous: behold, I conspired aga in st my master, and killed him: but who killed all these?

2Ki 10:10 Know now that there shall fall unto the earth noth in g of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke concern in g the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has done [that] which he spoke by his servant Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

2Ki 10:11 So Yehu [Yehovah is He] killed all that rema in ed of the house of Ach'av [father's brother] in Yizre'el [God Sows], and all his great men, and his relatives, and his priests, until he left him none rema in in g.

2Ki 10:12 And he arose and de part ed, and came to Shomron [watch mountain]. [And] as he [was] at the shear in g house in the way,

2Ki 10:13 Yehu [Yehovah is He] met with the brethren of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and said, Who [are] you ^{2gf} ? And they answered, We [are] the brethren of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses]; and we go down to salute the children of the k in g and the children of the queen.

2Ki 10:14 And he said, Take them alive. And they took them alive, and killed them at the pit of the shear in g house, [even] two and forty men; neither left he any of them [alive].

2Ki 10:15 And when he was de part ed there, he lighted on Y'honadav [Yehovah is willing] the son of Rekhav [rider] [com in g] to meet him: and he saluted him, and said to him, Is your ²ⁱ heart right, as my heart [is] with your ²ⁱ heart? And Y'honadav [Yehovah is willing] answered, It is. If it be, give [me] your ²ⁱ hand. And he gave [him] his hand; and he took him up to him in to the chariot.

2Ki 10:16 And he said, Come with me, and see my zeal for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). So they made him ride in his chariot.

2Ki 10:17 And when he came to Shomron [watch mountain], he killed all that rema in ed unto Ach'av [father's brother] in Shomron [watch mountain], till he had destroyed him, accord in g to the say in g of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke to Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah].

2Ki 10:18 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] gathered all the people together, and said unto them, Ach'av [father's brother] served Ba'al [lord (a false god)] a little; [but] Yehu [Yehovah is He] shall serve him much.

2Ki 10:19 Now therefore call unto me all the prophets of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], all his servants, and all his priests; let none be want in g: for I have a great sacrifice [to do] to Ba'al [lord (a false god)]; whosoever shall be want in g, he shall not live. But Yehu [Yehovah is

He] did [it] in subtlety, to the intent that he might destroy the worshippers of Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

2Ki 10:20 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] said, Proclaim a solemn assembly for Ba'al [lord (a false god)]. And they proclaimed [it].

2Ki 10:21 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] sent through all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and all the worshippers of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] came, so that there was not a man left that came not. And they came in to the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)]; and the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] was full from one end to another.

2Ki 10:22 And he said unto him that [was] over the wardrobe, Bring forth robes for all the worshippers of Ba'al [lord (a false god)]. And he brought them forth robes.

2Ki 10:23 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] went, and Y'honadav [Yehovah is willing] the son of Rekhav [rider], in to the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and said unto the worshippers of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], Search, and look that there be here with you none of the servants of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but the worshippers of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] only.

2Ki 10:24 And when they went in to offer sacrifices and burnt offerings, Yehu [Yehovah is He] appointed eighty men without, and said, [If] any of the men whom I have brought in to your hands escape, [he that lets him go], his life [shall be] for the life of him.

2Ki 10:25 And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, that Yehu [Yehovah is He] said to the guard and to the captains, Go in, [and] slay them; let none come forth. And they struck them with the edge of the sword; and the guard and the captains cast [them] out, and went to the city of the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

2Ki 10:26 And they brought forth the images out of the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and burned them.

2Ki 10:27 And they broke down the image of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and broke down the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and made it a latrine unto this day.

2Ki 10:28 Thus Yehu [Yehovah is He] destroyed Ba'al [lord (a false god)] out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 10:29 However [from] the sons of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect], who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to sin, Yehu [Yehovah is He] departed not from after them, [that is to say], the golden calves that [were] in Beit-El [House of God], and that [were] in Dan [Judge].

2Ki 10:30 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Yehu [Yehovah is He], Because you ²¹ have done well in executing [that which is] right in my eyes, [and] have done unto the house of Ach'av [father's brother] according to all that [was] in my heart, your ²¹ children of the fourth [generation] shall sit on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 10:31 But Yehu [Yehovah is He] took no heed to walk in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with all his heart: for he departed not from the sons of Yarov'am [the people will contend], which made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to sin.

2Ki 10:32 In those days the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) began to cut Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] short: and Haza'el [one who sees God] struck them in all

the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

2Ki 10:33 From Yarden [Descender] eastward, all the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and the M'nasheh [Causing to Forget], from 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], which [is] by the river 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], even Gil'ad [Rocky Region] and Bashan [Fruitful].

2Ki 10:34 Now the rest of the acts of Yehu [Yehovah is He], and all that he did, and all his might, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 10:35 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] slept with his fathers: and they buried him in Shomron [watch mountain]. And Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 10:36 And the time that Yehu [Yehovah is He] reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain] [was] twenty and eight years.

2Ki 11:1 And when 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] the mother of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal.

2Ki 11:2 But Y'hosheva [Yehovah has sworn], the daughter of k in g Yoram [Yehovah is exalted], sister of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], took Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the son of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], and stole him from among the k in g's sons [which were] sla in ; and they hid him, [even] him and his nurse, in the bedchamber from 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], so that he was not sla in .

2Ki 11:3 And he was with her hid in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) six years. And 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] did reign over the land.

2Ki 11:4 And the seventh year Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] sent and fetched the rulers over hundreds, with the capta in s and the guard, and brought them to him in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and made a covenant with them, and took an oath of them in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and showed them the k in g's son.

2Ki 11:5 And he commanded them, say in g, This [is] the th in g that you ^{2gf} shall do; A third part of you that enter in on the Shabbat [Rest] shall even be keepers of the watch of the k in g's house;

2Ki 11:6 And a third part [shall be] at the gate of Sur [turning aside]; and a third part at the gate beh in d the guard: so shall you ^{2gf} keep the watch of the house, that it be not broken down.

2Ki 11:7 And two part s of all you that go forth on the Shabbat [Rest], even they shall keep the watch of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) about the k in g.

2Ki 11:8 And you ^{2gf} shall compass the k in g round about, every man with his weapons in his hand: and he that comes with in the ranges, let him be sla in : and be you ^{2gf} with the k in g as he goes out and as he comes in .

2Ki 11:9 And the capta in s over the hundreds did accord in g to all [th in gs] that Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest commanded: and they took every man his men that were to come in on the Shabbat [Rest], with them that should go out on the Shabbat [Rest], and came to Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest.

2Ki 11:10 And to the capta in s over hundreds did the priest give k in g David's [beloved]'s spears and shields, that [were] in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 11:11 And the guard stood, every man with his weapons in his hand, round about the king, from the right corner of the temple to the left corner of the temple, [along] by the altar and the temple.

2Ki 11:12 And he brought forth the king's son, and put the crown upon him, and [gave him] the testimony; and they made him king, and anointed him; and they clapped their hands, and said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the king!

2Ki 11:13 And when 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] heard the noise of the guard [and] of the people, she came to the people in to the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 11:14 And when she looked, behold, the king stood by a pillar, as the custom [was], and the priests and the trumpeters by the king, and all the people of the land rejoiced, and blew with trumpets: and 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] rent her clothes, and cried, Treason, Treason!

2Ki 11:15 But Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest commanded the captains of the hundreds, the officers of the host, and said unto them, Bring her forth out past the ranks [of guards]: and him that follows her kill with the sword. For the priest had said, Let her not be slain in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 11:16 And they laid hands on her; and she went by the way by the which the horses came in to the king's house: and there was she slain.

2Ki 11:17 And Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] made a covenant between the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and the king and the people, that they should be the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] people; between the king also and the people.

2Ki 11:18 And all the people of the land went in to the house of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and broke it down; his altars and his images broke they in pieces thoroughly, and killed Mattan [a gift] the priest of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] before the altars. And the priest appointed officers over the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 11:19 And he took the rulers over hundreds, and the captains, and the guard, and all the people of the land; and they brought down the king from the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and came by the way of the gate of the guard to the king's house. And he sat on the throne of the king.

2Ki 11:20 And all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was in quiet: and they killed 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] with the sword [beside] the king's house.

2Ki 11:21 Seven years old [was] Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] when he began to reign.

2Ki 12:1 In the seventh year of Yehu [Yehovah is He] Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] began to reign; and forty years reigned he in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Tzivyah [roe] of Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath].

2Ki 12:2 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all his days where in Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest instructed him.

2Ki 12:3 But the high places were not taken away: the people still sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places.

2Ki 12:4 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] said to the priests, All the money of the dedicated things that is brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] the money of everyone that passes [the account], the money that every

man is set at, [and] all the money that comes in to any man's heart to br in g in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

2Ki 12:5 Let the priests take [it] to them, every man of his acqua in tance: and let them repair the br each es of the house, wherever any br each shall be found.

2Ki 12:6 But it was [so, that] in the three and twentieth year of k in g Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] the priests had not repaired the br each es of the house.

2Ki 12:7 Then k in g Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] called for Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest, and the [other] priests, and said unto them, Why repair you ^{2gf} not the br each es of the house? now therefore receive no [more] money of those who contribute personally to you, but deliver it for the br each es of the house.

2Ki 12:8 And the priests consented to receive no [more] money of the people, neither to repair the br each es of the house.

2Ki 12:9 But Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest took a chest, and bored a hole in the lid of it, and set it beside the altar, on the right side as one comes in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the priests that kept the door put in it all the money [that was] brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 12:10 And it was [so], when they saw that [there was] much money in the chest, that the k in g's scribe and the High Priest came up, and they put up in bags, and told the money that was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 12:11 And they gave the money, be in g told, in to the hands of them that did the work, that had the oversight of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they laid it out to the carpenters and builders, that worked upon the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

2Ki 12:12 And to masons, and hewers of stone, and to buy timber and hewed stone to repair the br each es of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for all that was laid out for the house to repair [it].

2Ki 12:13 However there were not made for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bowls of silver, snuffers, basons, trumpets, any vessels of gold, or vessels of silver, of the money [that was] brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

2Ki 12:14 But they gave that to the workmen, and repaired with that the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 12:15 Moreover they did not require and accounting with the men, in to whose hand they delivered the money to be given to the workmen: for they dealt honestly.

2Ki 12:16 The trespass money and s in money was not brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it belonged to the priests'.

2Ki 12:17 Then Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] went up, and fought aga in st Gat [Winepress], and took it: and Haza'el [one who sees God] set his face to go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 12:18 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] took all the consecrated th in gs that Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], and Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted], and Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], his fathers, k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], had dedicated, and his own consecrated th in gs, and all the gold [that was] found in the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate), and in the k in g's house, and sent [it] to Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted]: and he went away from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 12:19 And the rest of the acts of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 12:20 And his servants arose, and made a conspiracy, and killed Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] in the Beit-Millo [rampart or mound] [House of the Rampart], which goes down to Sila [a highway].

2Ki 12:21 For Yozakhar [Yehovah remembers] the son of Shim'at [report], and Y'hozavad [Yehovah has endowed] the son of Shomer [keeper], his servants, struck him, and he died; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]: and Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 13:1 In the three and twentieth year of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the son of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] the son of Yehu [Yehovah is He] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain], [and reigned] seventeen years.

2Ki 13:2 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and followed the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , which made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in ; he de part ed not from them.

2Ki 13:3 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was k in dled aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he delivered them in to the hand of Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and in to the hand of Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] the son of Haza'el [one who sees God], all [their] days.

2Ki 13:4 And Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened unto him: for he saw the oppression of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] oppressed them.

2Ki 13:5 (And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a saviour, so that they went out from under the hand of the Aram [Syrians]: and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt in their tents, as formerly.

2Ki 13:6 Nevertheless they de part ed not from the s in s of the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend], who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] s in , [but] walked in it: and there rema in ed the grove also in Shomron [watch mountain].)

2Ki 13:7 Neither did he leave of the people to Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] but only fifty horsemen, and ten chariots, and ten thousand footmen; for the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] had destroyed them, and had made them like the dust by thresh in g.

2Ki 13:8 Now the rest of the acts of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized], and all that he did, and his might, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 13:9 And Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] slept with his fathers; and they buried him in Shomron [watch mountain]: and Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] his son reigned in his place.

2Ki 13:10 In the thirty and seventh year of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] the son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain], [and reigned] sixteen years.

2Ki 13:11 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); he de part ed not from all the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] s in : [but] he walked in it.

2Ki 13:12 And the rest of the acts of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], and all that he did, and his might which he fought aga in st Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 13:13 And Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] slept with his fathers; and Yarov'am [the people will contend] sat upon his throne: and Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] was buried in Shomron [watch mountain] with the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 13:14 Now Eli-sha [my God is salvation] was fallen sick of his sickness where of he died. And Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came down unto him, and wept over his face, and said, O my father, my father, the chariot of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the horsemen there of .

2Ki 13:15 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said unto him, Take bow and arrows. And he took unto him bow and arrows.

2Ki 13:16 And he said to the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Put your ²ⁱ hand upon the bow. And he put his hand [upon it]: and Eli-sha [my God is salvation] put his hands upon the k in g's hands.

2Ki 13:17 And he said, Open the w in dow eastward. And he opened [it]. Then Eli-sha [my God is salvation] said, Shoot. And he shot. And he said, The arrow of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] deliverance, and the arrow of deliverance from Aram (Syria) [exalted]: for you ²ⁱ shall strike the Aram [Syrians] in Aphek [Enclosure], till you ²ⁱ have consumed [them].

2Ki 13:18 And he said, Take the arrows. And he took [them]. And he said unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Strike upon the ground. And he struck thrice, and stopped.

2Ki 13:19 And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was exceedingly angry with him, and said, you ²ⁱ should have smitten five or six times; then had you ²ⁱ smitten Aram (Syria) [exalted] till you ²ⁱ had consumed [it]: whereas now you ²ⁱ shall strike Aram (Syria) [exalted] [but] thrice.

2Ki 13:20 And Eli-sha [my God is salvation] died, and they buried him. And the bands of the Mo'avi [of his father] in vaded the land at the com in g in of the year.

2Ki 13:21 And it came to pass, as they were bury in g a man, that, behold, they spied a band [of men]; and they cast the man in to the sepulcher of Eli-sha [my God is salvation]: and when the man was let down, and touched the bones of Eli-sha [my God is salvation], he revived, and stood up on his feet.

2Ki 13:22 But Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] oppressed Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the days of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized].

2Ki 13:23 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was gracious unto them, and had compassion on them, and had respect unto them, because of his covenant with Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Ya'akov [Heal of God], and would not destroy them, neither cast he them from his presence as yet.

2Ki 13:24 So Haza'el [one who sees God] king of Aram (Syria) [exalted] died; and Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 13:25 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] the son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] took again out of the hand of Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] the son of Haza'el [one who sees God] the cities, which he had taken out of the hand of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] his father by war. Three times did Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] beat him, and recovered the cities of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 14:1 In the second year of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] reigned Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ki 14:2 He was twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and reigned twenty and nine years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Y'ho'adan [Yehovah delights] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 14:3 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), yet not like David [beloved] his father: he did accord in good to all things as Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] his father did.

2Ki 14:4 However the high places were not taken away: as yet the people did sacrifice and burnt in cense on the high places.

2Ki 14:5 And it came to pass, as soon as the kingdom was confirmed in his hand, that he killed his servants which had slain in the kingdom his father.

2Ki 14:6 But the children of the murderers he killed not: accord in good unto that which is written in the book of the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], where in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded, say in good, The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, nor the children be put to death for the fathers; but every man shall be put to death for his own sins.

2Ki 14:7 He killed of Edom [Red] in the Valley of Salt ten thousand, and took Sela [the rocks] [the rock] by war, and called the name of it Yokte'el [The Blessedness of God] unto this day.

2Ki 14:8 Then Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] sent messengers to Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord], the son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] son of Yehu [Yehovah is He], king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in good, Come, let us look one another in the face.

2Ki 14:9 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent to Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in good, The thistle that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness] sent to the cedar that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness], say in good, Give your ²¹ daughter to my son to wife: and there passed by a wild beast that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness], and trampled down the thistle.

2Ki 14:10 you ²¹ have in deed smitten Edom [Red], and your ²¹ heart has lifted you ²¹ up: glory [of this], and wait at home: for why should you ²¹ meddle to [your ²¹] hurt, that you ²¹ should fall, [even] you ²¹ , and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] with you ²¹ ?

2Ki 14:11 But Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] would not hear. Therefore Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up; and he and Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] looked one another in the face at Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], which [belongs] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ki 14:12 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was put to the worse before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and they fled every man to their tents.

2Ki 14:13 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], the son of Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] the son of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], at Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and broke down the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from the gate of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] unto the corner gate, six hundred feet long.

2Ki 14:14 And he took all the gold and silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in the treasures of the k in g's house, and hostages, and returned to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 14:15 Now the rest of the acts of Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] which he did, and his might, and how he fought with Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 14:16 And Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] slept with his fathers, and was buried in Shomron [watch mountain] with the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and Yarov'am [the people will contend] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 14:17 And Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] lived after the death of Y'ho'ash [given by the Lord] son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fifteen years.

2Ki 14:18 And the rest of the acts of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty], [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 14:19 Now they made a conspiracy aga in st him in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and he fled to Lakhish [Invincible]; but they sent after him to Lakhish [Invincible], and killed him there.

2Ki 14:20 And they brought him on horses: and he was buried at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with his fathers in the city of David [beloved].

2Ki 14:21 And all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] took 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], which [was] sixteen years old, and made him k in g in stead of his father Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty].

2Ki 14:22 He built Eilat [Grove of Lofty Trees], and restored it to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], after that the k in g slept with his fathers.

2Ki 14:23 In the fifteenth year of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] began to reign in Shomron [watch mountain], [and reigned] forty and one years.

2Ki 14:24 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he de part ed not from all the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend]

the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

2Ki 14:25 He restored the coast of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the enter in g of Hamat [Fortress] unto the sea of the pla in , accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which he spoke by the hand of his servant Yonah [dove], the son of Amitai [my truth], the prophet, which [was] of Gat-Hefer [the winepress of digging].

2Ki 14:26 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw the affliction of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that it was] very bitter: for [there was] not any shut up, nor any left, nor any helper for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 14:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said not that he would blot out the name of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from under heaven: but he saved them by the hand of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord].

2Ki 14:28 Now the rest of the acts of Yarov'am [the people will contend], and all that he did, and his might, how he warred, and how he recovered Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and Hamat [Fortress], [which belonged] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], are they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 14:29 And Yarov'am [the people will contend] slept with his fathers, [even] with the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] [the Lord recalled] his son reigned in his place.

2Ki 15:1 In the twenty and seventh year of Yarov'am [the people will contend] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] began 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] son of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to reign.

2Ki 15:2 Sixteen years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned two and fifty years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Y'kholyahu [Yehovah is able] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 15:3 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that his father Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] had done;

2Ki 15:4 Save that the high places were not removed: the people sacrificed and burnt in cense still on the high places.

2Ki 15:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck the k in g, so that he was a leper unto the day of his death, and dwelt in a separate house. And Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] the k in g's son [was] over the house, [as regent] judg in g the people of the land.

2Ki 15:6 And the rest of the acts of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 15:7 So 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] slept with his fathers; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]: and Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 15:8 In the thirty and eighth year of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] [the Lord recalled] the son of Yarov'am [the people will contend] reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain] six months.

2Ki 15:9 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as his fathers had done: he de part ed not from the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

2Ki 15:10 And Shalum [retribution] the son of Yavesh [dry] conspired aga in st him, and struck him before the people, and killed him, and reigned in his stead.

2Ki 15:11 And the rest of the acts of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] [the Lord recalled], behold, they [are] written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 15:12 This [was] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he spoke unto Yehu [Yehovah is He], say in g, Your ^{1s} sons shall sit on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto the fourth [generation]. And so it came to pass.

2Ki 15:13 Shalum [retribution] the son of Yavesh [dry] began to reign in the n in e and thirtieth year of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and he reigned a full month in Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 15:14 For Menachem [comforter] the son of Gadi [my fortune] went up from Tirtzah [Favourable], and came to Shomron [watch mountain], and struck Shalum [retribution] the son of Yavesh [dry] in Shomron [watch mountain], and killed him, and reigned in his stead.

2Ki 15:15 And the rest of the acts of Shalum [retribution], and his conspiracy which he made, behold, they [are] written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 15:16 Then Menachem [comforter] struck Tifsach [cross over], and all that [were] in it, and the coasts there of from Tirtzah [Favourable]: because they opened not [their gates to him], therefore he struck [it; and] all the women in it that were with child he ripped up.

2Ki 15:17 In the n in e and thirtieth year of 'Azariah [Yehovah has helped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Menachem [comforter] the son of Gadi [my fortune] to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [and reigned] ten years in Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 15:18 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he de part ed not all his days from the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

2Ki 15:19 [And] Pul [distinguishing] the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) came aga in st the land: and Menachem [comforter] gave Pul [distinguishing] a thirty-three tons of silver, that his hand might be with him to confirm the k in gdom in his hand.

2Ki 15:20 And Menachem [comforter] exacted the money of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] of all the mighty men of wealth, of each man fifty shekels of silver, to give to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)). So the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) turned back, and stayed not there in the land.

2Ki 15:21 And the rest of the acts of Menachem [comforter], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ki 15:22 And Menachem [comforter] slept with his fathers; and P'kachyah [Yehovah sees] his son reigned in his place.

2Ki 15:23 In the fiftieth year of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] P'kachyah [Yehovah sees] the son of Menachem [comforter] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain], [and reigned] two years.

2Ki 15:24 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he de part ed not from the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

2Ki 15:25 But Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah], a capta in of his, conspired aga in st him, and struck him in Shomron [watch mountain], in the palace of the k in g's house, with Argov [Heap of Clods] and Aryeh [lion], and with him fifty men of the Gil'adi [son]: and he killed him, and reigned in his room.

2Ki 15:26 And the rest of the acts of P'kachyah [Yehovah sees], and all that he did, behold, they [are] written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 15:27 In the two and fiftieth year of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah] began to reign over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Shomron [watch mountain], [and reigned] twenty years.

2Ki 15:28 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he de part ed not from the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in .

2Ki 15:29 In the days of Pekach [opened] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came Tiglat-Pil'eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and took 'Iyon [a ruin], and Avel-Beit-Ma'akhah [meadow of the house of oppression], and Yanoach [He rests], and Kedesh [Holy Place], and Hatzor [Castle], and Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and Galil [circuit, district], all the land of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and carried them captive to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 15:30 And Hoshea [salvation] the son of Elah [an oak] made a conspiracy aga in st Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah], and struck him, and killed him, and reigned in his stead, in the twentieth year of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] the son of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah].

2Ki 15:31 And the rest of the acts of Pekach [opened], and all that he did, behold, they [are] written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 15:32 In the second year of Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] began Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] the son of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to reign.

2Ki 15:33 Five and twenty years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Yerusha [dispossessor], the daughter of Tzadok [righteous].

2Ki 15:34 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he did accord in g to all that his father ‘Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] had done.

2Ki 15:35 However the high places were not removed: the people sacrificed and burned in cense still in the high places. He built the higher gate of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 15:36 Now the rest of the acts of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y’udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 15:37 In those days the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) began to send aga in st Y’udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] Retzin [firm] the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah].

2Ki 15:38 And Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved] his father: and Achaz [he has grasped] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 16:1 In the seventeenth year of Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah] Achaz [he has grasped] the son of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] k in g of Y’udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began to reign.

2Ki 16:2 Twenty years old [was] Achaz [he has grasped] when he began to reign, and reigned sixteen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and did not [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], like David [beloved] his father.

2Ki 16:3 But he walked in the way of the k in gs of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], not only this but even made his son to pass through the fire, accord in g to the abom in ations of the heathen, whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast out from before the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 16:4 And he sacrificed and burnt in cense in the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

2Ki 16:5 Then Retzin [firm] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] and Pekach [opened] son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah] k in g of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to war: and they besieged Achaz [he has grasped], but could not overcome [him].

2Ki 16:6 At that time Retzin [firm] k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted] recovered Eilat [Grove of Lofty Trees] to Aram (Syria) [exalted], and drove the Y’hudim (Judeans) from Eilat [Grove of Lofty Trees]: and the Aram [Syrians] came to Eilat [Grove of Lofty Trees], and dwelt there unto this day.

2Ki 16:7 So Achaz [he has grasped] sent messengers to Tiglat-Pil’eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), say in g, I [am] your ²ⁱ servant and your ²ⁱ son: come up, and save me out of the hand of the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and out of the hand of the k in g of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which rise up aga in st me.

2Ki 16:8 And Achaz [he has grasped] took the silver and gold that was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in the treasures of the k in g's house, and sent [it for] a present to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 16:9 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) listened unto him: for the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) went up aga in st Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and took it, and carried [the people of] it captive to Kir [wall], and killed Retzin [firm].

2Ki 16:10 And k in g Achaz [he has grasped] went to Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] to meet Tiglat-Pil' eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and saw an altar that [was] at Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]: and k in g Achaz [he has grasped] sent to Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the priest the fashion of the altar, and the pattern of it, accord in g to all the workmanship there of .

2Ki 16:11 And Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the priest built an altar accord in g to all that k in g Achaz [he has grasped] had sent from Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]: so Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the priest made [it] aga in st k in g Achaz [he has grasped] came from Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

2Ki 16:12 And when the k in g was come from Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], the k in g saw the altar: and the k in g approached to the altar, and of fered thereon.

2Ki 16:13 And he burnt his burnt of fer in g and his meat of fer in g, and poured his dr in k of fer in g, and spr in kled the blood of his peace of fer in gs, upon the altar.

2Ki 16:14 And he brought also the brazen altar, which [was] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), from the forefront of the house, from between the altar and the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and put it on the north side of the altar.

2Ki 16:15 And k in g Achaz [he has grasped] commanded Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the priest, say in g, Upon the great altar burn the morn in g burnt of fer in g, and the even in g meat of fer in g, and the k in g's burnt sacrifice, and his meat of fer in g, with the burnt of fer in g of all the people of the land, and their meat of fer in g, and their dr in k of fer in gs; and spr in kle upon it all the blood of the burnt of fer in g, and all the blood of the sacrifice: and the brazen altar shall be for me to enquire [by].

2Ki 16:16 Thus did Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the priest, accord in g to all that k in g Achaz [he has grasped] commanded.

2Ki 16:17 And k in g Achaz [he has grasped] cut of f the borders of the bases, and removed the laver from of f them; and took down the sea from of f the brazen oxen that [were] under it, and put it upon a pavement of stones.

2Ki 16:18 And the colonnade for the Shabbat [Rest] that they had built in the house, and the k in g's entry without, turned he from the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 16:19 Now the rest of the acts of Achaz [he has grasped] which he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 16:20 And Achaz [he has grasped] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]: and Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 17:1 In the twelfth year of Achaz [he has grasped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began Hoshea [salvation] the son of Elah [an oak] to reign in Shomron [watch mountain] over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] n in e years.

2Ki 17:2 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but not as the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were before him.

2Ki 17:3 Aga in st him came up Shalman'esar[fire-worshipper] [fire-worshipper] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); and Hoshea [salvation] became his servant, and gave him presents.

2Ki 17:4 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) found conspiracy in Hoshea [salvation]: for he had sent messengers to So [concealed] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and brought no present to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), as [he had done] year by year: therefore the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) shut him up, and bound him in prison.

2Ki 17:5 Then the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) came up throughout all the land, and went up to Shomron [watch mountain], and besieged it three years.

2Ki 17:6 In the n in th year of Hoshea [salvation] the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) took Shomron [watch mountain], and carried Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] away in to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and placed them in Halach [painful] and in Havor [joining] [by] the river of Gozan [a cutting off], and in the cities of the Medes [middle land].

2Ki 17:7 For [so] it was, that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which had brought them up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from under the hand of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and had feared other gods,

2Ki 17:8 And walked in the statutes of the heathen, whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast out from before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which they had made.

2Ki 17:9 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did secretly [those] th in gs that [were] not right aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and they built them high places in all their cities, from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

2Ki 17:10 And they set them up images and groves in every high hill, and under every green tree:

2Ki 17:11 And there they burnt in cense in all the high places, as [did] the heathen whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) carried away before them; and wrought wicked th in gs to provoke the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to anger:

2Ki 17:12 For they served idols, where of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said unto them, You ^{2gf} shall not do this th in g.

2Ki 17:13 Yet the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) testified aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], by all

the prophets, [and by] all the seers, say in g, Turn you ^{2gf} from your evil ways, and keep my commandments [and] my statutes, accord in g to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

2Ki 17:14 Yet they would not hear, but hardened their necks, like to the neck of their fathers, that did not believe in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ki 17:15 And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified aga in st them; and they followed vanity, and became va in , and went after the heathen that [were] round about them, [concern in g] whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had charged them, that they should not do like them.

2Ki 17:16 And they left all the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and made them molten images, [even] two calves, and made a grove, and worshipped all the army of heaven, and served Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

2Ki 17:17 And they caused their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire, and used div in ation and enchantments, and sold themselves to do evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to provoke him to anger.

2Ki 17:18 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was very angry with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and removed them out of his sight: there was none left but the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] only.

2Ki 17:19 Also Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] kept not the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], but walked in the statutes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] which they made.

2Ki 17:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rejected all the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and afflicted them, and delivered them in to the hand of spoilers, until he had cast them out of his sight.

2Ki 17:21 For he rent Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the house of David [beloved]; and they made Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] k in g: and Yarov'am [the people will contend] drove Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and made them s in a great s in .

2Ki 17:22 For the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] walked in all the s in s of Yarov'am [the people will contend] which he did; they de part ed not from them;

2Ki 17:23 Until the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) removed Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of his sight, as he had said by all his servants the prophets. So was Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] carried away out of their own land to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) unto this day.

2Ki 17:24 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) brought [men] from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and from Kutah [crushing], and from 'Ava [ruin], and from Hamat [Fortress], and from S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)], and placed [them] in the cities of Shomron [watch mountain] in stead of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and they possessed Shomron [watch mountain], and dwelt in the cities there of .

2Ki 17:25 And [so] it was at the beg in n in g of their dwell in g there, [that] they feared not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent lions among them, which killed [some] of them.

2Ki 17:26 For what reason they spoke to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), say in g, The nations which you ²ⁱ have removed, and placed in the cities of Shomron [watch mountain], know not the manner of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the land: therefore he has sent lions among them, and, behold, they slay them, because they know not the manner of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the land.

2Ki 17:27 Then the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) commanded, say in g, Carry there one of the priests whom you ^{2gf} brought from there; and let them go and dwell there, and let him t each them the manner of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the land.

2Ki 17:28 Then one of the priests whom they had carried away from Shomron [watch mountain] came and dwelt in Beit-El [House of God], and taught them how they should fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 17:29 However every nation made gods of their own, and put [them] in the houses of the high places which the Shomronim [of Samaria (the watch-mountain)] had made, every nation in their cities where in they dwelt.

2Ki 17:30 And the men of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] made Sukkot-B'not [the daughter's booth], and the men of Kutah [crushing] made Nergal [hero], and the men of Hamat [Fortress] made Ashima [guiltiness: I will make desolate],

2Ki 17:31 And the 'Avim [Ruins] made Nivchaz [the barker] and Tartak [prince of darkness], and the S'farvim [enumeration] burnt their children in fire to Adramelekh [honor of the king, or Adar is prince] and Adramelekh [image of the king], the gods of S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)].

2Ki 17:32 So they feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and made unto themselves of the lowest of them priests of the high places, which sacrificed for them in the houses of the high places.

2Ki 17:33 They feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served their own gods, after the manner of the nations whom they carried away from there.

2Ki 17:34 Unto this day they do after the former manners: they fear not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither do they after their statutes, or after their ord in ances, or after the law and commandment which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded the children of Ya'akov [Heal of God], whom he named Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

2Ki 17:35 With whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made a covenant, and charged them, say in g, You ^{2gf} shall not fear other gods, nor bow yourselves to them, nor serve them, nor sacrifice to them:

2Ki 17:36 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who brought you up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with great power and a stretched out arm, him shall you ^{2gf} fear, and him shall you ^{2gf} worship, and to him shall you ^{2gf} do sacrifice.

2Ki 17:37 And the statutes, and the ord in ances, and the law, and the commandment, which he wrote for you, you ^{2gf} shall observe to do forevermore; and you ^{2gf} shall not fear other gods.

2Ki 17:38 And the covenant that I have made with you you ^{2gf} shall not forget; neither shall you ^{2gf} fear other gods.

2Ki 17:39 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] you ^{2gf} shall fear; and he shall deliver you out of the hand of all your enemies.

2Ki 17:40 However they did not hearken, but they did after their former manner.

2Ki 17:41 So these nations feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and served their graven images, both their children, and their children's children: as did their fathers, so do they unto this day.

2Ki 18:1 Now it came to pass in the third year of Hoshea [salvation] son of Elah [an oak] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that] Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the son of Achaz [he has grasped] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] began to reign.

2Ki 18:2 Twenty and five years old was he when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty and n in e years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother's name also [was] Avi [my father], the daughter of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] [the Lord recalled].

2Ki 18:3 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that David [beloved] his father did.

2Ki 18:4 He removed the high places, and broke the images, and cut down the groves, and broke in pieces the brazen serpent that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] had made: for unto those days the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did burn in cense to it: and he called it N'chushtan [the bronze].

2Ki 18:5 He trusted in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; so that after him was none like him among all the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], nor [any] that were before him.

2Ki 18:6 For he clave to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] de part ed not from follow in g him, but kept his commandments, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

2Ki 18:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with him; [and] he prospered to wherever he went forth: and he rebelled aga in st the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and served him not.

2Ki 18:8 He struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants], [even] unto 'Azah [The Strong], and the borders there of , from the tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

2Ki 18:9 And it came to pass in the fourth year of k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], which [was] the seventh year of Hoshea [salvation] son of Elah [an oak] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that] Shalman'esar[fire-worshipper] [fire-worshipper] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) came up aga in st Shomron [watch mountain], and besieged it.

2Ki 18:10 And at the end of three years they took it: [even] in the sixth year of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], that [is] the n in th year of Hoshea [salvation] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Shomron [watch mountain] was taken.

2Ki 18:11 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) did carry away Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and put them in Halach [painful] and

in Havor [joining] [by] the river of Gozan [a cutting off], and in the cities of the Medes [middle land]:

2Ki 18:12 Because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], but transgressed his covenant, [and] all that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded, and would not hear [them], nor do [them].

2Ki 18:13 Now in the fourteenth year of k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] did Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) come up aga in st all the fenced cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and took them.

2Ki 18:14 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sent to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) to Lakhish [Invincible], say in g, I have of fended; return from me: that which you ²ⁱ put on me will I bear. And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) appo in ted unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] three hundred talents of silver and thirty talents of gold.

2Ki 18:15 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] gave [him] all the silver that was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in the treasures of the k in g's house.

2Ki 18:16 At that time did Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] cut of f [the gold from] the doors of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [from] the pillars which Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had overlaid, and gave it to the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 18:17 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) sent Tartan [general] and Rav-Saris [chief eunuch] and Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] from Lakhish [Invincible] to k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] with a great host aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And they went up and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And when they were come up, they came and stood by the conduit of the upper pool, which [is] in the highway of the Launderers' Field.

2Ki 18:18 And when they had called to the k in g, there came out to them Elyakim [God sets up] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], which [was] over the household, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] the son of Asaf [gatherer] the recorder.

2Ki 18:19 And Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] said unto them, Speak you ^{2gf} now to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], Thus says the great k in g, the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), What confidence [is] this where in you ²ⁱ ?

2Ki 18:20 You ²ⁱ say, (but [they are but] va in words,) [I have] counsel and strength for the war. Now on whom do you ²ⁱ trust, that you ²ⁱ rebel aga in st me?

2Ki 18:21 Now, behold, you ²ⁱ trust upon the staff of this bruised reed, [even] upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], on which if a man lean, it will go in to his hand, and

pierce it: so [is] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto all that trust on him.

2Ki 18:22 But if you ^{2gf} say unto me, We trust in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [is] not that he, whose high places and whose altars Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] has taken away, and has said to Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], You ^{2gf} shall worship before this altar in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

2Ki 18:23 Now therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ, give pledges to my lord the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and I will deliver you ²ⁱ two thousand horses, if you ²ⁱ be able on your ²ⁱ part to set riders upon them.

2Ki 18:24 How then will you ²ⁱ turn away the face of one capta in of the least of my master's servants, and put your ²ⁱ trust on Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] for chariots and for horsemen?

2Ki 18:25 Am I now come up without the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st this place to destroy it? The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to me, Go up aga in st this land, and destroy it.

2Ki 18:26 Then said Elyakim [God sets up] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], and Shevnah [vigour], and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother], unto Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer], Speak, I pray you ²ⁱ, to your ²ⁱ servants in the Arami [exalted] language; for we understand [it]: and talk not with us in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)) language in the ears of the people that [are] on the wall.

2Ki 18:27 But Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] said unto them, Has my master sent me to you ²ⁱ master, and to you ²ⁱ, to speak these words? [has he] not [sent me] to the men which sit on the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and dr in k their own piss with you?

2Ki 18:28 Then Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] stood and cried with a loud voice in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)) language, and spoke, say in g, Hear the word of the great k in g, the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)):

2Ki 18:29 Thus says the k in g, Let not Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] deceive you: for he shall not be able to deliver you out of his hand:

2Ki 18:30 Neither let Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] make you trust in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will surely deliver us, and this city shall not be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 18:31 Listen not to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength]: for thus says the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), Make [an agreement] with me by a present, and come out to me, and [then] eat you ^{2gf} every man of his own v in e, and everyone of his fig tree, and dr in k you ^{2gf} everyone the waters of his cistern:

2Ki 18:32 Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and w in e, a land of bread and v in eyards, a land of oil olive and of honey, that you ^{2gf} may live, and not die: and hearken not unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], when he persuades you, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will deliver us.

2Ki 18:33 Has any of the gods of the nations delivered at all his land out of the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown))?

2Ki 18:34 Where [are] the gods of Hamat [Fortress], and of Arpad [I shall be spread out (or supported)]? where [are] the gods of S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)],

Hena [troubling], and 'Ivah [ruin]? have they delivered Shomron [watch mountain] out of my hand?

2Ki 18:35 Who [are] they among all the gods of the countries, that have delivered their country out of my hand, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) should deliver Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] out of my hand?

2Ki 18:36 But the people held their peace, and answered him not a word: for the k in g's commandment was, say in g, Answer him not.

2Ki 18:37 Then came Elyakim [God sets up] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], which [was] over the household, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] the son of Asaf [gatherer] the recorder, to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] with [their] clothes rent, and told him the words of Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer].

2Ki 19:1 And it came to pass, when k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] heard [it], that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 19:2 And he sent Elyakim [God sets up], which [was] over the household, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, to Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet the son of Amotz [strong].

2Ki 19:3 And they said unto him, Thus says Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], This day [is] a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and [there is] not strength to br in g forth.

2Ki 19:4 It may be the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will hear all the words of Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer], whom the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) his master has sent to reproach the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and will reprove the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has heard: wherefore lift up [your ²ⁱ] prayer for the remnant that are left.

2Ki 19:5 So the servants of k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] came to Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved].

2Ki 19:6 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] said unto them, Thus shall you ^{2gf} say to your master, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Be not afraid of the words which you ²ⁱ have heard, with which the servants of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have blasphemed me.

2Ki 19:7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumour, and shall return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.

2Ki 19:8 So Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] returned, and found the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) warr in g aga in st Livnah [Pavement]: for he had heard that he was de part ed from Lakhish [Invincible].

2Ki 19:9 And when he heard say of Tirhakah [he searched out the pious] k in g of Ethiopia [Kush], Behold, he is come out to fight aga in st you ²ⁱ : he sent messengers aga in unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], say in g,

2Ki 19:10 Thus shall you ^{2gf} speak to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, Let not your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in whom you ²ⁱ trust deceive you ²ⁱ , say in g, Yerushalayim [Foundation of

Peace] shall not be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

2Ki 19:11 Behold, you ²ⁱ have heard what the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have done to all lands, by destroy in g them utterly: and shall you ²ⁱ be delivered?

2Ki 19:12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed; [as] Gozan [a cutting off], and Haran [mountaineer], and Retzef [a hot stone], and the children of 'Eden which [were] in Tel'asar [Ashur (Assyrian) hill]?

2Ki 19:13 Where [is] the k in g of Hamat [Fortress], and the k in g of Arpad [I shall be spread out (or supported)], and the k in g of the city of S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)], of Hena [troubling], and 'Ivah [ruin]?

2Ki 19:14 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] received the letter of the hand of the messengers, and read it: and Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] went up in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and spread it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 19:15 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] prayed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which dwell [between] the k'vurim (cherubim), you ²ⁱ are the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] you ²ⁱ alone, of all the k in gdoms of the earth; you ²ⁱ have made heaven and earth.

2Ki 19:16 LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), bow down your ²ⁱ ear, and hear: open, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your ²ⁱ eyes, and see: and hear the words of Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers], which has sent him to reproach the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ki 19:17 Of a truth, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have destroyed the nations and their lands,

2Ki 19:18 And have cast their gods in to the fire: for they [were] no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed them.

2Ki 19:19 Now therefore, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I beseech you ²ⁱ, save you ²ⁱ us out of his hand, that all the k in gdoms of the earth may know that you ²ⁱ [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] you ²ⁱ only.

2Ki 19:20 Then Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong] sent to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [That] which you ²ⁱ have prayed to me aga in st Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) I have heard.

2Ki 19:21 This [is] the word that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken concern in g him; The virg in the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] has despised you ²ⁱ, [and] laughed you ²ⁱ to scorn; the daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] has shaken her head at you ²ⁱ.

2Ki 19:22 Whom have you ²ⁱ reproached and blasphemed? and aga in st whom have you ²ⁱ exalted [your ²ⁱ] voice, and lifted up your ²ⁱ eyes on high? [even] aga in st the Holy [One] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 19:23 By your ²ⁱ messengers you ²ⁱ have reproached the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things], and have said, With the multitude of my chariots I am come up to the height of the mounta in s, to the sides of L'vanon [Whiteness], and will cut down the tall cedar trees there of , [and] the choice fir trees there of : and I will enter in to the lodg in gs of his borders, [and in to] the forest of his Carmel [Garden-land].

2Ki 19:24 I have excavated and drunk strange waters, and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of besieged places.

2Ki 19:25 Have you ²ⁱ not heard long ago [how] I have done it, [and] of ancient times that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that you ²ⁱ should be to lay waste fenced cities [in to] ru in ous heaps.

2Ki 19:26 Therefore their in habitants were of small power , they were dismayed and confounded; they were [as] the grass of the field, and [as] the green herb, [as] the grass on the housetops, and [as corn] blasted before it be grown up.

2Ki 19:27 But I know your ²ⁱ abode, and your ²ⁱ go in g out, and your ²ⁱ com in g in , and your ²ⁱ rage aga in st me.

2Ki 19:28 Because you ²ⁱ rage aga in st me and your ²ⁱ tumult is come up in to my ears, therefore I will put my hook in your ²ⁱ nose, and my bridle in your ²ⁱ lips, and I will turn you ²ⁱ back by the way by which you ²ⁱ came.

2Ki 19:29 And this [shall be] a sign unto you ²ⁱ , You ^{2gf} shall eat this year such th in gs as grow of themselves, and in the second year that which springs of the same; and in the third year sow you ^{2gf} , and reap, and plant v in eyards, and eat the fruits there of .

2Ki 19:30 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall yet aga in take root downward, and bear fruit upward.

2Ki 19:31 For out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Tziyon [parched place]: the zeal of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]] shall do this.

2Ki 19:32 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), He shall not come in to this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shield, nor cast a bank aga in st it.

2Ki 19:33 By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come in to this city, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 19:34 For I will defend this city, to save it, for my own sake, and for my servant David's [beloved]'s sake.

2Ki 19:35 And it came to pass that night, that the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went out, and struck in the camp of the children of Ashur an hundred eighty and five thousand: and when they arose early in the morn in g, behold, they [were] all dead corpses.

2Ki 19:36 So Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) de part ed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation].

2Ki 19:37 And it came to pass, as he was worshipping in g in the house of Nisrokh [the great eagle] his god, that Adramelekh [honor of the king, or Adar is prince] and Shar'etzer [prince of fire] his sons struck him with the sword: and they escaped in to the land of Ararat [the curse reversed] [the curse reversed: precipitation of curse]. And Esar-Hadon [Ashur has given a brother] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 20:1 In those days was Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] sick unto death. And the prophet Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong] came to him, and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Set your ²ⁱ house in order; for you ²ⁱ shall die, and not live.

2Ki 20:2 Then he turned his face to the wall, and prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

2Ki 20:3 I beseech you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), remember now how I have walked before you ²ⁱ in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done [that which is] good in your ²ⁱ sight. And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] wept bitterly.

2Ki 20:4 And it came to pass, afore Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] was gone out in to the middle court, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to him, say in g,

2Ki 20:5 Turn aga in , and tell Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the capta in of my people, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of David [beloved] your ²ⁱ father, I have heard your ²ⁱ prayer, I have seen your ²ⁱ tear s: behold, I will heal you ²ⁱ: on the third day you ²ⁱ shall go up unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 20:6 And I will add unto your ²ⁱ days fifteen years; and I will deliver you ²ⁱ and this city out of the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); and I will defend this city for my own sake, and for my servant David's [beloved]'s sake.

2Ki 20:7 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] said, Take a lump of figs. And they took and laid [it] on the boil (inflammation), and he recovered.

2Ki 20:8 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] said unto Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved], What [shall be] the sign that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will heal me, and that I shall go up in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the third day?

2Ki 20:9 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] said, This sign shall you ²ⁱ have of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do the th in g that he has spoken: shall the shadow go forward ten degrees, or go back ten degrees?

2Ki 20:10 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] answered, It is a light th in g for the shadow to go down ten degrees: No, but let the shadow return backward ten degrees.

2Ki 20:11 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and He brought the shadow ten degrees backward, by which it had gone down in the sundial of Achaz [he has grasped].

2Ki 20:12 At that time B'rodakh-Bal'adan [worshipper of Bel (lord)], the son of Bal'adan [Bel is lord], k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], sent letters and a present unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength]: for he had heard that Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] had been sick.

2Ki 20:13 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] listened unto them, and showed them all the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ornaments, and [all] the house of his armour, and all that was found in his treasures: there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] showed them not.

2Ki 20:14 Then came Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet unto king Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], and said unto him, What said these men? and from what place came they unto you²ⁱ? And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] said, They are come from a far country, [even] from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 20:15 And he said, What have they seen in your²ⁱ house? And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] answered, All [the things] that [are] in my house have they seen: there is nothing among my treasures that I have not showed them.

2Ki 20:16 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] said unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 20:17 Behold, the days come, that all that [is] in your²ⁱ house, and that which your²ⁱ fathers have laid up in store unto this day, shall be carried in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: nothing shall be left, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 20:18 And of your²ⁱ sons that shall issue from you²ⁱ, which you²ⁱ shall beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 20:19 Then said Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] unto Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved], Good [is] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which you²ⁱ have spoken. And he said, [Is it] not [good], if peace and truth be in my days?

2Ki 20:20 And the rest of the acts of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], and all his might, and how he made a pool, and a conduit, and brought water in to the city, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 20:21 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] slept with his fathers: and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 21:1 M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [was] twelve years old when he began to reign, and reigned fifty and five years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Heftzibah [my delight is in her].

2Ki 21:2 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cast out before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 21:3 For he built up again in the high places which Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] his father had destroyed; and he reared up altars for Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and made a Ashera (consort of Ba'al), as did Ach'av [father's brother] king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and worshipped all the army of heaven, and served them.

2Ki 21:4 And he built altars in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), of which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, In Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] will I put my name.

2Ki 21:5 And he built altars for all the army of heaven in the two courts of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 21:6 And he made his son pass through the fire (as a sacrifice), and observed times, and used enchantments, and dealt with familiar spirits and wizards (he practiced soothsaying

and divination and appointed mediums and persons who used spirit guides): he wrought much wickedness in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to provoke [him] to anger.

2Ki 21:7 And he set a graven image of the Asherah (consort of Ba'al) that he had made in the house, of which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to David [beloved], and to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, In this house, and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which I have chosen out of all tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], will I put my name forever:

2Ki 21:8 Neither will I make the feet of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] move any more out of the land which I gave their fathers; only if they will observe to do accord in g to all that I have commanded them, and accord in g to all the law that my servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded them.

2Ki 21:9 But they listened not: and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] seduced them to do more evil than did the nations whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) destroyed before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ki 21:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke by his servants the prophets, say in g,

2Ki 21:11 Because M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has done these abom in ations, [and] has done wickedly above all that the Emori [Highlanders] did, which [were] before him, and has made Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] also to s in with his idols:

2Ki 21:12 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Behold, I [am] br in g in g [such] evil upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that whosoever hears of it, both his ears shall t in gle.

2Ki 21:13 And I will stretch over Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the line of Shomron [watch mountain], and the plummet of the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: and I will wipe Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] as [a man] wipes a dish, wip in g [it], and turn in g [it] upside down.

2Ki 21:14 And I will forsake the remnant of my in heritance, and deliver them in to the hand of their enemies; and they shall become a prey and a spoil to all their enemies;

2Ki 21:15 Because they have done [that which was] evil in my sight, and have provoked me to anger, s in ce the day their fathers came forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], even unto this day.

2Ki 21:16 Moreover M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] shed so much in nocent blood, that he had filled Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from one end to another; beside his s in which he made Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to s in , in do in g [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 21:17 Now the rest of the acts of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and all that he did, and his s in that he s in ned, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 21:18 And M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] slept with his fathers, and was buried in the garden of his own house, in the garden of 'Uza [strength]: and 'Amon [master workman] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 21:19 ‘Amon [master workman] [was] twenty and two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned two years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Meshulemet [friend], the daughter of Harutz [zealous] of Yotvah [pleasing].

2Ki 21:20 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as his father M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] did.

2Ki 21:21 And he walked in all the way that his father walked in , and served the idols that his father served, and worshipped them:

2Ki 21:22 And he forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers, and walked not in the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 21:23 And the servants of ‘Amon [master workman] conspired aga in st him, and killed the k in g in his own house.

2Ki 21:24 And the people of the land killed all them that had conspired aga in st k in g ‘Amon [master workman]; and the people of the land made Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his son k in g in his stead.

2Ki 21:25 Now the rest of the acts of ‘Amon [master workman] which he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 21:26 And he was buried in his sepulcher in the garden of ‘Uza [strength]: and Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 22:1 Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] [was] eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned thirty and one years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Y’didah [beloved], the daughter of ‘Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself] of Botzkat [rocky height].

2Ki 22:2 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and walked in all the way of David [beloved] his father, and turned not aside to the right hand or to the left.

2Ki 22:3 And it came to pass in the eighteenth year of k in g Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], [that] the k in g sent Shafan [coney] the son of Atzalyahu [Yehovah has set apart], the son of Meshulam [friend], the scribe, to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

2Ki 22:4 Go up to Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the High Priest, that he may sum the silver which is brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which the keepers of the door have gathered of the people:

2Ki 22:5 And let them deliver it in to the hand of the doers of the work, that have the oversight of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and let them give it to the doers of the work which [is] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to repair the br each es of the house,

2Ki 22:6 Unto carpenters, and builders, and masons, and to buy timber and hewn stone to repair the house.

2Ki 22:7 However there was no accounting made with them of the money that was delivered in to their hand, because they dealt faithfully.

2Ki 22:8 And Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the High Priest said unto Shafan [coney] the scribe, I have found the book of the Torah in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] gave the book to Shafan [coney], and he read it.

2Ki 22:9 And Shafan [coney] the scribe came to the k in g, and brought the k in g word aga in , and said, Your ^{1s} servants have gathered the money that was found in the house, and have delivered it in to the hand of them that do the work, that have the oversight of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 22:10 And Shafan [coney] the scribe showed the k in g, say in g, Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest has delivered me a book. And Shafan [coney] read it before the k in g.

2Ki 22:11 And it came to pass, when the k in g had heard the words of the book of the law, that he rent his clothes.

2Ki 22:12 And the k in g commanded Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest, and Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney], and 'Akhbor [mouse] the son of Mikhayah [who is like God?], and Shafan [coney] the scribe, and 'Asayah [made by Yehovah] a servant of the k in g's, say in g,

2Ki 22:13 Go you ^{2gf}, enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for me, and for the people, and for all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], concern in g the words of this book that is found: for great [is] the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that is k in dled aga in st us, because our fathers have not listened unto the words of this book, to do accord in g unto all that which is written concern in g us.

2Ki 22:14 So Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest, and Achikam [my brother has arisen], and 'Akhbor [mouse], and Shafan [coney], and 'Asayah [made by Yehovah], went unto Huldah [weasel] the prophetess, the wife of Shalum [retribution] the son of Tikvah [hope], the son of Harchas [very poor], keeper of the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the college;) and they communed with her.

2Ki 22:15 And she said unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Tell the man that sent you to me,

2Ki 22:16 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will br in g evil upon this place, and upon the in habitants there of , [even] all the words of the book which the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has read:

2Ki 22:17 Because they have forsaken me, and have burned in cense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore my wrath shall be k in dled aga in st this place, and shall not be quenched.

2Ki 22:18 But to the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] which sent you to enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), thus shall you ^{2gf} say to him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [As touch in g] the words which you ²ⁱ have heard;

2Ki 22:19 Because your ²ⁱ heart was tender, and you ²ⁱ have humbled yourself before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when you ²ⁱ heard what I spoke aga in st this place, and aga in st the in habitants there of , that they should become a desolation and a curse, and have rent your ²ⁱ clothes, and wept before me; I also have heard [you ²ⁱ], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 22:20 Behold therefore, I will gather you ²ⁱ unto your ²ⁱ fathers, and you ²ⁱ shall be gathered in to your ²ⁱ grave in peace; and your ²ⁱ eyes shall not see all the evil which I will br in g upon this place. And they brought the k in g word aga in .

2Ki 23:1 And the k in g sent, and they gathered unto him all the elders of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 23:2 And the k in g went up in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and all the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with him, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the people, both small and great: and he read in their ears all the words of the Book of the Covenant which was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 23:3 And the k in g stood by a pillar, and made a covenant before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to walk after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to keep his commandments and his testimonies and his statutes with all [their] heart and all [their] soul, to perform the words of this Covenant that were written in this Book. And all the people pledged [themselves] to the covenant.

2Ki 23:4 And the k in g commanded Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the High Priest, and the priests of the second order, and the keepers of the door, to bring forth out of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all the vessels that were made for Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and for the Asherah [consort of Ba'al], and for all the army of heaven: and he burned them outside Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the fields of Kidron [dark], and carried the ashes of them unto Beit-El [House of God].

2Ki 23:5 And he put down the idolatrous priests, whom the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had ordained to burn incense in the high places in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the places round about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; them also that burned incense unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)], to the sun, and to the moon, and to the planets, and to all the army of heaven.

2Ki 23:6 And he brought out the Asherah from the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), without Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], unto the river Kidron [dark], and burned it at the river Kidron [dark], and stamped [it] small to powder, and cast the powder there of upon the graves of the children of the people.

2Ki 23:7 And he broke down the houses of the sodomites (cult prostitutes), that [were] by the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), where the women wove hangings for the Asherah.

2Ki 23:8 And he brought all the priests out of the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and defiled the high places where the priests had burned incense, from Geva [hill] to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], and broke down the high places of the gates that [were] in the entering in of the gate of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the governor of the city, which [were] on a man's left hand at the gate of the city.

2Ki 23:9 Nevertheless the priests of the high places came not up to the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], but they did eat of the unleavened bread among their brethren.

2Ki 23:10 And he defiled Tofet [place of fire], which [is] in the valley of the children of Hinnom [Lamentation], that no man might make his son or his daughter to pass through the fire (as a sacrifice) to Molekh [king].

2Ki 23:11 And he took away the horses that the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had given to the sun, at the entering in of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), by the chamber of N'tan-Melekh [the gift of the king] the

chamberla in , which [was] in the side-courtyard, and burned the chariots of the sun with fire.

2Ki 23:12 And the altars that [were] on the top of the upper chamber of Achaz [he has grasped], which the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had made, and the altars which M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] had made in the two courts of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), did the k in g beat down, and broke [them] down from there, and cast the dust of them in to the brook Kidron [dark].

2Ki 23:13 And the high places that [were] before Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [were] on the right hand of the Mount of Destruction, which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had built for 'Ashtoret [star] the abom in ation of the people of Tzidon [Hunting], and for K'mosh [Subduer] the abom in ation of the Mo'avi [of his father], and for Milkom [great king] the abom in ation of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], did the k in g de file .

2Ki 23:14 And he broke in pieces the images, and cut down the Asherah [consort of Ba'al], and filled their places with the bones of men.

2Ki 23:15 Moreover the altar that [was] at Beit-El [House of God], [and] the high place which Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to s in , had made, both that altar and the high place he broke down, and burned the high place, [and] stamped [it] small to powder, and burned the Asherah.

2Ki 23:16 And as Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] turned himself, he spied the sepulchers that [were] there in the mount, and sent, and took the bones out of the sepulchers, and burned [them] upon the altar, and polluted it, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] proclaimed, who proclaimed these words.

2Ki 23:17 Then he said, What monument [is] that that I see? And the men of the city told him, [It is] the sepulcher of the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which came from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and proclaimed these th in gs that you ²¹ have done aga in st the altar of Beit-El [House of God].

2Ki 23:18 And he said, Let him alone; let no man move his bones. So they let his bones alone, with the bones of the prophet that came out of Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ki 23:19 And all the houses also of the high places that [were] in the cities of Shomron [watch mountain], which the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had made to provoke [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] to anger, Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] took away, and did to them accord in g to all the acts that he had done in Beit-El [House of God].

2Ki 23:20 And he killed all the priests of the high places that [were] there upon the altars, and burned men's bones upon them, and returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 23:21 And the k in g commanded all the people, say in g, Keep the Passover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as [it is] written in the Book of this Covenant.

2Ki 23:22 Surely there was not held such a Passover from the days of the judges that judged Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], nor in all the days of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], nor of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

2Ki 23:23 But in the eighteenth year of k in g Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], [in it] this Passover was held to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 23:24 Moreover the [workers with] familiar spirits (spirit guides), and the wizards, and the images (household gods), and the idols, and all the abom in ations that were spied in the land of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], did Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] put away, that he might perform the words of the law which were written in the Book that Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ki 23:25 And like unto him was there no k in g before him, that turned to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with all his heart, and with all his soul, and with all his might, accord in g to all the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]; neither after him arose there [any] like him.

2Ki 23:26 Yet the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) turned not from the fierceness of his great wrath, which his anger was k in dled aga in st Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], because of all the provocations that M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] had provoked him with it all.

2Ki 23:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, I will remove Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] also out of my sight, as I have removed Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will cast of f this city Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] which I have chosen, and the house of which I said, My name shall be there.

2Ki 23:28 Now the rest of the acts of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 23:29 In his days Pharaoh N'khoh [great house-he is smitten] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] went up aga in st the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) to the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush): and k in g Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] went aga in st him; and he killed him at Megiddo [Place of Crowds], when he had seen him.

2Ki 23:30 And his servants carried him in a chariot dead from Megiddo [Place of Crowds], and brought him to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and buried him in his own sepulcher. And the people of the land took Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], and ano in ted him, and made him k in g in his father's stead.

2Ki 23:31 Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] [was] twenty and three years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Hamuta [father-in-law is protection], the daughter of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] of Livnah [Pavement].

2Ki 23:32 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that his fathers had done.

2Ki 23:33 And Pharaoh N'khoh [great house-he is smitten] put him in bands at Rivlah [Fertility] in the land of Hamat [Fortress], that he might not reign in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and put the land to a tribute of an hundred talents of silver, and a sixty-six tons of gold.

2Ki 23:34 And Pharaoh N'khoh [great house-he is smitten] made Elyakim [God sets up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g in the room of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his father, and turned his name to Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up], and took Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] away: and he came to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and died there.

2Ki 23:35 And Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] gave the silver and the gold to Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]; but he taxed the land to give the money accord in g to the commandment of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House]: he exacted the silver and the gold of the people of the land, of everyone accord in g to his taxation, to give [it] unto Pharaoh N'khoh [great house-he is smitten].

2Ki 23:36 Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] [was] twenty and five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Z'vudah [given], the daughter of P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed] of Rumah [height].

2Ki 23:37 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that his fathers had done.

2Ki 24:1 In his days N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came up, and Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] became his servant three years: then he turned and rebelled aga in st him.

2Ki 24:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent aga in st him bands (raiding parties) of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and bands of the Aram [Syrians], and bands of the Mo'avi [of his father], and bands of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and sent them aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to destroy it, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by his servants the prophets.

2Ki 24:3 Surely at the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came [this] upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to remove [them] out of his sight, for the s in s of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], accord in g to all that he did;

2Ki 24:4 And also for the in nocent blood that he shed: for he filled Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with in nocent blood; which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would not pardon.

2Ki 24:5 Now the rest of the acts of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up], and all that he did, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]?

2Ki 24:6 So Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] slept with his fathers: and Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ki 24:7 And the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] came not aga in any more out of his land: for the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had taken from the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush) all that perta in ed to the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ki 24:8 Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] [was] eighteen years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] three months. And his mother's name [was] N'chushta [brass], the daughter of Elnatan [God has given] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ki 24:9 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that his father had done.

2Ki 24:10 At that time the servants of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came up aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the city was besieged.

2Ki 24:11 And N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came aga in st the city, and his servants did besiege it.

2Ki 24:12 And Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] the k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went out to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], he, and his mother, and his servants, and his pr in ces, and his of ficers: and the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] took him in the eighth year of his reign.

2Ki 24:13 And he carried out from there all the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the treasures of the k in g's house, and cut in pieces all the vessels of gold which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had made in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said.

2Ki 24:14 And he carried away all Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and all the pr in ces, and all the mighty men of valour, [even] ten thousand captives, and all the craftsmen and smiths: none rema in ed, save the poorest of the people of the land.

2Ki 24:15 And he carried away Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and the k in g's mother, and the k in g's wives, and his of ficers, and the mighty of the land, [those] carried he in to captivity from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 24:16 And all the men of might, [even] seven thousand, and craftsmen and smiths a thousand, all [that were] strong [and] trained for war, even them the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] brought captive to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 24:17 And the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] made Matanyah [gift of Yehovah] his father's brother k in g in his place, and changed his name to Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous].

2Ki 24:18 Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] [was] twenty and one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Hamuta [father-in-law is protection], the daughter of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] of Livnah [Pavement].

2Ki 24:19 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] had done.

2Ki 24:20 Because through the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) it came to pass in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], until he had cast them out from his presence, that Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] rebelled aga in st the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 25:1 And it came to pass in the n in th year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, [that] N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came, he, and all his host, aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and pitched aga in st it; and they built forts aga in st it round about.

2Ki 25:2 And the city was besieged unto the eleventh year of k in g Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous].

2Ki 25:3 And on the n in th [day] of the [fourth] month the fam in e prevailed in the city, and there was no bread for the people of the land.

2Ki 25:4 And the city was broken in to, and all the men of war [fled] by night by the way of the gate between two walls, which [is] by the k in g's garden: (now the Kasdim [clod-breakers] [were] aga in st the city round about:) and [the k in g] went the way toward the 'Aravah [pla in].

2Ki 25:5 And the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] pursued after the k in g, and overtook him in the pla in s of Yericho [Its Moon]: and all his army were deserted from him.

2Ki 25:6 So they took the k in g, and brought him up to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to Rivlah [Fertility]; and they passed judgment upon him.

2Ki 25:7 And they killed the sons of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] before his eyes, and put out the eyes of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], and bound him with fetters of brass, and carried him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 25:8 And in the fifth month, on the seventh [day] of the month, which [is] the n in eteenth year of k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], came N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] , capta in of the guard, a servant of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

2Ki 25:9 And he burnt the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's house, and all the houses of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and every great [man's] house burnt he with fire.

2Ki 25:10 And all the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], that [were with] the capta in of the guard, broke down the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] round about.

2Ki 25:11 Now the rest of the people [that were] left in the city, and the fugitives that defected to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], with the remnant of the multitude, did N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard carry away.

2Ki 25:12 But the capta in of the guard left of the poor of the land [to be] v in edressers and farmers.

2Ki 25:13 And the pillars of brass that [were] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the bases, and the brazen sea that [was] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), did the Kasdim [clod-breakers] break in pieces, and carried the brass of them to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ki 25:14 And the pots, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass which they m in istered, took they away.

2Ki 25:15 And the firepans, and the bowls, [and] such th in gs as [were] of gold, [in] gold, and of silver, [in] silver, the capta in of the guard took away.

2Ki 25:16 The two pillars, one sea, and the bases which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the brass of all these vessels was more than could weighed.

2Ki 25:17 The height of the one pillar [was] eighteen cubits, and the column upon it [was] brass: and the height of the column three cubits; and the wreathen work, and pomegranates upon the column round about, all of brass: and like unto these had the second pillar with wreathen work.

2Ki 25:18 And the capta in of the guard took S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the chief priest, and Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the second priest, and the three keepers of the door:

2Ki 25:19 And out of the city he took an of ficer that was set over the men of war, and five men of them that were in the k in g's presence, which were found in the city, and the pr in

cipal scribe of the host, which mustered the people of the land, and sixty men of the people of the land [that were] found in the city:

2Ki 25:20 And N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] capta in of the guard took these, and brought them to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to Rivlah [Fertility]:

2Ki 25:21 And the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] struck them, and killed them at Rivlah [Fertility] in the land of Hamat [Fortress]. So Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was carried away out of their land.

2Ki 25:22 And [as for] the people that rema in ed in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], whom N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had left, even over them he made G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen], the son of Shafan [coney], ruler.

2Ki 25:23 And when all the capta in s of the armies, they and their men, heard that the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had made G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] governor, there came to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] to Mitzpah [watchtower], even Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the son of Tanchumet [consolation] the N'tofati [dropping], and Ya'azanyahu [Yehovah hears] the son of a Ma'akhathi [pressure (literally, she has pressed)], they and their men.

2Ki 25:24 And G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] swore to them, and to their men, and said unto them, Fear not to be the servants of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: dwell in the land, and serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; and it shall be well with you.

2Ki 25:25 But it came to pass in the seventh month, that Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], the son of Elishama [My God has Heard], of the royal blood, came, and ten men with him, and struck G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], that he died, and the Y'hudim (Judeans) and the Kasdim [clod-breakers] that were with him at Mitzpah [watchtower].

2Ki 25:26 And all the people, both small and great, and the capta in s of the armies, arose, and came to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for they were afraid of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

2Ki 25:27 And it came to pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the twelfth month, on the seven and twentieth [day] of the month, [that] Eveel-M'rodakh [man of bitter contrition] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] in the year that he began to reign did lift up the head (commuted the sentence) of Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] releasing him out of prison;

2Ki 25:28 And he spoke k in dly to him, and set his throne above the throne of the k in gs that [were] with him in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

2Ki 25:29 And changed his prison garments: and he did eat bread cont in ually before him all the days of his life.

2Ki 25:30 And his allowance [was] a cont in ual allowance given him of the k in g, a daily rate for every day, all the days of his life.

Isaiah

Isa 1: 1 The vision of Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong], which he saw concern in g Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the days of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], Achaz [he has grasped], [and] Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength], k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Isa 1:2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken, I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled aga in st me.

Isa 1:3 The ox knows his owner, and the ass his master's crib: [but] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] does not know, my people does not consider.

Isa 1:4 Ah s in ful nation, a people laden with in iquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), they have provoked the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto anger, they are gone away backward.

Isa 1:5 Why should you ^{2gf} be stricken anymore? you ^{2gf} will revolt more and more: the whole head is sick, and the whole heart fa in t.

Isa 1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the head [there is] no soundness in it; [but] wounds, and bruises, and putrefy in g sores: they have not been closed, neither bound up, neither mollified with o in tment.

Isa 1:7 Your country [is] desolate, your cities [are] burned with fire: your land, strangers devour it in your presence, and [it is] desolate, as overthrown by strangers.

Isa 1:8 And the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] is left as a cottage in a v in eyard, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.

Isa 1:9 Except the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] had left unto us a very small remnant, we should have been as S'dom [Burning], [and] we should have been like unto 'Amora [Submersion].

Isa 1:10 Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ^{2gf} rulers of S'dom [Burning]; give ear unto the Torah of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ^{2gf} people of 'Amora [Submersion].

Isa 1:11 To what purpose [is] the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I am full of the burnt of fer in gs of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.

Isa 1:12 When you ^{2gf} come to appear before me, who has required this at your hand, to trample my courts?

Isa 1:13 Br in g no more va in oblations; in cense is an abom in ation unto me; the new moons and Shabbat, the call in g of assemblies, I cannot away with; [it is] in iquity, even the solemn meet in g.

Isa 1:14 Your new moons and your appo in ted feasts my soul hates: they are a trouble unto me; I am weary to bear [them].

Isa 1:15 And when you ^{2gf} spread forth your hands, I will hide my eyes from you: yes, when you ^{2gf} make many prayers, I will not hear: your hands are full of blood.

Isa 1:16 Wash you, make yourself clean; put away the evil of your do in gs from before my eyes; cease to do evil;

Isa 1:17 Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, defend the fatherless, plead for the widow.

Isa 1:18 Come now, and let us reason together, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): though your s in s be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

Isa 1:19 If you ^{2gf} be will in g and obedient, you ^{2gf} shall eat the good of the land:

Isa 1:20 But if you ^{2gf} refuse and rebel, you ^{2gf} shall be devoured with the sword: for the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Isa 1:21 How is the faithful city become an prostitute! it was full of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.

Isa 1:22 Your ^{1s} silver is become scum, your ²ⁱ w in e mixed with water:

Isa 1:23 Your ^{1s} pr in ces [are] rebellious, and companions of thieves: everyone loves gifts, and follows after rewards: they defend not the fatherless, neither does the cause of the widow come unto them.

Isa 1:24 Therefore says the Lord, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the mighty One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Ah, I will free myself of my adversaries, and avenge me of my enemies:

Isa 1:25 And I will turn my hand upon you ²ⁱ , and purely purge away your ²ⁱ scum, and take away all your ²ⁱ t in :

Isa 1:26 And I will restore your ²ⁱ judges as at the first, and your ²ⁱ counselors as at the beg in n in g: afterward you ²ⁱ shall be called, The city of righteousness, the faithful city.

Isa 1:27 Tziyon [parched place] shall be redeemed with judgment, and her repentant [ones] with righteousness.

Isa 1:28 And the destruction of the transgressors and of the s in ners [shall be] together, and they that forsake the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be consumed.

Isa 1:29 For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which you ^{2gf} have desired, and you ^{2gf} shall be confounded for the gardens that you ^{2gf} have chosen.

Isa 1:30 For you ^{2gf} shall be as an oak whose leaf fades, and as a garden that has no water.

Isa 1:31 And the strong shall be as tinder, and the maker of it as a spark, and they shall both burn together, and none shall quench [them].

Isa 2:1 The word that Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong] saw concern in g Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days, [that] the mounta in of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house shall be established in the top of the mounta in s, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.

Isa 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come you ^{2gf} , and let us go up to the mounta in of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to the house of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heal of God]; and he will t each us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Tziyon [parched place] shall go forth the Torah, and the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and they shall beat their swords in to plowshares, and their spears in to prun in ghooks: nation shall not lift up sword aga in st nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Isa 2:5 O house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], come you ^{2gf} , and let us walk in the light of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 2:6 Therefore you ²ⁱ have forsaken your ²ⁱ people the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], because they be replenished from the east, and [are] soothsayers like the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and they please themselves in the children of strangers.

Isa 2:7 Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither [is there any] end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither [is there any] end of their chariots:

Isa 2:8 Their land also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made:

Isa 2:9 And the common man bows down, and the great man humbles himself: therefore forgive them not!

Isa 2:10 Enter in to the rock, and hide you ²ⁱ in the dust, for fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the glory of his majesty.

Isa 2:11 The proud looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) alone shall be exalted in that day.

Isa 2:12 For the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [shall be] upon every [one that is] proud and lofty, and upon every [one that is] lifted up; and he shall be brought low:

Isa 2:13 And upon all the cedars of Lebanon [Whiteness], [that are] high and lifted up, and upon all the oaks of Bashan [Fruitful],

Isa 2:14 And upon all the high mountains, and upon all the hills [that are] lifted up,

Isa 2:15 And upon every high tower, and upon every fenced wall,

Isa 2:16 And upon all the ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper], and upon all pleasant pictures.

Isa 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) alone shall be exalted in that day.

Isa 2:18 And the idols he shall utterly abolish.

Isa 2:19 And they shall go in to the holes of the rocks, and in to the caves of the earth, for fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the glory of his majesty, when he arises to shake terribly the earth.

Isa 2:20 In that day a man shall cast his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which they made [each one] for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats;

Isa 2:21 To go in to the clefts of the rocks, and in to the tops of the ragged rocks, for fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the glory of his majesty, when he arises to shake terribly the earth.

Isa 2:22 Stop relying you ^{2gf} on man, whose breath [is] in his nostrils: for in what respect is he to be accounted of?

Isa 3:1 For, behold, the Lord, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], does take away from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the supply and the support, the whole supply of bread, and the whole supply of water,

Isa 3:2 The mighty man, and the man of war, the judge, and the prophet, and the prudent, and the elder,

Isa 3:3 The captain of fifty, and the honourable man, and the counselor, and the cunning artisan, and the eloquent orator (enchanter).

Isa 3:4 And I will give children [to be] their princes, and babes shall rule over them.

Isa 3:5 And the people shall be oppressed, everyone by another, and everyone by his neighbour: the child shall behave himself arrogantly aga in st the elder, and the base aga in st the honourable.

Isa 3:6 When a man shall take hold of his brother of the house of his father, [say in g], you ²ⁱ have cloth in g, be you ²ⁱ our ruler, and [let] this ru in [be] under your ²ⁱ hand:

Isa 3:7 In that day shall he swear, say in g, I will not be an healer; for in my house [is] neither bread nor cloth in g: make me not a ruler of the people.

Isa 3:8 For Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] is ru in ed, and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] is fallen: because their tongue and their do in gs [are] aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to openly provoke/rebel against his glory.

Isa 3:9 The show of very faces does witness aga in st them! and they declare their s in as S'dom [Burning], they hide [it] not. Woe unto their soul! for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.

Isa 3:10 Say you ^{2gf} to the righteous, that [it shall be] well [with him]: for they shall eat the fruit of their do in gs.

Isa 3:11 Woe unto the wicked! [it shall be] ill [with him]: for the reward of his hands shall be given him.

Isa 3:12 [As for] my people, children [are] their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they which lead you ²ⁱ cause [you ²ⁱ] to err, and destroy the way of your ²ⁱ paths.

Isa 3:13 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stands up to plead, and stands to judge the people.

Isa 3:14 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will enter in to judgment with the elders of his people, and the pr in ces there of : for you ^{2gf} have eaten up the v in eyard; the plunder of the poor [is] in your houses.

Isa 3:15 What mean you ^{2gf} [that] you ^{2gf} beat my people to pieces , and gr in d the faces of the poor? says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 3:16 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says, Because the daughters of Tziyon [parched place] are haughty, and walk with stretched forth necks and seductive eyes, walk in g and m in c in g [as] they go, and mak in g a t in kl in g with their feet:

Isa 3:17 Therefore the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] will strike with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Tziyon [parched place], and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will expose their private part s.

Isa 3:18 In that day the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] will take away the beauty of [their] t in kl in g ornaments [about their feet], and [their] headbands, and [their] crescents like the moon,

Isa 3:19 The cha in s, and the bracelets, and the veils,

Isa 3:20 The bonnets, and the ornaments of the legs, and the headbands, and the amulets, and the earr in gs,

Isa 3:21 The r in gs, and nose jewels,

Isa 3:22 The fine dresses, and the mantles, and the shawls, and money purses,

Isa 3:23 The glasses, and the f in e line n, and the hoods, and the veils.

Isa 3:24 And it shall come to pass, [that] in stead of sweet smell there shall be st in k; and in stead of a belt a rope; and in stead of well-set hair baldness; and in stead of a rich robe a gird in g of sackcloth; [and] (slave) branding in stead of beauty.

Isa 3:25 Your ^{1s} men shall fall by the sword, and your ²ⁱ mighty in the war.

Isa 3:26 And her gates shall lament and mourn; and she [be in g] desolate shall sit upon the ground.

Isa 4:1 And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, say in g, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel: only let us be called by your ²ⁱ name, to take away our reproach.

Isa 4:2 In that day shall the branch of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth [shall be] excellent and comely for them that are escaped of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 4:3 And it shall come to pass, [that he that is] left in Tziyon [parched place], and [he that] rema in s in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], shall be called holy, [even] everyone that is written among the liv in g in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

Isa 4:4 When the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Tziyon [parched place], and shall have purged the blood of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burn in g.

Isa 4:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will create upon every dwell in g place of mount Tziyon [parched place], and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the sh inin g of a flam in g fire by night: for over all the glory [shall be] a canopy.

Isa 4:6 And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a colonnade from storm and from ra in .

Isa 5:1 Now will I s in g to my well-beloved a song of my beloved touch in g His v in eyard. My well-beloved has a v in eyard in a very fruitful hill:

Isa 5:2 And He fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest v in e, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a w in epress in it: and he looked that it should br in g forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.

Isa 5:3 And now, O in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], judge, I pray you, between me and my v in eyard.

Isa 5:4 What could have been done more to my v in eyard, that I have not done in it? For what more could be done that, when I looked that it should br in g forth grapes, brought it forth wild grapes?

Isa 5:5 And now go forth; I will tell you what I will do to my v in eyard: I will take away the hedge thereof, and it shall be eaten up; [and] break down the wall thereof, and it shall be tr odd en down:

Isa 5:6 And I will lay it waste: it shall not be pruned, nor excavated; but there shall come up briers and thorns: I will also command the clouds that they ra in no ra in upon it.

Isa 5:7 For the v in eyard of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] his pleasant plant: and he looked for justice, but behold bloodshed; for righteousness, but behold a cry (of distress).

Isa 5:8 Woe unto them that jo in house to house, [that] lay field to field, till [there be] no more room, that they may live alone in the midst of the earth!

Isa 5:9 In my ears [said] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, [even] great and fair, without inhabitant.

Isa 5:10 Yes, ten acres of vineyard shall yield one bath, and the seed of an homer shall yield an half a bushel.

Isa 5:11 Woe unto them that rise up early in the morn in g, [that] they may follow strong drink; that continue until night, [till] wine in flame them!

Isa 5:12 And the harp, and the lyre, the tambourine, and flute, and wine, are in their feasts: but they regard not the work of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither consider the operation of His hands.

Isa 5:13 Therefore my people are gone in to captivity, because [they have] no knowledge: and their honourable men [are] famished, and their multitude dried up with thirst.

Isa 5:14 Therefore hell has enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure: and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that rejoices, shall descend in to it.

Isa 5:15 And the common man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and the eyes of the proud shall be humbled:

Isa 5:16 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall be exalted in justice, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.

Isa 5:17 Then shall the lambs feed after their manner, and the waste places of the fat ones shall strangers eat.

Isa 5:18 Woe unto them that draw in iniquity with cords of falsehood, and sin as it were with a cart rope :

Isa 5:19 That say, Let him make speed, [and] hasten His work, that we may see [it]: and let the counsel of the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] draw near and come, that we may know [it]!

Isa 5:20 Woe unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!

Isa 5:21 Woe unto [them that are] wise in their own eyes, and clever in their own sight!

Isa 5:22 Woe unto [them that are] mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to mingle strong drink:

Isa 5:23 Which justify the wicked for bribe, and take away the rights of those who are right! (deny justice to the righteous!)

Isa 5:24 Therefore as the fire devours the stubble, and the flame consumes the chaff, [so] their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust: because they have cast away the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and despised the word of the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 5:25 Therefore is the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) kindled against him, and he has stretched forth his hand against them, and has smitten them: and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses [were] torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

Isa 5:26 And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from far, and will hiss unto them from the end of the earth: and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly:

Isa 5:27 None shall be weary nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor sleep; neither shall the belt of their waist be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be broken:

Isa 5:28 Whose arrows [are] sharp, and all their bows bent, their horses' hoofs shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind:

Isa 5:29 Their roar in g [shall be] like a lion, they shall roar like young lions: yes, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry [it] away safe, and none shall deliver [it].

Isa 5:30 And in that day they shall roar aga in st them like the roar in g of the sea: and if [one] look unto the land, behold darkness [and] sorrow, and the light is darkened in the heavens there of .

Isa 6:1 In the year that k in g ‘Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] died I saw also the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] sitt in g upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his tra in filled the temple.

Isa 6:2 Above it stood the seraphims: each one had six w in gs; with two he covered his face, and with two he covered his feet, and with two he did fly.

Isa 6:3 And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, (*that is, HOLY!*) [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz’va’ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : the whole earth [is] full of his glory.

Isa 6:4 And the posts of the door moved at the voice of him that cried, and the house was filled with smoke.

Isa 6:5 Then said I, Woe [is] me! for I am undone; because I [am] a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips: for my eyes have seen the K in g, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz’va’ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 6:6 Then flew one of the seraphims unto me, hav in g a live coal in his hand, [which] he had taken with the tongs from of f the altar:

Isa 6:7 And he laid [it] upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this has touched your ²ⁱ lips; and your ²ⁱ iniquity is taken away, and your ²ⁱ s in purged.

Isa 6:8 Also I heard the Voice of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], say in g, Whom shall I send, and who will go for us? Then said I, Here [am] I; send me.

Isa 6:9 And he said, Go, and tell this people, Hear you ^{2gf} in deed, but understand not; and see you ^{2gf} in deed, but perceive not.

Isa 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and convert, and be healed.

Isa 6:11 Then said I, Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], how long? And he answered, Until the cities be wasted without in habitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly desolate,

Isa 6:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have removed men far away, and [there be] a great forsak in g (desolation) in the midst of the land.

Isa 6:13 But yet in it [shall be] a tenth, and [it] shall return, and shall be eaten: as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance [is] in them, when they cast [their leaves: so] the holy seed [shall be] the trunk there of .

Isa 7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Achaz [he has grasped] the son of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], the son of ‘Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], k in g of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [that] Retzin [firm] the k in g of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah], k in g of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], went up toward Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to war aga in st it, but could not prevail aga in st it.

Isa 7:2 And it was told the house of David [beloved], say in g, Aram (Syria) [exalted] is confederate with Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his

people, as the trees of the wood are moved with the wind.

Isa 7:3 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved], Go forth now to meet Achaz [he has grasped], you²ⁱ, and Sh'ar Yashuv [a remnant shall return] your²ⁱ son, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the Launderers' Field;

Isa 7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these snakes in their firebrands, for the fierce anger of Retzin [firm] with Aram (Syria) [exalted], and of the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah].

Isa 7:5 Because Aram (Syria) [exalted], Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah], have taken evil counsel against you²ⁱ, say in g,

Isa 7:6 Let us go up against Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and vex it, and let us make a breach in it for us, and set a king in the midst of it, [even] the son of Tav'el [God is good]:

Isa 7:7 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), It shall not stand, neither shall it come to pass.

Isa 7:8 For the head of Aram (Syria) [exalted] [is] Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and the head of Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] [is] Retzin [firm]; and within sixty-five years shall Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] be broken, that it be not a people.

Isa 7:9 And the head of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [is] Shomron [watch mountain], and the head of Shomron [watch mountain] [is] Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah]'s son. If you^{2gf} will not believe (have faith), surely you^{2gf} shall not be established.

Isa 7:10 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke against unto Achaz [he has grasped], say in g,

Isa 7:11 Ask you²ⁱ a sign of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above.

Isa 7:12 But Achaz [he has grasped] said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 7:13 And he said, Hear you^{2gf} now, O house of David [beloved]; [Is it] a small thing for you to weary men, but will you^{2gf} weary my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] also?

Isa 7:14 Therefore the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Emmanu'el (With Us is The Creator God).

Isa 7:15 Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

Isa 7:16 For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the land that you²ⁱ abhor shall be forsaken of both her kings.

Isa 7:17 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall bring upon you²ⁱ, and upon your²ⁱ people, and upon your²ⁱ father's house, days that you have not known, from the day that Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] departed from Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; [even] the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 7:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall hiss for the fly that [is] in the uttermost part of the rivers of Mizrayim

[Egypt - The Narrow Place], and for the bee that [is] in the land of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 7:19 And they shall come, and shall rest all of them in the desolate valleys, and in the holes of the rocks, and upon all thorns, and upon all bushes.

Isa 7:20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, [namely], by them beyond the river, by the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), the head, and the hair of the feet: and it shall also consume the beard.

Isa 7:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] a man shall nourish a young cow, and two sheep;

Isa 7:22 And it shall come to pass, for the abundance of milk [that] they shall give he shall eat butter: for butter and honey shall everyone eat that is left in the land.

Isa 7:23 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] every place shall be, where there were a thousand v in es at a thousand pieces of silver, it shall [even] be for briers and thorns.

Isa 7:24 With arrows and with bows shall [men] come there; because all the land shall become briers and thorns.

Isa 7:25 And [on] all hills that shall be excavated with the hoe, there shall not come there the fear of briers and thorns: but it shall be for the send in g forth of oxen, and for the tread in g of sheep.

Isa 8:1 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Take you ²ⁱ a great scroll, and write in it with a man's pen the letters 'Maher shalal, hash baz [swift is the booty, speedy is the prey].

Isa 8:2 And I took unto me faithful witnesses to record, Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the priest, and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of Y'verekhyahu [Yehovah blesses].

Isa 8:3 And I went unto the prophetess; and she conceived, and bore a son. Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to me, Call his name 'Maher shalal, hash baz [swift is the booty, speedy is the prey].

Isa 8:4 For before the child shall have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, the riches of Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] and the spoil of Shomron [watch mountain] shall be taken away before the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 8:5 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke also unto me aga in , say in g,

Isa 8:6 Forasmuch as this people refuses the waters of Shilo'ach [sent] that go s of tly, and rejoice in Retzin [firm] and Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah]'s son;

Isa 8:7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] brings up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, [even] the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and all his glory: and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks:

Isa 8:8 And he shall pass through Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; he shall overflow and go over, he shall r each [even] to the neck; and the stretch in g out of his w in gs shall fill the breadth of your ²ⁱ land, O Emmanu'El (With Us is The Creator God).

Isa 8:9 Be broken, O you ^{2gf} people, and you ^{2gf} shall be broken in pieces; and give ear, all you ^{2gf} of far countries: gird yourselves, and you ^{2gf} shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and you ^{2gf} shall be broken in pieces.

Isa 8:10 Take counsel together, and it shall come to nothing; speak the word, and it shall not stand: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with us.

Isa 8:11 For the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke thus to me with a strong hand, and in structed me that I should not walk in the way of this people, say in g,

Isa 8:12 Say you ^{2gf} not, An alliance, to all [them to] whom this people shall say, An alliance; neither fear you ^{2gf} their fear, nor be afraid.

Isa 8:13 Sanctify the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] himself; and [let] him [be] your fear, and [let] him [be] your dread.

Isa 8:14 And he shall be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbl in g and for a rock of of fence to both the houses of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for a trap and for a snare to the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 8:15 And many among them shall stumble, and fall, and be broken, and be snared, and be taken.

Isa 8:16 B in d up the testimony, seal the law among my disciples.

Isa 8:17 And I will wait upon the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that hides his face from the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and I will look for him.

Isa 8:18 Behold, I and the children whom the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given me [are] for signs and for wonders in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , which dwells in mount Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that whisper, and that mutter: should not a people seek unto their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? *Should* the liv in g ask the dead?

Isa 8:20 To the law and to the testimony! if they speak not accord in g to this word, [it is] because [there is] no light in them.

Isa 8:21 And they shall pass through the land, hardly served and hungry: and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their k in g and their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and look upward.

Isa 8:22 And they shall look unto the earth; and behold trouble and darkness, dimness of anguish; and [they shall be] driven to darkness.

Isa 9:1 Nevertheless the dimness [shall] not [be] such as [was] in her anguish, when at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] and the land of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and afterward did more grievously afflict [her by] the way of the sea, beyond Yarden [Descender], in Galil [circuit, district] of the nations.

Isa 9:2 The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light: they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them has the light sh in ed.

Isa 9:3 you ²ⁱ have multiplied the nation, [and] not in creased the joy: they joy before you ²ⁱ accord in g to the joy in harvest, [and] as [men] rejoice when they divide the spoil.

Isa 9:4 For you ²ⁱ have broken the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midyan [Strife].

Isa 9:5 For every battle of the warrior [is] with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but [this] shall be with burn in g [and] fuel of fire.

Isa 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Pele-Yo'etz El Gibbor Avi-'Ad Sar-Shalo m (

Wonderful, Counselor, The Mighty God [The Powerful Living Word], The Father of eternity, The Prince of Peace).

Isa 9:7 Of the increase of [his] government and peace [there shall be] no end, upon the throne of David [beloved], and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] will perform this.

Isa 9:8 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] sent a word in to Ya'akov [Heal of God], and it has lighted upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 9:9 And all the people shall know, [even] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and the inhabitant of Shomron [watch mountain], that say in the pride and stoutness of heart,

Isa 9:10 The bricks are fallen down, but we will build with hewn stones: the sycamores are cut down, but we will change [them in to] cedars.

Isa 9:11 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall set up the adversaries of Retzin [firm] against him, and join in his enemies together;

Isa 9:12 The Aram [Syrians] before, and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] behind; and they shall devour Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

Isa 9:13 For the people turns not unto Him that smites them, neither do they seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 9:14 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will cut off from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] head and tail, branch and rush, in one day.

Isa 9:15 The ancient and honourable, he [is] the head; and the prophet that teaches lies, he [is] the tail.

Isa 9:16 For the leaders of this people cause [them] to err; and [they that are] led of them [are] destroyed.

Isa 9:17 Therefore the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one [is] an hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaks folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

Isa 9:18 For wickedness burns as the fire: it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up [like] the lifting up of smoke.

Isa 9:19 Through the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare his brother.

Isa 9:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied: they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm:

Isa 9:21 M'nasheh [Cause to Forget], Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], M'nasheh [Cause to Forget]: [and] they together [shall be] against Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

Isa 10:1 Woe unto them that decree unrighteous decrees, and that write grievousness [which] they have prescribed; (draft oppressive legislation); Isa 10:2 To turn aside the needy from justice, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and [that] they may rob the fatherless!

Isa 10:3 And what will you ^{2gf} do in the day of visitation, and in the desolation [which] shall come from afar? to whom will you ^{2gf} flee for help? and where will you ^{2gf} leave your wealth?

Isa 10:4 Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the sla in . For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand [is] stretched out still.

Isa 10:5 O Ashur (Assyrian), the rod of my anger, and the staff in their hand is my in dignation.

Isa 10:6 I will send him aga in st an hypocritical nation, and aga in st the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to trample them down like the mire of the streets.

Isa 10:7 However he (Ashur) means not so, neither does his heart th in k so; but [it is] in his heart to destroy and cut of f nations not a few.

Isa 10:8 For he says, [Are] not my pr in ces altogether k in gs?

Isa 10:9 [Is] not Kalno [fortress of Anu] as Kark'mish [fortress of Chemosh (subdue)]? [is] not Hamat [Fortress] as Arpad [I shall be spread out (or supported)]? [is] not Shomron [watch mountain] as Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]?

Isa 10:10 As my hand has found the k in gdoms of the idols, and whose graven images did excel them of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and of Shomron [watch mountain];

Isa 10:11 Shall I not, as I have done unto Shomron [watch mountain] and her idols, so do to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and her idols?

Isa 10:12 For this reason it shall come to pass, [that] when the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things] has performed his whole work upon mount Tziyon [parched place] and on Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and the glory of his high looks.

Isa 10:13 For he says, By the strength of my hand I have done [it], and by my wisdom; for I am prudent: and I have removed the bounds of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the in habitants like a valiant [man]:

Isa 10:14 And my hand has found as a nest the riches of the people: and as one gathers eggs [that are] left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the w in g, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

Isa 10:15 Shall the axe boast itself aga in st him that hews with that? [or] shall the saw magnify itself aga in st him that shakes it? as if the rod should shake [itself] aga in st them that lift it up, [or] as if the staff should lift up [itself, as if it were] no wood.

Isa 10:16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall k in dle a burn in g like the burn in g of a fire.

Isa 10:17 And the light of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame: and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briers in one day;

Isa 10:18 And shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body: and they shall be as when a standard-bearer faints.

Isa 10:19 And the rest of the trees of his forest shall be few, that a child may write them.

Isa 10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and such as are escaped of the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], shall no more aga in stay upon him that struck them; but shall stay upon the LORD-

Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], in truth.

Isa 10:21 The remnant shall return, [even] the remnant of Ya'akov [Heal of God], unto the mighty God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 10:22 For though your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be as the sand of the sea, [yet] a remnant of them shall return: the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.

Isa 10:23 For the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall make a consumption, even determ in ed, in the midst of all the land.

Isa 10:24 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , O my people that dwell in Tziyon [parched place], be not afraid of the Ashur (Assyrian): he shall strike you ²ⁱ with a rod, and shall lift up his staff aga in st you ²ⁱ , after the manner of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Isa 10:25 For yet a very little while, and the in dignation shall cease, and my anger with have destroyed them.

Isa 10:26 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall stir up a scourge for him accord in g to the slaughter of Midyan [Strife] at the rock of 'Orev [Raven]: and [as] his rod [was] upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Isa 10:27 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] his burden shall be taken away from of f your ²ⁱ shoulder, and his yoke from of f your ²ⁱ neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the fatness.

Isa 10:28 He is come to 'Ayat [heap of ruins], he is passed to Migron [precipice]; at Mikhmas [hidden] he has laid up his carriages: Isa 10:29 They are gone over the passage: they have taken up their lodg in g at Geva [hill]; Ramah [Hill] is afraid; Giv'ah [Hill] of Sha'ul [desired] is fled.

Isa 10:30 Lift up your ²ⁱ voice, O daughter of Gallim [springs]: cause it to be heard unto Layish [Lion], O poor 'Anatot [answers to prayer].

Isa 10:31 Madmenah [dunghill] is removed; the in habitants of Gevim [cistern] gather themselves to flee.

Isa 10:32 As yet shall he rema in at Nov [high place] that day: he shall shake his hand [aga in st] the mount of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], the hill of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 10:33 Behold, the Lord, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , shall lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature [shall be] hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.

Isa 10:34 And he shall cut down the thickets of the forest with iron, and L'vanon [Whiteness] shall fall by a mighty one.

Isa 11:1 And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Yishai [I possess], and a Branch shall grow out of his roots:

Isa 11:2 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall rest upon him, the Spirit of wisdom and understand in g, the Spirit of counsel and might, the Spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Isa 11:3 And shall make him of quick understand in g in the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hear in g of his ears:

Isa 11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and decide with fairness for the meek of the earth: and he shall strike the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

Isa 11:5 And righteousness shall be the belt of his waist, and faithfulness the belt of his hips.

Isa 11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatl in g together; and a little child shall lead them.

Isa 11:7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together: and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.

Isa 11:8 And the suck in g child shall play on the hole of the asp (cobra), and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' (viper's) nest.

Isa 11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mounta in : for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the waters cover the sea.

Isa 11:10 And in that day there shall be a root of Yishai [I possess], which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek: and his resting place shall be glorious.

Isa 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall set his hand aga in the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and from Patros [region of the south], and from Cush (Ethiopia) [black], and from 'Eilam [eternity], and from Shin'ar [country of two rivers], and from Hamat [Fortress], and from the islands of the sea.

Isa 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the Goyim, and shall assemble the outcasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and gather together the dispersed of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] from the four corners of the earth.

Isa 11:13 The jealousy also of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall de part , and the adversaries of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall be cut of f: Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall not envy Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall not provoke Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Isa 11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together: they shall lay their hand upon Edom [Red] and Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; and the children of 'Amon [Inbred] shall obey them.

Isa 11:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall utterly destroy the tongue (gulf) of the *Mitzri* [Egyptian] sea; and with his mighty w in d shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall strike it in the seven streams, and make [men] go over dry-shod.

Isa 11:16 And there shall be an highway for the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); like as it was to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the day that he came up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Isa 12:1 And in that day you ²ⁱ shall say, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will praise you ²ⁱ : though you ²ⁱ were angry with me, your ²ⁱ anger is turned away, and you ²ⁱ comfort me.

Isa 12:2 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid: for the LORD- [מָשִׁיחַ] (Messiah Pre- Incarnate), YEHŌVAH (MESSIAH PRE-INCARNATE) [is] my strength and [my] song; he also is become my salvation [Yeshuah].

Isa 12:3 Therefore with joy shall you ^{2gf} draw water out of the wells of salvation [Yeshuah].

Isa 12:4 And in that day shall you ^{2gf} say, Praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), call upon his name, declare his do in gs among the people, make mention that His name is exalted.

Isa 12:5 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for he has done excellent th in gs: this [is] known in all the earth.

Isa 12:6 Cry out and shout, you ²ⁱ in habitant of Tziyon [parched place]: for great [is] the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the midst of you ²ⁱ .

Isa 13:1 The burden of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], which Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong] did see.

Isa 13:2 Lift you ^{2gf} up a banner upon the high mounta in , exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go in to the gates of the nobles.

Isa 13:3 I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones for my anger, [even] them that rejoice in my highness.

Isa 13:4 The noise of a multitude in the mounta in s, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the k in gdoms of nations gathered together: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] musters the host of the battle.

Isa 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, [even] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the weapons of his in dignation, to destroy the whole land.

Isa 13:6 Howl you ^{2gf} ; for the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty [Shaddai].

Isa 13:7 Therefore shall all hands be fa in t, and every man's heart shall melt:

Isa 13:8 And they shall be afraid: pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pa in as a woman that travails: they shall be amazed one at another; their faces [shall be as] flames.

Isa 13:9 Behold, the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the s in ners there of out of it.

Isa 13:10 For the stars of heaven and the constellations there of shall not give their light: the sun shall be darkened in his go in g forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to sh in e.

Isa 13:11 And I will punish the world for [their] evil, and the wicked for their in iquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haught in ess of the terrible.

Isa 13:12 I will make a man more precious than f in e gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ofir [reducing to ashes].

Isa 13:13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and in the day of his fierce anger.

Isa 13:14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man takes up: they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee everyone in to his own land.

Isa 13:15 Every one that is found shall be thrust through; and everyone that is joined [unto them] shall fall by the sword.

Isa 13:16 Their children also shall be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be spoiled, and their wives raped.

Isa 13:17 Behold, I will stir up the Medes [middle land] against them, which shall not regard silver; and [as for] gold, they shall not delight in it.

Isa 13:18 [Their] bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.

Isa 13:19 And Babel (Babylon) [confusion], the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]' excellency, shall be as when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] overthrew S'odom [Burning] and 'Amora [Submersion].

Isa 13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation: neither shall the Aravi [Arabian] pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.

Isa 13:21 But wild beasts of the desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and goats shall dance there.

Isa 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in [their] pleasant palaces: and her time [is] near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged.

Isa 14:1 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will have mercy on Ya'akov [Heal of God], and will yet choose Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and set them in their own land: and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Isa 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall possess them in the land of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for servants and handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

Isa 14:3 And it shall come to pass in the day that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall give you ²ⁱ rest from your ²ⁱ sorrow, and from your ²ⁱ fear, and from the hard bondage where in you ²ⁱ were made to serve,

Isa 14:4 That you ²ⁱ shall take up this proverb against the kingdom of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and say, How has the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!

Isa 14:5 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has broken the staff of the wicked, [and] the scepter of the rulers.

Isa 14:6 He who struck the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, [and] none hinders it.

Isa 14:7 The whole earth is at rest, [and] is quiet: they break forth into singing.

Isa 14:8 Yes, the fir trees rejoice at you ²ⁱ, [and] the cedars of Libanus [Whiteness], [say in song], Since you ²ⁱ are laid down, no feller is come up against us.

Isa 14:9 Hell from beneath is moved for you ²ⁱ to meet [you ²ⁱ] at your ²ⁱ coming: it stirs up the dead for you ²ⁱ, [even] all the chief ones of the earth; it has raised up from their thrones all the kingdoms of the nations.

Isa 14:10 All they shall speak and say unto you ²ⁱ, Are you ²ⁱ also become weak as we? are you ²ⁱ become like unto us?

Isa 14:11 Your ^{1s} pomp is brought down to the grave, [and] the noise of your ²ⁱ viols: the worm is spread under you ²ⁱ, and the worms cover you ²ⁱ.

Isa 14:12 How are you ²ⁱ fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morn in g! [how] are you ²ⁱ cut down to the ground, which did weaken the nations!

Isa 14:13 For you ²ⁱ have said in your ²ⁱ heart, I will ascend in to heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:

Isa 14:14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the Most High.

Isa 14:15 Yet you ²ⁱ shall be brought down to hell, to the sides of the pit.

Isa 14:16 They that see you ²ⁱ shall narrowly look upon you ²ⁱ, [and] consider you ²ⁱ, [say in g, Is] this the *man* that made the earth to tremble, that did shake k in gdoms;

Isa 14:17 [That] made the world as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities there of ; [that] opened not the house of his prisoners?

Isa 14:18 All the k in gs of the nations, [even] all of them, lie in glory, everyone in his own tomb.

Isa 14:19 But you ²ⁱ are cast out of your ²ⁱ grave like an abom in able branch, [and as] the raiment of those that are sla in , thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass tr odd en under feet.

Isa 14:20 you ²ⁱ shall not be jo in ed with them in burial, because you ²ⁱ have destroyed your ²ⁱ land, [and] sla in your ²ⁱ people: the seed of evildoers shall never be mentioned forever.

Isa 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the in iquity of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.

Isa 14:22 For I will rise up aga in st them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and cut of f from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 14:23 I will also make it a possession for the hedgehogs, and pools of water: and I will sweep it with the broom of destruction, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 14:24 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sworn, say in g, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, [so] shall it stand:

Isa 14:25 That I will break the Ashur (Assyrian) in my land, and upon my mounta in s trample him under foot: then shall his yoke de part from of f them, and his burden de part from of f their shoulders.

Isa 14:26 This [is] the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth: and this [is] the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.

Isa 14:27 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has purposed, and who shall frustrate [it]? and his hand [is] stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

Isa 14:28 In the year that k in g Achaz [he has grasped] died was this burden.

Isa 14:29 Rejoice not you ²ⁱ, all of you P'leshet [Land of Strangers], because the rod of him that struck you ²ⁱ is broken: for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice (viper), and his fruit [shall be] a fiery fly in g serpent.

Isa 14:30 And the firstborn of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety: and I will kill your ²ⁱ root with fam in e, and he shall slay your ²ⁱ survivors

Isa 14:31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; you ²ⁱ, all of you P'leshet [Land of Strangers], [are] dissolved: for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none [shall be] alone in his ranks.

Isa 14:32 What shall [one] then answer the messengers of the nation? That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has founded Tziyon [parched place], and the poor of his people shall trust in it.

Isa 15:1 The burden of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]. Because in the night 'Ar [A City] of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is laid waste, [and] brought to silence; because in the night Kir [wall] of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is laid waste, [and] brought to silence;

Isa 15:2 He is gone up to Bayit [the temple], and to Divon [Wast in g], the high places, to weep: Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall howl over Nevo [Prophet], and over Meidva [Water of Rest]: on all their heads [shall be] baldness, [and] every beard cut of f.

Isa 15:3 In their streets they shall clothe themselves with sackcloth: on the tops of their houses, and in their streets, everyone shall howl, weep in g abundantly.

Isa 15:4 And Heshbon [Stronghold] shall cry, and El'aleh [God is Ascend in g]: their voice shall be heard [even] unto Yachatz [Tr odd en Down]: therefore the armed soldiers of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall cry out; his life shall be grievous unto him.

Isa 15:5 My heart shall cry out for Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; his fugitives [shall flee] unto Tzo'ar [Insignificance], an heifer of three years old: for by the mount in g up of Luchit [tablets] with weep in g shall they go it up; for in the way of Horonayim [two caves] [two caves] they shall raise up a cry of destruction.

Isa 15:6 For the waters of Nimrim [pure] shall be desolate: for the hay is withe red away, the grass fails, there is no green th in g.

Isa 15:7 Therefore the abundance they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, shall they carry away to the brook of the willows.

Isa 15:8 For the cry is gone round about the borders of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; the howl in g there of unto Eglayim [double reservoir], and the howl in g there of unto Be'er-Elm [well of God].

Isa 15:9 For the waters of Dimon [river bed or silence] shall be full of blood: for I will br in g more upon Dimon [river bed or silence], lions upon him that escapes of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and upon the remnant of the land.

Isa 16:1 Send you ^{2gf} the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela [the rocks] to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 16:2 For it shall be, [that], as a wander in g bird cast out of the nest, [so] the daughters of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be at the fords of 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream].

Isa 16:3 Take counsel, execute judgment; make your ²ⁱ shadow as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the outcasts; betray not him that wanders.

Isa 16:4 Let my outcasts dwell with you ²ⁱ, Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; be you ²ⁱ a colonnade to them from the face of the spoiler: for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceases, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

Isa 16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David [beloved], judg in g, and seek in g judgment, and hast in g righteousness.

Isa 16:6 We have heard of the pride of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; [he is] very proud: [even] of his haughtiness, and his pride, and his wrath: [but] his lies [shall] not [be] so.

Isa 16:7 Therefore shall Mo'av [Seed of my Father] howl for Mo'av [Seed of my Father], everyone shall howl: for the foundations of Kir-Hareset [wall of potsherds] shall you ^{2g} mourn; surely [they are] stricken.

Isa 16:8 For the fields of Heshbon [Stronghold] languish, [and] the vine of Sivnah [Fragrance]: the lords of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come [even] unto Ya'zer [Helped], they wandered [through] the wilderness: her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.

Isa 16:9 Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Ya'zer [Helped] the vine of Sivnah [Fragrance]: I will water you ²ⁱ with my tears, O Heshbon [Stronghold], and El'aleh [God is Ascend in glory]: for the shout in glory for your ²ⁱ summer fruits and for your ²ⁱ harvest is fallen.

Isa 16:10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting: the treaders shall trample out no wine in [their] presses; I have made [their vineyard] shouting to cease.

Isa 16:11 For what reason my bowels shall sound like a harp for Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and my inward parts for Kir-Heres [wall of potsherds].

Isa 16:12 And it shall come to pass, when it is seen that Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is weary on the high place, that he shall come to his sanctuary to pray; but he shall not prevail.

Isa 16:13 This [is] the word that the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken concerning Mo'av [Seed of my Father] since that time.

Isa 16:14 But now the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken, say in glory, With in three years, as the years of an hireling, and the glory of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be scorned, with all that great multitude; and the remnant [shall be] very small [and] feeble.

Isa 17:1 The burden of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]. Behold, Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] is taken away from [being] a city, and it shall be a ruinous heap.

Isa 17:2 The cities of 'Ae'or [Ruins] [are] forsaken: they shall be for flocks, which shall lie down, and none shall make [them] afraid.

Isa 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the kingdom from Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and the remnant of Aram (Syria) [exalted]: they shall be as the glory of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies].

Isa 17:4 And in that day it shall come to pass, [that] the glory of Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall be made thin, and the fatness of his flesh shall wax lean.

Isa 17:5 And it shall be as when the harvestman gathers the corn, and reaps the ears with his arm; and it shall be as he that gathers ears in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

Isa 17:6 Yet gleanings of grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two [or] three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four [or] five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 17:7 At that day shall a man look to his Maker, and his eyes shall have respect to the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 17:8 And he shall not look to the altars, the work of his hands, neither shall respect [that] which his fingers have made, either the groves, or the images.

Isa 17:9 In that day shall his strong cities be as a forsaken bough, and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God]: and there shall be a desolation.

Isa 17:10 Because you ²ⁱ have forgotten the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your ²ⁱ salvation, and have not been mindful of the Rock of your ²ⁱ strength, therefore shall you ²ⁱ plant pleasant plants, and shall set them with vine slips of a strange god :

Isa 17:11 In the day shall you ²ⁱ make your ²ⁱ plant to grow, and in the morning shall you ²ⁱ make your ²ⁱ seed to flourish: [but] the harvest [shall be] a heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.

Isa 17:12 Woe to the multitude of many people, [which] make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the rush in g of nations, [that] make a rush in g like the rush in g of mighty waters!

Isa 17:13 The nations shall rush like the rush in g of many waters: but [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a roll in g before the whirlwind.

Isa 17:14 And behold at even in g trouble; [and] before the morning he [is] not. This [is] the portion of them that plunder us, and the lot of them that rob us.

Isa 18:1 Woe to the land shadowed with wings, which [is] beyond the rivers of Ethiopia [Kush]:

Isa 18:2 That send ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes (papyrus) upon the waters, [say in g], Go, you ^{2gf} swift messengers, to a nation tall and bronzed, to a people terrible from far and wide; a nation powerful and oppressive, whose land the rivers have divided!

Isa 18:3 All you ^{2gf} inhabitants of the world, and dwellers on the earth, see you ^{2gf}, when he lifts up an ensign on the mountains; and when he blows a trumpet, hear you ^{2gf}.

Isa 18:4 For so the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, I will take my rest, and I will consider in my dwelling place like a clear heat upon herbs, [and] like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.

Isa 18:5 For before the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is ripen in g in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and take away [and] cut down the branches.

Isa 18:6 They shall be left together unto the fowls of the mountains, and to the beasts of the earth: and the fowls shall summer upon them, and all the beasts of the earth shall winter upon them.

Isa 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] of a people tall and bronzed and from a people terrible from their beginning up to this time; a nation meted out and trodden under foot, whose land the rivers have divided, to the place of the name of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the mount Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 19:1 The burden of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]. Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rides upon a swift cloud, and shall come in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and the idols of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall be moved at his presence, and the heart of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall melt in the midst of it.

Isa 19:2 And I will set the *Mitzri* aga in st the *Mitzri* : and they shall fight everyone aga in st his brother, and everyone aga in st his neighbour; city aga in st city, [and] k in gdom aga in st k in gdom.

Isa 19:3 And the spirit of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall fail in the midst there of ; and I will destroy the counsel there of : and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.

Isa 19:4 And the *Mitzri* will I give over in to the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce k in g shall rule over them, says the Lord, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 19:5 And the waters shall fail from the sea, and the river shall be parched and dried up.

Isa 19:6 And they shall turn the rivers far away; [and] the brooks of defense shall be emptied and dried up: the reeds and flags shall withe r.

Isa 19:7 The paper reeds by the brooks, by the mouth of the brooks, and everythi ng sown by the brooks, shall withe r, be driven away, and be no [more].

Isa 19:8 The fishers also shall mourn, and all they that cast angle in to the brooks shall lament, and they that spread nets upon the waters shall languish.

Isa 19:9 Moreover they that work in f in e flax, and they that weave networks, shall be confounded.

Isa 19:10 And they shall be broken in the purposes there of , all that make sluices [and] ponds for fish.

Isa 19:11 Surely the pr in ces of Tzo'an [Place of De part ure] [are] fools, the counsel of the wise counselors of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] is become cruel: how say you ^{2gf} unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], I [am] the son of the wise (a sage), the son of ancient k in gs?

Isa 19:12 Where [are] they? where [are] your ²ⁱ wise [men]? and let them tell you ²ⁱ now, and let them know what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has purposed upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Isa 19:13 The pr in ces of Tzo'an [Place of De part ure] are become fools, the pr in ces of Nof [presentability] are deceived; they have also led astray Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [even they that are] the cornerstone of the tribes.

Isa 19:14 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has mingled a perverse spirit in the midst of it: and they have caused Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to err in every work there, as a drunken [man] staggers in his vomit.

Isa 19:15 Neither shall there be [any] work for Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which the head or tail, branch or rush, may do.

Isa 19:16 In that day shall Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] be like unto women: and it shall be afraid and fear because of the shak in g of the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , which he shakes over it.

Isa 19:17 And the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall be a terror unto Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], everyone that makes mention there of shall be

afraid in himself, because of the counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , which he has determined against it.

Isa 19:18 In that day shall five cities in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] speak the language of Kena'an [Merchant], and swear to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; one shall be called, The city of destruction.

Isa 19:19 In that day shall there be an altar to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the midst of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and a pillar at the border thereof to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for they shall cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a saviour, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.

Isa 19:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be known to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the *Mitzri* shall know the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in that day, and shall do sacrifice and oblation; yes, they shall vow a vow unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and perform [it].

Isa 19:22 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall strike Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: he shall strike and heal [it]: and they shall return [even] to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he shall be entreated of them, and shall heal them.

Isa 19:23 In that day shall there be a highway out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and the Ashur (Assyrian) shall come in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the *Mitzri* [Egyptian] in to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and the *Mitzri* shall serve with the children of Ashur.

Isa 19:24 In that day shall Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be the third with Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] and with Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), [even] a blessing in the midst of the land:

Isa 19:25 Whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall bless, say in blessing, Blessed [be] Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] my people, and Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) the work of my hands, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] my inheritance.

Isa 20:1 In the year that Tartan [general] came unto Ashdod [powerful], (when Sargon [prince of the sun] the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) sent him,) and fought against Ashdod [powerful], and took it;

Isa 20:2 At the same time spoke the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong], say in blessing, Go and loose the sackcloth from off your ²¹ waist, and put off your ²¹ shoe from your ²¹ foot. And he did so, walk in naked and barefoot.

Isa 20:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Like as my servant Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] has walked naked and barefoot three years [for] a sign and wonder upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] and upon Ethiopia [Kush]; Isa 20:4 So shall the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) lead away the *Mitzri* prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with [their] buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Isa 20:5 And they shall be afraid and ashamed of Ethiopia [Kush] their expectation, and of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] their glory.

Isa 20:6 And the inhabitant of this isle shall say in that day, Behold, such [is] our expectation, to which we flee for help to be delivered from the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)): and how shall we escape?

Isa 21:1 The burden of the desert of the sea. As whirlwinds in the south pass through; [so] it comes from the desert, from a terrible land.

Isa 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer deals treacherously, and the spoiler spoils. Go up, O 'Eilam [eternity]: besiege, O Madai [middle land]; all the sighing there of have I made to cease.

Isa 21:3 Therefore are my waist filled with pangs: pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travails: I was bowed down at the hearing [of it]; I was dismayed at the seeing [of it].

Isa 21:4 My heart panted, fearfulness affrighted me: the night of my pleasure has he turned into fear unto me.

Isa 21:5 Prepare the table, watch in the watchtower, eat, drink: arise, you ^{2gf} princes, [and] anoint the shield.

Isa 21:6 For thus has the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] said unto me, Go, set a watchman, let him declare what he sees.

Isa 21:7 And he saw a chariot [with] a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, [and] a chariot of camels; and he listened diligently with much heed:

Isa 21:8 And he cried, A lion: My lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], I stand continually upon the watchtower in the daytime, and I am set in my ward whole nights:

Isa 21:9 And, behold, here comes a chariot of men, [with] a couple of horsemen. And he answered and said, Babel (Babylon) [confusion] is fallen! is fallen! and all the graven images of her gods He has broken unto the ground.

Isa 21:10 O my threshing, and the corn of my floor: that which I have heard of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], have I declared unto you.

Isa 21:11 The burden of Dumah [Silence]. He calls to me out of Se'ir [Shaggy], Watchman, what of the night? Watchman, what of the night?

Isa 21:12 The watchman said, The mornning comes, and also the night: if you ^{2gf} will enquire, enquire you ^{2gf}: return, come.

Isa 21:13 The burden upon Arabia [steppe-dwellers]. In the forest in Arabia [steppe-dwellers] shall you ^{2gf} lodge, O you ^{2gf} travellers in companies of D'danim [low country].

Isa 21:14 The inhabitants of the land of Teima [desert] brought water to him that was thirsty, they prevented with their bread him that fled.

Isa 21:15 For they fled from the swords, from the drawn sword, and from the bent bow, and from the grievousness of war.

Isa 21:16 For thus has the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] said unto me, Within a year, according to the years of an hireling, and all the glory of Kedar [dark] shall fail:

Isa 21:17 And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar [dark], shall be dim in ished: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has spoken [it].

Isa 22:1 The burden of the Valley of Vision. What ails you ²ⁱ now, that you ²ⁱ are wholly gone up to the housetops?

Isa 22:2 You ²ⁱ that are full of noise, a tumultuous city, a joyous city: your ²ⁱ sla in [men are] not sla in with the sword, nor dead in battle.

Isa 22:3 All your ²ⁱ rulers are fled together, they are bound by the archers: all that are found in you ²ⁱ are bound together, [which] have fled from far.

Isa 22:4 Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, labour not to comfort me, because of the spoil in g of the daughter of my people.

Isa 22:5 For [it is] a day of trouble, and of tread in g down, and of perplexity by the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] in the Valley of Vision, break in g down the walls, and of cry in g to the mounta in s.

Isa 22:6 And 'Eilam [eternity] bore the quiver with chariots of men [and] horsemen, and Kir [wall] uncovered the shield.

Isa 22:7 And it shall come to pass, [that] your ²ⁱ choicest valleys shall be full of chariots, and the horsemen shall set themselves in array at the gate.

Isa 22:8 And he removed the protection of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and you ²ⁱ did look in that day to the armour of the House of the Forest.

Isa 22:9 You ^{2gf} have seen also the br each es of the city of David [beloved], that they are many: and you ^{2gf} gathered together the waters of the lower pool.

Isa 22:10 And you ^{2gf} have numbered the houses of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the houses have you ^{2gf} broken down to fortify the wall.

Isa 22:11 You ^{2gf} made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old pool: but you ^{2gf} have not looked unto the maker of it, neither had respect unto him that fashioned it long ago.

Isa 22:12 And in that day did the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] call to weep in g, and to mourn in g, and to baldness, and to gird in g with sackcloth:

Isa 22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slay in g oxen, and kill in g sheep, eat in g flesh, and dr in k in g w in e: let us eat and dr in k; for tomorrow we shall die.

Isa 22:14 And it was revealed in my ears by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till you ^{2gf} die, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 22:15 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Go, get you ²ⁱ unto this treasurer, [even] unto Shevnah [vigour], which [is] over the Temple, [and say],

Isa 22:16 What have you ²ⁱ here? and whom have you ²ⁱ here, that you ²ⁱ have hewed yourself ²ⁱ out a sepulcher here, [as] he that hews him out a sepulcher on high, [and] that carve an resting place for himself in a rock?

Isa 22:17 Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will carry you ²ⁱ away with a mighty captivity, and will surely grasp you ²ⁱ firmly.

Isa 22:18 He will surely violently turn and toss you ²ⁱ [like] a ball in to a large country: there shall you ²ⁱ die, and there the chariots of your ²ⁱ glory [shall be] the shame of your ²ⁱ lord's house.

Isa 22:19 And I will drive you ²ⁱ from your ²ⁱ station, and from your ²ⁱ state shall he pull you ²ⁱ down.

Isa 22:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will call my servant Elyakim [God sets up] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah]:

Isa 22:21 And I will clothe him with your ²ⁱ robe, and strengthen him with your ²ⁱ belt, and I will commit your ²ⁱ government in to his hand: and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and to the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Isa 22:22 And the key of the house of David [beloved] will I lay upon his shoulder; so he shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open.

Isa 22:23 And I will fasten him [as] a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a glorious throne to his father's house.

Isa 22:24 And they shall hang upon him all the glory of his father's house, the of fspr in g and the issue, all vessels of small quantity, from the vessels of cups, even to all the vessels of flagons.

Isa 22:25 In that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that [was] upon it shall be cut of f: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Isa 23:1 The burden of Tzor [a rock]. Howl, you ^{2gf} ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper]; for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, no enter in g in : from the land of Kittim [Bruisers] it is revealed to them.

Isa 23:2 Be still, you ^{2gf} inhabitants of the isle; you ²ⁱ whom the merchants of Tzidon [Hunting], that pass over the sea, have replenished.

Isa 23:3 And by great waters the seed of Shichor [Dark], the harvest of the river (Nile), [is] her revenue; and she was the marketplace of nations.

Isa 23:4 Be you ²ⁱ ashamed, O Tzidon [Hunting]: for the sea has spoken, [even] the strength of the sea, say in g, I travail not, nor br in g forth children, neither do I nourish up young men, [nor] br in g up virg in s.

Isa 23:5 As at the report concern in g Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [so] shall they be sorely pa in ed at the report of Tzor [a rock].

Isa 23:6 Pass you ^{2gf} over to Tarshish [yellow jasper]; howl, you ^{2gf} inhabitants of the isle.

Isa 23:7 [Is] this your joyous [city], whose antiquity [is] of ancient days? her own feet shall carry her afar of f to sojourn.

Isa 23:8 Who has taken this counsel aga in st Tzor [a rock], the crown in g [city], whose merchants [are] pr in ces, whose traffickers [are] the honourable of the earth?

Isa 23:9 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has purposed it, to sta in the pride of all glory, [and] to br in g in to contempt all the honourable of the earth.

Isa 23:10 Pass through your ²ⁱ land as a river, O daughter of Tarshish [yellow jasper]: [there is] no more strength.

Isa 23:11 He stretched out his hand over the sea, he shook the k in gdoms: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given a commandment aga in st the merchant [city], to destroy the strong holds there of .

Isa 23:12 And he said, you ²ⁱ shall no more rejoice, O you ²ⁱ oppressed virg in , daughter of Tzidon [Hunting]: arise, pass over to Kittim [Bruisers]; there also shall you ²ⁱ have no rest.

Isa 23:13 Behold the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]; this people was not, [till] the Ashur (Assyrian) founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness: they set up the towers there of , they raised up the palaces there of ; [and] he brought it to ru in .

Isa 23:14 Howl, you ^{2gf} ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper]: for your strength is laid waste.

Isa 23:15 And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] shall be forgotten seventy years, accord in g to the days of one k in g: after the end of seventy years shall Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] s in g as an prostitute.

Isa 23:16 Take an harp, go about the city, you ²ⁱ prostitute that have been forgotten; make sweet melody, s in g many songs, that you ²ⁱ may be remembered.

Isa 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will visit Tzor [a rock], and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the k in gdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.

Isa 23:18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be ho line ss to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to eat sufficiently, and for durable cloth in g.

Isa 24:1 Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) makes the earth empty, and makes it waste, and turns it upside down, and scatters abroad the in habitants there of .

Isa 24:2 And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the taker of usury, so with the giver of usury to him.

Isa 24:3 The land shall be utterly emptied, and utterly spoiled: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken this word.

Isa 24:4 The earth mourns [and] fades away, the world languishes [and] fades away, the haughty people of the earth do languish.

Isa 24:5 The earth also is de file d under the in habitants there of ; because they have transgressed the laws, changed the ord in ance, broken the everlast in g covenant.

Isa 24:6 Therefore has the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell in it are desolate: therefore the in habitants of the earth are burned, and few men left.

Isa 24:7 The New Wine mourns, the v in e languishes, all the merry hearted do sigh.

Isa 24:8 The mirth of tambourines ceases, the noise of them that rejoice ends, the joy of the harp ceases.

Isa 24:9 They shall not dr in k w in e with a song; strong dr in k shall be bitter to them that dr in k it.

Isa 24:10 The city of confusion is broken down: every house is shut up, that no man may come in .

Isa 24:11 [There is] a cry in g for w in e in the streets; all joy is darkened, the mirth of the land is gone.

Isa 24:12 In the city is left desolation, and the gate is smitten with destruction.

Isa 24:13 When thus it shall be in the midst of the land among the people, [there shall be] as the shak in g of an olive tree, [and] as the glean in g grapes when the v in tage is done.

Isa 24:14 They shall lift up their voice, they shall s in g for the majesty of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), they shall cry aloud from the sea.

Isa 24:15 For what reason glorify you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the fires, [even] the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the isles of the sea.

Isa 24:16 From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard songs, [even] glory to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the tr each erous dealers have dealt tr each erously; yes, the tr each erous dealers have dealt very tr each erously.

Isa 24:17 Fear, and the pit, and the snare, [are] upon you ²ⁱ, O in habitant of the earth.

Isa 24:18 And it shall come to pass, [that] he who flees from the noise of the fear shall fall in to the pit; and he that comes up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for the w in dows from on high are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.

Isa 24:19 The earth is utterly broken down, the earth is clean dissolved, the earth is moved exceed in gly.

Isa 24:20 The earth shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a shack; and the transgression there of shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise aga in .

Isa 24:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall punish the host of the high ones [that are] on high, and the k in gs of the earth upon the earth.

Isa 24:22 And they shall be gathered together, [as] prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison, and after many days shall they be visited.

Isa 24:23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall reign in mount Tziyon [parched place], and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and before his ancients gloriously.

Isa 25:1 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; I will exalt you ²ⁱ, I will praise your ²ⁱ name; for you ²ⁱ have done wonderful [th in gs; you ²ⁱ] counsels of old [are] faithfulness [and] truth.

Isa 25:2 For you ²ⁱ have made of a city an heap; [of] a defended city a ru in : a palace of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built.

Isa 25:3 Therefore shall the strong people glorify you ²ⁱ, the city of the terrible nations shall fear you ²ⁱ.

Isa 25:4 For you ²ⁱ have been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones [is] as a storm [aga in st] the wall.

Isa 25:5 you ²ⁱ shall br in g down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; [even] the heat with the shadow of a cloud: the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.

Isa 25:6 And in this mounta in shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] make unto all people a feast of fat th in gs, a feast of aged w in es,

of fat th in gs full of marrow, of w in es on the lees well ref in ed.

Isa 25:7 And he will destroy in this mounta in the face of the cover in g cast over all people, and the veil that is spread over all nations.

Isa 25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will wipe away tear s from of f all faces; and the disgrace of his people shall He take away from of f all the earth: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Isa 25:9 And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this [is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; we have waited for Him, and He will save us: this [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); we have waited for Him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.

Isa 25:10 For in this mounta in shall the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rest, and Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be tr odd en down under him, even as straw is tr odd en down for the dunghill.

Isa 25:11 And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swims spreads forth [his hands] to swim: and he shall br in g down their pride together with the spoils of their hands.

Isa 25:12 And the fortress of the high fort of your ²ⁱ walls shall he br in g down, lay low, [and] br in g to the ground, [even] to the dust.

Isa 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; We have a strong city; salvation will [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] appo in t [for] walls and bulwarks.

Isa 26:2 Open you ^{2gf} the gates, that the righteous nation which keeps the truth may enter in .

Isa 26:3 you ²ⁱ will keep [him] in perfect peace, [whose] m in d [is] stayed [on you ²ⁱ]: because he in you ²ⁱ .

Isa 26:4 Trust you ^{2gf} in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) forever: for in the LORD- [יְהוָה] (Messiah Pre- In carnate) YEHŌVAH [is] everlast in g strength:

Isa 26:5 For he brings down them that dwell on high; the l of ty city, he lays it low; he lays it low, [even] to the ground; he brings it [even] to the dust.

Isa 26:6 The foot shall trample it down, [even] the feet of the poor, [and] the steps of the needy.

Isa 26:7 The way of the just [is] uprightness: you ²ⁱ , most upright, do weigh the path of the just.

Isa 26:8 Yes, in the way of your ²ⁱ judgments, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), have we waited for you ²ⁱ ; the desire of [our] soul [is] to your ²ⁱ Name, and to the remembrance of you ²ⁱ .

Isa 26:9 With my soul have I desired you ²ⁱ in the night; yes, with my spirit with in me will I seek you ²ⁱ early: for when your ²ⁱ judgments [are] in the earth, the in habitants of the world will learn righteousness.

Isa 26:10 Let favour be showed to the wicked, [yet] will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 26:11 LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [when] your ²ⁱ hand is lifted up, they will not see: [but] they shall see, and be ashamed for [their] envy at the people; yes, the fire of your ²ⁱ enemies shall devour them.

Isa 26:12 LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ will ordain in peace for us: for you ²ⁱ also have wrought all our works in us.

Isa 26:13 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [other] lords beside you ²ⁱ have had dominion over us: [but] by you ²ⁱ only will we make mention of your ²ⁱ Name.

Isa 26:14 [They are] dead, they shall not live; [they are] deceased, they shall not rise: therefore have you ²ⁱ visited and destroyed them, and made all their memory to perish.

Isa 26:15 you ²ⁱ have increased the nation, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ have increased the nation: you ²ⁱ are glorified: you ²ⁱ had removed [it] far [unto] all the ends of the earth.

Isa 26:16 LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in trouble have they visited you ²ⁱ, they poured out a prayer [when] your ²ⁱ chasten in g [was] upon them.

Isa 26:17 Like as a woman with child, [that] draws near the time of her delivery, is in pain, [and] cries out in her pangs; so have we been in your ²ⁱ sight, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 26:18 We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were have given birth to w in d; we have not brought any salvation in the earth; neither have the inhabitants of the world born.

Isa 26:19 Your ^{1s} dead [men] shall live, [together with] my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, you ^{2gf} that dwell in dust: for your ²ⁱ dew [is as] the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.

Isa 26:20 Come, my people, enter you ²ⁱ in to your ²ⁱ chambers, and shut your ²ⁱ doors about you ²ⁱ: hide yourself as it were for a little moment, until the indignation be overpast.

Isa 26:21 For, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes out of His place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity: the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.

Isa 27:1 In that day the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with his sore and great and strong sword shall punish Livyatan [sea monster, dragon] the piercing serpent, even Livyatan [sea monster, dragon] that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that [is] in the sea.

Isa 27:2 In that day sing you ^{2gf} unto her, A vineyard of red wine.

Isa 27:3 I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do keep it; I will water it every moment: lest [any] hurt it, I will keep it night and day.

Isa 27:4 Fury [is] not in me: who would set the briers [and] thorns against me in battle? I would go through them, I would burn them together.

Isa 27:5 Or let him take hold of my strength, [that] he may make peace with me; [and] he shall make peace with me.

Isa 27:6 He shall cause them that come of Ya'akov [Heal of God] to take root: Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall blossom and bud, and fill the face of the world with fruit.

Isa 27:7 Has he smitten him, as he struck those that struck him? [or] is he slain in accord in g to the slaughter of them that are slain by him?

Isa 27:8 In measure, when it shoots forth, you ²ⁱ will debate with it: he stays his rough wine in the day of the east wind.

Isa 27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Ya'akov [Heal of God] be purged; and this [is] all the fruit to take away his sin; when he makes all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.

Isa 27:10 Yet the fortified city [shall be] desolate, [and] the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness: there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.

Isa 27:11 When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off: the women come, [and] set them on fire: for it [is] a people of no understanding; therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will show them no favour.

Isa 27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall beat off from the channel of the river unto the stream of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and you^{2gf} shall be gathered one by one, O you^{2gf} people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and the outcasts in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and shall worship the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the Holy Mount at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], whose glorious beauty [is] a fading flower, which [are] on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!

Isa 28:2 Behold, the Lord has a mighty and strong one, [which] as a tempest of hail [and] a destroy in great storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflow in great, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.

Isa 28:3 The crown of pride, the drunkards of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], shall be trodden under feet:

Isa 28:4 And the glorious beauty, which [is] on the head of the fat valley, shall be a fading flower, [and] as the hasty fruit before the summer; which [when] he that looks upon it sees, while it is yet in his hand he eats it up.

Isa 28:5 In that day shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] be for a Crown of Glory, and for a diadem of beauty, unto the residue of his people,

Isa 28:6 And for a spirit of judgment to him that sits in judgment, and for strength to them that turn the battle to the gate.

Isa 28:7 But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble [in] judgment.

Isa 28:8 For all tables are full of vomit [and] filthiness, [so that there is] no place [clean].

Isa 28:9 Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom shall he make to understand doctrine? [them that are] weaned from the milk, [and] drawn from the breasts.

Isa 28:10 For precept [must be] upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, [and] there a little:

Isa 28:11 For with stammering lips and another tongue will he speak to this people.

Isa 28:12 To whom he said, This [is] the rest [which] you ^{2gf} may cause the weary to rest; and this [is] the refresh in g: yet they would not hear.

Isa 28:13 But the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line , line upon line ; here a little, [and] there a little; that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken captive.

Isa 28:14 For this reason hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ^{2gf} scornful men, that rule this people which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 28:15 Because you ^{2gf} have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflow in g scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us: for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves:

Isa 28:16 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), Behold, I lay in Tziyon [parched place] for a Foundation a Stone, a tried stone, a precious corner [stone], a sure Foundation: he that believeth shall not be disturbed.

Isa 28:17 Justice also will I lay as the plumb line , and righteousness to the level: and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the waters shall overflow the hid in g place.

Isa 28:18 And your covenant with death shall be disannulled, and your agreement with hell shall not stand; when the overflow in g scourge shall pass through, then you ^{2gf} shall be tr odd en down by it.

Isa 28:19 From the time that it goes forth it shall take you: for morn in g by morn in g shall it pass over, by day and by night: and it shall be a anguish only [to] understand the report.

Isa 28:20 For the bed is shorter than that [a man] can stretch himself [on it]: and the cover in g narrower than that he can wrap himself [in it].

Isa 28:21 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall rise up as [in] Mount P'ratzim [breaches], he shall be exceedingly angry as [in] the valley of Giv'on [Hill City], that he may do his work, his strange work; and br in g to pass his act, his strange act.

Isa 28:22 Now therefore be you ^{2gf} not mockers, lest your bands be made strong: for I have heard from the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Ts'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] a consumption, even determ in ed upon the whole earth.

Isa 28:23 Give you ^{2gf} ear, and hear my voice; hearken, and hear my speech.

Isa 28:24 Does the plowman plow all day to sow? does he open and break the clods of his ground?

Isa 28:25 When he has made pla in the face there of , does he not cast abroad the fitches, and scatter the cumm in , and cast in the pr in cipal wheat and the appo in ted barley and the rie in their place?

Isa 28:26 For his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does in struct him to discretion, [and] does t each him.

Isa 28:27 For the fitches are not threshed with a thresh in g in strument, neither is a cart wheel turned about upon the cumm in ; but the fitches are beaten out with a staff, and the cumm in with a rod.

Isa 28:28 Bread [corn] is bruised; because he will not ever be thresh in g it, nor break [it with] the wheel of his cart, nor bruise it [with] his horsemen.

Isa 28:29 This also comes forth from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , [which] is wonderful in counsel, [and] excellent in work in g.

Isa 29:1 Woe to Ari'el [lion of God], to Ari'el [lion of God], the city [where] David [beloved] dwelt! add you ^{2gf} year to year; let them kill sacrifices.

Isa 29:2 Yet I will distress Ari'el [lion of God], and there shall be heav in ess and sorrow: and it shall be unto me as Ari'el [lion of God].

Isa 29:3 And I will camp aga in st you ²ⁱ round about, and will lay siege aga in st you ²ⁱ with a mount, and I will raise forts aga in st you ²ⁱ .

Isa 29:4 And you ²ⁱ shall be brought down, [and] shall speak out of the ground, and your ²ⁱ speech shall be low out of the dust, and your ²ⁱ voice shall be, as of one that has a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and your ²ⁱ speech shall whisper out of the dust.

Isa 29:5 Moreover the multitude of your ²ⁱ strangers shall be like small dust, and the multitude of the terrible ones [shall be] as chaff that passes away: yes, it shall be at an in stant suddenly.

Isa 29:6 You ²ⁱ shall be visited of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devour in g fire.

Isa 29:7 And the multitude of all the nations that fight aga in st Ari'el [lion of God], even all that fight aga in st her and her munitions, and that distress her, shall be as a dream of a night vision.

Isa 29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry [man] deems, and, behold, he eats; but he awakes, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man deems, and, behold, he drink; but he awakes, and, behold, [he is] fa in t, and his soul has appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight aga in st mount Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 29:9 Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry you ^{2gf} out, and cry: they are drunken, but not with w in e; they stagger, but not with strong dr in k.

Isa 29:10 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and has closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers has He covered.

Isa 29:11 And the vision of all is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which [men] deliver to one that is learned, say in g, Read this, I pray you ²ⁱ : and he says, I cannot; for it [is] sealed:

Isa 29:12 And the book is delivered to him that is not learned, say in g, Read this, I pray you ²ⁱ : and he says, I am not learned.

Isa 29:13 For what reason the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] said, Forasmuch as this people draw near [me] with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:

Isa 29:14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvelous work among this people, [even] a marvelous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise [men] shall perish, and the understand in g of their prudent [men] shall be hid.

Isa 29:15 Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who sees us? and who knows us?

Isa 29:16 Surely your turn in g of th in gs upside down shall be esteemed as the potter's clay: for shall the work say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall the th in g framed say of him that framed it, He had no understand in g?

Isa 29:17 [Is] it not yet a very little while, and L'vanon [Whiteness] shall be turned in to a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a forest?

Isa 29:18 And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see out of obscurity, and out of darkness.

Isa 29:19 The meek also shall increase [their] joy in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 29:20 For the terrible one is brought to nothing, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

Isa 29:21 That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproves in the gate, and turn aside the just for a thief of nothing.

Isa 29:22 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who redeemed Abraham [Exalted Father], concerning the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

Isa 29:23 But when he sees his children, the work of my hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and shall fear the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 29:24 They also that erred in spirit shall come to understand in truth, and they that murmured shall learn doctrine.

Isa 30:1 Woe to the rebellious children, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering of truth, but not of my Spirit, that they may add sin to sin:

Isa 30:2 That walk to go down into Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and have not asked at my mouth; to strengthen themselves in the strength of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and to trust in the shadow of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]!

Isa 30:3 Therefore shall the strength of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] be your shame, and the trust in the shadow of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [your] confusion.

Isa 30:4 For his princes were at Tzo'an [Place of Departure], and his ambassadors came to Hanes.

Isa 30:5 They were all ashamed of a people [that] could not profit of it, nor be an help nor profit of it, but a shame, and also a reproach.

Isa 30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south: into the land of trouble and anguish, from what place [come] the young and old lion, the viper and fiery fly in the serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people [that] shall not profit of it [them].

Isa 30:7 For the *Mitzri* shall help in vain, and to no purpose: therefore have I cried concerning this, Their strength [is] to sit still.

Isa 30:8 Now go, write it before them in a table, and note it in a book, that it may be for the time to come forever and ever:

Isa 30:9 That this [is] a rebellious people, lying children, children [that] will not hear the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Isa 30:10 Which say to the seers, See not; and to the prophets, Prophecy not unto us right things, inasmuch as we speak unto you smooth things, prophecy deceits:

Isa 30:11 Get you out of the way, turn aside out of the path, cause the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to cease from before us.

Isa 30:12 For what reason thus says the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Because you ^{2gf} despise this word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and stay thereon:

Isa 30:13 Therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a br each ready to fall, swell in g out in a high wall, whose break in g comes suddenly at an instant.

Isa 30:14 And he shall break it as the break in g of the potters' vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare: so that there shall not be found in the burst in g of it a shard to take fire from the hearth, or to take water [withal] out of the pit.

Isa 30:15 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; In return in g and rest shall you ^{2gf} be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength: and you ^{2gf} would not.

Isa 30:16 But you ^{2gf} said, No; for we will flee upon horses; therefore shall you ^{2gf} flee: and, We will ride upon the swift; therefore shall they that pursue you be swift.

Isa 30:17 One thousand [shall flee] at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall you ^{2gf} flee: till you ^{2gf} be left as a beacon upon the top of a mounta in , and as an ensign on an hill.

Isa 30:18 And therefore will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of judgment: blessed [are] all they that wait for him.

Isa 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Tziyon [parched place] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: you ²ⁱ shall weep no more: he will be very gracious unto you ²ⁱ at the voice of you ²ⁱ cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer you ²ⁱ .

Isa 30:20 And [though] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] give you the bread of adversity, and the water of affliction, yet shall not your ²ⁱ t each ers be removed in to a corner any more, but your ²ⁱ eyes shall see your ²ⁱ t each ers:

Isa 30:21 And your ²ⁱ ears shall hear a word beh in d you ²ⁱ , say in g, This [is] the way, walk you ^{2gf} in it, when you ^{2gf} turn to the right hand, and when you ^{2gf} turn to the left.

Isa 30:22 You ^{2gf} shall de file also the cover in g of your ²ⁱ graven images of silver, and the ornament of your ²ⁱ molten images of gold: you ²ⁱ shall cast them away as a monstrous cloth; you ²ⁱ shall say unto it, Get you ²ⁱ hence.

Isa 30:23 Then shall he give the ra in of you ²ⁱ seed, that you ²ⁱ shall sow the ground withal; and bread of the in crease of the earth, and it shall be fat and plenteous: in that day shall your ²ⁱ cattle feed in large pastures.

Isa 30:24 The oxen likewise and the young asses that ear the ground shall eat clean provender, which has been w in nowed with the shovel and with the fan.

Isa 30:25 And there shall be upon every high mounta in , and upon every high hill, rivers [and] streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.

Isa 30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) binds up the br each of his people, and heals the stroke of their wound.

Isa 30:27 Behold, the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes from far, burn in g [with] his anger, and the burden [there of is] heavy: his lips are full of in dignation, and his tongue as a devour in g fire:

Isa 30:28 And his breath, as an overflow in g stream, shall r each to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity: and [there shall be] a bridle in the jaws of the people, caus in g [them] to err.

Isa 30:29 You ^{2gf} shall have a song, as in the night [when] a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goes with a pipe to come in to the mounta in of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to the mighty One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 30:30 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the light in g down of his arm, with the in dignation of [his] anger, and [with] the flame of a devour in g fire, [with] scatter in g, and tempest, and hailstones.

Isa 30:31 For through the Voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall the Ashur (Assyrian) be beaten down, [which] struck with a rod.

Isa 30:32 And [in] every place where the grounded staff shall pass, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall lay upon him, [it] shall be with tambourines and harps: and in battles of shak in g will he fight with it.

Isa 30:33 For Tofet [place of fire] [is] orda in ed of old; yes, for the k in g it is prepared; he has made [it] deep [and] large: the pile there of [is] fire and much wood; the breath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), like a stream of brimstone, does k in dle it.

Isa 31:1 Woe to them that go down to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because [they are] many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], neither seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)!

Isa 31:2 Yet he also [is] wise, and will br in g evil, and will not call back his words: but will arise aga in st the house of the evildoers, and aga in st the help of them that work in iniquity.

Isa 31:3 Now the *Mitzri* [are] men, and not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall stretch out his hand, both he that helps shall fall, and he that is helped shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.

Isa 31:4 For thus has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roar in g on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth aga in st him, [he] will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them: so shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] come down to fight for mount Tziyon [parched place], and for the hill there of .

Isa 31:5 As birds fly in g, so will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] defend Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; defend in g also he will deliver [it; and] pass in g over he will preserve it.

Isa 31:6 Turn you ^{2gf} unto [him from] whom the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have deeply revolted.

Isa 31:7 For in that day every man shall cast away his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which your own hands have made unto you [for] a s in .

Isa 31:8 Then shall the Ashur (Assyrian) fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a common man, shall devour him: but he shall flee from the sword, and his

young men shall be discomfited.

Isa 31:9 And he shall pass over to his strong hold for fear, and his princes shall be afraid of the ensign, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), whose fire [is] in Tziyon [parched place], and his furnace in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 32:1 Behold, a king shall reign in righteousness, and princes shall rule in judgment.

Isa 32:2 And a man shall be as an hid in a place from the wind, and a colonnade from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.

Isa 32:3 And the eyes of them that see shall not be dim, and the ears of them that hear shall hearken.

Isa 32:4 The heart also of the rash shall understand knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.

Isa 32:5 The vile person shall be no more called generous, nor the rude said [to be] bountiful.

Isa 32:6 For the vile person will speak villainy, and his heart will work in iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

Isa 32:7 The instruments also of the rude [are] evil: he devises wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaks right.

Isa 32:8 But the generous devises generous things; and by generous things shall he stand.

Isa 32:9 Rise up, you ^{2gf} women that are at ease; hear my voice, you ^{2gf} careless daughters; give ear unto my speech.

Isa 32:10 Many days and years shall you ^{2gf} be troubled, you ^{2gf} careless women: for the vintage shall fail, the gatherer shall not come.

Isa 32:11 Tremble, you ^{2gf} women that are at ease; be troubled, you ^{2gf} careless ones: strip you, and make you bare, and gird [sackcloth] upon [your] waist.

Isa 32:12 Beat your breasts, for the pleasant fields, for the fruitful vine.

Isa 32:13 Upon the land of my people shall come up thorns [and] briers; yes, upon all the houses of joy [in] the joyous city:

Isa 32:14 Because the palaces shall be forsaken; the multitude of the city shall be left; the forts and towers shall be for dens forever, a joy of wild asses, a pasture of flocks;

Isa 32:15 Until the Spirit be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest.

Isa 32:16 Then justice shall dwell in the wilderness, and righteousness remain in the fruitful field.

Isa 32:17 And the work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness quietness and assurance forever.

Isa 32:18 And my people shall dwell in a peaceable habitation, and in sure dwellings, and in quiet rest in good places;

Isa 32:19 When it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the city shall be low in a low place.

Isa 32:20 Blessed [are] you ^{2gf} that sow beside all waters, that send forth [there] the feet of the ox and the ass.

Isa 33:1 Woe to you ²ⁱ that spoil, and you ²ⁱ [were] not spoiled; and deal treacherously, and they dealt not treacherously with you ²ⁱ ! when you ²ⁱ shall cease to spoil, you ²ⁱ shall be

spoiled; [and] when you ²ⁱ shall make an end to deal treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with you ²ⁱ.

Isa 33:2 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), be gracious unto us; we have waited for you ²ⁱ: be you ²ⁱ their arm every morn in g, our salvation also in the time of trouble.

Isa 33:3 At the noise of the tumult the people fled; at the lift in g up of yourself the nations were scattered.

Isa 33:4 And your spoil shall be gathered [like] the gather in g of the caterpillar: as the runn in g to and fro of locusts shall he run upon them.

Isa 33:5 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is exalted; for he dwells on high: he has filled Tziyon [parched place] with judgment and righteousness.

Isa 33:6 And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of your ²ⁱ times, [and] strength of salvation: the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his treasure.

Isa 33:7 Behold, their valiant ones shall cry without: the ambassadors of peace shall weep bitterly.

Isa 33:8 The highways lie waste, the wayfar in g man ceases: he has broken the covenant, he has despised the cities, he regards no man.

Isa 33:9 The earth mourns [and] languishes: L'vanon [Whiteness] is ashamed [and] hewn down: Sharon [a plain] is like a wilderness; and Bashan [Fruitful] and Carmel [Garden-land] shake of f [their fruits].

Isa 33:10 Now will I rise, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); now will I be exalted; now will I lift up myself.

Isa 33:11 You ^{2gf} shall conceive chaff, you ^{2gf} shall br in g forth stubble: your breath, [as] fire, shall devour you.

Isa 33:12 And the people shall be [as] the burn in gs of lime: [as] thorns cut up shall they be burned in the fire.

Isa 33:13 Hear, you ^{2gf} [that are] far of f, what I have done; and, you ^{2gf} [that are] near, acknowledge my might.

Isa 33:14 The s in ners in Tziyon [parched place] are afraid; fearfulness has surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devour in g fire? who among us shall dwell with everlast in g burn in gs?

Isa 33:15 He that walks righteously, and speaks uprightly; he that despises the ga in of oppressions, that shakes his hands from hold in g of bribes, that stops his ears from hear in g of blood, and shuts his eyes from see in g evil;

Isa 33:16 He shall dwell on high: his place of defense [shall be] the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters [shall be] sure.

Isa 33:17 Your ^{1s} eyes shall see the k in g in his beauty: they shall behold the land that is very far of f.

Isa 33:18 Your ^{1s} heart shall meditate terror. Where [is] the scribe? where [is] the receiver? where [is] he that counted the towers?

Isa 33:19 you ²ⁱ shall not see a fierce people, a people of a deeper speech than you ²ⁱ can perceive; of a stammer in g tongue, [that you ²ⁱ can] not understand.

Isa 33:20 Look upon Tziyon [parched place], the city of our solemnities: your ²ⁱ eyes shall see Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a quiet habitation, a tabernacle [that] shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes there of shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords there of be broken.

Isa 33:21 But there the glorious LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will be] unto us a place of broad rivers [and] streams; where in shall go no galley with oars, neither shall gallant ship pass thereby.

Isa 33:22 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] our judge, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] our lawgiver, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] our k in g; he will save us.

Isa 33:23 Your ^{1s} tack l in gs are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast, they could not spread the sail: then is the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame take the prey.

Isa 33:24 And the in habitant shall not say, I am sick: the people that dwell in it [shall be] forgiven [their] in iquity.

Isa 34:1 Come near, you ^{2gf} nations, to hear; and hearken, you ^{2gf} people: let the earth hear, and all that is in it; the world, and all th in gs that come forth of it.

Isa 34:2 For the in dignation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] upon all nations, and [his] fury upon all their armies: he has utterly destroyed them, he has delivered them to the slaughter.

Isa 34:3 Their sla in also shall be cast out, and their st in k shall come up out of their carcasses, and the mounta in s shall be melted with their blood.

Isa 34:4 And all the army of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll: and all their host shall fall down, as the leaf falls of f from the v in e, and as a fall in g [fig] from the fig tree.

Isa 34:5 For my sword shall be bathed in heaven: behold, it shall come down upon Edom [red], and upon the people of my curse, to judgment.

Isa 34:6 The sword of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, [and] with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has a sacrifice in Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress], and a great slaughter in the land of Edom [red].

Isa 34:7 And the unicorns shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be soaked with blood, and their dust made fat with fatness.

Isa 34:8 For [it is] the day of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] vengeance, [and] the year of recompenses for the controversy of Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 34:9 And the streams there of shall be turned in to pitch, and the dust there of in to brimstone, and the land there of shall become burn in g pitch.

Isa 34:10 It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke there of shall go up forever: from generation to generation it shall lie waste; none shall pass through it forever and ever.

Isa 34:11 But the cormorant and the hedgehogs shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it: and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of empt in ess.

Isa 34:12 They shall call the nobles there of to the k in gdom, but none [shall be] there, and all her pr in ces shall be noth in g.

Isa 34:13 And thorns shall come up in her palaces, nettles and brambles in the fortresses there of : and it shall be an habitation of dragons, [and] a court for owls.

Isa 34:14 The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the satyr shall cry to his fellow; the screech owl also shall rest there, and f in d for herself a place of rest.

Isa 34:15 There shall the great owl make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather under her shadow: there shall the vultures also be gathered, everyone with her mate.

Isa 34:16 Seek you ^{2gf} out of the Book of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and read: no one of these shall fail, none shall want her mate: for my mouth it has commanded, and his spirit it has gathered them.

Isa 34:17 And he has cast the lot for them, and his hand has divided it unto them by line : they shall possess it forever, from generation to generation shall they dwell in it.

Isa 35:1 The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.

Isa 35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and s in g in g: the glory of L'vanon [Whiteness] shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel [Garden-land] and Sharon [a plain], they shall see the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] the excellency of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 35:3 Strengthen you ^{2gf} the weak hands, and confirm the feeble knees.

Isa 35:4 Say to them [that are] of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not: behold, your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will come [with] vengeance, [even] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [with] a recompense; he will come and save you.

Isa 35:5 Then the eyes of the bl in d shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped.

Isa 35:6 Then shall the lame [man] leap as an deer, and the tongue of the dumb s in g: for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert.

Isa 35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land spr in gs of water: in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, [shall be] grass with reeds and rushes.

Isa 35:8 And an highway shall be there, and a way, and it shall be called The way of ho line ss; the unclean shall not pass over it; but it [shall be] for those: the wayfar in g men, though fools, shall not err [in it].

Isa 35:9 No lion shall be there, nor [any] ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk [there]: Isa 35:10 And the ransomed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall return, and come to Tziyon [parched place] with songs and everlast in g joy upon their heads: they shall obta in joy and gladness, and sorrow and sigh in g shall flee away.

Isa 36:1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], [that] Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) came up aga in st all the fortified cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and took them.

Isa 36:2 And the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) sent Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] from Lakhish [Invincible] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the Launderers' Field.

Isa 36:3 Then came forth unto him Elyakim [God sets up], Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah]'s son, which was over the house, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother], Asaf [gatherer]'s son, the recorder.

Isa 36:4 And Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] said unto them, Say you ^{2gf} now to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], Thus says the great k in g, the k in g of Ashur [the level plain]

(the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), What confidence [is] this where in you ²ⁱ trust?

Isa 36:5 I say, [say you ²ⁱ], (but [they are but] va in words) [I have] counsel and strength for war: now on whom do you ²ⁱ trust, that you ²ⁱ rebel aga in st me?

Isa 36:6 Lo, you ²ⁱ trust in the staff of this broken reed, on Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; whereon if a man lean, it will go in to his hand, and pierce it: so [is] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to all that trust in him.

Isa 36:7 But if you ²ⁱ say to me, We trust in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [is it] not he, whose high places and whose altars Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] has taken away, and said to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], You ^{2gf} shall worship before this altar?

Isa 36:8 Now therefore give pledges, I pray you ²ⁱ , to my master the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and I will give you ²ⁱ two thousand horses, if you ²ⁱ be able on your ²ⁱ part to set riders upon them.

Isa 36:9 How then will you ²ⁱ turn away the face of one capta in of the least of my master's servants, and put your ²ⁱ trust on Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] for chariots and for horsemen?

Isa 36:10 And am I now come up without the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) aga in st this land to destroy it? the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Go up aga in st this land, and destroy it.

Isa 36:11 Then said Elyakim [God sets up] and Shevnah [vigour] and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] unto Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer], Speak, I pray you ²ⁱ , unto your ²ⁱ servants in the Arami [exalted] language; for we understand [it]: and speak not to us in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)') language, in the ears of the people that [are] on the wall.

Isa 36:12 But Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] said, Has my master sent me to your ²ⁱ master and to you ²ⁱ to speak these words? [has he] not [sent me] to the men that sit upon the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and dr in k their own piss with you?

Isa 36:13 Then Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] stood, and cried with a loud voice in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)') language, and said, Hear you ^{2gf} the words of the great k in g, the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 36:14 Thus says the k in g, Let not Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] deceive you: for he shall not be able to deliver you.

Isa 36:15 Neither let Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] make you trust in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will surely deliver us: this city shall not be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 36:16 Listen not to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength]: for thus says the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), Make [an agreement] with me [by] a present, and come out to me: and eat you ^{2gf} everyone of his v in e, and everyone of his fig tree, and dr in k you ^{2gf} everyone the waters of his own cistern;

Isa 36:17 Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and w in e, a land of bread and v in eyards.

Isa 36:18 [Beware] lest Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] persuade you, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will deliver us. Has any of the gods of the nations

delivered his land out of the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown))?

Isa 36:19 Where [are] the gods of Hamat [Fortress] and Arpad [I shall be supported]? where [are] the gods of S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)]? and have they delivered Shomron [watch mountain] out of my hand?

Isa 36:20 Who [are they] among all the gods of these lands, that have delivered their land out of my hand, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) should deliver Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] out of my hand?

Isa 36:21 But they held their peace, and answered him not a word: for the k in g's commandment was, say in g, Answer him not.

Isa 36:22 Then came Elyakim [God sets up], the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], that [was] over the household, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother], the son of Asaf [gatherer], the recorder, to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] with [their] clothes rent, and told him the words of Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer].

Isa 37:1 And it came to pass, when k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] heard [it], that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 37:2 And he sent Elyakim [God sets up], who [was] over the household, and Shevnah [vigour] the scribe, and the elders of the priests covered with sackcloth, unto Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet the son of Amotz [strong].

Isa 37:3 And they said unto him, Thus says Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], This day [is] a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and [there is] not strength to br in g forth.

Isa 37:4 It may be the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will hear the words of Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer], whom the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) his master has sent to reproach the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and will reprove the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has heard: wherefore lift up [your ²ⁱ] prayer for the remnant that is left.

Isa 37:5 So the servants of k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] came to Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved].

Isa 37:6 And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] said unto them, Thus shall you ^{2gf} say unto your master, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Be not afraid of the words that you ²ⁱ have heard, which the servants of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have blasphemed me.

Isa 37:7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumour, and return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.

Isa 37:8 So Rav-Shakeh [chief cupbearer] returned, and found the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) warr in g aga in st Livnah [Pavement]: for he had heard that he was de part ed from Lakhish [Invincible].

Isa 37:9 And he heard say concern in g Tirhakah [he searched out the pious] k in g of Ethiopia [Kush], He is come forth to make war with you ²ⁱ . And when he heard [it], he sent messengers to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], say in g,

Isa 37:10 Thus shall you ^{2gf} speak to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, Let not your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in whom you ²ⁱ trust, deceive you ²ⁱ, say in g, Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall not be given in to the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Isa 37:11 Behold, you ²ⁱ have heard what the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have done to all lands by destroy in g them utterly; and shall you ²ⁱ be delivered?

Isa 37:12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed, [as] Gozan [a cutting off], and Haran [mountaineer], and Retzef [a hot stone], and the children of 'Eden [pleasure] which [were] in Tel'asar [Assyrian hill]?

Isa 37:13 Where [is] the k in g of Hamat [Fortress], and the k in g of Arpad [I shall be supported], and the k in g of the city of S'farvayim [the two Sipparas (the city of books)], Hena [troubling], and 'Ivah [ruin]?

Isa 37:14 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it: and Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] went up unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and spread it before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 37:15 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Isa 37:16 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that dwell [between] the k'vurim (cherubim), you ²ⁱ [are] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] you ²ⁱ alone, of all the k in gdms of the earth: you ²ⁱ have made heaven and earth.

Isa 37:17 In c line you ²ⁱ ear, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and hear; open your ²ⁱ eyes, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and see: and hear all the words of Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers], which has sent to reproach the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 37:18 Of a truth, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) have laid waste all the nations, and their countries,

Isa 37:19 And have cast their gods in to the fire: for they [were] no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed them.

Isa 37:20 Now therefore, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], save us from his hand, that all the k in gdms of the earth may know that you ²ⁱ [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] you ²ⁱ only.

Isa 37:21 Then Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong] sent unto Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Whereas you ²ⁱ have prayed to me aga in st Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)):

Isa 37:22 This [is] the word which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken concern in g him; The virg in , the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], has despised you ²ⁱ , [and] laughed you ²ⁱ to scorn; the daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] has shaken her head at you ²ⁱ .

Isa 37:23 Whom have you ²ⁱ reproached and blasphemed? and aga in st whom have you ²ⁱ exalted [your ²ⁱ] voice, and lifted up your ²ⁱ eyes on high? [even] aga in st the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 37:24 By your ²ⁱ servants have you ²ⁱ reproached the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], and have said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mounta in s, to the sides of L'vanon [Whiteness]; and I will cut down the tall cedars there of , [and] the choice fir trees there of : and I will enter in to the height of his border, [and] the forest of his Carmel [Garden-land].

Isa 37:25 I have excavated, and drunk water; and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.

Isa 37:26 Have you ²ⁱ not heard long ago, [how] I have done it; [and] of ancient times, that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that you ²ⁱ should be to lay waste fortified cities [in to] ru in ous heaps.

Isa 37:27 Therefore their in habitants [were] of small power , they were dismayed and confounded: they were [as] the grass of the field, and [as] the green herb, [as] the grass on the housetops, and [as corn] blasted before it be grown up.

Isa 37:28 But I know you ²ⁱ abode, and your ²ⁱ go in g out, and your ²ⁱ com in g in , and your ²ⁱ rage aga in st me.

Isa 37:29 Because your ²ⁱ rage aga in st me, and your ²ⁱ tumult, is come up in to my ears, therefore will I put my hook in your ²ⁱ nose, and my bridle in your ²ⁱ lips, and I will turn you ²ⁱ back by the way by which you ²ⁱ came.

Isa 37:30 And this [shall be] a sign unto you ²ⁱ , You ^{2gf} shall eat [this] year such as grows of itself; and the second year that which springs of the same: and in the third year sow you ^{2gf} , and reap, and plant v in eyards, and eat the fruit there of .

Isa 37:31 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall aga in take root downward, and bear fruit upward:

Isa 37:32 For out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Tziyon [parched place]: the zeal of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall do this.

Isa 37:33 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), He shall not come in to this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shields, nor cast a bank aga in st it.

Isa 37:34 By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come in to this city, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 37:35 For I will defend this city to save it for my own sake, and for my servant David's [beloved]'s sake.

Isa 37:36 Then the Angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went forth, and struck in the camp of the children of Ashur a hundred and eighty and five thousand: and when they arose early in the morn in g, behold, they [were] all dead corpses.

Isa 37:37 So Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) de part ed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation].

Isa 37:38 And it came to pass, as he was worshipping in g in the house of Nisrokh [the great eagle] his god, that Adramelekh [honor of the king, or Adar is prince] and Shar'etzer [prince of fire] his sons struck him with the sword; and they escaped in to the land of Ararat [the curse reversed] [the curse reversed: precipitation of curse]: and Esar-Hadon [Ashur has given a brother] his son reigned in his stead.

Isa 38:1 In those days was Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] sick unto death. And Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet the son of Amotz [strong] came unto him, and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Set your ²ⁱ house in order: for you ²ⁱ shall die, and not live.

Isa 38:2 Then Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] turned his face toward the wall, and prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Isa 38:3 And said, Remember now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I beseech you ²ⁱ, how I have walked before you ²ⁱ in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done [that which is] good in your ²ⁱ sight. And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] wept sore.

Isa 38:4 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved], say in g,

Isa 38:5 Go, and say to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of David [beloved] your ²ⁱ father, I have heard your ²ⁱ prayer, I have seen your ²ⁱ tear s: behold, I will add unto your ²ⁱ days fifteen years.

Isa 38:6 And I will deliver you ²ⁱ and this city out of the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)): and I will defend this city.

Isa 38:7 And this [shall be] a sign unto you ²ⁱ from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do this th in g that he has spoken;

Isa 38:8 Behold, I will br in g aga in the shadow of the degrees, which is gone down in the sun dial of Achaz [he has grasped], ten degrees backward. So the sun returned ten degrees, by which degrees it was gone down.

Isa 38:9 The writ in g of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], when he had been sick, and was recovered of his sickness:

Isa 38:10 I said in the cutt in g of f of my days, I shall go to the gates of the grave: I am deprived of the residue of my years.

Isa 38:11 I said, I shall not see the LORD- [יְהוָה] (Messiah Pre- In carnate), [even] the LORD- [יְהוָה] (Messiah Pre- In carnate), in the land of the liv in g: I shall behold man no more with the in habitants of the world.

Isa 38:12 M in e age is de part ed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent: I have cut of f like a weaver my life: he will cut me of f with p inin g sickness: from day [even] tonight will you ²ⁱ make an end of me.

Isa 38:13 I reckoned till morn in g, [that], as a lion, so will he break all my bones: from day [even] tonight will you ²ⁱ make an end of me.

Isa 38:14 Like a crane [or] a swallow, so did I chatter: I did mourn as a dove: my eyes fail [with look in g] upward: O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] I am

oppressed; undertake for me.

Isa 38:15 What shall I say? he has both spoken unto me, and himself has done [it]: I shall go s of tly all my years in the bitterness of my soul.

Isa 38:16 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], by these [th in gs men] live, and in all these [th in gs is] the life of my spirit: so will you ²ⁱ recover me, and make me to live.

Isa 38:17 Behold, for peace I had great bitterness: but you ²ⁱ have in love to my soul [delivered it] from the pit of corruption: for you ²ⁱ have cast all my s in s beh in d your ²ⁱ back.

Isa 38:18 For the grave cannot praise you ²ⁱ, death can [not] celebrate you ²ⁱ: they that go down in to the pit cannot hope for your ²ⁱ truth.

Isa 38:19 The liv in g, the liv in g, he shall praise you ²ⁱ, as I [do] this day: the father to the children shall make known your ²ⁱ truth.

Isa 38:20 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was ready] to save me: therefore we will s in g my songs to the str in ged in struments all the days of our life in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 38:21 For Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] had said, Let them take a lump of figs, and lay [it] for a plaster upon the boil, and he shall recover.

Isa 38:22 Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] also had said, What [is] the sign that I shall go up to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Isa 39:1 At that time M'rodakh-Bal'adan [Marduk has given a son], the son of Bal'adan [Bel is lord], k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], sent letters and a present to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength]: for he had heard that he had been sick, and was recovered.

Isa 39:2 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious th in gs, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious o in tment, and all the house of his armour, and all that was found in his treasures: there was noth in g in his house, nor in all his dom in ion, that Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] showed them not.

Isa 39:3 Then came Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet unto k in g Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], and said unto him, What said these men? and from what place came they unto you ²ⁱ? And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] said, They are come from a far country unto me, [even] from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Isa 39:4 Then said he, What have they seen in your ²ⁱ house? And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] answered, All that [is] in my house have they seen: there is noth in g among my treasures that I have not showed them.

Isa 39:5 Then said Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] :

Isa 39:6 Behold, the days come, that all that [is] in your ²ⁱ house, and [that] which your ²ⁱ fathers have laid up in store until this day, shall be carried to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: noth in g shall be left, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 39:7 And of your ²ⁱ sons that shall issue from you ²ⁱ, which you ²ⁱ shall beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Isa 39:8 Then said Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] to Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved], Good [is] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which you ²ⁱ have spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and truth in my days.

Isa 40:1 Comfort you ^{2gf}, comfort you ^{2gf} my people, says your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 40:2 Speak you ^{2gf} comfortably to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned: for she has received of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] hand double for all her sins.

Isa 40:3 The voice of him that cries in the wilderness, Prepare you ^{2gf} the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), make straight in the desert a highway for our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 40:4 Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low: and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain:

Isa 40:5 And the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see [it] together: for the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Isa 40:6 The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh [is] grass, and all the goodliness thereof [is] as the flower of the field:

Isa 40:7 The grass withers, the flower fades: because the spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blows upon it: surely the people [is] grass.

Isa 40:8 The grass withers, the flower fades: but the word of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall stand forever.

Isa 40:9 O Tziyon [parched place], that brings good tidings, get you ²ⁱ up in to the high mountain; O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that bring good tidings, lift up you ²ⁱ voice with strength; lift [it] up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Behold your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]!

Isa 40:10 Behold, the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will come with strong [hand], and his arm shall rule for him: behold, his reward [is] with him, and his work before him.

Isa 40:11 He shall feed his flock like a shepherd: he shall gather the lambs with his arm, and carry [them] in his bosom, [and] shall gently lead those that are with young.

Isa 40:12 Who has measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?

Isa 40:13 Who has directed the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), or [been] his counselor has taught him?

Isa 40:14 With whom took he counsel, and [who] instructed him, and taught him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and showed to him the way of understanding?

Isa 40:15 Behold, the nations [are] as a drop of a bucket, and are counted as the small dust of the balance: behold, he takes up the isles as a very little thing.

Isa 40:16 And L'vanon [Whiteness] [is] not sufficient to burn, nor the beasts thereof sufficient for a burnt offering.

Isa 40:17 All nations before him [are] as nothing; and they are counted to him less than nothing, and vanity.

Isa 40:18 To whom then will you ^{2gf} liken God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? or what likeness will you ^{2gf} compare unto him?

Isa 40:19 The workman melts a graven image, and the goldsmith spreads it over with gold, and casts silver cha in s.

Isa 40:20 He that [is] so impoverished that he has no oblation chooses a tree [that] will not rot; he seeks unto him a cunn in g workman to prepare a graven image, [that] shall not be moved.

Isa 40:21 Have you ^{2gf} not known? have you ^{2gf} not heard? has it not been told you from the beg in n in g? have you ^{2gf} not understood from the foundations of the earth?

Isa 40:22 [It is] he that sits upon the circle of the earth, and the inhabitants there of [are] as grasshoppers; that stretches out the heavens as a curta in , and spreads them out as a tent to dwell in :

Isa 40:23 That brings the pr in ces to noth in g; he makes the judges of the earth as vanity.

Isa 40:24 Yes, they shall not be planted; yes, they shall not be sown: yes, their stock shall not take root in the earth: and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall withe r, and the whirlw in d shall take them away as stubble.

Isa 40:25 To whom then will you ^{2gf} liken me, or shall I be equal? says the Holy One.

Isa 40:26 Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who has created these [th in gs], that brings out their host by number: he calls them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that [he is] strong in power ; not one fails.

Isa 40:27 Why say you ²ⁱ , O Ya'akov [Heal of God], and speak, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], My way is hid from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and my judgment is passed over from my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Isa 40:28 Have you ²ⁱ not known? have you ²ⁱ not heard, [that] Elōhe Olam [The Eternal Liv in g Word], Yehōvah Borei K'tzit Ha'aretz [Messiah Pre- In carnate the Creator of the ends of the earth], faints not, neither is weary? [there is] no search in g of his understand in g.

Isa 40:29 He gives power to the fa in t; and to [them that have] no might he increases strength.

Isa 40:30 Even the youths shall fa in t and be weary, and the young men shall utterly fall:

Isa 40:31 But they that wait upon the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall renew [their] strength; they shall mount up with w in gs as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; [and] they shall walk, and not fa in t.

Isa 41:1 Keep silence before me, O islands; and let the people renew [their] strength: let them come near; then let them speak: let us come near together to judgment.

Isa 41:2 Who raised up the righteous [man] from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made [him] rule over k in gs? he gave [them] as the dust to his sword, [and] as driven stubble to his bow.

Isa 41:3 He pursued them, [and] passed safely; [even] by the way [that] he had not gone with his feet.

Isa 41:4 Who has wrought and done [it], call in g the generations from the beg in n in g? I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the first, and with the last; I [am] he.

Isa 41:5 The isles saw [it], and feared; the ends of the earth were afraid, drew near, and came.

Isa 41:6 They helped everyone his neighbour; and [everyone] said to his brother, Be of good courage.

Isa 41:7 So the carpenter encouraged the goldsmith, [and] he that smoothes [with] the hammer him that struck the anvil, say in g, It [is] ready for the solde ri ng; and he fastened it with nails, [that] it should not be moved.

Isa 41:8 But you ²ⁱ, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [are] my servant, Ya'akov [Heal of God] whom I have chosen, the seed of Avraham [Exalted Father] my friend.

Isa 41:9 [you ²ⁱ] whom I have taken from the ends of the earth, and called you ²ⁱ from the chief men there of, and said unto you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ [are] my servant; I have chosen you ²ⁱ, and not cast you ²ⁱ away.

Isa 41:10 Fear you ²ⁱ not; for I [am] with you ²ⁱ: be not dismayed; for I [am] your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I will strengthen you ²ⁱ; yes, I will help you ²ⁱ; yes, I will uphold you ²ⁱ with the right hand of my righteousness.

Isa 41:11 Behold, all they that were in censed aga in st you ²ⁱ shall be ashamed and confounded: they shall be as noth in g; and they that strive with you ²ⁱ shall perish.

Isa 41:12 you ²ⁱ shall seek them, and shall not f in d them, [even] them that contended with you ²ⁱ: they that war aga in st you ²ⁱ shall be as noth in g, and as a th in g of nothing.

Isa 41:13 For I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will hold your ²ⁱ right hand, say in g unto you ²ⁱ, Fear not; I will help you ²ⁱ.

Isa 41:14 Fear not, you ²ⁱ worm Ya'akov [Heal of God], [and] you ^{2gf} men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I will help you ²ⁱ, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you ²ⁱ redeemer, the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 41:15 Behold, I will make you ²ⁱ a new sharp thresh in g in strument hav in g teeth: you ²ⁱ shall thresh the mounta in s, and beat [them] small, and shall make the hills as chaff.

Isa 41:16 You ²ⁱ shall fan them, and the w in d shall carry them away, and the whirlw in d shall scatter them: and you ²ⁱ shall rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] shall glory in the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 41:17 [When] the poor and needy seek water, and [there is] none, [and] their tongue fails for thirst, I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will hear them, I the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] will not forsake them.

Isa 41:18 I will open rivers in high places, and founta in s in the midst of the valleys: I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land spr in gs of water.

Isa 41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, [and] the p in e, and the box tree together:

Isa 41:20 That they may see, and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has done this, and the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has created it.

Isa 41:21 Produce your cause, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); br in g forth your strong [reasons], says the K in g of Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Isa 41:22 Let them br in g [them] forth, and show us what shall happen: let them show the former th in gs, what they [be], that we may consider them, and know the latter end of them; or declare us th in gs for to come.

Isa 41:23 Show the th in gs that are to come hereafter, that we may know that you ^{2gf} [are] gods: yes, do good, or do evil, that we may be dismayed, and behold [it] together.

Isa 41:24 Behold, you ^{2gf} [are] of noth in g, and your work of nothing: an abom in ation [is he that] chooses you.

Isa 41:25 I have raised up [one] from the north, and he shall come: from the ris in g of the sun shall he call upon my name: and he shall come upon pr in ces as [upon] mortar, and as the potter treads clay.

Isa 41:26 Who has declared from the beg in n in g, that we may know? and formerly, that we may say, [He is] righteous? yes, [there is] none that shows, yes, [there is] none that declares, yes, [there is] none that hears your words.

Isa 41:27 The first [shall say] to Tziyon [parched place], Behold, behold them: and I will give to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] one that brings good tid in gs.

Isa 41:28 For I beheld, and [there was] no man; even among them, and [there was] no counselor, that, when I asked of them, could answer a word.

Isa 41:29 Behold, they [are] all vanity; their works [are] noth in g: their molten images [are] w in d and confusion.

Isa 42:1 Behold my servant, whom I uphold; my elect, [in whom] my soul delights; I have put my spirit upon him: he shall br in g forth judgment to the Gentiles.

Isa 42:2 He shall not cry, nor lift up, nor cause his voice to be heard in the street.

Isa 42:3 A bruised reed shall he not break, and the smok in g flax shall he not quench: he shall br in g forth judgment unto truth.

Isa 42:4 He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till he have set justice in the earth: and the isles shall wait for his law.

Isa 42:5 Thus says God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he that created the heavens, and stretched them out; he that spread forth the earth, and that which comes out of it; he that gives breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk in it:

Isa 42:6 I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have called you ²ⁱ in righteousness, and will hold you ²ⁱ hand, and will keep you ²ⁱ, and give you ²ⁱ for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;

Isa 42:7 To open the bl in d eyes, to br in g out the prisoners from the prison, [and] them that sit in darkness out of the prison house.

Isa 42:8 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): that [is] my name: and my glory will I not give to another, neither my praise to graven images.

Isa 42:9 Behold, the former th in gs are come to pass, and new th in gs do I declare: before they spr in g forth I tell you of them.

Isa 42:10 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) a new song, [and] his praise from the end of the earth, you ^{2gf} that go down to the sea, and all that is in it; the isles, and the in habitants there of .

Isa 42:11 Let the wilderness and the cities there of lift up [their voice], the villages [that] Kedar [dark] does in habit: let the in habitants of the rock s in g, let them shout from the top of the mounta in s.

Isa 42:12 Let them give glory unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and declare his praise in the islands.

Isa 42:13 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall stir up jealousy like a man of war: he shall cry, yes, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.

Isa 42:14 I have long time held my peace; I have been still, [and] refrained myself: [now] will I cry like a travail in a woman; I will destroy and devour at once.

Isa 42:15 I will make waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.

Isa 42:16 And I will bring the blind by a way [that] they knew not; I will lead them in paths [that] they have not known: I will make darkness light before them, and crooked things straight. These things will I do unto them, and not forsake them.

Isa 42:17 They shall be turned back, they shall be greatly ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, You ^{2gf} [are] our gods.

Isa 42:18 Hear, you ^{2gf} deaf; and look, you ^{2gf} blind, that you ^{2gf} may see.

Isa 42:19 Who [is] blind, but my servant? or deaf, as my messenger [that] I sent? who [is] blind as [he that is] perfect, and blind as the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] servant?

Isa 42:20 See in many things, but you ²ⁱ observe not; open in the ears, but he hears not.

Isa 42:21 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is well pleased for his righteousness' sake; he will magnify the law, and make [it] honourable.

Isa 42:22 But this [is] a people robbed and spoiled; [they are] all of them snared in holes, and they are hid in prison houses: they are for a prey, and none delivers; for a spoil, and none says, Restore.

Isa 42:23 Who among you will give ear to this? [who] will hearken and hear for the time to come?

Isa 42:24 Who gave Ya'akov [Heal of God] for a spoil, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to the robbers? did not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he against whom we have sinned? for they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law.

Isa 42:25 Therefore he has poured upon him the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle: and it has set him on fire round about, yet he knew not; and it burned him, yet he laid [it] not to heart.

Isa 43:1 But now thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that created you ²ⁱ , O Ya'akov [Heal of God], and he that formed you ²ⁱ , O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Fear not: for I have redeemed you ²ⁱ , I have called [you ²ⁱ] by your ²ⁱ name; you ²ⁱ [are] mine.

Isa 43:2 When you ²ⁱ pass through the waters, I [will be] with you ²ⁱ ; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow you ²ⁱ : when you ²ⁱ walk through the fire, you ²ⁱ shall not be burned; neither shall the flame kindle upon you ²ⁱ .

Isa 43:3 For I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you ²ⁱ Saviour: I gave Mizrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [for] your ²ⁱ ransom, Ethiopia [Kush] and S'va [drink you] for you ²ⁱ .

Isa 43:4 Since you ²ⁱ were precious in my sight, you ²ⁱ have been honourable, and I have loved you ²ⁱ : therefore will I give men for you ²ⁱ , and people for your ²ⁱ life.

Isa 43:5 Fear not: for I [am] with you ²ⁱ : I will br in g your ²ⁱ seed from the east, and gather you ²ⁱ from the west;

Isa 43:6 I will say to the north, Give up; and to the south, Keep not back: br in g my sons from far, and my daughters from the ends of the earth;

Isa 43:7 [Even] everyone that is called by my name: for I have created him for my glory, I have formed him; yes, I have made him.

Isa 43:8 Br in g forth the bl in d people that have eyes, and the deaf that have ears.

Isa 43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be assembled: who among them can declare this, and show us former th in gs? let them br in g forth their witnesses, that they may be justified: or let them hear, and say, [It is] truth.

Isa 43:10 You ^{2gf} [are] my witnesses, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and my servant whom I have chosen: that you ^{2gf} may know and believe me, and understand that I [am] he: before me there was no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] formed, neither shall there be after me.

Isa 43:11 I, [even] I, [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and beside me [there is] no saviour.

Isa 43:12 I have declared, and have saved, and I have showed, when [there was] no strange [god] among you: therefore you ^{2gf} [are] my witnesses, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 43:13 Yes, before the day [was] I [am] he; and [there is] none that can deliver out of my hand: I will work, and who shall reverse it?

Isa 43:14 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your redeemer, the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; For your sake I have sent to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and have brought down all their nobles, and the Kasdim [clod-breakers], whose cry [is] in the ships.

Isa 43:15 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your Holy One, the creator of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], your K in g.

Isa 43:16 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which makes a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty waters;

Isa 43:17 Which brings forth the chariot and horse, the army and the power ; they shall lie down together, they shall not rise: they are ext in ct, they are quenched as tinder.

Isa 43:18 Remember you ^{2gf} not the former th in gs, neither consider the th in gs of old.

Isa 43:19 Behold, I will do a new th in g; now it shall spr in g forth; shall you ^{2gf} not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, [and] rivers in the desert.

Isa 43:20 The beast of the field shall honour me, the dragons and the owls: because I give waters in the wilderness, [and] rivers in the desert, to give dr in k to my people, my chosen.

Isa 43:21 This people have I formed for myself; they shall show forth my praise.

Isa 43:22 But you ²ⁱ have not called upon me, O Ya'akov [Heal of God]; but you ²ⁱ have been weary of me, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 43:23 you ²ⁱ have not brought me the small cattle of your ²ⁱ burnt of fer in gs; neither have you ²ⁱ honoured me with your ²ⁱ sacrifices. I have not caused you ²ⁱ to serve with an of fer in g, nor wearied you ²ⁱ with in cense.

Isa 43:24 you ²ⁱ have bought me no sweet cane with money, neither have you ²ⁱ filled me with the fat of your ²ⁱ sacrifices: but you ²ⁱ have made me to serve with your ²ⁱ s in s, you ²ⁱ have wearied me with your ²ⁱ in iquities.

Isa 43:25 I, [even] I, [am] he that blots out your ²ⁱ transgressions for my own sake, and will not remember your ²ⁱ s in s.

Isa 43:26 Put me in remembrance: let us plead together: declare you ²ⁱ , that you ²ⁱ may be justified.

Isa 43:27 Your ^{1s} first father has s in ned, and your ²ⁱ t each ers have transgressed aga in st me.

Isa 43:28 Therefore I have pr of aned the pr in ces of the sanctuary, and have given Ya'akov [Heal of God] to the curse, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to reproaches.

Isa 44:1 Yet now hear, O Ya'akov [Heal of God] my servant; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom I have chosen:

Isa 44:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that made you ²ⁱ , and formed you ²ⁱ from the womb, [which] will help you ²ⁱ ; Fear not, O Ya'akov [Heal of God], my servant; and you ²ⁱ , Yeshurun [upright one], whom I have chosen.

Isa 44:3 For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground: I will pour my spirit upon you ²ⁱ seed, and my bless in g upon you ²ⁱ of fspr in g:

Isa 44:4 And they shall spr in g up [as] among the grass, as willows by the water courses.

Isa 44:5 One shall say, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and another shall call [himself] by the name of Ya'akov [Heal of God]; and another shall subscribe [with] his hand unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and surname [himself] by the name of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 44:6 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the K in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and his redeemer the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; I [am] the first, and I [am] the last; and beside me [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 44:7 And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in order for me, s in ce I appo in ted the ancient people? and the th in gs that are com in g, and shall come, let them show unto them.

Isa 44:8 Fear you ^{2gf} not, neither be afraid: have not I told you ²ⁱ from that time, and have declared [it]? you ^{2gf} [are] even my witnesses. Is there a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] beside me? yes, [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; I know not [any].

Isa 44:9 They that make a graven image [are] all of them vanity; and their delectable th in gs shall not pr of it; and they [are] their own witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.

Isa 44:10 Who has formed a god, or molten a graven image [that] is pr of itable for noth in g?

Isa 44:11 Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed: and the workmen, they [are] of men: let them all be gathered together, let them stand up; [yet] they shall fear, [and] they shall be ashamed together.

Isa 44:12 The smith with the tongs both works in the coals, and fashions it with hammers, and works it with the strength of his arms: yes, he is hungry, and his strength fails: he drink no water, and is fa in t.

Isa 44:13 The carpenter stretches out [his] rule; he marks it out with a line ; he fits it with planes, and he marks it out with the compass, and makes it after the figure of a man, accord in g to the beauty of a man; that it may rema in in the house.

Isa 44:14 He hews him down cedars, and takes the cypress and the oak, which he strengthens for himself among the trees of the forest: he plants an ash, and the ra in does nourish [it].

Isa 44:15 Then shall it be for a man to burn: for he will take there of , and warm himself; yes, he kindles [it], and bakes bread; yes, he makes a god, and worships [it]; he makes it a graven image, and falls down thereto.

Isa 44:16 He burns part there of in the fire; with part there of he eats flesh; he roasts roast, and is satisfied: yes, he warms [himself], and says, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire:

Isa 44:17 And the residue there of he makes a god, [even] his graven image: he falls down unto it, and worships [it], and prays unto it, and says, Deliver me; for you ²ⁱ [are] my god.

Isa 44:18 They have not known nor understood: for he has shut their eyes, that they cannot see; [and] their hearts, that they cannot understand.

Isa 44:19 And none considers in his heart, neither [is there] knowledge nor understand in g to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yes, also I have baked bread upon the coals there of ; I have roasted flesh, and eaten [it]: and shall I make the residue there of an abom in ation? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

Isa 44:20 He feeds on ashes: a deceived heart has turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, [Is there] not a lie in my right hand?

Isa 44:21 Remember these, O Ya'akov [Heal of God] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for you ²ⁱ [are] my servant: I have formed you ²ⁱ ; you ²ⁱ [are] my servant: O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you ²ⁱ shall not be forgotten of me.

Isa 44:22 I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, your ²ⁱ transgressions, and, as a cloud, your ²ⁱ s in s: return unto me; for I have redeemed you ²ⁱ .

Isa 44:23 S in g, O you ^{2gf} heavens; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has done [it]: shout, you ^{2gf} lower part s of the earth: break forth in to s in g in g, you ^{2gf} mounta in s, O forest, and every tree in it: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has redeemed Ya'akov [Heal of God], and glorified himself in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 44:24 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your ²ⁱ redeemer, and he that formed you ²ⁱ from the womb, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that makes all [th in gs]; that stretches forth the heavens alone; that spreads abroad the earth by myself;

Isa 44:25 That frustrates the tokens of the liars, and makes div in ers mad; that turns wise [men] backward, and makes their knowledge foolish;

Isa 44:26 That confirms the word of his servant, and performs the counsel of his messengers; that says to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], you ²ⁱ shall be in habited; and to the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], You ^{2gf} shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places there of :

Isa 44:27 That says to the deep, Be dry, and I will dry up your ²ⁱ rivers:

Isa 44:28 That says of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace], [He is] my shepherd, and shall perform all my pleasure: even say in g to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], you ²ⁱ shall be built; and to the temple, Your ^{1s} foundation shall be laid.

Isa 45:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to his ano in ted, to Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace], whose right hand I have held, to subdue nations before

him; and I will loose the waist of k in gs, to open before him the two leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut;

Isa 45:2 I will go before you ²ⁱ, and make the crooked places straight: I will break in pieces the gates of brass, and cut in sunder the bars of iron:

Isa 45:3 And I will give you ²ⁱ the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that you ²ⁱ may know that I, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which call [you ²ⁱ] by your ²ⁱ name, [am] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 45:4 For Ya'akov [Heal of God] my servant's sake, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] my elect, I have even called you ²ⁱ by your ²ⁱ name: I have surnamed you ²ⁱ, though you ²ⁱ have not known me.

Isa 45:5 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [there is] none else, [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] beside me: I girded you ²ⁱ, though you ²ⁱ have not known me:

Isa 45:6 That they may know from the ris in g of the sun, and from the west, that [there is] none beside me. I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [there is] none else.

Isa 45:7 I form the light, and create darkness: I make peace, and create evil: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do all these [th in gs].

Isa 45:8 Drop down, you ^{2gf} heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open, and let them br in g forth salvation, and let righteousness spr in g up together; I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have created it.

Isa 45:9 Woe unto him that strives with his Maker! [Let] the potsherd [strive] with the potsherds of the earth. Shall the clay say to him that fashions it, What makes you ²ⁱ? or you ²ⁱ work, He has no hands?

Isa 45:10 Woe unto him that says unto [his] father, What spawn you ²ⁱ? or to the woman, What have you ²ⁱ brought forth?

Isa 45:11 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and his Maker, Ask me of th in gs to come concern in g my sons, and concern in g the work of my hands command you ^{2gf} me.

Isa 45:12 I have made the earth, and created man upon it: I, [even] my hands, have stretched out the heavens, and all their host have I commanded.

Isa 45:13 I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will direct all his ways: he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Isa 45:14 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The labour of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and merchandise of Ethiopia [Kush] and of the S'va [drunkards], men of stature, shall come over unto you ²ⁱ, and they shall be yours ²ⁱ: they shall come after you ²ⁱ; in cha in s they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto you ²ⁱ, they shall make supplication unto you ²ⁱ, [say in g], Surely God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in you ²ⁱ; and [there is] none else, [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 45:15 Truly you ²ⁱ [are] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that hide yourself, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the Saviour.

Isa 45:16 They shall be ashamed, and also confounded, all of them: they shall go to confusion together [that are] makers of idols.

Isa 45:17 [But] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be saved in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with an everlast in g salvation: you ^{2gf} shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end.

Isa 45:18 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that created the heavens; God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] himself that formed the earth and made it; he has established it, he created it not in va in , he formed it to be in habited: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and [there is] none else.

Isa 45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth: I said not unto the seed of Ya'akov [Heal of God], Seek you ^{2gf} me in va in : I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) speak righteousness, I declare th in gs that are right.

Isa 45:20 Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, you ^{2gf} [that are] escaped of the nations: they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, and pray unto a god [that] cannot save.

Isa 45:21 Tell you ^{2gf} , and br in g [them] near; yes, let them take counsel together: who has declared this from ancient time? [who] has told it from that time? [have] not I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? and [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] else beside me; a just God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and a Saviour; [there is] none beside me.

Isa 45:22 Look unto me, and be you ^{2gf} saved, all the ends of the earth: for I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and [there is] none else.

Isa 45:23 I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of my mouth [in] righteousness, and shall not return, That unto me every knee shall bow, every tongue shall swear.

Isa 45:24 Surely, shall [one] say, in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have I righteousness and strength: [even] to him shall [men] come; and all that are in censured aga in st him shall be ashamed.

Isa 45:25 In the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall all the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be justified, and shall glory.

Isa 46:1 Bel [lord] bows down, Nevo [Prophet] stoops, their idols were upon the beasts, and upon the cattle: your carriages [were] heavy laden; [they are] a burden to the weary [beast].

Isa 46:2 They stoop, they bow down together; they could not deliver the burden, but themselves are gone in to captivity.

Isa 46:3 Listen unto me, O house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and all the remnant of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which are borne [by me] from the belly, which are carried from the womb:

Isa 46:4 And [even] to [your] old age I [am] he; and [even] to grey hairs will I carry [you]: I have made, and I will bear; even I will carry, and will deliver [you].

Isa 46:5 To whom will you ^{2gf} liken me, and make [me] equal, and compare me, that we may be like?

Isa 46:6 They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh silver in the balance, [and] hire a goldsmith; and he makes it a god: they fall down, yes, they worship.

Isa 46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he stands; from his place shall he not remove: yes, [one] shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.

Isa 46:8 Remember this, and show yourselves men: br in g [it] aga in to m in d, O you ^{2gf} transgressors.

Isa 46:9 Remember the former th in gs of old: for I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and [there is] none else; [I am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and [there is] none like me, Isa 46:10 Declar in g the end from the beg in n in g, and from ancient times [the th in gs] that are not [yet] done, say in g, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

Isa 46:11 Call in g a ravenous bird from the east, the man that executes my counsel from a far country: yes, I have spoken [it], I will also br in g it to pass; I have purposed [it], I will also do it.

Isa 46:12 Listen unto me, you ^{2gf} stouthearted, that [are] far from righteousness:

Isa 46:13 I br in g near my righteousness; it shall not be far of f, and my salvation shall not wait: and I will place salvation in Tziyon [parched place] for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] my glory.

Isa 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virg in daughter of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], sit on the ground: [there is] no throne, O daughter of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: for you ²ⁱ shall no more be called tender and delicate.

Isa 47:2 Take the millstones, and gr in d meal: uncover your ²ⁱ locks, make bore the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

Isa 47:3 You ^{1s} nakedness shall be uncovered, yes, your ²ⁱ shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, and I will not meet [you ²ⁱ as] a man.

Isa 47:4 [As for] our redeemer, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name, the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 47:5 Sit you ²ⁱ silent, and get you ²ⁱ in to darkness, O daughter of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: for you ²ⁱ shall no more be called, The lady of k in gdoms.

Isa 47:6 I was exceedingly angry with my people, I have polluted my in heritance, and given them in to your ²ⁱ hand: you ²ⁱ did show them no mercy; upon the ancient have you ²ⁱ very heavily laid your ²ⁱ yoke.

Isa 47:7 And you ²ⁱ said, I shall be a lady forever: [so] that you ²ⁱ did not lay these [th in gs] to your ²ⁱ heart, neither did remember the latter end of it.

Isa 47:8 Therefore hear now this, [you ²ⁱ that are] given to pleasures, that dwell carelessly, that say in your ²ⁱ heart, I [am], and none else beside me; I shall not sit [as] a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children:

Isa 47:9 But these two [th in gs] shall come to you ²ⁱ in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood: they shall come upon you ²ⁱ in their perfection for the multitude of your ²ⁱ sorceries, [and] for the great abundance of your ²ⁱ enchantments.

Isa 47:10 For you ²ⁱ have trusted in your ²ⁱ wickedness: you ²ⁱ have said, None sees me. Your ^{1s} wisdom and your ²ⁱ knowledge, it has perverted you ²ⁱ ; and you ²ⁱ have said in your ²ⁱ heart, I [am], and none else beside me.

Isa 47:11 Therefore shall evil come upon you ²ⁱ ; you ²ⁱ shall not know from what place it rises: and mischief shall fall upon you ²ⁱ ; you ²ⁱ shall not be able to put it of f: and desolation shall come upon you ²ⁱ suddenly, [which] you ²ⁱ shall not know.

Isa 47:12 Stand now with your ²ⁱ enchantments, and with the multitude of your ²ⁱ sorceries, where in you ²ⁱ have laboured from you ²ⁱ youth; if so be you ²ⁱ shall be able to pr of it, if so

be you ²ⁱ may prevail.

Isa 47:13 you ²ⁱ are wearied in the multitude of your ²ⁱ counsels. Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save you ²ⁱ from [these th in gs] that shall come upon you ²ⁱ .

Isa 47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame: [there shall] not [be] a coal to warm at, [nor] fire to sit before it.

Isa 47:15 Thus shall they be unto you ²ⁱ with whom you ²ⁱ have laboured, [even] your ²ⁱ merchants, from your ²ⁱ youth: they shall wander everyone to his quarter; none shall save you ²ⁱ .

Isa 48:1 Hear you ^{2gf} this, O house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], which are called by the name of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and are come forth out of the waters of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which swear by the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and make mention of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [but] not in truth, nor in righteousness.

Isa 48:2 For they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves upon the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name.

Isa 48:3 I have declared the former th in gs from the beg in n in g; and they went forth out of my mouth, and I showed them; I did [them] suddenly, and they came to pass.

Isa 48:4 Because I knew that you ²ⁱ [are] obst in ate, and your ²ⁱ neck [is] an iron s in ew, and your ²ⁱ brow brass;

Isa 48:5 I have even from the beg in n in g declared [it] to you ²ⁱ ; before it came to pass I showed [it] you ²ⁱ : lest you ²ⁱ should say, M in e idol has done them, and my graven image, and my molten image, has commanded them.

Isa 48:6 You ²ⁱ have heard, see all this; and will not you ^{2gf} declare [it]? I have showed you ²ⁱ new th in gs from this time, even hidden th in gs, and you ²ⁱ did not know them.

Isa 48:7 They are created now, and not from the beg in n in g; even before the day when you ²ⁱ heard them not; lest you ²ⁱ should say, Behold, I knew them.

Isa 48:8 Yes, you ²ⁱ heard not; yes, you ²ⁱ knew not; yes, from that time [that] your ²ⁱ ear was not opened: for I knew that you ²ⁱ would deal very tr each erously, and were called a transgressor from the womb.

Isa 48:9 For my name's sake will I defer my anger, and for my praise will I refra in for you ²ⁱ , that I cut you ²ⁱ not of f.

Isa 48:10 Behold, I have ref in ed you ²ⁱ , but not with silver; I have chosen you ²ⁱ in the furnace of affliction.

Isa 48:11 For my own sake, [even] for my own sake, will I do [it]: for how should [my name] be polluted? and I will not give my glory unto another.

Isa 48:12 Listen unto me, O Ya'akov [Heal of God] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], my called; I [am] he; I [am] the first, I also [am] the last.

Isa 48:13 M in e hand also has laid the foundation of the earth, and my right hand has spanned the heavens: [when] I call unto them, they stand up together.

Isa 48:14 All you ^{2gf}, assemble yourselves, and hear; which among them has declared these [th in gs]? The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has loved him: he will do his pleasure on Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and his arm [shall be on] the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Isa 48:15 I, [even] I, have spoken; yes, I have called him: I have brought him, and he shall make his way prosperous.

Isa 48:16 Come you ^{2gf} near unto me, hear you ^{2gf} this; I have not spoken in secret from the beg in n in g; from the time that it was, there [am] I: and now the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), and his Spirit, has sent me.

Isa 48:17 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your ²ⁱ Redeemer, the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which teaches you ²ⁱ to pr of it, which leads you ²ⁱ by the way [that] you ²ⁱ should go.

Isa 48:18 O that you ²ⁱ had listened to my commandments! then had your ²ⁱ peace been as a river, and your ²ⁱ righteousness as the waves of the sea:

Isa 48:19 You ^{1s} seed also had been as the sand, and the of fspr in g of your ²ⁱ bowels like the gravel there of ; his name should not have been cut of f nor destroyed from before me.

Isa 48:20 Go you ^{2gf} forth of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], flee you ^{2gf} from the Kasdim [clod-breakers], with a voice of s in g in g declare you ^{2gf}, tell this, utter it [even] to the end of the earth; say you ^{2gf}, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has redeemed his servant Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Isa 48:21 And they thirsted not [when] he led them through the deserts: he caused the waters to flow out of the rock for them: he clave the rock also, and the waters gushed out.

Isa 48:22 [There is] no peace, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto the wicked.

Isa 49:1 Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, you ^{2gf} people, from far; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother has he made mention of my name.

Isa 49:2 And he has made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his hand has he hid me, and made me a polished shaft; in his quiver has he hid me;

Isa 49:3 And said unto me, you ²ⁱ [are] my servant, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], in whom I will be glorified.

Isa 49:4 Then I said, I have laboured in va in , I have spent my strength for nothing, and in va in : [yet] surely my judgment [is] with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and my work with my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 49:5 And now, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that formed me from the womb [to be] his servant, to br in g Ya'akov [Heal of God] aga in to him, Though Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall be my strength.

Isa 49:6 And he said, It is a light th in g that you ²ⁱ should be my servant to raise up the tribes of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and to restore the preserved of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: I will also give you ²ⁱ for a light to the Gentiles, that you ²ⁱ may be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

Isa 49:7 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Redeemer of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [and] his Holy One, to him whom man despises, to him whom the nation abhors, to a servant of rulers, K in gs shall see and arise, pr in ces also shall worship, because of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that is faithful, [and] the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he shall choose you ²ⁱ .

Isa 49:8 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), In an acceptable time have I heard you ²ⁱ , and in a day of salvation have I helped you ²ⁱ : and I will preserve you ²ⁱ , and give you ²ⁱ for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to in herit the desolate heritages;

Isa 49:9 That you ²ⁱ may say to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that [are] in darkness, Show yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pastures [shall be] in all high places.

Isa 49:10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun strike them: for he that has mercy on them shall lead them, even by the spr in gs of water shall he guide them.

Isa 49:11 And I will make all my mounta in s a way, and my highways shall be exalted.

Isa 49:12 Behold, these shall come from far: and, lo, these from the north and from the west; and these from the land of Sinim [thorns].

Isa 49:13 S in g, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth in to s in g in g, O mounta in s: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.

Isa 49:14 But Tziyon [parched place] said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has forsaken me, and my Lord has forgotten me.

Isa 49:15 Can a woman forget her suck in g child, that she should not have compassion on the son of her womb? yes, they may forget, yet will I not forget you ²ⁱ .

Isa 49:16 Behold, I have graven you ²ⁱ upon the palms of [my] hands; your ²ⁱ walls [are] cont in ually before me.

Isa 49:17 Your ^{1s} children shall make haste; your ²ⁱ destroyers and they that made you ²ⁱ waste shall go forth of you ²ⁱ .

Isa 49:18 Lift up your ²ⁱ eyes round about, and behold: all these gather themselves together, [and] come to you ²ⁱ . [As] I live, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ shall surely clothe you ²ⁱ with them all, as with an ornament, and b in d them [on you ²ⁱ], as a bride [does].

Isa 49:19 For your ²ⁱ waste and your ²ⁱ desolate places, and the land of your ²ⁱ destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the in habitants, and they that swallowed you ²ⁱ up shall be far away.

Isa 49:20 The children which you ²ⁱ shall have, after you ²ⁱ have lost the other, shall say aga in in your ²ⁱ ears, The place [is] too strait for me: give place to me that I may dwell.

Isa 49:21 Then shall you ²ⁱ say in your ²ⁱ heart, Who has begotten me these, see in g I have lost my children, and am desolate, a captive, and remov in g to and fro? and who has brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where [had] they [been]?

Isa 49:22 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), Behold, I will lift up my hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people: and they shall br in g your ²ⁱ sons in [their] arms, and your ²ⁱ daughters shall be carried upon [their] shoulders.

Isa 49:23 And k in gs shall be your ²ⁱ nurs in g fathers, and their queens your ²ⁱ nurs in g mothers: they shall bow down to you ²ⁱ with [their] face toward the earth, and lick up the

dust of your ²ⁱ feet; and you ²ⁱ shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.

Isa 49:24 Shall the prey be taken from the mighty, or the lawful captive delivered?

Isa 49:25 But thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered: for I will contend with him that contends with you ²ⁱ, and I will save you ²ⁱ children.

Isa 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress you ²ⁱ with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh shall know that I [am] Yehōvah Moshiekh v'Goalekh [Yeshua (he is Salvation) Pre-Incarnate Your Messiah and Redeemer], the Mighty One [Avir Ya'akov] of Jacob [Heal of God].

Isa 50:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Where [is] the bill of your mother's divorcement, whom I have put away? or which of my creditors [is it] to whom I have sold you? Behold, for your iniquities have you ^{2gf} sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away.

Isa 50:2 For what reason, when I came, [was there] no man? when I called, [was there] none to answer? Is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem? or have I no power to deliver? behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness: their fish stinks, because [there is] no water, and dies for thirst.

Isa 50:3 I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their cover in grief.

Isa 50:4 The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) has given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season to [him that is] weary: he wakens my ears by morning, he wakens my ear to hear as the learned.

Isa 50:5 The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) has opened my ear, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back.

Isa 50:6 I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair: I hid not my face from shame and spitting.

Isa 50:7 For the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded: therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed.

Isa 50:8 [He is] near that justifies me; who will contend with me? let us stand together: who [is] my adversary? let him come near to me.

Isa 50:9 Behold, the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will help me; who [is] he [that] shall condemn me? lo, they all shall wax old as a garment; the moth shall eat them up.

Isa 50:10 Who [is] among you that fears the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that obeys the voice of his servant, that walks [in] darkness, and has no light? let him trust in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and stay upon his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 50:11 Behold, all you ^{2gf} that kindle a fire, that compass [yourselves] about with sparks: walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks [that] you ^{2gf} have kindled. This shall you ^{2gf} have of my hand; you ^{2gf} shall lie down in sorrow.

Isa 51:1 Listen to me, you ^{2gf} that follow after righteousness, you ^{2gf} that seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): look unto the rock [from what place] you ^{2gf} are hewn, and to the hole of the pit [from what place] you ^{2gf} are excavated.

Isa 51:2 Look unto Avraham [Exalted Father] your father, and unto Serach [The Prince Breathed] [that] bore you: for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

Isa 51:3 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall comfort Tziyon [parched place]: he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like 'Eden [pleasure], and her desert like the Garden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); joy and gladness shall be found in it, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isa 51:4 Listen unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation: for a Torah shall proceed from me, and I will calm them with my justice for a light of the people.

Isa 51:5 My righteousness [is] near; my salvation is gone forth, and my arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on my arm shall they trust.

Isa 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath: for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell in it shall die in like manner: but my Salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

Isa 51:7 Listen unto me, you ^{2gf} that know righteousness, the people in whose heart [is] my law; fear you ^{2gf} not the reproach of men, neither be you ^{2gf} afraid of their reviling.

Isa 51:8 For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool: but my righteousness shall be forever, and my salvation from generation to generation.

Isa 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. [Are] you ²ⁱ not it that has cut Rachav [Wide], [and] wounded the dragon?

Isa 51:10 [Are] you ²ⁱ not it which has dried the sea, the waters of the great deep; that has made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?

Isa 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall return, and come with singing unto Tziyon [parched place]; and everlasting joy [shall be] upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy; [and] sorrow and mourn in g shall flee away.

Isa 51:12 I, [even] I, [am] he that comforts you: who [are] you ²ⁱ, that you ²ⁱ should be afraid of a man [that] shall die, and of the Son of man [which] shall be made [as] grass;

Isa 51:13 And forgets the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ maker, that has stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and have feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where [is] the fury of the oppressor?

Isa 51:14 The captive exile hastens that he may be loosed, and that he should not die in the pit, nor that his bread should fail.

Isa 51:15 But I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that divided the sea, whose waves roared: The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name.

Isa 51:16 And I have put my words in your ²ⁱ mouth, and I have covered you ²ⁱ in the shadow of my hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Tziyon [parched place], you ²ⁱ [are] my people.

Isa 51:17 Awake, awake, stand up, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which have drunk at the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the cup of his fury; you ²ⁱ have drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, [and] wrung [them] out.

Isa 51:18 [There is] none to guide her among all the sons [whom] she has brought forth; neither [is there any] that takes her by the hand of all the sons [that] she has brought up.

Isa 51:19 These two [th in gs] are come unto you ²ⁱ ; who shall be sorry for you ²ⁱ ? desolation, and destruction, and the fam in e, and the sword: by whom shall I comfort you ²ⁱ ?

Isa 51:20 Your ^{1s} sons have fa in ted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net: they are full of the fury of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the rebuke of you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 51:21 Therefore hear now this, you ²ⁱ afflicted, and drunken, but not with w in e:

Isa 51:22 Thus says your ²ⁱ Lord (Adōn) [Lord of the earth] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [that] pleads the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of your ²ⁱ hand the cup of trembl in g, [even] the dregs of the cup of my fury; you ²ⁱ shall no more dr in k it aga in :

Isa 51:23 But I will put it in to the hand of them that afflict you ²ⁱ ; which have said to your ²ⁱ soul, Bow down, that we may go over: and you ²ⁱ have laid your ²ⁱ body as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.

Isa 52:1 Awake, awake; put on your ²ⁱ strength, O Tziyon [parched place]; put on your ²ⁱ beautiful garments, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come in to you ²ⁱ the uncircumcised and the unclean.

Isa 52:2 Shake yourself from the dust; arise, [and] sit down, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: loose yourself from the bands of your ²ⁱ neck, O captive daughter of Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 52:3 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You ^{2gf} have sold yourselves for nothing; and you ^{2gf} shall be redeemed without money.

Isa 52:4 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), My people went down aforetime in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there; and the Ashur (Assyrian) oppressed them without cause.

Isa 52:5 Now therefore, what have I here, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that my people is taken away for nothing? they that rule over them make them to howl, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and my name cont in ually every day [is] blasphemed.

Isa 52:6 Therefore my people shall know my Name: therefore [they shall know] in that day that I [am] he that does speak: behold, [it is] I.

Isa 52:7 How beautiful upon the mounta in s are the feet of him that brings good tid in gs, that proclaims peace; that brings good tid in gs of good, that proclaims Salvation; that says unto Tziyon [parched place], Your ^{1s} God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] reigns!

Isa 52:8 Your ^{1s} watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they s in g: for they shall see eye to eye, when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (Behold the Pierced Hand) shall br in g aga in Tziyon [parched place].

Isa 52:9 Break forth in to joy, s in g together, you ^{2gf} waste places of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (Worship the Pierced Hand) has comforted his people, he has redeemed Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 52:10 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (Worship the Pierced Hand) has made bore his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 52:11 De part you ^{2gf}, de part you ^{2gf}, go you ^{2gf} out from there, touch no unclean [th in g]; go you ^{2gf} out of the midst of her; be you ^{2gf} clean, that bear the vessels of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (Worship the Pierced Hand).

Isa 52:12 For you ^{2gf} shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) (Worship the Pierced Hand) will go before you; and the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [will be] your rearguard.

Isa 52:13 Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.

Isa 52:14 Just as many were astonished at you ²ⁱ; his face was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men:

Isa 52:15 So shall he spr in kle many nations; the k in gs shall shut their mouths at him: for [that] which had not been told them shall they see; and [that] which they had not heard shall they consider.

Isa 53:1 Who has believed our report? and to whom is the arm of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) revealed?

Isa 53:2 For he shall grow up before Him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground: he has no form nor come line ss; and when we shall see him, [there is] no beauty that we should desire him.

Isa 53:3 He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acqua in ted with grief: and we hid as it were [our] faces from him; he was despised, and we esteemed him not.

Isa 53:4 Surely he has borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows: yet we d id est eem him stricken, smitten of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and afflicted.

Isa 53:5 But he [was] wounded for our transgressions, [he was] bruised for our in iquities: the punishment of our peace [was] upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.

Isa 53:6 All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned everyone to his own way; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has laid on him the in iquity of us all.

Isa 53:7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth: he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is silent, so he opens not his mouth.

Isa 53:8 He was taken from prison and from judgment: and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut of f out of the land of the liv in g: for the transgression of my people was he stricken.

Isa 53:9 And he made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his death; because he had done no violence, neither [was any] deceit in his mouth.

Isa 53:10 Yet it pleased the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to bruise him; he has put [him] to grief: when you ²ⁱ shall make his soul an of fer in g for s in , he shall see [his] seed, he shall prolong [his] days, and the pleasure of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall prosper in his hand.

Isa 53:11 He shall see of the travail of his soul, [and] shall be satisfied: by his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall bear their in iquities.

Isa 53:12 Therefore will I divide him [a portion] with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he has poured out his soul unto death: and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bares the s in of many, and made in tercession for the transgressors.

Isa 54:1 S in g, O barren, you ²ⁱ [that] did not bear; break forth in to s in g in g, and cry aloud, you ²ⁱ [that] did not travail with child: for more [are] the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 54:2 Enlarge the place of your ²ⁱ tent, and let them stretch forth the curta in s of your ²ⁱ habitations: spare not, lengthen your ²ⁱ cords, and strengthen your ²ⁱ stakes;

Isa 54:3 For you ²ⁱ shall break forth on the right hand and on the left; and your ²ⁱ seed shall in herit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be in habited.

Isa 54:4 Fear not; for you ²ⁱ shall not be ashamed: neither be you ²ⁱ confounded; for you ²ⁱ shall not be put to shame: for you ²ⁱ shall forget the shame of your ²ⁱ youth, and shall not remember the reproach of your ²ⁱ widowhood any more.

Isa 54:5 For your ²ⁱ Maker [is] your ²ⁱ husband; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name; and your ²ⁱ Redeemer the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of the whole earth shall he be called.

Isa 54:6 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has called you ²ⁱ as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when you ²ⁱ were refused, says your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 54:7 For a small moment have I forsaken you ²ⁱ ; but with great mercies will I gather you ²ⁱ .

Isa 54:8 In a little wrath I hid my face from you ²ⁱ for a moment; but with everlast in g k in dness will I have mercy on you ²ⁱ , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ Redeemer.

Isa 54:9 For this [is as] the waters of No'ah [Motion] unto me: for [as] I have sworn that the Waters of Noach [rest] should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn that I would not be exceedingly angry with you ²ⁱ , nor rebuke you ²ⁱ .

Isa 54:10 For the mounta in s shall de part , and the hills be removed; but my k in dness shall not de part from you ²ⁱ , neither shall the covenant of my peace be removed, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that has mercy on you ²ⁱ .

Isa 54:11 O you ²ⁱ afflicted, tossed with tempest, [and] not comforted, behold, I will lay your ²ⁱ stones with fair colours, and lay your ²ⁱ foundations with sapphires.

Isa 54:12 And I will make your ²ⁱ w in dows of agates, and your ²ⁱ gates of carbuncles, and all your ²ⁱ borders of pleasant stones.

Isa 54:13 And all your ²ⁱ children [shall be] taught of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and great [shall be] the peace of your ²ⁱ children.

Isa 54:14 In righteousness shall you ²ⁱ be established: you ²ⁱ shall be far from oppression; for you ²ⁱ shall not fear: and from terror; for it shall not come near you ²ⁱ .

Isa 54:15 Behold, they shall surely gather together, [but] not by me: whosoever shall gather together aga in st you ²ⁱ shall fall for your ²ⁱ sake.

Isa 54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that blows the coals in the fire, and that brings forth an in strument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.

Isa 54:17 No weapon that is formed aga in st you ²ⁱ shall prosper; and every tongue [that] shall rise aga in st you ²ⁱ in judgment you ²ⁱ shall condemn. This [is] the heritage of the servants of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their righteousness [is] of me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 55:1 Ho, everyone that thirsts, come you ^{2gf} to the waters, and he that has no money; come you ^{2gf}, buy, and eat; yes, come, buy w in e and milk without money and without price.

Isa 55:2 For what reason do you ^{2gf} spend money for [that which is] not bread? and your labour for [that which] satisfies not? hearken diligently unto me, and eat you ^{2gf} [that which is] good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.

Isa 55:3 In c line your ear, and come unto me: hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlast in g covenant with you, [even] the sure mercies of David [beloved].

Isa 55:4 Behold, I have given him [for] a witness to the people, a leader and commander to the people.

Isa 55:5 Behold, you ²ⁱ shall call a nation [that] you ²ⁱ know not, and nations [that] knew not you ²ⁱ shall run unto you ²ⁱ because of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and for the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for he has glorified you ²ⁱ.

Isa 55:6 Seek you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) while he may be found, call you ^{2gf} upon him while he is near:

Isa 55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for he will abundantly pardon.

Isa 55:8 For my thoughts [are] not your thoughts, neither [are] your ways my ways, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 55:9 For [as] the heavens are higher than the earth, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.

Isa 55:10 For as the ra in comes down, and the snow from heaven, and returns not there, but waters the earth, and makes it br in g forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater:

Isa 55:11 So shall my word be that goes forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper [in the th in g] whereto I sent it.

Isa 55:12 For you ^{2gf} shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace: the mounta in s and the hills shall break forth before you in to s in g in g, and all the trees of the field shall clap [their] hands.

Isa 55:13 In stead of the thorn shall come up the fir tree, and in stead of the brier shall come up the myrtle tree: and it shall be to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for a name, for an everlast in g sign [that] shall not be cut of f.

Isa 56:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Keep you ^{2gf} judgment, and do justice: for my salvation [is] near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.

Isa 56:2 Blessed [is] the man [that] does this, and the Son of man [that] lays hold on it; that keeps the Shabbat [Rest] from pollut in g it, and keeps his hand from do in g any evil.

Isa 56:3 Neither let the son of the stranger, that has jo in ed himself to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), speak, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has utterly separate d me from his people: neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I [am] a dry tree.

Isa 56:4 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the eunuchs that keep my Shabbat, and choose [the th in gs] that please me, and take hold of my covenant;

Isa 56:5 Even unto them will I give in my house and with in my walls a place and a name better than of sons and of daughters: I will give them an everlast in g name, that shall not be cut of f.

Isa 56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that jo in themselves to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to serve him, and to love the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to be his servants, everyone that keeps the Shabbat [Rest] from pollut in g it, and takes hold of my covenant;

Isa 56:7 Even them will I br in g to my holy mounta in , and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt of fer in gs and their sacrifices [shall be] accepted upon my altar; for my house shall be called an house of prayer for all people.

Isa 56:8 The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) which gathers the outcasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] says, Yet will I gather [others] to him, beside those that are gathered unto him.

Isa 56:9 All you ^{2gf} beasts of the field, come to devour, [yes], all you ^{2gf} beasts in the forest.

Isa 56:10 His watchmen [are] bl in d: they are all ignorant, they [are] all dumb dogs, they cannot bark; sleep in g, ly in g down, lov in g to slumber.

Isa 56:11 Yes, [they are] greedy dogs [which] can never have enough, and they [are] shepherds [that] cannot understand: they all look to their own way, everyone for his ga in , from his quarter.

Isa 56:12 Come you ^{2gf} , [say they], I will fetch w in e, and we will fill ourselves with strong dr in k; and tomorrow shall be as this day, [and] much more abundant.

Isa 57:1 The righteous perishes, and no man lays [it] to heart: and merciful men [are] taken away, none consider in g that the righteous is taken away from the evil [to come].

Isa 57:2 He shall enter in to peace: they shall rest in their beds, [each one] walk in g [in] his uprightness.

Isa 57:3 But draw near here, you ^{2gf} sons of the sorceress, the seed of the adulterer and the whore.

Isa 57:4 Aga in st whom do you ^{2gf} sport yourselves? aga in st whom make you ^{2gf} a wide mouth, [and] draw out the tongue? [are] you ^{2gf} not children of transgression, a seed of falsehood,

Isa 57:5 Enflam in g yourselves with idols under every green tree, slay in g the children in the valleys under the clefts of the rocks?

Isa 57:6 Among the smooth [stones] of the stream [is] your ²ⁱ portion; they, they [are] your ²ⁱ lot: even to them have your ²ⁱ poured a dr in k of fer in g, you ²ⁱ have of fered a meat of fer in g. Should I receive comfort in these?

Isa 57:7 Upon a l of ty and high mounta in have you ²ⁱ set your ²ⁱ bed: even there went you ²ⁱ up to of fer sacrifice.

Isa 57:8 Beh in d the doors also and the posts have you ²ⁱ set up your ²ⁱ remembrance: for you ²ⁱ have uncovered [yourself to another] than me, and are gone up; you ²ⁱ have enlarged

you ²ⁱ bed, and made you ²ⁱ [a covenant] with them; you ²ⁱ loved their bed where you ²ⁱ saw [it].

Isa 57:9 And you ²ⁱ went to the k in g with o in tment, and did in crease you ²ⁱ perfumes, and did send your ²ⁱ messengers far of f, and did debase [yourself even] unto hell.

Isa 57:10 you ²ⁱ are wearied in the greatness of your ²ⁱ way; [yet] said you ²ⁱ not, There is no hope: you ²ⁱ have found renewed life; therefore you ²ⁱ were not grieved.

Isa 57:11 And of whom have you ²ⁱ been afraid or feared, that you ²ⁱ have lied, and have not remembered me, nor laid [it] to your ²ⁱ heart? have not I held my peace even of old, and you ²ⁱ fear me not?

Isa 57:12 I will declare your ²ⁱ righteousness, and your ²ⁱ works; for they shall not pr of it you ²ⁱ .

Isa 57:13 When you ²ⁱ cries, let your ²ⁱ companies deliver you ²ⁱ ; but the w in d shall carry them all away; vanity shall take [them]: but he that puts his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall in herit my holy mounta in ;

Isa 57:14 And shall say, Cast you ^{2gf} up, cast you ^{2gf} up, prepare the way, take up the stumbl in gblock out of the way of my people.

Isa 57:15 For thus says the high and l of ty One that inhabits eternity, whose name [is] Holy; I dwell in the high and holy [place], with him also [that is] of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

Isa 57:16 For I will not contend forever, neither will I be always exceedingly angry: for the spirit should fail before me, and the souls [which] I have made.

Isa 57:17 For the in iquity of his covetousness was I exceedingly angry, and struck him: I hid me, and was exceedingly angry, and he went on obstinately in the way of his heart.

Isa 57:18 I have seen his ways, and will heal him: I will lead him also, and restore comforts unto him and to his mourners.

Isa 57:19 I create the fruit of the lips; Peace, peace to [him that is] far of f, and to [him that is] near, says the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and I will heal him.

Isa 57:20 But the wicked [are] like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt.

Isa 57:21 [There is] no peace, says my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to the wicked.

Isa 58:1 Cry aloud, spare not, lift up your ²ⁱ voice like a trumpet, and show my people their transgression, and the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God] their s in s.

Isa 58:2 Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the ord in ance of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: they ask of me the ord in ances of justice; they take delight in approach in g to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 58:3 For what reason have we fasted, [say they], and you ²ⁱ see not? [wherefore] have we afflicted our soul, and you ²ⁱ take no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast you ^{2gf} f in d pleasure, and exact all your labours.

Isa 58:4 Behold, you ^{2gf} fast for strife and debate, and to strike with the fist of wickedness: you ^{2gf} shall not fast as [you ^{2gf} do this] day, to make your voice to be heard on high.

Isa 58:5 Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul? [is it] to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes [under him]? will you ²ⁱ call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Isa 58:6 [Is] not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that you ²ⁱ break every yoke?

Isa 58:7 [Is it] not to deal your ²ⁱ bread to the hungry, and that you ²ⁱ br in g the poor that are cast out to your ²ⁱ house? when you ²ⁱ see the naked, that you ²ⁱ cover him; and that you ²ⁱ hide not yourself from your ²ⁱ own flesh?

Isa 58:8 Then shall your ²ⁱ light break forth as the morn in g, and your ²ⁱ health shall spr in g forth speedily: and your ²ⁱ righteousness shall go before you ²ⁱ ; the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be your ²ⁱ rear guard.

Isa 58:9 Then shall you ²ⁱ call, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall answer; you ²ⁱ shall cry, and he shall say, Here I [am]. If you ²ⁱ take away from the midst of you ²ⁱ the yoke, the putt in g forth of the f in ger, and speak in g vanity;

Isa 58:10 And [if] you ²ⁱ draw out your ²ⁱ soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall your ²ⁱ light rise in obscurity, and your ²ⁱ darkness [be] as the noonday:

Isa 58:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall guide you ²ⁱ cont in ually, and satisfy your ²ⁱ soul in drought, and make fat your ²ⁱ bones: and you ²ⁱ shall be like a watered garden, and like a spr in g of water, whose waters fail not.

Isa 58:12 And [they that shall be] of you ²ⁱ shall build the old waste places: you ²ⁱ shall raise up the foundations of many generations; and you ²ⁱ shall be called, The repairer of the br each , The restorer of paths to dwell in .

Isa 58:13 If you ²ⁱ turn away your ²ⁱ foot from the Shabbat [Rest], [from] do in g your ²ⁱ pleasure on my holy day; and call the Shabbat [Rest] a delight, the holy of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), honourable; and shall honour him, not do in g your ²ⁱ own ways, nor f in d in g your ²ⁱ own pleasure, nor speak in g [your ²ⁱ own] words:

Isa 58:14 Then shall you ²ⁱ delight yourself in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and I will cause you ²ⁱ to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed you ²ⁱ with the heritage of Ya'akov [Heal of God] your ²ⁱ father: for the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Isa 59:1 Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hand is not shortened, that it cannot save; neither his ear heavy, that it cannot hear:

Isa 59:2 But your in iquities have separate d between you and your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and your s in s have hid [his] face from you, that he will not hear.

Isa 59:3 For your hands are de file d with blood, and your f in gers with in iquity; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue has muttered perverseness.

Isa 59:4 None calls for justice, nor [any] pleads for truth: they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and br in g forth in iquity.

Isa 59:5 They hatch cockatrice' eggs, and weave the spider's web: he that eats of their eggs dies, and that which is crushed breaks out in to a viper.

Isa 59:6 Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works: their works [are] works of in iquity, and the act of violence [is] in their hands.

Isa 59:7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed in nocent blood: their thoughts [are] thoughts of in iquity; wast in g and destruction [are] in their paths.

Isa 59:8 The way of peace they know not; and [there is] no judgment in their go in gs: they have made them crooked paths: whosoever goes in it shall not know peace.

Isa 59:9 Therefore is judgment far from us, neither does justice overtake us: we wait for light, but behold obscurity; for brightness, [but] we walk in darkness.

Isa 59:10 We g rope for the wall like the bl in d, and we g rope as if [we had] no eyes: we stumble at noonday as in the night; [we are] in desolate places as dead [men].

Isa 59:11 We roar all like bears, and mourn sore like doves: we look for judgment, but [there is] none; for salvation, [but] it is far of f from us.

Isa 59:12 For our transgressions are multiplied before you ²ⁱ, and our s in s testify aga in st us: for our transgressions [are] with us; and [as for] our in iquities, we know them;

Isa 59:13 In transgress in g and ly in g aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and de partin g away from our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], speak in g oppression and revolt, conceiv in g and utter in g from the heart words of falsehood.

Isa 59:14 And judgment is turned away backward, and justice stands afar of f: for truth is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.

Isa 59:15 Yes, truth fails; and he [that] de parts from evil makes himself a prey: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw [it], and it displeased him that [there was] no judgment.

Isa 59:16 And he saw that [there was] no man, and wondered that [there was] no in tercessor: therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it susta in ed him.

Isa 59:17 For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and an helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance [for] cloth in g, and was clad with zeal as a cloak.

Isa 59:18 Accord in g to [their] deeds, accord in gly he will repay, fury to his adversaries, recompense to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompense.

Isa 59:19 So shall they fear the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from the west, and his glory from the ris in g of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall lift up a standard aga in st him.

Isa 59:20 And the Redeemer shall come to Tziyon [parched place], and unto them that turn from transgression in Ya'akov [Heal of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 59:21 As for me, this [is] my covenant with them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); My spirit that [is] upon you ²ⁱ, and my words which I have put in your ²ⁱ mouth, shall not de part out of your ²ⁱ mouth, nor out of the mouth of your ²ⁱ seed, nor out of the mouth of your ²ⁱ seed's seed, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), from henceforth and forever.

Isa 60:1 Arise, sh in e; for your ²ⁱ light is come, and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is risen upon you ²ⁱ.

Isa 60:2 For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall arise upon you ²ⁱ, and his glory shall be seen upon you ²ⁱ.

Isa 60:3 And the Gentiles shall come to your ²ⁱ light, and k in gs to the brightness of your ²ⁱ ris in g.

Isa 60:4 Lift up you²ⁱ eyes round about, and see: all they gather themselves together, they come to you²ⁱ : your²ⁱ sons shall come from far, and your²ⁱ daughters shall be nursed at [your²ⁱ] side.

Isa 60:5 Then you²ⁱ shall see, and flow together, and your²ⁱ heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto you²ⁱ , the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto you²ⁱ .

Isa 60:6 The multitude of camels shall cover you²ⁱ , the dromedaries of Midyan [Strife] and Ephah; all they from Sheva [Seven] shall come: they shall br in g gold and in cense; and they shall show forth the praises of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 60:7 All the flocks of Kedar [dark] shall be gathered together unto you²ⁱ , the rams of N'vayot [heights] shall m in ister unto you²ⁱ : they shall come up with acceptance on my altar, and I will glorify the house of my glory.

Isa 60:8 Who [are] these [that] fly as a cloud, and as the doves to their w in dows?

Isa 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper] first, to br in g your²ⁱ sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because he has glorified you²ⁱ .

Isa 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up your²ⁱ walls, and their k in gs shall m in ister unto you²ⁱ : for in my wrath I struck you²ⁱ , but in my favour have I had mercy on you²ⁱ .

Isa 60:11 Therefore your²ⁱ gates shall be open cont in ually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that [men] may br in g unto you²ⁱ the forces of the Gentiles, and [that] their k in gs [may be] brought.

Isa 60:12 For the nation and k in gdom that will not serve you²ⁱ shall perish; yes, [those] nations shall be utterly wasted.

Isa 60:13 The glory of L'vanon [Whiteness] shall come unto you²ⁱ , the fir tree, the p in e tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

Isa 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted you²ⁱ shall come bend in g unto you²ⁱ ; and all they that despised you²ⁱ shall bow themselves down at the soles of your²ⁱ feet; and they shall call you²ⁱ , The city of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The Tziyon [parched place] of the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Isa 60:15 Whereas you²ⁱ have been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through [you²ⁱ], I will make you²ⁱ an eternal excellency, a joy of many generations.

Isa 60:16 You²ⁱ shall also suck the milk of the Gentiles, and shall suck the breast of k in gs: and you²ⁱ shall know that I am Yehōvah Moshiekh v'Goalekh [Yeshua (he is Salvation) Pre-Incarnate, Your Messiah and Redeemer], the Avir Ya'akov [The Mighty One of The Heal of God].

Isa 60:17 For brass I will br in g gold, and for iron I will br in g silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron: I will also make you²ⁱ of ficers peace, and you²ⁱ exactors righteousness.

Isa 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in your²ⁱ land, wast in g nor destruction with in you²ⁱ borders; but you²ⁱ shall call your²ⁱ walls Salvation, and your²ⁱ gates Praise.

Isa 60:19 The sun shall be no more your²ⁱ light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto you²ⁱ : but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be unto

you ²ⁱ an everlast in g light, and your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] your ²ⁱ glory.

Isa 60:20 Your ^{1s} sun shall no more go down; neither shall your ²ⁱ moon withdraw itself: for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be your ²ⁱ everlast in g light, and the days of your ²ⁱ mourn in g shall be ended.

Isa 60:21 Your ^{1s} people also [shall be] all righteous: they shall in herit the land forever, the branch of my plant in g, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.

Isa 60:22 A little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong nation: I the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will hasten it in his time.

Isa 61:1 The Spirit of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) [is] upon me; because the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has ano in ted me to pr each good tid in gs unto the meek; he has sent me to b in d up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the open in g of the prison to [them that are] bound;

Isa 61:2 To proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the day of vengeance of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; to comfort all that mourn;

Isa 61:3 To appo in t unto them that mourn in Tziyon [parched place], to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourn in g, the garment of praise for the spirit of heav in ess; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the plant in g of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he might be glorified.

Isa 61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.

Isa 61:5 And strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the alien [shall be] your plowmen and your v in edressers.

Isa 61:6 But you ^{2gf} shall be named the Priests of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [men] shall call you the M in isters of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you ^{2gf} shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall you ^{2gf} boast yourselves.

Isa 61:7 For your shame [you ^{2gf} shall have] double; and [for] confusion they shall rejoice in their portion: therefore in their land they shall possess the double: everlast in g joy shall be unto them.

Isa 61:8 For I the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt of fer in g; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlast in g covenant with them.

Isa 61:9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their of fspr in g among the people: all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they [are] the seed [which] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed.

Isa 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), my soul shall be joyful in my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for he has clothed me with the garments of salvation, he has covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decks [himself] with ornaments, and as a bride r [herself] with her jewels.

Isa 61:11 For as the earth brings forth her bud, and as the garden causes the th in gs that are sown in it to spr in g forth; so the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will cause righteousness and praise to spr in g forth before all the nations.

Isa 62:1 For Tziyon [parched place]'s sake will I not hold my peace, and for Yerushalayim's [Foundation of Peace] sake I will not rest, until the righteousness there of go forth as brightness, and the salvation there of as a lamp [that] burns.

Isa 62:2 And the Gentiles shall see you ²ⁱ righteousness, and all k in gs you ²ⁱ glory: and you ²ⁱ shall be called by a new name, which the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall name.

Isa 62:3 You ²ⁱ shall also be a crown of glory in the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and a royal diadem in the hand of your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 62:4 You ²ⁱ shall no more be termed 'Azuvah [Forsaken]; neither shall your ²ⁱ land any more be termed Sh'mama h [Desolate]: but you ²ⁱ shall be called Heftzibah [my delight is in her], and your ²ⁱ land Be'ulah [married]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delights in you ²ⁱ, and your ²ⁱ land shall be married.

Isa 62:5 For [as] a young man marries a virg in , [so] shall you ²ⁱ sons marry you ²ⁱ: and [as] the bridegroom rejoices over the bride, [so] shall your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] rejoice over you ²ⁱ.

Isa 62:6 I have set watchmen upon your ²ⁱ walls, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [which] shall never hold their peace day nor night: you ^{2gf} that make mention of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), keep not silence,

Isa 62:7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a praise in the earth.

Isa 62:8 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give your ²ⁱ corn [to be] meat for your ²ⁱ enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not dr in k your ²ⁱ w in e, for the which you ²ⁱ have laboured:

Isa 62:9 But they that have gathered it shall eat it, and praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they that have brought it together shall dr in k it in the courts of my ho line ss.

Isa 62:10 Go through, go through the gates; prepare you ^{2gf} the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones; lift up a standard for the people.

Isa 62:11 Behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say you ^{2gf} to the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], Behold, your ²ⁱ Salvation comes; behold, his reward [is] with him, and his work before him.

Isa 62:12 And they shall call them, The holy people, The redeemed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and you ²ⁱ shall be called, Sought out, A city not forsaken.

Isa 63:1 Who [is] this that comes from Edom [Red], with dyed garments from Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress]? this [that is] glorious in his apparel, travell in g in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in Righteousness, Mighty to save.

Isa 63:2 For what reason [are you ²ⁱ] red in your ²ⁱ apparel, and your ²ⁱ garments like him that treads in the winepress?

Isa 63:3 I have tr odd en the w in epress alone; and of the people [there was] none with me: for I will trample them in my anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be spr in kled upon my garments, and I will sta in all my raiment.

Isa 63:4 For the day of vengeance [is] in my heart, and the year of my redeemed is come.

Isa 63:5 And I looked, and [there was] none to help; and I wondered that [there was] none to uphold: therefore my own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

Isa 63:6 And I will trample down the people in my anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will br in g down their strength to the earth.

Isa 63:7 I will mention the lov in gk in dnesses of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] the praises of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which he has bestowed on them accord in g to his mercies, and accord in g to the multitude of his lov in gk in dnesses.

Isa 63:8 For he said, Surely they [are] my people, children [that] will not lie: so he was their Saviour.

Isa 63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them: in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bore them, and carried them all the days of old.

Isa 63:10 But they rebelled, and vexed his holy Spirit: therefore he was turned to be their enemy, [and] he fought aga in st them.

Isa 63:11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [and] his people, [say in g], Where [is] he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where [is] he that put his holy Spirit with in him?

Isa 63:12 That led [them] by the right hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] with his glorious arm, divid in g the water before them, to make himself an everlast in g name?

Isa 63:13 That led them through the deep, as an horse in the wilderness, [that] they should not stumble?

Isa 63:14 As a beast goes down in to the valley, the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) caused him to rest: so did you ²ⁱ lead you ²ⁱ people, to make yourself a glorious name.

Isa 63:15 Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of you ²ⁱ ho line ss and of your ²ⁱ glory: where [is] your ²ⁱ zeal and your ²ⁱ strength, the sound in g of your ²ⁱ bowels and of your ²ⁱ mercies toward me? are they restra in ed?

Isa 63:16 Doubtless you ²ⁱ [are] our father, though Avraham [Exalted Father] be ignorant of us, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] acknowledge us not: you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [are] our father, our redeemer; your ²ⁱ name [is] from everlast in g.

Isa 63:17 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), why have you ²ⁱ made us to err from your ²ⁱ ways, [and] hardened our heart from your ²ⁱ fear? Return for your ²ⁱ servants' sake, the tribes of your ²ⁱ in heritance.

Isa 63:18 The people of your ²ⁱ ho line ss have possessed [it] but a little while: our adversaries have tr odd en down your ²ⁱ sanctuary.

Isa 63:19 We are [yours ²ⁱ]: you ²ⁱ never barest rule over them; they were not called by your ²ⁱ name.

Isa 64:1 Oh that you ²ⁱ would rend the heavens, that you ²ⁱ would come down, that the mounta in s might flow down at your ²ⁱ presence!

Isa 64:2 As [when] the melt in g fire burns, the fire causes the waters to boil, to make you ²ⁱ name known to your ²ⁱ adversaries, [that] the nations may tremble at your ²ⁱ presence!

Isa 64:3 When you ²ⁱ did terrible th in gs [which] we looked not for, you ²ⁱ came down, the mounta in s flowed down at your ²ⁱ presence.

Isa 64:4 For s in ce the beg in n in g of the world [men] have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither has the eye seen, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], beside you ²ⁱ, [what] he has prepared for him that waits for him.

Isa 64:5 You ²ⁱ meet him that rejoices and works righteousness, [those that] remember you ²ⁱ in your ²ⁱ ways: behold, you ²ⁱ are exceedingly angry; for we have s in ned: in those is cont in uance, and we shall be saved.

Isa 64:6 But we are all as an unclean [th in g], and all our righteousnesses [are] as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our in iquities, like the w in d, have taken us away.

Isa 64:7 And [there is] none that calls upon your ²ⁱ name, that stirs up himself to take hold of you ²ⁱ: for you ²ⁱ have hid your ²ⁱ face from us, and have consumed us, because of our in iquities.

Isa 64:8 But now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ [are] our father; we [are] the clay, and you ²ⁱ our potter; and we all [are] the work of your ²ⁱ hand.

Isa 64:9 Be not exceedingly angry very sore, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither remember in iquity forever: behold, see, we beseech you ²ⁱ, we [are] all you ²ⁱ people.

Isa 64:10 Your ^{1s} holy cities are a wilderness, Tziyon [parched place] is a wilderness, Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a desolation.

Isa 64:11 Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised you ²ⁱ, is burned up with fire: and all our pleasant th in gs are laid waste.

Isa 64:12 Will you ²ⁱ refra in yourself for these [th in gs], O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? will you ²ⁱ hold your ²ⁱ peace, and afflict us very sore?

Isa 65:1 I am sought of [them that] asked not [for me]; I am found of [them that] sought me not: I said, Behold me, behold me, unto a nation [that] was not called by my name.

Isa 65:2 I have spread out my hands all the day unto a rebellious people, which walks in a way [that was] not good, after their own thoughts;

Isa 65:3 A people that provokes me to anger cont in ually to my face; that sacrifices in gardens, and burns in cense upon altars of brick;

Isa 65:4 Which rema in among the graves, and lodge in the monuments, which eat sw in e's flesh, and broth of abom in able [th in gs is in] their vessels;

Isa 65:5 Which say, Stand by yourself, come not near to me; for I am holier than you ²ⁱ. These [are] a smoke in my nose, a fire that burns all the day.

Isa 65:6 Behold, [it is] written before me: I will not keep silence, but will recompense, even recompense in to their bosom,

Isa 65:7 Your in iquities, and the in iquities of your fathers together, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which have burned in cense upon the mounta in s, and blasphemed me upon the hills: therefore will I measure their former work in to their bosom.

Isa 65:8 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), As the New Wine is found in the cluster, and [one] says, Destroy it not; for a bless in g [is] in it: so will I do for my servants' sakes, that I may not destroy them all.

Isa 65:9 And I will br in g forth a seed out of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and out of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] an in heritor of my mounta in s: and my elect shall in herit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

Isa 65:10 And Sharon [a plain] shall be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Akhor [Trouble] a place for the herds to lie down in , for my people that have sought me.

Isa 65:11 But you ^{2gf} [are] they that forsake the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that forget my holy mounta in , that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the dr in k of fer in g unto that number.

Isa 65:12 Therefore will I number you to the sword, and you ^{2gf} shall all bow down to the slaughter: because when I called, you ^{2gf} did not answer; when I spoke, you ^{2gf} did not hear; but did evil before my eyes, and did choose [that] where in I delighted not.

Isa 65:13 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), Behold, my servants shall eat, but you ^{2gf} shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall dr in k, but you ^{2gf} shall be thirsty: behold, my servants shall rejoice, but you ^{2gf} shall be ashamed:

Isa 65:14 Behold, my servants shall s in g for joy of heart, but you ^{2gf} shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for anguish of spirit.

Isa 65:15 And you ^{2gf} shall leave your name for a curse unto my chosen: for the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) shall slay you ²ⁱ , and call his servants by another name:

Isa 65:16 That he who blesses himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of truth; and he that swears in the earth shall swear by the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from my eyes.

Isa 65:17 For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth: and the former shall not be remembered, nor come in to m in d.

Isa 65:18 But be you ^{2gf} glad and rejoice forever [in that] which I create: for, behold, I create Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a rejoic in g, and her people a joy.

Isa 65:19 And I will rejoice in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and joy in my people: and the voice of weep in g shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of cry in g.

Isa 65:20 There shall be no more there an in fant of days, nor an old man that has not filled his days: for the child shall die an hundred years old; but the s in ner [be in g] an hundred years old shall be accursed.

Isa 65:21 And they shall build houses, and in habit [them]; and they shall plant v in eyards, and eat the fruit of them.

Isa 65:22 They shall not build, and another in habit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree [are] the days of my people, and my elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands.

Isa 65:23 They shall not labour in va in , nor br in g forth for trouble; for they [are] the seed of the blessed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their of fspr in g with them.

Isa 65:24 And it shall come to pass, that before they call, I will answer; and while they are yet speak in g, I will hear.

Isa 65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock: and dust [shall be] the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy

mountain in , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 66:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The heaven [is] my throne, and the earth [is] my footstool: where [is] the house that you ^{2gf} build unto me? and where [is] the place of my rest?

Isa 66:2 For all those [th in gs] has my hand made, and all those [th in gs] have been, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but to this [man] will I look, [even] to [him that is] poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembles at my word.

Isa 66:3 He that kills an ox [is as if] he killed a man; he that sacrifices a lamb, [as if] he cut off a dog's neck; he that offers an oblation, [as if he of fered] sw in e's blood; he that burns in cense, [as if] he blessed an idol. Yes, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delights in their abominations.

Isa 66:4 I also will choose their delusions, and will bring in their fears upon them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spoke, they did not hear: but they did evil before my eyes, and chose [that] in which I delighted not.

Isa 66:5 Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ^{2gf} that tremble at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name's sake, said, Let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be glorified: but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.

Isa 66:6 A voice of noise from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that renders recompense to his enemies.

Isa 66:7 Before she travailed, she brought forth; before her pain came, she was delivered of a man child.

Isa 66:8 Who has heard such a thing? who has seen such things? Shall the earth be made to bring forth in one day? [or] shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as Tziyon [parched place] travailed, she brought forth her children.

Isa 66:9 Shall I bring in to the birth, and not cause to bring forth? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): shall I cause to bring forth, and shut [the womb]? says your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Isa 66:10 Rejoice you ^{2gf} with Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and be glad with her, all you ^{2gf} that love her: rejoice for joy with her, all you ^{2gf} that mourn for her:

Isa 66:11 That you ^{2gf} may suck, and be satisfied with the breasts of her consolations; that you ^{2gf} may milk out, and be delighted with the abundance of her glory.

Isa 66:12 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flow in a stream: then shall you ^{2gf} suck, you ^{2gf} shall be borne upon [her] sides, and be dandled upon [her] knees.

Isa 66:13 As one whom his mother comforts, so will I comfort you; and you ^{2gf} shall be comforted in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Isa 66:14 And when you ^{2gf} see [this], your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb: and the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be known toward his servants, and [his] indignation toward his enemies.

Isa 66:15 For, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

Isa 66:16 For by fire and by his sword will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) plead with all flesh: and the slain of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be

many.

Isa 66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens beh in d one [tree] in the midst, eat in g sw in e's flesh, and the abom in ation, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 66:18 For I [know] their works and their thoughts: it shall come, that I will gather all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory.

Isa 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, [to] Tarshish [yellow jasper], Pul [distinguishing], and Lud [strife], that draw the bow, [to] Tuval [you shall be brought], and Yavan (Greece) [Ionia], [to] the isles afar of f, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

Isa 66:20 And they shall br in g all your brethren [for] an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mounta in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] br in g an of fer in g in a clean vessel in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 66:21 And I will also take of them for priests [and] for Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 66:22 For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall rema in before me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), so shall your seed and your name rema in .

Isa 66:23 And it shall come to pass, [that] from one new moon to another, and from one Shabbat [Rest] to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Isa 66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed aga in st me: for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorr in g unto all flesh.

Jeremiah

Jer 1:1 The words of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], of the priests that [were] in 'Anatot [answers to prayer] in the land of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]:

Jer 1:2 To whom the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came in the days of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] the son of 'Amon [master workman] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the thirteenth year of his reign.

Jer 1:3 It came also in the days of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], unto the end of the eleventh year of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], unto the carry in g away of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] captive in the fifth month.

Jer 1:4 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Jer 1:5 Before I formed you ²ⁱ in the belly I knew you ²ⁱ ; and before you ²ⁱ came forth out of the womb I sanctified you ²ⁱ , [and] I ordain ed you ²ⁱ a prophet unto the nations.

Jer 1:6 Then said I, Ah, Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! behold, I cannot speak: for I [am] a child.

Jer 1:7 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Say not, I [am] a child: for you ²ⁱ shall go to all that I shall send you ²ⁱ , and whatsoever I command you ²ⁱ you ²ⁱ shall speak.

Jer 1:8 Be not afraid of their faces: for I [am] with you ²ⁱ to deliver you ²ⁱ , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 1:9 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) put forth his hand, and touched my mouth. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Behold, I have put my words in your ²ⁱ mouth.

Jer 1:10 See, I have this day set you ²ⁱ over the nations and over the k in gdoms, to root out, and to pull down, and to destroy, and to throw down, to build, and to plant.

Jer 1:11 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g, Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], what see you ²ⁱ ? And I said, I see a rod of an almond tree.

Jer 1:12 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, you ²ⁱ have well seen: for I will hasten my word to perform it.

Jer 1:13 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me the second time, say in g, What see you ²ⁱ ? And I said, I see a seeth in g pot; and the face there of [is] toward the north.

Jer 1:14 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Out of the north an evil shall break forth upon all the in habitants of the land.

Jer 1:15 For, lo, I will call all the families of the k in gdoms of the north, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they shall come, and they shall set everyone his throne at the enter in g of the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and aga in st all the walls there of round about, and aga in st all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 1:16 And I will utter my judgments aga in st them touch in g all their wickedness, who have forsaken me, and have burned in cense unto other gods, and worshipped the works of their own hands.

Jer 1:17 you ²ⁱ therefore gird up your ²ⁱ waist, and arise, and speak unto them all that I command you ²ⁱ : be not dismayed at their faces, lest I confound you ²ⁱ before them.

Jer 1:18 For, behold, I have made you ²ⁱ this day a fortified city, and an iron pillar, and brazen walls aga in st the whole land, aga in st the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], aga in st the pr in ces there of , aga in st the priests there of , and aga in st the people of the land.

Jer 1:19 And they shall fight aga in st you ²ⁱ ; but they shall not prevail aga in st you ²ⁱ ; for I [am] with you ²ⁱ , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to deliver you ²ⁱ .

Jer 2:1 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to me, say in g,

Jer 2:2 Go and cry in the ears of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I remember you ²ⁱ , the k in dness of your ²ⁱ

youth, the love of your ²ⁱ espousals, when you ²ⁱ went after me in the wilderness, in a land [that was] not sown.

Jer 2:3 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] ho line ss unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] the firstfruits of his in crease: all that devour him shall of fend; evil shall come upon them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 2:4 Hear you ^{2gf} the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and all the families of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Jer 2:5 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), What in iniquity have your fathers found in me, that they are gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and are become va in ?

Jer 2:6 Neither said they, Where [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that brought us up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], that led us through the wilderness, through a land of deserts and of pits, through a land of drought, and of the shadow of death, through a land that no man passed through, and where no man dwelt?

Jer 2:7 And I brought you in to a plentiful country, to eat the fruit there of and the goodness there of ; but when you ^{2gf} entered, you ^{2gf} de file d my land, and made my heritage an abom in ation.

Jer 2:8 The priests said not, Where [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? and they that handle the law knew me not: the pastors also transgressed aga in st me, and the prophets prophesied by Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and walked after [th in gs that] do not pr of it.

Jer 2:9 For what reason I will yet plead with you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and with your children's children will I plead.

Jer 2:10 For pass over the isles of Kittim [Bruisers], and see; and send unto Kedar [dark], and consider diligently, and see if there be such a th in g.

Jer 2:11 Has a nation changed [their] gods, which [are] yet no gods? but my people have changed their glory for [that which] does not pr of it.

Jer 2:12 Be astonished, O you ^{2gf} heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, be you ^{2gf} very desolate, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 2:13 For my people have committed two evils; they have forsaken me the founta in of liv in g waters, [and] hewed them out cisterns, broken cisterns, that can hold no water.

Jer 2:14 [Is] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a servant? [is] he a homeborn [slave]? why is he spoiled?

Jer 2:15 The young lions roared upon him, [and] yelled, and they made his land waste: his cities are burned without in habitant.

Jer 2:16 Also the children of Nof [presentability] and Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity] have broken the crown of your ²ⁱ head.

Jer 2:17 Have you ²ⁱ not procured this unto yourself, in that you ²ⁱ have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], when he led you ²ⁱ by the way?

Jer 2:18 And now what have you ²ⁱ to do in the way of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to dr in k the waters of Shichor [Dark]? or what have you ²ⁱ to do in the way of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), to dr in k the waters of the river?

Jer 2:19 Your ^{1s} own wickedness shall correct you ²ⁱ , and your ²ⁱ backslid in gs shall reprove you ²ⁱ : know therefore and see that [it is] an evil [th in g] and bitter, that you ²ⁱ have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and that my fear [is] not in you ²ⁱ , says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 2:20 For of old time I have broken your ²ⁱ yoke, [and] burst your ²ⁱ bands; and you ²ⁱ said, I will not transgress; when upon every high hill and under every green tree you ²ⁱ wander, play in g the prostitute.

Jer 2:21 Yet I had planted you ²ⁱ a noble v in e, wholly a right seed: how then are you ²ⁱ turned in to the degenerate plant of a strange v in e unto me?

Jer 2:22 For though you ²ⁱ wash you ²ⁱ with lye, and take you ²ⁱ much soap, [yet] your ²ⁱ iniquity is marked before me, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Jer 2:23 How can you ²ⁱ say, I am not polluted, I have not gone after Ba'alim [lords (false gods)]? see your ²ⁱ way in the valley, know what you ²ⁱ have done: [you ²ⁱ are] a swift young female camel travers in g her ways;

Jer 2:24 A wild ass used to the wilderness, [that] snuffs up the w in d at her pleasure; in her occasion who can turn her away? all they that seek her will not weary themselves; in her month they shall f in d her.

Jer 2:25 Withhold your ²ⁱ foot from be in g unshod, and you ²ⁱ throat from thirst: but you ²ⁱ said, There is no hope: no; for I have loved strangers, and after them will I go.

Jer 2:26 As the thief is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] ashamed; they, their k in gs, their pr in ces, and their priests, and their prophets,

Jer 2:27 Say in g to a stock, you ²ⁱ [are] my father; and to a stone, you ²ⁱ have brought me forth: for they have turned [their] back unto me, and not [their] face: but in the time of their trouble they will say, Arise, and save us.

Jer 2:28 But where [are] your ²ⁱ gods that you ²ⁱ have made you ²ⁱ ? let them arise, if they can save you ²ⁱ in the time of your ²ⁱ trouble: for [accord in g to] the number of your ²ⁱ cities are you ²ⁱ gods, O Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 2:29 For what reason will you ^{2gf} plead with me? you ^{2gf} all have transgressed aga in st me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 2:30 In va in have I smitten your children; they received no correction: your own sword has devoured your prophets, like a destroy in g lion.

Jer 2:31 O generation, see you ^{2gf} the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Have I been a wilderness unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? a land of darkness? wherefore say my people, We are lords; we will come no more unto you ²ⁱ ?

Jer 2:32 Can a maid forget her ornaments, [or] a bride her attire? yet my people have forgotten me days without number.

Jer 2:33 Why prepare you ²ⁱ your ²ⁱ way to seek love? therefore have you ²ⁱ also taught the wicked ones your ²ⁱ ways.

Jer 2:34 Also in your ²ⁱ skirts is found the blood of the souls of the poor in nocents: I have not found it by secret search, but upon all these.

Jer 2:35 Yet you ²ⁱ say, Because I am in nocent, surely his anger shall turn from me. Behold, I will plead with you ²ⁱ, because you ²ⁱ say, I have not s in ned.

Jer 2:36 Why you cheapen yourself ²ⁱ, you change your ²ⁱ course so often? you ²ⁱ also shall be ashamed of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], as you ²ⁱ were ashamed of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Jer 2:37 Yes, you ²ⁱ shall go forth from him, and your ²ⁱ hands upon your ²ⁱ head: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rejected your ²ⁱ confidences, and you ²ⁱ shall not prosper in them.

Jer 3:1 They say, If a man put away his wife, and she go from him, and become another man's, shall he return unto her aga in ? shall not that land be greatly polluted? but you ²ⁱ have played the prostitute with many lovers; yet return aga in to me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 3:2 Lift up your ²ⁱ eyes unto the high places, and see where *have* you ²ⁱ have not had sex? In the ways have you ²ⁱ sat for them, as the Aravi [Arabian] in the wilderness; and you ²ⁱ have polluted the land with your ²ⁱ cult prostitution and with your ²ⁱ wickedness.

Jer 3:3 Therefore the showers have been withheld, and there has been no latter ra in ; and you ²ⁱ have polluted the land with your ²ⁱ whoredoms and with your wickedness and refused to be ashamed.

Jer 3:4 Will you ²ⁱ not from this time cry unto me, My father, you ²ⁱ [are] the guide of my youth?

Jer 3:5 Will he reserve [his anger] forever? will he keep [it] to the end? Behold, you ²ⁱ have spoken and done evil th in gs as you ²ⁱ could.

Jer 3:6 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said also unto me in the days of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] the k in g, Have you ²ⁱ seen [that] which backslid in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has done? she is gone up upon every high mounta in and under every green tree, and there has played the prostitute.

Jer 3:7 And I said after she had done all these [th in gs], Turn you ²ⁱ unto me. But she returned not. And her tr each erous sister Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] saw [it].

Jer 3:8 And I saw, when for all the causes whereby backslid in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet her tr each erous sister Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] feared not, but went and played the prostitute also.

Jer 3:9 And it came to pass through the lightness of her whoredom, that she de file d the land, and committed adultery with stones and with stocks.

Jer 3:10 And yet for all this her tr each erous sister Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has not turned unto me with her whole heart, but feignedly, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 3:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, The backslid in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has justified herself more than tr each erous Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 3:12 Go and proclaim these words toward the north, and say, Return, you ²ⁱ backslid in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); [and] I will not cause my anger to fall upon you: for I [am] merciful, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] I will not keep [anger] forever.

Jer 3:13 Only acknowledge your ²ⁱ in iniquity, that you ²ⁱ have transgressed aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and have scattered your ²ⁱ ways to the strangers under every green tree, and you ^{2gf} have not obeyed my voice, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 3:14 Turn, O backslid in g children, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for I am married unto you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will br in g you to Tziyon [parched place]:

Jer 3:15 And I will give you pastors accord in g to my heart, which shall feed you with knowledge and understand in g.

Jer 3:16 And it shall come to pass, when you ^{2gf} be multiplied and in creased in the land, in those days, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), they shall say no more, The Ark of the Covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): neither shall it come to m in d: neither shall they remember it; neither shall they visit [it]; neither shall [that] be done any more.

Jer 3:17 At that time they shall call Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the throne of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: neither shall they walk any more after the imag in ation of their evil heart.

Jer 3:18 In those days the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall walk with the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they shall come together out of the land of the north to the land that I have given for an in heritance unto your fathers.

Jer 3:19 But I said, How shall I put you ²ⁱ among the children, and give you ²ⁱ a pleasant land, a goodly heritage of the hosts of nations? and I said, you ²ⁱ shall call me, My father; and shall not turn away from me.

Jer 3:20 Surely [as] a wife tr each erously de parts from her husband, so have you ^{2gf} dealt tr each erously with me, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 3:21 A voice was heard upon the high places, weep in g [and] supplications of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for they have perverted their way, [and] they have forgotten the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 3:22 Return, you ^{2gf} backslid in g children, [and] I will heal your backslid in gs. Behold, we come unto you ²ⁱ ; for you ²ⁱ [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 3:23 Truly in va in [is salvation hoped for] from the hills, [and from] the multitude of mounta in s: truly in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the salvation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 3:24 For shame has devoured the labour of our fathers from our youth; their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters.

Jer 3:25 We lie down in our shame, and our confusion covers us: for we have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], we and our fathers, from our youth even unto this day, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 4:1 If you ²ⁱ will return, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), return unto me: and if you ²ⁱ will put away your ²ⁱ abom in ations out of my sight, then shall you ²ⁱ not remove.

Jer 4:2 And you ²ⁱ shall swear, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, in truth, in judgment, and in righteousness; and the nations shall bless themselves in him, and in him shall they glory.

Jer 4:3 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Break up your fallow ground, and sow not among thorns.

Jer 4:4 Circumcise yourselves to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and take away the foresk in s of your heart, you ^{2gf} men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: lest my fury come forth like fire, and burn that none can quench [it], because of the evil of your do in gs.

Jer 4:5 Declare you ^{2gf} in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and publish in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and say, Blow you ^{2gf} the trumpet in the land: cry, gather together, and say, Assemble yourselves, and let us go in to the fortified cities.

Jer 4:6 Set up the standard toward Tziyon [parched place]: retire, stay not: for I will br in g evil from the north, and a great destruction.

Jer 4:7 The lion is come up from his thicket, and the destroyer of the Gentiles is on his way; he is gone forth from his place to make your ²ⁱ land desolate; [and] your ²ⁱ cities shall be laid waste, without an in habitant.

Jer 4:8 For this gird you with sackcloth, lament and howl: for the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is not turned back from us.

Jer 4:9 And it shall come to pass at that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [that] the heart of the k in g shall perish, and the heart of the pr in ces; and the priests shall be astonished, and the prophets shall wonder.

Jer 4:10 Then said I, Ah, Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! surely you ²ⁱ have greatly deceived this people and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, You ^{2gf} shall have peace; whereas the sword reaches unto the soul.

Jer 4:11 At that time shall it be said to this people and to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], A dry w in d of the high places in the wilderness toward the daughter of my people, not to fan, nor to cleanse,

Jer 4:12 [Even] a full w in d from those [places] shall come unto me: now also will I give sentence aga in st them.

Jer 4:13 Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots [shall be] as a whirlw in d: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for we are spoiled.

Jer 4:14 O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], wash your ²ⁱ heart from wickedness, that you ²ⁱ may be saved. How long shall you ²ⁱ va in thoughts lodge with in you ²ⁱ ?

Jer 4:15 For a voice declares from Dan [Judge], and proclaims affliction from mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Jer 4:16 Make you ^{2gf} mention to the nations; behold, publish aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [that] watchers come from a far country, and give out their voice aga in st the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 4:17 As keepers of a field, are they aga in st her round about; because she has been rebellious aga in st me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 4:18 Your ^{1s} way and your ²ⁱ do in gs have procured these [th in gs] unto you ²ⁱ ; this [is] your ²ⁱ wickedness, because it is bitter, because it reaches unto you ²ⁱ heart.

Jer 4:19 My bowels, my bowels! I am pa in ed at my very heart; my heart makes a noise in me; I cannot hold my peace, because you ²ⁱ have heard, O my soul, the sound of the trumpet, the alarm of war.

Jer 4:20 Destruction upon destruction is cried; for the whole land is spoiled: suddenly are my tents spoiled, [and] my curta in s in a moment.

Jer 4:21 How long shall I see the standard, [and] hear the sound of the trumpet?

Jer 4:22 For my people [is] foolish, they have not known me; they [are] drunken children, and they have none understand in g: they [are] wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.

Jer 4:23 I beheld the earth, and, lo, [it was] without form, and void; and the heavens, and they [had] no light.

Jer 4:24 I beheld the mounta in s, and, lo, they trembled, and all the hills moved lightly.

Jer 4:25 I beheld, and, lo, [there was] no man, and all the birds of the heavens were fled.

Jer 4:26 I beheld, and, lo, the fruitful place [was] a wilderness, and all the cities there of were broken down at the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] by his fierce anger.

Jer 4:27 For thus has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, The whole land shall be desolate; yet will I not make a full end.

Jer 4:28 For this shall the earth mourn, and the heavens above be black: because I have spoken [it], I have purposed [it], and will not repent, neither will I turn back from it.

Jer 4:29 The whole city shall flee for the noise of the horsemen and bowmen; they shall go in to thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city [shall be] forsaken, and not a man dwell in it.

Jer 4:30 And [when] you ²ⁱ [are] spoiled, what will you ²ⁱ do? Though you ²ⁱ clothe yourself with crimson, though you ²ⁱ deck yourself ²ⁱ with ornaments of gold, though you ²ⁱ rent your ²ⁱ face with pa in t in g, in va in shall you ²ⁱ make yourself fair; [your ²ⁱ] lovers will despise you ²ⁱ , they will seek your ²ⁱ life.

Jer 4:31 For I have heard a voice as of a woman in travail, [and] the anguish as of her that brings forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], [that] bewails herself, [that] spreads her hands, [say in g], Woe [is] me now! for my soul is wearied because of murderers.

Jer 5:1 Run you ^{2gf} to and fro through the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and see now, and know, and seek in the broad places there of , if you ^{2gf} can f in d a man, if there be [any] that executes judgment, that seeks the truth; and I will pardon it.

Jer 5:2 And though they say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives; surely they swear falsely.

Jer 5:3 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [are] not you ²ⁱ eyes upon the truth? you ²ⁱ have stricken them, but they have not grieved; you ²ⁱ have consumed them, [but] they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.

Jer 5:4 Therefore I said, Surely these [are] poor; they are foolish: for they know not the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [nor] the judgment of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 5:5 I will get me unto the great men, and will speak unto them; for they have known the way of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] the judgment of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: but these have altogether broken the yoke, [and] burst the bonds.

Jer 5:6 For this reason a lion out of the forest shall slay them, [and] a wolf of the even in the night shall spoil them, a leopard shall watch over their cities: everyone that goes out there shall be torn in pieces: because their transgressions are many, [and] their backslidings are increased.

Jer 5:7 How shall I pardon you²ⁱ for this? your²ⁱ children have forsaken me, and sworn by [them that are] no gods: when I had fed them to the full, they then committed adultery, and assembled themselves by troops in the prostitutes' houses.

Jer 5:8 They were [as] fed horses in the morn in the day: everyone neighed after his neighbour's wife.

Jer 5:9 Shall I not visit for these [things in the night]? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

Jer 5:10 Go you^{2gf} up upon her walls, and destroy; but make not a full end: take away her battlements; for they [are] not the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate].

Jer 5:11 For the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] have dealt very treacherously against me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 5:12 They have belied the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, [It is] not he; neither shall evil come upon us; neither shall we see sword nor famine:

Jer 5:13 And the prophets shall become wise, and the word [is] not in them: thus shall it be done unto them.

Jer 5:14 For what reason thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Because you^{2gf} speak this word, behold, I will make my words in your²ⁱ mouth fire, and this people wood, and it shall devour them.

Jer 5:15 Lo, I will bring a nation upon you from far, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it [is] a mighty nation, it [is] an ancient nation, a nation whose language you²ⁱ know not, neither understand what they say.

Jer 5:16 Their quiver [is] as an open sepulchre, they [are] all mighty men.

Jer 5:17 And they shall eat up your²ⁱ harvest, and your²ⁱ bread, [which] your²ⁱ sons and your²ⁱ daughters should eat: they shall eat up your²ⁱ flocks and your²ⁱ herds: they shall eat up your²ⁱ vines and your²ⁱ fig trees: they shall impoverish your²ⁱ fenced cities, where in you²ⁱ trusted, with the sword.

Jer 5:18 Nevertheless in those days, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will not make a full end with you.

Jer 5:19 And it shall come to pass, when you^{2gf} shall say, For what reason does the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] all these [things in the night] unto us? then shall you²ⁱ answer them, Like as you^{2gf} have forsaken me, and served strange gods in your land, so shall you^{2gf} serve strangers in a land [that is] not yours.

Jer 5:20 Declare this in the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and publish it in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g,

Jer 5:21 Hear now this, O foolish people, and without understand in g; which have eyes, and see not; which have ears, and hear not:

Jer 5:22 Fear you ^{2gf} not me? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): will you ^{2gf} not tremble at my presence, which have placed the sand [for] the bound of the sea by a perpetual decree, that it cannot pass it: and though the waves there of toss themselves, yet can they not prevail; though they roar, yet can they not pass over it?

Jer 5:23 But this people has a revolt in g and a rebellious heart; they are revolted and gone.

Jer 5:24 Neither say they in their heart, Let us now fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that gives ra in , both the former and the latter, in his season: he reserves unto us the appo in ted weeks of the harvest.

Jer 5:25 Your in iquities have turned away these [th in gs], and your s in s have withheld good [th in gs] from you.

Jer 5:26 For among my people are found wicked [men]: they lay wait, as he that sets snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

Jer 5:27 As a cage is full of birds, so [are] their houses full of deceit: therefore they are become great, and waxen rich.

Jer 5:28 They are waxen fat, they sh in e: yes, they overpass the deeds of the wicked: they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of the needy do they not judge.

Jer 5:29 Shall I not visit for these [th in gs]? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

Jer 5:30 A wonderful and horrible th in g is committed in the land;

Jer 5:31 The prophets prophesy falsely, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love [to have it] so: and what will you ^{2gf} do in the end there of ?

Jer 6:1 O you ^{2gf} children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], gather yourselves to flee out of the midst of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and blow the trumpet in T'koa [a stockade], and set up a sign of fire in Beit-Hakerem [house of the vineyard]: for evil appears out of the north, and great destruction.

Jer 6:2 I have likened the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] to a comely and delicate [woman].

Jer 6:3 The shepherds with their flocks shall come unto her; they shall pitch [their] tents aga in st her round about; they shall feed everyone in his place.

Jer 6:4 Prepare you ^{2gf} war aga in st her; arise, and let us go up at noon. Woe unto us! for the day goes away, for the shadows of the even in g are stretched out.

Jer 6:5 Arise, and let us go by night, and let us destroy her palaces.

Jer 6:6 For thus has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] said, Hew you ^{2gf} down trees, and cast a mount aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: this [is] the city to be visited; she [is] wholly oppression in the midst of her.

Jer 6:7 As a founta in casts out her waters, so she casts out her wickedness: violence and spoil is heard in her; before me cont in ually [is] grief and wounds.

Jer 6:8 Be you ²ⁱ in structed, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], lest my soul de part from you ²ⁱ ; lest I make you ²ⁱ desolate, a land not in habited.

Jer 6:9 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , They shall thoroughly glean the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] as a v in e: turn back you ²ⁱ hand as a grapegatherer in to the baskets.

Jer 6:10 To whom shall I speak, and give warn in g, that they may hear? behold, their ear [is] uncircumcised, and they cannot hearken: behold, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is unto them a reproach; they have no delight in it.

Jer 6:11 Therefore I am full of the fury of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I am weary with hold in g in : I will pour it out upon the children abroad, and upon the assembly of young men together: for even the husband with the wife shall be taken, the aged with [him that is] full of days.

Jer 6:12 And their houses shall be turned unto others, [with their] fields and wives together: for I will stretch out my hand upon the in habitants of the land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 6:13 For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them everyone [is] given to covetousness; and from the prophet even unto the priest everyone deals falsely.

Jer 6:14 They have healed also the hurt [of the daughter] of my people slightly, say in g, Peace, peace; when [there is] no peace.

Jer 6:15 Were they ashamed when they had committed abom in ation? No, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore they shall fall among them that fall: at the time [that] I visit them they shall be cast down, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 6:16 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Stand you ^{2gf} in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where [is] the good way, and walk in it, and you ^{2gf} shall f in d rest for your souls. But they said, We will not walk [in it].

Jer 6:17 Also I set watchmen over you, [say in g], Listen to the sound of the trumpet. But they said, We will not hearken.

Jer 6:18 Therefore hear, you ^{2gf} nations, and know, O congregation, what [is] among them.

Jer 6:19 Hear, O earth: behold, I will br in g evil upon this people, [even] the fruit of their thoughts, because they have not listened unto my words, nor to my law, but rejected it.

Jer 6:20 To what purpose comes there to me in cense from Sheva [Seven], and the sweet cane from a far country? your burnt of fer in gs [are] not acceptable, nor your sacrifices sweet unto me.

Jer 6:21 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will lay stumbl in g blocks before this people, and the fathers and the sons together shall fall upon them; the neighbour and his friend shall perish.

Jer 6:22 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, a people comes from the north country, and a great nation shall be raised from the sides of the earth.

Jer 6:23 They shall lay hold on bow and spear; they [are] cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roars like the sea; and they ride upon horses, set in array as men for war aga in st you ²ⁱ , O daughter of Tziyon [parched place].

Jer 6:24 We have heard the fame there of : our hands wax feeble: anguish has taken hold of us, [and] pa in , as of a woman in travail.

Jer 6:25 Go not forth in to the field, nor walk by the way; for the sword of the enemy [and] fear [is] on every side.

Jer 6:26 O daughter of my people, gird [you ²ⁱ] with sackcloth, and wallow yourself in ashes: make your ²ⁱ mourn in g, [as for] an only son, most bitter lamentation: for the spoiler shall suddenly come upon us.

Jer 6:27 I have set you ²ⁱ [for] a tower [and] a fortress among my people, that you ²ⁱ may know and try their way.

Jer 6:28 They [are] all grievous revolters, walk in g with slanders: [they are] brass and iron; they [are] all corrupters.

Jer 6:29 The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed of the fire; the founder melts in va in : for the wicked are not plucked away.

Jer 6:30 Reprobate silver shall [men] call them, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rejected them.

Jer 7:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 7:2 Stand in the gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, and proclaim there this word, and say, Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all [you ^{2gf} of] Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that enter in at these gates to worship the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 7:3 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Amend your ways and your do in gs, and I will cause you to dwell in this place.

Jer 7:4 Trust you ^{2gf} not in ly in g words, say in g, The temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [are] these.

Jer 7:5 For if you ^{2gf} thoroughly amend your ways and your do in gs; if you ^{2gf} thoroughly execute judgment between a man and his neighbour;

Jer 7:6 [If] you ^{2gf} oppress not the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and shed not in nocent blood in this place, neither walk after other gods to your hurt:

Jer 7:7 Then will I cause you to dwell in this place, in the land that I gave to your fathers, forever and ever.

Jer 7:8 Behold, you ^{2gf} trust in ly in g words, that cannot pr of it.

Jer 7:9 Will you ^{2gf} steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear falsely, and burn in cense unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and walk after other gods whom you ^{2gf} know not;

Jer 7:10 And come and stand before me in this house, which is called by my name, and say, We are delivered to do all these abom in ations?

Jer 7:11 Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Behold, even I have seen [it], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 7:12 But go you ^{2gf} now unto my place which [was] in Shiloh [Place of Rest], where I set my name at the first, and see what I did to it for the wickedness of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 7:13 And now, because you ^{2gf} have done all these works, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and I spoke unto you, ris in g up early and speak in g, but you ^{2gf} heard not; and I called you, but you ^{2gf} answered not;

Jer 7:14 Therefore will I do unto [this] house, which is called by my name, where in you ^{2gf} trust, and unto the place which I gave to you and to your fathers, as I have done to Shiloh

[Place of Rest].

Jer 7:15 And I will cast you out of my sight, as I have cast out all your brethren, [even] the whole seed of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Jer 7:16 Therefore pray not you ²ⁱ for this people, neither lift up cry nor prayer for them, neither make in tercession to me: for I will not hear you ²ⁱ.

Jer 7:17 See you ²ⁱ not what they do in the cities of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

Jer 7:18 The children gather wood, and the fathers k in dle the fire, and the women knead [their] dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to pour out dr in k of fer in gs unto other gods, that they may provoke me to anger.

Jer 7:19 Do they provoke me to anger? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [do they] not [provoke] themselves to the confusion of their own faces?

Jer 7:20 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, my anger and my fury shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.

Jer 7:21 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Put your burnt of fer in gs unto your sacrifices, and eat flesh.

Jer 7:22 For I spoke not unto your fathers, nor commanded them in the day that I brought them out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], concern in g burnt of fer in gs or sacrifices:

Jer 7:23 But this th in g commanded I them, say in g, Obey my voice, and I will be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and you ^{2gf} shall be my people: and walk you ^{2gf} in all the ways that I have commanded you, that it may be well unto you.

Jer 7:24 But they listened not, nor in c line d their ear, but walked in the counsels [and] in the imag in ation of their evil heart, and went backward, and not forward.

Jer 7:25 S in ce the day that your fathers came forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto this day I have even sent unto you all my servants the prophets, daily ris in g up early and send in g [them]:

Jer 7:26 Yet they listened not unto me, nor in c line d their ear, but hardened their neck: they did worse than their fathers.

Jer 7:27 Therefore you ²ⁱ shall speak all these words unto them; but they will not hearken to you ²ⁱ: you ²ⁱ shall also call unto them; but they will not answer you ²ⁱ.

Jer 7:28 But you ²ⁱ shall say unto them, This [is] a nation that obeys not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], nor receives correction: truth is perished, and is cut of f from their mouth.

Jer 7:29 Cut of f you ²ⁱ hair, [O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]], and cast [it] away, and take up a lamentation on high places; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has rejected and forsaken the generation of his wrath.

Jer 7:30 For the children of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] have done evil in my sight, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): they have set their abom in ations in the house which is called by my name, to pollute it.

Jer 7:31 And they have built the high places of Tofet [place of fire], which [is] in the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire; which

I commanded [them] not, neither came it in to my heart.

Jer 7:32 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that it shall no more be called Tofet [place of fire], nor the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], but the valley of slaughter: for they shall bury in Tofet [place of fire], till there be no place.

Jer 7:33 And the carcasses of this people shall be meat for the fowls of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth; and none shall fray [them] away.

Jer 7:34 Then will I cause to cease from the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and from the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride: for the land shall be desolate.

Jer 8:1 At that time, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), they shall bring out the bones of the kings of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], out of their graves:

Jer 8:2 And they shall spread them before the sun, and the moon, and all the army of heaven, whom they have loved, and whom they have served, and after whom they have walked, and whom they have sought, and whom they have worshipped: they shall not be gathered, nor be buried; they shall be for dung upon the face of the earth.

Jer 8:3 And death shall be chosen rather than life by all the residue of them that remain of this evil family, which remain in all the places to which I have driven them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 8:4 Moreover you ²ⁱ shall say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Shall they fall, and not arise? shall he turn away, and not return?

Jer 8:5 Why [then] is this people of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] slid back by a perpetual backslide in? they hold fast deceit, they refuse to return.

Jer 8:6 I listened and heard, [but] they spoke not aright: no man repented him of his wickedness, saying, What have I done? everyone turned to his course, as the horse rushes in to the battle.

Jer 8:7 Yes, the stork in the heaven knows her appointed times; and the turtle and the crane and the swallow observe the time of their coming; but my people know not the judgment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 8:8 How do you ^{2gf} say, We [are] wise, and the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with us? Lo, certainly in vain made he [it]; the pen of the scribes [is] in vain .

Jer 8:9 The wise [men] are ashamed, they are dismayed and taken: lo, they have rejected the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and what wisdom [is] in them?

Jer 8:10 Therefore will I give their wives unto others, [and] their fields to them that shall inherit [them]: for everyone from the least even unto the greatest is given to covetousness, from the prophet even unto the priest everyone deals falsely.

Jer 8:11 For they have healed the hurt of the daughter of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when [there is] no peace.

Jer 8:12 Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? No, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore shall they fall among them that fall: in the

time of their visitation they shall be cast down, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 8:13 I will surely consume them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): [there shall be] no grapes on the v in e, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf shall fade; and [the th in gs that] I have given them shall pass away from them.

Jer 8:14 Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter in to the fortified cities, and let us be silent there: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has put us to silence, and given us water of gall to dr in k, because we have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 8:15 We looked for peace, but no good [came; and] for a time of health, and behold trouble!

Jer 8:16 The snort in g of his horses was heard from Dan [Judge]: the whole land trembled at the sound of the neigh in g of his strong ones; for they are come, and have devoured the land, and all that is in it; the city, and those that dwell in it.

Jer 8:17 For, behold, I will send serpents, cockatrices, among you, which [will] not [be] charmed, and they shall bite you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 8:18 [When] I would comfort myself aga in st sorrow, my heart [is] fa in t in me.

Jer 8:19 Behold the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people because of them that dwell in a far country: [Is] not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Tziyon [parched place]? [is] not her k in g in her? Why have they provoked me to anger with their graven images, [and] with strange vanities?

Jer 8:20 The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved.

Jer 8:21 For the hurt of the daughter of my people am I hurt; I am black; astonishment has taken hold on me.

Jer 8:22 [Is there] no balm in Gil'ad [Rocky Region]; [is there] no physician there? why then is not the health of the daughter of my people recovered?

Jer 9:1 Oh that my head were waters, and my eyes a founta in of tear s, that I might weep day and night for the sla in of the daughter of my people!

Jer 9:2 Oh that I had in the wilderness a lodg in g place of wayfar in g men; that I might leave my people, and go from them! for they [be] all adulterers, an assembly of tr each erous men.

Jer 9:3 And they bend their tongues [like] their bow [for] lies: but they are not valiant for the truth upon the earth; for they proceed from evil to evil, and they know not me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 9:4 Take you ^{2gf} heed everyone of his neighbour, and trust you ^{2gf} not in any brother: for every brother will utterly supplant, and every neighbour will walk with slanders.

Jer 9:5 And they will deceive everyone his neighbour, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies, [and] weary themselves to commit iniquity.

Jer 9:6 You ^{1s} habitation [is] in the midst of deceit; through deceit they refuse to know me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 9:7 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Behold, I will melt them, and try them; for how shall I do for the daughter of my people?

Jer 9:8 Their tongue [is as] an arrow shot out; it speaks deceit: [one] speaks peaceably to his neighbour with his mouth, but in heart he lays his wait.

Jer 9:9 Shall I not visit them for these [th in gs]? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

Jer 9:10 For the mounta in s will I take up a weep in g and wail in g, and for the habitations of the wilderness a lamentation, because they are burned up, so that none can pass through [them]; neither can [men] hear the voice of the cattle; both the fowl of the heavens and the beast are fled; they are gone.

Jer 9:11 And I will make Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] heaps, [and] a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] desolate, without an in habitant.

Jer 9:12 Who [is] the wise man, that may understand this? and [who is he] to whom the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken, that he may declare it, for what the land perishes [and] is burned up like a wilderness, that none passes through?

Jer 9:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says, Because they have forsaken my law which I set before them, and have not obeyed my voice, neither walked in it; Jer

9:14 But have walked after the imag in ation of their own heart, and after Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], which their fathers taught them:

Jer 9:15 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will feed them, [even] this people, with wormwood, and give them water of gall to dr in k.

Jer 9:16 I will scatter them also among the heathen, whom neither they nor their fathers have known: and I will send a sword after them, till I have consumed them.

Jer 9:17 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Consider you ^{2gf} , and call for the mourn in g women, that they may come; and send for cunn in g [women], that they may come:

Jer 9:18 And let them make haste, and take up a wail in g for us, that our eyes may run down with tear s, and our eyelids gush out with waters.

Jer 9:19 For a voice of wail in g is heard out of Tziyon [parched place], How are we spoiled! we are greatly confounded, because we have forsaken the land, because our dwell in gs have cast [us] out.

Jer 9:20 Yet hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O you ^{2gf} women, and let your ear receive the word of his mouth, and t each your daughters wail in g, and everyone her neighbour lamentation.

Jer 9:21 For death is come up in to our w in dows, [and] is entered in to our palaces, to cut of f the children from without, [and] the young men from the streets.

Jer 9:22 Speak, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Even the carcasses of men shall fall as dung upon the open field, and as the handful after the harvestman, and none shall gather [them].

Jer 9:23 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Let not the wise [man] glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty [man] glory in his might, let not the rich [man] glory in his riches:

Jer 9:24 But let him that glories glory in this, that he understands and knows me, that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which exercise lov in gk in dness, judgment, and righteousness, in the earth: for in these [th in gs] I delight, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 9:25 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will punish all [them which are] circumcised with the uncircumcised; Jer 9:26 Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and Edom [Red], and the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and all [that are] in the utmost corners, that dwell in the wilderness: for all [these] nations [are] uncircumcised, and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] uncircumcised in the heart. Jer 10:1 Hear you ^{2gf} the word which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) speaks unto you, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Jer 10:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Learn not the way of the heathen, and be not dismayed at the signs of heaven; for the heathen are dismayed at them.

Jer 10:3 For the customs of the people [are] va in : for [one] cuts a tree out of the forest, the work of the hands of the workman, with the axe.

Jer 10:4 They deck it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails and with hammers, that it move not.

Jer 10:5 They [are] upright as the palm tree, but speak not: they must needs be borne, because they cannot go. Be not afraid of them; for they cannot do evil, neither also [is it] in them to do good.

Jer 10:6 Forasmuch as [there is] none like unto you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); you ²ⁱ [are] great, and you ²ⁱ name [is] great in might.

Jer 10:7 Who would not fear you ²ⁱ , O K in g of nations? for to you ²ⁱ does it apperta in : forasmuch as among all the wise [men] of the nations, and in all their k in gdoms, [there is] none like unto you ²ⁱ .

Jer 10:8 But they are altogether cruel and foolish: the stock [is] a doctr in e of vanities.

Jer 10:9 Silver spread in to plates is brought from Tarshish [yellow jasper], and gold from Ufaz [desire of fine gold], the work of the workman, and of the hands of the founder: blue and purple [is] their cloth in g: they [are] all the work of cunn in g [men].

Jer 10:10 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] the true God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he [is] the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and an everlast in g k in g: at his wrath the earth shall tremble, and the nations shall not be able to abide his in dignation.

Jer 10:11 Thus shall you ^{2gf} say unto them, The gods that have not made the heavens and the earth, [even] they shall perish from the earth, and from under these heavens.

Jer 10:12 He has made the earth by his power , he has established the world by his wisdom, and has stretched out the heavens by his discretion.

Jer 10:13 When he utters his voice, [there is] a multitude of waters in the heavens, and he causes the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth; he makes lightn in gs with ra in , and brings forth the w in d out of his treasures.

Jer 10:14 Every man is cruel in [his] knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image [is] falsehood, and [there is] no breath in them.

Jer 10:15 They [are] vanity, [and] the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

Jer 10:16 The portion of Ya'akov [Heal of God] [is] not like them: for he [is] the former of all [th in gs]; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [is] the rod of his in heritance: The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name.

Jer 10:17 Gather up your ²ⁱ wares out of the land, O inhabitant of the fortress.

Jer 10:18 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will sl in g out the inhabitants of the land at this once, and will distress them, that they may f in d [it so].

Jer 10:19 Woe is me for my hurt! my wound is grievous: but I said, Truly this [is] a grief, and I must bear it.

Jer 10:20 My tabernacle is spoiled, and all my cords are broken: my children are gone forth of me, and they [are] not: [there is] none to stretch forth my tent any more, and to set up my curta in s.

Jer 10:21 For the pastors are become cruel, and have not sought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore they shall not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

Jer 10:22 Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] desolate, [and] a den of dragons.

Jer 10:23 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I know that the way of man [is] not in himself: [it is] not in man that walks to direct his steps.

Jer 10:24 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), correct me, but with judgment; not in your ²ⁱ anger, lest you ²ⁱ br in g me to noth in g.

Jer 10:25 Pour out your ²ⁱ fury upon the heathen that know you ²ⁱ not, and upon the families that call not on your ²ⁱ name: for they have eaten up Ya'akov [Heal of God], and devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his habitation desolate.

Jer 11:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 11:2 Hear you ^{2gf} the words of this Covenant, and speak unto the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Jer 11:3 And say you ²ⁱ unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Cursed [be] the man that obeys not the words of this covenant,

Jer 11:4 Which I commanded your fathers in the day [that] I brought them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], from the iron furnace, say in g, Obey my voice, and do them, accord in g to all which I command you: so shall you ^{2gf} be my people, and I will be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Jer 11:5 That I may perform the oath which I have sworn unto your fathers, to give them a land flow in g with milk and honey, as [it is] this day. Then answered I, and said, So be it, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 11:6 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Proclaim all these words in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, Hear you ^{2gf} the words of this covenant, and do them.

Jer 11:7 For I earnestly protested unto your fathers in the day [that] I brought them up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [even] unto this day, ris in g early and protest in g, say in g, Obey my voice.

Jer 11:8 Yet they obeyed not, nor in c line d their ear, but walked everyone in the imag in ation of their evil heart: therefore I will br in g upon them all the words of this covenant,

which I commanded [them] to do; but they did [them] not.

Jer 11:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, A conspiracy is found among the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and among the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 11:10 They are turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers, which refused to hear my words; and they went after other gods to serve them: the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] have broken my covenant which I made with their fathers.

Jer 11:11 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will bring evil upon them, which they shall not be able to escape; and though they shall cry unto me, I will not hearken unto them.

Jer 11:12 Then shall the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] go, and cry unto the gods unto whom they offer in cense: but they shall not save them at all in the time of their trouble.

Jer 11:13 For [accord in g to] the number of your ²ⁱ cities were your ²ⁱ gods, O Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and [accord in g to] the number of the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] have you ^{2gf} set up altars to [that] shameful thing in g, [even] altars to burn in cense unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

Jer 11:14 Therefore pray not you ²ⁱ for this people, neither lift up a cry or prayer for them: for I will not hear [them] in the time that they cry unto me for their trouble.

Jer 11:15 What has my beloved to do in my house, [see in g] she has wrought lewdness with many, and the holy flesh is passed from you ²ⁱ ? when you ²ⁱ do evil, then you ²ⁱ rejoice.

Jer 11:16 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) called you ²ⁱ name, A green olive tree, fair, [and] of goodly fruit: with the noise of a great tumult he has kindled fire upon it, and the branches of it are broken.

Jer 11:17 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , that planted you ²ⁱ , has pronounced evil against you ²ⁱ , for the evil of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which they have done against themselves to provoke me to anger in offering in cense unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

Jer 11:18 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given me knowledge [of it], and I know [it]: then you ²ⁱ showed me their doings.

Jer 11:19 But I [was] like a lamb [or] an ox [that] is brought to the slaughter; and I knew not that they had devised devices against me, [say in g], Let us destroy the tree with the fruit thereof , and let us cut him off from the land of the living in g, that his name may be no more remembered.

Jer 11:20 But, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , that judge righteously, that try the reins and the heart, let me see your ²ⁱ vengeance on them: for unto you ²ⁱ have I revealed my cause.

Jer 11:21 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of the men of 'Anatot [answers to prayer], that seek your ²ⁱ life, say in g, Prophecy not in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that you ²ⁱ die not by our hand:

Jer 11:22 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Behold, I will punish them: the young men shall die by the sword; their sons and their daughters shall die by famine:

Jer 11:23 And there shall be no remnant of them: for I will bring evil upon the men of 'Anatot [answers to prayer], [even] the year of their visitation.

Jer 12:1 Righteous [are] you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I plead with you ²ⁱ: yet let me talk with you ²ⁱ of [your ²ⁱ] judgments: For what reason does the way of the wicked prosper? [wherefore] are all they happy that deal very treacherously?

Jer 12:2 You ²ⁱ have planted them, yes, they have taken root: they grow, yes, they bring forth fruit: you ²ⁱ [are] near in their mouth, and far from their reins.

Jer 12:3 But you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), know me: you ²ⁱ have seen me, and tried my heart toward you ²ⁱ: pull them out like sheep for the slaughter, and prepare them for the day of slaughter.

Jer 12:4 How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of every field wither, for the wickedness of them that dwell in it? the beasts are consumed, and the birds; because they said, He shall not see our last end.

Jer 12:5 If you ²ⁱ have run with the footmen, and they have wearied you ²ⁱ, then how can you ²ⁱ contend with horses? and [if] in the land of peace, [where in] you ²ⁱ trusted, [they wearied you ²ⁱ], then how will you ²ⁱ do in the swelling of Yarden [Descender]?

Jer 12:6 For even your ²ⁱ brethren, and the house of your ²ⁱ father, even they have dealt treacherously with your ²ⁱ; yes, they have called a multitude after you ²ⁱ: believe them not, though they speak fair words unto you ²ⁱ.

Jer 12:7 I have forsaken my house, I have left my heritage; I have given the dearly beloved of my soul in to the hand of her enemies.

Jer 12:8 My heritage is unto me as a lion in the forest; it cries out against me: therefore have I hated it.

Jer 12:9 My heritage [is] unto me [as] a speckled bird, the birds round about [are] against her; come you ^{2gf}, assemble all the beasts of the field, come to devour.

Jer 12:10 Many pastors have destroyed my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.

Jer 12:11 They have made it desolate, [and being] desolate it mourns unto me; the whole land is made desolate, because no man lays [it] to heart.

Jer 12:12 The spoilers are come upon all high places through the wilderness: for the sword of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall devour from the [one] end of the land even to the [other] end of the land: no flesh shall have peace.

Jer 12:13 They have sown wheat, but shall reap thorns: they have put themselves to pain, [but] shall not profit it: and they shall be ashamed of your revenues because of the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 12:14 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) against all my evil neighbours, that touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] to inherit; Behold, I will pluck them out of their land, and pluck out the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] from among them.

Jer 12:15 And it shall come to pass, after that I have plucked them out I will return, and have compassion on them, and will bring them again, every man to his heritage, and every man to his land.

Jer 12:16 And it shall come to pass, if they will diligently learn the ways of my people, to swear by my name, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives; as they taught my

people to swear by Ba'al [lord (a false god)]; then shall they be built in the midst of my people.

Jer 12:17 But if they will not obey, I will utterly pluck up and destroy that nation, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 13:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, Go and get you ²ⁱ a line n belt , and put it upon you ²ⁱ waist, and put it not in water.

Jer 13:2 So I got a belt accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and put [it] on my waist.

Jer 13:3 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me the second time, say in g,

Jer 13:4 Take the belt that you ²ⁱ have got, which [is] upon your ²ⁱ waist, and arise, go to Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), and hide it there in a hole of the rock.

Jer 13:5 So I went, and hid it by Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded me.

Jer 13:6 And it came to pass after many days, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Arise, go to Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), and take the belt from there, which I commanded you ²ⁱ to hide there.

Jer 13:7 Then I went to Euphrates (to break forth, to gush), and excavated, and took the belt from the place where I had hid it: and, behold, the belt was marred, it was pr of itable for noth in g.

Jer 13:8 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Jer 13:9 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), After this manner will I mar the pride of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the great pride of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 13:10 This evil people, which refuse to hear my words, which walk in the imag in ation of their heart, and walk after other gods, to serve them, and to worship them, shall even be as this belt , which is good for noth in g.

Jer 13:11 For as the belt cleaves to the waist of a man, so have I caused to cleave unto me the whole house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the whole house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); that they might be unto me for a people, and for a name, and for a praise, and for a glory: but they would not hear.

Jer 13:12 Therefore you ²ⁱ shall speak unto them this word; Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Every bottle shall be filled with w in e: and they shall say unto you ²ⁱ , Do we not certa in ly know that every bottle shall be filled with w in e?

Jer 13:13 Then shall you ²ⁱ say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will fill all the in habitants of this land, even the k in gs that sit upon David's [beloved]'s throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], with drunkenness.

Jer 13:14 And I will dash them one aga in st another, even the fathers and the sons together, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I will not pity, nor spare, nor have mercy, but destroy them.

Jer 13:15 Hear you ^{2gf}, and give ear; be not proud: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken.

Jer 13:16 Give glory to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], before he cause darkness, and before your feet stumble upon the dark mounta in s, and, while you ^{2gf} look for light, he turn it in to the shadow of death, [and] make [it] gross darkness.

Jer 13:17 But if you ^{2gf} will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret places for [your] pride; and my eye shall weep sore, and run down with tear s, because the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] flock is carried away captive.

Jer 13:18 Say unto the k in g and to the queen, Humble yourselves, sit down: for your pr in cipalities shall come down, [even] the crown of your glory.

Jer 13:19 The cities of the south shall be shut up, and none shall open [them]: Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall be carried away captive all of it, it shall be wholly carried away captive.

Jer 13:20 Lift up your eyes, and behold them that come from the north: where [is] the flock [that] was given you ²ⁱ, your ²ⁱ beautiful flock?

Jer 13:21 What will you ²ⁱ say when he shall punish you ²ⁱ? for you ²ⁱ have taught them [to be] capta in s, [and] as chief over you ²ⁱ: shall not sorrows take you ²ⁱ, as a woman in travail?

Jer 13:22 And if you ²ⁱ say in your ²ⁱ heart, For what reason come these th in gs upon me? For the greatness of you ²ⁱ in iniquity are you ²ⁱ skirts discovered, [and] you ²ⁱ heels made bore.

Jer 13:23 Can the Cush (Ethiopian) (Kushi [their blackness]) change his sk in , or the leopard his spots? [then] may you ^{2gf} also do good, that are accustomed to do evil.

Jer 13:24 Therefore will I scatter them as the stubble that passes away by the w in d of the wilderness.

Jer 13:25 This [is] your ²ⁱ lot, the portion of your ²ⁱ measures from me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); because you ²ⁱ have forgotten me, and trusted in falsehood.

Jer 13:26 Therefore will I discover your ²ⁱ skirts upon your ²ⁱ face, that your ²ⁱ shame may appear.

Jer 13:27 I have seen your ²ⁱ adulteries, and your ²ⁱ neigh in gs, the lewdness of your ²ⁱ whoredom, [and] you ²ⁱ abom in ations on the hills in the fields. Woe unto you ²ⁱ, O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]! will you ²ⁱ not be made clean? when [shall it] once [be]?

Jer 14:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] concern in g the famine.

Jer 14:2 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] mourns, and the gates there of languish; they are black unto the ground; and the cry of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] is gone up.

Jer 14:3 And their nobles have sent their little ones to the waters: they came to the pits, [and] found no water; they returned with their vessels empty; they were ashamed and confounded, and covered their heads.

Jer 14:4 Because the ground is chapped, for there was no ra in in the earth, the plowmen were ashamed, they covered their heads.

Jer 14:5 Yes, the h in d also calved in the field, and forsook [it], because there was no grass.

Jer 14:6 And the wild asses did stand in the high places, they snuffed up the w in d like dragons; their eyes did fail, because [there was] no grass.

Jer 14:7 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), though our in iquities testify aga in st us, do you ²ⁱ [it] for you ²ⁱ name's sake: for our backslid in gs are many; we have s in ned aga in st you ²ⁱ .

Jer 14:8 O the hope of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the saviour there of in time of trouble, why should you ²ⁱ be as a stranger in the land, and as a wayfar in g man [that] turns aside to wait for a night?

Jer 14:9 Why should you ²ⁱ be as a man astonished, as a mighty man [that] cannot save? yet you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [are] in the midst of us, and we are called by you ²ⁱ name; leave us not.

Jer 14:10 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto this people, Thus have they loved to wander, they have not refra in ed their feet, therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) does not accept them; he will now remember their in iquity, and visit their s in s.

Jer 14:11 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, Pray not for this people for [their] good.

Jer 14:12 When they fast, I will not hear their cry; and when they of fer burnt of fer in g and an oblation, I will not accept them: but I will consume them by the sword, and by the fam in e, and by the pestilence.

Jer 14:13 Then said I, Ah, Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! behold, the prophets say unto them, You ^{2gf} shall not see the sword, neither shall you ^{2gf} have fam in e; but I will give you assured peace in this place.

Jer 14:14 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, The prophets prophesy lies in my name: I sent them not, neither have I commanded them, neither spoke unto them: they prophesy unto you a false vision and div in ation, and a th in g of nothing, and the deceit of their heart.

Jer 14:15 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g the prophets that prophesy in my name, and I sent them not, yet they say, Sword and fam in e shall not be in this land; By sword and fam in e shall those prophets be consumed.

Jer 14:16 And the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] because of the fam in e and the sword; and they shall have none to bury them, them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will pour their wickedness upon them.

Jer 14:17 Therefore you ²ⁱ shall say this word unto them; Let my eyes run down with tear s night and day, and let them not cease: for the virg in daughter of my people is broken with a great br each , with a very grievous blow.

Jer 14:18 If I go forth in to the field, then behold the sla in with the sword! and if I enter in to the city, then behold them that are sick with fam in e! yes, both the prophet and the priest go about in to a land that they know not.

Jer 14:19 Have you ²ⁱ utterly rejected Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? has your ²ⁱ soul loathed Tziyon [parched place]? why have you ²ⁱ smitten us, and [there is] no heal in g for us? we looked for peace, and [there is] no good; and for the time of heal in g, and behold trouble!

Jer 14:20 We acknowledge, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), our wickedness, [and] the iniquity of our fathers: for we have sinned against you ²ⁱ .

Jer 14:21 Do not abhor [us], for your ²ⁱ name's sake, do not disgrace the throne of your ²ⁱ glory: remember, break not your ²ⁱ covenant with us.

Jer 14:22 Are there [any] among the vanities of the Gentiles that can cause rain? or can the heavens give showers? [are] not you ²ⁱ he, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? therefore we will wait upon you ²ⁱ : for you ²ⁱ have made all these [things].

Jer 15:1 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, Though Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] stood before me, [yet] my mind [could] not [be] toward this people: cast [them] out of my sight, and let them go forth.

Jer 15:2 And it shall come to pass, if they say unto you ²ⁱ , Where shall we go forth? then you ²ⁱ shall tell them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Such as [are] for death, to death; and such as [are] for the sword, to the sword; and such as [are] for the famine, to the famine; and such as [are] for the captivity, to the captivity.

Jer 15:3 And I will appoint over them four kinds, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the sword to slay, and the dogs to tear, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the earth, to devour and destroy.

Jer 15:4 And I will cause them to be removed into all kingdoms of the earth, because of M'nasheh [Cause to Forget] the son of Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], for [that] which he did in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 15:5 For who shall have pity upon you ²ⁱ , O Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]? or who shall bemoan you ²ⁱ ? or who shall go aside to ask how you ²ⁱ do?

Jer 15:6 You ²ⁱ have forsaken me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ are gone backward: therefore will I stretch out my hand against you ²ⁱ , and destroy you ²ⁱ ; I am weary with repentance.

Jer 15:7 And I will fan them with a fan in the gates of the land; I will bereave [them] of children, I will destroy my people, [so] they return not from their ways.

Jer 15:8 Their widows are increased to me above the sand of the seas: I have brought upon them against the mother of the young men a spoiler at noonday: I have caused [him] to fall upon it suddenly, and terrors upon the city.

Jer 15:9 She that has borne seven languishes: she has given up the ghost; her sun is gone down while [it was] yet day: she has been ashamed and confounded: and the residue of them will I deliver to the sword before their enemies, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 15:10 Woe is me, my mother, that you ²ⁱ have borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have neither lent on usury, nor men have lent to me on usury; [yet] everyone of them does curse me.

Jer 15:11 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Truly it shall be well with your ²ⁱ remnant; truly I will cause the enemy to entreat you ²ⁱ [well] in the time of evil and in the time of affliction.

Jer 15:12 Shall iron break the northern iron and the steel?

Jer 15:13 Your ^{1s} substance and your ²ⁱ treasures will I give to the spoil without price, and [that] for all your ²ⁱ s in s, even in all your ²ⁱ borders.

Jer 15:14 And I will make [you ²ⁱ] to pass with your ²ⁱ enemies in to a land [which] you ²ⁱ know not: for a fire is k in dled in my anger, [which] shall burn upon you.

Jer 15:15 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ know: remember me, and visit me, and revenge me of my persecutors; take me not away in your ²ⁱ longsuffer in g: know that for you ²ⁱ sake I have suffered rebuke.

Jer 15:16 Your ^{1s} words were found, and I did eat them; and your ²ⁱ Word was unto me the joy and rejoic in g of my heart: for I am called by Your ²ⁱ Name, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 15:17 I sat not in the assembly of the mockers, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of your ²ⁱ hand: for you ²ⁱ have filled me with in dignation.

Jer 15:18 Why is my pa in perpetual, and my wound in curable, [which] refuses to be healed? will you ²ⁱ be altogether unto me as a liar, [and as] waters [that] fail?

Jer 15:19 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), If you ²ⁱ return, then will I br in g you ²ⁱ aga in , [and] you ²ⁱ shall stand before me: and if you ²ⁱ take forth the precious from the vile, you ²ⁱ shall be as my mouth: let them return unto you ²ⁱ ; but return not you ²ⁱ unto them.

Jer 15:20 And I will make you ²ⁱ unto this people a fenced brazen wall: and they shall fight aga in st you ²ⁱ , but they shall not prevail aga in st you ²ⁱ : for I [am] with you ²ⁱ to save you ²ⁱ and to deliver you ²ⁱ , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 15:21 And I will deliver you ²ⁱ out of the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem you ²ⁱ out of the hand of the terrible.

Jer 16:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came also unto me, say in g,

Jer 16:2 You ²ⁱ shall not take you ²ⁱ a wife, neither shall you ²ⁱ have sons or daughters in this place.

Jer 16:3 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g the sons and concern in g the daughters that are born in this place, and concern in g their mothers that bore them, and concern in g their fathers that begat them in this land;

Jer 16:4 They shall die of grievous deaths; they shall not be lamented; neither shall they be buried; [but] they shall be as dung upon the face of the earth: and they shall be consumed by the sword, and by fam in e; and their carcasses shall be meat for the fowls of heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

Jer 16:5 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Enter not in to the house of mourn in g, neither go to lament nor bemoan them: for I have taken away my peace from this people, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] lov in gk in dness and mercies.

Jer 16:6 Both the great and the small shall die in this land: they shall not be buried, neither shall [men] lament for them, nor cut themselves, nor make themselves bald for them:

Jer 16:7 Neither shall [men] tear [themselves] for them in mourn in g, to comfort them for the dead; neither shall [men] give them the cup of consolation to dr in k for their father or for their mother.

Jer 16:8 You ²ⁱ shall not also go in to the house of feast in g, to sit with them to eat and to drink.

Jer 16:9 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place in your eyes, and in your days, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride.

Jer 16:10 And it shall come to pass, when you ²ⁱ shall show this people all these words, and they shall say unto you ²ⁱ , For what reason has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) pronounced all this great evil against us? or what [is] our iniquity? or what [is] our sin that we have committed against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Jer 16:11 Then shall you ²ⁱ say unto them, Because your fathers have forsaken me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have walked after other gods, and have served them, and have worshipped them, and have forsaken me, and have not kept my Torah; Jer 16:12 And you ^{2gf} have done worse than your fathers; for, behold, you ^{2gf} walk everyone after the imagination of his evil heart, that they may not hearken unto me:

Jer 16:13 Therefore will I cast you out of this land into a land that you ^{2gf} know not, [neither] you ^{2gf} nor your fathers; and there shall you ^{2gf} serve other gods day and night; where I will not show you favour.

Jer 16:14 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that it shall no more be said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, that brought up the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mizrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Jer 16:15 But, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, that brought up the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the land of the north, and from all the lands to which he had driven them: and I will bring them again into their land that I gave unto their fathers.

Jer 16:16 Behold, I will send for many fishers, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and they shall fish them; and after will I send for many hunters, and they shall hunt them from every mountain, and from every hill, and out of the holes of the rocks.

Jer 16:17 For my eyes [are] upon all their ways: they are not hid from my face, neither is their iniquity hid from my eyes.

Jer 16:18 And first I will recompense their iniquity and their sin in double; because they have defiled my land, they have filled my inheritance with the carcasses of their detestable and abominable things.

Jer 16:19 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of affliction, the Gentiles shall come unto you ²ⁱ from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Surely our fathers have inherited lies, vanity, and [things] where in [there is] no profit.

Jer 16:20 Shall a man make gods unto himself, and they [are] no gods?

Jer 16:21 Therefore, behold, I will this once cause them to know, I will cause them to know my hand and my might; and they shall know that my name [is] The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 17:1 The s in of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] written with a pen of iron, [and] with the po in t of a diamond: [it is] graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars;

Jer 17:2 Whilst their children remember their altars and their groves by the green trees upon the high hills.

Jer 17:3 O my mounta in in the field, I will give your ²ⁱ substance [and] all your ²ⁱ treasures to the spoil, [and] your ²ⁱ high places for s in , throughout all your ²ⁱ borders.

Jer 17:4 And you ²ⁱ , even yourself, shall discont in ue from your ²ⁱ heritage that I gave you ²ⁱ ; and I will cause you ²ⁱ to serve your ²ⁱ enemies in the land which you ²ⁱ know not: for you ^{2gf} have k in dled a fire in my anger, [which] shall burn forever.

Jer 17:5 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Cursed [be] the man that trusts in man, and makes flesh his arm, and whose heart de parts from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 17:6 For he shall be like the heath in the desert, and shall not see when good comes; but shall in habit the parched places in the wilderness, [in] a salt land and not in habited.

Jer 17:7 Blessed [is] the man that trusts in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and whose hope the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is.

Jer 17:8 For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and [that] spreads out her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat comes, but her leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yield in g fruit.

Jer 17:9 The heart [is] deceitful above all [th in gs], and desperately wicked: who can know it?

Jer 17:10 I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) search the heart, [I] try the re in s, even to give every man accord in g to his ways, [and] accord in g to the fruit of his do in gs.

Jer 17:11 [As] the part ridge sits [on eggs], and hatches [them] not; [so] he that gets riches, and not by right, shall leave them in the midst of his days, and at his end shall be a fool.

Jer 17:12 A glorious high throne from the beg in n in g [is] the place of our sanctuary.

Jer 17:13 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the hope of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], all that forsake you ²ⁱ shall be ashamed, [and] they that de part from me shall be written in the earth, because they have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the founta in of liv in g waters.

Jer 17:14 Heal me, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and I shall be healed; save me, and I shall be saved: for you ²ⁱ [are] my praise.

Jer 17:15 Behold, they say unto me, Where [is] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? let it come now.

Jer 17:16 As for me, I have not hastened from [be in g] a pastor to follow you ²ⁱ : neither have I desired the woeful day; you ²ⁱ know: that which came out of my lips was [right] before you ²ⁱ .

Jer 17:17 Be not a terror unto me: you ²ⁱ [are] my hope in the day of evil.

Jer 17:18 Let them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed: br in g upon them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

Jer 17:19 Thus said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me; Go and stand in the gate of the children of the people, whereby the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be

Praised] come in , and by the which they go out, and in all the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Jer 17:20 And say unto them, Hear you ^{2gf} the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ^{2gf} k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and all the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that enter in by these gates:

Jer 17:21 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Take heed to yourselves, and bear no burden on the Shabbat [Rest] day, nor br in g [it] in by the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Jer 17:22 Neither carry forth a burden out of your houses on the Shabbat [Rest] day, neither do you ^{2gf} any work, but hallow you ^{2gf} the Shabbat [Rest] day, as I commanded your fathers.

Jer 17:23 But they obeyed not, neither in c line d their ear, but made their neck stiff, that they might not hear, nor receive in struction.

Jer 17:24 And it shall come to pass, if you ^{2gf} diligently hearken unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to br in g in no burden through the gates of this city on the Shabbat [Rest] day, but hallow the Shabbat [Rest] day, to do no work in it;

Jer 17:25 Then shall there enter in to the gates of this city k in gs and pr in ces sitt in g upon the throne of David [beloved], rid in g in chariots and on horses, they, and their pr in ces, the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and this city shall rema in forever.

Jer 17:26 And they shall come from the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and from the places about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and from the land of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and from the pla in , and from the mounta in s, and from the south, br in g in g burnt of fer in gs, and sacrifices, and meat of fer in gs, and in cense, and br in g in g sacrifices of praise, unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 17:27 But if you ^{2gf} will not hearken unto me to hallow the Shabbat [Rest] day, and not to bear a burden, even enter in g in at the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] on the Shabbat [Rest] day; then will I k in dle a fire in the gates there of , and it shall devour the palaces of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and it shall not be quenched.

Jer 18:1 The word which came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 18:2 Arise, and go down to the potter's house, and there I will cause you ²ⁱ to hear my words.

Jer 18:3 Then I went down to the potter's house, and, behold, he wrought a work on the wheels.

Jer 18:4 And the vessel that he made of clay was marred in the hand of the potter: so he made it aga in another vessel, as seemed good to the potter to make [it].

Jer 18:5 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to me, say in g,

Jer 18:6 O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], cannot I do with you as this potter? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Behold, as the clay [is] in the potter's hand, so [are] you ^{2gf} in my hand, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 18:7 [At what] in stant I shall speak concern in g a nation, and concern in g a k in gdom, to pluck up, and to pull down, and to destroy [it];

Jer 18:8 If that nation, aga in st whom I have pronounced, turn from their evil, I will repent of the evil that I thought to do unto them.

Jer 18:9 And [at what] in stant I shall speak concern in g a nation, and concern in g a k in gdom, to build and to plant [it];

Jer 18:10 If it do evil in my sight, that it obey not my voice, then I will repent of the good, which I said I would benefit them.

Jer 18:11 Now therefore go to, speak to the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I frame evil aga in st you, and devise a device aga in st you: return you ^{2gf} now everyone from his evil way, and make your ways and your do in gs good.

Jer 18:12 And they said, There is no hope: but we will walk after our own devices, and we will everyone do the imag in ation of his evil heart.

Jer 18:13 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Ask you ^{2gf} now among the heathen, who has heard such th in gs: the virg in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has done a very horrible th in g.

Jer 18:14 Will [a man] leave the snow of L'vanon [Whiteness] [which comes] from the rock of the field? [or] shall the cold flow in g waters that come from another place be forsaken?

Jer 18:15 Because my people has forgotten me, they have burned in cense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways [from] the ancient paths, to walk in paths, [in] a way not cast up;

Jer 18:16 To make their land desolate, [and] a perpetual hiss in g; everyone that passes thereby shall be astonished, and wag his head.

Jer 18:17 I will scatter them as with an east w in d before the enemy; I will show them the back, and not the face, in the day of their calamity.

Jer 18:18 Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices aga in st Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed]; for the law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us strike him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.

Jer 18:19 Give heed to me, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me.

Jer 18:20 Shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have excavated a pit for my soul. Remember that I stood before you ²ⁱ to speak good for them, [and] to turn away you ²ⁱ wrath from them.

Jer 18:21 Therefore deliver up their children to the fam in e, and pour out their [blood] by the force of the sword; and let their wives be bereaved of their children, and [be] widows; and let their men be put to death; [let] their young men [be] sla in by the sword in battle.

Jer 18:22 Let a cry be heard from their houses, when you ²ⁱ shall br in g a troop suddenly upon them: for they have excavated a pit to take me, and hid snares for my feet.

Jer 18:23 Yet, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ know all their counsel aga in st me to slay [me]: forgive not their in iquity, neither blot out their s in from you ²ⁱ sight, but let them be overthrown before you ²ⁱ ; deal [thus] with them in the time of your ²ⁱ anger.

Jer 19:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Go and get a potter's earthen bottle, and [take] of the ancients of the people, and of the ancients of the priests;

Jer 19:2 And go forth unto the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], which [is] by the entry of the east gate, and proclaim there the words that I shall tell you ²ⁱ ,

Jer 19:3 And say, Hear you ^{2gf} the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will br in g evil upon this place, the which whosoever hears, his ears shall t in gle.

Jer 19:4 Because they have forsaken me, and have estranged this place, and have burned in cense in it unto other gods, whom neither they nor their fathers have known, nor the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and have filled this place with the blood of in nocents;

Jer 19:5 They have built also the high places of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], to burn their sons with fire [for] burnt of fer in gs unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)], which I commanded not, nor spoke [it], neither came [it] in to my m in d:

Jer 19:6 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that this place shall no more be called Tofet [place of fire], nor The valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], but The Valley of Slaughter.

Jer 19:7 And I will make void the counsel of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in this place; and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hands of them that seek their lives: and their carcasses will I give to be meat for the fowls of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

Jer 19:8 And I will make this city desolate, and an hiss in g; everyone that passes thereby shall be astonished and hiss because of all the plagues there of .

Jer 19:9 And I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters, and they shall eat everyone the flesh of his friend in the siege and straitness, which their enemies, and they that seek their lives, shall distress them.

Jer 19:10 Then shall you ²ⁱ break the bottle in the sight of the men that go with you ²ⁱ ,

Jer 19:11 And shall say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Even so will I break this people and this city, as [one] breaks a potter's vessel, that cannot be made whole aga in : and they shall bury [them] in Tofet [place of fire], till [there be] no place to bury.

Jer 19:12 Thus will I do unto this place, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to the in habitants there of , and [even] make this city as Tofet [place of fire]:

Jer 19:13 And the houses of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the houses of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], shall be de file d as the place of Tofet [place of fire], because of all the houses upon whose ro of s they have burned in cense unto all the army of heaven, and have poured out dr in k of fer in gs unto other gods.

Jer 19:14 Then came Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from Tofet [place of fire], to which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had sent him to prophesy; and he stood in the court of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house; and said to all the people,

Jer 19:15 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because they have hardened their necks, that they might not hear my words.

Jer 20:1 Now Pash'chur [freedom] the son of Immer [he has said] the priest, who [was] also chief governor in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), heard that Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] prophesied these things.

Jer 20:2 Then Pash'chur [freedom] struck Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, and put him in the stocks that [were] in the high gate of Babylon in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], which [was] by the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 20:3 And it came to pass on the morrow, that Pash'chur [freedom] brought forth Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] out of the stocks. Then said Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not called your ²¹ name Pash'chur [freedom], but Magor-Missaviv [terror on every side].

Jer 20:4 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will make you ²¹ a terror to yourself, and to all your ²¹ friends: and they shall fall by the sword of their enemies, and you ²¹ eyes shall behold [it]: and I will give all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in to the hand of the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall carry them captive in to Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and shall slay them with the sword.

Jer 20:5 Moreover I will deliver all the strength of this city, and all the labours thereof, and all the precious things thereof, and all the treasures of the king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] will I give in to the hand of their enemies, which shall spoil them, and take them, and carry them to Babel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 20:6 And you ²¹, Pash'chur [freedom], and all that dwell in your ²¹ house shall go in to captivity: and you ²¹ shall come to Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and there you ²¹ shall die, and shall be buried there, you ²¹, and all your ²¹ friends, to whom you ²¹ have prophesied lies.

Jer 20:7 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²¹ have deceived me, and I was deceived: you ²¹ are stronger than I, and have prevailed: I am in derision daily, everyone mocks me.

Jer 20:8 For since I spoke, I cried out, I cried violence and spoil; because the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was made a reproach unto me, and a derision, daily.

Jer 20:9 Then I said, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his Name. But [his word] was in my heart as a burn in fire shut up in my bones, and I was weary with forbearance, and I could not [stay].

Jer 20:10 For I heard the defamation of many, fear on every side. Report, [say they], and we will report it. All my familiars watched for my halt in going, [say in going], Peradventure he will be enticed, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall take our revenge on him.

Jer 20:11 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with me as a mighty terrible one: therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and they shall not prevail: they shall be greatly ashamed; for they shall not prosper: [their] everlasting confusion shall never be forgotten.

Jer 20:12 But, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], that try the righteous, [and] see the reins and the heart, let me see your ²¹

vengeance on them: for unto you ²ⁱ have I opened my cause.

Jer 20:13 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), praise you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he has delivered the soul of the poor from the hand of evildoers.

Jer 20:14 Cursed [be] the day where in I was born: let not the day where in my mother bore me be blessed.

Jer 20:15 Cursed [be] the man who brought tid in gs to my father, say in g, A man child is born unto you ²ⁱ ; mak in g him very glad.

Jer 20:16 And let that man be as the cities which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) overthrew, and repented not: and let him hear the cry in the morn in g, and the shout in g at noontide;

Jer 20:17 Because he killed me not from the womb; or that my mother might have been my grave, and her womb [to be] always great [with me].

Jer 20:18 For what reason came I forth out of the womb to see labour and sorrow, that my days should be consumed with shame?

Jer 21:1 The word which came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when k in g Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] sent unto him Pash'chur [freedom] the son of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the priest, say in g,

Jer 21:2 Enquire, I pray you ²ⁱ , of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for us; for N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] makes war aga in st us; if so be that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will deal with us accord in g to all his wondrous works, that he may go up from us.

Jer 21:3 Then said Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto them, Thus shall you ^{2gf} say to Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous]:

Jer 21:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will turn back the weapons of war that [are] in your hands, which you ^{2gf} fight aga in st the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and [aga in st] the Kasdim [clod-breakers], which besiege you without the walls, and I will assemble them in to the midst of this city.

Jer 21:5 And I myself will fight aga in st you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, even in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath.

Jer 21:6 And I will strike the in habitants of this city, both man and beast: they shall die of a great pestilence.

Jer 21:7 And afterward, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will deliver Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and his servants, and the people, and such as are left in this city from the pestilence, from the sword, and from the fam in e, in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and in to the hand of their enemies, and in to the hand of those that seek their life: and he shall strike them with the edge of the sword; he shall not spare them, neither have pity, nor have mercy.

Jer 21:8 And unto this people you ²ⁱ shall say, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I set before you the way of life, and the way of death.

Jer 21:9 He that abides in this city shall die by the sword, and by the fam in e, and by the pestilence: but he that goes out, and falls to the Kasdim [clod-breakers] that besiege you, he shall live, and his life shall be unto him for a prey.

Jer 21:10 For I have set my face aga in st this city for evil, and not for good, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): it shall be given in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall burn it with fire.

Jer 21:11 And touch in g the house of the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [say], Hear you ^{2gf} the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Jer 21:12 O house of David [beloved], thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Execute judgment in the morn in g, and deliver [him that is] spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor, lest my fury go out like fire, and burn that none can quench [it], because of the evil of your do in gs.

Jer 21:13 Behold, I [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ, O in habitant of the valley, [and] rock of the pla in , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); which say, Who shall come down aga in st us? or who shall enter in to our habitations?

Jer 21:14 But I will punish you accord in g to the fruit of your do in gs, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and I will k in dle a fire in the forest there of , and it shall devour all th in gs round about it.

Jer 22:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Go down to the house of the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and speak there this word,

Jer 22:2 And say, Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that sit upon the throne of David [beloved], you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ servants, and you ²ⁱ people that enter in by these gates:

Jer 22:3 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Execute you ^{2gf} judgment and righteousness, and deliver the spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed in nocent blood in this place.

Jer 22:4 For if you ^{2gf} do this th in g in deed, then shall there enter in by the gates of this house k in gs sitt in g upon the throne of David [beloved], rid in g in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.

Jer 22:5 But if you ^{2gf} will not hear these words, I swear by myself, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that this house shall become a desolation.

Jer 22:6 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the k in g's house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; you ²ⁱ [are] Gil'ad [Rocky Region] unto me, [and] the head of L'vanon [Whiteness]: [yet] surely I will make you ²ⁱ a wilderness, [and] cities [which] are not in habited.

Jer 22:7 And I will prepare destroyers aga in st you ²ⁱ, everyone with his weapons: and they shall cut down your ²ⁱ choice cedars, and cast [them] in to the fire.

Jer 22:8 And many nations shall pass by this city, and they shall say every man to his neighbour, For what reason has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) done thus unto this great city?

Jer 22:9 Then they shall answer, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and worshipped other gods, and served them.

Jer 22:10 Weep you ^{2gf} not for the dead, neither bemoan him: [but] weep sore for him that goes away: for he shall return no more, nor see his native country.

Jer 22:11 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) touch in g Shalum [retribution] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which reigned in stead of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his father, which went forth out of this place; He shall not return there any more:

Jer 22:12 But he shall die in the place to which they have led him captive, and shall see this land no more.

Jer 22:13 Woe unto him that builds his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by wrong; [that] uses his neighbour's service without wages, and gives him not for his work;

Jer 22:14 That says, I will build me a wide house and large chambers, and cuts him out w in dows; and [it's] cieling with cedar, and pa in ted with vermilion.

Jer 22:15 Shalt you ²ⁱ reign, because you ²ⁱ clothe [yourself] in cedar? did not your ²ⁱ father eat and dr in k, and do judgment and justice, [and] then [it was] well with him?

Jer 22:16 He judged the cause of the poor and needy; then [it was] well [with him: was] not this to know me? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 22:17 But your ²ⁱ eyes and your ²ⁱ heart [are] not but for your ²ⁱ covetousness, and for to shed in nocent blood, and for oppression, and for violence, to do [it].

Jer 22:18 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; They shall not lament for him, [say in g], Ah my brother! or, Ah sister! they shall not lament for him, [say in g], Ah lord! or, Ah his glory!

Jer 22:19 He shall be buried with the burial of an ass, drawn and cast forth beyond the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 22:20 Go up to L'vanon [Whiteness], and cry; and lift up your ²ⁱ voice in Bashan [Fruitful], and cry from the passages: for all your ²ⁱ lovers are destroyed.

Jer 22:21 I spoke unto you ²ⁱ in your ²ⁱ prosperity; [but] you ²ⁱ said, I will not hear. This [has been] your ²ⁱ manner from your ²ⁱ youth, that you ²ⁱ obeyed not my voice.

Jer 22:22 The w in d shall eat up all your ²ⁱ pastors, and your ²ⁱ lovers shall go in to captivity: surely then shall you ²ⁱ be ashamed and confounded for all your ²ⁱ wickedness.

Jer 22:23 O in habitant of L'vanon [Whiteness], that makes your ²ⁱ nest in the cedars, how gracious shall you ²ⁱ be when pangs come upon you ²ⁱ, the pa in as of a woman in travail!

Jer 22:24 [As] I live, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), though Koniياهو [Yehovah will establish] the son of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] were the signet upon my right hand, yet would I pluck you ²ⁱ there;

Jer 22:25 And I will give you ²ⁱ in to the hand of them that seek your ²ⁱ life, and in to the hand [of them] whose face you ²ⁱ fear, even in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Jer 22:26 And I will cast you ²ⁱ out, and your ²ⁱ mother that bore you ²ⁱ, in to another country, where you ^{2gf} were not born; and there shall you ^{2gf} die.

Jer 22:27 But to the land whereunto they desire to return, there shall they not return.

Jer 22:28 [Is] this man Koniياهو [Yehovah will establish] a despised broken idol? [is he] a vessel where in [is] no pleasure? therefore are they cast out, he and his seed, and are cast in to a land which they know not?

Jer 22:29 O earth, earth, earth, hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 22:30 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Write you ^{2gf} this man childless, a man [that] shall not prosper in his days: for no man of his seed shall prosper, sitt in g upon the throne of David [beloved], and rul in g any more in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 23:1 Woe be unto the pastors that destroy and scatter the sheep of my pasture! says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:2 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] aga in st the pastors that feed my people; You ^{2gf} have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you the evil of your do in gs, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:3 And I will gather the remnant of my flock out of all countries to which I have driven them, and will br in g them aga in to their folds; and they shall be fruitful and in crease.

Jer 23:4 And I will set up shepherds over them which shall feed them: and they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, neither shall they be lack in g, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:5 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will raise unto David [beloved] a righteous Branch, and a K in g shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.

Jer 23:6 In his days Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall be saved, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall dwell safely: and this [is] His Name whereby he shall be called, THE LORD-Yehōvah Tzudkenu [Messiah Pre- In carnate OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS].

Jer 23:7 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that they shall no more say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, which brought up the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Jer 23:8 But, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, which brought up and which led the seed of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the north country, and from all countries to which I had driven them; and they shall dwell in their own land.

Jer 23:9 M in e heart with in me is broken because of the prophets; all my bones shake; I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom w in e has overcome, because of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and because of the words of his ho line ss.

Jer 23:10 For the land is full of adulterers; for because of swear in g the land mourns; the pleasant places of the wilderness are dried up, and their course is evil, and their force [is] not right.

Jer 23:11 For both prophet and priest are pr of ane; yes, in my house have I found their wickedness, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:12 For what reason their way shall be unto them as slippery [ways] in the darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall in it: for I will br in g evil upon them, [even] the year of their visitation, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:13 And I have seen folly in the prophets of Shomron [watch mountain]; they prophesied in Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and caused my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to err.

Jer 23:14 I have seen also in the prophets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] an horrible th in g: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers, that none does return from his wickedness: they are all of them unto me as S'dom [Burning], and the in habitants there of as 'Amora [Submersion].

Jer 23:15 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] concern in g the prophets; Behold, I will feed them with wormwood, and make them dr in k the water of gall: for from the prophets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] is pr of aneness gone forth in to all the land.

Jer 23:16 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Listen not unto the words of the prophets that prophesy unto you: they make you va in : they speak a vision of their own heart, [and] not out of the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:17 They say still unto them that despise me, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said, You ^{2gf} shall have peace; and they say unto everyone that walks after the imag in ation of his own heart, No evil shall come upon you.

Jer 23:18 For who has stood in the counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and has perceived and heard his word? who has marked his word, and heard [it]?

Jer 23:19 Behold, a whirlw in d of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is gone forth in fury, even a grievous whirlw in d: it shall fall grievously upon the head of the wicked.

Jer 23:20 The anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed the thoughts of his heart: in the latter days you ^{2gf} shall consider it perfectly.

Jer 23:21 I have not sent these prophets, yet they ran: I have not spoken to them, yet they prophesied.

Jer 23:22 But if they had stood in my counsel, and had caused my people to hear my words, then they should have turned them from their evil way, and from the evil of their do in gs.

Jer 23:23 [Am] I a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] at hand, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and not a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] afar of f?

Jer 23:24 Can any hide himself in secret places that I shall not see him? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Do not I fill heaven and earth? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:25 I have heard what the prophets said, that prophesy lies in my name, say in g, I have dreamed, I have dreamed.

Jer 23:26 How long shall [this] be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy lies? yes, [they are] prophets of the deceit of their own heart;

Jer 23:27 Which th in k to cause my people to forget my name by their dreams which they tell every man to his neighbour, as their fathers have forgotten my name for Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

Jer 23:28 The prophet that has a dream, let him tell a dream; and he that has my word, let him speak my word faithfully. What [is] the chaff to the wheat? says the LORD-Yehōvah

(Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:29 [Is] not my word like as a fire? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and like a hammer [that] breaks the rock in pieces?

Jer 23:30 Therefore, behold, I [am] aga in st the prophets, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that steal my words everyone from his neighbour.

Jer 23:31 Behold, I [am] aga in st the prophets, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that use their tongues, and say, He says.

Jer 23:32 Behold, I [am] aga in st them that prophesy false dreams, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and do tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies, and by their lightness; yet I sent them not, nor commanded them: therefore they shall not pr of it this people at all, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:33 And when this people, or the prophet, or a priest, shall ask you ²ⁱ, say in g, What [is] the burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? you ²ⁱ shall then say unto them, What burden? I will even forsake you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 23:34 And [as for] the prophet, and the priest, and the people, that shall say, The burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will even punish that man and his house.

Jer 23:35 Thus shall you ^{2gf} say everyone to his neighbour, and everyone to his brother, What has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered? and, What has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoken?

Jer 23:36 And the burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall you ^{2gf} mention no more: for every man's word shall be his burden; for you ^{2gf} have perverted the words of El Chai [The Liv in g God], of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 23:37 Thus shall you ²ⁱ say to the prophet, What has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered you ²ⁱ? and, What has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoken?

Jer 23:38 But s in ce you ^{2gf} say, The burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Because you ^{2gf} say this word, The burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and I have sent unto you, say in g, You ^{2gf} shall not say, The burden of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Jer 23:39 Therefore, behold, I, even I, will utterly forget you, and I will forsake you, and the city that I gave you and your fathers, [and cast you] out of my presence:

Jer 23:40 And I will br in g an everlast in g reproach upon you, and a perpetual shame, which shall not be forgotten.

Jer 24:1 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) showed me, and, behold, two baskets of figs [were] set before the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after that N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had carried away captive Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] the son of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], with the carpenters and smiths, from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and had brought them to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 24:2 One basket [had] very good figs, [even] like the figs [that are] first ripe: and the other basket [had] very naughty figs, which could not be eaten, they were so bad.

Jer 24:3 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, What see you ²ⁱ, Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed]? And I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; and the evil, very evil, that cannot be eaten, they are so evil.

Jer 24:4 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Jer 24:5 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Like these good figs, so will I acknowledge them that are carried away captive of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], whom I have sent out of this place in to the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] for [their] good.

Jer 24:6 For I will set my eyes upon them for good, and I will br in g them aga in to this land: and I will build them, and not pull [them] down; and I will plant them, and not pluck [them] up.

Jer 24:7 And I will give them an heart to know me, that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they shall be my people, and I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for they shall return unto me with their whole heart.

Jer 24:8 And as the evil figs, which cannot be eaten, they are so evil; surely thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), So will I give Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and his pr in ces, and the residue of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that rema in in this land, and them that dwell in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Jer 24:9 And I will deliver them to be removed in to all the k in gdoms of the earth for [their] hurt, [to be] a reproach and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, in all places to which I shall drive them.

Jer 24:10 And I will send the sword, the fam in e, and the pestilence, among them, till they be consumed from of f the land that I gave unto them and to their fathers.

Jer 25:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] concern in g all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in the fourth year of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that [was] the first year of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Jer 25:2 The which Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet spoke unto all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to all the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g,

Jer 25:3 From the thirteenth year of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] the son of 'Amon [master workman] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], even unto this day, that [is] the three and twentieth year, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has come unto me, and I have spoken unto you, ris in g early and speak in g; but you ^{2gf} have not listened.

Jer 25:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent unto you all his servants the prophets, ris in g early and send in g [them]; but you ^{2gf} have not listened, nor in c line d your ear to hear.

Jer 25:5 They said, Turn you ^{2gf} aga in now everyone from his evil way, and from the evil of your do in gs, and dwell in the land that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given unto you and to your fathers forever and ever:

Jer 25:6 And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; and I will do you no hurt.

Jer 25:7 Yet you ^{2gf} have not listened unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); that you ^{2gf} might provoke me to anger with the works of your hands to your own hurt.

Jer 25:8 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Because you ^{2gf} have not heard my words,

Jer 25:9 Behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], my servant, and will br in g them aga in st this land, and aga in st the in habitants there of , and aga in st all these nations round about, and will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and an hiss in g, and perpetual desolations.

Jer 25:10 Moreover I will take from them the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones, and the light of the candle.

Jer 25:11 And this whole land shall be a desolation, [and] an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] seventy years.

Jer 25:12 And it shall come to pass, when seventy years are accomplished, [that] I will punish the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and that nation, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for their in iquity, and the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and will make it perpetual desolations.

Jer 25:13 And I will br in g upon that land all my words which I have pronounced aga in st it, [even] all that is written in this book, which Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] has prophesied aga in st all the nations.

Jer 25:14 For many nations and great k in gs shall serve themselves of them also: and I will recompense them accord in g to their deeds, and accord in g to the works of their own hands.

Jer 25:15 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto me; Take the w in e cup of this fury at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send you ²ⁱ , to dr in k it.

Jer 25:16 And they shall dr in k, and be moved, and be mad, because of the sword that I will send among them.

Jer 25:17 Then took I the cup at the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hand, and made all the nations to dr in k, unto whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had sent me:

Jer 25:18 [To wit], Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the k in gs there of , and the pr in ces there of , to make them a desolation, an astonishment, an hiss in g, and a curse; as [it is] this day;

Jer 25:19 Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and his servants, and his pr in ces, and all his people;

Jer 25:20 And all the mingled people, and all the k in gs of the land of Utz [wooded], and all the k in gs of the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed], and 'Azah [The Strong], and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots], and the remnant of Ashdod [powerful],

Jer 25:21 Edom [Red], and Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the children of 'Amon [Inbred],

Jer 25:22 And all the k in gs of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and all the k in gs of Tzidon [Hunting], and the k in gs of the isles which [are] beyond the sea,

Jer 25:23 D'dan [low country], and Teima [desert], and Buz [contempt], and all [that are] in the utmost corners,

Jer 25:24 And all the k in gs of Arabia [steppe-dwellers], and all the k in gs of the mingled people that dwell in the desert,

Jer 25:25 And all the k in gs of Zimri [My Music], and all the k in gs of 'Eilam [eternity], and all the k in gs of the Medes [middle land],

Jer 25:26 And all the k in gs of the north, far and near, one with another, and all the k in gdoms of the world, which [are] upon the face of the earth: and the k in g of Sheshakh [your fine linen] shall dr in k last of them [all].

Jer 25:27 Therefore you ²ⁱ shall say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Dr in k you ^{2gf} , and be drunken, and spue, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.

Jer 25:28 And it shall be, if they refuse to take the cup at your ²ⁱ hand to dr in k, then shall you ²ⁱ say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; You ^{2gf} shall certa in ly dr in k.

Jer 25:29 For, lo, I beg in to br in g evil on the city which is called by my name, and should you ^{2gf} be utterly unpunished? You ^{2gf} shall not be unpunished: for I will call for a sword upon all the in habitants of the earth, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 25:30 Therefore prophesy you ²ⁱ aga in st them all these words, and say unto them, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall roar from on high, and utter his voice from his holy habitation; he shall mightily roar upon his habitation; he shall give a shout, as they that trample [the grapes], aga in st all the in habitants of the earth.

Jer 25:31 A noise shall come [even] to the ends of the earth; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has a controversy with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them [that are] wicked to the sword, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 25:32 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlw in d shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

Jer 25:33 And the sla in of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be at that day from [one] end of the earth even unto the [other] end of the earth: they shall not be lamented, neither gathered, nor buried; they shall be dung upon the ground.

Jer 25:34 Howl, you ^{2gf} shepherds, and cry; and wallow yourselves [in the ashes], you ^{2gf} pr in cipal of the flock: for the days of your slaughter and of your dispersions are accomplished; and you ^{2gf} shall fall like a prized vase.

Jer 25:35 And the shepherds shall have no way to flee, nor the principal of the flock to escape.

Jer 25:36 A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and an howl in the midst of the principal of the flock, [shall be heard]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoiled their pasture.

Jer 25:37 And the peaceable habitations are cut down because of the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 25:38 He has forsaken his colonnade, as the lion: for their land is desolate because of the fierceness of the oppressor, and because of his fierce anger.

Jer 26:1 In the beginning in the midst of the reign of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] king in the midst of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came this word from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in the midst,

Jer 26:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Stand in the court of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house, and speak unto all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which come to worship in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house, all the words that I command you ²ⁱ to speak unto them; diminish not a word:

Jer 26:3 If so be they will hearken, and turn every man from his evil way, that I may repent me of the evil, which I purpose to do unto them because of the evil of their doings.

Jer 26:4 And you ²ⁱ shall say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); If you ^{2gf} will not hearken to me, to walk in my law, which I have set before you,

Jer 26:5 To hearken to the words of my servants the prophets, whom I sent unto you, both rising in the morning early, and sending in the midst [them], but you ^{2gf} have not listened;

Jer 26:6 Then will I make this house like Shiloh [Place of Rest], and will make this city a curse to all the nations of the earth.

Jer 26:7 So the priests and the prophets and all the people heard Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] speak in the midst these words in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 26:8 Now it came to pass, when Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] had made an end of speak in the midst all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded [him] to speak unto all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people took him, say in the midst, you ²ⁱ shall surely die.

Jer 26:9 Why have you ²ⁱ prophesied in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in the midst, This house shall be like Shiloh [Place of Rest], and this city shall be desolate without an inhabitant? And all the people were gathered again in the street Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 26:10 When the principal of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] heard these things in the midst, then they came up from the king's house unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and sat down in the entry of the new gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] [house].

Jer 26:11 Then spoke the priests and the prophets unto the principal and to all the people, say in the midst, This man [is] worthy to die; for he has prophesied again in the street this city, as you ^{2gf} have heard with your ears.

Jer 26:12 Then spoke Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto all the pr in ces and to all the people, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent me to prophesy aga in st this house and aga in st this city all the words that you ^{2gf} have heard.

Jer 26:13 Therefore now amend your ways and your do in gs, and obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will repent him of the evil that he has pronounced aga in st you.

Jer 26:14 As for me, behold, I [am] in your hand: do with me as seems good and right unto you.

Jer 26:15 But know you ^{2gf} for certa in , that if you ^{2gf} put me to death, you ^{2gf} shall surely br in g in nocent blood upon yourselves, and upon this city, and upon the in habitants there of : for of a truth the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent me unto you to speak all these words in your ears.

Jer 26:16 Then said the pr in ces and all the people unto the priests and to the prophets; This man [is] not worthy to die: for he has spoken to us in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 26:17 Then rose up certa in of the elders of the land, and spoke to all the assembly of the people, say in g,

Jer 26:18 Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] from Moreshet [possession of Gat (wine-vat)] prophesied in the days of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and spoke to all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Tziyon [parched place] shall be plowed [like] a field, and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall become heaps, and the mounta in of the house as the high places of a forest.

Jer 26:19 Did Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] put him at all to death? did he not fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented him of the evil which he had pronounced aga in st them? Thus might we procure great evil aga in st our souls.

Jer 26:20 And there was also a man that prophesied in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the son of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], who prophesied aga in st this city and aga in st this land accord in g to all the words of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed]:

Jer 26:21 And when Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the k in g, with all his mighty men, and all the pr in ces, heard his words, the k in g sought to put him to death: but when Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] heard it, he was afraid, and fled, and went in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Jer 26:22 And Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the k in g sent men in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [namely], Elnatan [God has given] the son of 'Akhbor [mouse], and [certa in] men with him in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Jer 26:23 And they fetched forth Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and brought him unto Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the k in g; who killed him with the sword, and cast his dead body in to the graves of the common people.

Jer 26:24 Nevertheless the hand of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney] was with Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], that they should not give him in to the hand of the people to put him to death.

Jer 27:1 In the beg in n in g of the reign of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came this word unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 27:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to me; Make you ²ⁱ bond s and yokes, and put them upon your ²ⁱ neck,

Jer 27:3 And send them to the k in g of Edom [Red], and to the k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and to the k in g of the 'Amon [Inbred], and to the k in g of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and to the k in g of Tzidon [Hunting], by the hand of the messengers which come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

Jer 27:4 And command them to say unto their masters, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Thus shall you ^{2gf} say unto your masters;

Jer 27:5 I have made the earth, the man and the beast that [are] upon the ground, by my great power and by my outstretched arm, and have given it unto whom it seemed meet unto me.

Jer 27:6 And now have I given all these lands in to the hand of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], my servant; and the beasts of the field have I given him also to serve him.

Jer 27:7 And all nations shall serve him, and his son, and his son's son, until the very time of his land come: and then many nations and great k in gs shall serve themselves of him.

Jer 27:8 And it shall come to pass, [that] the nation and k in gdom which will not serve the same N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and that will not put their neck under the yoke of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], that nation will I punish, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with the sword, and with the fam in e, and with the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.

Jer 27:9 Therefore hearken not you ^{2gf} to your prophets, nor to your div in ers, nor to your dreamers, nor to your enchanter, nor to your sorcerers, which speak unto you, say in g, You ^{2gf} shall not serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]:

Jer 27:10 For they prophesy a lie unto you, to remove you far from your land; and that I should drive you out, and you ^{2gf} should perish.

Jer 27:11 But the nations that br in g their neck under the yoke of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and serve him, those will I let rema in still in their own land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they shall till it, and dwell in it.

Jer 27:12 I spoke also to Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] accord in g to all these words, say in g, Br in g your necks under the yoke of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and serve him and his people, and live.

Jer 27:13 Why will you ^{2gf} die, you ²ⁱ and your ²ⁱ people, by the sword, by the fam in e, and by the pestilence, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken aga in st the

nation that will not serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]?

Jer 27:14 Therefore hearken not unto the words of the prophets that speak unto you, say in g, You ^{2gf} shall not serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: for they prophesy a lie unto you.

Jer 27:15 For I have not sent them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), yet they prophesy a lie in my name; that I might drive you out, and that you ^{2gf} might perish, you ^{2gf}, and the prophets that prophesy unto you.

Jer 27:16 Also I spoke to the priests and to all this people, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Listen not to the words of your prophets that prophesy unto you, say in g, Behold, the vessels of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house shall now shortly be brought aga in from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: for they prophesy a lie unto you.

Jer 27:17 Listen not unto them; serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and live: wherefore should this city be laid waste?

Jer 27:18 But if they [be] prophets, and if the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with them, let them now make in tercession to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], that the vessels which are left in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [in] the house of the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], go not to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 27:19 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] concern in g the pillars, and concern in g the sea, and concern in g the bases, and concern in g the residue of the vessels that rema in in this city,

Jer 27:20 Which N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] took not, when he carried away captive Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] the son of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and all the nobles of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Jer 27:21 Yes, thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], concern in g the vessels that rema in [in] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [in] the house of the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Jer 27:22 They shall be carried to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and there shall they be until the day that I visit them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); then will I br in g them up, and restore them to this place.

Jer 28:1 And it came to pass the same year, in the beg in n in g of the reign of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the fourth year, [and] in the fifth month, [that] Hananyah [God has favoured] the son of 'Azur [he that assists] the prophet, which [was] of Giv'on [Hill City], spoke unto me in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the presence of the priests and of all the people, say in g,

Jer 28:2 Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el

[He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, I have broken the yoke of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 28:3 With in two full years will I br in g aga in in to this place all the vessels of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, that N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] took away from this place, and carried them to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]:

Jer 28:4 And I will br in g aga in to this place Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] the son of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], with all the captives of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that went in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for I will break the yoke of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 28:5 Then the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto the prophet Hananyah [God has favoured] in the presence of the priests, and in the presence of all the people that stood in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

Jer 28:6 Even the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said, Amen: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do so: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) perform you ²ⁱ words which you ²ⁱ have prophesied, to br in g aga in the vessels of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, and all that is carried away captive, from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] in to this place.

Jer 28:7 Nevertheless hear you ²ⁱ now this word that I speak in your ²ⁱ ears, and in the ears of all the people;

Jer 28:8 The prophets that have been before me and before you ²ⁱ of old prophesied both aga in st many countries, and aga in st great k in gdoms, of war, and of evil, and of pestilence.

Jer 28:9 The prophet which prophesies of peace, when the word of the prophet shall come to pass, [then] shall the prophet be known, that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has truly sent him.

Jer 28:10 Then Hananyah [God has favoured] the prophet took the yoke from of f the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed]'s neck, and broke it.

Jer 28:11 And Hananyah [God has favoured] spoke in the presence of all the people, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Even so will I break the yoke of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] from the neck of all nations with in the space of two full years. And the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] went his way.

Jer 28:12 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] [the prophet], after that Hananyah [God has favoured] the prophet had broken the yoke from of f the neck of the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 28:13 Go and tell Hananyah [God has favoured], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); you ²ⁱ have broken the yokes of wood; but you ²ⁱ shall make for them yokes of iron.

Jer 28:14 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I have put a yoke of iron upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel

(Babylon) [confusion]; and they shall serve him: and I have given him the beasts of the field also.

Jer 28:15 Then said the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto Hananyah [God has favoured] the prophet, Hear now, Hananyah [God has favoured]; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not sent you ²ⁱ; but you ²ⁱ make this people to trust in a lie.

Jer 28:16 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will cast you ²ⁱ from of f the face of the earth: this year you ²ⁱ shall die, because you ²ⁱ have taught rebellion aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 28:17 So Hananyah [God has favoured] the prophet died the same year in the seventh month.

Jer 29:1 Now these [are] the words of the letter that Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet sent from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the residue of the elders which were carried away captives, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] had carried away captive from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Jer 29:2 (After that Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] the k in g, and the queen, and the eunuchs, the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the carpenters, and the smiths, were de part ed from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];)

Jer 29:3 By the hand of El'asah [God has made] the son of Shafan [coney], and G'maryah [Yehovah has accomplished] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], (whom Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sent unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]) say in g,

Jer 29:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto all that are carried away captives, whom I have caused to be carried away from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Jer 29:5 Build you ^{2gf} houses, and dwell [in them]; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them;

Jer 29:6 Take you ^{2gf} wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons and daughters; that you ^{2gf} may be in creased there, and not dim in ished.

Jer 29:7 And seek the peace of the city to which I have caused you to be carried away captives, and pray unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for it: for in the peace there of shall you ^{2gf} have peace.

Jer 29:8 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Let not your prophets and your div in ers, that [be] in the midst of you, deceive you, neither hearken to your dreams which you ^{2gf} cause to be dreamed.

Jer 29:9 For they prophesy falsely unto you in my name: I have not sent them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 29:10 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), That after seventy years be accomplished at Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] I will visit you, and perform my good word toward you, in caus in g you to return to this place.

Jer 29:11 For I know the thoughts that I th in k toward you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give you an expected end.

Jer 29:12 Then shall you ^{2gf} call upon me, and you ^{2gf} shall go and pray unto me, and I will hearken unto you.

Jer 29:13 And you ^{2gf} shall seek me, and f in d [me], when you ^{2gf} shall search for me with all your heart.

Jer 29:14 And I will be found of you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and I will turn away your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places to which I have driven you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and I will br in g you aga in in to the place from what place I caused you to be carried away captive.

Jer 29:15 Because you ^{2gf} have said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has raised us up prophets in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Jer 29:16 [Know] that thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of the k in g that sits upon the throne of David [beloved], and of all the people that dwells in this city, [and] of your brethren that are not gone forth with you in to captivity;

Jer 29:17 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Behold, I will send upon them the sword, the fam in e, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that cannot be eaten, they are so evil.

Jer 29:18 And I will persecute them with the sword, with the fam in e, and with the pestilence, and will deliver them to be removed to all the k in gdoms of the earth, to be a curse, and an astonishment, and an hiss in g, and a reproach, among all the nations to which I have driven them:

Jer 29:19 Because they have not listened to my words, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which I sent unto them by my servants the prophets, ris in g up early and send in g [them]; but you ^{2gf} would not hear, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 29:20 Hear you ^{2gf} therefore the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all you ^{2gf} of the captivity, whom I have sent from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]:

Jer 29:21 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], of Ach'av [father's brother] the son of Kolayah [voice of Yehovah], and of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], which prophesy a lie unto you in my name; Behold, I will deliver them in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; and he shall slay them before your eyes;

Jer 29:22 And of them shall be taken up a curse by all the captivity of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] which [are] in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make you ²ⁱ like Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] and like Ach'av [father's brother], whom the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] roasted in the fire;

Jer 29:23 Because they have committed villainy in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and have committed adultery with their neighbours' wives, and have spoken ly in g words in my name, which I have not commanded them; even I know, and [am] a witness, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 29:24 [Thus] shall you ²ⁱ also speak to Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the Nechelami [he of the dream], say in g,

Jer 29:25 Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Because you ²ⁱ have sent letters in your ²ⁱ name unto all the people that [are] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and to Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the priest, and to all the priests, say in g,

Jer 29:26 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has made you ²ⁱ priest in the stead of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest, that you ^{2gf} should be of ficers in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for every man [that is] mad, and makes himself a prophet, that you ²ⁱ should put him in prison, and in the stocks.

Jer 29:27 Now therefore why have you ²ⁱ not reprov'd Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] of 'Anatot [answers to prayer], which makes himself a prophet to you?

Jer 29:28 For therefore he sent unto us [in] Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], say in g, This [captivity is] long; build you ^{2gf} houses, and dwell [in them]; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Jer 29:29 And Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the priest read this letter in the ears of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet.

Jer 29:30 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 29:31 Send to all them of the captivity, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the Nechelami [he of the dream]; Because that Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] has prophesied unto you, and I sent him not, and he caused you to trust in a lie:

Jer 29:32 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will punish Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the Nechelami [he of the dream], and his seed: he shall not have a man to dwell among this people; neither shall he behold the good that I will do for my people, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); because he has taught rebellion aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 30:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 30:2 Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Write you ²ⁱ all the words that I have spoken unto you ²ⁱ in a Book.

Jer 30:3 For, lo, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will br in g aga in the captivity of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their fathers, and they shall possess it.

Jer 30:4 And these [are] the words that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke concern in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and concern in g Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 30:5 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); We have heard a voice of trembl in g, of fear, and not of peace.

Jer 30:6 Ask you ^{2gf} now, and see whether a man does travail with child? wherefore do I see every man with his hands on his waist, as a woman in travail, and all faces are turned in to paleness?

Jer 30:7 Alas! for that day [is] great, so that none [is] like it: it [is] even the time of Ya'akov's [Heal of God]'s trouble; but he shall be saved out of it.

Jer 30:8 For it shall come to pass in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , [that] I will break his yoke from of f your ²ⁱ neck, and will burst your ²ⁱ bond s, and strangers shall no more serve themselves of him:

Jer 30:9 But they shall serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and David [beloved] their k in g, whom I will raise up unto them.

Jer 30:10 Therefore fear you ²ⁱ not, O my servant Ya'akov [Heal of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); neither be dismayed, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for, lo, I will save you ²ⁱ from afar, and your ²ⁱ seed from the land of their captivity; and Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall return, and shall be in rest, and be quiet, and none shall make [him] afraid.

Jer 30:11 For I [am] with you ²ⁱ , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to save you ²ⁱ : though I make a full end of all nations to which I have scattered you ²ⁱ , yet will I not make a full end of you ²ⁱ : but I will correct you ²ⁱ in measure, and will not leave you ²ⁱ altogether unpunished.

Jer 30:12 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You ^{1s} bruise [is] in curable, [and] your ²ⁱ wound [is] grievous.

Jer 30:13 [There is] none to plead your ²ⁱ cause, that you ²ⁱ may be bound up: you ²ⁱ have no heal in g medic in es.

Jer 30:14 All your ²ⁱ lovers have forgotten you ²ⁱ ; they seek you ²ⁱ not; for I have wounded you ²ⁱ with the wound of an enemy, with the chastisement of a cruel one, for the multitude of your ²ⁱ in iniquity; [because] your ²ⁱ s in s were in creased.

Jer 30:15 Why cry you ²ⁱ for your ²ⁱ affliction? your ²ⁱ sorrow [is] in curable for the multitude of your ²ⁱ in iniquity: [because] your ²ⁱ s in s were in creased, I have done these th in gs unto you ²ⁱ .

Jer 30:16 Therefore all they that devour you ²ⁱ shall be devoured; and all your ²ⁱ adversaries, every one of them, shall go in to captivity; and they that spoil you ²ⁱ shall be a spoil, and all that prey upon you ²ⁱ will I give for a prey.

Jer 30:17 For I will restore health unto you ²ⁱ , and I will heal you ²ⁱ of your ²ⁱ wounds, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); because they called you ²ⁱ an Outcast, [say in g], This [is] Tziyon [parched place], whom no man seeks after.

Jer 30:18 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will br in g aga in the captivity of Ya'akov [Heal of God]'s tents, and have mercy on his dwell in g places; and the city shall be built upon her own heap, and the palace shall rema in after the manner there of .

Jer 30:19 And out of them shall proceed thanksgiv in g and the voice of them that make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.

Jer 30:20 Their children also shall be as aforetime, and their congregation shall be established before me, and I will punish all that oppress them.

Jer 30:21 And their nobles shall be of themselves, and their governor shall proceed from the midst of them; and I will cause him to draw near, and he shall approach unto me: for who [is] this that engaged his heart to approach unto me? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 30:22 And you ^{2gf} shall be my people, and I will be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 30:23 Behold, the whirlw in d of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) goes forth with fury, a cont in u in g whirlw in d: it shall fall with pa in upon the head of the wicked.

Jer 30:24 The fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall not return, until he have done [it], and until he have performed the in tents of his heart: in the latter days you ^{2gf} shall consider it.

Jer 31:1 At the same time, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), will I be the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of all the families of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they shall be my people.

Jer 31:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The people [which were] left of the sword found grace in the wilderness; [even] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when I went to cause him to rest.

Jer 31:3 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has appeared of old unto me, [say in g], Yes, I have loved you ²ⁱ with an everlast in g love: therefore with lov in gk in dness have I drawn you ²ⁱ .

Jer 31:4 Aga in I will build you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ shall be built, O virg in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: you ²ⁱ shall aga in be adorned with your ²ⁱ tambourines, and shall go forth in the dances of them that make merry.

Jer 31:5 you ²ⁱ shall yet plant v in es upon the mounta in s of Shomron [watch mountain]: the planters shall plant, and shall eat [them] as common th in gs.

Jer 31:6 For there shall be a day, [that] the watchmen upon the mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall cry, Arise you ^{2gf} , and let us go up to Tziyon [parched place] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 31:7 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); S in g with gladness for Ya'akov [Heal of God], and shout among the chief of the nations: publish you ^{2gf} , praise you ^{2gf} , and say, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), save your ²ⁱ people, the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 31:8 Behold, I will br in g them from the north country, and gather them from the coasts of the earth, [and] with them the bl in d and the lame, the woman with child and her that travails with child together: a great company shall return there.

Jer 31:9 They shall come with weep in g, and with supplications will I lead them: I will cause them to walk by the rivers of waters in a straight way, where in they shall not stumble: for I am a father to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [is] my firstborn.

Jer 31:10 Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O you ^{2gf} nations, and declare [it] in the isles afar of f, and say, He that scattered Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] will gather him, and keep him, as a shepherd [does] his flock.

Jer 31:11 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has redeemed Ya'akov [Heal of God], and ransomed him from the hand of [him that was] stronger than he.

Jer 31:12 Therefore they shall come and s in g in the height of Tziyon [parched place], and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for wheat, and for w in e, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

Jer 31:13 Then shall the virg in rejoice in the dance, both young men and old together: for I will turn their mourn in g in to joy, and will comfort them, and make them rejoice from their sorrow.

Jer 31:14 And I will satiate the soul of the priests with fatness, and my people shall be satisfied with my goodness, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 31:15 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); A voice was heard in Ramah [Hill], lamentation, [and] bitter weep in g; Rachel [ewe] weep in g for her children refused to be comforted for her children, because they [were] no longer alive.

Jer 31:16 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Refra in your ²ⁱ voice from weep in g, and your ²ⁱ eyes from tear s: for your ²ⁱ work shall be rewarded, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they shall come aga in from the land of the enemy.

Jer 31:17 And there is hope in your ²ⁱ end, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that your ²ⁱ children shall come aga in to their own border.

Jer 31:18 I have surely heard Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] bemoan in g himself [thus]; you ²ⁱ have chastised me, and I was chastised, as a bullock unaccustomed [to the yoke]: turn you ²ⁱ me, and I shall be turned; for you ²ⁱ [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 31:19 Surely after that I was turned, I repented; and after that I was in structed, I struck upon [my] thigh: I was ashamed, yes, even confounded, because I did bear the reproach of my youth.

Jer 31:20 [Is] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] my dear son? [is he] a pleasant child? for s in ce I spoke aga in st him, I do earnestly remember him still: therefore my bowels are troubled for him; I will surely have mercy upon him, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 31:21 Set you ²ⁱ up waymarks, make your ²ⁱ high heaps: set your ²ⁱ heart toward the highway, [even] the way [which] you ²ⁱ went: turn aga in , O virg in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], turn aga in to these your ²ⁱ cities.

Jer 31:22 How long will you ²ⁱ go about, O you ²ⁱ backslid in g daughter? for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has created a new th in g in the earth, A woman shall compass a man.

Jer 31:23 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; As yet they shall use this speech in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in the cities there of , when I shall br in g aga in their captivity; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bless you ²ⁱ , O habitation of justice, [and] mounta in of ho line ss.

Jer 31:24 And there shall dwell in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] itself, and in all the cities there of together, husbandmen, and they [that] go forth with flocks.

Jer 31:25 For I have satiated the weary soul, and I have replenished every sorrowful soul.

Jer 31:26 Upon this I awakened, and beheld; and my sleep was sweet unto me.

Jer 31:27 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will sow the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] with the seed of man, and with the seed of beast.

Jer 31:28 And it shall come to pass, [that] like as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to destroy, and to afflict; so will I watch over them, to build, and to plant, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 31:29 In those days they shall say no more, The fathers have eaten a sour grape, and the children's teeth are set on edge.

Jer 31:30 But everyone shall die for his own iniquity: every man that eats the sour grape, his teeth shall be set on edge.

Jer 31:31 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will make a new covenant with the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and with the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]:

Jer 31:32 Not accord in g to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day [that] I took them by the hand to br in g them out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; which my covenant they broke, although I was an husband unto them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Jer 31:33 But this [shall be] the covenant that I will make with the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; After those days, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will put my law in their in ward part s, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and they shall be my people.

Jer 31:34 And they shall t each no more every man his neighbour, and every man his brother, say in g, Know the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for they shall all know me, from the least of them unto the greatest of them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for I will forgive their iniquity, and I will remember their s in no more.

Jer 31:35 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which gives the sun for a light by day, [and] the ord in ances of the moon and of the stars for a light by night, which divides the sea when the waves there of roar; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name:

Jer 31:36 If those ord in ances de part from before me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [then] the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] also shall cease from be in g a nation before me forever.

Jer 31:37 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); If heaven above can be measured, and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath, I will also cast of f all the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for all that they have done, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 31:38 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the city shall be built to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from the Tower of Hanan'el [God is favoured] unto the gate of the corner.

Jer 31:39 And the measur in g line shall yet go forth over aga in st it upon the hill Garev [scabby], and shall compass about to Go'ah [bellowing].

Jer 31:40 And the whole valley of the dead bodies, and of the ashes, and all the fields unto the brook of Kidron [dark], unto the corner of the horse gate toward the east, [shall be] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); it shall not be plucked up, nor thrown down any more forever.

Jer 32:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the tenth year of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which [was] the eighteenth year of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] .

Jer 32:2 For then the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]'s army besieged Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet was shut up in the court of the prison, which [was] in the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]'s house.

Jer 32:3 For Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had shut him up, say in g, For what reason do you ²ⁱ prophesy, and say, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will give this city in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall take it;

Jer 32:4 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall not escape out of the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], but shall surely be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and shall speak with him mouth to mouth, and his eyes shall behold his eyes;

Jer 32:5 And he shall lead Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and there shall he be until I visit him, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): though you ^{2gf} fight with the Kasdim [clod-breakers], you ^{2gf} shall not prosper.

Jer 32:6 And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said, The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Jer 32:7 Behold, 'Hanam'el [God is gracious] the son of Shalum [retribution] your ²ⁱ uncle shall come unto you ²ⁱ, say in g, Buy you ²ⁱ my field that [is] in 'Anatot [answers to prayer]: for the right of redemption [is] yours ²ⁱ, so buy [it].

Jer 32:8 So 'Hanam'el [God is gracious] my uncle's son came to me in the court of the prison accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said unto me, Buy my field, I pray you ²ⁱ, that [is] in 'Anatot [answers to prayer], which [is] in the country of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: for the right of in heritance [is] yours ²ⁱ, and the redemption [is] yours ²ⁱ; buy [it] for yourself. Then I knew that this [was] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 32:9 And I bought the field of 'Hanam'el [God is gracious] my uncle's son, that [was] in 'Anatot [answers to prayer], and weighed him the money, [even] seventeen shekels of silver.

Jer 32:10 And I subscribed the evidence, and sealed [it], and took witnesses, and weighed [him] the money in the balances.

Jer 32:11 So I took the evidence of the purchase, [both] that which was sealed [accord in g] to the law and custom, and that which was open:

Jer 32:12 And I gave the evidence of the purchase unto Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah], the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], in the sight of 'Hanam'el

[God is gracious] my uncle's [son], and in the presence of the witnesses that subscribed the book of the purchase, before all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that sat in the court of the prison.

Jer 32:13 And I charged Barukh [blessed] before them, say in g,

Jer 32:14 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Take these evidences, this evidence of the purchase, both which is sealed, and this evidence which is open; and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may cont in ue many days.

Jer 32:15 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Houses and fields and v in eyards shall be possessed aga in in this land.

Jer 32:16 Now when I had delivered the evidence of the purchase unto Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah], I prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 32:17 Ah Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! behold, you ²ⁱ have made the heaven and the earth by your ²ⁱ great power and stretched out arm, [and] there is noth in g too hard for you ²ⁱ :

Jer 32:18 you ²ⁱ show lov in gk in dnness unto thousands, and recompense the in iquity of the fathers in to the bosom of their children after them: the Great, the Mighty God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , [is] His Name,

Jer 32:19 Great in counsel, and mighty in work: for your ²ⁱ eyes [are] open upon all the ways of the sons of men: to give everyone accord in g to his ways, and accord in g to the fruit of his do in gs:

Jer 32:20 Which have set signs and wonders in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [even] unto this day, and in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and among [other] men; and have made you ²ⁱ a name, as at this day;

Jer 32:21 And have brought forth your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with signs, and with wonders, and with a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with great terror;

Jer 32:22 And have given them this land, which you ²ⁱ did swear to their fathers to give them, a land flow in g with milk and honey;

Jer 32:23 And they came in , and possessed it; but they obeyed not your ²ⁱ voice, neither walked in you ²ⁱ law; they have done noth in g of all that you ²ⁱ commanded them to do: therefore you ²ⁱ have caused all this evil to come upon them:

Jer 32:24 Behold the mounts, they are come unto the city to take it; and the city is given in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], that fight aga in st it, because of the sword, and of the fam in e, and of the pestilence: and what you ²ⁱ have spoken is come to pass; and, behold, you ²ⁱ see [it].

Jer 32:25 And you ²ⁱ have said unto me, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), Buy you ²ⁱ the field for money, and take witnesses; for the city is given in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Jer 32:26 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 32:27 Behold, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of all flesh: is there anything too hard for me?

Jer 32:28 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will give this city in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall take it:

Jer 32:29 And the Kasdim [clod-breakers], that fight aga in st this city, shall come and set fire on this city, and burn it with the houses, upon whose ro of s they have of fered in cense unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and poured out dr in k of fer in gs unto other gods, to provoke me to anger.

Jer 32:30 For the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] have only done evil before me from their youth: for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have only provoked me to anger with the work of their hands, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 32:31 For this city has been to me [as] a provocation of my anger and of my fury from the day that they built it even unto this day; that I should remove it from before my face,

Jer 32:32 Because of all the evil of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which they have done to provoke me to anger, they, their k in gs, their pr in ces, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 32:33 And they have turned unto me the back, and not the face: though I taught them, ris in g up early and t eachin g [them], yet they have not listened to receive in struction.

Jer 32:34 But they set their abom in ations in the house, which is called by my name, to de file it.

Jer 32:35 And they built the high places of Ba'al [lord (a false god)], which [are] in the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through [the fire] unto Molekh [king]; which I commanded them not, neither came it in to my m in d, that they should do this abom in ation, to cause Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to s in .

Jer 32:36 And now therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], concern in g this city, where of you ^{2gf} say, It shall be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] by the sword, and by the fam in e, and by the pestilence;

Jer 32:37 Behold, I will gather them out of all countries, to which I have driven them in my anger, and in my fury, and in great wrath; and I will br in g them aga in unto this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely:

Jer 32:38 And they shall be my people, and I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: Jer 32:39 And I will give them one heart, and one way, that they may fear me forever, for the good of them, and of their children after them:

Jer 32:40 And I will make an everlast in g covenant with them, that I will not turn away from them, to do them good; but I will put my fear in their hearts, that they shall not de part from me.

Jer 32:41 Yes, I will rejoice over them to do them good, and I will plant them in this land assuredly with my whole heart and with my whole soul.

Jer 32:42 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Like as I have brought all this great evil upon this people, so will I br in g upon them all the good that I have promised them.

Jer 32:43 And fields shall be bought in this land, where of you ^{2gf} say, [It is] desolate without man or beast; it is given in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Jer 32:44 Men shall buy fields for money, and subscribe evidences, and seal [them], and take witnesses in the land of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and in the places about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the cities of the mounta in s, and in the cities of the valley, and in the cities of the south: for I will cause their captivity to return, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 33:1 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the second time, while he was yet shut up in the court of the prison, say in g,

Jer 33:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the maker there of , the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that formed it, to establish it; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his name;

Jer 33:3 Call unto me, and I will answer you ²ⁱ , and show you ²ⁱ great and mighty th in gs, which you ²ⁱ know not.

Jer 33:4 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], concern in g the houses of this city, and concern in g the houses of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which are thrown down by the mounts, and by the sword;

Jer 33:5 They come to fight with the Kasdim [clod-breakers], but [it is] to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have sla in in my anger and in my fury, and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city.

Jer 33:6 Behold, I will br in g it health and cure, and I will cure them, and will reveal unto them the abundance of peace and truth.

Jer 33:7 And I will cause the captivity of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the captivity of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to return, and will build them, as at the first.

Jer 33:8 And I will cleanse them from all their in iquity, whereby they have s in ned aga in st me; and I will pardon all their in iquities, whereby they have s in ned, and whereby they have transgressed aga in st me.

Jer 33:9 And it shall be to me a name of joy, a praise and an honour before all the nations of the earth, which shall hear all the good that I do unto them: and they shall fear and tremble for all the goodness and for all the prosperity that I procure unto it.

Jer 33:10 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Aga in there shall be heard in this place, which you ^{2gf} say [shall be] desolate without man and without beast, [even] in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that are desolate, without man, and without in habitant, and without beast,

Jer 33:11 The voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the voice of them that shall say, Praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] good; for his mercy [endures] forever: [and] of them that shall bring in the sacrifice of praise in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). For I will cause to return the captivity of the land, as at the first, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 33:12 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Aga in in this place, which is desolate without man and without beast, and in all the cities there of , shall be an habitation of shepherds causing in [their] flocks to lie down.

Jer 33:13 In the cities of the mountains, in the cities of the vale, and in the cities of the south, and in the land of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and in the places about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], shall the flocks pass again under the hands of him that tells [them], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 33:14 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will perform that good thing in which I have promised unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and to the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 33:15 In those days, and at that time, will I cause the Branch of Righteousness to grow up unto David [beloved]; and he shall execute judgment and righteousness in the land.

Jer 33:16 In those days shall Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] be saved, and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall dwell safely: and this [is the name] which she shall be called, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our righteousness.

Jer 33:17 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); David [beloved] shall never want a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Jer 33:18 Neither shall the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] want a man before me to offer burnt offerings, and to kindle meat offerings, and to do sacrifice continually.

Jer 33:19 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], saying in which,

Jer 33:20 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); If you ^{28f} can break my covenant of the day, and my covenant of the night, and that there should not be day and night in their season;

Jer 33:21 [Then] may also my covenant be broken with David [beloved] my servant, that he should not have a son to reign upon his throne; and with the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] the priests, my ministers.

Jer 33:22 As the army of heaven cannot be numbered, neither the sand of the sea measured: so will I multiply the seed of David [beloved] my servant, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that minister unto me.

Jer 33:23 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], saying in which,

Jer 33:24 Consider you ²ⁱ not what this people have spoken, saying in which, The two families which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen, he has even cast them off? thus they have despised my people, that they should be no more a nation before them.

Jer 33:25 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); If my covenant [be] not with day and night, [and if] I have not appointed the order in the heavens of heaven and earth;

Jer 33:26 Then will I cast away the seed of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and David [beloved] my servant, [so] that I will not take [any] of his seed [to be] rulers over the seed of Abraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Ya'akov [Heal of God]: for I will cause their captivity to return, and have mercy on them.

Jer 34:1 The word which came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and all his army, and all the kings of the earth of his dominion, and all the people, fought against in Jerusalem [Foundation of Peace], and against in all the cities thereof, say in g,

Jer 34:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Go and speak to Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and tell him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will give this city in to the hand of the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall burn it with fire:

Jer 34:3 And you²ⁱ shall not escape out of his hand, but shall surely be taken, and delivered in to his hand; and your²ⁱ eyes shall behold the eyes of the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall speak with you²ⁱ mouth to mouth, and you²ⁱ shall go to Babel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 34:4 Yet hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), O Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of you²ⁱ, you²ⁱ shall not die by the sword:

Jer 34:5 [But] you²ⁱ shall die in peace: and with the burnings of your²ⁱ fathers, the former kings which were before you²ⁱ, so shall they burn [odours] for you²ⁱ; and they will lament you²ⁱ, [say in g], Ah lord! for I have pronounced the word, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 34:6 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet spoke all these words unto Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in Jerusalem [Foundation of Peace],

Jer 34:7 When the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion]'s army fought against in Jerusalem [Foundation of Peace], and against in all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that were left, against in Lakhish [Invincible], and against in Azekah [Dug Over]: for these fortified cities remained of the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 34:8 [This is] the word that came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after that the king of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] had made a covenant with all the people which [were] at Jerusalem [Foundation of Peace], to proclaim liberty unto them;

Jer 34:9 That every man should let his manservant, and every man his maidservant, [be in g] an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew male] or an 'Evri'ah [Hebrew female], go free; that none should serve himself of them, [that is to say], of a Y'hudi (Jewish person) his brother.

Jer 34:10 Now when all the princes, and all the people, which had entered in to the covenant, heard that everyone should let his manservant, and everyone his maidservant, go

free, that none should serve themselves of them anymore, then they obeyed, and let [them] go.

Jer 34:11 But afterward they turned, and caused the servants and the handmaids, whom they had let go free, to return, and brought them in to subjection for servants and for handmaids.

Jer 34:12 Therefore the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 34:13 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I made a covenant with your fathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], out of the house of bond men, say in g,

Jer 34:14 At the end of seven years let you ^{2gf} go every man his brother an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] , which has been sold unto you ²ⁱ ; and when he has served you ²ⁱ six years, you ²ⁱ shall let him go free from you ²ⁱ : but your fathers listened not unto me, neither in c line d their ear.

Jer 34:15 And you ^{2gf} were now turned, and had done right in my sight, in proclaim in g liberty every man to his neighbour; and you ^{2gf} had made a covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:

Jer 34:16 But you ^{2gf} turned and polluted my name, and caused every man his servant, and every man his female servant, whom you ^{2gf} had set at liberty at their pleasure, to return, and brought them in to subjection, to be unto you for servants and for handmaids.

Jer 34:17 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); You ^{2gf} have not listened unto me, in proclaim in g liberty, everyone to his brother, and every man to his neighbour: behold, I proclaim a liberty for you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the fam in e; and I will make you to be removed in to all the k in gdoms of the earth.

Jer 34:18 And I will give the men that have transgressed my covenant, which have not performed the words of the covenant which they had made before me, when they cut the calf in twa in , and passed between the part s there of ,

Jer 34:19 The pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the pr in ces of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the eunuchs, and the priests, and all the people of the land, which passed between the part s of the calf;

Jer 34:20 I will even give them in to the hand of their enemies, and in to the hand of them that seek their life: and their dead bodies shall be for meat unto the fowls of the heaven, and to the beasts of the earth.

Jer 34:21 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and his pr in ces will I give in to the hand of their enemies, and in to the hand of them that seek their life, and in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]'s army, which are gone up from you.

Jer 34:22 Behold, I will command, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and cause them to return to this city; and they shall fight aga in st it, and take it, and burn it with fire: and I will make the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] a desolation without an in habitant.

Jer 35:1 The word which came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the days of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the

son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g,

Jer 35:2 Go unto the house of the Rekhavim [uttermost part], and speak unto them, and br in g them in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in to one of the chambers, and give them w in e to dr in k.

Jer 35:3 Then I took Ya'azanyahu [Yehovah hears] the son of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], the son of Havatzinyah [light of Yehovah], and his brethren, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rekhavim [uttermost part];

Jer 35:4 And I brought them in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in to the chamber of the sons of Hanan [he is merciful], the son of Yigdalyahu [Yehovah is great], a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which [was] by the chamber of the pr in ces, which [was] above the chamber of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the son of Shalum [retribution], the keeper of the door:

Jer 35:5 And I set before the sons of the house of the Rekhavim [uttermost part] pots full of w in e, and cups, and I said unto them, Dr in k you ^{2gf} w in e.

Jer 35:6 But they said, We will dr in k no w in e: for Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] the son of Rekhav [rider] our father commanded us, say in g, You ^{2gf} shall dr in k no w in e, [neither you ^{2gf}], nor your sons forever:

Jer 35:7 Neither shall you ^{2gf} build house, nor sow seed, nor plant v in eyard, nor have [any]: but all your days you ^{2gf} shall dwell in tents; that you ^{2gf} may live many days in the land where you ^{2gf} [be] strangers.

Jer 35:8 Thus have we obeyed the voice of Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] the son of Rekhav [rider] our father in all that he has charged us, to dr in k no w in e all our days, we, our wives, our sons, nor our daughters;

Jer 35:9 Nor to build houses for us to dwell in : neither have we v in eyard, nor field, nor seed:

Jer 35:10 But we have dwelt in tents, and have obeyed, and done accord in g to all that Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] our father commanded us.

Jer 35:11 But it came to pass, when N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came up in to the land, that we said, Come, and let us go to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for fear of the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and for fear of the army of the Aram [Syrians]: so we dwell at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 35:12 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 35:13 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Go and tell the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Will you ^{2gf} not receive in struction to hearken to my words? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 35:14 The words of Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] the son of Rekhav [rider], that he commanded his sons not to dr in k w in e, are performed; for unto this day they dr in k none, but obey their father's commandment: notwithstanding in g I have spoken unto you, ris in g early and speak in g; but you ^{2gf} listened not unto me.

Jer 35:15 I have sent also unto you all my servants the prophets, ris in g up early and send in g [them], say in g, Return you ^{2gf} now every man from his evil way, and amend your do in gs, and go not after other gods to serve them, and you ^{2gf} shall dwell in the land which I have given to you and to your fathers: but you ^{2gf} have not in c line d your ear, nor listened unto me.

Jer 35:16 Because the sons of Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] the son of Rekhav [rider] have performed the commandment of their father, which he commanded them; but this people has not listened unto me:

Jer 35:17 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will br in g upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and upon all the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] all the evil that I have pronounced aga in st them: because I have spoken unto them, but they have not heard; and I have called unto them, but they have not answered.

Jer 35:18 And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto the house of the Rekhavim [uttermost part], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Because you ^{2gf} have obeyed the commandment of Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] your father, and kept all his precepts, and done accord in g unto all that he has commanded you:

Jer 35:19 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Yonadav [Yehovah is willing] [Generous] the son of Rekhav [rider] shall not want a man to stand before me forever.

Jer 36:1 And it came to pass in the fourth year of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [that] this word came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), say in g,

Jer 36:2 Take you ²ⁱ a roll of a book, and write in it all the words that I have spoken unto you ²ⁱ aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and aga in st all the nations, from the day I spoke unto you ²ⁱ , from the days of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], even unto this day.

Jer 36:3 It may be that the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] will hear all the evil which I purpose to do unto them; that they may return every man from his evil way; that I may forgive their iniquity and their s in .

Jer 36:4 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] called Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyaḥ [lamp of Yehovah]: and Barukh [blessed] wrote from the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he had spoken unto him, upon a roll of a book.

Jer 36:5 And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] commanded Barukh [blessed], say in g, I [am] shut up; I cannot go in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Jer 36:6 Therefore go you ²ⁱ , and read in the roll, which you ²ⁱ have written from my mouth, the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the ears of the people in the

LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house upon the fast in g day: and also you ²ⁱ shall read them in the ears of all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that come out of their cities.

Jer 36:7 It may be they will present their supplication before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and will return everyone from his evil way: for great [is] the anger and the fury that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has pronounced aga in st this people.

Jer 36:8 And Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah] did accord in g to all that Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet commanded him, read in g in the Book the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house.

Jer 36:9 And it came to pass in the fifth year of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the n in th month, [that] they proclaimed a fast before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to all the people in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and to all the people that came from the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 36:10 Then read Barukh [blessed] in the book the words of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the chamber of G'maryah [Yehovah has accomplished] the son of Shafan [coney] the scribe, in the higher court, at the entry of the new gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, in the ears of all the people.

Jer 36:11 When Mikhayah [who is like God?] the son of G'maryah [Yehovah has accomplished], the son of Shafan [coney], had heard out of the book all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

Jer 36:12 Then he went down in to the k in g's house, in to the scribe's chamber: and, lo, all the pr in ces sat there, [even] Elishama [My God has Heard] the scribe, and D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished] the son of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Elnatan [God has given] the son of 'Akhbor [mouse], and G'maryah [Yehovah has accomplished] the son of Shafan [coney], and Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Hananyah [God has favoured], and all the pr in ces.

Jer 36:13 Then Mikhayah [who is like God?] declared unto them all the words that he had heard, when Barukh [blessed] read the book in the ears of the people.

Jer 36:14 Therefore all the pr in ces sent Y'hudi [the Jewish one] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], the son of Shelemiyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], the son of Kushi [their blackness], unto Barukh [blessed], say in g, Take in your ²ⁱ hand the roll where in you ²ⁱ have read in the ears of the people, and come. So Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah] took the roll in his hand, and came unto them.

Jer 36:15 And they said unto him, Sit down now, and read it in our ears. So Barukh [blessed] read [it] in their ears.

Jer 36:16 Now it came to pass, when they had heard all the words, they were afraid both one and other, and said unto Barukh [blessed], We will surely tell the k in g of all these words.

Jer 36:17 And they asked Barukh [blessed], say in g, Tell us now, How did you ²ⁱ write all these words at his mouth?

Jer 36:18 Then Barukh [blessed] answered them, He pronounced all these words unto me with his mouth, and I wrote [them] with in k in the book.

Jer 36:19 Then said the pr in ces unto Barukh [blessed], Go, hide you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed]; and let no man know where you ^{2gf} be.

Jer 36:20 And they went in to the k in g in to the court, but they laid up the roll in the chamber of Elishama [My God has Heard] the scribe, and told all the words in the ears of the k in g.

Jer 36:21 So the k in g sent Y'hudi [the Jewish one] to fetch the roll: and he took it out of Elishama [My God has Heard] the scribe's chamber. And Y'hudi [the Jewish one] read it in the ears of the k in g, and in the ears of all the pr in ces which stood beside the k in g.

Jer 36:22 Now the k in g sat in the w in ter house in the n in th month: and [there was a fire] on the hearth burn in g before him.

Jer 36:23 And it came to pass, [that] when Y'hudi [the Jewish one] had read three or four leaves, he cut it with the penknife, and cast [it] in to the fire that [was] on the hearth, until all the roll was consumed in the fire that [was] on the hearth.

Jer 36:24 Yet they were not afraid, nor rent their garments, [neither] the k in g, nor any of his servants that heard all these words.

Jer 36:25 Nevertheless Elnatan [God has given] and D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished] and G'maryah [Yehovah has accomplished] had made in tercession to the k in g that he would not burn the roll: but he would not hear them.

Jer 36:26 But the k in g commanded Yerachme'el [my God have pity] the son of the king, and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the son of 'Azri'el [my help is God], and Shelemiah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah] the son of 'Acde'el [servant of God], to take Barukh [blessed] the scribe and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) hid them.

Jer 36:27 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], after that the k in g had burned the roll, and the words which Barukh [blessed] wrote at the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 36:28 Take you ²ⁱ aga in another roll, and write in it all the former words that were in the first roll, which Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has burned.

Jer 36:29 And you ²ⁱ shall say to Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); you ²ⁱ have burned this roll, say in g, Why have you ²ⁱ written in it, say in g, The k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall certa in ly come and destroy this land, and shall cause to cease from there man and beast?

Jer 36:30 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; He shall have none to sit upon the throne of David [beloved]: and his dead body shall be cast out in the day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.

Jer 36:31 And I will punish him and his seed and his servants for their in iquity; and I will br in g upon them, and upon the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and upon the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], all the evil that I have pronounced aga in st them; but they listened not.

Jer 36:32 Then took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] another roll, and gave it to Barukh [blessed] the scribe, the son of Neriya [lamp of Yehovah]; who wrote in it from the

mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] all the words of the book which Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had burned in the fire: and there were added besides unto them many like words.

Jer 37:1 And k in g Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] reigned in stead of Koniyah [Yehovah will establish] the son of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up], whom N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] made k in g in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 37:2 But neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, did hearken unto the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he spoke by the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed].

Jer 37:3 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g sent Y'hukhal [Yehovah is able] the son of Shelemyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah] and Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the priest to the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g, Pray now unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for us.

Jer 37:4 Now Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] came in and went out among the people: for they had not put him in to prison.

Jer 37:5 Then Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] army was come forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and when the Kasdim [clod-breakers] that besieged Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] heard tid in gs of them, they de part ed from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 37:6 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the prophet Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 37:7 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Thus shall you ^{2gf} say to the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that sent you unto me to enquire of me; Behold, Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] army, which is come forth to help you, shall return to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in to their own land.

Jer 37:8 And the Kasdim [clod-breakers] shall come aga in , and fight aga in st this city, and take it, and burn it with fire.

Jer 37:9 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Deceive not yourselves, say in g, The Kasdim [clod-breakers] shall surely de part from us: for they shall not de part .

Jer 37:10 For though you ^{2gf} had smitten the whole army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] that fight aga in st you, and there rema in ed [but] wounded men among them, [yet] should they rise up every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire.

Jer 37:11 And it came to pass, that when the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] was broken up from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for fear of Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] army,

Jer 37:12 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] went forth out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to go in to the land of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], to separate himself there in the midst of the people.

Jer 37:13 And when he was in the gate of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], a capta in of the ward [was] there, whose name [was] Yir'iyah [speak], the son of Shelemyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], the son of Hananyah [God has favoured]; and he

took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, say in g, you ²ⁱ fall away to the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Jer 37:14 Then said Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], [It is] false; I fall not away to the Kasdim [clod-breakers]. But he listened not to him: so Yir'iyah [speak] took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and brought him to the pr in ces.

Jer 37:15 For what reason the pr in ces were exceedingly angry with Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and struck him, and put him in prison in the house of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the scribe: for they had made that the prison.

Jer 37:16 When Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] was entered in to the dungeon, and in to the cab in s, and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] had rema in ed there many days;

Jer 37:17 Then Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g sent, and took him out: and the k in g asked him secretly in his house, and said, Is there [any] word from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said, There is: for, said he, you ²ⁱ shall be delivered in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 37:18 Moreover Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto k in g Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], What have I of fended aga in st you ²ⁱ, or aga in st your ²ⁱ servants, or aga in st this people, that you ^{2gf} have put me in prison?

Jer 37:19 Where [are] now your prophets which prophesied unto you, say in g, The k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall not come aga in st you, nor aga in st this land?

Jer 37:20 Therefore hear now, I pray you ²ⁱ, O my lord the k in g: let my supplication, I pray you ²ⁱ, be accepted before you ²ⁱ; that you ²ⁱ cause me not to return to the house of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the scribe, lest I die there.

Jer 37:21 Then Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g commanded that they should commit Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] in to the court of the prison, and that they should give him daily a piece of bread out of the bakers' street, until all the bread in the city were spent. Thus Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] rema in ed in the court of the prison.

Jer 38:1 Then Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged] the son of Mattan [a gift], and G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Pash'chur [freedom], and Yukhal [Yehovah is able] the son of Shelemiyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], and Pash'chur [freedom] the son of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], heard the words that Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] had spoken unto all the people, say in g,

Jer 38:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), He that rema in s in this city shall die by the sword, by the fam in e, and by the pestilence: but he that goes forth to the Kasdim [clod-breakers] shall live; for he shall have his life for a prey, and shall live.

Jer 38:3 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), This city shall surely be given in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]'s army, which shall take it.

Jer 38:4 Therefore the pr in ces said unto the k in g, We beseech you ²ⁱ, let this man be put to death: for thus he weakens the hands of the men of war that rema in in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speak in g such words unto them: for this man seeks not the welfare of this people, but the hurt.

Jer 38:5 Then Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g said, Behold, he [is] in your hand: for the k in g [is] not [he that] can do [any] th in g aga in st you.

Jer 38:6 Then took they Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and cast him in to the dungeon of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah] the son of the king, that [was] in the court of the prison: and they let down Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] with cords. And in the dungeon [there was] no water, but mire: so Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] sunk in the mire.

Jer 38:7 Now when ‘Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] the Cushi (Ethiopian), one of the eunuchs which was in the k in g's house, heard that they had put Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] in the dungeon; the k in g then sitt in g in the gate of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength];

Jer 38:8 ‘Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] went forth out of the k in g's house, and spoke to the k in g, say in g,

Jer 38:9 My lord the k in g, these men have done evil in all that they have done to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, whom they have cast in to the dungeon; and he is like to die for hunger in the place where he is: for [there is] no more bread in the city.

Jer 38:10 Then the k in g commanded ‘Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] the Cushi (Ethiopian), say in g, Take from hence thirty men with you ²ⁱ, and take up Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet out of the dungeon, before he die.

Jer 38:11 So ‘Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] took the men with him, and went in to the house of the k in g under the treasury, and took there old cast clouts and old rotten rags, and let them down by cords in to the dungeon to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed].

Jer 38:12 And ‘Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] the Cushi (Ethiopian) said unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], Put now [these] old cast clouts and rotten rags under your ²ⁱ armholes under the cords. And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] did so.

Jer 38:13 So they drew up Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] with cords, and took him up out of the dungeon: and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] rema in ed in the court of the prison.

Jer 38:14 Then Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g sent, and took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet unto him in to the third entry that [is] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and the k in g said unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], I will ask you ²ⁱ a th in g; hide noth in g from me.

Jer 38:15 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], If I declare [it] unto you ²ⁱ, will you ²ⁱ not surely put me to death? and if I give you ²ⁱ counsel, will you ²ⁱ not hearken unto me?

Jer 38:16 So Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g swore secretly unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, that made us this soul, I will not put you ²ⁱ to death, neither will I give you ²ⁱ in to the hand of these men that seek your ²ⁱ life.

Jer 38:17 Then said Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz’va’ot [of the Heavenly Armies], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; If you ²ⁱ will assuredly go forth unto the k in g of Bavel’s (Babylon) [confusion]'s pr in ces,

then your ²ⁱ soul shall live, and this city shall not be burned with fire; and you ²ⁱ shall live, and your ²ⁱ house:

Jer 38:18 But if you ²ⁱ will not go forth to the k in g of Bavel's (Babylon) [confusion]'s pr in ces, then shall this city be given in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and they shall burn it with fire, and you ²ⁱ shall not escape out of their hand.

Jer 38:19 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g said unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], I am afraid of the Y'hudim (Judeans) that are fallen to the Kasdim [clod-breakers], lest they deliver me in to their hand, and they mock me.

Jer 38:20 But Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said, They shall not deliver [you ²ⁱ]. Obey, I beseech you ²ⁱ, the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which I speak unto you ²ⁱ: so it shall be well unto you ²ⁱ, and your ²ⁱ soul shall live.

Jer 38:21 But if you ²ⁱ refuse to go forth, this [is] the word that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has showed me:

Jer 38:22 And, behold, all the women that are left in the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]'s house [shall be] brought forth to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]'s pr in ces, and those [women] shall say, Your ^{1s} friends have set you ²ⁱ on, and have prevailed aga in st you ²ⁱ: your ²ⁱ feet are sunk in the mire, [and] they are turned away back.

Jer 38:23 So they shall br in g out all your ²ⁱ wives and your ²ⁱ children to the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: and you ²ⁱ shall not escape out of their hand, but shall be taken by the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: and you ²ⁱ shall cause this city to be burned with fire.

Jer 38:24 Then said Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], Let no man know of these words, and you ²ⁱ shall not die.

Jer 38:25 But if the pr in ces hear that I have talked with you ²ⁱ, and they come unto you ²ⁱ, and say unto you ²ⁱ, Declare unto us now what you ²ⁱ have said unto the k in g, hide it not from us, and we will not put you ²ⁱ to death; also what the k in g said unto you ²ⁱ:

Jer 38:26 Then you ²ⁱ shall say unto them, I presented my supplication before the k in g, that he would not cause me to return to Y'honatan's [Yehovah has Given]'s house, to die there.

Jer 38:27 Then came all the pr in ces unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and asked him: and he told them accord in g to all these words that the k in g had commanded. So they left of f speak in g with him; for the matter was not perceived.

Jer 38:28 So Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] abode in the court of the prison until the day that Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] was taken: and he was [there] when Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] was taken.

Jer 39:1 In the n in th year of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the tenth month, came N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] and all his army aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and they besieged it.

Jer 39:2 [And] in the eleventh year of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], in the fourth month, the n in th [day] of the month, the city was broken up.

Jer 39:3 And all the pr in ces of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came in , and sat in the middle gate, [even] Nergal-Sar'etzer [prince of fire], Samgar-N'vo [sword of Nebo], Sars'khim [prince of eunuchs], Rav-Saris [chief eunuch], Nergal-Sar'etzer [prince of fire], Rav-Mag [chief magician], with all the residue of the pr in ces of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 39:4 And it came to pass, [that] when Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] saw them, and all the men of war, then they fled, and went forth out of the city by night, by the way of the k in g's garden, by the gate between the two walls: and he went out the way of the pla in .

Jer 39:5 But the Kasdim [clod-breakers] army pursued after them, and overtook Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] in the pla in s of Yericho [Its Moon]: and when they had taken him, they brought him up to N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to Rivlah [Fertility] in the land of Hamat [Fortress], where he gave judgment upon him.

Jer 39:6 Then the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] killed the sons of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] in Rivlah [Fertility] before his eyes: also the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] killed all the nobles of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 39:7 Moreover he put out Tzidkiyah's [Yehovah is righteous]'s eyes, and bound him with cha in s, to carry him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 39:8 And the Kasdim [clod-breakers] burned the k in g's house, and the houses of the people, with fire, and broke down the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Jer 39:9 Then N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard carried away captive in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] the remnant of the people that rema in ed in the city, and those that fell away, that fell to him, with the rest of the people that rema in ed.

Jer 39:10 But N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard left of the poor of the people, which had noth in g, in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and gave them v in eyards and fields at the same time.

Jer 39:11 Now N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] gave charge concern in g Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] to N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard, say in g,

Jer 39:12 Take him, and look well to him, and do him no harm; but do unto him even as he shall say unto you ²¹.

Jer 39:13 So N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard sent, and N'vushazban [Nebo delivers me] , Rav-Saris [chief eunuch], and Nergal-Sar'etzer [prince of fire], Rav-Mag [chief magician], and all the k in g of Bavel's (Babylon) [confusion]'s pr in ces;

Jer 39:14 Even they sent, and took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] out of the court of the prison, and committed him unto G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney], that he should carry him home: so he dwelt among the people.

Jer 39:15 Now the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], while he was shut up in the court of the prison, say in g,

Jer 39:16 Go and speak to 'Eved-Melekh [servant of the king] the Cushi (Ethiopian), say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will br in g my words upon this city for evil, and not for good; and they shall be [accomplished] in that day before you ²¹.

Jer 39:17 But I will deliver you ²¹ in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and you ²¹ shall not be given in to the hand of the men of whom you ²¹ [are]

afraid.

Jer 39:18 For I will surely deliver you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall not fall by the sword, but your ²ⁱ life shall be for a prey unto you ²ⁱ: because you ²ⁱ have put your ²ⁱ trust in me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 40:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after that N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard had let him go from Ramah [Hill], when he had taken him be in g bound in cha in s among all that were carried away captive of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which were carried away captive unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 40:2 And the capta in of the guard took Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and said unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has pronounced this evil upon this place.

Jer 40:3 Now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has brought [it], and done accord in g as he has said: because you ^{2gf} have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have not obeyed his voice, therefore this th in g is come upon you.

Jer 40:4 And now, behold, I loose you ²ⁱ this day from the cha in s which [were] upon your ²ⁱ hand. If it seem good unto you ²ⁱ to come with me in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], come; and I will look well unto you ²ⁱ: but if it seem ill unto you ²ⁱ to come with me in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], forbear: behold, all the land [is] before you ²ⁱ: to which it seems good and convenient for you ²ⁱ to go, there go.

Jer 40:5 Now while he was not yet gone back, [he said], Go back also to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney], whom the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] has made governor over the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and dwell with him among the people: or go wherever it seems convenient unto you ²ⁱ to go. So the capta in of the guard gave him victuals and a reward, and let him go.

Jer 40:6 Then went Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] unto G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] to Mitzpah [watchtower]; and dwelt with him among the people that were left in the land.

Jer 40:7 Now when all the capta in s of the forces which [were] in the fields, [even] they and their men, heard that the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had made G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] governor in the land, and had committed unto him men, and women, and children, and of the poor of the land, of them that were not carried away captive to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Jer 40:8 Then they came to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] to Mitzpah [watchtower], even Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the sons of Kareach [bald], and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the son of Tanchumet [consolation], and the sons of 'Efai [gloomy] the N'tofati [dropping], and Y'zanyahu [Yehovah has listened] the son of a Ma'akhati [pressure (literally, she has pressed)], they and their men.

Jer 40:9 And G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney] swore unto them and to their men, say in g, Fear not to serve the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: dwell in the land, and serve the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and it shall be well with you.

Jer 40:10 As for me, behold, I will dwell at Mitzpah [watchtower] to serve the Kasdim [clod-breakers], which will come unto us: but you ^{2gf}, gather your ^{2gf} w in e, and summer fruits, and oil, and put [them] in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that you ^{2gf} have taken.

Jer 40:11 Likewise when all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] in Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and among the 'Amon [Inbred], and in Edom [Red], and that [were] in all the countries, heard that the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had left a remnant of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and that he had set over them G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney];

Jer 40:12 Even all the Y'hudim (Judeans) returned out of all places to which they were driven, and came to the land of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], unto Mitzpah [watchtower], and gathered w in e and summer fruits very much.

Jer 40:13 Moreover Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces that [were] in the fields, came to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] to Mitzpah [watchtower],

Jer 40:14 And said unto him, Do you ²ⁱ certa in ly know that Ba'al [lord (a false god)] is the k in g of the 'Amon [Inbred] has sent Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] to slay you ²ⁱ ? But G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] believed them not.

Jer 40:15 Then Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald] spoke to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] in Mitzpah [watchtower] secretly, say in g, Let me go, I pray you ²ⁱ, and I will slay Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and no man shall know [it]: wherefore should he slay you ²ⁱ, that all the Y'hudim (Judeans) which are gathered unto you ²ⁱ should be scattered, and the remnant in Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] perish?

Jer 40:16 But G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] said unto Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], you ²ⁱ shall not do this th in g: for you ²ⁱ speak falsely of Yishma'el [God will hear].

Jer 41:1 Now it came to pass in the seventh month, [that] Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] the son of Elishama [My God has Heard], of the seed royal, and the pr in ces of the k in g, even ten men with him, came unto G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] to Mitzpah [watchtower]; and there they did eat bread together in Mitzpah [watchtower].

Jer 41:2 Then arose Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and the ten men that were with him, and struck G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney] with the sword, and killed him, whom the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had made governor over the land.

Jer 41:3 Yishma'el [God will hear] also killed all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that were with him, [even] with G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], at Mitzpah [watchtower], and the Kasdim [clod-breakers] that were found there, [and] the men of war.

Jer 41:4 And it came to pass the second day after he had sla in G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], and no man knew [it],

Jer 41:5 That there came certa in from Sh'khem [Shoulder], from Shiloh [Place of Rest], and from Shomron [watch mountain], [even] eighty men, hav in g their beards shaven, and

their clothes rent, and have in g cut themselves, with of fer in gs and in cense in their hand, to br in g [them] to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 41:6 And Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] went forth from Mitzpah [watchtower] to meet them, weep in g all along as he went: and it came to pass, as he met them, he said unto them, Come to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen].

Jer 41:7 And it was [so], when they came in to the midst of the city, that Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] killed them, [and cast them] in to the midst of the pit, he, and the men that [were] with him.

Jer 41:8 But ten men were found among them that said unto Yishma'el [God will hear], Slay us not: for we have treasures in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he forbore, and killed them not among their brethren.

Jer 41:9 Now the pit where in Yishma'el [God will hear] had cast all the dead bodies of the men, whom he had sla in because of G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], [was] it which Asa [healer; injurious?] the k in g had made for fear of Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [and] Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] filled it with [them that were] sla in .

Jer 41:10 Then Yishma'el [God will hear] carried away captive all the residue of the people that [were] in Mitzpah [watchtower], [even] the k in g's daughters, and all the people that rema in ed in Mitzpah [watchtower], whom N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard had committed to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen]: and Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] carried them away captive, and de part ed to go over to the 'Amon [Inbred].

Jer 41:11 But when Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces that [were] with him, heard of all the evil that Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] had done,

Jer 41:12 Then they took all the men, and went to fight with Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and found him by the great waters that [are] in Giv'on [Hill City].

Jer 41:13 Now it came to pass, [that] when all the people which [were] with Yishma'el [God will hear] saw Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces that [were] with him, then they were glad.

Jer 41:14 So all the people that Yishma'el [God will hear] had carried away captive from Mitzpah [watchtower] cast about and returned, and went unto Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald].

Jer 41:15 But Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] escaped from Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] with eight men, and went to the 'Amon [Inbred].

Jer 41:16 Then took Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces that [were] with him, all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], from Mitzpah [watchtower], after [that] he had sla in G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen], [even] mighty men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought aga in from Giv'on [Hill City]:

Jer 41:17 And they de part ed, and dwelt in the habitation of Khimham [their longing], which is by Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], to go to enter in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The

Narrow Place],

Jer 41:18 Because of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: for they were afraid of them, because Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of N'tanyah [given of Yehovah] had sla in G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen], whom the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] made governor in the land.

Jer 42:1 Then all the capta in s of the forces, and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and Y'zanyahu [Yehovah has listened] the son of Hosha'yah [Yehovah has saved], and all the people from the least even unto the greatest, came near,

Jer 42:2 And said unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, Let, we beseech you ²ⁱ, our supplication be accepted before you ²ⁱ, and pray for us unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] for all this remnant; (for we are left [but] a few of many, as you ²ⁱ eyes do behold us:)

Jer 42:3 That the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may show us the way where in we may walk, and the th in g that we may do.

Jer 42:4 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet said unto them, I have heard [you]; behold, I will pray unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] accord in g to your words; and it shall come to pass, [that] whatsoever th in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall answer you, I will declare [it] unto you; I will keep noth in g back from you.

Jer 42:5 Then they said to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be a true and faithful witness between us, if we do not even accord in g to all th in gs for the which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall send you ²ⁱ to us.

Jer 42:6 Whether [it be] good, or whether [it be] evil, we will obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to whom we send you ²ⁱ; that it may be well with us, when we obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 42:7 And it came to pass after ten days, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed].

Jer 42:8 Then called he Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces which [were] with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,

Jer 42:9 And said unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto whom you ^{2gf} sent me to present your supplication before him;

Jer 42:10 If you ^{2gf} will still abide in this land, then will I build you, and not pull [you] down, and I will plant you, and not pluck [you] up: for I repent me of the evil that I have done unto you.

Jer 42:11 Be not afraid of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], of whom you ^{2gf} are afraid; be not afraid of him, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for I [am] with you to save you, and to deliver you from his hand.

Jer 42:12 And I will show mercies unto you, that he may have mercy upon you, and cause you to return to your own land.

Jer 42:13 But if you ^{2gf} say, We will not dwell in this land, neither obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered],

Jer 42:14 Say in g, No; but we will go in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], where we shall see no war, nor hear the sound of the trumpet, nor have hunger of bread; and there will we dwell:

Jer 42:15 And now therefore hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ^{2gf} remnant of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; If you ^{2gf} wholly set your faces to enter in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and go to sojourn there;

Jer 42:16 Then it shall come to pass, [that] the sword, which you ^{2gf} feared, shall overtake you there in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the fam in e, where of you ^{2gf} were afraid, shall follow close after you there in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and there you ^{2gf} shall die.

Jer 42:17 So shall it be with all the men that set their faces to go in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there; they shall die by the sword, by the fam in e, and by the pestilence: and none of them shall rema in or escape from the evil that I will br in g upon them.

Jer 42:18 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; As my anger and my fury has been poured forth upon the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; so shall my fury be poured forth upon you, when you ^{2gf} shall enter in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and you ^{2gf} shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and you ^{2gf} shall see this place no more.

Jer 42:19 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said concern in g you, O you ^{2gf} remnant of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; Go you ^{2gf} not in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: know certa in ly that I have admonished you this day.

Jer 42:20 For you ^{2gf} dissembled in your hearts, when you ^{2gf} sent me unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], say in g, Pray for us unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and accord in g unto all that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall say, so declare unto us, and we will do [it].

Jer 42:21 And [now] I have this day declared [it] to you; but you ^{2gf} have not obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], nor any [th in g] for the which he has sent me unto you.

Jer 42:22 Now therefore know certa in ly that you ^{2gf} shall die by the sword, by the fam in e, and by the pestilence, in the place to which you ^{2gf} desire to go [and] to sojourn.

Jer 43:1 And it came to pass, [that] when Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] had made an end of speak in g unto all the people all the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for which the

LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had sent him to them, [even] all these words, Jer 43:2 Then spoke 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Hosha'yah [Yehovah has saved], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the proud men, say in g unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], you ²¹ speak falsely: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has not sent you ²¹ to say, Go not in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there:

Jer 43:3 But Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah] sets you ²¹ on aga in st us, for to deliver us in to the hand of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], that they might put us to death, and carry us away captives in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 43:4 So Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces, and all the people, obeyed not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to dwell in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 43:5 But Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Kareach [bald], and all the capta in s of the forces, took all the remnant of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that were returned from all nations, to which they had been driven, to dwell in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

Jer 43:6 [Even] men, and women, and children, and the k in g's daughters, and every person that N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard had left with G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great] the son of Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney], and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, and Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah].

Jer 43:7 So they came in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for they obeyed not the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): thus came they [even] to Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity].

Jer 43:8 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] in Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity], say in g,

Jer 43:9 Take great stones in you ²¹ hand, and hide them in the clay in the brick factory, which [is] at the entry of Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] house in Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity], in the sight of the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

Jer 43:10 And say unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will send and take N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], my servant, and will set his throne upon these stones that I have hid; and he shall spread his royal pavilion over them.

Jer 43:11 And when he comes, he shall strike the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [and deliver] such [as are] for death to death; and such [as are] for captivity to captivity; and such [as are] for the sword to the sword.

Jer 43:12 And I will k in dle a fire in the houses of the gods of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and he shall burn them, and carry them away captives: and he shall array himself with the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], as a shepherd puts on his garment; and he shall go forth from there in peace.

Jer 43:13 He shall break also the images of Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], that [is] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and the houses of the gods of the *Mitzri* shall he burn with fire.

Jer 44:1 The word that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] concern in g all the Y'hudim (Judeans) which dwell in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which dwell at Migdol [Tower], and at Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity], and at Nof [presentability], and in the country of Patros [region of the south], say in g,

Jer 44:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; You ^{2gf} have seen all the evil that I have brought upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and upon all the cities of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and, behold, this day they [are] a desolation, and no man dwells in it,

Jer 44:3 Because of their wickedness which they have committed to provoke me to anger, in that they went to burn in cense, [and] to serve other gods, whom they knew not, [neither] they, you ^{2gf} , nor your fathers.

Jer 44:4 However I sent unto you all my servants the prophets, ris in g early and send in g [them], say in g, Oh, do not this abom in able th in g that I hate.

Jer 44:5 But they listened not, nor in c line d their ear to turn from their wickedness, to burn no in cense unto other gods.

Jer 44:6 For what reason my fury and my anger was poured forth, and was k in dled in the cities of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and they are wasted [and] desolate, as at this day.

Jer 44:7 Therefore now thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; For what reason commit you ^{2gf} [this] great evil aga in st your souls, to cut of f from you man and woman, child and suckl in g, out of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to leave you none to rema in ;

Jer 44:8 In that you ^{2gf} provoke me unto wrath with the works of your hands, burn in g in cense unto other gods in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to which you ^{2gf} be gone to dwell, that you ^{2gf} might cut yourselves of f, and that you ^{2gf} might be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

Jer 44:9 Have you ^{2gf} forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the k in gs of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, which they have committed in the land of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

Jer 44:10 They are not humbled [even] unto this day, neither have they feared, nor walked in my law, nor in my statutes, that I set before you and before your fathers.

Jer 44:11 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will set my face aga in st you for evil, and to cut of f all Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 44:12 And I will take the remnant of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that have set their faces to go in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there,

and they shall all be consumed, [and] fall in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; they shall [even] be consumed by the sword [and] by the fam in e: they shall die, from the least even unto the greatest, by the sword and by the fam in e: and they shall be an execration, [and] an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach.

Jer 44:13 For I will punish them that dwell in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], as I have punished Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], by the sword, by the fam in e, and by the pestilence:

Jer 44:14 So that none of the remnant of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which are gone in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there, shall escape or rema in , that they should return in to the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to the which they have a desire to return to dwell there: for none shall return but such as shall escape.

Jer 44:15 Then all the men which knew that their wives had burned in cense unto other gods, and all the women that stood by, a great multitude, even all the people that dwelt in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], in Patros [region of the south], answered Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], say in g,

Jer 44:16 [As for] the word that you ²ⁱ have spoken unto us in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), we will not hearken unto you ²ⁱ .

Jer 44:17 But we will certa in ly do whatsoever th in g goes forth out of our own mouth, to burn in cense unto the queen of heaven, and to pour out dr in k of fer in gs unto her, as we have done, we, and our fathers, our k in gs, and our pr in ces, in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for [then] had we plenty of victuals, and were well, and saw no evil.

Jer 44:18 But s in ce we left of f to burn in cense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out dr in k of fer in gs unto her, we have wanted all [th in gs], and have been consumed by the sword and by the fam in e.

Jer 44:19 And when we burned in cense to the queen of heaven, and poured out dr in k of fer in gs unto her, did we make her cakes to worship her, and pour out dr in k of fer in gs unto her, without our men?

Jer 44:20 Then Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto all the people, to the men, and to the women, and to all the people which had given him [that] answer, say in g,

Jer 44:21 The in cense that you ^{2gf} burned in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], you ^{2gf} , and your fathers, your k in gs, and your pr in ces, and the people of the land, did not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) remember them, and came it [not] in to his m in d?

Jer 44:22 So that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) could no longer bear, because of the evil of your do in gs, [and] because of the abom in ations which you ^{2gf} have committed; therefore is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an in habitant, as at this day.

Jer 44:23 Because you ^{2gf} have burned in cense, and because you ^{2gf} have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor walked in his law, nor in his statutes, nor in his testimonies; therefore this evil is happened unto you, as at this day.

Jer 44:24 Moreover Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said unto all the people, and to all the women, Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all

Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that [are] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Jer 44:25 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g; You ^{2gf} and your wives have both spoken with your mouths, and fulfilled with your hand, say in g, We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to burn in cense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out dr in k of fer in gs unto her: you ^{2gf} will surely accomplish your vows, and surely perform your vows.

Jer 44:26 Therefore hear you ^{2gf} the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that dwell in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; Behold, I have sworn by my great name, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in all the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g, The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) lives.

Jer 44:27 Behold, I will watch over them for evil, and not for good: and all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that [are] in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall be consumed by the sword and by the fam in e, until there be an end of them.

Jer 44:28 Yet a small number that escape the sword shall return out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in to the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and all the remnant of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that are gone in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to sojourn there, shall know whose words shall stand, my, or theirs.

Jer 44:29 And this [shall be] a sign unto you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will punish you in this place, that you ^{2gf} may know that my words shall surely stand aga in st you for evil:

Jer 44:30 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will give Pharaoh Hofra [the great house - covering evil] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in to the hand of his enemies, and in to the hand of them that seek his life; as I gave Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], his enemy, and that sought his life.

Jer 45:1 The word that Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet spoke unto Barukh [blessed] the son of Neriyah [lamp of Yehovah], when he had written these words in a book at the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], in the fourth year of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g,

Jer 45:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto you ²ⁱ , O Barukh [blessed];

Jer 45:3 you ²ⁱ did say, Woe is me now! for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has added grief to my sorrow; I fa in ted in my sigh in g, and I f in d no rest.

Jer 45:4 Thus shall you ²ⁱ say unto him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says thus; Behold, [that] which I have built will I break down, and that which I have planted I will pluck up, even this whole land.

Jer 45:5 And seek you ²ⁱ great th in gs for yourself? seek [them] not: for, behold, I will br in g evil upon all flesh, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but you ²ⁱ life will I give unto you ²ⁱ for a prey in all places to which you ²ⁱ go.

Jer 46:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet aga in st the Gentiles;

Jer 46:2 Aga in st Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], aga in st the army of Pharaoh N'kho [great house - he is smitten] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], which was by the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush) in Kark'mish [fortress of Chemosh (subdue)], which N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] struck in the fourth year of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Jer 46:3 Order you ^{2gf} the buckler and shield, and draw near to battle.

Jer 46:4 Harness the horses; and get up, you ^{2gf} horsemen, and stand forth with [your] helmets; furbish the spears, [and] put on the brigand in es.

Jer 46:5 For what reason have I seen them dismayed [and] turned away back? and their mighty ones are beaten down, and are fled apace, and look not back: [for] fear [was] round about, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 46:6 Let not the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape; they shall stumble, and fall toward the north by the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

Jer 46:7 Who [is] this [that] comes up as a flood, whose waters are moved as the rivers?

Jer 46:8 Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] rises up like a flood, and [his] waters are moved like the rivers; and he says, I will go up, [and] will cover the earth; I will destroy the city and the in habitants there of .

Jer 46:9 Come up, you ^{2gf} horses; and rage, you ^{2gf} chariots; and let the mighty men come forth; the Ethiopians and the Libyans, that handle the shield; and the Ludim [strife], that handle [and] bend the bow.

Jer 46:10 For this [is] the day of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , a day of vengeance, that he may avenge him of his adversaries: and the sword shall devour, and it shall be satiate and made drunk with their blood: for the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has a sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

Jer 46:11 Go up in to Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and take balm, O virg in , the daughter of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: in va in shall you ²ⁱ use many medic in es; [for] you ²ⁱ shall not be cured.

Jer 46:12 The nations have heard of your ²ⁱ shame, and your ²ⁱ cry has filled the land: for the mighty man has stumbled aga in st the mighty, [and] they are fallen both together.

Jer 46:13 The word that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, how N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] should come [and] strike the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Jer 46:14 Declare you ^{2gf} in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and publish in Migdol [Tower], and publish in Nof [presentability] and in Tachpanches [you will fill hands with pity]: say you ^{2gf} , Stand fast, and prepare you ²ⁱ ; for the sword shall devour round about you ²ⁱ .

Jer 46:15 Why are your ²ⁱ valiant [men] swept away? they stood not, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did drive them.

Jer 46:16 He made many to fall, yes, one fell upon another: and they said, Arise, and let us go aga in to our own people, and to the land of our nativity, from the oppress in g sword.

Jer 46:17 They did cry there, Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [is but] a noise; he has passed the time appo in ted.

Jer 46:18 [As] I live, says the K in g, whose name [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , Surely as Tavor [Mound] [is] among the mounta in s, and as Carmel [Garden-land] by the sea, [so] shall he come.

Jer 46:19 O you ²ⁱ daughter dwell in g in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], furnish yourself to go in to captivity: for Nof [presentability] shall be waste and desolate without an in habitant.

Jer 46:20 Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [is like] a very fair heifer, [but] destruction comes; it comes out of the north.

Jer 46:21 Also her hired men [are] in the midst of her like fatted bullocks; for they also are turned back, [and] are fled away together: they did not stand, because the day of their calamity was come upon them, [and] the time of their visitation.

Jer 46:22 The voice there of shall go like a serpent; for they shall march with an army, and come aga in st her with axes, as hewers of wood.

Jer 46:23 They shall cut down her forest, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), though it cannot be searched; because they are more than the grasshoppers, and [are] innumerable .

Jer 46:24 The daughter of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall be confounded; she shall be delivered in to the hand of the people of the north.

Jer 46:25 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says; Behold, I will punish the multitude of No, and Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], with their gods, and their k in gs; even Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and [all] them that trust in him:

Jer 46:26 And I will deliver them in to the hand of those that seek their lives, and in to the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and in to the hand of his servants: and afterward it shall be in habited, as in the days of old, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 46:27 But fear not you ²ⁱ , O my servant Ya'akov [Heal of God], and be not dismayed, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for, behold, I will save you ²ⁱ from afar of f, and your ²ⁱ seed from the land of their captivity; and Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall return, and be in rest and at ease, and none shall make [him] afraid.

Jer 46:28 Fear you ²ⁱ not, O Ya'akov [Heal of God] my servant, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for I [am] with you ²ⁱ ; for I will make a full end of all the nations to which I have driven you ²ⁱ : but I will not make a full end of you ²ⁱ , but correct you ²ⁱ in measure; yet will I not leave you ²ⁱ wholly unpunished.

Jer 47:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants], before that Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] struck 'Azah [The Strong].

Jer 47:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, waters rise up out of the north, and shall be an overflow in g flood, and shall overflow the land, and all that is in it; the city, and them that dwell in it: then the men shall cry, and all the inhabitants of the land shall howl.

Jer 47:3 At the noise of the stamp in g of the ho of s of his strong [horses], at the rush in g of his chariots, [and at] the rumbl in g of his wheels, the fathers shall not look back to [their] children for feebleness of hands;

Jer 47:4 Because of the day that comes to spoil all the P'lishtim [Immigrants], [and] to cut of f from Tzor (Tyros) [a rock] and Tzidon [Hunting] every helper that rema in s: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will spoil the P'lishtim [Immigrants], the remnant of the country of Kaftor [A Crown].

Jer 47:5 Baldness is come upon 'Azah [The Strong]; Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] is cut of f [with] the remnant of their valley: how long will you ²ⁱ cut yourself?

Jer 47:6 O you ²ⁱ sword of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), how long [will it be] before you ²ⁱ be quiet? put up yourself in to your ²ⁱ scabbard, rest, and be still.

Jer 47:7 How can it be quiet, see in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given it a charge aga in st Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed], and aga in st the sea shore? there has he appo in ted it.

Jer 48:1 Aga in st Mo'av [Seed of my Father] thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Woe unto Nevo [Prophet]! for it is spoiled: Kiryatayim [two cities] is confounded [and] taken: Misgav [refuge] is confounded and dismayed.

Jer 48:2 [There shall be] no more praise of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: in Heshbon [Stronghold] they have devised evil aga in st it; come, and let us cut it of f from [be in g] a nation. Also you ²ⁱ shall be cut down, O Madmen; the sword shall pursue you ²ⁱ .

Jer 48:3 A voice of cry in g [shall be] from Horonayim [two caves] [two caves], spoil in g and great destruction.

Jer 48:4 Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is destroyed; her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.

Jer 48:5 For in the go in g up of Luchit [tablets] cont in ual weep in g shall go up; for in the go in g down of Horonayim [two caves] [two caves] the enemies have heard a cry of destruction.

Jer 48:6 Flee, save your lives, and be like the heath in the wilderness.

Jer 48:7 For because you ²ⁱ have trusted in your ²ⁱ works and in your ²ⁱ treasures, you ²ⁱ shall also be taken: and K'mosh [Subduer] shall go forth in to captivity [with] his priests and his pr in ces together.

Jer 48:8 And the spoiler shall come upon every city, and no city shall escape: the valley also shall perish, and the pla in shall be destroyed, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken.

Jer 48:9 Give w in gs unto Mo'av [Seed of my Father], that it may flee and get away: for the cities there of shall be desolate, without any to dwell in it.

Jer 48:10 Cursed [be] he that does the work of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) deceitfully, and cursed [be] he that keeps back his sword from blood.

Jer 48:11 Mo'av [Seed of my Father] has been at ease from his youth, and he has settled on his lees, and has not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither has he gone in to captivity: therefore his taste remaineth in him, and his scent is not changed.

Jer 48:12 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will send unto him wanderers, that shall cause him to wander, and shall empty his vessels, and break their bottles.

Jer 48:13 And Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be ashamed of K'mosh [Subduer], as the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was ashamed of Beit-El [House of God] their confidence.

Jer 48:14 How say you ^{2gf}, We [are] mighty and strong men for the war?

Jer 48:15 Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is spoiled, and gone up [out of] her cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, says the King, whose name [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 48:16 The calamity of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] [is] near to come, and his affliction hastens fast.

Jer 48:17 All you ^{2gf} that are about him, bemoan him; and all you ^{2gf} that know his name, say, How is the strong staff broken, [and] the beautiful rod!

Jer 48:18 You ²ⁱ daughter that does in habit Divon [Wast in g], come down from [your ²ⁱ] glory, and sit in thirst; for the spoiler of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall come upon you ²ⁱ , [and] he shall destroy your ²ⁱ strong holds.

Jer 48:19 O inhabitant of 'Aeo'er [Ru in s], stand by the way, and espy; ask him that flees, and her that escapes, [and] say, What is done?

Jer 48:20 Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is confounded; for it is broken down: howl and cry; tell you ^{2gf} it in 'Arnon [Rush in g Stream], that Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is spoiled,

Jer 48:21 And judgment is come upon the plain country; upon Holon [Sandy], and upon Yah'zah [trodden down] and upon Mepha'et [Spendour or Height],

Jer 48:22 And upon Divon [Wast in g], and upon Nevo [Prophet], and upon Beit-Diblatayim [house of the two fig-cakes],

Jer 48:23 And upon Kiryatayim [two cities], and upon Beit-Gamul [house of recompense], and upon Beit-M'on [house of Ba'al], Jer 48:24 And upon K'riot [Surrounded by a Wall], and upon Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress], and upon all the cities of the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], far or near.

Jer 48:25 The horn of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] is cut off, and his arm is broken, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 48:26 Make you ^{2gf} him drunken: for he magnified [himself] against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): Mo'av [Seed of my Father] also shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be in derision.

Jer 48:27 For was not Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a derision unto you ²ⁱ ? was he found among thieves? for since you ²ⁱ spoke of him, you ²ⁱ skipped for joy.

Jer 48:28 O you ^{2gf} that dwell in Mo'av [Seed of my Father], leave the cities, and dwell in the rock, and be like the dove [that] makes her nest in the sides of the hole's mouth.

Jer 48:29 We have heard the pride of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], (he is exceeded in g proud) his loftiness, and his arrogancy, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

Jer 48:30 I know his wrath, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but [it shall] not [be] so; his lies shall not so effect [it].

Jer 48:31 Therefore will I howl for Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and I will cry out for all Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; [my heart] shall mourn for the men of Kir-Heres [wall of potsherds].

Jer 48:32 O vine of Sivnah [Fragrance], I will weep for you²ⁱ with the weep in g of Ya'zer [Helped]: your²ⁱ plants are gone over the sea, they reach [even] to the sea of Ya'zer [Helped]: the spoiler is fallen upon your²ⁱ summer fruits and upon your²ⁱ vine in tage.

Jer 48:33 And joy and gladness is taken from the plentiful field, and from the land of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; and I have caused wine to fail from the wine presses: none shall trample with shout in g; [their] shout in g [shall be] no shout in g.

Jer 48:34 From the cry of Heshbon [Stronghold] [even] unto El'aleh [God is Ascend in g], [and even] unto Yachatatz [Trough Down], have they uttered their voice, from Tzo'ar [Insignificance] [even] unto Horonayim [two caves] [two caves], [as] an heifer of three years old: for the waters also of Nimrim [pure] shall be desolate.

Jer 48:35 Moreover I will cause to cease in Mo'av [Seed of my Father], says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), him that offers in the high places, and him that burns in cense to his gods.

Jer 48:36 Therefore my heart shall sound for Mo'av [Seed of my Father] like pipes, and my heart shall sound like pipes for the men of Kir-Heres [wall of potsherds]: because the riches [that] he has gotten are perished.

Jer 48:37 For every head [shall be] bald, and every beard clipped: upon all the hands [shall be] cut in g, and upon the waist sackcloth.

Jer 48:38 [There shall be] lamentation generally upon all the housetops of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and in the streets thereof: for I have broken Mo'av [Seed of my Father] like a vessel where in [is] no pleasure, says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 48:39 They shall howl, [say in g], How is it broken down! how has Mo'av [Seed of my Father] turned the back with shame! so shall Mo'av [Seed of my Father] be a derision and a dismay in g to all them about him.

Jer 48:40 For thus says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, he shall fly as an eagle, and shall spread his wings over Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Jer 48:41 K'riot [Surrounded by a Wall] is taken, and the strong holds are surprised, and the mighty men's hearts in Mo'av [Seed of my Father] at that day shall be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.

Jer 48:42 And Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be destroyed from [be in g] a people, because he has magnified [himself] against the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 48:43 Fear, and the pit, and the snare, [shall be] upon you²ⁱ, O inhabitant of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 48:44 He that flees from the fear shall fall in to the pit; and he that gets up out of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for I will bring upon it, [even] upon Mo'av [Seed of my Father], the year of their visitation, says the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 48:45 They that fled stood under the shadow of Heshbon [Stronghold] because of the force: but a fire shall come forth out of Heshbon [Stronghold], and a flame from the midst of Sichon [Warrior], and shall devour the corner of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the crown of the head of the tumultuous ones.

Jer 48:46 Woe be unto you²ⁱ, O Mo'av [Seed of my Father]! the people of K'mosh [Subduer] perishes: for your²ⁱ sons are taken captives, and your²ⁱ daughters captives.

Jer 48:47 Yet will I br in g aga in the captivity of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] in the latter days, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Thus far [is] the judgment of Mo'av [Seed of my Father].

Jer 49:1 Concern in g the 'Amon [Inbred], thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Has Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] no sons? has he no heir? why [then] does their k in g in herit Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and his people dwell in his cities?

Jer 49:2 Therefore, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will cause an alarm of war to be heard in Rabbah [Great] of the 'Amon [Inbred]; and it shall be a desolate heap, and her daughters shall be burned with fire: then shall Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be heir unto them that were his heirs, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 49:3 Howl, O Heshbon [Stronghold], for 'Ai [Heap of Ruins] is spoiled: cry, you ^{2gf} daughters of Rabbah [Great], gird you with sackcloth; lament, and run to and fro by the hedges; for their k in g shall go in to captivity, [and] his priests and his pr in ces together.

Jer 49:4 For what reason glory you ²ⁱ in the valleys, your ²ⁱ flow in g valley, O backslid in g daughter? that trusted in her treasures, [say in g], Who shall come unto me?

Jer 49:5 Behold, I will br in g a fear upon you ²ⁱ, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], from all those that be about you ²ⁱ; and you ^{2gf} shall be driven out every man right forth; and none shall gather up him that wanders.

Jer 49:6 And afterward I will br in g aga in the captivity of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 49:7 Concern in g Edom [Red], thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]; [Is] wisdom no more in Teman [south]? is counsel perished from the prudent? is their wisdom vanished?

Jer 49:8 Flee you ^{2gf}, turn back, dwell deep, O in habitants of D'dan [low country]; for I will br in g the calamity of 'Esav [Hairy] upon him, the time [that] I will visit him.

Jer 49:9 If grapegatherers come to you ²ⁱ, would they not leave [some] glean in g grapes? if thieves by night, they will destroy till they have enough.

Jer 49:10 But I have made 'Esav [Hairy] bore, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he [is] not.

Jer 49:11 Leave your ²ⁱ fatherless children, I will preserve [them] alive; and let your ²ⁱ widows trust in me.

Jer 49:12 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, they whose judgment [was] not to dr in k of the cup have assuredly drunken; and [are] you ²ⁱ he [that] shall altogether go unpunished? you ²ⁱ shall not go unpunished, but you ²ⁱ shall surely dr in k [of it].

Jer 49:13 For I have sworn by myself, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress] shall become a desolation, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all the cities there of shall be perpetual wastes.

Jer 49:14 I have heard a rumour from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and an ambassador is sent unto the heathen, [say in g], Gather you ^{2gf} together, and come aga in st her, and rise up to the battle.

Jer 49:15 For, lo, I will make you ²ⁱ small among the heathen, [and] despised among men.

Jer 49:16 You ^{1s} terribleness has deceived you ²ⁱ, [and] the pride of your ²ⁱ heart, O you ²ⁱ that dwell in the clefts of the rock, that holds the height of the hill: though you ²ⁱ should make your ²ⁱ nest as high as the eagle, I will bring you ²ⁱ down from there, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 49:17 Also Edom [Red] shall be a desolation: everyone that goes by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss at all the plagues there of .

Jer 49:18 As in the overthrow of S'dom [Burning] and 'Amora [Submersion] and the neighbour [cities] there of , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), no man shall abide there, neither shall a Son of man dwell in it.

Jer 49:19 Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swell in g of Yarden [Descender] again in st the habitation of the strong: but I will suddenly make him run away from her: and who [is] a chosen [man, that] I may appoint over her? for who [is] like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who [is] that shepherd that will stand before me?

Jer 49:20 Therefore hear the counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he has taken again in st Edom [Red]; and his purposes, that he has purposed again in st the inhabitants of Teman [south]: Surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely he shall make their habitations desolate with them.

Jer 49:21 The earth is moved at the noise of their fall, at the cry the noise there of was heard in the Red sea.

Jer 49:22 Behold, he shall come up and fly as the eagle, and spread his wings over Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress]: and at that day shall the heart of the mighty men of Edom [Red] be as the heart of a woman in her (birth) pangs.

Jer 49:23 Concern in g Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]. Hamat [Fortress] is confounded, and Arpad [I shall be spread out (or supported)]: for they have heard evil tidings in g: they are fainthearted; [there is] sorrow on the sea; it cannot be quiet.

Jer 49:24 Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] is waxed feeble, [and] turns herself to flee, and fear has seized on [her]: anguish and sorrows have taken her, as a woman in travail.

Jer 49:25 How is the city of praise not left, the city of my joy!

Jer 49:26 Therefore her young men shall fall in her streets, and all the men of war shall be cut off in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 49:27 And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and it shall consume the palaces of Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad].

Jer 49:28 Concern in g Kedar [dark], and concern in g the kingdoms of Hatzor [Castle], which N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] kindle in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall strike, thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Arise you ^{2gf}, go up to Kedar [dark], and spoil the men of the east.

Jer 49:29 Their tents and their flocks shall they take away: they shall take to themselves their curtains, and all their vessels, and their camels; and they shall cry unto them, Fear [is] on every side.

Jer 49:30 Flee, get you far off, dwell deep, O you ^{2gf} inhabitants of Hatzor [Castle], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the

crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] has taken counsel aga in st you, and has conceived a purpose aga in st you.

Jer 49:31 Arise, get you up unto the wealthy nation, that dwells without care, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which have neither gates nor bars, [which] dwell alone.

Jer 49:32 And their camels shall be a booty, and the multitude of their cattle a spoil: and I will scatter in to all w in ds them [that are] in the utmost corners; and I will br in g their calamity from all sides there of , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 49:33 And Hatzor [Castle] shall be a dwell in g for dragons, [and] a desolation forever: there shall no man abide there, nor [any] Son of man dwell in it.

Jer 49:34 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet aga in st ‘Eilam [eternity] in the beg in n in g of the reign of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] k in g of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g,

Jer 49:35 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz’va’ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Behold, I will break the bow of ‘Eilam [eternity], the chief of their might.

Jer 49:36 And upon ‘Eilam [eternity] will I br in g the four w in ds from the four quarters of heaven, and will scatter them toward all those w in ds; and there shall be no nation to which the outcasts of ‘Eilam [eternity] shall not come.

Jer 49:37 For I will cause ‘Eilam [eternity] to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will br in g evil upon them, [even] my fierce anger, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

Jer 49:38 And I will set my throne in ‘Eilam [eternity], and will destroy from there the k in g and the pr in ces, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 49:39 But it shall come to pass in the latter days, [that] I will br in g aga in the captivity of ‘Eilam [eternity], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 50:1 The word that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [and] aga in st the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] by Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet.

Jer 50:2 Declare you ^{2gf} among the nations, and publish, and set up a standard; publish, [and] conceal not: say, Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] is taken, Bel [lord] is shamed, M’rodakh [your rebellion] is broken in pieces; her idols are confounded, her images are broken in pieces.

Jer 50:3 For out of the north there comes up a nation aga in st her, which shall make her land desolate, and none shall dwell in it: they shall remove, they shall de part , both man and beast.

Jer 50:4 In those days, and in that time, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall come, they and the children of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] together, go in g and weep in g: they shall go, and seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 50:5 They shall ask the way to Tziyon [parched place] with their faces thitherward, [say in g], Come, and let us jo in ourselves to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in a perpetual covenant [that] shall not be forgotten.

Jer 50:6 My people has been lost sheep: their shepherds have caused them to go astray, they have turned them away [on] the mounta in s: they have gone from mounta in to hill, they have forgotten their rest in g place.

Jer 50:7 All that found them have devoured them: and their adversaries said, We of fend not, because they have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the habitation of justice, even the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the hope of their fathers.

Jer 50:8 Remove out of the midst of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and go forth out of the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and be as the he goats before the flocks.

Jer 50:9 For, lo, I will raise and cause to come up aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] an assembly of great nations from the north country: and they shall set themselves in array aga in st her; from there she shall be taken: their arrows [shall be] as of a mighty expert man; none shall return in va in .

Jer 50:10 And Kasdim [clod-breakers] shall be a spoil: all that spoil her shall be satisfied, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 50:11 Because you ^{2gf} were glad, because you ^{2gf} rejoiced, O you ^{2gf} destroyers of my heritage, because you ^{2gf} are grown fat as the heifer at grass, and bellow as bulls;

Jer 50:12 Your mother shall be sore confounded; she that bore you shall be ashamed: behold, the h in dermost of the nations [shall be] a wilderness, a dry land, and a desert.

Jer 50:13 Because of the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) it shall not be in habited, but it shall be wholly desolate: everyone that goes by Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall be astonished, and hiss at all her plagues.

Jer 50:14 Put yourselves in array aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] round about: all you ^{2gf} that bend the bow, shoot at her, spare no arrows: for she has s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 50:15 Shout aga in st her round about: she has given her hand: her foundations are fallen, her walls are thrown down: for it [is] the vengeance of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): take vengeance upon her; as she has done, do unto her.

Jer 50:16 Cut of f the sower from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and him that handles the sickle in the time of harvest: for fear of the oppress in g sword they shall turn everyone to his people, and they shall flee everyone to his own land.

Jer 50:17 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [is] a scattered sheep; the lions have driven [him] away: first the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) has devoured him; and last this N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] has broken his bones.

Jer 50:18 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Behold, I will punish the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] and his land, as I have punished the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Jer 50:19 And I will br in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] aga in to his habitation, and he shall feed on Carmel [Garden-land] and Bashan [Fruitful], and his soul shall be satisfied upon mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Jer 50:20 In those days, and in that time, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the in iquity of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be sought for, and [there

shall be] none; and the s in s of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and they shall not be found: for I will pardon them whom I reserve.

Jer 50:21 Go up aga in st the land of Meratayim [double rebellion], [even] aga in st it, and aga in st the in habitants of P'kod [visitation]: waste and utterly destroy after them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and do accord in g to all that I have commanded you ²ⁱ.

Jer 50:22 A sound of battle [is] in the land, and of great destruction.

Jer 50:23 How is the hammer of the whole earth cut asunder and broken! how is Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] become a desolation among the nations!

Jer 50:24 I have laid a snare for you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ are also taken, O Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and you ²ⁱ were not aware: you ²ⁱ are found, and also caught, because you ²ⁱ have striven aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 50:25 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has opened his armoury, and has brought forth the weapons of his in dignation: for this [is] the work of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] in the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Jer 50:26 Come aga in st her from the utmost border, open her storehouses: cast her up as heaps, and destroy her utterly: let noth in g of her be left.

Jer 50:27 Slay all her bullocks; let them go down to the slaughter: woe unto them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.

Jer 50:28 The voice of them that flee and escape out of the land of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], to declare in Tziyon [parched place] the vengeance of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the vengeance of his temple.

Jer 50:29 Call together the archers aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: all you ^{2gf} that bend the bow, camp aga in st it round about; let none there of escape: recompense her accord in g to her work; accord in g to all that she has done, do unto her: for she has been proud aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), aga in st the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 50:30 Therefore shall her young men fall in the streets, and all her men of war shall be cut of f in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 50:31 Behold, I [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ, [O you ²ⁱ] most proud, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]: for you ²ⁱ day is come, the time [that] I will visit you ²ⁱ.

Jer 50:32 And the most proud shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up: and I will k in dle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all round about him.

Jer 50:33 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]; The people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were] oppressed together: and all that took them captives held them fast; they refused to let them go.

Jer 50:34 Their Redeemer [is] strong; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name: he shall thoroughly plead their cause, that he may give rest to the land, and disquiet the in habitants of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 50:35 A sword [is] upon the Kasdim [clod-breakers], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and upon the in habitants of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and upon her pr in

ces, and upon her wise [men].

Jer 50:36 A sword [is] upon the liars; and they shall dote: a sword [is] upon her mighty men; and they shall be dismayed.

Jer 50:37 A sword [is] upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the mingled people that [are] in the midst of her; and they shall become as women: a sword [is] upon her treasures; and they shall be robbed.

Jer 50:38 A drought [is] upon her waters; and they shall be dried up: for it [is] the land of graven images, and they are mad upon [their] idols.

Jer 50:39 Therefore the wild beasts of the desert with the wild beasts of the islands shall dwell [there], and the owls shall dwell in it: and it shall be no more inhabited forever; neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation.

Jer 50:40 As God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] overthrew S'dom [Burning] and 'Amora [Submersion] and the neighbour [cities] there of, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); [so] shall no man abide there, neither shall any Son of man dwell in it.

Jer 50:41 Behold, a people shall come from the north, and a great nation, and many kings shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

Jer 50:42 They shall hold the bow and the lance: they [are] cruel, and will not show mercy: their voice shall roar like the sea, and they shall ride upon horses, [everyone] put in array, like a man to the battle, again in strength you ²ⁱ, O daughter of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 50:43 The king of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] has heard the report of them, and his hands waxed feeble: anguish took hold of him, [and] pangs as of a woman in travail.

Jer 50:44 Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the swell in g of Yarden [Descender] unto the habitation of the strong: but I will make them suddenly run away from her: and who [is] a chosen [man, that] I may appoint over her? for who [is] like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who [is] that shepherd that will stand before me?

Jer 50:45 Therefore hear you ^{2gf} the counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he has taken again in strength Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; and his purposes, that he has purposed again in strength the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]: Surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely he shall make [their] habitation desolate with them.

Jer 50:46 At the noise of the taking in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] the earth is moved, and the cry is heard among the nations.

Jer 51:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will raise up again in strength Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and again in strength them that dwell in the midst of them that rise up again in strength me, a destroyer in g with in d;

Jer 51:2 And will send unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] fanners, that shall fan her, and shall empty her land: for in the day of trouble they shall be again in strength her round about.

Jer 51:3 Again in strength [him that] bends let the archer bend his bow, and again in strength [him that] lifts himself up in his brigandine: and spare you ^{2gf} not her young men; destroy you ^{2gf} utterly all her host.

Jer 51:4 Thus the slain shall fall in the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and [they that are] thrust through in her streets.

Jer 51:5 For Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [has] not [been] forsaken, nor Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly

Armies] ; though their land was filled with s in aga in st the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Jer 51:6 Flee out of the midst of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and deliver every man his soul: be not cut of f in her in iniquity; for this [is] the time of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] vengeance; he will render unto her a recompense.

Jer 51:7 Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [has been] a golden cup in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations have drunken of her w in e; therefore the nations are mad.

Jer 51:8 Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] is suddenly fallen and destroyed: howl for her; take balm for her pa in , if so be she may be healed.

Jer 51:9 We would have healed Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], but she is not healed: forsake her, and let us go everyone in to his own country: for her judgment reaches unto heaven, and is lifted up [even] to the skies.

Jer 51:10 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Tziyon [parched place] the work of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jer 51:11 Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has raised up the spirit of the k in gs of the Medes [middle land]: for his device [is] aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], to destroy it; because it [is] the vengeance of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the vengeance of his temple.

Jer 51:12 Set up the standard upon the walls of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], make the watch strong, set up the watchmen, prepare the ambushes: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has both devised and done that which he spoke aga in st the in habitants of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 51:13 O you ²ⁱ that dwell upon many waters, abundant in treasures, your ²ⁱ end is come, [and] the measure of your ²ⁱ covetousness.

Jer 51:14 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sworn by himself, [say in g], Surely I will fill you ²ⁱ with men, as with caterpillars; and they shall lift up a shout aga in st you ²ⁱ .

Jer 51:15 He has made the earth by his power , he has established the world by his wisdom, and has stretched out the heaven by his understand in g.

Jer 51:16 When he utters [his] voice, [there is] a multitude of waters in the heavens; and he causes the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth: he makes lightn in gs with ra in , and brings forth the w in d out of his treasures.

Jer 51:17 Every man is cruel by [his] knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image [is] falsehood, and [there is] no breath in them.

Jer 51:18 They [are] vanity, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

Jer 51:19 The portion of Ya'akov [Heal of God] [is] not like them; for he [is] the former of all th in gs: and [Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is] the rod of his in heritance: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] his name.

Jer 51:20 You ²ⁱ [are] my battle axe [and] weapons of war: for with you ²ⁱ will I break in pieces the nations, and with you ²ⁱ will I destroy k in gdoms;

Jer 51:21 And with you ²ⁱ will I break in pieces the horse and his rider; and with you ²ⁱ will I break in pieces the chariot and his rider;

Jer 51:22 With you ²ⁱ also will I break in pieces man and woman; and with you ²ⁱ will I break in pieces old and young; and with you ²ⁱ will I break in pieces the young man and the maid;

Jer 51:23 I will also break in pieces with you ²ⁱ the shepherd and his flock; and with you ²ⁱ will I break in pieces the husbandman and his yoke of oxen; and with you ²ⁱ will I break in pieces capta in s and rulers.

Jer 51:24 And I will render unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] and to all the in habitants of Kasdim [clod-breakers] all their evil that they have done in Tziyon [parched place] in your sight, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:25 Behold, I [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ , O destroy in g mounta in , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which destroys all the earth: and I will stretch out my hand upon you ²ⁱ , and roll you ²ⁱ down from the rocks, and will make you ²ⁱ a burnt mounta in .

Jer 51:26 And they shall not take of you ²ⁱ a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but you ²ⁱ shall be desolate forever, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:27 Set you ^{2gf} up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations aga in st her, call together aga in st her the k in gdoms of Ararat [the curse reversed], Minni [division], and Ashchenaz [scattered fire]; appo in t a capta in aga in st her; cause the horses to come up as the rough caterpillars.

Jer 51:28 Prepare aga in st her the nations with the k in gs of the Medes [middle land], the capta in s there of , and all the rulers there of , and all the land of his dom in ion.

Jer 51:29 And the land shall tremble and sorrow: for every purpose of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be performed aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], to make the land of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] a desolation without an in habitant.

Jer 51:30 The mighty men of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] have forborn to fight, they have rema in ed in [their] holds: their might has failed; they became as women: they have burned her dwell in g places; her bars are broken.

Jer 51:31 One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to show the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] that his city is taken at [one] end,

Jer 51:32 And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are affrighted.

Jer 51:33 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; The daughter of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [is] like a thresh in g floor, [it is] time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the time of her harvest shall come.

Jer 51:34 N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] has devoured me, he has crushed me, he has made me an empty vessel, he has swallowed me up like a dragon, he has filled his belly with my delicates, he has cast me out.

Jer 51:35 The violence done to me and to my flesh [be] upon Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], shall the in habitant of Tziyon [parched place] say; and my blood upon the in habitants of Kasdim [clod-breakers], shall Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] say.

Jer 51:36 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I will plead your ²ⁱ cause, and take vengeance for you ²ⁱ ; and I will dry up her sea, and make her

spr in gs dry.

Jer 51:37 And Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall become heaps, a dwell in gplace for dragons, an astonishment, and an hiss in g, without an in habitant.

Jer 51:38 They shall roar together like lions: they shall yell as lions' whelps.

Jer 51:39 In their heat I will make their feasts, and I will make them drunken, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:40 I will br in g them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with he goats.

Jer 51:41 How is Sheshakh [your fine linen] taken! and how is the praise of the whole earth surprised! how is Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] become an astonishment among the nations!

Jer 51:42 The sea is come up upon Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: she is covered with the multitude of the waves there of .

Jer 51:43 Her cities are a desolation, a dry land, and a wilderness, a land where in no man dwells, neither does [any] Son of man pass thereby.

Jer 51:44 And I will punish Bel in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and I will br in g forth out of his mouth that which he has swallowed up: and the nations shall not flow together any more unto him: yes, the wall of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall fall.

Jer 51:45 My people, go you ^{2gf} out of the midst of her, and deliver you ^{2gf} every man his soul from the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:46 And lest your heart fa in t, and you ^{2gf} fear for the rumour that shall be heard in the land; a rumour shall both come [one] year, and after that in [another] year [shall come] a rumour, and violence in the land, ruler aga in st ruler.

Jer 51:47 Therefore, behold, the days come, that I will do judgment upon the graven images of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: and her whole land shall be confounded, and all her sla in shall fall in the midst of her.

Jer 51:48 Then the heaven and the earth, and all that [is] in it, shall s in g for Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: for the spoilers shall come unto her from the north, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:49 As Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [has caused] the sla in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to fall, so at Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall fall the sla in of all the earth.

Jer 51:50 You ^{2gf} that have escaped the sword, go away, stand not still: remember the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) afar of f, and let Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] come in to your m in d.

Jer 51:51 We are confounded, because we have heard reproach: shame has covered our faces: for strangers are come in to the sanctuaries of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house.

Jer 51:52 For what reason, behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will do judgment upon her graven images: and through all her land the wounded shall groan.

Jer 51:53 Though Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, [yet] from me shall spoilers come unto her, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jer 51:54 A sound of a cry [comes] from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and great destruction from the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]:

Jer 51:55 Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoiled Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and destroyed out of her the great voice; when her waves do roar like great waters, a noise of their voice is uttered:

Jer 51:56 Because the spoiler is come upon her, [even] upon Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and her mighty men are taken, everyone of their bows is broken: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-El G'mul'ot [The Powerful Liv in g Word of Retribution]; [he will] surely repay.

Jer 51:57 And I will make drunk her pr in ces, and her wise [men], her capti in s, and her rulers, and her mighty men: and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, says the K in g, whose name [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Jer 51:58 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; The broad walls of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] shall be utterly broken, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the people shall labour in va in , and the folk in the fire, and they shall be weary.

Jer 51:59 The word which Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet commanded S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the son of Neriya [lamp of Yehovah], the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], when he went with Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] in the fourth year of his reign. And [this] S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] [was] a quiet pr in ce.

Jer 51:60 So Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] wrote in a book all the evil that should come upon Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], [even] all these words that are written aga in st Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 51:61 And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] said to S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], When you ²ⁱ come to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and shall see, and shall read all these words;

Jer 51:62 Then shall you ²ⁱ say, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ have spoken aga in st this place, to cut it of f, that none shall rema in in it, neither man nor beast, but that it shall be desolate forever.

Jer 51:63 And it shall be, when you ²ⁱ have made an end of read in g this Book, [that] you ²ⁱ shall b in d a stone to it, and cast it in to the midst of Euphrates (to break forth, to gush):

Jer 51:64 And you ²ⁱ shall say, Thus shall Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] s in k, and shall not rise from the evil that I will br in g upon her: and they shall be weary. Thus far [are] the words of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed].

Jer 52:1 Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] [was] one and twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Hamuta [father-in-law is protection] the daughter of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] of Livnah [Pavement].

Jer 52:2 And he did [that which was] evil in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] had done.

Jer 52:3 For through the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) it came to pass in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], till he had cast them out from his presence, that Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] rebelled aga in st the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 52:4 And it came to pass in the n in th year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, [that] N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came, he and all his army, aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and pitched aga in st it, and built forts aga in st it round about.

Jer 52:5 So the city was besieged unto the eleventh year of k in g Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous].

Jer 52:6 And in the fourth month, in the n in th [day] of the month, the fam in e was sore in the city, so that there was no bread for the people of the land.

Jer 52:7 Then the city was broken up, and all the men of war fled, and went forth out of the city by night by the way of the gate between the two walls, which [was] by the k in g's garden; (now the Kasdim [clod-breakers] [were] by the city round about:) and they went by the way of the pla in .

Jer 52:8 But the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] pursued after the k in g, and overtook Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] in the pla in s of Yericho [Its Moon]; and all his army was scattered from him.

Jer 52:9 Then they took the k in g, and carried him up unto the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to Rivlah [Fertility] in the land of Hamat [Fortress]; where he gave judgment upon him.

Jer 52:10 And the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] killed the sons of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] before his eyes: he killed also all the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in Rivlah [Fertility].

Jer 52:11 Then he put out the eyes of Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous]; and the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] bound him in cha in s, and carried him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and put him in prison till the day of his death.

Jer 52:12 Now in the fifth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, which [was] the n in eteenth year of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], came N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] , capta in of the guard, [which] served the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace],

Jer 52:13 And burned the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's house; and all the houses of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and all the houses of the great [men], burned he with fire:

Jer 52:14 And all the army of the Kasdim [clod-breakers], that [were] with the capta in of the guard, broke down all the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] round about.

Jer 52:15 Then N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard carried away captive [certa in] of the poor of the people, and the residue of the people that rema in ed in the city, and those that fell away, that fell to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and the rest of the multitude.

Jer 52:16 But N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard left [certa in] of the poor of the land for v in edressers and for husbandmen.

Jer 52:17 Also the pillars of brass that [were] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the bases, and the brazen sea that [was] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Kasdim [clod-breakers] broke, and carried all the brass of them to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Jer 52:18 The caldrons also, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass which they m in istered, took they away.

Jer 52:19 And the basons, and the firepans, and the bowls, and the caldrons, and the candlesticks, and the spoons, and the cups; [that] which [was] of gold [in] gold, and [that] which [was] of silver [in] silver, took the capta in of the guard away.

Jer 52:20 The two pillars, one sea, and twelve brazen bulls that [were] under the bases, which k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the brass of all these vessels was without weight.

Jer 52:21 And [concern in g] the pillars, the height of one pillar [was] eighteen cubits; and a fillet of twelve cubits did compass it; and the thickness there of [was] four f in gers: [it was] hollow.

Jer 52:22 And a column of brass [was] upon it; and the height of one column [was] five cubits, with network and pomegranates upon the columns round about, all [of] brass. The second pillar also and the pomegranates [were] like unto these.

Jer 52:23 And there were n in ety and six pomegranates on a side; [and] all the pomegranates upon the network [were] an hundred round about.

Jer 52:24 And the capta in of the guard took S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the chief priest, and Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the second priest, and the three keepers of the door:

Jer 52:25 He took also out of the city an eunuch, which had the charge of the men of war; and seven men of them that were near the k in g's person, which were found in the city; and the pr in cipal scribe of the host, who mustered the people of the land; and three score men of the people of the land, that were found in the midst of the city.

Jer 52:26 So N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard took them, and brought them to the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] to Rivlah [Fertility].

Jer 52:27 And the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] struck them, and put them to death in Rivlah [Fertility] in the land of Hamat [Fortress]. Thus Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was carried away captive out of his own land.

Jer 52:28 This [is] the people whom N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] carried away captive: in the seventh year three thousand Y'hudim (Judeans) and three and twenty:

Jer 52:29 In the eighteenth year of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] he carried away captive from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] eight hundred thirty and two persons:

Jer 52:30 In the three and twentieth year of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] N'vuzar'adan [Nebo has given seed] the capta in of the guard carried away captive of the Y'hudim (Judeans) seven hundred forty and five persons: all the persons [were] four thousand and six hundred.

Jer 52:31 And it came to pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], in the twelfth month, in the five and twentieth [day] of the month, [that] Eveel-M'rodakh [man of bitter contrition] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] in the [first] year of his reign lifted up the head of Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and brought him forth out of prison,

Jer 52:32 And spoke k in dly unto him, and set his throne above the throne of the k in gs that [were] with him in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion],

Jer 52:33 And changed his prison garments: and he did cont in ually eat bread before him all the days of his life.

Jer 52:34 And [for] his diet, there was a cont in ual diet given him of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], every day a portion until the day of his death, all the days of his life.

Ezekiel

Eze 1:1 Now it came to pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, as I [was] among the captives by the river of , [that] the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 1:2 In the fifth [day] of the month, which [was] the fifth year of k in g Y'hoyakhin's [Yehovah establishes]'s captivity,

Eze 1:3 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came expressly unto Yechezk'el [God strengthens] the priest, the son of Buzi [my contempt], in the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] by the river K'var [far-off]; and the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was there upon him.

Eze 1:4 And I looked, and, behold, a whirlw in d came out of the north, a great cloud, and a fire in fold in g itself, and a brightness [was] about it, and out of the midst there of as the colour of amber, out of the midst of the fire.

Eze 1:5 Also out of the midst there of [came] the likeness of four liv in g creatures. And this [was] their appearance; they had the likeness of a man.

Eze 1:6 And everyone had four faces, and everyone had four w in gs.

Eze 1:7 And their feet [were] straight feet; and the sole of their feet [was] like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the colour of burnished brass.

Eze 1:8 And [they had] the hands of a man under their w in gs on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their w in gs.

Eze 1:9 Their w in gs [were] jo in ed one to another; they turned not when they went; they went everyone straight forward.

Eze 1:10 As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four also had the face of an eagle.

Eze 1:11 Thus [were] their faces: and their w in gs [were] stretched upward; two [w in gs] of everyone [were] jo in ed one to another, and two covered their bodies.

Eze 1:12 And they went everyone straight forward: to which the spirit was to go, they went; [and] they turned not when they went.

Eze 1:13 As for the likeness of the liv in g creatures, their appearance [was] like burn in g coals of fire, [and] like the appearance of lamps: it went up and down among the liv in g creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightn in g.

Eze 1:14 And the liv in g creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightn in g.

Eze 1:15 Now as I beheld the liv in g creatures, behold one wheel upon the earth by the liv in g creatures, with his four faces.

Eze 1:16 The appearance of the wheels and their work [was] like unto the colour of a beryl: and they four had one likeness: and their appearance and their work [was] as it were a wheel in the middle of a wheel.

Eze 1:17 When they went, they went upon their four sides: [and] they turned not when they went.

Eze 1:18 As for their r in gs, they were so high that they were dreadful; and their r in gs [were] full of eyes round about them four.

Eze 1:19 And when the liv in g creatures went, the wheels went by them: and when the liv in g creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up.

Eze 1:20 Whithersoever the spirit was to go, they went, there [was their] spirit to go; and the wheels were lifted up over aga in st them: for the spirit of the liv in g creature [was] in the wheels.

Eze 1:21 When those went, [these] went; and when those stood, [these] stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up over aga in st them: for the spirit of the liv in g creature [was] in the wheels.

Eze 1:22 And the likeness of the firmament upon the heads of the liv in g creature [was] as the colour of the terrible crystal, stretched forth over their heads above.

Eze 1:23 And under the firmament [were] their w in gs straight, the one toward the other: everyone had two, which covered on this side, and everyone had two, which covered on that side, their bodies.

Eze 1:24 And when they went, I heard the noise of their w in gs, like the noise of great waters, as the voice of the Almighty, the voice of speech, as the noise of an host: when they stood, they let down their w in gs.

Eze 1:25 And there was a voice from the firmament that [was] over their heads, when they stood, [and] had let down their w in gs.

Eze 1:26 And above the firmament that [was] over their heads [was] the likeness of a throne, as the appearance of a sapphire stone: and upon the likeness of the throne [was] the likeness as the appearance of a man above upon it.

Eze 1:27 And I saw as the colour of amber, as the appearance of fire round about with in it, from the appearance of his waist even upward, and from the appearance of his waist even downward, I saw as it were the appearance of fire, and it had brightness round about.

Eze 1:28 As the appearance of the bow that is in the cloud in the day of ra in , so [was] the appearance of the brightness round about. This [was] the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And when I saw [it], I fell upon my face, and I heard a voice of one that spoke.

Eze 2:1 And he said unto me, Son of man, stand upon your ²ⁱ feet, and I will speak unto you ²ⁱ.

Eze 2:2 And the Spirit entered in to me when he spoke unto me, and set me upon my feet, that I heard him that spoke unto me.

Eze 2:3 And he said unto me, Son of man, I send you ²ⁱ to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to a rebellious nation that has rebelled aga in st me: they and their fathers have transgressed aga in st me, [even] unto this very day.

Eze 2:4 For [they are] impudent children and stiffhearted. I do send you ²ⁱ unto them; and you ²ⁱ shall say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 2:5 And they, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear, (for they [are] a rebellious house,) yet shall know that there has been a prophet among them.

Eze 2:6 And you ²ⁱ, Son of man, be not afraid of them, neither be afraid of their words, though briers and thorns [be] with you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ do dwell among scorpions: be not afraid of their words, nor be dismayed at their looks, though they [be] a rebellious house.

Eze 2:7 And you ²ⁱ shall speak my words unto them, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear: for they [are] most rebellious.

Eze 2:8 But you ²ⁱ, Son of man, hear what I say unto you ²ⁱ; Be not you ²ⁱ rebellious like that rebellious house: open your ²ⁱ mouth, and eat that I give you ²ⁱ.

Eze 2:9 And when I looked, behold, an hand [was] sent unto me; and, lo, a roll of a book [was] in it;

Eze 2:10 And he spread it before me; and it [was] written with in and without: and [there was] written in it lamentations, and mourn in g, and woe.

Eze 3:1 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, eat that you ²ⁱ find; eat this roll, and go speak unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 3:2 So I opened my mouth, and he caused me to eat that roll.

Eze 3:3 And he said unto me, Son of man, cause you ²ⁱ belly to eat, and fill your ²ⁱ bowels with this roll that I give you ²ⁱ. Then did I eat [it]; and it was in my mouth as honey for sweetness.

Eze 3:4 And he said unto me, Son of man, go, get you ²ⁱ unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and speak with my words unto them.

Eze 3:5 For you ²ⁱ [are] not sent to a people of a strange speech and of an hard language, [but] to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Eze 3:6 Not to many people of a strange speech and of an hard language, whose words you ²ⁱ can not understand. Surely, had I sent you ²ⁱ to them, they would have listened unto you ²ⁱ.

Eze 3:7 But the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] will not hearken unto you ²ⁱ; for they will not hearken unto me: for all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [are] impudent and hardhearted.

Eze 3:8 Behold, I have made your ²ⁱ face strong aga in st their faces, and your ²ⁱ forehead strong aga in st their foreheads.

Eze 3:9 As an adamant harder than fl in t have I made your ²ⁱ forehead: fear them not, neither be dismayed at their looks, though they [be] a rebellious house.

Eze 3:10 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, all my words that I shall speak unto you ²ⁱ receive in your ²ⁱ heart, and hear with your ²ⁱ ears.

Eze 3:11 And go, get you ²ⁱ to them of the captivity, unto the children of your ²ⁱ people, and speak unto them, and tell them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear.

Eze 3:12 Then the spirit took me up, and I heard beh in d me a voice of a great rush in g, [say in g], Blessed [be] the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from his place.

Eze 3:13 [I heard] also the noise of the w in gs of the liv in g creatures that touched one another, and the noise of the wheels over aga in st them, and a noise of a great rush in g.

Eze 3:14 So the Spirit lifted me up, and took me away, and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit; but the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was strong upon me.

Eze 3:15 Then I came to them of the captivity at Tel-Aviv [mound of the flood], that dwelt by the river of K'var [far-off], and I sat where they sat, and rema in ed there astonished among them seven days.

Eze 3:16 And it came to pass at the end of seven days, that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 3:17 Son of man, I have made you ²ⁱ a watchman unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: therefore hear the word at my mouth, and give them warn in g from me.

Eze 3:18 When I say unto the wicked, you ²ⁱ shall surely die; and you ²ⁱ give him not warn in g, nor speak to warn the wicked from his wicked way, to save his life; the same wicked [man] shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at your ²ⁱ hand.

Eze 3:19 Yet if you ²ⁱ warn the wicked, and he turn not from his wickedness, nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity; but you ²ⁱ have delivered your ²ⁱ soul.

Eze 3:20 Aga in , When a righteous [man] does turn from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, and I lay a stumbl in gblock before him, he shall die: because you ²ⁱ have not given him warn in g, he shall die in his s in , and his righteousness which he has done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at your ²ⁱ hand.

Eze 3:21 Nevertheless if you ²ⁱ warn the righteous [man], that the righteous s in not, and he does not s in , he shall surely live, because he is warned; also you ²ⁱ have delivered your ²ⁱ soul.

Eze 3:22 And the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was there upon me; and he said unto me, Arise, go forth in to the pla in , and I will there talk with you ²ⁱ .

Eze 3:23 Then I arose, and went forth in to the pla in : and, behold, the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood there, as the glory which I saw by the river of K'var [far-off]; and I fell on my face.

Eze 3:24 Then the Spirit entered in to me, and set me upon my feet, and spoke with me, and said unto me, Go, shut yourself with in you ²ⁱ house.

Eze 3:25 But you ²ⁱ , O Son of man, behold, they shall put bands upon you ²ⁱ , and shall b in d you ²ⁱ with them, and you ²ⁱ shall not go out among them:

Eze 3:26 And I will make your ²ⁱ tongue cleave to the ro of of your ²ⁱ mouth, that you ²ⁱ shall be dumb, and shall not be to them a reprover: for they [are] a rebellious house.

Eze 3:27 But when I speak with you ²ⁱ , I will open your ²ⁱ mouth, and you ²ⁱ shall say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); He that hears, let him hear; and he that forbears, let him forbear: for they [are] a rebellious house.

Eze 4:1 You ²ⁱ also, Son of man, take you ²ⁱ a tile, and lay it before you ²ⁱ , and portray upon it the city, [even] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

Eze 4:2 And lay siege aga in st it, and build a fort aga in st it, and cast a mount aga in st it; set the camp also aga in st it, and set [batter in g] rams aga in st it round about.

Eze 4:3 Moreover take you ²ⁱ unto you ²ⁱ an iron pan, and set it [for] a wall of iron between you ²ⁱ and the city: and set your ²ⁱ face aga in st it, and it shall be besieged, and you ²ⁱ shall lay siege aga in st it. This [shall be] a sign to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 4:4 Lie you ²ⁱ also upon your ²ⁱ left side, and lay the iniquity of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] upon it: [accord in g] to the number of the days that you ²ⁱ shall lie upon it you ²ⁱ shall bear their iniquity.

Eze 4:5 For I have laid upon you ²ⁱ the years of their iniquity, accord in g to the number of the days, three hundred and n in ety days: so shall you ²ⁱ bear the iniquity of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 4:6 And when you ²ⁱ have accomplished them, lie aga in on your ²ⁱ right side, and you ²ⁱ shall bear the in iquity of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] forty days: I have appo in ted you ²ⁱ each day for a year.

Eze 4:7 Therefore you ²ⁱ shall set your ²ⁱ face toward the siege of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and your ²ⁱ arm [shall be] uncovered, and you ²ⁱ shall prophesy aga in st it.

Eze 4:8 And, behold, I will lay bands upon you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall not turn you ²ⁱ from one side to another, till you ²ⁱ have ended the days of your ²ⁱ siege.

Eze 4:9 Take you ²ⁱ also unto you ²ⁱ wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentiles, and millet, and fitches, and put them in one vessel, and make you ²ⁱ bread there of , [accord in g] to the number of the days that you ²ⁱ shall lie upon you ²ⁱ side, three hundred and n in ety days shall you ²ⁱ eat there of .

Eze 4:10 And you ²ⁱ meat which you ²ⁱ shall eat [shall be] by weight, twenty shekels a day: from time to time shall you ²ⁱ eat it.

Eze 4:11 You ²ⁱ shall dr in k also water by measure, the sixth part of an h in [a quart]: from time to time shall you ²ⁱ dr in k.

Eze 4:12 And you ²ⁱ shall eat it [as] barley cakes, and you ²ⁱ shall bake it with dung that comes out of man, in their sight.

Eze 4:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Even thus shall the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] eat their de file d bread among the Gentiles, to which I will drive them.

Eze 4:14 Then said I, Ah Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! behold, my soul has not been polluted: for from my youth up even till now have I not eaten of that which dies of itself, or is torn in pieces; neither came there abom in able flesh in to my mouth.

Eze 4:15 Then he said unto me, Lo, I have given you ²ⁱ cow's dung for man's dung, and you ²ⁱ shall prepare your ²ⁱ bread with that.

Eze 4:16 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, behold, I will break the staff of bread in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and they shall eat bread by weight, and with care; and they shall dr in k water by measure, and with astonishment:

Eze 4:17 That they may want bread and water, and be astonished one with another, and consume away for their in iquity.

Eze 5:1 And you ²ⁱ, Son of man, take you ²ⁱ a sharp knife, take you ²ⁱ a barber's razor, and cause [it] to pass upon your ²ⁱ head and upon your ²ⁱ beard: then take you ²ⁱ balances to weigh, and divide the [hair].

Eze 5:2 You ²ⁱ shall burn with fire a third part in the midst of the city, when the days of the siege are fulfilled: and you ²ⁱ shall take a third part , [and] strike about it with a knife: and a third part you ²ⁱ shall scatter in the w in d; and I will draw out a sword after them.

Eze 5:3 You ²ⁱ shall also take there of a few in number, and b in d them in your ²ⁱ skirts.

Eze 5:4 Then take of them aga in , and cast them in to the midst of the fire, and burn them in the fire; [for] there of shall a fire come forth in to all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 5:5 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); This [is] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: I have set it in the midst of the nations and countries [that are] round about her.

Eze 5:6 And she has changed my judgments in to wickedness more than the nations, and my statutes more than the countries that [are] round about her: for they have refused my judgments and my statutes, they have not walked in them.

Eze 5:7 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you ^{2gf} multiplied more than the nations that [are] round about you, [and] have not walked in my statutes, neither have kept my judgments, neither have done accord in g to the judgments of the nations that [are] round about you;

Eze 5:8 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I, even I, [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ, and will execute judgments in the midst of your ²ⁱ in the sight of the nations.

Eze 5:9 And I will do in you ²ⁱ that which I have not done, and whereunto I will not do any more the like, because of all you ²ⁱ abom in ations.

Eze 5:10 Therefore the fathers shall eat the sons in the midst of you ²ⁱ, and the sons shall eat their fathers; and I will execute judgments in you ²ⁱ, and the whole remnant of you ²ⁱ will I scatter in to all the w in ds.

Eze 5:11 For what reason, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Surely, because you ²ⁱ have de file d my sanctuary with all your ²ⁱ detestable th in gs, and with all your ²ⁱ abom in ations, therefore will I also dim in ish [you ²ⁱ]; neither shall my eye spare, neither will I have any pity.

Eze 5:12 A third part of you ²ⁱ shall die with the pestilence, and with fam in e shall they be consumed in the midst of you ²ⁱ: and a third part shall fall by the sword round about you ²ⁱ; and I will scatter a third part in to all the w in ds, and I will draw out a sword after them.

Eze 5:13 Thus shall my anger be accomplished, and I will cause my fury to rest upon them, and I will be comforted: and they shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it] in my zeal, when I have accomplished my fury in them.

Eze 5:14 Moreover I will make you ²ⁱ waste, and a reproach among the nations that [are] round about you ²ⁱ, in the sight of all that pass by.

Eze 5:15 So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an in struction and an astonishment unto the nations that [are] round about you ²ⁱ, when I shall execute judgments in you ²ⁱ in anger and in fury and in furious rebukes. I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 5:16 When I shall send upon them the evil arrows of fam in e, which shall be for [their] destruction, [and] which I will send to destroy you: and I will in crease the fam in e upon you, and will break your staff of bread:

Eze 5:17 So will I send upon you fam in e and evil beasts, and they shall bereave you ²ⁱ; and pestilence and blood shall pass through you ²ⁱ; and I will br in g the sword upon you ²ⁱ. I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 6:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 6:2 Son of man, set your ²ⁱ face toward the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and prophesy aga in st them,

Eze 6:3 And say, You ^{2gf} mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], hear the word of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) to the

mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys; Behold, I, [even] I, will bring a sword upon you, and I will destroy your high places.

Eze 6:4 And your altars shall be desolate, and your images shall be broken: and I will cast down your slain [men] before your idols.

Eze 6:5 And I will lay the dead carcasses of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] before their idols; and I will scatter your bones round about your altars.

Eze 6:6 In all your dwellings places the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your images may be cut down, and your works may be abolished.

Eze 6:7 And the slain shall fall in the midst of you, and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 6:8 Yet will I leave a remnant, that you ^{2gf} may have [some] that shall escape the sword among the nations, when you ^{2gf} shall be scattered through the countries.

Eze 6:9 And they that escape of you shall remember me among the nations to which they shall be carried captives, because I am broken with their whorish heart, which has departed from me, and with their eyes, which go a whoring after their idols: and they shall loathe themselves for the evils which they have committed in all their abominations.

Eze 6:10 And they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and that] I have not said in vain that I would do this evil unto them.

Eze 6:11 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Strike with your ²ⁱ hand, and stamp with your ²ⁱ foot, and say, Alas for all the evil abominations of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]! for they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.

Eze 6:12 He that is far off shall die of the pestilence; and he that is near shall fall by the sword; and he that remains and is besieged shall die by the famine: thus will I accomplish my fury upon them.

Eze 6:13 Then shall you ^{2gf} know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when their slain [men] shall be among their idols round about their altars, upon every high hill, in all the tops of the mountains, and under every green tree, and under every thick oak, the place where they did offer sweet savour to all their idols.

Eze 6:14 So will I stretch out my hand upon them, and make the land desolate, yes, more desolate than the wilderness toward Divlah [the place of the fig cake], in all their habitations: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 7:1 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, saying,

Eze 7:2 Also, you ²ⁱ Son of man, thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) unto the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; An end, the end is come upon the four corners of the land.

Eze 7:3 Now [is] the end [come] upon you ²ⁱ, and I will send my anger upon you ²ⁱ, and will judge you ²ⁱ according to your ²ⁱ ways, and will recompense upon you ²ⁱ all your ²ⁱ abominations.

Eze 7:4 And my eye shall not spare you ²ⁱ, neither will I have pity: but I will recompense your ²ⁱ ways upon you ²ⁱ, and your ²ⁱ abominations shall be in the midst of you ²ⁱ: and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 7:5 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); An evil, an only evil, behold, is come.

Eze 7:6 An end is come, the end is come: it watch for you ²ⁱ ; behold, it is come.

Eze 7:7 The morn in g is come unto you ²ⁱ , O you ²ⁱ that dwell in the land: the time is come, the day of trouble [is] near, and not the sound in g aga in of the mounta in s.

Eze 7:8 Now will I shortly pour out my fury upon you ²ⁱ , and accomplish my anger upon you ²ⁱ : and I will judge you ²ⁱ accord in g to your ²ⁱ ways, and will recompense you ²ⁱ for all your ²ⁱ abom in ations.

Eze 7:9 And my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: I will recompense you ²ⁱ accord in g to your ²ⁱ ways and your ²ⁱ abom in ations [that] are in the midst of you ²ⁱ ; and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] Yehōvah Makeh [Messiah Pre- In carnate Striking {You}].

Eze 7:10 Behold the day, behold, it is come: the morn in g is gone forth; the rod has blossomed, pride has budded.

Eze 7:11 Violence is risen up in to a rod of wickedness: none of them [shall rema in], nor of their multitude, nor of any of theirs: neither [shall there be] wail in g for them.

Eze 7:12 The time is come, the day draws near: let not the buyer rejoice, nor the seller mourn: for wrath [is] upon all the multitude there of .

Eze 7:13 For the seller shall not return to that which is sold, although they were yet alive: for the vision [is] touch in g the whole multitude there of , [which] shall not return; neither shall any strengthen himself in the in iquity of his life.

Eze 7:14 They have blown the trumpet, even to make all ready; but none goes to the battle: for my wrath [is] upon all the multitude there of .

Eze 7:15 The sword [is] without, and the pestilence and the fam in e with in : he that [is] in the field shall die with the sword; and he that [is] in the city, fam in e and pestilence shall devour him.

Eze 7:16 But they that escape of them shall escape, and shall be on the mounta in s like doves of the valleys, all of them mourn in g, everyone for his in iquity.

Eze 7:17 All hands shall be feeble, and all knees shall be weak [as] water.

Eze 7:18 They shall also gird [themselves] with sackcloth, and horror shall cover them; and shame [shall be] upon all faces, and baldness upon all their heads.

Eze 7:19 They shall cast their silver in the streets, and their gold shall be removed: their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them in the day of the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): they shall not satisfy their souls, neither fill their bowels: because it is the stumbl in g block of their in iquity.

Eze 7:20 As for the beauty of his ornament, he set it in majesty: but they made the images of their abom in ations [and] of their detestable th in gs in it: therefore have I set it far from them.

Eze 7:21 And I will give it in to the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to the wicked of the earth for a spoil; and they shall pollute it.

Eze 7:22 My face will I turn also from them, and they shall pollute my secret [place]: for the robbers shall enter in to it, and de file it.

Eze 7:23 Make a cha in : for the land is full of bloody crimes, and the city is full of violence.

Eze 7:24 For what reason I will br in g the worst of the heathen, and they shall possess their houses: I will also make the pomp of the strong to cease; and their holy places shall be de

file d.

Eze 7:25 Destruction comes; and they shall seek peace, and [there shall be] none.

Eze 7:26 Mischief shall come upon mischief, and rumour shall be upon rumour; then shall they seek a vision of the prophet; but the law shall perish from the priest, and counsel from the ancients.

Eze 7:27 The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with desolation, and the hands of the people of the land shall be troubled: I will do unto them after their way, and accord in g to their deserts will I judge them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 8:1 And it came to pass in the sixth year, in the sixth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, [as] I sat in my house, and the elders of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sat before me, that the hand of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) fell there upon me.

Eze 8:2 Then I beheld, and lo a likeness as the appearance of fire: from the appearance of his waist even downward, fire; and from his waist even upward, as the appearance of brightness, as the colour of amber.

Eze 8:3 And he put forth the form of an hand, and took me by a lock of my head; and the Spirit lifted me up between the earth and the heaven, and brought me in the visions of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to the door of the inner gate that looks toward the north; where [was] the seat of the image of jealousy, which provokes to jealousy.

Eze 8:4 And, behold, the glory of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] there, accord in g to the vision that I saw in the plain.

Eze 8:5 Then said he unto me, Son of man, lift up your ²ⁱ eyes now the way toward the north. So I lifted up my eyes the way toward the north, and behold northward at the gate of the altar this image of jealousy in the entry.

Eze 8:6 He said furthermore unto me, Son of man, see you ²ⁱ what they do? [even] the great abomination in actions that the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] commit here, that I should go far of from my sanctuary? but turn you ²ⁱ yet again, [and] you ²ⁱ shall see greater abomination in actions.

Eze 8:7 And he brought me to the door of the court; and when I looked, behold a hole in the wall.

Eze 8:8 Then said he unto me, Son of man, dig now in the wall: and when I had excavated in the wall, behold a door.

Eze 8:9 And he said unto me, Go in, and behold the wicked abomination in actions that they do here.

Eze 8:10 So I went in and saw; and behold every form of creeping things, and abominable beasts, and all the idols of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], portrayed upon the wall round about.

Eze 8:11 And there stood before them seventy men of the elders of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and in the midst of them stood Ya'azanyahu [Yehovah hears] the son of Shafan [coney], with every man his censer in his hand; and a thick cloud of incense went up.

Eze 8:12 Then said he unto me, Son of man, have you ²ⁱ seen what the ancients of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] do in the dark, every man in the chambers of his imagery? for they say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sees us not; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has forsaken the earth.

Eze 8:13 He said also unto me, Turn you ²ⁱ yet aga in , [and] you ²ⁱ shall see greater abom in ations that they do.

Eze 8:14 Then he brought me to the door of the gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house which [was] toward the north; and, behold, there sat women weep in g for Tammuz (a Babylonian goddess) [sprout of life].

Eze 8:15 Then said he unto me, Have you ²ⁱ seen [this], O Son of man? turn you ²ⁱ yet aga in , [and] you ²ⁱ shall see greater abom in ations than these.

Eze 8:16 And he brought me in to the in ner court of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house, and, behold, at the door of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), between the porch and the altar, [were] about five and twenty men, with their backs toward the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their faces toward the east; and they worshipped the sun toward the east.

Eze 8:17 Then he said unto me, Have you ²ⁱ seen [this], O Son of man? Is it a light th in g to the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that they commit the abom in ations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and have returned to provoke me to anger: and, lo, they put the branch to their nose.

Eze 8:18 Therefore will I also deal in fury: my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: and though they cry in my ears with a loud voice, [yet] will I not hear them.

Eze 9:1 He cried also in my ears with a loud voice, say in g, Cause them that have charge over the city to draw near, even every man [with] his destroy in g weapon in his hand.

Eze 9:2 And, behold, six men came from the way of the higher gate, which lies toward the north, and every man a slaughter weapon in his hand; and one man among them [was] clothed with line n, with a writer's in khorn by his side: and they went in , and stood beside the brazen altar.

Eze 9:3 And the glory of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] was gone up from the cherub [keruv], whereupon he was, to the threshold of the house. And he called to the man clothed with line n, which [had] the writer's in khorn by his side;

Eze 9:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry for all the abom in ations that be done in the midst there of .

Eze 9:5 And to the others he said in my hear in g, Go you ^{2gf} after him through the city, and strike: let not your eye spare, neither have you ^{2gf} pity:

Eze 9:6 Slay utterly old [and] young, both maids, and little children, and women: but come not near any man upon whom [is] the mark; and beg in at my sanctuary. Then they began at the ancient men which [were] before the house.

Eze 9:7 And he said unto them, De file the house, and fill the courts with the sla in : go you ^{2gf} forth. And they went forth, and killed in the city.

Eze 9:8 And it came to pass, while they were slay in g them, and I was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi

(THE FATHER)! will you ²ⁱ destroy all the residue of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in your ²ⁱ pour in g out of your ²ⁱ fury upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

Eze 9:9 Then said he unto me, The iniquity of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] exceed in g great, and the land is full of blood, and the city full of perverseness: for they say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has forsaken the earth, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sees not.

Eze 9:10 And as for me also, my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity, [but] I will recompense their way upon their head.

Eze 9:11 And, behold, the man clothed with line n, which [had] the in khorn by his side, reported the matter, say in g, I have done as you ²ⁱ have commanded me.

Eze 10:1 Then I looked, and, behold, in the firmament that was above the head of the k'vurim (cherubim) there appeared over them as it were a sapphire stone, as the appearance of the likeness of a throne.

Eze 10:2 And he spoke unto the man clothed with line n, and said, Go in between the wheels, [even] under the cherub [keruv], and fill your ²ⁱ hand with coals of fire from between the k'vurim (cherubim), and scatter [them] over the city. And he went in in my sight.

Eze 10:3 Now the k'vurim (cherubim) stood on the right side of the house, when the man went in ; and the cloud filled the in ner court.

Eze 10:4 Then the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went up from the cherub [keruv], [and stood] over the threshold of the house; and the house was filled with the cloud, and the court was full of the brightness of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] glory.

Eze 10:5 And the sound of the k'vurim (cherubim)' w in gs was heard [even] to the outer court, as the voice of the Almighty (Shaddai) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] when he speaks.

Eze 10:6 And it came to pass, [that] when he had commanded the man clothed with line n, say in g, Take fire from between the wheels, from between the k'vurim (cherubim); then he went in , and stood beside the wheels.

Eze 10:7 And [one] cherub [keruv] stretched forth his hand from between the k'vurim (cherubim) unto the fire that [was] between the k'vurim (cherubim), and took [there of], and put [it] in to the hands of [him that was] clothed with line n: who took [it], and went out.

Eze 10:8 And there appeared in the k'vurim (cherubim) the form of a man's hand under their w in gs.

Eze 10:9 And when I looked, behold the four wheels by the k'vurim (cherubim), one wheel by one cherub [keruv], and another wheel by another cherub [keruv]: and the appearance of the wheels [was] as the colour of a beryl stone.

Eze 10:10 And [as for] their appearances, they four had one likeness, as if a wheel had been in the midst of a wheel.

Eze 10:11 When they went, they went upon their four sides; they turned not as they went, but to the place to which the head looked they followed it; they turned not as they went.

Eze 10:12 And their whole body, and their backs, and their hands, and their w in gs, and the wheels, [were] full of eyes round about, [even] the wheels that they four had.

Eze 10:13 As for the wheels, it was cried unto them in my hear in g, O wheel.

Eze 10:14 And everyone had four faces: the first face [was] the face of a cherub [keruv], and the second face [was] the face of a man, and the third the face of a lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle.

Eze 10:15 And the k'vurim (cherubim) were lifted up. This [is] the liv in g creature that I saw by the river of K'var [far-off].

Eze 10:16 And when the k'vurim (cherubim) went, the wheels went by them: and when the k'vurim (cherubim) lifted up their w in gs to mount up from the earth, the same wheels also turned not from beside them.

Eze 10:17 When they stood, [these] stood; and when they were lifted up, [these] lifted up themselves [also]: for the spirit of the liv in g creature [was] in them.

Eze 10:18 Then the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) de part ed from of f the threshold of the house, and stood over the k'vurim (cherubim).

Eze 10:19 And the k'vurim (cherubim) lifted up their w in gs, and mounted up from the earth in my sight: when they went out, the wheels also [were] beside them, and [everyone] stood at the door of the east gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house; and the glory of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] over them above.

Eze 10:20 This [is] the liv in g creature that I saw under the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by the river of K'var [far-off]; and I knew that they [were] the k'vurim (cherubim).

Eze 10:21 Every one had four faces apiece , and everyone four w in gs; and the likeness of the hands of a man [was] under their w in gs.

Eze 10:22 And the likeness of their faces [was] the same faces which I saw by the river of K'var [far-off], their appearances and themselves: they went everyone straight forward.

Eze 11:1 Moreover the spirit lifted me up, and brought me unto the east gate of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, which looks eastward: and behold at the door of the gate five and twenty men; among whom I saw Ya'azanyahu [Yehovah hears] the son of 'Azur [he that assists], and P'latyahu [Yehovah delivers] the son of B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], pr in ces of the people.

Eze 11:2 Then said he unto me, Son of man, these [are] the men that devise mischief, and give wicked counsel in this city:

Eze 11:3 Which say, [It is] not near; let us build houses: this [city is] the caldron, and we [be] the flesh.

Eze 11:4 Therefore prophesy aga in st them, prophesy, O Son of man.

Eze 11:5 And the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fell upon me, and said unto me, Speak; Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Thus have you ^{2gf} said, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for I know the th in gs that come in to your m in d, [everyone of] them.

Eze 11:6 You ^{2gf} have multiplied your sla in in this city, and you ^{2gf} have filled the streets there of with the sla in .

Eze 11:7 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Your sla in whom you ^{2gf} have laid in the midst of it, they [are] the flesh, and this [city is] the caldron: but I will br in g you forth out of the midst of it.

Eze 11:8 You ^{2gf} have feared the sword; and I will br in g a sword upon you, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 11:9 And I will br in g you out of the midst there of , and deliver you in to the hands of strangers, and will execute judgments among you.

Eze 11:10 You ^{2gf} shall fall by the sword; I will judge you in the border of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 11:11 This [city] shall not be your caldron, neither shall you ^{2gf} be the flesh in the midst there of ; [but] I will judge you in the border of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Eze 11:12 And you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for you ^{2gf} have not walked in my statutes, neither executed my judgments, but have done after the manners of the heathen that [are] round about you.

Eze 11:13 And it came to pass, when I prophesied, that P'latyahu [Yehovah delivers] the son of B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] died. Then fell I down upon my face, and cried with a loud voice, and said, Ah Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! will you ²ⁱ make a full end of the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Eze 11:14 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 11:15 Son of man, you ²ⁱ brethren, [even] you ²ⁱ brethren, the men of your ²ⁱ k in dred, and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] wholly, [are] they unto whom the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] have said, Get you far from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): unto us is this land given in possession.

Eze 11:16 Therefore say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Although I have cast them far of f among the heathen, and although I have scattered them among the countries, yet will I be to them as a little sanctuary in the countries where they shall come.

Eze 11:17 Therefore say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will even gather you from the people, and assemble you out of the countries where you ^{2gf} have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 11:18 And they shall come there, and they shall take away all the detestable th in gs there of and all the abom in ations there of from there.

Eze 11:19 And I will give them one heart, and I will put a new spirit with in you; and I will take the stony heart out of their flesh, and will give them an heart of flesh:

Eze 11:20 That they may walk in my statutes, and keep my ord in ances, and do them: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 11:21 But [as for them] whose heart walks after the heart of their detestable th in gs and their abom in ations, I will recompense their way upon their own heads, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 11:22 Then did the k'vurim (cherubim) lift up their w in gs, and the wheels beside them; and the glory of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] over them above.

Eze 11:23 And the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) went up from the midst of the city, and stood upon the mounta in which [is] on the east side of the city.

Eze 11:24 Afterwards the spirit took me up, and brought me in a vision by the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in to Kasdim [clod-breakers], to them of the captivity. So the vision that I had seen went up from me.

Eze 11:25 Then I spoke unto them of the captivity all the th in gs that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had showed me.

Eze 12:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also came unto me, say in g,

Eze 12:2 Son of man, you ²ⁱ dwell in the midst of a rebellious house, which have eyes to see, and see not; they have ears to hear, and hear not: for they [are] a rebellious house.

Eze 12:3 Therefore, you ²ⁱ Son of man, prepare your ²ⁱ stuff for remov in g, and remove by day in their sight; and you ²ⁱ shall remove from your ²ⁱ place to another place in their sight: it may be they will consider, though they [be] a rebellious house.

Eze 12:4 Then shall you ²ⁱ br in g forth your ²ⁱ stuff by day in their sight, as stuff for remov in g: and you ²ⁱ shall go forth at even in their sight, as they that go forth in to captivity.

Eze 12:5 Dig you ²ⁱ through the wall in their sight, and carry out thereby.

Eze 12:6 In their sight shall you ²ⁱ bear [it] upon [your ²ⁱ] shoulders, [and] carry [it] forth in the twilight: you ²ⁱ shall cover your ²ⁱ face, that you ²ⁱ see not the ground: for I have set you ²ⁱ [for] a sign unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 12:7 And I did so as I was commanded: I brought forth my stuff by day, as stuff for captivity, and in the even I excavated through the wall with my hand; I brought [it] forth in the twilight, [and] I bore [it] upon [my] shoulder in their sight.

Eze 12:8 And in the morn in g came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, say in g,

Eze 12:9 Son of man, has not the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the rebellious house, said unto you ²ⁱ , What do you ²ⁱ ?

Eze 12:10 Say you ²ⁱ unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); This burden [concern] the pr in ce in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that [are] among them.

Eze 12:11 Say, I [am] your sign: like as I have done, so shall it be done unto them: they shall remove [and] go in to captivity.

Eze 12:12 And the pr in ce that [is] among them shall bear upon [his] shoulder in the twilight, and shall go forth: they shall dig through the wall to carry out thereby: he shall cover his face, that he see not the ground with [his] eyes.

Eze 12:13 My net also will I spread upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare: and I will br in g him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [to] the land of the Kasdim [clod-breakers]; yet shall he not see it, though he shall die there.

Eze 12:14 And I will scatter toward every w in d all that [are] about him to help him, and all his bands; and I will draw out the sword after them.

Eze 12:15 And they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I shall scatter them among the nations, and disperse them in the countries.

Eze 12:16 But I will leave a few men of them from the sword, from the fam in e, and from the pestilence; that they may declare all their abom in ations among the heathen to which

they come; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 12:17 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to me, say in g,

Eze 12:18 Son of man, eat your ²ⁱ bread with quak in g, and dr in k your ²ⁱ water with trembl in g and with carefulness;

Eze 12:19 And say unto the people of the land, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) of the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [and] of the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; They shall eat their bread with carefulness, and dr in k their water with astonishment, that her land may be desolate from all that is in it, because of the violence of all them that dwell in it.

Eze 12:20 And the cities that are in habited shall be laid waste, and the land shall be desolate; and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 12:21 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 12:22 Son of man, what [is] that proverb [that] you ^{2gf} have in the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, The days are prolonged, and every vision fails?

Eze 12:23 Tell them therefore, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will make this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; but say unto them, The days are at hand, and the effect of every vision.

Eze 12:24 For there shall be no more any va in vision nor flatter in g div in ation with in the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 12:25 For I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): I will speak, and the word that I shall speak shall come to pass; it shall be no more prolonged: for in your days, O rebellious house, will I say the word, and will perform it, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 12:26 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to me, say in g,

Eze 12:27 Son of man, behold, [they of] the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] say, The vision that he sees [is] for many days [to come], and he prophesies of the times [that are] far of f.

Eze 12:28 Therefore say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); There shall none of my words be prolonged any more, but the word which I have spoken shall be done, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 13:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 13:2 Son of man, prophesy aga in st the prophets of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that prophesy, and say you ²ⁱ unto them that prophesy out of their own hearts, Hear you ^{2gf} the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Eze 13:3 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Woe unto the foolish prophets, that follow their own spirit, and have seen noth in g!

Eze 13:4 O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], your ²ⁱ prophets are like the foxes in the deserts.

Eze 13:5 You ^{2gf} have not gone up in to the gaps, neither made up the hedge for the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to stand in the battle in the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 13:6 They have seen vanity and ly in g div in ation, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not sent them: and they have made [others] to hope that they would confirm the word.

Eze 13:7 Have you ^{2gf} not seen a va in vision, and have you ^{2gf} not spoken a ly in g div in ation, whereas you ^{2gf} say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says [it]; albeit I have not spoken?

Eze 13:8 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you ^{2gf} have spoken vanity, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I [am] aga in st you, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 13:9 And my hand shall be upon the prophets that see vanity, and that div in e lies: they shall not be in the assembly of my people, neither shall they be written in the writ in g of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], neither shall they enter in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 13:10 Because, even because they have seduced my people, say in g, Peace; and [there was] no peace; and one built up a wall, and, lo, others daubed it with untempered [mortar]:

Eze 13:11 Say unto them which daub [it] with untempered [mortar], that it shall fall: there shall be an overflow in g shower; and you ^{2gf}, O great hailstones, shall fall; and a stormy w in d shall rend [it].

Eze 13:12 Lo, when the wall is fallen, shall it not be said unto you, Where [is] the daub in g which you ^{2gf} have daubed [it]?

Eze 13:13 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will even rend [it] with a stormy w in d in my fury; and there shall be an overflow in g shower in my anger, and great hailstones in [my] fury to consume [it].

Eze 13:14 So will I break down the wall that you ^{2gf} have daubed with untempered [mortar], and br in g it down to the ground, so that the foundation there of shall be discovered, and it shall fall, and you ^{2gf} shall be consumed in the midst there of : and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 13:15 Thus will I accomplish my wrath upon the wall, and upon them that have daubed it with untempered [mortar], and will say unto you, The wall [is] no [more], neither they that daubed it; Eze 13:16 [To wit], the prophets of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] which prophesy concern in g Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and which see visions of peace for her, and [there is] no peace, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 13:17 Likewise, you ²ⁱ Son of man, set your ²ⁱ face aga in st the daughters of your ²ⁱ people, which prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy you ²ⁱ aga in st them,

Eze 13:18 And say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Woe to the [women] that sew pillows to all armholes, and make kerchiefs upon the head of every stature to hunt souls! Will you ^{2gf} hunt the souls of my people, and will you ^{2gf} save the souls alive [that come] unto you?

Eze 13:19 And will you ^{2gf} pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, by your ly in g to my people that hear [your] lies?

Eze 13:20 For what reason thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] aga in st your pillows, which you ^{2gf} there hunt the souls to make [them] fly, and I will tear them from your arms, and will let the souls go, [even] the souls that you ^{2gf} hunt to make [them] fly.

Eze 13:21 Your kerchiefs also will I tear , and deliver my people out of your hand, and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted; and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 13:22 Because with lies you ^{2gf} have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promis in g him life:

Eze 13:23 Therefore you ^{2gf} shall see no more vanity, nor div in e div in ations: for I will deliver my people out of your hand: and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 14:1 Then came certa in of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto me, and sat before me.

Eze 14:2 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 14:3 Son of man, these men have set up their idols in their heart, and put the stumbl in g block of their in iquity before their face: should I be enquired of at all by them?

Eze 14:4 Therefore speak unto them, and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Every man of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that sets up his idols in his heart, and puts the stumbl in gblock of his in iquity before his face, and comes to the prophet; I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will answer him that comes accord in g to the multitude of his idols;

Eze 14:5 That I may take the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in their own heart, because they are all estranged from me through their idols.

Eze 14:6 Therefore say unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Repent, and turn [yourselves] from your idols; and turn away your faces from all your abom in ations.

Eze 14:7 For every one of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or of the stranger that sojourns in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which separates himself from me, and sets up his idols in his heart, and puts the stumbl in gblock of his in iquity before his face, and comes to a prophet to enquire of him concern in g me; I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will answer him by myself:

Eze 14:8 And I will set my face aga in st that man, and will make him a sign and a proverb, and I will cut him of f from the midst of my people; and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 14:9 And if the prophet be deceived when he has spoken a th in g, I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have deceived that prophet, and I will stretch out my hand upon

him, and will destroy him from the midst of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 14:10 And they shall bear the punishment of their iniquity: the punishment of the prophet shall be even as the punishment of him that seeks [unto him];

Eze 14:11 That the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] may go no more astray from me, neither be polluted any more with all their transgressions; but that they may be my people, and I may be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 14:12 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in to me, say in g,

Eze 14:13 Son of man, when the land sins aga in st me by trespass in g grievously, then will I stretch out my hand upon it, and will break the staff of the bread there of , and will send fam in e upon it, and will cut of f man and beast from it:

Eze 14:14 Though these three men, Noach [rest], Dani'el [God is Judge], and Iyov [hated], were in it, they should deliver [but] their own souls by their righteousness, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 14:15 If I cause noisome beasts to pass through the land, and they spoil it, so that it be desolate, that no man may pass through because of the beasts:

Eze 14:16 [Though] these three men [were] in it, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters; they only shall be delivered, but the land shall be desolate.

Eze 14:17 Or [if] I br in g a sword upon that land, and say, Sword, go through the land; so that I cut of f man and beast from it:

Eze 14:18 Though these three men [were] in it, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters, but they only shall be delivered themselves.

Eze 14:19 Or [if] I send a pestilence in to that land, and pour out my fury upon it in blood, to cut of f from it man and beast:

Eze 14:20 Though No'ah [Motion], Dani'el [God is Judge], and Iyov [hated], [were] in it, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), they shall deliver neither son nor daughter; they shall [but] deliver their own souls by their righteousness.

Eze 14:21 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); How much more when I send my four sore judgments upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the sword, and the fam in e, and the noisome beast, and the pestilence, to cut of f from it man and beast?

Eze 14:22 Yet, behold, in it shall be left a remnant that shall be brought forth, [both] sons and daughters: behold, they shall come forth unto you, and you ^{2gf} shall see their way and their do in gs: and you ^{2gf} shall be comforted concern in g the evil that I have brought upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [even] concern in g all that I have brought upon it.

Eze 14:23 And they shall comfort you, when you ^{2gf} see their ways and their do in gs: and you ^{2gf} shall know that I have not done without cause all that I have done in it, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 15:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 15:2 Son of man, What is the v in e tree more than any tree, [or than] a branch which is among the trees of the forest?

Eze 15:3 Shall wood be taken there of to do any work? or will [men] take a p in of it to hang any vessel thereon?

Eze 15:4 Behold, it is cast in to the fire for fuel; the fire devours both the ends of it, and the midst of it is burned. Is it meet for [any] work?

Eze 15:5 Behold, when it was whole, it was meet for no work: how much less shall it be meet yet for [any] work, when the fire has devoured it, and it is burned?

Eze 15:6 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); As the v in e tree among the trees of the forest, which I have given to the fire for fuel, so will I give the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Eze 15:7 And I will set my face aga in st them; they shall go out from [one] fire, and [another] fire shall devour them; and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I set my face aga in st them.

Eze 15:8 And I will make the land desolate, because they have committed a trespass, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 16:1 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 16:2 Son of man, cause Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to know her abom in ations,

Eze 16:3 And say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; You ^{1s} birth and you ²ⁱ nativity [is] of the land of Kena'an [Merchant]; you ²ⁱ father [was] an Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], and you ²ⁱ mother an Hitti [Terrorists].

Eze 16:4 And [as for] your ²ⁱ nativity, in the day you ²ⁱ were born your ²ⁱ navel was not cut, neither were you ²ⁱ washed in water to supple [you ²ⁱ]; you ²ⁱ were not salted at all, nor swaddled at all.

Eze 16:5 None eye pitied you ²ⁱ , to do any of these unto you ²ⁱ , to have compassion upon you ²ⁱ ; but you ²ⁱ were cast out in the open field, to the loat hi ng of you ²ⁱ person, in the day that you ²ⁱ were born.

Eze 16:6 And when I passed by you ²ⁱ , and saw you ²ⁱ polluted in your ²ⁱ own blood, I said unto you ²ⁱ [when you ²ⁱ were] in your ²ⁱ blood, Live; yes, I said unto you ²ⁱ [when you ²ⁱ were] in your ²ⁱ blood, Live.

Eze 16:7 I have caused you ²ⁱ to multiply as the bud of the field, and you ²ⁱ have in creased and waxen great, and you ²ⁱ are come to excellent ornaments: [your ²ⁱ] breasts are fashioned, and your ²ⁱ hair is grown, whereas you ²ⁱ [were] naked and bare.

Eze 16:8 Now when I passed by you ²ⁱ , and looked upon you ²ⁱ , behold, your ²ⁱ time [was] the time of love; and I spread my skirt over you ²ⁱ , and covered your ²ⁱ nakedness: yes, I swore unto you ²ⁱ , and entered in to a covenant with you ²ⁱ , says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), and you ²ⁱ became mine.

Eze 16:9 Then washed I you ²ⁱ with water; yes, I thoroughly washed away your ²ⁱ blood from you ²ⁱ , and I ano in ted you ²ⁱ with oil.

Eze 16:10 I clothed you ²ⁱ also with broidered work, and shod you ²ⁱ with badgers' sk in , and I girded you ²ⁱ about with f in e line n, and I covered you ²ⁱ with silk.

Eze 16:11 I decked you ²ⁱ also with ornaments, and I put bracelets upon your ²ⁱ hands, and a chain on your ²ⁱ neck.

Eze 16:12 And I put a jewel on your ²ⁱ forehead, and earrings in your ²ⁱ ears, and a beautiful crown upon your ²ⁱ head.

Eze 16:13 Thus were you ²ⁱ decked with gold and silver; and your ²ⁱ raiment [was of] fine linen, and silk, and brodered work; you ²ⁱ did eat fine flour, and honey, and oil: and you ²ⁱ were exceedingly beautiful, and you ²ⁱ did prosper in to a kingdom.

Eze 16:14 And your ²ⁱ renown went forth among the heathen for your ²ⁱ beauty: for it [was] perfect through my commandments, which I had put upon you ²ⁱ, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 16:15 But you ²ⁱ did trust in your ²ⁱ own beauty, and played the prostitute because of your ²ⁱ renown, and poured out your ²ⁱ fornications on everyone that passed by; his it was.

Eze 16:16 And of your ²ⁱ garments you ²ⁱ did take, and decked you ²ⁱ high places with divers colours, and played the prostitute thereupon: [the like thing] shall not come, neither shall it be [so].

Eze 16:17 You ²ⁱ have also taken your ²ⁱ fair jewels of my gold and of my silver, which I had given you ²ⁱ, and made to yourself images of men, and did commit whoredom with them,

Eze 16:18 And took your ²ⁱ embroidered garments, and covered them: and you ²ⁱ have set my oil and my incense before them.

Eze 16:19 My meat also which I gave you ²ⁱ, fine flour, and oil, and honey, [which] I fed you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ have even set it before them for a sweet savour: and [thus] it was, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 16:20 Moreover you ²ⁱ have taken your ²ⁱ sons and your ²ⁱ daughters, whom you ²ⁱ have borne unto me, and these have you ²ⁱ sacrificed unto them to be devoured. [Is this] of your ²ⁱ cult prostitution a small matter,

Eze 16:21 That you ²ⁱ have slain my children, and delivered them to cause them to pass through [the fire] for them?

Eze 16:22 And in all your ²ⁱ abominations and your ²ⁱ cult prostitution you ²ⁱ have not remembered the days of your ²ⁱ youth, when you ²ⁱ were naked and bare, [and] were polluted in your ²ⁱ blood.

Eze 16:23 And it came to pass after all your ²ⁱ wickedness, (woe, woe unto you ²ⁱ! says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER);)

Eze 16:24 [That] you ²ⁱ have also built unto you ²ⁱ an eminent place, and have made you ²ⁱ an high place in every street.

Eze 16:25 You ²ⁱ have built your ²ⁱ high place at every head of the way, and have made your ²ⁱ beauty to be abhorred, and have opened your ²ⁱ legs to everyone that passed by, and multiplied your ²ⁱ cult prostitution.

Eze 16:26 You ²ⁱ have also committed fornication with the *Mitzri* your ²ⁱ neighbours, great of flesh; and have increased your ²ⁱ cult prostitution, to provoke me to anger.

Eze 16:27 Behold, therefore I have stretched out my hand over you ²ⁱ, and have diminished your ²ⁱ ordinance [food], and delivered you ²ⁱ unto the will of them that hate you ²ⁱ, the daughters of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], which are ashamed of your ²ⁱ lewd way.

Eze 16:28 You ²ⁱ have played the whore also with the children of Ashur, because you ²ⁱ were insatiable; yes, you ²ⁱ have played the prostitute with them, and yet could not be satisfied.

Eze 16:29 You ²ⁱ have moreover multiplied your ²ⁱ fornication in the land of Kena'an [Merchant] unto Kasdim [clod-breakers]; and yet you ²ⁱ were not satisfied with this!

Eze 16:30 How weak is your ²ⁱ heart, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), see in g you ²ⁱ do all these [th in gs], the work of an shameless whorish woman;

Eze 16:31 In that you ²ⁱ build your ²ⁱ em in ent place in the head of every way, and makes your ²ⁱ high place in every street; and have not been as an prostitute, in that you ²ⁱ scorn getting paid;

Eze 16:32 [But as] a wife that commits adultery, [which] takes strangers in stead of her husband!

Eze 16:33 They give gifts to all whores: but you ²ⁱ give your ²ⁱ gifts to all your ²ⁱ lovers, and hire them, that they may come unto you ²ⁱ on every side for your ²ⁱ whoredom.

Eze 16:34 And the contrary is in you ²ⁱ from [other] women in your ²ⁱ cult prostitution, whereas none follows you ²ⁱ to commit cult prostitution: and in that you ²ⁱ give a reward, and no reward is given unto you ²ⁱ, therefore you ²ⁱ are contrary.

Eze 16:35 For this reason, O prostitute, hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Eze 16:36 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you ²ⁱ filth in ess was poured out, and your ²ⁱ nakedness discovered through your ²ⁱ cult prostitution with your ²ⁱ lovers, and with all the idols of your ²ⁱ abom in ations, and by the blood of your ²ⁱ children, which you ²ⁱ did give unto them;

Eze 16:37 Behold, therefore I will gather all your ²ⁱ lovers, with whom you ²ⁱ have taken pleasure, and all [them] that you ²ⁱ have loved, with all [them] that you ²ⁱ have hated; I will even gather them roundabout aga in st you ²ⁱ, and will expose your ²ⁱ nakedness unto them, that they may see all your ²ⁱ nakedness.

Eze 16:38 And I will judge you ²ⁱ, as women that breaks wedlock and sheds blood are judged; and I will give you ²ⁱ blood in fury and jealousy.

Eze 16:39 And I will also give you ²ⁱ in to their hand, and they shall throw down your ²ⁱ em in ent place, and shall break down your ²ⁱ high places: they shall strip you ²ⁱ also of your ²ⁱ clothes, and shall take your ²ⁱ fair jewels, and leave your ²ⁱ naked and bare.

Eze 16:40 They shall also br in g up a company aga in st you ²ⁱ, and they shall stone you ²ⁱ with stones, and thrust you ²ⁱ through with their swords.

Eze 16:41 And they shall burn your ²ⁱ houses with fire, and execute judgments upon you ²ⁱ in the sight of many women: and I will cause you ²ⁱ to cease from play in g the prostitute, and you ²ⁱ also shall give no pay (to your lovers) any more.

Eze 16:42 So will I make my fury toward you ²ⁱ to rest, and my jealousy shall de part from you ²ⁱ, and I will be quiet, and will be no more angry.

Eze 16:43 Because you ²ⁱ have not remembered the days of your ²ⁱ youth, but have fretted me in all these [th in gs]; behold, therefore I also will recompense your ²ⁱ way upon [you ²ⁱ] head, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): and you ²ⁱ shall not commit this lewdness above all your ²ⁱ abom in ations.

Eze 16:44 Behold, everyone that uses proverbs shall use [this] proverb aga in st you ²ⁱ, say in g, As [is] the mother, [so is] her daughter.

Eze 16:45 You ²ⁱ [are] your ²ⁱ mother's daughter, that loathes her husband and her children; and you ²ⁱ [are] the sister of your ²ⁱ sisters, which loathed their husbands and their children:

your mother [was] an Hitti [Terrorists], and your father an Emori [Rebellious Highlanders].
Eze 16:46 And your ²ⁱ elder sister [is] Shomron [watch mountain], she and her daughters that dwell at your ²ⁱ left hand: and your ²ⁱ younger sister, that dwells at your ²ⁱ right hand, [is] S'dom [Burning] and her daughters.

Eze 16:47 Yet have you ²ⁱ not walked after their ways, nor done after their abom in ations: but, as [if that were] a very little [th in g], you ²ⁱ were corrupted more than they in all your ²ⁱ ways!

Eze 16:48 [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), S'dom [Burning] your ²ⁱ sister has not done, she nor her daughters, as you ²ⁱ have done, you ²ⁱ and your ²ⁱ daughters.

Eze 16:49 Behold, this was the iniquity of your ²ⁱ sister S'dom [Burning], pride, fullness of bread, and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor and needy.

Eze 16:50 And they were haughty, and committed abom in ation before me: therefore I took them away as I saw [good].

Eze 16:51 Neither has Shomron [watch mountain] committed half of your ²ⁱ s in s; but you ²ⁱ have multiplied your ²ⁱ abom in ations more than they, and have justified your ²ⁱ sisters in all your ²ⁱ abom in ations which you ²ⁱ have done.

Eze 16:52 You ²ⁱ also, which have judged your ²ⁱ sisters, bear your ²ⁱ own shame for your ²ⁱ s in s that you ²ⁱ have committed more abom in able than they: they are more righteous than you ²ⁱ : yes, be you ²ⁱ confounded also, and bear your ²ⁱ shame, in that you ²ⁱ have justified your ²ⁱ sisters.

Eze 16:53 When I shall br in g aga in their captivity, the captivity of S'dom [Burning] and her daughters, and the captivity of Shomron [watch mountain] and her daughters, then [will I br in g aga in] the captivity of your ²ⁱ captives in the midst of them:

Eze 16:54 That you ²ⁱ may bear your ²ⁱ own shame, and may be confounded in all that you ²ⁱ have done, in that you ²ⁱ are a comfort unto them.

Eze 16:55 When your ²ⁱ sisters, S'dom [Burning] and her daughters, shall return to their former estate, and Shomron [watch mountain] and her daughters shall return to their former estate, then you ²ⁱ and your ²ⁱ daughters shall return to your former estate.

Eze 16:56 For your ²ⁱ sister S'dom [Burning] was not mentioned by your ²ⁱ mouth in the day of your ²ⁱ pride,

Eze 16:57 Before your ²ⁱ wickedness was discovered, as at the time of [your ²ⁱ] reproach of the daughters of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and all [that are] round about her, the daughters of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], which despise you ²ⁱ round about.

Eze 16:58 You ²ⁱ have borne your ²ⁱ lewdness and your ²ⁱ abom in ations, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 16:59 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will even deal with you ²ⁱ as you ²ⁱ have done, which have despised the oath in break in g the Covenant.

Eze 16:60 Nevertheless I will remember my covenant with you ²ⁱ in the days of your ²ⁱ youth, and I will establish unto you ²ⁱ an everlast in g covenant.

Eze 16:61 Then you ²ⁱ shall remember your ²ⁱ ways, and be ashamed, when you ²ⁱ shall receive your ²ⁱ sisters, your ²ⁱ elder and your ²ⁱ younger: and I will give them unto you ²ⁱ for daughters, but not by your ²ⁱ covenant.

Eze 16:62 And I will establish my covenant with you ²ⁱ ; and you ²ⁱ shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Eze 16:63 That you ²ⁱ may remember, and be confounded, and never open your ²ⁱ mouth anymore because of your ²ⁱ shame, when I am pacified toward you ²ⁱ for all that you ²ⁱ have done, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 17:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 17:2 Son of man, put forth a riddle, and speak a parable unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Eze 17:3 And say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); A great eagle with great w in gs, longw in ged, full of feathers, which had divers colours, came unto L'vanon [Whiteness], and took the highest branch of the cedar:

Eze 17:4 He cropped of f the top of his young twigs, and carried it in to a land of traffick; he set it in a city of merchants.

Eze 17:5 He took also of the seed of the land, and planted it in a fruitful field; he placed [it] by great waters, [and] set it [as] a willow tree.

Eze 17:6 And it grew, and became a spread in g v in e of low stature, whose branches turned toward him, and the roots there of were under him: so it became a v in e, and brought forth branches, and shot forth sprigs.

Eze 17:7 There was also another great eagle with great w in gs and many feathers: and, behold, this v in e did bend her roots toward him, and shot forth her branches toward him, that he might water it by the furrows of her plantation.

Eze 17:8 It was planted in a good soil by great waters, that it might br in g forth branches, and that it might bear fruit, that it might be a goodly v in e.

Eze 17:9 Say you ²ⁱ , Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Shall it prosper? shall he not pull up the roots there of , and cut of f the fruit there of , that it withe r? it shall withe r in all the leaves of her spr in g, even without great power or many people to pluck it up by the roots there of .

Eze 17:10 Yes, behold, [be in g] planted, shall it prosper? shall it not utterly withe r, when the east w in d touches it? it shall withe r in the furrows where it grew.

Eze 17:11 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 17:12 Say now to the rebellious house, Know you ^{2gf} not what these [th in gs mean]? tell [them], Behold, the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] is come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and has taken the k in g there of , and the pr in ces there of , and led them with him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion];

Eze 17:13 And has taken of the k in g's seed, and made a covenant with him, and has taken an oath of him: he has also taken the mighty of the land:

Eze 17:14 That the k in gdom might be base, that it might not lift itself up, [but] that by keep in g of his covenant it might stand.

Eze 17:15 But he rebelled aga in st him in send in g his ambassadors in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], that they might give him horses and much people. Shall he prosper? shall he escape that does such [th in gs]? or shall he break the covenant, and be delivered?

Eze 17:16 [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), surely in the place [where] the k in g [dwells] that made him k in g, whose

oath he despised, and whose covenant he broke, [even] with him in the midst of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] he shall die.

Eze 17:17 Neither shall Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] with [his] mighty army and great company make for him in the war, by cast in g up mounts, and build in g forts, to cut of f many persons:

Eze 17:18 See in g he despised the oath by break in g the covenant, when, lo, he had given his hand, and has done all these [th in gs], he shall not escape.

Eze 17:19 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); [As] I live, surely my oath that he has despised, and my covenant that he has broken, even it will I recompense upon his own head.

Eze 17:20 And I will spread my net upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare, and I will br in g him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and will plead with him there for his trespass that he has trespassed aga in st me.

Eze 17:21 And all his fugitives with all his bands shall fall by the sword, and they that rema in shall be scattered toward all w in ds: and you ^{2gf} shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 17:22 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will also take of the highest branch of the high cedar, and will set [it]; I will crop of f from the top of his young twigs a tender one, and will plant [it] upon an high mounta in and em in ent:

Eze 17:23 In the mounta in of the height of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] will I plant it: and it shall br in g forth boughs, and bear fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall dwell all fowl of every w in g; in the shadow of the branches there of shall they dwell.

Eze 17:24 And all the trees of the field shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken and have done [it].

Eze 18:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me aga in , say in g,

Eze 18:2 What mean you ^{2gf} , that you ^{2gf} use this proverb concern in g the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children's teeth are set on edge?

Eze 18:3 [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), you ^{2gf} shall not have [occasion] any more to use this proverb in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 18:4 Behold, all souls are my; as the soul of the father, so also the soul of the son is my: the soul that sins, it shall die.

Eze 18:5 But if a man be just, and do that which is lawful and right,

Eze 18:6 [And] has not eaten upon the mounta in s, neither has lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], neither has de file d his neighbour's wife, neither has come near to a monstrous woman,

Eze 18:7 And has not oppressed any, [but] has restored to the debtor his pledge, has spoiled none by violence, has given his bread to the hungry, and has covered the naked with a garment; Eze 18:8 He [that] has not given forth upon usury, neither has taken any in crease,

[that] has withdrawn his hand from iniquity, has executed true judgment between man and man,

Eze 18:9 Has walked in my statutes, and has kept my judgments, to deal truly; he [is] just, he shall surely live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 18:10 If he beget a son [that is] a robber, a shedder of blood, and [that] does the like to [any] one of these [things],

Eze 18:11 And that does not any of those [duties], but even has eaten upon the mount in sin, and defiled his neighbour's wife,

Eze 18:12 Has oppressed the poor and needy, has spoiled by violence, has not restored the pledge, and has lifted up his eyes to the idols, has committed abomination,

Eze 18:13 Has given forth upon usury, and has taken in crease: shall he then live? he shall not live: he has done all these abominations; he shall surely die; his blood shall be upon him.

Eze 18:14 Now, lo, [if] he beget a son, that sees all his father's sins which he has done, and considers, and does not such like,

Eze 18:15 [That] has not eaten upon the mount in sin, neither has lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], has not defiled his neighbour's wife,

Eze 18:16 Neither has oppressed any, has not withheld the pledge, neither has spoiled by violence, [but] has given his bread to the hungry, and has covered the naked with a garment,

Eze 18:17 [That] has taken off his hand from the poor, [that] has not received usury nor in crease, has executed my judgments, has walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.

Eze 18:18 [As for] his father, because he cruelly oppressed, spoiled his brother by violence, and did [that] which [is] not good among his people, lo, even he shall die in his iniquity.

Eze 18:19 Yet say you ^{2gf}, Why? does not the son bear the iniquity of the father? When the son has done that which is lawful and right, [and] has kept all my statutes, and has done them, he shall surely live.

Eze 18:20 The soul that sins, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon him.

Eze 18:21 But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he has committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Eze 18:22 All his transgressions that he has committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he has done he shall live.

Eze 18:23 Have I any pleasure at all that the wicked should die? says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): [and] not that he should return from his ways, and live?

Eze 18:24 But when the righteous turns away from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, [and] does accord in g to all the abominations that the wicked [man] does, shall he live? All his righteousness that he has done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he has trespassed, and in his sins that he has sinned, in them shall he die.

Eze 18:25 Yet you ^{2gf} say, The way of the Lord is not equal. Hear now, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Is not my way equal? are not your ways unequal?

Eze 18:26 When a righteous [man] turns away from his righteousness, and commit in iniquity, and dies in them; for his iniquity that he has done shall he die.

Eze 18:27 Aga in , when the wicked [man] turns away from his wickedness that he has committed, and does that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.

Eze 18:28 Because he considers, and turns away from all his transgressions that he has committed, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Eze 18:29 Yet says the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], The way of the Lord is not equal. O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], are not my ways equal? are not your ways unequal?

Eze 18:30 Therefore I will judge you, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], everyone accord in g to his ways, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER). Repent, and turn [yourselves] from all your transgressions; so iniquity shall not be your ruin .

Eze 18:31 Cast away from you all your transgressions, whereby you ^{2gf} have transgressed; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will you ^{2gf} die, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Eze 18:32 For I have no pleasure in the death of him that dies, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): wherefore turn [yourselves], and live you ^{2gf} .

Eze 19:1 Moreover take you ²ⁱ up a lamentation for the princes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Eze 19:2 And say, What [is] your ²ⁱ mother? A lioness: she lay down among lions, she nourished her whelps among young lions.

Eze 19:3 And she brought up one of her whelps: it became a young lion, and it learned to catch the prey; it devoured men.

Eze 19:4 The nations also heard of him; he was taken in their pit, and they brought him with chains unto the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 19:5 Now when she saw that she had waited, [and] her hope was lost, then she took another of her whelps, [and] made him a young lion.

Eze 19:6 And he went up and down among the lions, he became a young lion, and learned to catch the prey, [and] devoured men.

Eze 19:7 And he knew their desolate palaces, and he laid waste their cities; and the land was desolate, and the fullness thereof, by the noise of his roar in g.

Eze 19:8 Then the nations set against him on every side from the provinces, and spread their net over him: he was taken in their pit.

Eze 19:9 And they put him in ward in chains, and brought him to the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion]: they brought him in to holds, that his voice should no more be heard upon the mountains of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 19:10 Your ^{1s} mother [is] like a vine in your ²ⁱ blood, planted by the waters: she was fruitful and full of branches by reason of many waters.

Eze 19:11 And she had strong rods for the scepters of them that bore rule, and her stature was exalted among the thick branches, and she appeared in her height with the multitude of her branches.

Eze 19:12 But she was plucked up in fury, she was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried up her fruit: her strong rods were broken and withered; the fire consumed them.

Eze 19:13 And now she [is] planted in the wilderness, in a dry and thirsty ground.

Eze 19:14 And fire is gone out of a rod of her branches, [which] has devoured her fruit, so that she has no strong rod [to be] a scepter to rule. This [is] a lamentation, and shall be for a lamentation.

Eze 20:1 And it came to pass in the seventh year, in the fifth [month], the tenth [day] of the month, [that] certa in of the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came to enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and sat before me.

Eze 20:2 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, say in g,

Eze 20:3 Son of man, speak unto the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Are you ^{2gf} come to enquire of me? [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), I will not be enquired of by you.

Eze 20:4 Will you ²ⁱ judge them, Son of man, will you ²ⁱ judge [them]? cause them to know the abom in ations of their fathers:

Eze 20:5 And say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); In the day when I chose Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and lifted up my hand unto the seed of the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and made myself known unto them in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], when I lifted up my hand unto them, say in g, I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

Eze 20:6 In the day [that] I lifted up my hand unto them, to br in g them forth of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in to a land that I had espied for them, flow in g with milk and honey, which [is] the glory of all lands:

Eze 20:7 Then said I unto them, Cast you ^{2gf} away every man the abom in ations of his eyes, and de file not yourselves with the idols of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 20:8 But they rebelled aga in st me, and would not hearken unto me: they did not every man cast away the abom in ations of their eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: then I said, I will pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger aga in st them in the midst of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 20:9 But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted before the heathen, among whom they [were], in whose sight I made myself known unto them, in br in g in g them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 20:10 For what reason I caused them to go forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and brought them in to the wilderness.

Eze 20:11 And I gave them my statutes, and showed them my judgments, which [if] a man do, he shall even live in them.

Eze 20:12 Moreover also I gave them my Shabbat, to be a sign between me and them, that they might know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that sanctify them.

Eze 20:13 But the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rebelled aga in st me in the wilderness: they walked not in my statutes, and they despised my judgments, which [if] a man do, he shall even live in them; and my Shabbat they greatly polluted: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them in the wilderness, to consume them.

Eze 20:14 But I wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted before the heathen, in whose sight I brought them out.

Eze 20:15 Yet also I lifted up my hand unto them in the wilderness, that I would not br in g them in to the land which I had given [them], flow in g with milk and honey, which [is] the glory of all lands;

Eze 20:16 Because they despised my judgments, and walked not in my statutes, but polluted my Shabbat: for their heart went after their idols.

Eze 20:17 Nevertheless my eye spared them from destroy in g them, neither did I make an end of them in the wilderness.

Eze 20:18 But I said unto their children in the wilderness, Walk you ^{2gf} not in the statutes of your fathers, neither observe their judgments, nor de file yourselves with their idols:

Eze 20:19 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; walk in my statutes, and keep my judgments, and do them;

Eze 20:20 And hallow my Shabbat; and they shall be a sign between me and you, that you ^{2gf} may know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 20:21 Yet the children rebelled aga in st me: they walked not in my statutes, neither kept my judgments to do them, which [if] a man do, he shall even live in them; they polluted my Shabbat: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger aga in st them in the wilderness.

Eze 20:22 Nevertheless I withdrew my hand, and wrought for my name's sake, that it should not be polluted in the sight of the heathen, in whose sight I brought them forth.

Eze 20:23 I lifted up my hand unto them also in the wilderness, that I would scatter them among the heathen, and disperse them through the countries;

Eze 20:24 Because they had not executed my judgments, but had despised my statutes, and had polluted my Shabbat, and their eyes were after their fathers' idols.

Eze 20:25 For what reason I gave them also statutes [that were] not good, and judgments whereby they should not live; Eze 20:26 And I polluted them in their own gifts, in that they caused to pass through [the fire] all that opens the womb, that I might make them desolate, to the end that they might know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 20:27 Therefore, Son of man, speak unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Yet in this your fathers have blasphemed me, in that they have committed a trespass aga in st me.

Eze 20:28 [For] when I had brought them in to the land, [for] the which I lifted up my hand to give it to them, then they saw every high hill, and all the thick trees, and they of fered there their sacrifices, and there they presented the provocation of their of fer in g: there also they made their sweet savour, and poured out there their dr in k of fer in gs.

Eze 20:29 Then I said unto them, What [is] the high place whereunto you ^{2gf} go? And the name there of is called Bamah [high place] unto this day.

Eze 20:30 For what reason say unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Are you ^{2gf} polluted after the manner of your fathers? and commit you ^{2gf} whoredom after their abominations?

Eze 20:31 For when you ^{2gf} offer your gifts, when you ^{2gf} make your sons to pass through the fire, you ^{2gf} pollute yourselves with all your idols, even unto this day: and shall I be enquired of by you, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), I will not be enquired of by you.

Eze 20:32 And that which comes in to your mind shall not be at all, that you ^{2gf} say, We will be as the heathen, as the families of the countries, to serve wood and stone.

Eze 20:33 [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), surely with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out, will I rule over you: Eze 20:34 And I will bring you out from the people, and will gather you out of the countries where in you ^{2gf} are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, and with fury poured out.

Eze 20:35 And I will bring you in to the wilderness of the people, and there will I plead with you face to face.

Eze 20:36 Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], so will I plead with you, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 20:37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you in to the bond of the covenant:

Eze 20:38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 20:39 As for you, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Go you ^{2gf}, serve you ^{2gf} everyone his idols, and hereafter [also], if you ^{2gf} will not hearken unto me: but pollute you ^{2gf} my holy name no more with your gifts, and with your idols.

Eze 20:40 For in my holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), there shall all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], all of them in the land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the firstfruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.

Eze 20:41 I will accept you with your sweet savour, when I bring you out from the people, and gather you out of the countries where in you ^{2gf} have been scattered; and I will be sanctified in you before the heathen.

Eze 20:42 And you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I shall bring you in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], in to the country [for] the which I lifted up my hand to give it to your fathers.

Eze 20:43 And there shall you ^{2gf} remember your ways, and all your doings, where in you ^{2gf} have been defiled; and you ^{2gf} shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for all your evils that you ^{2gf} have committed.

Eze 20:44 And you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not accord in g to your wicked ways, nor accord in g to your corrupt do in gs, O you ^{2gf} house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 20:45 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 20:46 Son of man, set you ²ⁱ face toward the south, and drop [you ²ⁱ word] toward the south, and prophesy aga in st the forest of the south field;

Eze 20:47 And say to the forest of the south, Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will k in dle a fire in you ²ⁱ, and it shall devour every green tree in you ²ⁱ, and every dry tree: the flam in g flame shall not be quenched, and all faces from the south to the north shall be burned in it.

Eze 20:48 And all flesh shall see that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have k in dled it: it shall not be quenched.

Eze 20:49 Then said I, Ah Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER)! they say of me, Does he not speak parables?

Eze 21:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 21:2 Son of man, set your ²ⁱ face toward Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and drop [you ²ⁱ word] toward the holy places, and prophesy aga in st the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

Eze 21:3 And say to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, I [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ, and will draw forth my sword out of his sheath, and will cut of f from you ²ⁱ the righteous and the wicked.

Eze 21:4 See in g then that I will cut of f from you ²ⁱ the righteous and the wicked, therefore shall my sword go forth out of his sheath aga in st all flesh from the south to the north:

Eze 21:5 That all flesh may know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have drawn forth my sword out of his sheath: it shall not return any more.

Eze 21:6 Sigh therefore, you ²ⁱ Son of man, with the break in g of [your ²ⁱ] waist; and with bitterness sigh before their eyes.

Eze 21:7 And it shall be, when they say unto you ²ⁱ, For what reason sigh you ²ⁱ? that you ²ⁱ shall answer, For the tid in gs; because it comes: and every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall fa in t, and all knees shall be weak [as] water: behold, it comes, and shall be brought to pass, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 21:8 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 21:9 Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]; Say, A sword, a sword is sharpened, and also furbished:

Eze 21:10 It is sharpened to make a sore slaughter; it is furbished that it may glitter: should we then make mirth? it scorns the rod of my son, [as] every tree.

Eze 21:11 And he has given it to be furbished, that it may be handled: this sword is sharpened, and it is furbished, to give it in to the hand of the slayer.

Eze 21:12 Cry and howl, Son of man: for it shall be upon my people, it [shall be] upon all the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: terrors by reason of the sword shall be upon my people: strike therefore upon [you ²ⁱ] thigh.

Eze 21:13 Because [it is] a trial, and what if [the sword] condemn even the rod? it shall be no [more], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 21:14 You ²ⁱ therefore, Son of man, prophesy, and strike [your ²ⁱ] hands together, and let the sword be doubled the third time, the sword of the sla in : it [is] the sword of the great [men that are] sla in , which enters in to their private chambers.

Eze 21:15 I have set the po in t of the sword aga in st all their gates, that [their] heart may fa in t, and [their] ru in s be multiplied: ah! [it is] made bright, [it is] wrapped up for the slaughter.

Eze 21:16 Go you ²ⁱ one way or other, [either] on the right hand, [or] on the left, to wherever your ²ⁱ face [is] set.

Eze 21:17 I will also strike my hands together, and I will cause my fury to rest: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have said [it].

Eze 21:18 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me aga in , say in g,

Eze 21:19 Also, you ²ⁱ Son of man, appo in t you ²ⁱ two ways, that the sword of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] may come: both twa in shall come forth out of one land: and choose you ²ⁱ a place, choose [it] at the head of the way to the city.

Eze 21:20 Appo in t a way, that the sword may come to Rabbah [Great] [Great] of the 'Amon [Inbred], and to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the fortified.

Eze 21:21 For the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] stood at the partin g of the way, at the head of the two ways, to use div in ation: he made [his] arrows bright, he consulted with images, he looked in the liver.

Eze 21:22 At his right hand was the div in ation for Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to appo in t capta in s, to open the mouth in the slaughter, to lift up the voice with shout in g, to appo in t [batter in g] rams aga in st the gates, to cast a mount, [and] to build a fort.

Eze 21:23 And it shall be unto them as a false div in ation in their sight, to them that have sworn oaths: but he will call to remembrance the in iniquity, that they may be taken.

Eze 21:24 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you ^{2gf} have made your in iniquity to be remembered, in that your transgressions are discovered, so that in all your do in gs your s in s do appear; because, [I say], that you ^{2gf} are come to remembrance, you ^{2gf} shall be taken with the hand.

Eze 21:25 And you ²ⁱ , pr of ane wicked pr in ce of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whose day is come, when in iniquity [shall have] an end,

Eze 21:26 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Remove the diadem, and take of f the crown: this [shall] not [be] the same: exalt [him that is] low, and abase [him that is] high.

Eze 21:27 I will overturn, overturn, overturn, it: and it shall be no [more], until he come whose right it is; and I will give it [him].

Eze 21:28 And you ²ⁱ , Son of man, prophesy and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) concern in g the 'Amon [Inbred], and

concern in g their reproach; even say you ²ⁱ , The sword, the sword [is] drawn: for the slaughter [it is] furbished, to consume because of the glitter in g:

Eze 21:29 Whiles they see vanity unto you ²ⁱ , whiles they div in e a lie unto you ²ⁱ , to br in g you ²ⁱ upon the necks of [them that are] sla in , of the wicked, whose day is come, when their in iquity [shall have] an end.

Eze 21:30 Shall I cause [it] to return in to his sheath? I will judge you ²ⁱ in the place where you ²ⁱ were created, in the land of your ²ⁱ nativity.

Eze 21:31 And I will pour out my in dignation upon you ²ⁱ , I will blow aga in st you ²ⁱ in the fire of my wrath, and deliver you ²ⁱ in to the hand of cruel men, [and] skillful to destroy.

Eze 21:32 You ²ⁱ shall be for fuel to the fire; your ²ⁱ blood shall be in the midst of the land; you ²ⁱ shall be no [more] remembered: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 22:1 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 22:2 Now, you ²ⁱ Son of man, will you ²ⁱ judge, will you ²ⁱ judge the bloody city? yes, you ²ⁱ shall show her all her abom in ations.

Eze 22:3 Then say you ²ⁱ , Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), The city sheds blood in the midst of it, that her time may come, and makes idols aga in st herself to de file herself.

Eze 22:4 You ²ⁱ are become guilty in your ²ⁱ blood that you ²ⁱ have shed; and have de file d yourself in your ²ⁱ idols which you ²ⁱ have made; and you ²ⁱ have caused your ²ⁱ days to draw near, and are come [even] unto your ²ⁱ years: therefore have I made you ²ⁱ a reproach unto the heathen, and a mock in g to all countries.

Eze 22:5 [Those that be] near, and [those that be] far from you ²ⁱ , shall mock you ²ⁱ , [which are] in famous [and] much vexed.

Eze 22:6 Behold, the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], everyone were in you ²ⁱ to their power to shed blood.

Eze 22:7 In you ²ⁱ have they make light of father and mother: in the midst of you ²ⁱ have they dealt by oppression with the stranger: in you ²ⁱ have they wronged the fatherless and the widow.

Eze 22:8 You ²ⁱ have despised my holy th in gs, and have pr of aned my Shabbat.

Eze 22:9 In you ²ⁱ are men that carry tales to shed blood: and in you ²ⁱ they eat upon the mounta in s: in the midst of you ²ⁱ they commit lewdness.

Eze 22:10 In you ²ⁱ have they discovered their fathers' nakedness: in you ²ⁱ have they forced her that was set apart for pollution (her menstrual cycle).

Eze 22:11 And one has committed abom in ation with his neighbour's wife; and another has lewdly de file d his daughter in law; and another in you ²ⁱ has humbled his sister, his father's daughter.

Eze 22:12 In you ²ⁱ have they taken gifts to shed blood; you ²ⁱ have taken usury and in crease, and you ²ⁱ have greedily ga in ed of your ²ⁱ neighbours by extortion, and have forgotten me, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 22:13 Behold, therefore I have smitten my hand at your ²ⁱ dishonest ga in which you ²ⁱ have made, and at your ²ⁱ blood which has been in the midst of you ²ⁱ .

Eze 22:14 Can your ²ⁱ heart endure, or can your ²ⁱ hands be strong, in the days that I shall deal with you ²ⁱ ? I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it], and will do [it].

Eze 22:15 And I will scatter you ²ⁱ among the heathen, and disperse you ²ⁱ in the countries, and will consume your ²ⁱ filth in ess out of you ²ⁱ .

Eze 22:16 And you ²ⁱ shall take your ²ⁱ in heritage in yourself in the sight of the heathen, and you ²ⁱ shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 22:17 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 22:18 Son of man, the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is to me become dross: all they [are] brass, and t in , and iron, and lead, in the midst of the furnace; they are [even] the dross of silver.

Eze 22:19 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you ^{2gf} are all become dross, behold, therefore I will gather you in to the midst of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Eze 22:20 [As] they gather silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and t in , in to the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt [it]; so will I gather [you] in my anger and in my fury, and I will leave [you there], and melt you.

Eze 22:21 Yes, I will gather you, and blow upon you in the fire of my wrath, and you ^{2gf} shall be melted in the midst there of .

Eze 22:22 As silver is melted in the midst of the furnace, so shall you ^{2gf} be melted in the midst there of ; and you ^{2gf} shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have poured out my fury upon you.

Eze 22:23 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 22:24 Son of man, say unto her, you ²ⁱ [are] the land that is not cleansed, nor ra in ed upon in the day of in dignation.

Eze 22:25 [There is] a conspiracy of her prophets in the midst there of , like a roar in g lion raven in g the prey; they have devoured souls; they have taken the treasure and precious th in gs; they have made her many widows in the midst there of .

Eze 22:26 Her priests have violated my law, and have pr of aned my holy th in gs: they have put no difference between the holy and pr of ane, neither have they showed [difference] between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes from my Shabbat, and I am pr of aned among them.

Eze 22:27 Her pr in ces in the midst there of [are] like wolves raven in g the prey, to shed blood, [and] to destroy souls, to get dishonest ga in .

Eze 22:28 And her prophets have daubed them with untempered [mortar], see in g vanity, and div in in g lies unto them, say in g, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not spoken.

Eze 22:29 The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, and have vexed the poor and needy: yes, they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully.

Eze 22:30 And I sought for a man among them, that should make up the hedge, and stand in the gap before me for the land, that I should not destroy it: but I found none.

Eze 22:31 Therefore have I poured out my indignation upon them; I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 23:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 23:2 Son of man, there were two women, the daughters of one mother:

Eze 23:3 And they committed cult prostitution in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; they committed cult prostitution in their youth: there were their breasts pressed, and there they bruised the nipples of their virg in ity.

Eze 23:4 And the names of them [were] Oholah [her own tent] the elder, and Oholivah [woman of the tent] her sister: and they were my, and they bore sons and daughters. Thus [were] their names; Shomron [watch mountain] [is] Oholah [her own tent], and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] Oholivah [woman of the tent].

Eze 23:5 And Oholah [her own tent] played the prostitute when she was mine; and she doted on her lovers, on the children of Ashur [her] neighbours, Eze 23:6 [Which were] clothed with blue, capta in s and rulers, all of them desirable young men, horsemen rid in g upon horses.

Eze 23:7 Thus she committed her cult prostitution with them, with all them [that were] the chosen men of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and with all on whom she doted: with all their idols she de file d herself.

Eze 23:8 Neither left she her cult prostitution [brought] from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for in her youth they lay with her, and they bruised the breasts of her virg in ity, and poured their lust (fornication) upon her.

Eze 23:9 For what reason I have delivered her in to the hand of her lovers, in to the hand of the children of Ashur, upon whom she doted.

Eze 23:10 These discovered her nakedness: they took her sons and her daughters, and killed her with the sword: and she became notorious among women; for they had executed judgment upon her.

Eze 23:11 And when her sister Oholivah [woman of the tent] saw [this], she was more corrupt in her in ord in ate love than she, and in her cult prostitution more than her sister in [her] cult prostitution.

Eze 23:12 She doted upon the children of Ashur [her] neighbours, capta in s and rulers clothed most gorgeously, horsemen rid in g upon horses, all of them desirable young men.

Eze 23:13 Then I saw that she was de file d, [that] they [took] both one way,

Eze 23:14 And [that] she in creased her cult prostitution: for when she saw men portrayed upon the wall, the images of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] portrayed with vermilion,

Eze 23:15 Girded with girdle s upon their waist, exceed in g in dyed attire upon their heads, all of them pr in ces to look to, after the manner of the Bavlim [confusion (my mixing)] of Kasdim [clod-breakers], the land of their nativity:

Eze 23:16 And as soon as she saw them with her eyes, she doted upon them, and sent messengers unto them in to Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Eze 23:17 And the Bavlim [confusion (my mixing)] came to her in to the bed of love, and they de file d her with their lust, and she was polluted with them, and her m in d was alienated from them.

Eze 23:18 So she discovered her cult prostitution, and discovered her nakedness: then my m in d was alienated from her, like as my m in d was alienated from her sister.

Eze 23:19 Yet she multiplied her cult prostitution, in call in g to remembrance the days of her youth, where in she had played the prostitute in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 23:20 For she doted upon their paramours, whose flesh [is as] the flesh of asses, and whose issue [is like] the issue of horses.

Eze 23:21 Thus you ²ⁱ longed for the lewdness of your ²ⁱ youth, in fondling your ²ⁱ nipples by the *Mitzri* for the breasts of your ²ⁱ youth.

Eze 23:22 Therefore, O Oholivah [woman of the tent], thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will raise up your ²ⁱ lovers aga in st you ²ⁱ, from whom your ²ⁱ m in d is alienated, and I will br in g them aga in st you ²ⁱ on every side;

Eze 23:23 The children of Bavel, and all the Kasdim [clod-breakers], P'kod [visitation], and Shoa [rich], and Koa [he-camel], [and] all the children of Ashur with them: all of them desirable young men, capta in s and rulers, great lords and renowned, all of them rid in g upon horses.

Eze 23:24 And they shall come aga in st you ²ⁱ with chariots, wagons, and wheels, and with an assembly of people, [which] shall set aga in st your ²ⁱ buckler and shield and helmet round about: and I will set judgment before them, and they shall judge you ²ⁱ accord in g to their judgments.

Eze 23:25 And I will set my jealousy aga in st you ²ⁱ, and they shall deal furiously with you ²ⁱ: they shall take away your ²ⁱ nose and your ²ⁱ ears; and your ²ⁱ remnant shall fall by the sword: they shall take your ²ⁱ sons and your ²ⁱ daughters; and your ²ⁱ residue shall be devoured by the fire.

Eze 23:26 They shall also strip you ²ⁱ out of your ²ⁱ clothes, and take away your ²ⁱ fair jewels.

Eze 23:27 Thus will I make your ²ⁱ lewdness to cease from you ²ⁱ, and your ²ⁱ whoredom [brought] from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: so that you ²ⁱ shall not lift up your ²ⁱ eyes unto them, nor remember Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] any more.

Eze 23:28 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will deliver you ²ⁱ in to the hand [of them] whom you ²ⁱ hate, in to the hand [of them] from whom your ²ⁱ m in d is alienated:

Eze 23:29 And they shall deal with you ²ⁱ hatefully, and shall take away all your ²ⁱ labour, and shall leave you ²ⁱ naked and bare: and the nakedness of your ²ⁱ cult prostitution shall be discovered, both your ²ⁱ lewdness and your ²ⁱ cult prostitution.

Eze 23:30 I will do these [th in gs] unto you ²ⁱ, because you ²ⁱ have gone a whor in g after the heathen, [and] because you ²ⁱ are polluted with their idols.

Eze 23:31 You ²ⁱ have walked in the way of your ²ⁱ sister; therefore will I give her cup in to your ²ⁱ hand.

Eze 23:32 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); you ²ⁱ shall dr in k of your ²ⁱ sister's cup deep and large: you ²ⁱ shall be laughed to scorn and had in derision; it contains much.

Eze 23:33 you ²ⁱ shall be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, with the cup of astonishment and desolation, with the cup of your ²ⁱ sister Shomron [watch mountain].

Eze 23:34 you ²ⁱ shall even dr in k it and suck [it] out, and you ²ⁱ shall break the shards there of , and pluck of f your ²ⁱ own breasts: for I have spoken [it], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 23:35 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you ²ⁱ have forgotten me, and cast me beh in d your ²ⁱ back, therefore bear you ²ⁱ also your ²ⁱ lewdness and your ²ⁱ cult prostitution.

Eze 23:36 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said moreover unto me; Son of man, will you ²ⁱ judge Oholah [her own tent] and Oholivah [woman of the tent]? yes, declare unto them their abom in ations;

Eze 23:37 That they have committed adultery, and blood [is] in their hands, and with their idols have they committed adultery, and have also caused their sons, whom they bore unto me, to pass for them through [the fire], to devour [them].

Eze 23:38 Moreover this they have done unto me: they have de file d my Sanctuary in the same day, and have pr of aned my Shabbat.

Eze 23:39 For when they had sla in their children to their idols, then they came the same day in to my sanctuary to pr of ane it; and, lo, thus have they done in the midst of my house.

Eze 23:40 And furthermore, that you ^{2gf} have sent for men to come from far, unto whom a messenger [was] sent; and, lo, they came: for whom you ²ⁱ did wash yourself, painted your ²ⁱ eyes, and decked yourself with ornaments,

Eze 23:41 And sat upon a stately bed, and a table prepared before it, whereupon you ²ⁱ have set my in cense and my oil.

Eze 23:42 And a voice of a multitude be in g at ease [was] with her: and with the men of the common sort [were] brought S'va [drunkards] from the wilderness, which put bracelets upon their hands, and beautiful crowns upon their heads.

Eze 23:43 Then said I unto [her that was] old in adulteries, Will they now commit cult prostitution with her, and she [with them]?

Eze 23:44 Yet they went in unto her, as they go in unto a woman that plays the prostitute: so went they in unto Oholah [her own tent] and unto Oholivah [woman of the tent], the lewd women.

Eze 23:45 And the righteous men, they shall judge them after the manner of adulteresses, and after the manner of women that shed blood; because they [are] adulteresses, and blood [is] in their hands.

Eze 23:46 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will br in g up a company upon them, and will give them to be removed and spoiled.

Eze 23:47 And the company shall stone them with stones, and dispatch them with their swords; they shall slay their sons and their daughters, and burn up their houses with fire.

Eze 23:48 Thus will I cause lewdness to cease out of the land, that all women may be taught not to do after your lewdness.

Eze 23:49 And they shall recompense your lewdness upon you, and you ^{2gf} shall bear the s in s of your idols: and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 24:1 Aga in in the n in th year, in the tenth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 24:2 Son of man, write you ²ⁱ the name of the day, [even] of this same day: the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] set himself aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] this same day.

Eze 24:3 And utter a parable unto the rebellious house, and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Set on a pot, set [it] on, and also pour water in to it:

Eze 24:4 Gather the pieces there of in to it, [even] every good piece, the thigh, and the shoulder; fill [it] with the choice bones.

Eze 24:5 Take the choice of the flock, and burn also the bones under it, [and] make it boil well, and let them seethe the bones of it in it.

Eze 24:6 For what reason thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Woe to the bloody city, to the pot whose scum [is] in it, and whose scum is not gone out of it! br in g it out piece by piece; let no lot fall upon it.

Eze 24:7 For her blood is in the midst of her; she set it upon the top of a rock; she poured it not upon the ground, to cover it with dust;

Eze 24:8 That it might cause fury to come up to take vengeance; I have set her blood upon the top of a rock, that it should not be covered.

Eze 24:9 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Woe to the bloody city! I will even make the pile for fire great.

Eze 24:10 Heap on wood, k in dle the fire, consume the flesh, and spice it well, and let the bones be burned.

Eze 24:11 Then set it empty upon the coals there of , that the brass of it may be hot, and may burn, and [that] the filth in ess of it may be molten in it, [that] the scum of it may be consumed.

Eze 24:12 She has wearied [herself] with lies, and her great scum went not forth out of her: her scum [shall be] in the fire.

Eze 24:13 In your ²ⁱ filth in ess [is] lewdness: because I have purged you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ were not purged, you ²ⁱ shall not be purged from your ²ⁱ filth in ess any more, till I have caused my fury to rest upon you ²ⁱ .

Eze 24:14 I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it]: it shall come to pass, and I will do [it]; I will not go back, neither will I spare, neither will I repent; accord in g to your ²ⁱ ways, and accord in g to your ²ⁱ do in gs, shall they judge you ²ⁱ , says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 24:15 Also the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 24:16 Son of man, behold, I take away from you ²ⁱ the desire of your ²ⁱ eyes with a stroke: yet neither shall you ²ⁱ mourn nor weep, neither shall your ²ⁱ tear s run down.

Eze 24:17 Forbear to cry, make no mourn in g for the dead, b in d the tire of your ²ⁱ head upon you ²ⁱ , and put on your ²ⁱ shoes upon your ²ⁱ feet, and cover not [your ²ⁱ] lips, and eat not the bread of men.

Eze 24:18 So I spoke unto the people in the morn in g: and at even my wife died; and I did in the morn in g as I was commanded.

Eze 24:19 And the people said unto me, Will you ²ⁱ not tell us what these [th in gs are] to us, that you ²ⁱ do [so]?

Eze 24:20 Then I answered them, The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 24:21 Speak unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will pr of ane my sanctuary, the excellency of your strength, the desire of your eyes, and that which your soul pities; and your sons and your daughters whom you ^{2gf} have left shall fall by the sword.

Eze 24:22 And you ^{2gf} shall do as I have done: you ^{2gf} shall not cover [your] lips, nor eat the bread of men.

Eze 24:23 And your tires [shall be] upon your heads, and your shoes upon your feet: you ^{2gf} shall not mourn nor weep; but you ^{2gf} shall p in e away for your in iquities, and mourn one toward another.

Eze 24:24 Thus Yechezk'el [God strengthens] is unto you a sign: accord in g to all that he has done shall you ^{2gf} do: and when this comes, you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 24:25 Also, you ²ⁱ Son of man, [shall it] not [be] in the day when I take from them their strength, the joy of their glory, the desire of their eyes, and that whereupon they set their m in ds, their sons and their daughters,

Eze 24:26 [That] he that escapes in that day shall come unto you ²ⁱ, to cause [you ²ⁱ] to hear [it] with [your ²ⁱ] ears?

Eze 24:27 In that day shall your ²ⁱ mouth be opened to him which is escaped, and you ²ⁱ shall speak, and be no more dumb: and you ²ⁱ shall be a sign unto them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 25:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 25:2 Son of man, set your ²ⁱ face aga in st the 'Amon [Inbred], and prophesy aga in st them;

Eze 25:3 And say unto the 'Amon [Inbred], Hear the word of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you ²ⁱ said, Aha, aga in st my sanctuary, when it was pr of aned; and aga in st the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when it was desolate; and aga in st the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], when they went in to captivity;

Eze 25:4 Behold, therefore I will deliver you ²ⁱ to the men of the east for a possession, and they shall set their palaces in you ²ⁱ, and make their dwell in gs in you ²ⁱ: they shall eat your ²ⁱ fruit, and they shall dr in k your ²ⁱ milk.

Eze 25:5 And I will make Rabbah [Great] a stable for camels, and the 'Amon [Inbred] a couch in gplace for flocks: and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 25:6 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you ²ⁱ have clapped [your ²ⁱ] hands, and stamped with the feet, and rejoiced in heart with all your ²ⁱ despite aga in st the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Eze 25:7 Behold, therefore I will stretch out my hand upon you ²ⁱ, and will deliver you ²ⁱ for a spoil to the heathen; and I will cut you ²ⁱ of f from the people, and I will cause you ²ⁱ to

perish out of the countries: I will destroy you ²ⁱ ; and you ²ⁱ shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 25:8 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because that Mo'av [Seed of my Father] and Se'ir [Shaggy] do say, Behold, the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] like unto all the heathen;

Eze 25:9 Therefore, behold, I will open the side of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] from the cities, from his cities [which are] on his frontiers, the glory of the country, Beit-Yeshimot [House of the Desolation], Ba'al-M'on [lord of the Habitation], and Kiryatayim [two cities],

Eze 25:10 Unto the men of the east with the 'Amon [Inbred], and will give them in possession, that the 'Amon [Inbred] may not be remembered among the nations.

Eze 25:11 And I will execute judgments upon Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 25:12 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because that Edom [Red] has dealt aga in st the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] by tak in g vengeance, and has greatly of fended, and revenged himself upon them;

Eze 25:13 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will also stretch out my hand upon Edom [Red], and will cut of f man and beast from it; and I will make it desolate from Teman [south]; and they of D'dan [low country] shall fall by the sword.

Eze 25:14 And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom [Red] by the hand of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and they shall do in Edom [Red] accord in g to my anger and accord in g to my fury; and they shall know my vengeance, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 25:15 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because the P'lishtim [Immigrants] have dealt by revenge, and have taken vengeance with a spiteful heart, to destroy [it] for the old hatred; Eze 25:16 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will stretch out my hand upon the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and I will cut of f the K'reti [executioners], and destroy the remnant of the sea coast.

Eze 25:17 And I will execute great vengeance upon them with furious rebukes; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I shall lay my vengeance upon them.

Eze 26:1 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 26:2 Son of man, because that Tzor (Tyros) [a rock] has said aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Aha, she is broken [that was] the gates of the people: she is turned unto me: I shall be replenished, [now] she is laid waste:

Eze 26:3 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ , O Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and will cause many nations to come up aga in st you ²ⁱ , as the sea causes his waves to come up.

Eze 26:4 And they shall destroy the walls of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and break down her towers: I will also scrape her dust from her, and make her like the top of a rock.

Eze 26:5 It shall be [a place for] the spread in g of nets in the midst of the sea: for I have spoken [it], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE

FATHER): and it shall become a spoil to the nations.

Eze 26:6 And her daughters which [are] in the field shall be sla in by the sword; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 26:7 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will br in g upon Tzor (Tyros) [a rock] N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], a k in g of k in gs, from the north, with horses, and with chariots, and with horsemen, and companies, and much people.

Eze 26:8 He shall slay with the sword your ²ⁱ daughters in the field: and he shall make a fort aga in st you ²ⁱ, and cast a mount aga in st you ²ⁱ, and lift up the buckler aga in st you ²ⁱ.

Eze 26:9 And he shall set eng in es of war aga in st you ²ⁱ walls, and with his axes he shall break down your ²ⁱ towers.

Eze 26:10 By reason of the abundance of his horses their dust shall cover you ²ⁱ: your ²ⁱ walls shall shake at the noise of the horsemen, and of the wheels, and of the chariots, when he shall enter in to your ²ⁱ gates, as men enter in to a city where in is made a br each.

Eze 26:11 With the ho of s of his horses shall he trample down all your ²ⁱ streets: he shall slay your ²ⁱ people by the sword, and your ²ⁱ strong garrisons shall go down to the ground.

Eze 26:12 And they shall make a spoil of your ²ⁱ riches, and make a prey of your ²ⁱ merchandise: and they shall break down your ²ⁱ walls, and destroy you ²ⁱ pleasant houses: and they shall lay your ²ⁱ stones and your ²ⁱ timber and your ²ⁱ dust in the midst of the water.

Eze 26:13 And I will cause the noise of your ²ⁱ songs to cease; and the sound of your ²ⁱ harps shall be no more heard.

Eze 26:14 And I will make you ²ⁱ like the top of a rock: you ²ⁱ shall be [a place] to spread nets upon; you ²ⁱ shall be built no more: for I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 26:15 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) to Tzor (Tyros) [a rock]; Shall not the isles shake at the sound of your ²ⁱ fall, when the wounded cry, when the slaughter is made in the midst of you ²ⁱ?

Eze 26:16 Then all the pr in ces of the sea shall come down from their thrones, and lay away their robes, and put of f their broidered garments: they shall clothe themselves with trembl in g; they shall sit upon the ground, and shall tremble at [every] moment, and be astonished at you ²ⁱ.

Eze 26:17 And they shall take up a lamentation for you ²ⁱ, and say to you ²ⁱ, How are you ²ⁱ destroyed, [that were] in habited of seafar in g men, the renowned city, which were strong in the sea, she and her in habitants, which cause their terror [to be] on all that haunt it!

Eze 26:18 Now shall the isles tremble in the day of your ²ⁱ fall; yes, the isles that [are] in the sea shall be troubled at your ²ⁱ de part ure.

Eze 26:19 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); When I shall make you ²ⁱ a desolate city, like the cities that are not in habited; when I shall br in g up the deep upon you ²ⁱ, and great waters shall cover you ²ⁱ;

Eze 26:20 When I shall br in g you ²ⁱ down with them that descend in to the pit, with the people of old time, and shall set you ²ⁱ in the low part s of the earth, in places desolate of old, with them that go down to the pit, that you ²ⁱ be not in habited; and I shall set glory in the land of the liv in g;

Eze 26:21 I will make you ²ⁱ a terror, and you ²ⁱ [shall be] no [more]: though you ²ⁱ be sought for, yet shall you ²ⁱ never be found aga in , says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 27:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 27:2 Now, you ²ⁱ Son of man, take up a lamentation for Tzor (Tyros) [a rock];

Eze 27:3 And say unto Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], O you ²ⁱ that are situate at the entry of the sea, [which are] a merchant of the people for many isles, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); O Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], you ²ⁱ have said, I [am] of perfect beauty.

Eze 27:4 Your ^{1s} borders [are] in the midst of the seas, your ²ⁱ builders have perfected your ²ⁱ beauty.

Eze 27:5 They have made all your ²ⁱ [ship] boards of fir trees of S'nir [snow mountain]: they have taken cedars from L'vanon [Whiteness] to make masts for you ²ⁱ .

Eze 27:6 [Of] the oaks of Bashan [Fruitful] have they made your ²ⁱ oars; the company of the Ashuri [guided; blessed] have made your ²ⁱ benches [of] ivory, [brought] out of the isles of Kittim [Bruisers].

Eze 27:7 F in e line n with broidered work from Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] was that which you ²ⁱ spread forth to be your ²ⁱ sail; blue and purple from the isles of Elishah [God of the coming one] was that which covered you ²ⁱ .

Eze 27:8 The in habitants of Tzidon [Hunting] and Arvad [I shall break loose] were your ²ⁱ mar in ers: your ²ⁱ wise [men], O Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], [that] were in you ²ⁱ , were your ²ⁱ pilots.

Eze 27:9 The ancients of G'val [mountain] and the wise [men] there of were in you ²ⁱ your ²ⁱ caulkers: all the ships of the sea with their mar in ers were in you ²ⁱ to occupy your ²ⁱ merchandise.

Eze 27:10 They of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] and of Lud [strife] and of Put [a bow] were in you ²ⁱ army, your ²ⁱ men of war: they hanged the shield and helmet in you ²ⁱ ; they set forth your ²ⁱ come line ss.

Eze 27:11 The men of Arvad [I shall break loose] with your ²ⁱ army [were] upon your ²ⁱ walls round about, and the Gamadim [warriors] were in your ²ⁱ towers: they hanged their shields upon your ²ⁱ walls round about; they have made your ²ⁱ beauty perfect.

Eze 27:12 Tarshish [yellow jasper] [was] your ²ⁱ merchant by reason of the multitude of all [k in d of] riches; with silver, iron, t in , and lead, they traded in your ²ⁱ fairs.

Eze 27:13 Yavan (Greece) [Ionia], Tuval [you shall be brought], and Meshekh [drawing out], they [were] your ²ⁱ merchants: they traded the persons of men and vessels of brass in your ²ⁱ market.

Eze 27:14 They of the house of Togarmah [you will break her] traded in your ²ⁱ fairs with horses and horsemen and mules.

Eze 27:15 The men of D'dan [low country] [were] your ²ⁱ merchants; many isles [were] the merchandise of you ²ⁱ hand: they brought you ²ⁱ [for] a present horns of ivory and ebony.

Eze 27:16 Aram (Syria) [exalted] [was] your ²ⁱ merchant by reason of the multitude of the wares of your ²ⁱ mak in g: they occupied in your ²ⁱ fairs with emeralds, purple, and broidered work, and f in e line n, and coral, and agate.

Eze 27:17 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they [were] your ²ⁱ merchants: they traded in your ²ⁱ market wheat of Minnit [distribution], and cakes, and honey, and oil, and balm.

Eze 27:18 Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] [was] your ²ⁱ merchant in the multitude of the wares of your ²ⁱ mak in g, for the multitude of all riches; in the w in e of Helbon [fertile], and white wool.

Eze 27:19 Dan [Judge] also and Yavan (Greece) [Ionia] go in g to and fro occupied in your ²ⁱ fairs: bright iron, cassia, and calamus, were in your ²ⁱ market.

Eze 27:20 D'dan [low country] [was] your ²ⁱ merchant in precious clothes for chariots.

Eze 27:21 Arabia [steppe-dwellers], and all the pr in ces of Kedar [dark], they occupied with your ²ⁱ in lambs, and rams, and goats: in these [were they] your ²ⁱ merchants.

Eze 27:22 The merchants of Sheva [Seven] and Ra'mah [horse's mane], they [were] your ²ⁱ merchants: they occupied in your ²ⁱ fairs with chief of all spices, and with all precious stones, and gold.

Eze 27:23 Haran [mountaineer], and Kaneh [to give a flattering title], and 'Eden [pleasure], the merchants of Sheva [Seven], Ashur [A Level Pla in], [and] Kilmad [enclosure], [were] your ²ⁱ merchants.

Eze 27:24 These [were] your ²ⁱ merchants in all sorts [of th in gs], in blue clothes, and broidered work, and in chests of rich apparel, bound with cords, and made of cedar, among your ²ⁱ merchandise.

Eze 27:25 The ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper] did s in g of you ²ⁱ in your ²ⁱ market: and you ²ⁱ were replenished, and made very glorious in the midst of the seas.

Eze 27:26 Your ^{1s} rowers have brought you ²ⁱ in to great waters: the east w in d has broken you ²ⁱ in the midst of the seas.

Eze 27:27 Your ^{1s} riches, and your ²ⁱ fairs, your ²ⁱ merchandise, your ²ⁱ mar in ers, and your ²ⁱ pilots, your ²ⁱ caulkers, and the occupiers of your ²ⁱ merchandise, and all your ²ⁱ men of war, that [are] in you ²ⁱ, and in all your ²ⁱ company which [is] in the midst of you ²ⁱ, shall fall in to the midst of the seas in the day of your ²ⁱ ru in .

Eze 27:28 The suburbs shall shake at the sound of the cry of your ²ⁱ pilots.

Eze 27:29 And all that handle the oar, the mar in ers, [and] all the pilots of the sea, shall come down from their ships, they shall stand upon the land;

Eze 27:30 And shall cause their voice to be heard aga in st you ²ⁱ, and shall cry bitterly, and shall cast up dust upon their heads, they shall wallow themselves in the ashes:

Eze 27:31 And they shall make themselves utterly bald for you ²ⁱ, and gird them with sackcloth, and they shall weep for you ²ⁱ with bitterness of heart [and] bitter wail in g.

Eze 27:32 And in their wail in g they shall take up a lamentation for you ²ⁱ, and lament over you ²ⁱ, [say in g], What [city is] like Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], like the destroyed in the midst of the sea?

Eze 27:33 When your ²ⁱ wares went forth out of the seas, you ²ⁱ filled many people; you ²ⁱ did enrich the k in gs of the earth with the multitude of your ²ⁱ riches and of your ²ⁱ merchandise.

Eze 27:34 In the time [when] you ²ⁱ shall be broken by the seas in the depths of the waters your ²ⁱ merchandise and all your ²ⁱ company in the midst of you ²ⁱ shall fall.

Eze 27:35 All the in habitants of the isles shall be astonished at you ²ⁱ, and their k in gs shall be sore afraid, they shall be troubled in [their] countenance.

Eze 27:36 The merchants among the people shall hiss at you ²ⁱ ; you ²ⁱ shall be a terror, and never [shall be] any more.

Eze 28:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 28:2 Son of man, say unto the pr in ce of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because your ²ⁱ heart [is] lifted up, and you ²ⁱ have said, I [am] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I sit [in] the seat of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in the midst of the seas; yet you ²ⁱ [are] a man, and not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], though you ²ⁱ set your ²ⁱ heart as the heart of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Eze 28:3 Behold, you ²ⁱ [are] wiser than Dani’el [God is Judge]; there is no secret that they can hide from you ²ⁱ :

Eze 28:4 With your ²ⁱ wisdom and with your ²ⁱ understand in g you ²ⁱ have gotten you ²ⁱ riches, and have gotten gold and silver in to your ²ⁱ treasures:

Eze 28:5 By your ²ⁱ great wisdom [and] by your ²ⁱ traffick have you ²ⁱ in creased your ²ⁱ riches, and your ²ⁱ heart is lifted up because of your ²ⁱ riches:

Eze 28:6 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you ²ⁱ have set your ²ⁱ heart as the heart of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

Eze 28:7 Behold, therefore I will br in g strangers upon you ²ⁱ , the terrible of the nations: and they shall draw their swords aga in st the beauty of your ²ⁱ wisdom, and they shall de file your ²ⁱ brightness.

Eze 28:8 They shall br in g you ²ⁱ down to the pit, and you ²ⁱ shall die the deaths of [them that are] sla in in the midst of the seas.

Eze 28:9 Will you ²ⁱ yet say before him that slays you ²ⁱ , I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? but you ²ⁱ [shall be] a man, and no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in the hand of him that slays you ²ⁱ .

Eze 28:10 you ²ⁱ shall die the deaths of the uncircumcised by the hand of strangers: for I have spoken [it], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 28:11 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 28:12 Son of man, take up a lamentation upon the k in g of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and say unto him, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); you ²ⁱ seal up the sum, full of wisdom, and perfect in beauty.

Eze 28:13 you ²ⁱ have been in ‘Eden [pleasure] the garden of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; every precious stone [was] you ²ⁱ cover in g, the sardius, topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the emerald, and the carbuncle, and gold: the workmanship of your ²ⁱ tambourines and of your ²ⁱ pipes was prepared in you ²ⁱ in the day that you ²ⁱ were created.

Eze 28:14 you ²ⁱ [are] the ano in ted cherub [keruv] that covers; and I have set you ²ⁱ [so]: you ²ⁱ were upon the holy mounta in of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; you ²ⁱ have walked up and down in the midst of the stones of fire.

Eze 28:15 you ²ⁱ [were] perfect in your ²ⁱ ways from the day that you ²ⁱ were created, till iniquity was found in you ²ⁱ .

Eze 28:16 By the multitude of your ²ⁱ merchandise they have filled the midst of you ²ⁱ with violence, and you ²ⁱ have sinned: therefore I will cast you ²ⁱ as profane out of the mountain of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and I will destroy you ²ⁱ , O cover in g cherub [keruv], from the midst of the stones of fire.

Eze 28:17 Your ^{1s} heart was lifted up because of your ²ⁱ beauty, you ²ⁱ have corrupted your ²ⁱ wisdom by reason of your ²ⁱ brightness: I will cast you ²ⁱ to the ground, I will lay you ²ⁱ before kings, that they may behold you ²ⁱ .

Eze 28:18 you ²ⁱ have defiled your ²ⁱ sanctuaries by the multitude of your ²ⁱ iniquities, by the iniquity of your ²ⁱ traffick; therefore will I bring forth a fire from the midst of you ²ⁱ , it shall devour you ²ⁱ , and I will bring you ²ⁱ to ashes upon the earth in the sight of all them that behold you ²ⁱ .

Eze 28:19 All they that know you ²ⁱ among the people shall be astonished at you ²ⁱ : you ²ⁱ shall be a terror, and never [shall] you ²ⁱ [be] any more.

Eze 28:20 Again in the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 28:21 Son of man, set your ²ⁱ face again in st Tzidon [Hunting], and prophesy again in st it,

Eze 28:22 And say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] again in st you ²ⁱ , O Tzidon [Hunting]; and I will be glorified in the midst of you ²ⁱ : and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I shall have executed judgments in her, and shall be sanctified in her.

Eze 28:23 For I will send in to her pestilence, and blood in to her streets; and the wounded shall be judged in the midst of her by the sword upon her on every side; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 28:24 And there shall be no more a prick in g brier unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], nor [any] grievance in g thorn of all [that are] round about them, that despised them; and they shall know that I [am] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 28:25 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); When I shall have gathered the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the people among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified in them in the sight of the heathen, then shall they dwell in their land that I have given to my servant Ya'akov [Heal of God].

Eze 28:26 And they shall dwell safely in it, and shall build houses, and plant vineyards; yes, they shall dwell with confidence, when I have executed judgments upon all those that despise them round about them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 29:1 In the tenth year, in the tenth [month], in the twelfth [day] of the month, the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 29:2 Son of man, set your ²ⁱ face again in st Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] king of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and prophesy again in st him, and again in st all Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]:

Eze 29:3 Speak, and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] again in st you ²ⁱ , Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] king

in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], the great dragon that lies in the midst of his rivers, which has said, My river [is] my own, and I have made [it] for myself.

Eze 29:4 But I will put hooks in your ²ⁱ jaws, and I will cause the fish of your ²ⁱ rivers to stick unto your ²ⁱ scales, and I will br in g you ²ⁱ up out of the midst of your ²ⁱ rivers, and all the fish of your ²ⁱ rivers shall stick unto your ²ⁱ scales.

Eze 29:5 And I will leave you ²ⁱ [thrown] in to the wilderness, you ²ⁱ and all the fish of your ²ⁱ rivers: you ²ⁱ shall fall upon the open fields; you ²ⁱ shall not be brought together, nor gathered: I have given you ²ⁱ for meat to the beasts of the field and to the fowls of the heaven.

Eze 29:6 And all the in habitants of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because they have been a staff of reed to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 29:7 When they took hold of you ²ⁱ by your ²ⁱ hand, you ²ⁱ did break, and rend all their shoulder: and when they leaned upon you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ broke, and made all their waist to be at a stand.

Eze 29:8 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will br in g a sword upon you ²ⁱ, and cut of f man and beast out of you ²ⁱ.

Eze 29:9 And the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall be desolate and waste; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): because he has said, The river [is] my, and I have made [it].

Eze 29:10 Behold, therefore I [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ, and aga in st your ²ⁱ rivers, and I will make the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] utterly waste [and] desolate, from the tower of S'venah [meaning disputed] even unto the border of Ethiopia [Kush].

Eze 29:11 No foot of man shall pass through it, nor foot of beast shall pass through it, neither shall it be in habited forty years.

Eze 29:12 And I will make the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] desolate in the midst of the countries [that are] desolate, and her cities among the cities [that are] laid waste shall be desolate forty years: and I will scatter the *Mitzri* among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

Eze 29:13 Yet thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); At the end of forty years will I gather the *Mitzri* from the people to which they were scattered:

Eze 29:14 And I will br in g aga in the captivity of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and will cause them to return [in to] the land of Patros [region of the south], in to the land of their habitation; and they shall be there a humble k in gdom.

Eze 29:15 It shall be the basest of the k in gdoms; neither shall it exalt itself any more above the nations: for I will dim in ish them, that they shall no more rule over the nations.

Eze 29:16 And it shall be no more the confidence of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which brings [their] in iquity to remembrance, when they shall look after them: but they shall know that I [am] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 29:17 And it came to pass in the seven and twentieth year, in the first [month], in the first [day] of the month, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 29:18 Son of man, N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] caused his army to serve a great service aga in st Tzor (Tyros) [a rock]: every head [was] made bald, and every shoulder [was] peeled: yet had he no wages, nor his army, for Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], for the service that he had served aga in st it:

Eze 29:19 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will give the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] unto N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; and he shall take her multitude, and take her spoil, and take her prey; and it shall be the wages for his army.

Eze 29:20 I have given him the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [for] his labour which he served aga in st it, because they wrought for me, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 29:21 In that day will I cause the horn of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to bud forth, and I will give you ²ⁱ the open in g of the mouth in the midst of them; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 30:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 30:2 Son of man, prophesy and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Howl you ^{2gf}, Woe worth the day!

Eze 30:3 For the day [is] near, even the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] near, a cloudy day; it shall be the time of the heathen.

Eze 30:4 And the sword shall come upon Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and great pa in shall be in Ethiopia [Kush], when the sla in shall fall in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and they shall take away her multitude, and her foundations shall be broken down.

Eze 30:5 Ethiopia [Kush], and Libya (Put) [a bow], and Lydia (Lud) [strife], and all the mingled people, and Kuv [meaning unknown], and the men of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword.

Eze 30:6 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); They also that uphold Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall fall; and the pride of her power shall come down: from the tower of S'venah [meaning disputed] shall they fall in it by the sword, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 30:7 And they shall be desolate in the midst of the countries [that are] desolate, and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities [that are] wasted.

Eze 30:8 And they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have set a fire in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and [when] all her helpers shall be destroyed.

Eze 30:9 In that day shall messengers go forth from me in ships to make the careless Ethiopians afraid, and great pa in shall come upon them, as in the day of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: for, lo, it comes.

Eze 30:10 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will also make the multitude of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] to cease by the hand of N'vukhadretzar [may Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Eze 30:11 He and his people with him, the terrible of the nations, shall be brought to destroy the land: and they shall draw their swords aga in st Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and fill the land with the sla in .

Eze 30:12 And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land in to the hand of the wicked: and I will make the land waste, and all that is in it, by the hand of strangers: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 30:13 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will also destroy the idols, and I will cause [their] images to cease out of Nof [presentability]; and there shall be no more a pr in ce of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and I will put a fear in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 30:14 And I will make Patros [region of the south] desolate, and will set fire in Tzo'an [Place of De part ure], and will execute judgments in No.

Eze 30:15 And I will pour my fury upon Seen [thorn], the strength of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and I will cut of f the multitude of No.

Eze 30:16 And I will set fire in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: S in shall have great pa in , and No shall be rent asunder , and Nof [presentability] [shall have] distresses daily.

Eze 30:17 The young men of On [vanity] and of Pi-Veset [mouth of loathing] shall fall by the sword: and these [cities] shall go in to captivity.

Eze 30:18 At T'chafin'ches [you will fill hands with pity] also the day shall be darkened, when I shall break there the yokes of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and the pomp of her strength shall cease in her: as for her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go in to captivity.

Eze 30:19 Thus will I execute judgments in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 30:20 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the first [month], in the seventh [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 30:21 Son of man, I have broken the arm of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and, lo, it shall not be bound up to be healed, to put a roller to b in d it, to make it strong to hold the sword.

Eze 30:22 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] aga in st Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and will break his arms, the strong, and that which was broken; and I will cause the sword to fall out of his hand.

Eze 30:23 And I will scatter the *Mitzri* among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

Eze 30:24 And I will strengthen the arms of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and put my sword in his hand: but I will break Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] arms, and he shall groan before him with the groan in gs of a deadly wounded [man].

Eze 30:25 But I will strengthen the arms of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and the arms of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] shall fall down; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I shall put my sword in to the hand of the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and he shall stretch it out upon the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Eze 30:26 And I will scatter the *Mitzri* among the nations, and disperse them among the countries; and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 31:1 And it came to pass in the eleventh year, in the third [month], in the first [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 31:2 Son of man, speak unto Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and to his multitude; Whom are you ²ⁱ like in you ²ⁱ greatness?

Eze 31:3 Behold, the Ashur (Assyrian) [was] a cedar in L'vanon [Whiteness] with fair branches, and with a shadow in g shroud, and of an high stature; and his top was among the thick boughs.

Eze 31:4 The waters made him great, the deep set him up on high with her rivers run in g round about his plants, and sent out her little rivers unto all the trees of the field.

Eze 31:5 Therefore his height was exalted above all the trees of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the multitude of waters, when he shot forth.

Eze 31:6 All the fowls of heaven made their nests in his boughs, and under his branches did all the beasts of the field br in g forth their young, and under his shadow dwelt all great nations.

Eze 31:7 Thus was he fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters.

Eze 31:8 The cedars in the garden of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] could not hide him: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chestnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was like unto him in his beauty.

Eze 31:9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the trees of 'Eden [pleasure], that [were] in the garden of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], envied him.

Eze 31:10 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because you ²ⁱ have lifted up yourself in height, and he has shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

Eze 31:11 I have therefore delivered him in to the hand of the mighty one of the heathen; he shall surely deal with him: I have driven him out for his wickedness.

Eze 31:12 And strangers, the terrible of the nations, have cut him of f, and have left him: upon the mounta in s and in all the valleys his branches are fallen, and his boughs are broken by all the rivers of the land; and all the people of the earth are gone down from his shadow, and have left him.

Eze 31:13 Upon his ru in shall all the fowls of the heaven rema in , and all the beasts of the field shall be upon his branches:

Eze 31:14 To the end that none of all the trees by the waters exalt themselves for their height, neither shoot up their top among the thick boughs, neither their trees stand up in their height, all that dr in k water: for they are all delivered unto death, to the nether part s of the earth, in the midst of the children of men, with them that go down to the pit.

Eze 31:15 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); In the day when he went down to the grave I caused a mourn in g: I covered the

deep for him, and I restrained the floods thereof, and the great waters were stayed: and I caused L'vanon [Whiteness] to mourn for him, and all the trees of the field faded for him. Eze 31:16 I made the nations to shake at the sound of his fall, when I cast him down to hell with them that descend into the pit: and all the trees of 'Eden [pleasure], the choice and best of L'vanon [Whiteness], all that drink water, shall be comforted in the nether parts of the earth.

Eze 31:17 They also went down into hell with him unto [them that be] slain with the sword; and [they that were] his arm, [that] dwelt under his shadow in the midst of the heathen.

Eze 31:18 To whom are you ²ⁱ thus like in glory and in greatness among the trees of 'Eden [pleasure]? yet shall you ²ⁱ be brought down with the trees of 'Eden [pleasure] unto the nether parts of the earth: you ²ⁱ shall lie in the midst of the uncircumcised with [them that be] slain by the sword. This [is] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and all his multitude, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 32:1 And it came to pass in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, in the first [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, saying,

Eze 32:2 Son of man, take up a lamentation for Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] king of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and say unto him, you ²ⁱ are like a young lion of the nations, and you ²ⁱ [are] as a whale in the seas: and you ²ⁱ came forth with your ²ⁱ rivers, and troubled the waters with your ²ⁱ feet, and fouled their rivers.

Eze 32:3 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will therefore spread out my net over you ²ⁱ with a company of many people; and they shall bring you ²ⁱ up in my net.

Eze 32:4 Then will I leave you ²ⁱ upon the land, I will cast you ²ⁱ forth upon the open field, and will cause all the fowls of the heaven to remain upon you ²ⁱ, and I will fill the beasts of the whole earth with you ²ⁱ.

Eze 32:5 And I will lay your ²ⁱ flesh upon the mountains, and fill the valleys with your ²ⁱ height.

Eze 32:6 I will also water with your ²ⁱ blood the land where in you ²ⁱ swim, [even] to the mountains; and the rivers shall be full of you ²ⁱ.

Eze 32:7 And when I shall put you ²ⁱ out, I will cover the heaven, and make the stars thereof dark; I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon shall not give her light.

Eze 32:8 All the bright lights of heaven will I make dark over you ²ⁱ, and set darkness upon your ²ⁱ land, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 32:9 I will also vex the hearts of many people, when I shall bring your ²ⁱ destruction among the nations, into the countries which you ²ⁱ have not known.

Eze 32:10 Yes, I will make many people amazed at you ²ⁱ, and their kings shall be horribly afraid for you ²ⁱ, when I shall brandish my sword before them; and they shall tremble at [every] moment, every man for his own life, in the day of your ²ⁱ fall.

Eze 32:11 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); The sword of the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion] shall come upon you ²ⁱ.

Eze 32:12 By the swords of the mighty will I cause your ²ⁱ multitude to fall, the terrible of the nations, all of them: and they shall spoil the pomp of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow

Place], and all the multitude there of shall be destroyed.

Eze 32:13 I will destroy also all the beasts there of from beside the great waters; neither shall the foot of man trouble them anymore, nor the hoofs of beasts trouble them.

Eze 32:14 Then will I make their waters deep, and cause their rivers to run like oil, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 32:15 When I shall make the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] desolate, and the country shall be destitute of that where of it was full, when I shall strike all them that dwell in it, then shall they know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 32:16 This [is] the lamentation which they shall lament her: the daughters of the nations shall lament her: they shall lament for her, [even] for Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and for all her multitude, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 32:17 It came to pass also in the twelfth year, in the fifteenth [day] of the month, [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 32:18 Son of man, wail for the multitude of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and cast them down, [even] her, and the daughters of the famous nations, unto the nether part of the earth, with them that go down in to the pit.

Eze 32:19 Whom do you ²ⁱ pass in beauty? go down, and be you ²ⁱ laid with the uncircumcised.

Eze 32:20 They shall fall in the midst of [them that are] slain by the sword: she is delivered to the sword: draw her and all her multitudes.

Eze 32:21 The strong among the mighty shall speak to him out of the midst of hell with them that help him: they are gone down, they lie uncircumcised, slain by the sword.

Eze 32:22 Ashur [A Level Plain in] [is] there and all her company: his graves [are] about him: all of them slain, fallen by the sword:

Eze 32:23 Whose graves are set in the sides of the pit, and her company is round about her grave: all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which caused terror in the land of the living.

Eze 32:24 There [is] 'Eilam [eternity] and all her multitude round about her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised in to the nether part of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

Eze 32:25 They have set her a bed in the midst of the slain with all her multitude: her graves [are] round about him: all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword: though their terror was caused in the land of the living, yet have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit: he is put in the midst of [them that be] slain.

Eze 32:26 There [is] Meshekh [drawing out], Tuval [you shall be brought], and all her multitude: her graves [are] round about him: all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword, though they caused their terror in the land of the living.

Eze 32:27 And they shall not lie with the mighty [that are] fallen of the uncircumcised, which are gone down to hell with their weapons of war: and they have laid their swords under their heads, but their iniquities shall be upon their bones, though [they were] the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

Eze 32:28 Yes, you ²ⁱ shall be broken in the midst of the uncircumcised, and shall lie with [them that are] slain with the sword.

Eze 32:29 There [is] Edom [Red], her k in gs, and all her pr in ces, which with their might are laid by [them that were] sla in by the sword: they shall lie with the uncircumcised, and with them that go down to the pit.

Eze 32:30 There [be] the pr in ces of the north, all of them, and all the people of Tzidon [Hunting], which are gone down with the sla in ; with their terror they are ashamed of their might; and they lie uncircumcised with [them that be] sla in by the sword, and bear their shame with them that go down to the pit.

Eze 32:31 Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] shall see them, and shall be comforted over all his multitude, [even] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and all his army sla in by the sword, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 32:32 For I have caused my terror in the land of the liv in g; and he shall be laid in the midst of the uncircumcised with [them that are] sla in with the sword, [even] Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and all his multitude, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 33:1 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 33:2 Son of man, speak to the children of your ²ⁱ people, and say unto them, When I br in g the sword upon a land, if the people of the land take a man of their coasts, and set him for their watchman:

Eze 33:3 If when he sees the sword come upon the land, he blow the trumpet, and warn the people;

Eze 33:4 Then whosoever hears the sound of the trumpet, and takes not warn in g; if the sword come, and take him away, his blood shall be upon his own head.

Eze 33:5 He heard the sound of the trumpet, and took not warn in g; his blood shall be upon him. But he that takes warn in g shall deliver his soul.

Eze 33:6 But if the watchman see the sword come, and blow not the trumpet, and the people be not warned; if the sword come, and take [any] person from among them, he is taken away in his in iquity; but his blood will I require at the watchman's hand.

Eze 33:7 So you ²ⁱ, O Son of man, I have set you ²ⁱ a watchman unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; therefore you ²ⁱ shall hear the word at my mouth, and warn them from me.

Eze 33:8 When I say unto the wicked, O wicked [man], you ²ⁱ shall surely die; if you ²ⁱ do not speak to warn the wicked from his way, that wicked [man] shall die in his in iquity; but his blood will I require at your ²ⁱ hand.

Eze 33:9 Nevertheless, if you ²ⁱ warn the wicked of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his in iquity; but you ²ⁱ have delivered your ²ⁱ soul.

Eze 33:10 Therefore, O you ²ⁱ Son of man, speak unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Thus you ^{2gf} speak, say in g, If our transgressions and our s in s [be] upon us, and we p in e away in them, how should we then live?

Eze 33:11 Say unto them, [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live: turn you ^{2gf}, turn you ^{2gf} from your evil ways; for why will you ^{2gf} die, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Eze 33:12 Therefore, you ²ⁱ Son of man, say unto the children of your ²ⁱ people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression: as for the

wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turns from his wickedness; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his [righteousness] in the day that he sins.

Eze 33:13 When I shall say to the righteous, [that] he shall surely live; if he trust to his own righteousness, and commit in iniquity, all his righteousnesses shall not be remembered; but for his iniquity that he has committed, he shall die for it.

Eze 33:14 Aga in , when I say unto the wicked, you ²ⁱ shall surely die; if he turn from his sin , and do that which is lawful and right;

Eze 33:15 [If] the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Eze 33:16 None of his sins that he has committed shall be mentioned unto him: he has done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

Eze 33:17 Yet the children of you ²ⁱ people say, The way of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things] is not equal: but as for them, their way is not equal.

Eze 33:18 When the righteous turns from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, he shall even die thereby.

Eze 33:19 But if the wicked turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby.

Eze 33:20 Yet you ^{2gf} say, The way of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things] is not equal. O you ^{2gf} house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], I will judge you everyone after his ways.

Eze 33:21 And it came to pass in the twelfth year of our captivity, in the tenth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, [that] one that had escaped out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] came unto me, say in g, The city is smitten.

Eze 33:22 Now the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon me in the even in g, afore he that was escaped came; and had opened my mouth, until he came to me in the morn in g; and my mouth was opened, and I was no more dumb.

Eze 33:23 Then the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 33:24 Son of man, they that inhabit those wastes of the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] speak, say in g, Avraham [Exalted Father] was one, and he inherited the land: but we [are] many; the land is given us for inheritance.

Eze 33:25 For what reason say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); You ^{2gf} eat with the blood, and lift up your eyes toward your idols, and shed blood: and shall you ^{2gf} possess the land?

Eze 33:26 You ^{2gf} stand upon your sword, you ^{2gf} work abomination, and you ^{2gf} defile everyone his neighbour's wife: and shall you ^{2gf} possess the land?

Eze 33:27 Say you ²ⁱ thus unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); [As] I live, surely they that [are] in the wastes shall fall by the sword, and him that [is] in the open field will I give to the beasts to be devoured, and they that [be] in the forts and in the caves shall die of the pestilence.

Eze 33:28 For I will lay the land most desolate, and the pomp of her strength shall cease; and the mountains of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be desolate, that none shall pass through.

Eze 33:29 Then shall they know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have laid the land most desolate because of all their abominations which they have committed.

Eze 33:30 Also, you ²ⁱ Son of man, the children of you ²ⁱ people still are talking again in you ²ⁱ by the walls and in the doors of the houses, and speak one to another, everyone to his brother, saying, Come, I pray you, and hear what is the word that comes forth from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 33:31 And they come unto you ²ⁱ as the people comes, and they sit before you ²ⁱ [as] my people, and they hear your ²ⁱ words, but they will not do them: for with their mouth they show much love, [but] their heart goes after their covetousness.

Eze 33:32 And, lo, you ²ⁱ [are] unto them as a very lovely song of one that has a pleasant voice, and can play well on an instrument: for they hear your ²ⁱ words, but they do them not.

Eze 33:33 And when this comes to pass, (lo, it will come,) then shall they know that a prophet has been among them.

Eze 34:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, saying,

Eze 34:2 Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], prophesy, and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) unto the shepherds; Woe [be] to the shepherds of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that do feed themselves! should not the shepherds feed the flocks?

Eze 34:3 You ^{2gf} eat the fat, and you ^{2gf} clothe you with the wool, you ^{2gf} kill them that are fed: [but] you ^{2gf} feed not the flock.

Eze 34:4 The diseased have you ^{2gf} not strengthened, neither have you ^{2gf} healed that which was sick, neither have you ^{2gf} bound up [that which was] broken, neither have you ^{2gf} brought again in that which was driven away, neither have you ^{2gf} sought that which was lost; but with force and with cruelty have you ^{2gf} ruled them.

Eze 34:5 And they were scattered, because [there is] no shepherd: and they became meat to all the beasts of the field, when they were scattered.

Eze 34:6 My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and upon every high hill: yes, my flock was scattered upon all the face of the earth, and none did search or seek [after them].

Eze 34:7 Therefore, you ^{2gf} shepherds, hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Eze 34:8 [As] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), surely because my flock became a prey, and my flock became meat to every beast of the field, because [there was] no shepherd, neither did my shepherds search for my flock, but the shepherds fed themselves, and fed not my flock;

Eze 34:9 Therefore, O you ^{2gf} shepherds, hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

Eze 34:10 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] against the shepherds; and I will require my flock at their hand, and cause them to cease from feeding the flock; neither shall the shepherds feed themselves anymore; for I will deliver my flock from their mouth, that they may not be meat for them.

Eze 34:11 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I, [even] I, will both search my sheep, and seek them out.

Eze 34:12 As a shepherd seeks out his flock in the day that he is among his sheep [that are] scattered; so will I seek out my sheep, and will deliver them out of all places where they have been scattered in the cloudy and dark day.

Eze 34:13 And I will br in g them out from the people, and gather them from the countries, and will br in g them to their own land, and feed them upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by the rivers, and in all the in habited places of the country.

Eze 34:14 I will feed them in a good pasture, and upon the high mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall their fold be: there shall they lie in a good fold, and [in] a fat pasture shall they feed upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 34:15 I will feed my flock, and I will cause them to lie down, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 34:16 I will seek that which was lost, and br in g aga in that which was driven away, and will b in d up [that which was] broken, and will strengthen that which was sick: but I will destroy the fat and the strong; I will feed them with judgment.

Eze 34:17 And [as for] you, O my flock, thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I judge between cattle and cattle, between the rams and the he goats.

Eze 34:18 [Seem it] a small th in g unto you to have eaten up the good pasture, but you ^{2gf} must trample down with your feet the residue of your pastures? and to have drunk of the deep waters, but you ^{2gf} must foul the residue with your feet?

Eze 34:19 And [as for] my flock, they eat that which you ^{2gf} have tr odd en with your feet; and they dr in k that which you ^{2gf} have fouled with your feet.

Eze 34:20 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) unto them; Behold, I, [even] I, will judge between the fat cattle and between the lean cattle.

Eze 34:21 Because you ^{2gf} have thrust with side and with shoulder, and pushed all the diseased with your horns, till you ^{2gf} have scattered them abroad;

Eze 34:22 Therefore will I save my flock, and they shall no more be a prey; and I will judge between cattle and cattle.

Eze 34:23 And I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, [even] my servant David [beloved]; he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd.

Eze 34:24 And I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and my servant David [beloved] a pr in ce among them; I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it].

Eze 34:25 And I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause the evil beasts to cease out of the land: and they shall dwell safely in the wilderness, and sleep in the woods.

Eze 34:26 And I will make them and the places round about my hill a bless in g; and I will cause the shower to come down in his season; there shall be showers of bless in g.

Eze 34:27 And the tree of the field shall yield her fruit, and the earth shall yield her in crease, and they shall be safe in their land, and shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have broken the bands of their yoke, and delivered them out of the hand of those that served themselves of them.

Eze 34:28 And they shall no more be a prey to the heathen, neither shall the beast of the land devour them; but they shall dwell safely, and none shall make [them] afraid.

Eze 34:29 And I will raise up for them a plant of renown, and they shall be no more consumed with hunger in the land, neither bear the shame of the heathen any more.

Eze 34:30 Thus shall they know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [am] with them, and [that] they, [even] the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [are] my people, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 34:31 And you ^{2gf} my flock, the flock of my pasture, [are] men, [and] I [am] your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 35:1 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 35:2 Son of man, set your ²ⁱ face aga in st mount Se'ir [Shaggy], and prophesy aga in st it,

Eze 35:3 And say unto it, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, O mount Se'ir [Shaggy], I [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ, and I will stretch out my hand aga in st you ²ⁱ, and I will make you ²ⁱ most desolate.

Eze 35:4 I will lay your ²ⁱ cities waste, and you ²ⁱ shall be desolate, and you ²ⁱ shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 35:5 Because you ²ⁱ have had a perpetual hatred, and have shed [the blood of] the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by the force of the sword in the time of their calamity, in the time [that their] in iniquity [had] an end:

Eze 35:6 Therefore, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), I will prepare you ²ⁱ unto blood, and blood shall pursue you ²ⁱ: since you ²ⁱ have not hated blood, even blood shall pursue you ²ⁱ.

Eze 35:7 Thus will I make mount Se'ir [Shaggy] most desolate, and cut of f from it him that passes out and him that returns.

Eze 35:8 And I will fill his mounta in s with his sla in [men]: in you ²ⁱ hills, and in you ²ⁱ valleys, and in all your ²ⁱ rivers, shall they fall that are sla in with the sword.

Eze 35:9 I will make you ²ⁱ perpetual desolations, and your ²ⁱ cities shall not return: and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 35:10 Because you ²ⁱ have said, These two nations and these two countries shall be mine, and we will possess it; whereas the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was there:

Eze 35:11 Therefore, [as] I live, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), I will even do accord in g to yourr ²ⁱ anger, and accord in g to you ²ⁱ envy which you ²ⁱ have used out of your ²ⁱ hatred aga in st them; and I will make myself known among them, when I have judged you ²ⁱ.

Eze 35:12 And you ²ⁱ shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and that] I have heard all your ²ⁱ blasphemies which you ²ⁱ have spoken aga in st the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, They are laid desolate, they are given us to consume.

Eze 35:13 Thus with your mouth you ^{2gf} have boasted aga in st me, and have multiplied your words aga in st Me: I have heard [them].

Eze 35:14 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); When the whole earth rejoices, I will make you ²ⁱ desolate.

Eze 35:15 As you ²ⁱ did rejoice at the inheritance of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because it was desolate, so will I do unto you ²ⁱ : you ²ⁱ shall be desolate, O mount Se'ir [Shaggy], and all Edom [red], [even] all of it: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 36:1 Also, you ²ⁱ Son of man, prophesy unto the mount in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say, You ^{2gf} mount in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Eze 36:2 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because the enemy has said against you, Aha, even the ancient high places are ours in possession:

Eze 36:3 Therefore prophesy and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because they have made [you] desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that you ^{2gf} might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and you ^{2gf} are taken up in the lips of talkers, and [are] an infamy of the people:

Eze 36:4 Therefore, you ^{2gf} mount in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], hear the word of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) to the mount in s, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that [are] round about;

Eze 36:5 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Edom [red], which have appropriated my land in to their possession with the joy of all [their] heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey.

Eze 36:6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and say unto the mount in s, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because you ^{2gf} have borne the shame of the heathen:

Eze 36:7 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I have lifted up my hand, Surely the heathen that [are] about you, they shall bear their shame.

Eze 36:8 But you ^{2gf} , O mount in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you ^{2gf} shall shoot forth your branches, and yield your fruit to my people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for they are at hand to come.

Eze 36:9 For, behold, I [am] for you, and I will turn unto you, and you ^{2gf} shall be tilled and sown:

Eze 36:10 And I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] all of it: and the cities shall be inhabited, and the wastes shall be built:

Eze 36:11 And I will multiply upon you man and beast; and they shall increase and bring forth fruit: and I will settle you after your old estates, and will do better [unto you] than at your

beg in n in gs: and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 36:12 Yes, I will cause men to walk upon you, [even] my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and they shall possess you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall be their inheritance, and you ²ⁱ shall no more henceforth bereave them [of men].

Eze 36:13 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Because they say unto you, your ²ⁱ [land] devours up men, and have bereaved your ²ⁱ nations;

Eze 36:14 Therefore you ²ⁱ shall devour men no more, neither bereave your ²ⁱ nations any more, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 36:15 Neither will I cause [men] to hear in you ²ⁱ the shame of the heathen any more, neither shall you ²ⁱ bear the reproach of the people any more, neither shall you ²ⁱ cause your ²ⁱ nations to fall any more, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 36:16 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 36:17 Son of man, when the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwelt in their own land, they defiled it by their own way and by their do in gs: their way was before me as the uncleanness of a removed woman.

Eze 36:18 For what reason I poured my fury upon them for the blood that they had shed upon the land, and for their idols [which] they had polluted it: Eze 36:19 And I scattered them among the heathen, and they were dispersed through the countries: accord in g to their way and accord in g to their do in gs I judged them.

Eze 36:20 And when they entered unto the heathen, to which they went, they profaned my holy name, when they said to them, These [are] the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and are gone forth out of his land.

Eze 36:21 But I had pity for my holy name, which the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had profaned among the heathen, to which they went.

Eze 36:22 Therefore say unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I do not [this] for your sakes, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], but for my holy name's sake, which you ^{2gf} have profaned among the heathen, to which you ^{2gf} went.

Eze 36:23 And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the heathen, which you ^{2gf} have profaned in the midst of them; and the heathen shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.

Eze 36:24 For I will take you from among the heathen, and gather you out of all countries, and will bring you in to your own land.

Eze 36:25 Then will I sprinkle clean water upon you, and you ^{2gf} shall be clean: from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.

Eze 36:26 A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within you: and I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and I will give you an heart of flesh.

Eze 36:27 And I will put my Spirit within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes, and you ^{2gf} shall keep my judgments, and do [them].

Eze 36:28 And you ^{2gf} shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and you ^{2gf} shall be my people, and I will be your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 36:29 I will also save you from all your uncleannesses: and I will call for the corn, and will in crease it, and lay no fam in e upon you.

Eze 36:30 And I will multiply the fruit of the tree, and the in crease of the field, that you ^{2gf} shall receive no more reproach of fam in e among the heathen.

Eze 36:31 Then shall you ^{2gf} remember your own evil ways, and your do in gs that [were] not good, and shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for your in iquities and for your abom in ations.

Eze 36:32 Not for your sakes do I [this], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), be it known unto you: be ashamed and confounded for your own ways, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 36:33 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your in iquities I will also cause [you] to dwell in the cities, and the wastes shall be built.

Eze 36:34 And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it lay desolate in the sight of all that passed by.

Eze 36:35 And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of 'Eden [pleasure]; and the waste and desolate and ru in ed cities [are become] fenced, [and] are in habited.

Eze 36:36 Then the heathen that are left round about you shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) build the ru in ed [places, and] plant that that was desolate: I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it], and I will do [it].

Eze 36:37 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); I will yet [for] this be enquired of by the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to do [it] for them; I will in crease them with men like a flock.

Eze 36:38 As the holy flock, as the flock of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in her solemn feasts; so shall the waste cities be filled with flocks of men: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 37:1 The hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon me, and carried me out in the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and set me down in the midst of the valley which [was] full of bones,

Eze 37:2 And caused me to pass by them round about: and, behold, [there were] very many in the open valley; and, lo, [they were] very dry.

Eze 37:3 And he said unto me, Son of man, can these bones live? And I answered, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), you ²ⁱ know.

Eze 37:4 Aga in he said unto me, Prophecy upon these bones, and say unto them, O you ^{2gf} dry bones, hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 37:5 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) unto these bones; Behold, I will cause breath to enter in to you, and you ^{2gf} shall live:

Eze 37:6 And I will lay s in ews upon you, and will br in g up flesh upon you, and cover you with sk in , and put breath in you, and you ^{2gf} shall live; and you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 37:7 So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and behold a shak in g, and the bones came together, bone to his bone.

Eze 37:8 And when I beheld, lo, the s in ews and the flesh came up upon them, and the sk in covered them above: but [there was] no breath in them.

Eze 37:9 Then said he unto me, Prophecy unto the w in d, prophecy, Son of man, and say to the w in d, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Come from the four w in ds, O breath, and breathe upon these sla in , that they may live.

Eze 37:10 So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came in to them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, an exceed in g great army.

Eze 37:11 Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: behold, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost: we are cut of f for our part s.

Eze 37:12 Therefore prophecy and say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, O my people, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, and br in g you in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 37:13 And you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), when I have opened your graves, O my people, and brought you up out of your graves,

Eze 37:14 And shall put my spirit in you, and you ^{2gf} shall live, and I shall place you in your own land: then shall you ^{2gf} know that I the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) have spoken [it], and performed [it], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 37:15 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came aga in unto me, say in g,

Eze 37:16 Moreover, you ²ⁱ Son of man, take you ²ⁱ one stick, and write upon it, For Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his companions: then take another stick, and write upon it, For Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], the stick of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and [for] all the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his companions:

Eze 37:17 And jo in them one to another in to one stick; and they shall become one in you ²ⁱ hand.

Eze 37:18 And when the children of your ²ⁱ people shall speak unto you ²ⁱ , say in g, Will you ²ⁱ not show us what you ²ⁱ [mean] by these?

Eze 37:19 Say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will take the stick of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], which [is] in the hand of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his fellows, and will put them with him, [even] with the stick of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and make them one stick, and they shall be one in my hand.

Eze 37:20 And the sticks whereon you ²ⁱ write shall be in your ²ⁱ hand before their eyes.

Eze 37:21 And say unto them, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I will take the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from among the heathen, to which they be gone, and will gather them on every side, and br in g them in to their own land:

Eze 37:22 And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and one k in g shall be k in g to them all: and they shall be

no more two nations, neither shall they be divided in to two k in gdoms any more at all:

Eze 37:23 Neither shall they de file themselves any more with their idols, nor with their detestable th in gs, nor with any of their transgressions: but I will save them out of all their dwell in g places, where in they have s in ned, and will cleanse them: so shall they be my people, and I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Eze 37:24 And David [beloved] my servant [shall be] k in g over them; and they all shall have one shepherd: they shall also walk in my judgments, and observe my statutes, and do them.

Eze 37:25 And they shall dwell in the land that I have given unto Ya'akov [Heal of God] my servant, where in your fathers have dwelt; and they shall dwell in it, [even] they, and their children, and their children's children forever: and my servant David [beloved] [shall be] their pr in ce forever.

Eze 37:26 Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlast in g covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them forevermore.

Eze 37:27 My tabernacle also shall be with them: yes, I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and they shall be my people.

Eze 37:28 And the heathen shall know that I the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do sanctify Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them forevermore.

Eze 38:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Eze 38:2 Son of man, set your ²ⁱ face aga in st Gog [mountain], the land of Magog [land of God], the chief pr in ce of Meshekh [drawing out] and Tuval [you shall be brought], and prophesy aga in st him,

Eze 38:3 And say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold, I [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ, O Gog [mountain], the chief pr in ce of Meshekh [drawing out] and Tuval [you shall be brought]:

Eze 38:4 And I will turn you ²ⁱ back, and put hooks in to your ²ⁱ jaws, and I will br in g you ²ⁱ forth, and all your ²ⁱ army, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed with all sorts [of armour, even] a great company [with] bucklers and shields, all of them handl in g swords:

Eze 38:5 Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], Ethiopia [Kush], and Libya with them; all of them with shield and helmet:

Eze 38:6 Gomer [complete], and all his bands; the house of Togarmah [you will break her] of the north quarters, and all his bands: [and] many people with you ²ⁱ.

Eze 38:7 Be you ²ⁱ prepared, and prepare for yourself, you ²ⁱ, and all your ²ⁱ company that are assembled unto you ²ⁱ, and be you ²ⁱ a guard unto them.

Eze 38:8 After many days you ²ⁱ shall be visited: in the latter years you ²ⁱ shall come in to the land [that is] brought back from the sword, [and is] gathered out of many people, aga in st the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which have been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them.

Eze 38:9 you ²ⁱ shall ascend and come like a storm, you ²ⁱ shall be like a cloud to cover the land, you ²ⁱ, and all your ²ⁱ troops, and many people with you ²ⁱ.

Eze 38:10 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); It shall also come to pass, [that] at the same time shall th in gs come in to your ²ⁱ

m in d, and you ²ⁱ shall th in k an evil thought:

Eze 38:11 And you ²ⁱ shall say, I will go up to the land of unwall'd villages; I will go to them that are at rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwell in g without walls, and hav in g neither bars nor gates,

Eze 38:12 To take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn your ²ⁱ hand upon the desolate places [that are now] in habited, and upon the people [that are] gathered out of the nations, which have gotten cattle and goods, that dwell in the midst of the land.

Eze 38:13 Sheva [Seven], and D'dan [low country], and the merchants of Tarshish [yellow jasper], with all the young lions there of , shall say unto you ²ⁱ , Are you ²ⁱ come to take a spoil? have you ²ⁱ gathered your ²ⁱ company to take a prey? to carry away silver and gold, to take away cattle and goods, to take a great spoil?

Eze 38:14 Therefore, Son of man, prophesy and say unto Gog [mountain], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); In that day when my people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] dwells safely, shall you ²ⁱ not know [it]?

Eze 38:15 And you ²ⁱ shall come from your ²ⁱ place out of the north part s, you ²ⁱ , and many people with you ²ⁱ , all of them rid in g upon horses, a great company, and a mighty army:

Eze 38:16 And you ²ⁱ shall come up aga in st my people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as a cloud to cover the land; it shall be in the latter days, and I will br in g you ²ⁱ aga in st my land, that the heathen may know me, when I shall be sanctified in you ²ⁱ , O Gog [mountain], before their eyes.

Eze 38:17 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); [Are] you ²ⁱ he of whom I have spoken in old time by my servants the prophets of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which prophesied in those days [many] years that I would br in g you ²ⁱ aga in st them?

Eze 38:18 And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog [mountain] shall come aga in st the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), [that] my fury shall come up in my face.

Eze 38:19 For in my jealousy [and] in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shak in g in the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Eze 38:20 So that the fishes of the sea, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the field, and all creep in g th in gs that creep upon the earth, and all the men that [are] upon the face of the earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mounta in s shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground.

Eze 38:21 And I will call for a sword aga in st him throughout all my mounta in s, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): every man's sword shall be aga in st his brother.

Eze 38:22 And I will plead aga in st him with pestilence and with blood; and I will ra in upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many people that [are] with him, an overflow in g ra in , and great hailstones, fire, and brimstone.

Eze 38:23 Thus will I magnify myself, and sanctify myself; and I will be known in the eyes of many nations, and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 39:1 Therefore, you ²ⁱ Son of man, prophesy aga in st Gog [mountain], and say, Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Behold,

I [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ , O Gog [mountain], the chief pr in ce of Meshekh [drawing out] and Tuval [you shall be brought]:

Eze 39:2 And I will turn you ²ⁱ back, and leave but the sixth part of you ²ⁱ , and will cause you ²ⁱ to come up from the north part s, and will br in g you ²ⁱ upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Eze 39:3 And I will strike your ²ⁱ bow out of your ²ⁱ left hand, and will cause your ²ⁱ arrows to fall out of your ²ⁱ right hand.

Eze 39:4 you ²ⁱ shall fall upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you ²ⁱ , and all you ²ⁱ troops, and the people that [is] with you ²ⁱ : I will give you ²ⁱ unto the ravenous birds of every sort, and [to] the beasts of the field to be devoured.

Eze 39:5 you ²ⁱ shall fall upon the open field: for I have spoken [it], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 39:6 And I will send a fire on Magog [land of God], and among them that dwell carelessly in the isles: and they shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 39:7 So will I make my holy name known in the midst of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and I will not [let them] pollute my holy name any more: and the heathen shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the Holy One in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 39:8 Behold, it is come, and it is done, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); this [is] the day where of I have spoken.

Eze 39:9 And they that dwell in the cities of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall go forth, and shall set on fire and burn the weapons, both the shields and the bucklers, the bows and the arrows, and the handstaves, and the spears, and they shall burn them with fire seven years: Eze 39:10 So that they shall take no wood out of the field, neither cut down [any] out of the forests; for they shall burn the weapons with fire: and they shall spoil those that spoiled them, and rob those that robbed them, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 39:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] I will give unto Gog [mountain] a place there of graves in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the valley of the passengers on the east of the sea: and it shall stop the [noses] of the passengers: and there shall they bury Gog [mountain] and all his multitude: and they shall call [it] The Valley of Hamon-Gog [multitude of Gog].

Eze 39:12 And seven months shall the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be bury in g of them, that they may cleanse the land.

Eze 39:13 Yes, all the people of the land shall bury [them]; and it shall be to them a renown the day that I shall be glorified, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 39:14 And they shall sever out men of cont in ual employment, pass in g through the land to bury with the travelers those that rema in upon the face of the earth, to cleanse it: after the end of seven months shall they search.

Eze 39:15 And the travelers [that] pass through the land, when [any] sees a man's bone, then shall he set up a sign by it, till the buriers have buried it in the valley of Hamon-Gog [multitude of Gog].

Eze 39:16 And also the name of the city [shall be] Hamonah [multitudes]. Thus shall they cleanse the land.

Eze 39:17 And, you ²ⁱ Son of man, thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Speak unto every feathered fowl, and to every beast of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come; gather yourselves on every side to my sacrifice that I do sacrifice for you, [even] a great sacrifice upon the mounta in s of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that you ^{2gf} may eat flesh, and dr in k blood.

Eze 39:18 You ^{2gf} shall eat the flesh of the mighty, and dr in k the blood of the pr in ces of the earth, of rams, of lambs, and of goats, of bullocks, all of them fatl in gs of Bashan [Fruitful].

Eze 39:19 And you ^{2gf} shall eat fat till you ^{2gf} be full, and dr in k blood till you ^{2gf} be drunken, of my sacrifice which I have sacrificed for you.

Eze 39:20 Thus you ^{2gf} shall be filled at my table with horses and chariots, with mighty men, and with all men of war, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 39:21 And I will set my glory among the heathen, and all the heathen shall see my judgment that I have executed, and my hand that I have laid upon them.

Eze 39:22 So the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from that day and forward.

Eze 39:23 And the heathen shall know that the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went in to captivity for their in iquity: because they trespassed aga in st me, therefore hid I my face from them, and gave them in to the hand of their enemies: so fell they all by the sword.

Eze 39:24 Accord in g to their uncleanness and accord in g to their transgressions have I done unto them, and hid my face from them.

Eze 39:25 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Now will I br in g aga in the captivity of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and have mercy upon the whole house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will be jealous for my holy name;

Eze 39:26 After that they have borne their shame, and all their trespasses whereby they have trespassed aga in st me, when they dwelt safely in their land, and none made [them] afraid.

Eze 39:27 When I have brought them aga in from the people, and gathered them out of their enemies' lands, and am sanctified in them in the sight of many nations;

Eze 39:28 Then shall they know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which caused them to be led in to captivity among the heathen: but I have gathered them unto their own land, and have left none of them anymore there.

Eze 39:29 Neither will I hide my face any more from them: for I have poured out my Spirit upon the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 40:1 In the five and twentieth year of our captivity, in the beg in n in g of the year, in the tenth [day] of the month, in the fourteenth year after that the city was smitten, in the selfsame day the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon me, and brought me there.

Eze 40:2 In the visions of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brought he me in to the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and set me upon a very high mounta in , by which [was] as the frame of a city on the south.

Eze 40:3 And he brought me there, and, behold, [there was] a man, whose appearance [was] like the appearance of brass, with a line of flax in his hand, and a measur in g reed; and he stood in the gate.

Eze 40:4 And the man said unto me, Son of man, behold with your ²ⁱ eyes, and hear with your ²ⁱ ears, and set your ²ⁱ heart upon all that I shall show you ²ⁱ ; for to the in tent that I might show [them] unto you ²ⁱ [are] you ²ⁱ brought here: declare all that you ²ⁱ see to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 40:5 And behold a wall on the outside of the house round about, and in the man's hand a measur in g reed of six cubits [long] by the cubit and an hand breadth: so he measured the breadth of the build in g, one reed; and the height, one reed.

Eze 40:6 Then came he unto the gate which looks toward the east, and went up the stairs there of , and measured the threshold of the gate, [which was] one reed broad; and the other threshold [of the gate, which was] one reed broad.

Eze 40:7 And [every] little chamber [was] one reed long, and one reed broad; and between the little chambers [were] five cubits; and the threshold of the gate by the porch of the gate with in [was] one reed.

Eze 40:8 He measured also the porch of the gate with in , one reed.

Eze 40:9 Then measured he the porch of the gate, eight cubits; and the posts there of , two cubits; and the porch of the gate [was] in ward.

Eze 40:10 And the little chambers of the gate eastward [were] three on this side, and three on that side; they three [were] of one measure: and the posts had one measure on this side and on that side.

Eze 40:11 And he measured the breadth of the entry of the gate, ten cubits; [and] the length of the gate, thirteen cubits.

Eze 40:12 The space also before the little chambers [was] one cubit [on this side], and the space [was] one cubit on that side: and the little chambers [were] six cubits on this side, and six cubits on that side.

Eze 40:13 He measured then the gate from the ro of of [one] little chamber to the ro of of another: the breadth [was] five and twenty cubits, door aga in st door.

Eze 40:14 He made also posts of three score cubits, even unto the post of the court round about the gate.

Eze 40:15 And from the face of the gate of the entrance unto the face of the porch of the in ner gate [were] fifty cubits.

Eze 40:16 And [there were] narrow w in dows to the little chambers, and to their posts with in the gate round about, and likewise to the arches: and w in dows [were] round about in ward: and upon [each] post [were] palm trees.

Eze 40:17 Then brought he me in to the outward court, and, lo, [there were] chambers, and a pavement made for the court round about: thirty chambers [were] upon the pavement.

Eze 40:18 And the pavement by the side of the gates over aga in st the length of the gates [was] the lower pavement.

Eze 40:19 Then he measured the breadth from the forefront of the lower gate unto the forefront of the in ner court without, an hundred cubits eastward and northward.

Eze 40:20 And the gate of the outward court that looked toward the north, he measured the length there of , and the breadth there of .

Eze 40:21 And the little chambers there of [were] three on this side and three on that side; and the posts there of and the arches there of were after the measure of the first gate: the length there of [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.

Eze 40:22 And their w in dows, and their arches, and their palm trees, [were] after the measure of the gate that looks toward the east; and they went up unto it by seven steps; and the arches there of [were] before them.

Eze 40:23 And the gate of the in ner court [was] over aga in st the gate toward the north, and toward the east; and he measured from gate to gate an hundred cubits.

Eze 40:24 After that he brought me toward the south, and behold a gate toward the south: and he measured the posts there of and the arches there of accord in g to these measures.

Eze 40:25 And [there were] w in dows in it and in the arches there of round about, like those w in dows: the length [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.

Eze 40:26 And [there were] seven steps to go up to it, and the arches there of [were] before them: and it had palm trees, one on this side, and another on that side, upon the posts there of .

Eze 40:27 And [there was] a gate in the in ner court toward the south: and he measured from gate to gate toward the south an hundred cubits.

Eze 40:28 And he brought me to the in ner court by the south gate: and he measured the south gate accord in g to these measures;

Eze 40:29 And the little chambers there of , and the posts there of , and the arches there of , accord in g to these measures: and [there were] w in dows in it and in the arches there of round about: [it was] fifty cubits long, and five and twenty cubits broad.

Eze 40:30 And the arches round about [were] five and twenty cubits long, and five cubits broad.

Eze 40:31 And the arches there of [were] toward the utter court; and palm trees [were] upon the posts there of : and the go in g up to it [had] eight steps.

Eze 40:32 And he brought me in to the in ner court toward the east: and he measured the gate accord in g to these measures.

Eze 40:33 And the little chambers there of , and the posts there of , and the arches there of , [were] accord in g to these measures: and [there were] w in dows in it and in the arches there of round about: [it was] fifty cubits long, and five and twenty cubits broad.

Eze 40:34 And the arches there of [were] toward the outward court; and palm trees [were] upon the posts there of , on this side, and on that side: and the go in g up to it [had] eight steps.

Eze 40:35 And he brought me to the north gate, and measured [it] accord in g to these measures;

Eze 40:36 The little chambers there of , the posts there of , and the arches there of , and the w in dows to it round about: the length [was] fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits.

Eze 40:37 And the posts there of [were] toward the utter court; and palm trees [were] upon the posts there of , on this side, and on that side: and the go in g up to it [had] eight steps.

Eze 40:38 And the chambers and the entries there of [were] by the posts of the gates, where they washed the burnt of fer in g.

Eze 40:39 And in the porch of the gate [were] two tables on this side, and two tables on that side, to slay thereon the burnt of fer in g and the s in of fer in g and the trespass of fer in g.

Eze 40:40 And at the side without, as one goes up to the entry of the north gate, [were] two tables; and on the other side, which [was] at the porch of the gate, [were] two tables.

Eze 40:41 Four tables [were] on this side, and four tables on that side, by the side of the gate; eight tables, whereupon they killed [their sacrifices].

Eze 40:42 And the four tables [were] of hewn stone for the burnt of fer in g, of a cubit and an half long, and a cubit and an half broad, and one cubit high: whereupon also they laid the instruments which they killed the burnt of fer in g and the sacrifice.

Eze 40:43 And with in [were] hooks, an hand broad, fastened round about: and upon the tables [was] the flesh of the of fer in g.

Eze 40:44 And without the in ner gate [were] the chambers of the s in gers in the in ner court, which [was] at the side of the north gate; and their prospect [was] toward the south: one at the side of the east gate [hav in g] the prospect toward the north.

Eze 40:45 And he said unto me, This chamber, whose prospect [is] toward the south, [is] for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the house.

Eze 40:46 And the chamber whose prospect [is] toward the north [is] for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the altar: these [are] the sons of Tzadok [righteous] among the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], which come near to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to m in ister unto him.

Eze 40:47 So he measured the court, an hundred cubits long, and an hundred cubits broad, foursquare; and the altar [that was] before the house.

Eze 40:48 And he brought me to the porch of the house, and measured [each] post of the porch, five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side: and the breadth of the gate [was] three cubits on this side, and three cubits on that side.

Eze 40:49 The length of the porch [was] twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits; and [he brought me] by the steps whereby they went up to it: and [there were] pillars by the posts, one on this side, and another on that side.

Eze 41:1 Afterward he brought me to the temple, and measured the posts, six cubits broad on the one side, and six cubits broad on the other side, [which was] the breadth of the tabernacle.

Eze 41:2 And the breadth of the door [was] ten cubits; and the sides of the door [were] five cubits on the one side, and five cubits on the other side: and he measured the length there of , forty cubits: and the breadth, twenty cubits.

Eze 41:3 Then went he in ward, and measured the post of the door, two cubits; and the door, six cubits; and the breadth of the door, seven cubits.

Eze 41:4 So he measured the length there of , twenty cubits; and the breadth, twenty cubits, before the temple: and he said unto me, This [is] the most holy [place].

Eze 41:5 After he measured the wall of the house, six cubits; and the breadth of [every] side chamber, four cubits, round about the house on every side.

Eze 41:6 And the side chambers [were] three, one over another, and thirty in order; and they entered in to the wall which [was] of the house for the side chambers round about, that they might have hold, but they had not hold in the wall of the house.

Eze 41:7 And [there was] an enlarg in g, and a w in d in g about still upward to the side chambers: for the w in d in g about of the house went still upward round about the house:

therefore the breadth of the house [was still] upward, and so increased [from] the lowest [chamber] to the highest by the midst.

Eze 41:8 I saw also the height of the house round about: the foundations of the side chambers [were] a full reed of six great cubits.

Eze 41:9 The thickness of the wall, which [was] for the side chamber without, [was] five cubits: and [that] which [was] left [was] the place of the side chambers that [were] within .

Eze 41:10 And between the chambers [was] the wideness of twenty cubits round about the house on every side.

Eze 41:11 And the doors of the side chambers [were] toward [the place that was] left, one door toward the north, and another door toward the south: and the breadth of the place that was left [was] five cubits round about.

Eze 41:12 Now the build in g that [was] before the separate place at the end toward the west [was] seventy cubits broad; and the wall of the build in g [was] five cubits thick round about, and the length thereof n in ety cubits.

Eze 41:13 So he measured the house, an hundred cubits long; and the separate place, and the build in g, with the walls thereof , an hundred cubits long;

Eze 41:14 Also the breadth of the face of the house, and of the separate place toward the east, an hundred cubits.

Eze 41:15 And he measured the length of the build in g over against the separate place which [was] behind it, and the galleries thereof on the one side and on the other side, an hundred cubits, with the inner temple, and the porches of the court;

Eze 41:16 The door posts, and the narrow windows, and the galleries round about on their three stories, over against the door, ceilinged with wood round about, and from the ground up to the windows, and the windows [were] covered;

Eze 41:17 To that above the door, even unto the inner house, and without, and by all the wall round about within and without, by measure.

Eze 41:18 And [it was] made with k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees, so that a palm tree [was] between a cherub [keruv] and a cherub [keruv]; and [every] cherub [keruv] had two faces; Eze 41:19 So that the face of a man [was] toward the palm tree on the one side, and the face of a young lion toward the palm tree on the other side: [it was] made through all the house round about.

Eze 41:20 From the ground unto above the door [were] k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees made, and [on] the wall of the temple.

Eze 41:21 The posts of the temple [were] squared, [and] the face of the sanctuary; the appearance [of the one] as the appearance [of the other].

Eze 41:22 The altar of wood [was] three cubits high, and the length thereof two cubits; and the corners thereof , and the length thereof , and the walls thereof , [were] of wood: and he said unto me, This [is] the table that [is] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 41:23 And the temple and the sanctuary had two doors.

Eze 41:24 And the doors had two leaves [apiece], two turning leaves; two [leaves] for the one door, and two leaves for the other [door].

Eze 41:25 And [there were] made on them, on the doors of the temple, k'vurim (cherubim) and palm trees, like as [were] made upon the walls; and [there were] thick planks upon the face of the porch without.

Eze 41:26 And [there were] narrow w in dows and palm trees on the one side and on the other side, on the sides of the porch, and [upon] the side chambers of the house, and thick planks.

Eze 42:1 Then he brought me forth in to the utter court, the way toward the north: and he brought me in to the chamber that [was] over aga in st the separate place, and which [was] before the build in g toward the north.

Eze 42:2 Before the length of an hundred cubits [was] the north door, and the breadth [was] fifty cubits.

Eze 42:3 Over aga in st the twenty [cubits] which [were] for the in ner court, and over aga in st the pavement which [was] for the utter court, [was] gallery aga in st gallery in three [stories].

Eze 42:4 And before the chambers [was] a walk of ten cubits breadth in ward, a way of one cubit; and their doors toward the north.

Eze 42:5 Now the upper chambers [were] shorter: for the galleries were higher than these, than the lower, and than the middlemost of the build in g.

Eze 42:6 For they [were] in three [stories], but had not pillars as the pillars of the courts: therefore [the build in g] was straitened more than the lowest and the middlemost from the ground.

Eze 42:7 And the wall that [was] without over aga in st the chambers, toward the utter court on the fore part of the chambers, the length there of [was] fifty cubits.

Eze 42:8 For the length of the chambers that [were] in the utter court [was] fifty cubits: and, lo, before the temple [were] an hundred cubits.

Eze 42:9 And from under these chambers [was] the entry on the east side, as one goes in to them from the utter court.

Eze 42:10 The chambers [were] in the thickness of the wall of the court toward the east, over aga in st the separate place, and over aga in st the build in g.

Eze 42:11 And the way before them [was] like the appearance of the chambers which [were] toward the north, as long as they, [and] as broad as they: and all their go in gs out [were] both accord in g to their fashions, and accord in g to their doors.

Eze 42:12 And accord in g to the doors of the chambers that [were] toward the south [was] a door in the head of the way, [even] the way directly before the wall toward the east, as one enters in to them.

Eze 42:13 Then said he unto me, The north chambers [and] the south chambers, which [are] before the separate place, they [be] holy chambers, where the priests that approach unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall eat the most holy th in gs: there shall they lay the most holy th in gs, and the meat of fer in g, and the s in of fer in g, and the trespass of fer in g; for the place [is] holy.

Eze 42:14 When the priests enter in it, then shall they not go out of the holy [place] in to the utter court, but there they shall lay their garments where in they m in ister; for they [are] holy; and shall put on other garments, and shall approach to [those th in gs] which [are] for the people.

Eze 42:15 Now when he had made an end of measur in g the in ner house, he brought me forth toward the gate whose prospect [is] toward the east, and measured it round about.

Eze 42:16 He measured the east side with the measur in g reed, five hundred reeds, with the measur in g reed round about.

Eze 42:17 He measured the north side, five hundred reeds, with the measur in g reed round about.

Eze 42:18 He measured the south side, five hundred reeds, with the measur in g reed.

Eze 42:19 He turned about to the west side, [and] measured five hundred reeds with the measur in g reed.

Eze 42:20 He measured it by the four sides: it had a wall round about, five hundred [reeds] long, and five hundred broad, to make a separation between the sanctuary and the pr of ane place.

Eze 43:1 Afterward he brought me to the gate, [even] the gate that looks toward the east:

Eze 43:2 And, behold, the glory of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came from the way of the east: and his voice [was] like a noise of many waters: and the earth sh in ed with his glory.

Eze 43:3 And [it was] accord in g to the appearance of the vision which I saw, [even] accord in g to the vision that I saw when I came to destroy the city: and the visions [were] like the vision that I saw by the river K'var [far-off]; and I fell upon my face.

Eze 43:4 And the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came in to the house by the way of the gate whose prospect [is] toward the east.

Eze 43:5 So the spirit took me up, and brought me in to the in ner court; and, behold, the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) filled the house.

Eze 43:6 And I heard [him] speak in g unto me out of the house; and the man stood by me.

Eze 43:7 And he said unto me, Son of man, the place of my throne, and the place of the soles of my feet, where I will dwell in the midst of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever, and my holy name, shall the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] no more de file , [neither] they, nor their k in gs, by their whoredom, nor by the carcasses of their k in gs in their high places.

Eze 43:8 In their sett in g of their threshold by my thresholds, and their post by my posts, and the wall between me and them, they have even de file d my holy name by their abom in ations that they have committed: wherefore I have consumed them in my anger.

Eze 43:9 Now let them put away their whoredom, and the carcasses of their k in gs, far from me, and I will dwell in the midst of them forever.

Eze 43:10 you ²ⁱ Son of man, show the house to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that they may be ashamed of their in iquities: and let them measure the pattern.

Eze 43:11 And if they be ashamed of all that they have done, show them the form of the house, and the fashion there of , and the go in gs out there of , and the com in gs in there of , and all the forms there of , and all the ord in ances there of , and all the forms there of , and all the laws there of : and write [it] in their sight, that they may keep the whole form there of , and all the ord in ances there of , and do them.

Eze 43:12 This [is] the law of the house; Upon the top of the mounta in the whole limit there of round about [shall be] most holy. Behold, this [is] the law of the house.

Eze 43:13 And these [are] the measures of the altar after the cubits: The cubit [is] a cubit and an hand breadth; even the bottom [shall be] a cubit, and the breadth a cubit, and the border there of by the edge there of round about [shall be] a span: and this [shall be] the higher place of the altar.

Eze 43:14 And from the bottom [upon] the ground [even] to the lower settle [shall be] two cubits, and the breadth one cubit; and from the lesser settle [even] to the greater settle [shall be] four cubits, and the breadth [one] cubit.

Eze 43:15 So the altar [shall be] four cubits; and from the altar and upward [shall be] four horns.

Eze 43:16 And the altar [shall be] twelve [cubits] long, twelve broad, square in the four squares there of .

Eze 43:17 And the settle [shall be] fourteen [cubits] long and fourteen broad in the four squares there of ; and the border about it [shall be] half a cubit; and the bottom there of [shall be] a cubit about; and his stairs shall look toward the east.

Eze 43:18 And he said unto me, Son of man, thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); These [are] the ord in ances of the altar in the day when they shall make it, to of fer burnt of fer in gs thereon, and to spr in kle blood thereon.

Eze 43:19 And you ²ⁱ shall give to the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that be of the seed of Tzadok [righteous], which approach unto me, to m in ister unto me, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), a young bullock for a s in of fer in g.

Eze 43:20 And you ²ⁱ shall take of the blood there of , and put [it] on the four horns of it, and on the four corners of the settle, and upon the border round about: thus shall you ²ⁱ cleanse and purge it.

Eze 43:21 you ²ⁱ shall take the bullock also of the s in of fer in g, and he shall burn it in the appo in ted place of the house, without the sanctuary.

Eze 43:22 And on the second day you ²ⁱ shall of fer a kid of the goats without blemish for a s in of fer in g; and they shall cleanse the altar, as they did cleanse [it] with the bullock.

Eze 43:23 When you ²ⁱ have made an end of cleans in g [it], you ²ⁱ shall of fer a young bullock without blemish, and a ram out of the flock without blemish.

Eze 43:24 And you ²ⁱ shall of fer them before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the priests shall cast salt upon them, and they shall of fer them up [for] a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 43:25 Seven days shall you ²ⁱ prepare every day a goat [for] a s in of fer in g: they shall also prepare a young bullock, and a ram out of the flock, without blemish.

Eze 43:26 Seven days shall they purge the altar and purify it; and they shall consecrate themselves.

Eze 43:27 And when these days are expired, it shall be, [that] upon the eighth day, and [so] forward, the priests shall make your burnt of fer in gs upon the altar, and your peace of fer in gs; and I will accept you, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 44:1 Then he brought me back the way of the gate of the outward sanctuary which looks toward the east; and it [was] shut.

Eze 44:2 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me; This gate shall be shut, it shall not be opened, and no man shall enter in by it; because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], has entered in by it, therefore it shall be shut.

Eze 44:3 [It is] for the pr in ce; the pr in ce, he shall sit in it to eat bread before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); he shall enter by the way of the porch of [that] gate, and shall go out by the way of the same.

Eze 44:4 Then brought he me the way of the north gate before the house: and I looked, and, behold, the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) filled the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and I fell upon my face.

Eze 44:5 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Son of man, mark well, and behold with your ²ⁱ eyes, and hear with your ²ⁱ ears all that I say unto you ²ⁱ concern in g all the ord in ances of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all the laws there of ; and mark well the enter in g in of the house, with every go in g forth of the sanctuary.

Eze 44:6 And you ²ⁱ shall say to the rebellious, [even] to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); O you ^{2gf} house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], let it suffice you of all your abom in ations,

Eze 44:7 In that you ^{2gf} have brought [in to my sanctuary] strangers, uncircumcised in heart, and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in my sanctuary, to pollute it, [even] my house, when you ^{2gf} of fer my bread, the fat and the blood, and they have broken my covenant because of all your abom in ations.

Eze 44:8 And you ^{2gf} have not kept the charge of my holy th in gs: but you ^{2gf} have set keepers of my charge in my sanctuary for yourselves.

Eze 44:9 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); No stranger, uncircumcised in heart, nor uncircumcised in flesh, shall enter in to my sanctuary, of any stranger that [is] among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 44:10 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that are gone away far from me, when Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went astray, which went astray away from me after their idols; they shall even bear their in iquity.

Eze 44:11 Yet they shall be m in isters in my sanctuary, [hav in g] charge at the gates of the house, and m in ister in g to the house: they shall slay the burnt of fer in g and the sacrifice for the people, and they shall stand before them to m in ister unto them.

Eze 44:12 Because they m in istered unto them before their idols, and caused the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to fall in to in iquity; therefore have I lifted up my hand aga in st them, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), and they shall bear their in iquity.

Eze 44:13 And they shall not come near unto me, to do the of fice of a priest unto me, nor to come near to any of my holy th in gs, in the most holy [place]: but they shall bear their shame, and their abom in ations which they have committed.

Eze 44:14 But I will make them keepers of the charge of the house, for all the service there of , and for all that shall be done in it.

Eze 44:15 But the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], the sons of Tzadok [righteous], that kept the charge of my sanctuary when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went astray from me, they shall come near to me to m in ister unto me, and they shall stand before me to of fer unto me the fat and the blood, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER):

Eze 44:16 They shall enter in to my sanctuary, and they shall come near to my table, to minister unto me, and they shall keep my charge.

Eze 44:17 And it shall come to pass, [that] when they enter in at the gates of the inner court, they shall be clothed with linen garments; and no wool shall come upon them, whiles they minister in the gates of the inner court, and with in .

Eze 44:18 They shall have linen bonnets upon their heads, and shall have linen breeches upon their waist; they shall not gird [themselves] with anything that causes sweat.

Eze 44:19 And when they go forth in to the utter court, [even] in to the utter court to the people, they shall put off their garments where in they ministered, and lay them in the holy chambers, and they shall put on other garments; and they shall not sanctify the people with their garments.

Eze 44:20 Neither shall they shave their heads, nor suffer their locks to grow long; they shall only poll their heads.

Eze 44:21 Neither shall any priest drink wine, when they enter in to the inner court.

Eze 44:22 Neither shall they take for their wives a widow, nor her that is put away: but they shall take maidens of the seed of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], or a widow that had a priest before.

Eze 44:23 And they shall teach my people [the difference] between the holy and profane, and cause them to discern between the unclean and the clean.

Eze 44:24 And in controversy they shall stand in judgment; [and] they shall judge it according to my judgments: and they shall keep my laws and my statutes in all my assemblies; and they shall hallow my Shabbat.

Eze 44:25 And they shall come at no dead person to defile themselves: but for father, or for mother, or for son, or for daughter, for brother, or for sister that has had no husband, they may defile themselves.

Eze 44:26 And after he is cleansed, they shall reckon unto him seven days.

Eze 44:27 And in the day that he goes in to the sanctuary, unto the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he shall offer his sin offering, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 44:28 And it shall be unto them for an inheritance: I [am] their inheritance: and you ^{2gf} shall give them no possession in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: I [am] their possession.

Eze 44:29 They shall eat the meat of offering, and the sin offering, and the trespass offering; and every dedicated thing in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be theirs.

Eze 44:30 And the first of all the firstfruits of all [things], and every oblation of all, of every [sort] of your oblations, shall be the priest's: you ^{2gf} shall also give unto the priest the first of your dough, that he may cause the blessing to rest in your ²ⁱ house.

Eze 44:31 The priests shall not eat of anything that is dead of itself, or torn, whether it be fowl or beast.

Eze 45:1 Moreover, when you ^{2gf} shall divide by lot the land for inheritance, you ^{2gf} shall offer an oblation unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), an holy portion of the land: the length [shall be] the length of five and twenty thousand [reeds], and the breadth [shall be] ten thousand. This [shall be] holy in all the borders there of round about.

Eze 45:2 Of this there shall be for the sanctuary five hundred [in length], with five hundred [in breadth], square round about; and fifty cubits round about for the suburbs there of .

Eze 45:3 And of this measure shall you ²ⁱ measure the length of five and twenty thousand, and the breadth of ten thousand: and in it shall be the sanctuary [and] the most holy [place].

Eze 45:4 The holy [portion] of the land shall be for the priests the m in isters of the sanctuary, which shall come near to m in ister unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and it shall be a place for their houses, and an holy place for the sanctuary.

Eze 45:5 And the five and twenty thousand of length, and the ten thousand of breadth, shall also the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], the m in isters of the house, have for themselves, for a possession for twenty chambers.

Eze 45:6 And you ^{2gf} shall appo in t the possession of the city five thousand broad, and five and twenty thousand long, over aga in st the oblation of the holy [portion]: it shall be for the whole house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 45:7 And a [portion shall be] for the pr in ce on the one side and on the other side of the oblation of the holy [portion], and of the possession of the city, before the oblation of the holy [portion], and before the possession of the city, from the west side westward, and from the east side eastward: and the length [shall be] over aga in st one of the portions, from the west border unto the east border.

Eze 45:8 In the land shall be his possession in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and my pr in ces shall no more oppress my people; and [the rest of] the land shall they give to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] accord in g to their tribes.

Eze 45:9 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); Let it suffice you, O pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: remove violence and spoil, and execute judgment and justice, take away your exactions from my people, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 45:10 You ^{2gf} shall have just balances, and a just eifah, and a just bath.

Eze 45:11 The eifah and the bath shall be of one measure, that the bath may conta in the tenth part of an homer, and the eifah the tenth part of an homer: the measure there of shall be after the homer.

Eze 45:12 And the shekel [shall be] twenty gerahs: twenty shekels, five and twenty shekels, fifteen shekels, shall be your *maneh* (pound).

Eze 45:13 This [is] the oblation that you ^{2gf} shall of fer; the sixth part of an eifah of an homer of wheat, and you ^{2gf} shall give the sixth part of an eifah of an homer of barley:

Eze 45:14 Concern in g the ord in ance of oil, the bath of oil, [you ^{2gf} shall of fer] the tenth part of a bath out of the Kor (a measurement), [which is] an homer of ten baths; for ten baths [are] an homer:

Eze 45:15 And one lamb out of the flock, out of two hundred, out of the fat pastures of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for a meat of fer in g, and for a burnt of fer in g, and for peace of fer in gs, to make reconciliation for them, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 45:16 All the people of the land shall give this oblation for the pr in ce in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 45:17 And it shall be the pr in ce's part [to give] burnt of fer in gs, and meat of fer in gs, and dr in k of fer in gs, in the feasts, and in the new moons, and in the Shabbat, in all

solemnities of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: he shall prepare the s in of fer in g, and the meat of fer in g, and the burnt of fer in g, and the peace of fer in gs, to make reconciliation for the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 45:18 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); In the first [month], in the first [day] of the month, you ²ⁱ shall take a young bullock without blemish, and cleanse the sanctuary:

Eze 45:19 And the priest shall take of the blood of the s in of fer in g, and put [it] upon the posts of the house, and upon the four corners of the settle of the altar, and upon the posts of the gate of the in ner court.

Eze 45:20 And so you ²ⁱ shall do the seventh [day] of the month for everyone that errs, and for [him that is] simple: so shall you ^{2gf} reconcile the house.

Eze 45:21 In the first [month], in the fourteenth day of the month, you ^{2gf} shall have the Passover, a feast of seven days; unleavened bread shall be eaten.

Eze 45:22 And upon that day shall the pr in ce prepare for himself and for all the people of the land a bullock [for] a s in of fer in g.

Eze 45:23 And seven days of the feast he shall prepare a burnt of fer in g to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), seven bullocks and seven rams without blemish daily the seven days; and a kid of the goats daily [for] a s in of fer in g.

Eze 45:24 And he shall prepare a meat of fer in g of an eifah for a bullock, and an eifah for a ram, and an h in [a quart] of oil for an eifah.

Eze 45:25 In the seventh [month], in the fifteenth day of the month, shall he do the like in the feast of the seven days, accord in g to the s in of fer in g, accord in g to the burnt of fer in g, and accord in g to the meat of fer in g, and accord in g to the oil.

Eze 46:1 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); The gate of the in ner court that looks toward the east shall be shut the six work in g days; but on the Shabbat [Rest] it shall be opened, and in the day of the new moon it shall be opened.

Eze 46:2 And the pr in ce shall enter by the way of the porch of [that] gate without, and shall stand by the post of the gate, and the priests shall prepare his burnt of fer in g and his peace of fer in gs, and he shall worship at the threshold of the gate: then he shall go forth; but the gate shall not be shut until the even in g.

Eze 46:3 Likewise the people of the land shall worship at the door of this gate before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the Shabbat and in the new moons.

Eze 46:4 And the burnt of fer in g that the pr in ce shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the Shabbat [Rest] day [shall be] six lambs without blemish, and a ram without blemish.

Eze 46:5 And the meat of fer in g [shall be] an eifah for a ram, and the meat of fer in g for the lambs as he shall be able to give, and an h in [a quart] of oil to an eifah.

Eze 46:6 And in the day of the new moon [it shall be] a young bullock without blemish, and six lambs, and a ram: they shall be without blemish.

Eze 46:7 And he shall prepare a meat of fer in g, an eifah for a bullock, and an eifah for a ram, and for the lambs accord in g as his hand shall atta in unto, and an h in [a quart] of oil to an eifah.

Eze 46:8 And when the pr in ce shall enter, he shall go in by the way of the porch of [that] gate, and he shall go forth by the way there of .

Eze 46:9 But when the people of the land shall come before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the solemn feasts, he that enters in by the way of the north gate to worship shall go out by the way of the south gate; and he that enters by the way of the south gate shall go forth by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of the gate whereby he came in , but shall go forth over aga in st it.

Eze 46:10 And the pr in ce in the midst of them, when they go in , shall go in ; and when they go forth, shall go forth.

Eze 46:11 And in the feasts and in the solemnities the meat of fer in g shall be an eifah to a bullock, and an eifah to a ram, and to the lambs as he is able to give, and an h in [a quart] of oil to an eifah.

Eze 46:12 Now when the pr in ce shall prepare a voluntary burnt of fer in g or peace of fer in gs voluntarily unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [one] shall then open him the gate that looks toward the east, and he shall prepare his burnt of fer in g and his peace of fer in gs, as he did on the Shabbat [Rest] day: then he shall go forth; and after his go in g forth [one] shall shut the gate.

Eze 46:13 you ²ⁱ shall daily prepare a burnt of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [of] a lamb of the first year without blemish: you ²ⁱ shall prepare it every morn in g.

Eze 46:14 And you ²ⁱ shall prepare a meat of fer in g for it every morn in g, the sixth part of an eifah, and the third part of an h in [a quart] of oil, to temper with the f in e flour; a meat of fer in g cont in ually by a perpetual ord in ance unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 46:15 Thus shall they prepare the lamb, and the meat of fer in g, and the oil, every morn in g [for] a cont in ual burnt of fer in g.

Eze 46:16 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); If the pr in ce give a gift unto any of his sons, the in heritance there of shall be his sons'; it [shall be] their possession by in heritance.

Eze 46:17 But if he give a gift of his in heritance to one of his servants, then it shall be his to the year of liberty; after it shall return to the pr in ce: but his in heritance shall be his sons' for them.

Eze 46:18 Moreover the pr in ce shall not take of the people's in heritance by oppression, to thrust them out of their possession; [but] he shall give his sons in heritance out of his own possession: that my people be not scattered every man from his possession.

Eze 46:19 After he brought me through the entry, which [was] at the side of the gate, in to the holy chambers of the priests, which looked toward the north: and, behold, there [was] a place on the two sides westward.

Eze 46:20 Then said he unto me, This [is] the place where the priests shall boil the trespass of fer in g and the s in of fer in g, where they shall bake the meat of fer in g; that they bear [them] not out in to the utter court, to sanctify the people.

Eze 46:21 Then he brought me forth in to the utter court, and caused me to pass by the four corners of the court; and, behold, in every corner of the court [there was] a court.

Eze 46:22 In the four corners of the court [there were] courts jo in ed of forty [cubits] long and thirty broad: these four corners [were] of one measure.

Eze 46:23 And [there was] a row [of build in g] round about in them, round about them four, and [it was] made with boil in g places under the rows round about.

Eze 46:24 Then said he unto me, These [are] the places of them that boil, where the m in isters of the house shall boil the sacrifice of the people.

Eze 47:1 Afterward he brought me aga in unto the door of the house; and, behold, waters issued out from under the threshold of the house eastward: for the forefront of the house [stood toward] the east, and the waters came down from under from the right side of the house, at the south [side] of the altar.

Eze 47:2 Then brought he me out of the way of the gate northward, and led me about the way without unto the utter gate by the way that looks eastward; and, behold, there ran out waters on the right side.

Eze 47:3 And when the man that had the line in his hand went forth eastward, he measured a thousand cubits, and he brought me through the waters; the waters [were] to the ankles.

Eze 47:4 Aga in he measured a thousand, and brought me through the waters; the waters [were] to the knees. Aga in he measured a thousand, and brought me through; the waters [were] to the waist.

Eze 47:5 Afterward he measured a thousand; [and it was] a river that I could not pass over: for the waters were risen, waters to swim in , a river that could not be passed over.

Eze 47:6 And he said unto me, Son of man, have you ²ⁱ seen [this]? Then he brought me, and caused me to return to the br in k of the river.

Eze 47:7 Now when I had returned, behold, at the bank of the river [were] very many trees on the one side and on the other.

Eze 47:8 Then said he unto me, These waters issue out toward the east country, and go down in to the desert, and go in to the sea: [which be in g] brought forth in to the sea, the waters shall be healed.

Eze 47:9 And it shall come to pass, [that] every th in g that lives, which moves, to wherever the rivers shall come, shall live: and there shall be a very great multitude of fish, because these waters shall come there: for they shall be healed; and everythi ng shall live to which the river comes.

Eze 47:10 And it shall come to pass, [that] the fishers shall stand upon it from ‘Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid] even unto ‘Ein-Eglayim [fountain of the two calves]; they shall be a [place] to spread forth nets; their fish shall be accord in g to their k in ds, as the fish of the great sea, exceed in g many.

Eze 47:11 But the miry places there of and the marshes there of shall not be healed; they shall be given to salt.

Eze 47:12 And by the river upon the bank there of , on this side and on that side, shall grow all trees for meat, whose leaf shall not fade, neither shall the fruit there of be consumed: it shall br in g forth new fruit accord in g to his months, because their waters they issued out of the sanctuary: and the fruit there of shall be for meat, and the leaf there of for medic in e.

Eze 47:13 Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); This [shall be] the border, whereby you ^{2gf} shall in herit the land accord in g to the twelve tribes of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] [shall have two] portions.

Eze 47:14 And you ^{2gf} shall in herit it, one as well as another: [concern in g] the which I lifted up my hand to give it unto your fathers: and this land shall fall unto you for in heritance.

Eze 47:15 And this [shall be] the border of the land toward the north side, from the great sea, the way of Hetlon [hiding place], as men go to Tz'dad [Mounta in Side];

Eze 47:16 Hamat [Fortress], Berotah [cypress grove], Sibrayim [twofold hope], which [is] between the border of Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] and the border of Hamat [Fortress]; Hatzar-Hatikhon [middle court], which [is] by the coast of Havran [caverns].

Eze 47:17 And the border from the sea shall be Hatzar-'E in an [Village of Founta in s], the border of Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and the north northward, and the border of Hamat [Fortress]. And [this is] the north side.

Eze 47:18 And the east side you ^{2gf} shall measure from Havran [caverns], and from Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and from Gil'ad [Rocky Region], and from the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [by] Yarden [Descender], from the border unto the east sea. And [this is] the east side.

Eze 47:19 And the south side southward, from Tamar [palm-tree] [even] to the waters of strife [in] Kadesh [Holy], the river to the great sea. And [this is] the south side southward.

Eze 47:20 The west side also [shall be] the great sea from the border, till a man come over aga in st Hamat [Fortress]. This [is] the west side.

Eze 47:21 So shall you ^{2gf} divide this land unto you accord in g to the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 47:22 And it shall come to pass, [that] you ^{2gf} shall divide it by lot for an in heritance unto you, and to the strangers that sojourn among you, which shall beget children among you: and they shall be unto you as born in the country among the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; they shall have in heritance with you among the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 47:23 And it shall come to pass, [that] in what tribe the stranger sojourns, there shall you ^{2gf} give [him] his in heritance, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 48:1 Now these [are] the names of the tribes. From the north end to the coast of the way of Hetlon [hiding place], as one goes to Hamat [Fortress], Hatzar-'E in an [Village of Founta in s], the border of Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] northward, to the coast of Hamat [Fortress]; for these are his sides east [and] west; a [portion for] Dan [Judge].

Eze 48:2 And by the border of Dan [Judge], from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] Asher [Happy].

Eze 48:3 And by the border of Asher [Happy], from the east side even unto the west side, a [portion for] Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

Eze 48:4 And by the border of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

Eze 48:5 And by the border of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Eze 48:6 And by the border of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], from the east side even unto the west side, a [portion for] Re'uven [Behold a Son].

Eze 48:7 And by the border of Re'uven [Behold a Son], from the east side unto the west side, a [portion for] Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Eze 48:8 And by the border of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], from the east side unto the west side, shall be the of fer in g which you ^{2gf} shall of fer of five and twenty thousand [reeds in] breadth, and [in] length as one of the [other] part s, from the east side unto the west side: and the sanctuary shall be in the midst of it.

Eze 48:9 The oblation that you ^{2gf} shall of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [shall be] of five and twenty thousand in length, and of ten thousand in breadth.

Eze 48:10 And for them, [even] for the priests, shall be [this] holy oblation; toward the north five and twenty thousand [in length], and toward the west ten thousand in breadth, and toward the east ten thousand in breadth, and toward the south five and twenty thousand in length: and the sanctuary of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be in the midst there of .

Eze 48:11 [It shall be] for the priests that are sanctified of the sons of Tzadok [righteous]; which have kept my charge, which went not astray when the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went astray, as the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] went astray.

Eze 48:12 And [this] oblation of the land that is of fered shall be unto them a th in g most holy by the border of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

Eze 48:13 And over aga in st the border of the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [shall have] five and twenty thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth: all the length [shall be] five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand.

Eze 48:14 And they shall not sell of it, neither exchange, nor alienate the firstfruits of the land: for [it is] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Eze 48:15 And the five thousand, that are left in the breadth over aga in st the five and twenty thousand, shall be a pr of ane [place] for the city, for dwell in g, and for suburbs: and the city shall be in the midst there of .

Eze 48:16 And these [shall be] the measures there of ; the north side four thousand and five hundred, and the south side four thousand and five hundred, and on the east side four thousand and five hundred, and the west side four thousand and five hundred.

Eze 48:17 And the suburbs of the city shall be toward the north two hundred and fifty, and toward the south two hundred and fifty, and toward the east two hundred and fifty, and toward the west two hundred and fifty.

Eze 48:18 And the residue in length over aga in st the oblation of the holy [portion shall be] ten thousand eastward, and ten thousand westward: and it shall be over aga in st the oblation of the holy [portion]; and the in crease there of shall be for food unto them that serve the city.

Eze 48:19 And they that serve the city shall serve it out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Eze 48:20 All the oblation [shall be] five and twenty thousand by five and twenty thousand: you ^{2gf} shall of fer the holy oblation foursquare, with the possession of the city.

Eze 48:21 And the residue [shall be] for the pr in ce, on the one side and on the other of the holy oblation, and of the possession of the city, over aga in st the five and twenty thousand of the oblation toward the east border, and westward over aga in st the five and twenty thousand toward the west border, over aga in st the portions for the pr in ce: and it shall be the holy oblation; and the sanctuary of the house [shall be] in the midst there of .

Eze 48:22 Moreover from the possession of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and from the possession of the city, [be in g] in the midst [of that] which is the pr in ce's, between the

border of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the border of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], shall be for the pr in ce.

Eze 48:23 As for the rest of the tribes, from the east side unto the west side, B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] [shall have] a [portion].

Eze 48:24 And by the border of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], from the east side unto the west side, Shim'on [he who hears] [shall have] a [portion].

Eze 48:25 And by the border of Shim'on [he who hears], from the east side unto the west side, Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] a [portion].

Eze 48:26 And by the border of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], from the east side unto the west side, Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] a [portion].

Eze 48:27 And by the border of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], from the east side unto the west side, Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] a [portion].

Eze 48:28 And by the border of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], at the south side southward, the border shall be even from Tamar [palm-tree] [unto] the waters of strife [in] Kadesh [Holy], [and] to the river toward the great sea.

Eze 48:29 This [is] the land which you ^{2gf} shall divide by lot unto the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for in heritance, and these [are] their portions, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Eze 48:30 And these [are] the go in gs out of the city on the north side, four thousand and five hundred measures.

Eze 48:31 And the gates of the city [shall be] after the names of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: three gates northward; one gate of Re'uven [Behold a Son], one gate of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], one gate of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

Eze 48:32 And at the east side four thousand and five hundred: and three gates; and one gate of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], one gate of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], one gate of Dan [Judge].

Eze 48:33 And at the south side four thousand and five hundred measures: and three gates; one gate of Shim'on [he who hears], one gate of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], one gate of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place].

Eze 48:34 At the west side four thousand and five hundred, [with] their three gates; one gate of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], one gate of Asher [Happy], one gate of Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

Eze 48:35 [It was] round about eighteen thousand [measures]: and the name of the city from [that] day [shall be], The LORD-Yehōvah Shamah [Messiah Pre- In carnate {is} There].

The Twelve Prophets

Hoseah

Hos 1:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came unto Hoshea [salvation], the son of Be'eri [my well], in the days of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], Achaz [he has grasped], [and] Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the days of Yarov'am [the

people will contend] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Hos 1:2 The beg in n in g of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Hoshea [salvation]. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Hoshea [salvation], Go, take unto you ²ⁱ a wife of cult prostitution and children of cult prostitution: for the land has committed great whoredom, [de partin g] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 1:3 So he went and took Gomer [complete] the daughter of Divlayim [two cakes]; which conceived, and bore him a son.

Hos 1:4 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Call his name Yizre'el [God Sows]; for yet a little [while], and I will avenge the blood of Yizre'el [God Sows] upon the house of Yehu [Yehovah is He], and will cause to cease the k in gdom of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Hos 1:5 And it shall come to pass at that day, that I will break the bow of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the valley of Yizre'el [God Sows].

Hos 1:6 And she conceived aga in , and bore a daughter. And [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] said unto him, Call her name Lo-Ruchamah [no mercy]: for I will no more have mercy upon the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; but I will utterly take them away.

Hos 1:7 But I will have mercy upon the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and will save them by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and will not save them by bow, nor by sword, nor by battle, by horses, nor by horsemen.

Hos 1:8 Now when she had weaned Lo-Ruchamah [no mercy], she conceived, and bore a son.

Hos 1:9 Then said [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]], Call his name Lo-'Ammi [not my people]: for you ^{2gf} [are] not my people, and I will not be your [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]].

Hos 1:10 Yet the number of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be as the sand of the sea, which cannot be measured nor numbered; and it shall come to pass, [that] in the place where it was said unto them, You ^{2gf} [are] not my people, [there] it shall be said unto them, [You ^{2gf} are] the sons of the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Hos 1:11 Then shall the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be gathered together, and appo in t themselves one head, and they shall come up out of the land: for great [shall be] the day of Yizre'el [God Sows].

Hos 2:1 Say you ^{2gf} unto your brethren, 'Ammi [my people]; and to your sisters, 'Ruchamah [pitied].

Hos 2:2 Plead with your mother, plead: for she [is] not my wife, neither [am] I her husband: let her therefore put away her cult prostitution out of her sight, and her adulteries from between her breasts;

Hos 2:3 Lest I strip her naked, and set her as in the day that she was born, and make her as a wilderness, and set her like a dry land, and slay her with thirst.

Hos 2:4 And I will not have mercy upon her children; for they [be] the children of cult prostitution.

Hos 2:5 For their mother has played the prostitute: she that conceived them has done shamefully: for she said, I will go after my lovers, that give [me] my bread and my water, my wool and my flax, my oil and my drink.

Hos 2:6 Therefore, behold, I will hedge up your ²ⁱ way with thorns, and make a wall, that she shall not find her paths.

Hos 2:7 And she shall follow after her lovers, but she shall not overtake them; and she shall seek them, but shall not find [them]: then shall she say, I will go and return to my first husband; for then [was it] better with me than now.

Hos 2:8 For she did not know that I gave her corn, and wine, and oil, and multiplied her silver and gold, [which] they prepared for Ba'al [lord (a false god)].

Hos 2:9 Therefore will I return, and take away my corn in the time thereof, and my wine in the season thereof, and will recover my wool and my flax [given] to cover her nakedness.

Hos 2:10 And now will I reveal her lewdness in the sight of her lovers, and none shall deliver her out of my hand.

Hos 2:11 I will also cause all her mirth to cease, her feast days, her new moons, and her Shabbat, and all her solemn feasts.

Hos 2:12 And I will destroy her vines and her fig trees, where of she has said, These [are] my rewards that my lovers have given me: and I will make them a forest, and the beasts of the field shall eat them.

Hos 2:13 And I will visit upon her the days of Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], where in she burned in cense to them, and she decked herself with her earrings and her jewels, and she went after her lovers, and forgot me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 2:14 Therefore, behold, I will allure her, and bring her in to the wilderness, and speak comfortably unto her.

Hos 2:15 And I will give her vineyards from there, and the valley of Akhor [Trouble] for a door of hope: and she shall sing there, as in the days of her youth, and as in the day when she came up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Hos 2:16 And it shall be at that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [that] you ²ⁱ shall call me *Ishi* [My Husband]; and shall call me no more Ba'ali [lord (a false god)].

Hos 2:17 For I will take away the names of Ba'alim [lords (false gods)] out of her mouth, and they shall no more be remembered by their name.

Hos 2:18 And in that day will I make a covenant for them with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven, and [with] the creeping things of the ground: and I will break the bow and the sword and the battle out of the earth, and will make them to lie down safely.

Hos 2:19 And I will betroth you ²ⁱ unto me forever; yes, I will betroth you ²ⁱ unto me in righteousness, and in judgment, and in lovingkindness, and in mercies.

Hos 2:20 I will even betroth you ²ⁱ unto me in faithfulness: and you ²ⁱ shall know the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 2:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, I will hear, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will hear the heavens, and they shall hear the earth;

Hos 2:22 And the earth shall hear the corn, and the w in e, and the oil; and they shall hear Yizre'el [God Sows].

Hos 2:23 And I will sow her unto me in the earth; and I will have mercy upon her that had not obta in ed mercy; and I will say to [them which were] not my people, you ²ⁱ [are] my people; and they shall say, [you ²ⁱ are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Hos 3:1 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, Go yet, love a woman beloved of [her] friend, yet an adulteress, accord in g to the love of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) toward the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who look to other gods, and love flagons of w in e.

Hos 3:2 So I bought her to me for fifteen [pieces] of silver, and [for] an homer of barley, and an half homer of barley:

Hos 3:3 And I said unto her, you ²ⁱ shall abide for me many days; you ²ⁱ shall not play the prostitute, and you ²ⁱ shall not be for [another] man: so [will] I also [be] for you ²ⁱ.

Hos 3:4 For the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall abide many days without a k in g, and without a pr in ce, and without a sacrifice, and without an image, and without an ephod (vest), and [without] teraphim (household gods):

Hos 3:5 Afterward shall the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] return, and seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and David [beloved] their k in g; and shall fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and his goodness in the latter days.

Hos 4:1 Hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ^{2gf} people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has a controversy with the in habitants of the land, because [there is] no truth, nor mercy, nor knowledge of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the land.

Hos 4:2 By swear in g, and ly in g, and kill in g, and steal in g, and committ in g adultery, they break out, and blood touches blood.

Hos 4:3 Therefore shall the land mourn, and everyone that dwells in it shall languish, with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven; yes, the fishes of the sea also shall be taken away.

Hos 4:4 Yet let no man strive, nor reprove another: for your ²ⁱ people [are] as they that strive with the priest.

Hos 4:5 Therefore shall you ²ⁱ fall in the day, and the prophet also shall fall with you ²ⁱ in the night, and I will destroy your ²ⁱ mother.

Hos 4:6 My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge: because you ²ⁱ have rejected knowledge, I will also reject you ²ⁱ, that you ²ⁱ shall be no priest to me: see in g you ²ⁱ have forgotten the law of your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I will also forget your ²ⁱ children.

Hos 4:7 As they were in creased, so they s in ned aga in st me: [therefore] will I change their glory in to shame.

Hos 4:8 They eat up the s in of my people, and they set their heart on their in iquity.

Hos 4:9 And there shall be, like people, like priest: and I will punish them for their ways, and reward them their do in gs.

Hos 4:10 For they shall eat, and not have enough: they shall commit whoredom, and shall not in crease: because they have left of f to take heed to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate).

Hos 4:11 Whoredom and wine and New Wine take away the heart.

Hos 4:12 My people ask counsel at their stocks, and their staff declares unto them: for the spirit of cult prostitution has caused [them] to err, and they have gone a whoring from under their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Hos 4:13 They sacrifice upon the tops of the mountains, and burn incense upon the hills, under oaks and poplars and elms, because the shadow there of [is] good: therefore your daughters shall commit whoredom, and your spouses shall commit adultery.

Hos 4:14 I will not punish your daughters when they commit whoredom, nor your spouses when they commit adultery: for themselves are separated with whores, and they sacrifice with prostitutes: therefore the people [that] does not understand shall fall.

Hos 4:15 Though you ²ⁱ, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], play the prostitute, [yet] let not Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] offend; and come not you ^{2gf} unto Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], neither go you ^{2gf} up to Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity], nor swear, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives.

Hos 4:16 For Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] slides back as a backslider in a heifer: now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will feed them as a lamb in a large place.

Hos 4:17 Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful] [is] joined to idols: let him alone.

Hos 4:18 Their drink is sour: they have committed whoredom continually: her rulers [with] shame do love, Give you ^{2gf}.

Hos 4:19 The wine has bound her up in her wines, and they shall be ashamed because of their sacrifices.

Hos 5:1 Hear you ^{2gf} this, O priests; and hearken, you ^{2gf} house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and give you ^{2gf} ear, O house of the king; for judgment [is] toward you, because you ^{2gf} have been a snare on Mitzpah [watchtower], and a net spread upon Tabor [Mound].

Hos 5:2 And the revolvers are proud to make slaughter, though I [have been] a rebuker of them all.

Hos 5:3 I know Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is not hid from me: for now, O Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful], you ²ⁱ commits whoredom, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is defiled.

Hos 5:4 They will not frame their doings to turn unto their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for the spirit of cult prostitution [is] in the midst of them, and they have not known the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 5:5 And the pride of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] does testify to his face: therefore shall Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful] fall in their iniquity; Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] also shall fall with them.

Hos 5:6 They shall go with their flocks and with their herds to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); but they shall not find [him]; he has withdrawn himself from them.

Hos 5:7 They have dealt treacherously against the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for they have begotten strange children: now shall a month devour them with their portions.

Hos 5:8 Blow you ^{2gf} the cornet in Giv'ah [Hill], [and] the trumpet in Ramah [Hill]: cry aloud [at] Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity], after you ²ⁱ, O B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

Hos 5:9 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall be desolate in the day of rebuke: among the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have I made known that which shall surely be.

Hos 5:10 The pr in ces of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] were like them that remove the bound: [therefore] I will pour out my wrath upon them like water.

Hos 5:11 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [is] oppressed [and] broken in judgment, because he will in gly walked after the commandment.

Hos 5:12 Therefore [will] I [be] unto Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] as a moth, and to the house of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] as rottenness.

Hos 5:13 When Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] saw his sickness, and Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [saw] his wound, then went Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] to the Ashur (Assyrian), and sent to k in g Yarav [contender]: yet could he not heal you, nor cure you of your wound.

Hos 5:14 For I [will be] unto Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] as a lion, and as a young lion to the house of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: I, [even] I, will tear and go away; I will take away, and none shall rescue [him].

Hos 5:15 I will go [and] return to my place, till they acknowledge their of fence, and seek my face: in their affliction they will seek me early.

Hos 6:1 Come, and let us return unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he has torn, and he will heal us; he has smitten, and he will b in d us up.

Hos 6:2 After two days will he revive us: in the third day he will raise us up, and we shall live in his sight.

Hos 6:3 Then shall we know, [if] we follow on to know the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): his go in g forth is prepared as the morn in g; and he shall come unto us as the ra in , as the latter [and] former ra in unto the earth.

Hos 6:4 O Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], what shall I do unto you ²ⁱ ? O Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], what shall I do unto you ²ⁱ ? for your goodness [is] as a morn in g cloud, and as the early dew it goes away.

Hos 6:5 Therefore have I hewed [them] by the prophets; I have sla in them by the words of my mouth: and your ²ⁱ judgments [are as] the light [that] goes forth.

Hos 6:6 For I desired mercy, and not sacrifice; and the knowledge of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] more than burnt of fer in gs.

Hos 6:7 But they like men have transgressed the covenant: there have they dealt tr each erously aga in st me.

Hos 6:8 Gil'ad [Rocky Region] [is] a city of them that work in iniquity, [and is] polluted with blood.

Hos 6:9 And as troops of robbers wait for a man, [so] the company of priests murder in the way by consent: for they commit lewdness.

Hos 6:10 I have seen an horrible th in g in the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: there [is] the whoredom of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is de file d.

Hos 6:11 Also, O Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], he has set an harvest for you ²ⁱ, when I returned the captivity of my people.

Hos 7:1 When I would have healed Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], then the iniquity of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] was discovered, and the wickedness of Shomron [watch mountain]: for they commit falsehood; and the thief comes in , [and] the troop of robbers spoils without.

Hos 7:2 And they consider not in their hearts [that] I remember all their wickedness: now their own do in gs have beset them about; they are before my face.

Hos 7:3 They make the k in g glad with their wickedness, and the pr in ces with their lies.

Hos 7:4 They [are] all adulterers, as an oven heated by the baker, [who] ceases from rais in g after he has kneaded the dough, until it be leavened.

Hos 7:5 In the day of our k in g the pr in ces have made [him] sick with bottles of w in e; he stretched out his hand with scorners.

Hos 7:6 For they have made ready their heart like an oven, whiles they lie in wait: their baker sleeps all the night; in the morn in g it burns as a flam in g fire.

Hos 7:7 They are all hot as an oven, and have devoured their judges; all their k in gs are fallen: [there is] none among them that calls unto me.

Hos 7:8 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], he has mixed himself among the people; Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] is a cake not turned.

Hos 7:9 Strangers have devoured his strength, and he knows [it] not: yes, gray hairs are here and there upon him, yet he knows not.

Hos 7:10 And the pride of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] testifies to his face: and they do not return to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], nor seek him for all this.

Hos 7:11 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] also is like a silly dove without heart: they call to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], they go to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Hos 7:12 When they shall go, I will spread my net upon them; I will br in g them down as the fowls of the heaven; I will chastise them, as their congregation has heard.

Hos 7:13 Woe unto them! for they have fled from me: destruction unto them! because they have transgressed aga in st me: though I have redeemed them, yet they have spoken lies aga in st me.

Hos 7:14 And they have not cried unto me with their heart, when they howled upon their beds: they assemble themselves for corn and w in e, [and] they rebel aga in st me.

Hos 7:15 Though I have bound [and] strengthened their arms, yet do they imag in e mischief aga in st me.

Hos 7:16 They return, [but] not to the most High: they are like a deceitful bow: their pr in ces shall fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue: this [shall be] their derision in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Hos 8:1 [Set] the trumpet to your ²¹ mouth. [He shall come] as an eagle aga in st the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because they have transgressed my covenant, and trespassed aga in st my law.

Hos 8:2 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall cry unto me, My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], we know you ²¹ .

Hos 8:3 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has cast of f [the th in g that is] good: the enemy shall pursue him.

Hos 8:4 They have set up k in gs, but not by me: they have made pr in ces, and I knew [it] not: of their silver and their gold have they made them idols, that they may be cut of f.

Hos 8:5 You ^{1s} calf, O Shomron [watch mountain], has cast [you ²ⁱ] of f; my anger is k in dled aga in st them: how long [will it be] before they atta in to in nocency?

Hos 8:6 For from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] it also: the workman made it; therefore it [is] not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: but the calf of Shomron [watch mountain] shall be broken in pieces.

Hos 8:7 For they have sown the w in d, and they shall reap the whirlw in d: it has no stalk: the bud shall yield no meal: if so be it yield, the strangers shall swallow it up.

Hos 8:8 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is swallowed up: now shall they be among the Gentiles as a vessel where in [is] no pleasure.

Hos 8:9 For they are gone up to Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), a wild ass alone by himself: Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] has hired lovers.

Hos 8:10 Yes, though they have hired among the nations, now will I gather them, and they shall sorrow a little for the burden of the k in g of pr in ces.

Hos 8:11 Because Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] has made many altars to s in , altars shall be unto him to s in .

Hos 8:12 I have written to him the great th in gs of my law, [but] they were counted as a strange th in g.

Hos 8:13 They sacrifice flesh [for] the sacrifices of my of fer in gs, and eat [it; but] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) accepts them not; now will he remember their in iquity, and visit their s in s: they shall return to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Hos 8:14 For Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has forgotten his Maker, and builds temples; and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has multiplied fenced cities: but I will send a fire upon his cities, and it shall devour the palaces there of .

Hos 9:1 Rejoice not, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for joy, as [other] people: for you ²ⁱ have gone a whor in g from your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ have loved a reward upon every corn floor.

Hos 9:2 The floor and the w in epress shall not feed them, and the New Wine shall fail in her.

Hos 9:3 They shall not dwell in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] land; but Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall return to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and they shall eat unclean [th in gs] in Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)).

Hos 9:4 They shall not of fer w in e [of fer in gs] to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither shall they be pleas in g unto him: their sacrifices [shall be] unto them as the bread of mourners; all that eat there of shall be polluted: for their bread for their soul shall not come in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 9:5 What will you ^{2gf} do in the solemn day, and in the day of the feast of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

Hos 9:6 For, lo, they are gone because of destruction: Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall gather them up, Memphis shall bury them: the pleasant [places] for their silver, nettles shall possess them: thorns [shall be] in their tabernacles.

Hos 9:7 The days of visitation are come, the days of recompense are come; Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall know [it]: the prophet [is] a fool, the spiritual man [is]

mad, for the multitude of you ²ⁱ in iniquity, and the great hatred.

Hos 9:8 The watchman of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [was] with my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [but] the prophet [is] a snare of a fowler in all his ways, [and] hatred in the house of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Hos 9:9 They have deeply corrupted [themselves], as in the days of Giv'ah [Hill]: [therefore] he will remember their iniquity, he will visit their sins.

Hos 9:10 I found Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] like grapes in the wilderness; I saw your fathers as the firstripe in the fig tree at her first time: [but] they went to Ba'al-P'or [Lord of the Open in g], and separated themselves unto [that] shame; and [their] abominations were according to as they loved.

Hos 9:11 [As for] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], their glory shall fly away like a bird, from the birth, and from the womb, and from the conception.

Hos 9:12 Though they bring up their children, yet will I bereave them, [that there shall] not [be] a man [left]: yes, woe also to them when I depart from them!

Hos 9:13 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], as I saw Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], [is] planted in a pleasant place: but Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall bring forth his children to the murderer.

Hos 9:14 Give them, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): what will you ²ⁱ give? give them a miscarry in womb and dry breasts.

Hos 9:15 All their wickedness [is] in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]: for there I hated them: for the wickedness of their doings I will drive them out of my house, I will love them no more: all their princes [are] revolvers.

Hos 9:16 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] is smitten, their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit: yes, though they bring forth, yet will I slay [even] the beloved [fruit] of their womb.

Hos 9:17 My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will cast them away, because they did not hearken unto him: and they shall be wanderers among the nations.

Hos 10:1 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [is] an empty vine, he brings forth fruit unto himself: according to the multitude of his fruit he has increased the altars; according to the goodness of his land they have made goodly images.

Hos 10:2 Their heart is divided; now shall they be found faulty: he shall break down their altars, he shall spoil their images.

Hos 10:3 For now they shall say, We have no king, because we feared not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); what then should a king do to us?

Hos 10:4 They have spoken words, swear in g falsely in making a covenant: thus judgment springs up as hemlock in the furrows of the field.

Hos 10:5 The inhabitants of Shomron [watch mountain] shall fear because of the calves of Beit-On [vanity] [house of vanity]: for the people there of shall mourn over it, and the priests there of [that] rejoiced on it, for the glory thereof, because it is departed from it.

Hos 10:6 It shall be also carried unto Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) [for] a present to king Yarav [contender]: Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall receive shame, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be ashamed of his own counsel.

Hos 10:7 [As for] Shomron [watch mountain], her king is cut off as the foam upon the water.

Hos 10:8 The high places also of On [vanity], the sins of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], shall be destroyed: the thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars; and they

shall say to the mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us.

Hos 10:9 O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you ²ⁱ have sinned from the days of Giv'ah [Hill]: there they stood: the battle in Giv'ah [Hill] again st the children of iniquity did not overtake them.

Hos 10:10 [It is] in my desire that I should chastise them; and the people shall be gathered again st them, when they shall bind themselves in their two furrows.

Hos 10:11 And Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [is as] an heifer [that is] taught, [and] loves to trample out [the corn]; but I passed over upon her fair neck: I will make Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] to ride; Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall plow, [and] Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall break his clods.

Hos 10:12 Sow to yourselves in righteousness, reap in mercy; break up your fallow ground: for [it is] time to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), till he come and rain righteousness upon you.

Hos 10:13 You ^{2gf} have plowed wickedness, you ^{2gf} have reaped iniquity; you ^{2gf} have eaten the fruit of lies: because you ²ⁱ did trust in your ²ⁱ way, in the multitude of your ²ⁱ mighty men.

Hos 10:14 Therefore shall a tumult arise among your ²ⁱ people, and all your ²ⁱ fortresses shall be spoiled, as Shalman [fire-worshipper] spoiled Beit-Arbel [house of God's ambush] in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces upon [her] children.

Hos 10:15 So shall Beit-El [House of God] do unto you because of your great wickedness: in a morning shall the kingdom of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] utterly be cut off.

Hos 11:1 When Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] a child, then I loved him, and called my son out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Hos 11:2 [As] they called them, so they went from them: they sacrificed unto Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], and burned in cense to graven images.

Hos 11:3 I taught Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] also to go, take in g them by their arms; but they knew not that I healed them.

Hos 11:4 I drew them with cords of a man, with bands of love: and I was to them as they that take off the yoke on their jaws, and I laid meat unto them.

Hos 11:5 He shall not return in to the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], but the Ashur (Assyrian) shall be his kingdom, because they refused to return.

Hos 11:6 And the sword shall abide on his cities, and shall consume his branches, and devour [them], because of their own counsels.

Hos 11:7 And my people are bent to backslide in g from me: though they called them to the most High, none at all would exalt [him].

Hos 11:8 How shall I give you ²ⁱ up, Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]? [how] shall I deliver you ²ⁱ, Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? how shall I make you ²ⁱ as Admah [Red Earth]? [how] shall I set you ²ⁱ as Tzvoyim [Gazelles]? my heart is turned within me, my repentings are kindled together.

Hos 11:9 I will not execute the fierceness of my anger, I will not return to destroy Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: for I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and not man; the Holy One in the midst of you ²ⁱ: and I will not enter in to the city.

Hos 11:10 They shall walk after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): he shall roar like a lion: when he shall roar, then the children shall tremble from the west.

Hos 11:11 They shall tremble as a bird out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and as a dove out of the land of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); and I will place them in their houses, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hos 11:12 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] compasses me about with lies, and the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with deceit: but Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] yet rules with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and is faithful with the sa in ts.

Hos 12:1 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] feeds on w in d, and follows after the east w in d: he daily increases lies and desolation; and they do make a covenant with the children of Ashur, and oil is carried in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Hos 12:2 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has also a controversy with Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and will punish Ya'akov [Heal of God] accord in g to his ways; accord in g to his do in gs will he recompense him.

Hos 12:3 He took his brother by the heel in the womb, and by his strength he had power with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Hos 12:4 Yes, he had power over the angel, and prevailed: he wept, and made supplication unto him: he found him [in] Beit-El [House of God], and there he spoke with us;

Hos 12:5 Even the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his memorial.

Hos 12:6 Therefore turn you ²ⁱ to your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: keep mercy and judgment, and wait on your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] cont in ually.

Hos 12:7 [He is] a merchant, the balances of deceit [are] in his hand: he loves to oppress.

Hos 12:8 And Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] said, Yet I am become rich, I have found me out substance: [in] all my labours they shall f in d none in iniquity in me that [were] s in .

Hos 12:9 And I [that am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] will yet make you ²ⁱ to dwell in tabernacles, as in the days of the solemn feast.

Hos 12:10 I have also spoken by the prophets, and I have multiplied visions, and used similitudes, by the m in istry of the prophets.

Hos 12:11 [Is there] in iniquity [in] Gil'ad [Rocky Region]? surely they are vanity: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; yes, their altars [are] as heaps in the furrows of the fields.

Hos 12:12 And Ya'akov [Heal of God] fled in to the country of Aram (Syria) [exalted], and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] served for a wife, and for a wife he kept [sheep].

Hos 12:13 And by a prophet the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and by a prophet was he preserved.

Hos 12:14 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] provoked [him] to anger most bitterly: therefore shall he leave his blood upon him, and his reproach shall his Lord [Adōn – Ruler of the Earth] return unto him.

Hos 13:1 When Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] spoke trembl in g, he exalted himself in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; but when he of fended in Ba'al [lord (a false god)], he died.

Hos 13:2 And now they s in more and more, and have made them molten images of their silver, [and] idols accord in g to their own understand in g, all of it the work of the craftsmen: they say of them, Let the men that sacrifice kiss the calves.

Hos 13:3 Therefore they shall be as the morn in g cloud, and as the early dew that passes away, as the chaff [that] is driven with the whirlw in d out of the floor, and as the smoke out of the chimney.

Hos 13:4 Yet I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and you ²ⁱ shall know no god but me: for [there is] no saviour beside me.

Hos 13:5 I did know you ²ⁱ in the wilderness, in the land of great drought.

Hos 13:6 Accord in g to their pasture, so were they filled; they were filled, and their heart was exalted; therefore have they forgotten me.

Hos 13:7 Therefore I will be unto them as a lion: as a leopard by the way will I observe [them]:

Hos 13:8 I will meet them as a bear [that is] bereaved [of her whelps], and will rend the caul of their heart, and there will I devour them like a lion: the wild beast shall tear them.

Hos 13:9 O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you ²ⁱ have destroyed yourself; but in me [is] you ²ⁱ help.

Hos 13:10 I will be your ²ⁱ k in g: where [is any other] that may save you ²ⁱ in all your ²ⁱ cities? and your ²ⁱ judges of whom you ²ⁱ said, Give me a k in g and pr in ces?

Hos 13:11 I gave you ²ⁱ a k in g in my anger, and took [him] away in my wrath.

Hos 13:12 The iniquity of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [is] bound up; his s in [is] hid.

Hos 13:13 The sorrows of a travail in g woman shall come upon him: he [is] an unwise son; for he should not stay long in [the place of] the break in g forth of children.

Hos 13:14 I will ransom them from the power of the grave; I will redeem them from death: O death, I will be your ²ⁱ plagues; O grave, I will be your ²ⁱ destruction: repentance shall be hid from my eyes.

Hos 13:15 Though he be fruitful among [his] brethren, an east w in d shall come, the w in d of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall come up from the wilderness, and his spr in g shall become dry, and his founta in shall be dried up: he shall spoil the treasure of all pleasant vessels.

Hos 13:16 Shomron [watch mountain] shall become desolate; for she has rebelled aga in st her God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: they shall fall by the sword: their in fants shall be dashed in pieces, and their women with child shall be ripped up.

Hos 14:1 O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], return unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for you ²ⁱ have fallen by your ²ⁱ iniquity.

Hos 14:2 Take with you words, and turn to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): say unto him, Take away all iniquity, and receive [us] graciously: so will we render the calves of our lips.

Hos 14:3 Ashur [A Level Pla in] shall not save us; we will not ride upon horses: neither will we say any more to the work of our hands, [You ^{2gf} are] our gods: for in you ²ⁱ the

fatherless finds mercy.

Hos 14:4 I will heal their backslid in g, I will love them freely: for my anger is turned away from him.

Hos 14:5 I will be as the dew unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: he shall grow as the lily, and cast forth his roots as L'vanon [Whiteness].

Hos 14:6 His branches shall spread, and his beauty shall be as the olive tree, and his smell as L'vanon [Whiteness].

Hos 14:7 They that dwell under his shadow shall return; they shall revive [as] the corn, and grow as the v in e: the scent there of [shall be] as the w in e of L'vanon [Whiteness].

Hos 14:8 Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] [shall say], What have I to do any more with idols? I have heard [him], and observed him: I [am] like a green fir tree. From me is you ²ⁱ fruit found.

Hos 14:9 Who [is] wise, and he shall understand these [th in gs]? prudent, and he shall know them? for the ways of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [are] right, and the just shall walk in them: but the transgressors shall fall in it.

Joel

Joe 1:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came to Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the son of P'tu'el [vision of God].

Joe 1:2 Hear this, you ^{2gf} old men, and give ear, all you ^{2gf} in habitants of the land. Has this been in your days, or even in the days of your fathers?

Joe 1:3 Tell you ^{2gf} your children of it, and [let] your children [tell] their children, and their children another generation.

Joe 1:4 That which the palmerworm has left has the locust eaten; and that which the locust has left has the cankerworm eaten; and that which the cankerworm has left has the caterpillar eaten.

Joe 1:5 Awake, you ^{2gf} drunkards, and weep; and howl, all you ^{2gf} dr in kers of w in e, because of the New Wine; for it is cut of f from your mouth.

Joe 1:6 For a nation is come up upon my land, strong, and without number, whose teeth [are] the teeth of a lion, and he has the cheek teeth of a great lion.

Joe 1:7 He has laid my v in e waste, and barked my fig tree: he has made it clean bore, and cast [it] away; the branches there of are made white.

Joe 1:8 Lament like a virg in girded with sackcloth for the husband of her youth.

Joe 1:9 The meat of fer in g and the dr in k of fer in g is cut of f from the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the priests, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] m in isters, mourn.

Joe 1:10 The field is wasted, the land mourns; for the corn is wasted: the New Wine is dried up, the oil languishes.

Joe 1:11 Be you ^{2gf} ashamed, O you ^{2gf} husbandmen; howl, O you ^{2gf} v in edressers, for the wheat and for the barley; because the harvest of the field is perished.

Joe 1:12 The v in e is dried up, and the fig tree languishes; the pomegranate tree, the palm tree also, and the apple tree, [even] all the trees of the field, are withe red: because joy is withe red away from the sons of men.

Joe 1:13 Gird yourselves, and lament, you ^{2gf} priests: howl, you ^{2gf} m in isters of the altar: come, lie all night in sackcloth, you ^{2gf} m in isters of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word)

[The Many Powered]: for the meat of fer in g and the dr in k of fer in g is withheld from the house of your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Joe 1:14 Sanctify you ^{2gf} a fast, call a solemn assembly, gather the elders [and] all the inhabitants of the land [in to] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

Joe 1:15 Alas for the day! for the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] at hand, and as a destruction from the Almighty shall it come.

Joe 1:16 Is not the meat cut of f before our eyes, [yes], joy and gladness from the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Joe 1:17 The seed is rotten under their clods, the garnerers are laid desolate, the barns are broken down; for the corn is withered.

Joe 1:18 How do the beasts groan! the herds of cattle are perplexed, because they have no pasture; yes, the flocks of sheep are made desolate.

Joe 1:19 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to you ²ⁱ will I cry: for the fire has devoured the pastures of the wilderness, and the flame has burned all the trees of the field.

Joe 1:20 The beasts of the field cry also unto you ²ⁱ : for the rivers of waters are dried up, and the fire has devoured the pastures of the wilderness.

Joe 2:1 Blow you ^{2gf} the trumpet in Tziyon [parched place], and sound an alarm in my holy mount in : let all the inhabitants of the land tremble: for the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes, for [it is] near at hand;

Joe 2:2 A day of darkness and of gloominess, a day of clouds and of thick darkness, as the morn in g spread upon the mount in s: a great people and a strong; there has not been ever the like, neither shall be any more after it, [even] to the years of many generations.

Joe 2:3 A fire devours before them; and behind them a flame burns: the land [is] as the garden of 'Eden [pleasure] before them, and behind them a desolate wilderness; yes, and noth in g shall escape them.

Joe 2:4 The appearance of them [is] as the appearance of horses; and as horsemen, so shall they run.

Joe 2:5 Like the noise of chariots on the tops of mount in s shall they leap, like the noise of a flame of fire that devours the stubble, as a strong people set in battle array.

Joe 2:6 Before their face the people shall be much pained: all faces shall gather blackness.

Joe 2:7 They shall run like mighty men; they shall climb the wall like men of war; and they shall march everyone on his ways, and they shall not break their ranks:

Joe 2:8 Neither shall one thrust another; they shall walk everyone in his path: and [when] they fall upon the sword, they shall not be wounded.

Joe 2:9 They shall run to and fro in the city; they shall run upon the wall, they shall climb up upon the houses; they shall enter in at the windows like a thief.

Joe 2:10 The earth shall quake before them; the heavens shall tremble: the sun and the moon shall be dark, and the stars shall withdraw their shining:

Joe 2:11 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall utter his voice before his army: for his camp [is] very great: for [he is] strong that executes his word: for the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] great and very terrible; and who can abide it?

Joe 2:12 Therefore also now, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), turn you ^{2gf} [even] to me with all your heart, and with fast in g, and with weep in g, and with mourn in g:

Joe 2:13 And rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for he [is] gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repents him of the evil.

Joe 2:14 Who knows [if] he will return and repent, and leave a blessing behind him; [even] a meat offering and a drink offering unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Joe 2:15 Blow the trumpet in Tziyon [parched place], sanctify a fast, call a solemn assembly:

Joe 2:16 Gather the people, sanctify the congregation, assemble the elders, gather the children, and those that suck the breasts: let the bridegroom go forth of his chamber, and the bride out of her closet.

Joe 2:17 Let the priests, the ministers of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), weep between the porch and the altar, and let them say, Spare you ²ⁱ people, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and give not your ²ⁱ heritage to reproach, that the heathen should rule over them: wherefore should they say among the people, Where [is] their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Joe 2:18 Then will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be jealous for his land, and pity his people.

Joe 2:19 Yes, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will answer and say unto his people, Behold, I will send you corn, and wine, and oil, and you ^{2gf} shall be satisfied with that: and I will no more make you a reproach among the heathen:

Joe 2:20 But I will remove far off from you the northern [army], and will drive him in to a land barren and desolate, with his face toward the east sea, and his hinder part toward the utmost sea, and his stick shall come up, and his ill savour shall come up, because he has done great things.

Joe 2:21 Fear not, O land; be glad and rejoice: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will do great things.

Joe 2:22 Be not afraid, you ^{2gf} beasts of the field: for the pastures of the wilderness do spring, for the tree bears her fruit, the fig tree and the vine do yield their strength.

Joe 2:23 Be glad then, you ^{2gf} children of Tziyon [parched place], and rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for he has given you the former rain moderately, and he will cause to come down for you the rain, the former rain, and the latter rain in the first [month].

Joe 2:24 And the floors shall be full of wheat, and the fats shall overflow with wine and oil.

Joe 2:25 And I will restore to you the years that the locust has eaten, the cankerworm, and the caterpillar, and the palmerworm, my great army which I sent among you.

Joe 2:26 And you ^{2gf} shall eat in plenty, and be satisfied, and praise the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that has dealt wondrously with you: and my people shall never be ashamed.

Joe 2:27 And you ^{2gf} shall know that I [am] in the midst of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and [that] I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and none else: and my people shall never be ashamed.

Joe 2:28 And it shall come to pass afterward, [that] I will pour out my spirit upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions: Joe 2:29 And also upon the servants and upon the handmaids in those days will I pour out my spirit.

Joe 2:30 And I will show wonders in the heavens and in the earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke.

Joe 2:31 The sun shall be turned in to darkness, and the moon in to blood, before the great and the terrible day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) come.

Joe 2:32 And it shall come to pass, [that] whosoever shall call on the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be delivered: for in mount Tziyon [parched place] and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall be deliverance, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said, and in the remnant whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall call.

Joe 3:1 For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall br in g aga in the captivity of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace],

Joe 3:2 I will also gather all nations, and will br in g them down in to the valley of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], and will plead with them there for my people and [for] my heritage Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom they have scattered among the nations, and part ed my land.

Joe 3:3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an prostitute, and sold a girl for w in e, that they might dr in k.

Joe 3:4 Yes, and what have you ^{2gf} to do with me, O Tzor [a rock], and Tzidon [Hunting], and all the coasts of Palest in e? will you ^{2gf} render me a recompense? and if you ^{2gf} recompense me, swiftly [and] speedily will I return your recompense upon your own head;

Joe 3:5 Because you ^{2gf} have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried in to your temples my goodly pleasant th in gs:

Joe 3:6 The children also of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the children of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] have you ^{2gf} sold unto the Grecians, that you ^{2gf} might remove them far from their border.

Joe 3:7 Behold, I will raise them out of the place to which you ^{2gf} have sold them, and will return your recompense upon your own head:

Joe 3:8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters in to the hand of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and they shall sell them to the S'va [drunkards], to a people far of f: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Joe 3:9 Proclaim you ^{2gf} this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:

Joe 3:10 Beat your plowshares in to swords, and your prun in ghooks in to spears: let the weak say, I [am] strong.

Joe 3:11 Assemble yourselves, and come, all you ^{2gf} heathen, and gather yourselves together round about: there cause you ²ⁱ mighty ones to come down, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Joe 3:12 Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged]: for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round about.

Joe 3:13 Put you ^{2gf} in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness [is] great.

Joe 3:14 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] near in the valley of decision.

Joe 3:15 The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw their shining.

Joe 3:16 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also shall roar out of Tziyon [parched place], and utter his voice from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and the heavens and the earth shall shake: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will be] the hope of his people, and the strength of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Joe 3:17 So shall you ^{2gf} know that I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] dwell in g in Tziyon [parched place], my holy mount in : then shall Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] be holy, and there shall no strangers pass through her any more.

Joe 3:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the mount in s shall drop down New Wine, and the hills shall flow with milk, and all the rivers of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall flow with waters, and a fountain shall come forth of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and shall water the valley of Sheetim [The Acacias].

Joe 3:19 Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall be a desolation, and Edom [Red] shall be a desolate wilderness, for the violence [against] the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], because they have shed innocent blood in their land.

Joe 3:20 But Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall dwell forever, and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from generation to generation.

Joe 3:21 For I will cleanse their blood [that] I have not cleansed: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) dwells in Tziyon [parched place].

Amoz

Amo 1:1 The words of 'Amos [burden], who was among the herdsmen of T'koa [a stockade], which he saw concern in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the days of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the days of Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], two years before the earthquake.

Amo 1:2 And he said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will roar from Tziyon [parched place], and utter his voice from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and the habitations of the shepherds shall mourn, and the top of Carmel [Garden-land] shall wither.

Amo 1:3 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because they have threshed Gil'ad [Rocky Region] with threshing instruments of iron:

Amo 1:4 But I will send a fire in to the house of Haza'el [one who sees God], which shall devour the palaces of Ben-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad].

Amo 1:5 I will break also the bar of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], and cut of f the in habitant from the pla in of On [vanity], and him that holds the scepter from the house of 'Eden [pleasure]: and the people of Aram (Syria) [exalted] shall go in to captivity unto Kir [wall], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 1:6 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of 'Azah [The Strong], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because they carried away captive the whole captivity, to deliver [them] up to Edom [Red]:

Amo 1:7 But I will send a fire on the wall of 'Azah [The Strong], which shall devour the palaces there of :

Amo 1:8 And I will cut of f the in habitant from Ashdod [powerful], and him that holds the scepter from Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed], and I will turn my hand aga in st 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]: and the remnant of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] shall perish, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Amo 1:9 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because they delivered up the whole captivity to Edom [Red], and remembered not the brotherly covenant:

Amo 1:10 But I will send a fire on the wall of Tzor (Tyros) [a rock], which shall devour the palaces there of .

Amo 1:11 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Edom [Red], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because he did pursue his brother with the sword, and did cast of f all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath forever:

Amo 1:12 But I will send a fire upon Teman [south], which shall devour the palaces of Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress].

Amo 1:13 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because they have ripped up the women with child of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], that they might enlarge their border:

Amo 1:14 But I will k in dle a fire in the wall of Rabbah [Great], and it shall devour the palaces there of , with shout in g in the day of battle, with a tempest in the day of the whirlw in d:

Amo 1:15 And their k in g shall go in to captivity, he and his pr in ces together, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 2:1 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because he burned the bones of the k in g of Edom [Red] in to lime:

Amo 2:2 But I will send a fire upon Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and it shall devour the palaces of K'riot [Surrounded by a Wall]: and Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall die with tumult, with shout in g, [and] with the sound of the trumpet:

Amo 2:3 And I will cut of f the judge from the midst there of , and will slay all the pr in ces there of with him, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 2:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment]

there of ; because they have despised the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have not kept his commandments, and their lies caused them to err, after the which their fathers have walked:

Amo 2:5 But I will send a fire upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and it shall devour the palaces of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Amo 2:6 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); For three transgressions of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and for four, I will not turn away [the punishment] there of ; because they sold the righteous for silver, and the poor for a pair of shoes;

Amo 2:7 That pant after the dust of the earth on the head of the poor, and turn aside the way of the meek: and a man and his father will go in unto the [same] maid, to pr of ane my holy name:

Amo 2:8 And they lay [themselves] down upon clothes laid to pledge by every altar, and they dr in k the w in e of the condemned [in] the house of their god.

Amo 2:9 Yet destroyed I the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders] before them, whose height [was] like the height of the cedars, and he [was] strong as the oaks; yet I destroyed his fruit from above, and his roots from beneath.

Amo 2:10 Also I brought you up from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and led you forty years through the wilderness, to possess the land of the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders].

Amo 2:11 And I raised up of your sons for prophets, and of your young men for N'zirim [consecrated ones]. [Is it] not even thus, O you ^{2gf} people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 2:12 But you ^{2gf} gave the N'zirim [consecrated ones] w in e to dr in k; and commanded the prophets, say in g, Prophecy not.

Amo 2:13 Behold, I am pressed under you, as a cart is pressed [that is] full of sheaves.

Amo 2:14 Therefore the flight shall perish from the swift, and the strong shall not strengthen his force, neither shall the mighty deliver himself: Amo 2:15 Neither shall he stand that handles the bow; and [he that is] swift of foot shall not deliver [himself]: neither shall he that rides the horse deliver himself.

Amo 2:16 And [he that is] courageous among the mighty shall flee away naked in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 3:1 Hear this word that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken aga in st you, O people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], aga in st the whole family which I brought up from the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], say in g,

Amo 3:2 You only have I known of all the families of the earth: therefore I will punish you for all your in iquities.

Amo 3:3 Can two walk together, except they be agreed?

Amo 3:4 Will a lion roar in the forest, when he has no prey? will a young lion cry out of his den, if he have taken noth in g?

Amo 3:5 Can a bird fall in a snare upon the earth, where no trap [is] for him? shall [one] take up a snare from the earth, and have taken noth in g at all?

Amo 3:6 Shall a trumpet be blown in the city, and the people not be afraid? shall there be evil in a city, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has not done [it]?

Amo 3:7 Surely the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) will do noth in g, but he reveals his secret unto his servants the prophets.

Amo 3:8 The lion has roared, who will not fear? the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) has spoken, who can but prophesy?

Amo 3:9 Publish in the palaces at Ashdod [powerful], and in the palaces in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and say, Assemble yourselves upon the mounta in s of Shomron [watch mountain], and behold the great tumults in the midst there of , and the oppressed in the midst there of .

Amo 3:10 For they know not to do right, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who store up violence and robbery in their palaces.

Amo 3:11 Therefore thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); An adversary [there shall be] even round about the land; and he shall br in g down you ²ⁱ strength from you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ palaces shall be spoiled.

Amo 3:12 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); As the shepherd takes out of the mouth of the lion two legs, or a piece of an ear; so shall the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be taken out that dwell in Shomron [watch mountain] in the corner of a bed, and in Dammeseke (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] [in] a couch.

Amo 3:13 Hear you ^{2gf} , and testify in the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), the God-Elōhe [The Liv in g Word] (The Many Power ed) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ,

Amo 3:14 That in the day that I shall visit the transgressions of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] upon him I will also visit the altars of Beit-El [House of God]: and the horns of the altar shall be cut of f, and fall to the ground.

Amo 3:15 And I will strike the w in ter house with the summer house; and the houses of ivory shall perish, and the great houses shall have an end, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:1 Hear this word, your ^{2gf} cattle of Bashan [Fruitful], that [are] in the mounta in of Shomron [watch mountain], which oppress the poor, which crush the needy, which say to their masters, Br in g, and let us dr in k.

Amo 4:2 The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) has sworn by his ho line ss, that, lo, the days shall come upon you, that he will take you away with hooks, and your posterity with fishhooks.

Amo 4:3 And you ^{2gf} shall go out at the br each es, every [cow at that which is] before her; and you ^{2gf} shall cast [them] in to the palace, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:4 Come to Beit-El [House of God], and transgress; at Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] multiply transgression; and br in g your sacrifices every morn in g, [and] your tithes after three years:

Amo 4:5 And of fer a sacrifice of thanksgiv in g with leaven, and proclaim [and] publish the free of fer in gs: for this likes you, O you ^{2gf} people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Amo 4:6 And I also have given you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, and want of bread in all your places: yet have you ^{2gf} not returned unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:7 And also I have withheld the rain from you, when [there were] yet three months to the harvest: and I caused it to rain upon one city, and caused it not to rain upon another city: one piece was rained upon, and the piece whereupon it rained not with the rain.

Amo 4:8 So two [or] three cities wandered unto one city, to drink water; but they were not satisfied: yet have you ^{2gf} not returned unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:9 I have smitten you with blast in g and mildew: when your gardens and your vineyards and your fig trees and your olive trees increased, the palmerworm devoured [them]: yet have you ^{2gf} not returned unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:10 I have sent among you the pestilence after the manner of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: your young men have I slain with the sword, and have taken away your horses; and I have made the sink of your camps to come up unto your nostrils: yet have you ^{2gf} not returned unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:11 I have overthrown [some] of you, as God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] overthrew Sodom [Burning] and Amora [Submersion], and you ^{2gf} were as a firebrand plucked out of the burn in g: yet have you ^{2gf} not returned unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 4:12 Therefore thus will I do unto you ²ⁱ, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [and] because I will do this unto you ²ⁱ, prepare to meet your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Amo 4:13 For, lo, he that forms the mountains, and creates the wind, and declares unto man what [is] his thought, that makes the morning darkness, and treads upon the high places of the earth, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], [is] his name.

Amo 5:1 Hear you ^{2gf} this word which I take up again to you, [even] a lamentation, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Amo 5:2 The virgin of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] is fallen; she shall no more rise: she is forsaken upon her land; [there is] none to raise her up.

Amo 5:3 For thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER); The city that went out [by] a thousand shall leave an hundred, and that which went forth [by] an hundred shall leave ten, to the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Amo 5:4 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Seek you ^{2gf} me, and you ^{2gf} shall live:

Amo 5:5 But seek not Beit-El [House of God], nor enter in to Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and pass not to Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath]: for Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling] shall surely go in to captivity, and Beit-El [House of God] shall come to nothing.

Amo 5:6 Seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you ^{2gf} shall live; lest he break out like fire in the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and devour [it], and [there be] none to quench [it] in Beit-El [House of God].

Amo 5:7 You ^{2gf} who turn judgment to wormwood, and leave off righteousness in the earth,
Amo 5:8 [Seek him] that makes the seven stars (Kimah [Pleiades] [a cluster]) and Kesil (Orion) [The Fool], and turns the shadow of death in to the morning, and makes the day dark with night: that calls for the waters of the sea, and pours them out upon the face of the earth: The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his name:

Amo 5:9 That strengthens the spoiled aga in st the strong, so that the spoiled shall come aga in st the fortress.

Amo 5:10 They hate him that rebukes in the gate, and they abhor him that speaks uprightly.

Amo 5:11 Forasmuch therefore as your tread in g [is] upon the poor, and you ^{2gf} take from him burdens of wheat: you ^{2gf} have built houses of hewn stone, but you ^{2gf} shall not dwell in them; you ^{2gf} have planted pleasant v in eyards, but you ^{2gf} shall not dr in k w in e of them.

Amo 5:12 For I know your manifold transgressions and your mighty s in s: they afflict the just, they take a bribe, and they turn aside the poor in the gate [from their right].

Amo 5:13 Therefore the prudent shall keep silence in that time; for it [is] an evil time.

Amo 5:14 Seek good, and not evil, that you ^{2gf} may live: and so the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , shall be with you, as you ^{2gf} have spoken.

Amo 5:15 Hate the evil, and love the good, and establish judgment in the gate: it may be that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] will be gracious unto the remnant of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Amo 5:16 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], says thus; Wail in g [shall be] in all streets; and they shall say in all the highways, Alas! alas! and they shall call the husbandman to mourn in g, and such as are skillful of lamentation to wail in g.

Amo 5:17 And in all v in eyards [shall be] wail in g: for I will pass through you ²ⁱ , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 5:18 Woe unto you that desire the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)! to what end [is] it for you? the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] darkness, and not light.

Amo 5:19 As if a man did flee from a lion, and a bear met him; or went in to the house, and leaned his hand on the wall, and a serpent bit him.

Amo 5:20 [Shall] not the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] darkness, and not light? even very dark, and no brightness in it?

Amo 5:21 I hate, I despise your feast days, and I will not smell in your solemn assemblies.

Amo 5:22 Though you ^{2gf} of fer me burnt of fer in gs and your meat of fer in gs, I will not accept [them]: neither will I regard the peace of fer in gs of your fat beasts.

Amo 5:23 Take you ²ⁱ away from me the noise of your ²ⁱ songs; for I will not hear the melody of your ²ⁱ viols.

Amo 5:24 But let judgment run down as waters, and righteousness as a mighty stream.

Amo 5:25 Have you ^{2gf} of fered unto me sacrifices and of fer in gs in the wilderness forty years, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

Amo 5:26 But you ^{2gf} have borne the tabernacle of your king and Kiyun [an image or pillar] your images, the star of your god, which you ^{2gf} made to yourselves.

Amo 5:27 Therefore will I cause you to go in to captivity beyond Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), whose name [is] The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Amo 6:1 Woe to them [that are] at ease in Tziyon [parched place], and trust in the mounta in of Shomron [watch mountain], [which are] named chief of the nations, to whom the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came!

Amo 6:2 Pass you ^{2gf} unto Kalneh [fortress of Anu], and see; and from there go you ^{2gf} to Hamat [Fortress] the great: then go down to Gat [Winepress] of the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: [be they] better than these k in gdms? or their border greater than your border?

Amo 6:3 You ^{2gf} that put far away the evil day, and cause the seat of violence to come near;

Amo 6:4 That lie upon beds of ivory, and stretch themselves upon their couches, and eat the lambs out of the flock, and the calves out of the midst of the stall;

Amo 6:5 That chant to the sound of the viol, [and] in vent to themselves in struments of music, like David [beloved];

Amo 6:6 That dr in k w in e in bowls, and ano in t themselves with the chief o in tments: but they are not grieved for the affliction of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Amo 6:7 Therefore now shall they go captive with the first that go captive, and the banquet of them that stretched themselves shall be removed.

Amo 6:8 The Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) has sworn by himself, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , I abhor the excellency of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and hate his palaces: therefore will I deliver up the city with all that is in it.

Amo 6:9 And it shall come to pass, if there rema in ten men in one house, that they shall die.

Amo 6:10 And a man's uncle shall take him up, and he that burns him, to br in g out the bones out of the house, and shall say unto him that [is] by the sides of the house, [Is there] yet [any] with you ²ⁱ ? and he shall say, No. Then shall he say, Hold you ²ⁱ tongue: for we may not make mention of the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 6:11 For, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commands, and he will strike the great house with br each es, and the little house with clefts.

Amo 6:12 Shall horses run upon the rock? will [one] plow [there] with oxen? for you ^{2gf} have turned judgment in to gall, and the fruit of righteousness in to hemlock:

Amo 6:13 You ^{2gf} which rejoice in a th in g of nothing, which say, Have we not taken to us horns by our own strength?

Amo 6:14 But, behold, I will raise up aga in st you a nation, O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; and they shall afflict you from the enter in g in of Hamat [fortress] unto the river of the wilderness.

Amo 7:1 Thus has the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) showed unto me; and, behold, he formed grasshoppers in the beg in n in g of the shoot in g up of the latter growth; and, lo, [it was] the latter growth after the k in g's mow in gs.

Amo 7:2 And it came to pass, [that] when they had made an end of eat in g the grass of the land, then I said, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), forgive, I beseech you ²ⁱ : by whom shall Ya'akov [Heal of God] arise? for he [is] small.

Amo 7:3 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented for this: It shall not be, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 7:4 Thus has the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) showed unto me: and, behold, the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) called to contend by fire, and it devoured the great deep, and did eat up a part .

Amo 7:5 Then said I, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), cease, I beseech you ²ⁱ : by whom shall Ya'akov [Heal of God] arise? for he [is] small.

Amo 7:6 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) repented for this: This also shall not be, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER).

Amo 7:7 Thus he showed me: and, behold, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] stood upon a wall [made] by a plumb line , with a plumb line in his hand.

Amo 7:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, 'Amos [burden], what see you ²ⁱ ? And I said, A plumb line . Then said the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things], Behold, I will set a plumb line in the midst of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: I will not aga in pass by them any more:

Amo 7:9 And the high places of Yitz'khak [Laughter] shall be desolate, and the sanctuaries of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall be laid waste; and I will rise aga in st the house of Yarov'am [the people will contend] with the sword.

Amo 7:10 Then Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] the priest of Beit-El [House of God] sent to Yarov'am [the people will contend] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, 'Amos [burden] has conspired aga in st you ²ⁱ in the midst of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: the land is not able to bear all his words.

Amo 7:11 For thus 'Amos [burden] says, Yarov'am [the people will contend] shall die by the sword, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall surely be led away captive out of their own land.

Amo 7:12 Also Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] said unto 'Amos [burden], O you ²ⁱ seer, go, flee you ²ⁱ away in to the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and there eat bread, and prophesy there:

Amo 7:13 But prophesy not aga in any more at Beit-El [House of God]: for it [is] the k in g's chapel, and it [is] the k in g's court.

Amo 7:14 Then answered 'Amos [burden], and said to Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty], I [was] no prophet, neither [was] I a prophet's son; but I [was] an herdman, and a gatherer of sycamore fruit:

Amo 7:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) took me as I followed the flock, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Go, prophesy unto my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Amo 7:16 Now therefore hear you ²ⁱ the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): you ²ⁱ say, Prophesy not aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and drop not [your ²ⁱ word] aga in st the house of Yitz'khak [Laughter].

Amo 7:17 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); You ^{1s} wife shall be an prostitute in the city, and your ²ⁱ sons and your ²ⁱ daughters shall fall by the sword, and you ²ⁱ land shall be divided by line ; and you ²ⁱ shall die in a polluted land: and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall surely go in to captivity forth of his land.

Amo 8:1 Thus has the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) showed unto me: and behold a basket of summer fruit.

Amo 8:2 And he said, ‘Amos [burden], what see you ²ⁱ ? And I said, A basket of summer fruit. Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto me, The end is come upon my people of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I will not aga in pass by them any more.

Amo 8:3 And the songs of the temple shall be howl in gs in that day, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): [there shall be] many dead bodies in every place; they shall cast [them] forth with silence.

Amo 8:4 Hear this, O you ^{2gf} that swallow up the needy, even to make the poor of the land to fail,

Amo 8:5 Say in g, When will the new moon be gone, that we may sell corn? and the Shabbat [Rest], that we may set forth wheat, mak in g the eifah small, and the shekel great, and falsify in g the balances by deceit?

Amo 8:6 That we may buy the poor for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes; [yes], and sell the refuse of the wheat?

Amo 8:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sworn by the excellency of Ya’akov [Heal of God], Surely I will never forget any of their works.

Amo 8:8 Shall not the land tremble for this, and everyone mourn that dwells in it? and it shall rise up wholly as a flood; and it shall be cast out and drowned, as [by] the flood of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Amo 8:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), that I will cause the sun to go down at noon, and I will darken the earth in the clear day:

Amo 8:10 And I will turn your feasts in to mourn in g, and all your songs in to lamentation; and I will br in g up sackcloth upon all waist, and baldness upon every head; and I will make it as the mourn in g of an only [son], and the end there of as a bitter day.

Amo 8:11 Behold, the days come, says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER), that I will send a fam in e in the land, not a fam in e of bread, nor a thirst for water, but of hear in g the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Amo 8:12 And they shall wander from sea to sea, and from the north even to the east, they shall run to and fro to seek the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and shall not f in d [it].

Amo 8:13 In that day shall the fair virg in s and young men fa in t for thirst.

Amo 8:14 They that swear by the s in of Shomron [watch mountain], and say, You ^{1s} god, O Dan [Judge], lives; and, The manner of Be’er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] lives; even they shall fall, and never rise up aga in .

Amo 9:1 I saw the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] stand in g upon the altar: and he said, Strike the l in tel of the door, that the posts may shake: and cut them in the head, all of them; and I will slay the last of them with the sword: he that flees of them shall not flee away, and he that escapes of them shall not be delivered.

Amo 9:2 Though they dig in to hell, there shall my hand take them; though they climb up to heaven, there will I br in g them down:

Amo 9:3 And though they hide themselves in the top of Carmel [Garden-land], I will search and take them out there; and though they be hid from my sight in the bottom of the sea,

there will I command the serpent, and he shall bite them:

Amo 9:4 And though they go in to captivity before their enemies, there will I command the sword, and it shall slay them: and I will set my eyes upon them for evil, and not for good.

Amo 9:5 And the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] he that touches the land, and it shall melt, and all that dwell in it shall mourn: and it shall rise up wholly like a flood; and shall be drowned, as [by] the flood of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Amo 9:6 [It is] he that builds his stories in the heaven, and has founded his troop in the earth; he that calls for the waters of the sea, and pours them out upon the face of the earth: The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] his name.

Amo 9:7 [Are] you ^{2gf} not as children of the Ethiopians unto me, O people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Have not I brought up Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]? and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] from Kaftor [A Crown], and the Aram [Syrians] from Kir [wall]?

Amo 9:8 Behold, the eyes of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) [are] upon the s in ful k in gdom, and I will destroy it from of f the face of the earth; sav in g that I will not utterly destroy the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Amo 9:9 For, lo, I will command, and I will sift the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] among all nations, like as [corn] is sifted in a sieve, yet shall not the least gra in fall upon the earth.

Amo 9:10 All the s in ners of my people shall die by the sword, which say, The evil shall not overtake nor prevent us.

Amo 9:11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David [beloved] that is fallen, and close up the br each es there of ; and I will raise up his ru in s, and I will build it as in the days of old:

Amo 9:12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom [Red], and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that does this.

Amo 9:13 Behold, the days come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that the plowman shall overtake the reaper, and the treader of grapes him that sows seed; and the mounta in s shall drop sweet w in e, and all the hills shall melt.

Amo 9:14 And I will br in g aga in the captivity of my people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they shall build the waste cities, and in habit [them]; and they shall plant v in eyards, and dr in k the w in e there of ; they shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Amo 9:15 And I will plant them upon their land, and they shall no more be pull ed up out of their land which I have given them, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Obadiah

Oba 1:1 The vision of 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah]. Thus says the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) concern in g Edom [Red]; We have heard a rumour from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and an ambassador is sent among the heathen, Arise you ^{2gf} , and let us rise up aga in st her in battle.

Oba 1:2 Behold, I have made you ²ⁱ small among the heathen: you ²ⁱ are greatly despised.

Oba 1:3 The pride of your ²ⁱ heart has deceived you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ that dwell in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation [is] high; that says in his heart, Who shall br in g me down to the ground?

Oba 1:4 Though you ²ⁱ exalt [yourself] as the eagle, and though you ²ⁱ set your ²ⁱ nest among the stars, there will I br in g you ²ⁱ down, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Oba 1:5 If thieves came to you ²ⁱ, if robbers by night, (how are you ²ⁱ cut of f!) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grapegatherers came to you ²ⁱ, would they not leave [some] grapes?

Oba 1:6 How are [the th in gs] of ‘Esav [Hairy] searched out! [how] are his hidden th in gs sought up!

Oba 1:7 All the men of your ²ⁱ alliance have brought you ²ⁱ [even] to the border: the men that were at peace with you ²ⁱ have deceived you ²ⁱ, [and] prevailed aga in st you ²ⁱ; [they that eat] your ²ⁱ bread have laid a wound under you ²ⁱ: [there is] none understand in g in him.

Oba 1:8 Shall I not in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even destroy the wise [men] out of Edom [Red], and understand in g out of the mount of ‘Esav [Hairy]?

Oba 1:9 And your ²ⁱ mighty [men], O Teman [south], shall be dismayed, to the end that every one of the mount of ‘Esav [Hairy] may be cut of f by slaughter.

Oba 1:10 For [your ²ⁱ] violence aga in st you ²ⁱ brother Ya’akov [Heal of God] shame shall cover you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall be cut of f forever.

Oba 1:11 In the day that you ²ⁱ stood on the other side, in the day that the strangers carried away captive his forces, and foreigners entered in to his gates, and cast lots upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], even you ²ⁱ [were] as one of them.

Oba 1:12 But you ²ⁱ should not have looked on the day of your ²ⁱ brother in the day that he became a stranger; neither should you ²ⁱ have rejoiced over the children of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in the day of their destruction; neither should you ²ⁱ have spoken proudly in the day of distress.

Oba 1:13 you ²ⁱ should not have entered in to the gate of my people in the day of their calamity; yes, you ²ⁱ should not have looked on their affliction in the day of their calamity, nor have laid [hands] on their substance in the day of their calamity;

Oba 1:14 Neither should you ²ⁱ have stood in the crossway, to cut of f those of his that did escape; neither should you ²ⁱ have delivered up those of his that did rema in in the day of distress.

Oba 1:15 For the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] near upon all the heathen: as you ²ⁱ have done, it shall be done unto you ²ⁱ: your ²ⁱ reward shall return upon your ²ⁱ own head.

Oba 1:16 For as you ^{2gf} have drunk upon my holy mounta in , [so] shall all the heathen dr in k cont in ually, yes, they shall dr in k, and they shall swallow down, and they shall be as though they had not been.

Oba 1:17 But upon mount Tziyon [parched place] shall be deliverance, and there shall be ho line ss; and the house of Ya’akov [Heal of God] shall possess their possessions.

Oba 1:18 And the house of Ya’akov [Heal of God] shall be a fire, and the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] a flame, and the house of ‘Esav [Hairy] for stubble, and they shall k

in dle in them, and devour them; and there shall not be [any] rema inin g of the house of 'Esav [Hairy]; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken [it].

Oba 1:19 And [they of] the south shall possess the mount of 'Esav [Hairy]; and [they of] the pla in the P'lishtim [Immigrants]: and they shall possess the fields of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the fields of Shomron [watch mountain]: and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] [shall possess] Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Oba 1:20 And the captivity of this host of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [shall possess] that of the Kena'ani [Merchant], [even] unto Tzarfat [refinery]; and the captivity of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [is] in S'farad [separated], shall possess the cities of the south.

Oba 1:21 And saviours shall come up on mount Tziyon [parched place] to judge the mount of 'Esav [Hairy]; and the k in gdom shall be the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Jonah

Jon 1:1 Now the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yonah [dove] the son of Amitai [my truth], say in g,

Jon 1:2 Arise, go to Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation], that great city, and cry aga in st it; for their wickedness is come up before me.

Jon 1:3 But Yonah [dove] rose up to flee unto Tarshish [yellow jasper] from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and went down to Joppa; and he found a ship go in g to Tarshish [yellow jasper]: so he paid the fare there of , and went down in to it, to go with them unto Tarshish [yellow jasper] from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jon 1:4 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent out a great w in d in to the sea, and there was a mighty tempest in the sea, so that the ship was like to be broken.

Jon 1:5 Then the mar in ers were afraid, and cried every man unto his god, and cast forth the wares that [were] in the ship in to the sea, to lighten [it] of them. But Yonah [dove] was gone down in to the sides of the ship; and he lay, and was fast asleep.

Jon 1:6 So the shipmaster came to him, and said unto him, What mean you ²ⁱ , O sleeper? arise, call upon your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], if so be that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will th in k upon us, that we perish not.

Jon 1:7 And they said everyone to his fellow, Come, and let us cast lots, that we may know for whose cause this evil [is] upon us. So they cast lots, and the lot fell upon Yonah [dove].

Jon 1:8 Then said they unto him, Tell us, we pray you ²ⁱ , for whose cause is this evil upon us; What [is] your ²ⁱ occupation? and from what place come you ²ⁱ ? what [is] your ²ⁱ country? and of what people [are] you ²ⁱ ?

Jon 1:9 And he said unto them, I [am] an 'Evri'ot [Hebrew] ; and I fear the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, which has made the sea and the dry [land].

Jon 1:10 Then were the men exceed in gly afraid, and said unto him, Why have you ²ⁱ done this? For the men knew that he fled from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because he had told them.

Jon 1:11 Then said they unto him, What shall we do unto you ²ⁱ , that the sea may be calm unto us? for the sea wrought, and was tempestuous.

Jon 1:12 And he said unto them, Take me up, and cast me forth in to the sea; so shall the sea be calm unto you: for I know that for my sake this great tempest [is] upon you.

Jon 1:13 Nevertheless the men rowed hard to br in g [it] to the land; but they could not: for the sea wrought, and was tempestuous aga in st them.

Jon 1:14 For what reason they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, We beseech you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), we beseech you ²ⁱ , let us not perish for this man's life, and lay not upon us in nocent blood: for you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), have done as it pleased you ²ⁱ .

Jon 1:15 So they took up Yonah [dove], and cast him forth in to the sea: and the sea ceased from her rag in g.

Jon 1:16 Then the men feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) exceed in gly, and of fered a sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and made vows.

Jon 1:17 Now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had prepared a great fish to swallow up Yonah [dove]. And Yonah [dove] was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.

Jon 2:1 Then Yonah [dove] prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] out of the fish's belly,

Jon 2:2 And said, I cried by reason of my affliction unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he heard me; out of the belly of hell cried I, [and] you ²ⁱ heard my voice.

Jon 2:3 For you ²ⁱ had cast me in to the deep, in the midst of the seas; and the floods compassed me about: all your ²ⁱ billows and your ²ⁱ waves passed over me.

Jon 2:4 Then I said, I am cast out of your ²ⁱ sight; yet I will look aga in toward your ²ⁱ holy temple.

Jon 2:5 The waters compassed me about, [even] to the soul: the depth closed me round about, the weeds were wrapped about my head.

Jon 2:6 I went down to the bottoms of the mounta in s; the earth with her bars [was] about me forever: yet have you ²ⁱ brought up my life from corruption, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Jon 2:7 When my soul fa in ted with in me I remembered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and my prayer came in unto you ²ⁱ , in to your ²ⁱ holy temple.

Jon 2:8 They that observe ly in g vanities forsake their own mercy.

Jon 2:9 But I will sacrifice unto you ²ⁱ with the voice of thanksgiv in g; I will pay [that] that I have vowed. Salvation [is] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Jon 2:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto the fish, and it vomited out Yonah [dove] upon the dry [land].

Jon 3:1 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Yonah [dove] the second time, say in g,

Jon 3:2 Arise, go unto Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation], that great city, and pr each unto it the pr eachin g that I bid you ²ⁱ .

Jon 3:3 So Yonah [dove] arose, and went unto Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Now Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] was an exceed in g great city of three days' journey.

Jon 3:4 And Yonah [dove] began to enter in to the city a day's journey, and he cried, and said, Yet forty days, and Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] shall be overthrown.

Jon 3:5 So the people of Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] believed God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and proclaimed a fast, and put on sackcloth, from the greatest of them even to the least of them.

Jon 3:6 For word came unto the k in g of Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation], and he arose from his throne, and he laid his robe from him, and covered [him] with sackcloth, and sat in ashes.

Jon 3:7 And he caused [it] to be proclaimed and published through Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] by the decree of the k in g and his nobles, say in g, Let neither man nor beast, herd nor flock, taste anything: let them not feed, nor dr in k water:

Jon 3:8 But let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and cry mightily unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: yes, let them turn everyone from his evil way, and from the violence that [is] in their hands.

Jon 3:9 Who can tell [if] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will turn and repent, and turn away from his fierce anger, that we perish not?

Jon 3:10 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] saw their works, that they turned from their evil way; and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] repented of the evil, that he had said that he would do unto them; and he did [it] not.

Jon 4:1 But it displeased Yonah [dove] exceed in gly, and he was very angry.

Jon 4:2 And he prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, I pray you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [was] not this my say in g, when I was yet in my country? Therefore I fled before unto Tarshish [yellow jasper]: for I knew that you ²ⁱ [are] a gracious God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and merciful, slow to anger, and of great k in dnness, and repent you ²ⁱ of the evil.

Jon 4:3 Therefore now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), take, I beseech you ²ⁱ, my life from me; for [it is] better for me to die than to live.

Jon 4:4 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Do you ²ⁱ well to be angry?

Jon 4:5 So Yonah [dove] went out of the city, and sat on the east side of the city, and there made him a booth, and sat under it in the shadow, till he might see what would become of the city.

Jon 4:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] prepared a gourd, and made [it] to come up over Yonah [dove], that it might be a shadow over his head, to deliver him from his grief. So Yonah [dove] was exceed in g glad of the gourd.

Jon 4:7 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] prepared a worm when the morn in g rose the next day, and it struck the gourd that it wither.

Jon 4:8 And it came to pass, when the sun did arise, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] prepared a vehement east w in d; and the sun beat upon the head of Yonah [dove], that he fa in ted, and wished in himself to die, and said, [It is] better for me to die than to live.

Jon 4:9 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said to Yonah [dove], Do you ²ⁱ well to be angry for the gourd? And he said, I do well to be angry, [even] unto death.

Jon 4:10 Then said the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ have had pity on the gourd, for the which you ²ⁱ have not laboured, neither made it grow; which came up in a night, and perished in a night:

Jon 4:11 And should not I spare Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation], that great city, where in are more than six score thousand persons that cannot discern between their right hand and their left hand; and [also] much cattle?

Micah

Mic 1:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that came to Mikhah [Who is Like God?] the Moreshet [possession of Gat (wine-vat)] in the days of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], Achaz [he has grasped], [and] Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], which he saw concern in g Shomron [watch mountain] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Mic 1:2 Hear, all you ^{2gf} people; hearken, O earth, and all that in it is: and let the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) be witness aga in st you, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) from his holy temple.

Mic 1:3 For, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes forth out of his place, and will come down, and trample upon the high places of the earth.

Mic 1:4 And the mounta in s shall be molten under him, and the valleys shall be cleft, as wax before the fire, [and] as the waters [that are] poured down a steep place.

Mic 1:5 For the transgression of Ya'akov [Heal of God] [is] all this, and for the s in s of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. What [is] the transgression of Ya'akov [Heal of God]? [is it] not Shomron [watch mountain]? and what [are] the high places of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? [are they] not Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

Mic 1:6 Therefore I will make Shomron [watch mountain] as an heap of the field, [and] as plant in gs of a v in eyard: and I will pour down the stones there of in to the valley, and I will discover the foundations there of .

Mic 1:7 And all the graven images there of shall be beaten to pieces , and all the hires there of shall be burned with the fire, and all the idols there of will I lay desolate: for she gathered [it] of the hire of an prostitute, and they shall return to the hire of an prostitute.

Mic 1:8 Therefore I will wail and howl, I will go stripped and naked: I will make a wail in g like the dragons, and mourn in g as the owls.

Mic 1:9 For her wound [is] in curable; for it is come unto Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; he is come unto the gate of my people, [even] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Mic 1:10 Declare you ^{2gf} [it] not at Gat [Winepress], weep you ^{2gf} not at all: in the Beit-L'afrah [house of dust] roll yourself in the dust.

Mic 1:11 Pass you ^{2gf} away, you ²ⁱ in habitant of Safir [faith], hav in g your ²ⁱ shame naked: the in habitant of Tza'anan [pointed] came not forth in the mourn in g of Beit-Ha'etzel [house of narrowing]; he shall receive of you his stand in g.

Mic 1:12 For the in habitant of Marot [bitterness] waited carefully for good: but evil came down from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto the gate of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Mic 1:13 O you ²ⁱ in habitant of Lakhish [Invincible], b in d the chariot to the swift beast: she [is] the beg in n in g of the s in to the daughter of Tziyon [parched place]: for the

transgressions of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were found in you ²ⁱ .

Mic 1:14 Therefore shall you ²ⁱ give presents to Moreshet-Gat [possession of Gat (winepress)]: the houses of Achziv [Deceit] [shall be] a lie to the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Mic 1:15 Yet will I br in g an heir unto you ²ⁱ , O in habitant of Mareshah [Crest of a Hill]: he shall come unto 'Adulam [Justice of the People] the glory of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Mic 1:16 Make you ²ⁱ bald, and mourn you ²ⁱ for your ²ⁱ delicate children; enlarge your ²ⁱ baldness as the eagle; for they are gone in to captivity from you ²ⁱ .

Mic 2:1 Woe to them that devise in iniquity, and work evil upon their beds! when the morn in g is light, they practice it, because it is in the power of their hand.

Mic 2:2 And they covet fields, and take [them] by violence; and houses, and take [them] away: so they oppress a man and his house, even a man and his heritage.

Mic 2:3 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Behold, aga in st this family do I devise an evil, from which you ^{2gf} shall not remove your necks; neither shall you ^{2gf} go haughtily: for this time [is] evil.

Mic 2:4 In that day shall [one] take up a parable aga in st you, and lament with a doleful lamentation, [and] say, We be utterly spoiled: he has changed the portion of my people: how has he removed [it] from me! turn in g away he has divided our fields.

Mic 2:5 Therefore you ²ⁱ shall have none that shall cast a cord by lot in the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Mic 2:6 Prophecy you ^{2gf} not, [say they to them that] prophecy: they shall not prophecy to them, [that] they shall not take shame.

Mic 2:7 O [you ²ⁱ that are] named the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], is the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) straitened? [are] these his do in gs? do not my words do good to him that walks uprightly?

Mic 2:8 Even of late my people is risen up as an enemy: you ^{2gf} pull of f the robe with the garment from them that pass by securely as men averse from war.

Mic 2:9 The women of my people have you ^{2gf} cast out from their pleasant houses; from their children have you ^{2gf} taken away my glory forever.

Mic 2:10 Arise you ^{2gf} , and de part ; for this [is] not [your] rest: because it is polluted, it shall destroy [you], even with a sore destruction.

Mic 2:11 If a man walk in g in the spirit and falsehood do lie, [say in g], I will prophecy unto you ²ⁱ of w in e and of strong dr in k; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

Mic 2:12 I will surely assemble, O Ya'akov [Heal of God], all of you ²ⁱ ; I will surely gather the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; I will put them together as the sheep of Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress], as the flock in the midst of their fold: they shall make great noise by reason of [the multitude of] men.

Mic 2:13 The breaker is come up before them: they have broken up, and have passed through the gate, and are gone out by it: and their k in g shall pass before them, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) on the head of them.

Mic 3:1 And I said, Hear, I pray you, O heads of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and you ^{2gf} pr in ces of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; [Is it] not for you to know judgment?

Mic 3:2 Who hate the good, and love the evil; who pluck of f their sk in from of f them, and their flesh from of f their bones;

Mic 3:3 Who also eat the flesh of my people, and flay their sk in from of f them; and they break their bones, and chop them in pieces, as for the pot, and as flesh with in the caldron.

Mic 3:4 Then shall they cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but he will not hear them: he will even hide his face from them at that time, as they have behaved themselves ill in their do in gs.

Mic 3:5 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concern in g the prophets that make my people err, that bite with their teeth, and cry, Peace; and he that puts not in to their mouths, they even prepare war aga in st him.

Mic 3:6 Therefore night [shall be] unto you, that you ^{2gf} shall not have a vision; and it shall be dark unto you, that you ^{2gf} shall not div in e; and the sun shall go down over the prophets, and the day shall be dark over them.

Mic 3:7 Then shall the seers be ashamed, and the div in ers confounded: yes, they shall all cover their lips; for [there is] no answer of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Mic 3:8 But truly I am full of power by the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of judgment, and of might, to declare unto Ya'akov [Heal of God] his transgression, and to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his s in .

Mic 3:9 Hear this, I pray you, you ^{2gf} heads of the house of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and pr in ces of the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that abhor judgment, and pervert all equity.

Mic 3:10 They build up Tziyon [parched place] with blood, and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with in iquity.

Mic 3:11 The heads there of judge for reward, and the priests there of t each for hire, and the prophets there of div in e for money: yet will they lean upon the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and say, [Is] not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) among us? none evil can come upon us.

Mic 3:12 Therefore shall Tziyon [parched place] for your sake be plowed [as] a field, and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall become heaps, and the mounta in of the house as the high places of the forest.

Mic 4:1 But in the last days it shall come to pass, [that] the mounta in of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be established in the top of the mounta in s, and it shall be exalted above the hills; and people shall flow unto it.

Mic 4:2 And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the mounta in of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to the house of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heal of God]; and he will t each us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall go forth of Tziyon [parched place], and the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Mic 4:3 And he shall judge among many people, and rebuke strong nations afar of f; and they shall beat their swords in to plowshares, and their spears in to prun in ghooks: nation shall not lift up a sword aga in st nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

Mic 4:4 But they shall sit every man under his v in e and under his fig tree; and none shall make [them] afraid: for the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot

[of the Heavenly Armies] has spoken [it].

Mic 4:5 For all people will walk everyone in the name of his god, and we will walk in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever and ever.

Mic 4:6 In that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), will I assemble her that is lame, and I will gather her that is driven out, and her that I have afflicted;

Mic 4:7 And I will make her that halted a remnant, and her that was cast far of f a strong nation: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall reign over them in mount Tziyon [parched place] from henceforth, even forever.

Mic 4:8 And you ²ⁱ, O tower of the flock, the strong hold of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], unto you ²ⁱ shall it come, even the first dom in ion; the k in gdom shall come to the daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Mic 4:9 Now why do you ²ⁱ cry out aloud? [is there] no k in g in you ²ⁱ? is your ²ⁱ counselor perished? for pangs have taken you ²ⁱ as a woman in travail.

Mic 4:10 Be in pa in , and labour to br in g forth, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place], like a woman in travail: for now shall you ²ⁱ go forth out of the city, and you ²ⁱ shall dwell in the field, and you ²ⁱ shall go [even] to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; there shall you ²ⁱ be delivered; there the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall redeem you ²ⁱ from the hand of you ²ⁱ enemies.

Mic 4:11 Now also many nations are gathered aga in st you ²ⁱ, that say, Let her be de file d, and let our eye look upon Tziyon [parched place].

Mic 4:12 But they know not the thoughts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither understand they his counsel: for he shall gather them as the sheaves in to the floor.

Mic 4:13 Arise and thresh, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place]: for I will make your ²ⁱ horn iron, and I will make your ²ⁱ ho of s brass: and you ²ⁱ shall beat in pieces many people: and I will consecrate their ga in unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and their substance unto the Lord-Adōn of the whole earth.

Mic 5:1 Now gather yourself in troops, O daughter of troops: he has laid siege aga in st us: they shall strike the judge of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with a rod upon the cheek.

Mic 5:2 But you ²ⁱ, Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] Ephrat [ash-heap: place of fruitfulness], [though] you ²ⁱ be little among the thousands of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [yet] out of you ²ⁱ shall he come forth unto me [that is] to be ruler in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; whose go in gs forth [have been] from of old, from everlast in g.

Mic 5:3 Therefore will he give them up, until the time [that] she which travails has brought forth: then the remnant of his brethren shall return unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Mic 5:4 And he shall stand and feed in the strength of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the majesty of the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and they shall abide: for now shall he be great unto the ends of the earth.

Mic 5:5 And this [man] shall be the peace, when the Ashur (Assyrian) shall come in to our land: and when he shall trample in our palaces, then shall we raise aga in st him seven shepherds, and eight pr in cipal men.

Mic 5:6 And they shall waste the land of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances there of : thus shall he deliver [us] from the Ashur (Assyrian), when he comes in to our land, and when he treads with in our borders.

Mic 5:7 And the remnant of Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall be in the midst of many people as a dew from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the showers upon the grass, that tarries not for man, nor waits for the sons of men.

Mic 5:8 And the remnant of Ya'akov [Heal of God] shall be among the Gentiles in the midst of many people as a lion among the beasts of the forest, as a young lion among the flocks of sheep: who, if he go through, both treads down, and tears in pieces, and none can deliver.

Mic 5:9 You ^{1s} hand shall be lifted up upon your ²ⁱ adversaries, and all your ²ⁱ enemies shall be cut of f.

Mic 5:10 And it shall come to pass in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that I will cut of f your ²ⁱ horses out of the midst of you ²ⁱ , and I will destroy your ²ⁱ chariots:

Mic 5:11 And I will cut of f the cities of your ²ⁱ land, and throw down all your ²ⁱ strong holds:

Mic 5:12 And I will cut of f witchcrafts out of your ²ⁱ hand; and you ²ⁱ shall have no [more] soothsayers:

Mic 5:13 Your ^{1s} graven images also will I cut of f, and your ²ⁱ stand in g images out of the midst of you ²ⁱ ; and you ²ⁱ shall no more worship the work of your ²ⁱ hands.

Mic 5:14 And I will pluck up your ²ⁱ Asherim [false goddess] out of the midst of you ²ⁱ : so will I destroy your ²ⁱ cities.

Mic 5:15 And I will execute vengeance in anger and fury upon the heathen, such as they have not heard.

Mic 6:1 Hear you ^{2gf} now what the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) says; Arise, contend you ²ⁱ before the mounta in s, and let the hills hear you ²ⁱ voice.

Mic 6:2 Hear you ^{2gf} , O mounta in s, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] controversy, and you ^{2gf} strong foundations of the earth: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has a controversy with his people, and he will plead with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Mic 6:3 O my people, what have I done unto you ²ⁱ ? and where in have I wearied you ²ⁱ ? testify aga in st me.

Mic 6:4 For I brought you ²ⁱ up out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and redeemed you ²ⁱ out of the house of servants; and I sent before you ²ⁱ Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], Aharon [Bright, Very High], and Miryam [rebellion].

Mic 6:5 O my people, remember now what Balak [Devastator] k in g of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] consulted, and what Bil'am [Not of the People] the son of B'or [Burn in g] answered him from Sheetim [The Acacias] unto Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling]; that you ^{2gf} may know the righteousness of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Mic 6:6 Wherewith shall I come before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] bow myself before the high God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? shall I come before him with burnt of fer in gs, with calves of a year old?

Mic 6:7 Will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be pleased with thousands of rams, [or] with ten thousands of rivers of oil? shall I give my firstborn [for] my

transgression, the fruit of my body [for] the s in of my soul?

Mic 6:8 He has showed you ²ⁱ, O man, what [is] good; and what does the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) require of you ²ⁱ, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Mic 6:9 The LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] voice cries unto the city, and [the man of] wisdom shall see you ²ⁱ name: hear you ^{2gf} the rod, and who has appo in ted it.

Mic 6:10 Are there yet the treasures of wickedness in the house of the wicked, and the scant measure [that is] abom in able?

Mic 6:11 Shall I count [them] pure with the wicked balances, and with the bag of deceitful weights?

Mic 6:12 For the rich men there of are full of violence, and the in habitants there of have spoken lies, and their tongue [is] deceitful in their mouth.

Mic 6:13 Therefore also will I make [you ²ⁱ] sick in attacking you ²ⁱ, in mak in g [you ²ⁱ] desolate because of your ²ⁱ s in s.

Mic 6:14 you ²ⁱ shall eat, but not be satisfied; and your ²ⁱ cast in g down [shall be] in the midst of you ²ⁱ; and you ²ⁱ shall take hold, but shall not deliver; and [that] which you ²ⁱ deliver will I give up to the sword.

Mic 6:15 you ²ⁱ shall sow, but you ²ⁱ shall not reap; you ²ⁱ shall trample the olives, but you ²ⁱ shall not ano in t yourself ²ⁱ with oil; and sweet w in e, but shall not dr in k w in e.

Mic 6:16 For the statutes of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] are kept, and all the works of the house of Ach'av [father's brother], and you ^{2gf} walk in their counsels; that I should make you ²ⁱ a desolation, and the in habitants there of an hiss in g: therefore you ^{2gf} shall bear the reproach of my people.

Mic 7:1 Woe is me! for I am as when they have gathered the summer fruits, as the grapeglean in gs of the v in tage: [there is] no cluster to eat: my soul desired the firstripe fruit.

Mic 7:2 The good [man] is perished out of the earth: and [there is] none upright among men: they all lie in wait for blood; they hunt every man his brother with a net.

Mic 7:3 That they may do evil with both hands earnestly, the pr in ce asks, and the judge [asks] for a reward; and the great [man], he utters his mischievous desire: so they wrap it up.

Mic 7:4 The best of them [is] as a brier: the most upright [is sharper] than a thorn hedge: the day of your ²ⁱ watchmen [and] your ²ⁱ visitation comes; now shall be their perplexity.

Mic 7:5 Trust you ^{2gf} not in a friend, put you ^{2gf} not confidence in a guide: keep the doors of you ²ⁱ mouth from her that lies in you ²ⁱ bosom.

Mic 7:6 For the son dishonours the father, the daughter rises up aga in st her mother, the daughter in law aga in st her mother in law; a man's enemies [are] the men of his own house.

Mic 7:7 Therefore I will look unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I will wait for the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my salvation: my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will hear me.

Mic 7:8 Rejoice not aga in st me, O my enemy: when I fall, I shall arise; when I sit in darkness, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [shall be] a light unto me.

Mic 7:9 I will bear the in dignation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because I have s in ned aga in st him, until he plead my cause, and execute judgment for me: he will br in g me forth to the light, [and] I shall behold his righteousness.

Mic 7:10 Then [she that is] my enemy shall see [it], and shame shall cover her which said unto me, Where is the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? my eyes shall behold her: now shall she be tr odd en down as the mire of the streets.

Mic 7:11 [In] the day that your ²ⁱ walls are to be built, [in] that day shall the decree be far removed.

Mic 7:12 [In] that day [also] he shall come even to you ²ⁱ from Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)), and [from] the fortified cities, and from the fortress even to the river, and from sea to sea, and [from] mounta in to mounta in .

Mic 7:13 Yet the land shall be desolate because of them that dwell in it, for the fruit of their do in gs.

Mic 7:14 Feed you ²ⁱ people with your ²ⁱ rod, the flock of your ²ⁱ heritage, which dwell solitarily [in] the wood, in the midst of Carmel [Garden-land]: let them feed [in] Bashan [Fruitful] and Gil'ad [Rocky Region], as in the days of old.

Mic 7:15 Accord in g to the days of your ²ⁱ com in g out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] will I show unto him marvelous [th in gs].

Mic 7:16 The nations shall see and be confounded at all their might: they shall lay [their] hand upon [their] mouth, their ears shall be deaf.

Mic 7:17 They shall lick the dust like a serpent, they shall move out of their holes like worms of the earth: they shall be afraid of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shall fear because of you ²ⁱ .

Mic 7:18 Who [is] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] like unto you ²ⁱ , that pardons in iniquity, and passes by the transgression of the remnant of his heritage? he retains not his anger forever, because he delights [in] mercy.

Mic 7:19 He will turn aga in , he will have compassion upon us; he will subdue our in iniquities; and you ²ⁱ will cast all their s in s in to the depths of the sea.

Mic 7:20 you ²ⁱ will perform the truth to Ya'akov [Heal of God], [and] the mercy to Avraham [Exalted Father], which you ²ⁱ have sworn unto our fathers from the days of old.

Nahum

Nah 1:1 The burden of Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation]. The book of the vision of Nachum [comfort] the Elkoshi [God is ensnarer].

Nah 1:2 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] jealous, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) revenges; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) revenges, and [is] furious; the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserves [wrath] for his enemies.

Nah 1:3 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] slow to anger, and great in power , and will not at all acquit [the wicked]: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has his way in the whirlw in d and in the storm, and the clouds [are] the dust of his feet.

Nah 1:4 He rebukes the sea, and makes it dry, and dries up all the rivers: Bashan [Fruitful] languishes, and Carmel [Garden-land], and the flower of L'vanon [Whiteness] languishes.

Nah 1:5 The mounta in s quake at him, and the hills melt, and the earth is burned at his presence, yes, the world, and all that dwell in it.

Nah 1:6 Who can stand before his in dignation? and who can abide in the fierceness of his anger? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by him.

Nah 1:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] good, a strong hold in the day of trouble; and he knows them that trust in him.

Nah 1:8 But with an overrun in g flood he will make an utter end of the place there of , and darkness shall pursue his enemies.

Nah 1:9 What do you ^{2gf} imag in e aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? he will make an utter end: affliction shall not rise up the second time.

Nah 1:10 For while [they be] folded together [as] thorns, and while they are drunken [as] drunkards, they shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.

Nah 1:11 There is [one] come out of you ²ⁱ , that imag in es evil aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), a wicked counselor.

Nah 1:12 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); Though [they be] quiet, and likewise many, yet thus shall they be cut down, when he shall pass through. Though I have afflicted you ²ⁱ , I will afflict you ²ⁱ no more.

Nah 1:13 For now will I break his yoke from of f you ²ⁱ , and will burst your ²ⁱ bond s in sunder.

Nah 1:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given a commandment concern in g you ²ⁱ , [that] no more of your ²ⁱ name be sown: out of the house of your ²ⁱ gods will I cut of f the graven image and the molten image: I will make your ²ⁱ grave; for you ²ⁱ are vile.

Nah 1:15 Behold upon the mounta in s the feet of him that brings good tid in gs, that proclaims peace! O Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], keep your ²ⁱ solemn feasts, perform your ²ⁱ vows: for the wicked shall no more pass through you ²ⁱ ; he is utterly cut of f.

Nah 2:1 He that dashes in pieces is come up before your ²ⁱ face: keep the munitions, watch the way, make [your ²ⁱ] waist strong, fortify [your ²ⁱ] power mightily.

Nah 2:2 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has turned away the excellency of Ya’akov [Heal of God], as the excellency of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for the emptiers have emptied them out, and marred their v in e branches.

Nah 2:3 The shield of his mighty men is made red, the valiant men [are] in scarlet: the chariots [shall be] with flam in g torches in the day of his preparation, and the fir trees shall be terribly shaken.

Nah 2:4 The chariots shall rage in the streets, they shall jostle one aga in st another in the broad ways: they shall seem like torches, they shall run like the lightn in gs.

Nah 2:5 He shall recount his worthies: they shall stumble in their walk; they shall make haste to the wall there of , and the defense shall be prepared.

Nah 2:6 The gates of the rivers shall be opened, and the palace shall be dissolved.

Nah 2:7 And It is fixed. She shall be led away captive, she shall be brought up, and her handmaids shall moan as with the voice of doves, beating upon their breasts.

Nah 2:8 But Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring’s Habitation] [is] of old like a pool of water: yet they shall flee away. Stand, stand, [shall they cry]; but none shall look back.

Nah 2:9 Take you ^{2gf} the spoil of silver, take the spoil of gold: for [there is] none end of the store [and] glory out of all the pleasant furniture.

Nah 2:10 She is empty, and void, and waste: and the heart melts, and the knees strike together, and much pa in [is] in all waist, and the faces of them all gather blackness.

Nah 2:11 Where [is] the dwell in g of the lions, and the feed in g place of the young lions, where the lion, [even] the old lion, walked, [and] the lion's whelp, and none made [them] afraid?

Nah 2:12 The lion did tear in pieces enough for his whelps, and strangled for his lionesses, and filled his holes with prey, and his dens with rav in .

Nah 2:13 Behold, I [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and I will burn her chariots in the smoke, and the sword shall devour your ²ⁱ young lions: and I will cut of f your ²ⁱ prey from the earth, and the voice of your ²ⁱ messengers shall no more be heard.

Nah 3:1 Woe to the bloody city! it [is] all full of lies [and] robbery; the prey de parts not;

Nah 3:2 The noise of a whip, and the noise of the rattl in g of the wheels, and of the pranc in g horses, and of the jump in g chariots.

Nah 3:3 The horseman lifts up both the bright sword and the glitter in g spear: and [there is] a multitude of sla in , and a great number of carcasses; and [there is] none end of [their] corpses; they stumble upon their corpses:

Nah 3:4 Because of the multitude of the cult prostitution of the well-favored prostitute, the mistress of witchcrafts, that sells nations through her cult prostitution, and families through her witchcrafts.

Nah 3:5 Behold, I [am] aga in st you ²ⁱ , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; and I will lift your ²ⁱ skirts over your ²ⁱ face, and I will show the nations your ²ⁱ nakedness, and the k in gdoms your ²ⁱ shame.

Nah 3:6 And I will cast abom in able filth upon you ²ⁱ , and make you ²ⁱ vile, and will set you ²ⁱ as a gaz in gstock.

Nah 3:7 And it shall come to pass, [that] all they that look upon you ²ⁱ shall flee from you ²ⁱ , and say, Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] is laid waste: who will bemoan her? from what place shall I seek comforters for you ²ⁱ ?

Nah 3:8 Are you ²ⁱ better than No-Amon [master workman - disrupting], that was situated among the rivers (of Egypt), [that had] the waters round about it, whose ram part [was] the sea, [and] her wall [was] from the sea?

Nah 3:9 Ethiopia [Kush] and Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] [were] her strength, and [it was] in f in ite; Put [a bow] and Lubim [empty-hearted] were your ²ⁱ helpers.

Nah 3:10 Yet [was] she carried away, she went in to captivity: her young children also were dashed in pieces at the top of all the streets: and they cast lots for her honourable men, and all her great men were bound in cha in s.

Nah 3:11 you ²ⁱ also shall be drunken: you ²ⁱ shall be hid, you ²ⁱ also shall seek refuge because of the enemy.

Nah 3:12 All your ²ⁱ strong holds [shall be like] fig trees with the firstripe figs: if they be shaken, they shall even fall in to the mouth of the eater.

Nah 3:13 Behold, your ²ⁱ people in the midst of you ²ⁱ [behave like] women: the gates of your ²ⁱ land shall be set wide open unto your ²ⁱ enemies: the fire shall devour your ²ⁱ bars.

Nah 3:14 Draw yourself ²ⁱ waters for the siege, fortify your ²ⁱ strong holds: go in to clay, and trample the mortar, make strong the brick factory.

Nah 3:15 There shall the fire devour you ²ⁱ ; the sword shall cut you ²ⁱ of f, it shall eat you ²ⁱ up like the cankerworm: make yourself many as the cankerworm, make yourself many as the locusts.

Nah 3:16 you ²ⁱ have multiplied your ²ⁱ merchants above the stars of heaven: the cankerworm spoils, and flies away.

Nah 3:17 Your ^{1s} guardsmen [are] as the locusts, and your ²ⁱ captains as the great grasshoppers, which camp in the hedges in the cold day, [but] when the sun arises they flee away, and their place is not known where they [are].

Nah 3:18 Your ^{1s} shepherds slumber, O king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)): your ²ⁱ nobles shall dwell [in the dust]: your ²ⁱ people is scattered upon the mountains, and no man gathers [them].

Nah 3:19 [There is] no heal in king of your ²ⁱ bruise; your ²ⁱ wound is grievous: all that hear the bruit of you ²ⁱ shall clap the hands over you ²ⁱ: for upon whom has not your ²ⁱ wickedness passed continually?

Habakuk

Hab 1:1 The burden which Habakuk [embrace] the prophet did see.

Hab 1:2 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), how long shall I cry, and you ²ⁱ will not hear! [even] cry out unto you ²ⁱ [of] violence, and you ²ⁱ will not save!

Hab 1:3 Why do you ²ⁱ show me iniquity, and cause [me] to behold grievance? for spoil in king and violence [are] before me: and there are [that] raise up strife and contention.

Hab 1:4 Therefore the law is slacked, and judgment does never go forth: for the wicked does compass about the righteous; therefore wrong judgment proceeds.

Hab 1:5 Behold you ^{2gf} among the heathen, and regard, and wonder marvelously: for [I] will work a work in your days, [which] you ^{2gf} will not believe, though it be told [you].

Hab 1:6 For, lo, I raise up the Kasdim [clod-breakers], [that] bitter and hasty nation, which shall march through the breadth of the land, to possess the dwell in places [that are] not theirs.

Hab 1:7 They [are] terrible and dreadful: their judgment and their dignity shall proceed of themselves.

Hab 1:8 Their horses also are swifter than the leopards, and are more fierce than the even in wolves: and their horsemen shall spread themselves, and their horsemen shall come from far; they shall fly as the eagle [that] hastes to eat.

Hab 1:9 They shall come all for violence: their faces shall sup up [as] the east wind, and they shall gather the captivity as the sand.

Hab 1:10 And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a scorn unto them: they shall deride every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.

Hab 1:11 Then shall [his] mind change, and he shall pass over, and offend, [imputing] this his power unto his god.

Hab 1:12 [Are] you ²ⁱ not from everlasting, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my Holy One? we shall not die. O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ have ordained them for judgment; and, O mighty God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ have established them for correction.

Hab 1:13 [you ²ⁱ are] of purer eyes than to behold evil, and cannot look on iniquity: wherefore look you ²ⁱ upon them that deal treacherously, [and] holds your ²ⁱ tongue when the wicked devours [the man that is] more righteous than he?

Hab 1:14 And makes men as the fishes of the sea, as the creep in g th in gs, [that have] no ruler over them?

Hab 1:15 They take up all of them with the angle, they catch them in their net, and gather them in their drag; therefore they rejoice and are glad.

Hab 1:16 Therefore they sacrifice unto their net, and burn in cense unto their drag; because by them their portion [is] fat, and their meat plenteous.

Hab 1:17 Shall they therefore empty their net, and not spare cont in ually to slay the nations?

Hab 2:1 I will stand upon my watch, and set me upon the tower, and will watch to see what he will say unto me, and what I shall answer when I am reproved.

Hab 2:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered me, and said, Write the vision, and make [it] pla in upon tables, that he may run that reads it.

Hab 2:3 For the vision [is] yet for an appo in ted time, but at the end it shall speak, and not lie: though it wait, wait for it; because it will surely come, it will not wait.

Hab 2:4 Behold, his soul [which] is lifted up is not upright in him: but the just shall live by his faith.

Hab 2:5 Yes also, because he transgresses by w in e, [he is] a proud man, neither keeps at home, who enlarges his desire as hell, and [is] as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathers unto him all nations, and heaps unto him all people: Hab 2:6 Shall not all these take up a parable aga in st him, and a taunt in g proverb aga in st him, and say, Woe to him that increases [that which is] not his! how long? and to him that weighs himself down with thick clay!

Hab 2:7 Shall they not rise up suddenly that shall bite you ²ⁱ, and awake that shall vex you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall be for plunder unto them?

Hab 2:8 Because you ²ⁱ have spoiled many nations, all the remnant of the people shall spoil you ²ⁱ; because of men's blood, and [for] the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell in it.

Hab 2:9 Woe to him that covets an evil covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!

Hab 2:10 you ²ⁱ have schemed shame to your ²ⁱ house by cutt in g of f many people, and have s in ned [aga in st] your ²ⁱ soul.

Hab 2:11 For the stone shall cry out of the wall, and the beam out of the timber shall answer it.

Hab 2:12 Woe to him that builds a town with blood, and establishes a city by in iquity!

Hab 2:13 Behold, [is it] not of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] that the people shall labour in the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves for very vanity?

Hab 2:14 For the earth shall be filled with the knowledge of the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as the waters cover the sea.

Hab 2:15 Woe unto him that gives his neighbour dr in k, that mixes up your ²ⁱ venom to [him], and makes [him] drunken also, that you ²ⁱ may look on their nakedness!

Hab 2:16 you ²ⁱ are filled with shame for glory: dr in k you ²ⁱ also, and let your ²ⁱ foresk in be uncovered: the cup of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] right hand shall be turned unto you ²ⁱ, and shameful spew in g [shall be] on your ²ⁱ glory.

Hab 2:17 For the violence of L'vanon [Whiteness] shall cover you ²ⁱ, and the spoil of beasts, [which] made them afraid, because of men's blood, and for the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell in it.

Hab 2:18 What profits the graven image that the maker there of has graven it; the molten image, and a teacher of lies, that the maker of his work trusts in it, to make dumb idols?

Hab 2:19 Woe unto him that says to the wood, Awake; to the dumb stone, Arise, it shall teach! Behold, it [is] laid over with gold and silver, and [there is] no breath at all in the midst of it.

Hab 2:20 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him.

Hab 3:1 A prayer of Havakuk [embrace] the prophet upon Shigionot [meaning unknown].

Hab 3:2 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I have heard your ²ⁱ speech, [and] was afraid: O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), revive your ²ⁱ work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make known; in wrath remember mercy.

Hab 3:3 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came from Teman [south], and the Holy One from mount Pa'ran [place of caverns]. *Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]* [to exalt] His glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of his praise.

Hab 3:4 And [his] brightness was as the light; he had horns [coming] out of his hand: and there [was] the hiding of his power.

Hab 3:5 Before him went the pestilence, and burning coals went forth at his feet.

Hab 3:6 He stood, and measured the earth: he beheld, and drove asunder the nations; and the everlasting mountains were scattered, the perpetual hills did bow: his ways [are] everlasting.

Hab 3:7 I saw the tents of Kushan [their blackness] in affliction: [and] the curtains of the land of Midyan [Strife] did tremble.

Hab 3:8 Was the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) displeased against the rivers? [was] your ²ⁱ anger against the rivers? [was] your ²ⁱ wrath against the sea, that you ²ⁱ did ride upon your ²ⁱ horses [and] your ²ⁱ chariots of salvation?

Hab 3:9 Your ^{1s} bow was made quite naked, [according] to the oaths of the tribes, [even you ²ⁱ] word. *Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]*. you ²ⁱ did cleave the earth with rivers.

Hab 3:10 The mountains saw you ²ⁱ, [and] they trembled: the overflow of the water passed by: the deep uttered his voice, [and] lifted up his hands on high.

Hab 3:11 The sun [and] moon stood still in their habitation: at the light of your ²ⁱ arrows they went, [and] at the shining of your ²ⁱ glittering spear.

Hab 3:12 you ²ⁱ did march through the land in indignation, you ²ⁱ did thresh the heathen in anger.

Hab 3:13 you ²ⁱ went forth for the Salvation of your ²ⁱ people, [even] for salvation with your ²ⁱ arm; you ²ⁱ wounded the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. *Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]*.

Hab 3:14 you ²ⁱ did strike through with his staves the head of his villages: they came out as a whirlwind to scatter me: their rejoicing [was] as to devour the poor secretly.

Hab 3:15 you ²ⁱ did walk through the sea with your ²ⁱ horses, [through] the heap of great waters.

Hab 3:16 When I heard, my belly trembled; my lips quivered at the voice: rottenness entered in to my bones, and I trembled in myself, that I might rest in the day of trouble: when he comes up unto the people, he will invade them with his troops.

Hab 3:17 Although the fig tree shall not blossom, neither [shall] fruit [be] in the vine; the labour of the olive shall fail, and the fields shall yield no meat; the flock shall be cut off from the fold, and [there shall be] no herd in the stalls:

Hab 3:18 Yet I will rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will joy in the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my Salvation.

Hab 3:19 The GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things][is] my strength, and he will make my feet like hinds' [feet], and he will make me to walk upon my high places. *To the chiefs in gear on my instruments.*

Zephaniah

Zep 1:1 The word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which came unto Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured] the son of Kushi [their blackness], the son of G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], the son of Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], the son of Hizkiyah [Yehovah is my strength], in the days of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] the son of 'Amon [master workman], king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Zep 1:2 I will utterly consume all [things] from off the land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zep 1:3 I will consume man and beast; I will consume the fowls of the heaven, and the fishes of the sea, and the stumbling blocks with the wicked; and I will cut off man from off the land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zep 1:4 I will also stretch out my hand upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and upon all the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and I will cut off the remnant of Ba'al [lord (a false god)] from this place, [and] the name of the idolatrous with the priests;

Zep 1:5 And them that worship the army of heaven upon the housetops; and them that worship [and] that swear by the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and that swear by Malkam [king]; Zep 1:6 And them that are turned back from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and [those] that have not sought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor enquired for him.

Zep 1:7 Hold your ²¹ peace at the presence of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER): for the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] at hand: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has prepared a sacrifice, he has bid his guests.

Zep 1:8 And it shall come to pass in the day of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] sacrifice, that I will punish the princes, and the king's children, and all such as are clothed with strange apparel.

Zep 1:9 In the same day also will I punish all those that leap on the threshold, which fill their masters' houses with violence and deceit.

Zep 1:10 And it shall come to pass in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [that there shall be] the noise of a cry from the fish gate, and an howl in g from the second, and a great crash in g from the hills.

Zep 1:11 Howl, you ^{2gf} in habitants of Makhatesh [a mortar or deep hollow], for all the merchant people are cut down; all they that bear silver are cut of f.

Zep 1:12 And it shall come to pass at that time, [that] I will search Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with candles, and punish the men that are settled on their lees: that say in their heart, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will not do good, neither will he do evil.

Zep 1:13 Therefore their goods shall become a booty, and their houses a desolation: they shall also build houses, but not in habit [them]; and they shall plant v in eyards, but not dr in k the w in e there of .

Zep 1:14 The great day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] near, [it is] near, and hastes greatly, [even] the voice of the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): the mighty man shall cry there bitterly.

Zep 1:15 That day [is] a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness and desolation, a day of darkness and gloom in ess, a day of clouds and thick darkness,

Zep 1:16 A day of the trumpet and alarm aga in st the fenced cities, and aga in st the high towers.

Zep 1:17 And I will br in g distress upon men, that they shall walk like bl in d men, because they have s in ned aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and their blood shall be poured out as dust, and their flesh as the dung.

Zep 1:18 Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] wrath; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire of his jealousy: for he shall make even a speedy riddance of all them that dwell in the land.

Zep 2:1 Gather yourselves together, yes, gather together, O nation not desired;

Zep 2:2 Before the decree br in g forth, [before] the day pass as the chaff, before the fierce anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) come upon you, before the day of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] anger come upon you.

Zep 2:3 Seek you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all you ^{2gf} meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be you ^{2gf} shall be hid in the day of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] anger.

Zep 2:4 For 'Azah [The Strong] shall be forsaken, and Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] a desolation: they shall drive out Ashdod [powerful] at the noon day, and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] shall be rooted up.

Zep 2:5 Woe unto the in habitants of the sea coast, the nation of the K'reti [executioners]! the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] aga in st you; O Kena'an [Merchant], the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], I will even destroy you ²ⁱ , that there shall be no in habitant.

Zep 2:6 And the sea coast shall be dwell in gs [and] cottages for shepherds, and folds for flocks.

Zep 2:7 And the coast shall be for the remnant of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; they shall feed thereupon: in the houses of Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] shall they lie down in the even in g: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall visit them, and turn away their captivity.

Zep 2:8 I have heard the reproach of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the revil in gs of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], whereby they have reproached my people, and magnified [themselves] aga in st their border.

Zep 2:9 Therefore [as] I live, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Surely Mo'av [Seed of my Father] shall be as S'dom [Burning], and the children of 'Amon [Inbred] as 'Amora [Submersion], [even] the breed in g of nettles, and saltpits, and a perpetual desolation: the residue of my people shall spoil them, and the remnant of my people shall possess them.

Zep 2:10 This shall they have for their pride, because they have reproached and magnified [themselves] aga in st the people of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Zep 2:11 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will be] terrible unto them: for he will famish all the gods of the earth; and [men] shall worship him, everyone from his place, [even] all the isles of the heathen.

Zep 2:12 You ^{2gf} Cushi [Ethiopians] also, you ^{2gf} [shall be] sla in by my sword.

Zep 2:13 And he will stretch out his hand aga in st the north, and destroy Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); and will make Nineveh [abode of Ninus, or Offspring's Habitation] a desolation, [and] dry like a wilderness.

Zep 2:14 And flocks shall lie down in the midst of her, all the beasts of the nations: both the cormorant and the hedgehogs shall lodge in the upper l in tels of it; [their] voice shall s in g in the w in dows; desolation [shall be] in the thresholds: for he shall uncover the cedar work.

Zep 2:15 This [is] the rejoic in g city that dwelt carelessly, that said in her heart, I [am], and [there is] none beside me: how is she become a desolation, a place for beasts to lie down in ! everyone that passes by her shall hiss, [and] wag his hand.

Zep 3:1 Woe to her that is filthy and polluted, to the oppress in g city!

Zep 3:2 She obeyed not the voice; she received not correction; she trusted not in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); she drew not near to her God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Zep 3:3 Her pr in ces with in her [are] roar in g lions; her judges [are] even in g wolves; they gnaw not the bones till the morrow.

Zep 3:4 Her prophets [are] light [and] tr each erous persons: her priests have polluted the sanctuary, they have done violence to the law.

Zep 3:5 The just LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] in the midst there of ; he will not do in iquity: every morn in g does he br in g his judgment to light, he fails not; but the unjust knows no shame.

Zep 3:6 I have cut of f the nations: their towers are desolate; I made their streets waste, that none passes by: their cities are destroyed, so that there is no man, that there is none in habitant.

Zep 3:7 I said, Surely you ²ⁱ will fear me, you ²ⁱ will receive in struction; so their dwell in g should not be cut of f, howsoever I punished them: but they rose early, [and] corrupted all their do in gs.

Zep 3:8 Therefore wait you ^{2gf} upon me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), until the day that I rise up to the prey: for my determ in ation [is] to gather the nations, that I

may assemble the k in gdoms, to pour upon them my in dignation, [even] all my fierce anger: for all the earth shall be devoured with the fire of my jealousy.

Zep 3:9 For then will I turn to the people a pure language, that they may all call upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to serve him with one consent.

Zep 3:10 From beyond the rivers of Ethiopia [Kush] my suppliants, [even] the daughter of my dispersed, shall br in g my of fer in g.

Zep 3:11 In that day shall you ²ⁱ not be ashamed for all your ²ⁱ do in gs, where in you ²ⁱ have transgressed aga in st me: for then I will take away out of the midst of you ²ⁱ them that rejoice in your ²ⁱ pride, and you ²ⁱ shall no more be haughty because of my holy mounta in .

Zep 3:12 I will also leave in the midst of you ²ⁱ an afflicted and poor people, and they shall trust in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zep 3:13 The remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] shall not do in iniquity, nor speak lies; neither shall a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth: for they shall feed and lie down, and none shall make [them] afraid.

Zep 3:14 S in g, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place]; shout, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; be glad and rejoice with all the heart, O daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zep 3:15 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has taken away your ²ⁱ judgments, he has cast out your ²ⁱ enemy: the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [is] in the midst of you ²ⁱ : you ²ⁱ shall not see evil any more.

Zep 3:16 In that day it shall be said to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Fear you ²ⁱ not: [and to] Tziyon [parched place], Let not you ²ⁱ hands be slack.

Zep 3:17 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the midst of you ²ⁱ [is] mighty; he will save, he will rejoice over you ²ⁱ with joy; he will rest in his love, he will joy over you ²ⁱ with s in g in g.

Zep 3:18 I will gather [them that are] sorrowful for the solemn assembly, [who] are of you ²ⁱ , [to whom] the reproach of it [was] a burden.

Zep 3:19 Behold, at that time I will undo all that afflict you ²ⁱ : and I will save her that is lame, and gather her that was driven out; and I will get them praise and fame in every land where they have been put to shame.

Zep 3:20 At that time will I br in g you [aga in], even in the time that I gather you: for I will make you a name and a praise among all people of the earth, when I turn back your captivity before your eyes, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hagai

Hag 1:1 In the second year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g, in the sixth month, in the first day of the month, came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Hagai [festive] the prophet unto Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], governor of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest, say in g,

Hag 1:2 Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , say in g, This people say, The time is not come, the time that the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house (Temple) should be built.

Hag 1:3 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Hagai [festive] the prophet, say in g,

Hag 1:4 [Is it] time for you, O you ^{2gf}, to dwell in your ceilinged houses, and this house [lie] waste?

Hag 1:5 Now therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Consider your ways.

Hag 1:6 You ^{2gf} have sown much, and br in g in little; you ^{2gf} eat, but you ^{2gf} have not enough; you ^{2gf} dr in k, but you ^{2gf} are not filled with dr in k; you ^{2gf} clothe you, but there is none warm; and he that earns wages earns wages [to put it] in to a bag with holes.

Hag 1:7 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Consider your ways.

Hag 1:8 Go up to the mounta in , and br in g wood, and build the house; and I will take pleasure in it, and I will be glorified, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hag 1:9 You ^{2gf} looked for much, and, lo, [it came] to little; and when you ^{2gf} brought [it] home, I did blow upon it. Why? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] . Because of my house that [is] waste, and you ^{2gf} run every man unto his own house.

Hag 1:10 Therefore the heaven over you is stayed from dew, and the earth is stayed [from] her fruit.

Hag 1:11 And I called for a drought upon the land, and upon the mounta in s, and upon the corn, and upon the New Wine, and upon the oil, and upon [that] which the ground brings forth, and upon men, and upon cattle, and upon all the labour of the hands.

Hag 1:12 Then Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], and Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest, with all the remnant of the people, obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the words of Hagai [festive] the prophet, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had sent him, and the people did fear before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hag 1:13 Then spoke Hagai [festive] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] messenger in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] message unto the people, say in g, I [am] with you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hag 1:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stirred up the spirit of Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], governor of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the spirit of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people; and they came and did work in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered],

Hag 1:15 In the four and twentieth day of the sixth month, in the second year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g.

Hag 2:1 In the seventh [month], in the one and twentieth [day] of the month, came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the prophet Hagai [festive], say in g,

Hag 2:2 Speak now to Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], governor of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to Y'hoshua [Yehovah is

Salvation] the son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest, and to the residue of the people, say in g,

Hag 2:3 Who [is] left among you that saw this house in her first glory? and how do you ^{2gf} see it now? [is it] not in your eyes in comparison of it as noth in g?

Hag 2:4 Yet now be strong, O Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and be strong, O Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest; and be strong, all you ^{2gf} people of the land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and work: for I [am] with you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] :

Hag 2:5 [Accord in g to] the word that I covenanted with you when you ^{2gf} came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], so my spirit rema in s among you: fear you ^{2gf} not.

Hag 2:6 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Yet once, it [is] a little while, and I will shake the heavens, and the earth, and the sea, and the dry [land];

Hag 2:7 And I will shake all nations, and the desire of all nations shall come: and I will fill this house with Glory, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Hag 2:8 The silver [is] my, and the gold [is] my, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Hag 2:9 The glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : and in this place will I give peace, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Hag 2:10 In the four and twentieth [day] of the n in th [month], in the second year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Hagai [festive] the prophet, say in g,

Hag 2:11 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Ask now the priests [concern in g] the law, say in g,

Hag 2:12 If one bear holy flesh in the skirt of his garment, and with his skirt do touch bread, or pottage, or w in e, or oil, or any meat, shall it be holy? And the priests answered and said, No.

Hag 2:13 Then said Hagai [festive], If [one that is] unclean by a dead body touch any of these, shall it be unclean? And the priests answered and said, It shall be unclean.

Hag 2:14 Then answered Hagai [festive], and said, So [is] this people, and so [is] this nation before me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and so [is] every work of their hands; and that which they of fer there [is] unclean.

Hag 2:15 And now, I pray you, consider from this day and upward, from before a stone was laid upon a stone in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Hag 2:16 S in ce those [days] were, when [one] came to an heap of twenty [measures], there were [but] ten: when [one] came to the pressfat for to draw out fifty [vessels] out of the press, there were [but] twenty.

Hag 2:17 I struck you with blast in g and with mildew and with hail in all the labours of your hands; yet you ^{2gf} [turned] not to me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Hag 2:18 Consider now from this day and upward, from the four and twentieth day of the month [month, even] from the day that the foundation of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] temple was laid, consider [it].

Hag 2:19 Is the seed yet in the barn? yes, as yet the vine, and the fig tree, and the pomegranate, and the olive tree, has not brought forth: from this day will I bless [you].

Hag 2:20 And again in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Haggai [festive] in the four and twentieth [day] of the month, say in g,

Hag 2:21 Speak to Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], governor of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], say in g, I will shake the heavens and the earth;

Hag 2:22 And I will overthrow the throne of kings in kingdoms, and I will destroy the strength of the kings in kingdoms of the heathen; and I will overthrow the chariots, and those that ride in them; and the horses and their riders shall come down, everyone by the sword of his brother.

Hag 2:23 In that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], will I take you ²ⁱ, O Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], my servant, the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and will make you ²ⁱ as a signet: for I have chosen you ²ⁱ, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies].

Zechariah

Zec 1:1 In the eighth month, in the second year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses], the son of 'Iddo [His witness] the prophet, say in g,

Zec 1:2 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has been sore displeased with your fathers.

Zec 1:3 Therefore say you ²ⁱ unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]; Turn you ^{2gf} unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], and I will turn unto you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies].

Zec 1:4 Be you ^{2gf} not as your fathers, unto whom the former prophets have cried, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies]; Turn you ^{2gf} now from your evil ways, and [from] your evil doings: but they did not hear, nor hearken unto me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 1:5 Your fathers, where [are] they? and the prophets, do they live forever?

Zec 1:6 But my words and my statutes, which I commanded my servants the prophets, did they not take hold of your fathers? and they returned and said, Like as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] thought to do unto us, according to our ways, and according to our doings, so has he dealt with us.

Zec 1:7 Upon the four and twentieth day of the eleventh month, which [is] the month Sh'vat [a rod], in the second year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses], the son of 'Iddo [His witness] the prophet, say in g,

Zec 1:8 I saw by night, and behold a man riding upon a red horse, and he stood among the myrtle trees that [were] in the bottom; and beheld him [were there] red horses, speckled, and white.

Zec 1:9 Then said I, O my lord, what [are] these? And the angel that talked with me said unto me, I will show you ²¹ what these [be].

Zec 1:10 And the man that stood among the myrtle trees answered and said, These [are they] whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has sent to walk to and fro through the earth.

Zec 1:11 And they answered the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that stood among the myrtle trees, and said, We have walked to and fro through the earth, and, behold, all the earth sits still, and is at rest.

Zec 1:12 Then the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered and said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , how long will you ²¹ not have mercy on Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and on the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], aga in st which you ²¹ have had in dignation these three score and ten years?

Zec 1:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered the angel that talked with me [with] good words [and] comfortable words.

Zec 1:14 So the angel that communed with me said unto me, Cry you ²¹ , say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; I am jealous for Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and for Tziyon [parched place] with a great jealousy.

Zec 1:15 And I am very sore displeased with the heathen [that are] at ease: for I was but a little displeased, and they helped forward the affliction.

Zec 1:16 Therefore thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I am returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with mercies: my house shall be built in it, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and a line shall be stretched forth upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 1:17 Cry yet, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; My cities through prosperity shall yet be spread abroad; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall yet comfort Tziyon [parched place], and shall yet choose Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 1:18 Then lifted I up my eyes, and saw, and behold four horns.

Zec 1:19 And I said unto the angel that talked with me, What [be] these? And he answered me, These [are] the horns which have scattered Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 1:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) showed me four carpenters.

Zec 1:21 Then said I, What come these to do? And he spoke, say in g, These [are] the horns which have scattered Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], so that no man did lift up his head: but these are come to fray them, to cast out the horns of the Gentiles, which lifted up [their] horn over the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to scatter it.

Zec 2:1 I lifted up my eyes aga in , and looked, and behold a man with a measur in g line in his hand.

Zec 2:2 Then said I, Where go you ²¹ ? And he said unto me, To measure Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to see what [is] the breadth there of , and what [is] the length there of .

Zec 2:3 And, behold, the angel that talked with me went forth, and another angel went out to meet him,

Zec 2:4 And said unto him, Run, speak to this young man, say in g, Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall be inhabited [as] towns without walls for the multitude of men and cattle in it:

Zec 2:5 For I, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), will be unto her a wall of fire round about, and will be the glory in the midst of her.

Zec 2:6 Ho, ho, [come forth], and flee from the land of the north, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for I have spread you abroad as the four winds of the heaven, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 2:7 Deliver yourself, O Tziyon [parched place], that dwell [with] the daughter of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Zec 2:8 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; After the glory has he sent me unto the nations which spoiled you: for he that touches you touches the apple of his eye.

Zec 2:9 For, behold, I will shake my hand upon them, and they shall be a spoil to their servants: and you ^{2g} shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sent me.

Zec 2:10 Sing and rejoice, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place]: for, lo, I come, and I will dwell in the midst of you ²ⁱ, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 2:11 And many nations shall be joined to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in that day, and shall be my people: and I will dwell in the midst of you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sent me unto you ²ⁱ.

Zec 2:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall inherit Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] his portion in the holy land, and shall choose Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] again.

Zec 2:13 Be silent, O all flesh, before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for he is raised up out of his holy habitation.

Zec 3:1 And he showed me Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the High Priest stand in g before the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and Satan (the adversary) stand in g at his right hand to accuse him.

Zec 3:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) rebuke you ²ⁱ, O Satan; even the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that has chosen Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] rebuke you ²ⁱ: [is] not this a brand plucked out of the fire?

Zec 3:3 Now Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] was clothed with filthy garments, and stood before the angel.

Zec 3:4 And he answered and spoke unto those that stood before him, say in g, Take away the filthy garments from him. And unto him he said, Behold, I have caused your ²ⁱ iniquity to pass from you ²ⁱ, and I will clothe you ²ⁱ with change of fine clothes

Zec 3:5 And I said, Let them set a fair mitre upon his head. So they set a fair mitre upon his head, and clothed him with garments. And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood by.

Zec 3:6 And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) protested unto Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation], say in g,

Zec 3:7 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; If you ²ⁱ will walk in my ways, and if you ²ⁱ will keep my charge, then you ²ⁱ shall also judge my house, and shall also keep my courts, and I will give you ²ⁱ free access to walk among these that stand by.

Zec 3:8 Hear now, O Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the High Priest, you ²ⁱ , and your ²ⁱ fellows that sit before you ²ⁱ : for they [are] men wondered at: for, behold, I will br in g forth My servant the BRANCH.

Zec 3:9 For behold the stone that I have laid before Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation]; upon one stone [shall be] seven eyes: behold, I will engrave the grav in g there of , says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and I will remove the iniquity of that land in one day.

Zec 3:10 In that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , shall you ^{2gf} call every man his neighbour under the v in e and under the fig tree.

Zec 4:1 And the angel that talked with me came aga in , and waked me, as a man that is wakened out of his sleep,

Zec 4:2 And said unto me, What see you ²ⁱ ? And I said, I have looked, and behold a candlestick all [of] gold, with a bowl upon the top of it, and his seven lamps thereon, and seven pipes to the seven lamps, which [are] upon the top there of :

Zec 4:3 And two olive trees by it, one upon the right [side] of the bowl, and the other upon the left [side] there of .

Zec 4:4 So I answered and spoke to the angel that talked with me, say in g, What [are] these, my lord?

Zec 4:5 Then the angel that talked with me answered and said unto me, Know you ²ⁱ not what these be? And I said, No, my lord.

Zec 4:6 Then he answered and spoke unto me, say in g, This [is] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], say in g, Not by might, nor by power , but by my spirit, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Zec 4:7 Who [are] you ²ⁱ , O great mounta in ? before Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] [you ²ⁱ shall become] a pla in : and he shall br in g forth the headstone [there of with] shout in gs, [cry in g], Grace, grace unto it.

Zec 4:8 Moreover the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Zec 4:9 The hands of Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] have laid the foundation of this house; his hands shall also f in ish it; and you ²ⁱ shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sent me unto you.

Zec 4:10 For who has despised the day of small th in gs? for they shall rejoice, and shall see the plummet in the hand of Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] [with] those seven; they [are] the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which run to and fro through the whole earth.

Zec 4:11 Then answered I, and said unto him, What [are] these two olive trees upon the right [side] of the candlestick and upon the left [side] there of ?

Zec 4:12 And I answered aga in , and said unto him, What [be these] two olive branches which through the two golden pipes empty the golden [oil] out of themselves?

Zec 4:13 And he answered me and said, Know you ²ⁱ not what these [be]? And I said, No, my lord.

Zec 4:14 Then said he, These [are] the two anointed ones, that stand by the Lord-Adōn of the whole earth.

Zec 5:1 Then I turned, and lifted up my eyes, and looked, and behold a fly in g scroll.

Zec 5:2 And he said unto me, What see you ²ⁱ ? And I answered, I see a fly in g scroll; the length there of [is] 30 feet, and the breadth there of fifteen feet.

Zec 5:3 Then said he unto me, This [is] the curse that goes forth over the face of the whole earth: for everyone that steals shall be cut of f [as] on this side accord in g to it; and everyone that swears shall be cut of f [as] on that side accord in g to it.

Zec 5:4 I will bring it forth, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and it shall enter in to the house of the thief, and in to the house of him that swears falsely by my name: and it shall remain in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with the timber there of and the stones there of .

Zec 5:5 Then the angel that talked with me went forth, and said unto me, Lift up now your ²ⁱ eyes, and see what [is] this that goes forth.

Zec 5:6 And I said, What [is] it? And he said, This [is] an eifah that goes forth. He said moreover, This [is] their resemblance through all the earth.

Zec 5:7 And, behold, there was lifted up a talent of lead: and this [is] a woman that sits in the midst of the eifah.

Zec 5:8 And he said, This [is] wickedness. And he cast it in to the midst of the eifah; and he cast the weight of lead upon the mouth there of .

Zec 5:9 Then lifted I up my eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came out two women, and the wind [was] in their wings; for they had wings like the wings of a stork: and they lifted up the eifah between the earth and the heaven.

Zec 5:10 Then said I to the angel that talked with me, Where do these bear the eifah?

Zec 5:11 And he said unto me, To build it an house in the land of Shin'ar [country of two rivers]: and it shall be established, and set there upon her own base.

Zec 6:1 And I turned, and lifted up my eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came four chariots out from between two mountains; and the mountains [were] mountains of brass.

Zec 6:2 In the first chariot [were] red horses; and in the second chariot black horses;

Zec 6:3 And in the third chariot white horses; and in the fourth chariot grizzled and bay horses.

Zec 6:4 Then I answered and said unto the angel that talked with me, What [are] these, my lord?

Zec 6:5 And the angel answered and said unto me, These [are] the four spirits of the heavens, which go forth from stand in g before the Lord of all the earth.

Zec 6:6 The black horses which [are] in it go forth in to the north country; and the white go forth after them; and the grizzled go forth toward the south country.

Zec 6:7 And the bay went forth, and sought to go that they might walk to and fro through the earth: and he said, Get you hence, walk to and fro through the earth. So they walked to and fro through the earth.

Zec 6:8 Then cried he upon me, and spoke unto me, say in g, Behold, these that go toward the north country have quieted my spirit in the north country.

Zec 6:9 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto me, say in g,

Zec 6:10 Take of [them of] the captivity, [even] of Heldai [worldly], of Toviyah [Yehovah is good], and of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], which are come from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and come you ²ⁱ the same day, and go in to the house of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] the son of Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured];

Zec 6:11 Then take silver and gold, and make crowns, and set [them] upon the head of Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] the son of Y'hotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], the High Priest;

Zec 6:12 And speak unto him, say in g, Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , say in g, Behold the man whose name [is] The BRANCH; and he shall grow up out of his place, and he shall build the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Zec 6:13 Even he shall build the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and he shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule upon his throne; and he shall be a priest upon his throne: and the counsel of peace shall be between them both.

Zec 6:14 And the crowns shall be to Helem [strength or dream], and to Toviyah [Yehovah is good], and to Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], and to Hen the son of Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured], for a memorial in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 6:15 And they [that are] far of f shall come and build in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you ^{2gf} shall know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sent me unto you. And [this] shall come to pass, if you ^{2gf} will diligently obey the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Zec 7:1 And it came to pass in the fourth year of k in g Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], [that] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] in the fourth [day] of the n in th month, [even] in Kislev [his confidence];

Zec 7:2 When they had sent unto the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Sar'etzer [prince of fire] and Regem-Melekh [king's heap], and their men, to pray before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Zec 7:3 [And] to speak unto the priests which [were] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and to the prophets, say in g, Should I weep in the fifth month, separat in g myself, as I have done these so many years?

Zec 7:4 Then came the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] unto me, say in g,

Zec 7:5 Speak unto all the people of the land, and to the priests, say in g, When you ^{2gf} fasted and mourned in the fifth and seventh [month], even those seventy years, did you ^{2gf} at all fast unto me, [even] to me?

Zec 7:6 And when you ^{2gf} did eat, and when you ^{2gf} did dr in k, did not you ^{2gf} eat [for yourselves], and dr in k [for yourselves]?

Zec 7:7 [Should you ^{2gf}] not [hear] the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has cried by the former prophets, when Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] was in habited and in prosperity, and the cities there of round about her, when [men] in habited the south and the pla in ?

Zec 7:8 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came unto Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], say in g,

Zec 7:9 Thus speaks the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , say in g, Execute true judgment, and show mercy and compassions every man to his brother:

Zec 7:10 And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, nor the poor; and let none of you imag in e evil aga in st his brother in your heart.

Zec 7:11 But they refused to hearken, and pull ed away the shoulder, and stopped their ears, that they should not hear.

Zec 7:12 Yes, they made their hearts [as] an adamant stone, lest they should hear the law, and the words which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has sent in his spirit by the former prophets: therefore came a great wrath from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Zec 7:13 Therefore it is come to pass, [that] as he cried, and they would not hear; so they cried, and I would not hear, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] :

Zec 7:14 But I scattered them with a whirlw in d among all the nations whom they knew not. Thus the land was desolate after them, that no man passed through nor returned: for they laid the pleasant land desolate.

Zec 8:1 Aga in the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] came [to me], say in g,

Zec 8:2 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; I was jealous for Tziyon [parched place] with great jealousy, and I was jealous for her with great fury.

Zec 8:3 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I am returned unto Tziyon [parched place], and will dwell in the midst of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall be called a city of truth; and the mounta in of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] the holy mounta in .

Zec 8:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; There shall yet old men and old women dwell in the streets of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and every man with his staff in his hand for very age.

Zec 8:5 And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls play in g in the streets there of .

Zec 8:6 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; If it be marvelous in the eyes of the remnant of this people in these days, should it also be marvelous in my eyes? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Zec 8:7 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Behold, I will save my people from the east country, and from the west country;

Zec 8:8 And I will br in g them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in truth and in righteousness.

Zec 8:9 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; Let your hands be strong, you ^{2gf} that hear in these days these words by the mouth

of the prophets, which [were] in the day [that] the foundation of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] was laid, that the temple might be built.

Zec 8:10 For before these days there was no hire for man, nor any hire for beast; neither [was there any] peace to him that went out or came in because of the affliction: for I set all men everyone aga in st his neighbour.

Zec 8:11 But now I [will] not [be] unto the residue of this people as in the former days, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Zec 8:12 For the seed [shall be] prosperous; the v in e shall give her fruit, and the ground shall give her in crease, and the heavens shall give their dew; and I will cause the remnant of this people to possess all these [th in gs].

Zec 8:13 And it shall come to pass, [that] as you ^{2gf} were a curse among the heathen, O house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; so will I save you, and you ^{2gf} shall be a bless in g: fear not, [but] let your hands be strong.

Zec 8:14 For thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; As I thought to punish you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and I repented not:

Zec 8:15 So aga in have I thought in these days to do well unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and to the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: fear you ^{2gf} not.

Zec 8:16 These [are] the th in gs that you ^{2gf} shall do; Speak you ^{2gf} every man the truth to his neighbour; execute the judgment of truth and peace in your gates:

Zec 8:17 And let none of you imag in e evil in your hearts aga in st his neighbour; and love no false oath: for all these [are th in gs] that I hate, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 8:18 And the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] came unto me, say in g,

Zec 8:19 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; The fast of the fourth [month], and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the tenth, shall be to the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] joy and gladness, and cheerful feasts; therefore love the truth and peace.

Zec 8:20 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; [It shall] yet [come to pass], that there shall come people, and the in habitants of many cities:

Zec 8:21 And the in habitants of one [city] shall go to another, say in g, Let us go speedily to pray before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : I will go also.

Zec 8:22 Yes, many people and strong nations shall come to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and to pray before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 8:23 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; In those days [it shall come to pass], that ten men shall take hold out of all languages of the nations, even shall take hold of the skirt of him that is Jewish (Y'hudi), say

in g, We will go with you: for we have heard [that] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with you.

Zec 9:1 The burden of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the land of Hadrakh [dwelling], and Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] [shall be] the rest there of : when the eyes of man, as of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [shall be] toward the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 9:2 And Hamat [Fortress] also shall border thereby; Tzor (Tyrus) [a rock], and Tzidon [Hunting], though it be very wise.

Zec 9:3 And Tzor (Tyrus) [a rock] did build herself a strong hold, and heaped up silver as the dust, and f in e gold as the mire of the streets.

Zec 9:4 Behold, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All] will cast her out, and he will strike her power in the sea; and she shall be devoured with fire.

Zec 9:5 Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] shall see [it], and fear; 'Azah [The Strong] also [shall see it], and be very sorrowful, and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots]; for her expectation shall be ashamed; and the k in g shall perish from 'Azah [The Strong], and Ashkelon [The Fire of Infamy: I shall be Weighed] shall not be inhabited.

Zec 9:6 And a child of incest shall dwell in Ashdod [powerful], and I will cut of f the pride of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

Zec 9:7 And I will take away his blood out of his mouth, and his abom in ations from between his teeth: but he that rema in s, even he, [shall be] for our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and he shall be as a governor in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and 'Ekron [Torn Up by the Roots] as a Y'vusi [Threshers].

Zec 9:8 And I will encamp about my house because of the army, because of him that passes by, and because of him that returns: and no oppressor shall pass through them any more: for now have I seen with my eyes.

Zec 9:9 Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place]; shout, O daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: behold, your ²ⁱ K in g comes unto you ²ⁱ : he [is] just, and hav in g Salvation; lowly, and rid in g upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.

Zec 9:10 And I will cut of f the chariot from Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and the horse from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the battle bow shall be cut of f: and he shall speak peace unto the heathen: and his dom in ion [shall be] from sea [even] to sea, and from the river [even] to the ends of the earth.

Zec 9:11 As for you ²ⁱ also, by the blood of your ²ⁱ covenant I have sent forth your ²ⁱ prisoners out of the pit where in [is] no water.

Zec 9:12 Turn you to the strong hold, you ^{2gf} prisoners of hope: even today do I declare [that] I will render double unto you ²ⁱ ;

Zec 9:13 When I have bent Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] for me, filled the bow with Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and raised up you ²ⁱ sons, O Tziyon [parched place], aga in st you ²ⁱ sons, O Greece, and made you ²ⁱ as the sword of a mighty man.

Zec 9:14 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be seen over them, and his arrow shall go forth as the lightn in g: and the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi (THE FATHER) shall blow the trumpet, and shall go with whirlw in ds of the south.

Zec 9:15 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] shall defend them; and they shall devour, and subdue with sl in g stones; and they shall dr in

k, [and] make a noise as through w in e; and they shall be filled like bowls, [and] as the corners of the altar.

Zec 9:16 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall save them in that day as the flock of his people: for they [shall be as] the stones of a crown, lifted up as an ensign upon his land.

Zec 9:17 For how great [is] his goodness, and how great [is] his beauty! corn shall make the young men cheerful, and New Wine the maids.

Zec 10:1 Ask you ^{2gf} of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) ra in in the time of the latter ra in ; [so] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall make bright clouds, and give them showers of ra in , to everyone grass in the field.

Zec 10:2 For the idols have spoken vanity, and the div in ers have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in va in : therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because [there was] no shepherd.

Zec 10:3 M in e anger was k in dled aga in st the shepherds, and I punished the goats: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] has visited his flock the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and has made them as his goodly horse in the battle.

Zec 10:4 Out of him came forth the corner, out of him the nail, out of him the battle bow, out of him every oppressor together.

Zec 10:5 And they shall be as mighty [men], which trample down [their enemies] in the mire of the streets in the battle: and they shall fight, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with them, and the riders on horses shall be confounded.

Zec 10:6 And I will strengthen the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and I will save the house of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and I will br in g them aga in to place them; for I have mercy upon them: and they shall be as though I had not cast them of f: for I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and will hear them.

Zec 10:7 And [they of] Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] shall be like a mighty [man], and their heart shall rejoice as through w in e: yes, their children shall see [it], and be glad; their heart shall rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 10:8 I will hiss for them, and gather them; for I have redeemed them: and they shall in crease as they have in creased.

Zec 10:9 And I will sow them among the people: and they shall remember me in far countries; and they shall live with their children, and turn aga in .

Zec 10:10 I will br in g them aga in also out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and gather them out of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)); and I will br in g them in to the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region] and L'vanon [Whiteness]; and [place] shall not be found for them.

Zec 10:11 And he shall pass through the sea with affliction, and shall strike the waves in the sea, and all the deeps of the river shall dry up: and the pride of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) shall be brought down, and the scepter of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall de part away.

Zec 10:12 And I will strengthen them in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they shall walk up and down in his name, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 11:1 Open your ²ⁱ doors, O L'vanon [Whiteness], that the fire may devour your ²ⁱ cedars.

Zec 11:2 Howl, fir tree; for the cedar is fallen; because the mighty are spoiled: howl, O you ^{2gf} oaks of Bashan [Fruitful]; for the forest of the v in tage is come down.

Zec 11:3 [There is] a voice of the howl in g of the shepherds; for their glory is spoiled: a voice of the roar in g of young lions; for the pride of Yarden [Descender] is spoiled.

Zec 11:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; Feed the flock of the slaughter;

Zec 11:5 Whose possessors slay them, and hold themselves not guilty: and they that sell them say, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for I am rich: and their own shepherds pity them not.

Zec 11:6 For I will no more pity the in habitants of the land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but, lo, I will deliver the men everyone in to his neighbour's hand, and in to the hand of his k in g: and they shall strike the land, and out of their hand I will not deliver [them].

Zec 11:7 And I will feed the flock of slaughter, [even] you, O poor of the flock. And I took unto me two staves; the one I called [No'am] Beauty, and the other I called [Hovalim] Bound Together; and I fed the flock.

Zec 11:8 Three shepherds also I cut of f in one month; and my soul loathed them, and their soul also abhorred me.

Zec 11:9 Then said I, I will not feed you: that that dies, let it die; and that that is to be cut of f, let it be cut of f; and let the rest eat everyone the flesh of another.

Zec 11:10 And I took my staff, [even] Beauty, and cut it asunder , that I might break my covenant which I had made with all the people.

Zec 11:11 And it was broken in that day: and so the poor of the flock that waited upon me knew that it [was] the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 11:12 And I said unto them, If you ^{2gf} th in k good, give [me] my price; and if not, forbear. So they weighed for my price thirty [pieces] of silver.

Zec 11:13 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Cast it unto the potter: a goodly price that I was prized at of them. And I took the thirty [pieces] of silver, and cast them to the potter in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Zec 11:14 Then I cut asunder my other staff, [even] Bands, that I might break the brotherhood between Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Zec 11:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto me, Take unto yourself ²ⁱ yet the in struments of a foolish shepherd.

Zec 11:16 For, lo, I will raise up a shepherd in the land, [which] shall not visit those that be cut of f, neither shall seek the young one, nor heal that that is broken, nor feed that that stands still: but he shall eat the flesh of the fat, and tear their claws in pieces.

Zec 11:17 Woe to the idol shepherd that leaves the flock! the sword [shall be] upon his arm, and upon his right eye: his arm shall be clean dried up, and his right eye shall be utterly darkened.

Zec 12:1 The burden of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which stretches forth the heavens, and lays the foundation of the earth, and forms the spirit of man with in him.

Zec 12:2 Behold, I will make Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a cup of trembling unto all the people round about, when they shall be in the siege both against Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [and] against Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 12:3 And in that day will I make Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] a burdensome stone for all people: all that burden themselves with it shall be cut in pieces, though all the people of the earth be gathered together against it.

Zec 12:4 In that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I will strike every horse with astonishment, and his rider with madness: and I will open my eyes upon the house of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and will strike every horse of the people with blindness.

Zec 12:5 And the governors of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall say in their heart, The inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [shall be] my strength in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Zec 12:6 In that day will I make the governors of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] like an hearth of fire among the wood, and like a torch of fire in a sheaf; and they shall devour all the people round about, on the right hand and on the left: and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall be inhabited again in her own place, [even] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 12:7 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also shall save the tents of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] first, that the glory of the house of David [beloved] and the glory of the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] do not magnify [themselves] against Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Zec 12:8 In that day shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) defend the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and he that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David [beloved]; and the house of David [beloved] [shall be] as God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before them.

Zec 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Zec 12:10 And I will pour upon the house of David [beloved], and upon the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the spirit of grace and of supplications: and they shall look upon me whom they have pierced, and they shall mourn for him, as one mourns for [his] only [son], and shall be in bitterness for him, as one that is in bitterness for [his] firstborn.

Zec 12:11 In that day shall there be a great mourn in Jerusalem [Foundation of Peace], as the mourn in the day of Hadad-Rimmon [Hadad of the pomegranates] in the valley of Megiddo [Place of Crowds].

Zec 12:12 And the land shall mourn, every family apart; the family of the house of David [beloved] apart, and their wives apart; the family of the house of Natan [giver] apart, and their wives apart;

Zec 12:13 The family of the house of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] apart, and their wives apart; the family of Shime'i [Fame] apart, and their wives apart;

Zec 12:14 All the families that remain, every family apart, and their wives apart.

Zec 13:1 In that day there shall be a founta in opened to the house of David [beloved] and to the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for s in and for uncleanness.

Zec 13:2 And it shall come to pass in that day, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , [that] I will cut of f the names of the idols out of the land, and they shall no more be remembered: and also I will cause the prophets and the unclean spirit to pass out of the land.

Zec 13:3 And it shall come to pass, [that] when any shall yet prophesy, then his father and his mother that begat him shall say unto him, you ²ⁱ shall not live; for you ²ⁱ speak lies in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and his father and his mother that begat him shall thrust him through when he prophesies.

Zec 13:4 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the prophets shall be ashamed every one of his vision, when he has prophesied; neither shall they wear a rough garment to deceive:

Zec 13:5 But he shall say, I [am] no prophet, I [am] an husbandman; for man taught me to keep cattle from my youth.

Zec 13:6 And [one] shall say unto him, What [are] these wounds in your ²ⁱ hands? Then he shall answer, [Those] with which I was wounded [in] the house of my friends.

Zec 13:7 Awake, O sword, aga in st my shepherd, and aga in st the man [that is] my fellow, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : strike the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered: and I will turn my hand upon the little ones.

Zec 13:8 And it shall come to pass, [that] in all the land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), two part s in it shall be cut of f [and] die; but the third shall be left in it.

Zec 13:9 And I will br in g the third part through the fire, and will ref in e them as silver is ref in ed, and will try them as gold is tried: they shall call on My Name, and I will hear them: I will say, It [is] my people: and they shall say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Zec 14:1 Behold, the day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) comes, and you ²ⁱ spoil shall be divided in the midst of you ²ⁱ .

Zec 14:2 For I will gather all nations aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to battle; and the city shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city shall go forth in to captivity, and the residue of the people shall not be cut of f from the city.

Zec 14:3 Then shall the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) go forth, and fight aga in st those nations, as when he fought in the day of battle.

Zec 14:4 And his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount of Olives, which [is] before Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] on the east, and the mount of Olives shall cleave in the midst there of toward the east and toward the west, [and there shall be] a very great valley; and half of the mounta in shall remove toward the north, and half of it toward the south.

Zec 14:5 And you ^{2gf} shall flee [to] the valley of the mounta in s; for the valley of the mounta in s shall r each unto Atzel [proximity: he has reserved]: yes, you ^{2gf} shall flee, like as you ^{2gf} fled from before the earthquake in the days of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall come, [and] all the sa in ts with you ²ⁱ .

Zec 14:6 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] the light shall not be clear, [nor] dark:

Zec 14:7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, [that] at even in g time it shall be light.

Zec 14:8 And it shall be in that day, [that] liv in g waters shall go out from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; half of them toward the former sea, and half of them toward the h in der sea: in summer and in w in ter shall it be.

Zec 14:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be k in g over all the earth: in that day shall there be one LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his name one.

Zec 14:10 All the land shall be turned as a pla in from Geva [hill] to Rimmon [Pomegranate] south of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and it shall be lifted up, and in habited in her place, from B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]'s gate unto the place of the first gate, unto the corner gate, and [from] the tower of Hanan'el [God is favoured] unto the k in g's w in epresses.

Zec 14:11 And [men] shall dwell in it, and there shall be no more utter destruction; but Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall be safely in habited.

Zec 14:12 And this shall be the plague which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will strike all the people that have fought aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Their flesh shall consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth.

Zec 14:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, [that] a great tumult from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be among them; and they shall lay hold everyone on the hand of his neighbour, and his hand shall rise up aga in st the hand of his neighbour.

Zec 14:14 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] also shall fight at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and the wealth of all the heathen round about shall be gathered together, gold, and silver, and apparel, in great abundance.

Zec 14:15 And so shall be the plague of the horse, of the mule, of the camel, and of the ass, and of all the beasts that shall be in these tents, as this plague.

Zec 14:16 And it shall come to pass, [that] everyone that is left of all the nations which came aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall even go up from year to year to worship the K in g, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:17 And it shall be, [that] whoso will not come up of [all] the families of the earth unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to worship the K in g, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , even upon them shall be no ra in .

Zec 14:18 And if the family of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] go not up, and come not, that [have] no [ra in]; there shall be the plague, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will strike the heathen that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:19 This shall be the punishment of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and the punishment of all nations that come not up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

Zec 14:20 In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HO LINE SS UNTO THE LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and the pots in the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house shall be like the bowls before the altar.

Zec 14:21 Yes, every pot in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shall be ho line ss unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them, and seethe in it: and in that day there shall be no more the Kena'ani [Merchants] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Malachi

Mal 1:1 The burden of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by Mal'akh [My messenger].

Mal 1:2 I have loved you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Yet you ^{2gf} say, Where in have you ²ⁱ loved us? [Was] not 'Esav [Hairy] Ya'akov [Heal of God]'s brother? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): yet I loved Ya'akov [Heal of God],

Mal 1:3 And I hated 'Esav [Hairy], and laid his mounta in s and his heritage waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

Mal 1:4 Whereas Edom [Red] says, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people aga in st whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has in dignation forever.

Mal 1:5 And your eyes shall see, and you ^{2gf} shall say, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will be magnified from the border of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Mal 1:6 A son honors [his] father, and a servant his master: if then I [be] a father, where [is] my honour? and if I [be] a master, where [is] my fear? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] unto you, O priests, that despise my name. And you ^{2gf} say, Where in have we despised you ²ⁱ name?

Mal 1:7 You ^{2gf} of fer polluted bread upon my altar; and you ^{2gf} say, Where in have we polluted you ²ⁱ ? In that you ^{2gf} say, The table of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] contemptible.

Mal 1:8 And if you ^{2gf} of fer the bl in d for sacrifice, [is it] not evil? and if you ^{2gf} of fer the lame and sick, [is it] not evil? of fer it now unto you ²ⁱ governor; will he be pleased with you ²ⁱ , or accept you ²ⁱ person? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 1:9 And now, I pray you, beseech God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that he will be gracious unto us: this has been by your means: will he regard your persons? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 1:10 Who [is there] even among you that would shut the doors [for nothing]? neither do you ^{2gf} k in dle [fire] on my altar for nothing. I have no pleasure in you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , neither will I accept an of fer in g at your hand.

Mal 1:11 For from the ris in g of the sun even unto the go in g down of the same my name [shall be] great among the Gentiles; and in every place in cense [shall be] of fered unto my name, and a pure of fer in g: for my name [shall be] great among the heathen, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 1:12 But you ^{2gf} have pr of aned it, in that you ^{2gf} say, The table of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All] [is] polluted; and the fruit there of , [even] his meat, [is] contemptible.

Mal 1:13 You ^{2gf} said also, Behold, what a wear in ess [is it]! and you ^{2gf} have snuffed at it, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ; and you ^{2gf} brought [that which was] torn, and the lame, and the sick; thus you ^{2gf} brought an of fer in g: should I accept this of your hand? says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Mal 1:14 But cursed [be] the deceiver, which has in his flock a male, and vows, and sacrifices unto the Lord a corrupt th in g: for I [am] a great K in g, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , and my name [is] dreadful among the heathen.

Mal 2:1 And now, O you ^{2gf} priests, this commandment [is] for you.

Mal 2:2 If you ^{2gf} will not hear, and if you ^{2gf} will not lay [it] to heart, to give glory unto my name, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , I will even send a curse upon you, and I will curse your bless in gs: yes, I have cursed them already, because you ^{2gf} do not lay [it] to heart.

Mal 2:3 Behold, I will corrupt your seed, and spread dung upon your faces, [even] the dung of your solemn feasts; and [one] shall take you away with it.

Mal 2:4 And you ^{2gf} shall know that I have sent this commandment unto you, that my covenant might be with Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 2:5 My covenant was with him of life and peace; and I gave them to him [for] the fear which he feared me, and was afraid before my name.

Mal 2:6 The law of truth was in his mouth, and in iniquity was not found in his lips: he walked with me in peace and equity, and did turn many away from iniquity.

Mal 2:7 For the priest's lips should keep knowledge, and they should seek the Torah at his mouth: for he [is] the messenger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 2:8 But you ^{2gf} are de part ed out of the way; you ^{2gf} have caused many to stumble at the law; you ^{2gf} have corrupted the covenant of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 2:9 Therefore have I also made you contemptible and base before all the people, accord in g as you ^{2gf} have not kept my ways, but have been part ial in the law.

Mal 2:10 Have we not all one father? has not one God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] created us? why do we deal tr each erously every man aga in st his brother, by pr of an in g the covenant of our fathers?

Mal 2:11 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has dealt tr each erously, and an abom in ation is committed in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; for Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] has pr of aned the ho line ss of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he loved, and has married the daughter of a strange god.

Mal 2:12 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will cut of f the man that does this, the master and the scholar, out of the tabernacles of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and him that

offers an of fer in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 2:13 And this have you ^{2gf} done aga in , cover in g the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with tear s, with weep in g, and with cry in g out, in somuch that he regards not the of fer in g any more, or receives [it] with good will at your hand.

Mal 2:14 Yet you ^{2gf} say, For what reason? Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has been witness between you ²ⁱ and the wife of you ²ⁱ youth, aga in st whom you ²ⁱ have dealt tr each erously: yet [is] she you ²ⁱ companion, and the wife of you ²ⁱ covenant.

Mal 2:15 And did not he make one? Yet had he the residue of the spirit. And wherefore one? That he might seek a godly seed. Therefore take heed to your spirit, and let none deal tr each erously aga in st the wife of his youth.

Mal 2:16 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], says that he hates putt in g away: for [one] covers violence with his garment, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] : therefore take heed to your spirit, that you ^{2gf} deal not tr each erously.

Mal 2:17 You ^{2gf} have wearied the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with your words. Yet you ^{2gf} say, Where in have we wearied [him]? When you ^{2gf} say, Every one that does evil [is] good in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he delights in them; or, Where [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of judgment?

Mal 3:1 Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord-Adōn [Ruler of the Earth], whom you ^{2gf} seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom you ^{2gf} delight in : behold, he shall come, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 3:2 But who may abide the day of his com in g? and who shall stand when he appears? for he [is] like a ref in er's fire, and like fullers' soap:

Mal 3:3 And he shall sit [as] a ref in er and purifier of silver: and he shall purify the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and purge them as gold and silver, that they may of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) an of fer in g in righteousness.

Mal 3:4 Then shall the of fer in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] be pleasant unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as in the days of old, and as in former years.

Mal 3:5 And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness aga in st the sorcerers, and aga in st the adulterers, and aga in st false swearers, and aga in st those that oppress the hirel in g in [his] wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger [from his right], and fear not me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 3:6 For I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I change not; therefore you ^{2gf} sons of Ya'akov [Heal of God] are not consumed.

Mal 3:7 Even from the days of your fathers you ^{2gf} are gone away from my ord in ances, and have not kept [them]. Return unto me, and I will return unto you, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] . But you ^{2gf} said, Where in shall we return?

Mal 3:8 Will a man rob God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? Yet you ^{2gf} have robbed me. But you ^{2gf} say, Where in have we robbed you ²ⁱ ? In tithes and of fer in gs.

Mal 3:9 You ^{2gf} [are] cursed with a curse: for you ^{2gf} have robbed me, [even] this whole nation.

Mal 3:10 Br in g you ^{2gf} all the tithes in to the storehouse, that there may be meat in my house, and prove me now herewith, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , if I will not open you the w in dows of heaven, and pour you out a bless in g, that [there shall] not [be room] enough [to receive it].

Mal 3:11 And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your v in e cast her fruit before the time in the field, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 3:12 And all nations shall call you blessed: for you ^{2gf} shall be a delightful land, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 3:13 Your words have been stout aga in st me, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Yet you ^{2gf} say, What have we spoken [so much] aga in st you ²ⁱ ?

Mal 3:14 You ^{2gf} have said, It [is] va in to serve God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and what pr of it [is it] that we have kept his ord in ance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] ?

Mal 3:15 And now we call the proud happy; yes, they that work wickedness are set up; yes, [they that] tempt God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] are even delivered.

Mal 3:16 Then they that feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke of ten one to another: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened, and heard [it], and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and that thought upon his name.

Mal 3:17 And they shall be my, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spares his own son that serves him.

Mal 3:18 Then shall you ^{2gf} return, and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serves God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and him that serves him not.

Mal 4:1 For, behold, the day comes, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yes, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that comes shall burn them up, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Mal 4:2 But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with heal in g in his w in gs; and you ^{2gf} shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the stall.

Mal 4:3 And you ^{2gf} shall trample down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do [this], says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] .

Mal 4:4 Remember you ^{2gf} the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] my servant, which I commanded unto him in Horev [Desert] for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [with] the statutes and judgments.

Mal 4:5 Behold, I will send you Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the prophet before the com in g of the great and dreadful day of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Mal 4:6 And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers, lest I come and strike the earth with a curse.

Ketuvim (The Writings)

The "Sifrei Emet," "Books of Truth";

Tehillim - Psalms

Psa 1: 1 Blessed [is] the man that walks not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stands in the way of sinners, nor sits in the seat of the scornful.

Psa 1:2 But his delight [is] in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and in his law does he meditate day and night.

Psa 1:3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that brings forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he does shall prosper.

Psa 1:4 The ungodly [are] not so: but [are] like the chaff which the wind drives away.

Psa 1:5 Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

Psa 1:6 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] knows the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Psa 2:1 Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine vainly?

Psa 2:2 The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and against his anointed, [say in g],

Psa 2:3 Let us break their bands asunder, and cast away their cords from us.

Psa 2:4 He that sits in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall have them in derision.

Psa 2:5 Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, and vex them in his sore displeasure.

Psa 2:6 Yet have I set my king upon my holy hill of Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 2:7 I will declare the decree: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has said unto me, you ²ⁱ [are] my Son; this day have I begotten you ²ⁱ.

Psa 2:8 Ask of me, and I shall give [you ²ⁱ] the heathen [for] your ²ⁱ inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth [for] your ²ⁱ possession.

Psa 2:9 you ²ⁱ shall break them with a rod of Yir'on [fearing]; you ²ⁱ shall dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

Psa 2:10 Be wise now therefore, O you ^{2gf} kings: be instructed, you ^{2gf} judges of the earth.

Psa 2:11 Serve the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with fear, and rejoice with trembling.

Psa 2:12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and you ^{2gf} perish [from] the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed [are] all they that put their trust in him.

Psa 3:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved], when he fled from Achish [My Father is Peace] his son.> LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how are they increased that trouble me! many [are] they that rise up against me.

Psa 3:2 Many [there be] which say of my soul, [There is] no help for him in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 3:3 But you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [are] a shield for me; my glory, and the lifter up of my head.

Psa 3:4 I cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with my voice, and he heard me out of his holy hill. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 3:5 I laid me down and slept; I awaked; for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] sustains me.

Psa 3:6 I will not be afraid of ten thousands of people, that have set [themselves] against me round about.

Psa 3:7 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; save me, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for you ²ⁱ have smitten all my enemies [upon] the cheek bone; you ²ⁱ have broken the teeth of the ungodly.

Psa 3:8 Salvation [belongs] unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: your ²ⁱ blessing [is] upon your ²ⁱ people. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 4:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginot [stringed instruments], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Hear me when I call, O God-Elōhe Tzd'ki [The Living Word My Righteousness]: you ²ⁱ have enlarged me [when I was] in distress; have mercy upon me, and hear my prayer.

Psa 4:2 O you ^{2gf} sons of men, how long [will you ^{2gf} turn] my glory in to shame? [how long] will you ^{2gf} love vanity, [and] seek after leasing? Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 4:3 But know that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has set apart him that is godly for himself: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will hear when I call unto him.

Psa 4:4 Stand in awe, and stand in silence: commune with your own heart upon your bed, and be still. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 4:5 Offer the sacrifices of righteousness, and put your trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 4:6 [There be] many that say, Who will show us [any] good? LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], lift you ²ⁱ up the light of your ²ⁱ countenance upon us.

Psa 4:7 you ²ⁱ have put gladness in my heart, more than in the time [that] their corn and their wine increased.

Psa 4:8 I will both lay me down in peace, and sleep: for you ²ⁱ, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], only makes me dwell in safety.

Psa 5:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Nehilot [wind instruments], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Give ear to my words, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], consider my meditation.

Psa 5:2 Harken unto the voice of my cry, my King, and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for unto you ²ⁱ will I pray.

Psa 5:3 My voice shall you ²ⁱ hear in the morning, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; in the morning will I direct [my prayer] unto you ²ⁱ, and will look up.

Psa 5:4 For you ²ⁱ [are] not a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that has pleasure in wickedness: neither shall evil dwell with you ²ⁱ.

Psa 5:5 The foolish shall not stand in your ²ⁱ sight: you ²ⁱ hate all workers of iniquity.

Psa 5:6 you ²ⁱ shall destroy them that speak lies in g: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.

Psa 5:7 But as for me, I will come [in to] your ²ⁱ house in the multitude of your ²ⁱ mercy: [and] in your ²ⁱ fear will I worship toward your ²ⁱ holy temple.

Psa 5:8 Lead me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in your ²ⁱ righteousness because of mine enemies; make your ²ⁱ way straight before my face.

Psa 5:9 For [there is] no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part [is] very wickedness; their throat [is] an open sepulcher; they flatter with their tongue.

Psa 5:10 Destroy you ²ⁱ them, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled against you ²ⁱ .

Psa 5:11 But let all those that put their trust in you ²ⁱ rejoice: let them ever shout for joy, because you ²ⁱ defend them: let them also that love you ²ⁱ name be joyful in you ²ⁱ .

Psa 5:12 For you ²ⁱ , LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], will bless the righteous; with favour will you ²ⁱ compass him as [with] a shield.

Psa 6:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginot [stringed instruments] upon Sh'minit [meaning disputed], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], rebuke me not in your ²ⁱ anger, neither chasten me in your ²ⁱ hot displeasure.

Psa 6:2 Have mercy upon me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for I [am] weak: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], heal me; for my bones are vexed.

Psa 6:3 My soul is also sore vexed: but you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how long?

Psa 6:4 Return, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], deliver my soul: oh save me for your ²ⁱ mercies' sake.

Psa 6:5 For in death [there is] no remembrance of you ²ⁱ : in the grave who shall give you ²ⁱ thanks?

Psa 6:6 I am weary with my groanings; all the night make I my bed to swim; I water my couch with my tears.

Psa 6:7 Mine eye is consumed because of grief; it waxes old because of all mine enemies.

Psa 6:8 Depart from me, all you ^{2gf} workers of iniquity; for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has heard the voice of my weeping.

Psa 6:9 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has heard my supplication; the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will receive my prayer.

Psa 6:10 Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed: let them return [and] be ashamed suddenly.

Psa 7:1 <Shiggayon [meaning disputed] [*possibly*, a wild passionate song with wild changes in rhythm] of David [Beloved], which he sang unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], concerning the words of Kush [black] the Benjamin [son of the right hand].> O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in you ²ⁱ do I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me:

Psa 7:2 Lest he tear my soul like a lion, rending [it] in pieces, while [there is] none to deliver.

Psa 7:3 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], if I have done this; if there be in iniquity in my hands;

Psa 7:4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that was at peace with me; (yea, I have delivered him that without cause is m in e enemy:)

Psa 7:5 Let the enemy persecute my soul, and take [it]; yea, let him tread down my life upon the earth, and lay m in e honour in the dust. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 7:6 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in your ²ⁱ anger, lift up yourself because of the rage of m in e enemies: and awake for me [to] the judgment [that] you ²ⁱ have commanded.

Psa 7:7 So shall the congregation of the people compass you ²ⁱ about: for their sakes therefore return you ²ⁱ on high.

Psa 7:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall judge the people: judge me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], accord in g to my righteousness, and accord in g to m in e in tegrity [that is] in me.

Psa 7:9 Oh let the wickedness of the wicked come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] tries the hearts and re in s.

Psa 7:10 My defense [is] of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which saves the upright in heart.

Psa 7:11 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] judges the righteous, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is angry [with the wicked] every day.

Psa 7:12 If he turn not, he will whet his sword; he has bent his bow, and made it ready.

Psa 7:13 He has also prepared for him the instruments of death; he ordains his arrows against the persecutors.

Psa 7:14 Behold, he travails with iniquity, and has conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood.

Psa 7:15 He made a pit, and digged it, and is fallen in to the ditch [which] he made.

Psa 7:16 His mischief shall return upon his own head, and his violent dealing shall come down upon his own pate.

Psa 7:17 I will praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] accord in g to his righteousness: and will sing praise to the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] most high.

Psa 8:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Gitit [a musical instrument of uncertain origin], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our Lord, how excellent [is] your ²ⁱ name in all the earth! who have set your ²ⁱ glory above the heavens.

Psa 8:2 Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings have you ²ⁱ ordained strength because of your ²ⁱ enemies, that you ²ⁱ might still the enemy and the avenger.

Psa 8:3 When I consider your ²ⁱ heavens, the work of your ²ⁱ fingers, the moon and the stars, which you ²ⁱ have ordained;

Psa 8:4 What is man, that you ²ⁱ are mindful of him? and the son of man, that you ²ⁱ visit him?

Psa 8:5 For you ²ⁱ have made him a little lower than the Angels [in Hebrew: A little lower than Elohim/God], and have crowned him with glory and honour.

Psa 8:6 you ²ⁱ made him to have dom in ion over the works of your ²ⁱ hands; you ²ⁱ have put all [th in gs] under his feet:

Psa 8:7 All sheep and oxen, yea, and the beasts of the field;

Psa 8:8 The fowl of the air, and the fish of the sea, [and whatsoever] passes through the paths of the seas.

Psa 8:9 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our Lord, how excellent [is] your ²ⁱ name in all the earth!

Psa 9:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon the death of Labban [the son], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> I will praise [you ²ⁱ], O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], with my whole heart; I will show forth all your ²ⁱ marvelous works.

Psa 9:2 I will be glad and rejoice in you ²ⁱ : I will s in g praise to your ²ⁱ name, O you ²ⁱ most High.

Psa 9:3 When m in e enemies are turned back, they shall fall and perish at your ²ⁱ presence.

Psa 9:4 For you ²ⁱ have ma in ta in ed my right and my cause; you ²ⁱ sat in the throne judg in g right.

Psa 9:5 you ²ⁱ have rebuked the heathen, you ²ⁱ have destroyed the wicked, you ²ⁱ have put out their name forever and ever.

Psa 9:6 O you ²ⁱ enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end: and you ²ⁱ have destroyed cities; their memorial is perished with them.

Psa 9:7 But the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall endure forever: he has prepared his throne for judgment.

Psa 9:8 And he shall judge the world in righteousness, he shall m in ister judgment to the people in uprightness.

Psa 9:9 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] also will be a refuge for the oppressed, a refuge in times of trouble.

Psa 9:10 And they that know your ²ⁱ name will put their trust in you ²ⁱ : for you ²ⁱ , LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], have not forsaken them that seek you ²ⁱ .

Psa 9:11 S in g praises to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], which dwells in Tziyon [Parched Place]: declare among the people his do in gs.

Psa 9:12 When he makes in quisition for blood, he remembers them: he forgets not the cry of the humble.

Psa 9:13 Have mercy upon me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; consider my trouble [which I suffer] of them that hate me, you ²ⁱ that lifts me up from the gates of death:

Psa 9:14 That I may show forth all your ²ⁱ praise in the gates of the daughter of Tziyon [Parched Place]: I will rejoice in your ²ⁱ salvation.

Psa 9:15 The heathen are sunk down in the pit [that] they made: in the net which they hid is their own foot taken.

Psa 9:16 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] is known [by] the judgment [which] he executes: the wicked is snared in the work of his own hands. Higgayon [meditation] *Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]* .

Psa 9:17 The wicked shall be turned in to hell, [and] all the nations that forget God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 9:18 For the needy shall not always be forgotten: the expectation of the poor shall [not] perish forever.

Psa 9:19 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; let not man prevail: let the heathen be judged in your ²ⁱ sight.

Psa 9:20 Put them in fear, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: [that] the nations may know themselves [to be but] men. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 10:1 Why stand you ²ⁱ afar of f, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? [why] hide you ²ⁱ [yourself] in times of trouble?

Psa 10:2 The wicked in [his] pride does persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imag in ed.

Psa 10:3 For the wicked boasts of his heart's desire, and blesses the covetous, [whom] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] abhors.

Psa 10:4 The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek [after God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]]: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] not in all his thoughts.

Psa 10:5 His ways are always grievous; your ²ⁱ judgments [are] far above out of his sight: [as for] all his enemies, he puffs at them.

Psa 10:6 He has said in his heart, I shall not be moved: for [I shall] never [be] in adversity.

Psa 10:7 His mouth is full of curs in g and deceit and fraud: under his tongue [is] mischief and vanity.

Psa 10:8 He sits in the lurk in g places of the villages: in the secret places does he murder the in nocent: his eyes are secretly set aga in st the poor.

Psa 10:9 He lies in wait secretly as a lion in his den: he lies in wait to catch the poor: he does catch the poor, when he draws him in to his net.

Psa 10:10 He crouches, [and] humbles himself, that the poor may fall by his strong ones.

Psa 10:11 He has said in his heart, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has forgotten: he hides his face; he will never see [it].

Psa 10:12 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], lift up your ²ⁱ hand: forget not the humble.

Psa 10:13 For what reason does the wicked contemn God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? he has said in his heart, you ²ⁱ will not require [it].

Psa 10:14 You ²ⁱ have seen [it]; for you ²ⁱ behold mischief and spite, to requite [it] with your ²ⁱ hand: the poor commits himself unto you ²ⁱ; you ²ⁱ are the helper of the fatherless.

Psa 10:15 Break you ²ⁱ the arm of the wicked and the evil [man]: seek out his wickedness [till] you ²ⁱ f in d none.

Psa 10:16 Yehōvah Melekh Olam! [Messiah Pre- In carnate is King For Eternity]: the heathen are perished out of his land.

Psa 10:17 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ²ⁱ have heard the desire of the humble: you ²ⁱ will prepare their heart, you ²ⁱ will cause your ²ⁱ ear to hear:

Psa 10:18 To judge the fatherless and the oppressed, that the man of the earth may no more oppress.

Psa 11:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> In the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] put I my trust: how say you ^{2gf} to my soul, Flee [as] a bird to your mounta in ?

Psa 11:2 For, lo, the wicked bend [their] bow, they make ready their arrow upon the str in g, that they may secretly shoot at the upright in heart.

Psa 11:3 If the foundations be destroyed, what can the righteous do?

Psa 11:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] in his holy temple, the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] throne [is] in heaven: his eyes behold, his eyelids try, the children of men.

Psa 11:5 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tries the righteous: but the wicked and him that loves violence his soul hates.

Psa 11:6 Upon the wicked he shall ra in snares, fire and brimstone, and an horrible tempest: [this shall be] the portion of their cup.

Psa 11:7 For the righteous LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] loves righteousness; his countenance does behold the upright.

Psa 12:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Sh'm in it [an eight-stringed lyre], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Help, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for the godly man ceases; for the faithful fail from among the children of men.

Psa 12:2 They speak vanity every one with his neighbour: [with] flatter in g lips [and] with a double heart do they speak.

Psa 12:3 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall cut of f all flatter in g lips, [and] the tongue that speaks proud th in gs:

Psa 12:4 Who have said, With our tongue will we prevail; our lips [are] our own: who [is] lord over us?

Psa 12:5 For the oppression of the poor, for the sigh in g of the needy, now will I arise, says the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; I will set [him] in safety [from him that] puffs at him.

Psa 12:6 The words of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] pure words: [as] silver tried in a furnace of earth, purified seven times.

Psa 12:7 you ²ⁱ shall keep them, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ²ⁱ shall preserve them from this generation forever.

Psa 12:8 The wicked walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted.

Psa 13:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> How long will you ²ⁱ forget me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? forever? how long will you ²ⁱ hide your ²ⁱ face from me?

Psa 13:2 How long shall I take counsel in my soul, [hav in g] sorrow in my heart daily? how long shall m in e enemy be exalted over me?

Psa 13:3 Consider [and] hear me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: lighten m in e eyes, lest I sleep the [sleep of] death;

Psa 13:4 Lest m in e enemy say, I have prevailed aga in st him; [and] those that trouble me rejoice when I am moved.

Psa 13:5 But I have trusted in your ²ⁱ mercy; my heart shall rejoice in your ²ⁱ salvation.

Psa 13:6 I will s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], because he has dealt bountifully with me.

Psa 14:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> The fool has said in his heart, [There is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. They are corrupt, they have done abom in able works, [there is] none that does good.

Psa 14:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did understand, [and] seek God-Elōhīm (The

Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 14:3 They are all gone aside, they are [all] together become filthy: [there is] none that does good, no, not one.

Psa 14:4 Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people [as] they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 14:5 There were they in great fear: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in the generation of the righteous.

Psa 14:6 You ^{2gf} have shamed the counsel of the poor, because the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] his refuge.

Psa 14:7 Oh that the salvation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] [were come] out of Tziyon [Parched Place]! when the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] brings back the captivity of his people, Ya'akov [Heel of God] shall rejoice, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] shall be glad.

Psa 15:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who shall abide in your ²ⁱ tabernacle? who shall dwell in your ²ⁱ holy hill?

Psa 15:2 He that walks uprightly, and works righteousness, and speaks the truth in his heart.

Psa 15:3 [He that] backbites not with his tongue, nor does evil to his neighbour, nor takes up a reproach aga in st his neighbour.

Psa 15:4 In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honours them that fear the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate]. [He that] swears to [his own] hurt, and changes not.

Psa 15:5 [He that] puts not out his money to usury, nor takes reward aga in st the innocent. He that does these [th in gs] shall never be moved.

Psa 16:1 <Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved].> Preserve me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for in you ²ⁱ do I put my trust.

Psa 16:2 [O my soul], you ²ⁱ have said unto the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ²ⁱ [are] my Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]: my goodness [extends] not to you ²ⁱ ;

Psa 16:3 [But] to the saints that [are] in the earth, and [to] the excellent, in whom [is] all my delight.

Psa 16:4 Their sorrows shall be multiplied [that] hasten [after] another [god]: their drink of fer in gs of blood will I not of fer, nor take up their names in to my lips.

Psa 16:5 The LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the portion of mine inheritance and of my cup: you ²ⁱ maintain me in my lot.

Psa 16:6 The lines are fallen unto me in pleasant [places]; yea, I have a goodly heritage.

Psa 16:7 I will bless the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who has given me counsel: my reins also instruct me in the night seasons.

Psa 16:8 I have set the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] always before me: because [he is] at my right hand, I shall not be moved.

Psa 16:9 Therefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoices: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

Psa 16:10 For you ²ⁱ will not leave my soul in hell; neither will you ²ⁱ suffer your ²ⁱ Holy One to see corruption.

Psa 16:11 you ²ⁱ will show me the path of life: in your ²ⁱ presence [is] fullness of joy; at your ²ⁱ right hand [there are] pleasures forevermore.

Psa 17:1 <A Prayer of David [Beloved].> Hear the right, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre-In carnate], attend unto my cry, give ear unto my prayer, [that goes] not out of feigned lips.

Psa 17:2 Let my sentence come forth from your ²ⁱ presence; let your ²ⁱ eyes behold the th in gs that are equal.

Psa 17:3 you ²ⁱ have proved my heart; you ²ⁱ have visited [me] in the night; you ²ⁱ have tried me, [and] shall f in d noth in g; I am purposed [that] my mouth shall not transgress.

Psa 17:4 Concern in g the works of men, by the word of your ²ⁱ lips I have kept [myself from] the paths of the destroyer.

Psa 17:5 Hold up my go in gs in your ²ⁱ paths, [that] my footsteps slip not.

Psa 17:6 I have called upon you ²ⁱ , for you ²ⁱ will hear me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: in c line your ²ⁱ ear unto me, [and hear] my speech.

Psa 17:7 Show your ²ⁱ marvelous lov in g- ki ndness, O you ²ⁱ that saves by your ²ⁱ right hand them which put their trust [in you ²ⁱ] from those that rise up [aga in st them].

Psa 17:8 Keep me as the apple of the eye, hide me under the shadow of your ²ⁱ w in gs,

Psa 17:9 From the wicked that oppress me, [from] my deadly enemies, [who] compass me about.

Psa 17:10 They are en closed in their own fat: with their mouth they speak proudly.

Psa 17:11 They have now compassed us in our steps: they have set their eyes bow in g down to the earth;

Psa 17:12 Like as a lion [that] is greedy of his prey, and as it were a young lion lurk in g in secret places.

Psa 17:13 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], disappo in t him, cast him down: deliver my soul from the wicked, [which is] your ²ⁱ sword:

Psa 17:14 From men [which are] your ²ⁱ hand, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], from men of the world, [which have] their portion in [this] life, and whose belly you ²ⁱ fill with your ²ⁱ hid [treasure]: they are full of children, and leave the rest of their [substance] to their babes.

Psa 17:15 As for me, I will behold your ²ⁱ face in righteousness: I shall be satisfied, when I awake, with your ²ⁱ likeness.

Psa 18:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved], the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who spoke unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] the words of this song in the day [that] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Sha'ul [Desired]: And he said,> I will love you ²ⁱ , O Yehōvah Khiz'ki [Messiah Pre- In carnate My Strength].

Psa 18:2 Yehōvah Sal'i [Messiah Pre- In carnate {is} My Rock], And my fortress, and my deliverer; El Tzuri [The Liv in g Word My Rock], my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my salvation, [and] my high tower.

Psa 18:3 I will call upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [who is worthy] to be praised: so shall I be saved from m in e enemies.

Psa 18:4 The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of ungodly men made me afraid.

Psa 18:5 The sorrows of hell compassed me about: the snares of death prevented me.

Psa 18:6 In my distress I called upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and cried unto my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: he heard my voice out

of his temple, and my cry came before him, [even] in to his ears.

Psa 18:7 Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken, because he was exceedingly angry.

Psa 18:8 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

Psa 18:9 He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and darkness [was] under his feet.

Psa 18:10 And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: yea, he did fly upon the wings of the wind.

Psa 18:11 He made darkness his secret place; his pavilion round about him [were] dark waters [and] thick clouds of the skies.

Psa 18:12 At the brightness [that was] before him his thick clouds passed, hail [stones] and coals of fire.

Psa 18:13 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest gave his voice; hail [stones] and coals of fire.

Psa 18:14 Yea, he sent out his arrows, and scattered them; and he shot out lightning in his anger, and discomfited them.

Psa 18:15 Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were discovered at your ²¹ rebuke, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], at the blast of the breath of your ²¹ nostrils.

Psa 18:16 He sent from above, he took me, he drew me out of many waters.

Psa 18:17 He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from them which hated me: for they were too strong for me.

Psa 18:18 They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] was my stay.

Psa 18:19 He brought me forth also in to a large place; he delivered me, because he delighted in me.

Psa 18:20 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the cleanness of my hands has he recompensed me.

Psa 18:21 For I have kept the ways of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and have not wickedly departed from my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 18:22 For all his judgments [were] before me, and I did not put away his statutes from me.

Psa 18:23 I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from man in iniquity.

Psa 18:24 Therefore has the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] recompensed me according to my righteousness, according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.

Psa 18:25 With the merciful you ²¹ will show yourself merciful; with an upright man you ²¹ will show yourself upright;

Psa 18:26 With the pure you ²¹ will show yourself pure; and with the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] you ²¹ will show yourself froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition].

Psa 18:27 For you ²¹ will save the afflicted people; but will bring down high looks.

Psa 18:28 For you ²¹ will light my candle: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will enlighten my darkness.

Psa 18:29 For by you ²ⁱ I have run through a troop; and by my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] have I leaped over a wall.

Psa 18:30 [As for] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], his way [is] perfect: the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] is tried: he [is] a buckler to all those that trust in him.

Psa 18:31 For who [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? or who [is] a Rock save our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 18:32 [It is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that girds me with strength, and makes my way perfect.

Psa 18:33 He makes my feet like h in ds' [feet], and sets me upon my high places.

Psa 18:34 He teaches my hands to war, so that a bow of steel is broken by m in e arms.

Psa 18:35 you ²ⁱ have also given me the shield of your ²ⁱ salvation: and your ²ⁱ right hand has held me up, and your ²ⁱ gentleness has made me great.

Psa 18:36 you ²ⁱ have enlarged my steps under me, that my feet did not slip.

Psa 18:37 I have pursued m in e enemies, and overtaken them: neither did I turn aga in till they were consumed.

Psa 18:38 I have wounded them that they were not able to rise: they are fallen under my feet.

Psa 18:39 For you ²ⁱ have girded me with strength unto the battle: you ²ⁱ have subdued under me those that rose up aga in st me.

Psa 18:40 you ²ⁱ have also given me the necks of m in e enemies; that I might destroy them that hate me.

Psa 18:41 They cried, but [there was] none to save [them: even] unto the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], but he answered them not.

Psa 18:42 Then did I beat them small as the dust before the w in d: I did cast them out as the dirt in the streets.

Psa 18:43 you ²ⁱ have delivered me from the striv in gs of the people; [and] you ²ⁱ have made me the head of the heathen: a people [whom] I have not known shall serve me.

Psa 18:44 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers shall submit themselves unto me.

Psa 18:45 The strangers shall fade away, and be afraid out of their close places.

Psa 18:46 The LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] lives; and blessed [be] my Rock; and let the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my salvation be exalted.

Psa 18:47 [It is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that avenges me, and subdues the people under me.

Psa 18:48 He delivers me from m in e enemies: yea, you ²ⁱ lift me up above those that rise up aga in st me: you ²ⁱ have delivered me from the violent man.

Psa 18:49 Therefore will I give thanks unto you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], among the heathen, and s in g praises unto your ²ⁱ name.

Psa 18:50 Great deliverance gives he to his k in g; and shows mercy to his ano in ted, to David [Beloved], and to his seed forevermore.

Psa 19:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> The heavens declare the glory of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the

firmament shows his handiwork.

Psa 19:2 Day unto day utters speech, and night unto night shows knowledge.

Psa 19:3 [There is] no speech nor language, [where] their voice is not heard.

Psa 19:4 Their line is gone out through all the earth, and their words to the end of the world.

In them has he set a tabernacle for the sun,

Psa 19:5 Which [is] as a bridegroom com in g out of his chamber, [and] rejoices as a strong man to run a race.

Psa 19:6 His go in g forth [is] from the end of the heaven, and his circuit unto the ends of it: and there is noth in g hid from the heat there of .

Psa 19:7 The law of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] perfect, convert in g the soul: the testimony of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] sure, mak in g wise the simple.

Psa 19:8 The statutes of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] right, rejoice in g the heart: the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] pure, enlighten in g the eyes.

Psa 19:9 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] clean, endure in g forever: the judgments of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] true [and] righteous altogether.

Psa 19:10 More to be desired [are they] than gold, yea, than much f in e gold: sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb.

Psa 19:11 Moreover by them is your ²ⁱ servant warned: [and] in keep in g of them [there is] great reward.

Psa 19:12 Who can understand [his] errors? Cleanse you ²ⁱ me from secret [faults].

Psa 19:13 Keep back your ²ⁱ servant also from presumptuous [s in s]; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the great transgression.

Psa 19:14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be acceptable in your ²ⁱ sight, O Yehōvah Tzuri [Messiah Pre- In carnate My Strength], and my redeemer.

Psa 20:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hear you ²ⁱ in the day of trouble; the name of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God] defend you ²ⁱ ;

Psa 20:2 Send you ²ⁱ help from the sanctuary, and strengthen you ²ⁱ out of Tziyon [Parched Place];

Psa 20:3 Remember all your ²ⁱ of fer in gs, and accept your ²ⁱ burnt sacrifice; Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 20:4 Grant you ²ⁱ accord in g to your ²ⁱ own heart, and fulfill all your ²ⁱ counsel.

Psa 20:5 We will rejoice in your ²ⁱ salvation, and in the name of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we will set up [our] banners: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] fulfill all your ²ⁱ petitions.

Psa 20:6 Now know I that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] saves his anointed; he will hear him from his holy heaven with the saving g strength of his right hand.

Psa 20:7 Some [trust] in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 20:8 They are brought down and fallen: but we are risen, and stand upright.

Psa 20:9 Save, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: let the k in g hear us when we call.

Psa 21:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> The k in g shall joy in your ²ⁱ strength, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and in your ²ⁱ salvation how greatly shall he rejoice!

Psa 21:2 you ²ⁱ have given him his heart's desire, and have not withheld the request of his lips. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 21:3 For you ²ⁱ prevent him with the bless in gs of goodness: you ²ⁱ set a crown of pure gold on his head.

Psa 21:4 He asked life of you ²ⁱ , [and] you ²ⁱ gave [it to] him, [even] length of days forever and ever.

Psa 21:5 His glory [is] great in your ²ⁱ salvation: honour and majesty have you ²ⁱ laid upon him.

Psa 21:6 For you ²ⁱ have made him most blessed forever: you ²ⁱ have made him exceed in g glad with your ²ⁱ countenance.

Psa 21:7 For the k in g trusts in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and through the mercy of the most High he shall not be moved.

Psa 21:8 Your ^{1s} hand shall f in d out all your ²ⁱ enemies: your ²ⁱ right hand shall f in d out those that hate you ²ⁱ .

Psa 21:9 you ²ⁱ shall make them as a fiery oven in the time of your ²ⁱ anger: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall swallow them up in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.

Psa 21:10 Their fruit shall you ²ⁱ destroy from the earth, and their seed from among the children of men.

Psa 21:11 For they in tended evil aga in st you ²ⁱ : they imag in ed a mischievous device, [which] they are not able [to perform].

Psa 21:12 Therefore shall you ²ⁱ make them turn their back, [when] you ²ⁱ shall make ready [your ²ⁱ arrows] upon your ²ⁱ str in gs aga in st the face of them.

Psa 21:13 Be you ²ⁱ exalted, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in your ²ⁱ own strength: [so] will we s in g and praise your ²ⁱ power .

Psa 22:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader set to “Doe at Dawn,” A Psalm of David [Beloved].> My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], why have you ²ⁱ forsaken me? [why are you ²ⁱ so] far from help in g me, [and from] the words of my roar in g?

Psa 22:2 O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I cry in the daytime, but you ²ⁱ hear not; and in the night season, and am not silent.

Psa 22:3 But you ²ⁱ [are] holy, [O you ²ⁱ] that in habit the praises of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 22:4 Our fathers trusted in you ²ⁱ : they trusted, and you ²ⁱ did deliver them.

Psa 22:5 They cried unto you ²ⁱ , and were delivered: they trusted in you ²ⁱ , and were not confounded.

Psa 22:6 But I [am] a worm, and no man; a reproach of men, and despised of the people.

Psa 22:7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head, [say in g],

Psa 22:8 He trusted on the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [that] he would deliver him: let him deliver him, see in g he delighted in him.

Psa 22:9 But you ²ⁱ [are] he that took me out of the womb: you ²ⁱ did make me hope [when I was] upon my mother's breasts.

Psa 22:10 I was cast upon you ²ⁱ from the womb: you ²ⁱ [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from my mother's belly.

Psa 22:11 Be not far from me; for trouble [is] near; for [there is] none to help.

Psa 22:12 Many bulls have compassed me: strong [bulls] of Bashan [Fruitful] have beset me round.

Psa 22:13 They gaped upon me [with] their mouths, [as] a raven in g and a roar in g lion.

Psa 22:14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of jo in t: my heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of my bowels.

Psa 22:15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd; and my tongue cleaves to my jaws; and you ²ⁱ have brought me in to the dust of death.

Psa 22:16 For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of the wicked have en closed me: they pierced my hands and my feet.

Psa 22:17 I may tell all my bones: they look [and] stare upon me.

Psa 22:18 They part my garments among them, and cast lots upon my vesture.

Psa 22:19 But be not you ²ⁱ far from me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: O my strength, haste you ²ⁱ to help me.

Psa 22:20 Deliver my soul from the sword; my darl in g from the power of the dog.

Psa 22:21 Save me from the lion's mouth: for you ²ⁱ have heard me from the horns of the unicorns.

Psa 22:22 I will declare your ²ⁱ name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise you ²ⁱ.

Psa 22:23 You ^{2gf} that fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], praise him; all you ^{2gf} the seed of Ya'akov [Heel of God], glorify him; and fear him, all you ^{2gf} the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 22:24 For he has not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither has he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he heard.

Psa 22:25 My praise [shall be] of you ²ⁱ in the great congregation: I will pay my vows before them that fear him.

Psa 22:26 The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] that seek him: your heart shall live forever.

Psa 22:27 All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: and all the k in dreds of the nations shall worship before you ²ⁱ.

Psa 22:28 For the k in gdom [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: and he [is] the governor among the nations.

Psa 22:29 All [they that be] fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own soul.

Psa 22:30 A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation.

Psa 22:31 They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness unto a people that shall be born, that he has done [this].

Psa 23:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Yehōvah Ro'i [Messiah Pre- In carnate My shepherd]; I shall not want.

Psa 23:2 He makes me to lie down in green pastures: he leads me beside the still waters.

Psa 23:3 He restores my soul: he leads me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.

Psa 23:4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for you ²ⁱ [are] with me; your ²ⁱ rod and your ²ⁱ staff they comfort me.

Psa 23:5 you ²ⁱ prepare a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: you ²ⁱ anoint my head with oil; my cup runs over.

Psa 23:6 Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] forever.

Psa 24:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> The earth [is] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and the fullness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein.

Psa 24:2 For he has founded it upon the seas, and established it upon the floods.

Psa 24:3 Who shall ascend in to the hill of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? or who shall stand in his holy place?

Psa 24:4 He that has clean hands, and a pure heart; who has not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

Psa 24:5 He shall receive the blessing from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and righteousness from the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his salvation.

Psa 24:6 This [is] the generation of them that seek him, that seek your ²ⁱ face, O Ya'akov [Heel of God]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 24:7 Lift up your heads, O you ^{2gf} gates; and be you ^{2gf} lifted up, you ^{2gf} everlasting doors; and Melekh HaKavod [the King of Glory] shall come in!

Psa 24:8 Who [is] this King of glory? Yehōvah 'Ezuz v'Gibor [Messiah Pre- In carnate Strong and Mighty], Yehōvah Gibor Mil'khamah [Messiah Pre- In carnate Mighty in Battle].

Psa 24:9 Lift up your heads, O you ^{2gf} gates; even lift [them] up, you ^{2gf} everlasting doors; and Melekh HaKavod [the King of Glory] shall come in!

Psa 24:10 Who is this King of glory? The Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies], he [is] Melekh HaKavod [the King of Glory]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said] [Diligently stop and consider what was just said].

Psa 25:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Unto you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], do I lift up my soul.

Psa 25:2 O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I trust in you ²ⁱ: let me not be ashamed, let not mine enemies triumph over me.

Psa 25:3 Yea, let none that wait on you ²ⁱ be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress without cause.

Psa 25:4 Show me your ²ⁱ ways, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; teach me your ²ⁱ paths.

Psa 25:5 Lead me in your ²ⁱ truth, and teach me: for you ²ⁱ [are] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my salvation; on you ²ⁱ do I wait all the day.

Psa 25:6 Remember, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], your ²ⁱ tender mercies and your ²ⁱ lovingkindnesses; for they [have been] ever of old.

Psa 25:7 Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions: accord in grace to your ²ⁱ mercy remember you ²ⁱ me for your ²ⁱ goodness' sake, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 25:8 Good and upright [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: therefore will he t each s in ners in the way.

Psa 25:9 The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he t each his way.

Psa 25:10 All the paths of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] mercy and truth unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

Psa 25:11 For your ²ⁱ name's sake, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], pardon m in e in iquity; for it [is] great.

Psa 25:12 What man [is] he that fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? him shall he t each in the way [that] he shall choose.

Psa 25:13 His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall in herit the earth.

Psa 25:14 The secret of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] with them that fear him; and he will show them his covenant.

Psa 25:15 M in e eyes [are] ever toward the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

Psa 25:16 Turn you ²ⁱ unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I [am] desolate and afflicted.

Psa 25:17 The troubles of my heart are enlarged: [O] br in g you ²ⁱ me out of my distresses.

Psa 25:18 Look upon m in e affliction and my pa in ; and forgive all my s in s.

Psa 25:19 Consider m in e enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with cruel hatred.

Psa 25:20 O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I put my trust in you ²ⁱ .

Psa 25:21 Let in tegrity and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on you ²ⁱ .

Psa 25:22 Redeem Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], out of all his troubles.

Psa 26:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Judge me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for I have walked in m in e in tegrity: I have trusted also in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; [therefore] I shall not slide.

Psa 26:2 Exam in e me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and prove me; try my re in s and my heart.

Psa 26:3 For your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness [is] before m in e eyes: and I have walked in your ²ⁱ truth.

Psa 26:4 I have not sat with va in persons, neither will I go in with dissemblers.

Psa 26:5 I have hated the congregation of evil doers; and will not sit with the wicked.

Psa 26:6 I will wash m in e hands in in nocence: so will I compass your ²ⁱ altar, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]:

Psa 26:7 That I may publish with the voice of thanksgiv in g, and tell of all your ²ⁱ wondrous works.

Psa 26:8 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I have loved the habitation of your ²ⁱ house, and the place where your ²ⁱ honour dwells.

Psa 26:9 Gather not my soul with s in ners, nor my life with bloody men:

Psa 26:10 In whose hands [is] mischief, and their right hand is full of bribes.

Psa 26:11 But as for me, I will walk in m in e in tegrity: redeem me, and be merciful unto me.

Psa 26:12 My foot stands in an even place: in the congregations will I bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 27:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

Psa 27:2 When the wicked, [even] m in e enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.

Psa 27:3 Though an host should encamp aga in st me, my heart shall not fear: though war should rise aga in st me, in this [will] I [be] confident.

Psa 27:4 One [th in g] have I desired of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], that will I seek after; that I may dwell in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and to enquire in his temple.

Psa 27:5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his pavilion: in the secret of his tabernacle shall he hide me; he shall set me up upon a rock.

Psa 27:6 And now shall m in e head be lifted up above m in e enemies round about me: therefore will I of fer in his tabernacle sacrifices of joy; I will s in g, yea, I will s in g praises unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 27:7 Hear, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [when] I cry with my voice: have mercy also upon me, and answer me.

Psa 27:8 [When you ²ⁱ said], Seek you ^{2gf} my face; my heart said unto you ²ⁱ , Your ^{1s} face, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], will I seek.

Psa 27:9 Hide not your ²ⁱ face [far] from me; put not your ²ⁱ servant away in anger: you ²ⁱ have been my help; leave me not, neither forsake me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my salvation.

Psa 27:10 When my father and my mother forsake me, then the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will take me up.

Psa 27:11 T each me your ²ⁱ way, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and lead me in a pla in path, because of m in e enemies.

Psa 27:12 Deliver me not over unto the will of m in e enemies: for false witnesses are risen up aga in st me, and such as breathe out cruelty.

Psa 27:13 [I had fa in ted], unless I had believed to see the goodness of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in the land of the liv in g.

Psa 27:14 Wait on the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your ²ⁱ heart: wait, I say, on the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 28:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Unto you ²ⁱ will I cry, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my rock; be not silent to me: lest, [if] you ²ⁱ be silent to me, I become like them that go down in to the pit.

Psa 28:2 Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto you ²ⁱ , when I lift up my hands toward your ²ⁱ holy oracle.

Psa 28:3 Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of in iquity, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief [is] in their hearts.

Psa 28:4 Give them accord in g to their deeds, and accord in g to the wickedness of their endeavours: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.

Psa 28:5 Because they regard not the works of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], nor the operation of his hands, he shall destroy them, and not build them up.

Psa 28:6 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], because he has heard the voice of my supplications.

Psa 28:7 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] my strength and my shield; my heart trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoices; and with my song will I praise him.

Psa 28:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] their strength, and he [is] the sav in g strength of his ano in ted.

Psa 28:9 Save your ²ⁱ people, and bless your ²ⁱ in heritance: feed them also, and lift them up forever.

Psa 29:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O you ^{2gf} mighty, give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] glory and strength.

Psa 29:2 Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] the glory due unto his name; worship the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in the beauty of ho line ss.

Psa 29:3 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] upon the waters: the God-El Hakavōd [The Powerful Liv in g Word of Glory] thunders: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] upon many waters.

Psa 29:4 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] power ful; the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] full of majesty.

Psa 29:5 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] breaks the cedars; yea, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] breaks the cedars of L'vanon [White].

Psa 29:6 He makes them also to skip like a calf; L'vanon [White] and Siryon [Breastplate] like a young unicorn.

Psa 29:7 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] divides the flames of fire.

Psa 29:8 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shakes the wilderness; the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shakes the wilderness of Kadesh [Holy].

Psa 29:9 The voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] makes the h in ds to calve, and discovers the forests: and in his temple does every one speak of [his] glory.

Psa 29:10 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] sits upon the flood; yea, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] sits K in g forever.

Psa 29:11 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will give strength unto his people; the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will bless his people with peace.

Psa 30:1 <A Psalm [and] Song [at] the dedication of the house of David [Beloved].> I will extol you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for you ²ⁱ have lifted me up, and have not made my foes to rejoice over me.

Psa 30:2 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I cried unto you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ have healed me.

Psa 30:3 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ²ⁱ have brought up my soul from the grave: you ²ⁱ have kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit.

Psa 30:4 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O you ^{2gf} sa in ts of his, and give thanks at the remembrance of his ho line ss.

Psa 30:5 For his anger [endures but] a moment; in his favour [is] life: weep in g may endure for a night, but joy [cometh] in the morn in g.

Psa 30:6 And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be moved.

Psa 30:7 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], by your ²ⁱ favour you ²ⁱ have made my mount in to stand strong: you ²ⁱ did hide your ²ⁱ face, [and] I was troubled.

Psa 30:8 I cried to you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and unto the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] I made supplication.

Psa 30:9 What pr of it [is there] in my blood, when I go down to the pit? Shall the dust praise you ²ⁱ? shall it declare your ²ⁱ truth?

Psa 30:10 Hear, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and have mercy upon me: LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], be you ²ⁱ my helper.

Psa 30:11 you ²ⁱ have turned for me my mourn in g in to danc in g: you ²ⁱ have put of f my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness;

Psa 30:12 To the end that [my] glory may s in g praise to you ²ⁱ, and not be silent. O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I will give thanks unto you ²ⁱ forever.

Psa 31:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> In you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], do I put my trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in your ²ⁱ righteousness.

Psa 31:2 Bow down your ²ⁱ ear to me; deliver me speedily: be you ²ⁱ my strong rock, for an house of defense to save me.

Psa 31:3 For you ²ⁱ [are] my rock and my fortress; therefore for your ²ⁱ name's sake lead me, and guide me.

Psa 31:4 Pull me out of the net that they have laid secretly for me: for you ²ⁱ [are] my strength.

Psa 31:5 In to your ²ⁱ hand I commit my spirit: you ²ⁱ have redeemed me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-El Emet [The Living Word of Truth].

Psa 31:6 I have hated them that regard ly in g vanities: but I trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 31:7 I will be glad and rejoice in your ²ⁱ mercy: for you ²ⁱ have considered my trouble; you ²ⁱ have known my soul in adversities;

Psa 31:8 And have not shut me up in to the hand of the enemy: you ²ⁱ have set my feet in a large room.

Psa 31:9 Have mercy upon me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], for I am in trouble: m in e eye is consumed with grief, [yea], my soul and my belly.

Psa 31:10 For my life is spent with grief, and my years with sigh in g: my strength fails because of m in e iniquity, and my bones are consumed.

Psa 31:11 I was a reproach among all m in e enemies, but especially among my neighbours, and a fear to m in e acqua in tance: they that did see me without fled from me.

Psa 31:12 I am forgotten as a dead man out of m in d: I am like a broken vessel.

Psa 31:13 For I have heard the slander of many: fear [was] on every side: while they took counsel together aga in st me, they devised to take away my life.

Psa 31:14 But I trusted in you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: I said, you ²ⁱ [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 31:15 My times [are] in your ²ⁱ hand: deliver me from the hand of m in e enemies, and from them that persecute me.

Psa 31:16 Make your ²ⁱ face to sh in e upon your ²ⁱ servant: save me for your ²ⁱ mercies' sake.

Psa 31:17 Let me not be ashamed, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for I have called upon you ²ⁱ : let the wicked be ashamed, [and] let them be silent in the grave.

Psa 31:18 Let the ly in g lips be put to silence; which speak grievous th in gs proudly and contemptuously aga in st the righteous.

Psa 31:19 [Oh] how great [is] your ²ⁱ goodness, which you ²ⁱ have laid up for them that fear you ²ⁱ ; [which] you ²ⁱ have wrought for them that trust in you ²ⁱ before the sons of men!

Psa 31:20 you ²ⁱ shall hide them in the secret of your ²ⁱ presence from the pride of man: you ²ⁱ shall keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.

Psa 31:21 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for he has showed me his marvelous k in dness in a strong city.

Psa 31:22 For I said in my haste, I am cut of f from before your ²ⁱ eyes: nevertheless you ²ⁱ heard the voice of my supplications when I cried unto you ²ⁱ .

Psa 31:23 O love the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all you ^{2gf} his sa in ts: [for] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] preserves the faithful, and plentifully rewards the proud doer.

Psa 31:24 Be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart, all you ^{2gf} that hope in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 32:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved], Maskhil [Contemplative Poem].> Blessed [is he whose] transgression [is] forgiven, [whose] s in [is] covered.

Psa 32:2 Blessed [is] the man unto whom the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] imputes not iniquity, and in whose spirit [there is] no guile.

Psa 32:3 When I kept silence, my bones waxed old through my roar in g all the day long.

Psa 32:4 For day and night your ²ⁱ hand was heavy upon me: my moisture is turned in to the drought of summer. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 32:5 I acknowledged my s in unto you ²ⁱ , and m in e iniquity have I not hid. I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and you ²ⁱ forgave the iniquity of my s in . Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 32:6 For this shall every one that is godly pray unto you ²ⁱ in a time when you ²ⁱ may be found: surely in the floods of great waters they shall not come near unto him.

Psa 32:7 you ²ⁱ [are] my hid in g place; you ²ⁱ shall preserve me from trouble; you ²ⁱ shall compass me about with songs of deliverance. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 32:8 I will in struct you ²ⁱ and t each you ²ⁱ in the way which you ²ⁱ shall go: I will guide you ²ⁱ with m in e eye.

Psa 32:9 Be you ^{2gf} not as the horse, [or] as the mule, [which] have no understand in g: whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, lest they come near unto you ²ⁱ .

Psa 32:10 Many sorrows [shall be] to the wicked: but he that trusts in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], mercy shall compass him about.

Psa 32:11 Be glad in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and rejoice, you ^{2gf} righteous: and shout for joy, all [you ^{2gf} that are] upright in heart.

Psa 33:1 Rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O you ^{2gf} righteous: [for] praise is comely for the upright.

Psa 33:2 Praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with harp: s in g unto him with the psaltery [and] an in strument of ten str in gs.

Psa 33:3 S in g unto him a new song; play skillfully with a loud noise.

Psa 33:4 For the word of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] right; and all his works [are done] in truth.

Psa 33:5 He loves righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 33:6 By the word of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] were the heavens made; and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.

Psa 33:7 He gathers the waters of the sea together as an heap: he lays up the depth in storehouses.

Psa 33:8 Let all the earth fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him.

Psa 33:9 For he spoke, and it was [done]; he commanded, and it stood fast.

Psa 33:10 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] brings the counsel of the heathen to naught: he makes the devices of the people of none effect.

Psa 33:11 The counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] stands forever, the thoughts of his heart to all generations.

Psa 33:12 Blessed [is] the nation whose God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; [and] the people [whom] he has chosen for his own inheritance.

Psa 33:13 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] looks from heaven; he beholds all the sons of men.

Psa 33:14 From the place of his habitation he looks upon all the inhabitants of the earth.

Psa 33:15 He fashions their hearts alike; he considers all their works.

Psa 33:16 There is no king saved by the multitude of an host: a mighty man is not delivered by much strength.

Psa 33:17 An horse [is] a vain thing for safety: neither shall he deliver [any] by his great strength.

Psa 33:18 Behold, the eye of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his mercy;

Psa 33:19 To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

Psa 33:20 Our soul waits for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: he [is] our help and our shield.

Psa 33:21 For our heart shall rejoice in him, because we have trusted in his holy name.

Psa 33:22 Let your ²¹ mercy, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], be upon us, according as we hope in you ²¹.

Psa 34:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved], when he changed his behaviour before Avi'Melekh [My Father is King]; who drove him away, and he departed.> I will bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] at all times: his praise [shall] continually [be] in my mouth.

Psa 34:2 My soul shall make her boast in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: the humble shall hear [there of], and be glad.

Psa 34:3 O magnify the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with me, and let us exalt his name together.

Psa 34:4 I sought the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he heard me, and delivered me from all my fears.

Psa 34:5 They looked unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

Psa 34:6 This poor man cried, and the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] heard [him], and saved him out of all his troubles.

Psa 34:7 The angel of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] encamps round about them that fear him, and delivers them.

Psa 34:8 O taste and see that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] good: blessed [is] the man [that] trusts in him.

Psa 34:9 O fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ^{2gf} his sa in ts: for [there is] no want to them that fear him.

Psa 34:10 The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall not want any good [th in g].

Psa 34:11 Come, you ^{2gf} children, hearken unto me: I will t each you the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 34:12 What man [is he that] desires life, [and] loves [many] days, that he may see good?

Psa 34:13 Keep your ²ⁱ tongue from evil, and your ²ⁱ lips from speak in g guile.

Psa 34:14 De part from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it.

Psa 34:15 The eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] upon the righteous, and his ears [are open] unto their cry.

Psa 34:16 The face of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] aga in st them that do evil, to cut of f the remembrance of them from the earth.

Psa 34:17 [The righteous] cry, and the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hears, and delivers them out of all their troubles.

Psa 34:18 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] near unto them that are of a broken heart; and saves such as be of a contrite spirit.

Psa 34:19 Many [are] the afflictions of the righteous: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] delivers him out of them all.

Psa 34:20 He keeps all his bones: not one of them is broken.

Psa 34:21 Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

Psa 34:22 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] redeems the soul of his servants: and none of them that trust in him shall be desolate.

Psa 35:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Plead [my cause], O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], with them that strive with me: fight aga in st them that fight aga in st me.

Psa 35:2 Take hold of shield and buckler, and stand up for m in e help.

Psa 35:3 Draw out also the spear, and stop [the way] aga in st them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I [am] your ²ⁱ salvation.

Psa 35:4 Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul: let them be turned back and brought to confusion that devise my hurt.

Psa 35:5 Let them be as chaff before the w in d: and let the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] chase [them].

Psa 35:6 Let their way be dark and slippery: and let the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] persecute them.

Psa 35:7 For without cause have they hid for me their net [in] a pit, [which] without cause they have digged for my soul.

Psa 35:8 Let destruction come upon him at unawares; and let his net that he has hid catch himself: in to that very destruction let him fall.

Psa 35:9 And my soul shall be joyful in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: it shall rejoice in his salvation.

Psa 35:10 All my bones shall say, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who [is] like unto you ²ⁱ, which delivers the poor from him that is too strong for him, yea, the poor and the needy from him that spoils him?

Psa 35:11 False witnesses did rise up; they laid to my charge [th in gs] that I knew not.

Psa 35:12 They rewarded me evil for good [to] the spoil in g of my soul.

Psa 35:13 But as for me, when they were sick, my cloth in g [was] sackcloth: I humbled my soul with fast in g; and my prayer returned in to m in e own bosom.

Psa 35:14 I behaved myself as though [he had been] my friend [or] brother: I bowed down heavily, as one that mourns [for his] mother.

Psa 35:15 But in m in e adversity they rejoiced, and gathered themselves together: [yea], the outcasts gathered themselves together aga in st me, and I knew [it] not; they did tear [me], and ceased not:

Psa 35:16 With hypocritical mockers in feasts, they gnashed upon me with their teeth.

Psa 35:17 Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], how long will you ²ⁱ look on? rescue my soul from their destructions, my darl in g from the lions.

Psa 35:18 I will give you ²ⁱ thanks in the great congregation: I will praise you ²ⁱ among much people.

Psa 35:19 Let not them that are m in e enemies wrongfully rejoice over me: [neither] let them w in k with the eye that hate me without a cause.

Psa 35:20 For they speak not peace: but they devise deceitful matters aga in st [them that are] quiet in the land.

Psa 35:21 Yea, they opened their mouth wide aga in st me, [and] said, Aha, aha, our eye has seen [it].

Psa 35:22 [This] you ²ⁱ have seen, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: keep not silence: O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], be not far from me.

Psa 35:23 Stir up yourself, and awake to my judgment, [even] unto my cause, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and my Lord.

Psa 35:24 Judge me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], accord in g to your ²ⁱ righteousness; and let them not rejoice over me.

Psa 35:25 Let them not say in their hearts, Ah, so would we have it: let them not say, We have swallowed him up.

Psa 35:26 Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at m in e hurt: let them be clothed with shame and dishonour that magnify [themselves] aga in st me.

Psa 35:27 Let them shout for joy, and be glad, that favour my righteous cause: yea, let them say cont in ually, Let the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] be magnified, which has pleasure in the prosperity of his servant.

Psa 35:28 And my tongue shall speak of your ²ⁱ righteousness [and] of your ²ⁱ praise all the day long.

Psa 36:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].> The transgression of the wicked says with in my heart, [that there is] no fear of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] before his eyes.

Psa 36:2 For he flatters himself in his own eyes, until his iniquity be found to be hateful.

Psa 36:3 The words of his mouth [are] in iniquity and deceit: he has left of f to be wise, [and] to do good.

Psa 36:4 He devises mischief upon his bed; he sets himself in a way [that is] not good; he abhors not evil.

Psa 36:5 Your ^{2s} mercy, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [is] in the heavens; [and] you ²ⁱ faithfulness [r each es] unto the clouds.

Psa 36:6 Your ^{2s} righteousness [is] like the great mounta in s; your ²ⁱ judgments [are] a great deep: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ²ⁱ preserve man and beast.

Psa 36:7 How excellent [is] your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]! therefore the children of men put their trust under the shadow of your ²ⁱ w in gs.

Psa 36:8 They shall be abundantly satisfied with the fatness of your ²ⁱ house; and you ²ⁱ shall make them dr in k of the river of your ²ⁱ pleasures.

Psa 36:9 For with you ²ⁱ [is] the founta in of life: in your ²ⁱ light shall we see light.

Psa 36:10 O cont in ue your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness unto them that know you ²ⁱ ; and your ²ⁱ righteousness to the upright in heart.

Psa 36:11 Let not the foot of pride come aga in st me, and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.

Psa 36:12 There are the workers of iniquity fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise.

Psa 37:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Fret not yourself because of evildoers, neither be you ²ⁱ envious aga in st the workers of iniquity.

Psa 37:2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and wither as the green herb.

Psa 37:3 Trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and do good; [so] shall you ²ⁱ dwell in the land, and verily you ²ⁱ shall be fed.

Psa 37:4 Delight yourself also in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and he shall give you ²ⁱ the desires of you ²ⁱ heart.

Psa 37:5 Commit your ²ⁱ way unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; trust also in him; and he shall br in g [it] to pass.

Psa 37:6 And he shall br in g forth your ²ⁱ righteousness as the light, and your ²ⁱ judgment as the noonday.

Psa 37:7 Rest in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and wait patiently for him: fret not yourself because of him who prospers in his way, because of the man who brings wicked devices to pass.

Psa 37:8 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not yourself in any wise to do evil.

Psa 37:9 For evildoers shall be cut of f: but those that wait upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], they shall in herit the earth.

Psa 37:10 For yet a little while, and the wicked [shall] not [be]: yea, you ²ⁱ shall diligently consider his place, and it [shall] not [be].

Psa 37:11 But the meek shall in herit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

Psa 37:12 The wicked plots aga in st the just, and gnashes upon him with his teeth.

Psa 37:13 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] shall laugh at him: for he sees that his day is com in g.

Psa 37:14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, [and] to slay such as be of upright conversation.

Psa 37:15 Their sword shall enter in to their own heart, and their bows shall be broken.

Psa 37:16 A little that a righteous man has [is] better than the riches of many wicked.

Psa 37:17 For the arms of the wicked shall be broken: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] upholds the righteous.

Psa 37:18 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] knows the days of the upright: and their inheritance shall be forever.

Psa 37:19 They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

Psa 37:20 But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [shall be] as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; in smoke shall they consume away.

Psa 37:21 The wicked borrows, and pays not again: but the righteous shows mercy, and gives.

Psa 37:22 For [such as be] blessed of him shall inherit the earth; and [they that be] cursed of him shall be cut off.

Psa 37:23 The steps of a [good] man are ordered by the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and he delights in his way.

Psa 37:24 Though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down: for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] upholds [him with] his hand.

Psa 37:25 I have been young, and [now] am old; yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging bread.

Psa 37:26 [He is] ever merciful, and lends; and his seed [is] blessed.

Psa 37:27 Depart from evil, and do good; and dwell forevermore.

Psa 37:28 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] loves judgment, and forsakes not his saints; they are preserved forever: but the seed of the wicked shall be cut off.

Psa 37:29 The righteous shall inherit the land, and dwell there in forever.

Psa 37:30 The mouth of the righteous speaks wisdom, and his tongue talks of judgment.

Psa 37:31 The law of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in his heart; none of his steps shall slide.

Psa 37:32 The wicked watches the righteous, and seeks to slay him.

Psa 37:33 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.

Psa 37:34 Wait on the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and keep his way, and he shall exalt you ²ⁱ to inherit the land: when the wicked are cut off, you ²ⁱ shall see [it].

Psa 37:35 I have seen the wicked in great power, and spread himself like a green bay tree.

Psa 37:36 Yet he passed away, and, lo, he [was] not: yea, I sought him, but he could not be found.

Psa 37:37 Mark the perfect [man], and behold the upright: for the end of [that] man [is] peace.

Psa 37:38 But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.

Psa 37:39 But the salvation of the righteous [is] of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: [he is] their strength in the time of trouble.

Psa 37:40 And the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them, because they trust in him.

Psa 38:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved], to br in g to remembrance.> O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], rebuke me not in your ²ⁱ wrath: neither chasten me in your ²ⁱ hot displeasure.

Psa 38:2 For your ²ⁱ arrows stick fast in me, and your ²ⁱ hand presses me sore.

Psa 38:3 [There is] no soundness in my flesh because of your ²ⁱ anger; neither [is there any] rest in my bones because of my s in .

Psa 38:4 For m in e in iquities are gone over m in e head: as an heavy burden they are too heavy for me.

Psa 38:5 My wounds st in k [and] are corrupt because of my foolishness.

Psa 38:6 I am troubled; I am bowed down greatly; I go mourn in g all the day long.

Psa 38:7 For my lo in s are filled with a loathsome [disease]: and [there is] no soundness in my flesh.

Psa 38:8 I am feeble and sore broken: I have roared by reason of the disquietness of my heart.

Psa 38:9 Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], all my desire [is] before you ²ⁱ ; and my groan in g is not hid from you ²ⁱ .

Psa 38:10 My heart pants, my strength fails me: as for the light of m in e eyes, it also is gone from me.

Psa 38:11 My lovers and my friends stand alo of from my sore; and my k in smen stand afar of f.

Psa 38:12 They also that seek after my life lay snares [for me]: and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous th in gs, and imag in e deceits all the day long.

Psa 38:13 But I, as a deaf [man], heard not; and [I was] as a dumb man [that] opens not his mouth.

Psa 38:14 Thus I was as a man that hears not, and in whose mouth [are] no repro of s.

Psa 38:15 For in you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], do I hope: you ²ⁱ will hear, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] my God-Elōhai [GOD].

Psa 38:16 For I said, [Hear me], lest [otherwise] they should rejoice over me: when my foot slips, they magnify [themselves] aga in st me.

Psa 38:17 For I [am] ready to halt, and my sorrow [is] cont in ually before me.

Psa 38:18 For I will declare m in e in iquity; I will be sorry for my s in .

Psa 38:19 But m in e enemies [are] lively, [and] they are strong: and they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied.

Psa 38:20 They also that render evil for good are m in e adversaries; because I follow [the th in g that] good [is].

Psa 38:21 Forsake me not, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], be not far from me.

Psa 38:22 Make haste to help me, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] my salvation.

Psa 39:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [even] to Y'dutun [Praising], A Psalm of David [Beloved].> I said, I will take heed to my ways, that I s in not with my tongue: I will keep

my mouth with a bridle, while the wicked is before me.

Psa 39:2 I was dumb with silence, I held my peace, [even] from good; and my sorrow was stirred.

Psa 39:3 My heart was hot with in me, while I was mus in g the fire burned: [then] spoke I with my tongue,

Psa 39:4 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], make me to know m in e end, and the measure of my days, what it [is; that] I may know how frail I [am].

Psa 39:5 Behold, you ²ⁱ have made my days [as] an handbreadth; and m in e age [is] as noth in g before you ²ⁱ : verily every man at his best state [is] altogether vanity. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 39:6 Surely every man walks in a va in show: surely they are disquieted in va in : he heaps up [riches], and knows not who shall gather them.

Psa 39:7 And now, Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], what wait I for? my hope [is] in you ²ⁱ .

Psa 39:8 Deliver me from all my transgressions: make me not the reproach of the foolish.

Psa 39:9 I was dumb, I opened not my mouth; because you ²ⁱ did [it].

Psa 39:10 Remove your ²ⁱ stroke away from me: I am consumed by the blow of your ²ⁱ hand.

Psa 39:11 When you ²ⁱ with rebukes do correct man for in iquity, you ²ⁱ make his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man [is] vanity. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 39:12 Hear my prayer, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and give ear unto my cry; hold not your ²ⁱ peace at my tear s: for I [am] a stranger with you ²ⁱ , [and] a sojourner, as all my fathers [were].

Psa 39:13 O spare me, that I may recover strength, before I go hence, and be no more.

Psa 40:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> I waited patiently for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and he in c line d unto me, and heard my cry.

Psa 40:2 He brought me up also out of an horrible pit, out of the miry clay, and set my feet upon a rock, [and] established my go in gs.

Psa 40:3 And he has put a new song in my mouth, [even] praise unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: many shall see [it], and fear, and shall trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 40:4 Blessed [is] that man that makes the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] his trust, and respects not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

Psa 40:5 Many, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [are] your ²ⁱ wonderful works [which] you ²ⁱ have done, and your ²ⁱ thoughts [which are] toward us: they cannot be reckoned up in order unto you ²ⁱ : [if] I would declare and speak [of them], they are more than can be numbered.

Psa 40:6 Sacrifice and of fer in g you ²ⁱ did not desire; m in e ears have you ²ⁱ opened: burnt of fer in g and s in of fer in g have you ²ⁱ not required.

Psa 40:7 Then said I, Lo, I come: in the volume of the book [it is] written of me,

Psa 40:8 I delight to do you ²ⁱ will, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: yea, your ²ⁱ law [is] with in my heart.

Psa 40:9 I have pr each ed righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I have not refra in ed my lips, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ²ⁱ know.

Psa 40:10 I have not hid your ²ⁱ righteousness with in my heart; I have declared you ²ⁱ faithfulness and you ²ⁱ salvation: I have not concealed your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness and your ²ⁱ truth from the great congregation.

Psa 40:11 Withhold not you ²ⁱ your ²ⁱ tender mercies from me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: let your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness and your ²ⁱ truth cont in ually preserve me.

Psa 40:12 For innumerable evils have compassed me about: m in e in iquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not able to look up; they are more than the hairs of m in e head: therefore my heart fails me.

Psa 40:13 Be pleased, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], to deliver me: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], make haste to help me.

Psa 40:14 Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil.

Psa 40:15 Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame that say unto me, Aha, aha.

Psa 40:16 Let all those that seek you ²ⁱ rejoice and be glad in you ²ⁱ : let such as love you ²ⁱ salvation say cont in ually, The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] be magnified.

Psa 40:17 But I [am] poor and needy; [yet] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] th in ks upon me: you ²ⁱ [are] my help and my deliverer; make no tarry in g, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 41:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Blessed [is] he that considers the poor: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will deliver him in time of trouble.

Psa 41:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will preserve him, and keep him alive; [and] he shall be blessed upon the earth: and you ²ⁱ will not deliver him unto the will of his enemies.

Psa 41:3 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will strengthen him upon the bed of languish in g: you ²ⁱ will make all his bed in his sickness.

Psa 41:4 I said, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], be merciful unto me: heal my soul; for I have s in ned aga in st you ²ⁱ .

Psa 41:5 M in e enemies speak evil of me, When shall he die, and his name perish?

Psa 41:6 And if he come to see [me], he speaks vanity: his heart gathers in iquity to itself; [when] he goes abroad, he tells [it].

Psa 41:7 All that hate me whisper together aga in st me: aga in st me do they devise my hurt.

Psa 41:8 An evil disease, [say they], cleaves fast unto him: and [now] that he lies he shall rise up no more.

Psa 41:9 Yea, m in e own familiar friend, in whom I trusted, which did eat of my bread, has lifted up [his] heel aga in st me.

Psa 41:10 But you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], be merciful unto me, and raise me up, that I may requite them.

Psa 41:11 By this I know that you ²ⁱ favour me, because m in e enemy does not triumph over me.

Psa 41:12 And as for me, you ²ⁱ uphold me in m in e in tegrity, and set me before your ²ⁱ face forever.

Psa 41:13 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhe (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] from

everlast in g, and to everlast in g. Amen, and Amen.

Psa 42:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, Maskhil [a contemplative poem], for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> As the deer pants after the water brooks, so pants my soul after you ²ⁱ, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 42:2 My soul thirsts for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for El Chai [The Powerful Living Word of God]: when shall I come and appear before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 42:3 My tears have been my meat day and night, while they continually say unto me, Where [is] your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 42:4 When I remember these [things], I pour out my soul in me: for I had gone with the multitude, I went with them to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], with the voice of joy and praise, with a multitude that kept holyday.

Psa 42:5 Why are you ²ⁱ cast down, O my soul? and [why] are you ²ⁱ disquieted in me? hope you ²ⁱ in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for I shall yet praise him [for] the help of his countenance.

Psa 42:6 O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my soul is cast down within me: therefore will I remember you ²ⁱ from the land of Yarden [Descender], and of the Hermonim [a sanctuary], from the hill Mizar [small].

Psa 42:7 Deep calls unto deep at the noise of your ²ⁱ waterspouts: all your ²ⁱ waves and your ²ⁱ billows are gone over me.

Psa 42:8 [Yet] the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will command his love in gladness in the daytime, and in the night his song [shall be] with me, [and] my prayer unto the God-El Chai'i [The Powerful Living Word of My Life].

Psa 42:9 I will say unto God-El Sal'i [The Powerful Living Word My Rock], Why have you ²ⁱ forgotten me? why do I mourn in gladness because of the oppression of the enemy?

Psa 42:10 [As] with a sword in my bones, mine enemies reproach me; while they say daily unto me, Where [is] your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 42:11 Why are you ²ⁱ cast down, O my soul? and why are you ²ⁱ disquieted within me? hope you ²ⁱ in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for I shall yet praise him, [who is] the health of my countenance, and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 43:1 Judge me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man.

Psa 43:2 For you ²ⁱ [are] Elōhe Ma'uzi [God of My Strength]: why do you ²ⁱ cast me off? why do I mourn in gladness because of the oppression of the enemy?

Psa 43:3 O send out your ²ⁱ light and your ²ⁱ truth: let them lead me; let them bring me unto your ²ⁱ holy hill, and to your ²ⁱ tabernacles.

Psa 43:4 Then will I go unto the altar of God-El [The Powerful Living Word], unto God-El Sim'chat Gili [God My Exceed in gladness Joy]: yea, upon the harp will I praise you ²ⁱ, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 43:5 Why are you ²ⁱ cast down, O my soul? and why are you ²ⁱ disquieted within me? hope in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for I shall yet praise him, [who is] the health of my countenance, and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 44:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader for the sons of Korakh [Bald], Maskhil [a contemplative poem].> We have heard with our ears, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], our fathers have told us, [what] work you ²ⁱ did in their days, in the times of old.

Psa 44:2 [How] you ²ⁱ did drive out the heathen with your ²ⁱ hand, and planted them; [how] you ²ⁱ did afflict the people, and cast them out.

Psa 44:3 For they got not the land in possession by their own sword, neither did their own arm save them: but your ²ⁱ right hand, and your ²ⁱ arm, and the light of your ²ⁱ countenance, because you ²ⁱ had a favour unto them.

Psa 44:4 you ²ⁱ are my K in g, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: command deliverances for Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 44:5 Through you ²ⁱ will we push down our enemies: through your ²ⁱ name will we tread them under that rise up aga in st us.

Psa 44:6 For I will not trust in my bow, neither shall my sword save me.

Psa 44:7 But you ²ⁱ have saved us from our enemies, and have put them to shame that hated us.

Psa 44:8 In God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we boast all the day long, and praise your ²ⁱ name forever. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 44:9 But you ²ⁱ have cast of f, and put us to shame; and go not forth with our armies.

Psa 44:10 you ²ⁱ make us to turn back from the enemy: and they which hate us spoil for themselves.

Psa 44:11 you ²ⁱ have given us like sheep [appo in ted] for meat; and have scattered us among the heathen.

Psa 44:12 you ²ⁱ sell your ²ⁱ people for naught, and do not in crease [your ²ⁱ wealth] by their price.

Psa 44:13 you ²ⁱ make us a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and a derision to them that are round about us.

Psa 44:14 you ²ⁱ make us a byword among the heathen, a shak in g of the head among the people.

Psa 44:15 My confusion [is] cont in ually before me, and the shame of my face has covered me,

Psa 44:16 For the voice of him that reproaches and blasphemes; by reason of the enemy and avenger.

Psa 44:17 All this is come upon us; yet have we not forgotten you ²ⁱ, neither have we dealt falsely in your ²ⁱ covenant.

Psa 44:18 Our heart is not turned back, neither have our steps dec line d from your ²ⁱ way;

Psa 44:19 Though you ²ⁱ have sore broken us in the place of dragons, and covered us with the shadow of death.

Psa 44:20 If we have forgotten the name of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], or stretched out our hands to a strange god;

Psa 44:21 Shall not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] search this out? for he knows the secrets of the heart.

Psa 44:22 Yea, for your ²ⁱ sake are we killed all the day long; we are counted as sheep for the slaughter.

Psa 44:23 Awake, why sleep you ²ⁱ , O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]? arise, cast [us] not of f forever.

Psa 44:24 For what reason hide you ²ⁱ your ²ⁱ face, [and] forget our affliction and our oppression?

Psa 44:25 For our soul is bowed down to the dust: our belly cleaves unto the earth.

Psa 44:26 Arise for our help, and redeem us for your ²ⁱ mercies' sake.

Psa 45:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Shoshannim [Lilies], for the sons of Korakh [Bald], Maskhil [a contemplative poem], A Song of loves.> My heart is in dic ti ng a good matter: I speak of the th in gs which I have made touch in g the k in g: my tongue [is] the pen of a ready writer.

Psa 45:2 you ²ⁱ are fairer than the children of men: grace is poured in to your ²ⁱ lips: therefore God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has blessed you ²ⁱ forever.

Psa 45:3 Gird your ²ⁱ sword upon [your ²ⁱ] thigh, O [most] mighty, with your ²ⁱ glory and your ²ⁱ majesty.

Psa 45:4 And in your ²ⁱ majesty ride prosperously because of truth and meekness [and] righteousness; and your ²ⁱ right hand shall t each you ²ⁱ terrible th in gs.

Psa 45:5 You ^{2s} arrows [are] sharp in the heart of the k in g's enemies; [whereby] the people fall under you ²ⁱ .

Psa 45:6 Your ^{1s} throne, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [is] forever and ever: the scepter of your ²ⁱ k in gdom [is] a right scepter.

Psa 45:7 your ²ⁱ love righteousness, and hates wickedness: therefore God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], has ano in ted you ²ⁱ with the oil of gladness above your ²ⁱ fellows.

Psa 45:8 All your ²ⁱ garments [smell] of myrrh, and aloes, [and] cassia, out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made you ²ⁱ glad.

Psa 45:9 K in gs' daughters [were] among your ²ⁱ honourable women: upon your ²ⁱ right hand did stand the queen in gold of Ofir [reducing to ashes].

Psa 45:10 Hearken, O daughter, and consider, and in c line your ²ⁱ ear; forget also your ²ⁱ own people, and your ²ⁱ father's house;

Psa 45:11 So shall the k in g greatly desire your ²ⁱ beauty: for he [is] your ²ⁱ Lord; and worship you ²ⁱ him.

Psa 45:12 And the daughter of Tzor [A Rock] (Tyre) [shall be there] with a gift; [even] the rich among the people shall in treat your ²ⁱ favour.

Psa 45:13 The k in g's daughter [is] all glorious with in : her cloth in g [is] of wrought gold.

Psa 45:14 She shall be brought unto the k in g in raiment of needlework: the virg in s her companions that follow her shall be brought unto you ²ⁱ .

Psa 45:15 With gladness and rejoic in g shall they be brought: they shall enter in to the k in g's palace.

Psa 45:16 In stead of your ²ⁱ fathers shall be your ²ⁱ children, whom you ²ⁱ may make pr in ces in all the earth.

Psa 45:17 I will make your ²ⁱ name to be remembered in all generations: therefore shall the people praise you ²ⁱ forever and ever.

Psa 46:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader for the sons of Korakh [Bald], A Song upon 'Alamot [Soprano voices of young women].> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble.

Psa 46:2 Therefore will not we fear, though the earth be removed, and though the mountains be carried in to the midst of the sea;

Psa 46:3 [Though] the waters thereof roar [and] be troubled, [though] the mountains shake with the swell thereof. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 46:4 [There is] a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the holy [place] of the tabernacles of the most High.

Psa 46:5 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall help her, [and that] right early.

Psa 46:6 The heathen raged, the kingdoms were moved: he uttered his voice, the earth melted.

Psa 46:7 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] [is] with us; the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God] [is] our refuge. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 46:8 Come, behold the works of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], what desolations he has made in the earth.

Psa 46:9 He makes wars to cease unto the end of the earth; he breaks the bow, and cut the spear in sunder; he burns the chariot in the fire.

Psa 46:10 Be still, and know that I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalted in the earth.

Psa 46:11 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] [is] with us; the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God] [is] our refuge. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 47:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> O clap your hands, all you ^{2gf} people; shout unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with the voice of triumph.

Psa 47:2 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] most high [is] terrible; [he is] a great King over all the earth.

Psa 47:3 He shall subdue the people under us, and the nations under our feet.

Psa 47:4 He shall choose our inheritance for us, the excellency of Ya'akov [Heel of God] whom he loved. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 47:5 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is gone up with a shout, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with the sound of a trumpet.

Psa 47:6 Sing praises to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], sing praises: sing praises unto our King, sing praises.

Psa 47:7 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the King of all the earth: sing you ^{2gf} praises with understanding.

Psa 47:8 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] reigns over the heathen: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sits upon the throne of his holiness.

Psa 47:9 The princes of the people are gathered together, [even] the people of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Abraham [Exalted Father]: for the shields of the earth [belong] unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: he is greatly exalted.

Psa 48:1 <A Song [and] Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> Great [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and greatly to be praised in the city of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [in] the mounta in of his ho line ss.

Psa 48:2 Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, [is] mount Tziyon [Parched Place], [on] the sides of the north, the city of the great K in g.

Psa 48:3 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is known in her palaces for a refuge.

Psa 48:4 For, lo, the k in gs were assembled, they passed by together.

Psa 48:5 They saw [it, and] so they marveled; they were troubled, [and] hasted away.

Psa 48:6 Fear took hold upon them there, [and] pa in , as of a woman in travail.

Psa 48:7 you ²ⁱ break the ships of Tarshish [Yellow Jasper] with an east w in d.

Psa 48:8 As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] , in the city of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will establish it forever. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 48:9 We have thought of your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in the midst of your ²ⁱ temple.

Psa 48:10 Accord in g to your ²ⁱ name, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], so [is] your ²ⁱ praise unto the ends of the earth: your ²ⁱ right hand is full of righteousness.

Psa 48:11 Let mount Tziyon [Parched Place] rejoice, let the daughters of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] be glad, because of your ²ⁱ judgments.

Psa 48:12 Walk about Tziyon [Parched Place], and go round about her: tell the towers there of .

Psa 48:13 Mark you ^{2gf} well her bulwarks, consider her palaces; that you ^{2gf} may tell [it] to the generation follow in g.

Psa 48:14 For this God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] our God-Elōhīm [The Liv in g Word] eternally: he will be our guide [even] unto death.

Psa 49:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> Hear this, all [you ^{2gf}] people; give ear, all [you ^{2gf}] in habitants of the world:

Psa 49:2 Both low and high, rich and poor, together.

Psa 49:3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom; and the meditation of my heart [shall be] of understand in g.

Psa 49:4 I will in c line m in e ear to a parable: I will open my dark say in g upon the harp.

Psa 49:5 For what reason should I fear in the days of evil, [when] the in iquity of my heels shall compass me about?

Psa 49:6 They that trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches;

Psa 49:7 None [of them] can by any means redeem his brother, nor give to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] a ransom for him:

Psa 49:8 (For the redemption of their soul [is] precious, and it ceases forever:)

Psa 49:9 That he should still live forever, [and] not see corruption.

Psa 49:10 For he sees [that] wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.

Psa 49:11 Their in ward thought [is, that] their houses [shall cont in ue] forever, [and] their dwell in g places to all generations; they call [their] lands after their own names.

Psa 49:12 Nevertheless man [be in g] in honour abides not: he is like the beasts [that] perish.

Psa 49:13 This their way [is] their folly: yet their posterity approve their say in gs. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 49:14 Like sheep they are laid in the grave; death shall feed on them; and the upright shall have dom in ion over them in the morn in g; and their beauty shall consume in the grave from their dwell in g.

Psa 49:15 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will redeem my soul from the power of the grave: for he shall receive me. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 49:16 Be not you ²ⁱ afraid when one is made rich, when the glory of his house is in creased;

Psa 49:17 For when he dies he shall carry noth in g away: his glory shall not descend after him.

Psa 49:18 Though while he lived he blessed his soul: and [men] will praise you ²ⁱ , when you ²ⁱ do well to yourself.

Psa 49:19 He shall go to the generation of his fathers; they shall never see light.

Psa 49:20 Man [that is] in honour, and understands not, is like the beasts [that] perish.

Psa 50:1 <A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> The mighty God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], has spoken, and called the earth from the ris in g of the sun unto the go in g down there of .

Psa 50:2 Out of Tziyon [Parched Place], the perfection of beauty, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has sh in ed.

Psa 50:3 Our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall come, and shall not keep silence: a fire shall devour before him, and it shall be very tempestuous round about him.

Psa 50:4 He shall call to the heavens from above, and to the earth, that he may judge his people.

Psa 50:5 Gather my sa in ts together unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.

Psa 50:6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] judge himself. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 50:7 Hear, O my people, and I will speak; O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], and I will testify aga in st you ²ⁱ : I [am] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 50:8 I will not reprove you ²ⁱ for your ²ⁱ sacrifices or your ²ⁱ burnt of fer in gs, [to have been] cont in ually before me.

Psa 50:9 I will take no bullock out of your ²ⁱ house, [nor] he goats out of your ²ⁱ folds.

Psa 50:10 For every beast of the forest [is] m in e, [and] the cattle upon a thousand hills.

Psa 50:11 I know all the fowls of the mounta in s: and the wild beasts of the field [are] m in e.

Psa 50:12 If I were hungry, I would not tell you ²ⁱ : for the world [is] m in e, and the fullness there of .

Psa 50:13 Will I eat the flesh of bulls, or dr in k the blood of goats?

Psa 50:14 Of fer unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] thanksgiv in g; and pay your ²ⁱ vows unto the most High:

Psa 50:15 And call upon me in the day of trouble: I will deliver you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ shall glorify me.

Psa 50:16 But unto the wicked God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] says, What have you ²ⁱ to do to declare my statutes, or [that] you ²ⁱ should take my covenant in your ²ⁱ mouth?

Psa 50:17 See in g you ²ⁱ hate in struction, and cast my words beh in d you ²ⁱ .

Psa 50:18 When you ²ⁱ saw a thief, then you ²ⁱ consented with him, and have been part aker with adulterers.

Psa 50:19 you ²ⁱ give your ²ⁱ mouth to evil, and your ²ⁱ tongue frames deceit.

Psa 50:20 you ²ⁱ sit [and] speak aga in st your ²ⁱ brother; you ²ⁱ slander your ²ⁱ own mother's son.

Psa 50:21 These [th in gs] have you ²ⁱ done, and I kept silence; you ²ⁱ thought that I was altogether [such an one] as yourself: [but] I will reprove you ²ⁱ , and set [them] in order before your ²ⁱ eyes.

Psa 50:22 Now consider this, you ^{2gf} that forget God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], lest I tear [you] in pieces, and [there be] none to deliver.

Psa 50:23 Whoso of fers praise glorifies me: and to him that orders [his] conversation [aright] will I show the salvation of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 51:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved], when Natan [Giver] the prophet came unto him, after he had gone in to Bat-Sheva [Daughter of an Oath].> Have mercy upon me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], accord in g to your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness: accord in g unto the multitude of your ²ⁱ tender mercies blot out my transgressions.

Psa 51:2 Wash me thoroughly from m in e in iniquity, and cleanse me from my s in .

Psa 51:3 For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my s in [is] ever before me.

Psa 51:4 Aga in st you ²ⁱ , you ²ⁱ only, have I s in ned, and done [this] evil in your ²ⁱ sight: that you ²ⁱ might be justified when you ²ⁱ speak, [and] be clear when you ²ⁱ judge.

Psa 51:5 Behold, I was shaped in iniquity; and in s in did my mother conceive me.

Psa 51:6 Behold, you ²ⁱ desire truth in the in ward part s: and in the hidden [part] you ²ⁱ shall make me to know wisdom.

Psa 51:7 Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Psa 51:8 Make me to hear joy and gladness; [that] the bones [which] you ²ⁱ have broken may rejoice.

Psa 51:9 Hide your ²ⁱ face from my s in s, and blot out all m in e in iniquities.

Psa 51:10 Create in me a clean heart, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and renew a right spirit with in me.

Psa 51:11 Cast me not away from your ²ⁱ presence; and take not your ²ⁱ Holy Spirit from me.

Psa 51:12 Restore unto me the joy of your ²ⁱ salvation; and uphold me [with your ²ⁱ] free Spirit.

Psa 51:13 [Then] will I teach transgressors your ²ⁱ ways; and sinners shall be converted unto you ²ⁱ.

Psa 51:14 Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ Elōhe T'shuati [The Living Word My Salvation]: [and] my tongue shall sing aloud of your ²ⁱ righteousness.

Psa 51:15 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], open your ²ⁱ my lips; and my mouth shall show forth you ²ⁱ praise.

Psa 51:16 For you ²ⁱ desire not sacrifice; else would I give [it]: you ²ⁱ delight not in burnt offering in g.

Psa 51:17 The sacrifices of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [are] a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ will not despise.

Psa 51:18 Do good in your ²ⁱ good pleasure unto Tziyon [Parched Place]: build you ²ⁱ the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace].

Psa 51:19 Then shall you ²ⁱ be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering in g and whole burnt offering in g: then shall they offer bullocks upon your ²ⁱ altar.

Psa 52:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, Maskhil [a contemplative poem], [A Psalm] of David [Beloved], when Do'eg [fearing] the Edomi came and told Sha'ul [Desired], and said unto him, David [Beloved] is come to the house of Achi'melekh [My Brother is King].> Why boast you ²ⁱ yourself in mischief, O mighty man? the goodness of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [endures] continually.

Psa 52:2 Your ^{2s} tongue devises mischiefs; like a sharp razor, work in g deceitfully.

Psa 52:3 you ²ⁱ love evil more than good; [and] lie in g rather than to speak righteousness. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 52:4 you ²ⁱ love all devour in g words, O [you ²ⁱ] deceitful tongue.

Psa 52:5 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall likewise destroy you ²ⁱ forever, he shall take you ²ⁱ away, and pluck you ²ⁱ out of [your ²ⁱ] dwelling place, and root you ²ⁱ out of the land of the living in g. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 52:6 The righteous also shall see, and fear, and shall laugh at him:

Psa 52:7 Lo, [this is] the man [that] made not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, [and] strengthened himself in his wickedness.

Psa 52:8 But I [am] like a green olive tree in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I trust in the mercy of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever and ever.

Psa 52:9 I will praise you ²ⁱ forever, because you ²ⁱ have done [it]: and I will wait on your ²ⁱ name; for [it is] good before your ²ⁱ saints.

Psa 53:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Mahalat [meaning disputed], Maskhil [a poem of contemplation], [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> The fool has said in his heart, [There is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity: [there is] none that does good.

Psa 53:2 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were [any] that did understand, that did seek God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 53:3 Every one of them is gone back: they are altogether become filthy; [there is] none that does good, no, not one.

Psa 53:4 Have the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people [as] they eat bread: they have not called upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 53:5 There were they in great fear, [where] no fear was: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has scattered the bones of him that encamps [aga in st] you ²ⁱ : you ²ⁱ have put [them] to shame, because God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has despised them.

Psa 53:6 Oh that the salvation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] [were come] out of Tziyon [Parched Place]! When God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brings back the captivity of his people, Ya'akov [Heel of God] shall rejoice, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] shall be glad.

Psa 54:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginot [stringed instruments] [music on stringed instruments], Maskhil [a contemplation], [A Psalm] of David [Beloved], when the Ziphim [smelters] came and said to Sha'ul [Desired], Does not David [Beloved] hide himself with us?> Save me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], by your ²ⁱ name, and judge me by your ²ⁱ strength.

Psa 54:2 Hear my prayer, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; give ear to the words of my mouth.

Psa 54:3 For strangers are risen up aga in st me, and oppressors seek after my soul: they have not set God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] before them. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 54:4 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] m in e helper: the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] [is] with them that uphold my soul.

Psa 54:5 He shall reward evil unto m in e enemies: cut them of f in your ²ⁱ truth.

Psa 54:6 I will freely sacrifice unto you ²ⁱ : I will praise your ²ⁱ name, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for [it is] good.

Psa 54:7 For he has delivered me out of all trouble: and m in e eye has seen [his desire] upon m in e enemies.

Psa 55:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginot [stringed instruments], Maskhil [a contemplative poem], [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Give ear to my prayer, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and hide not yourself from my supplication.

Psa 55:2 Attend unto me, and hear me: I mourn in my compla in t, and make a noise;

Psa 55:3 Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

Psa 55:4 My heart is sore pa in ed with in me: and the terrors of death are fallen upon me.

Psa 55:5 Fearfulness and trembl in g are come upon me, and horror has overwhelmed me.

Psa 55:6 And I said, Oh that I had w in gs like a dove! [for then] would I fly away, and be at rest.

Psa 55:7 Lo, [then] would I wander far of f, [and] rema in in the wilderness. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 55:8 I would hasten my escape from the w in dy storm [and] tempest.

Psa 55:9 Destroy, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], [and] divide their tongues: for I have seen violence and strife in the city.

Psa 55:10 Day and night they go about it upon the walls there of : mischief also and sorrow [are] in the midst of it.

Psa 55:11 Wickedness [is] in the midst there of : deceit and guile de part not from her streets.

Psa 55:12 For [it was] not an enemy [that] reproached me; then I could have borne [it]: neither [was it] he that hated me [that] did magnify [himself] aga in st me; then I would have hid myself from him:

Psa 55:13 But [it was] you ²ⁱ , a man m in e equal, my guide, and m in e acqua in tance.

Psa 55:14 We took sweet counsel together, [and] walked unto the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in company.

Psa 55:15 Let death seize upon them, [and] let them go down quick in to hell: for wickedness [is] in their dwell in gs, [and] among them.

Psa 55:16 As for me, I will call upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall save me.

Psa 55:17 Even in g, and morn in g, and at noon, will I pray, and cry aloud: and he shall hear my voice.

Psa 55:18 He has delivered my soul in peace from the battle [that was] aga in st me: for there were many with me.

Psa 55:19 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall hear, and afflict them, even he that abides of old. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]. Because they have no changes, therefore they fear not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 55:20 He has put forth his hands aga in st such as be at peace with him: he has broken his covenant.

Psa 55:21 [The words] of his mouth were smoother than butter, but war [was] in his heart: his words were s of ter than oil, yet [were] they drawn swords.

Psa 55:22 Cast your ²ⁱ burden upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he shall susta in you ²ⁱ : he shall never suffer the righteous to be moved.

Psa 55:23 But you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], shall br in g them down in to the pit of destruction: bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days; but I will trust in you ²ⁱ .

Psa 56:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader set to “The Silent Dove in Far-off Places, Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved], when the P’lishtim [immigrants] took him in Got [Wine Press].> Be merciful unto me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for man would swallow me up; he fight in g daily oppresses me.

Psa 56:2 M in e enemies would daily swallow [me] up: for [they be] many that fight aga in st me, O you ²ⁱ most High.

Psa 56:3 What time I am afraid, I will trust in you ²ⁱ .

Psa 56:4 In God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] I will praise his word, in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] I have put my trust; I will not fear what flesh can do unto me.

Psa 56:5 Every day they wrest my words: all their thoughts [are] aga in st me for evil.

Psa 56:6 They gather themselves together, they hide themselves, they mark my steps, when they wait for my soul.

Psa 56:7 Shall they escape by iniquity? in [your ²ⁱ] anger cast down the people, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 56:8 you ²ⁱ tell my wander in gs: put you ²ⁱ my tear s in to your ²ⁱ bottle: [are they] not in your ²ⁱ book?

Psa 56:9 When I cry [unto you ²ⁱ], then shall m in e enemies turn back: this I know; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] for me.

Psa 56:10 In God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will I praise [his] word: in the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will I praise [his] word.

Psa 56:11 In God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] have I put my trust: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

Psa 56:12 Your ^{2s} vows [are] upon me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I will render praises unto you ²ⁱ .

Psa 56:13 For you ²ⁱ have delivered my soul from death: [will] not [you ²ⁱ deliver] my feet from fall in g, that I may walk before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the light of the liv in g?

Psa 57:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, Set to “Destroy Not,” Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved], when he fled from Sha’ul [Desired] in the cave.> Be merciful unto me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], be merciful unto me: for my soul trusts in you ²ⁱ : yea, in the shadow of your ²ⁱ w in gs will I make my refuge, until [these] calamities be overpast.

Psa 57:2 I will cry unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] most high; unto God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word] that performs [all th in gs] for me.

Psa 57:3 He shall send from heaven, and save me [from] the reproach of him that would swallow me up. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]. God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall send forth his mercy and his truth.

Psa 57:4 My soul [is] among lions: [and] I lie [even among] them that are set on fire, [even] the sons of men, whose teeth [are] spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.

Psa 57:5 Be you ²ⁱ exalted, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], above the heavens; [let] your ²ⁱ glory [be] above all the earth.

Psa 57:6 They have prepared a net for my steps; my soul is bowed down: they have digged a pit before me, in to the midst where of they are fallen [themselves]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 57:7 My heart is fixed, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my heart is fixed: I will s in g and give praise.

Psa 57:8 Awake up, my glory; awake, psaltery and harp: I [myself] will awake early.

Psa 57:9 I will praise you ²ⁱ , O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], among the people: I will s in g unto you ²ⁱ among the nations.

Psa 57:10 For your ²ⁱ mercy [is] great unto the heavens, and your ²ⁱ truth unto the clouds.

Psa 57:11 Be you ²ⁱ exalted, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], above the heavens: [let] your ²ⁱ glory [be] above all the earth.

Psa 58:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, Al-Tashkhet [do not destroy], Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved].> Do you ^{2gf} in deed speak righteousness, O congregation? do you ^{2gf} judge uprightly, O you ^{2gf} sons of men?

Psa 58:2 Yea, in heart your ^{2gf} work wickedness; you ^{2gf} weigh the violence of your hands in the earth.

Psa 58:3 The wicked are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speak in g lies.

Psa 58:4 Their poison [is] like the poison of a serpent: [they are] like the deaf adder [that] stops her ear;

Psa 58:5 Which will not hearken to the voice of charmers, charm in g never so wisely.

Psa 58:6 Break their teeth, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in their mouth: break out the great teeth of the young lions, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 58:7 Let them melt away as waters [which] run cont in ually: [when] he bends [his bow to shoot] his arrows, let them be as cut in pieces.

Psa 58:8 As a snail [which] melts, let [every one of them] pass away: [like] the untimely birth of a woman, [that] they may not see the sun.

Psa 58:9 Before your pots can feel the thorns, he shall take them away as with a whirlw in d, both liv in g, and in [his] wrath.

Psa 58:10 The righteous shall rejoice when he sees the vengeance: he shall wash his feet in the blood of the wicked.

Psa 58:11 So that a man shall say, Verily [there is] a reward for the righteous: verily he is Elōhīm Shof'tim [God the Judge] in the earth.

Psa 59:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, Al-Tashkhet [do not destroy], Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved]; when Sha'ul [Desired] sent, and they watched the house to kill him.> Deliver me from m in e enemies, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: defend me from them that rise up aga in st me.

Psa 59:2 Deliver me from the workers of in iquity, and save me from bloody men.

Psa 59:3 For, lo, they lie in wait for my soul: the mighty are gathered aga in st me; not [for] my transgression, nor [for] my s in , O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 59:4 They run and prepare themselves without [my] fault: awake to help me, and behold.

Psa 59:5 you ²ⁱ therefore, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhim (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , the God-Elōhe (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked transgressors. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 59:6 They return at even in g: they make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.

Psa 59:7 Behold, they belch out with their mouth: swords [are] in their lips: for who, [say they], does hear?

Psa 59:8 But you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], shall laugh at them; you ²ⁱ shall have all the heathen in derision.

Psa 59:9 [Because of] his strength will I wait upon you ²ⁱ : for God-Elōhīm Mis'nabi [The Liv in g Word I My Fortress].

Psa 59:10 The God-Elōhe Khasdi [The Liv in g Word of God of My Mercy] shall prevent me: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall let me see [my desire] upon m in e enemies.

Psa 59:11 Slay them not, lest my people forget: scatter them by your ²ⁱ power ; and br in g them down, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] our shield.

Psa 59:12 [For] the s in of their mouth [and] the words of their lips let them even be taken in their pride: and for curs in g and ly in g [which] they speak.

Psa 59:13 Consume [them] in wrath, consume [them], that they [may] not [be]: and let them know that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] rules in Ya’akov [Heel of God] unto the ends of the earth. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 59:14 And at even in g let them return; [and] let them make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.

Psa 59:15 Let them wander up and down for meat, and grudge if they be not satisfied.

Psa 59:16 But I will s in g of your ²ⁱ power ; yea, I will s in g aloud of your ²ⁱ mercy in the morn in g: for you ²ⁱ have been my defense and refuge in the day of my trouble.

Psa 59:17 Unto you ²ⁱ , O my strength, will I s in g: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] my defense, [and] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my mercy.

Psa 60:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader set to "Testimony of the Lily," Mikhtam [meaning disputed] of David [Beloved], to t each ; when he strove with Aram-Naharayim [Aram of the Two Rivers] and with Aram-Tzovah [Exalted Station; conflict], when Yo’av [Yah is Father] returned, and smote of Edom [Red] in the valley of salt twelve thousand.> O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ have cast us of f, you ²ⁱ have scattered us, you ²ⁱ have been displeased; O turn yourself to us aga in .

Psa 60:2 you ²ⁱ have made the earth to tremble; you ²ⁱ have broken it: heal the br each es there of ; for it shakes.

Psa 60:3 you ²ⁱ have showed your ²ⁱ people hard th in gs: you ²ⁱ have made us to dr in k the w in e of astonishment.

Psa 60:4 you ²ⁱ have given a banner to them that fear you ²ⁱ , that it may be displayed because of the truth. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 60:5 That your ²ⁱ beloved may be delivered; save [with] your ²ⁱ right hand, and hear me.

Psa 60:6 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has spoken in his ho line ss; I will rejoice, I will divide Sh’khem [Shoulder], and mete out the valley of Sukkot [Booths].

Psa 60:7 Gil’ad [Rocky Region] [is] m in e, and M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [is] m in e; Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] also [is] the strength of m in e head; Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] my lawgiver;

Psa 60:8 Mo’av [Seed of my Father] [is] my washpot; over Edom [Red] will I cast out my shoe: Philistia, triumph you ²ⁱ because of me.

Psa 60:9 Who will br in g me [in to] the strong city? who will lead me in to Edom [Red]?

Psa 60:10 [Will] not you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [which] had cast us of f? and [you ²ⁱ], O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [which] did not go out with our armies?

Psa 60:11 Give us help from trouble: for va in [is] the help of man.

Psa 60:12 Through God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we shall do valiantly: for he [it is that] shall tread down our enemies.

Psa 61:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon a stringed instrument, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Hear my cry, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; attend unto my prayer.

Psa 61:2 From the end of the earth will I cry unto you ²ⁱ, when my heart is overwhelmed: lead me to the rock [that] is higher than I.

Psa 61:3 For you ²ⁱ have been a shelter for me, [and] a strong tower from the enemy.

Psa 61:4 I will abide in your ²ⁱ tabernacle forever: I will trust in the covert of your ²ⁱ w in gs. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 61:5 For you ²ⁱ, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], have heard my vows: you ²ⁱ have given [me] the heritage of those that fear your ²ⁱ name.

Psa 61:6 you ²ⁱ will prolong the k in g's life: [and] his years as many generations.

Psa 61:7 He shall abide before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever: O prepare mercy and truth, [which] may preserve him.

Psa 61:8 So will I s in g praise unto your ²ⁱ name forever, that I may daily perform my vows.

Psa 62:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, to, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Truly my soul waits upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: from him [cometh] my salvation.

Psa 62:2 He only [is] my rock and my salvation; [he is] my defense; I shall not be greatly moved.

Psa 62:3 How long will you ^{2gf} imag in e mischief aga in st a man? you ^{2gf} shall be sla in all of you: as a bow in g wall [shall you ^{2gf} be, and as] a totter in g fence.

Psa 62:4 They only consult to cast [him] down from his excellency: they delight in lies: they bless with their mouth, but they curse in wardly. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 62:5 My soul, wait you ²ⁱ only upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for my expectation [is] from him.

Psa 62:6 He only [is] my rock and my salvation: [he is] my defense; I shall not be moved.

Psa 62:7 In God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength, [and] my refuge, [is] in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 62:8 Trust in him at all times; [you ^{2gf}] people, pour out your heart before him: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] a refuge for us. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 62:9 Surely men of low degree [are] vanity, [and] men of high degree [are] a lie: to be laid in the balance, they [are] altogether [lighter] than vanity.

Psa 62:10 Trust not in oppression, and become not va in in robbery: if riches in crease, set not your heart [upon them].

Psa 62:11 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has spoken once; twice have I heard this; that power [belongs] unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 62:12 Also unto you ²ⁱ, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], [belongs] mercy: for you ²ⁱ render to every man accord in g to his work.

Psa 63:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved], when he was in the wilderness of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].> O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; early will I seek you ²ⁱ: my soul thirsts for you ²ⁱ, my flesh longs for you ²ⁱ in a dry and thirsty land, where no water is;

Psa 63:2 To see your ²ⁱ power and your ²ⁱ glory, so [as] I have seen you ²ⁱ in the sanctuary.

Psa 63:3 Because your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness [is] better than life, my lips shall praise you ²ⁱ.

Psa 63:4 Thus will I bless you ²ⁱ while I live: I will lift up my hands in your ²ⁱ name.

Psa 63:5 My soul shall be satisfied as [with] marrow and fatness; and my mouth shall praise [you ²ⁱ] with joyful lips:

Psa 63:6 When I remember you ²ⁱ upon my bed, [and] meditate on you ²ⁱ in the [night] watches.

Psa 63:7 Because you ²ⁱ have been my help, therefore in the shadow of your ²ⁱ wings I will rejoice.

Psa 63:8 My soul follows hard after you ²ⁱ : your ²ⁱ right hand upholds me.

Psa 63:9 But those [that] seek my soul, to destroy [it], shall go in to the lower parts of the earth.

Psa 63:10 They shall fall by the sword: they shall be a portion for foxes.

Psa 63:11 But the king shall rejoice in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; every one that swears by him shall glory: but the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

Psa 64:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Hear my voice, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy.

Psa 64:2 Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:

Psa 64:3 Who whet their tongue like a sword, [and] bend [their bows to shoot] their arrows, [even] bitter words: Psa 64:4 That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.

Psa 64:5 They encourage themselves [in] an evil matter: they commune of lay in snares secretly; they say, Who shall see them?

Psa 64:6 They search out iniquities; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward [thought] of every one [of them], and the heart, [is] deep.

Psa 64:7 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall shoot at them [with] an arrow; suddenly shall they be wounded.

Psa 64:8 So they shall make their own tongue to fall upon themselves: all that see them shall flee away.

Psa 64:9 And all men shall fear, and shall declare the work of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for they shall wisely consider of his doings.

Psa 64:10 The righteous shall be glad in the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre-Incarnate], and shall trust in him; and all the upright in heart shall glory.

Psa 65:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm [and] Song of David [Beloved].> Praise waits for you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in Si'on [Lofty]: and unto you ²ⁱ shall the vow be performed.

Psa 65:2 O you ²ⁱ that hear prayer, unto you ²ⁱ shall all flesh come.

Psa 65:3 Iniquities prevail against me: [as for] our transgressions, you ²ⁱ shall purge them away.

Psa 65:4 Blessed [is the man whom] you ²ⁱ choose, and cause to approach [unto you ²ⁱ , that] he may dwell in your ²ⁱ courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of your ²ⁱ house, [even] of your ²ⁱ holy temple.

Psa 65:5 [By] terrible things in righteousness will you ²ⁱ answer us, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our salvation; [who are] the confidence of all the

ends of the earth, and of them that are afar of f [upon] the sea:

Psa 65:6 Which by his strength sets fast the mounta in s; [be in g] girded with power :

Psa 65:7 Which stills the noise of the seas, the noise of their waves, and the tumult of the people.

Psa 65:8 They also that dwell in the uttermost part s are afraid at your ²ⁱ tokens: you ²ⁱ make the outgo in gs of the morn in g and even in g to rejoice.

Psa 65:9 you ²ⁱ visit the earth, and waters it: you ²ⁱ greatly enriche it with the river of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [which] is full of water: you ²ⁱ prepare them corn, when you ²ⁱ have so provided for it.

Psa 65:10 you ²ⁱ water the ridges there of abundantly: you ²ⁱ settle the furrows there of : you ²ⁱ make it s of t with showers: you ²ⁱ bless the spr in g in g there of .

Psa 65:11 you ²ⁱ crown the year with your ²ⁱ goodness; and your ²ⁱ paths drop fatness.

Psa 65:12 They drop [upon] the pastures of the wilderness: and the little hills rejoice on every side.

Psa 65:13 The pastures are clothed with flocks; the valleys also are covered over with corn; they shout for joy, they also s in g.

Psa 66:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Song [or] Psalm.> Make a joyful noise unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], all you ^{2gf} lands:

Psa 66:2 S in g forth the honour of his name: make his praise glorious.

Psa 66:3 Say unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], How terrible [are you ²ⁱ in] your ²ⁱ works! through the greatness of your ²ⁱ power shall your ²ⁱ enemies submit themselves unto you ²ⁱ .

Psa 66:4 All the earth shall worship you ²ⁱ , and shall s in g unto you ²ⁱ ; they shall s in g [to] your ²ⁱ name. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 66:5 Come and see the works of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [he is] terrible [in his] do in g toward the children of men.

Psa 66:6 He turned the sea in to dry [land]: they went through the flood on foot: there did we rejoice in him.

Psa 66:7 He rules by his power forever; his eyes behold the nations: let not the rebellious exalt themselves. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 66:8 O bless our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ^{2gf} people, and make the voice of his praise to be heard:

Psa 66:9 Which holds our soul in life, and suffers not our feet to be moved.

Psa 66:10 For you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], have proved us: you ²ⁱ have tried us, as silver is tried.

Psa 66:11 you ²ⁱ brought us in to the net; you ²ⁱ laid affliction upon our lo in s.

Psa 66:12 you ²ⁱ have caused men to ride over our heads; we went through fire and through water: but you ²ⁱ brought us out in to a wealthy [place].

Psa 66:13 I will go in to your ²ⁱ house with burnt of fer in gs: I will pay you ²ⁱ my vows,

Psa 66:14 Which my lips have uttered, and my mouth has spoken, when I was in trouble.

Psa 66:15 I will of fer unto you ²ⁱ burnt sacrifices of fatl in gs, with the in cense of rams; I will of fer bullocks with goats. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 66:16 Come [and] hear, all you ^{2gf} that fear God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and I will declare what he has done for my soul.

Psa 66:17 I cried unto him with my mouth, and he was extolled with my tongue.

Psa 66:18 If I regard in iniquity in my heart, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] will not hear [me]:

Psa 66:19 [But] verily God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has heard [me]; he has attended to the voice of my prayer.

Psa 66:20 Blessed [be] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which has not turned away my prayer, nor his mercy from me.

Psa 67:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginot [stringed instruments], A Psalm [or] Song.> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be merciful unto us, and bless us; [and] cause his face to sh in e upon us; Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 67:2 That you ²ⁱ way may be known upon earth, your ²ⁱ sav in g health among all nations.

Psa 67:3 Let the people praise you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; let all the people praise you ²ⁱ .

Psa 67:4 O let the nations be glad and s in g for joy: for you ²ⁱ shall judge the people righteously, and govern the nations upon earth. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 67:5 Let the people praise you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; let all the people praise you ²ⁱ .

Psa 67:6 [Then] shall the earth yield her in crease; [and] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] our own God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], shall bless us.

Psa 67:7 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall bless us; and all the ends of the earth shall fear him.

Psa 68:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm [or] Song of David [Beloved].> Let God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] arise, let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him.

Psa 68:2 As smoke is driven away, [so] drive [them] away: as wax melts before the fire, [so] let the wicked perish at the presence of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 68:3 But let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: yea, let them exceed in gly rejoice.

Psa 68:4 S in g unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], s in g praises to his name: extol him that rides upon the heavens by his name JAH, and rejoice before him.

Psa 68:5 A father of the fatherless, and a judge of the widows, [is] God- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in his holy habitation.

Psa 68:6 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sets the solitary in families: he brings out those which are bound with cha in s: but the rebellious dwell in a dry [land].

Psa 68:7 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], when you ²ⁱ went forth before your ²ⁱ people, when you ²ⁱ did march through the wilderness; Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]:

Psa 68:8 The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at the presence of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [even] S in ai itself [was moved] at the presence of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 68:9 you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], did send a plentiful ra in , whereby you ²ⁱ did confirm your ²ⁱ in heritance, when it was weary.

Psa 68:10 Your ^{1s} congregation has dwelt there in : you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], have prepared of your ²ⁱ goodness for the poor.

Psa 68:11 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] gave the word: great [was] the company of those that published [it].

Psa 68:12 K in gs of armies did flee apace: and she that tarried at home divided the spoil.

Psa 68:13 Though you ^{2gf} have lien among the pots, [yet shall you ^{2gf} be as] the w in gs of a dove covered with silver, and her feathers with yellow gold.

Psa 68:14 When the Almighty scattered k in gs in it, it was [white] as snow in Salmon.

Psa 68:15 The hill of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is as] the hill of Bashan [Fruitful]; an high hill [as] the hill of Bashan [Fruitful].

Psa 68:16 Why leap you ^{2gf} , you ^{2gf} high hills? [this is] the hill [which] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] desires to dwell in ; yea, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will dwell [in it] forever.

Psa 68:17 The chariots of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [are] twenty thousand, [even] thousands of angels: the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] [is] among them, [as in] S in ai, in the holy [place].

Psa 68:18 you ²ⁱ have ascended on high, you ²ⁱ have led captivity captive: you ²ⁱ have received gifts for men; yea, [for] the rebellious also, that the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] might dwell [among them].

Psa 68:19 Blessed [be] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], [who] daily loads us [with benefits, even] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our salvation. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 68:20 [He that is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of salvation; and unto GOD the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] [belong] the issues from death.

Psa 68:21 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall wound the head of his enemies, [and] the hairy scalp of such an one as goes on still in his trespasses.

Psa 68:22 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] said, I will br in g aga in from Bashan [Fruitful], I will br in g [my people] aga in from the depths of the sea:

Psa 68:23 That your ²ⁱ foot may be dipped in the blood of [your ²ⁱ] enemies, [and] the tongue of your ²ⁱ dogs in the same.

Psa 68:24 They have seen your ²ⁱ go in gs, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; [even] the go in gs of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my K in g, in the sanctuary.

Psa 68:25 The s in gers went before, the players on in struments [followed] after; among [them were] the damsels play in g with timbrels.

Psa 68:26 Bless you ^{2gf} God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the congregations, [even] the LORD [Yehovah], from the founta in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 68:27 There [is] little B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] [with] their ruler, the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [and] their council, the pr in ces of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], [and] the pr in ces of Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

Psa 68:28 Your ^{2s} God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has commanded your ²ⁱ strength: strengthen, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that which you ²ⁱ have wrought for us.

Psa 68:29 Because of your ²ⁱ temple at Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace] shall k in g presents unto you ²ⁱ.

Psa 68:30 Rebuke the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, [till every one] submit himself with pieces of silver: scatter you ²ⁱ the people [that] delight in war.

Psa 68:31 Pr in ces shall come out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; Ethiopia [Kush] shall soon stretch out her hands unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 68:32 S in g unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ^{2gf} k in gdoms of the earth; O s in g praises unto the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]; Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said]:

Psa 68:33 To him that rides upon the heavens of heavens, [which were] of old; lo, he does send out his voice, [and that] a mighty voice.

Psa 68:34 Ascribe you ^{2gf} strength unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: his excellency [is] over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], and his strength [is] in the clouds.

Psa 68:35 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [you ²ⁱ are] terrible out of your ²ⁱ holy places: the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] [is] he that gives strength and power unto [his] people. Blessed [be] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 69:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Shoshannim, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Save me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for the waters are come in unto [my] soul.

Psa 69:2 I s in k in deep mire, where [there is] no stand in g: I am come in to deep waters, where the floods overflow me.

Psa 69:3 I am weary of my cry in g: my throat is dried: m in e eyes fail while I wait for my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 69:4 They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of m in e head: they that would destroy me, [be in g] m in e enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored [that] which I took not away.

Psa 69:5 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ know my foolishness; and my s in s are not hid from you ²ⁱ.

Psa 69:6 Let not them that wait on you ²ⁱ, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi [THE FATHER] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies], be ashamed for my sake: let not those that seek you ²ⁱ be confounded for my sake, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 69:7 Because for your ²ⁱ sake I have borne reproach; shame has covered my face.

Psa 69:8 I am become a stranger unto my brethren, and an alien unto my mother's children.

Psa 69:9 For the zeal of your ²ⁱ house has eaten me up; and the reproaches of them that reproached you ²ⁱ are fallen upon me.

Psa 69:10 When I wept, [and chastened] my soul with fast in g, that was to my reproach.

Psa 69:11 I made sackcloth also my garment; and I became a proverb to them.

Psa 69:12 They that sit in the gate speak aga in st me; and I [was] the song of the drunkards.
Psa 69:13 But as for me, my prayer [is] unto you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [in] an acceptable time: O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in the multitude of your ²ⁱ mercy hear me, in the truth of your ²ⁱ salvation.

Psa 69:14 Deliver me out of the mire, and let me not s in k: let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

Psa 69:15 Let not the waterflood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up, and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

Psa 69:16 Hear me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dnss [is] good: turn unto me accord in g to the multitude of your ²ⁱ tender mercies.

Psa 69:17 And hide not your ²ⁱ face from your ²ⁱ servant; for I am in trouble: hear me speedily.

Psa 69:18 Draw near unto my soul, [and] redeem it: deliver me because of m in e enemies.

Psa 69:19 you ²ⁱ have known my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonour: m in e adversaries [are] all before you ²ⁱ.

Psa 69:20 Reproach has broken my heart; and I am full of heav in ess: and I looked [for some] to take pity, but [there was] none; and for comforters, but I found none.

Psa 69:21 They gave me also gall for my meat; and in my thirst they gave me v in egar to dr in k.

Psa 69:22 Let their table become a snare before them: and [that which should have been] for [their] welfare, [let it become] a trap.

Psa 69:23 Let their eyes be darkened, that they see not; and make their lo in s cont in ually to shake.

Psa 69:24 Pour out your ²ⁱ in dignation upon them, and let your ²ⁱ wrathful anger take hold of them.

Psa 69:25 Let their habitation be desolate; [and] let none dwell in their tents.

Psa 69:26 For they persecute [him] whom you ²ⁱ have smitten; and they talk to the grief of those whom you ²ⁱ have wounded.

Psa 69:27 Add in iquity unto their in iquity: and let them not come in to your ²ⁱ righteousness.

Psa 69:28 Let them be blotted out of the book of the liv in g, and not be written with the righteous.

Psa 69:29 But I [am] poor and sorrowful: let your ²ⁱ salvation, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], set me up on high.

Psa 69:30 I will praise the name of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with a song, and will magnify him with thanksgiv in g.

Psa 69:31 [This] also shall please the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] better than an ox [or] bullock that has horns and ho of s.

Psa 69:32 The humble shall see [this, and] be glad: and your heart shall live that seek God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 69:33 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hears the poor, and despises not his prisoners.

Psa 69:34 Let the heaven and earth praise him, the seas, and everythi ng that moves there in .

Psa 69:35 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will save Tziyon [Parched Place], and will build the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession.

Psa 69:36 The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell there in .

Psa 70:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, [A Psalm] of David [Beloved], to bring to remembrance.> [Make haste], O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to deliver me; make haste to help me, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 70:2 Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward, and put to confusion, that desire my hurt.

Psa 70:3 Let them be turned back for a reward of their shame that say, Aha, aha.

Psa 70:4 Let all those that seek you ²ⁱ rejoice and be glad in you ²ⁱ : and let such as love your ²ⁱ salvation say continually, Let God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be magnified.

Psa 70:5 But I [am] poor and needy: make haste unto me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you ²ⁱ [are] my help and my deliverer; O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], make no tarrying.

Psa 71:1 In you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], do I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion.

Psa 71:2 Deliver me in your ²ⁱ righteousness, and cause me to escape: incline your ²ⁱ ear unto me, and save me.

Psa 71:3 Be you ²ⁱ my strong habitation, whereunto I may continually resort: you ²ⁱ have given commandment to save me; for you ²ⁱ [are] my rock and my fortress.

Psa 71:4 Deliver me, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], out of the hand of the wicked, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

Psa 71:5 For you ²ⁱ [are] my hope, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi [THE FATHER]: [you ²ⁱ are] my trust from my youth.

Psa 71:6 By you ²ⁱ have I been held up from the womb: you ²ⁱ are he that took me out of my mother's bowels: my praise [shall be] continually of you ²ⁱ .

Psa 71:7 I am as a wonder unto many; but you ²ⁱ [are] my strong refuge.

Psa 71:8 Let my mouth be filled [with] your ²ⁱ praise [and with] your ²ⁱ honour all the day.

Psa 71:9 Cast me not off in the time of old age; forsake me not when my strength fails.

Psa 71:10 For mine enemies speak against me; and they that lay wait for my soul take counsel together,

Psa 71:11 Say in glory, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has forsaken him: persecute and take him; for [there is] none to deliver [him].

Psa 71:12 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], be not far from me: O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], make haste for my help.

Psa 71:13 Let them be confounded [and] consumed that are adversaries to my soul; let them be covered [with] reproach and dishonour that seek my hurt.

Psa 71:14 But I will hope continually, and will yet praise you ²ⁱ more and more.

Psa 71:15 My mouth shall show forth your ²ⁱ righteousness [and] your ²ⁱ salvation all the day; for I know not the numbers [there of].

Psa 71:16 I will go in the strength of the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi [THE FATHER]: I will make mention of your ²ⁱ righteousness, [even] of you ²ⁱ only.

Psa 71:17 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ have taught me from my youth: and hitherto have I declared your ²ⁱ wondrous works.

Psa 71:18 Now also when I am old and grayheaded, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], forsake me not; until I have showed your ²ⁱ strength unto [this] generation, [and] your ²ⁱ power to every one [that] is to come.

Psa 71:19 Your ^{2s} righteousness also, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [is] very high, who have done great th in gs: O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who [is] like unto you ²ⁱ !

Psa 71:20 [you ²ⁱ], which have showed me great and sore troubles, shall quicken me aga in , and shall br in g me up aga in from the depths of the earth.

Psa 71:21 you ²ⁱ shall in crease my greatness, and comfort me on every side.

Psa 71:22 I will also praise you ²ⁱ with the psaltery, [even] your ²ⁱ truth, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: unto you ²ⁱ will I s in g with the harp, O you ²ⁱ Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 71:23 My lips shall greatly rejoice when I s in g unto you ²ⁱ ; and my soul, which you ²ⁱ have redeemed.

Psa 71:24 My tongue also shall talk of your ²ⁱ righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded, for they are brought unto shame, that seek my hurt.

Psa 72:1 <[A Psalm] for Shlomo (Solomon) [Peace].> Give the k in g your ²ⁱ judgments, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and your ²ⁱ righteousness unto the k in g's son.

Psa 72:2 He shall judge your ²ⁱ people with righteousness, and your ²ⁱ poor with judgment.

Psa 72:3 The mounta in s shall br in g peace to the people, and the little hills, by righteousness.

Psa 72:4 He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of the needy, and shall break in pieces the oppressor.

Psa 72:5 They shall fear you ²ⁱ as long as the sun and moon endure, throughout all generations.

Psa 72:6 He shall come down like ra in upon the mown grass: as showers [that] water the earth.

Psa 72:7 In his days shall the righteous flourish; and abundance of peace so long as the moon endures.

Psa 72:8 He shall have dom in ion also from sea to sea, and from the river unto the ends of the earth.

Psa 72:9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall bow before him; and his enemies shall lick the dust.

Psa 72:10 The k in gs of Tarshish [Yellow Jasper] and of the isles shall br in g presents: the k in gs of Sheva [Oath; Seven] and S'va [Drink Thou] shall of fer gifts.

Psa 72:11 Yea, all k in gs shall fall down before him: all nations shall serve him.

Psa 72:12 For he shall deliver the needy when he cries; the poor also, and [him] that has no helper.

Psa 72:13 He shall spare the poor and needy, and shall save the souls of the needy.

Psa 72:14 He shall redeem their soul from deceit and violence: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.

Psa 72:15 And he shall live, and to him shall be given of the gold of Sheva [Oath; Seven]: prayer also shall be made for him continually; [and] daily shall he be praised.

Psa 72:16 There shall be an handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the mountain; the fruit thereof shall shake like L'vanon [White]; and [they] of the city shall flourish like grass of the earth.

Psa 72:17 His name shall endure forever: his name shall be continued as long as the sun: and [men] shall be blessed in him: all nations shall call him blessed.

Psa 72:18 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], who only does wondrous things.

Psa 72:19 And blessed [be] his glorious name forever: and let the whole earth be filled [with] his glory; Amen, and Amen.

Psa 72:20 The prayers of David [Beloved] the son of Yishai [I possess] are ended.

Psa 73:1 <A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> Truly God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] good to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], [even] to such as are of a clean heart.

Psa 73:2 But as for me, my feet were almost gone; my steps had well near slipped.

Psa 73:3 For I was envious at the foolish, [when] I saw the prosperity of the wicked.

Psa 73:4 For [there are] no bands in their death: but their strength [is] firm.

Psa 73:5 They [are] not in trouble [as other] men; neither are they plagued like [other] men.

Psa 73:6 Therefore pride compasses them about as a chain; violence covers them [as] a garment.

Psa 73:7 Their eyes stand out with fatness: they have more than heart could wish.

Psa 73:8 They are corrupt, and speak wickedly [concerning] oppression: they speak lightly.

Psa 73:9 They set their mouth against the heavens, and their tongue walks through the earth.

Psa 73:10 Therefore his people return here: and waters of a full [cup] are wrung out to them.

Psa 73:11 And they say, How does God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] know? and is there knowledge in the most High?

Psa 73:12 Behold, these [are] the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase [in] riches.

Psa 73:13 Verily I have cleansed my heart [in] vain, and washed my hands in innocence.

Psa 73:14 For all the day long have I been plagued, and chastened every morning.

Psa 73:15 If I say, I will speak thus; behold, I should offend [against] the generation of your ²¹ children.

Psa 73:16 When I thought to know this, it [was] too painful for me;

Psa 73:17 Until I went in to the sanctuary of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; [then] understood I their end.

Psa 73:18 Surely you ²¹ did set them in slippery places: you ²¹ cast them down in destruction.

Psa 73:19 How are they [brought] in to desolation, as in a moment! they are utterly consumed with terrors.

Psa 73:20 As a dream when [one] awakes; [so], O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], when you ²¹ awake, you ²¹ shall despise their image.

Psa 73:21 Thus my heart was grieved, and I was pricked in my reins.

Psa 73:22 So foolish [was] I, and ignorant: I was [as] a beast before you²¹.

Psa 73:23 Nevertheless I [am] content usually with you²¹: you²¹ have held [me] by my right hand.

Psa 73:24 you²¹ shall guide me with your²¹ counsel, and afterward receive me [to] glory.

Psa 73:25 Whom have I in heaven [but you²¹]? and [there is] none upon earth [that] I desire beside you²¹.

Psa 73:26 My flesh and my heart fails: [but] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the strength of my heart, and my portion forever.

Psa 73:27 For, lo, they that are far from you²¹ shall perish: you²¹ have destroyed all them that go a whoring from you²¹.

Psa 73:28 But [it is] good for me to draw near to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: I have put my trust in the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] GOD-Yehōvi [THE FATHER], that I may declare all your²¹ works.

Psa 74:1 <Maskil of Asaph [Gatherer].> O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], why have you²¹ cast [us] off forever? [why] does your²¹ anger smoke again in the sheep of your²¹ pasture?

Psa 74:2 Remember your²¹ congregation, [which] you²¹ have purchased of old; the rod of your²¹ in heritance, [which] you²¹ have redeemed; this mount Tziyon [Parched Place], where in you²¹ have dwelt.

Psa 74:3 Lift up your²¹ feet unto the perpetual desolations; [even] all [that] the enemy has done wickedly in the sanctuary.

Psa 74:4 Your^{2s} enemies roar in the midst of your²¹ congregations; they set up their ensigns [for] signs.

Psa 74:5 [A man] was famous according as he had lifted up axes upon the thick trees.

Psa 74:6 But now they break down the carved work thereof at once with axes and hammers.

Psa 74:7 They have cast fire in to your²¹ sanctuary, they have defiled [by casting down] the dwelling place of your²¹ name to the ground.

Psa 74:8 They said in their hearts, Let us destroy them together: they have burned up all the synagogues of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the land.

Psa 74:9 We see not our signs: [there is] no more any prophet: neither [is there] among us any that knows how long.

Psa 74:10 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], how long shall the adversary reproach? shall the enemy blaspheme your²¹ name forever?

Psa 74:11 Why withdraw you²¹ your²¹ hand, even your²¹ right hand? pluck [it] out of your²¹ bosom.

Psa 74:12 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] my King of old, work in salvation in the midst of the earth.

Psa 74:13 you²¹ did divide the sea by your²¹ strength: you²¹ broke the heads of the dragons in the waters.

Psa 74:14 you²¹ broke the heads of leviathan in pieces, [and] gave him [to be] meat to the people in habit in the wilderness.

Psa 74:15 you²¹ did cleave the fountain and the flood: you²¹ dry up mighty rivers.

Psa 74:16 The day [is] yours ²ⁱ , the night also [is] yours ²ⁱ : you ²ⁱ have prepared the light and the sun.

Psa 74:17 you ²ⁱ have set all the borders of the earth: you ²ⁱ have made summer and winter.

Psa 74:18 Remember this, [that] the enemy has reproached, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and [that] the foolish people have blasphemed you ²ⁱ name.

Psa 74:19 O deliver not the soul of your ²ⁱ turtledove unto the multitude [of the wicked]: forget not the congregation of your ²ⁱ poor forever.

Psa 74:20 Have respect unto the covenant: for the dark places of the earth are full of the habitations of cruelty.

Psa 74:21 O let not the oppressed return ashamed: let the poor and needy praise your ²ⁱ name.

Psa 74:22 Arise, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], plead your ²ⁱ own cause: remember how the foolish man reproaches you ²ⁱ daily.

Psa 74:23 Forget not the voice of your ²ⁱ enemies: the tumult of those that rise up against you ²ⁱ in creases continues usually.

Psa 75:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, "Do not Destroy," A Psalm [or] Song of Asaph [Gatherer].> Unto you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], do we give thanks, [unto you ²ⁱ] do we give thanks: for [that] your ²ⁱ name is near your ²ⁱ wondrous works declare.

Psa 75:2 When I shall receive the congregation I will judge uprightly.

Psa 75:3 The earth and all the inhabitants thereof are dissolved: I bear up the pillars of it. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 75:4 I said unto the fools, Deal not foolishly: and to the wicked, Lift not up the horn:

Psa 75:5 Lift not up your horn on high: speak [not with] a stiff neck.

Psa 75:6 For promotion [cometh] neither from the east, nor from the west, nor from the south.

Psa 75:7 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the judge: he puts down one, and sets up another.

Psa 75:8 For in the hand of the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [there is] a cup, and the wine is red; it is full of mixture; and he pours out of the same: but the dregs thereof, all the wicked of the earth shall wring [them] out, [and] drink [them].

Psa 75:9 But I will declare forever; I will sing praises to the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 75:10 All the horns of the wicked also will I cut off; [but] the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Psa 76:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader on N'ginot [stringed instruments], A Psalm [or] Song of Asaph [Gatherer].> In Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] known: his name [is] great in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 76:2 In Salem also is his tabernacle, and his dwelling place in Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 76:3 There brake he the arrows of the bow, the shield, and the sword, and the battle. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 76:4 you ²ⁱ [are] more glorious [and] excellent than the mountains of prey.

Psa 76:5 The stouthearted are spoiled, they have slept their sleep: and none of the men of might have found their hands.

Psa 76:6 At your ²ⁱ rebuke, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God], both the chariot and horse are cast in to a dead sleep.

Psa 76:7 you ²ⁱ , [even] you ²ⁱ , [are] to be feared: and who may stand in your ²ⁱ sight when once you ²ⁱ are angry?

Psa 76:8 you ²ⁱ did cause judgment to be heard from heaven; the earth feared, and was still,

Psa 76:9 When God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] arose to judgment, to save all the meek of the earth. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 76:10 Surely the wrath of man shall praise you ²ⁱ : the remnant in derision of wrath shall you ²ⁱ restrain in .

Psa 76:11 Vow, and pay unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: let all that be round about him bring presents unto him that ought to be feared.

Psa 76:12 He shall cut off the spirit of pride in princes: [he is] terrible to the kings of the earth.

Psa 77:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, to, A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> I cried unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with my voice, [even] unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with my voice; and he gave ear unto me.

Psa 77:2 In the day of my trouble I sought the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things]: my soul ran in the night, and ceased not: my soul refused to be comforted.

Psa 77:3 I remembered God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and was troubled: I complained, and my spirit was overwhelmed. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 77:4 you ²ⁱ hold me in mine eyes waking: I am so troubled that I cannot speak.

Psa 77:5 I have considered the days of old, the years of ancient times.

Psa 77:6 I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with me in mine own heart: and my spirit made diligent search.

Psa 77:7 Will the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] cast off forever? and will he be favourable no more?

Psa 77:8 Is his mercy clean gone forever? does [his] promise fail forevermore?

Psa 77:9 Hath God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forgotten to be gracious? has he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 77:10 And I said, This [is] my in firmity: [but I will remember] the years of the right hand of the most High.

Psa 77:11 I will remember the works of the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): surely I will remember your ²ⁱ wonders of old.

Psa 77:12 I will meditate also of all your ²ⁱ work, and talk of your ²ⁱ doings.

Psa 77:13 Your ^{2s} way, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [is] in the sanctuary: who [is so] great a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] as [our] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 77:14 you ²ⁱ [are] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that do wonders: you ²ⁱ have declared your ²ⁱ strength among the people.

Psa 77:15 you ²ⁱ have with [your ²ⁱ] arm redeemed your ²ⁱ people, the sons of Ya'akov [Heel of God] and Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 77:16 The waters saw you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the waters saw you ²ⁱ ; they were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

Psa 77:17 The clouds poured out water: the skies sent out a sound: your ²ⁱ arrows also went abroad.

Psa 77:18 The voice of your ²ⁱ thunder [was] in the heaven: the lightn in gs lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.

Psa 77:19 Your ^{2s} way [is] in the sea, and your ²ⁱ path in the great waters, and your ²ⁱ footsteps are not known.

Psa 77:20 you ²ⁱ led your ²ⁱ people like a flock by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Psa 78:1 <Maskhil [Contemplative poem] of Asaph [Gatherer].> Give ear, O my people, [to] my law: in c line your ears to the words of my mouth.

Psa 78:2 I will open my mouth in a parable: I will utter dark say in gs of old:

Psa 78:3 Which we have heard and known, and our fathers have told us.

Psa 78:4 We will not hide [them] from their children, show in g to the generation to come the praises of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and his strength, and his wonderful works that he has done.

Psa 78:5 For he established a testimony in Ya'akov [Heel of God], and appo in ted a law in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], which he commanded our fathers, that they should make them known to their children:

Psa 78:6 That the generation to come might know [them, even] the children [which] should be born; [who] should arise and declare [them] to their children: Psa 78:7 That they might set their hope in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and not forget the works of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], but keep his commandments:

Psa 78:8 And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a generation [that] set not their heart aright, and whose spirit was not steadfast with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 78:9 The children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], [be in g] armed, [and] carry in g bows, turned back in the day of battle.

Psa 78:10 They kept not the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and refused to walk in his law;

Psa 78:11 And forgot his works, and his wonders that he had showed them.

Psa 78:12 Marvelous th in gs did he in the sight of their fathers, in the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], [in] the field of Tzo'an [Place of De part ure].

Psa 78:13 He divided the sea, and caused them to pass through; and he made the waters to stand as an heap.

Psa 78:14 In the daytime also he led them with a cloud, and all the night with a light of fire.

Psa 78:15 He clave the rocks in the wilderness, and gave [them] dr in k as [out of] the great depths.

Psa 78:16 He brought streams also out of the rock, and caused waters to run down like rivers.

Psa 78:17 And they s in ned yet more aga in st him by provok in g the most High in the wilderness.

Psa 78:18 And they tempted God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in their heart by ask in g meat for their lust.

Psa 78:19 Yea, they spoke aga in st God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; they said, Can God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] furnish a table in the wilderness?

Psa 78:20 Behold, he smote the rock, that the waters gushed out, and the streams overflowed; can he give bread also? can he provide flesh for his people?

Psa 78:21 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] heard [this], and was exceedingly angry: so a fire was k in dled aga in st Ya'akov [Heel of God], and anger also came up aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God];

Psa 78:22 Because they believed not in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and trusted not in his salvation:

Psa 78:23 Though he had commanded the clouds from above, and opened the doors of heaven,

Psa 78:24 And had ra in ed down manna upon them to eat, and had given them of the corn of heaven.

Psa 78:25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

Psa 78:26 He caused an east w in d to blow in the heaven: and by his power he brought in the south w in d.

Psa 78:27 He ra in ed flesh also upon them as dust, and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea:

Psa 78:28 And he let [it] fall in the midst of their camp, round about their habitations.

Psa 78:29 So they did eat, and were well filled: for he gave them their own desire;

Psa 78:30 They were not estranged from their lust. But while their meat [was] yet in their mouths,

Psa 78:31 The wrath of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon them, and slew the fattest of them, and smote down the chosen [men] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 78:32 For all this they s in ed still, and believed not for his wondrous works.

Psa 78:33 Therefore their days did he consume in vanity, and their years in trouble.

Psa 78:34 When he slew them, then they sought him: and they returned and enquired early after God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 78:35 And they remembered that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] their rock, and the high God-El 'Elyon [The Most High Powerful Liv in g Word] their redeemer.

Psa 78:36 Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, and they lied unto him with their tongues.

Psa 78:37 For their heart was not right with him, neither were they steadfast in his covenant.

Psa 78:38 But he, [be in g] full of compassion, forgave [their] in iquity, and destroyed [them] not: yea, many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all his wrath.

Psa 78:39 For he remembered that they [were but] flesh; a w in d that passes away, and cometh not aga in .

Psa 78:40 How of t did they provoke him in the wilderness, [and] grieve him in the desert!

Psa 78:41 Yea, they turned back and tempted God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and limited the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 78:42 They remembered not his hand, [nor] the day when he delivered them from the enemy.

Psa 78:43 How he had wrought his signs in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and his wonders in the field of Tzo'an [Place of Departure]:

Psa 78:44 And had turned their rivers in to blood; and their floods, that they could not drink.

Psa 78:45 He sent divers sorts of flies among them, which devoured them; and frogs, which destroyed them.

Psa 78:46 He gave also their increase unto the caterpillar, and their labour unto the locust.

Psa 78:47 He destroyed their vines with hail, and their sycamore trees with frost.

Psa 78:48 He gave up their cattle also to the hail, and their flocks to hot thunderbolts.

Psa 78:49 He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil angels [among them].

Psa 78:50 He made a way to his anger; he spared not their soul from death, but gave their life over to the pestilence; Psa 78:51 And smote all the firstborn in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; the chief of [their] strength in the tabernacles of Ham:

Psa 78:52 But made his own people to go forth like sheep, and guided them in the wilderness like a flock.

Psa 78:53 And he led them on safely, so that they feared not: but the sea overwhelmed their enemies.

Psa 78:54 And he brought them to the border of his sanctuary, [even to] this mountain, [which] his right hand had purchased.

Psa 78:55 He cast out the heathen also before them, and divided them an inheritance by line, and made the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] to dwell in their tents.

Psa 78:56 Yet they tempted and provoked the most high God-El 'Elyōn [The Most High Powerful Living Word], and kept not his testimonies:

Psa 78:57 But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

Psa 78:58 For they provoked him to anger with their high places, and moved him to jealousy with their graven images.

Psa 78:59 When God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] heard [this], he was exceedingly angry, and greatly abhorred Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]:

Psa 78:60 So that he forsook the tabernacle of Shiloh [Peace; Rest], the tent [which] he placed among men;

Psa 78:61 And delivered his strength in to captivity, and his glory in to the enemy's hand.

Psa 78:62 He gave his people over also unto the sword; and was exceedingly angry with his inheritance.

Psa 78:63 The fire consumed their young men; and their maidens were not given to marriage.

Psa 78:64 Their priests fell by the sword; and their widows made no lamentation.

Psa 78:65 Then the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] awaked as one out of sleep, [and] like a mighty man that shouts by reason of wine.

Psa 78:66 And he smote his enemies in the hinder parts: he put them to a perpetual reproach.

Psa 78:67 Moreover he refused the tabernacle of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and chose not the tribe of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]:

Psa 78:68 But chose the tribe of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], the mount Tziyon [Parched Place] which he loved.

Psa 78:69 And he built his sanctuary like high [palaces], like the earth which he has established forever.

Psa 78:70 He chose David [Beloved] also his servant, and took him from the sheepfolds:

Psa 78:71 From follow in g the ewes great with young he brought him to feed Ya'akov [Heel of God] his people, and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] his in heritance.

Psa 78:72 So he fed them accord in g to the in tegritty of his heart; and guided them by the skillfulness of his hands.

Psa 79:1 <A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the heathen are come in to your ²ⁱ in heritance; your ²ⁱ holy temple have they de file d; they have laid Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace] on heaps.

Psa 79:2 The dead bodies of your ²ⁱ servants have they given [to be] meat unto the fowls of the heaven, the flesh of your ²ⁱ sa in ts unto the beasts of the earth.

Psa 79:3 Their blood have they shed like water round about Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]; and [there was] none to bury [them].

Psa 79:4 We are become a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and derision to them that are round about us.

Psa 79:5 How long, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? will you ²ⁱ be angry forever? shall your ²ⁱ jealousy burn like fire?

Psa 79:6 Pour out your ²ⁱ wrath upon the heathen that have not known you ²ⁱ , and upon the k in gdoms that have not called upon your ²ⁱ name.

Psa 79:7 For they have devoured Ya'akov [Heel of God], and laid waste his dwell in g place.

Psa 79:8 O remember not aga in st us former in iquities: let your ²ⁱ tender mercies speedily prevent us: for we are brought very low.

Psa 79:9 Help us, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our salvation, for the glory of your ²ⁱ name: and deliver us, and purge away our s in s, for your ²ⁱ name's sake.

Psa 79:10 For what reason should the heathen say, Where [is] their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? let him be known among the heathen in our sight [by] the reveng in g of the blood of your ²ⁱ servants [which is] shed.

Psa 79:11 Let the sigh in g of the prisoner come before you ²ⁱ ; accord in g to the greatness of your ²ⁱ power preserve you ²ⁱ those that are appo in ted to die;

Psa 79:12 And render unto our neighbours sevenfold in to their bosom their reproach, wherewith they have reproached you ²ⁱ , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things].

Psa 79:13 So we your ²ⁱ people and sheep of your ²ⁱ pasture will give you ²ⁱ thanks forever: we will show forth your ²ⁱ praise to all generations.

Psa 80:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader set to "Lilies," A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> Give ear, O Shepherd of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], you ²ⁱ that leads Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] like a flock; you ²ⁱ that dwell [between] the k'ruvim (Cherubim), sh in e forth.

Psa 80:2 Before Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] and Manasseh [Cause to Forget] stir up your ²ⁱ strength, and come [and] save us.

Psa 80:3 Turn us again, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and cause your ²ⁱ face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Psa 80:4 O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies], how long will you ²ⁱ be angry again in the prayer of your ²ⁱ people?

Psa 80:5 you ²ⁱ feed them with the bread of tears; and give them tears to drink in great measure.

Psa 80:6 you ²ⁱ make us a strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh among themselves.

Psa 80:7 Turn us again, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies], and cause your ²ⁱ face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Psa 80:8 you ²ⁱ have brought a vine out of Mizraim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: you ²ⁱ have cast out the heathen, and planted it.

Psa 80:9 you ²ⁱ prepared [room] before it, and did cause it to take deep root, and it filled the land.

Psa 80:10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it, and the boughs thereof [were like] the goodly cedars.

Psa 80:11 She sent out her boughs unto the sea, and her branches unto the river.

Psa 80:12 Why have you ²ⁱ [then] broken down her hedges, so that all they which pass by the way do pluck her?

Psa 80:13 The boar out of the wood does waste it, and the wild beast of the field does devour it.

Psa 80:14 Return, we beseech you ²ⁱ, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies]: look down from heaven, and behold, and visit this vine;

Psa 80:15 And the vineyard which your ²ⁱ right hand has planted, and the branch [that] you ²ⁱ made strong for yourself.

Psa 80:16 [It is] burned with fire, [it is] cut down: they perish at the rebuke of your ²ⁱ countenance.

Psa 80:17 Let your ²ⁱ hand be upon the man of your ²ⁱ right hand, upon the son of man [whom] you ²ⁱ made strong for yourself.

Psa 80:18 So will not we go back from you ²ⁱ: quicken us, and we will call upon your ²ⁱ name.

Psa 80:19 Turn us again, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies], cause your ²ⁱ face to shine; and we shall be saved.

Psa 81:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Gitit [a musical instrument of uncertain origin], [A Psalm] of Asaph [Gatherer].> Sing aloud unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] our strength: make a joyful noise unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 81:2 Take a psalm, and bring here the timbrel, the pleasant harp with the psaltery.

Psa 81:3 Blow up the trumpet in the new moon, in the time appointed, on our solemn feast day.

Psa 81:4 For this [was] a statute for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], [and] a law of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 81:5 This he ordained in Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] [for] a testimony, when he went out through the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: [where] I heard a language [that] I understood not.

Psa 81:6 I removed his shoulder from the burden: his hands were delivered from the pots.

Psa 81:7 you ²ⁱ called in trouble, and I delivered you ²ⁱ; I answered you ²ⁱ in the secret place of thunder: I proved you ²ⁱ at the waters of M'rivah [Argument]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 81:8 Hear, O my people, and I will testify unto you ²ⁱ: O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], if you ²ⁱ will hearken unto me;

Psa 81:9 There shall no strange god be in you ²ⁱ; neither shall you ²ⁱ worship any strange god.

Psa 81:10 I [am] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which brought you ²ⁱ out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: open your ²ⁱ mouth wide, and I will fill it.

Psa 81:11 But my people would not hearken to my voice; and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] would none of me.

Psa 81:12 So I gave them up unto their own hearts' lust: [and] they walked in their own counsels.

Psa 81:13 Oh that my people had hearkened unto me, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] had walked in my ways!

Psa 81:14 I should soon have subdued their enemies, and turned my hand against their adversaries.

Psa 81:15 The haters of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] should have submitted themselves unto him: but their time should have endured forever.

Psa 81:16 He should have fed them also with the finest of the wheat: and with honey out of the rock should I have satisfied you ²ⁱ.

Psa 82:1 <A Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] stands in the congregation of the mighty; he judges among the gods.

Psa 82:2 How long will you ^{2gf} judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the wicked? Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 82:3 Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy.

Psa 82:4 Deliver the poor and needy: rid [them] out of the hand of the wicked.

Psa 82:5 They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

Psa 82:6 I have said, You ^{2gf} [are] gods; and all of you [are] children of the most High.

Psa 82:7 But you ^{2gf} shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes.

Psa 82:8 Arise, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], judge the earth: for you ²ⁱ shall inherit all nations.

Psa 83:1 <A Song [or] Psalm of Asaph [Gatherer].> Keep not your ²ⁱ silence, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: hold not your ²ⁱ peace, and be not still, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 83:2 For, lo, your ²ⁱ enemies make a tumult: and they that hate you ²ⁱ have lifted up the head.

Psa 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel aga in st your ²ⁱ people, and consulted aga in st your ²ⁱ hidden ones.

Psa 83:4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them of f from [be in g] a nation; that the name of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] may be no more in remembrance.

Psa 83:5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate aga in st you ²ⁱ :

Psa 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom [Red], and the Yishma'elim [God Will Hear]; of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the Hagri [Wanderers];

Psa 83:7 G'val [a boundary], and Amon [In bred], and 'Amalek [Dweller in the Valley]; the P'lishtim [immigrants] with the in habitants of Tzor [A Rock] (Tyre);

Psa 83:8 Ashur [a step] (Assyria) also is jo in ed with them: they have given hope to the children of Lot [Covering]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 83:9 Do unto them as [unto] the Midyanim [strife]; as [to] Sisra [Battle Array], as [to] Yavin [God has built], at the brook of Kishon [Winding]:

Psa 83:10 [Which] perished at 'Ein-Dor [Fountain of the Dwelling]: they became [as] dung for the earth.

Psa 83:11 Make their nobles like 'Orev [Raven], and like Ze'ev [Wolf]: yea, all their pr in ces as Zevach [Deprived of Protection], and as Tzalmuna [Deprived of Protection]:

Psa 83:12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in possession.

Psa 83:13 O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the w in d.

Psa 83:14 As the fire burns a wood, and as the flame sets the mounta in s on fire;

Psa 83:15 So persecute them with your ²ⁱ tempest, and make them afraid with your ²ⁱ storm.

Psa 83:16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek your ²ⁱ name, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 83:17 Let them be confounded and troubled forever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Psa 83:18 That [men] may know that you ²ⁱ , whose name alone [is] YEHOVAH, [are] the most high over all the earth.

Psa 84:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader upon Gitit [a musical instrument of uncertain origin], A Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> How amiable [are] your ²ⁱ tabernacles, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] !

Psa 84:2 My soul longs, yea, even fa in ts for the courts of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: my heart and my flesh cries out for the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 84:3 Yea, the sparrow has found an house, and the swallow a nest for herself, where she may lay her young, [even] your ²ⁱ altars, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] , my K in g, and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 84:4 Blessed [are] they that dwell in your ²ⁱ house: they will be still prais in g you ²ⁱ . Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 84:5 Blessed [is] the man whose strength [is] in you ²ⁱ ; in whose heart [are] the ways [of them].

Psa 84:6 [Who] pass in g through the valley of Baca make it a well; the ra in also fills the pools.

Psa 84:7 They go from strength to strength, [every one of them] in Tziyon [Parched Place] appears before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 84:8 O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] , hear my prayer: give ear, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 84:9 Behold, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] our shield, and look upon the face of your ²ⁱ ano in ted.

Psa 84:10 For a day in your ²ⁱ courts [is] better than a thousand. I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], than to dwell in the tents of wickedness.

Psa 84:11 For the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] a sun and shield: the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will give grace and glory: no good [th in g] will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.

Psa 84:12 O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] , blessed [is] the man that trusts in you ²ⁱ .

Psa 85:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ²ⁱ have been favourable unto your ²ⁱ land: you ²ⁱ have brought back the captivity of Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 85:2 you ²ⁱ have forgiven the iniquity of your ²ⁱ people, you ²ⁱ have covered all their s in . Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 85:3 you ²ⁱ have taken away all your ²ⁱ wrath: you ²ⁱ have turned [yourself] from the fierceness of your ²ⁱ anger.

Psa 85:4 Turn us, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our salvation, and cause your ²ⁱ anger toward us to cease.

Psa 85:5 Will you ²ⁱ be angry with us forever? will you ²ⁱ draw out your ²ⁱ anger to all generations?

Psa 85:6 Will you ²ⁱ not revive us aga in : that your ²ⁱ people may rejoice in you ²ⁱ ?

Psa 85:7 Show us your ²ⁱ mercy, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and grant us your ²ⁱ salvation.

Psa 85:8 I will hear what God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will speak: for he will speak peace unto his people, and to his sa in ts: but let them not turn aga in to folly.

Psa 85:9 Surely his salvation [is] near them that fear him; that glory may dwell in our land.

Psa 85:10 Mercy and truth are met together; righteousness and peace have kissed [each other].

Psa 85:11 Truth shall spr in g out of the earth; and righteousness shall look down from heaven.

Psa 85:12 Yea, the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall give [that which is] good; and our land shall yield her in crease.

Psa 85:13 Righteousness shall go before him; and shall set [us] in the way of his steps.

Psa 86:1 <A Prayer of David [Beloved].> Bow down your ²ⁱ ear, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], hear me: for I [am] poor and needy.

Psa 86:2 Preserve my soul; for I [am] holy: O you ²ⁱ my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], save your ²ⁱ servant that trusts in you ²ⁱ .

Psa 86:3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things]: for I cry unto you ²ⁱ daily.

Psa 86:4 Rejoice the soul of your ²ⁱ servant: for unto you ²ⁱ , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], do I lift up my soul.

Psa 86:5 For you ²ⁱ , Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], [are] good, and ready to forgive; and plenteous in mercy unto all them that call upon you ²ⁱ .

Psa 86:6 Give ear, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], unto my prayer; and attend to the voice of my supplications.

Psa 86:7 In the day of my trouble I will call upon you ²ⁱ : for you ²ⁱ will answer me.

Psa 86:8 Among the gods [there is] none like unto you ²ⁱ , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things]; neither [are there any works] like unto your ²ⁱ works.

Psa 86:9 All nations whom you ²ⁱ have made shall come and worship before you ²ⁱ , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things]; and shall glorify your ²ⁱ name.

Psa 86:10 For you ²ⁱ [are] great, and do wondrous th in gs: you ²ⁱ [are] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] alone.

Psa 86:11 Teach me your ²ⁱ way, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; I will walk in your ²ⁱ truth: unite my heart to fear your ²ⁱ name.

Psa 86:12 I will praise you ²ⁱ , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things] my God-Elōhai [GOD], with all my heart: and I will glorify your ²ⁱ name forevermore.

Psa 86:13 For great [is] your ²ⁱ mercy toward me: and you ²ⁱ have delivered my soul from the lowest hell.

Psa 86:14 O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the proud are risen against me, and the assemblies of violent [men] have sought after my soul; and have not set you ²ⁱ before them.

Psa 86:15 But you ²ⁱ , O Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], [are] a God-El [a God] full of compassion, and gracious, longsuffering, and plenteous in mercy and truth.

Psa 86:16 O turn unto me, and have mercy upon me; give your ²ⁱ strength unto your ²ⁱ servant, and save the son of your ²ⁱ handmaid.

Psa 86:17 Show me a token for good; that they which hate me may see [it], and be ashamed: because you ²ⁱ , LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], have given hope to me, and comforted me.

Psa 87:1 <A Psalm [or] Song for the sons of Korakh [Bald].> His foundation [is] in the holy mountain.

Psa 87:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] loves the gates of Tziyon [Parched Place] more than all the dwellings of Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 87:3 Glorious things in God are spoken of you ²ⁱ , O city of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 87:4 I will make mention of Rachav (Violence) and Babylon to them that know me: behold Philistia, and Tzor [A Rock] (Tyre), with Ethiopia [Kush]; this [man] was born there.

Psa 87:5 And of Tziyon [Parched Place] it shall be said, This and that man was born in her: and the highest himself shall establish her.

Psa 87:6 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall count, when he writes up the people, [that] this [man] was born there. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 87:7 As well the s in gers as the players on in struments [shall be there]: all my spr in gs [are] in you ²ⁱ .

Psa 88:1 <A Song [or] Psalm for the sons of Korakh [Bald], for the Heavenly Worship Leader set to "Sickness that Causes Suffering," Maskhil [Contemplative poem] of Heiman [faithful] the Ezrachi [as arising out of the soil].>

O LORD-Yehōvah God-Elōhe Yeshuati [Messiah Pre-Incarnate, The Powerful Living Word of My Salvation], I have cried day [and] night before you ²ⁱ :

Psa 88:2 Let my prayer come before you ²ⁱ : in c line your ²ⁱ ear unto my cry;

Psa 88:3 For my soul is full of troubles: and my life draws near unto the grave.

Psa 88:4 I am counted with them that go down in to the pit: I am as a man [that has] no strength:

Psa 88:5 Free among the dead, like the sla in that lie in the grave, whom you ²ⁱ remember no more: and they are cut of f from your ²ⁱ hand.

Psa 88:6 you ²ⁱ have laid me in the lowest pit, in darkness, in the deeps.

Psa 88:7 Your ^{2s} wrath lies hard upon me, and you ²ⁱ have afflicted [me] with all your ²ⁱ waves. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 88:8 you ²ⁱ have put away m in e acqua in tance far from me; you ²ⁱ have made me an abom in ation unto them: [I am] shut up, and I cannot come forth.

Psa 88:9 M in e eye mourns by reason of affliction: LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I have called daily upon you ²ⁱ , I have stretched out my hands unto you ²ⁱ .

Psa 88:10 Will you ²ⁱ show wonders to the dead? shall the dead arise [and] praise you ²ⁱ ? Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 88:11 Shall your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness be declared in the grave? [or] your ²ⁱ faithfulness in destruction?

Psa 88:12 Shall your ²ⁱ wonders be known in the dark? and your ²ⁱ righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?

Psa 88:13 But unto you ²ⁱ have I cried, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and in the morn in g shall my prayer prevent you ²ⁱ .

Psa 88:14 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], why cast you ²ⁱ of f my soul? [why] hide you ²ⁱ your ²ⁱ face from me?

Psa 88:15 I [am] afflicted and ready to die from [my] youth up: [while] I suffer your ²ⁱ terrors I am distracted.

Psa 88:16 Your ^{2s} fierce wrath goes over me; your ²ⁱ terrors have cut me of f.

Psa 88:17 They came round about me daily like water; they compassed me about together.

Psa 88:18 Lover and friend have you ²ⁱ put far from me, [and] m in e acqua in tance in to darkness.

Psa 89:1 <Maskhil [Contemplative poem] of Ethan the Ezrachi [as arising out of the soil].>

I will s in g of the mercies of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] forever: with my mouth will I make known your ²ⁱ faithfulness to all generations.

Psa 89:2 For I have said, Mercy shall be built up forever: your ²ⁱ faithfulness shall you ²ⁱ establish in the very heavens.

Psa 89:3 I have made a covenant with my chosen, I have sworn unto David [Beloved] my servant,

Psa 89:4 Your ^{2s} seed will I establish forever, and build up your ²ⁱ throne to all generations. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 89:5 And the heavens shall praise your ²ⁱ wonders, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: your ²ⁱ faithfulness also in the congregation of the sa in ts.

Psa 89:6 For who in the heaven can be compared unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? [who] among the sons of the mighty can be likened unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]?

Psa 89:7 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the sa in ts, and to be had in reverence of all [them that are] about him.

Psa 89:8 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] Tz'va'ot[of the Heavenly Armies] , who [is] a strong LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) like unto you ²ⁱ ? or to your ²ⁱ faithfulness round about you ²ⁱ ?

Psa 89:9 you ²ⁱ rule the rag in g of the sea: when the waves there of arise, you ²ⁱ stillest them.

Psa 89:10 you ²ⁱ have broken Rachav (Violence) in pieces, as one that is sla in ; you ²ⁱ have scattered your ²ⁱ enemies with your ²ⁱ strong arm.

Psa 89:11 The heavens [are] yours ²ⁱ , the earth also [is] yours ²ⁱ : [as for] the world and the fullness there of , you ²ⁱ have founded them.

Psa 89:12 The north and the south you ²ⁱ have created them: Tavor [Mound] and Hermon [A Sanctuary] shall rejoice in your ²ⁱ name.

Psa 89:13 you ²ⁱ have a mighty arm: strong is your ²ⁱ hand, [and] high is your ²ⁱ right hand.

Psa 89:14 Justice and judgment [are] the habitation of your ²ⁱ throne: mercy and truth shall go before your ²ⁱ face.

Psa 89:15 Blessed [is] the people that know the joyful sound: they shall walk, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in the light of your ²ⁱ countenance.

Psa 89:16 In your ²ⁱ name shall they rejoice all the day: and in your ²ⁱ righteousness shall they be exalted.

Psa 89:17 For you ²ⁱ [are] the glory of their strength: and in your ²ⁱ favour our horn shall be exalted.

Psa 89:18 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] our defense; and the Holy One of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] [is] our k in g.

Psa 89:19 Then you ²ⁱ spoke in vision to your ²ⁱ holy one, and said, I have laid help upon [one that is] mighty; I have exalted [one] chosen out of the people.

Psa 89:20 I have found David [Beloved] my servant; with my holy oil have I ano in ted him:

Psa 89:21 With whom my hand shall be established: m in e arm also shall strengthen him.

Psa 89:22 The enemy shall not exact upon him; nor the son of wickedness afflict him.

Psa 89:23 And I will beat down his foes before his face, and plague them that hate him.

Psa 89:24 But my faithfulness and my mercy [shall be] with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted.

Psa 89:25 I will set his hand also in the sea, and his right hand in the rivers.

Psa 89:26 He shall cry unto me, you ²ⁱ [are] my father, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the Rock of my Salvation.

Psa 89:27 Also I will make him [my] firstborn, higher than the k in gs of the earth.

Psa 89:28 My mercy will I keep for him forevermore, and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

Psa 89:29 His seed also will I make [to endure] forever, and his throne as the days of heaven.

Psa 89:30 If his children forsake my law, and walk not in my judgments;

Psa 89:31 If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments;

Psa 89:32 Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.

Psa 89:33 Nevertheless my lov in gk in dness will I not utterly take from him, nor suffer my faithfulness to fail.

Psa 89:34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the th in g that is gone out of my lips.

Psa 89:35 Once have I sworn by my ho line ss that I will not lie unto David [Beloved].

Psa 89:36 His seed shall endure forever, and his throne as the sun before me.

Psa 89:37 It shall be established forever as the moon, and [as] a faithful witness in heaven. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 89:38 But you ²ⁱ have cast of f and abhorred, you ²ⁱ have been exceedingly angry with your ²ⁱ ano in ted.

Psa 89:39 you ²ⁱ have made void the covenant of your ²ⁱ servant: you ²ⁱ have pr of aned his crown [by cast in g it] to the ground.

Psa 89:40 you ²ⁱ have broken down all his hedges; you ²ⁱ have brought his strong holds to ru in .

Psa 89:41 All that pass by the way spoil him: he is a reproach to his neighbours.

Psa 89:42 you ²ⁱ have set up the right hand of his adversaries; you ²ⁱ have made all his enemies to rejoice.

Psa 89:43 you ²ⁱ have also turned the edge of his sword, and have not made him to stand in the battle.

Psa 89:44 you ²ⁱ have made his glory to cease, and cast his throne down to the ground.

Psa 89:45 The days of his youth have you ²ⁱ shortened: you ²ⁱ have covered him with shame. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 89:46 How long, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? will you ²ⁱ hide yourself forever? shall your ²ⁱ wrath burn like fire?

Psa 89:47 Remember how short my time is: wherefore have you ²ⁱ made all men in va in ?

Psa 89:48 What man [is he that] lives, and shall not see death? shall he deliver his soul from the hand of the grave? Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 89:49 Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], where [are] your ²ⁱ former lov in gk in dnesses, [which] you ²ⁱ swore unto David [Beloved] in your ²ⁱ truth?

Psa 89:50 Remember, Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], the reproach of your ²ⁱ servants; [how] I do bear in my bosom [the reproach of] all the mighty people;

Psa 89:51 Wherewith your ²ⁱ enemies have reproached, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; wherewith they have reproached the footsteps of your ²ⁱ ano in ted.

Psa 89:52 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] forevermore. Amen, and Amen.

Psa 90:1 <A Prayer of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].> Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], you ²ⁱ have been our dwell in g place in all generations.

Psa 90:2 Before the mounta in s were brought forth, or ever you ²ⁱ had formed the earth and the world, even from everlast in g to everlast in g, you ²ⁱ [are] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 90:3 you ²ⁱ turn man to destruction; and say, Return, you ^{2gf} children of men.

Psa 90:4 For a thousand years in your ²ⁱ sight [are but] as yesterday when it is past, and [as] a watch in the night.

Psa 90:5 you ²ⁱ carry them away as with a flood; they are [as] a sleep: in the morn in g [they are] like grass [which] grows up.

Psa 90:6 In the morn in g it flourishes, and grows up; in the even in g it is cut down, and withers.

Psa 90:7 For we are consumed by your ²ⁱ anger, and by your ²ⁱ wrath are we troubled.

Psa 90:8 you ²ⁱ have set our iniquities before you ²ⁱ, our secret [s in s] in the light of your ²ⁱ countenance.

Psa 90:9 For all our days are passed away in your ²ⁱ wrath: we spend our years as a tale [that is told].

Psa 90:10 The days of our years [are] three score years and ten; and if by reason of strength [they be] four score years, yet [is] their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut of f, and we fly away.

Psa 90:11 Who knows the power of your ²ⁱ anger? even accord in g to your ²ⁱ fear, [so is] your ²ⁱ wrath.

Psa 90:12 So t each [us] to number our days, that we may apply [our] hearts unto wisdom.

Psa 90:13 Return, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how long? and let it repent you ²ⁱ concern in g your ²ⁱ servants.

Psa 90:14 O satisfy us early with your ²ⁱ mercy; that we may rejoice and be glad all our days.

Psa 90:15 Make us glad accord in g to the days [where in] you ²ⁱ have afflicted us, [and] the years [where in] we have seen evil.

Psa 90:16 Let your ²ⁱ work appear unto your ²ⁱ servants, and your ²ⁱ glory unto their children.

Psa 90:17 And let the beauty of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]—our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]—be upon us: and establish you ²ⁱ the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish you ²ⁱ it.

Psa 91:1 He that dwells in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Psa 91:2 I will say of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [He is] my refuge and my fortress: my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; in him will I trust.

Psa 91:3 Surely he shall deliver you ²ⁱ from the snare of the fowler, [and] from the noisome pestilence.

Psa 91:4 He shall cover you ²ⁱ with his feathers, and under his w in gs shall you ²ⁱ trust: his truth [shall be your ²ⁱ] shield and buckler.

Psa 91:5 you ²ⁱ shall not be afraid for the terror by night; [nor] for the arrow [that] flies by day;

Psa 91:6 [Nor] for the pestilence [that] walks in darkness; [nor] for the destruction [that] wastes at noonday.

Psa 91:7 A thousand shall fall at your ²ⁱ side, and ten thousand at your ²ⁱ right hand; [but] it shall not come near you ²ⁱ .

Psa 91:8 Only with your ²ⁱ eyes shall you ²ⁱ behold and see the reward of the wicked.

Psa 91:9 Because you ²ⁱ have made the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [which is] my refuge, [even] the most High, your ²ⁱ habitation;

Psa 91:10 There shall no evil befall you ²ⁱ , neither shall any plague come near your ²ⁱ dwell in g.

Psa 91:11 For he shall give his angels charge over you ²ⁱ , to keep you ²ⁱ in all your ²ⁱ ways.

Psa 91:12 They shall bear you ²ⁱ up in [their] hands, lest you ²ⁱ dash your ²ⁱ foot aga in st a stone.

Psa 91:13 you ²ⁱ shall tread upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shall you ²ⁱ trample under feet.

Psa 91:14 Because he has set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he has known my name.

Psa 91:15 He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I [will be] with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honour him.

Psa 91:16 With long life will I satisfy him, and show him my salvation.

Psa 92:1 <A Psalm [or] Song for the Shabbat [Rest] day.> [It is a] good [th in g] to give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and to s in g praises unto your ²ⁱ name, O most High:

Psa 92:2 To show forth your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness in the morn in g, and your ²ⁱ faithfulness every night,

Psa 92:3 Upon an in strument of ten str in gs, and upon the psaltery; upon the harp with a solemn sound.

Psa 92:4 For you ²ⁱ , LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], have made me glad through your ²ⁱ work: I will triumph in the works of your ²ⁱ hands.

Psa 92:5 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how great are your ²ⁱ works! [and] your ²ⁱ thoughts are very deep.

Psa 92:6 A brutish man knows not; neither does a fool understand this.

Psa 92:7 When the wicked spr in g as the grass, and when all the workers of in iquity do flourish; [it is] that they shall be destroyed forever:

Psa 92:8 But you ²ⁱ , LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [are most] high forevermore.

Psa 92:9 For, lo, your ²ⁱ enemies, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], for, lo, your ²ⁱ enemies shall perish; all the workers of in iquity shall be scattered.

Psa 92:10 But my horn shall you ²ⁱ exalt like [the horn of] an unicorn: I shall be ano in ted with fresh oil.

Psa 92:11 M in e eye also shall see [my desire] on m in e enemies, [and] m in e ears shall hear [my desire] of the wicked that rise up aga in st me.

Psa 92:12 The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in L'vanon [White].

Psa 92:13 Those that be planted in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall flourish in the courts of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many

Powered].

Psa 92:14 They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourish in g;

Psa 92:15 To show that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] upright: [he is] my rock, and [there is] no unrighteousness in him.

Psa 93:1 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] reigns, he is clothed with majesty; the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] is clothed with strength, [wherewith] he has girded himself: the world also is established, that it cannot be moved.

Psa 93:2 Your ^{2s} throne [is] established of old: you ²ⁱ [are] from everlast in g.

Psa 93:3 The floods have lifted up, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], the floods have lifted up their voice; the floods lift up their waves.

Psa 93:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] on high [is] mightier than the noise of many waters, [yea, than] the mighty waves of the sea.

Psa 93:5 Your ^{2s} testimonies are very sure: how long becomes your ²ⁱ house, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], forever.

Psa 94:1 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to whom vengeance belongs; O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to whom vengeance belongs, show yourself.

Psa 94:2 Lift up yourself, you ²ⁱ judge of the earth: render a reward to the proud.

Psa 94:3 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how long shall the wicked, how long shall the wicked triumph?

Psa 94:4 [How long] shall they utter [and] speak hard things? [and] all the workers of iniquity boast themselves?

Psa 94:5 They break in pieces your ²ⁱ people, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and afflict your ²ⁱ heritage.

Psa 94:6 They slay the widow and the stranger, and murder the fatherless.

Psa 94:7 Yet they say, The LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall not see, neither shall the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God] regard [it].

Psa 94:8 Understand, you ^{2gf} brutish among the people: and [you ^{2gf}] fools, when will you ^{2gf} be wise?

Psa 94:9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear? he that formed the eye, shall he not see?

Psa 94:10 He that chastises the heathen, shall he not be correct? he that teaches man knowledge, [shall not he know]?

Psa 94:11 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] knows the thoughts of man, that they [are] vanity.

Psa 94:12 Blessed [is] the man whom you ²ⁱ chasten, O LORD- [יָהּ ·] (Messiah Pre- In carnate), and teaches him out of your ²ⁱ law;

Psa 94:13 That you ²ⁱ may give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit be digged for the wicked.

Psa 94:14 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will not cast off his people, neither will he forsake his inheritance.

Psa 94:15 But judgment shall return unto righteousness: and all the upright in heart shall follow it.

Psa 94:16 Who will rise up for me against the evildoers? [or] who will stand up for me against the workers of iniquity?

Psa 94:17 Unless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [had been] my help, my soul had almost dwelt in silence.

Psa 94:18 When I said, My foot slips; you ²ⁱ mercy, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], held me up.

Psa 94:19 In the multitude of my thoughts with in me your ²ⁱ comforts delight my soul.

Psa 94:20 Shall the throne of iniquity have fellowship with you ²ⁱ , which frames mischief by a law?

Psa 94:21 They gather themselves together aga in st the soul of the righteous, and condemn the in nocent blood.

Psa 94:22 But the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] is my defense; and my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the rock of my refuge.

Psa 94:23 And he shall br in g upon them their own iniquity, and shall cut them of f in their own wickedness; [yea], the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall cut them of f.

Psa 95:1 O come, let us s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: let us make a joyful noise to the rock of our salvation.

Psa 95:2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiv in g, and make a joyful noise unto him with Tehillim [Songs of Praise].

Psa 95:3 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] a great God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and a great K in g above all gods.

Psa 95:4 In his hand [are] the deep places of the earth: the strength of the hills [is] his also.

Psa 95:5 The sea [is] his, and he made it: and his hands formed the dry [land].

Psa 95:6 O come, let us worship and bow down: let us kneel before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our maker.

Psa 95:7 For he [is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and we [are] the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. Today if you ^{2gf} will hear his voice,

Psa 95:8 Harden not your heart, as in the provocation, [and] as [in] the day of temptation in the wilderness:

Psa 95:9 When your fathers tempted me, proved me, and saw my work.

Psa 95:10 Forty years long was I grieved with [this] generation, and said, It [is] a people that do err in their heart, and they have not known my ways:

Psa 95:11 Unto whom I swore in my wrath that they should not enter in to my rest.

Psa 96:1 O s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] a new song: s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all the earth.

Psa 96:2 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], bless his name; show forth his salvation from day to day.

Psa 96:3 Declare his glory among the heathen, his wonders among all people.

Psa 96:4 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] great, and greatly to be praised: he [is] to be feared above all gods.

Psa 96:5 For all the gods of the nations [are] idols: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] made the heavens.

Psa 96:6 Honour and majesty [are] before him: strength and beauty [are] in his sanctuary.

Psa 96:7 Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O you ^{2gf} k in dreds of the people, give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] glory and strength.

Psa 96:8 Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] the glory [due unto] his name: br in g an of fer in g, and come in to his courts.

Psa 96:9 O worship the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in the beauty of ho line ss: fear before him, all the earth.

Psa 96:10 Say among the heathen [that] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] reigns: the world also shall be established that it shall not be moved: he shall judge the people righteously.

Psa 96:11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea roar, and the fullness there of .

Psa 96:12 Let the field be joyful, and all that [is] there in : then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice

Psa 96:13 Before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people with his truth.

Psa 97:1 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] reigns; let the earth rejoice; let the multitude of isles be glad [there of].

Psa 97:2 Clouds and darkness [are] round about him: righteousness and judgment [are] the habitation of his throne.

Psa 97:3 A fire goes before him, and burns up his enemies round about.

Psa 97:4 His lightn in gs enlightened the world: the earth saw, and trembled.

Psa 97:5 The hills melted like wax at the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], at the presence of the Lord-Adōn of the whole earth.

Psa 97:6 The heavens declare his righteousness, and all the people see his glory.

Psa 97:7 Confounded be all they that serve graven images, that boast themselves of idols: worship him, all [you ^{2gf}] gods.

Psa 97:8 Tziyon [Parched Place] heard, and was glad; and the daughters of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] rejoiced because of your ²ⁱ judgments, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 97:9 For you ²ⁱ , LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [are] high above all the earth: you ²ⁱ are exalted far above all gods.

Psa 97:10 You ^{2gf} that love the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], hate evil: he preserves the souls of his sa in ts; he delivers them out of the hand of the wicked.

Psa 97:11 Light is sown for the righteous, and gladness for the upright in heart.

Psa 97:12 Rejoice in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ^{2gf} righteous; and give thanks at the remembrance of his ho line ss.

Psa 98:1 <A Psalm.> O s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] a new song; for he has done marvelous th in gs: his right hand, and his holy arm, has gotten him the victory.

Psa 98:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has made known his salvation: his righteousness has he openly showed in the sight of the heathen.

Psa 98:3 He has remembered his mercy and his truth toward the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 98:4 Make a joyful noise unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all the earth: make a loud noise, and rejoice, and s in g praise.

Psa 98:5 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with the harp; with the harp, and the voice of a psalm.

Psa 98:6 With trumpets and sound of cornet make a joyful noise before the Melekh Yehōvah [The King Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 98:7 Let the sea roar, and the fullness there of ; the world, and they that dwell there in .

Psa 98:8 Let the floods clap [their] hands: let the hills be joyful together

Psa 98:9 Before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for he cometh to judge the earth: with righteousness shall he judge the world, and the people with equity.

Psa 99:1 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] reigns; let the people tremble: he sits [between] the k'ruvim (Cherubim); let the earth be moved.

Psa 99:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] great in Tziyon [Parched Place]; and he [is] high above all the people.

Psa 99:3 Let them praise your ²ⁱ great and terrible name; [for] it [is] holy.

Psa 99:4 The k in g's strength also loves judgment; you ²ⁱ do establish equity, you ²ⁱ execute judgment and righteousness in Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 99:5 Exalt you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and worship at his footstool; [for] he [is] holy.

Psa 99:6 Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] and Aharon [Bright, Very High] among his priests, and Sh'mu'el [His Name is EL] among them that call upon his name; they called upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he answered them.

Psa 99:7 He spoke unto them in the cloudy pillar: they kept his testimonies, and the ord in ance [that] he gave them.

Psa 99:8 you ²ⁱ answered them, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: you ²ⁱ were an El Nosei [Forgiving God], though you ²ⁱ took vengeance of their in ventions.

Psa 99:9 Exalt the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and worship at his holy hill; for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] holy.

Psa 100:1 <A Psalm of praise.> Make a joyful noise unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all you ^{2gf} lands.

Psa 100:2 Serve the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with gladness: come before his presence with s in g in g.

Psa 100:3 Know you ^{2gf} that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] he [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [it is] he [that] has made us, and not we ourselves; [we are] his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Psa 100:4 Enter in to his gates with thanksgiv in g, [and] in to his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, [and] bless his name.

Psa 100:5 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] good; his mercy [is] everlast in g; and his truth [endures] to all generations.

Psa 101:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> I will s in g of mercy and judgment: unto you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], will I s in g.

Psa 101:2 I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when will you ²ⁱ come unto me? I will walk with in my house with a perfect heart.

Psa 101:3 I will set no wicked th in g before m in e eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; [it] shall not cleave to me.

Psa 101:4 A froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] heart shall de part from me: I will not know a wicked [person].

Psa 101:5 Whoso secretly slanders his neighbour, him will I cut of f: him that has an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer.

Psa 101:6 M in e eyes [shall be] upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walks in a perfect way, he shall serve me.

Psa 101:7 He that works deceit shall not dwell with in my house: he that tells lies shall not tarry in my sight.

Psa 101:8 I will early destroy all the wicked of the land; that I may cut of f all wicked doers from the city of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 102:1 <A Prayer of the afflicted, when he is overwhelmed, and pours out his compla in t before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].> Hear my prayer, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and let my cry come unto you ²ⁱ .

Psa 102:2 Hide not your ²ⁱ face from me in the day [when] I am in trouble; in c line your ²ⁱ ear unto me: in the day [when] I call answer me speedily.

Psa 102:3 For my days are consumed like smoke, and my bones are burned as an hearth.

Psa 102:4 My heart is smitten, and withe red like grass; so that I forget to eat my bread.

Psa 102:5 By reason of the voice of my groan in g my bones cleave to my sk in .

Psa 102:6 I am like a pelican of the wilderness: I am like an owl of the desert.

Psa 102:7 I watch, and am as a sparrow alone upon the house top.

Psa 102:8 M in e enemies reproach me all the day; [and] they that are mad aga in st me are sworn aga in st me.

Psa 102:9 For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my dr in k with weep in g,

Psa 102:10 Because of your ²ⁱ in dignation and your ²ⁱ wrath: for you ²ⁱ have lifted me up, and cast me down.

Psa 102:11 My days [are] like a shadow that dec line s; and I am withe red like grass.

Psa 102:12 But you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], shall endure forever; and your ²ⁱ remembrance unto all generations.

Psa 102:13 you ²ⁱ shall arise, [and] have mercy upon Tziyon [Parched Place]: for the time to favour her, yea, the set time, is come.

Psa 102:14 For your ²ⁱ servants take pleasure in her stones, and favour the dust there of .

Psa 102:15 So the heathen shall fear the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and all the k in gs of the earth your ²ⁱ glory.

Psa 102:16 When the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall build up Tziyon [Parched Place], he shall appear in his glory.

Psa 102:17 He will regard the prayer of the destitute, and not despise their prayer.

Psa 102:18 This shall be written for the generation to come: and the people which shall be created shall praise the LORD- [יְהוָה] (Messiah Pre- In carnate).

Psa 102:19 For he has looked down from the height of his sanctuary; from heaven did the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] behold the earth;

Psa 102:20 To hear the groan in g of the prisoner; to loose those that are appo in ted to death;

Psa 102:21 To declare the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in Tziyon [Parched Place], and his praise in Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace];

Psa 102:22 When the people are gathered together, and the k in gdoms, to serve the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 102:23 He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.

Psa 102:24 I said, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], take me not away in the midst of my days: your ²ⁱ years [are] throughout all generations.

Psa 102:25 Of old have you ²ⁱ laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens [are] the work of your ²ⁱ hands.

Psa 102:26 They shall perish, but you ²ⁱ shall endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shall you ²ⁱ change them, and they shall be changed:

Psa 102:27 But you ²ⁱ [are] the same, and your ²ⁱ years shall have no end.

Psa 102:28 The children of your ²ⁱ servants shall cont in ue, and their seed shall be established before you ²ⁱ .

Psa 103:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul: and all that is with in me, [bless] his holy name.

Psa 103:2 Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul, and forget not all his benefits:

Psa 103:3 Who forgives all your ²ⁱ in iquities; who heals all your ²ⁱ diseases;

Psa 103:4 Who redeems your ²ⁱ life from destruction; who crowns you ²ⁱ with lov in gk in dness and tender mercies;

Psa 103:5 Who satisfies your ²ⁱ mouth with good [th in gs; so that] your ²ⁱ youth is renewed like the eagle's.

Psa 103:6 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] executes righteousness and judgment for all that are oppressed.

Psa 103:7 He made known his ways unto Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], his acts unto the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 103:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy.

Psa 103:9 He will not always chide: neither will he keep [his anger] forever.

Psa 103:10 He has not dealt with us after our s in s; nor rewarded us accord in g to our in iquities.

Psa 103:11 For as the heaven is high above the earth, [so] great is his mercy toward them that fear him.

Psa 103:12 As far as the east is from the west, [so] far has he removed our transgressions from us.

Psa 103:13 Like as a father pities [his] children, [so] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] pities them that fear him.

Psa 103:14 For he knows our frame; he remembers that we [are] dust.

Psa 103:15 [As for] man, his days [are] as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourishes.

Psa 103:16 For the w in d passes over it, and it is gone; and the place there of shall know it no more.

Psa 103:17 But the mercy of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] from everlast in g to everlast in g upon them that fear him, and his righteousness unto children's children;

Psa 103:18 To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them.

Psa 103:19 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has prepared his throne in the heavens; and his k in gdom rules over all.

Psa 103:20 Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ^{2gf} his angels, that excel in strength, that do his commandments, hearken in g unto the voice of his word.

Psa 103:21 Bless you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all [you ^{2gf}] his hosts; [you ^{2gf}] m in isters of his, that do his pleasure.

Psa 103:22 Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all his works in all places of his dom in ion: bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul.

Psa 104:1 Bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul. O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ are very great; you ²ⁱ are clothed with honour and majesty.

Psa 104:2 Who cover [yourself] with light as [with] a garment: who stretches out the heavens like a curta in :

Psa 104:3 Who lays the beams of his chambers in the waters: who makes the clouds his chariot: who walks upon the w in gs of the w in d:

Psa 104:4 Who makes his angels spirits; his m in isters a flam in g fire:

Psa 104:5 [Who] laid the foundations of the earth, [that] it should not be removed forever.

Psa 104:6 you ²ⁱ covered it with the deep as [with] a garment: the waters stood above the mounta in s.

Psa 104:7 At your ²ⁱ rebuke they fled; at the voice of your ²ⁱ thunder they hasted away.

Psa 104:8 They go up by the mounta in s; they go down by the valleys unto the place which you ²ⁱ have founded for them.

Psa 104:9 you ²ⁱ have set a bound that they may not pass over; that they turn not aga in to cover the earth.

Psa 104:10 He send the spr in gs in to the valleys, [which] run among the hills.

Psa 104:11 They give dr in k to every beast of the field: the wild asses quench their thirst.

Psa 104:12 By them shall the fowls of the heaven have their habitation, [which] s in g among the branches.

Psa 104:13 He waters the hills from his chambers: the earth is satisfied with the fruit of your ²ⁱ works.

Psa 104:14 He causes the grass to grow for the cattle, and herb for the service of man: that he may br in g forth food out of the earth;

Psa 104:15 And w in e [that] makes glad the heart of man, [and] oil to make [his] face to sh in e, and bread [which] strengthens man's heart.

Psa 104:16 The trees of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] are full [of sap]; the cedars of L'vanon [White], which he has planted;

Psa 104:17 Where the birds make their nests: [as for] the stork, the fir trees [are] her house.

Psa 104:18 The high hills [are] a refuge for the wild goats; [and] the rocks for the conies.

Psa 104:19 He appo in ted the moon for seasons: the sun knows his go in g down.

Psa 104:20 you ²ⁱ make darkness, and it is night: where in all the beasts of the forest do creep [forth].

Psa 104:21 The young lions roar after their prey, and seek their meat from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 104:22 The sun arises, they gather themselves together, and lay them down in their dens.

Psa 104:23 Man goes forth unto his work and to his labour until the even in g.

Psa 104:24 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], how manifold are your ²ⁱ works! in wisdom have you ²ⁱ made them all: the earth is full of your ²ⁱ riches.

Psa 104:25 [So is] this great and wide sea, where in [are] th in gs creep in g innumerable , both small and great beasts.

Psa 104:26 There go the ships: [there is] that leviathan, [whom] you ²ⁱ have made to play there in .

Psa 104:27 These wait all upon you ²ⁱ ; that you ²ⁱ may give [them] their meat in due season.

Psa 104:28 [That] you ²ⁱ give them they gather: you ²ⁱ open your ²ⁱ hand, they are filled with good.

Psa 104:29 you ²ⁱ hide your ²ⁱ face, they are troubled: you ²ⁱ take away their breath, they die, and return to their dust.

Psa 104:30 you ²ⁱ send forth your ²ⁱ Spirit, they are created: and you ²ⁱ renew the face of the earth.

Psa 104:31 The glory of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall endure forever: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall rejoice in his works.

Psa 104:32 He looks on the earth, and it trembles: he touches the hills, and they smoke.

Psa 104:33 I will s in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] as long as I live: I will s in g praise to my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] while I have my be in g.

Psa 104:34 My meditation of him shall be sweet: I will be glad in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 104:35 Let the s in ners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wicked be no more. Bless you ²ⁱ the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul. Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [𐤓𐤕 - Behol d The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 105:1 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; call upon his name: make known his deeds among the people.

Psa 105:2 S in g unto him, s in g Tehillim [Songs of Praise] unto him: talk you ^{2gf} of all his wondrous works.

Psa 105:3 Glory you ^{2gf} in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 105:4 Seek the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and his strength: seek his face evermore.

Psa 105:5 Remember his marvelous works that he has done; his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;

Psa 105:6 O you ^{2gf} seed of *Abraham* [Exalted Father] his servant, you ^{2gf} children of Ya'akov [Heel of God] his chosen.

Psa 105:7 He [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: his judgments [are] in all the earth.

Psa 105:8 He has remembered his covenant forever, the word [which] he commanded to a thousand generations.

Psa 105:9 Which [covenant] he made with *Abraham* [Exalted Father], and his oath unto *Yitz'khak* [Laughter];

Psa 105:10 And confirmed the same unto Ya'akov [Heel of God] for a law, [and] to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] [for] an everlast in g covenant:

Psa 105:11 Say in g, Unto you ²ⁱ will I give the land of Kena'an [Merchant], the Lot [Covering] of your inheritance:

Psa 105:12 When they were [but] a few men in number; yea, very few, and strangers in it.

Psa 105:13 When they went from one nation to another, from [one] k in gdom to another people;

Psa 105:14 He suffered no man to do them wrong; yea, he reprov'd k in gs for their sakes;

Psa 105:15 [Say in g], Touch not m in e ano in ted, and do my prophets no harm.

Psa 105:16 Moreover he called for a fam in e upon the land: he brake the whole staff of bread.

Psa 105:17 He sent a man before them, [even] Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], [who] was sold for a servant:

Psa 105:18 Whose feet they hurt with fetters: he was laid in Yir'on [fearing]:

Psa 105:19 Until the time that his word came: the word of the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tried him.

Psa 105:20 The k in g sent and loosed him; [even] the ruler of the people, and let him go free.

Psa 105:21 He made him lord of his house, and ruler of all his substance:

Psa 105:22 To b in d his pr in ces at his pleasure; and t each his senators wisdom.

Psa 105:23 Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] also came in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; and Ya'akov [Heel of God] sojourn'd in the land of Ham.

Psa 105:24 And he in creased his people greatly; and made them stronger than their enemies.

Psa 105:25 He turned their heart to hate his people, to deal subtly with his servants.

Psa 105:26 He sent Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] his servant; [and] Aharon [Bright, Very High] whom he had chosen.

Psa 105:27 They showed his signs among them, and wonders in the land of Ham.

Psa 105:28 He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not aga in st his word.

Psa 105:29 He turned their waters in to blood, and slew their fish.

Psa 105:30 Their land brought forth frogs in abundance, in the chambers of their k in gs.

Psa 105:31 He spoke, and there came divers sorts of flies, [and] lice in all their coasts.

Psa 105:32 He gave them hail for ra in , [and] flam in g fire in their land.

Psa 105:33 He smote their v in es also and their fig trees; and brake the trees of their coasts.

Psa 105:34 He spoke, and the locusts came, and caterpillars, and that without number,

Psa 105:35 And did eat up all the herbs in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.

Psa 105:36 He smote also all the firstborn in their land, the chief of all their strength.

Psa 105:37 He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and [there was] not one feeble [person] among their tribes.

Psa 105:38 Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] was glad when they de part ed: for the fear of them fell upon them.

Psa 105:39 He spread a cloud for a cover in g; and fire to give light in the night.

Psa 105:40 [The people] asked, and he brought quails, and satisfied them with the bread of heaven.

Psa 105:41 He opened the rock, and the waters gushed out; they ran in the dry places [like] a river.

Psa 105:42 For he remembered his holy promise, [and] *Abraham* [Exalted Father] his servant.

Psa 105:43 And he brought forth his people with joy, [and] his chosen with gladness:

Psa 105:44 And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they inherited the labour of the people;

Psa 105:45 That they might observe his statutes, and keep his laws. Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 106:1 Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]. O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for [he is] good: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 106:2 Who can utter the mighty acts of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? [who] can show forth all his praise?

Psa 106:3 Blessed [are] they that keep judgment, [and] he that does righteousness at all times.

Psa 106:4 Remember me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], with the favour [that you ²ⁱ bare unto] your ²ⁱ people: O visit me with your ²ⁱ salvation;

Psa 106:5 That I may see the good of your ²ⁱ chosen, that I may rejoice in the gladness of your ²ⁱ nation, that I may glory with your ²ⁱ inheritance.

Psa 106:6 We have sinned with our fathers, we have committed iniquity, we have done wickedly.

Psa 106:7 Our fathers understood not your ²ⁱ wonders in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; they remembered not the multitude of your ²ⁱ mercies; but provoked [him] at the sea, [even] at the Red sea.

Psa 106:8 Nevertheless he saved them for his name's sake, that he might make his mighty power to be known.

Psa 106:9 He rebuked the Red sea also, and it was dried up: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness.

Psa 106:10 And he saved them from the hand of him that hated [them], and redeemed them from the hand of the enemy.

Psa 106:11 And the waters covered their enemies: there was not one of them left.

Psa 106:12 Then believed they his words; they sang his praise.

Psa 106:13 They soon forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel:

Psa 106:14 But lusted exceedingly in the wilderness, and tempted God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the desert.

Psa 106:15 And he gave them their request; but sent leanness in to their soul.

Psa 106:16 They envied Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] also in the camp, [and] Aharon [Bright, Very High] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 106:17 The earth opened and swallowed up Datan [belonging to a fountain], and covered the company of Aviram [My Father is Exalted].

Psa 106:18 And a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up the wicked.

Psa 106:19 They made a calf in Horev [Desert], and worshipped the molten image.

Psa 106:20 Thus they changed their glory in to the similitude of an ox that eats grass.

Psa 106:21 They forgot God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] their saviour, which had done great things in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place];

Psa 106:22 Wondrous works in the land of Ham, [and] terrible things by the Red sea.

Psa 106:23 Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, lest he should destroy [them].

Psa 106:24 Yea, they despised the pleasant land, they believed not his word:

Psa 106:25 But murmured in their tents, [and] hearkened not unto the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 106:26 Therefore he lifted up his hand against them, to overthrow them in the wilderness:

Psa 106:27 To overthrow their seed also among the nations, and to scatter them in the lands.

Psa 106:28 They joined themselves also unto Ba'al-P'or [Lord of the Open ing], and ate the sacrifices of the dead.

Psa 106:29 Thus they provoked [him] to anger with their inventions: and the plague brake in upon them.

Psa 106:30 Then stood up Pinchas [Turn/Hide], and executed judgment: and [so] the plague was stayed.

Psa 106:31 And that was counted unto him for righteousness unto all generations forevermore.

Psa 106:32 They angered [him] also at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] for their sakes:

Psa 106:33 Because they provoked his spirit, so that he spoke unadvisedly with his lips.

Psa 106:34 They did not destroy the nations, concerning whom the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] commanded them:

Psa 106:35 But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.

Psa 106:36 And they served their idols: which were a snare unto them.

Psa 106:37 Yea, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto devils,

Psa 106:38 And shed innocent blood, [even] the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto the idols of Kena'an [Merchant]: and the land was polluted with blood.

Psa 106:39 Thus were they defiled with their own works, and went a whoring with their own inventions.

Psa 106:40 Therefore was the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] kindled against his people, inasmuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

Psa 106:41 And he gave them in to the hand of the heathen; and they that hated them ruled over them.

Psa 106:42 Their enemies also oppressed them, and they were brought in to subjection under their hand.

Psa 106:43 Many times did he deliver them; but they provoked [him] with their counsel, and were brought low for their iniquity.

Psa 106:44 Nevertheless he regarded their affliction, when he heard their cry:

Psa 106:45 And he remembered for them his covenant, and repented according to the multitude of his mercies.

Psa 106:46 He made them also to be pitied of all those that carried them captives.

Psa 106:47 Save us, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and gather us from among the heathen, to give thanks unto your ²¹ holy name, [and] to triumph in your ²¹ praise.

Psa 106:48 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] from everlast in g to everlast in g; and let all the people say, Amen. Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 107:1 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], for [he is] good: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 107:2 Let the redeemed of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] say [so], whom he has redeemed from the hand of the enemy;

Psa 107:3 And gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west, from the north, and from the south.

Psa 107:4 They wandered in the wilderness in a solitary way; they found no city to dwell in

.

Psa 107:5 Hungry and thirsty, their soul fa in ted in them.

Psa 107:6 Then they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in their trouble, [and] he delivered them out of their distresses.

Psa 107:7 And he led them forth by the right way, that they might go to a city of habitation.

Psa 107:8 Oh that [men] would praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:9 For he satisfies the long in g soul, and fills the hungry soul with goodness.

Psa 107:10 Such as sit in darkness and in the shadow of death, [be in g] bound in affliction and Yir'on [fearing];

Psa 107:11 Because they rebelled aga in st the words of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and contemned the counsel of the most High:

Psa 107:12 Therefore he brought down their heart with labour; they fell down, and [there was] none to help.

Psa 107:13 Then they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in their trouble, [and] he saved them out of their distresses.

Psa 107:14 He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death, and brake their bands in sunder.

Psa 107:15 Oh that [men] would praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:16 For he has broken the gates of brass, and cut the bars of Yir'on [fearing] in sunder.

Psa 107:17 Fools because of their transgression, and because of their in iquities, are afflicted.

Psa 107:18 Their soul abhors all manner of meat; and they draw near unto the gates of death.

Psa 107:19 Then they cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in their trouble, [and] he saves them out of their distresses.

Psa 107:20 He sent his word, and healed them, and delivered [them] from their destructions.

Psa 107:21 Oh that [men] would praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:22 And let them sacrifice the sacrifices of thanksgiv in g, and declare his works with rejoic in g.

Psa 107:23 They that go down to the sea in ships, that do bus in ess in great waters;

Psa 107:24 These see the works of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and his wonders in the deep.

Psa 107:25 For he commands, and raises the stormy wind, which lifts up the waves thereof.

Psa 107:26 They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their soul is melted because of trouble.

Psa 107:27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and are at their wits' end.

Psa 107:28 Then they cry unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in their trouble, and he brings them out of their distresses.

Psa 107:29 He makes the storm a calm, so that the waves thereof are still.

Psa 107:30 Then are they glad because they be quiet; so he brings them unto their desired haven.

Psa 107:31 Oh that [men] would praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [for] his goodness, and [for] his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:32 Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise him in the assembly of the elders.

Psa 107:33 He turns rivers in to a wilderness, and the watersprings in to dry ground;

Psa 107:34 A fruitful land in to barrenness, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

Psa 107:35 He turns the wilderness in to a standing water, and dry ground in to watersprings.

Psa 107:36 And there he makes the hungry to dwell, that they may prepare a city for habitation;

Psa 107:37 And sow the fields, and plant vineyards, which may yield fruits of increase.

Psa 107:38 He blesses them also, so that they are multiplied greatly; and suffers not their cattle to decrease.

Psa 107:39 Again, they are diminished and brought low through oppression, affliction, and sorrow.

Psa 107:40 He pours contempt upon princes, and causes them to wander in the wilderness, [where there is] no way.

Psa 107:41 Yet sets he the poor on high from affliction, and makes [him] families like a flock.

Psa 107:42 The righteous shall see [it], and rejoice: and all iniquity shall stop her mouth.

Psa 107:43 Whoso [is] wise, and will observe these [things], even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 108:1 <A Song [or] Psalm of David [Beloved].> O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], my heart is fixed; I will sing and give praise, even with my glory.

Psa 108:2 Awake, psaltery and harp: I [myself] will awake early.

Psa 108:3 I will praise you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], among the people: and I will sing praises unto you ²ⁱ among the nations.

Psa 108:4 For your ²ⁱ mercy [is] great above the heavens: and your ²ⁱ truth [reaches] unto the clouds.

Psa 108:5 Be you ²ⁱ exalted, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], above the heavens: and your ²ⁱ glory above all the earth;

Psa 108:6 That your ²ⁱ beloved may be delivered: save [with] your ²ⁱ right hand, and answer me.

Psa 108:7 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has spoken in his ho line ss; I will rejoice, I will divide Sh'khem [Shoulder], and mete out the valley of Sukkot [Booths].

Psa 108:8 Gil'ad [Rocky Region] [is] m in e; M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [is] m in e; Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] also [is] the strength of m in e head; Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [is] my lawgiver;

Psa 108:9 Mo'av [Seed of my Father] [is] my washpot; over Edom [Red] will I cast out my shoe; over Philistia will I triumph.

Psa 108:10 Who will br in g me in to the strong city? who will lead me in to Edom [Red]?

Psa 108:11 [Will] not [you ²ⁱ], O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [who] have cast us of f? and will not you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], go forth with our hosts?

Psa 108:12 Give us help from trouble: for va in [is] the help of man.

Psa 108:13 Through God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] we shall do valiantly: for he [it is that] shall tread down our enemies.

Psa 109:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Hold not your ²ⁱ peace, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of my praise;

Psa 109:2 For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are opened aga in st me: they have spoken aga in st me with a ly in g tongue.

Psa 109:3 They compassed me about also with words of hatred; and fought aga in st me without a cause.

Psa 109:4 For my love they are my adversaries: but I [give myself unto] prayer.

Psa 109:5 And they have rewarded me evil for good, and hatred for my love.

Psa 109:6 Set you ²ⁱ a wicked man over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.

Psa 109:7 When he shall be judged, let him be condemned: and let his prayer become s in .

Psa 109:8 Let his days be few; [and] let another take his of fice.

Psa 109:9 Let his children be fatherless, and his wife a widow.

Psa 109:10 Let his children be cont in ually vaga bond s, and beg: let them seek [their bread] also out of their desolate places.

Psa 109:11 Let the extortioner catch all that he has; and let the strangers spoil his labour.

Psa 109:12 Let there be none to extend mercy unto him: neither let there be any to favour his fatherless children.

Psa 109:13 Let his posterity be cut of f; [and] in the generation follow in g let their name be blotted out.

Psa 109:14 Let the in iquity of his fathers be remembered with the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and let not the s in of his mother be blotted out.

Psa 109:15 Let them be before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] cont in ually, that he may cut of f the memory of them from the earth.

Psa 109:16 Because that he remembered not to show mercy, but persecuted the poor and needy man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.

Psa 109:17 As he loved curs in g, so let it come unto him: as he delighted not in bless in g, so let it be far from him.

Psa 109:18 As he clothed himself with curs in g like as with his garment, so let it come in to his bowels like water, and like oil in to his bones.

Psa 109:19 Let it be unto him as the garment [which] covers him, and for a girdle wherewith he is girded continually.

Psa 109:20 [Let] this [be] the reward of mine adversaries from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and of them that speak evil against my soul.

Psa 109:21 But do you²ⁱ for me, O GOD [THE FATHER] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], for your²ⁱ name's sake: because your²ⁱ mercy [is] good, deliver you²ⁱ me.

Psa 109:22 For I [am] poor and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.

Psa 109:23 I am gone like the shadow when it declines: I am tossed up and down as the locust.

Psa 109:24 My knees are weak through fasting; and my flesh fails of fatness.

Psa 109:25 I became also a reproach unto them: [when] they looked upon me they shook their heads.

Psa 109:26 Help me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: O save me according to your²ⁱ mercy:

Psa 109:27 That they may know that this [is] your²ⁱ hand; [that] you²ⁱ, LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], have done it.

Psa 109:28 Let them curse, but bless you²ⁱ: when they arise, let them be ashamed; but let your²ⁱ servant rejoice.

Psa 109:29 Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame, and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a mantle.

Psa 109:30 I will greatly praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with my mouth; yea, I will praise him among the multitude.

Psa 109:31 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor, to save [him] from those that condemn his soul.

Psa 110:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] said unto my Lord [Adōn – Lord of the Earth], Sit you²ⁱ at my right hand, until I make your²ⁱ enemies your²ⁱ footstool.

Psa 110:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall send the rod of your²ⁱ strength out of Tziyon [Parched Place]: rule you²ⁱ in the midst of your²ⁱ enemies.

Psa 110:3 Your^{2s} people [shall be] will in glory in the day of your²ⁱ power, in the beauties of holiness from the womb of the morning: you²ⁱ have the dew of your²ⁱ youth.

Psa 110:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has sworn, and will not repent, you²ⁱ [are] a priest forever after the order of Melkhi-Zedek (my king (is) righteous(ness)).

Psa 110:5 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] at your²ⁱ right hand shall strike through kings in the day of his wrath.

Psa 110:6 He shall judge among the heathen, he shall fill [the places] with the dead bodies; he shall wound the heads over many countries.

Psa 110:7 He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up the head.

Psa 111:1 Praise you^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). I will praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with [my] whole heart, in the assembly of the upright, and [in] the congregation.

Psa 111:2 The works of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] great, sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

Psa 111:3 His work [is] honourable and glorious: and his righteousness endures forever.

Psa 111:4 He has made his wonderful works to be remembered: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] gracious and full of compassion.

Psa 111:5 He has given meat unto them that fear him: he will ever be m in dful of his covenant.

Psa 111:6 He has showed his people the power of his works, that he may give them the heritage of the heathen.

Psa 111:7 The works of his hands [are] verity and judgment; all his commandments [are] sure.

Psa 111:8 They stand fast forever and ever, [and are] done in truth and uprightness.

Psa 111:9 He sent redemption unto his people: he has commanded his covenant forever: holy and reverend [is] his name.

Psa 111:10 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the beg in n in g of wisdom: a good understand in g have all they that do [his commandments]: his praise endures forever.

Psa 112:1 Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Blessed [is] the man [that] fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [that] delights greatly in his commandments.

Psa 112:2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the upright shall be blessed.

Psa 112:3 Wealth and riches [shall be] in his house: and his righteousness endures forever.

Psa 112:4 Unto the upright there arises light in the darkness: [he is] gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

Psa 112:5 A good man shows favour, and lends: he will guide his affairs with discretion.

Psa 112:6 Surely he shall not be moved forever: the righteous shall be in everlast in g remembrance.

Psa 112:7 He shall not be afraid of evil tid in gs: his heart is fixed, trust in g in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 112:8 His heart [is] established, he shall not be afraid, until he see [his desire] upon his enemies.

Psa 112:9 He has dispersed, he has given to the poor; his righteousness endures forever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

Psa 112:10 The wicked shall see [it], and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the wicked shall perish.

Psa 113:1 Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Prai se, O you ^{2gf} servants of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], praise the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 113:2 Blessed be the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] from this time forth and forevermore.

Psa 113:3 From the ris in g of the sun unto the go in g down of the same the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] name [is] to be praised.

Psa 113:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] high above all nations, [and] his glory above the heavens.

Psa 113:5 Who [is] like unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who dwells on high,

Psa 113:6 Who humbles [himself] to behold [the th in gs that are] in heaven, and in the earth!

Psa 113:7 He raises up the poor out of the dust, [and] lifts the needy out of the dunghill;

Psa 113:8 That he may set [him] with pr in ces, [even] with the pr in ces of his people.

Psa 113:9 He makes the barren woman to keep house, [and to be] a joyful mother of children. Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 114:1 When Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] went out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], the house of Ya'akov [Heel of God] from a people of strange language;

Psa 114:2 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was his sanctuary, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] his dom in ion.

Psa 114:3 The sea saw [it], and fled: Yarden [Descender] was driven back.

Psa 114:4 The mounta in s skipped like rams, [and] the little hills like lambs.

Psa 114:5 What [ailed] you ²ⁱ, O you ²ⁱ sea, that you ²ⁱ fled? you ²ⁱ Yarden [Descender], [that] you ²ⁱ were driven back?

Psa 114:6 You ^{2gf} mounta in s, [that] you ^{2gf} skipped like rams; [and] you ^{2gf} little hills, like lambs?

Psa 114:7 Tremble, you ²ⁱ earth, at the presence of the Lord, at the presence of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God];

Psa 114:8 Which turned the rock [in to] a stand in g water, the fl in t in to a founta in of waters.

Psa 115:1 Not unto us, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], not unto us, but unto your ²ⁱ name give glory, for your ²ⁱ mercy, [and] for your ²ⁱ truth's sake.

Psa 115:2 For what reason should the heathen say, Where [is] now their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Psa 115:3 But our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in the heavens: he has done whatsoever he has pleased.

Psa 115:4 Their idols [are] silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

Psa 115:5 They have mouths, but they speak not: eyes have they, but they see not:

Psa 115:6 They have ears, but they hear not: noses have they, but they smell not:

Psa 115:7 They have hands, but they handle not: feet have they, but they walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

Psa 115:8 They that make them are like unto them; [so is] every one that trusts in them.

Psa 115:9 O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], trust you ²ⁱ in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: he [is] their help and their shield.

Psa 115:10 O house of Aharon [Bright, Very High], trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: he [is] their help and their shield.

Psa 115:11 You ^{2gf} that fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: he [is] their help and their shield.

Psa 115:12 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has been m in dful of us: he will bless [us]; he will bless the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]; he will bless the house of Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Psa 115:13 He will bless them that fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [both] small and great.

Psa 115:14 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall in crease you more and more, you and your children.

Psa 115:15 You ^{2gf} [are] blessed of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] which made heaven and earth.

Psa 115:16 The heaven, [even] the heavens, [are] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; but the earth has he given to the children of men.

Psa 115:17 The dead praise not the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), neither any that go down in to silence.

Psa 115:18 But we will bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] from this time forth and forevermore. Praise the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 116:1 I love the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], because he has heard my voice [and] my supplications.

Psa 116:2 Because he has in c line d his ear unto me, therefore will I call upon [him] as long as I live.

Psa 116:3 The sorrows of death compassed me, and the pa in s of hell got hold upon me: I found trouble and sorrow.

Psa 116:4 Then called I upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I beseech you ²ⁱ , deliver my soul.

Psa 116:5 Gracious [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and righteous; yea, our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] merciful.

Psa 116:6 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] preserves the simple: I was brought low, and he helped me.

Psa 116:7 Return unto your ²ⁱ rest, O my soul; for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has dealt bountifully with you ²ⁱ .

Psa 116:8 For you ²ⁱ have delivered my soul from death, m in e eyes from tear s, [and] my feet from fall in g.

Psa 116:9 I will walk before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] in the land of the liv in g.

Psa 116:10 I believed, therefore have I spoken: I was greatly afflicted:

Psa 116:11 I said in my haste, All men [are] liars.

Psa 116:12 What shall I render unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [for] all his benefits toward me?

Psa 116:13 I will take the cup of salvation, and call upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 116:14 I will pay my vows unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] now in the presence of all his people.

Psa 116:15 Precious in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the death of his sa in ts.

Psa 116:16 O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], truly I [am] your ²ⁱ servant; I [am] your ²ⁱ servant, [and] the son of your ²ⁱ handmaid: you ²ⁱ have loosed my bond s.

Psa 116:17 I will of fer to you ²ⁱ the sacrifice of thanksgiv in g, and will call upon the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 116:18 I will pay my vows unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] now in the presence of all his people,

Psa 116:19 In the courts of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] house, in the midst of you ²ⁱ , O Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]. Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ -

Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 117:1 O praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all you ^{2gf} nations: praise him, all you ^{2gf} people.

Psa 117:2 For his merciful kindness is great toward us: and the truth of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [endures] forever. Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 118:1 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for [he is] good: because his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 118:2 Let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] now say, that his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 118:3 Let the house of Aharon [Bright, Very High] now say, that his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 118:4 Let them now that fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] say, that his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 118:5 I called upon the LORD- Yah [יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in distress: the LORD- Yah [יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered me, [and set me] in a large place.

Psa 118:6 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] on my side; I will not fear: what can man do unto me?

Psa 118:7 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] takes my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see [my desire] upon them that hate me.

Psa 118:8 [It is] better to trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] than to put confidence in man.

Psa 118:9 [It is] better to trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] than to put confidence in princes.

Psa 118:10 All nations compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will I destroy them.

Psa 118:11 They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] I will destroy them.

Psa 118:12 They compassed me about like bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] I will destroy them.

Psa 118:13 you ²ⁱ have thrust sore at me that I might fall: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] helped me.

Psa 118:14 The LORD- Yah [יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] my strength and song, and is become my salvation.

Psa 118:15 The voice of rejoicing and salvation [is] in the tabernacles of the righteous: the right hand of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] does valiantly.

Psa 118:16 The right hand of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] is exalted: the right hand of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] does valiantly.

Psa 118:17 I shall not die, but live, and declare the works of the LORD- Yah [יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 118:18 The LORD- Yah [יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chastened me sore: but he has not given me over unto death.

Psa 118:19 Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will go in to them, [and] I will praise the LORD- Yah [יְהוָה - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Psa 118:20 This gate of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in to which the righteous shall enter.

Psa 118:21 I will praise you ²ⁱ : for you ²ⁱ have heard me, and are become my salvation.

Psa 118:22 The stone [which] the builders refused is become the head [stone] of the corner.

Psa 118:23 This is the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] do in g; it [is] marvelous in our eyes.

Psa 118:24 This [is] the day [which] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has made; we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Psa 118:25 Save now, I beseech you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I beseech you ²ⁱ , send now prosperity.

Psa 118:26 Blessed [be] he that cometh in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: we have blessed you out of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 118:27 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], which has showed us light: b in d the sacrifice with cords, [even] unto the horns of the altar.

Psa 118:28 you ²ⁱ [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and I will praise you ²ⁱ : [you ²ⁱ are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I will exalt you ²ⁱ .

Psa 118:29 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for [he is] good: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 119:1 ALEPH. Blessed [are] the unde file d in the way, who walk in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 119:2 Blessed [are] they that keep his testimonies, [and that] seek him with the whole heart.

Psa 119:3 They also do no in iniquity: they walk in his ways.

Psa 119:4 you ²ⁱ have commanded [us] to keep your ²ⁱ precepts diligently.

Psa 119:5 O that my ways were directed to keep your ²ⁱ statutes!

Psa 119:6 Then shall I not be ashamed, when I have respect unto all your ²ⁱ commandments.

Psa 119:7 I will praise you ²ⁱ with uprightness of heart, when I shall have learned your ²ⁱ righteous judgments.

Psa 119:8 I will keep your ²ⁱ statutes: O forsake me not utterly.

Psa 119:9 BETH. Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way? by tak in g heed [thereto] accord in g to your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:10 With my whole heart have I sought you ²ⁱ : O let me not wander from your ²ⁱ commandments.

Psa 119:11 Your ^{3s} word have I hid in m in e heart, that I might not s in aga in st you ²ⁱ .

Psa 119:12 Blessed [are] you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: t each me your ²ⁱ statutes.

Psa 119:13 With my lips have I declared all the judgments of your ²ⁱ mouth.

Psa 119:14 I have rejoiced in the way of your ²ⁱ testimonies, as [much as] in all riches.

Psa 119:15 I will meditate in your ²ⁱ precepts, and have respect unto your ²ⁱ ways.

Psa 119:16 I will delight myself in your ²ⁱ statutes: I will not forget your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:17 GIMEL. Deal bountifully with your ²ⁱ servant, [that] I may live, and keep your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:18 Open you ²ⁱ mine eyes, that I may behold wondrous things out of your ²ⁱ law.
 Psa 119:19 I [am] a stranger in the earth: hide not your ²ⁱ commandments from me.
 Psa 119:20 My soul breaks for the longing [that it has] unto your ²ⁱ judgments at all times.
 Psa 119:21 you ²ⁱ have rebuked the proud [that are] cursed, which do err from your ²ⁱ commandments.
 Psa 119:22 Remove from me reproach and contempt; for I have kept your ²ⁱ testimonies.
 Psa 119:23 Principles also did sit [and] speak against me: [but] your ²ⁱ servant did meditate in your ²ⁱ statutes.
 Psa 119:24 Your ^{2s} testimonies also [are] my delight [and] my counselors.
 Psa 119:25 DALETH. My soul cleaves unto the dust: quicken you ²ⁱ me according in grace to your ²ⁱ word.
 Psa 119:26 I have declared my ways, and you ²ⁱ heard me: teach me your ²ⁱ statutes.
 Psa 119:27 Make me to understand the way of your ²ⁱ precepts: so shall I talk of your ²ⁱ wondrous works.
 Psa 119:28 My soul melts for heaviness: strengthen you ²ⁱ me according in grace unto your ²ⁱ word.
 Psa 119:29 Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me your ²ⁱ law graciously.
 Psa 119:30 I have chosen the way of truth: your ²ⁱ judgments have I laid [before me].
 Psa 119:31 I have stuck unto your ²ⁱ testimonies: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], put me not to shame.
 Psa 119:32 I will run the way of your ²ⁱ commandments, when you ²ⁱ shall enlarge my heart.
 Psa 119:33 HE. Teach me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], the way of your ²ⁱ statutes; and I shall keep it [unto] the end.
 Psa 119:34 Give me understanding in grace, and I shall keep your ²ⁱ law; yea, I shall observe it with [my] whole heart.
 Psa 119:35 Make me to go in the path of your ²ⁱ commandments; for there in do I delight.
 Psa 119:36 Incline my heart unto your ²ⁱ testimonies, and not to covetousness.
 Psa 119:37 Turn away mine eyes from beholding vanity; [and] quicken you ²ⁱ me in your ²ⁱ way.
 Psa 119:38 Establish your ²ⁱ word unto your ²ⁱ servant, who [is devoted] to your ²ⁱ fear.
 Psa 119:39 Turn away my reproach which I fear: for your ²ⁱ judgments [are] good.
 Psa 119:40 Behold, I have longed after your ²ⁱ precepts: quicken me in your ²ⁱ righteousness.
 Psa 119:41 VAU. Let your ²ⁱ mercies come also unto me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [even] your ²ⁱ salvation, according in grace to your ²ⁱ word.
 Psa 119:42 So shall I have wherewith to answer him that reproaches me: for I trust in your ²ⁱ word.
 Psa 119:43 And take not the word of truth utterly out of my mouth; for I have hoped in your ²ⁱ judgments.
 Psa 119:44 So shall I keep your ²ⁱ law continually forever and ever.
 Psa 119:45 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek your ²ⁱ precepts.
 Psa 119:46 I will speak of your ²ⁱ testimonies also before kings, and will not be ashamed.
 Psa 119:47 And I will delight myself in your ²ⁱ commandments, which I have loved.
 Psa 119:48 My hands also will I lift up unto your ²ⁱ commandments, which I have loved; and I will meditate in your ²ⁱ statutes.

Psa 119:49 ZA IN . Remember the word unto your ²ⁱ servant, upon which you ²ⁱ have caused me to hope.

Psa 119:50 This [is] my comfort in my affliction: for your ²ⁱ word has quickened me.

Psa 119:51 The proud have had me greatly in derision: [yet] have I not dec line d from your ²ⁱ law.

Psa 119:52 I remembered your ²ⁱ judgments of old, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and have comforted myself.

Psa 119:53 Horror has taken hold upon me because of the wicked that forsake your ²ⁱ law.

Psa 119:54 Your ^{2s} statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage.

Psa 119:55 I have remembered your ²ⁱ name, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in the night, and have kept your ^{2ri} law.

Psa 119:56 This I had, because I kept your ²ⁱ precepts.

Psa 119:57 CHETH. [you ²ⁱ are] my portion, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: I have said that I would keep your ²ⁱ words.

Psa 119:58 I in treated your ²ⁱ favour with [my] whole heart: be merciful unto me accord in g to your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:59 I thought on my ways, and turned my feet unto your ²ⁱ testimonies.

Psa 119:60 I made haste, and delayed not to keep your ²ⁱ commandments.

Psa 119:61 The bands of the wicked have robbed me: [but] I have not forgotten your ²ⁱ law.

Psa 119:62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto you ²ⁱ because of your ²ⁱ righteous judgments.

Psa 119:63 I [am] a companion of all [them] that fear you ²ⁱ , and of them that keep your ²ⁱ precepts.

Psa 119:64 The earth, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], is full of your ²ⁱ mercy: t each me your ²ⁱ statutes.

Psa 119:65 TETH. you ²ⁱ have dealt well with your ²ⁱ servant, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], accord in g unto your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:66 T each me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed you ²ⁱ commandments.

Psa 119:67 Before I was afflicted I went astray: but now have I kept your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:68 you ²ⁱ [are] good, and do good; t each me your ²ⁱ statutes.

Psa 119:69 The proud have forged a lie aga in st me: [but] I will keep your ²ⁱ precepts with [my] whole heart.

Psa 119:70 Their heart is as fat as grease; [but] I delight in your ²ⁱ law.

Psa 119:71 [It is] good for me that I have been afflicted; that I might learn your ²ⁱ statutes.

Psa 119:72 The law of your ²ⁱ mouth [is] better unto me than thousands of gold and silver.

Psa 119:73 JOD. Your ^{2s} hands have made me and fashioned me: give me understand in g, that I may learn your ²ⁱ commandments.

Psa 119:74 They that fear you ²ⁱ will be glad when they see me; because I have hoped in your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:75 I know, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], that your ²ⁱ judgments [are] right, and [that] your ²ⁱ in faithfulness have afflicted me.

Psa 119:76 Let, I pray you ²ⁱ , your ²ⁱ merciful k in dness be for my comfort, accord in g to your ²ⁱ word unto your ²ⁱ servant.

Psa 119:77 Let your ²ⁱ tender mercies come unto me, that I may live: for your ²ⁱ law [is] my delight.

Psa 119:78 Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: [but] I will meditate in your ²ⁱ precepts.

Psa 119:79 Let those that fear you ²ⁱ turn unto me, and those that have known your ²ⁱ testimonies.

Psa 119:80 Let my heart be sound in your ²ⁱ statutes; that I be not ashamed.

Psa 119:81 CAPH. My soul fa in ts for your ²ⁱ salvation: [but] I hope in your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:82 M in e eyes fail for your ²ⁱ word, say in g, When will you ²ⁱ comfort me?

Psa 119:83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke; [yet] do I not forget your ²ⁱ statutes.

Psa 119:84 How many [are] the days of your ²ⁱ servant? when will you ²ⁱ execute judgment on them that persecute me?

Psa 119:85 The proud have digged pits for me, which [are] not after your ²ⁱ law.

Psa 119:86 All your ²ⁱ commandments [are] faithful: they persecute me wrongfully; help you ²ⁱ me.

Psa 119:87 They had almost consumed me upon earth; but I forsook not your ²ⁱ precepts.

Psa 119:88 Quicken me after your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness; so shall I keep the testimony of your ²ⁱ mouth.

Psa 119:89 LAMED. Forever, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], your ²ⁱ word is settled in heaven.

Psa 119:90 Your ^{2s} faithfulness [is] unto all generations: you ²ⁱ have established the earth, and it abides.

Psa 119:91 They cont in ue this day accord in g to your ²ⁱ ord in ances: for all [are] your ²ⁱ servants.

Psa 119:92 Unless your ²ⁱ law [had been] my delights, I should then have perished in m in e affliction.

Psa 119:93 I will never forget yoru ²ⁱ precepts: for with them you ²ⁱ have quickened me.

Psa 119:94 I [am] yours ²ⁱ , save me; for I have sought your ²ⁱ precepts.

Psa 119:95 The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: [but] I will consider your ²ⁱ testimonies.

Psa 119:96 I have seen an end of all perfection: [but] your ²ⁱ commandment [is] exceed in g broad.

Psa 119:97 MEM. O how love I your ²ⁱ law! it [is] my meditation all the day.

Psa 119:98 you ²ⁱ through your ²ⁱ commandments have made me wiser than m in e enemies: for they [are] ever with me.

Psa 119:99 I have more understand in g than all my t each ers: for your ²ⁱ testimonies [are] my meditation.

Psa 119:100 I understand more than the ancients, because I keep your ²ⁱ precepts.

Psa 119:101 I have refra in ed my feet from every evil way, that I might keep your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:102 I have not de part ed from your ²ⁱ judgments: for you ²ⁱ have taught me.

Psa 119:103 How sweet are your ²ⁱ words unto my taste! [yea, sweeter] than honey to my mouth!

Psa 119:104 Through your ²ⁱ precepts I get understand in g: therefore I hate every false way.

Psa 119:105 NUN. Your ^{2s} word [is] a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

Psa 119:106 I have sworn, and I will perform [it], that I will keep your ²ⁱ righteous judgments.

Psa 119:107 I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], accord in g unto your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:108 Accept, I beseech you ²ⁱ, the freewill of fer in gs of my mouth, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and t each me your ²ⁱ judgments.

Psa 119:109 My soul [is] cont in ually in my hand: yet do I not forget your ²ⁱ law.

Psa 119:110 The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from your ²ⁱ precepts.

Psa 119:111 Your ^{2s} testimonies have I taken as an heritage forever: for they [are] the rejoic in g of my heart.

Psa 119:112 I have in c line d m in e heart to perform your ²ⁱ statutes always, [even unto] the end.

Psa 119:113 SAMECH. I hate [va in] thoughts: but your ²ⁱ law do I love.

Psa 119:114 you ²ⁱ [are] my hid in g place and my shield: I hope in your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:115 De part from me, you ^{2gf} evildoers: for I will keep the commandments of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Psa 119:116 Uphold me accord in g unto your ²ⁱ word, that I may live: and let me not be ashamed of my hope.

Psa 119:117 Hold you ²ⁱ me up, and I shall be safe: and I will have respect unto your ²ⁱ statutes cont in ually.

Psa 119:118 you ²ⁱ have tr odd en down all them that err from your ²ⁱ statutes: for their deceit [is] falsehood.

Psa 119:119 you ²ⁱ put away all the wicked of the earth [like] dross: therefore I love your ²ⁱ testimonies.

Psa 119:120 My flesh trembles for fear of you ²ⁱ; and I am afraid of your ²ⁱ judgments.

Psa 119:121 A IN . I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to m in e oppressors.

Psa 119:122 Be surety for your ²ⁱ servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.

Psa 119:123 M in e eyes fail for your ²ⁱ salvation, and for the word of your ²ⁱ righteousness.

Psa 119:124 Deal with your ²ⁱ servant accord in g unto your ²ⁱ mercy, and t each me your ²ⁱ statutes.

Psa 119:125 I [am] your ²ⁱ servant; give me understand in g, that I may know your ²ⁱ testimonies.

Psa 119:126 [It is] time for [you ²ⁱ], LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], to work: [for] they have made void your ²ⁱ law.

Psa 119:127 Therefore I love your ²ⁱ commandments above gold; yea, above f in e gold.

Psa 119:128 Therefore I esteem all [you ²ⁱ] precepts [concern in g] all [th in gs to be] right; [and] I hate every false way.

Psa 119:129 PE. Your ^{2s} testimonies [are] wonderful: therefore does my soul keep them.

Psa 119:130 The entrance of your ²ⁱ words gives light; it gives understand in g unto the simple.

Psa 119:131 I opened my mouth, and panted: for I longed for your ²ⁱ commandments.

Psa 119:132 Look you ²ⁱ upon me, and be merciful unto me, as you ²ⁱ used to do unto those that love your ²ⁱ name.

Psa 119:133 Order my steps in your ²ⁱ word: and let not any in iquity have dom in ion over me.

Psa 119:134 Deliver me from the oppression of man: so will I keep your ²ⁱ precepts.

Psa 119:135 Make your ²ⁱ face to shine upon your ²ⁱ servant; and teach me your ²ⁱ statutes.

Psa 119:136 Rivers of waters run down in my eyes, because they keep not your ²ⁱ law.

Psa 119:137 TZADDI. Righteous [are] you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and upright [are] your ²ⁱ judgments.

Psa 119:138 Your ^{2s} testimonies [that] you ²ⁱ have commanded [are] righteous and very faithful.

Psa 119:139 My zeal has consumed me, because mine enemies have forgotten your ²ⁱ words.

Psa 119:140 Your ^{2s} word [is] very pure: therefore your ²ⁱ servant loves it.

Psa 119:141 I [am] small and despised: [yet] do not I forget your ²ⁱ precepts.

Psa 119:142 Your ^{2s} righteousness [is] an everlasting righteousness, and your ²ⁱ law [is] the truth.

Psa 119:143 Trouble and anguish have taken hold on me: [yet] your ²ⁱ commandments [are] my delights.

Psa 119:144 The righteousness of your ²ⁱ testimonies [is] everlasting: give me understanding, and I shall live.

Psa 119:145 KOPH. I cried with [my] whole heart; hear me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: I will keep your ²ⁱ statutes.

Psa 119:146 I cried unto you ²ⁱ; save me, and I shall keep your ²ⁱ testimonies.

Psa 119:147 I prevented the dawn in my morning, and cried: I hoped in your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:148 Mine eyes prevent the [night] watches, that I might meditate in your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:149 Hear my voice according to your ²ⁱ lovingkindness: O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], quicken me according to your ²ⁱ judgment.

Psa 119:150 They draw near that follow after mischief: they are far from your ²ⁱ law.

Psa 119:151 you ²ⁱ [are] near, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and all your ²ⁱ commandments [are] truth.

Psa 119:152 Concerning your ²ⁱ testimonies, I have known of old that you ²ⁱ have founded them forever.

Psa 119:153 RESH. Consider mine affliction, and deliver me: for I do not forget your ²ⁱ law.

Psa 119:154 Plead my cause, and deliver me: quicken me according to your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:155 Salvation [is] far from the wicked: for they seek not your ²ⁱ statutes.

Psa 119:156 Great [are] your ²ⁱ tender mercies, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: quicken me according to your ²ⁱ judgments.

Psa 119:157 Many [are] my persecutors and mine enemies; [yet] do I not decline from your ²ⁱ testimonies.

Psa 119:158 I beheld the transgressors, and was grieved; because they kept not your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:159 Consider how I love your ²ⁱ precepts: quicken me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], according to your ²ⁱ lovingkindness.

Psa 119:160 Your ^{2s} word [is] true [from] the beginning to the end: and every one of your ²ⁱ righteous judgments [endures] forever.

Psa 119:161 SCHIN. Persecutors have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart stands in awe of your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:162 I rejoice at your ²ⁱ word, as one that finds great spoil.

Psa 119:163 I hate and abhor ly in g: [but] your ²ⁱ law do I love.

Psa 119:164 Seven times a day do I praise you ²ⁱ because of your ²ⁱ righteous judgments.

Psa 119:165 Great peace have they which love your ²ⁱ law: and noth in g shall of fend them.

Psa 119:166 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I have hoped for your ²ⁱ salvation, and done your ²ⁱ commandments.

Psa 119:167 My soul has kept your ²ⁱ testimonies; and I love them exceed in gly.

Psa 119:168 I have kept your ²ⁱ precepts and your ²ⁱ testimonies: for all my ways [are] before you ²ⁱ .

Psa 119:169 TAU. Let my cry come near before you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: give me understand in g accord in g to your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:170 Let my supplication come before your ²ⁱ : deliver me accord in g to your ²ⁱ word.

Psa 119:171 My lips shall utter praise, when you ²ⁱ have taught me your ²ⁱ statutes.

Psa 119:172 My tongue shall speak of your ²ⁱ word: for all your ²ⁱ commandments [are] righteousness.

Psa 119:173 Let your ²ⁱ hand help me; for I have chosen your ²ⁱ precepts.

Psa 119:174 I have longed for your ²ⁱ salvation, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and your ²ⁱ law [is] my delight.

Psa 119:175 Let my soul live, and it shall praise you ²ⁱ ; and let your ²ⁱ judgments help me.

Psa 119:176 I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek your ²ⁱ servant; for I do not forget your ²ⁱ commandments.

Psa 120:1 <A Song of degrees.> In my distress I cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he heard me.

Psa 120:2 Deliver my soul, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], from ly in g lips, [and] from a deceitful tongue.

Psa 120:3 What shall be given unto you ²ⁱ ? or what shall be done unto you ²ⁱ , you ²ⁱ false tongue?

Psa 120:4 Sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of juniper.

Psa 120:5 Woe is me, that I sojourn in Meshekh [Drawing Out], [that] I dwell in the tents of Keidar [darkness]!

Psa 120:6 My soul has long dwelt with him that hates peace.

Psa 120:7 I [am for] peace: but when I speak, they [are] for war.

Psa 121:1 <A Song of degrees.> I will lift up m in e eyes unto the hills, from whence cometh my help.

Psa 121:2 My help [cometh] from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], which made heaven and earth.

Psa 121:3 He will not suffer your ²ⁱ foot to be moved: he that keeps you ²ⁱ will not slumber.

Psa 121:4 Behold, he that keeps Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] shall neither slumber nor sleep.

Psa 121:5 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] your ²ⁱ keeper: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] you ²ⁱ shade upon your ²ⁱ right hand.

Psa 121:6 The sun shall not smite you ²ⁱ by day, nor the moon by night.

Psa 121:7 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall preserve you ²ⁱ from all evil: he shall preserve your ²ⁱ soul.

Psa 121:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall preserve you ²ⁱ go in g out and your ²ⁱ com in g in from this time forth, and even forevermore.

Psa 122:1 <A Song of degrees of David [Beloved].> I was glad when they said unto me, Let us go in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 122:2 Our feet shall stand with in your ²ⁱ gates, O Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace].

Psa 122:3 Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace] is built as a city that is compact together:

Psa 122:4 To where the tribes go up, the tribes of the LORD- Yah [יָדָא - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), unto the testimony of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], to give thanks unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 122:5 For there are set thrones of judgment, the thrones of the house of David [Beloved].

Psa 122:6 Pray for the peace of Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]: they shall prosper that love you ²ⁱ .

Psa 122:7 Peace be with in your ²ⁱ walls, [and] prosperity with in your ²ⁱ palaces.

Psa 122:8 For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will now say, Peace [be] with in you ²ⁱ .

Psa 122:9 Because of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] I will seek your ²ⁱ good.

Psa 123:1 <A Song of degrees.> Unto you ²ⁱ lift I up m in e eyes, O you ²ⁱ that dwell in the heavens.

Psa 123:2 Behold, as the eyes of servants [look] unto the hand of their masters, [and] as the eyes of a virgin unto the hand of her mistress; so our eyes [wait] upon the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], until that he have mercy upon us.

Psa 123:3 Have mercy upon us, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], have mercy upon us: for we are exceed in gly filled with contempt.

Psa 123:4 Our soul is exceed in gly filled with the scorn in g of those that are at ease, [and] with the contempt of the proud.

Psa 124:1 <A Song of degrees of David [Beloved].> If [it had not been] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] who was on our side, now may Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] say;

Psa 124:2 If [it had not been] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] who was on our side, when men rose up aga in st us:

Psa 124:3 Then they had swallowed us up quick, when their wrath was k in dled aga in st us:

Psa 124:4 Then the waters had overwhelmed us, the stream had gone over our soul:

Psa 124:5 Then the proud waters had gone over our soul.

Psa 124:6 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who has not given us [as] a prey to their teeth.

Psa 124:7 Our soul is escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare is broken, and we are escaped.

Psa 124:8 Our help [is] in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], who made heaven and earth.

Psa 125:1 <A Song of degrees.> They that trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [shall be] as mount Tziyon [Parched Place], [which] cannot be removed, [but] abides forever.

Psa 125:2 As the mounta in s [are] round about Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace], so the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] round about his people from henceforth even forever.

Psa 125:3 For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the Lot [Covering] of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands unto in iniquity.

Psa 125:4 Do good, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], unto [those that be] good, and [to them that are] upright in their hearts.

Psa 125:5 As for such as turn aside unto their crooked ways, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall lead them forth with the workers of in iniquity: [but] peace [shall be] upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 126:1 <A Song of degrees.> When the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] turned aga in the captivity of Tziyon [Parched Place], we were like them that dream.

Psa 126:2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter, and our tongue with s in g in g: then said they among the heathen, The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has done great th in gs for them.

Psa 126:3 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has done great th in gs for us; [where of] we are glad.

Psa 126:4 Turn aga in our captivity, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], as the streams in the south.

Psa 126:5 They that sow in tear s shall reap in joy.

Psa 126:6 He that goes forth and weeps, bear in g precious seed, shall doubtless come aga in with rejoic in g, br in g in g his sheaves [with him].

Psa 127:1 <A Song of degrees for Shlomo (Solomon) [Peace].> Except the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] build the house, they labour in va in that build it: except the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] keep the city, the watchman wakes [but] in va in .

Psa 127:2 [It is] va in for you to rise up early, to sit up late, to eat the bread of sorrows: [for] so he gives his beloved sleep.

Psa 127:3 Lo, children [are] an heritage of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: [and] the fruit of the womb [is his] reward.

Psa 127:4 As arrows [are] in the hand of a mighty man; so [are] children of the youth.

Psa 127:5 Happy [is] the man that has his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the enemies in the gate.

Psa 128:1 <A Song of degrees.> Blessed [is] every one that fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; that walks in his ways.

Psa 128:2 For you ²ⁱ shall eat the labour of your ²ⁱ hands: happy [shall] you ²ⁱ [be], and [it shall be] well with you ²ⁱ .

Psa 128:3 Your ^{2s} wife [shall be] as a fruitful v in e by the sides of your ²ⁱ house: you ²ⁱ children like olive plants round about your ²ⁱ table.

Psa 128:4 Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 128:5 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall bless you ²ⁱ out of Tziyon [Parched Place]: and you ²ⁱ shall see the good of Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace] all the days of your ²ⁱ life.

Psa 128:6 Yea, you ²ⁱ shall see your ²ⁱ children's children, [and] peace upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 129:1 <A Song of degrees.> Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth, may Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] now say:

Psa 129:2 Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth: yet they have not prevailed against me.

Psa 129:3 The plowers plowed upon my back: they made long their furrows.

Psa 129:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] righteous: he has cut asunder the cords of the wicked.

Psa 129:5 Let them all be confounded and turned back that hate Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 129:6 Let them be as the grass [upon] the housetops, which withers afore it grows up:

Psa 129:7 Wherewith the mower fills not his hand; nor he that binds sheaves his bosom.

Psa 129:8 Neither do they which go by say, The blessing of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [be] upon you: we bless you in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 130:1 <A Song of degrees.> Out of the depths have I cried unto you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 130:2 Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], hear my voice: let your ²ⁱ ears be attentive to the voice of my supplications.

Psa 130:3 If you ²ⁱ, LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), should mark iniquities, O Lord – Adōnai (Father) [Lord Above All Things], who shall stand?

Psa 130:4 But [there is] forgiveness with you ²ⁱ, that you ²ⁱ may be feared.

Psa 130:5 I wait for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], my soul does wait, and in his word do I hope.

Psa 130:6 My soul [waits] for the Lord more than they that watch for the morn in g: [I say, more than] they that watch for the morn in g.

Psa 130:7 Let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] hope in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for with the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [there is] mercy, and with him [is] plenteous redemption.

Psa 130:8 And he shall redeem Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] from all his iniquities.

Psa 131:1 <A Song of degrees of David [Beloved].> LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], my heart is not haughty, nor mine eyes lifted up: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.

Psa 131:2 Surely I have behaved and quieted myself, as a child that is weaned of his mother: my soul [is] even as a weaned child.

Psa 131:3 Let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] hope in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] from henceforth and forever.

Psa 132:1 A Song of degrees. LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], remember David [Beloved], [and] all his afflictions:

Psa 132:2 How he swore unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [and] vowed unto the mighty [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] of Ya'akov [Heel of God];

Psa 132:3 Surely I will not come in to the tabernacle of my house, nor go up in to my bed;

Psa 132:4 I will not give sleep to mine eyes, [or] slumber to mine eyelids,

Psa 132:5 Until I find out a place for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], an habitation for the mighty [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] of

Ya'akov [Heel of God].

Psa 132:6 Lo, we heard of it at Ephratah [Place of Fruitfulness]: we found it in the fields of the wood.

Psa 132:7 We will go in to his tabernacles: we will worship at his footstool.

Psa 132:8 Arise, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in to your ²ⁱ rest; you ²ⁱ , and the ark of your ²ⁱ strength.

Psa 132:9 Let your ²ⁱ priests be clothed with righteousness; and let your ²ⁱ sa in ts shout for joy.

Psa 132:10 For your ²ⁱ servant David [Beloved]'s sake turn not away the face of your ²ⁱ ano in ted.

Psa 132:11 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has sworn [in] truth unto David [Beloved]; he will not turn from it; Of the fruit of your ²ⁱ body will I set upon your ²ⁱ throne.

Psa 132:12 If your ²ⁱ children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall t each them, their children shall also sit upon your ²ⁱ throne forevermore.

Psa 132:13 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has chosen Tziyon [Parched Place]; he has desired [it] for his habitation.

Psa 132:14 This [is] my rest forever: here will I dwell; for I have desired it.

Psa 132:15 I will abundantly bless her provision: I will satisfy her poor with bread.

Psa 132:16 I will also clothe her priests with salvation: and her sa in ts shall shout aloud for joy.

Psa 132:17 There will I make the horn of David [Beloved] to bud: I have orda in ed a lamp for m in e ano in ted.

Psa 132:18 His enemies will I clothe with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Psa 133:1 <A Song of degrees of David [Beloved].> Behold, how good and how pleasant [it is] for brethren to dwell together in unity!

Psa 133:2 [It is] like the precious o in tment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, [even] Aharon [Bright, Very High]'s beard: that went down to the skirts of his garments;

Psa 133:3 As the dew of Hermon [A Sanctuary], [and as the dew] that descended upon the mounta in s of Tziyon [Parched Place]: for there the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] commanded the bless in g, [even] life forevermore.

Psa 134:1 <A Song of degrees.> Behold, bless you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], all [you ^{2gf}] servants of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], which by night stand in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 134:2 Lift up your hands [in] the sanctuary, and bless the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 134:3 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] that made heaven and earth bless you ²ⁱ out of Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 135:1 Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Praise you ^{2gf} the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; praise [him], O you ^{2gf} servants of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 135:2 You ^{2gf} that stand in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], in the courts of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered],

Psa 135:3 Praise the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] good: s in g praises unto his name; for [it is] pleasant.

Psa 135:4 For the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen Ya'akov [Heel of God] unto himself, [and] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] for his peculiar treasure.

Psa 135:5 For I know that the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] great, and [that] our Lord [is] above all gods.

Psa 135:6 Whatsoever the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] pleased, [that] did he in heaven, and in earth, in the seas, and all deep places.

Psa 135:7 He causes the vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth; he makes lightn in gs for the ra in ; he brings the w in d out of his treasures.

Psa 135:8 Who smote the firstborn of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], both of man and beast.

Psa 135:9 [Who] sent tokens and wonders in to the midst of you ²ⁱ , O Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and upon all his servants.

Psa 135:10 Who smote great nations, and slew mighty k in gs;

Psa 135:11 Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders], and 'Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful], and all the k in gdoms of Kena'an [Merchant]:

Psa 135:12 And gave their land [for] an heritage, an heritage unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] his people.

Psa 135:13 Your ^{2s} name, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [endures] forever; [and] your ²ⁱ memorial, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], throughout all generations.

Psa 135:14 For the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will judge his people, and he will repent himself concern in g his servants.

Psa 135:15 The idols of the heathen [are] silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

Psa 135:16 They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see not;

Psa 135:17 They have ears, but they hear not; neither is there [any] breath in their mouths.

Psa 135:18 They that make them are like unto them: [so is] every one that trusts in them.

Psa 135:19 Bless the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God]: bless the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O house of Aharon [Bright, Very High]:

Psa 135:20 Bless the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O house of Levi [Adhesion, Jo in er]: you ^{2gf} that fear the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], bless the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 135:21 Blessed be the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] out of Tziyon [Parched Place], which dwells at Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]. Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 136:1 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; for [he is] good: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:2 O give thanks unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of gods: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:3 O give thanks to the Lord of lords: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:4 To him who alone does great wonders: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:5 To him that by wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:6 To him that stretched out the earth above the waters: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:7 To him that made great lights: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:8 The sun to rule by day: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:9 The moon and stars to rule by night: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:10 To him that smote Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] in their firstborn: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:11 And brought out Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] from among them: for his mercy [endures] forever: Psa 136:12 With a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:13 To him which divided the Red sea in to part s: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:14 And made Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] to pass through the midst of it: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:15 But overthrew Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] and his host in the Red sea: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:16 To him which led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:17 To him which smote great k in gs: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:18 And slew famous k in gs: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:19 Sichon [Warrior] k in g of the Emori [Highlanders]: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:20 And 'Og [Long-necked] the k in g of Bashan [Fruitful]: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:21 And gave their land for an heritage: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:22 [Even] an heritage unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] his servant: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:23 Who remembered us in our low estate: for his mercy [endures] forever:

Psa 136:24 And has redeemed us from our enemies: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:25 Who gives food to all flesh: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 136:26 O give thanks unto the God-El Hashamayim [The Powerful Liv in g Word of Heaven]: for his mercy [endures] forever.

Psa 137:1 By the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down, yea, we wept, when we remembered Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 137:2 We hanged our harps upon the willows in the midst there of .

Psa 137:3 For there they that carried us away captive required of us a song; and they that wasted us [required of us] mirth, [say in g], S in g us [one] of the songs of Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 137:4 How shall we s in g the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] song in a strange land?

Psa 137:5 If I forget you ²ⁱ , O Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace], let my right hand forget [her cunn in g].

Psa 137:6 If I do not remember you ²ⁱ , let my tongue cleave to the ro of of my mouth; if I prefer not Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace] above my chief joy.

Psa 137:7 Remember, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], the children of Edom [Red] in the day of Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]; who said, Raze [it], raze [it, even] to the foundation there of .

Psa 137:8 O daughter of Babylon, who are to be destroyed; happy [shall he be], that rewards you ²ⁱ as you ²ⁱ have served us.

Psa 137:9 Happy [shall he be], that takes and dashes your ²ⁱ little ones aga in st the stones.

Psa 138:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> I will praise you ²ⁱ with my whole heart: before the gods will I s in g praise unto you ²ⁱ .

Psa 138:2 I will worship toward your ²ⁱ holy temple, and praise you ²ⁱ name for your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness and for your ²ⁱ truth: for you ²ⁱ have magnified your ²ⁱ word above all your ²ⁱ name.

Psa 138:3 In the day when I cried you ²ⁱ answered me, [and] strengthened me [with] strength in my soul.

Psa 138:4 All the k in gs of the earth shall praise you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], when they hear the words of your ²ⁱ mouth.

Psa 138:5 Yea, they shall s in g in the ways of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for great [is] the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 138:6 Though the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [be] high, yet has he respect unto the lowly: but the proud he knows afar of f.

Psa 138:7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, you ²ⁱ will revive me: you ²ⁱ shall stretch forth your ²ⁱ hand aga in st the wrath of m in e enemies, and your ²ⁱ right hand shall save me.

Psa 138:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will perfect [that which] concerns me: your ²ⁱ mercy, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [endures] forever: forsake not the works of your ²ⁱ own hands.

Psa 139:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ²ⁱ have searched me, and known [me].

Psa 139:2 you ²ⁱ know my downsitt in g and m in e upris in g, you ²ⁱ understand my thought afar of f.

Psa 139:3 you ²ⁱ compass my path and my ly in g down, and are acqua in ted [with] all my ways.

Psa 139:4 For [there is] not a word in my tongue, [but], lo, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ²ⁱ know it altogether.

Psa 139:5 you ²ⁱ have beset me beh in d and before, and laid your ²ⁱ hand upon me.

Psa 139:6 [Such] knowledge [is] too wonderful for me; it is high, I cannot [atta in] unto it.

Psa 139:7 To where shall I go from your ²ⁱ spirit? or to which shall I flee from your ²ⁱ presence?

Psa 139:8 If I ascend up in to heaven, you ²ⁱ [are] there: if I make my bed in hell, behold, you ²ⁱ [are there].

Psa 139:9 [If] I take the w in gs of the morn in g, [and] dwell in the uttermost part s of the sea;

Psa 139:10 Even there shall your ²ⁱ hand lead me, and your ²ⁱ right hand shall hold me.

Psa 139:11 If I say, Surely the darkness shall cover me; even the night shall be light about me.

Psa 139:12 Yea, the darkness hides not from you ²ⁱ ; but the night sh in es as the day: the darkness and the light [are] both alike [to you ²ⁱ].

Psa 139:13 For you ²ⁱ have possessed my re in s: you ²ⁱ have covered me in my mother's womb.

Psa 139:14 I will praise you ²ⁱ ; for I am fearfully [and] wonderfully made: marvelous [are] your ²ⁱ works; and [that] my soul knows right well.

Psa 139:15 My substance was not hid from you ²ⁱ , when I was made in secret, [and] curiously wrought in the lowest parts of the earth.

Psa 139:16 Your ^{2s} eyes did see my substance, yet be in g unperfect; and in your ²ⁱ book all [my members] were written, [which] in continuance were fashioned, when [as yet there was] none of them.

Psa 139:17 How precious also are your ²ⁱ thoughts unto me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]! how great is the sum of them!

Psa 139:18 [If] I should count them, they are more in number than the sand: when I awake, I am still with you ²ⁱ .

Psa 139:19 Surely you ²ⁱ will slay the wicked, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: depart from me therefore, you ^{2gf} bloody men.

Psa 139:20 For they speak against you ²ⁱ wickedly, [and] your ²ⁱ enemies take [your ²ⁱ name] in vain .

Psa 139:21 Do not I hate them, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], that hate you ²ⁱ ? and am not I grieved with those that rise up against you ²ⁱ ?

Psa 139:22 I hate them with perfect hatred: I count them mine enemies.

Psa 139:23 Search me, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and know my heart: try me, and know my thoughts: Psa 139:24 And see if [there be any] wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting.

Psa 140:1 <To the Heavenly Worship Leader, A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Deliver me, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], from the evil man: preserve me from the violent man;

Psa 140:2 Which imagine evil mischiefs in [their] heart; continually are they gathered together [for] war.

Psa 140:3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' poison [is] under their lips. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 140:4 Keep me, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], from the hands of the wicked; preserve me from the violent man; who have purposed to overthrow my going.

Psa 140:5 The proud have hid a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the wayside; they have set gins for me. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 140:6 I said unto the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], you ²ⁱ [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: hear the voice of my supplications, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 140:7 O GOD [THE FATHER] the Lord-Adōnai [Greatest Above All Things], the strength of my salvation, you ²ⁱ have covered my head in the day of battle.

Psa 140:8 Grant not, O LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate], the desires of the wicked: further not his wicked device; [lest] they exalt themselves. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 140:9 [As for] the head of those that compass me about, let the mischief of their own lips cover them.

Psa 140:10 Let burning coals fall upon them: let them be cast in to the fire; in to deep pits, that they rise not up against .

Psa 140:11 Let not an evil speaker be established in the earth: evil shall hunt the violent man to overthrow [him].

Psa 140:12 I know that the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will ma in ta in the cause of the afflicted, [and] the right of the poor.

Psa 140:13 Surely the righteous shall give thanks unto your ²ⁱ name: the upright shall dwell in your ²ⁱ presence.

Psa 141:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I cry unto you ²ⁱ : make haste unto me; give ear unto my voice, when I cry unto you ²ⁱ .

Psa 141:2 Let my prayer be set forth before you ²ⁱ [as] in cense; [and] the lift in g up of my hands [as] the even in g sacrifice.

Psa 141:3 Set a watch, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], before my mouth; keep the door of my lips.

Psa 141:4 In c line not my heart to [any] evil th in g, to practice wicked works with men that work in iniquity: and let me not eat of their da in ties.

Psa 141:5 Let the righteous smite me; [it shall be] a k in dness: and let him reprove me; [it shall be] an excellent oil, [which] shall not break my head: for yet my prayer also [shall be] in their calamities.

Psa 141:6 When their judges are overthrown in stony places, they shall hear my words; for they are sweet.

Psa 141:7 Our bones are scattered at the grave's mouth, as when one cuts and cleaves [wood] upon the earth.

Psa 141:8 But m in e eyes [are] unto you ²ⁱ , O GOD [THE FATHER] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]: in you ²ⁱ is my trust; leave not my soul destitute.

Psa 141:9 Keep me from the snares [which] they have laid for me, and the g in s of the workers of iniquity.

Psa 141:10 Let the wicked fall in to their own nets, whilst that I withal escape.

Psa 142:1 <Maskhil [Contemplative poem] of David [Beloved]; A Prayer when he was in the cave.> I cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with my voice; with my voice unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] did I make my supplication.

Psa 142:2 I poured out my compla in t before him; I showed before him my trouble.

Psa 142:3 When my spirit was overwhelmed with in me, then you ²ⁱ knew my path. In the way where in I walked have they secretly laid a snare for me.

Psa 142:4 I looked on [my] right hand, and beheld, but [there was] no man that would know me: refuge failed me; no man cared for my soul.

Psa 142:5 I cried unto you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: I said, you ²ⁱ [are] my refuge [and] my portion in the land of the liv in g.

Psa 142:6 Attend unto my cry; for I am brought very low: deliver me from my persecutors; for they are stronger than I.

Psa 142:7 Br in g my soul out of prison, that I may praise your ²ⁱ name: the righteous shall compass me about; for you ²ⁱ shall deal bountifully with me.

Psa 143:1 <A Psalm of David [Beloved].> Hear my prayer, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], give ear to my supplications: in your ²ⁱ faithfulness answer me, [and] in your ²ⁱ righteousness.

Psa 143:2 And enter not in to judgment with your ²ⁱ servant: for in your ²ⁱ sight shall no man liv in g be justified.

Psa 143:3 For the enemy has persecuted my soul; he has smitten my life down to the ground; he has made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead.

Psa 143:4 Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed with in me; my heart with in me is desolate.

Psa 143:5 I remember the days of old; I meditate on all your ²ⁱ works; I muse on the work of your ²ⁱ hands.

Psa 143:6 I stretch forth my hands unto you ²ⁱ : my soul [thirsts] after you ²ⁱ , as a thirsty land. Selah [stop and diligently consider what was just said].

Psa 143:7 Hear me speedily, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: my spirit fails: hide not your ²ⁱ face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down in to the pit.

Psa 143:8 Cause me to hear your ²ⁱ lov in gk in dness in the morn in g; for in you ²ⁱ do I trust: cause me to know the way where in I should walk; for I lift up my soul unto you ²ⁱ .

Psa 143:9 Deliver me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], from m in e enemies: I flee unto you ²ⁱ to hide me.

Psa 143:10 Teach me to do your ²ⁱ will; for you ²ⁱ [are] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: your ²ⁱ spirit [is] good; lead me in to the land of uprightness.

Psa 143:11 Quicken me, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], for your ²ⁱ name's sake: for your ²ⁱ righteousness' sake br in g my soul out of trouble.

Psa 143:12 And of your ²ⁱ mercy cut of f m in e enemies, and destroy all them that afflict my soul: for I [am] your ²ⁱ servant.

Psa 144:1 <[A Psalm] of David [Beloved].> Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] my strength, which teaches my hands to war, [and] my f in gers to fight:

Psa 144:2 My goodness, and my fortress; my high tower, and my deliverer; my shield, and [he] in whom I trust; who subdues my people under me.

Psa 144:3 LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], what [is] man, that you ²ⁱ take knowledge of him! [or] the son of man, that you ²ⁱ make account of him!

Psa 144:4 Man is like to vanity: his days [are] as a shadow that passes away.

Psa 144:5 Bow you ²ⁱ heavens, O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and come down: touch the mounta in s, and they shall smoke.

Psa 144:6 Cast forth lightn in g, and scatter them: shoot out your ²ⁱ arrows, and destroy them.

Psa 144:7 Send your ²ⁱ hand from above; rid me, and deliver me out of great waters, from the hand of strange children;

Psa 144:8 Whose mouth speaks vanity, and their right hand [is] a right hand of falsehood.

Psa 144:9 I will s in g a new song unto you ²ⁱ , O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: upon a psaltery [and] an in strument of ten str in gs will I s in g praises unto you ²ⁱ .

Psa 144:10 [It is he] that gives salvation unto k in gs: who delivers David [Beloved] his servant from the hurtful sword.

Psa 144:11 Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaks vanity, and their right hand [is] a right hand of falsehood:

Psa 144:12 That our sons [may be] as plants grown up in their youth; [that] our daughters [may be] as corner stones, polished [after] the similitude of a palace:

Psa 144:13 [That] our garners [may be] full, afford in g all manner of store: [that] our sheep may br in g forth thousands and ten thousands in our streets:

Psa 144:14 [That] our oxen [may be] strong to labour; [that there be] no break in g in , nor go in g out; that [there be] no compla in in g in our streets.

Psa 144:15 Happy [is that] people, that is in such a case: [yea], happy [is that] people, whose God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Psa 145:1 <David [Beloved]'s [Psalm] of praise.> I will extol you ²ⁱ , my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], O k in g; and I will bless your ²ⁱ name forever and ever.

Psa 145:2 Every day will I bless you ²ⁱ ; and I will praise your ²ⁱ name forever and ever.

Psa 145:3 Great [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and greatly to be praised; and his greatness [is] unsearchable.

Psa 145:4 One generation shall praise you ²ⁱ works to another, and shall declare your ²ⁱ mighty acts.

Psa 145:5 I will speak of the glorious honour of your ²ⁱ majesty, and of your ²ⁱ wondrous works.

Psa 145:6 And [men] shall speak of the might of your ²ⁱ terrible acts: and I will declare your ²ⁱ greatness.

Psa 145:7 They shall abundantly utter the memory of your ²ⁱ great goodness, and shall s in g of your ²ⁱ righteousness.

Psa 145:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] gracious, and full of compassion; slow to anger, and of great mercy.

Psa 145:9 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] good to all: and his tender mercies [are] over all his works.

Psa 145:10 All your ²ⁱ works shall praise you ²ⁱ , O LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and your ²ⁱ sa in ts shall bless you ²ⁱ .

Psa 145:11 They shall speak of the glory of your ²ⁱ k in gdom, and talk of your ²ⁱ power ;

Psa 145:12 To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the glorious majesty of his k in gdom.

Psa 145:13 Your ^{2s} k in gdom [is] an everlast in g k in gdom, and your ²ⁱ dom in ion [endures] throughout all generations.

Psa 145:14 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] uphold all that fall, and raises up all [those that be] bowed down.

Psa 145:15 The eyes of all wait upon you ²ⁱ ; and you ²ⁱ give them their meat in due season.

Psa 145:16 you ²ⁱ open your ²ⁱ hand, and satisfy the desire of every liv in g th in g.

Psa 145:17 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] righteous in all his ways, and holy in all his works.

Psa 145:18 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] near unto all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth.

Psa 145:19 He will fulfill the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will save them.

Psa 145:20 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] preserves all them that love him: but all the wicked will he destroy.

Psa 145:21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and let all flesh bless his holy name forever and ever.

Psa 146:1 Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [ַיְ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O my soul.

Psa 146:2 While I live will I praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: I will sing praises unto my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] while I have any being.

Psa 146:3 Put not your trust in princes, [nor] in the son of man, in whom [there is] no help.

Psa 146:4 His breath goes forth, he returns to his earth; in that very day his thoughts perish.

Psa 146:5 Happy [is he] that [has] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Ya'akov [Heel of God] for his help, whose hope [is] in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Psa 146:6 Which made heaven, and earth, the sea, and all that there in [is]: which keeps truth forever:

Psa 146:7 Which executes judgment for the oppressed: which gives food to the hungry. The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] looses the prisoners:

Psa 146:8 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] opens [the eyes of] the blind: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] raises them that are bowed down: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] loves the righteous:

Psa 146:9 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] preserves the strangers; he relieves the fatherless and widow: but the way of the wicked he turns upside down.

Psa 146:10 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall reign forever, [even] your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], O Tziyon [Parched Place], unto all generations. Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יְיָ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 147:1 Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יְיָ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for [it is] good to sing praises unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for [it is] pleasant; [and] praise is comely.

Psa 147:2 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] does build up Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]: he gathers together the outcasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 147:3 He heals the broken in heart, and binds up their wounds.

Psa 147:4 He tells the number of the stars; he calls them all by [their] names.

Psa 147:5 Great [is] our Lord, and of great power : his understanding [is] infinite.

Psa 147:6 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] lifts up the meek: he casts the wicked down to the ground.

Psa 147:7 Sing unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with thanksgiving; sing praise upon the harp unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Psa 147:8 Who covers the heaven with clouds, who prepares rain for the earth, who makes grass to grow upon the mountains.

Psa 147:9 He gives to the beast his food, [and] to the young ravens which cry.

Psa 147:10 He delights not in the strength of the horse: he takes not pleasure in the legs of a man.

Psa 147:11 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] takes pleasure in them that fear him, in those that hope in his mercy.

Psa 147:12 Praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], O Yerushalayim [Foundation Of Peace]; praise you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], O Tziyon [Parched Place].

Psa 147:13 For he has strengthened the bars of your ²ⁱ gates; he has blessed your ²ⁱ children with in you ²ⁱ.

Psa 147:14 He makes peace [in] your ²ⁱ borders, [and] fills you ²ⁱ with the f in est of the wheat.

Psa 147:15 He send forth his commandment [upon] earth: his word runs very swiftly.

Psa 147:16 He gives snow like wool: he scatters the hoarfrost like ashes.

Psa 147:17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who can stand before his cold?

Psa 147:18 He send out his word, and melts them: he causes his w in d to blow, [and] the waters flow.

Psa 147:19 He shows his word unto Ya'akov [Heel of God], his statutes and his judgments unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God].

Psa 147:20 He has not dealt so with any nation: and [as for his] judgments, they have not known them. Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 148:1 Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] from the heavens: praise him in the heights.

Psa 148:2 Praise you ^{2gf} him, all his angels: praise you ^{2gf} him, all his hosts.

Psa 148:3 Praise you ^{2gf} him, sun and moon: praise him, all you ^{2gf} stars of light.

Psa 148:4 Praise him, you ^{2gf} heavens of heavens, and you ^{2gf} waters that [be] above the heavens.

Psa 148:5 Let them praise the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for he commanded, and they were created.

Psa 148:6 He has also established them forever and ever: he has made a decree which shall not pass.

Psa 148:7 Praise the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] from the earth, you ^{2gf} dragons, and all deeps:

Psa 148:8 Fire, and hail; snow, and vapour; stormy w in d fulfill in g his word:

Psa 148:9 Mounta in s, and all hills; fruitful trees, and all cedars:

Psa 148:10 Beasts, and all cattle; creep in g th in gs, and fly in g fowl:

Psa 148:11 K in gs of the earth, and all people; pr in ces, and all judges of the earth:

Psa 148:12 Both young men, and maidens; old men, and children:

Psa 148:13 Let them praise the name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: for his name alone is excellent; his glory [is] above the earth and heaven.

Psa 148:14 He also exalts the horn of his people, the praise of all his sa in ts; [even] of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God], a people near unto him. Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 149:1 Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] a new song, [and] his praise in the congregation of sa in ts.

Psa 149:2 Let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God] rejoice in him that made him: let the children of Tziyon [Parched Place] be joyful in their K in g.

Psa 149:3 Let them praise his name in the dance: let them s in g praises unto him with the timbrel and harp.

Psa 149:4 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] takes pleasure in his people: he will beautify the meek with salvation.

Psa 149:5 Let the sa in ts be joyful in glory: let them s in g aloud upon their beds.

Psa 149:6 [Let] the high [praises] of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [be] in their mouth, and a two-edged sword in their hand;

Psa 149:7 To execute vengeance upon the heathen, [and] punishments upon the people;

Psa 149:8 To bind their king with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron [fearing];

Psa 149:9 To execute upon them the judgment written: this honour have all his saints. Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Psa 150:1 Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Praise God-El [The Creator] in his sanctuary: praise him in the firmament of his power.

Psa 150:2 Praise him for his mighty acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness.

Psa 150:3 Praise him with the sound of the trumpet: praise him with the psaltery and harp.

Psa 150:4 Praise him with the timbrel and dance: praise him with stringed instruments and organs.

Psa 150:5 Praise him upon the loud cymbals: praise him upon the high sound of cymbals.

Psa 150:6 Let everything that has breath praise the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). Praise you ^{2gf} the LORD- Yah [יָהּ - Behold The Hand] (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Mishlei - Proverbs

Pro 1: 1 The proverbs of Shlomo (Solomon) [Peace] the son of David [Beloved], king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heel of God];

Pro 1:2 To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding;

Pro 1:3 To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;

Pro 1:4 To give subtlety to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

Pro 1:5 A wise [man] will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:

Pro 1:6 To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of the wise, and their dark sayings.

Pro 1:7 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] [is] the beginning of knowledge: [but] fools despise wisdom and instruction.

Pro 1:8 My son, hear the instruction of you ²ⁱ father, and forsake not the law of you ²ⁱ mother:

Pro 1:9 For they [shall be] an ornament of grace unto you ²ⁱ head, and chains about you ²ⁱ neck.

Pro 1:10 My son, if sinners entice you ²ⁱ, consent you ²ⁱ not.

Pro 1:11 If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk secretly for the innocent without cause:

Pro 1:12 Let us swallow them up alive as the grave; and whole, as those that go down into the pit:

Pro 1:13 We shall find all precious substance, we shall fill our houses with spoil:

Pro 1:14 Cast in you ²ⁱ Lot [Covering] among us; let us all have one purse:

Pro 1:15 My son, walk not you ²ⁱ in the way with them; refrain you ²ⁱ foot from their path:

Pro 1:16 For their feet run to evil, and make haste to shed blood.

Pro 1:17 Surely in va in the net is spread in the sight of any bird.

Pro 1:18 And they lay wait for their [own] blood; they lurk secretly for their [own] lives.

Pro 1:19 So [are] the ways of every one that is greedy of ga in ; [which] takes away the life of the owners there of .

Pro 1:20 Wisdom cries without; she utters her voice in the streets:

Pro 1:21 She cries in the chief place of concourse, in the open in gs of the gates: in the city she utters her words, [say in g],

Pro 1:22 How long, you ^{2gf} simple ones, will you ^{2gf} love simplicity? and the scornors delight in their scorn in g, and fools hate knowledge?

Pro 1:23 Turn you at my repro of : behold, I will pour out my spirit unto you, I will make known my words unto you.

Pro 1:24 Because I have called, and you ^{2gf} refused; I have stretched out my hand, and no man regarded;

Pro 1:25 But you ^{2gf} have set at naught all my counsel, and would none of my repro of :

Pro 1:26 I also will laugh at your calamity; I will mock when your fear cometh;

Pro 1:27 When your fear cometh as desolation, and your destruction cometh as a whirlw in d; when distress and anguish cometh upon you.

Pro 1:28 Then shall they call upon me, but I will not answer; they shall seek me early, but they shall not f in d me:

Pro 1:29 For that they hated knowledge, and did not choose the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]:

Pro 1:30 They would none of my counsel: they despised all my repro of .

Pro 1:31 Therefore shall they eat of the fruit of their own way, and be filled with their own devices.

Pro 1:32 For the turn in g away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall destroy them.

Pro 1:33 But whoso hearkens unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.

Pro 2:1 My son, if you ²ⁱ will receive my words, and hide my commandments with you ²ⁱ ;

Pro 2:2 So that you ²ⁱ in c line you ²ⁱ ear unto wisdom, [and] apply you ²ⁱ heart to understand in g;

Pro 2:3 Yea, if you ²ⁱ cry after knowledge, [and] lifts up you ²ⁱ voice for understand in g;

Pro 2:4 If you ²ⁱ seek her as silver, and searches for her as [for] hid treasures;

Pro 2:5 Then shall you ²ⁱ understand the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and f in d the knowledge of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Pro 2:6 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] gives wisdom: out of his mouth [cometh] knowledge and understand in g.

Pro 2:7 He lays up sound wisdom for the righteous: [he is] a buckler to them that walk uprightly.

Pro 2:8 He keeps the paths of judgment, and preserves the way of his sa in ts.

Pro 2:9 Then shall you ²ⁱ understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; [yea], every good path.

Pro 2:10 When wisdom enters in to you ²ⁱ heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto you ²ⁱ soul;

Pro 2:11 Discretion shall preserve you ²ⁱ , understand in g shall keep you ²ⁱ :

Pro 2:12 To deliver you ²ⁱ from the way of the evil [man], from the man that speaks froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] th in gs;

Pro 2:13 Who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk in the ways of darkness;

Pro 2:14 Who rejoice to do evil, [and] delight in the frowardness of the wicked;

Pro 2:15 Whose ways [are] crooked, and [they] froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] in their paths:

Pro 2:16 To deliver you ²ⁱ from the strange woman, [even] from the stranger [which] flatters with her words;

Pro 2:17 Which forsakes the guide of her youth, and forgets the covenant of her God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Pro 2:18 For her house in c line s unto death, and her paths unto the dead.

Pro 2:19 None that go unto her return aga in , neither take they hold of the paths of life.

Pro 2:20 That you ²ⁱ may walk in the way of good [men], and keep the paths of the righteous.

Pro 2:21 For the upright shall dwell in the land, and the perfect shall rema in in it.

Pro 2:22 But the wicked shall be cut of f from the earth, and the transgressors shall be root ed out of it.

Pro 3:1 My son, forget not my law; but let you ²ⁱ heart keep my commandments:

Pro 3:2 For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to you ²ⁱ .

Pro 3:3 Let not mercy and truth forsake you ²ⁱ : b in d them about you ²ⁱ neck; write them upon the table of you ²ⁱ heart:

Pro 3:4 So shall you ²ⁱ f in d favour and good understand in g in the sight of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] and man.

Pro 3:5 Trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with all you ²ⁱ heart; and lean not unto you ²ⁱ own understand in g.

Pro 3:6 In all you ²ⁱ ways acknowledge him, and he shall direct you ²ⁱ paths.

Pro 3:7 Be not wise in you ²ⁱ own eyes: fear the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and de part from evil.

Pro 3:8 It shall be health to you ²ⁱ navel, and marrow to you ²ⁱ bones.

Pro 3:9 Honour the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] with you ²ⁱ substance, and with the firstfruits of all you ²ⁱ in crease:

Pro 3:10 So shall you ²ⁱ barns be filled with plenty, and you ²ⁱ presses shall burst out with new w in e.

Pro 3:11 My son, despise not the chasten in g of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; neither be weary of his correction:

Pro 3:12 For whom the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] loves he corrects; even as a father the son [in whom] he delights.

Pro 3:13 Happy [is] the man [that] f in ds wisdom, and the man [that] gets understand in g.

Pro 3:14 For the merchandise of it [is] better than the merchandise of silver, and the ga in there of than f in e gold.

Pro 3:15 She [is] more precious than rubies: and all the th in gs you ²ⁱ can desire are not to be compared unto her.

Pro 3:16 Length of days [is] in her right hand; [and] in her left hand riches and honour.

Pro 3:17 Her ways [are] ways of pleasantness, and all her paths [are] peace.

Pro 3:18 She [is] a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy [is every one] that retaineth her.

Pro 3:19 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] by wisdom has founded the earth; by understanding he has established the heavens.

Pro 3:20 By his knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew.

Pro 3:21 My son, let not them depart from you²ⁱ eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:

Pro 3:22 So shall they be life unto you²ⁱ soul, and grace to you²ⁱ neck.

Pro 3:23 Then shall you²ⁱ walk in you²ⁱ way safely, and you²ⁱ foot shall not stumble.

Pro 3:24 When you²ⁱ lay down, you²ⁱ shall not be afraid: yea, you²ⁱ shall lie down, and you²ⁱ sleep shall be sweet.

Pro 3:25 Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the desolation of the wicked, when it cometh.

Pro 3:26 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall be you²ⁱ confidence, and shall keep you²ⁱ foot from being taken.

Pro 3:27 Withhold not good from them to whom it is due, when it is in the power of your²ⁱ hand to do [it].

Pro 3:28 Say not unto your²ⁱ neighbour, Go, and come again, and tomorrow I will give; when you²ⁱ have it by you²ⁱ.

Pro 3:29 Devise not evil against your²ⁱ neighbour, seeing he dwells securely by you²ⁱ.

Pro 3:30 Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done you²ⁱ no harm.

Pro 3:31 Envy you²ⁱ not the oppressor, and choose none of his ways.

Pro 3:32 For the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] [is] abominable to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but his secret [is] with the righteous.

Pro 3:33 The curse of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] in the house of the wicked: but he blesses the habitation of the just.

Pro 3:34 Surely he scorns the scorers: but he gives grace unto the lowly.

Pro 3:35 The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be the promotion of fools.

Pro 4:1 Hear, you^{2gf} children, the instruction of a father, and attend to know understanding.

Pro 4:2 For I give you good doctrine, forsake you^{2gf} not my law.

Pro 4:3 For I was my father's son, tender and only [beloved] in the sight of my mother.

Pro 4:4 He taught me also, and said unto me, Let you²ⁱ heart retain my words: keep my commandments, and live.

Pro 4:5 Get wisdom, get understanding: forget [it] not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.

Pro 4:6 Forsake her not, and she shall preserve you²ⁱ: love her, and she shall keep you²ⁱ.

Pro 4:7 Wisdom [is] the principal thing; [therefore] get wisdom: and with all you²ⁱ getting get understanding.

Pro 4:8 Exalt her, and she shall promote you²ⁱ: she shall bring you²ⁱ to honour, when you²ⁱ do embrace her.

Pro 4:9 She shall give to you²ⁱ head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to you²ⁱ.

Pro 4:10 Hear, O my son, and receive my sayings; and the years of you²ⁱ life shall be many.

Pro 4:11 I have taught you²ⁱ in the way of wisdom; I have led you²ⁱ in right paths.

Pro 4:12 When you ²ⁱ go, your ²ⁱ steps shall not be straitened; and when you ²ⁱ run, you ²ⁱ shall not stumble.

Pro 4:13 Take fast hold of instruction; let [her] not go: keep her; for she [is] your ²ⁱ life.

Pro 4:14 Enter not in to the path of the wicked, and go not in the way of evil [men].

Pro 4:15 Avoid it, pass not by it, turn from it, and pass away.

Pro 4:16 For they sleep not, except they have done mischief; and their sleep is taken away, unless they cause [some] to fall.

Pro 4:17 For they eat the bread of wickedness, and drink the wine of violence.

Pro 4:18 But the path of the just [is] as the shining light, that shines more and more unto the perfect day.

Pro 4:19 The way of the wicked [is] as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.

Pro 4:20 My son, attend to my words; incline you ²ⁱ ear unto my sayings.

Pro 4:21 Let them not depart from you ²ⁱ eyes; keep them in the midst of you ²ⁱ heart.

Pro 4:22 For they [are] life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

Pro 4:23 Keep you ²ⁱ heart with all diligence; for out of it [are] the issues of life.

Pro 4:24 Put away from you ²ⁱ a froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] mouth, and perverse lips put far from you ²ⁱ.

Pro 4:25 Let you ²ⁱ eyes look right on, and let you ²ⁱ eyelids look straight before you ²ⁱ.

Pro 4:26 Ponder the path of you ²ⁱ feet, and let all you ²ⁱ ways be established.

Pro 4:27 Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove you ²ⁱ foot from evil.

Pro 5:1 My son, attend unto my wisdom, [and] bow you ²ⁱ ear to my understanding:

Pro 5:2 That you ²ⁱ may regard discretion, and [that] you ²ⁱ lips may keep knowledge.

Pro 5:3 For the lips of a strange woman drop [as] an honeycomb, and her mouth [is] smoother than oil:

Pro 5:4 But her end is bitter as wormwood, sharp as a two-edged sword.

Pro 5:5 Her feet go down to death; her steps take hold on hell.

Pro 5:6 Lest you ²ⁱ should ponder the path of life, her ways are moveable, [that] you ²ⁱ cannot know [them].

Pro 5:7 Hear me now therefore, O you ^{2gf} children, and depart not from the words of my mouth.

Pro 5:8 Remove you ²ⁱ way far from her, and come not near the door of her house:

Pro 5:9 Lest you ²ⁱ give you ²ⁱ honour unto others, and you ²ⁱ years unto the cruel:

Pro 5:10 Lest strangers be filled with you ²ⁱ wealth; and you ²ⁱ labours [be] in the house of a stranger;

Pro 5:11 And you ²ⁱ mourn at the last, when you ²ⁱ flesh and you ²ⁱ body are consumed,

Pro 5:12 And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised reproof;

Pro 5:13 And have not obeyed the voice of my teachers, nor inclined mine ear to them that instructed me!

Pro 5:14 I was almost in all evil in the midst of the congregation and assembly.

Pro 5:15 Drink waters out of you ²ⁱ own cistern, and run in waters out of your ²ⁱ own well.

Pro 5:16 Let you ²ⁱ fountain be dispersed abroad, [and] rivers of waters in the streets.

Pro 5:17 Let them be only you ²ⁱ own, and not strangers' with you ²ⁱ.

Pro 5:18 Let you ²ⁱ fountain be blessed: and rejoice with the wife of you ²ⁱ youth.

Pro 5:19 [Let her be as] the lov in g h in d and pleasant roe; let her breasts satisfy you ²ⁱ at all times; and be you ²ⁱ ravished always with her love.

Pro 5:20 And why will you ²ⁱ, my son, be ravished with a strange woman, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?

Pro 5:21 For the ways of man [are] before the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he ponders all his go in gs.

Pro 5:22 His own in iquities shall take the wicked himself, and he shall be held with the cords of his s in s.

Pro 5:23 He shall die without in struction; and in the greatness of his folly he shall go astray.

Pro 6:1 My son, if you ²ⁱ be surety for you ²ⁱ friend, [if] you ²ⁱ have stricken you ²ⁱ hand with a stranger,

Pro 6:2 you ²ⁱ are snared with the words of you ²ⁱ mouth, you ²ⁱ are taken with the words of you ²ⁱ mouth.

Pro 6:3 Do this now, my son, and deliver yourself, when you ²ⁱ are come in to the hand of you ²ⁱ friend; go, humble yourself, and make sure you ²ⁱ friend.

Pro 6:4 Give not sleep to you ²ⁱ eyes, nor slumber to you ²ⁱ eyelids.

Pro 6:5 Deliver yourself as a roe from the hand [of the hunter], and as a bird from the hand of the fowler.

Pro 6:6 Go to the ant, you ²ⁱ sluggard; consider her ways, and be wise:

Pro 6:7 Which hav in g no guide, overseer, or ruler,

Pro 6:8 Provides her meat in the summer, [and] gathers her food in the harvest.

Pro 6:9 How long will you ²ⁱ sleep, O sluggard? when will you ²ⁱ arise out of you ²ⁱ sleep?

Pro 6:10 [Yet] a little sleep, a little slumber, a little fold in g of the hands to sleep:

Pro 6:11 So shall you ²ⁱ poverty come as one that travels, and you ²ⁱ want as an armed man.

Pro 6:12 A naughty person, a wicked man, walks with a froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] mouth.

Pro 6:13 He w in ks with his eyes, he speaks with his feet, he teaches with his f in gers;

Pro 6:14 Frowardness [is] in his heart, he devises mischief cont in ually; he sows discord.

Pro 6:15 Therefore shall his calamity come suddenly; suddenly shall he be broken without remedy.

Pro 6:16 These six [th in gs] does the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] hate: yea, seven [are] an abom in ation unto him:

Pro 6:17 A proud look, a ly in g tongue, and hands that shed in nocent blood,

Pro 6:18 An heart that devises wicked imag in ations, feet that be swift in runn in g to mischief,

Pro 6:19 A false witness [that] speaks lies, and he that sows discord among brethren.

Pro 6:20 My son, keep you ²ⁱ father's commandment, and forsake not the law of you ²ⁱ mother:

Pro 6:21 B in d them cont in ually upon you ²ⁱ heart, [and] tie them about you ²ⁱ neck.

Pro 6:22 When you ²ⁱ go, it shall lead you ²ⁱ; when you ²ⁱ sleep, it shall keep you ²ⁱ; and [when] you ²ⁱ awake, it shall talk with you ²ⁱ.

Pro 6:23 For the commandment [is] a lamp; and the law [is] light; and repro of s of in struction [are] the way of life:

Pro 6:24 To keep you ²ⁱ from the evil woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.

Pro 6:25 Lust not after her beauty in you ²ⁱ heart; neither let her take you ²ⁱ with her eyelids.
Pro 6:26 For by means of a whorish woman [a man is brought] to a piece of bread: and the adulteress will hunt for the precious life.

Pro 6:27 Can a man take fire in his bosom, and his clothes not be burned?

Pro 6:28 Can one go upon hot coals, and his feet not be burned?

Pro 6:29 So he that goes in to his neighbour's wife; whosoever touches her shall not be innocent.

Pro 6:30 [Men] do not despise a thief, if he steal to satisfy his soul when he is hungry;

Pro 6:31 But [if] he be found, he shall restore sevenfold; he shall give all the substance of his house.

Pro 6:32 [But] whoso commits adultery with a woman lacks understanding: he [that] does it destroys his own soul.

Pro 6:33 A wound and dishonour shall he get; and his reproach shall not be wiped away.

Pro 6:34 For jealousy [is] the rage of a man: therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance.

Pro 6:35 He will not regard any ransom; neither will he rest content, though you ²ⁱ give many gifts.

Pro 7:1 My son, keep my words, and lay up my commandments with you ²ⁱ.

Pro 7:2 Keep my commandments, and live; and my law as the apple of you ²ⁱ eye.

Pro 7:3 Bind them upon you ²ⁱ fingers, write them upon the table of you ²ⁱ heart.

Pro 7:4 Say unto wisdom, you ²ⁱ [are] my sister; and call understanding [you ²ⁱ] kinswoman:

Pro 7:5 That they may keep you ²ⁱ from the strange woman, from the stranger [which] flatters with her words.

Pro 7:6 For at the window of my house I looked through my casement,

Pro 7:7 And beheld among the simple ones, I discerned among the youths, a young man void of understanding,

Pro 7:8 Passing through the street near her corner; and he went the way to her house,

Pro 7:9 In the twilight, in the evening, in the black and dark night:

Pro 7:10 And, behold, there met him a woman [with] the attire of an harlot, and subtle of heart.

Pro 7:11 (She [is] loud and stubborn; her feet abide not in her house:

Pro 7:12 Now [is she] without, now in the streets, and lies in wait at every corner.)

Pro 7:13 So she caught him, and kissed him, [and] with an impudent face said unto him,

Pro 7:14 [I have] peace of ferings with me; this day have I paid my vows.

Pro 7:15 Therefore came I forth to meet you ²ⁱ, diligently to seek you ²ⁱ face, and I have found you ²ⁱ.

Pro 7:16 I have decked my bed with coverings of tapestry, with carved [works], with fine linen of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

Pro 7:17 I have perfumed my bed with myrrh, aloes, and cinnamon.

Pro 7:18 Come, let us take our fill of love until the morning: let us solace ourselves with loves.

Pro 7:19 For the goodman [is] not at home, he is gone a long journey:

Pro 7:20 He has taken a bag of money with him, [and] will come home at the day appointed.

Pro 7:21 With her much fair speech she caused him to yield, with the flatter in g of her lips she forced him.

Pro 7:22 He goes after her straightway, as an ox goes to the slaughter, or as a fool to the correction of the stocks;

Pro 7:23 Till a dart strike through his liver; as a bird hastes to the snare, and knows not that it [is] for his life.

Pro 7:24 Hearken unto me now therefore, O you ^{2gf} children, and attend to the words of my mouth.

Pro 7:25 Let not you ²ⁱ heart dec line to her ways, go not astray in her paths.

Pro 7:26 For she has cast down many wounded: yea, many strong [men] have been sla in by her.

Pro 7:27 Her house [is] the way to hell, go in g down to the chambers of death.

Pro 8:1 Does not wisdom cry? and understand in g put forth her voice?

Pro 8:2 She stands in the top of high places, by the way in the places of the paths.

Pro 8:3 She cries at the gates, at the entry of the city, at the com in g in at the doors.

Pro 8:4 Unto you, O men, I call; and my voice [is] to the sons of man.

Pro 8:5 O you ^{2gf} simple, understand wisdom: and, you ^{2gf} fools, be you ^{2gf} of an understand in g heart.

Pro 8:6 Hear; for I will speak of excellent th in gs; and the open in g of my lips [shall be] right th in gs.

Pro 8:7 For my mouth shall speak truth; and wickedness [is] an abom in ation to my lips.

Pro 8:8 All the words of my mouth [are] in righteousness; [there is] noth in g froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] or perverse in them.

Pro 8:9 They [are] all pla in to him that understands, and right to them that f in d knowledge.

Pro 8:10 Receive my in struction, and not silver; and knowledge rather than choice gold.

Pro 8:11 For wisdom [is] better than rubies; and all the th in gs that may be desired are not to be compared to it.

Pro 8:12 I wisdom dwell with prudence, and f in d out knowledge of witty in ventions.

Pro 8:13 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] mouth, do I hate.

Pro 8:14 Counsel [is] m in e, and sound wisdom: I [am] understand in g; I have strength.

Pro 8:15 By me k in gs reign, and pr in ces decree justice.

Pro 8:16 By me pr in ces rule, and nobles, [even] all the judges of the earth.

Pro 8:17 I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall f in d me.

Pro 8:18 Riches and honour [are] with me; [yea], durable riches and righteousness.

Pro 8:19 My fruit [is] better than gold, yea, than f in e gold; and my revenue than choice silver.

Pro 8:20 I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment:

Pro 8:21 That I may cause those that love me to in herit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

Pro 8:22 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] possessed me in the beg in n in g of his way, before his works of old.

Pro 8:23 I was set up from everlast in g, from the beg in n in g, or ever the earth was.

Pro 8:24 When [there were] no depths, I was brought forth; when [there were] no founta in s abound in g with water.

Pro 8:25 Before the mounta in s were settled, before the hills was I brought forth:

Pro 8:26 While as yet he had not made the earth, nor the fields, nor the highest part of the dust of the world.

Pro 8:27 When he prepared the heavens, I [was] there: when he set a compass upon the face of the depth:

Pro 8:28 When he established the clouds above: when he strengthened the founta in s of the deep:

Pro 8:29 When he gave to the sea his decree, that the waters should not pass his commandment: when he appo in ted the foundations of the earth:

Pro 8:30 Then I was by him, [as] one brought up [with him]: and I was daily [his] delight, rejoic in g always before him;

Pro 8:31 Rejoic in g in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights [were] with the sons of men.

Pro 8:32 Now therefore hearken unto me, O you ^{2gf} children: for blessed [are they that] keep my ways.

Pro 8:33 Hear in struction, and be wise, and refuse it not.

Pro 8:34 Blessed [is] the man that hears me, watch in g daily at my gates, wait in g at the posts of my doors.

Pro 8:35 For whoso f in ds me f in ds life, and shall obta in favour of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 8:36 But he that sins aga in st me wrongs his own soul: all they that hate me love death.

Pro 9:1 Wisdom has built her house, she has hewn out her seven pillars:

Pro 9:2 She has killed her beasts; she has mingled her w in e; she has also furnished her table.

Pro 9:3 She has sent forth her maidens: she cries upon the highest places of the city,

Pro 9:4 Whoso [is] simple, let him turn in here: [as for] him that wants understand in g, she says to him,

Pro 9:5 Come, eat of my bread, and dr in k of the w in e [which] I have mingled .

Pro 9:6 Forsake the foolish, and live; and go in the way of understand in g.

Pro 9:7 He that reproves a scorner gets to himself shame: and he that rebukes a wicked [man gets] himself a blot.

Pro 9:8 Reprove not a scorner, lest he hate you ²ⁱ : rebuke a wise man, and he will love you ²ⁱ .

Pro 9:9 Give [in struction] to a wise [man], and he will be yet wiser: t each a just [man], and he will in crease in learn in g.

Pro 9:10 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the beg in n in g of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy [is] understand in g.

Pro 9:11 For by me you ²ⁱ days shall be multiplied, and the years of you ²ⁱ life shall be in creased.

Pro 9:12 If you ²ⁱ be wise, you ²ⁱ shall be wise for yourself: but [if] you ²ⁱ scorn, you ²ⁱ alone shall bear [it].

Pro 9:13 A foolish woman [is] clamorous: [she is] simple, and knows noth in g.

Pro 9:14 For she sits at the door of her house, on a seat in the high places of the city,

Pro 9:15 To call passengers who go right on their ways:

Pro 9:16 Whoso [is] simple, let him turn in here: and [as for] him that wants understand in g, she says to him,

Pro 9:17 Stolen waters are sweet, and bread [eaten] in secret is pleasant.

Pro 9:18 But he knows not that the dead [are] there; [and that] her guests [are] in the depths of hell.

Pro 10:1 The proverbs of Shlomo (Solomon) [Peace]. A wise son makes a glad father: but a foolish son [is] the heav in ess of his mother.

Pro 10:2 Treasures of wickedness pr of it noth in g: but righteousness delivers from death.

Pro 10:3 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casts away the substance of the wicked.

Pro 10:4 He becomes poor that deals [with] a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent makes rich.

Pro 10:5 He that gathers in summer [is] a wise son: [but] he that sleeps in harvest [is] a son that causes shame.

Pro 10:6 Bless in gs [are] upon the head of the just: but violence covers the mouth of the wicked.

Pro 10:7 The memory of the just [is] blessed: but the name of the wicked shall rot.

Pro 10:8 The wise in heart will receive commandments: but a prat in g fool shall fall.

Pro 10:9 He that walks uprightly walks surely: but he that perverts his ways shall be known.

Pro 10:10 He that w in ks with the eye causes sorrow: but a prat in g fool shall fall.

Pro 10:11 The mouth of a righteous [man is] a well of life: but violence covers the mouth of the wicked.

Pro 10:12 Hatred stirs up strifes: but love covers all s in s.

Pro 10:13 In the lips of him that has understand in g wisdom is found: but a rod [is] for the back of him that is void of understand in g.

Pro 10:14 Wise [men] lay up knowledge: but the mouth of the foolish [is] near destruction.

Pro 10:15 The rich man's wealth [is] his strong city: the destruction of the poor [is] their poverty.

Pro 10:16 The labour of the righteous [tends] to life: the fruit of the wicked to s in .

Pro 10:17 He [is in] the way of life that keeps in struction: but he that refuses repro of errs.

Pro 10:18 He that hides hatred [with] ly in g lips, and he that utters a slander, [is] a fool.

Pro 10:19 In the multitude of words there wants not s in : but he that refra in s his lips [is] wise.

Pro 10:20 The tongue of the just [is as] choice silver: the heart of the wicked [is] little worth.

Pro 10:21 The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools die for want of wisdom.

Pro 10:22 The bless in g of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], it makes rich, and he adds no sorrow with it.

Pro 10:23 [It is] as sport to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understand in g has wisdom.

Pro 10:24 The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted.

Pro 10:25 As the whirlw in d passes, so [is] the wicked no [more]: but the righteous [is] an everlast in g foundation.

Pro 10:26 As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke to the eyes, so [is] the sluggard to them that send him.

Pro 10:27 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] prolongs days: but the years of the wicked shall be shortened.

Pro 10:28 The hope of the righteous [shall be] gladness: but the expectation of the wicked shall perish.

Pro 10:29 The way of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] strength to the upright: but destruction [shall be] to the workers of iniquity.

Pro 10:30 The righteous shall never be removed: but the wicked shall not inhabit the earth.

Pro 10:31 The mouth of the just brings forth wisdom: but the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] tongue shall be cut out.

Pro 10:32 The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the mouth of the wicked [speaks] frowardness.

Pro 11:1 A false balance [is] abomination to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but a just weight [is] his delight.

Pro 11:2 [When] pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly [is] wisdom.

Pro 11:3 The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors shall destroy them.

Pro 11:4 Riches profit it not in the day of wrath: but righteousness delivers from death.

Pro 11:5 The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: but the wicked shall fall by his own wickedness.

Pro 11:6 The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken in [their own] naughtiness.

Pro 11:7 When a wicked man dies, [his] expectation shall perish: and the hope of unjust [men] perishes.

Pro 11:8 The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the wicked cometh in his stead.

Pro 11:9 An hypocrite with [his] mouth destroys his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

Pro 11:10 When it goes well with the righteous, the city rejoices: and when the wicked perish, [there is] shout in the city.

Pro 11:11 By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.

Pro 11:12 He that is void of wisdom despises his neighbour: but a man of understanding holds his peace.

Pro 11:13 A talebearer reveals secrets: but he that is of a faithful spirit conceals the matter.

Pro 11:14 Where no counsel [is], the people fall: but in the multitude of counselors [there is] safety.

Pro 11:15 He that is surety for a stranger shall smart [for it]: and he that hates self-assurance is sure.

Pro 11:16 A gracious woman retains honour: and strong [men] retain riches.

Pro 11:17 The merciful man does good to his own soul: but [he that is] cruel troubles his own flesh.

Pro 11:18 The wicked works a deceitful work: but to him that sows righteousness [shall be] a sure reward.

Pro 11:19 As righteousness [tends] to life: so he that pursues evil [pursues it] to his own death.

Pro 11:20 They that are of a froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] heart [are] abominable to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but [such as are] upright in [their] way [are] his delight.

Pro 11:21 [Though] hand [jo in] in hand, the wicked shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

Pro 11:22 [As] a jewel of gold in a swine's snout , [so is] a fair woman which is without discretion.

Pro 11:23 The desire of the righteous [is] only good: [but] the expectation of the wicked [is] wrath.

Pro 11:24 There is that scatters, and yet in creases; and [there is] that withholds more than is meet, but [it tends] to poverty.

Pro 11:25 The liberal soul shall be made fat: and he that waters shall be watered also himself.

Pro 11:26 He that withholds corn, the people shall curse him: but blessing [shall be] upon the head of him that sells [it].

Pro 11:27 He that diligently seeks good procures favour: but he that seeks mischief, it shall come unto him.

Pro 11:28 He that trusts in his riches shall fall: but the righteous shall flourish as a branch.

Pro 11:29 He that troubles his own house shall inherit the wind: and the fool [shall be] servant to the wise of heart.

Pro 11:30 The fruit of the righteous [is] a tree of life; and he that wins souls [is] wise.

Pro 11:31 Behold, the righteous shall be recompensed in the earth: much more the wicked and the sinner.

Pro 12:1 Whoso loves instruction loves knowledge: but he that hates reproof [is] brutish.

Pro 12:2 A good [man] obtains favour of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but a man of wicked devices will he condemn.

Pro 12:3 A man shall not be established by wickedness: but the root of the righteous shall not be moved.

Pro 12:4 A virtuous woman [is] a crown to her husband: but she that makes ashamed [is] as rottenness in his bones.

Pro 12:5 The thoughts of the righteous [are] right: [but] the counsels of the wicked [are] deceit.

Pro 12:6 The words of the wicked [are] to lie in wait for blood: but the mouth of the upright shall deliver them.

Pro 12:7 The wicked are overthrown, and [are] not: but the house of the righteous shall stand.

Pro 12:8 A man shall be commended according to his wisdom: but he that is of a perverse heart shall be despised.

Pro 12:9 [He that is] despised, and has a servant, [is] better than he that honours himself, and lacks bread.

Pro 12:10 A righteous [man] regards the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the wicked [are] cruel.

Pro 12:11 He that tills his land shall be satisfied with bread: but he that follows va in [persons is] void of understand in g.

Pro 12:12 The wicked desires the net of evil [men]: but the root of the righteous yields [fruit].

Pro 12:13 The wicked is snared by the transgression of [his] lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.

Pro 12:14 A man shall be satisfied with good by the fruit of [his] mouth: and the recompense of a man's hands shall be rendered unto him.

Pro 12:15 The way of a fool [is] right in his own eyes: but he that hearkens unto counsel [is] wise.

Pro 12:16 A fool's wrath is presently known: but a prudent [man] covers shame.

Pro 12:17 [He that] speaks truth shows forth righteousness: but a false witness deceit.

Pro 12:18 There is that speaks like the pierc in gs of a sword: but the tongue of the wise [is] health.

Pro 12:19 The lip of truth shall be established forever: but a ly in g tongue [is] but for a moment.

Pro 12:20 Deceit [is] in the heart of them that imag in e evil: but to the counselors of peace [is] joy.

Pro 12:21 There shall no evil happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.

Pro 12:22 Ly in g lips [are] abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but they that deal truly [are] his delight.

Pro 12:23 A prudent man conceals knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaim foolishness.

Pro 12:24 The hand of the diligent shall bear rule: but the slothful shall be under tribute.

Pro 12:25 Heav in ess in the heart of man makes it stoop: but a good word makes it glad.

Pro 12:26 The righteous [is] more excellent than his neighbour: but the way of the wicked seduces them.

Pro 12:27 The slothful [man] roasts not that which he took in hunt in g: but the substance of a diligent man [is] precious.

Pro 12:28 In the way of righteousness [is] life; and [in] the pathway [there of there is] no death.

Pro 13:1 A wise son [hears] his father's in struction: but a scorner hears not rebuke.

Pro 13:2 A man shall eat good by the fruit of [his] mouth: but the soul of the transgressors [shall eat] violence.

Pro 13:3 He that keeps his mouth keeps his life: [but] he that opens wide his lips shall have destruction.

Pro 13:4 The soul of the sluggard desires, and [has] noth in g: but the soul of the diligent shall be made fat.

Pro 13:5 A righteous [man] hates ly in g: but a wicked [man] is loathsome, and cometh to shame.

Pro 13:6 Righteousness keeps [him that is] upright in the way: but wickedness overthrows the s in ner.

Pro 13:7 There is that makes himself rich, yet [has] noth in g: [there is] that makes himself poor, yet [has] great riches.

Pro 13:8 The ransom of a man's life [are] his riches: but the poor hears not rebuke.

Pro 13:9 The light of the righteous rejoices: but the lamp of the wicked shall be put out.

Pro 13:10 Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised [is] wisdom.

Pro 13:11 Wealth [gotten] by vanity shall be dim in ished: but he that gathers by labour shall in crease.

Pro 13:12 Hope deferred makes the heart sick: but [when] the desire cometh, [it is] a tree of life.

Pro 13:13 Whoso despises the word shall be destroyed: but he that fears the commandment shall be rewarded.

Pro 13:14 The law of the wise [is] a founta in of life, to de part from the snares of death.

Pro 13:15 Good understand in g gives favour: but the way of transgressors [is] hard.

Pro 13:16 Every prudent [man] deals with knowledge: but a fool lays open [his] folly.

Pro 13:17 A wicked messenger falls in to mischief: but a faithful ambassador [is] health.

Pro 13:18 Poverty and shame [shall be to] him that refuses in struction: but he that regards repro of shall be honoured.

Pro 13:19 The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but [it is] abom in ation to fools to de part from evil.

Pro 13:20 He that walks with wise [men] shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.

Pro 13:21 Evil pursues s in ners: but to the righteous good shall be repaid.

Pro 13:22 A good [man] leaves an in heritance to his children's children: and the wealth of the s in ner [is] laid up for the just.

Pro 13:23 Much food [is in] the tillage of the poor: but there is [that is] destroyed for want of judgment.

Pro 13:24 He that spares his rod hates his son: but he that loves him chastens him betimes.

Pro 13:25 The righteous eats to the satisfy in g of his soul: but the belly of the wicked shall want.

Pro 14:1 Every wise woman builds her house: but the foolish plucks it down with her hands.

Pro 14:2 He that walks in his uprightness fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but [he that is] perverse in his ways despises him.

Pro 14:3 In the mouth of the foolish [is] a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.

Pro 14:4 Where no oxen [are], the crib [is] clean: but much in crease [is] by the strength of the ox.

Pro 14:5 A faithful witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies.

Pro 14:6 A scorner seeks wisdom, and [f in ds it] not: but knowledge [is] easy unto him that understands.

Pro 14:7 Go from the presence of a foolish man, when you ²¹ perceives not [in him] the lips of knowledge.

Pro 14:8 The wisdom of the prudent [is] to understand his way: but the folly of fools [is] deceit.

Pro 14:9 Fools make a mock at s in : but among the righteous [there is] favour.

Pro 14:10 The heart knows his own bitterness; and a stranger does not in termeddle with his joy.

Pro 14:11 The house of the wicked shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.

Pro 14:12 There is a way which seems right unto a man, but the end there of [are] the ways of death.

Pro 14:13 Even in laughter the heart is sorrowful; and the end of that mirth [is] heaviness.

Pro 14:14 The backslider in heart shall be filled with his own ways: and a good man [shall be satisfied] from himself.

Pro 14:15 The simple believeth every word: but the prudent [man] looks well to his going.

Pro 14:16 A wise [man] fears, and departs from evil: but the fool rages, and is confident.

Pro 14:17 [He that is] soon angry deals foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

Pro 14:18 The simple inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

Pro 14:19 The evil bow before the good; and the wicked at the gates of the righteous.

Pro 14:20 The poor is hated even of his own neighbour: but the rich [has] many friends.

Pro 14:21 He that despises his neighbour sins: but he that has mercy on the poor, happy [is] he.

Pro 14:22 Do they not err that devise evil? but mercy and truth [shall be] to them that devise good.

Pro 14:23 In all labour there is profit: but the talk of the lips [tends] only to penury.

Pro 14:24 The crown of the wise [is] their riches: [but] the foolishness of fools [is] folly.

Pro 14:25 A true witness delivers souls: but a deceitful [witness] speaks lies.

Pro 14:26 In the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.

Pro 14:27 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

Pro 14:28 In the multitude of people [is] the king's honour: but in the want of people [is] the destruction of the prince.

Pro 14:29 [He that is] slow to wrath [is] of great understanding: but [he that is] hasty of spirit exalts folly.

Pro 14:30 A sound heart [is] the life of the flesh: but envy the rottenness of the bones.

Pro 14:31 He that oppresses the poor reproaches his Maker: but he that honours him has mercy on the poor.

Pro 14:32 The wicked is driven away in his wickedness: but the righteous has hope in his death.

Pro 14:33 Wisdom rests in the heart of him that has understanding: but [that which is] in the midst of fools is made known.

Pro 14:34 Righteousness exalts a nation: but sin [is] a reproach to any people.

Pro 14:35 The king's favour [is] toward a wise servant: but his wrath is [against] him that causes shame.

Pro 15:1 A soft answer turns away wrath: but grievous words stir up anger.

Pro 15:2 The tongue of the wise uses knowledge aright: but the mouth of fools pours out foolishness.

Pro 15:3 The eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] in every place, behold in good the evil and the good.

Pro 15:4 A wholesome tongue [is] a tree of life: but perverseness there in [is] a breach in the spirit.

Pro 15:5 A fool despises his father's instruction: but he that regards reproof is prudent.

Pro 15:6 In the house of the righteous [is] much treasure: but in the revenues of the wicked is trouble.

Pro 15:7 The lips of the wise disperse knowledge: but the heart of the foolish [does] not so.

Pro 15:8 The sacrifice of the wicked [is] an abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but the prayer of the upright [is] his delight.

Pro 15:9 The way of the wicked [is] an abom in ation unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but he loves him that follows after righteousness.

Pro 15:10 Correction [is] grievous unto him that forsakes the way: [and] he that hates repro of shall die.

Pro 15:11 Hell and destruction [are] before the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: how much more then the hearts of the children of men?

Pro 15:12 A scorner loves not one that reproves him: neither will he go unto the wise.

Pro 15:13 A merry heart makes a cheerful countenance: but by sorrow of the heart the spirit is broken.

Pro 15:14 The heart of him that has understand in g seeks knowledge: but the mouth of fools feeds on foolishness.

Pro 15:15 All the days of the afflicted [are] evil: but he that is of a merry heart [has] a cont in ual feast.

Pro 15:16 Better [is] little with the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] than great treasure and trouble therewith.

Pro 15:17 Better [is] a d in ner of herbs where love is, than a stalled ox and hatred therewith.

Pro 15:18 A wrathful man stirs up strife: but [he that is] slow to anger appeases strife.

Pro 15:19 The way of the slothful [man is] as an hedge of thorns: but the way of the righteous [is] made pla in .

Pro 15:20 A wise son makes a glad father: but a foolish man despises his mother.

Pro 15:21 Folly [is] joy to [him that is] destitute of wisdom: but a man of understand in g walks uprightly.

Pro 15:22 Without counsel purposes are disappo in ted: but in the multitude of counselors they are established.

Pro 15:23 A man has joy by the answer of his mouth: and a word [spoken] in due season, how good [is it]!

Pro 15:24 The way of life [is] above to the wise, that he may de part from hell beneath.

Pro 15:25 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will destroy the house of the proud: but he will establish the border of the widow.

Pro 15:26 The thoughts of the wicked [are] an abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: but [the words] of the pure [are] pleasant words.

Pro 15:27 He that is greedy of ga in troubles his own house; but he that hates gifts shall live.

Pro 15:28 The heart of the righteous studies to answer: but the mouth of the wicked pours out evil th in gs.

Pro 15:29 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] far from the wicked: but he hears the prayer of the righteous.

Pro 15:30 The light of the eyes rejoices the heart: [and] a good report makes the bones fat.

Pro 15:31 The ear that hears the repro of of life abides among the wise.

Pro 15:32 He that refuses in struction despises his own soul: but he that hears repro of gets understand in g.

Pro 15:33 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the instruction of wisdom; and before honour [is] humility.

Pro 16:1 The preparations of the heart in man, and the answer of the tongue, [is] from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 16:2 All the ways of a man [are] clean in his own eyes; but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] weighs the spirits.

Pro 16:3 Commit you ²ⁱ works unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and you ²ⁱ thoughts shall be established.

Pro 16:4 The LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has made all [things] for himself: yea, even the wicked for the day of evil.

Pro 16:5 Every one [that is] proud in heart [is] an abomination to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: [though] hand [is] in hand, he shall not be unpunished.

Pro 16:6 By mercy and truth iniquity is purged: and by the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [men] depart from evil.

Pro 16:7 When a man's ways please the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], he makes even his enemies to be at peace with him.

Pro 16:8 Better [is] a little with righteousness than great revenues without right.

Pro 16:9 A man's heart devises his way: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] directs his steps.

Pro 16:10 A divine sentence [is] in the lips of the king: his mouth transgresses not in judgment.

Pro 16:11 A just weight and balance [are] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate]: all the weights of the bag [are] his work.

Pro 16:12 [It is] an abomination to the king to commit wickedness: for the throne is established by righteousness.

Pro 16:13 Righteous lips [are] the delight of the king; and they love him that speaks right.

Pro 16:14 The wrath of a king [is as] messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it.

Pro 16:15 In the light of the king's countenance [is] life; and his favour [is] as a cloud of the latter rain.

Pro 16:16 How much better [is it] to get wisdom than gold! and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver!

Pro 16:17 The highway of the upright [is] to depart from evil: he that keeps his way preserves his soul.

Pro 16:18 Pride [goes] before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall.

Pro 16:19 Better [it is to be] of an humble spirit with the lowly, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

Pro 16:20 He that handles a matter wisely shall find good: and whoso trusts in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], happy [is] he.

Pro 16:21 The wise in heart shall be called prudent: and the sweetness of the lips increases learning.

Pro 16:22 Understanding [is] a wellspring of life unto him that has it: but the instruction of fools [is] folly.

Pro 16:23 The heart of the wise teaches his mouth, and adds learning to his lips.

Pro 16:24 Pleasant words [are as] an honeycomb, sweet to the soul, and health to the bones.

Pro 16:25 There is a way that seems right unto a man, but the end there of [are] the ways of death.

Pro 16:26 He that labours labours for himself; for his mouth craves it of him.

Pro 16:27 An ungodly man digs up evil: and in his lips [there is] as a burn in g fire.

Pro 16:28 A froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] man sows strife: and a whisperer separate s chief friends.

Pro 16:29 A violent man entices his neighbour, and leads him in to the way [that is] not good.

Pro 16:30 He shuts his eyes to devise froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] th in gs: mov in g his lips he brings evil to pass.

Pro 16:31 The hoary head [is] a crown of glory, [if] it be found in the way of righteousness.

Pro 16:32 [He that is] slow to anger [is] better than the mighty; and he that rules his spirit than he that takes a city.

Pro 16:33 The Lot [Covering] is cast in to the lap; but the whole dispos in g there of [is] of the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 17:1 Better [is] a dry morsel, and quietness therewith, than an house full of sacrifices [with] strife.

Pro 17:2 A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causes shame, and shall have part of the in heritance among the brethren.

Pro 17:3 The f in in g pot [is] for silver, and the furnace for gold: but the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate] tries the hearts.

Pro 17:4 A wicked doer gives heed to false lips; [and] a liar gives ear to a naughty tongue.

Pro 17:5 Whoso mocks the poor reproaches his Maker: [and] he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.

Pro 17:6 Children's children [are] the crown of old men; and the glory of children [are] their fathers.

Pro 17:7 Excellent speech becomes not a fool: much less do ly in g lips a pr in ce.

Pro 17:8 A gift [is as] a precious stone in the eyes of him that has it: to wherever it turns, it prospers.

Pro 17:9 He that covers a transgression seeks love; but he that repeats a matter separate s [very] friends.

Pro 17:10 A repro of enters more in to a wise man than an hundred stripes in to a fool.

Pro 17:11 An evil [man] seeks only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent aga in st him.

Pro 17:12 Let a bear robbed of her whelps meet a man, rather than a fool in his folly.

Pro 17:13 Whoso rewards evil for good, evil shall not de part from his house.

Pro 17:14 The beg in n in g of strife [is as] when one lets out water: therefore leave of f contention, before it be meddled with.

Pro 17:15 He that justifies the wicked, and he that condemns the just, even they both [are] abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvāh [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 17:16 For what reason [is there] a price in the hand of a fool to get wisdom, see in g [he has] no heart [to it]?

Pro 17:17 A friend loves at all times, and a brother is born for adversity.

Pro 17:18 A man void of understand in g strikes hands, [and] becomes surety in the presence of his friend.

Pro 17:19 He loves transgression that loves strife: [and] he that exalts his gate seeks destruction.

Pro 17:20 He that has a froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] heart finds no good: and he that has a perverse tongue falls in to mischief.

Pro 17:21 He that begets a fool [does it] to his sorrow: and the father of a fool has no joy.

Pro 17:22 A merry heart does good [like] a medic in e: but a broken spirit dries the bones.

Pro 17:23 A wicked [man] takes a gift out of the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment.

Pro 17:24 Wisdom [is] before him that has understand in g; but the eyes of a fool [are] in the ends of the earth.

Pro 17:25 A foolish son [is] a grief to his father, and bitterness to her that bare him.

Pro 17:26 Also to punish the just [is] not good, [nor] to strike princes for equity.

Pro 17:27 He that has knowledge spares his words: [and] a man of understand in g is of an excellent spirit.

Pro 17:28 Even a fool, when he holds his peace, is counted wise: [and] he that shuts his lips [is esteemed] a man of understand in g.

Pro 18:1 Through desire a man, having in g separated himself, seeks [and] in terseddles with all wisdom.

Pro 18:2 A fool has no delight in understand in g, but that his heart may discover itself.

Pro 18:3 When the wicked cometh, [then] cometh also contempt, and with ignominy in reproach.

Pro 18:4 The words of a man's mouth [are as] deep waters, [and] the wellspring of wisdom [as] a flow in g brook.

Pro 18:5 [It is] not good to accept the person of the wicked, to overthrow the righteous in judgment.

Pro 18:6 A fool's lips enter in to contention, and his mouth calls for strokes.

Pro 18:7 A fool's mouth [is] his destruction, and his lips [are] the snare of his soul.

Pro 18:8 The words of a talebearer [are] as wounds, and they go down in to the innermost parts of the belly.

Pro 18:9 He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great waster.

Pro 18:10 The name of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] a strong tower: the righteous runs in to it, and is safe.

Pro 18:11 The rich man's wealth [is] his strong city, and as an high wall in his own conceit.

Pro 18:12 Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before honour [is] humility.

Pro 18:13 He that answers a matter before he hears [it], it [is] folly and shame unto him.

Pro 18:14 The spirit of a man will sustain him in firmity; but a wounded spirit who can bear?

Pro 18:15 The heart of the prudent gets knowledge; and the ear of the wise seeks knowledge.

Pro 18:16 A man's gift makes room for him, and brings him before great men.

Pro 18:17 [He that is] first in his own cause [seems] just; but his neighbour cometh and searches him.

Pro 18:18 The Lot [Covering] causes contentions to cease, and parts between the mighty.

Pro 18:19 A brother of fended [is harder to be won] than a strong city: and [their] contentions [are] like the bars of a castle.

Pro 18:20 A man's belly shall be satisfied with the fruit of his mouth; [and] with the increase of his lips shall he be filled.

Pro 18:21 Death and life [are] in the power of the tongue: and they that love it shall eat the fruit thereof.

Pro 18:22 [Whoso] findeth a wife findeth a good [thing], and obtaineth favour of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate].

Pro 18:23 The poor uses entreaties; but the rich answers roughly.

Pro 18:24 A man [that has] friends must show himself friendly: and there is a friend [that] sticks closer than a brother.

Pro 19:1 Better [is] the poor that walks in his integrity, than [he that is] perverse in his lips, and is a fool.

Pro 19:2 Also, [that] the soul [be] without knowledge, [it is] not good; and he that hastens with [his] feet sins.

Pro 19:3 The foolishness of man perverts his way: and his heart frets against the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate].

Pro 19:4 Wealth makes many friends; but the poor is separated from his neighbour.

Pro 19:5 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and [he that] speaks lies shall not escape.

Pro 19:6 Many will in treat the favour of the prince: and every man [is] a friend to him that gives gifts.

Pro 19:7 All the brethren of the poor do hate him: how much more do his friends go far from him? he pursues [them with] words, [yet] they [are] wanting [to him].

Pro 19:8 He that gets wisdom loves his own soul: he that keeps understanding shall find good.

Pro 19:9 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and [he that] speaks lies shall perish.

Pro 19:10 Delight is not seemly for a fool; much less for a servant to have rule over princes.

Pro 19:11 The discretion of a man defers his anger; and [it is] his glory to pass over a transgression.

Pro 19:12 The king's wrath [is] as the roaring of a lion; but his favour [is] as dew upon the grass.

Pro 19:13 A foolish son [is] the calamity of his father: and the contentions of a wife [are] a continual dropping.

Pro 19:14 House and riches [are] the inheritance of fathers: and a prudent wife [is] from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate].

Pro 19:15 Slothfulness casts into a deep sleep; and an idle soul shall suffer hunger.

Pro 19:16 He that keeps the commandment keeps his own soul; [but] he that despises his ways shall die.

Pro 19:17 He that has pity upon the poor lends unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- Incarnate]; and that which he has given will he pay him again.

Pro 19:18 Chasten you ²¹son while there is hope, and let not you ²¹soul spare for his crying.

Pro 19:19 A man of great wrath shall suffer punishment: for if you ²¹deliver [him], yet you ²¹must do it again.

Pro 19:20 Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that you ²¹may be wise in your ²¹latter end.

Pro 19:21 [There are] many devices in a man's heart; nevertheless the counsel of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], that shall stand.

Pro 19:22 The desire of a man [is] his k in dness: and a poor man [is] better than a liar.

Pro 19:23 The fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [tends] to life: and [he that has it] shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

Pro 19:24 A slothful [man] hides his hand in [his] bosom, and will not so much as br in g it to his mouth aga in .

Pro 19:25 Smite a scorner, and the simple will beware: and reprove one that has understand in g, [and] he will understand knowledge.

Pro 19:26 He that wastes [his] father, [and] chases away [his] mother, [is] a son that causes shame, and brings reproach.

Pro 19:27 Cease, my son, to hear the in struction [that causes] to err from the words of knowledge.

Pro 19:28 An ungodly witness scorns judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devours in iquity.

Pro 19:29 Judgments are prepared for scorners, and stripes for the back of fools.

Pro 20:1 W in e [is] a mocker, strong dr in k [is] rag in g: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

Pro 20:2 The fear of a k in g [is] as the roar in g of a lion: [whoso] provokes him to anger sins [aga in st] his own soul.

Pro 20:3 [It is] an honour for a man to cease from strife: but every fool will be meddl in g.

Pro 20:4 The sluggard will not plow by reason of the cold; [therefore] shall he beg in harvest, and [have] noth in g.

Pro 20:5 Counsel in the heart of man [is like] deep water; but a man of understand in g will draw it out.

Pro 20:6 Most men will proclaim everyone his own goodness: but a faithful man who can f in d?

Pro 20:7 The just [man] walks in his in tegrity: his children [are] blessed after him.

Pro 20:8 A k in g that sits in the throne of judgment scatters away all evil with his eyes.

Pro 20:9 Who can say, I have made my heart clean, I am pure from my s in ?

Pro 20:10 Divers weights, [and] divers measures, both of them [are] alike abom in ation to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 20:11 Even a child is known by his do in gs, whether his work [be] pure, and whether [it be] right.

Pro 20:12 The hear in g ear, and the see in g eye, the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] has made even both of them.

Pro 20:13 Love not sleep, lest you ²ⁱ come to poverty; open you ²ⁱ eyes, [and] you ²ⁱ shall be satisfied with bread.

Pro 20:14 [It is] naught, [it is] naught, says the buyer: but when he is gone his way, then he boasts.

Pro 20:15 There is gold, and a multitude of rubies: but the lips of knowledge [are] a precious jewel.

Pro 20:16 Take his garment that is surety [for] a stranger: and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

Pro 20:17 Bread of deceit [is] sweet to a man; but afterwards his mouth shall be filled with gravel.

Pro 20:18 [Every] purpose is established by counsel: and with good advice make war.

Pro 20:19 He that goes about [as] a talebearer reveals secrets: therefore meddle not with him that flatters with his lips.

Pro 20:20 Whoso corsets his father or his mother, his lamp shall be put out in obscure darkness.

Pro 20:21 An inheritance [may be] gotten hastily at the beginning; but the end thereof shall not be blessed.

Pro 20:22 Say not you ²¹, I will recompense evil; [but] wait on the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], and he shall save you ²¹.

Pro 20:23 Divers weights [are] an abomination unto the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; and a false balance [is] not good.

Pro 20:24 Man's going [are] of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]; how can a man then understand his own way?

Pro 20:25 [It is] a snare to the man [who] devours [that which is] holy, and after vows to make enquiry.

Pro 20:26 A wise king scatters the wicked, and brings the wheel over them.

Pro 20:27 The spirit of man [is] the candle of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], searching in all the inward parts of the belly.

Pro 20:28 Mercy and truth preserve the king: and his throne is upheld by mercy.

Pro 20:29 The glory of young men [is] their strength: and the beauty of old men [is] the gray head.

Pro 20:30 The blueness of a wound cleanses away evil: so [do] stripes the inward parts of the belly.

Pro 21:1 The king's heart [is] in the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], [as] the rivers of water: he turns it to wherever he will.

Pro 21:2 Every way of a man [is] right in his own eyes: but the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] ponders the hearts.

Pro 21:3 To do justice and judgment [is] more acceptable to the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] than sacrifice.

Pro 21:4 An high look, and a proud heart, [and] the plowing of the wicked, [is] sin.

Pro 21:5 The thoughts of the diligent [tend] only to plenteousness; but of every one [that is] hasty only to want.

Pro 21:6 The getting of treasures by a lying tongue [is] a vanity tossed to and fro of them that seek death.

Pro 21:7 The robbery of the wicked shall destroy them; because they refuse to do judgment.

Pro 21:8 The way of man [is] froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] and strange: but [as for] the pure, his work [is] right.

Pro 21:9 [It is] better to dwell in a corner of the housetop, than with a brawling woman in a wide house.

Pro 21:10 The soul of the wicked desires evil: his neighbour finds no favour in his eyes.

Pro 21:11 When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receives knowledge.

Pro 21:12 The righteous [man] wisely considers the house of the wicked: [but God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] overthrows the wicked for [their] wickedness.

Pro 21:13 Whoso stops his ears at the cry of the poor, he also shall cry himself, but shall not be heard.

Pro 21:14 A gift in secret pacifies anger: and a reward in the bosom strong wrath.

Pro 21:15 [It is] joy to the just to do judgment: but destruction [shall be] to the workers of iniquity.

Pro 21:16 The man that wanders out of the way of understand in g shall rema in in the congregation of the dead.

Pro 21:17 He that loves pleasure [shall be] a poor man: he that loves w in e and oil shall not be rich.

Pro 21:18 The wicked [shall be] a ransom for the righteous, and the transgressor for the upright.

Pro 21:19 [It is] better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a contentious and an angry woman.

Pro 21:20 [There is] treasure to be desired and oil in the dwell in g of the wise; but a foolish man spends it up.

Pro 21:21 He that follows after righteousness and mercy f in ds life, righteousness, and honour.

Pro 21:22 A wise [man] scales the city of the mighty, and casts down the strength of the confidence there of .

Pro 21:23 Whoso keeps his mouth and his tongue keeps his soul from troubles.

Pro 21:24 Proud [and] haughty scorner [is] his name, who deals in proud wrath.

Pro 21:25 The desire of the slothful kills him; for his hands refuse to labour.

Pro 21:26 He covets greedily all the day long: but the righteous gives and spares not.

Pro 21:27 The sacrifice of the wicked [is] abom in ation: how much more, [when] he brings it with a wicked m in d?

Pro 21:28 A false witness shall perish: but the man that hears speaks constantly.

Pro 21:29 A wicked man hardens his face: but [as for] the upright, he directs his way.

Pro 21:30 [There is] no wisdom nor understand in g nor counsel aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 21:31 The horse [is] prepared aga in st the day of battle: but safety [is] of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 22:1 A [good] name [is] rather to be chosen than great riches, [and] lov in g favour rather than silver and gold.

Pro 22:2 The rich and poor meet together: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [is] the maker of them all.

Pro 22:3 A prudent [man] foresees the evil, and hides himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Pro 22:4 By humility [and] the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] [are] riches, and honour, and life.

Pro 22:5 Thorns [and] snares [are] in the way of the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition]: he that does keep his soul shall be far from them.

Pro 22:6 Tra in up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he will not de part from it.

Pro 22:7 The rich rules over the poor, and the borrower [is] servant to the lender.

Pro 22:8 He that sows in iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger shall fail.

Pro 22:9 He that has a bountiful eye shall be blessed; for he gives of his bread to the poor.

Pro 22:10 Cast out the scorner, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease.

Pro 22:11 He that loves pureness of heart, [for] the grace of his lips the king [shall be] his friend.

Pro 22:12 The eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] preserve knowledge, and he overthrows the words of the transgressor.

Pro 22:13 The slothful [man] says, [There is] a lion without, I shall be slain in the streets.

Pro 22:14 The mouth of strange women [is] a deep pit: he that is abhorred of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall fall there in .

Pro 22:15 Foolishness [is] bound in the heart of a child; [but] the rod of correction shall drive it far from him.

Pro 22:16 He that oppresses the poor to increase his [riches, and] he that gives to the rich, [shall] surely [come] to want.

Pro 22:17 Bow down you ²ⁱ ear, and hear the words of the wise, and apply you ²ⁱ heart unto my knowledge.

Pro 22:18 For [it is] a pleasant thing in God if you ²ⁱ keep them within you ²ⁱ ; they shall withal be fitted in you ²ⁱ lips.

Pro 22:19 That you ²ⁱ trust may be in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate], I have made known to you ²ⁱ this day, even to you ²ⁱ .

Pro 22:20 Have not I written to you ²ⁱ excellent things in counsels and knowledge,

Pro 22:21 That I might make you ²ⁱ know the certainty of the words of truth; that you ²ⁱ might answer the words of truth to them that send unto you ²ⁱ ?

Pro 22:22 Rob not the poor, because he [is] poor: neither oppress the afflicted in the gate:

Pro 22:23 For the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] will plead their cause, and spoil the soul of those that spoiled them.

Pro 22:24 Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a furious man you ²ⁱ shall not go:

Pro 22:25 Lest you ²ⁱ learn his ways, and get a snare to you ²ⁱ soul.

Pro 22:26 Be not you ²ⁱ [one] of them that strike hands, [or] of them that are sureties for debts.

Pro 22:27 If you ²ⁱ have nothing in God to pay, why should he take away you ²ⁱ bed from under you ²ⁱ ?

Pro 22:28 Remove not the ancient landmark, which you ²ⁱ fathers have set.

Pro 22:29 See you ²ⁱ a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before the king; he shall not stand before mean [men].

Pro 23:1 When you ²ⁱ sit to eat with a ruler, consider diligently what [is] before you ²ⁱ :

Pro 23:2 And put a knife to you ²ⁱ throat, if you ²ⁱ [be] a man given to appetite.

Pro 23:3 Be not desirous of his dainties: for they [are] deceitful meat.

Pro 23:4 Labour not to be rich: cease from you ²ⁱ own wisdom.

Pro 23:5 Will you ²ⁱ set you ²ⁱ eyes upon that which is not? for [riches] certainly make themselves winged; they fly away as an eagle toward heaven.

Pro 23:6 Eat you ²ⁱ not the bread of [him that has] an evil eye, neither desire you ²ⁱ his dainties in meats:

Pro 23:7 For as he thinketh in his heart, so [is] he: Eat and drink, says he to you ²ⁱ; but his heart [is] not with you ²ⁱ.

Pro 23:8 The morsel [which] you ²ⁱ have eaten shall you ²ⁱ vomit up, and lose you ²ⁱ sweet words.

Pro 23:9 Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise the wisdom of you ²ⁱ words.

Pro 23:10 Remove not the old landmark; and enter not in to the fields of the fatherless:

Pro 23:11 For their redeemer [is] mighty; he shall plead their cause with you ²ⁱ.

Pro 23:12 Apply you ²ⁱ heart unto instruction, and you ²ⁱ ears to the words of knowledge.

Pro 23:13 Withhold not correction from the child: for [if] you ²ⁱ beat him with the rod, he shall not die.

Pro 23:14 you ²ⁱ shall beat him with the rod, and shall deliver his soul from hell.

Pro 23:15 My son, if you ²ⁱ heart be wise, my heart shall rejoice, even more in thee.

Pro 23:16 Yea, my relatives shall rejoice, when you ²ⁱ lips speak right things in grace.

Pro 23:17 Let not you ²ⁱ heart envy sinners: but [be you ²ⁱ] in the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] all the day long.

Pro 23:18 For surely there is an end; and you ²ⁱ expectation shall not be cut off.

Pro 23:19 Hear you ²ⁱ, my son, and be wise, and guide you ²ⁱ heart in the way.

Pro 23:20 Be not among winebibbers; among riotous eaters of flesh:

Pro 23:21 For the drunkard and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe [a man] with rags.

Pro 23:22 Harken unto you ²ⁱ father that begat you ²ⁱ, and despise not you ²ⁱ mother when she is old.

Pro 23:23 Buy the truth, and sell [it] not; [also] wisdom, and instruction, and understanding.

Pro 23:24 The father of the righteous shall greatly rejoice: and he that begets a wise [child] shall have joy of him.

Pro 23:25 You ^{1s} father and you ²ⁱ mother shall be glad, and she that bare you ²ⁱ shall rejoice.

Pro 23:26 My son, give me you ²ⁱ heart, and let you ²ⁱ eyes observe my ways.

Pro 23:27 For a whore [is] a deep ditch; and a strange woman [is] a narrow pit.

Pro 23:28 She also lies in wait as [for] a prey, and increases the transgressors among men.

Pro 23:29 Who has woe? who has sorrow? who has contentions? who has babbling? who has wounds without cause? who has redness of eyes?

Pro 23:30 They that tarry long at the wine; they that go to seek mixed wine.

Pro 23:31 Look not you ²ⁱ upon the wine when it is red, when it gives his colour in the cup, [when] it moves itself aright.

Pro 23:32 At the last it bites like a serpent, and stings like an adder.

Pro 23:33 You ^{1s} eyes shall behold strange women, and you ²ⁱ heart shall utter perverse things in grace.

Pro 23:34 Yea, you ²ⁱ shall be as he that lies down in the midst of the sea, or as he that lies upon the top of a mast.

Pro 23:35 They have stricken me, [shall you ²ⁱ say, and] I was not sick; they have beaten me, [and] I felt [it] not: when shall I awake? I will seek it yet again.

Pro 24:1 Be not you ²ⁱ envious against evil men, neither desire to be with them.

Pro 24:2 For their heart studies destruction, and their lips talk of mischief.

Pro 24:3 Through wisdom is an house built; and by understand in g it is established:

Pro 24:4 And by knowledge shall the chambers be filled with all precious and pleasant riches.

Pro 24:5 A wise man [is] strong; yea, a man of knowledge in creases strength.

Pro 24:6 For by wise counsel you ²ⁱ shall make you ²ⁱ war: and in multitude of counselors [there is] safety.

Pro 24:7 Wisdom [is] too high for a fool: he opens not his mouth in the gate.

Pro 24:8 He that devises to do evil shall be called a mischievous person.

Pro 24:9 The thought of foolishness [is] s in : and the scorner [is] an abom in ation to men.

Pro 24:10 [If] you ²ⁱ fa in t in the day of adversity, you ²ⁱ strength [is] small.

Pro 24:11 If you ²ⁱ forbear to deliver [them that are] drawn unto death, and [those that are] ready to be sla in ;

Pro 24:12 If you ²ⁱ say, Behold, we knew it not; does not he that ponders the heart consider [it]? and he that keeps you ²ⁱ soul, does [not] he know [it]? and shall [not] he render to [every] man accord in g to his works?

Pro 24:13 My son, eat you ²ⁱ honey, because [it is] good; and the honeycomb, [which is] sweet to you ²ⁱ taste:

Pro 24:14 So [shall] the knowledge of wisdom [be] unto you ²ⁱ soul: when you ²ⁱ have found [it], then there shall be a reward, and you ²ⁱ expectation shall not be cut of f.

Pro 24:15 Lay not wait, O wicked [man], aga in st the dwell in g of the righteous; spoil not his rest in g place:

Pro 24:16 For a just [man] falls seven times, and rises up aga in : but the wicked shall fall in to mischief.

Pro 24:17 Rejoice not when your ²ⁱ enemy falls, and let not your ²ⁱ heart be glad when he stumbles:

Pro 24:18 Lest the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] see [it], and it displease him, and he turn away his wrath from him.

Pro 24:19 Fret not yourself because of evil [men], neither be you ²ⁱ envious at the wicked;

Pro 24:20 For there shall be no reward to the evil [man]; the candle of the wicked shall be put out.

Pro 24:21 My son, fear you ²ⁱ the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] and the k in g: [and] meddle not with them that are given to change:

Pro 24:22 For their calamity shall rise suddenly; and who knows the ru in of them both?

Pro 24:23 These [th in gs] also [belong] to the wise. [It is] not good to have respect of persons in judgment.

Pro 24:24 He that says unto the wicked, you ²ⁱ [are] righteous; him shall the people curse, nations shall abhor him:

Pro 24:25 But to them that rebuke [him] shall be delight, and a good bless in g shall come upon them.

Pro 24:26 [Every man] shall kiss [his] lips that gives a right answer.

Pro 24:27 Prepare you ²ⁱ work without, and make it fit for yourself in the field; and afterwards build you ²ⁱ house.

Pro 24:28 Be not a witness aga in st you ²ⁱ neighbour without cause; and deceive [not] with you ²ⁱ lips.

Pro 24:29 Say not, I will do so to him as he has done to me: I will render to the man according to his work.

Pro 24:30 I went by the field of the slothful, and by the vineyard of the man void of understanding;

Pro 24:31 And, lo, it was all grown over with thorns, [and] nettles had covered the face thereof, and the stone wall thereof was broken down.

Pro 24:32 Then I saw, [and] considered [it] well: I looked upon [it, and] received instruction.

Pro 24:33 [Yet] a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep:

Pro 24:34 So shall your ²ⁱ poverty come [as] one that travels; and you ²ⁱ want as an armed man.

Pro 25:1 These [are] also proverbs of Shlomo (Solomon) [Peace], which the men of Hezekiah king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] copied out.

Pro 25:2 [It is] the glory of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to conceal a thing; but the honour of king [is] to search out a matter.

Pro 25:3 The heaven for height, and the earth for depth, and the heart of king [is] unsearchable.

Pro 25:4 Take away the dross from the silver, and there shall come forth a vessel for the finer.

Pro 25:5 Take away the wicked [from] before the king, and his throne shall be established in righteousness.

Pro 25:6 Put not forth yourself in the presence of the king, and stand not in the place of great [men]:

Pro 25:7 For better [it is] that it be said unto you ²ⁱ, Come up here; than that you ²ⁱ should be put lower in the presence of the prince whom you ²ⁱ eyes have seen.

Pro 25:8 Go not forth hastily to strive, lest [you ²ⁱ know not] what to do in the end thereof, when you ²ⁱ neighbour has put you ²ⁱ to shame.

Pro 25:9 Debate you ²ⁱ cause with you ²ⁱ neighbour [himself]; and discover not a secret to another:

Pro 25:10 Lest he that hears [it] put you ²ⁱ to shame, and you ²ⁱ in family turn not away.

Pro 25:11 A word fitly spoken [is like] apples of gold in pictures of silver.

Pro 25:12 [As] an earring of gold, and an ornament of fine gold, [so is] a wise reproof upon an obedient ear.

Pro 25:13 As the cold of snow in the time of harvest, [so is] a faithful messenger to them that send him: for he refreshes the soul of his masters.

Pro 25:14 Whoso boasts himself of a false gift [is like] clouds and wind without rain.

Pro 25:15 By long forbearance is a prince persuaded, and a soft tongue breaks the bone.

Pro 25:16 Hast you ²ⁱ found honey? eat so much as is sufficient for you ²ⁱ, lest you ²ⁱ be filled therewith, and vomit it.

Pro 25:17 Withdraw you ²ⁱ foot from you ²ⁱ neighbour's house; lest he be weary of you ²ⁱ, and [so] hate you ²ⁱ.

Pro 25:18 A man that bears false witness against his neighbour [is] a maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow.

Pro 25:19 Confidence in an unfaithful man in time of trouble [is like] a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint.

Pro 25:20 [As] he that takes away a garment in cold weather, [and as] v in egar upon nitre, so [is] he that s in gs songs to an heavy heart.

Pro 25:21 If you ²ⁱ enemy be hungry, give him bread to eat; and if he be thirsty, give him water to dr in k:

Pro 25:22 For you ²ⁱ shall heap coals of fire upon his head, and the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall reward you ²ⁱ .

Pro 25:23 The north w in d drives away ra in : so [does] an angry countenance a backbit in g tongue.

Pro 25:24 [It is] better to dwell in the corner of the housetop, than with a brawl in g woman and in a wide house.

Pro 25:25 [As] cold waters to a thirsty soul, so [is] good news from a far country.

Pro 25:26 A righteous man fall in g down before the wicked [is as] a troubled founta in , and a corrupt spr in g.

Pro 25:27 [It is] not good to eat much honey: so [for men] to search their own glory [is not] glory.

Pro 25:28 He that [has] no rule over his own spirit [is like] a city [that is] broken down, [and] without walls.

Pro 26:1 As snow in summer, and as ra in in harvest, so honour is not seemly for a fool.

Pro 26:2 As the bird by wander in g, as the swallow by fly in g, so the curse causeless shall not come.

Pro 26:3 A whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, and a rod for the fool's back.

Pro 26:4 Answer not a fool accord in g to his folly, lest you ²ⁱ also be like unto him.

Pro 26:5 Answer a fool accord in g to his folly, lest he be wise in his own conceit.

Pro 26:6 He that send a message by the hand of a fool cuts of f the feet, [and] drink damage.

Pro 26:7 The legs of the lame are not equal: so [is] a parable in the mouth of fools.

Pro 26:8 As he that b in ds a stone in a sl in g, so [is] he that gives honour to a fool.

Pro 26:9 [As] a thorn goes up in to the hand of a drunkard, so [is] a parable in the mouth of fools.

Pro 26:10 The great [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] that formed all [th in gs] both rewards the fool, and rewards transgressors.

Pro 26:11 As a dog returns to his vomit, [so] a fool returns to his folly.

Pro 26:12 See you ²ⁱ a man wise in his own conceit? [there is] more hope of a fool than of him.

Pro 26:13 The slothful [man] says, [There is] a lion in the way; a lion [is] in the streets.

Pro 26:14 [As] the door turns upon his h in ges, so [does] the slothful upon his bed.

Pro 26:15 The slothful hides his hand in [his] bosom; it grieves him to br in g it aga in to his mouth.

Pro 26:16 The sluggard [is] wiser in his own conceit than seven men that can render a reason.

Pro 26:17 He that passes by, [and] meddles with strife [belong in g] not to him, [is like] one that takes a dog by the ears.

Pro 26:18 As a mad [man] who casts firebrands, arrows, and death,

Pro 26:19 So [is] the man [that] deceives his neighbour, and says, Am not I in sport?

Pro 26:20 Where no wood is, [there] the fire goes out: so where [there is] no talebearer, the strife ceases.

Pro 26:21 [As] coals [are] to burn in g coals, and wood to fire; so [is] a contentious man to k in dle strife.

Pro 26:22 The words of a talebearer [are] as wounds, and they go down in to the in nermost part s of the belly.

Pro 26:23 Burn in g lips and a wicked heart [are like] a potsherd covered with silver dross.

Pro 26:24 He that hates dissembles with his lips, and lays up deceit with in him;

Pro 26:25 When he speaks fair, believe him not: for [there are] seven abom in ations in his heart.

Pro 26:26 [Whose] hatred is covered by deceit, his wickedness shall be showed before the [whole] congregation.

Pro 26:27 Whoso digs a pit shall fall there in : and he that rolls a stone, it will return upon him.

Pro 26:28 A ly in g tongue hates [those that are] afflicted by it; and a flatter in g mouth works ru in .

Pro 27:1 Boast not yourself of tomorrow; for you ²ⁱ know not what a day may br in g forth.

Pro 27:2 Let another man praise you ²ⁱ , and not you ²ⁱ own mouth; a stranger, and not you ²ⁱ own lips.

Pro 27:3 A stone [is] heavy, and the sand weighty; but a fool's wrath [is] heavier than them both.

Pro 27:4 Wrath [is] cruel, and anger [is] outrageous; but who [is] able to stand before envy?

Pro 27:5 Open rebuke [is] better than secret love.

Pro 27:6 Faithful [are] the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy [are] deceitful.

Pro 27:7 The full soul loathes an honeycomb; but to the hungry soul every bitter th in g is sweet.

Pro 27:8 As a bird that wanders from her nest, so [is] a man that wanders from his place.

Pro 27:9 O in tment and perfume rejoice the heart: so [does] the sweetness of a man's friend by hearty counsel.

Pro 27:10 You ^{1s} own friend, and you ²ⁱ father's friend, forsake not; neither go in to you ²ⁱ brother's house in the day of you ²ⁱ calamity: [for] better [is] a neighbour [that is] near than a brother far of f.

Pro 27:11 My son, be wise, and make my heart glad, that I may answer him that reproaches me.

Pro 27:12 A prudent [man] foresees the evil, [and] hides himself; [but] the simple pass on, [and] are punished.

Pro 27:13 Take his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

Pro 27:14 He that blesses his friend with a loud voice, ris in g early in the morn in g, it shall be counted a curse to him.

Pro 27:15 A cont in ual dropp in g in a very ra in y day and a contentious woman are alike.

Pro 27:16 Whosoever hides her hides the w in d, and the o in tment of his right hand, [which] betrays [itself].

Pro 27:17 Just as iron sharpens iron; so a man sharpens the countenance of his friend.

Pro 27:18 Whoso keeps the fig tree shall eat the fruit there of : so he that waits on his master shall be honoured.

Pro 27:19 As in water face [answers] to face, so the heart of man to man.

Pro 27:20 Hell and destruction are never full; so the eyes of man are never satisfied.

Pro 27:21 [As] the f inin g pot for silver, and the furnace for gold; so [is] a man to his praise.

Pro 27:22 Though you ²ⁱ should bray a fool in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, [yet] will not his foolishness de part from him.

Pro 27:23 Be you ²ⁱ diligent to know the state of you ²ⁱ flocks, [and] look well to you ²ⁱ herds.

Pro 27:24 For riches [are] not forever: and does the crown [endure] to every generation?

Pro 27:25 The hay appears, and the tender grass shows itself, and herbs of the mounta in s are gathered.

Pro 27:26 The lambs [are] for you ²ⁱ cloth in g, and the goats [are] the price of the field.

Pro 27:27 And [you ²ⁱ shall have] goats' milk enough for you ²ⁱ food, for the food of you ²ⁱ household, and [for] the ma in tenance for you ²ⁱ maidens.

Pro 28:1 The wicked flee when no man pursues: but the righteous are bold as a lion.

Pro 28:2 For the transgression of a land many [are] the pr in ces there of : but by a man of understand in g [and] knowledge the state [there of] shall be prolonged.

Pro 28:3 A poor man that oppresses the poor [is like] a sweep in g ra in which leaves no food.

Pro 28:4 They that forsake the law praise the wicked: but such as keep the law contend with them.

Pro 28:5 Evil men understand not judgment: but they that seek the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] understand all [th in gs].

Pro 28:6 Better [is] the poor that walks in his uprightness, than [he that is] perverse [in his] ways, though he [be] rich.

Pro 28:7 Whoso keeps the law [is] a wise son: but he that is a companion of riotous [men] shames his father.

Pro 28:8 He that by usury and unjust ga in in creases his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.

Pro 28:9 He that turns away his ear from hear in g the law, even his prayer [shall be] abom in ation.

Pro 28:10 Whoso causes the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself in to his own pit: but the upright shall have good [th in gs] in possession.

Pro 28:11 The rich man [is] wise in his own conceit; but the poor that has understand in g searches him out.

Pro 28:12 When righteous [men] do rejoice, [there is] great glory: but when the wicked rise, a man is hidden.

Pro 28:13 He that covers his s in s shall not prosper: but whoso confesses and forsakes [them] shall have mercy.

Pro 28:14 Happy [is] the man that fears always: but he that hardens his heart shall fall in to mischief.

Pro 28:15 [As] a roar in g lion, and a rang in g bear; [so is] a wicked ruler over the poor people.

Pro 28:16 The pr in ce that wants understand in g [is] also a great oppressor: [but] he that hates covetousness shall prolong [his] days.

Pro 28:17 A man that does violence to the blood of [any] person shall flee to the pit; let no man stay him.

Pro 28:18 Whoso walks uprightly shall be saved: but [he that is] perverse [in his] ways shall fall at once.

Pro 28:19 He that tills his land shall have plenty of bread: but he that follows after va in [persons] shall have poverty enough.

Pro 28:20 A faithful man shall abound with bless in gs: but he that makes haste to be rich shall not be in nocent.

Pro 28:21 To have respect of persons [is] not good: for a piece of bread [that] man will transgress.

Pro 28:22 He that hastes to be rich [has] an evil eye, and considers not that poverty shall come upon him.

Pro 28:23 He that rebukes a man afterwards shall f in d more favour than he that flatters with the tongue.

Pro 28:24 Whoso robs his father or his mother, and says, [It is] no transgression; the same [is] the companion of a destroyer.

Pro 28:25 He that is of a proud heart stirs up strife: but he that puts his trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall be made fat.

Pro 28:26 He that trusts in his own heart is a fool: but whoso walks wisely, he shall be delivered.

Pro 28:27 He that gives unto the poor shall not lack: but he that hides his eyes shall have many a curse.

Pro 28:28 When the wicked rise, men hide themselves: but when they perish, the righteous in crease.

Pro 29:1 He, that be in g of ten reprov'd hardens [his] neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.

Pro 29:2 When the righteous are in authority, the people rejoice: but when the wicked bears rule, the people mourn.

Pro 29:3 Whoso loves wisdom rejoices his father: but he that keeps company with harlots spends [his] substance.

Pro 29:4 The k in g by judgment establishes the land: but he that receives gifts overthrows it.

Pro 29:5 A man that flatters his neighbour spreads a net for his feet.

Pro 29:6 In the transgression of an evil man [there is] a snare: but the righteous does s in g and rejoice.

Pro 29:7 The righteous considers the cause of the poor: [but] the wicked regards not to know [it].

Pro 29:8 Scornful men br in g a city in to a snare: but wise [men] turn away wrath.

Pro 29:9 [If] a wise man contends with a foolish man, whether he rage or laugh, [there is] no rest.

Pro 29:10 The bloodthirsty hate the upright: but the just seek his soul.

Pro 29:11 A fool utters all his m in d: but a wise [man] keeps it in till afterwards.

Pro 29:12 If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants [are] wicked.

Pro 29:13 The poor and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] lightens both their eyes.

Pro 29:14 The king that faithfully judges the poor, his throne shall be established forever.

Pro 29:15 The rod and reproof give wisdom: but a child left [to himself] brings his mother to shame.

Pro 29:16 When the wicked are multiplied, transgression increases: but the righteous shall see their fall.

Pro 29:17 Correct your ²ⁱ son, and he shall give you ²ⁱ rest; yea, he shall give delight unto you ²ⁱ soul.

Pro 29:18 Where [there is] no vision, the people perish: but he that keeps the law, happy [is] he.

Pro 29:19 A servant will not be corrected by words: for though he understand he will not answer.

Pro 29:20 See you ²ⁱ a man [that is] hasty in his words? [there is] more hope of a fool than of him.

Pro 29:21 He that delicately brings up his servant from a child shall have him become [his] son at the length.

Pro 29:22 An angry man stirs up strife, and a furious man abounds in transgression.

Pro 29:23 A man's pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.

Pro 29:24 Whoso is partaker with a thief hates his own soul: he hears cursing in him, and betrays [it] not.

Pro 29:25 The fear of man brings a snare: but whoso puts his trust in the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate] shall be safe.

Pro 29:26 Many seek the ruler's favour; but [every] man's judgment [cometh] from the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate].

Pro 29:27 An unjust man [is] an abomination to the just: and [he that is] upright in the way [is] an abomination to the wicked.

Pro 30:1 The words of Agur [Gathered] the son of Yakeh [Blameless], [even] the prophecy: the man spoke unto Iti'el [God is with me], even unto Iti'el [God is with me] and Ukhal [Devoured],

Pro 30:2 Surely I [am] more brutish than [any] man, and have not the understanding of a man.

Pro 30:3 I neither learned wisdom, nor have the knowledge of the holy.

Pro 30:4 Who has ascended up into heaven, or descended? who has gathered the wind in his fists? who has bound the waters in a garment? who has established all the ends of the earth? what [is] his name, and what [is] his son's name, if you ²ⁱ can tell?

Pro 30:5 Every word of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] pure: he [is] a shield unto them that put their trust in him.

Pro 30:6 Add you ²ⁱ not unto his words, lest he reprove you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ be found a liar.

Pro 30:7 Two [things] have I required of you ²ⁱ; deny me [them] not before I die:

Pro 30:8 Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me: Pro 30:9 Lest I be full, and deny [you ²ⁱ], and say, Who [is] the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre- In carnate]? or lest I be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [in vain].

Pro 30:10 Accuse not a servant unto his master, lest he curse you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ be found guilty.

Pro 30:11 [There is] a generation [that] curses their father, and does not bless their mother.

Pro 30:12 [There is] a generation [that are] pure in their own eyes, and [yet] is not washed from their filth in ess.

Pro 30:13 [There is] a generation, O how l of ty are their eyes! and their eyelids are lifted up.

Pro 30:14 [There is] a generation, whose teeth [are as] swords, and their jaw teeth [as] knives, to devour the poor from of f the earth, and the needy from [among] men.

Pro 30:15 The horsel each has two daughters, [cry in g], Give, give. There are three [th in gs that] are never satisfied, [yea], four [th in gs] say not, [It is] enough:

Pro 30:16 The grave; and the barren womb; the earth [that] is not filled with water; and the fire [that] says not, [It is] enough.

Pro 30:17 The eye [that] mocks at [his] father, and despises to obey [his] mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

Pro 30:18 There be three [th in gs which] are too wonderful for me, yea, four which I know not:

Pro 30:19 The way of an eagle in the air; the way of a serpent upon a rock; the way of a ship in the midst of the sea; and the way of a man with a maid.

Pro 30:20 Such [is] the way of an adulterous woman; she eats, and wipes her mouth, and says, I have done no wickedness.

Pro 30:21 For three [th in gs] the earth is disquieted, and for four [which] it cannot bear:

Pro 30:22 For a servant when he reigns; and a fool when he is filled with meat;

Pro 30:23 For an odious [woman] when she is married; and an handmaid that is heir to her mistress.

Pro 30:24 There be four [th in gs which are] little upon the earth, but they [are] exceed in g wise:

Pro 30:25 The ants [are] a people not strong, yet they prepare their meat in the summer;

Pro 30:26 The conies [are but] a feeble folk, yet make they their houses in the rocks;

Pro 30:27 The locusts have no k in g, yet go they forth all of them by bands;

Pro 30:28 The spider takes hold with her hands, and is in k in gs' palaces.

Pro 30:29 There be three [th in gs] which go well, yea, four are comely in go in g:

Pro 30:30 A lion [which is] strongest among beasts, and turns not away for any;

Pro 30:31 A greyhound; an he goat also; and a k in g, aga in st whom [there is] no ris in g up.

Pro 30:32 If you ²ⁱ have done foolishly in lift in g up yourself, or if you ²ⁱ have thought evil, [lay] you ²ⁱ hand upon you ²ⁱ mouth.

Pro 30:33 Surely the churn in g of milk brings forth butter, and the wr in g in g of the nose brings forth blood: so the forc in g of wrath brings forth strife.

Pro 31:1 The words of k in g L'mu'el [For God], the prophecy that his mother taught him.

Pro 31:2 What, my son? and what, the son of my womb? and what, the son of my vows?

Pro 31:3 Give not you ²ⁱ strength unto women, nor you ²ⁱ ways to that which destroys k in gs.

Pro 31:4 [It is] not for k in gs, O L'mu'el [For God], [it is] not for k in gs to dr in k w in e; nor for pr in ces strong dr in k:

Pro 31:5 Lest they dr in k, and forget the law, and pervert the judgment of any of the afflicted.

Pro 31:6 Give strong drink unto him that is ready to perish, and wine unto those that be of heavy hearts.

Pro 31:7 Let him drink, and forget his poverty, and remember his misery no more.

Pro 31:8 Open you ²ⁱ mouth for the dumb in the cause of all such as are appointed to destruction.

Pro 31:9 Open you ²ⁱ mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of the poor and needy.

Pro 31:10 Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price [is] far above rubies.

Pro 31:11 The heart of her husband does safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.

Pro 31:12 She will do him good and not evil all the days of her life.

Pro 31:13 She seeks wool, and flax, and works willingly with her hands.

Pro 31:14 She is like the merchants' ships; she brings her food from afar.

Pro 31:15 She rises also while it is yet night, and gives meat to her household, and a portion to her maidens.

Pro 31:16 She considers a field, and buys it: with the fruit of her hands she plants a vineyard.

Pro 31:17 She girds her loins with strength, and strengthens her arms.

Pro 31:18 She perceives that her merchandise [is] good: her candle goes not out by night.

Pro 31:19 She lays her hands to the spindle, and her hands hold the distaff.

Pro 31:20 She stretches out her hand to the poor; yea, she reaches forth her hands to the needy.

Pro 31:21 She is not afraid of the snow for her household: for all her household [are] clothed with scarlet.

Pro 31:22 She makes herself coverings of tapestry; her clothing [is] silk and purple.

Pro 31:23 Her husband is known in the gates, when he sits among the elders of the land.

Pro 31:24 She makes fine linen, and sells [it]; and delivers girdles unto the merchant.

Pro 31:25 Strength and honour [are] her clothing; and she shall rejoice in time to come.

Pro 31:26 She opens her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue [is] the law of kindness.

Pro 31:27 She looks well to the ways of her household, and eats not the bread of idleness.

Pro 31:28 Her children arise up, and call her blessed; her husband [also], and he praises her.

Pro 31:29 Many daughters have done virtuously, but you ²ⁱ excels them all.

Pro 31:30 Favour [is] deceitful, and beauty [is] vain: [but] a woman [that] fears the LORD-Yehōvah [Messiah Pre-Incarnate], she shall be praised.

Pro 31:31 Give her of the fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her in the gates.

Job

Job 1:1 There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name [was] Job; and that man was perfect and upright, and one that feared God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and eschewed evil.

Job 1:2 And there were born unto him seven sons and three daughters.

Job 1:3 His substance also was seven thousand sheep, and three thousand camels, and five hundred yoke of oxen, and five hundred she asses, and a very great household; so that this man was the greatest of all the men of the east.

Job 1:4 And his sons went and feasted [in their] houses, everyone his day; and sent and called for their three sisters to eat and to dr in k with them.

Job 1:5 And it was so, when the days of [their] feast in g were gone about, that Job sent and sanctified them, and rose up early in the morn in g, and of fered burnt of fer in gs [accord in g] to the number of them all: for Iyov [hated] said, It may be that my sons have s in ned, and cursed God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in their hearts. Thus did Iyov [hated] cont in ually.

Job 1:6 Now there was a day when the sons of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came to present themselves before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and Satan came also among them.

Job 1:7 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, Whence come you ²ⁱ ? Then Satan answered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, From go in g to and fro in the earth, and from walk in g up and down in it.

Job 1:8 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, Have you ²ⁱ considered my servant Iyov [hated], that [there is] none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that fears God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and eschews evil?

Job 1:9 Then Satan answered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Does Iyov [hated] fear God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for nothing?

Job 1:10 Have not you ²ⁱ made an hedge about him, and about his house, and about all that he has on every side? you ²ⁱ have blessed the work of his hands, and his substance is in creased in the land.

Job 1:11 But put forth you ²ⁱ hand now, and touch all that he has, and he will curse you ²ⁱ to you ²ⁱ face.

Job 1:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, Behold, all that he has [is] in you ²ⁱ power ; only upon himself put not forth you ²ⁱ hand. So Satan went forth from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Job 1:13 And there was a day when his sons and his daughters [were] eat in g and dr in k in g w in e in their eldest brother's house:

Job 1:14 And there came a messenger unto Iyov [hated], and said, The oxen were plow in g, and the asses feed in g beside them:

Job 1:15 And the S'va [drunkards] fell [upon them], and took them away; yes, they have sla in the servants with the edge of the sword; and I only am escaped alone to tell you ²ⁱ .

Job 1:16 While he [was] yet speak in g, there came also another, and said, The fire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is fallen from heaven, and has burned up the sheep, and the servants, and consumed them; and I only am escaped alone to tell you ²ⁱ .

Job 1:17 While he [was] yet speak in g, there came also another, and said, The Kasdim [clod-breakers] made out three bands, and fell upon the camels, and have carried them away, yes, and sla in the servants with the edge of the sword; and I only am escaped alone to tell you ²ⁱ .

Job 1:18 While he [was] yet speak in g, there came also another, and said, You ^{1s} sons and you ²ⁱ daughters [were] eat in g and dr in k in g w in e in their eldest brother's house:

Job 1:19 And, behold, there came a great w in d from the wilderness, and struck the four corners of the house, and it fell upon the young men, and they are dead; and I only am escaped alone to tell you ²ⁱ .

Job 1:20 Then Iyov [hated] arose, and rent his mantle (cloak), and shaved his head, and fell down upon the ground, and worshipped, Job 1:21 And said, Naked came I out of my mother's womb, and naked shall I return there: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has taken away; blessed be the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Job 1:22 In all this Iyov [hated] s in ned not, nor charged God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] foolishly.

Job 2:1 Aga in there was a day when the sons of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came to present themselves before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and Satan came also among them to present himself before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Job 2:2 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, From what place come you ²ⁱ ? And Satan answered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, From go in g to and fro in the earth, and from walk in g up and down in it.

Job 2:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, Have you ²ⁱ considered my servant Iyov [hated], that [there is] none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that fears God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and eschews evil? and still he holds fast his integrity, although you ²ⁱ moved me aga in st him, to destroy him without cause.

Job 2:4 And Satan answered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Sk in for sk in , yes, all that a man has will he give for his life.

Job 2:5 But put forth you ²ⁱ hand now, and touch his bone and his flesh, and he will curse you ²ⁱ to you ²ⁱ face.

Job 2:6 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto Satan, Behold, he [is] in your ²ⁱ hand; but save his life.

Job 2:7 So went Satan forth from the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and struck Iyov [hated] with sore boils from the sole of his foot unto his crown.

Job 2:8 And he took him a potsherd to scrape himself withal; and he sat down among the ashes.

Job 2:9 Then said his wife unto him, Do you ²ⁱ still reta in you ²ⁱ in integrity? curse God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and die.

Job 2:10 But he said unto her, you ²ⁱ speak as one of the foolish women speaks. What? shall we receive good at the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shall we not receive evil? In all this did not Iyov [hated] s in with his lips.

Job 2:11 Now when Iyov's [hated] three friends heard of all this evil that was come upon him, they came every one from his own place; Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward], and Bildad [confusing by mingling love] the Shuchi [wealth], and Tzofar [sparrow] the Na'amti [pleasantness]: for they had made an appo in tment together to come to mourn with him and to comfort him.

Job 2:12 And when they lifted up their eyes afar of f, and knew him not, they lifted up their voice, and wept; and they rent every one his mantle (cloak), and spr in kled dust upon their heads toward heaven.

Job 2:13 So they sat down with him upon the ground seven days and seven nights, and none spoke a word unto him: for they saw that [his] grief was very great.

Job 3:1 After this opened Iyov [hated] his mouth, and cursed his day.

Job 3:2 And Iyov [hated] spoke, and said,

Job 3:3 Let the day perish where in I was born, and the night [in which] it was said, There is a man child conceived.

Job 3:4 Let that day be darkness; let not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] regard it from above, neither let the light sh in e upon it.

Job 3:5 Let darkness and the shadow of death sta in it; let a cloud dwell upon it; let the blackness of the day terrify it.

Job 3:6 As [for] that night, let darkness seize upon it; let it not be jo in ed unto the days of the year, let it not come in to the number of the months.

Job 3:7 Lo, let that night be solitary, let no joyful voice come in it.

Job 3:8 Let them curse it that curse the day, who are ready to raise up their mourn in g.

Job 3:9 Let the stars of the twilight there of be dark; let it look for light, but [have] none; neither let it see the dawn in g of the day:

Job 3:10 Because it shut not up the doors of my [mother's] womb, nor hid sorrow from my eyes.

Job 3:11 Why died I not from the womb? [why] did I [not] give up the ghost when I came out of the belly?

Job 3:12 Why did the knees prevent me? or why the breasts that I should suck?

Job 3:13 For now should I have la in still and been quiet, I should have slept: then had I been at rest,

Job 3:14 With k in gs and counselors of the earth, which built desolate places for themselves;

Job 3:15 Or with pr in ces that had gold, who filled their houses with silver:

Job 3:16 Or as an hidden untimely birth I had not been; as in fants [which] never saw light.

Job 3:17 There the wicked cease [from] troubl in g; and there the weary be at rest.

Job 3:18 [There] the prisoners rest together; they hear not the voice of the oppressor.

Job 3:19 The small and great are there; and the servant [is] free from his master.

Job 3:20 For what reason is light given to him that is in misery, and life unto the bitter [in] soul;

Job 3:21 Which long for death, but it [comes] not; and dig for it more than for hid treasures;

Job 3:22 Which rejoice exceed in gly, [and] are glad, when they can f in d the grave?

Job 3:23 [Why is light given] to a man whose way is hid, and whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has hedged in ?

Job 3:24 For my sigh in g comes before I eat, and my roar in gs are poured out like the waters.

Job 3:25 For the th in g which I greatly feared is come upon me, and that which I was afraid of is come unto me.

Job 3:26 I was not in safety, neither had I rest, neither was I quiet; yet trouble came.

Job 4:1 Then Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward] answered and said,

Job 4:2 [If] we assay to commune with you ²ⁱ, will you ²ⁱ be grieved? but who can withhold himself from speak in g?

Job 4:3 Behold, you ²ⁱ have in structed many, and you ²ⁱ have strengthened the weak hands.

Job 4:4 You ^{1s} words have upholden him that was fall in g, and you ²ⁱ have strengthened the feeble knees.

Job 4:5 But now it is come upon you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ fa in test; it touches you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ are troubled.

Job 4:6 [Is] not [this] your ²ⁱ fear, your ²ⁱ confidence, your ²ⁱ hope, and the uprightness of your ²ⁱ ways?

Job 4:7 Remember, I pray you ²ⁱ , who [ever] perished, be in g in nocent? or where were the righteous cut of f?

Job 4:8 Even as I have seen, they that plow in iquity, and sow wickedness, reap the same.

Job 4:9 By the blast of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] they perish, and by the breath of his nostrils are they consumed.

Job 4:10 The roar in g of the lion, and the voice of the fierce lion, and the teeth of the young lions, are broken.

Job 4:11 The old lion perishes for lack of prey, and the stout lion's whelps are scattered abroad.

Job 4:12 Now a th in g was secretly brought to me, and my ear received a little there of .

Job 4:13 In thoughts from the visions of the night, when deep sleep falls on men,

Job 4:14 Fear came upon me, and trembl in g, which made all my bones to shake.

Job 4:15 Then a spirit passed before my face; the hair of my flesh stood up:

Job 4:16 It stood still, but I could not discern the form there of : an image [was] before my eyes, [there was] silence, and I heard a voice, [say in g],

Job 4:17 Shall mortal man be more just than God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? shall a man be more pure than his maker?

Job 4:18 Behold, he put no trust in his servants; and his angels he charged with folly:

Job 4:19 How much less [in] them that dwell in houses of clay, whose foundation [is] in the dust, [which] are crushed before the moth?

Job 4:20 They are destroyed from morn in g to even in g: they perish forever without any regard in g [it].

Job 4:21 Does not their excellency [which is] in them go away? they die, even without wisdom.

Job 5:1 Call now, if there be any that will answer you ²ⁱ ; and to which of the sa in ts will you ²ⁱ turn?

Job 5:2 For wrath kills the foolish man, and envy slays the silly one.

Job 5:3 I have seen the foolish tak in g root : but suddenly I cursed his habitation.

Job 5:4 His children are far from safety, and they are crushed in the gate, neither [is there] any to deliver [them].

Job 5:5 Whose harvest the hungry eats up, and takes it even out of the thorns, and the robber swallows up their substance.

Job 5:6 Although affliction comes not forth of the dust, neither does trouble spr in g out of the ground;

Job 5:7 Yet man is born unto trouble, as the sparks fly upward.

Job 5:8 I would seek unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] would I commit my cause: Job 5:9 Which does great th in gs and unsearchable; marvelous th in gs without number:

Job 5:10 Who gives ra in upon the earth, and send waters upon the fields:

Job 5:11 To set up on high those that be low; that those which mourn may be exalted to safety.

Job 5:12 He disappoints the devices of the crafty, so that their hands cannot perform [their] enterprise.

Job 5:13 He takes the wise in their own craftiness: and the counsel of the froward [habitually disposed to disobedience and opposition] is carried headlong.

Job 5:14 They meet with darkness in the daytime, and grope in the noonday as in the night.

Job 5:15 But he saves the poor from the sword, from their mouth, and from the hand of the mighty.

Job 5:16 So the poor has hope, and in iniquity stops her mouth.

Job 5:17 Behold, happy [is] the man whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] corrects: therefore despise not you²ⁱ the chastening of the Almighty:

Job 5:18 For he makes sore, and binds up: he wounds, and his hands make whole.

Job 5:19 He shall deliver you²ⁱ in six troubles: yes, in seven there shall no evil touch you²ⁱ.

Job 5:20 In famine he shall redeem you²ⁱ from death: and in war from the power of the sword.

Job 5:21 you²ⁱ shall be hid from the scourge of the tongue: neither shall you²ⁱ be afraid of destruction when it comes.

Job 5:22 At destruction and famine he shall laugh: neither shall you²ⁱ be afraid of the beasts of the earth.

Job 5:23 For you²ⁱ shall be in league with the stones of the field: and the beasts of the field shall be at peace with you²ⁱ.

Job 5:24 And you²ⁱ shall know that you²ⁱ tabernacle [shall be] in peace; and you²ⁱ shall visit you²ⁱ habitation, and shall not sin.

Job 5:25 you²ⁱ shall know also that you²ⁱ seed [shall be] great, and you²ⁱ of increase as the grass of the earth.

Job 5:26 you²ⁱ shall come to [you²ⁱ] grave in a full age, like as a shock of corn comes in in his season.

Job 5:27 Lo this, we have searched it, so it [is]; hear it, and know you²ⁱ [it] for you²ⁱ good.

Job 6:1 But Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 6:2 Oh that my grief were thoroughly weighed, and my calamity laid in the balances together!

Job 6:3 For now it would be heavier than the sand of the sea: therefore my words are swallowed up.

Job 6:4 For the arrows of the Almighty [are] with in me, the poison whereof drink up my spirit: the terrors of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] do set themselves in array against me.

Job 6:5 Does the wild ass bray when he has grass? or lows the ox over his fodder?

Job 6:6 Can that which is unsavoury be eaten without salt? or is there [any] taste in the white of an egg?

Job 6:7 The thing in which [that] my soul refused to touch [are] as my sorrowful meat.

Job 6:8 Oh that I might have my request; and that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] would grant [me] the thing that I long for!

Job 6:9 Even that it would please God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to destroy me; that he would let loose his hand, and cut me off!

Job 6:10 Then should I yet have comfort; yes, I would harden myself in sorrow: let him not spare; for I have not concealed the words of the Holy One.

Job 6:11 What [is] my strength, that I should hope? and what [is] my end, that I should prolong my life?

Job 6:12 [Is] my strength the strength of stones? or [is] my flesh of brass?

Job 6:13 [Is] not my help in me? and is wisdom driven quite from me?

Job 6:14 To him that is afflicted pity [should be showed] from his friend; but he forsakes the fear of the Almighty.

Job 6:15 My brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook, [and] as the stream of brooks they pass away;

Job 6:16 Which are blackish by reason of the ice, [and] where in the snow is hid:

Job 6:17 What time they wax warm, they vanish: when it is hot, they are consumed out of their place.

Job 6:18 The paths of their way are turned aside; they go to noth in g, and perish.

Job 6:19 The troops of Teima [desert] looked, the companies of Sheva [Seven] waited for them.

Job 6:20 They were confounded because they had hoped; they came there, and were ashamed.

Job 6:21 For now you ^{2gf} are noth in g; you ^{2gf} see [my] cast in g down, and are afraid.

Job 6:22 Did I say, Br in g unto me? or, Give a reward for me of your substance?

Job 6:23 Or, Deliver me from the enemy's hand? or, Redeem me from the hand of the mighty?

Job 6:24 T each me, and I will hold my tongue: and cause me to understand where in I have erred.

Job 6:25 How forcible are right words! but what does your argu in g reprove?

Job 6:26 Do you ^{2gf} imag in e to reprove words, and the speeches of one that is desperate, [which are] as w in d?

Job 6:27 Yes, you ^{2gf} overwhelm the fatherless, and you ^{2gf} dig [a pit] for your friend.

Job 6:28 Now therefore be content, look upon me; for [it is] evident unto you if I lie.

Job 6:29 Return, I pray you, let it not be in iniquity; yes, return aga in , my righteousness [is] in it.

Job 6:30 Is there in iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern perverse th in gs?

Job 7:1 [Is there] not an appo in ted time to man upon earth? [are not] his days also like the days of an hirel in g?

Job 7:2 As a servant earnestly desires the shadow, and as an hirel in g looks for [the reward of] his work:

Job 7:3 So am I made to possess months of vanity, and wearisome nights are appo in ted to me.

Job 7:4 When I lie down, I say, When shall I arise, and the night be gone? and I am full of toss in gs to and fro unto the dawn in g of the day.

Job 7:5 My flesh is clothed with worms and clods of dust; my sk in is broken, and become loathsome.

Job 7:6 My days are swifter than a weaver's shuttle, and are spent without hope.

Job 7:7 O remember that my life [is] w in d: my eye shall no more see good.

Job 7:8 The eye of him that has seen me shall see me no [more]: you ²ⁱ eyes [are] upon me, and I [am] not.

Job 7:9 [As] the cloud is consumed and vanishes away: so he that goes down to the grave shall come up no [more].

Job 7:10 He shall return no more to his house, neither shall his place know him anymore.

Job 7:11 Therefore I will not reprove in my mouth; I will speak in the anguish of my spirit; I will complain in the bitterness of my soul.

Job 7:12 [Am] I a sea, or a whale, that you ²ⁱ set a watch over me?

Job 7:13 When I say, My bed shall comfort me, my couch shall ease my complaint;

Job 7:14 Then you ²ⁱ terrify me with dreams, and terrify me through visions:

Job 7:15 So that my soul chooses strangeness in death rather than my life.

Job 7:16 I loathe [it]; I would not live always: let me alone; for my days [are] vanity.

Job 7:17 What [is] man, that you ²ⁱ should magnify him? and that you ²ⁱ should set your ²ⁱ heart upon him?

Job 7:18 And [that] you ²ⁱ should visit him every morning, [and] try him every moment?

Job 7:19 How long will you ²ⁱ not depart from me, nor let me alone till I swallow down my spittle?

Job 7:20 I have sinned; what shall I do unto you ²ⁱ, O you ²ⁱ preserver of men? why have you ²ⁱ set me as a mark against me, so that I am a burden to myself?

Job 7:21 And why do you ²ⁱ not pardon my transgression, and take away my iniquity? for now shall I sleep in the dust; and you ²ⁱ shall seek me in the morning, but I [shall] not [be].

Job 8:1 Then answered Bildad [confusing by mingling love] the Shuchite [wealth], and said,

Job 8:2 How long will you ²ⁱ speak these [things in] words? and [how long shall] the words of you ²ⁱ mouth [be like] a strong wind?

Job 8:3 Does God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] pervert judgment? or does the Almighty pervert justice?

Job 8:4 If you ²ⁱ children have sinned against him, and he have cast them away for their transgression;

Job 8:5 If you ²ⁱ would seek unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sometimes, and make you ²ⁱ supplication to the Almighty;

Job 8:6 If you ²ⁱ [were] pure and upright; surely now he would awake for you ²ⁱ, and make the habitation of you ²ⁱ righteousness prosperous.

Job 8:7 Though you ²ⁱ beginning in sin was small, yet you ²ⁱ latter end should greatly increase.

Job 8:8 For enquire, I pray you ²ⁱ, of the former age, and prepare yourself to the search of their fathers:

Job 8:9 (For we [are but of] yesterday, and know nothing, because our days upon earth [are] a shadow:)

Job 8:10 Shall not they teach you ²ⁱ, [and] tell you ²ⁱ, and utter words out of their heart?

Job 8:11 Can the rush grow up without mire? can the flag grow without water?

Job 8:12 Whilst it [is] yet in his greenness, [and] not cut down, it withers before any [other] herb.

Job 8:13 So [are] the paths of all that forget God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the hypocrite's hope shall perish:

Job 8:14 Whose hope shall be cut off, and whose trust [shall be] a spider's web.

Job 8:15 He shall lean upon his house, but it shall not stand: he shall hold it fast, but it shall not endure.

Job 8:16 He [is] green before the sun, and his branch shoots forth in his garden.

Job 8:17 His roots are wrapped about the heap, [and] sees the place of stones.

Job 8:18 If he destroy him from his place, then [it] shall deny him, [say in g], I have not seen you ²ⁱ.

Job 8:19 Behold, this [is] the joy of his way, and out of the earth shall others grow.

Job 8:20 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will not cast away a perfect [man], neither will he help the evil doers: Job 8:21 Till he fill you ²ⁱ mouth with laugh in g, and you ²ⁱ lips with rejoic in g.

Job 8:22 They that hate you ²ⁱ shall be clothed with shame; and the dwell in g place of the wicked shall come to nothing.

Job 9:1 Then Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 9:2 I know [it is] so of a truth: but how should man be just with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Job 9:3 If he will contend with him, he cannot answer him one of a thousand.

Job 9:4 [He is] wise in heart, and mighty in strength: who has hardened [himself] aga in st him, and has prospered?

Job 9:5 Which removes the mounta in s, and they know not: which overturns them in his anger.

Job 9:6 Which shakes the earth out of her place, and the pillars there of tremble.

Job 9:7 Which commands the sun, and it rises not; and seals up the stars.

Job 9:8 Which alone spreads out the heavens, and treads upon the waves of the sea.

Job 9:9 Which makes 'Ash (Arcturus) [bear watcher], Kesil (Orion) [The Fool], and Kimah (Pleiades) [a cluster], and the chambers of the south.

Job 9:10 Which does great th in gs past f in d in g out; yes, and wonders without number.

Job 9:11 Lo, he goes by me, and I see [him] not: he passes on also, but I perceive him not.

Job 9:12 Behold, he takes away, who can h in der him? who will say unto him, What do you ²ⁱ ?

Job 9:13 [If] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will not withdraw his anger, the proud helpers do stoop under him.

Job 9:14 How much less shall I answer him, [and] choose out my words [to reason] with him?

Job 9:15 Whom, though I were righteous, [yet] would I not answer, [but] I would make supplication to my judge.

Job 9:16 If I had called, and he had answered me; [yet] would I not believe that he had listened unto my voice.

Job 9:17 For he breaks me with a tempest, and multiplies my wounds without cause.

Job 9:18 He will not suffer me to take my breath, but fills me with bitterness.

Job 9:19 If [I speak] of strength, lo, [he is] strong: and if of judgment, who shall set me a time [to plead]?

Job 9:20 If I justify myself, my own mouth shall condemn me: [if I say], I [am] perfect, it shall also prove me perverse.

Job 9:21 [Though] I [were] perfect, [yet] would I not know my soul: I would despise my life.

Job 9:22 This [is] one [th in g], therefore I said [it], He destroys the perfect and the wicked.

Job 9:23 If the scourge slay suddenly, he will laugh at the trial of the in nocent.

Job 9:24 The earth is given in to the hand of the wicked: he covers the faces of the judges there of ; if not, where, [and] who [is] he?

Job 9:25 Now my days are swifter than a post: they flee away, they see no good.

Job 9:26 They are passed away as the swift ships: as the eagle [that] hastes to the prey.

Job 9:27 If I say, I will forget my compla in t, I will leave of f my heav in ess, and comfort [myself]:

Job 9:28 I am afraid of all my sorrows, I know that you ²ⁱ will not hold me in nocent.

Job 9:29 [If] I be wicked, why then labour I in va in ?

Job 9:30 If I wash myself with snow water, and make my hands never so clean;

Job 9:31 Yet shall you ²ⁱ plunge me in the ditch, and my own clothes shall abhor me.

Job 9:32 For [he is] not a man, as I [am, that] I should answer him, [and] we should come together in judgment.

Job 9:33 Neither is there any arbitrator between us, [that] might lay his hand upon us both.

Job 9:34 Let him take his rod away from me, and let not his fear terrify me:

Job 9:35 [Then] would I speak, and not fear him; but [it is] not so with me.

Job 10:1 My soul is weary of my life; I will leave my compla in t upon myself; I will speak in the bitterness of my soul.

Job 10:2 I will say unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Do not condemn me; show me wherefore you ²ⁱ contend with me.

Job 10:3 [Is it] good unto you ²ⁱ that you ²ⁱ should oppress, that you ²ⁱ should despise the work of you ²ⁱ hands, and sh in e upon the counsel of the wicked?

Job 10:4 Have you ²ⁱ eyes of flesh? or see you ²ⁱ as man sees?

Job 10:5 [Are] you ²ⁱ days as the days of man? [are] you ²ⁱ years as man's days,

Job 10:6 That you ²ⁱ enquire after my in iquity, and search after my s in ?

Job 10:7 you ²ⁱ know that I am not wicked; and [there is] none that can deliver out of you ²ⁱ hand.

Job 10:8 Your ^{1s} hands have made me and fashioned me together round about; yet you ²ⁱ do destroy me.

Job 10:9 Remember, I beseech you ²ⁱ , that you ²ⁱ have made me as the clay; and will you ²ⁱ br in g me in to dust aga in ?

Job 10:10 Have you ²ⁱ not poured me out as milk, and curdled me like cheese?

Job 10:11 you ²ⁱ have clothed me with sk in and flesh, and have fenced me with bones and s in ew.

Job 10:12 you ²ⁱ have granted me life and favour, and you ²ⁱ visitation has preserved my spirit.

Job 10:13 And these [th in gs] have you ²ⁱ hid in you ²ⁱ heart: I know that this [is] with you ²ⁱ .

Job 10:14 If I s in , then you ²ⁱ mark me, and you ²ⁱ will not acquit me from my in iquity.

Job 10:15 If I be wicked, woe unto me; and [if] I be righteous, [yet] will I not lift up my head. [I am] full of confusion; therefore see you ²ⁱ my affliction;

Job 10:16 For it increases . you ²ⁱ hunt me as a fierce lion: and aga in you ²ⁱ show yourself marvelous upon me.

Job 10:17 you ²ⁱ renew your ²ⁱ witnesses aga in st me, and in crease your ²ⁱ in dignation upon me; changes and war [are] aga in st me.

Job 10:18 For what reason then have you ²ⁱ brought me forth out of the womb? Oh that I had given up the ghost, and no eye had seen me!

Job 10:19 I should have been as though I had not been; I should have been carried from the womb to the grave.

Job 10:20 [Are] not my days few? cease [then, and] let me alone, that I may take comfort a little,

Job 10:21 Before I go [from what place] I shall not return, [even] to the land of darkness and the shadow of death;

Job 10:22 A land of darkness, as darkness [itself; and] of the shadow of death, without any order, and [where] the light [is] as darkness.

Job 11:1 Then answered Tzofar [sparrow] the Na'amti [pleasantness], and said,

Job 11:2 Should not the multitude of words be answered? and should a man full of talk be justified?

Job 11:3 Should you ²ⁱ lies make men hold their peace? and when you ²ⁱ mock, shall no man make you ²ⁱ ashamed?

Job 11:4 For you ²ⁱ have said, My doctrine [is] pure, and I am clean in you ²ⁱ eyes.

Job 11:5 But oh that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] would speak, and open his lips again to you ²ⁱ ;

Job 11:6 And that he would show you ²ⁱ the secrets of wisdom, that [they are] double to that which is! Know therefore that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] exacts of you ²ⁱ [less] than your ²ⁱ iniquity [deserves].

Job 11:7 Can you ²ⁱ by search in g f i n d o u t God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? can you ²ⁱ f i n d o u t the Almighty's limits?

Job 11:8 [It is] as high as heaven; what can you ²ⁱ do? deeper than hell; what can you ²ⁱ know?

Job 11:9 The measure thereof [is] longer than the earth, and broader than the sea.

Job 11:10 If he cut off, and shut up, or gather together, then who can hinder him?

Job 11:11 For he knows vain men: he sees wickedness also; will he not then consider [it]?

Job 11:12 For vain man would be wise, though man be born [like] a wild ass's colt.

Job 11:13 If you ²ⁱ prepare you ²ⁱ heart, and stretch out you ²ⁱ hands toward him;

Job 11:14 If iniquity [be] in you ²ⁱ hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in you ²ⁱ tabernacles.

Job 11:15 For then shall you ²ⁱ lift up you ²ⁱ face without spot; yes, you ²ⁱ shall be steadfast, and shall not fear:

Job 11:16 Because you ²ⁱ shall forget [you ²ⁱ] misery, [and] remember [it] as waters [that] pass away:

Job 11:17 And [you ²ⁱ] age shall be clearer than the noonday; you ²ⁱ shall shine forth, you ²ⁱ shall be as the morning.

Job 11:18 And you ²ⁱ shall be secure, because there is hope; yes, you ²ⁱ shall dig [about you ²ⁱ , and] you ²ⁱ shall take you ²ⁱ rest in safety.

Job 11:19 Also you ²ⁱ shall lie down, and none shall make [you ²ⁱ] afraid; yes, many shall make suit unto you ²ⁱ .

Job 11:20 But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, and they shall not escape, and their hope [shall be as] the giving up of the ghost.

Job 12:1 And Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 12:2 No doubt but you ^{2gf} [are] the people, and wisdom shall die with you.

Job 12:3 But I have understand in g as well as you; I [am] not inferior to you: yes, who knows not such th in gs as these?

Job 12:4 I am [as] one mocked of his neighbour, who calls upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and he answer him: the just upright [man is] laughed to scorn.

Job 12:5 He that is ready to slip with [his] feet [is as] a lamp despised in the thought of him that is at ease.

Job 12:6 The tabernacles of robbers prosper, and they that provoke God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] are secure; in to whose hand God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] brings [abundantly].

Job 12:7 But ask now the beasts, and they shall t each you ²ⁱ ; and the fowls of the air, and they shall tell you ²ⁱ :

Job 12:8 Or speak to the earth, and it shall t each you ²ⁱ : and the fishes of the sea shall declare unto you ²ⁱ .

Job 12:9 Who knows not in all these that the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has wrought this?

Job 12:10 In whose hand [is] the soul of every liv in g th in g, and the breath of all mank in d.

Job 12:11 Does not the ear try words? and the mouth taste his meat?

Job 12:12 With the ancient [is] wisdom; and in length of days understand in g.

Job 12:13 With him [is] wisdom and strength, he has counsel and understand in g.

Job 12:14 Behold, he breaks down, and it cannot be built aga in : he shuts up a man, and there can be no open in g.

Job 12:15 Behold, he withholds the waters, and they dry up: also he send them out, and they overturn the earth.

Job 12:16 With him [is] strength and wisdom: the deceived and the deceiver [are] his.

Job 12:17 He leads counselors away spoiled, and makes the judges fools.

Job 12:18 He looses the bond of k in gs, and put on their waist with a belt .

Job 12:19 He leads pr in ces away spoiled, and overthrows the mighty.

Job 12:20 He removes away the speech of the trusty, and takes away the understand in g of the aged.

Job 12:21 He pours contempt upon pr in ces, and weakens the strength of the mighty.

Job 12:22 He discovers deep th in gs out of darkness, and brings out to light the shadow of death.

Job 12:23 He increases the nations, and destroys them: he enlarges the nations, and straitens them [aga in].

Job 12:24 He takes away the heart of the chief of the people of the earth, and causes them to wander in a wilderness [where there is] no way.

Job 12:25 They g rope in the dark without light, and he makes them to stagger like [a] drunken [man].

Job 13:1 Lo, my eye has seen all [this], my ear has heard and understood it.

Job 13:2 What you ^{2gf} know, [the same] do I know also: I [am] not inferior unto you.

Job 13:3 Surely I would speak to the Almighty, and I desire to reason with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 13:4 But you ^{2gf} [are] forgers of lies, you ^{2gf} [are] all physicians of no value.

Job 13:5 O that you ^{2gf} would altogether hold your peace! and it should be your wisdom.

Job 13:6 Hear now my reason in g, and hearken to the plead in gs of my lips.

Job 13:7 Will you ^{2gf} speak wickedly for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? and talk deceitfully for him?

Job 13:8 Will you ^{2gf} accept his person? will you ^{2gf} contend for God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word]?

Job 13:9 Is it good that he should search you out? or as one man mocks another, do you ^{2gf} [so] mock him?

Job 13:10 He will surely reprove you, if you ^{2gf} do secretly accept persons.

Job 13:11 Shall not his excellency make you afraid? and his dread fall upon you?

Job 13:12 Your remembrances [are] like unto ashes, your bodies to bodies of clay.

Job 13:13 Hold your peace, let me alone, that I may speak, and let come on me what [will].

Job 13:14 For what reason do I take my flesh in my teeth, and put my life in my hand?

Job 13:15 Though he slay me, yet will I trust in him: but I will ma in ta in my own ways before him.

Job 13:16 He also [shall be] my salvation: for an hypocrite shall not come before him.

Job 13:17 Hear diligently my speech, and my declaration with your ears.

Job 13:18 Behold now, I have ordered [my] cause; I know that I shall be justified.

Job 13:19 Who [is] he [that] will plead with me? for now, if I hold my tongue, I shall give up the ghost.

Job 13:20 Only do not two [th in gs] unto me: then will I not hide myself from you ²ⁱ .

Job 13:21 Withdraw you ²ⁱ hand far from me: and let not you ²ⁱ dread make me afraid.

Job 13:22 Then call you ²ⁱ , and I will answer: or let me speak, and answer you ²ⁱ me.

Job 13:23 How many [are] my iniquities and s in s? make me to know my transgression and my s in .

Job 13:24 For what reason hide you ²ⁱ your ²ⁱ face, and hold me for you ²ⁱ enemy?

Job 13:25 Will you ²ⁱ break a leaf driven to and fro? and will you ²ⁱ pursue the dry stubble?

Job 13:26 For you ²ⁱ write bitter th in gs aga in st me, and makes me to possess the iniquities of my youth.

Job 13:27 you ²ⁱ put my feet also in the stocks, and look narrowly unto all my paths; you ²ⁱ set a pr in t upon the heels of my feet.

Job 13:28 And he, as a rotten th in g, consumes, as a garment that is moth eaten.

Job 14:1 Man [that is] born of a woman [is] of few days, and full of trouble.

Job 14:2 He comes forth like a flower, and is cut down: he flees also as a shadow, and cont in ue not.

Job 14:3 And do you ²ⁱ open you ²ⁱ eyes upon such an one, and brings me in to judgment with you ²ⁱ ?

Job 14:4 Who can br in g a clean [th in g] out of an unclean? not one.

Job 14:5 See in g his days [are] determ in ed, the number of his months [are] with you ²ⁱ , you ²ⁱ have appo in ted his bounds that he cannot pass;

Job 14:6 Turn from him, that he may rest, till he shall accomplish, as an hirel in g, his day.

Job 14:7 For there is hope of a tree, if it be cut down, that it will sprout aga in , and that the tender branch there of will not cease.

Job 14:8 Though the root there of wax old in the earth, and the stock there of die in the ground;

Job 14:9 [Yet] through the scent of water it will bud, and bring forth boughs like a plant.

Job 14:10 But man dies, and wastes away: yes, man gives up the ghost, and where [is] he?

Job 14:11 [As] the waters fail from the sea, and the flood decays and dries up:

Job 14:12 So man lies down, and rises not: till the heavens [be] no more, they shall not awake, nor be raised out of their sleep.

Job 14:13 O that you ²ⁱ would hide me in the grave, that you ²ⁱ would keep me secret, until you ²ⁱ wrath be past, that you ²ⁱ would appoint me a set time, and remember me!

Job 14:14 If a man die, shall he live [again]? all the days of my appointed time will I wait, till my change come.

Job 14:15 you ²ⁱ shall call, and I will answer you ²ⁱ: you ²ⁱ will have a desire to the work of you ²ⁱ hands.

Job 14:16 For now you ²ⁱ number my steps: do you ²ⁱ not watch over my sins?

Job 14:17 My transgression [is] sealed up in a bag, and you ²ⁱ sew up my iniquity.

Job 14:18 And surely the mountain fall in ruins comes to nothing, and the rock is removed out of his place.

Job 14:19 The waters wear the stones: you ²ⁱ washes away the things which grow [out] of the dust of the earth; and you ²ⁱ destroy the hope of man.

Job 14:20 you ²ⁱ prevail forever against him, and he passes: you ²ⁱ change his countenance, and send him away.

Job 14:21 His sons come to honour, and he knows [it] not; and they are brought low, but he perceives [it] not of them.

Job 14:22 But his flesh upon him shall have pain, and his soul within him shall mourn.

Job 15:1 Then answered Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward], and said,

Job 15:2 Should a wise man utter vain knowledge, and fill his belly with the east wind?

Job 15:3 Should he reason with unprofitable talk? or with speeches which he can do no good?

Job 15:4 Yes, you ²ⁱ cast off fear, and restrain your prayer before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 15:5 For your ²ⁱ mouth utters your ²ⁱ iniquity, and you ²ⁱ choose the tongue of the crafty.

Job 15:6 Your ^{1s} own mouth condemns you ²ⁱ, and not I: yes, your ²ⁱ own lips testify against you ²ⁱ.

Job 15:7 [Are] you ²ⁱ the first man [that] was born? or were you ²ⁱ made before the hills?

Job 15:8 Have you ²ⁱ heard the secret of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? and do you ²ⁱ restrain wisdom to yourself?

Job 15:9 What know you ²ⁱ, that we know not? [what] understand you ²ⁱ, which [is] not in us?

Job 15:10 With us [are] both the grayheaded and very aged men, much elder than you ²ⁱ father.

Job 15:11 [Are] the consolations of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] small with you ²ⁱ? is there any secret thing with you ²ⁱ?

Job 15:12 Why does you ²ⁱ heart carry you ²ⁱ away? and what do you ²ⁱ eyes wink at,

Job 15:13 That you ²ⁱ turn your ²ⁱ spirit against God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and let [such] words go out of your ²ⁱ mouth?

Job 15:14 What [is] man, that he should be clean? and [he which is] born of a woman, that he should be righteous?

Job 15:15 Behold, he puts no trust in his saints; yes, the heavens are not clean in his sight.

Job 15:16 How much more abominable and filthy [is] man, which drink iniquity like water?

Job 15:17 I will show you ²ⁱ, hear me; and that [which] I have seen I will declare;

Job 15:18 Which wise men have told from their fathers, and have not hid [it]:

Job 15:19 Unto whom alone the earth was given, and no stranger passed among them.

Job 15:20 The wicked man travailes with pain in all [his] days, and the number of years is hidden to the oppressor.

Job 15:21 A dreadful sound [is] in his ears: in prosperity the destroyer shall come upon him.

Job 15:22 He believeth not that he shall return out of darkness, and he is waited for of the sword.

Job 15:23 He wanders abroad for bread, [say in grief], Where [is it]? he knows that the day of darkness is ready at his hand.

Job 15:24 Trouble and anguish shall make him afraid; they shall prevail against him, as a king in grief ready to the battle.

Job 15:25 For he stretches out his hand against God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and strengthens himself against the Almighty.

Job 15:26 He runs upon him, [even] on [his] neck, upon the thick bosses of his bucklers:

Job 15:27 Because he covers his face with his fatness, and makes blubber of fat on [his] flanks.

Job 15:28 And he dwells in desolate cities, [and] in houses which no man inhabits, which are ready to become heaps.

Job 15:29 He shall not be rich, neither shall his substance continue, neither shall he prolong the perfection thereof upon the earth.

Job 15:30 He shall not depart out of darkness; the flame shall dry up his branches, and by the breath of his mouth shall he go away.

Job 15:31 Let not him that is deceived trust in vanity: for vanity shall be his recompense.

Job 15:32 It shall be accomplished before his time, and his branch shall not be green.

Job 15:33 He shall shake off his unripe grape as the vine, and shall cast off his flower as the olive.

Job 15:34 For the congregation of hypocrites [shall be] desolate, and fire shall consume the tabernacles of bribery.

Job 15:35 They conceive mischief, and bring forth vanity, and their belly prepares deceit.

Job 16:1 Then Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 16:2 I have heard many such things in griefs: miserable comforters [are] you ^{2gf} all.

Job 16:3 Shall vain words have an end? or what emboldens you ²ⁱ that you ²ⁱ answer?

Job 16:4 I also could speak as you ^{2gf} [do]: if your soul were in my soul's stead, I could heap up words against you, and shake my head at you.

Job 16:5 [But] I would strengthen you with my mouth, and the moving of my lips should assuage [your grief].

Job 16:6 Though I speak, my grief is not assuaged: and [though] I forbear, what am I eased?

Job 16:7 But now he has made me weary: you ²ⁱ have made desolate all my company.

Job 16:8 And you ²ⁱ have filled me with writhings, [which] is a witness [against me]: and my leanness rises up in me bears witness to my face.

Job 16:9 He tears [me] in his wrath, who hates me: he gnashes upon me with his teeth; my enemy sharpens his eyes upon me.

Job 16:10 They have gaped upon me with their mouth; they have smitten me upon the cheek reproachfully; they have gathered themselves together aga in st me.

Job 16:11 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has delivered me to the ungodly, and turned me over in to the hands of the wicked.

Job 16:12 I was at ease, but he has broken me asunder : he has also taken [me] by my neck, and shaken me to pieces , and set me up for his mark.

Job 16:13 His archers compass me round about, he cleaves my re in s asunder , and does not spare; he pours out my gall upon the ground.

Job 16:14 He breaks me with br each upon br each , he runs upon me like a giant.

Job 16:15 I have sewed sackcloth upon my sk in , and de file d my horn in the dust.

Job 16:16 My face is foul with weep in g, and on my eyelids [is] the shadow of death;

Job 16:17 Not for [any] in justice in my hands: also my prayer [is] pure.

Job 16:18 O earth, cover not you ²ⁱ my blood, and let my cry have no place.

Job 16:19 Also now, behold, my witness [is] in heaven, and my record [is] on high.

Job 16:20 My friends scorn me: [but] my eye pours out [tear s] unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 16:21 O that one might plead for a man with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as a man [pleads] for his neighbour!

Job 16:22 When a few years are come, then I shall go the way [from what place] I shall not return.

Job 17:1 My breath is corrupt, my days are ext in ct, the graves [are ready] for me.

Job 17:2 [Are there] not mockers with me? and does not my eye cont in ue in their provocation?

Job 17:3 Lay down now, put me in a surety with you ²ⁱ ; who [is] he [that] will strike hands with me?

Job 17:4 For you ²ⁱ have hid their heart from understand in g: therefore shall you ²ⁱ not exalt [them].

Job 17:5 He that speaks flattery to [his] friends, even the eyes of his children shall fail.

Job 17:6 He has made me also a byword of the people; and aforetime I was as a tambourine.

Job 17:7 M in e eye also is dim by reason of sorrow, and all my members [are] as a shadow.

Job 17:8 Upright [men] shall be astonished at this, and the in nocent shall stir up himself aga in st the hypocrite.

Job 17:9 The righteous also shall hold on his way, and he that has clean hands shall be stronger and stronger.

Job 17:10 But as for you all, do you ^{2gf} return, and come now: for I cannot f in d [one] wise [man] among you.

Job 17:11 My days are past, my purposes are broken of f, [even] the thoughts of my heart.

Job 17:12 They change the night in to day: the light [is] short because of darkness.

Job 17:13 If I wait, the grave [is] my house: I have made my bed in the darkness.

Job 17:14 I have said to corruption, you ²ⁱ [are] my father: to the worm, [you ²ⁱ are] my mother, and my sister.

Job 17:15 And where [is] now my hope? as for my hope, who shall see it?

Job 17:16 They shall go down to the bars of the pit, when [our] rest together [is] in the dust.

Job 18:1 Then answered Bildad [confusing by mingling love] the Shuchi [wealth], and said,
Job 18:2 How long [will it be before] you ^{2gf} make an end of words? mark, and afterwards we will speak.

Job 18:3 For what reason are we counted as beasts, [and] reputed vile in your sight?

Job 18:4 He tears himself in his anger: shall the earth be forsaken for you ²ⁱ ? and shall the rock be removed out of his place?

Job 18:5 Yes, the light of the wicked shall be put out, and the spark of his fire shall not sh in e.

Job 18:6 The light shall be dark in his tabernacle, and his candle shall be put out with him.

Job 18:7 The steps of his strength shall be straightened, and his own counsel shall cast him down.

Job 18:8 For he is cast in to a net by his own feet, and he walks upon a snare.

Job 18:9 The trap shall take [him] by the heel, [and] the robber shall prevail aga in st him.

Job 18:10 The snare [is] laid for him in the ground, and a trap for him in the way.

Job 18:11 Terrors shall make him afraid on every side, and shall drive him to his feet.

Job 18:12 His strength shall be hungerbitten, and destruction [shall be] ready at his side.

Job 18:13 It shall devour the strength of his sk in : [even] the firstborn of death shall devour his strength.

Job 18:14 His confidence shall be root ed out of his tabernacle, and it shall br in g him to the k in g of terrors.

Job 18:15 It shall dwell in his tabernacle, because [it is] none of his: brimstone shall be scattered upon his habitation.

Job 18:16 His root s shall be dried up beneath, and above shall his branch be cut of f.

Job 18:17 His remembrance shall perish from the earth, and he shall have no name in the street.

Job 18:18 He shall be driven from light in to darkness, and chased out of the world.

Job 18:19 He shall neither have son nor nephew among his people, nor any rema inin g in his dwell in gs.

Job 18:20 They that come after [him] shall be astonished at his day, as they that went before were affrighted.

Job 18:21 Surely such [are] the dwell in gs of the wicked, and this [is] the place [of him that] knows not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 19:1 Then Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 19:2 How long will you ^{2gf} vex my soul, and break me in pieces with words?

Job 19:3 These ten times have you ^{2gf} reproached me: you ^{2gf} are not ashamed [that] you ^{2gf} make yourselves strange to me.

Job 19:4 And be it in deed [that] I have erred, my error rema in s with myself.

Job 19:5 If in deed you ^{2gf} will magnify [yourselves] aga in st me, and plead aga in st me my reproach:

Job 19:6 Know now that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has overthrown me, and has compassed me with his net.

Job 19:7 Behold, I cry out of wrong, but I am not heard: I cry aloud, but [there is] no judgment.

Job 19:8 He has fenced up my way that I cannot pass, and he has set darkness in my paths.

Job 19:9 He has stripped me of my glory, and taken the crown [from] my head.

Job 19:10 He has destroyed me on every side, and I am gone: and my hope has he removed like a tree.

Job 19:11 He has also kindled his wrath against me, and he counts me unto him as [one of] his enemies.

Job 19:12 His troops come together, and raise up their way against me, and encamp round about my tabernacle.

Job 19:13 He has put my brethren far from me, and my acquaintance are truly estranged from me.

Job 19:14 My kindred have failed, and my familiar friends have forgotten me.

Job 19:15 They that dwell in my house, and my maids, count me for a stranger: I am an alien in their sight.

Job 19:16 I called my servant, and he gave [me] no answer; I entreated him with my mouth.

Job 19:17 My breath is strange to my wife, though I entreated for the children's [sake] of my own body.

Job 19:18 Yes, young children despised me; I arose, and they spoke against me.

Job 19:19 All my inward friends abhorred me: and they whom I loved are turned against me.

Job 19:20 My bone cleaves to my skin and to my flesh, and I am escaped with the skin of my teeth.

Job 19:21 Have pity upon me, have pity upon me, O you ^{2gf} my friends; for the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has touched me.

Job 19:22 Why do you ^{2gf} persecute me as God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and are not satisfied with my flesh?

Job 19:23 Oh that my words were now written! oh that they were printed in a book!

Job 19:24 That they were graven with an iron pen and lead in the rock forever!

Job 19:25 For I know [that] my redeemer lives, and [that] he shall stand at the latter [day] upon the earth: Job 19:26 And [though] after my skin [worms] destroy this [body], yet in my flesh shall I see God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Job 19:27 Whom I shall see for myself, and my eyes shall behold, and not another; [though] my reins be consumed within me.

Job 19:28 But you ^{2gf} should say, Why persecute we him, seeing the root of the matter is found in me?

Job 19:29 Be you ^{2gf} afraid of the sword: for wrath [brings] the punishments of the sword, that you ^{2gf} may know [there is] a judgment.

Job 20:1 Then answered Tzofar [sparrow] the Na'amti [pleasantness], and said,

Job 20:2 Therefore do my thoughts cause me to answer, and for [this] I make haste.

Job 20:3 I have heard the check of my reproach, and the spirit of my understanding causes me to answer.

Job 20:4 Know you ²ⁱ [not] this of old, since man was placed upon earth,

Job 20:5 That the triumph in glory of the wicked [is] short, and the joy of the hypocrite [but] for a moment?

Job 20:6 Though his excellency mount up to the heavens, and his head reach unto the clouds;

Job 20:7 [Yet] he shall perish forever like his own dung: they which have seen him shall say, Where [is] he?

Job 20:8 He shall fly away as a dream, and shall not be found: yes, he shall be chased away as a vision of the night.

Job 20:9 The eye also [which] saw him shall [see him] no more; neither shall his place any more behold him.

Job 20:10 His children shall seek to please the poor, and his hands shall restore their goods.

Job 20:11 His bones are full [of the s in] of his youth, which shall lie down with him in the dust.

Job 20:12 Though wickedness be sweet in his mouth, [though] he hide it under his tongue;

Job 20:13 [Though] he spare it, and forsake it not; but keep it still with in his mouth:

Job 20:14 [Yet] his meat in his bowels is turned, [it is] the gall of asps with in him.

Job 20:15 He has swallowed down riches, and he shall vomit them up aga in : God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall cast them out of his belly.

Job 20:16 He shall suck the poison of asps: the viper's tongue shall slay him.

Job 20:17 He shall not see the rivers, the floods, the brooks of honey and butter.

Job 20:18 That which he laboured for shall he restore, and shall not swallow [it] down: accord in g to [his] substance [shall] the restitution [be], and he shall not rejoice [in it].

Job 20:19 Because he has oppressed [and] has forsaken the poor; [because] he has violently taken away an house which he built not; Job 20:20 Surely he shall not feel quietness in his belly, he shall not save of that which he desired.

Job 20:21 There shall none of his meat be left; therefore shall no man look for his goods.

Job 20:22 In the fullness of his sufficiency he shall be in straits: every hand of the wicked shall come upon him.

Job 20:23 [When] he is about to fill his belly, [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] shall cast the fury of his wrath upon him, and shall ra in [it] upon him while he is eat in g.

Job 20:24 He shall flee from the iron weapon, [and] the bow of steel shall strike him through.

Job 20:25 It is drawn, and comes out of the body; yes, the glitter in g sword comes out of his gall: terrors [are] upon him.

Job 20:26 All darkness [shall be] hid in his secret places: a fire not blown shall consume him; it shall go ill with him that is left in his tabernacle.

Job 20:27 The heaven shall reveal his in iquity; and the earth shall rise up aga in st him.

Job 20:28 The in crease of his house shall de part , [and his goods] shall flow away in the day of his wrath.

Job 20:29 This [is] the portion of a wicked man from God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the heritage appo in ted unto him by God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 21:1 But Job answered and said,

Job 21:2 Hear diligently my speech, and let this be your consolations.

Job 21:3 Suffer me that I may speak; and after that I have spoken, mock on.

Job 21:4 As for me, [is] my compla in t to man? and if [it were so], why should not my spirit be troubled?

Job 21:5 Mark me, and be astonished, and lay [your] hand upon [your] mouth.

Job 21:6 Even when I remember I am afraid, and trembl in g takes hold on my flesh.

Job 21:7 For what reason do the wicked live, become old, yes, are mighty in power ?

Job 21:8 Their seed is established in their sight with them, and their of fspr in g before their eyes.

Job 21:9 Their houses [are] safe from fear, neither [is] the rod of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon them.

Job 21:10 Their bulls are fertile, and fail not; their cow calve, and casts not her calf.

Job 21:11 They send forth their little ones like a flock, and their children dance.

Job 21:12 They take the timbrel and harp, and rejoice at the sound of the organ.

Job 21:13 They spend their days in wealth, and in a moment go down to the grave.

Job 21:14 Therefore they say unto God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word], De part from us; for we desire not the knowledge of you ²ⁱ ways.

Job 21:15 What [is] the Almighty, that we should serve him? and what pr of it should we have, if we pray unto him?

Job 21:16 Lo, their good [is] not in their hand: the counsel of the wicked is far from me.

Job 21:17 How of t is the candle of the wicked put out! and [how of t] comes their destruction upon them! [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] distributes sorrows in his anger.

Job 21:18 They are as stubble before the w in d, and as chaff that the storm carries away.

Job 21:19 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lays up his iniquity for his children: he rewards him, and he shall know [it].

Job 21:20 His eyes shall see his destruction, and he shall dr in k of the wrath of the Almighty.

Job 21:21 For what pleasure [has] he in his house after him, when the number of his months is cut of f in the midst?

Job 21:22 Shall [any] t each God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] knowledge? see in g he judges those that are high.

Job 21:23 One dies in his full strength, be in g wholly at ease and quiet.

Job 21:24 His breasts are full of milk, and his bones are moistened with marrow.

Job 21:25 And another dies in the bitterness of his soul, and never eats with pleasure.

Job 21:26 They shall lie down alike in the dust, and the worms shall cover them.

Job 21:27 Behold, I know your thoughts, and the devices [which] you ^{2gf} wrongfully imag in e aga in st me.

Job 21:28 For you ^{2gf} say, Where [is] the house of the pr in ce? and where [are] the dwell in g places of the wicked?

Job 21:29 Have you ^{2gf} not asked them that go by the way? and do you ^{2gf} not know their tokens,

Job 21:30 That the wicked is reserved to the day of destruction? they shall be brought forth to the day of wrath.

Job 21:31 Who shall declare his way to his face? and who shall repay him [what] he has done?

Job 21:32 Yet shall he be brought to the grave, and shall rema in in the tomb.

Job 21:33 The clods of the valley shall be sweet unto him, and every man shall draw after him, as [there are] innumerable before him.

Job 21:34 How then comfort you ^{2gf} me in va in , see in g in your answers there rema in s falsehood?

Job 22:1 Then Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward] answered and said,

Job 22:2 Can a man be pr of itable unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he that is wise may be pr of itable unto himself?

Job 22:3 [Is it] any pleasure to the Almighty, that you ²ⁱ are righteous? or [is it] ga in [to him], that you ²ⁱ makes you ²ⁱ ways perfect?

Job 22:4 Will he reprove you ²ⁱ for fear of you ²ⁱ ? will he enter with you ²ⁱ in to judgment?

Job 22:5 [Is] not you ²ⁱ wickedness great? and you ²ⁱ in iquities in f in ite?

Job 22:6 For you ²ⁱ have taken a pledge from you ²ⁱ brother for nothing, and stripped the naked of their cloth in g.

Job 22:7 you ²ⁱ have not given water to the weary to dr in k, and you ²ⁱ have withheld bread from the hungry.

Job 22:8 But [as for] the mighty man, he had the earth; and the honourable man dwelt in it.

Job 22:9 you ²ⁱ have sent widows away empty, and the arms of the fatherless have been broken.

Job 22:10 Therefore snares [are] round about you ²ⁱ , and sudden fear troubles you ²ⁱ ;

Job 22:11 Or darkness, [that] you ²ⁱ cannot see; and abundance of waters cover you ²ⁱ .

Job 22:12 [Is] not God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the height of heaven? and behold the height of the stars, how high they are!

Job 22:13 And you ²ⁱ say, How does God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] know? can he judge through the dark cloud?

Job 22:14 Thick clouds [are] a cover in g to him, that he sees not; and he walks in the circuit of heaven.

Job 22:15 Have you ²ⁱ marked the old way which wicked men have tr odd en?

Job 22:16 Which were cut down out of time, whose foundation was overflown with a flood:

Job 22:17 Which said unto God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word], De part from us: and what can the Almighty do for them?

Job 22:18 Yet he filled their houses with good [th in gs]: but the counsel of the wicked is far from me.

Job 22:19 The righteous see [it], and are glad: and the in nocent laugh them to scorn.

Job 22:20 Whereas our substance is not cut down, but the remnant of them the fire consumes.

Job 22:21 Acqua in t now yourself with him, and be at peace: thereby good shall come unto you ²ⁱ .

Job 22:22 Receive, I pray you ²ⁱ , the law from his mouth, and lay up his words in you ²ⁱ heart.

Job 22:23 If you ²ⁱ return to the Almighty, you ²ⁱ shall be built up, you ²ⁱ shall put away in iniquity far from you ²ⁱ tabernacles.

Job 22:24 Then shall you ²ⁱ lay up gold as dust, and the [gold] of Ofir [reducing to ashes] as the stones of the brooks.

Job 22:25 Yes, the Almighty shall be you ²ⁱ defense, and you ²ⁱ shall have plenty of silver.

Job 22:26 For then shall you ²ⁱ have you ²ⁱ delight in the Almighty, and shall lift up you ²ⁱ face unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 22:27 you ²ⁱ shall make you ²ⁱ prayer unto him, and he shall hear you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ shall pay you ²ⁱ vows.

Job 22:28 you ²ⁱ shall also decree a th in g, and it shall be established unto you ²ⁱ : and the light shall sh in e upon you ²ⁱ ways.

Job 22:29 When [men] are cast down, then you ²ⁱ shall say, [There is] lift in g up; and he shall save the humble person.

Job 22:30 He shall deliver the island of the innocent: and it is delivered by the pureness of you ²ⁱ hands.

Job 23:1 Then Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 23:2 Even today [is] my complaint bitter: my stroke is heavier than my groan in g.

Job 23:3 Oh that I knew where I might find him! [that] I might come [even] to his seat!

Job 23:4 I would order [my] cause before him, and fill my mouth with arguments.

Job 23:5 I would know the words [which] he would answer me, and understand what he would say unto me.

Job 23:6 Will he plead against me with [his] great power? No; but he would put [strength] in me.

Job 23:7 There the righteous might dispute with him; so should I be delivered forever from my judge.

Job 23:8 Behold, I go forward, but he [is] not [there]; and backward, but I cannot perceive him:

Job 23:9 On the left hand, where he does work, but I cannot behold [him]: he hides himself on the right hand, that I cannot see [him]: Job 23:10 But he knows the way that I take: [when] he has tried me, I shall come forth as gold.

Job 23:11 My foot has held his steps, his way have I kept, and not declined.

Job 23:12 Neither have I gone back from the commandment of his lips; I have esteemed the words of his mouth more than my necessary [food].

Job 23:13 But he [is] in one [mind], and who can turn him? and [what] his soul desires, even [that] he does.

Job 23:14 For he performs [the thing that is] appointed for me: and many such [things are] with him.

Job 23:15 Therefore am I troubled at his presence: when I consider, I am afraid of him.

Job 23:16 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] makes my heart sick, and the Almighty troubles me:

Job 23:17 Because I was not cut off before the darkness, [neither] has he covered the darkness from my face.

Job 24:1 Why, seeing times are not hidden from the Almighty, do they that know him not see his days?

Job 24:2 [Some] remove the landmarks; they violently take away flocks, and feed [there of].

Job 24:3 They drive away the ass of the fatherless, they take the widow's ox for a pledge.

Job 24:4 They turn the needy out of the way: the poor of the earth hide themselves together.

Job 24:5 Behold, [as] wild asses in the desert, go they forth to their work; rising betimes for a prey: the wilderness [yields] food for them [and] for [their] children.

Job 24:6 They reap [every one] his corn in the field: and they gather the vintage of the wicked.

Job 24:7 They cause the naked to lodge without cloth in g, that [they have] no covering in the cold.

Job 24:8 They are wet with the showers of the mountains, and embrace the rock for want of a shelter.

Job 24:9 They pluck the fatherless from the breast, and take a pledge of the poor.

Job 24:10 They cause [him] to go naked without cloth in g, and they take away the sheaf [from] the hungry;

Job 24:11 [Which] make oil with in their walls, [and] trample [their] w in epresses, and suffer thirst.

Job 24:12 Men groan from out of the city, and the soul of the wounded cries out: yet God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lays not folly [to them].

Job 24:13 They are of those that rebel aga in st the light; they know not the ways there of , nor abide in the paths there of .

Job 24:14 The murderer ris in g with the light kills the poor and needy, and in the night is as a thief.

Job 24:15 The eye also of the adulterer waits for the twilight, say in g, No eye shall see me: and disguises [his] face.

Job 24:16 In the dark they dig through houses, [which] they had marked for themselves in the daytime: they know not the light.

Job 24:17 For the morn in g [is] to them even as the shadow of death: if [one] know [them, they are in] the terrors of the shadow of death.

Job 24:18 He [is] swift as the waters; their portion is cursed in the earth: he beholds not the way of the v in eyards.

Job 24:19 Drought and heat consume the snow waters: [so does] the grave [those which] have s in ned.

Job 24:20 The womb shall forget him; the worm shall feed sweetly on him; he shall be no more remembered; and wickedness shall be broken as a tree.

Job 24:21 He evil entreats the barren [that] bears not: and does not good to the widow.

Job 24:22 He draws also the mighty with his power : he rises up, and no [man] is sure of life.

Job 24:23 [Though] it be given him [to be] in safety, whereon he rests; yet his eyes [are] upon their ways.

Job 24:24 They are exalted for a little while, but are gone and brought low; they are taken out of the way as all [other], and cut of f as the tops of the ears of corn.

Job 24:25 And if [it be] not [so] now, who will make me a liar, and make my speech noth in g worth?

Job 25:1 Then answered Bildad [confusing by mingling love] the Shuchi [wealth], and said,

Job 25:2 Dom in ion and fear [are] with him, he makes peace in his high places.

Job 25:3 Is there any number of his armies? and upon whom does not his light arise?

Job 25:4 How then can man be justified with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? or how can he be clean [that is] born of a woman?

Job 25:5 Behold even to the moon, and it sh in es not; yes, the stars are not pure in his sight.

Job 25:6 How much less man, [that is] a worm? and the Son of man, [which is] a worm?

Job 26:1 But Iyov [hated] answered and said,

Job 26:2 How have you ²ⁱ helped [him that is] without power ? [how] save you ²ⁱ the arm [that has] no strength?

Job 26:3 How have you ²ⁱ counseled [him that has] no wisdom? and [how] have you ²ⁱ plentifully declared the th in g as it is?

Job 26:4 To whom have you ²ⁱ uttered words? and whose spirit came from you ²ⁱ ?

Job 26:5 Dead [th in gs] are formed from under the waters, and the inhabitants there of .

Job 26:6 Hell [is] naked before him, and destruction has no cover in g.

Job 26:7 He stretches out the north over the empty place, [and] hangs the earth upon nothing.

Job 26:8 He binds up the waters in his thick clouds; and the cloud is not rent under them.

Job 26:9 He holds back the face of his throne, [and] spreads his cloud upon it.

Job 26:10 He has compassed the waters with bounds, until the day and night come to an end.

Job 26:11 The pillars of heaven tremble and are astonished at his reproof .

Job 26:12 He divides the sea with his power , and by his understanding he smites through the proud.

Job 26:13 By his spirit he has garnished the heavens; his hand has formed the crooked serpent.

Job 26:14 Lo, these [are] parts of his ways: but how little a portion is heard of him? but the thunder of his power who can understand?

Job 27:1 Moreover Iyov [hated] continuing his parable, and said,

Job 27:2 [As] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] lives, [who] has taken away my judgment; and the Almighty, [who] has vexed my soul; Job 27:3 All the while my breath [is] in me, and the spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in my nostrils;

Job 27:4 My lips shall not speak wickedness, nor my tongue utter deceit.

Job 27:5 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid that I should justify you: till I die I will not remove my integrity from me.

Job 27:6 My righteousness I hold fast, and will not let it go: my heart shall not reproach [me] so long as I live.

Job 27:7 Let my enemy be as the wicked, and he that rises up against me as the unrighteous.

Job 27:8 For what [is] the hope of the hypocrite, though he has gained, when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] takes away his soul?

Job 27:9 Will God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] hear his cry when trouble comes upon him?

Job 27:10 Will he delight himself in the Almighty? will he always call upon God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

Job 27:11 I will teach you by the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: [that] which [is] with the Almighty will I not conceal.

Job 27:12 Behold, all you ^{2gf} yourselves have seen [it]; why then are you ^{2gf} thus altogether vain ?

Job 27:13 This [is] the portion of a wicked man with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the heritage of oppressors, [which] they shall receive of the Almighty.

Job 27:14 If his children be multiplied, [it is] for the sword: and his offspring shall not be satisfied with bread.

Job 27:15 Those that remain of him shall be buried in death: and his widows shall not weep.

Job 27:16 Though he heap up silver as the dust, and prepare raiment as the clay;

Job 27:17 He may prepare [it], but the just shall put [it] on, and the innocent shall divide the silver.

Job 27:18 He builds his house as a moth, and as a booth [that] the keeper makes.

Job 27:19 The rich man shall lie down, but he shall not be gathered: he opens his eyes, and he [is] not.

Job 27:20 Terrors take hold on him as waters, a tempest steals him away in the night.

Job 27:21 The east wind carries him away, and he departs: and as a storm hurls him out of his place.

Job 27:22 For [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] shall cast upon him, and not spare: he would fall in flee out of his hand.

Job 27:23 [Men] shall clap their hands at him, and shall hiss him out of his place.

Job 28:1 Surely there is a vein for the silver, and a place for gold [where] they find [it].

Job 28:2 Yir'ōn [fearing] is taken out of the earth, and brass [is] molten [out of] the stone.

Job 28:3 He sets an end to darkness, and searches out all perfection: the stones of darkness, and the shadow of death.

Job 28:4 The flood breaks out from the inhabitant; [even the waters] forgotten of the foot: they are dried up, they are gone away from men.

Job 28:5 [As for] the earth, out of it comes bread: and under it is turned up as it were fire.

Job 28:6 The stones of it [are] the place of sapphires: and it has dust of gold.

Job 28:7 [There is] a path which no fowl knows, and which the vulture's eye has not seen:

Job 28:8 The lion's whelps have not trodden it, nor the fierce lion passed by it.

Job 28:9 He puts forth his hand upon the rock; he overturns the mountains by the roots.

Job 28:10 He cuts out rivers among the rocks; and his eye sees every precious thing in gold.

Job 28:11 He binds the floods from overflow in gold; and [the thing in gold that is] hid brings he forth to light.

Job 28:12 But where shall wisdom be found? and where [is] the place of understanding?

Job 28:13 Man knows not the price thereof; neither is it found in the land of the living in gold.

Job 28:14 The depth says, It [is] not in me: and the sea says, [It is] not with me.

Job 28:15 It cannot be gotten for gold, neither shall silver be weighed [for] the price thereof.

Job 28:16 It cannot be valued with the gold of Ofir [reducing to ashes], with the precious onyx, or the sapphire.

Job 28:17 The gold and the crystal cannot equal it: and the exchange of it [shall not be for] jewels of fine gold.

Job 28:18 No mention shall be made of coral, or of pearls: for the price of wisdom [is] above rubies.

Job 28:19 The topaz of Ethiopia [Kush] shall not equal it, neither shall it be valued with pure gold.

Job 28:20 Whence then comes wisdom? and where [is] the place of understanding?

Job 28:21 See in gold it is hid from the eyes of all living in gold, and kept close from the fowls of the air.

Job 28:22 Destruction and death say, We have heard the fame thereof with our ears.

Job 28:23 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] understands the way thereof, and he knows the place thereof.

Job 28:24 For he looks to the ends of the earth, [and] sees under the whole heaven;

Job 28:25 To make the weight for the w in ds; and he weighs the waters by measure.
 Job 28:26 When he made a decree for the ra in , and a way for the lightn in g of the thunder:
 Job 28:27 Then did he see it, and declare it; he prepared it, yes, and searched it out.
 Job 28:28 And unto man he said, Behold, the fear of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], that [is] wisdom; and to de part from evil [is] understand in g.
 Job 29:1 Moreover Iyov [hated] cont in ued his parable, and said,
 Job 29:2 Oh that I were as [in] months past, as [in] the days [when] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] preserved me;
 Job 29:3 When his candle sh in ed upon my head, [and when] by his light I walked [through] darkness;
 Job 29:4 As I was in the days of my youth, when the secret of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] upon my tabernacle;
 Job 29:5 When the Almighty [was] yet with me, [when] my children [were] about me;
 Job 29:6 When I washed my steps with butter, and the rock poured me out rivers of oil;
 Job 29:7 When I went out to the gate through the city, [when] I prepared my seat in the street!
 Job 29:8 The young men saw me, and hid themselves: and the aged arose, [and] stood up.
 Job 29:9 The pr in ces refra in ed talk in g, and laid [their] hand on their mouth.
 Job 29:10 The nobles held their peace, and their tongue cleaved to the ro of of their mouth.
 Job 29:11 When the ear heard [me], then it blessed me; and when the eye saw [me], it gave witness to me: Job 29:12 Because I delivered the poor that cried, and the fatherless, and [him that had] none to help him.
 Job 29:13 The bless in g of him that was ready to perish came upon me: and I caused the widow's heart to s in g for joy.
 Job 29:14 I put on righteousness, and it clothed me: my judgment [was] as a robe and a diadem.
 Job 29:15 I was eyes to the bl in d, and feet [was] I to the lame.
 Job 29:16 I [was] a father to the poor: and the cause [which] I knew not I searched out.
 Job 29:17 And I broke the jaws of the wicked, and plucked the spoil out of his teeth.
 Job 29:18 Then I said, I shall die in my nest, and I shall multiply [my] days as the sand.
 Job 29:19 My root [was] spread out by the waters, and the dew lay all night upon my branch.
 Job 29:20 My glory [was] fresh in me, and my bow was renewed in my hand.
 Job 29:21 Unto me [men] gave ear, and waited, and kept silence at my counsel.
 Job 29:22 After my words they spoke not aga in ; and my speech dropped upon them.
 Job 29:23 And they waited for me as for the ra in ; and they opened their mouth wide [as] for the latter ra in .
 Job 29:24 [If] I laughed on them, they believed [it] not; and the light of my countenance they cast not down.
 Job 29:25 I chose out their way, and sat chief, and dwelt as a k in g in the army, as one [that] comforts the mourners.
 Job 30:1 But now [they that are] younger than I have me in derision, whose fathers I would have disda in ed to have set with the dogs of my flock.
 Job 30:2 Yes, whereto [might] the strength of their hands [pr of it] me, in whom old age was perished?

Job 30:3 For want and famine [they were] solitary; flee in to the wilderness in former time desolate and waste.

Job 30:4 Who cut up mallows by the bushes, and juniper roots [for] their meat.

Job 30:5 They were driven forth from among [men], (they cried after them as [after] a thief;)

Job 30:6 To dwell in the clefts of the valleys, [in] caves of the earth, and [in] the rocks.

Job 30:7 Among the bushes they brayed; under the nettles they were gathered together.

Job 30:8 [They were] children of fools, yes, children of base men: they were viler than the earth.

Job 30:9 And now am I their song, yes, I am their byword.

Job 30:10 They abhor me, they flee far from me, and spare not to spit in my face.

Job 30:11 Because he has loosed my cord, and afflicted me, they have also let loose the bridle before me.

Job 30:12 Upon [my] right [hand] rise the youth; they push away my feet, and they raise up against me the ways of their destruction.

Job 30:13 They mar my path, they set forward my calamity, they have no helper.

Job 30:14 They came [upon me] as a wide break in [of waters]: in the desolation they rolled themselves [upon me].

Job 30:15 Terrors are turned upon me: they pursue my soul as the wind: and my welfare passes away as a cloud.

Job 30:16 And now my soul is poured out upon me; the days of affliction have taken hold upon me.

Job 30:17 My bones are pierced in me in the night season: and my sinews take no rest.

Job 30:18 By the great force [of my disease] is my garment changed: it binds me about as the collar of my coat.

Job 30:19 He has cast me in to the mire, and I am become like dust and ashes.

Job 30:20 I cry unto you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ do not hear me: I stand up, and you ²ⁱ regard me [not].

Job 30:21 you ²ⁱ are become cruel to me: with your ²ⁱ strong hand you ²ⁱ oppose yourself against me.

Job 30:22 you ²ⁱ lift me up to the wind; you ²ⁱ cause me to ride [upon it], and dissolve my substance.

Job 30:23 For I know [that] you ²ⁱ will bring me [to] death, and [to] the house appointed for all living.

Job 30:24 However he will not stretch out [his] hand to the grave, though they cry in his destruction.

Job 30:25 Did not I weep for him that was in trouble? was [not] my soul grieved for the poor?

Job 30:26 When I looked for good, then evil came [unto me]: and when I waited for light, there came darkness.

Job 30:27 My bowels boiled, and rested not: the days of affliction prevented me.

Job 30:28 I went mourning without the sun: I stood up, [and] I cried in the congregation.

Job 30:29 I am a brother to dragons, and a companion to owls.

Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.

Job 30:31 My harp also is [turned] to mourning, and my organ in to the voice of them that weep.

Job 31:1 I made a covenant with my eyes; why then should I th in k upon a maid?

Job 31:2 For what portion of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is there] from above? and [what] in heritage of the Almighty from on high?

Job 31:3 [Is] not destruction to the wicked? and a strange [punishment] to the workers of iniquity?

Job 31:4 Does not he see my ways, and count all my steps?

Job 31:5 If I have walked with vanity, or if my foot has hastened to deceit;

Job 31:6 Let me be weighed in an even balance, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may know my integrity.

Job 31:7 If my step has turned out of the way, and my heart walked after my eyes, and if any blot has cleaved to my hands;

Job 31:8 [Then] let me sow, and let another eat; yes, let my of fspr in g be root ed out.

Job 31:9 If my heart have been deceived by a woman, or [if] I have laid wait at my neighbour's door;

Job 31:10 [Then] let my wife gr in d unto another, and let others bow down upon her.

Job 31:11 For this [is] an he in ous crime; yes, it [is] an iniquity [to be punished by] the judges.

Job 31:12 For it [is] a fire [that] consumes to destruction, and would root out all my in crease.

Job 31:13 If I did despise the cause of my manservant or of my maidservant, when they contended with me;

Job 31:14 What then shall I do when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] rises up? and when he visits, what shall I answer him?

Job 31:15 Did not he that made me in the womb make him? and did not one fashion us in the womb?

Job 31:16 If I have withheld the poor from [their] desire, or have caused the eyes of the widow to fail;

Job 31:17 Or have eaten my morsel myself alone, and the fatherless has not eaten there of ;

Job 31:18 (For from my youth he was brought up with me, as [with] a father, and I have guided her from my mother's womb;) Job 31:19 If I have seen any perish for want of cloth in g, or any poor without cover in g;

Job 31:20 If his waist have not blessed me, and [if] he were [not] warmed with the fleece of my sheep;

Job 31:21 If I have lifted up my hand aga in st the fatherless, when I saw my help in the gate:

Job 31:22 [Then] let my arm fall from my shoulder blade, and my arm be broken from the bone.

Job 31:23 For destruction [from] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] a terror to me, and by reason of his highness I could not endure.

Job 31:24 If I have made gold my hope, or have said to the f in e gold, [you ²ⁱ are] my confidence;

Job 31:25 If I rejoiced because my wealth [was] great, and because my hand had gotten much;

Job 31:26 If I beheld the sun when it sh in ed, or the moon walk in g [in] brightness;

Job 31:27 And my heart has been secretly enticed, or my mouth has kissed my hand:

Job 31:28 This also [were] an iniquity [to be punished by] the judge: for I should have denied the God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word] [that is] above.

Job 31:29 If I rejoiced at the destruction of him that hated me, or lifted up myself when evil found him:

Job 31:30 Neither have I suffered my mouth to s in by wish in g a curse to his soul.

Job 31:31 If the men of my tabernacle said not, Oh that we had of his flesh! we cannot be satisfied.

Job 31:32 The stranger did not lodge in the street: [but] I opened my doors to the traveller.

Job 31:33 If I covered my transgressions as Adam (Man, ground; red; earthl in g), by hid in g my iniquity in my bosom:

Job 31:34 Did I fear a great multitude, or did the contempt of families terrify me, that I kept silence, [and] went not out of the door?

Job 31:35 Oh that one would hear me! behold, my desire [is, that] the Almighty would answer me, and [that] my adversary had written a book.

Job 31:36 Surely I would take it upon my shoulder, [and] b in d it [as] a crown to me.

Job 31:37 I would declare unto him the number of my steps; as a pr in ce would I go near unto him.

Job 31:38 If my land cry aga in st me, or that the furrows likewise there of compla in ;

Job 31:39 If I have eaten the fruits there of without money, or have caused the owners there of to lose their life:

Job 31:40 Let thistles grow in stead of wheat, and cockle in stead of barley. The words of Iyov [hated] are ended.

Job 32:1 So these three men ceased to answer Iyov [hated], because he [was] righteous in his own eyes.

Job 32:2 Then was k in dled the wrath of Elihu [He is my God] the son of Barakh'el [God blesses] the Buzi [contempt], of the k in dred of Ram [high or exalted]: aga in st Iyov [hated] was his wrath k in dled, because he justified himself rather than God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 32:3 Also aga in st his three friends was his wrath k in dled, because they had found no answer, and [yet] had condemned Iyov [hated].

Job 32:4 Now Elihu [He is my God] had waited till Iyov [hated] had spoken, because they [were] elder than he.

Job 32:5 When Elihu [He is my God] saw that [there was] no answer in the mouth of [these] three men, then his wrath was k in dled.

Job 32:6 And Elihu [He is my God] the son of Barakh'el [God blesses] the Buzi [contempt] answered and said, I [am] young, and you ^{2gf} [are] very old; wherefore I was afraid, and durst not show you my op in ion.

Job 32:7 I said, Days should speak, and multitude of years should t each wisdom.

Job 32:8 But [there is] a spirit in man: and the in spiration of the Almighty gives them understand in g.

Job 32:9 Great men are not [always] wise: neither do the aged understand judgment.

Job 32:10 Therefore I said, Listen to me; I also will show my op in ion.

Job 32:11 Behold, I waited for your words; I gave ear to your reasons, whilst you ^{2gf} searched out what to say.

Job 32:12 Yes, I attended unto you, and, behold, [there was] none of you that conv in ced Job, [or] that answered his words:

Job 32:13 Lest you ^{2gf} should say, We have found out wisdom: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] thrusts him down, not man.

Job 32:14 Now he has not directed [his] words aga in st me: neither will I answer him with your speeches.

Job 32:15 They were amazed, they answered no more: they left of f speak in g.

Job 32:16 When I had waited, (for they spoke not, but stood still, [and] answered no more;)

Job 32:17 [I said], I will answer also my part , I also will show my op in ion.

Job 32:18 For I am full of matter, the spirit with in me constra in s me.

Job 32:19 Behold, my belly [is] as w in e [which] has no vent; it is ready to burst like new bottles.

Job 32:20 I will speak, that I may be refreshed: I will open my lips and answer.

Job 32:21 Let me not, I pray you, accept any man's person, neither let me give flatter in g titles unto man.

Job 32:22 For I know not to give flatter in g titles; [in so do in g] my maker would soon take me away.

Job 33:1 For what reason, Iyov [hated], I pray you ²ⁱ , hear my speeches, and hearken to all my words.

Job 33:2 Behold, now I have opened my mouth, my tongue has spoken in my mouth.

Job 33:3 My words [shall be of] the uprightness of my heart: and my lips shall utter knowledge clearly.

Job 33:4 The Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has made me, and the breath of the Almighty has given me life.

Job 33:5 If you ²ⁱ can answer me, set [you ²ⁱ words] in order before me, stand up.

Job 33:6 Behold, I [am] accord in g to you ²ⁱ wish in God-El's [The Powerful Liv in g Word] stead: I also am formed out of the clay.

Job 33:7 Behold, my terror shall not make you ²ⁱ afraid, neither shall my hand be heavy upon you ²ⁱ .

Job 33:8 Surely you ²ⁱ have spoken in my hear in g, and I have heard the voice of [you ²ⁱ] words, [say in g],

Job 33:9 I am clean without transgression, I [am] in nocent; neither [is there] in iquity in me.

Job 33:10 Behold, he f in ds occasions aga in st me, he counts me for his enemy,

Job 33:11 He puts my feet in the stocks, he marks all my paths.

Job 33:12 Behold, [in] this you ²ⁱ are not just: I will answer you ²ⁱ , that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is greater than man.

Job 33:13 Why do you ²ⁱ strive aga in st him? for he gives not account of any of his matters.

Job 33:14 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] speaks once, yes twice, [yet man] perceives it not.

Job 33:15 In a dream, in a vision of the night, when deep sleep falls upon men, in slumber in gs upon the bed;

Job 33:16 Then he opens the ears of men, and seals their in struction,

Job 33:17 That he may withdraw man [from his] purpose, and hide pride from man.

Job 33:18 He keeps back his soul from the pit, and his life from perish in g by the sword.

Job 33:19 He is chastened also with pa in upon his bed, and the multitude of his bones with strong [pa in]:

Job 33:20 So that his life abhors bread, and his soul da in ty meat.

Job 33:21 His flesh is consumed away, that it cannot be seen; and his bones [that] were not seen stick out.

Job 33:22 Yes, his soul draws near unto the grave, and his life to the destroyers.

Job 33:23 If there be a messenger with him, an in terpreter, one among a thousand, to show unto man his uprightness:

Job 33:24 Then he is gracious unto him, and says, Deliver him from go in g down to the pit: I have found a ransom.

Job 33:25 His flesh shall be fresher than a child's: he shall return to the days of his youth:

Job 33:26 He shall pray unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and he will be favourable unto him: and he shall see his face with joy: for he will render unto man his righteousness.

Job 33:27 He looks upon men, and [if any] say, I have s in ned, and perverted [that which was] right, and it pr of ited me not;

Job 33:28 He will deliver his soul from go in g in to the pit, and his life shall see the light.

Job 33:29 Lo, all these [th in gs] works God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of tentimes with man,

Job 33:30 To br in g back his soul from the pit, to be enlightened with the light of the liv in g.

Job 33:31 Mark well, O Iyov [hated], hearken unto me: hold you ²ⁱ peace, and I will speak.

Job 33:32 If you ²ⁱ have anythi ng to say, answer me: speak, for I desire to justify you ²ⁱ .

Job 33:33 If not, hearken unto me: hold you ²ⁱ peace, and I shall t each you ²ⁱ wisdom.

Job 34:1 Furthermore Elihu [He is my God] answered and said,

Job 34:2 Hear my words, O you ^{2gf} wise [men]; and give ear unto me, you ^{2gf} that have knowledge.

Job 34:3 For the ear tries words, as the mouth tastes meat.

Job 34:4 Let us choose to us judgment: let us know among ourselves what [is] good.

Job 34:5 For Iyov [hated] has said, I am righteous: and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has taken away my judgment.

Job 34:6 Should I lie aga in st my right? my wound [is] in curable without transgression.

Job 34:7 What man [is] like Iyov [hated], [who] drink up scorn in g like water?

Job 34:8 Which goes in company with the workers of in iquity, and walks with wicked men.

Job 34:9 For he has said, It profits a man noth in g that he should delight himself with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 34:10 Therefore hearken unto me, you ^{2gf} men of understand in g: far be it from God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word] [that he should do] wickedness; and [from] the Almighty, [that he should commit] in iquity.

Job 34:11 For the work of a man shall he render unto him, and cause every man to f in d accord in g to [his] ways.

Job 34:12 Yes, surely God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will not do wickedly, neither will the Almighty pervert judgment.

Job 34:13 Who has given him a charge over the earth? or who has disposed the whole world?

Job 34:14 If he set his heart upon man, [if] he gather unto himself his spirit and his breath;

Job 34:15 All flesh shall perish together, and man shall turn aga in unto dust.

Job 34:16 If now [you ²ⁱ have] understand in g, hear this: hearken to the voice of my words.

Job 34:17 Shall even he that hates right govern? and will you ²ⁱ condemn him that is most just?

Job 34:18 [Is it fit] to say to a k in g, [you ²ⁱ are] wicked? [and] to pr in ces, [You ^{2gf} are] ungodly?

Job 34:19 [How much less to him] that accepts not the persons of pr in ces, nor regards the rich more than the poor? for they all [are] the work of his hands.

Job 34:20 In a moment shall they die, and the people shall be troubled at midnight, and pass away: and the mighty shall be taken away without hand.

Job 34:21 For his eyes [are] upon the ways of man, and he sees all his go in gs.

Job 34:22 [There is] no darkness, nor shadow of death, where the workers of in iquity may hide themselves.

Job 34:23 For he will not lay upon man more [than right]; that he should enter in to judgment with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 34:24 He shall break in pieces mighty men without number, and set others in their stead.

Job 34:25 Therefore he knows their works, and he overturns [them] in the night, so that they are destroyed.

Job 34:26 He strikes them as wicked men in the open sight of others;

Job 34:27 Because they turned back from him, and would not consider any of his ways:

Job 34:28 So that they cause the cry of the poor to come unto him, and he hears the cry of the afflicted.

Job 34:29 When he gives quietness, who then can make trouble? and when he hides [his] face, who then can behold him? whether [it be done] aga in st a nation, or aga in st a man only:

Job 34:30 That the hypocrite reign not, lest the people be ensnared.

Job 34:31 Surely it is meet to be said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I have borne [chastisement], I will not of fend [any more]:

Job 34:32 [That which] I see not t each you ²ⁱ me: if I have done in iquity, I will do no more.

Job 34:33 [Should it be] accord in g to you ²ⁱ m in d? he will recompense it, whether you ²ⁱ refuse, or whether you ²ⁱ choose; and not I: therefore speak what you ²ⁱ know.

Job 34:34 Let men of understand in g tell me, and let a wise man hearken unto me.

Job 34:35 Iyov [hated] has spoken without knowledge, and his words [were] without wisdom.

Job 34:36 My desire [is that] Iyov [hated] may be tried unto the end because of [his] answers for wicked men.

Job 34:37 For he adds rebellion unto his s in , he claps [his hands] among us, and multiplies his words aga in st God-El [The Powerful Liv in g Word].

Job 35:1 Elihu [He is my God] spoke moreover, and said,

Job 35:2 Think you ²ⁱ this to be right, [that] you ²ⁱ said, My righteousness [is] more than God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s?

Job 35:3 For you ²ⁱ said, What advantage will it be unto you ²ⁱ ? [and], What pr of it shall I have, [if I be cleansed] from my s in ?

Job 35:4 I will answer you ²ⁱ , and you ²ⁱ companions with you ²ⁱ .

Job 35:5 Look unto the heavens, and see; and behold the clouds [which] are higher than you²ⁱ.

Job 35:6 If you²ⁱ s in , what do you²ⁱ aga in st him? or [if] you²ⁱ transgressions be multiplied, what do you²ⁱ unto him?

Job 35:7 If you²ⁱ be righteous, what give you²ⁱ him? or what receives he of you²ⁱ hand?

Job 35:8 You^{1s} wickedness [may hurt] a man as you²ⁱ [are]; and you²ⁱ righteousness [may pr of it] the Son of man.

Job 35:9 By reason of the multitude of oppressions they make [the oppressed] to cry: they cry out by reason of the arm of the mighty.

Job 35:10 But none says, Where [is] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] my maker, who gives songs in the night;

Job 35:11 Who teaches us more than the beasts of the earth, and makes us wiser than the fowls of heaven?

Job 35:12 There they cry, but none gives answer, because of the pride of evil men.

Job 35:13 Surely God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will not hear vanity, neither will the Almighty regard it.

Job 35:14 Although you²ⁱ say you²ⁱ shall not see him, [yet] judgment [is] before him; therefore trust you²ⁱ in him.

Job 35:15 But now, because [it is] not [so], he has visited in his anger; yet he knows [it] not in great extremity:

Job 35:16 Therefore does Iyov [hated] open his mouth in va in ; he multiplies words without knowledge.

Job 36:1 Elihu [He is my God] also proceeded, and said,

Job 36:2 Suffer me a little, and I will show you²ⁱ that [I have] yet to speak on God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s behalf.

Job 36:3 I will fetch my knowledge from afar, and will ascribe righteousness to my Maker.

Job 36:4 For truly my words [shall] not [be] false: he that is perfect in knowledge [is] with you²ⁱ.

Job 36:5 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] mighty, and despises not [any: he is] mighty in strength [and] wisdom.

Job 36:6 He preserves not the life of the wicked: but gives right to the poor.

Job 36:7 He withdraws not his eyes from the righteous: but with k in gs [are they] on the throne; yes, he does establish them forever, and they are exalted.

Job 36:8 And if [they be] bound in fetters, [and] be held in cords of affliction;

Job 36:9 Then he shows them their work, and their transgressions that they have exceeded.

Job 36:10 He opens also their ear to discip line , and commands that they return from iniquity.

Job 36:11 If they obey and serve [him], they shall spend their days in prosperity, and their years in pleasures.

Job 36:12 But if they obey not, they shall perish by the sword, and they shall die without knowledge.

Job 36:13 But the hypocrites in heart heap up wrath: they cry not when he binds them.

Job 36:14 They die in youth, and their life [is] among the unclean.

Job 36:15 He delivers the poor in his affliction, and opens their ears in oppression.

Job 36:16 Even so would he have removed you ²ⁱ out of the strait [in to] a broad place, where [there is] no straitness; and that which should be set on you ²ⁱ table [should be] full of fatness.

Job 36:17 But you ²ⁱ have fulfilled the judgment of the wicked: judgment and justice take hold [on you ²ⁱ].

Job 36:18 Because [there is] wrath, [beware] lest he take you ²ⁱ away with [his] stroke: then a great ransom cannot deliver you ²ⁱ .

Job 36:19 Will he esteem you ²ⁱ riches? [no], not gold, nor all the forces of strength.

Job 36:20 Desire not the night, when people are cut of f in their place.

Job 36:21 Take heed, regard not in iniquity: for this have you ²ⁱ chosen rather than affliction.

Job 36:22 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] exalts by his power : who teaches like him?

Job 36:23 Who has enjo in ed him his way? or who can say, you ²ⁱ have wrought in iniquity?

Job 36:24 Remember that you ²ⁱ magnify his work, which men behold.

Job 36:25 Every man may see it; man may behold [it] afar of f.

Job 36:26 Behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] great, and we know [him] not, neither can the number of his years be searched out.

Job 36:27 For he makes small the drops of water: they pour down ra in accord in g to the vapour there of :

Job 36:28 Which the clouds do drop [and] distil upon man abundantly.

Job 36:29 Also can [any] understand the spread in gs of the clouds, [or] the noise of his tabernacle?

Job 36:30 Behold, he spreads his light upon it, and covers the bottom of the sea.

Job 36:31 For by them judges he the people; he gives meat in abundance.

Job 36:32 With clouds he covers the light; and commands it [not to sh in e] by [the cloud] that comes between.

Job 36:33 The noise there of shows concern in g it, the cattle also concern in g the vapour.

Job 37:1 At this also my heart trembles, and is moved out of his place.

Job 37:2 Hear attentively the noise of his voice, and the sound [that] goes out of his mouth.

Job 37:3 He directs it under the whole heaven, and his lightn in g unto the ends of the earth.

Job 37:4 After it a voice roars: he thunders with the voice of his excellency; and he will not stay them when his voice is heard.

Job 37:5 God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] thunders marvelously with his voice; great th in gs does he, which we cannot comprehend.

Job 37:6 For he says to the snow, Be you ²ⁱ [on] the earth; likewise to the small ra in , and to the great ra in of his strength.

Job 37:7 He seals up the hand of every man; that all men may know his work.

Job 37:8 Then the beasts go in to dens, and rema in in their places.

Job 37:9 Out of the south comes the whirlw in d: and cold out of the north.

Job 37:10 By the breath of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] frost is given: and the breadth of the waters is straitened.

Job 37:11 Also by water in g he wears the thick cloud: he scatters his bright cloud:

Job 37:12 And it is turned round about by his counsels: that they may do whatsoever he commands them upon the face of the world in the earth.

Job 37:13 He causes it to come, whether for correction, or for his land, or for mercy.

Job 37:14 Listen unto this, O Iyov [hated]: stand still, and consider the wondrous works of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Job 37:15 Do you ²ⁱ know when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] disposed them, and caused the light of his cloud to sh in e?

Job 37:16 Do you ²ⁱ know the balanc in gs of the clouds, the wondrous works of him which is perfect in knowledge?

Job 37:17 How you ²ⁱ garments [are] warm, when he quiets the earth by the south [w in d]?

Job 37:18 Have you ²ⁱ with him spread out the sky, [which is] strong, [and] as a molten look in g glass?

Job 37:19 T each us what we shall say unto him; [for] we cannot order [our speech] by reason of darkness.

Job 37:20 Shall it be told him that I speak? if a man speak, surely he shall be swallowed up.

Job 37:21 And now [men] see not the bright light which [is] in the clouds: but the w in d passes, and cleanses them.

Job 37:22 Fair weather comes out of the north: with God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] terrible majesty.

Job 37:23 [Touch in g] the Almighty, we cannot f in d him out: [he is] excellent in power , and in judgment, and in plenty of justice: he will not afflict.

Job 37:24 Men do therefore fear him: he respects not any [that are] wise of heart.

Job 38:1 Then the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered Iyov [hated] out of the whirlw in d, and said,

Job 38:2 Who [is] this that darkens counsel by words without knowledge?

Job 38:3 Gird up now you ²ⁱ waist like a man; for I will demand of you ²ⁱ , and answer you ²ⁱ me.

Job 38:4 Where were you ²ⁱ when I laid the foundations of the earth? declare, if you ²ⁱ have understand in g.

Job 38:5 Who has laid the measures there of , if you ²ⁱ know? or who has stretched the line upon it?

Job 38:6 Whereupon are the foundations there of fastened? or who laid the corner stone there of ;

Job 38:7 When the morn in g stars sang together, and all the sons of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shouted for joy?

Job 38:8 Or [who] shut up the sea with doors, when it broke forth, [as if] it had issued out of the womb?

Job 38:9 When I made the cloud the garment there of , and thick darkness a swaddl in g clothes for it,

Job 38:10 And broke up for it my decreed [place], and set bars and doors,

Job 38:11 And said, Hitherto shall you ²ⁱ come, but no further: and here shall you ²ⁱ proud waves be stayed?

Job 38:12 Have you ²ⁱ commanded the morn in g s in ce you ²ⁱ days; [and] caused the dayspr in g to know his place;

Job 38:13 That it might take hold of the ends of the earth, that the wicked might be shaken out of it?

Job 38:14 It is turned as clay [to] the seal; and they stand as a garment.

Job 38:15 And from the wicked their light is withheld, and the high arm shall be broken.

Job 38:16 Have you ²ⁱ entered in to the spr in gs of the sea? or have you ²ⁱ walked in the search of the depth?

Job 38:17 Have the gates of death been opened unto you ²ⁱ ? or have you ²ⁱ seen the doors of the shadow of death?

Job 38:18 Have you ²ⁱ perceived the breadth of the earth? declare if you ²ⁱ know it all.

Job 38:19 Where [is] the way [where] light dwells? and [as for] darkness, where [is] the place there of ,

Job 38:20 That you ²ⁱ should take it to the bound there of , and that you ²ⁱ should know the paths [to] the house there of ?

Job 38:21 Know you ²ⁱ [it], because you ²ⁱ were then born? or [because] the number of you ²ⁱ days [is] great?

Job 38:22 Have you ²ⁱ entered in to the treasures of the snow? or have you ²ⁱ seen the treasures of the hail,

Job 38:23 Which I have reserved aga in st the time of trouble, aga in st the day of battle and war?

Job 38:24 By what way is the light part ed, [which] scatters the east w in d upon the earth?

Job 38:25 Who has divided a watercourse for the overflow in g of waters, or a way for the lightn in g of thunder;

Job 38:26 To cause it to ra in on the earth, [where] no man [is; on] the wilderness, where in [there is] no man;

Job 38:27 To satisfy the desolate and waste [ground]; and to cause the bud of the tender herb to spr in g forth?

Job 38:28 Has the ra in a father? or who has begotten the drops of dew?

Job 38:29 Out of whose womb came the ice? and the hoary frost of heaven, who has gendered it?

Job 38:30 The waters are hid as [with] a stone, and the face of the deep is frozen.

Job 38:31 Can you ²ⁱ b in d the sweet in fluences of Kimah (Pleiades) [a cluster], or loose the bands of Kesil (Orion) [The Fool]?

Job 38:32 Can you ²ⁱ br in g forth Mazzarot (constllations of the zodiac) in his season? or can you ²ⁱ guide Arcturus [bear watcher] with his sons?

Job 38:33 Know you ²ⁱ the ord in ances of heaven? can you ²ⁱ set the dom in ion there of in the earth?

Job 38:34 Can you ²ⁱ lift up you ²ⁱ voice to the clouds, that abundance of waters may cover you ²ⁱ ?

Job 38:35 Can you ²ⁱ send lightn in gs, that they may go, and say unto you ²ⁱ , Here we [are]?

Job 38:36 Who has put wisdom in the in ward part s? or who has given understand in g to the heart?

Job 38:37 Who can number the clouds in wisdom? or who can stay the bottles of heaven,

Job 38:38 When the dust grows in to hardness, and the clods cleave fast together?

Job 38:39 Will you ²ⁱ hunt the prey for the lion? or fill the appetite of the young lions,

Job 38:40 When they couch in [their] dens, [and] abide in the colonnade to lie in wait?

Job 38:41 Who provides for the raven his food? when his young ones cry unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], they wander for lack of meat.

Job 39:1 Know you ²ⁱ the time when the wild goats of the rock br in g forth? [or] can you ²ⁱ mark when the h in ds do calve?

Job 39:2 Can you ²ⁱ number the months [that] they fulfill? or know you ²ⁱ the time when they br in g forth?

Job 39:3 They bow themselves, they br in g forth their young ones, they cast out their sorrows.

Job 39:4 Their young ones are in good lik in g, they grow up with corn; they go forth, and return not unto them.

Job 39:5 Who has sent out the wild ass free? or who has loosed the bands of the wild ass?

Job 39:6 Whose house I have made the wilderness, and the barren land his dwell in gs.

Job 39:7 He scorns the multitude of the city, neither regards he the cry in g of the driver.

Job 39:8 The range of the mounta in s [is] his pasture, and he searches after every green th in g.

Job 39:9 Will the unicorn be will in g to serve you ²ⁱ , or abide by you ²ⁱ crib?

Job 39:10 Can you ²ⁱ b in d the unicorn with his band in the furrow? or will he harrow the valleys after you ²ⁱ ?

Job 39:11 Will you ²ⁱ trust him, because his strength [is] great? or will you ²ⁱ leave you ²ⁱ labour to him?

Job 39:12 Will you ²ⁱ believe him, that he will br in g home you ²ⁱ seed, and gather [it in to] you ²ⁱ barn?

Job 39:13 [Gaves you ²ⁱ] the goodly w in gs unto the peacocks? or w in gs and feathers unto the ostrich?

Job 39:14 Which leaves her eggs in the earth, and warms them in dust,

Job 39:15 And forgets that the foot may crush them, or that the wild beast may break them.

Job 39:16 She is hardened aga in st her young ones, as though [they were] not hers: her labour is in va in without fear;

Job 39:17 Because God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has deprived her of wisdom, neither has he im part ed to her understand in g.

Job 39:18 What time she lifts up herself on high, she scorns the horse and his rider.

Job 39:19 Have you ²ⁱ given the horse strength? have you ²ⁱ clothed his neck with thunder?

Job 39:20 Can you ²ⁱ make him afraid as a grasshopper? the glory of his nostrils [is] terrible.

Job 39:21 He paws in the valley, and rejoices in [his] strength: he goes on to meet the armed men.

Job 39:22 He mocks at fear, and is not affrighted; neither turns he back from the sword.

Job 39:23 The quiver rattles aga in st him, the glitter in g spear and the shield.

Job 39:24 He swallows the ground with fierceness and rage: neither believeth he that [it is] the sound of the trumpet.

Job 39:25 He says among the trumpets, Ha, ha; and he smells the battle afar of f, the thunder of the capta in s, and the shout in g.

Job 39:26 Does the hawk fly by you ²ⁱ wisdom, [and] stretch her w in gs toward the south?

Job 39:27 Does the eagle mount up at you ²ⁱ command, and make her nest on high?

Job 39:28 She dwells and abides on the rock, upon the crag of the rock, and the strong place.

Job 39:29 From there she seeks the prey, [and] her eyes behold afar of f.

Job 39:30 Her young ones also suck up blood: and where the sla in [are], there [is] she.

Job 40:1 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) answered Iyov [hated], and said,

Job 40:2 Shall he that contends with the Almighty in struct [him]? he that reproves God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], let him answer it.

Job 40:3 Then Iyov [hated] answered the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said,

Job 40:4 Behold, I am vile; what shall I answer you ²ⁱ ? I will lay my hand upon my mouth.

Job 40:5 Once have I spoken; but I will not answer: yes, twice; but I will proceed no further.

Job 40:6 Then answered the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto Iyov [hated] out of the whirlw in d, and said,

Job 40:7 Gird up you ²ⁱ waist now like a man: I will demand of you ²ⁱ , and declare you ²ⁱ unto me.

Job 40:8 Will you ²ⁱ also disannul my judgment? will you ²ⁱ condemn me, that you ²ⁱ may be righteous?

Job 40:9 Have you ²ⁱ an arm like God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]? or can you ²ⁱ thunder with a voice like him?

Job 40:10 Deck yourself now [with] majesty and excellency; and array yourself with glory and beauty.

Job 40:11 Cast abroad the rage of you ²ⁱ wrath: and behold every one [that is] proud, and abase him.

Job 40:12 Look on every one [that is] proud, [and] br in g him low; and trample down the wicked in their place.

Job 40:13 Hide them in the dust together; [and] b in d their faces in secret.

Job 40:14 Then will I also confess unto you ²ⁱ that you ²ⁱ own right hand can save you ²ⁱ .

Job 40:15 Behold now behemoth, which I made with you ²ⁱ ; he eats grass as an ox.

Job 40:16 Lo now, his strength [is] in his waist, and his force [is] in the navel of his belly.

Job 40:17 He moves his tail like a cedar: the s in ews of his stones are wrapped together.

Job 40:18 His bones [are as] strong pieces of brass; his bones [are] like bars of iron.

Job 40:19 He [is] the chief of the ways of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: he that made him can make his sword to approach [unto him].

Job 40:20 Surely the mounta in s br in g him forth food, where all the beasts of the field play.

Job 40:21 He lies under the shady trees, in the colonnade of the reed, and fens.

Job 40:22 The shady trees cover him [with] their shadow; the willows of the brook compass him about.

Job 40:23 Behold, he drink up a river, [and] hastes not: he trusts that he can draw up Yarden [Descender] in to his mouth.

Job 40:24 He takes it with his eyes: [his] nose pierces through snares.

Job 41:1 Can you ²ⁱ draw out Livyatan [sea monster, dragon] with an hook? or his tongue with a cord [which] you ²ⁱ let down?

Job 41:2 Can you ²ⁱ put an hook in to his nose? or bore his jaw through with a thorn?

Job 41:3 Will he make many supplications unto you ²ⁱ ? will he speak s of t [words] unto you ²ⁱ ?

Job 41:4 Will he make a covenant with you ²ⁱ ? will you ²ⁱ take him for a servant forever?

Job 41:5 Will you ²ⁱ play with him as [with] a bird? or will you ²ⁱ b in d him for you ²ⁱ maidens?

Job 41:6 Shall the companions make a banquet of him? shall they part him among the merchants?

Job 41:7 Can you ²ⁱ fill his sk in with barbed irons? or his head with fish spears?

Job 41:8 Lay you ²ⁱ hand upon him, remember the battle, do no more.

Job 41:9 Behold, the hope of him is in va in : shall not [one] be cast down even at the sight of him?

Job 41:10 None [is so] fierce that dare stir him up: who then is able to stand before me?

Job 41:11 Who has prevented me, that I should repay [him? whatsoever is] under the whole heaven is my.

Job 41:12 I will not conceal his part s, nor his power , nor his comely proportion .

Job 41:13 Who can discover the face of his garment? [or] who can come [to him] with his double bridle?

Job 41:14 Who can open the doors of his face? his teeth [are] terrible round about.

Job 41:15 [His] scales [are his] pride, shut up together [as with] a close seal.

Job 41:16 One is so near to another, that no air can come between them.

Job 41:17 They are jo in ed one to another, they stick together, that they cannot be sundered.

Job 41:18 By his snortings a light does sh in e, and his eyes [are] like the eyelids of the morn in g.

Job 41:19 Out of his mouth go burn in g lamps, [and] sparks of fire leap out.

Job 41:20 Out of his nostrils goes smoke, as [out] of a seeth in g pot or caldron.

Job 41:21 His breath kindles coals, and a flame goes out of his mouth.

Job 41:22 In his neck rema in s strength, and sorrow is turned in to joy before him.

Job 41:23 The flakes of his flesh are jo in ed together: they are firm in themselves; they cannot be moved.

Job 41:24 His heart is as firm as a stone; yes, as hard as a piece of the nether [millstone].

Job 41:25 When he raises up himself, the mighty are afraid: by reason of break in gs they purify themselves.

Job 41:26 The sword of him that lays at him cannot hold: the spear, the dart, nor the habergeon.

Job 41:27 He esteems iron as straw, [and] brass as rotten wood.

Job 41:28 The arrow cannot make him flee: sl in gstones are turned with him in to stubble.

Job 41:29 Darts are counted as stubble: he laughs at the shak in g of a spear.

Job 41:30 Sharp stones [are] under him: he spreads sharp po in ted th in gs upon the mire.

Job 41:31 He makes the deep to boil like a pot: he makes the sea like a pot of o in tment.

Job 41:32 He makes a path to sh in e after him; [one] would th in k the deep [to be] hoary.

Job 41:33 Upon earth there is not his like, who is made without fear.

Job 41:34 He beholds all high [th in gs]: he [is] a k in g over all the children of pride.

Job 42:1 Then Iyov [hated] answered the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said,

Job 42:2 I know that you ²ⁱ can do every [th in g], and [that] no thought can be withheld from you ²ⁱ .

Job 42:3 Who [is] he that hides counsel without knowledge? therefore have I uttered that I understood not; th in gs too wonderful for me, which I knew not.

Job 42:4 Hear, I beseech you ²ⁱ , and I will speak: I will demand of you ²ⁱ , and declare you ²ⁱ unto me.

Job 42:5 I have heard of you ²ⁱ by the hear in g of the ear: but now my eye sees you ²ⁱ .

Job 42:6 For what reason I abhor [myself], and repent in dust and ashes.

Job 42:7 And it was [so], that after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had spoken these words unto Iyov [hated], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward], My wrath is k in dled aga in st you ²ⁱ , and aga in st you ²ⁱ two friends: for you ^{2gf} have not spoken of me [the th in g that is] right, as my servant Iyov [hated] [has].

Job 42:8 Therefore take unto you now seven bullocks and seven rams, and go to my servant Iyov [hated], and of fer up for yourselves a burnt of fer in g; and my servant Iyov [hated] shall pray for you: for him will I accept: lest I deal with you [after your] folly, in that you ^{2gf} have not spoken of me [the th in g which is] right, like my servant Iyov [hated].

Job 42:9 So Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold] the Temani [southward] and Bildad [confusing by mingling love] the Shuchi [wealth] [and] Tzofar [sparrow] the Na'amti [pleasantness] went, and did accord in g as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded them: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) also accepted Iyov [hated].

Job 42:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) turned the captivity of Iyov [hated], when he prayed for his friends: also the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave Iyov [hated] twice as much as he had before.

Job 42:11 Then came there unto him all his brethren, and all his sisters, and all they that had been of his acqua in tance before, and did eat bread with him in his house: and they bemoaned him, and comforted him over all the evil that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had brought upon him: every man also gave him a piece of money, and every one an earr in g of gold.

Job 42:12 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed the latter end of Iyov [hated] more than his beg in n in g: for he had fourteen thousand sheep, and six thousand camels, and a thousand yoke of oxen, and a thousand she asses.

Job 42:13 He had also seven sons and three daughters.

Job 42:14 And he called the name of the first, Y'mimah [day by day]; and the name of the second, K'tzi'ah [cassia]; and the name of the third, Keren-Hapukh [horn of the antimony].

Job 42:15 And in all the land were no women found [so] fair as the daughters of Iyov [hated]: and their father gave them in heritage among their brethren.

Job 42:16 After this lived Iyov [hated] an hundred and forty years, and saw his sons, and his sons' sons, [even] four generations.

Job 42:17 So Iyov [hated] died, [be in g] old and full of days.

The "Five Megillot" or "Five Scrolls";

Song of Songs

Sol 1:1 The song of songs, which [is] Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace].

Sol 1:2 Let him kiss me with the kisses of his mouth: for you ²ⁱ love [is] better than w in e.

Sol 1:3 Because of the savour of you ²ⁱ good o in tments you ²ⁱ name [is as] o in tment poured forth, therefore do the virg in s love you ²ⁱ .

Sol 1:4 Draw me, we will run after you ²ⁱ : the k in g has brought me in to his chambers: we will be glad and rejoice in you ²ⁱ , we will remember you ²ⁱ love more than w in e: the upright love you ²ⁱ .

Sol 1:5 I [am] black, but comely, O you ^{2gf} daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], as the tents of Kedar [dark], as the curta in s of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

Sol 1:6 Look not upon me, because I [am] black, because the sun has looked upon me: my mother's children were angry with me; they made me the keeper of the v in eyards; [but] my own v in eyard have I not kept.

Sol 1:7 Tell me, O you ²ⁱ whom my soul loves, where you ²ⁱ feed, where you ²ⁱ makes [you ²ⁱ flock] to rest at noon: for why should I be as one that turns aside by the flocks of your ²ⁱ companions?

Sol 1:8 If you ²ⁱ know not, O you ²ⁱ fairest among women, go your ²ⁱ way forth by the footsteps of the flock, and feed your ²ⁱ kids beside the shepherds' tents.

Sol 1:9 I have compared you ²ⁱ , O my love, to a company of horses in Par'oh's [Pharaoh - Great House] chariots.

Sol 1:10 Your ^{1s} cheeks are comely with rows [of jewels], your ²ⁱ neck with cha in s [of gold].

Sol 1:11 We will make your ²ⁱ borders of gold with studs of silver.

Sol 1:12 While the k in g [sits] at his table, my spikenard send forth the smell there of .

Sol 1:13 A bundle of myrrh [is] my wellbeloved unto me; he shall lie all night between my breasts.

Sol 1:14 My beloved [is] unto me [as] a cluster of henna flowers in the v in eyards of 'Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid].

Sol 1:15 Behold, you ²ⁱ [are] fair, my love; behold, you ²ⁱ [are] fair; you ²ⁱ [have] doves' eyes.

Sol 1:16 Behold, you ²ⁱ [are] fair, my beloved, yes, pleasant: also our bed [is] green.

Sol 1:17 The beams of our house [are] cedar, [and] our rafters of fir.

Sol 2:1 I [am] the rose of Sharon [a plain], [and] the lily of the valleys.

Sol 2:2 As the lily among thorns, so [is] my love among the daughters.

Sol 2:3 As the apple tree among the trees of the wood, so [is] my beloved among the sons. I sat down under his shadow with great delight, and his fruit [was] sweet to my taste.

Sol 2:4 He brought me to the banquet in g house, and his banner over me [was] love.

Sol 2:5 Stay me with flagons, comfort me with apples: for I [am] sick of love.

Sol 2:6 His left hand [is] under my head, and his right hand does embrace me.

Sol 2:7 I charge you, O you ^{2gf} daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], by the roes, and by the h in ds of the field, that you ^{2gf} stir not up, nor awake [my] love, till he please.

Sol 2:8 The voice of my beloved! behold, he comes leap in g upon the mounta in s, skipp in g upon the hills.

Sol 2:9 My beloved is like a roe or a young deer: behold, he stands beh in d our wall, he looks forth at the w in dows, show in g himself through the lattice.

Sol 2:10 My beloved spoke, and said unto me, Rise up, my love, my fair one, and come away.

Sol 2:11 For, lo, the w in ter is past, the ra in is over [and] gone;

Sol 2:12 The flowers appear on the earth; the time of the s in g in g [of birds] is come, and the voice of the turtle is heard in our land;

Sol 2:13 The fig tree puts forth her green figs, and the v in es [with] the tender grape give a [good] smell. Arise, my love, my fair one, and come away.

Sol 2:14 O my dove, [that are] in the clefts of the rock, in the secret [places] of the stairs, let me see you ²ⁱ countenance, let me hear you ²ⁱ voice; for sweet [is] you ²ⁱ voice, and you ²ⁱ countenance [is] comely.

Sol 2:15 Take us the foxes, the little foxes, that spoil the v in es: for our v in es [have] tender grapes.

Sol 2:16 My beloved [is] my, and I [am] his: he feeds among the lilies.

Sol 2:17 Until the day break, and the shadows flee away, turn, my beloved, and be you ²ⁱ like a roe or a young deer upon the mounta in s of Beter [cleft].

Sol 3:1 By night on my bed I sought him whom my soul loves: I sought him, but I found him not.

Sol 3:2 I will rise now, and go about the city in the streets, and in the broad ways I will seek him whom my soul loves: I sought him, but I found him not.

Sol 3:3 The watchmen that go about the city found me: [to whom I said], Saw you ^{2gf} him whom my soul loves?

Sol 3:4 [It was] but a little that I passed from them, but I found him whom my soul loves: I held him, and would not let him go, until I had brought him in to my mother's house, and in to the chamber of her that conceived me.

Sol 3:5 I charge you, O you ^{2gf} daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], by the roes, and by the h in ds of the field, that you ^{2gf} stir not up, nor awake [my] love, till he please.

Sol 3:6 Who [is] this that comes out of the wilderness like pillars of smoke, perfumed with myrrh and frank in cense, with all powders of the merchant?

Sol 3:7 Behold his bed, which [is] Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace]; three score valiant men [are] about it, of the valiant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Sol 3:8 They all hold swords, [be in g] expert in war: every man [has] his sword upon his thigh because of fear in the night.

Sol 3:9 K in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made himself a chariot of the wood of L'vanon [Whiteness].

Sol 3:10 He made the pillars there of [of] silver, the bottom there of [of] gold, the cover in g of it [of] purple, the midst there of be in g paved [with] love, for the daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Sol 3:11 Go forth, O you ^{2gf} daughters of Tziyon [parched place], and behold k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] with the crown which his mother crowned him in the day of his espousals, and in the day of the gladness of his heart.

Sol 4:1 Behold, you ²ⁱ [are] fair, my love; behold, you ²ⁱ [are] fair; you ²ⁱ [have] doves' eyes with in you ²ⁱ locks: you ²ⁱ hair [is] as a flock of goats, that appear from mount Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Sol 4:2 You ^{1s} teeth [are] like a flock [of sheep that are even] shorn, which came up from the wash in g; where of every one bear tw in s, and none [is] barren among them.

Sol 4:3 You ^{1s} lips [are] like a thread of scarlet, and you ²ⁱ speech [is] comely: you ²ⁱ temples [are] like a piece of a pomegranate with in you ²ⁱ locks.

Sol 4:4 You ^{1s} neck [is] like the tower of David [beloved] built for an armoury, whereon there hang a thousand bucklers, all shields of mighty men.

Sol 4:5 You ^{1s} two breasts [are] like two young roes that are tw in s, which feed among the lilies.

Sol 4:6 Until the day break, and the shadows flee away, I will get me to the mounta in of myrrh, and to the hill of frank in cense.

Sol 4:7 you ²ⁱ [are] all fair, my love; [there is] no spot in you ²ⁱ .

Sol 4:8 Come with me from L'vanon [Whiteness], [my] spouse, with me from L'vanon [Whiteness]: look from the top of Amana, from the top of S'nir [Snow Mountain] and Hermon [A Sanctuary], from the lions' dens, from the mounta in s of the leopards.

Sol 4:9 you ²ⁱ have ravished my heart, my sister, [my] spouse; you ²ⁱ have ravished my heart with one of you ²ⁱ eyes, with one cha in of you ²ⁱ neck.

Sol 4:10 How fair is you ²ⁱ love, my sister, [my] spouse! how much better is you ²ⁱ love than w in e! and the smell of you ²ⁱ o in tments than all spices!

Sol 4:11 You ^{1s} lips, O [my] spouse, drop [as] the honeycomb: honey and milk [are] under you ²ⁱ tongue; and the smell of you ²ⁱ garments [is] like the smell of L'vanon [Whiteness].

Sol 4:12 A garden en closed [is] my sister, [my] spouse; a spr in g shut up, a founta in sealed.

Sol 4:13 Your ^{1s} plants [are] an orchard of pomegranates, with pleasant fruits; henna flowers, with spikenard,

Sol 4:14 Spikenard and saffron; calamus and c in namon, with all trees of frank in cense; myrrh and aloes, with all the chief spices:

Sol 4:15 A founta in of gardens, a well of liv in g waters, and streams from L'vanon [Whiteness].

Sol 4:16 Awake, O north w in d; and come, you ²ⁱ south; blow upon my garden, [that] the spices there of may flow out. Let my beloved come in to his garden, and eat his pleasant fruits.

Sol 5:1 I am come in to my garden, my sister, [my] spouse: I have gathered my myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my honeycomb with my honey; I have drunk my w in e with my milk: eat, O friends; dr in k, yes, dr in k abundantly, O beloved.

Sol 5:2 I sleep, but my heart wakes: [it is] the voice of my beloved that knocks, [say in g], Open to me, my sister, my love, my dove, my unde file d: for my head is filled with dew, [and] my locks with the drops of the night.

Sol 5:3 I have put of f my coat; how shall I put it on? I have washed my feet; how shall I de file them?

Sol 5:4 My beloved put in his hand by the hole [of the door], and my bowels were moved for him.

Sol 5:5 I rose up to open to my beloved; and my hands dropped [with] myrrh, and my f in gers [with] sweet smell in g myrrh, upon the handles of the lock.

Sol 5:6 I opened to my beloved; but my beloved had withdrawn himself, [and] was gone: my soul failed when he spoke: I sought him, but I could not f in d him; I called him, but he gave me no answer.

Sol 5:7 The watchmen that went about the city found me, they struck me, they wounded me; the keepers of the walls took away my veil from me.

Sol 5:8 I charge you, O daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], if you ^{2gf} f in d my beloved, that you ^{2gf} tell him, that I [am] sick of love.

Sol 5:9 What [is] you ²ⁱ beloved more than [another] beloved, O you ²ⁱ fairest among women? what [is] you ²ⁱ beloved more than [another] beloved, that you ²ⁱ do so charge us?

Sol 5:10 My beloved [is] white and ruddy, the most important among ten thousand.

Sol 5:11 His head [is as] the most f in e gold, his locks [are] bushy, [and] black as a raven.

Sol 5:12 His eyes [are] as [the eyes] of doves by the rivers of waters, washed with milk, [and] fitly set.

Sol 5:13 His cheeks [are] as a bed of spices, [as] sweet flowers: his lips [like] lilies, dropp in g sweet smell in g myrrh.

Sol 5:14 His hands [are as] gold r in gs set with the beryl: his belly [is as] bright ivory overlaid [with] sapphires.

Sol 5:15 His legs [are as] pillars of marble, set upon sockets of f in e gold: his countenance [is] as L'vanon [Whiteness], excellent as the cedars.

Sol 5:16 His mouth [is] most sweet: yes, he [is] altogether lovely. This [is] my beloved, and this [is] my friend, O daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Sol 6:1 Where is you ²ⁱ beloved gone, O you ²ⁱ fairest among women? to which is you ²ⁱ beloved turned aside? that we may seek him with you ²ⁱ.

Sol 6:2 My beloved is gone down in to his garden, to the beds of spices, to feed in the gardens, and to gather lilies.

Sol 6:3 I [am] my beloved's, and my beloved [is] my: he feeds among the lilies.

Sol 6:4 you ²ⁱ [are] beautiful, O my love, as Tirtzah [Favourable], comely as Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], terrible as [an army] with banners.

Sol 6:5 Turn away you ²ⁱ eyes from me, for they have overcome me: you ²ⁱ hair [is] as a flock of goats that appear from Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

Sol 6:6 You ^{1s} teeth [are] as a flock of sheep which go up from the wash in g, where of every one bears tw in s, and [there is] not one barren among them.

Sol 6:7 As a piece of a pomegranate [are] you ²ⁱ temples with in you ²ⁱ locks.

Sol 6:8 There are three score queens, and eighty concub in es, and virg in s without number.

Sol 6:9 My dove, my unde file d is [but] one; she [is] the [only] one of her mother, she [is] the choice [one] of her that bore her. The daughters saw her, and blessed her; [yes], the queens and the concub in es, and they praised her.

Sol 6:10 Who [is] she [that] looks forth as the morn in g, fair as the moon, clear as the sun, [and] terrible as [an army] with banners?

Sol 6:11 I went down in to the garden of nuts to see the fruits of the valley, [and] to see whether the v in e flourished, [and] the pomegranates budded.

Sol 6:12 Or ever I was aware, my soul made me [like] the chariots of Ami [bond-servant]-Nadiv [my people are willing].

Sol 6:13 Return, return, O Shulamit (girl from Shulam) [the peaceful, or perfect]; return, return, that we may look upon you ²ⁱ. What will you ^{2gf} see in the Shulamit (girl from Shulam) [the peaceful, or perfect]? As it were the company of two armies.

Sol 7:1 How beautiful are you ²ⁱ feet with shoes, O pr in ce's daughter! the jo in ts of you ²ⁱ thighs [are] like jewels, the work of the hands of a cunn in g workman.

Sol 7:2 You ^{1s} navel [is like] a round goblet, [which] wants not liquor: you ²ⁱ belly [is like] an heap of wheat set about with lilies.

Sol 7:3 You ^{1s} two breasts [are] like two young roes [that are] tw in s.

Sol 7:4 You ^{1s} neck [is] as a tower of ivory; you ²ⁱ eyes [like] the fishpools in Heshbon [Stronghold], by the gate of Bat-Rabbim [daughter of multitudes]: you ²ⁱ nose [is] as the tower of L'vanon [Whiteness] which looks toward Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

Sol 7:5 You ^{1s} head upon you ²ⁱ [is] like Carmel [Garden-land], and the hair of you ²ⁱ head like purple; the k in g [is] held in the galleries.

Sol 7:6 How fair and how pleasant are you ²ⁱ , O love, for delights!

Sol 7:7 This you ²ⁱ stature is like to a palm tree, and you ²ⁱ breasts to clusters [of grapes].

Sol 7:8 I said, I will go up to the palm tree, I will take hold of the boughs there of : now also you ²ⁱ breasts shall be as clusters of the v in e, and the smell of you ²ⁱ nose like apples;

Sol 7:9 And the ro of of you ²ⁱ mouth like the best w in e for my beloved, that goes [down] sweetly, caus in g the lips of those that are asleep to speak.

Sol 7:10 I [am] my beloved's, and his desire [is] toward me.

Sol 7:11 Come, my beloved, let us go forth in to the field; let us lodge in the villages.

Sol 7:12 Let us get up early to the v in eyards; let us see if the v in e flourish, [whether] the tender grape appear, [and] the pomegranates bud forth: there will I give you ²ⁱ my loves.

Sol 7:13 The mandrakes give a smell, and at our gates [are] all manner of pleasant [fruits], new and old, [which] I have laid up for you ²ⁱ , O my beloved.

Sol 8:1 O that you ²ⁱ [wert] as my brother, that sucked the breasts of my mother! [when] I should f in d you ²ⁱ without, I would kiss you ²ⁱ ; yes, I should not be despised.

Sol 8:2 I would lead you ²ⁱ , [and] br in g you ²ⁱ in to my mother's house, [who] would in struct me: I would cause you ²ⁱ to dr in k of spiced w in e of the juice of my pomegranate.

Sol 8:3 His left hand [should be] under my head, and his right hand should embrace me.

Sol 8:4 I charge you, O daughters of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that you ^{2gf} stir not up, nor awake [my] love, until he please.

Sol 8:5 Who [is] this that comes up from the wilderness, lean in g upon her beloved? I raised you ²ⁱ up under the apple tree: there you ²ⁱ mother brought you ²ⁱ forth: there she brought you ²ⁱ forth [that] bore you ²ⁱ .

Sol 8:6 Set me as a seal upon you ²ⁱ heart, as a seal upon you ²ⁱ arm: for love [is] strong as death; jealousy [is] cruel as the grave: the coals there of [are] coals of fire, [which has a] most vehement flame.

Sol 8:7 Many waters cannot quench love, neither can the floods drown it: if [a] man would give all the substance of his house for love, it would utterly be scorned.

Sol 8:8 We have a little sister, and she has no breasts: what shall we do for our sister in the day when she shall be spoken for?

Sol 8:9 If she [be] a wall, we will build upon her a palace of silver: and if she [be] a door, we will en close her with boards of cedar.

Sol 8:10 I [am] a wall, and my breasts like towers: then was I in his eyes as one that found favour.

Sol 8:11 Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had a v in eyard at Ba'al-Hamon [lord of abundance]; he let out the v in eyard unto keepers; every one for the fruit there of was to br in g a thousand [pieces] of silver.

Sol 8:12 My v in eyard, which [is] my, [is] before me: you ²ⁱ , O Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], [must have] a thousand, and those that keep the fruit there of two hundred.

Sol 8:13 you ²ⁱ that dwell in the gardens, the companions hearken to you ²ⁱ voice: cause me to hear [it].

Sol 8:14 Make haste, my beloved, and be you ²ⁱ like to a roe or to a young deer upon the mountain s of spices.

Rut

Rut 1:1 Now it came to pass in the days when the judges ruled, that there was a fam in e in the land. And a certa in man of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah went to sojourn in the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], he, and his wife, and his two sons.

Rut 1:2 And the name of the man [was] Eli-Melekh [my God is king], and the name of his wife Na'omi [my delight], and the name of his two sons Machlon [sick] and Kilyon [pining], Efratim [ashiness: fruitfulness] from Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in Y'hudah. And they came in to the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and settled there.

Rut 1:3 And Eli-Melekh [my God is king] Na'omi [my delight]'s husband died; and she was left, and her two sons.

Rut 1:4 And they took them wives of the women of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; the name of the one [was] 'Orpah [gazelle], and the name of the other Rut [friendship]: and they dwelled there about ten years.

Rut 1:5 And Machlon [sick] and Kilyon [pining] died also both of them; and the woman was left of her two sons and her husband.

Rut 1:6 Then she arose with her daughters in law, that she might return from the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: for she had heard in the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father] how that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had visited his people in giv in g them bread.

Rut 1:7 For what reason she went forth out of the place where she was, and her two daughters in law with her; and they went on the way to return unto the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Rut 1:8 And Na'omi [my delight] said unto her two daughters in law, Go, return each to her mother's house: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) deal k in dly with you, as you ^{2gf} have dealt with the dead, and with me.

Rut 1:9 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) grant you that you ^{2gf} may f in d rest, each [of you] in the house of her husband. Then she kissed them; and they lifted up their voice, and wept.

Rut 1:10 And they said unto her, Surely we will return with you ²ⁱ unto you ²ⁱ people.

Rut 1:11 And Na'omi [my delight] said, Turn aga in , my daughters: why will you ^{2gf} go with me? [are] there yet [any more] sons in my womb, that they may be your husbands?

Rut 1:12 Turn aga in , my daughters, go [your way]; for I am too old to have an husband. If I should say, I have hope, [if] I should have an husband also to night, and should also bear sons;

Rut 1:13 Would you ^{2gf} wait for them till they were grown? would you ^{2gf} stay for them from hav in g husbands? No, my daughters; for it grieves me much for your sakes that the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is gone out aga in st me.

Rut 1:14 And they lifted up their voice, and wept aga in : and 'Orpah [gazelle] kissed her mother in law; but Rut [friendship] clave unto her.

Rut 1:15 And she said, Behold, you ²ⁱ sister in law is gone back unto her people, and unto her gods: return you ²ⁱ after you ²ⁱ sister in law.

Rut 1:16 And Rut [friendship] said, In treat me not to leave you ²ⁱ , [or] to return from follow in g after you ²ⁱ : for to which you ²ⁱ go, I will go; and where you ²ⁱ lodge, I will lodge: your ²ⁱ people [shall be] my people, and your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Rut 1:17 Where you ²ⁱ die, will I die, and there will I be buried: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do so to me, and more also, [if ought] but death part you ²ⁱ and me.

Rut 1:18 When she saw that she was steadfastly m in ded to go with her, then she left speak in g unto her.

Rut 1:19 So they two went until they came to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]. And it came to pass, when they were come to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], that all the city was moved about them, and they said, [Is] this Na'omi [my delight]?

Rut 1:20 And she said unto them, Call me not Na'omi [my delight], call me Mara: for the Almighty has dealt very bitterly with me.

Rut 1:21 I went out full, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has brought me home aga in empty: why [then] call you ^{2gf} me Na'omi [my delight], see in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has testified aga in st me, and the Almighty (Shaddai) has afflicted me?

Rut 1:22 So Na'omi [my delight] returned, and Rut [friendship] the Moavi [from father: what father?], her daughter in law, with her, which returned out of the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: and they came to Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] in the beg in n in g of barley harvest.

Rut 2:1 And Na'omi [my delight] had a k in sman of her husband's, a mighty man of wealth, of the family of Eli-Melekh [my God is king]; and his name [was] Bo'az [a high rate of movement].

Rut 2:2 And Rut [friendship] the Moaviah [from father: what father?] said unto Na'omi [my delight], Let me now go to the field, and glean ears of corn after [him] in whose sight I shall f in d grace. And she said unto her, Go, my daughter.

Rut 2:3 And she went, and came, and gleaned in the field after the reapers: and her hap was to light on a part of the field [belong in g] unto Bo'az [a high rate of movement], who [was] of the k in dred of Eli-Melekh [my God is king].

Rut 2:4 And, behold, Bo'az [a high rate of movement] came from Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], and said unto the reapers, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [be] with you. And they answered him, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) bless you ²ⁱ .

Rut 2:5 Then said Bo'az [a high rate of movement] unto his servant that was set over the reapers, Whose girl [is] this?

Rut 2:6 And the servant that was set over the reapers answered and said, It [is] the Moavi [from father: what father?] girl that came back with Na'omi [my delight] out of the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]:

Rut 2:7 And she said, I pray you, let me glean and gather after the reapers among the sheaves: so she came, and has cont in ued even from the morn in g until now, that she tarried a little in the house.

Rut 2:8 Then said Bo'az [a high rate of movement] unto Rut [friendship], Hear you ²ⁱ not, my daughter? Go not to glean in another field, neither go from hence, but abide here fast by

my maidens:

Rut 2:9 [Let] you ²ⁱ eyes [be] on the field that they do reap, and go you ²ⁱ after them: have I not charged the young men that they shall not touch you ²ⁱ ? and when you ²ⁱ are athirst, go unto the vessels, and drink of [that] which the young men have drawn.

Rut 2:10 Then she fell on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, and said unto him, Why have I found grace in you ²ⁱ eyes, that you ²ⁱ should take knowledge of me, seeing I [am] a stranger?

Rut 2:11 And Bo'az [a high rate of movement] answered and said unto her, It has fully been showed me, all that you ²ⁱ have done unto you ²ⁱ mother in law since the death of you ²ⁱ husband: and [how] you ²ⁱ have left you ²ⁱ father and you ²ⁱ mother, and the land of you ²ⁱ nativity, and are come unto a people which you ²ⁱ knew not heretofore.

Rut 2:12 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) recompense you ²ⁱ work, and a full reward be given you ²ⁱ of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], under whose wings you ²ⁱ are come to trust.

Rut 2:13 Then she said, Let me find favour in your ²ⁱ sight, my lord; for that you ²ⁱ have comforted me, and for that you ²ⁱ have spoken friendly unto you ²ⁱ female servant, though I be not like unto one of your ²ⁱ handmaidens.

Rut 2:14 And Bo'az [a high rate of movement] said unto her, At mealtime come you ²ⁱ here, and eat of the bread, and dip you ²ⁱ morsel in the vinegar. And she sat beside the reapers: and he reached her parched [corn], and she did eat, and was sufficed, and left.

Rut 2:15 And when she was risen up to glean, Bo'az [a high rate of movement] commanded his young men, saying, Let her glean even among the sheaves, and reproach her not:

Rut 2:16 And let fall also [some] of the handfuls of purpose for her, and leave [them], that she may glean [them], and rebuke her not.

Rut 2:17 So she gleaned in the field until even, and beat out that she had gleaned: and it was about an ephah of barley.

Rut 2:18 And she took [it] up, and went in to the city: and her mother in law saw what she had gleaned: and she brought forth, and gave to her that she had reserved after she was sufficed.

Rut 2:19 And her mother in law said unto her, Where have you ²ⁱ gleaned to day? and where worked you ²ⁱ ? blessed be he that did take knowledge of you ²ⁱ . And she showed her mother in law with whom she had wrought, and said, The man's name with whom I wrought to day [is] Bo'az [a high rate of movement].

Rut 2:20 And Na'omi [my delight] said unto her daughter in law, Blessed [be] he of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who has not left of his kindness to the living and to the dead. And Na'omi [my delight] said unto her, The man [is] near of kin unto us, one of our next kinsmen.

Rut 2:21 And Rut [friendship] the Moavi [from father: what father?] said, He said unto me also, you ²ⁱ shall keep fast by my young men, until they have ended all my harvest.

Rut 2:22 And Na'omi [my delight] said unto Rut [friendship] her daughter in law, [It is] good, my daughter, that you ²ⁱ go out with his maidens, that they meet you ²ⁱ not in any other field.

Rut 2:23 So she kept fast by the maidens of Bo'az [a high rate of movement] to glean unto the end of barley harvest and of wheat harvest; and dwelt with her mother in law.

Rut 3:1 Then Na'omi [my delight] her mother in law said unto her, My daughter, shall I not seek rest for you ²ⁱ, that it may be well with you ²ⁱ ?

Rut 3:2 And now [is] not Bo'az [a high rate of movement] of our k in dred, with whose maidens you ²ⁱ were? Behold, he removes (chaff) from barley to night in the thresh in g floor.

Rut 3:3 Wash yourself therefore, and ano in t you ²ⁱ, and put your ²ⁱ raiment upon you ²ⁱ, and get you ²ⁱ down to the floor: [but] make not yourself known unto the man, until he shall have done eat in g and dr in k in g.

Rut 3:4 And it shall be, when he lies down, that you ²ⁱ shall mark the place where he shall lie, and you ²ⁱ shall go in , and uncover his feet, and lay you ²ⁱ down; and he will tell you ²ⁱ what you ²ⁱ shall do.

Rut 3:5 And she said unto her, All that you ²ⁱ say unto me I will do.

Rut 3:6 And she went down unto the floor, and did accord in g to all that her mother in law bade her.

Rut 3:7 And when Bo'az [a high rate of movement] had eaten and drunk, and his heart was merry, he went to lie down at the end of the heap of corn: and she came s of tly, and uncovered his feet, and laid her down.

Rut 3:8 And it came to pass at midnight, that the man was afraid, and turned himself: and, behold, a woman lay at his feet.

Rut 3:9 And he said, Who [are] you ²ⁱ ? And she answered, I [am] Rut [friendship] you ²ⁱ female servant: spread therefore you ²ⁱ skirt over you ²ⁱ female servant; for you ²ⁱ [are] a near k in sman.

Rut 3:10 And he said, Blessed [be] you ²ⁱ of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), my daughter: [for] you ²ⁱ have showed more k in dness in the latter end than at the beg in n in g, in asmuch as you ²ⁱ followed not young men, whether poor or rich.

Rut 3:11 And now, my daughter, fear not; I will do to you ²ⁱ all that you ²ⁱ require: for all the city of my people does know that you ²ⁱ [are] a virtuous woman.

Rut 3:12 And now it is true that I [am your ²ⁱ] near k in sman: howbeit there is a k in sman nearer than I.

Rut 3:13 Tarry this night, and it shall be in the morn in g, [that] if he will perform unto you ²ⁱ the part of a k in sman, well; let him do the k in sman's part : but if he will not do the part of a k in sman to you ²ⁱ, then will I do the part of a k in sman to you ²ⁱ, [as] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives: lie down until the morn in g.

Rut 3:14 And she lay at his feet until the morn in g: and she rose up before one could know another. And he said, Let it not be known that a woman came in to the floor.

Rut 3:15 Also he said, Br in g the veil that [you ²ⁱ have] upon you ²ⁱ, and hold it. And when she held it, he measured six [measures] of barley, and laid [it] on her: and she went in to the city.

Rut 3:16 And when she came to her mother in law, she said, Who [are] you ²ⁱ, my daughter? And she told her all that the man had done to her.

Rut 3:17 And she said, These six [measures] of barley gave he me; for he said to me, Go not empty unto you ²ⁱ mother in law.

Rut 3:18 Then said she, Sit still, my daughter, until you ²ⁱ know how the matter will fall: for the man will not be in rest, until he have f in ished the th in g this day.

Rut 4:1 Then went Bo'az [a high rate of movement] up to the gate, and sat him down there: and, behold, the k in sman of whom Bo'az [a high rate of movement] spoke came by; unto whom he said, Ho, such a one! turn aside, sit down here. And he turned aside, and sat down.

Rut 4:2 And he took ten men of the elders of the city, and said, Sit you ^{2gf} down here. And they sat down.

Rut 4:3 And he said unto the k in sman, Na'omi [my delight], that is come aga in out of the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], sells a parcel of land, which [was] our brother Eli-Melekh [my God is king]'s:

Rut 4:4 And I thought to advertise you ²ⁱ, say in g, Buy [it] before the in habitants, and before the elders of my people. If you ²ⁱ will redeem [it], redeem [it]: but if you ²ⁱ will not redeem [it, then] tell me, that I may know: for [there is] none to redeem [it] beside you ²ⁱ; and I [am] after you ²ⁱ. And he said, I will redeem [it].

Rut 4:5 Then said Bo'az [a high rate of movement], What day you ²ⁱ buy the field of the hand of Na'omi [my delight], you ²ⁱ must buy [it] also of Rut [friendship] the Moaviah [from father: what father?], the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead upon his in heritance.

Rut 4:6 And the k in sman said, I cannot redeem [it] for myself, lest I mar my own in heritance: redeem you ²ⁱ my right to yourself; for I cannot redeem [it].

Rut 4:7 Now this [was the manner] in former time in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] concern in g redeem in g and concern in g chang in g, for to confirm all th in gs; a man plucked of f his shoe, and gave [it] to his neighbour: and this [was] a testimony in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Rut 4:8 Therefore the k in sman said unto Bo'az [a high rate of movement], Buy [it] for you ²ⁱ. So he drew of f his shoe.

Rut 4:9 And Bo'az [a high rate of movement] said unto the elders, and [unto] all the people, You ^{2gf} [are] witnesses this day, that I have bought all that [was] Eli-Melekh [my God is king]'s, and all that [was] Kilyon's [pinning]'s and Machlon's [sick]'s, of the hand of Na'omi [my delight].

Rut 4:10 Moreover Rut [friendship] the Mo'avi [of his father], the wife of Machlon [sick], have I purchased to be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his in heritance, that the name of the dead be not cut of f from among his brethren, and from the gate of his place: you ^{2gf} [are] witnesses this day.

Rut 4:11 And all the people that [were] in the gate, and the elders, said, [We are] witnesses. The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make the woman that is come in to you ²ⁱ house like Rachel and like Leah, which two did build the house of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and do you ²ⁱ worthily in Ephrat [ash-heap: place of fruitfulness], and be famous in Beit-Lechem [House of Bread]:

Rut 4:12 And let you ²ⁱ house be like the house of Part zi [Br each], whom Tamar [palm-tree] bore unto Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], of the seed which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall give you ²ⁱ of this young woman.

Rut 4:13 So Bo'az [a high rate of movement] took Rut [friendship], and she was his wife: and when he went in unto her, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave her conception, and she bore a son.

Rut 4:14 And the women said unto Na'omi [my delight], Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which has not left you ²ⁱ this day without a k in sman, that his

name may be famous in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Rut 4:15 And he shall be unto you ²ⁱ a restorer of [you ²ⁱ] life, and a nourisher of you ²ⁱ old age: for you ²ⁱ daughter in law, which loves you ²ⁱ , which is better to you ²ⁱ than seven sons, has born him.

Rut 4:16 And Na'omi [my delight] took the child, and laid it in her bosom, and became nurse unto it.

Rut 4:17 And the women her neighbours gave it a name, say in g, There is a son born to Na'omi [my delight]; and they called his name 'Oved [serving]: he [is] the father of Yishai [I possess], the father of David [beloved].

Rut 4:18 Now these [are] the generations of Part zi [Br each]: Part zi [Br each] begat Hetzron [surrounded by a wall],

Rut 4:19 And Hetzron [surrounded by a wall] begat Ram [high or exalted], and Ram [high or exalted] begat 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce],

Rut 4:20 And 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce] begat Nachshon [Enchanter], and Nachshon [Enchanter] begat Salmon,

Rut 4:21 And Salmon begat Bo'az [a high rate of movement], and Bo'az [a high rate of movement] begat 'Oved [serving], Rut 4:22 And 'Oved [serving] begat Yishai [I possess], and Yishai [I possess] begat David [beloved].

Lamentations

Lam 1:1 How does the city sit solitary, [that was] full of people! [how] is she become as a widow! she [that was] great among the nations, [and] pr in cess among the prov in ces, [how] is she become tributary!

Lam 1:2 She weep sore in the night, and her tear s [are] on her cheeks: among all her lovers she has none to comfort [her]: all her friends have dealt tr each erously with her, they are become her enemies.

Lam 1:3 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] is gone in to captivity because of affliction, and because of great servitude: she dwells among the heathen, she f in ds no rest: all her persecutors overtook her between the straits.

Lam 1:4 The ways of Tziyon [parched place] do mourn, because none come to the solemn feasts: all her gates are desolate: her priests sigh, her virg in s are afflicted, and she [is] in bitterness.

Lam 1:5 Her adversaries are the chief, her enemies prosper; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has afflicted her for the multitude of her transgressions: her children are gone in to captivity before the enemy.

Lam 1:6 And from the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] all her beauty is de part ed: her pr in ces are become like harts [that] f in d no pasture, and they are gone without strength before the pursuer.

Lam 1:7 Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] remembered in the days of her affliction and of her miseries all her pleasant th in gs that she had in the days of old, when her people fell in to the hand of the enemy, and none did help her: the adversaries saw her, [and] did mock at her Shabbat.

Lam 1:8 Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] has grievously sinned; therefore she is removed: all that honoured her despise her, because they have seen her nakedness: yes, she sighs, and turns backward.

Lam 1:9 Her filthiness [is] in her skirts; she remembers not her last end; therefore she came down wonderfully: she had no comforter. O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), behold my affliction: for the enemy has magnified [himself].

Lam 1:10 The adversary has spread out his hand upon all her pleasant things: for she has seen [that] the heathen entered in to her sanctuary, whom you ²ⁱ did command [that] they should not enter in to you ²ⁱ congregation.

Lam 1:11 All her people sigh, they seek bread; they have given their pleasant things for meat to relieve the soul: see, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and consider; for I am become vile.

Lam 1:12 [Is it] nothing to you, all you ^{2gf} that pass by? behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow, which is done unto me, which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has afflicted [me] in the day of his fierce anger.

Lam 1:13 From above has he sent fire in to my bones, and it prevails against them: he has spread a net for my feet, he has turned me back: he has made me desolate [and] faint all the day.

Lam 1:14 The yoke of my transgressions is bound by his hand: they are wreathed, [and] come up upon my neck: he has made my strength to fall, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things] has delivered me in to [their] hands, [from whom] I am not able to rise up.

Lam 1:15 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] has trodden under foot all my mighty [men] in the midst of me: he has called an assembly against me to crush my young men: the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] has trodden the virgin, the daughter of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [as] in a wilderness.

Lam 1:16 For these [things] I weep; my eye, my eye runs down with water, because the comforter that should relieve my soul is far from me: my children are desolate, because the enemy prevailed.

Lam 1:17 Tziyon [parched place] spreads forth her hands, [and there is] none to comfort her: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has commanded concern in regard to Ya'akov [Heal of God], [that] his adversaries [should be] round about him: Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] is as a monstrous woman among them.

Lam 1:18 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is righteous; for I have rebelled against his commandment: hear, I pray you, all people, and behold my sorrow: my virgin and my young men are gone in to captivity.

Lam 1:19 I called for my lovers, [but] they deceived me: my priests and my elders gave up the ghost in the city, while they sought their meat to relieve their souls.

Lam 1:20 Behold, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for I [am] in distress: my bowels are troubled; my heart is turned within me; for I have grievously rebelled: abroad the sword bereaves, at home [there is] as death.

Lam 1:21 They have heard that I sigh: [there is] none to comfort me: all my enemies have heard of my trouble; they are glad that you ²ⁱ have done [it]: you ²ⁱ will bring in the day [that] you ²ⁱ have called, and they shall be like unto me.

Lam 1:22 Let all their wickedness come before you ²ⁱ ; and do unto them, as you ²ⁱ have done unto me for all my transgressions: for my sighs [are] many, and my heart [is] faint.

Lam 2:1 How has the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] covered the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] with a cloud in his anger, [and] cast down from heaven unto the earth the beauty of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and remembered not his footstool in the day of his anger!

Lam 2:2 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] has swallowed up all the habitations of Ya'akov [Heal of God], and has not pitied: he has thrown down in his wrath the strong holds of the daughter of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; he has brought [them] down to the ground: he has polluted the kingdom and the princes thereof.

Lam 2:3 He has cut off in [his] fierce anger all the horn of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: he has drawn back his right hand from before the enemy, and he burned again in Ya'akov [Heal of God] like a flame in fire, [which] devours round about.

Lam 2:4 He has bent his bow like an enemy: he stood with his right hand as an adversary, and killed all [that were] pleasant to the eye in the tabernacle of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place]: he poured out his fury like fire.

Lam 2:5 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] was as an enemy: he has swallowed up Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], he has swallowed up all her palaces: he has destroyed his strong holds, and has increased in the daughter of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] mourning and lamentation.

Lam 2:6 And he has violently taken away his tabernacle, as [if it were of] a garden: he has destroyed his places of the assembly: the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has caused the solemn feasts and Shabbat to be forgotten in Tziyon [parched place], and has despised in the indignation of his anger the kingdom and the priest.

Lam 2:7 The Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] has cast off his altar, he has abhorred his sanctuary, he has given up in to the hand of the enemy the walls of her palaces; they have made a noise in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as in the day of a solemn feast.

Lam 2:8 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has purposed to destroy the wall of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place]: he has stretched out a line , he has not withdrawn his hand from destroy in g: therefore he made the rampart and the wall to lament; they languished together.

Lam 2:9 Her gates are sunk in to the ground; he has destroyed and broken her bars: her kingdom and her princes [are] among the Gentiles: the law [is] no [more]; her prophets also faint in no vision from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lam 2:10 The elders of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place] sit upon the ground, [and] keep silence: they have cast up dust upon their heads; they have girded themselves with sackcloth: the virgins of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] hang down their heads to the ground.

Lam 2:11 Mine eyes do fail with tears, my bowels are troubled, my liver is poured upon the earth, for the destruction of the daughter of my people; because the children and the sucklings swoon in the streets of the city.

Lam 2:12 They say to their mothers, Where [is] corn and wine? when they swooned as the wounded in the streets of the city, when their soul was poured out in to their mothers'

bosom.

Lam 2:13 How shall I admonish you? To what shall I compare you²ⁱ? what th in g shall I liken to you²ⁱ, O daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]? what shall I equal to you²ⁱ, that I may comfort you²ⁱ, O virg in daughter of Tziyon [parched place]? for your²ⁱ br each [is] great like the sea: who can heal you²ⁱ?

Lam 2:14 Your^{1s} prophets have seen va in and foolish th in gs for you²ⁱ: and they have not discovered your²ⁱ in iquity, to turn away your²ⁱ captivity; but have seen for you²ⁱ false burdens and causes of banishment.

Lam 2:15 All that pass by clap [their] hands at you²ⁱ; they hiss and wag their head at the daughter of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [say in g, Is] this the city that [men] call The perfection of beauty, The joy of the whole earth?

Lam 2:16 All you²ⁱ enemies have opened their mouth aga in st you²ⁱ: they hiss and gnash the teeth: they say, We have swallowed [her] up: certa in ly this [is] the day that we looked for; we have found, we have seen [it].

Lam 2:17 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has done [that] which he had devised; he has fulfilled his word that he had commanded in the days of old: he has thrown down, and has not pitied: and he has caused [you²ⁱ] enemy to rejoice over you²ⁱ, he has set up the horn of you²ⁱ adversaries.

Lam 2:18 Their heart cried unto the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], O wall of the daughter of Tziyon [parched place], let tear s run down like a river day and night: give yourself no rest; let not the apple of you²ⁱ eye cease.

Lam 2:19 Arise, cry out in the night: in the beg in n in g of the watches pour out you²ⁱ heart like water before the face of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]: lift up you²ⁱ hands toward him for the life of you²ⁱ young children, that fa in t for hunger in the top of every street.

Lam 2:20 Behold, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and consider to whom you²ⁱ have done this. Shall the women eat their fruit, [and] children of a span long? shall the priest and the prophet be sla in in the sanctuary of the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things]?

Lam 2:21 The young and the old lie on the ground in the streets: my virg in s and my young men are fallen by the sword; you²ⁱ have sla in [them] in the day of you²ⁱ anger; you²ⁱ have killed, [and] not pitied.

Lam 2:22 you²ⁱ have called as in a solemn day my terrors round about, so that in the day of the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] anger none escaped nor rema in ed: those that I have swaddled and brought up has my enemy consumed.

Lam 3:1 I [am] the man [that] has seen affliction by the rod of his wrath.

Lam 3:2 He has led me, and brought [me in to] darkness, but not [in to] light.

Lam 3:3 Surely aga in st me is he turned; he turns his hand [aga in st me] all the day.

Lam 3:4 My flesh and my sk in has he made old; he has broken my bones.

Lam 3:5 He has built aga in st me, and compassed [me] with gall and travail.

Lam 3:6 He has set me in dark places, as [they that be] dead of old.

Lam 3:7 He has hedged me about, that I cannot get out: he has made my cha in heavy.

Lam 3:8 Also when I cry and shout, he shuts out my prayer.

Lam 3:9 He has en closed my ways with hewn stone, he has made my paths crooked.

Lam 3:10 He [was] unto me [as] a bear ly in g in wait, [and as] a lion in secret places.

Lam 3:11 He has turned aside my ways, and pull ed me in pieces: he has made me desolate.

Lam 3:12 He has bent his bow, and set me as a mark for the arrow.

Lam 3:13 He has caused the arrows of his quiver to enter in to my re in s.

Lam 3:14 I was a derision to all my people; [and] their song all the day.

Lam 3:15 He has filled me with bitterness, he has made me drunken with wormwood.

Lam 3:16 He has also broken my teeth with gravel stones, he has covered me with ashes.

Lam 3:17 And you ²ⁱ have removed my soul far of f from peace: I forgot prosperity.

Lam 3:18 And I said, My strength and my hope is perished from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Lam 3:19 Remember in g my affliction and my misery, the wormwood and the gall.

Lam 3:20 My soul has [them] still in remembrance, and is humbled in me.

Lam 3:21 This I recall to my m in d, therefore have I hope.

Lam 3:22 [It is of] the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre- In carnate] mercies that we are not consumed, because his compassions fail not.

Lam 3:23 [They are] new every morn in g: great [is] you ²ⁱ faithfulness.

Lam 3:24 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] my portion, says my soul; therefore will I hope in him.

Lam 3:25 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] good unto them that wait for him, to the soul [that] seeks him.

Lam 3:26 [It is] good that [a man] should both hope and quietly wait for the salvation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lam 3:27 [It is] good for a man that he bear the yoke in his youth.

Lam 3:28 He sits alone and keeps silence, because he has borne [it] upon him.

Lam 3:29 He puts his mouth in the dust; if so be there may be hope.

Lam 3:30 He gives [his] cheek to him that smites him: he is filled full with reproach.

Lam 3:31 For the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] will not cast of f forever:

Lam 3:32 But though he cause grief, yet will he have compassion accord in g to the multitude of his mercies.

Lam 3:33 For he does not afflict will in gly nor grieve the children of men.

Lam 3:34 To crush under his feet all the prisoners of the earth,

Lam 3:35 To turn aside the right of a man before the face of the most High,

Lam 3:36 To subvert a man in his cause, the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] approves not.

Lam 3:37 Who [is] he [that] says, and it comes to pass, [when] the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] commands [it] not?

Lam 3:38 Out of the mouth of the most High proceeds not evil and good?

Lam 3:39 For what reason does a liv in g man compla in , a man for the punishment of his s in s?

Lam 3:40 Let us search and try our ways, and turn aga in to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lam 3:41 Let us lift up our heart with [our] hands unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the heavens.

Lam 3:42 We have transgressed and have rebelled: you ²ⁱ have not pardoned.

Lam 3:43 you ²ⁱ have covered with anger, and persecuted us: you ²ⁱ have slain, you ²ⁱ have not pitied.

Lam 3:44 you ²ⁱ have covered yourself with a cloud, that [our] prayer should not pass through.

Lam 3:45 you ²ⁱ have made us [as] the outcast and refuse in the midst of the people.

Lam 3:46 All our enemies have opened their mouths against us.

Lam 3:47 Fear and a snare is come upon us, desolation and destruction.

Lam 3:48 My eye runs down with rivers of water for the destruction of the daughter of my people.

Lam 3:49 My eye trickles down, and ceases not, without any intermission,

Lam 3:50 Till the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) look down, and behold from heaven.

Lam 3:51 My eye affects my heart because of all the daughters of my city.

Lam 3:52 My enemies chased me sore, like a bird, without cause.

Lam 3:53 They have cut off my life in the dungeon, and cast a stone upon me.

Lam 3:54 Waters flowed over my head; [then] I said, I am cut off.

Lam 3:55 I called upon you ²ⁱ name, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), out of the low dungeon.

Lam 3:56 you ²ⁱ have heard my voice: hide not you ²ⁱ ear at my breath in grief, at my cry.

Lam 3:57 you ²ⁱ drew near in the day [that] I called upon you ²ⁱ: you ²ⁱ said, Fear not.

Lam 3:58 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], you ²ⁱ have pleaded the causes of my soul; you ²ⁱ have redeemed my life.

Lam 3:59 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ have seen my wrong: judge you ²ⁱ my cause.

Lam 3:60 you ²ⁱ have seen all their vengeance [and] all their imaginations against me.

Lam 3:61 you ²ⁱ have heard their reproach, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [and] all their imaginations against me;

Lam 3:62 The lips of those that rose up against me, and their device against me all the day.

Lam 3:63 Behold them sitting down, and their rising up; I [am] their music.

Lam 3:64 Render unto them a recompense, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), according to the work of their hands.

Lam 3:65 Give them sorrow of heart, you ²ⁱ curse unto them.

Lam 3:66 Persecute and destroy them in anger from under the heavens of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Lam 4:1 How is the gold become dim! [how] is the most fine gold changed! the stones of the sanctuary are poured out in the top of every street.

Lam 4:2 The precious sons of Tziyon [parched place], comparable to fine gold, how are they esteemed as earthen pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter!

Lam 4:3 Even the sea monsters draw out the breast, they give suck to their young ones: the daughter of my people [is become] cruel, like the ostriches in the wilderness.

Lam 4:4 The tongue of the sucking child cleaves to the roof of his mouth for thirst: the young children ask bread, [and] no man breaks [it] unto them.

Lam 4:5 They that did feed delicately are desolate in the streets: they that were brought up in scarlet embrace dunghills.

Lam 4:6 For the punishment of the iniquity of the daughter of my people is greater than the punishment of the sin of S'dom [Burning], that was overthrown as in a moment, and no hands stayed on her.

Lam 4:7 Her N'zirim [consecrated ones] were purer than snow, they were whiter than milk, they were more ruddy in body than rubies, their polish in g [was] of sapphire:

Lam 4:8 Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: their skin cleaves to their bones; it is withered red, it is become like a stick.

Lam 4:9 [They that be] slain with the sword are better than [they that be] slain with hunger: for these perish away, stricken through for [want of] the fruits of the field.

Lam 4:10 The hands of the pitiful women have succumbed on their own children: they were their meat in the destruction of the daughter of my people.

Lam 4:11 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has accomplished his fury; he has poured out his fierce anger, and has kindled a fire in Tziyon [parched place], and it has devoured the foundations thereof.

Lam 4:12 The kings of the earth, and all the inhabitants of the world, would not have believed that the adversary and the enemy should have entered in to the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Lam 4:13 For the sins of her prophets, [and] the iniquities of her priests, that have shed the blood of the just in the midst of her,

Lam 4:14 They have wandered [as] blinded [men] in the streets, they have polluted themselves with blood, so that men could not touch their garments.

Lam 4:15 They cried unto them, Depart ye ²ⁱ ; [it is] unclean; depart, depart, touch not: when they fled away and wandered, they said among the heathen, They shall no more sojourn [there].

Lam 4:16 The anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has divided them; he will no more regard them: they respected not the persons of the priests, they favoured not the elders.

Lam 4:17 As for us, our eyes as yet failed for our vain help: in our watch in g we have watched for a nation [that] could not save [us].

Lam 4:18 They hunt our steps, that we cannot go in our streets: our end is near, our days are fulfilled; for our end is come.

Lam 4:19 Our persecutors are swifter than the eagles of the heaven: they pursued us upon the mountains, they laid wait for us in the wilderness.

Lam 4:20 The breath of our nostrils, the anointed of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), was taken in their pits, of whom we said, Under his shadow we shall live among the heathen.

Lam 4:21 Rejoice and be glad, O daughter of Edom [Red], that dwell in the land of Uz; the cup also shall pass through unto you ²ⁱ : you ²ⁱ shall be drunken, and shall make yourself naked.

Lam 4:22 The punishment of you ²ⁱ iniquity is accomplished, O daughter of Tziyon [parched place]; he will no more carry you ²ⁱ away in to captivity: he will visit you ²ⁱ iniquity, O daughter of Edom [Red]; he will discover you ²ⁱ sins.

Lam 5:1 Remember, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), what is come upon us: consider, and behold our reproach.

Lam 5:2 Our inheritance is turned to strangers, our houses to aliens.

Lam 5:3 We are orphans and fatherless, our mothers [are] as widows.
 Lam 5:4 We have drunken our water for money; our wood is sold unto us.
 Lam 5:5 Our necks [are] under persecution: we labour, [and] have no rest.
 Lam 5:6 We have given the hand [to] the *Mitzri* , [and to] the children of Ashur, to be satisfied with bread.
 Lam 5:7 Our fathers have sinned, [and are] not; and we have borne their iniquities.
 Lam 5:8 Servants have ruled over us: [there is] none that does deliver [us] out of their hand.
 Lam 5:9 We got our bread with [the peril of] our lives because of the sword of the wilderness.
 Lam 5:10 Our skin was black like an oven because of the terrible famine.
 Lam 5:11 They ravished the women in Tziyon [parched place], [and] the maids in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].
 Lam 5:12 Prisoners are hanged up by their hand: the faces of elders were not honoured.
 Lam 5:13 They took the young men to grind, and the children fell under the wood.
 Lam 5:14 The elders have ceased from the gate, the young men from their music.
 Lam 5:15 The joy of our heart is ceased; our dance is turned in to mourning.
 Lam 5:16 The crown is fallen [from] our head: woe unto us, that we have sinned!
 Lam 5:17 For this our heart is faint; for these [things] our eyes are dim.
 Lam 5:18 Because of the mountain of Tziyon [parched place], which is desolate, the foxes walk upon it.
 Lam 5:19 you ²¹ , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), remain forever; your ²¹ throne from generation to generation.
 Lam 5:20 For what reason do you ²¹ forget us forever, [and] forsake us so long time?
 Lam 5:21 Turn you ²¹ us unto you ²¹ , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and we shall be turned; renew our days as of old.
 Lam 5:22 But you ²¹ have utterly rejected us; you ²¹ are very exceedingly angry against us.

Ecclesiastes

Ecc 1:1 The words of the Preacher, the son of David [beloved], king in Jerusalem [Foundation of Peace].
 Ecc 1:2 Vanity of vanities, says the Preacher, vanity of vanities; all [is] vanity.
 Ecc 1:3 What profit has a man of all his labour which he takes under the sun?
 Ecc 1:4 [One] generation passes away, and [another] generation comes: but the earth abides forever.
 Ecc 1:5 The sun also arises, and the sun goes down, and hastes to his place where he arose.
 Ecc 1:6 The wind goes toward the south, and turns about unto the north; it whirls about continually, and the wind returns again in accord with his circuits.
 Ecc 1:7 All the rivers run in to the sea; yet the sea [is] not full; unto the place from what place the rivers come, there they return again.
 Ecc 1:8 All things [are] full of labour; man cannot utter [it]: the eye is not satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hearing.
 Ecc 1:9 The thing that has been, it [is that] which shall be; and that which is done [is] that which shall be done: and [there is] no new thing under the sun.

Ecc 1:10 Is there [any] th in g where of it may be said, See, this [is] new? it has been already of old time, which was before us.

Ecc 1:11 [There is] no remembrance of former [th in gs]; neither shall there be [any] remembrance of [th in gs] that are to come with [those] that shall come after.

Ecc 1:12 I the Pr each er was k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ecc 1:13 And I gave my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concern in g all [th in gs] that are done under heaven: this sore travail has God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] given to the sons of man to be exercised with that.

Ecc 1:14 I have seen all the works that are done under the sun; and, behold, all [is] vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 1:15 [That which is] crooked cannot be made straight: and that which is want in g cannot be numbered.

Ecc 1:16 I communed with my own heart, say in g, Lo, I am come to great estate, and have gotten more wisdom than all [they] that have been before me in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: yes, my heart had great experience of wisdom and knowledge.

Ecc 1:17 And I gave my heart to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly: I perceived that this also is anguish of spirit.

Ecc 1:18 For in much wisdom [is] much grief: and he that increases knowledge increases sorrow.

Ecc 2:1 I said in my heart, Go to now, I will prove you ²¹ with mirth, therefore enjoy pleasure: and, behold, this also [is] vanity.

Ecc 2:2 I said of laughter, [It is] mad: and of mirth, What does it?

Ecc 2:3 I sought in my heart to give myself unto w in e, yet acqua in t in g my heart with wisdom; and to lay hold on folly, till I might see what [was] that good for the sons of men, which they should do under the heaven all the days of their life.

Ecc 2:4 I made me great works; I built me houses; I planted me v in eyards:

Ecc 2:5 I made me gardens and orchards, and I planted trees in them of all [k in d of] fruits:

Ecc 2:6 I made me pools of water, to water with that the wood that brings forth trees:

Ecc 2:7 I got [me] servants and maidens, and had servants born in my house; also I had great possessions of great and small cattle above all that were in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] before me:

Ecc 2:8 I gathered me also silver and gold, and the peculiar treasure of k in gs and of the prov in ces: I got me men s in gers and women s in gers, and the delights of the sons of men, [as] musical in struments, and that of all sorts.

Ecc 2:9 So I was great, and in creased more than all that were before me in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: also my wisdom rema in ed with me.

Ecc 2:10 And whatsoever my eyes desired I kept not from them, I withheld not my heart from any joy; for my heart rejoiced in all my labour: and this was my portion of all my labour.

Ecc 2:11 Then I looked on all the works that my hands had wrought, and on the labour that I had laboured to do: and, behold, all [was] vanity and anguish of spirit, and [there was] no pr of it under the sun.

Ecc 2:12 And I turned myself to behold wisdom, and madness, and folly: for what [can] the man [do] that comes after the k in g? [even] that which has been already done.

Ecc 2:13 Then I saw that wisdom excels folly, as far as light excels darkness.

Ecc 2:14 The wise man's eyes [are] in his head; but the fool walks in darkness: and I myself perceived also that one event happens to them all.

Ecc 2:15 Then said I in my heart, As it happens to the fool, so it happens even to me; and why was I then more wise? Then I said in my heart, that this also [is] vanity.

Ecc 2:16 For [there is] no remembrance of the wise more than of the fool forever; see in g that which now [is] in the days to come shall all be forgotten. And how dies the wise [man]? as the fool.

Ecc 2:17 Therefore I hated life; because the work that is wrought under the sun [is] grievous unto me: for all [is] vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 2:18 Yes, I hated all my labour which I had taken under the sun: because I should leave it unto the man that shall be after me.

Ecc 2:19 And who knows whether he shall be a wise [man] or a fool? yet shall he have rule over all my labour where in I have laboured, and where in I have showed myself wise under the sun. This [is] also vanity.

Ecc 2:20 Therefore I went about to cause my heart to despair of all the labour which I took under the sun.

Ecc 2:21 For there is a man whose labour [is] in wisdom, and in knowledge, and in equity; yet to a man that has not laboured in it shall he leave it [for] his portion. This also [is] vanity and a great evil.

Ecc 2:22 For what has man of all his labour, and of the anguish of his heart, where in he has laboured under the sun?

Ecc 2:23 For all his days [are] sorrows, and his travail grief; yes, his heart takes not rest in the night. This is also vanity.

Ecc 2:24 [There is] noth in g better for a man, [than] that he should eat and dr in k, and [that] he should make his soul enjoy good in his labour. This also I saw, that it [was] from the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 2:25 For who can eat, or who else can hasten [hereunto], more than I?

Ecc 2:26 For [God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] gives to a man that [is] good in his sight wisdom, and knowledge, and joy: but to the s in ner he gives travail, to gather and to heap up, that he may give to [him that is] good before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. This also [is] vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 3:1 To every [th in g there is] a season, and a time to every purpose under the heaven:

Ecc 3:2 A time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, and a time to pluck up [that which is] planted; Ecc 3:3 A time to kill, and a time to heal; a time to break down, and a time to build up;

Ecc 3:4 A time to weep, and a time to laugh; a time to mourn, and a time to dance;

Ecc 3:5 A time to cast away stones, and a time to gather stones together; a time to embrace, and a time to refra in from embrac in g;

Ecc 3:6 A time to get, and a time to lose; a time to keep, and a time to cast away;

Ecc 3:7 A time to rend, and a time to sew; a time to keep silence, and a time to speak;

Ecc 3:8 A time to love, and a time to hate; a time of war, and a time of peace.

Ecc 3:9 What pr of it has he that works in that where in he laboureth?

Ecc 3:10 I have seen the travail, which God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given to the sons of men to be exercised in it.

Ecc 3:11 He has made every [th in g] beautiful in his time: also he has set the world in their heart, so that no man can f in d out the work that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] makes from the beg in n in g to the end.

Ecc 3:12 I know that [there is] no good in them, but for [a man] to rejoice, and to do good in his life.

Ecc 3:13 And also that every man should eat and dr in k, and enjoy the good of all his labour, it [is] the gift of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 3:14 I know that, whatsoever God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does, it shall be forever: noth in g can be put to it, nor any th in g taken from it: and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] does [it], that [men] should fear before him.

Ecc 3:15 That which has been is now; and that which is to be has already been; and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] requires that which is past.

Ecc 3:16 And moreover I saw under the sun the place of judgment, [that] wickedness [was] there; and the place of righteousness, [that] in iniquity [was] there.

Ecc 3:17 I said in my heart, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall judge the righteous and the wicked: for [there is] a time there for every purpose and for every work.

Ecc 3:18 I said in my heart concern in g the estate of the sons of men, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] might manifest them, and that they might see that they themselves are beasts.

Ecc 3:19 For that which befalls the sons of men befalls beasts; even one th in g befalls them: as the one dies, so dies the other; yes, they have all one breath; so that a man has no preem in ence above a beast: for all [is] vanity.

Ecc 3:20 All go unto one place; all are of the dust, and all turn to dust aga in .

Ecc 3:21 Who knows the spirit of man that goes upward, and the spirit of the beast that goes downward to the earth?

Ecc 3:22 For what reason I perceive that [there is] noth in g better, than that a man should rejoice in his own works; for that [is] his portion: for who shall br in g him to see what shall be after him?

Ecc 4:1 So I returned, and considered all the oppressions that are done under the sun: and behold the tear s of [such as were] oppressed, and they had no comforter; and on the side of their oppressors [there was] power ; but they had no comforter.

Ecc 4:2 For what reason I praised the dead which are already dead more than the liv in g which are yet alive.

Ecc 4:3 Yes, better [is he] than both they, which has not yet been, who has not seen the evil work that is done under the sun.

Ecc 4:4 Aga in , I considered all travail, and every right work, that for this a man is envied of his neighbour. This [is] also vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 4:5 The fool folds his hands together, and eats his own flesh.

Ecc 4:6 Better [is] an handful [with] quietness, than both the hands full [with] travail and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 4:7 Then I returned, and I saw vanity under the sun.

Ecc 4:8 There is one [alone], and [there is] not a second; yes, he has neither child nor brother: yet [is there] no end of all his labour; neither is his eye satisfied with riches; neither

[says he], For whom do I labour, and bereave my soul of good? This [is] also vanity, yes, it [is] a sore travail.

Ecc 4:9 Two [are] better than one; because they have a good reward for their labour.

Ecc 4:10 For if they fall, the one will lift up his fellow: but woe to him [that is] alone when he falls; for [he has] not another to help him up.

Ecc 4:11 Aga in , if two lie together, then they have heat: but how can one be warm [alone]?

Ecc 4:12 And if one prevail aga in st him, two shall withstand him; and a threefold cord is not quickly broken.

Ecc 4:13 Better [is] a poor and a wise child than an old and foolish k in g, who will no more be admonished.

Ecc 4:14 For out of prison he comes to reign; whereas also [he that is] born in his k in gdom becomes poor.

Ecc 4:15 I considered all the liv in g which walk under the sun, with the second child that shall stand up in his stead.

Ecc 4:16 [There is] no end of all the people, [even] of all that have been before them: they also that come after shall not rejoice in him. Surely this also [is] vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 5:1 Keep you ²ⁱ foot when you ²ⁱ go to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and be more ready to hear, than to give the sacrifice of fools: for they consider not that they do evil.

Ecc 5:2 Be not rash with you ²ⁱ mouth, and let not you ²ⁱ heart be hasty to utter [any] th in g before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] in heaven, and you ²ⁱ upon earth: therefore let you ²ⁱ words be few.

Ecc 5:3 For a dream comes through the multitude of bus in ess; and a fool's voice [is known] by multitude of words.

Ecc 5:4 When you ²ⁱ vow a vow unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], defer not to pay it; for [he has] no pleasure in fools: pay that which you ²ⁱ have vowed.

Ecc 5:5 Better [is it] that you ²ⁱ should not vow, than that you ²ⁱ should vow and not pay.

Ecc 5:6 Suffer not you ²ⁱ mouth to cause you ²ⁱ flesh to s in ; neither say you ²ⁱ before the angel, that it [was] an error: wherefore should God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be angry at you ²ⁱ voice, and destroy the work of you ²ⁱ hands?

Ecc 5:7 For in the multitude of dreams and many words [there are] also [divers] vanities: but fear you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 5:8 If you ²ⁱ see the oppression of the poor, and violent pervert in g of judgment and justice in a prov in ce, marvel not at the matter: for [he that is] higher than the highest regards; and [there be] higher than they.

Ecc 5:9 Moreover the pr of it of the earth is for all: the k in g [himself] is served by the field.

Ecc 5:10 He that loves silver shall not be satisfied with silver; nor he that loves abundance with in crease: this [is] also vanity.

Ecc 5:11 When goods in crease, they are in creased that eat them: and what good [is there] to the owners there of , sav in g the behold in g [of them] with their eyes?

Ecc 5:12 The sleep of a labour in g man [is] sweet, whether he eat little or much: but the abundance of the rich will not suffer him to sleep.

Ecc 5:13 There is a sore evil [which] I have seen under the sun, [namely], riches kept for the owners there of to their hurt.

Ecc 5:14 But those riches perish by evil travail: and he begets a son, and [there is] noth in g in his hand.

Ecc 5:15 As he came forth of his mother's womb, naked shall he return to go as he came, and shall take noth in g of his labour, which he may carry away in his hand.

Ecc 5:16 And this also [is] a sore evil, [that] in all po in ts as he came, so shall he go: and what pr of it has he that has laboured for the w in d?

Ecc 5:17 All his days also he eats in darkness, and [he has] much sorrow and wrath with his sickness.

Ecc 5:18 Behold [that] which I have seen: [it is] good and comely [for one] to eat and to dr in k, and to enjoy the good of all his labour that he takes under the sun all the days of his life, which God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives him: for it [is] his portion.

Ecc 5:19 Every man also to whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given riches and wealth, and has given him power to eat there of , and to take his portion, and to rejoice in his labour; this [is] the gift of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 5:20 For he shall not much remember the days of his life; because God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] answer [him] in the joy of his heart.

Ecc 6:1 There is an evil which I have seen under the sun, and it [is] common among men:

Ecc 6:2 A man to whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has given riches, wealth, and honour, so that he wants noth in g for his soul of all that he desires, yet God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives him not power to eat there of , but a stranger eats it: this [is] vanity, and it [is] an evil disease.

Ecc 6:3 If a man beget an hundred [children], and live many years, so that the days of his years be many, and his soul be not filled with good, and also [that] he have no burial; I say, [that] an untimely birth [is] better than he.

Ecc 6:4 For he comes in with vanity, and de parts in darkness, and his name shall be covered with darkness.

Ecc 6:5 Moreover he has not seen the sun, nor known [anythi ng]: this has more rest than the other.

Ecc 6:6 Yes, though he live a thousand years twice [told], yet has he seen no good: do not all go to one place?

Ecc 6:7 All the labour of man [is] for his mouth, and yet the appetite is not filled.

Ecc 6:8 For what has the wise more than the fool? what has the poor, that knows to walk before the liv in g?

Ecc 6:9 Better [is] the sight of the eyes than the wander in g of the desire: this [is] also vanity and anguish of spirit.

Ecc 6:10 That which has been is named already, and it is known that it [is] man: neither may he contend with him that is mightier than he.

Ecc 6:11 See in g there be many th in gs that in crease vanity, what [is] man the better?

Ecc 6:12 For who knows what [is] good for man in [this] life, all the days of his va in life which he spends as a shadow? for who can tell a man what shall be after him under the sun?

Ecc 7:1 A good name [is] better than precious ornament; and the day of death than the day of one's birth.

Ecc 7:2 [It is] better to go to the house of mourning, than to go to the house of feast in glory; for that [is] the end of all men; and the living will lay [it] to his heart.

Ecc 7:3 Sorrow [is] better than laughter: for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.

Ecc 7:4 The heart of the wise [is] in the house of mourning; but the heart of fools [is] in the house of mirth.

Ecc 7:5 [It is] better to hear the rebuke of the wise, than for a man to hear the song of fools.

Ecc 7:6 For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so [is] the laughter of the fool: this also [is] vanity.

Ecc 7:7 Surely oppression makes a wise man mad; and a gift destroys the heart.

Ecc 7:8 Better [is] the end of a thing than the beginning thereof: [and] the patient in spirit [is] better than the proud in spirit.

Ecc 7:9 Be not hasty in your spirit to be angry: for anger rests in the bosom of fools.

Ecc 7:10 Say not you²¹, What is [the cause] that the former days were better than these? for you²¹ do not enquire wisely concerning this.

Ecc 7:11 Wisdom [is] good with an inheritance: and [by it there is] profit of it to them that see the sun.

Ecc 7:12 For wisdom [is] a defense, [and] money [is] a defense: but the excellency of knowledge [is, that] wisdom gives life to them that have it.

Ecc 7:13 Consider the work of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for who can make [that] straight, which he has made crooked?

Ecc 7:14 In the day of prosperity be joyful, but in the day of adversity consider: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] also has set the one over against the other, to the end that man should find nothing after him.

Ecc 7:15 All [things] have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a just [man] that perishes in his righteousness, and there is a wicked [man] that prolongs [his life] in his wickedness.

Ecc 7:16 Be not righteous over much; neither make yourself over wise: why should you²¹ destroy yourself?

Ecc 7:17 Be not over much wicked, neither be you²¹ foolish: why should you²¹ die before you²¹ time?

Ecc 7:18 [It is] good that you²¹ should take hold of this; yes, also from this withdraw not you²¹ hand: for he that fears God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall come forth of them all.

Ecc 7:19 Wisdom strengthens the wise more than ten mighty [men] which are in the city.

Ecc 7:20 For [there is] not a just man upon earth, that does good, and sins not.

Ecc 7:21 Also take no heed unto all words that are spoken; lest you²¹ hear you²¹ servant curse you²¹:

Ecc 7:22 For oftentimes also you²¹ own heart knows that you²¹ yourself likewise have cursed others.

Ecc 7:23 All this have I proved by wisdom: I said, I will be wise; but it [was] far from me.

Ecc 7:24 That which is far off, and exceed in depth, who can find it out?

Ecc 7:25 I applied my heart to know, and to search, and to seek out wisdom, and the reason [of th in gs], and to know the wickedness of folly, even of foolishness [and] madness:

Ecc 7:26 And I f in d more bitter than death the woman, whose heart [is] snares and nets, [and] her hands [as] bands: whoso pleases God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall escape from her; but the s in ner shall be taken by her.

Ecc 7:27 Behold, this have I found, says the pr each er, [count in g] one by one , to f in d out the account:

Ecc 7:28 Which yet my soul seeks, but I f in d not: one man among a thousand have I found; but a woman among all those have I not found.

Ecc 7:29 Lo, this only have I found, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has made man upright; but they have sought out many in ventions.

Ecc 8:1 Who [is] as the wise [man]? and who knows the in terpretation of a th in g? a man's wisdom makes his face to sh in e, and the boldness of his face shall be changed.

Ecc 8:2 I [counsel you ²¹] to keep the k in g's commandment, and [that] in regard of the oath of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 8:3 Be not hasty to go out of his sight: stand not in an evil th in g; for he does whatsoever pleases him.

Ecc 8:4 Where the word of a k in g [is, there is] power : and who may say unto him, What do you ²¹ ?

Ecc 8:5 Whoso keeps the commandment shall feel no evil th in g; and a wise man's heart discerns both time and judgment.

Ecc 8:6 Because to every purpose there is time and judgment, therefore the misery of man [is] great upon him.

Ecc 8:7 For he knows not that which shall be: for who can tell him when it shall be?

Ecc 8:8 [There is] no man that has power over the spirit to reta in the spirit; neither [has he] power in the day of death: and [there is] no discharge in [that] war; neither shall wickedness deliver those that are given to it.

Ecc 8:9 All this have I seen, and applied my heart unto every work that is done under the sun: [there is] a time where in one man rules over another to his own hurt.

Ecc 8:10 And so I saw the wicked buried, who had come and gone from the place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done: this [is] also vanity.

Ecc 8:11 Because sentence aga in st an evil work is not executed speedily, therefore the heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do evil.

Ecc 8:12 Though a s in ner do evil an hundred times, and his [days] be prolonged, yet surely I know that it shall be well with them that fear God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which fear before him: Ecc 8:13 But it shall not be well with the wicked, neither shall he prolong [his] days, [which are] as a shadow; because he fears not before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ecc 8:14 There is a vanity which is done upon the earth; that there be just [men], unto whom it happens accord in g to the work of the wicked; aga in , there be wicked [men], to whom it happens accord in g to the work of the righteous: I said that this also [is] vanity.

Ecc 8:15 Then I commended mirth, because a man has no better th in g under the sun, than to eat, and to dr in k, and to be merry: for that shall abide with him of his labour the days of his life, which God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gives him under the sun.

Ecc 8:16 When I applied my heart to know wisdom, and to see the bus in ess that is done upon the earth: (for also [there is that] neither day nor night sees sleep with his eyes:)

Ecc 8:17 Then I beheld all the work of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that a man cannot f in d out the work that is done under the sun: because though a man labour to seek [it] out, yet he shall not f in d [it]; yes further; though a wise [man] th in k to know [it], yet shall he not be able to f in d [it].

Ecc 9:1 For all this I considered in my heart even to declare all this, that the righteous, and the wise, and their works, [are] in the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: no man knows either love or hatred [by] all [that is] before them.

Ecc 9:2 All [th in gs come] alike to all: [there is] one event to the righteous, and to the wicked; to the good and to the clean, and to the unclean; to him that sacrifices, and to him that sacrifices not: as [is] the good, so [is] the s in ner; [and] he that swears, as [he] that fears an oath.

Ecc 9:3 This [is] an evil among all [th in gs] that are done under the sun, that [there is] one event unto all: yes, also the heart of the sons of men is full of evil, and madness [is] in their heart while they live, and after that [they go] to the dead.

Ecc 9:4 For to him that is jo in ed to all the liv in g there is hope: for a liv in g dog is better than a dead lion.

Ecc 9:5 For the liv in g know that they shall die: but the dead know not anythi ng , neither have they any more a reward; for the memory of them is forgotten.

Ecc 9:6 Also their love, and their hatred, and their envy, is now perished; neither have they any more a portion forever in any [th in g] that is done under the sun.

Ecc 9:7 Go you ²ⁱ way, eat you ²ⁱ bread with joy, and dr in k you ²ⁱ w in e with a merry heart; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] now accepts you ²ⁱ works.

Ecc 9:8 Let you ²ⁱ garments be always white; and let you ²ⁱ head lack no o in tment.

Ecc 9:9 Live joyfully with the wife whom you ²ⁱ love all the days of the life of you ²ⁱ vanity, which he has given you ²ⁱ under the sun, all the days of you ²ⁱ vanity: for that [is] you ²ⁱ portion in [this] life, and in you ²ⁱ labour which you ²ⁱ take under the sun.

Ecc 9:10 Whatsoever you ²ⁱ hand f in ds to do, do [it] with you ²ⁱ might; for [there is] no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in the grave, to which you ²ⁱ go.

Ecc 9:11 I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race [is] not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread to the wise, nor yet riches to men of understand in g, nor yet favour to men of skill; but time and chance happens to them all.

Ecc 9:12 For man also knows not his time: as the fishes that are taken in an evil net, and as the birds that are caught in the snare; so [are] the sons of men snared in an evil time, when it falls suddenly upon them.

Ecc 9:13 This wisdom have I seen also under the sun, and it [seemed] great unto me:

Ecc 9:14 [There was] a little city, and few men with in it; and there came a great k in g aga in st it, and besieged it, and built great bulwarks aga in st it:

Ecc 9:15 Now there was found in it a poor wise man, and he by his wisdom delivered the city; yet no man remembered that same poor man.

Ecc 9:16 Then said I, Wisdom [is] better than strength: nevertheless the poor man's wisdom [is] despised, and his words are not heard.

Ecc 9:17 The words of wise [men are] heard in quiet more than the cry of him that rules among fools.

Ecc 9:18 Wisdom [is] better than weapons of war: but one s in ner destroys much good.

Ecc 10:1 Dead flies cause the o in tment of the apothecary to send forth a st in k in g savour: [so does] a little folly him that is in reputation for wisdom [and] honour.

Ecc 10:2 A wise man's heart [is] at his right hand; but a fool's heart at his left.

Ecc 10:3 Yes also, when he that is a fool walks by the way, his wisdom fails [him], and he says to every one [that] he [is] a fool.

Ecc 10:4 If the spirit of the ruler rise up aga in st you ²ⁱ, leave not you ²ⁱ place; for yield in g pacifies great of fences.

Ecc 10:5 There is an evil [which] I have seen under the sun, as an error [which] proceeds from the ruler: Ecc 10:6 Folly is set in great dignity, and the rich sit in low place.

Ecc 10:7 I have seen servants upon horses, and pr in ces walk in g as servants upon the earth.

Ecc 10:8 He that digs a pit shall fall in to it; and whoso breaks an hedge, a serpent shall bite him.

Ecc 10:9 Whoso removes stones shall be hurt with that; [and] he that cleaves wood shall be endangered thereby.

Ecc 10:10 If the iron be blunt, and he do not whet the edge, then must he put to more strength: but wisdom [is] pr of itable to direct.

Ecc 10:11 Surely the serpent will bite without enchantment; and a babbler is no better.

Ecc 10:12 The words of a wise man's mouth [are] gracious; but the lips of a fool will swallow up himself.

Ecc 10:13 The beg in n in g of the words of his mouth [is] foolishness: and the end of his talk [is] mischievous madness.

Ecc 10:14 A fool also is full of words: a man cannot tell what shall be; and what shall be after him, who can tell him?

Ecc 10:15 The labour of the foolish wears every one of them, because he knows not how to go to the city.

Ecc 10:16 Woe to you ²ⁱ, O land, when you ²ⁱ k in g [is] a child, and you ²ⁱ pr in ces eat in the morn in g!

Ecc 10:17 Blessed [are] you ²ⁱ, O land, when you ²ⁱ k in g [is] the son of nobles, and you ²ⁱ pr in ces eat in due season, for strength, and not for drunkenness!

Ecc 10:18 By much slothfulness the build in g decays; and through idleness of the hands the house drops through.

Ecc 10:19 A feast is made for laughter, and w in e makes merry: but money answer all [th in gs].

Ecc 10:20 Curse not the k in g, no not in you ²ⁱ thought; and curse not the rich in you ²ⁱ bedchamber: for a bird of the air shall carry the voice, and that which has w in gs shall tell the matter.

Ecc 11:1 Cast you ²ⁱ bread upon the waters: for you ²ⁱ shall f in d it after many days.

Ecc 11:2 Give a portion to seven, and also to eight; for you ²ⁱ know not what evil shall be upon the earth.

Ecc 11:3 If the clouds be full of ra in , they empty [themselves] upon the earth: and if the tree fall toward the south, or toward the north, in the place where the tree falls, there it shall be.

Ecc 11:4 He that observes the w in d shall not sow; and he that regards the clouds shall not reap.

Ecc 11:5 As you ²ⁱ know not what [is] the way of the spirit, [nor] how the bones [do grow] in the womb of her that is with child: even so you ²ⁱ know not the works of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] who makes all.

Ecc 11:6 In the morn in g sow you ²ⁱ seed, and in the even in g withhold not you ²ⁱ hand: for you ²ⁱ know not whether shall prosper, either this or that, or whether they both [shall be] alike good.

Ecc 11:7 Truly the light [is] sweet, and a pleasant [th in g it is] for the eyes to behold the sun:

Ecc 11:8 But if a man live many years, [and] rejoice in them all; yet let him remember the days of darkness; for they shall be many. All that comes [is] vanity.

Ecc 11:9 Rejoice, O young man, in you ²ⁱ youth; and let you ²ⁱ heart cheer you ²ⁱ in the days of you ²ⁱ youth, and walk in the ways of you ²ⁱ heart, and in the sight of you ²ⁱ eyes: but know you ²ⁱ, that for all these [th in gs] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will br in g you ²ⁱ in to judgment.

Ecc 11:10 Therefore remove sorrow from you ²ⁱ heart, and put away evil from you ²ⁱ flesh: for childhood and youth [are] vanity.

Ecc 12:1 Remember now you ²ⁱ Creator in the days of you ²ⁱ youth, while the evil days come not, nor the years draw near, when you ²ⁱ shall say, I have no pleasure in them;

Ecc 12:2 While the sun, or the light, or the moon, or the stars, be not darkened, nor the clouds return after the ra in :

Ecc 12:3 In the day when the keepers of the house shall tremble, and the strong men shall bow themselves, and the gr in ders cease because they are few, and those that look out of the w in dows be darkened,

Ecc 12:4 And the doors shall be shut in the streets, when the sound of the gr in d in g is low, and he shall rise up at the voice of the bird, and all the daughters of music shall be brought low;

Ecc 12:5 Also [when] they shall be afraid of [that which is] high, and fears [shall be] in the way, and the almond tree shall flourish, and the grasshopper shall be a burden, and desire shall fail: because man goes to his long home, and the mourners go about the streets: Ecc 12:6 Or ever the silver cord be loosed, or the golden bowl be broken, or the pitcher be broken at the founta in , or the wheel broken at the cistern.

Ecc 12:7 Then shall the dust return to the earth as it was: and the spirit shall return unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] who gave it.

Ecc 12:8 Vanity of vanities, says the pr each er; all [is] vanity.

Ecc 12:9 And moreover, because the pr each er was wise, he still taught the people knowledge; yes, he gave good heed, and sought out, [and] set in order many proverbs.

Ecc 12:10 The pr each er sought to f in d out acceptable words: and [that which was] written [was] upright, [even] words of truth.

Ecc 12:11 The words of the wise [are] as goads, and as nails fastened [by] the masters of assemblies, [which] are given from one shepherd.

Ecc 12:12 And further, by these, my son, be admonished: of mak in g many books [there is] no end; and much study [is] a wear in ess of the flesh.

Ecc 12:13 Let us hear the conclusion of the whole matter: Fear God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and keep his commandments: for this [is] the whole [duty] of man.

Ecc 12:14 For God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall br in g every work in to judgment, with every secret th in g, whether [it be] good, or whether [it be] evil.

Ester [star]

Est 1:1 Now it came to pass in the days of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], (this [is] Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] which reigned, from In dia even unto Ethiopia [Kush], [over] an hundred and seven and twenty prov in ces:)

Est 1:2 [That] in those days, when the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] sat on the throne of his k in gdom, which [was] in Shushan [lily] the capitol,

Est 1:3 In the third year of his reign, he made a feast unto all his pr in ces and his servants; the power of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] and Madai [middle land], the nobles and pr in ces of the prov in ces, [be in g] before him:

Est 1:4 When he showed the riches of his glorious k in gdom and the honour of his excellent majesty many days, [even] an hundred and eighty days.

Est 1:5 And when these days were expired, the k in g made a feast unto all the people that were present in Shushan [lily] the palace, both unto great and small, seven days, in the court of the garden of the k in g's palace;

Est 1:6 [Where were] white, green, and blue, [hang in gs], fastened with cords of f in e line n and purple to silver r in gs and pillars of marble: the beds [were of] gold and silver, upon a pavement of red, and blue, and white, and black, marble.

Est 1:7 And they gave [them] dr in k in vessels of gold, (the vessels be in g diverse one from another,) and royal w in e in abundance, accord in g to the state of the k in g.

Est 1:8 And the dr in k in g [was] accord in g to the law; none did compel: for so the k in g had appo in ted to all the of ficers of his house, that they should do accord in g to every man's pleasure.

Est 1:9 Also Vashti [beautiful] the Queen made a feast for the women [in] the royal house which [belonged] to k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor].

Est 1:10 On the seventh day, when the heart of the k in g was merry with w in e, he commanded Mehuman [faithful], Bizta [booty], Harvona [ass-driver], Bigta [in the winepress], and Avagta [God-given], Zetar [star], and Karkas [severe], the seven chamberla in s that served in the presence of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] the k in g,

Est 1:11 To br in g Vashti [beautiful] the queen before the k in g with the crown royal, to show the people and the pr in ces her beauty: for she [was] fair to look on.

Est 1:12 But the queen Vashti [beautiful] refused to come at the k in g's commandment by [his] chamberla in s: therefore was the k in g very exceedingly angry, and his anger burned in him.

Est 1:13 Then the k in g said to the wise men, which knew the times, (for so [was] the k in g's manner toward all that knew law and judgment:

Est 1:14 And the next unto him [was] Karshna [illustrious], Shetar [a star], Admata [a testimony to them], Tarshish [yellow jasper], Meres [lofty], Marsna [worthy], [and]

Memukhan [dignified], the seven pr in ces of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] and Madai [middle land], which saw the k in g's face, [and] which sat the first in the k in gdom;)

Est 1:15 What shall we do unto the queen Vashti [beautiful] accord in g to law, because she has not performed the commandment of the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] by the chamberla in s?

Est 1:16 And Memukhan [dignified] answered before the k in g and the pr in ces, Vashti [beautiful] the queen has not done wrong to the k in g only, but also to all the pr in ces, and to all the people that [are] in all the prov in ces of the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor].

Est 1:17 For [this] deed of the queen shall come abroad unto all women, so that they shall despise their husbands in their eyes, when it shall be reported, The k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] commanded Vashti [beautiful] the queen to be brought in before him, but she came not.

Est 1:18 [Likewise] shall the ladies of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] and Madai [middle land] say this day unto all the k in g's pr in ces, which have heard of the deed of the queen. Thus [shall there arise] too much contempt and wrath.

Est 1:19 If it please the k in g, let there go a royal commandment from him, and let it be written among the laws of the Persians and the Medes [middle land], that it be not altered, That Vashti [beautiful] come no more before k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor]; and let the k in g give her royal estate unto another that is better than she.

Est 1:20 And when the k in g's decree which he shall make shall be published throughout all his empire, (for it is great,) all the wives shall give to their husbands honour, both to great and small.

Est 1:21 And the say in g pleased the k in g and the pr in ces; and the k in g did accord in g to the word of Memukhan [dignified]:

Est 1:22 For he sent letters in to all the k in g's prov in ces, in to every prov in ce accord in g to the writ in g there of , and to every people after their language, that every man should bear rule in his own house, and that [it] should be published accord in g to the language of every people.

Est 2:1 After these th in gs, when the wrath of k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] was appeased, he remembered Vashti [beautiful], and what she had done, and what was decreed aga in st her.

Est 2:2 Then said the k in g's servants that m in istered unto him, Let there be fair young virg in s sought for the k in g:

Est 2:3 And let the k in g appo in t of ficers in all the prov in ces of his k in gdom, that they may gather together all the fair young virg in s unto Shushan [lily] the palace, to the house of the women, unto the custody of Hegai [eunuch] the k in g's chamberla in , keeper of the women; and let their th in gs for purification be given [them]:

Est 2:4 And let the virgin which pleases the k in g be queen in stead of Vashti [beautiful]. And the th in g pleased the k in g; and he did so.

Est 2:5 [Now] in Shushan [lily] the palace there was a certa in Jew, whose name [was] Mordekhai [little man], the son of Ya'ir [He Enlightens], the son of Shime'i [Fame], the son of Kish [bent], from the tribe of Binyamin [A Son of the Right Hand];

Est 2:6 Who had been carried away from Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with the captivity which had been carried away with Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] k in g of

Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], whom N'vukhadnetzar the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had carried away.

Est 2:7 And he brought up Hadassah, that [is], Ester [star], his uncle's daughter: for she had neither father nor mother, and the maid [was] fair and beautiful; whom Mordekhai [little man], when her father and mother were dead, took for his own daughter.

Est 2:8 So it came to pass, when the k in g's commandment and his decree was heard, and when many maidens were gathered together unto Shushan [lily] the palace, to the custody of Hegai, that Ester [star] was brought also unto the k in g's house, to the custody of Hegai, keeper of the women.

Est 2:9 And the virgin pleased him, and she obta in ed k in dness of him; and he speedily gave her her th in gs for purification, with such th in gs as belonged to her, and seven maidens, [which were] meet to be given her, out of the k in g's house: and he preferred her and her maids unto the best [place] of the house of the women.

Est 2:10 Ester [star] had not showed her people nor her k in dred: for Mordekhai [little man] had charged her that she should not show [it].

Est 2:11 And Mordekhai [little man] walked every day before the court of the women's house, to know how Ester [star] did, and what should become of her.

Est 2:12 Now when every maid's turn was come to go in to k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], after that she had been twelve months, accord in g to the manner of the women, (for so were the days of their purifications accomplished, [that is to say], six months with oil of myrrh, and six months with sweet odours, and with [other] th in gs for the purify in g of the women;)

Est 2:13 Then thus came [every] virgin unto the k in g; whatsoever she desired was given her to go with her out of the house of the women unto the k in g's house.

Est 2:14 In the even in g she went, and on the morrow she returned in to the second house of the women, to the custody of Sha'ashgaz [servant of the beautiful], the k in g's chamberla in , which kept the concub in es: she came in unto the k in g no more, except the k in g delighted in her, and that she were called by name.

Est 2:15 Now when the turn of Ester [star], the daughter of Avichayil [Father of Strength] the uncle of Mordekhai [little man], who had taken her for his daughter, was come to go in unto the k in g, she required noth in g but what Hegai the k in g's chamberla in , the keeper of the women, appo in ted. And Ester [star] obta in ed favour in the sight of all them that looked upon her.

Est 2:16 So Ester [star] was taken unto k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] in to his house royal in the tenth month, which [is] the month Tevet [goodness], in the seventh year of his reign.

Est 2:17 And the k in g loved Ester [star] above all the women, and she obta in ed grace and favour in his sight more than all the virg in s; so that he set the royal crown upon her head, and made her queen in stead of Vashti [beautiful].

Est 2:18 Then the k in g made a great feast unto all his pr in ces and his servants, [even] Ester [star]'s feast; and he made a release to the prov in ces, and gave gifts, accord in g to the state of the k in g.

Est 2:19 And when the virg in s were gathered together the second time, then Mordekhai [little man] sat in the k in g's gate.

Est 2:20 Ester [star] had not [yet] showed her k in dred nor her people; as Mordekhai [little man] had charged her: for Ester [star] did the commandment of Mordekhai [little man], like as when she was brought up with him.

Est 2:21 In those days, while Mordekhai [little man] sat in the k in g's gate, two of the k in g's chamberla in s, Bigtan [in their winepress] and Teresh [strictness], of those which kept the door, were exceedingly angry, and sought to lay hand on the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor].

Est 2:22 And the th in g was known to Mordekhai [little man], who told [it] unto Ester [star] the queen; and Ester [star] certified the k in g [there of] in Mordekhai [little man]'s name.

Est 2:23 And when in quisation was made of the matter, it was found out; therefore they were both hanged on a tree: and it was written in the book of the chronicles before the k in g.

Est 3:1 After these th in gs did k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] promote Haman [magnificent] the son of Hamdata [double] the Agagi [I will overtop], and advanced him, and set his seat above all the pr in ces that [were] with him.

Est 3:2 And all the k in g's servants, that [were] in the k in g's gate, bowed, and revered Haman [magnificent]: for the k in g had so commanded concern in g him. But Mordekhai [little man] bowed not, nor did [him] reverence.

Est 3:3 Then the k in g's servants, which [were] in the k in g's gate, said unto Mordekhai [little man], Why transgress you ²ⁱ the k in g's commandment?

Est 3:4 Now it came to pass, when they spoke daily unto him, and he listened not unto them, that they told Haman [magnificent], to see whether Mordekhai [little man]'s matters would stand: for he had told them that he [was] a Jew.

Est 3:5 And when Haman [magnificent] saw that Mordekhai [little man] bowed not, nor did him reverence, then was Haman [magnificent] full of wrath.

Est 3:6 And he thought scorn to lay hands on Mordekhai [little man] alone; for they had showed him the people of Mordekhai [little man]: wherefore Haman [magnificent] sought to destroy all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] throughout the whole k in gdom of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], [even] the people of Mordekhai [little man].

Est 3:7 In the first month, that [is], the month Nisan [their flight], in the twelfth year of k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], they cast Pur [lot], that [is], the lot, before Haman [magnificent] from day to day, and from month to month, [to] the twelfth [month], that [is], the month Adar.

Est 3:8 And Haman [magnificent] said unto k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], There is a certa in people scattered abroad and dispersed among the people in all the prov in ces of you ²ⁱ k in gdom; and their laws [are] diverse from all people; neither keep they the k in g's laws: therefore it [is] not for the k in g's pr of it to suffer them.

Est 3:9 If it please the k in g, let it be written that they may be destroyed: and I will pay ten thousand talents of silver to the hands of those that have the charge of the bus in ess, to br in g [it] in to the k in g's treasures.

Est 3:10 And the k in g took his r in g from his hand, and gave it unto Haman [magnificent] the son of Hamdata [double] the Agagi [I will overtop], the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)') enemy.

Est 3:11 And the k in g said unto Haman [magnificent], The silver [is] given to you ²ⁱ, the people also, to do with them as it seems good to you ²ⁱ.

Est 3:12 Then were the k in g's scribes called on the thirteenth day of the first month, and there was written accord in g to all that Haman [magnificent] had commanded unto the k in g's lieutenants, and to the governors that [were] over every prov in ce, and to the rulers of every people of every prov in ce accord in g to the writ in g there of , and [to] every people after their language; in the name of k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] was it written, and sealed with the k in g's r in g.

Est 3:13 And the letters were sent by posts in to all the k in g's prov in ces, to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish, all Y'hudim (Judeans), both young and old, little children and women, in one day, [even] upon the thirteenth [day] of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and [to take] the spoil of them for a prey.

Est 3:14 The copy of the writ in g for a commandment to be given in every prov in ce was published unto all people, that they should be ready aga in st that day.

Est 3:15 The posts went out, be in g hastened by the k in g's commandment, and the decree was given in Shushan [lily] the palace. And the k in g and Haman [magnificent] sat down to dr in k; but the city Shushan [lily] was perplexed.

Est 4:1 When Mordekhai [little man] perceived all that was done, Mordekhai [little man] rent his clothes, and put on sackcloth with ashes, and went out in to the midst of the city, and cried with a loud and a bitter cry;

Est 4:2 And came even before the k in g's gate: for none [might] enter in to the k in g's gate clothed with sackcloth.

Est 4:3 And in every prov in ce, to wherever the k in g's commandment and his decree came, [there was] great mourn in g among the Y'hudim (Judeans), and fast in g, and weep in g, and wail in g; and many lay in sackcloth and ashes.

Est 4:4 So Ester [star]'s maids and her chamberla in s came and told [it] her. Then was the queen exceed in gly grieved; and she sent raiment to clothe Mordekhai [little man], and to take away his sackcloth from him: but he received [it] not.

Est 4:5 Then called Ester [star] for Hatakh [verily], [one] of the k in g's chamberla in s, whom he had appo in ted to attend upon her, and gave him a commandment to Mordekhai [little man], to know what it [was], and why it [was].

Est 4:6 So Hatakh [verily] went forth to Mordekhai [little man] unto the street of the city, which [was] before the k in g's gate.

Est 4:7 And Mordekhai [little man] told him of all that had happened unto him, and of the sum of the money that Haman [magnificent] had promised to pay to the k in g's treasures for the Y'hudim (Judeans), to destroy them.

Est 4:8 Also he gave him the copy of the writ in g of the decree that was given at Shushan [lily] to destroy them, to show [it] unto Ester [star], and to declare [it] unto her, and to charge her that she should go in unto the k in g, to make supplication unto him, and to make request before him for her people.

Est 4:9 And Hatakh [verily] came and told Ester [star] the words of Mordekhai [little man].

Est 4:10 Aga in Ester [star] spoke unto Hatakh [verily], and gave him commandment unto Mordekhai [little man];

Est 4:11 All the k in g's servants, and the people of the k in g's prov in ces, do know, that whosoever, whether man or woman, shall come unto the k in g in to the in ner court, who is not called, [there is] one law of his to put [him] to death, except such to whom the k in g

shall hold out the golden scepter, that he may live: but I have not been called to come in unto the k in g these thirty days.

Est 4:12 And they told to Mordekhai [little man] Ester [star]'s words.

Est 4:13 Then Mordekhai [little man] commanded to answer Ester [star], Th in k not with yourself that you ²ⁱ shall escape in the k in g's house, more than all the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Est 4:14 For if you ²ⁱ altogether hold you ²ⁱ peace at this time, [then] shall there enlargement and deliverance arise to the Y'hudim (Judeans) from another place; but you ²ⁱ and you ²ⁱ father's house shall be destroyed: and who knows whether you ²ⁱ are come to the k in gdom for [such] a time as this?

Est 4:15 Then Ester [star] bade [them] return Mordekhai [little man] [this answer],

Est 4:16 Go, gather together all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that are present in Shushan [lily], and fast you ^{2gf} for me, and neither eat nor dr in k three days, night or day: I also and my maidens will fast likewise; and so will I go in unto the k in g, which [is] not accord in g to the law: and if I perish, I perish.

Est 4:17 So Mordekhai [little man] went his way, and did accord in g to all that Ester [star] had commanded him.

Est 5:1 Now it came to pass on the third day, that Ester [star] put on [her] royal [apparel], and stood in the in ner court of the k in g's house, over aga in st the k in g's house: and the k in g sat upon his royal throne in the royal house, over aga in st the gate of the house.

Est 5:2 And it was so, when the k in g saw Ester [star] the queen stand in g in the court, [that] she obta in ed favour in his sight: and the k in g held out to Ester [star] the golden scepter that [was] in his hand. So Ester [star] drew near, and touched the top of the scepter.

Est 5:3 Then said the k in g unto her, What will you ²ⁱ, queen Ester [star]? and what [is] you ²ⁱ request? it shall be even given you ²ⁱ to the half of the k in gdom.

Est 5:4 And Ester [star] answered, If [it seem] good unto the k in g, let the k in g and Haman [magnificent] come this day unto the banquet that I have prepared for him.

Est 5:5 Then the k in g said, Cause Haman [magnificent] to make haste, that he may do as Ester [star] has said. So the k in g and Haman [magnificent] came to the banquet that Ester [star] had prepared.

Est 5:6 And the k in g said unto Ester [star] at the banquet of w in e, What [is] you ²ⁱ petition? and it shall be granted you ²ⁱ: and what [is] you ²ⁱ request? even to the half of the k in gdom it shall be performed.

Est 5:7 Then answered Ester [star], and said, My petition and my request [is];

Est 5:8 If I have found favour in the sight of the k in g, and if it please the k in g to grant my petition, and to perform my request, let the k in g and Haman [magnificent] come to the banquet that I shall prepare for them, and I will do tomorrow as the k in g has said.

Est 5:9 Then went Haman [magnificent] forth that day joyful and with a glad heart: but when Haman [magnificent] saw Mordekhai [little man] in the k in g's gate, that he stood not up, nor moved for him, he was full of in dignation aga in st Mordekhai [little man].

Est 5:10 Nevertheless Haman [magnificent] refra in ed himself: and when he came home, he sent and called for his friends, and Zeresh [gold] his wife.

Est 5:11 And Haman [magnificent] told them of the glory of his riches, and the multitude of his children, and all [the th in gs] where in the k in g had promoted him, and how he had advanced him above the pr in ces and servants of the k in g.

Est 5:12 Haman [magnificent] said moreover, Yes, Ester [star] the queen did let no man come in with the k in g unto the banquet that she had prepared but myself; and tomorrow am I invited unto her also with the k in g.

Est 5:13 Yet all this avails me noth in g, so long as I see Mordekhai [little man] the Jew sitt in g at the k in g's gate.

Est 5:14 Then said Zeresh [gold] his wife and all his friends unto him, Let a gallows be made of fifty cubits high, and tomorrow speak you ²ⁱ unto the k in g that Mordekhai [little man] may be hanged thereon: then go you ²ⁱ in merrily with the k in g unto the banquet. And the th in g pleased Haman [magnificent]; and he caused the gallows to be made.

Est 6:1 On that night could not the k in g sleep, and he commanded to br in g the book of records of the chronicles; and they were read before the k in g.

Est 6:2 And it was found written, that Mordekhai [little man] had told of Bigtana [in their winepress] and Teresh [strictness], two of the k in g's chamberlains, the keepers of the door, who sought to lay hand on the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor].

Est 6:3 And the k in g said, What honour and dignity has been done to Mordekhai [little man] for this? Then said the k in g's servants that ministered unto him, There is noth in g done for him.

Est 6:4 And the k in g said, Who [is] in the court? Now Haman [magnificent] was come in to the outward court of the k in g's house, to speak unto the k in g to hang Mordekhai [little man] on the gallows that he had prepared for him.

Est 6:5 And the k in g's servants said unto him, Behold, Haman [magnificent] stands in the court. And the k in g said, Let him come in .

Est 6:6 So Haman [magnificent] came in . And the k in g said unto him, What shall be done unto the man whom the k in g delights to honour? Now Haman [magnificent] thought in his heart, To whom would the k in g delight to do honour more than to myself?

Est 6:7 And Haman [magnificent] answered the k in g, For the man whom the k in g delights to honour,

Est 6:8 Let the royal apparel be brought which the k in g [uses] to wear, and the horse that the k in g rides upon, and the crown royal which is set upon his head:

Est 6:9 And let this apparel and horse be delivered to the hand of one of the k in g's most noble princes, that they may array the man [withal] whom the k in g delights to honour, and bring him on horseback through the street of the city, and proclaim before him, Thus shall it be done to the man whom the k in g delights to honour.

Est 6:10 Then the k in g said to Haman [magnificent], Make haste, [and] take the apparel and the horse, as you ²ⁱ have said, and do even so to Mordekhai [little man] the Jew, that sits at the k in g's gate: let noth in g fail of all that you ²ⁱ have spoken.

Est 6:11 Then took Haman [magnificent] the apparel and the horse, and arrayed Mordekhai [little man], and brought him on horseback through the street of the city, and proclaimed before him, Thus shall it be done unto the man whom the k in g delights to honour.

Est 6:12 And Mordekhai [little man] came again to the k in g's gate. But Haman [magnificent] hasted to his house mourn in g, and having in g his head covered.

Est 6:13 And Haman [magnificent] told Zeresh [gold] his wife and all his friends every [th in g] that had befallen him. Then said his wise men and Zeresh [gold] his wife unto him, If Mordekhai [little man] [be] of the seed of the Y'hudim (Judeans), before whom you ²ⁱ have begun to fall, you ²ⁱ shall not prevail against him, but shall surely fall before him.

Est 6:14 And while they [were] yet talk in g with him, came the k in g's chamberla in s, and hastened to bring Haman [magnificent] unto the banquet that Ester [star] had prepared.

Est 7:1 So the k in g and Haman [magnificent] came to banquet with Ester [star] the queen.

Est 7:2 And the k in g said again unto Ester [star] on the second day at the banquet of wine, What [is] your ²ⁱ petition, queen Ester [star]? and it shall be granted you ²ⁱ : and what [is] your ²ⁱ request? and it shall be performed, [even] to the half of the k in g's dominion.

Est 7:3 Then Ester [star] the queen answered and said, If I have found favour in your ²ⁱ sight, O k in g, and if it please the k in g, let my life be given me at my petition, and my people at my request:

Est 7:4 For we are sold, I and my people, to be destroyed, to be slain, and to perish. But if we had been sold for bond men and bond women, I had held my tongue, although the enemy could not countervail the k in g's damage.

Est 7:5 Then the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] answered and said unto Ester [star] the queen, Who is he, and where is he, that durst presume in his heart to do so?

Est 7:6 And Ester [star] said, The adversary and enemy [is] this wicked Haman [magnificent]. Then Haman [magnificent] was afraid before the k in g and the queen.

Est 7:7 And the k in g arose from the banquet of wine in his wrath [went] in to the palace garden: and Haman [magnificent] stood up to make request for his life to Ester [star] the queen; for he saw that there was evil determined against him by the k in g.

Est 7:8 Then the k in g returned out of the palace garden in to the place of the banquet of wine; and Haman [magnificent] was fallen upon the bed whereon Ester [star] [was]. Then said the k in g, Will he force the queen also before me in the house? As the word went out of the k in g's mouth, they covered Haman [magnificent]'s face.

Est 7:9 And Harvona [ass-driver], one of the chamberlains, said before the k in g, Behold also, the gallows fifty cubits high, which Haman [magnificent] had made for Mordechai [little man], who had spoken good for the k in g, stands in the house of Haman [magnificent]. Then the k in g said, Hang him thereon.

Est 7:10 So they hanged Haman [magnificent] on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordechai [little man]. Then was the k in g's wrath pacified.

Est 8:1 On that day did the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] give the house of Haman [magnificent] the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)) enemy unto Ester [star] the queen. And Mordechai [little man] came before the k in g; for Ester [star] had told what he [was] unto her.

Est 8:2 And the k in g took of his ring, which he had taken from Haman [magnificent], and gave it unto Mordechai [little man]. And Ester [star] set Mordechai [little man] over the house of Haman [magnificent].

Est 8:3 And Ester [star] spoke yet again before the k in g, and fell down at his feet, and besought him with tears to put away the mischief of Haman [magnificent] the Agagi [I will overtop], and his device that he had devised against the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Est 8:4 Then the k in g held out the golden scepter toward Ester [star]. So Ester [star] arose, and stood before the k in g,

Est 8:5 And said, If it please the k in g, and if I have found favour in his sight, and it seems right before the k in g, and I [be] pleasing in his eyes, let it be written to reverse the letters devised by Haman [magnificent] the son of Hamdata [double] the Agagi [I will

overtop], which he wrote to destroy the Y'hudim (Judeans) which [are] in all the k in g's prov in ces:

Est 8:6 For how can I endure to see the evil that shall come unto my people? or how can I endure to see the destruction of my k in dred?

Est 8:7 Then the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] said unto Ester [star] the queen and to Mordekhai [little man] the Jew, Behold, I have given Ester [star] the house of Haman [magnificent], and him they have hanged upon the gallows, because he laid his hand upon the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Est 8:8 Write you ^{2gf} also for the Y'hudim (Judeans), as it likes you, in the k in g's name, and seal [it] with the k in g's r in g: for the writ in g which is written in the k in g's name, and sealed with the k in g's r in g, may no man reverse.

Est 8:9 Then were the k in g's scribes called at that time in the third month, that [is], the month Sivan, on the three and twentieth [day] thereof; and it was written accord in g to all that Mordekhai [little man] commanded unto the Y'hudim (Judeans), and to the lieutenants, and the deputies and rulers of the prov in ces which [are] from In dia unto Ethiopia [Kush], an hundred twenty and seven prov in ces, unto every prov in ce accord in g to the writ in g thereof, and unto every people after their language, and to the Y'hudim (Judeans) accord in g to their writ in g, and accord in g to their language.

Est 8:10 And he wrote in the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor]' name, and sealed [it] with the k in g's r in g, and sent letters by posts on horseback, [and] riders on mules, camels, [and] young dromedaries:

Est 8:11 Where in the k in g granted the Y'hudim (Judeans) which [were] in every city to gather themselves together, and to stand for their life, to destroy, to slay, and to cause to perish, all the power of the people and prov in ce that would assault them, [both] little ones and women, and [to take] the spoil of them for a prey,

Est 8:12 Upon one day in all the prov in ces of k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], [namely], upon the thirteenth [day] of the twelfth month, which [is] the month Adar.

Est 8:13 The copy of the writ in g for a commandment to be given in every prov in ce [was] published unto all people, and that the Y'hudim (Judeans) should be ready aga in st that day to avenge themselves on their enemies.

Est 8:14 [So] the posts that rode upon mules [and] camels went out, be in g hastened and pressed on by the k in g's commandment. And the decree was given at Shushan [lily] the palace.

Est 8:15 And Mordekhai [little man] went out from the presence of the k in g in royal apparel of blue and white, and with a great crown of gold, and with a garment of f in e line n and purple: and the city of Shushan [lily] rejoiced and was glad.

Est 8:16 The Y'hudim (Judeans) had light, and gladness, and joy, and honour.

Est 8:17 And in every prov in ce, and in every city, to wherever the k in g's commandment and his decree came, the Y'hudim (Judeans) had joy and gladness, a feast and a good day. And many of the people of the land became Y'hudim (Judeans); for the fear of the Y'hudim (Judeans) fell upon them.

Est 9:1 Now in the twelfth month, that [is], the month Adar, on the thirteenth day of the same, when the k in g's commandment and his decree drew near to be put in execution, in the day that the enemies of the Y'hudim (Judeans) hoped to have power over them, (though

it was turned to the contrary, that the Y'hudim (Judeans) had rule over them that hated them;)

Est 9:2 The Y'hudim (Judeans) gathered themselves together in their cities throughout all the prov in ces of the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], to lay hand on such as sought their hurt: and no man could withstand them; for the fear of them fell upon all people.

Est 9:3 And all the rulers of the prov in ces, and the lieutenants, and the deputies, and of ficers of the k in g, helped the Y'hudim (Judeans); because the fear of Mordekhai [little man] fell upon them.

Est 9:4 For Mordekhai [little man] [was] great in the k in g's house, and his fame went out throughout all the prov in ces: for this man Mordekhai [little man] waxed greater and greater.

Est 9:5 Thus the Y'hudim (Judeans) struck all their enemies with the stroke of the sword, and slaughter, and destruction, and did what they would unto those that hated them.

Est 9:6 And in Shushan [lily] the palace the Y'hudim (Judeans) killed and destroyed five hundred men.

Est 9:7 And Parshandata [given by prayer], and Dalfon [dripping], and Aspata [the enticed gathered],

Est 9:8 And Porata [fruitfulness, or frustration], and Adalya [I shall be drawn up of Yah], and Aridata [the lion of the decree], Est 9:9 And Parmashta [superior], and Arisai [meaning disputed], and Aridai [the lion is enough], and Vaizata [strong as the wind], Est 9:10 The ten sons of Haman [magnificent] the son of Hamdata [double], the enemy of the Y'hudim (Judeans), killed they; but on the spoil laid they not their hand.

Est 9:11 On that day the number of those that were sla in in Shushan [lily] the palace was brought before the k in g.

Est 9:12 And the k in g said unto Ester [star] the queen, The Y'hudim (Judeans) have sla in and destroyed five hundred men in Shushan [lily] the palace, and the ten sons of Haman [magnificent]; what have they done in the rest of the k in g's prov in ces? now what [is] you²ⁱ petition? and it shall be granted you²ⁱ : or what [is] you²ⁱ request further? and it shall be done.

Est 9:13 Then sa id Ester [star] , If it please the k in g, let it be granted to the Y'hudim (Judeans) which [are] in Shushan [lily] to do tomorrow also accord in g unto this day's decree, and let Haman [magnificent]'s ten sons be hanged upon the gallows.

Est 9:14 And the k in g commanded it so to be done: and the decree was given at Shushan [lily]; and they hanged Haman [magnificent]'s ten sons.

Est 9:15 For the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] in Shushan [lily] gathered themselves together on the fourteenth day also of the month Adar, and killed three hundred men at Shushan [lily]; but on the prey they laid not their hand.

Est 9:16 But the other Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] in the k in g's prov in ces gathered themselves together, and stood for their lives, and had rest from their enemies, and killed of their foes seventy and five thousand, but they laid not their hands on the prey,

Est 9:17 On the thirteenth day of the month Adar; and on the fourteenth day of the same rested they, and made it a day of feast in g and gladness.

Est 9:18 But the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] at Shushan [lily] assembled together on the thirteenth [day] there of , and on the fourteenth there of ; and on the fifteenth [day] of the

same they rested, and made it a day of feast in g and gladness.

Est 9:19 Therefore the Y'hudim (Judeans) of the villages, that dwelt in the unwall'd towns, made the fourteenth day of the month Adar [a day of] gladness and feast in g, and a good day, and of send in g portions one to another.

Est 9:20 And Mordekhai [little man] wrote these th in gs, and sent letters unto all the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] in all the prov in ces of the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], [both] near and far,

Est 9:21 To establish [this] among them, that they should keep the fourteenth day of the month Adar, and the fifteenth day of the same, yearly,

Est 9:22 As the days where in the Y'hudim (Judeans) rested from their enemies, and the month which was turned unto them from sorrow to joy, and from mourn in g in to a good day: that they should make them days of feast in g and joy, and of send in g portions one to another, and gifts to the poor.

Est 9:23 And the Y'hudim (Judeans) undertook to do as they had begun, and as Mordekhai [little man] had written unto them; Est 9:24 Because Haman [magnificent] the son of Hamdata [double], the Agagi [I will overtop], the enemy of all the Y'hudim (Judeans), had devised aga in st the Y'hudim (Judeans) to destroy them, and had cast Pur [lot], that [is], the lot, to consume them, and to destroy them;

Est 9:25 But when [Ester [star]] came before the k in g, he commanded by letters that his wicked device, which he devised aga in st the Y'hudim (Judeans), should return upon his own head, and that he and his sons should be hanged on the gallows.

Est 9:26 For what reason they called these days Purim after the name of Pur [lot]. Therefore for all the words of this letter, and [of that] which they had seen concern in g this matter, and which had come unto them,

Est 9:27 The Y'hudim (Judeans) orda in ed, and took upon them, and upon their seed, and upon all such as jo in ed themselves unto them, so as it should not fail, that they would keep these two days accord in g to their writ in g, and accord in g to their [appo in ted] time every year;

Est 9:28 And [that] these days [should be] remembered and kept throughout every generation, every family, every prov in ce, and every city; and [that] these days of Purim should not fail from among the Y'hudim (Judeans), nor the memorial of them perish from their seed.

Est 9:29 Then Ester [star] the queen, the daughter of Avichayil [Father of Strength], and Mordekhai [little man] the Jew, wrote with all authority, to confirm this second letter of Purim.

Est 9:30 And he sent the letters unto all the Y'hudim (Judeans), to the hundred twenty and seven prov in ces of the k in gdom of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], [with] words of peace and truth,

Est 9:31 To confirm these days of Purim in their times [appo in ted], accord in g as Mordekhai [little man] the Jew and Ester [star] the queen had enjo in ed them, and as they had decreed for themselves and for their seed, the matters of the fast in gs and their cry.

Est 9:32 And the decree of Ester [star] confirmed these matters of Purim; and it was written in the book.

Est 10:1 And the k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor] laid a tribute upon the land, and [upon] the isles of the sea.

Est 10:2 And all the acts of his power and of his might, and the declaration of the greatness of Mordekhai [little man], whereunto the k in g advanced him, [are] they not written in the book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Madai [middle land] and Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid]?

Est 10:3 For Mordekhai [little man] the Jew [was] next unto k in g Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], and great among the Y'hudim (Judeans), and accepted of the multitude of his brethren, seek in g the wealth of his people, and speak in g peace to all his seed.

The rest of the "Writings";

The Historical Books

Daniel

Dan 1:1 In the third year of the reign of Y'hoyakim k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came N'vukhadnetzar k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and besieged it.

Dan 1:2 And the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] gave Y'hoyakim k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] in to his hand, with part of the vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: which he carried in to the land of Shin'ar [country of two rivers] to the house of his god; and he brought the vessels in to the treasure house of his god.

Dan 1:3 And the k in g spoke unto Ashp'naz [I will make prominent the sprinkled] the master of his eunuchs, that he should br in g [certa in] of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and of the k in g's seed, and of the pr in ces;

Dan 1:4 Children in whom [was] no blemish, but well favoured, and skillful in all wisdom, and cunn in g in knowledge, and understand in g science, and such as [had] ability in them to stand in the k in g's palace, and whom they might t each the learn in g and the tongue of the Kasdim [clod-breakers].

Dan 1:5 And the k in g appo in ted them a daily provision of the k in g's meat, and of the w in e which he drank: so nourish in g them three years, that at the end there of they might stand before the k in g.

Dan 1:6 Now among these were of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Dani'el [God is Judge], Hananyah [God has favoured], Michael [Who is what God is], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped]:

Dan 1:7 Unto whom the pr in ce of the eunuchs gave names: for he gave unto Dani'el [God is Judge] [the name] of Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure]; and to Hananyah [God has favoured], of Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe]; and to Michael [Who is what God is], of Meishakh [guest of the king]; and to 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], of 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo].

Dan 1:8 But Dani'el [God is Judge] purposed in his heart that he would not de file himself with the portion of the k in g's meat, nor with the w in e which he drank: therefore he requested of the pr in ce of the eunuchs that he might not de file himself.

Dan 1:9 Now God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had brought Dani'el [God is Judge] in to favour and tender love with the pr in ce of the eunuchs.

Dan 1:10 And the pr in ce of the eunuchs said unto Dani'el [God is Judge], I fear my lord the k in g, who has appo in ted your meat and your dr in k: for why should he see your faces worse lik in g than the children which [are] of your sort? then shall you ^{2gf} make [me] endanger my head to the k in g.

Dan 1:11 Then said Dani'el [God is Judge] to the guard, whom the pr in ce of the eunuchs had set over Dani'el [God is Judge], Hananyah [God has favoured], Michael [Who is what God is], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped],

Dan 1:12 Prove you ²ⁱ servants, I beseech you ²ⁱ, ten days; and let them give us pulse to eat, and water to dr in k.

Dan 1:13 Then let our countenances be looked upon before you ²ⁱ, and the countenance of the children that eat of the portion of the k in g's meat: and as you ²ⁱ see, deal with you ²ⁱ servants.

Dan 1:14 So he consented to them in this matter, and proved them ten days.

Dan 1:15 And at the end of ten days their countenances appeared fairer and fatter in flesh than all the children which did eat the portion of the k in g's meat.

Dan 1:16 Thus the guard took away the portion of their meat, and the w in e that they should dr in k; and gave them pulse.

Dan 1:17 As for these four children, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave them knowledge and skill in all learn in g and wisdom: and Dani'el [God is Judge] had understand in g in all visions and dreams.

Dan 1:18 Now at the end of the days that the k in g had said he should br in g them in , then the pr in ce of the eunuchs brought them in before N'vukhadnetzar .

Dan 1:19 And the k in g communed with them; and among them all was found none like Dani'el [God is Judge], Hananyah [God has favoured], Misha'el [Who is what God is], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped]: therefore stood they before the k in g.

Dan 1:20 And in all matters of wisdom [and] understand in g, that the k in g enquired of them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians [and] astrologers that [were] in all his realm.

Dan 1:21 And Dani'el [God is Judge] cont in ued [even] unto the first year of k in g Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace].

Dan 2:1 And in the second year of the reign of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] , N'vukhadnetzar dreamed dreams, which his spirit was troubled, and his sleep broke from him.

Dan 2:2 Then the k in g commanded to call the magicians, and the astrologers, and the sorcerers, and the Kasdim [clod-breakers], for to show the k in g his dreams. So they came and stood before the k in g.

Dan 2:3 And the k in g said unto them, I have dreamed a dream, and my spirit was troubled to know the dream.

Dan 2:4 Then spoke the Kasdim [clod-breakers] to the k in g in Aramaic, O k in g, live forever: tell your ²ⁱ servants the dream, and we will show the in terpretation.

Dan 2:5 The k in g answered and said to the Kasdim [clod-breakers], The th in g is gone from me: if you ^{2gf} will not make known unto me the dream, with the in terpretation there of , you ^{2gf} shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made a dunghill.

Dan 2:6 But if you ^{2gf} show the dream, and the in terpretation there of , you ^{2gf} shall receive of me gifts and rewards and great honour: therefore show me the dream, and the in terpretation there of .

Dan 2:7 They answered aga in and said, Let the k in g tell his servants the dream, and we will show the in terpretation of it.

Dan 2:8 The k in g answered and said, I know of certa in ty that you ^{2gf} would ga in the time, because you ^{2gf} see the th in g is gone from me.

Dan 2:9 But if you ^{2gf} will not make known unto me the dream, [there is but] one decree for you: for you ^{2gf} have prepared ly in g and corrupt words to speak before me, till the time be changed: therefore tell me the dream, and I shall know that you ^{2gf} can show me the in terpretation there of .

Dan 2:10 The Kasdim [clod-breakers] answered before the k in g, and said, There is not a man upon the earth that can show the k in g's matter: therefore [there is] no k in g, lord, nor ruler, [that] asked such th in gs at any magician, or astrologer, or Chaldean.

Dan 2:11 And [it is] a rare th in g that the k in g requires, and there is none other that can show it before the k in g, except the gods, whose dwell in g is not with flesh.

Dan 2:12 For this cause the k in g was angry and very furious, and commanded to destroy all the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 2:13 And the decree went forth that the wise [men] should be sla in ; and they sought Dani'el [God is Judge] and his fellows to be sla in .

Dan 2:14 Then Dani'el [God is Judge] answered with counsel and wisdom to Aryokh [lion-like] the capta in of the k in g's guard, which was gone forth to slay the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]:

Dan 2:15 He answered and said to Aryokh [lion-like] the k in g's capta in , Why [is] the decree [so] hasty from the k in g? Then Aryokh [lion-like] made the th in g known to Dani'el [God is Judge].

Dan 2:16 Then Dani'el [God is Judge] went in , and desired of the k in g that he would give him time, and that he would show the k in g the in terpretation.

Dan 2:17 Then Dani'el [God is Judge] went to his house, and made the th in g known to Hananyah [God has favoured], Misha'el [Who is what God is], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], his companions:

Dan 2:18 That they would desire mercies of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven concern in g this secret; that Dani'el [God is Judge] and his fellows should not perish with the rest of the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 2:19 Then was the secret revealed unto Dani'el [God is Judge] in a night vision. Then Dani'el [God is Judge] blessed the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven.

Dan 2:20 Dani'el [God is Judge] answered and said, Blessed be the name of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever and ever: for wisdom and might are his:

Dan 2:21 And he changes the times and the seasons: he removes k in gs, and sets up k in gs: he gives wisdom unto the wise, and knowledge to them that know understand in g:

Dan 2:22 He reveals the deep and secret things in dreams: he knows what [is] in the darkness, and the light dwells with him.

Dan 2:23 I thank you ²ⁱ, and praise you ²ⁱ, O you ²ⁱ God-Elah [an oak] of my fathers, who have given me wisdom and might, and have made known unto me now what we desired of you ²ⁱ: for you ²ⁱ have [now] made known unto us the king in the dream's matter.

Dan 2:24 Therefore Dani'el [God is Judge] went in unto Aryokh [lion-like], whom the king in the dream had ordered to destroy the wise [men] of Babel (Babylon) [confusion]: he went and said thus unto him; Destroy not the wise [men] of Babel (Babylon) [confusion]: bring me in before the king in the dream, and I will show unto the king in the dream the interpretation.

Dan 2:25 Then Aryokh [lion-like] brought in Dani'el [God is Judge] before the king in the dream in haste, and said thus unto him, I have found a man of the captives of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that will make known unto the king in the dream the interpretation.

Dan 2:26 The king in the dream answered and said to Dani'el [God is Judge], whose name [was] Belshazzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], Are you ²ⁱ able to make known unto me the dream which I have seen, and the interpretation thereof?

Dan 2:27 Dani'el [God is Judge] answered in the presence of the king in the dream, and said, The secret which the king in the dream has demanded cannot the wise [men], the astrologers, the magicians, the soothsayers, show unto the king in the dream;

Dan 2:28 But there is a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in heaven that reveals secrets, and makes known to the king in the dream Nebuchadnezzar [May Nebo protect the crown] what shall be in the latter days. You ^{1s} dream, and the visions of you ²ⁱ head upon you ²ⁱ bed, are these;

Dan 2:29 As for you ²ⁱ, O king in the dream, your ²ⁱ thoughts came [in to you ²ⁱ mind] upon you ²ⁱ bed, what should come to pass hereafter: and he that reveals secrets makes known to you ²ⁱ what shall come to pass.

Dan 2:30 But as for me, this secret is not revealed to me for [any] wisdom that I have more than any living in the dream, but for [their] sakes that shall make known the interpretation to the king in the dream, and that you ²ⁱ might know the thoughts of you ²ⁱ heart.

Dan 2:31 you ²ⁱ, O king in the dream, saw, and behold a great image. This great image, whose brightness [was] excellent, stood before you ²ⁱ; and the form thereof [was] terrible.

Dan 2:32 This image's head [was] of fine gold, his breast and his arms of silver, his belly and his thighs of brass,

Dan 2:33 His legs of iron, his feet part of iron and part of clay.

Dan 2:34 you ²ⁱ saw till that a stone was cut out without hands, which struck the image upon his feet [that were] of iron and clay, and broke them to pieces.

Dan 2:35 Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, broken to pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer thresh in the dream floors; and the wind carried them away, that no place was found for them: and the stone that struck the image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth.

Dan 2:36 This [is] the dream; and we will tell the interpretation thereof before the king in the dream.

Dan 2:37 you ²ⁱ, O king in the dream, [are] a king in the dream of kings: for the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven has given you ²ⁱ a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory.

Dan 2:38 And wherever the children of men dwell, the beasts of the field and the fowls of the heaven has he given in to you ²ⁱ hand, and has made you ²ⁱ ruler over them all. you ²ⁱ

[are] this head of gold.

Dan 2:39 And after you ²ⁱ shall arise another k in gdom in ferior to you ²ⁱ , and another third k in gdom of brass, which shall bear rule over all the earth.

Dan 2:40 And the fourth k in gdom shall be strong as iron: forasmuch as iron breaks in pieces and subdues all [th in gs]: and as iron that breaks all these, shall it break in pieces and bruise.

Dan 2:41 And whereas you ²ⁱ saw the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the k in gdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as you ²ⁱ saw the iron mixed with miry clay.

Dan 2:42 And [as] the toes of the feet [were] part of iron, and part of clay, [so] the k in gdom shall be part ly strong, and part ly broken.

Dan 2:43 And whereas you ²ⁱ saw iron mixed with miry clay, they shall m in gle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

Dan 2:44 And in the days of these k in gs shall the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven set up a k in gdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the k in gdom shall not be left to other people, [but] it shall break in pieces and consume all these k in gdoms, and it shall stand forever.

Dan 2:45 Forasmuch as you ²ⁱ saw that the stone was cut out of the mounta in without hands, and that it broke in pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold; the great God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has made known to the k in g what shall come to pass hereafter: and the dream [is] certa in , and the in terpretation there of sure.

Dan 2:46 Then the k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] fell upon his face, and worshipped Dani'el [God is Judge], and commanded that they should of fer an oblation and sweet odours unto him.

Dan 2:47 The k in g answered unto Dani'el [God is Judge], and said, Of a truth [it is], that your God-Elah [an oak] [is] a God-Elah [an oak] of gods, and a Lord of k in gs, and a revealer of secrets, see in g you ²ⁱ could reveal this secret.

Dan 2:48 Then the k in g made Dani'el [God is Judge] a great man, and gave him many great gifts, and made him ruler over the whole prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and chief of the governors over all the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 2:49 Then Dani'el [God is Judge] requested of the k in g, and he set Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], over the affairs of the prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]: but Dani'el [God is Judge] [sat] in the gate of the k in g.

Dan 3:1 N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g made an image of gold, whose height [was] three score cubits, [and] the breadth there of six cubits: he set it up in the pla in of Dura, in the prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 3:2 Then N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g sent to gather together the pr in ces, the governors, and the capta in s, the judges, the treasurers, the counselors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the prov in ces, to come to the dedication of the image which N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g had set up.

Dan 3:3 Then the pr in ces, the governors, and capta in s, the judges, the treasurers, the counselors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the prov in ces, were gathered together unto the

dedication of the image that N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g had set up; and they stood before the image that N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] had set up.

Dan 3:4 Then an herald cried aloud, To you it is commanded, O people, nations, and languages,

Dan 3:5 [That] at what time you ^{2gf} hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, dulcimer, and all k in ds of music, you ^{2gf} fall down and worship the golden image that N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g has set up:

Dan 3:6 And whoso falls not down and worships shall the same hour be cast in to the midst of a burn in g fiery furnace.

Dan 3:7 Therefore at that time, when all the people heard the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and all k in ds of music, all the people, the nations, and the languages, fell down [and] worshipped the golden image that N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g had set up.

Dan 3:8 For what reason at that time certa in Kasdim [clod-breakers] came near, and accused the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Dan 3:9 They spoke and said to the k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] , O k in g, live forever.

Dan 3:10 you ²ⁱ , O k in g, have made a decree, that every man that shall hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and dulcimer, and all k in ds of music, shall fall down and worship the golden image:

Dan 3:11 And whoso falls not down and worships, [that] he should be cast in to the midst of a burn in g fiery furnace.

Dan 3:12 There are certa in Y'hudim (Judeans) whom you ²ⁱ have set over the affairs of the prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo]; these men, O k in g, have not regarded you ²ⁱ : they serve not you ²ⁱ gods, nor worship the golden image which you ²ⁱ have set up.

Dan 3:13 Then N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] in [his] rage and fury commanded to br in g Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo]. Then they brought these men before the k in g.

Dan 3:14 N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] spoke and said unto them, [Is it] true, O Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], do not you ^{2gf} serve my gods, nor worship the golden image which I have set up?

Dan 3:15 Now if you ^{2gf} be ready that at what time you ^{2gf} hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and dulcimer, and all k in ds of music, you ^{2gf} fall down and worship the image which I have made; [well]: but if you ^{2gf} worship not, you ^{2gf} shall be cast the same hour in to the midst of a burn in g fiery furnace; and who [is] that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that shall deliver you out of my hands?

Dan 3:16 Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], answered and said to the k in g, O N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] , we [are] not careful to answer you ²ⁱ in this matter.

Dan 3:17 If it be [so], our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] whom we serve is able to deliver us from the burn in g fiery furnace, and he will deliver [us] out of

you ²ⁱ hand, O k in g.

Dan 3:18 But if not, be it known unto you ²ⁱ, O k in g, that we will not serve you ²ⁱ gods, nor worship the golden image which you ²ⁱ have set up.

Dan 3:19 Then was N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] full of fury, and the form of his visage was changed aga in st Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo]: [therefore] he spoke, and commanded that they should heat the furnace one seven times more than it was wont to be heated.

Dan 3:20 And he commanded the most mighty men that [were] in his army to b in d Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], [and] to cast [them] in to the burn in g fiery furnace.

Dan 3:21 Then these men were bound in their coats, their hosen, and their hats, and their [other] garments, and were cast in to the midst of the burn in g fiery furnace.

Dan 3:22 Therefore because the k in g's commandment was urgent, and the furnace exceed in g hot, the flame of the fire killed those men that took up Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo].

Dan 3:23 And these three men, Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], fell down bound in to the midst of the burn in g fiery furnace.

Dan 3:24 Then N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g was astonished, and rose up in haste, [and] spoke, and said unto his counselors, Did not we cast three men bound in to the midst of the fire? They answered and said unto the k in g, True, O k in g.

Dan 3:25 He answered and said, Lo, I see four men loose, walk in g in the midst of the fire, and they have no hurt; and the form of the fourth is like the Son of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Dan 3:26 Then N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] came near to the mouth of the burn in g fiery furnace, [and] spoke, and said, Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe]! Meishakh [guest of the king]! 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo]! you ^{2gf} servants of the El 'Elyon [The Most High The Liv in g Word of God], come forth, and come [here]. Then Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king] and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], came forth of the midst of the fire.

Dan 3:27 And the pr in ces, governors, and capta in s, and the k in g's counselors, be in g gathered together, saw these men, upon whose bodies the fire had no power, nor was an hair of their head s in ged, neither were their coats changed, nor the smell of fire had passed on them.

Dan 3:28 [Then] N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] spoke, and said, Blessed [be] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], who has sent his angel, and delivered his servants that trusted in him, and have changed the k in g's word, and yielded their bodies, that they might not serve nor worship any god, except their own God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Dan 3:29 Therefore I make a decree, That every people, nation, and language, which speak anythi ng amiss aga in st the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], shall be cut in pieces, and their houses shall be made a dunghill: because there is

no other God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that can deliver after this sort.

Dan 3:30 Then the k in g promoted Shadrakh [royal, or the great scribe], Meishakh [guest of the king], and 'Aved-N'go [servant of Nebo], in the prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 4:1 N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g, unto all people, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied unto you.

Dan 4:2 I thought it good to show the signs and wonders that the high God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has wrought toward me.

Dan 4:3 How great [are] his signs! and how mighty [are] his wonders! his k in gdom [is] an everlast in g k in gdom, and his dom in ion [is] from generation to generation.

Dan 4:4 I N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] was at rest in my house, and flourish in g in my palace:

Dan 4:5 I saw a dream which made me afraid, and the thoughts upon my bed and the visions of my head troubled me.

Dan 4:6 Therefore made I a decree to br in g in all the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] before me, that they might make known unto me the in terpretation of the dream.

Dan 4:7 Then came in the magicians, the astrologers, the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and the soothsayers: and I told the dream before them; but they did not make known unto me the in terpretation there of .

Dan 4:8 But at the last Dani'el [God is Judge] came in before me, whose name [was] Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], accord in g to the name of my god, and in whom [is] the spirit of the holy gods: and before him I told the dream, [say in g],

Dan 4:9 O Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], master of the magicians, because I know that the spirit of the holy gods [is] in you ²ⁱ, and no secret troubles you ²ⁱ, tell me the visions of my dream that I have seen, and the in terpretation there of .

Dan 4:10 Thus [were] the visions of my head in my bed; I saw, and behold a tree in the midst of the earth, and the height there of [was] great.

Dan 4:11 The tree grew, and was strong, and the height there of r each ed unto heaven, and the sight there of to the end of all the earth:

Dan 4:12 The leaves there of [were] fair, and the fruit there of much, and in it [was] meat for all: the beasts of the field had shadow under it, and the fowls of the heaven dwelt in the boughs there of , and all flesh was fed of it.

Dan 4:13 I saw in the visions of my head upon my bed, and, behold, a watcher and an holy one came down from heaven;

Dan 4:14 He cried aloud, and said thus, Hew down the tree, and cut of f his branches, shake of f his leaves, and scatter his fruit: let the beasts get away from under it, and the fowls from his branches:

Dan 4:15 Nevertheless leave the stump of his roots in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and [let] his portion [be] with the beasts in the grass of the earth:

Dan 4:16 Let his heart be changed from man's, and let a beast's heart be given unto him; and let seven times pass over him.

Dan 4:17 This matter [is] by the decree of the watchers, and the demand by the word of the holy ones: to the intent that the living may know that the most High rules in the kingdom of men, and gives it to whomsoever he will, and sets up over it the basest of men.

Dan 4:18 This dream I king N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] have seen. Now you²¹, O Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], declare the interpretation there of, forasmuch as all the wise [men] of my kingdom are not able to make known unto me the interpretation: but you²¹ [are] able; for the spirit of the holy gods [is] in you²¹.

Dan 4:19 Then Dani'el [God is Judge], whose name [was] Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], was astonished for one hour, and his thoughts troubled him. The king spoke, and said, Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure], let not the dream, or the interpretation there of, trouble you²¹. Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure] answered and said, My lord, the dream [be] to them that hate you²¹, and the interpretation there of to you²¹ enemies.

Dan 4:20 The tree that you²¹ saw, which grew, and was strong, whose height reached unto the heaven, and the sight thereof to all the earth;

Dan 4:21 Whose leaves [were] fair, and the fruit thereof much, and in it [was] meat for all; under which the beasts of the field dwelt, and upon whose branches the fowls of the heaven had their habitation:

Dan 4:22 It [is] you²¹, O king, that are grown and become strong: for you²¹ greatness is grown, and reaches unto heaven, and you²¹ dominion to the end of the earth.

Dan 4:23 And whereas the king saw a watcher and an holy one come down from heaven, and say in g, Hew the tree down, and destroy it; yet leave the stump of the roots thereof in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and [let] his portion [be] with the beasts of the field, till seven times pass over him;

Dan 4:24 This [is] the interpretation, O king, and this [is] the decree of the most High, which is come upon my lord the king:

Dan 4:25 That they shall drive you²¹ from men, and you²¹ dwell in g shall be with the beasts of the field, and they shall make you²¹ to eat grass as oxen, and they shall wet you²¹ with the dew of heaven, and seven times shall pass over you²¹, till you²¹ know that the most High rules in the kingdom of men, and gives it to whomsoever he will.

Dan 4:26 And whereas they commanded to leave the stump of the tree roots; you²¹ kingdom shall be sure unto you²¹, after that you²¹ shall have known that the heavens do rule.

Dan 4:27 For what reason, O king, let my counsel be acceptable unto you²¹, and break off from you²¹ sins by righteousness, and you²¹ iniquities by showing in g mercy to the poor; if it may be a lengthening in g of you²¹ tranquility.

Dan 4:28 All this came upon the king N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown].

Dan 4:29 At the end of twelve months he walked in the palace of the king of Babel (Babylon) [confusion].

Dan 4:30 The king spoke, and said, Is not this great Babel (Babylon) [confusion], that I have built for the house of the king by the might of my power, and for the honour of my majesty?

Dan 4:31 While the word [was] in the king's mouth, there fell a voice from heaven, [say in g], O king N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown], to you²¹ it is spoken; The kingdom is departed from you²¹.

Dan 4:32 And they shall drive you ²ⁱ from men, and you ²ⁱ dwell in g [shall be] with the beasts of the field: they shall make you ²ⁱ to eat grass as oxen, and seven times shall pass over you ²ⁱ, until you ²ⁱ know that the most High rules in the k in gdom of men, and gives it to whomsoever he will.

Dan 4:33 The same hour was the th in g fulfilled upon N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] : and he was driven from men, and did eat grass as oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven, till his hairs were grown like eagles' [feathers], and his nails like birds' [claws].

Dan 4:34 And at the end of the days I N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] lifted up my eyes unto heaven, and my understand in g returned unto me, and I blessed the most High, and I praised and honoured him that lives forever, whose dom in ion [is] an everlast in g dom in ion, and his k in gdom [is] from generation to generation:

Dan 4:35 And all the in habitants of the earth [are] reputed as noth in g: and he does accord in g to his will in the army of heaven, and [among] the in habitants of the earth: and none can stay his hand, or say unto him, What do you ²ⁱ ?

Dan 4:36 At the same time my reason returned unto me; and for the glory of my k in gdom, my honour and brightness returned unto me; and my counselors and my lords sought unto me; and I was established in my k in gdom, and excellent majesty was added unto me.

Dan 4:37 Now I N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] praise and extol and honour the K in g of heaven, all whose works [are] truth, and his ways judgment: and those that walk in pride he is able to a base.

Dan 5:1 Belshazzar the k in g made a great feast to a thousand of his lords, and drank w in e before the thousand.

Dan 5:2 Belshazzar, whiles he tasted the w in e, commanded to br in g the golden and silver vessels which his father N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] had taken out of the temple which [was] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; that the k in g, and his pr in ces, his wives, and his concub in es, might dr in k in it.

Dan 5:3 Then they brought the golden vessels that were taken out of the temple of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [was] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and the k in g, and his pr in ces, his wives, and his concub in es, drank in them.

Dan 5:4 They drank w in e, and praised the gods of gold, and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone.

Dan 5:5 In the same hour came forth f in gers of a man's hand, and wrote over aga in st the candlestick upon the plaster of the wall of the k in g's palace: and the k in g saw the part of the hand that wrote.

Dan 5:6 Then the k in g's countenance was changed, and his thoughts troubled him, so that the jo in ts of his waist were loosed, and his knees struck one aga in st another.

Dan 5:7 The k in g cried aloud to br in g in the astrologers, the Kasdim [clod-breakers], and the soothsayers. [And] the k in g spoke, and said to the wise [men] of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], Whosoever shall read this writ in g, and show me the in terpretation there of , shall be clothed with scarlet, and [have] a cha in of gold about his neck, and shall be the third ruler in the k in gdom.

Dan 5:8 Then came in all the k in g's wise [men]: but they could not read the writ in g, nor make known to the k in g the in terpretation there of .

Dan 5:9 Then was k in g Belshazzar greatly troubled, and his countenance was changed in him, and his lords were astonished.

Dan 5:10 [Now] the queen, by reason of the words of the k in g and his lords, came in to the banquet house: [and] the queen spoke and said, O k in g, live forever: let not you ²ⁱ thoughts trouble you ²ⁱ, nor let you ²ⁱ countenance be changed:

Dan 5:11 There is a man in you ²ⁱ k in gdom, in whom [is] the spirit of the holy gods; and in the days of you ²ⁱ father light and understand in g and wisdom, like the wisdom of the gods, was found in him; whom the k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] you ²ⁱ father, the k in g, [I say], you ²ⁱ father, made master of the magicians, astrologers, Kasdim [clod-breakers], [and] soothsayers;

Dan 5:12 Forasmuch as an excellent spirit, and knowledge, and understand in g, in terpret in g of dreams, and show in g of hard sentences, and dissolv in g of doubts, were found in the same Dani'el [God is Judge], whom the k in g named Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure]: now let Dani'el [God is Judge] be called, and he will show the in terpretation.

Dan 5:13 Then was Dani'el [God is Judge] brought in before the k in g. [And] the k in g spoke and said unto Dani'el [God is Judge], [Are] you ²ⁱ that Dani'el [God is Judge], which [are] of the children of the captivity of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], whom the k in g my father brought out of Jewry?

Dan 5:14 I have even heard of you ²ⁱ, that the spirit of the gods [is] in you ²ⁱ, and [that] light and understand in g and excellent wisdom is found in you ²ⁱ.

Dan 5:15 And now the wise [men], the astrologers, have been brought in before me, that they should read this writ in g, and make known unto me the in terpretation there of : but they could not show the in terpretation of the th in g:

Dan 5:16 And I have heard of you ²ⁱ, that you ²ⁱ can make in terpretations, and dissolve doubts: now if you ²ⁱ can read the writ in g, and make known to me the in terpretation there of , you ²ⁱ shall be clothed with scarlet, and [have] a cha in of gold about you ²ⁱ neck, and shall be the third ruler in the k in gdom.

Dan 5:17 Then Dani'el [God is Judge] answered and said before the k in g, Let you ²ⁱ gifts be to yourself, and give you ²ⁱ rewards to another; yet I will read the writ in g unto the k in g, and make known to him the in terpretation.

Dan 5:18 O you ²ⁱ k in g, the most high God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] you ²ⁱ father a k in gdom, and majesty, and glory, and honour:

Dan 5:19 And for the majesty that he gave him, all people, nations, and languages, trembled and feared before him: whom he would he killed; and whom he would he kept alive; and whom he would he set up; and whom he would he put down.

Dan 5:20 But when his heart was lifted up, and his m in d hardened in pride, he was deposed from his k in gly throne, and they took his glory from him:

Dan 5:21 And he was driven from the sons of men; and his heart was made like the beasts, and his dwell in g [was] with the wild asses: they fed him with grass like oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven; till he knew that the most high God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] ruled in the k in gdom of men, and [that] he appo in ts over it whomsoever he will.

Dan 5:22 And you ²ⁱ his son, O Belshazzar, have not humbled you ²ⁱ heart, though you ²ⁱ knew all this;

Dan 5:23 But have lifted up yourself aga in st the Lord of heaven; and they have brought the vessels of his house before you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ lords, you ²ⁱ wives, and you ²ⁱ concub in es, have drunk w in e in them; and you ²ⁱ have praised the gods of silver, and gold, of brass, iron, wood, and stone, which see not, nor hear, nor know: and the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in whose hand you ²ⁱ breath [is], and whose [are] all you ²ⁱ ways, have you ²ⁱ not glorified:

Dan 5:24 Then was the part of the hand sent from him; and this writ in g was written.

Dan 5:25 And this [is] the writ in g that was written, MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARS IN

.

Dan 5:26 This [is] the in terpretation of the th in g: MENE; God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has numbered you ²ⁱ k in gdom, and f in ished it.

Dan 5:27 TEKEL; you ²ⁱ are weighed in the balances, and are found want in g.

Dan 5:28 PERES; You ^{1s} k in gdom is divided, and given to the Medes [middle land] and Persians.

Dan 5:29 Then commanded Belshazzar, and they clothed Dani'el [God is Judge] with scarlet, and [put] a cha in of gold about his neck, and made a proclamation concern in g him, that he should be the third ruler in the k in gdom.

Dan 5:30 In that night was Belshazzar the k in g of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] sla in .

Dan 5:31 And Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the Median took the k in gdom, [be in g] about three score and two years old.

Dan 6:1 It pleased Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] to set over the k in gdom an hundred and twenty pr in ces, which should be over the whole k in gdom;

Dan 6:2 And over these three presidents; of whom Dani'el [God is Judge] [was] first: that the pr in ces might give accounts unto them, and the k in g should have no damage.

Dan 6:3 Then this Dani'el [God is Judge] was preferred above the presidents and pr in ces, because an excellent spirit [was] in him; and the k in g thought to set him over the whole realm.

Dan 6:4 Then the presidents and pr in ces sought to f in d occasion aga in st Dani'el [God is Judge] concern in g the k in gdom; but they could f in d none occasion nor fault; forasmuch as he [was] faithful, neither was there any error or fault found in him.

Dan 6:5 Then said these men, We shall not f in d any occasion aga in st this Dani'el [God is Judge], except we f in d [it] aga in st him concern in g the law of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Dan 6:6 Then these presidents and pr in ces assembled together to the k in g, and said thus unto him, K in g Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], live forever.

Dan 6:7 All the presidents of the k in gdom, the governors, and the pr in ces, the counselors, and the capta in s, have consulted together to establish a royal statute, and to make a firm decree, that whosoever shall ask a petition of any God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] or man for thirty days, save of you ²ⁱ, O k in g, he shall be cast in to the den of lions.

Dan 6:8 Now, O k in g, establish the decree, and sign the writ in g, that it be not changed, accord in g to the law of the Medes [middle land] and Persians, which alters not.

Dan 6:9 For what reason k in g Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] signed the writ in g and the decree.

Dan 6:10 Now when Dani'el [God is Judge] knew that the writ in g was signed, he went in to his house; and his w in dows be in g open in his chamber toward Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], he kneeled upon his knees three times a day, and prayed, and gave thanks before his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he did aforetime.

Dan 6:11 Then these men assembled, and found Dani'el [God is Judge] pray in g and mak in g supplication before his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Dan 6:12 Then they came near, and spoke before the k in g concern in g the k in g's decree; Have you ²ⁱ not signed a decree, that every man that shall ask [a petition] of any God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] or man with in thirty days, save of you ²ⁱ, O k in g, shall be cast in to the den of lions? The k in g answered and said, The th in g [is] true, accord in g to the law of the Medes [middle land] and Persians, which alters not.

Dan 6:13 Then answered they and said before the k in g, That Dani'el [God is Judge], which [is] of the children of the captivity of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], regards not you ²ⁱ, O k in g, nor the decree that you ²ⁱ have signed, but makes his petition three times a day.

Dan 6:14 Then the k in g, when he heard [these] words, was sore displeased with himself, and set [his] heart on Dani'el [God is Judge] to deliver him: and he laboured till the go in g down of the sun to deliver him.

Dan 6:15 Then these men assembled unto the k in g, and said unto the k in g, Know, O k in g, that the law of the Medes [middle land] and Persians [is], That no decree nor statute which the k in g establishes may be changed.

Dan 6:16 Then the k in g commanded, and they brought Dani'el [God is Judge], and cast [him] in to the den of lions. [Now] the k in g spoke and said unto Dani'el [God is Judge], You ^{1s} God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] whom you ²ⁱ serve cont in ually, he will deliver you ²ⁱ.

Dan 6:17 And a stone was brought, and laid upon the mouth of the den; and the k in g sealed it with his own signet, and with the signet of his lords; that the purpose might not be changed concern in g Dani'el [God is Judge].

Dan 6:18 Then the k in g went to his palace, and passed the night fast in g: neither were in struments of music brought before him: and his sleep went from him.

Dan 6:19 Then the k in g arose very early in the morn in g, and went in haste unto the den of lions.

Dan 6:20 And when he came to the den, he cried with a lamentable voice unto Dani'el [God is Judge]: [and] the k in g spoke and said to Dani'el [God is Judge], O Dani'el [God is Judge], servant of the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], is you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], whom you ²ⁱ serve cont in ually, able to deliver you ²ⁱ from the lions?

Dan 6:21 Then said Dani'el [God is Judge] unto the k in g, O k in g, live forever.

Dan 6:22 My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has sent his angel, and has shut the lions' mouths, that they have not hurt me: forasmuch as before him in nocency was found in me; and also before you ²ⁱ, O k in g, have I done no hurt.

Dan 6:23 Then was the k in g exceed in g glad for him, and commanded that they should take Dani'el [God is Judge] up out of the den. So Dani'el [God is Judge] was taken up out of the den, and no manner of hurt was found upon him, because he believed in his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Dan 6:24 And the k in g commanded, and they brought those men which had accused Dani'el [God is Judge], and they cast [them] in to the den of lions, them, their children, and their wives; and the lions had the mastery of them, and broke all their bones in pieces or ever they came at the bottom of the den.

Dan 6:25 Then k in g Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] wrote unto all people, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied unto you.

Dan 6:26 I make a decree, That in every dom in ion of my k in gdom men tremble and fear before the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Dani'el [God is Judge]: for he [is] the liv in g God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and steadfast forever, and his k in gdom [that] which shall not be destroyed, and his dom in ion [shall be even] unto the end.

Dan 6:27 He delivers and rescues, and he works signs and wonders in heaven and in earth, who has delivered Dani'el [God is Judge] from the power of the lions.

Dan 6:28 So this Dani'el [God is Judge] prospered in the reign of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], and in the reign of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the Persian.

Dan 7:1 In the first year of Belshazzar k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] Dani'el [God is Judge] had a dream and visions of his head upon his bed: then he wrote the dream, [and] told the sum of the matters.

Dan 7:2 Dani'el [God is Judge] spoke and said, I saw in my vision by night, and, behold, the four w in ds of the heaven strove upon the great sea.

Dan 7:3 And four great beasts came up from the sea, diverse one from another.

Dan 7:4 The first [was] like a lion, and had eagle's w in gs: I beheld till the w in gs there of were plucked, and it was lifted up from the earth, and made stand upon the feet as a man, and a man's heart was given to it.

Dan 7:5 And behold another beast, a second, like to a bear, and it raised up itself on one side, and [it had] three ribs in the mouth of it between the teeth of it: and they said thus unto it, Arise, devour much flesh.

Dan 7:6 After this I beheld, and lo another, like a leopard, which had upon the back of it four w in gs of a fowl; the beast had also four heads; and dom in ion was given to it.

Dan 7:7 After this I saw in the night visions, and behold a fourth beast, dreadful and terrible, and strong exceed in gly; and it had great iron teeth: it devoured and broke in pieces, and stamped the residue with the feet of it: and it [was] diverse from all the beasts that [were] before it; and it had ten horns.

Dan 7:8 I considered the horns, and, behold, there came up among them another little horn, before whom there were three of the first horns plucked up by the roots: and, behold, in this horn [were] eyes like the eyes of man, and a mouth speak in g great th in gs.

Dan 7:9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment [was] white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: his throne [was like] the fiery flame, [and] his wheels [as] burn in g fire.

Dan 7:10 A fiery stream issued and came forth from before him: thousand thousands m in istered unto him, and ten thousand times ten thousand stood before him: the judgment was set, and the books were opened.

Dan 7:11 I beheld then because of the voice of the great words which the horn spoke: I beheld [even] till the beast was sla in , and his body destroyed, and given to the burn in g flame.

Dan 7:12 As concern in g the rest of the beasts, they had their dom in ion taken away: yet their lives were prolonged for a season and time.

Dan 7:13 I saw in the night visions, and, behold, [one] like the Son of man came with the clouds of heaven, and came to the Ancient of days, and they brought him near before him.

Dan 7:14 And there was given him dom in ion, and glory, and a k in gdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dom in ion [is] an everlast in g dom in ion, which shall not pass away, and his k in gdom [that] which shall not be destroyed.

Dan 7:15 I Dani'el [God is Judge] was grieved in my spirit in the midst of [my] body, and the visions of my head troubled me.

Dan 7:16 I came near unto one of them that stood by, and asked him the truth of all this. So he told me, and made me know the in terpretation of the th in gs.

Dan 7:17 These great beasts, which are four, [are] four k in gs, [which] shall arise out of the earth.

Dan 7:18 But the sa in ts of the most High shall take the k in gdom, and possess the k in gdom forever, even forever and ever.

Dan 7:19 Then I would know the truth of the fourth beast, which was diverse from all the others, exceed in g dreadful, whose teeth [were of] iron, and his nails [of] brass; [which] devoured, broke in pieces, and stamped the residue with his feet;

Dan 7:20 And of the ten horns that [were] in his head, and [of] the other which came up, and before whom three fell; even [of] that horn that had eyes, and a mouth that spoke very great th in gs, whose look [was] more stout than his fellows.

Dan 7:21 I beheld, and the same horn made war with the sa in ts, and prevailed aga in st them;

Dan 7:22 Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the sa in ts of the most High; and the time came that the sa in ts possessed the k in gdom.

Dan 7:23 Thus he said, The fourth beast shall be the fourth k in gdom upon earth, which shall be diverse from all k in gdoms, and shall devour the whole earth, and shall trample it down, and break it in pieces.

Dan 7:24 And the ten horns out of this k in gdom [are] ten k in gs [that] shall arise: and another shall rise after them; and he shall be diverse from the first, and he shall subdue three k in gs.

Dan 7:25 And he shall speak [great] words aga in st the most High, and shall wear out the sa in ts of the most High, and th in k to change times and laws: and they shall be given in to his hand until a time and times and the divid in g of time.

Dan 7:26 But the judgment shall sit, and they shall take away his dom in ion, to consume and to destroy [it] unto the end.

Dan 7:27 And the k in gdom and dom in ion, and the greatness of the k in gdom under the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the sa in ts of the most High, whose k in gdom [is] an everlast in g k in gdom, and all dom in ions shall serve and obey him.

Dan 7:28 Hitherto [is] the end of the matter. As for me Dani'el [God is Judge], my cogitations much troubled me, and my countenance changed in me: but I kept the matter in my heart.

Dan 8:1 In the third year of the reign of k in g Belshazzar a vision appeared unto me, [even unto] me Dani'el [God is Judge], after that which appeared unto me at the first.

Dan 8:2 And I saw in a vision; and it came to pass, when I saw, that I [was] at Shushan [lily] [in] the palace, which [is] in the prov in ce of 'Eilam [eternity]; and I saw in a vision, and I was by the river of Ulai [my leaders].

Dan 8:3 Then I lifted up my eyes, and saw, and, behold, there stood before the river a ram which had [two] horns: and the [two] horns [were] high; but one [was] higher than the other, and the higher came up last.

Dan 8:4 I saw the ram push in g westward, and northward, and southward; so that no beasts might stand before him, neither [was there any] that could deliver out of his hand; but he did accord in g to his will, and became great.

Dan 8:5 And as I was consider in g, behold, an he goat came from the west on the face of the whole earth, and touched not the ground: and the goat [had] a notable horn between his eyes.

Dan 8:6 And he came to the ram that had [two] horns, which I had seen stand in g before the river, and ran unto him in the fury of his power .

Dan 8:7 And I saw him come close unto the ram, and he was moved with choler aga in st him, and struck the ram, and broke his two horns: and there was no power in the ram to stand before him, but he cast him down to the ground, and stamped upon him: and there was none that could deliver the ram out of his hand.

Dan 8:8 Therefore the he goat waxed very great: and when he was strong, the great horn was broken; and for it came up four notable ones toward the four w in ds of heaven.

Dan 8:9 And out of one of them came forth a little horn, which waxed exceed in g great, toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the pleasant [land].

Dan 8:10 And it waxed great, [even] to the army of heaven; and it cast down [some] of the host and of the stars to the ground, and stamped upon them.

Dan 8:11 Yes, he magnified [himself] even to the pr in ce of the host, and by him the daily [sacrifice] was taken away, and the place of his sanctuary was cast down.

Dan 8:12 And an host was given [him] aga in st the daily [sacrifice] by reason of transgression, and it cast down the truth to the ground; and it practiced, and prospered.

Dan 8:13 Then I heard one sa in t speak in g, and another sa in t said unto that certa in [sa in t] which spoke, How long [shall be] the vision [concern in g] the daily [sacrifice], and the transgression of desolation, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be tr odd en under foot?

Dan 8:14 And he said unto me, Unto two thousand and three hundred days; then shall the sanctuary be cleansed.

Dan 8:15 And it came to pass, when I, [even] I Dani'el [God is Judge], had seen the vision, and sought for the mean in g, then, behold, there stood before me as the appearance of a man.

Dan 8:16 And I heard a man's voice between [the banks of] Ulai [my leaders], which called, and said, Gabriel, make this [man] to understand the vision.

Dan 8:17 So he came near where I stood: and when he came, I was afraid, and fell upon my face: but he said unto me, Understand, O Son of man: for at the time of the end [shall be] the vision.

Dan 8:18 Now as he was speak in g with me, I was in a deep sleep on my face toward the ground: but he touched me, and set me upright.

Dan 8:19 And he said, Behold, I will make you ²ⁱ know what shall be in the last end of the indignation: for at the time appo in ted the end [shall be].

Dan 8:20 The ram which you ²ⁱ saw hav in g [two] horns [are] the k in gs of Madai [middle land] and Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Dan 8:21 And the rough goat [is] the k in g of Greece: and the great horn that [is] between his eyes [is] the first k in g.

Dan 8:22 Now that be in g broken, whereas four stood up for it, four k in gdoms shall stand up out of the nation, but not in his power .

Dan 8:23 And in the latter time of their k in gdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a k in g of fierce countenance, and understand in g dark sentences, shall stand up.

Dan 8:24 And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power : and he shall destroy wonderfully, and shall prosper, and practice, and shall destroy the mighty and the holy people.

Dan 8:25 And through his policy also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify [himself] in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many: he shall also stand up aga in st the Pr in ce of pr in ces; but he shall be broken without hand.

Dan 8:26 And the vision of the even in g and the morn in g which was told [is] true: wherefore shut you ²ⁱ up the vision; for it [shall be] for many days.

Dan 8:27 And I Dani'el [God is Judge] fa in ted, and was sick [certa in] days; afterward I rose up, and did the k in g's bus in ess; and I was astonished at the vision, but none understood [it].

Dan 9:1 In the first year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the son of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], of the seed of the Medes [middle land], which was made k in g over the realm of the Kasdim [clod-breakers];

Dan 9:2 In the first year of his reign I Dani'el [God is Judge] understood by books the number of the years, where of the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet, that he would accomplish seventy years in the desolations of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Dan 9:3 And I set my face unto the Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to seek by prayer and supplications, with fast in g, and sackcloth, and ashes:

Dan 9:4 And I prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhāi [The Liv in g Word] (The Many Power ed), and made my confession, and said, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], the great and dreadful God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], keep in g the covenant and mercy to them that love him, and to them that keep his commandments;

Dan 9:5 We have s in ned, and have committed in iquity, and have done wickedly, and have rebelled, even by de partin g from you ²ⁱ precepts and from you ²ⁱ judgments:

Dan 9:6 Neither have we listened unto you ²ⁱ servants the prophets, which spoke in you ²ⁱ name to our k in gs, our pr in ces, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land.

Dan 9:7 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], righteousness [belongs] unto you ²ⁱ, but unto us confusion of faces, as at this day; to the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that are] near, and [that are] far of f,

through all the countries to which you ²ⁱ have driven them, because of their trespass that they have trespassed aga in st you ²ⁱ .

Dan 9:8 O Lord, to us [belongs] confusion of face, to our k in gs, to our pr in ces, and to our fathers, because we have s in ned aga in st you ²ⁱ .

Dan 9:9 To the Lord our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [belong] mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled aga in st him;

Dan 9:10 Neither have we obeyed the voice of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to walk in his laws, which he set before us by his servants the prophets.

Dan 9:11 Yes, all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] have transgressed you ²ⁱ law, even by de partin g, that they might not obey you ²ⁱ voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the oath that [is] written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], because we have s in ned aga in st him.

Dan 9:12 And he has confirmed his words, which he spoke aga in st us, and aga in st our judges that judged us, by br in g in g upon us a great evil: for under the whole heaven has not been done as has been done upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Dan 9:13 As [it is] written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], all this evil is come upon us: yet made we not our prayer before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that we might turn from our in iquities, and understand you ²ⁱ truth.

Dan 9:14 Therefore has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) watched upon the evil, and brought it upon us: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] righteous in all his works which he does: for we obeyed not his voice.

Dan 9:15 And now, O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that have brought you ²ⁱ people forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] with a mighty hand, and have gotten you ²ⁱ renown, as at this day; we have s in ned, we have done wickedly.

Dan 9:16 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], accord in g to all you ²ⁱ righteousness, I beseech you ²ⁱ , let you ²ⁱ anger and you ²ⁱ fury be turned away from you ²ⁱ city Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], you ²ⁱ holy mounta in : because for our s in s, and for the in iquities of our fathers, Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and you ²ⁱ people [are become] a reproach to all [that are] about us.

Dan 9:17 Now therefore, O our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], hear the prayer of you ²ⁱ servant, and his supplications, and cause you ²ⁱ face to sh in e upon you ²ⁱ sanctuary that is desolate, for the Lord's –Adōnai's (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things] sake.

Dan 9:18 O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in c line you ²ⁱ ear, and hear; open you ²ⁱ eyes, and behold our desolations, and the city which is called by you ²ⁱ name: for we do not present our supplications before you ²ⁱ for our righteousnesses, but for you ²ⁱ great mercies.

Dan 9:19 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], hear; O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)], forgive; O Lord-Adōnai (The Father) hearken and do; defer not, for your ²ⁱ

own sake, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for your ²ⁱ city and your ²ⁱ people are called by you ²ⁱ name.

Dan 9:20 And whiles I [was] speak in g, and pray in g, and confess in g my s in and the s in of my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and present in g my supplication before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for the holy mounta in of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

Dan 9:21 Yes, whiles I [was] speak in g in prayer, even the man Gabriel, whom I had seen in the vision at the beg in n in g, be in g caused to fly swiftly, touched me about the time of the even in g oblation.

Dan 9:22 And he in formed [me], and talked with me, and said, O Dani'el [God is Judge], I am now come forth to give you ²ⁱ skill and understand in g.

Dan 9:23 At the beg in n in g of you ²ⁱ supplications the commandment came forth, and I am come to show [you ²ⁱ]; for you ²ⁱ [are] greatly beloved: therefore understand the matter, and consider the vision.

Dan 9:24 Seventy weeks are determ in ed upon you ²ⁱ people and upon you ²ⁱ holy city, to f in ish the transgression, and to make an end of s in s, and to make reconciliation for in iquity, and to br in g in everlast in g righteousness, and to seal up the vision and prophecy, and to ano in t the most Holy.

Dan 9:25 Know therefore and understand, [that] from the go in g forth of the commandment to restore and to build Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the Messiah the Pr in ce [shall be] seven weeks, and three score and two weeks: the street shall be built aga in , and the wall, even in troublous times.

Dan 9:26 And after three score and two weeks shall Messiah be cut of f, but not for himself: and the people of the pr in ce that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end there of [shall be] with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determ in ed.

Dan 9:27 And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspread in g of abom in ations he shall make [it] desolate, even until the con summation , and that determ in ed shall be poured upon the desolate.

Dan 10:1 In the third year of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] a th in g was revealed unto Dani'el [God is Judge], whose name was called Belt-shatzar [lord of the straitened's treasure]; and the th in g [was] true, but the time appo in ted [was] long: and he understood the th in g, and had understand in g of the vision.

Dan 10:2 In those days I Dani'el [God is Judge] was mourn in g three full weeks.

Dan 10:3 I ate no pleasant bread, neither came flesh nor w in e in my mouth, neither did I ano in t myself at all, till three whole weeks were fulfilled.

Dan 10:4 And in the four and twentieth day of the first month, as I was by the side of the great river, which [is] Khidekel (Tigris) [rapid];

Dan 10:5 Then I lifted up my eyes, and looked, and behold a certa in man clothed in line n, whose waist [were] girded with f in e gold of Ufaz [desire of fine gold]:

Dan 10:6 His body also [was] like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightn in g, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and

the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

Dan 10:7 And I Dani'el [God is Judge] alone saw the vision: for the men that were with me saw not the vision; but a great quak in g fell upon them, so that they fled to hide themselves.

Dan 10:8 Therefore I was left alone, and saw this great vision, and there rema in ed no strength in me: for my come line ss was turned in me in to corruption, and I reta in ed no strength.

Dan 10:9 Yet heard I the voice of his words: and when I heard the voice of his words, then was I in a deep sleep on my face, and my face toward the ground.

Dan 10:10 And, behold, an hand touched me, which set me upon my knees and [upon] the palms of my hands.

Dan 10:11 And he said unto me, O Dani'el [God is Judge], a man greatly beloved, understand the words that I speak unto you ²ⁱ, and stand upright: for unto you ²ⁱ am I now sent. And when he had spoken this word unto me, I stood trembl in g.

Dan 10:12 Then said he unto me, Fear not, Dani'el [God is Judge]: for from the first day that you ²ⁱ did set your ²ⁱ heart to understand, and to chasten yourself before you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], your ²ⁱ words were heard, and I am come for your ²ⁱ words.

Dan 10:13 But the pr in ce of the k in gdom of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] withstood me one and twenty days: but, lo, Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], one of the chief pr in ces, came to help me; and I rema in ed there with the k in gs of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Dan 10:14 Now I am come to make you ²ⁱ understand what shall befall you ²ⁱ people in the latter days: for yet the vision [is] for [many] days.

Dan 10:15 And when he had spoken such words unto me, I set my face toward the ground, and I became dumb.

Dan 10:16 And, behold, [one] like the similitude of the sons of men touched my lips: then I opened my mouth, and spoke, and said unto him that stood before me, O my lord, by the vision my sorrows are turned upon me, and I have reta in ed no strength.

Dan 10:17 For how can the servant of this my lord talk with this my lord? for as for me, straightway there rema in ed no strength in me, neither is there breath left in me.

Dan 10:18 Then there came aga in and touched me [one] like the appearance of a man, and he strengthened me,

Dan 10:19 And said, O man greatly beloved, fear not: peace [be] unto you ²ⁱ, be strong, yes, be strong. And when he had spoken unto me, I was strengthened, and said, Let my lord speak; for you ²ⁱ have strengthened me.

Dan 10:20 Then said he, Know you ²ⁱ wherefore I come unto you ²ⁱ? and now will I return to fight with the pr in ce of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid]: and when I am gone forth, lo, the pr in ce of Greece shall come.

Dan 10:21 But I will show you ²ⁱ that which is noted in the scripture of truth: and [there is] none that holds with me in these th in gs, but Mikha'el [Who is Like God?] your pr in ce.

Dan 11:1 Also I in the first year of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the Mede, [even] I, stood to confirm and to strengthen him.

Dan 11:2 And now will I show you ²ⁱ the truth. Behold, there shall stand up yet three k in gs in Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid]; and the fourth shall be far richer than [they] all: and by his strength through his riches he shall stir up all aga in st the realm of Greece.

Dan 11:3 And a mighty k in g shall stand up, that shall rule with great dom in ion, and do accord in g to his will.

Dan 11:4 And when he shall stand up, his k in gdom shall be broken, and shall be divided toward the four w in ds of heaven; and not to his posterity, nor accord in g to his dom in ion which he ruled: for his k in gdom shall be plucked up, even for others beside those.

Dan 11:5 And the k in g of the south shall be strong, and [one] of his pr in ces; and he shall be strong above him, and have dom in ion; his dom in ion [shall be] a great dom in ion.

Dan 11:6 And in the end of years they shall jo in themselves together; for the k in g's daughter of the south shall come to the k in g of the north to make an agreement: but she shall not reta in the power of the arm; neither shall he stand, nor his arm: but she shall be given up, and they that brought her, and he that begat her, and he that strengthened her in [these] times.

Dan 11:7 But out of a branch of her roots shall [one] stand up in his estate, which shall come with an army, and shall enter in to the fortress of the k in g of the north, and shall deal aga in st them, and shall prevail:

Dan 11:8 And shall also carry captives in to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] their gods, with their pr in ces, [and] with their precious vessels of silver and of gold; and he shall cont in ue [more] years than the k in g of the north.

Dan 11:9 So the k in g of the south shall come in to [his] k in gdom, and shall return in to his own land.

Dan 11:10 But his sons shall be stirred up, and shall assemble a multitude of great forces: and [one] shall certa in ly come, and overflow, and pass through: then shall he return, and be stirred up, [even] to his fortress.

Dan 11:11 And the k in g of the south shall be moved with choler, and shall come forth and fight with him, [even] with the k in g of the north: and he shall set forth a great multitude; but the multitude shall be given in to his hand.

Dan 11:12 [And] when he has taken away the multitude, his heart shall be lifted up; and he shall cast down [many] ten thousands: but he shall not be strengthened [by it].

Dan 11:13 For the k in g of the north shall return, and shall set forth a multitude greater than the former, and shall certa in ly come after certa in years with a great army and with much riches.

Dan 11:14 And in those times there shall many stand up aga in st the k in g of the south: also the robbers of you ²¹ people shall exalt themselves to establish the vision; but they shall fall.

Dan 11:15 So the k in g of the north shall come, and cast up a mount, and take the most fenced cities: and the arms of the south shall not withstand, neither his chosen people, neither [shall there be any] strength that is to withstand.

Dan 11:16 But he that comes aga in st him shall do accord in g to his own will, and none shall stand before him: and he shall stand in the glorious land, which by his hand shall be consumed.

Dan 11:17 He shall also set his face to enter with the strength of his whole k in gdom, and upright ones with him; thus shall he do: and he shall give him the daughter of women, corrupt in g her: but she shall not stand [on his side], neither be for him.

Dan 11:18 After this shall he turn his face unto the isles, and shall take many: but a pr in ce for his own behalf shall cause the reproach of fered by him to cease; without his own

reproach he shall cause [it] to turn upon him.

Dan 11:19 Then he shall turn his face toward the fort of his own land: but he shall stumble and fall, and not be found.

Dan 11:20 Then shall stand up in his estate a raiser of taxes [in] the glory of the k in gdom: but with in few days he shall be destroyed, neither in anger, nor in battle.

Dan 11:21 And in his estate shall stand up a vile person, to whom they shall not give the honour of the k in gdom: but he shall come in peaceably, and obta in the k in gdom by flatteries.

Dan 11:22 And with the arms of a flood shall they be overflown from before him, and shall be broken; yes, also the pr in ce of the covenant.

Dan 11:23 And after the league [made] with him he shall work deceitfully: for he shall come up, and shall become strong with a small people.

Dan 11:24 He shall enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the prov in ce; and he shall do [that] which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches: [yes], and he shall forecast his devices aga in st the strong holds, even for a time.

Dan 11:25 And he shall stir up his power and his courage aga in st the k in g of the south with a great army; and the k in g of the south shall be stirred up to battle with a very great and mighty army; but he shall not stand: for they shall forecast devices aga in st him.

Dan 11:26 Yes, they that feed of the portion of his meat shall destroy him, and his army shall overflow: and many shall fall down sla in .

Dan 11:27 And both these k in gs' hearts [shall be] to do mischief, and they shall speak lies at one table; but it shall not prosper: for yet the end [shall be] at the time appo in ted.

Dan 11:28 Then shall he return in to his land with great riches; and his heart [shall be] aga in st the holy covenant; and he shall do [exploits], and return to his own land.

Dan 11:29 At the time appo in ted he shall return, and come toward the south; but it shall not be as the former, or as the latter.

Dan 11:30 For the ships of Kittim [Bruisers] shall come aga in st him: therefore he shall be grieved, and return, and have in digation aga in st the holy covenant: so shall he do; he shall even return, and have in telligence with them that forsake the holy covenant.

Dan 11:31 And arms shall stand on his part , and they shall pollute the sanctuary of strength, and shall take away the daily [sacrifice], and they shall place the abom in ation that makes desolate.

Dan 11:32 And such as do wickedly aga in st the covenant shall he corrupt by flatteries: but the people that do know their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall be strong, and do [exploits].

Dan 11:33 And they that understand among the people shall in struct many: yet they shall fall by the sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil, [many] days.

Dan 11:34 Now when they shall fall, they shall be helped with a little help: but many shall cleave to them with flatteries.

Dan 11:35 And [some] of them of understand in g shall fall, to try them, and to purge, and to make [them] white, [even] to the time of the end: because [it is] yet for a time appo in ted.

Dan 11:36 And the k in g shall do accord in g to his will; and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and shall speak marvelous th in gs aga in st the God-

Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of gods, and shall prosper till the indignation be accomplished: for that that is determined shall be done.

Dan 11:37 Neither shall he regard the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.

Dan 11:38 But in his estate shall he honour the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of forces: and a god whom his fathers knew not shall he honour with gold, and silver, and with precious stones, and pleasant things.

Dan 11:39 Thus shall he do in the most strong holds with a strange god, whom he shall acknowledge [and] increase with glory: and he shall cause them to rule over many, and shall divide the land for gain.

Dan 11:40 And at the time of the end shall the king of the south push at him: and the king of the north shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he shall enter in to the countries, and shall overflow and pass over.

Dan 11:41 He shall enter also in to the glorious land, and many [countries] shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, [even] Edom [Red], and Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the chief of the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

Dan 11:42 He shall stretch forth his hand also upon the countries: and the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] shall not escape.

Dan 11:43 But he shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]: and the Libyans and the Cushim [Ethiopians] [shall be] at his steps.

Dan 11:44 But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: therefore he shall go forth with great fury to destroy, and utterly to make away many.

Dan 11:45 And he shall plant the tabernacles of his palace between the seas in the glorious holy mountain; yet he shall come to his end, and none shall help him.

Dan 12:1 And at that time shall Mikha'el [Who is Like God?] stand up, the great prince in which stands for the children of you²¹ people: and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation [even] to that same time: and at that time you²¹ people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the book.

Dan 12:2 And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame [and] everlasting contempt.

Dan 12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars forever and ever.

Dan 12:4 But you²¹, O Dani'el [God is Judge], shut up the words, and seal the book, [even] to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

Dan 12:5 Then I Dani'el [God is Judge] looked, and, behold, there stood other two, the one on this side of the bank of the river, and the other on that side of the bank of the river.

Dan 12:6 And [one] said to the man clothed in linen, which [was] upon the waters of the river, How long [shall it be to] the end of these wonders?

Dan 12:7 And I heard the man clothed in linen, which [was] upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and swore by him that lives forever that [it shall be] for a time, times, and an half; and when he shall have accomplished to scatter the power of the holy people, all these [things] shall be finished.

Dan 12:8 And I heard, but I understood not: then said I, O my Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things], what [shall be] the end of these [th in gs]?

Dan 12:9 And he said, Go you ²ⁱ way, Dani'el [God is Judge]: for the words [are] closed up and sealed till the time of the end.

Dan 12:10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Dan 12:11 And from the time [that] the daily [sacrifice] shall be taken away, and the abomination that makes desolate set up, [there shall be] a thousand two hundred and n in ety days.

Dan 12:12 Blessed [is] he that waits, and comes to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days.

Dan 12:13 But go you ²ⁱ your ²ⁱ way till the end [be]: for you ²ⁱ shall rest, and stand in your ²ⁱ lot at the end of the days.

'Ezra-Nechemyah [God comforts]

Ezr 1:1 Now in the first year of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] might be fulfilled, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stirred up the spirit of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], that he made a proclamation throughout all his k in gdom, and [put it] also in writ in g, say in g,

Ezr 1:2 Thus says Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven has given me all the k in gdoms of the earth; and he has charged me to build him an house at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [is] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Ezr 1:3 Who [is there] among you of all his people? his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be with him, and let him go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [is] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and build the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], (he [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered],) which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 1:4 And whosoever remain s in any place where he sojourns, let the men of his place help him with silver, and with gold, and with goods, and with beasts, beside the freewill offering in g for the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 1:5 Then rose up the chief of the fathers of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Binjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], with all [them] whose spirit God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had raised, to go up to build the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 1:6 And all they that [were] about them strengthened their hands with vessels of silver, with gold, with goods, and with beasts, and with precious things, beside all [that] was willing of fered.

Ezr 1:7 Also Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g brought forth the vessels of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] had brought forth out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and had put them in the house of his gods;

Ezr 1:8 Even those did Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] br in g forth by the hand of Mitr'dat [given by Mithra (covenant)] the treasurer, and numbered them unto Sheshbatzar [worshipper of fire], the pr in ce of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Ezr 1:9 And this [is] the number of them: thirty chargers of gold, a thousand chargers of silver, n in e and twenty knives,

Ezr 1:10 Thirty basons of gold, silver basons of a second [sort] four hundred and ten, [and] other vessels a thousand.

Ezr 1:11 All the vessels of gold and of silver [were] five thousand and four hundred. All [these] did Sheshbatzar [worshipper of fire] br in g up with [them of] the captivity that were brought up from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 2:1 Now these [are] the children of the prov in ce that went up out of the captivity, of those which had been carried away, whom N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had carried away unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and came aga in unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], every one unto his city;

Ezr 2:2 Which came with Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon]: Yeshua [he is saved], Nechemyah [God comforts], S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], Re'elyah [bearer of Yehovah], Mordekhai [little man], Bilshan [in slander], Mispar [number], Bigvai [in my bodies], Rechum [compassion], Ba'anah [in affliction]. The number of the men of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Ezr 2:3 The children of Par'osh [flea], two thousand an hundred seventy and two.

Ezr 2:4 The children of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], three hundred seventy and two.

Ezr 2:5 The children of Arach [traveller], seven hundred seventy and five.

Ezr 2:6 The children of Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av], of the children of Yeshua [he is saved] [and] Yo'av [Yehovah is father], two thousand eight hundred and twelve.

Ezr 2:7 The children of 'Eilam [eternity], a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

Ezr 2:8 The children of Zatu [brightness of him], n in e hundred forty and five.

Ezr 2:9 The children of Zakkai [pure], seven hundred and three score .

Ezr 2:10 The children of Bani [built], six hundred forty and two.

Ezr 2:11 The children of Bevai [my cavities], six hundred twenty and three.

Ezr 2:12 The children of 'Azgad [Gad is mighty], a thousand two hundred twenty and two.

Ezr 2:13 The children of Adonikam [my lord arose], six hundred sixty and six.

Ezr 2:14 The children of Bigvai [in my bodies], two thousand fifty and six.

Ezr 2:15 The children of 'Adin [delicate], four hundred fifty and four.

Ezr 2:16 The children of Ater [binder] of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], n in ety and eight.

Ezr 2:17 The children of Betzai [conqueror], three hundred twenty and three.

Ezr 2:18 The children of Yoram [he instructs], an hundred and twelve.

Ezr 2:19 The children of Hashum [rich] , two hundred twenty and three.

Ezr 2:20 The children of Gibbar [the valiant], n in ety and five.

Ezr 2:21 The children of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], an hundred twenty and three.

Ezr 2:22 The men of N'tofah [dropping], fifty and six.

Ezr 2:23 The men of 'Anatot [answers to prayer], an hundred twenty and eight.

Ezr 2:24 The children of 'Azmavet [strong unto death], forty and two.

Ezr 2:25 The children of Kiryat-'Arim [city of forests], K'firah [Lioness], and B'erot [Wells], seven hundred and forty and three.

Ezr 2:26 The children of Ramah [Hill] and Geva [Hill], six hundred twenty and one.

Ezr 2:27 The men of Mikhmas [hidden], an hundred twenty and two.

Ezr 2:28 The men of Beit-El [House of God] and 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], two hundred twenty and three.

Ezr 2:29 The children of Nevo [Prophet], fifty and two.

Ezr 2:30 The children of Magbish [congregating], an hundred fifty and six.

Ezr 2:31 The children of the other 'Eilam [eternity], a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

Ezr 2:32 The children of Harim [dedicated], three hundred and twenty.

Ezr 2:33 The children of Lod [travail], Hadid [sharp], and Ono [vigorous], seven hundred twenty and five.

Ezr 2:34 The children of Yericho [Its Moon], three hundred forty and five.

Ezr 2:35 The children of S'na'ah [thorny], three thousand and six hundred and thirty.

Ezr 2:36 The priests: the children of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], of the house of Yeshua [he is saved], n in e hundred seventy and three.

Ezr 2:37 The children of Immer [he has said], a thousand fifty and two.

Ezr 2:38 The children of Pash'chur [freedom], a thousand two hundred forty and seven.

Ezr 2:39 The children of Harim [dedicated], a thousand and seventeen.

Ezr 2:40 The Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: the children of Yeshua [he is saved] and Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], of the children of Hodavyah [praise you Yehovah], seventy and four.

Ezr 2:41 The s in gers: the children of Asaf [gatherer], an hundred twenty and eight.

Ezr 2:42 The children of the porters: the children of Shalum [retribution], the children of Ater [binder], the children of Talmon [oppressor], the children of 'Akuv [insidious], the children of Hatita [exploring], the children of Shovai [glorious], [in] all an hundred thirty and n in e.

Ezr 2:43 The temple servants: the children of Tzicha [parched], the children of Hasufa [stripped], the children of Taba'ot [rings],

Ezr 2:44 The children of Keros [anklet], the children of Si'a [departing]'ha [departing], the children of Padon [ransom],

Ezr 2:45 The children of L'vanah [moon-white], the children of Hagavah [locust], the children of 'Akuv [insidious],

Ezr 2:46 The children of Hagav [locust], the children of Salmai [my garments], the children of Hanan [he is merciful],

Ezr 2:47 The children of Giddel [very great], the children of Gachar [hiding place], the children of Re'ayah [Yehovah has seen],

Ezr 2:48 The children of Retzin [firm], the children of N'koda [distinguished], the children of Gazam [devouring],

Ezr 2:49 The children of 'Uza [strength], the children of Paseach [limper], the children of Besai [my treading],

Ezr 2:50 The children of Asnah [i shall be hated: she has stored up], the children of Me'unim [habitations], the children of N'fusim [refreshed of spices],

Ezr 2:51 The children of Bakbuk [bottle], the children of Hakufa [bent], the children of Harhur [inflammation],

Ezr 2:52 The children of Batzlut [asking], the children of M'chida [famous, or noble], the children of Harsha [mute],

Ezr 2:53 The children of Barkos [the son cut off], the children of Sisra [Battle Array], the children of Temach [laughter],

Ezr 2:54 The children of N'tziach [pre-eminent], the children of Hatifa [seized].

Ezr 2:55 The children of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servants: the children of Sotai [changeable], the children of HaSoferet [writing], the children of P'ruda [grain, or kernel],

Ezr 2:56 The children of Ya'alah [ascending], the children of Darkon [scatterer], the children of Giddel [very great],

Ezr 2:57 The children of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], the children of Hatil [doubtful], the children of Pokheret-Hatzvayim [here is the cutting off], the children of Ami [bond-servant].

Ezr 2:58 All the temple servants, and the children of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servants, [were] three hundred n in ety and two.

Ezr 2:59 And these [were] they which went up from Tel-Melach [mound of salt], Tel-Harsha [mound of the deaf-mute], K'ruv [blessing], Adan [strong, firm], [and] Immer [he has said]: but they could not show their father's house, and their seed, whether they [were] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

Ezr 2:60 The children of D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished], the children of Toviyah [Yehovah is good], the children of N'koda [distinguished], six hundred fifty and two.

Ezr 2:61 And of the children of the priests: the children of Havayah [Yehovah has hidden], the children of Hakotz [thorn], the children of Barzillai [my iron]; which took a wife of the daughters of Barzillai [my iron] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony], and was called after their name:

Ezr 2:62 These sought their register [among] those that were reckoned by genealogy, but they were not found: therefore were they, as polluted, put from the priesthood.

Ezr 2:63 And the Tirshata [governor] said unto them, that they should not eat of the most holy th in gs, till there stood up a priest with Urim [Lights] and with Tumim [Perfection].

Ezr 2:64 The whole congregation together [was] forty and two thousand three hundred [and] three score ,

Ezr 2:65 Beside their servants and their maids, of whom [there were] seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven: and [there were] among them two hundred s in g in g men and s in g in g women.

Ezr 2:66 Their horses [were] seven hundred thirty and six; their mules, two hundred forty and five;

Ezr 2:67 Their camels, four hundred thirty and five; [their] asses, six thousand seven hundred and twenty.

Ezr 2:68 And [some] of the chief of the fathers, when they came to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], offered freely for the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to set it up in his place:

Ezr 2:69 They gave after their ability unto the treasure of the work three score and one thousand drams of gold, and five thousand pound of silver, and one hundred priests' garments.

Ezr 2:70 So the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and [some] of the people, and the singers, and the porters, and the temple servants, dwelt in their cities, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in their cities.

Ezr 3:1 And when the seventh month was come, and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] in the cities, the people gathered themselves together as one man to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 3:2 Then stood up Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Yotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], and his brethren the priests, and Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], and his brethren, and built the altar of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to offer burnt offerings thereon, as [it is] written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 3:3 And they set the altar upon his bases; for fear [was] upon them because of the people of those countries: and they offered burnt offerings thereon unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] burnt offerings morning and evening.

Ezr 3:4 They kept also the feast of tabernacles, as [it is] written, and [offered] the daily burnt offerings by number, according to the custom, as the duty of every day required;

Ezr 3:5 And afterward [offered] the continual burnt offerings, both of the new moons, and of all the set feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that were consecrated, and of every one that will offer a freewill offering unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Ezr 3:6 From the first day of the seventh month began they to offer burnt offerings unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). But the foundation of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was not [yet] laid.

Ezr 3:7 They gave money also unto the masons, and to the carpenters; and meat, and drink, and oil, unto them of Tzidon [Hunting], and to them of Tzor [a rock], to bring cedar trees from Libanus [Whiteness] to the sea of Joppa, according to the grant that they had of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] king of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Ezr 3:8 Now in the second year of their coming unto the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], in the second month, began Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], and Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Yotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], and the remnant of their brethren the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and all they that were come out of the captivity unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and appointed the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], from twenty years old and upward, to set forward the work of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Ezr 3:9 Then stood Yeshua [he is saved] [with] his sons and his brethren, Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one] and his sons, the sons of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], together, to set forward the workmen in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: the sons of Henadad [favour of Hadad], [with] their sons and their brethren the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

Ezr 3:10 And when the builders laid the foundation of the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), they set the priests in their apparel with trumpets, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] the sons of Asaf [gatherer] with cymbals, to praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after the ord in ance of David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Ezr 3:11 And they sang together by course in prais in g and giv in g thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); because [he is] good, for his mercy [endures] forever toward Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. And all the people shouted with a great shout, when they praised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because the foundation of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was laid.

Ezr 3:12 But many of the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] and chief of the fathers, [who were] ancient men, that had seen the first house, when the foundation of this house was laid before their eyes, wept with a loud voice; and many shouted aloud for joy:

Ezr 3:13 So that the people could not discern the noise of the shout of joy from the noise of the weep in g of the people: for the people shouted with a loud shout, and the noise was heard afar of f.

Ezr 4:1 Now when the adversaries of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] heard that the children of the captivity built the temple unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

Ezr 4:2 Then they came to Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], and to the chief of the fathers, and said unto them, Let us build with you: for we seek your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as you ^{2gf} [do]; and we do sacrifice unto him s in ce the days of Esar-Hadon [Ashur has given a brother] k in g of Ashur [a step], which brought us up here.

Ezr 4:3 But Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], and Yeshua [he is saved], and the rest of the chief of the fathers of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], said unto them, You ^{2gf} have noth in g to do with us to build an house unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; but we ourselves together will build unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as k in g Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid] has commanded us.

Ezr 4:4 Then the people of the land weakened the hands of the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and troubled them in build in g,

Ezr 4:5 And hired counselors aga in st them, to frustrate their purpose, all the days of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], even until the reign of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Ezr 4:6 And in the reign of Achashverosh [I will be silent and poor], in the beg in n in g of his reign, wrote they [unto him] an accusation aga in st the in habitants of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 4:7 And in the days of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] wrote Bishlam [in peace], Mitr'dat [given by Mithra (covenant)], Tav'el [God is good], and the rest of their companions, unto Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid]; and the writ in g of the letter [was] written in the Arami [exalted] tongue, and in terpreted in the Arami [exalted] tongue.

Ezr 4:8 Rechum [compassion] the chancellor and Shimshai (sunny) the scribe wrote a letter aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the k in g in this sort:

Ezr 4:9 Then [wrote] Rechum [compassion] the chancellor, and Shimshai (sunny) the scribe, and the rest of their companions; the Dina'im [judgment], the Afarsat'khim [meaning disputed], the Tarp'lim [they are fallen], the Afarsim [meaning disputed], the Ark'vim [lengthy], the Bavlim [confusion (my mixing)], the Shushan'kayim [lily], the Dehayim [the sickly], [and] the 'Elma'im [their heaps], Ezr 4:10 And the rest of the nations whom the great and noble Asnappar [horned bull] brought over, and set in the cities of Shomron [watch mountain], and the rest [that are] on this side the river, and at such a time.

Ezr 4:11 This [is] the copy of the letter that they sent unto him, [even] unto Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the k in g; You ^{1s} servants the men on this side the river, and at such a time.

Ezr 4:12 Be it known unto the k in g, that the Y'hudim (Judeans) which came up from you ²ⁱ to us are come unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], build in g the rebellious and the bad city, and have set up the walls [there of], and jo in ed the foundations.

Ezr 4:13 Be it known now unto the k in g, that, if this city be built, and the walls set up [aga in , then] will they not pay toll, tribute, and custom, and [so] you ²ⁱ shall damage the revenue of the k in gs.

Ezr 4:14 Now because we have ma in tenance from [the k in g's] palace, and it was not meet for us to see the k in g's dishonour, therefore have we sent and certified the k in g;

Ezr 4:15 That search may be made in the book of the records of you ²ⁱ fathers: so shall you ²ⁱ f in d in the book of the records, and know that this city [is] a rebellious city, and hurtful unto k in gs and prov in ces, and that they have moved sedition with in the same of old time: for which cause was this city destroyed.

Ezr 4:16 We certify the k in g that, if this city be built [aga in], and the walls there of set up, by this means you ²ⁱ shall have no portion on this side the river.

Ezr 4:17 [Then] sent the k in g an answer unto Rechum [compassion] the chancellor, and [to] Shimshai (sunny) the scribe, and [to] the rest of their companions that dwell in Shomron [watch mountain], and [unto] the rest beyond the river, Peace, and at such a time.

Ezr 4:18 The letter which you ^{2gf} sent unto us has been pla in ly read before me.

Ezr 4:19 And I commanded, and search has been made, and it is found that this city of old time has made in surrection aga in st k in gs, and [that] rebellion and sedition have been made in it.

Ezr 4:20 There have been mighty k in gs also over Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which have ruled over all [countries] beyond the river; and toll, tribute, and custom, was paid unto them.

Ezr 4:21 Give you ^{2gf} now commandment to cause these men to cease, and that this city be not built, until [another] commandment shall be given from me.

Ezr 4:22 Take heed now that you ^{2gf} fail not to do this: why should damage grow to the hurt of the k in gs?

Ezr 4:23 Now when the copy of k in g Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter]' letter [was] read before Rechum [compassion], and Shimshai (sunny) the scribe, and their companions, they went up in haste to Yerushalayim

[Foundation of Peace] unto the Y'hudim (Judeans), and made them to cease by force and power .

Ezr 4:24 Then ceased the work of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. So it ceased unto the second year of the reign of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Ezr 5:1 Then the prophets, Hagai [festive] the prophet, and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of 'Iddo [His witness], prophesied unto the Y'hudim (Judeans) that [were] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the name of the God-Elah [an oak] Yisra'el [The God of He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] unto them.

Ezr 5:2 Then rose up Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], and Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Yotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], and began to build the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and with them [were] the prophets of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] help in g them.

Ezr 5:3 At the same time came to them Tatnai [gift], governor on this side the river, and Sh'tar-Boznai [star of splendour], and their companions, and said thus unto them, Who has commanded you to build this house, and to make up this wall?

Ezr 5:4 Then said we unto them after this manner, What are the names of the men that make this build in g?

Ezr 5:5 But the eye of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was upon the elders of the Y'hudim (Judeans), that they could not cause them to cease, till the matter came to Daryavesh (Darius) [lord]: and then they returned answer by letter concern in g this [matter].

Ezr 5:6 The copy of the letter that Tatnai [gift], governor on this side the river, and Sh'tar-Boznai [star of splendour], and his companions the Afar's'khi [as causers of division], which [were] on this side the river, sent unto Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g:

Ezr 5:7 They sent a letter unto him, where in was written thus; Unto Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g, all peace.

Ezr 5:8 Be it known unto the k in g, that we went in to the prov in ce of Judea, to the house of the great God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which is built with great stones, and timber is laid in the walls, and this work goes fast on, and prospers in their hands.

Ezr 5:9 Then asked we those elders, [and] said unto them thus, Who commanded you to build this house, and to make up these walls?

Ezr 5:10 We asked their names also, to certify you ²ⁱ , that we might write the names of the men that [were] the chief of them.

Ezr 5:11 And thus they returned us answer, say in g, We are the servants of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven and earth, and build the house that was built these many years ago, which a great k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] built and set up.

Ezr 5:12 But after that our fathers had provoked the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven unto wrath, he gave them in to the hand of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], the Chaldean, who destroyed this house, and carried the people away in to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Ezr 5:13 But in the first year of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] [the same] k in g Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] made a decree to build this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 5:14 And the vessels also of gold and silver of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] took out of the temple that [was] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and brought them in to the temple of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], those did Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g take out of the temple of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and they were delivered unto [one], whose name [was] Sheshbatzar [worshipper of fire], whom he had made governor;

Ezr 5:15 And said unto him, Take these vessels, go, carry them in to the temple that [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and let the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] be built in his place.

Ezr 5:16 Then came the same Sheshbatzar [worshipper of fire], [and] laid the foundation of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and s in ce that time even until now has it been in build in g, and [yet] it is not f in ished.

Ezr 5:17 Now therefore, if [it seem] good to the k in g, let there be search made in the k in g's treasure house, which [is] there at Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], whether it be [so], that a decree was made of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g to build this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and let the k in g send his pleasure to us concern in g this matter.

Ezr 6:1 Then Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g made a decree, and search was made in the house of the rolls, where the treasures were laid up in Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

Ezr 6:2 And there was found at Achm'ta (Ecbatana) [meaning unknown], in the palace that [is] in the prov in ce of the Medes [middle land], a roll, and in it [was] a record thus written:

Ezr 6:3 In the first year of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g [the same] Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] the k in g made a decree [concern in g] the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], Let the house be built, the place where they of fered sacrifices, and let the foundations there of be strongly laid; the height there of three score cubits, [and] the breadth there of three score cubits;

Ezr 6:4 [With] three rows of great stones, and a row of new timber: and let the expenses be given out of the k in g's house:

Ezr 6:5 And also let the golden and silver vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] took forth out of the temple which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and brought unto Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], be restored, and brought aga in unto the temple which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], [every one] to his place, and place [them] in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 6:6 Now [therefore], Tatnai [gift], governor beyond the river, Sh'tar-Boznai [star of splendour], and your companions the Afar's'khi [as causers of division], which [are] beyond the river, be you ^{2gf} far from there:

Ezr 6:7 Let the work of this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] alone; let the governor of the Y'hudim (Judeans) and the elders of the Y'hudim (Judeans)

build this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in his place.

Ezr 6:8 Moreover I make a decree what you ^{2gf} shall do to the elders of these Y'hudim (Judeans) for the build in g of this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: that of the k in g's goods, [even] of the tribute beyond the river, forthwith expenses be given unto these men, that they be not h in dered.

Ezr 6:9 And that which they have need of , both young bullocks, and rams, and lambs, for the burnt of fer in gs of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, wheat, salt, w in e, and oil, accord in g to the appo in tment of the priests which [are] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], let it be given them day by day without fail:

Ezr 6:10 That they may of fer sacrifices of sweet savours unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, and pray for the life of the k in g, and of his sons.

Ezr 6:11 Also I have made a decree, that whosoever shall alter this word, let timber be pulled down from his house, and be in g set up, let him be hanged thereon; and let his house be made a dunghill for this.

Ezr 6:12 And the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that has caused his name to dwell there destroy all k in gs and people, that shall put to their hand to alter [and] to destroy this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. I Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] have made a decree; let it be done with speed.

Ezr 6:13 Then Tatnai [gift], governor on this side the river, Sh'tar-Boznai [star of splendour], and their companions, accord in g to that which Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g had sent, so they did speedily.

Ezr 6:14 And the elders of the Y'hudim (Judeans) built, and they prospered through the prophesy in g of Hagai [festive] the prophet and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of 'Iddo [His witness]. And they built, and f in ished [it], accord in g to the commandment of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and accord in g to the commandment of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace], and Daryavesh (Darius) [lord], and Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid].

Ezr 6:15 And this house was f in ished on the third day of the month Adar, which was in the sixth year of the reign of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the k in g.

Ezr 6:16 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the rest of the children of the captivity, kept the dedication of this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with joy,

Ezr 6:17 And of fered at the dedication of this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] an hundred bullocks, two hundred rams, four hundred lambs; and for a s in of fer in g for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], twelve he goats, accord in g to the number of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Ezr 6:18 And they set the priests in their divisions, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in their courses, for the service of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which [is] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; as it is written in the book of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Ezr 6:19 And the children of the captivity kept the Passover upon the fourteenth [day] of the first month.

Ezr 6:20 For the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were purified together, all of them [were] pure, and killed the Passover for all the children of the captivity, and for their brethren the priests, and for themselves.

Ezr 6:21 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which were come aga in out of captivity, and all such as had separate d themselves unto them from the filth in ess of the heathen of the land, to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], did eat,

Ezr 6:22 And kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with joy: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made them joyful, and turned the heart of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) unto them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Ezr 7:1 Now after these th in gs, in the reign of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], 'Ezra the son of S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], the son of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah],

Ezr 7:2 The son of Shalum [retribution], the son of Tzadok [righteous], the son of Achituv [my brother is good],

Ezr 7:3 The son of Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], the son of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], the son of M'rayot [rebellious],

Ezr 7:4 The son of Z'rachyah [Yehovah has risen], the son of 'Uzi [strong], the son of Buki [Wast in g],

Ezr 7:5 The son of Avishua [my father is safety], the son of Pinchas [mouth of brass], the son of El'azar [God has helped], the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the chief priest:

Ezr 7:6 This 'Ezra went up from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; and he [was] a ready scribe in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had given: and the k in g granted him all his request, accord in g to the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon him.

Ezr 7:7 And there went up [some] of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and of the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the s in gers, and the porters, and the temple servants, unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], in the seventh year of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the k in g.

Ezr 7:8 And he came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the fifth month, which [was] in the seventh year of the k in g.

Ezr 7:9 For upon the first [day] of the first month began he to go up from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and on the first [day] of the fifth month came he to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], accord in g to the good hand of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon him.

Ezr 7:10 For 'Ezra had prepared his heart to seek the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to do [it], and to t each in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]

statutes and judgments.

Ezr 7:11 Now this [is] the copy of the letter that the k in g Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] gave unto 'Ezra the priest, the scribe, [even] a scribe of the words of the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of his statutes to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Ezr 7:12 Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter], k in g of k in gs, unto 'Ezra the priest, a scribe of the law of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, perfect [peace], and at such a time.

Ezr 7:13 I make a decree, that all they of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and [of] his priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], in my realm, which are m in ded of their own freewill to go up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], go with you ²ⁱ.

Ezr 7:14 Forasmuch as you ²ⁱ are sent of the k in g, and of his seven counselors, to enquire concern in g Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], accord in g to the law of you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] in you ²ⁱ hand;

Ezr 7:15 And to carry the silver and gold, which the k in g and his counselors have freely of fered unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whose habitation [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace],

Ezr 7:16 And all the silver and gold that you ²ⁱ can f in d in all the prov in ce of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], with the freewill of fer in g of the people, and of the priests, of fer in g will in gly for the house of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

Ezr 7:17 That you ²ⁱ may buy speedily with this money bullocks, rams, lambs, with their meat of fer in gs and their dr in k of fer in gs, and of fer them upon the altar of the house of your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 7:18 And whatsoever shall seem good to you ²ⁱ, and to you ²ⁱ brethren, to do with the rest of the silver and the gold, that do after the will of your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 7:19 The vessels also that are given you ²ⁱ for the service of the house of your ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [those] deliver you ²ⁱ before Elah [an oak] Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [God of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]].

Ezr 7:20 And whatsoever more shall be needful for the house of you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which you ²ⁱ shall have occasion to bestow, bestow [it] out of the k in g's treasure house.

Ezr 7:21 And I, [even] I Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the k in g, do make a decree to all the treasurers which [are] beyond the river, that whatsoever 'Ezra the priest, the scribe of the law of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, shall require of you, it be done speedily,

Ezr 7:22 Unto an hundred talents of silver, and to an hundred measures of wheat, and to an hundred baths of w in e, and to an hundred baths of oil, and salt without prescrib in g [how much].

Ezr 7:23 Whatsoever is commanded by the God-Elah [an oak] of heaven, let it be diligently done for the house of the God-Elah [an oak] [The Liv in g Word] (The Many Power ed) of heaven: for why should there be wrath aga in st the realm of the k in g and his sons?

Ezr 7:24 Also we certify you, that touch in g any of the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], s in gers, porters, temple servants, or m in isters of this house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], it shall not be lawful to impose toll, tribute, or custom, upon them.

Ezr 7:25 And you ²ⁱ, 'Ezra, after the wisdom of you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that [is] in you ²ⁱ hand, set magistrates and judges, which may judge all the people that [are] beyond the river, all such as know the laws of you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and t each you ^{2gf} them that know [them] not.

Ezr 7:26 And whosoever will not do the law of you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the law of the k in g, let judgment be executed speedily upon him, whether [it be] unto death, or to banishment, or to confiscation of goods, or to imprisonment.

Ezr 7:27 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our fathers, which has put [such a th in g] as this in the k in g's heart, to beautify the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which [is] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

Ezr 7:28 And has extended mercy unto me before the k in g, and his counselors, and before all the k in g's mighty pr in ces. And I was strengthened as the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] upon me, and I gathered together out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] chief men to go up with me.

Ezr 8:1 These [are] now the chief of their fathers, and [this is] the genealogy of them that went up with me from Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], in the reign of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the k in g.

Ezr 8:2 Of the sons of Pinchas [mouth of brass]; Gershom [Exiled One]: of the sons of Itamar [Coast of Palms]; Dani'el [God is Judge]: of the sons of David [beloved]; Hatush [assembled].

Ezr 8:3 Of the sons of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah], of the sons of Par'osh [flea]; Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers]: and with him were reckoned by genealogy of the males an hundred and fifty.

Ezr 8:4 Of the sons of Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av]; Ely'ho'einai [unto Yehovah are my eyes] the son of Z'rachyah [Yehovah has risen], and with him two hundred males.

Ezr 8:5 Of the sons of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah]; the son of Yachazi'el [beheld of God], and with him three hundred males.

Ezr 8:6 Of the sons also of 'Adin [delicate]; Eved [A Slave] the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and with him fifty males.

Ezr 8:7 And of the sons of 'Eilam [eternity]; Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved] the son of 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], and with him seventy males.

Ezr 8:8 And of the sons of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged]; Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah] the son of Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], and with him eighty males.

Ezr 8:9 Of the sons of Yo'av [Yehovah is father]; 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] the son of Jehiel, and with him two hundred and eighteen males.

Ezr 8:10 And of the sons of Shlomit [Peaceful]; the son of Yosifyah [Yehovah adds], and with him an hundred and three score males.

Ezr 8:11 And of the sons of Bevai [my cavities]; Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of Bevai [my cavities], and with him twenty and eight males.

Ezr 8:12 And of the sons of 'Azgad [Gad is mighty]; Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of HaKatan [the small], and with him an hundred and ten males.

Ezr 8:13 And of the last sons of Adonikam [my lord arose], whose names [are] these, Elifelet [God is deliverance], Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and with them three score males.

Ezr 8:14 Of the sons also of Bigvai [in my bodies]; 'Utai [helpful], and Zavud [given], and with them seventy males.

Ezr 8:15 And I gathered them together to the river that runs to Ahava [I shall subsist]; and there abode we in tents three days: and I viewed the people, and the priests, and found there none of the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

Ezr 8:16 Then sent I for Eli'ezer [God is help], for Ari'el [lion of God], for Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and for Elnatan [God has given], and for Yariv [he contends], and for Elnatan [God has given], and for Natan [giver], and for Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and for Meshulam [friend], chief men; also for Yoyariv [Yehovah contends], and for Elnatan [God has given], men of understand in g.

Ezr 8:17 And I sent them with commandment unto 'Iddo [His witness] the chief at the place Kasifya [silvery], and I told them what they should say unto 'Iddo [His witness], [and] to his brethren the temple servants, at the place Kasifya [silvery], that they should br in g unto us m in isters for the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 8:18 And by the good hand of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon us they brought us a man of understand in g, of the sons of Machli [Sick], the son of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], the son of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], with his sons and his brethren, eighteen;

Ezr 8:19 And Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , and with him Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved] of the sons of M'rari [Bitter], his brethren and their sons, twenty;

Ezr 8:20 Also of the temple servants, whom David [beloved] and the pr in ces had appo in ted for the service of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], two hundred and twenty temple servants: all of them were expressed by name.

Ezr 8:21 Then I proclaimed a fast there, at the river of Ahava [I shall subsist], that we might afflict ourselves before our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to seek of him a right way for us, and for our little ones, and for all our substance.

Ezr 8:22 For I was ashamed to require of the k in g a band of soldiers and horsemen to help us aga in st the enemy in the way: because we had spoken unto the k in g, say in g, The hand of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] upon all them for good that seek him; but his power and his wrath [is] aga in st all them that forsake him.

Ezr 8:23 So we fasted and besought our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for this: and he was in treated of us.

Ezr 8:24 Then I separate d twelve of the chief of the priests, Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , and ten of their brethren with them,

Ezr 8:25 And weighed unto them the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, [even] the of fer in g of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which the k in g, and his counselors, and his lords, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [there] present, had of fered:

Ezr 8:26 I even weighed unto their hand six hundred and fifty talents of silver, and silver vessels an hundred talents, [and] of gold an hundred talents;

Ezr 8:27 Also twenty basins of gold, of a thousand drams; and two vessels of fine copper, precious as gold.

Ezr 8:28 And I said unto them, You ^{2gf} [are] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); the vessels [are] holy also; and the silver and the gold [are] a freewill offering unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers.

Ezr 8:29 Watch you ^{2gf}, and keep [them], until you ^{2gf} weigh [them] before the chief of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and chief of the fathers of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], in the chambers of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Ezr 8:30 So took the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] the weight of the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, to bring [them] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 8:31 Then we departed from the river of Ahava [I shall subsist] on the twelfth [day] of the first month, to go unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and the hand of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was upon us, and he delivered us from the hand of the enemy, and of such as lay in wait by the way.

Ezr 8:32 And we came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and abode there three days.

Ezr 8:33 Now on the fourth day was the silver and the gold and the vessels weighed in the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] by the hand of M'remot [elevations] the son of Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the priest; and with him [was] El'azar [God has helped] the son of Pinchas [mouth of brass]; and with them [was] Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed] the son of Yeshua [he is saved], and No'adyah [meeting with Yehovah] the son of Binui [built up], Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to];

Ezr 8:34 By number [and] by weight of every one: and all the weight was written at that time.

Ezr 8:35 [Also] the children of those that had been carried away, which were come out of the captivity, of offering burnt offerings unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], twelve bullocks for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], ninety and six rams, seventy and seven lambs, twelve he goats [for] an offering: all [this was] an offering unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

Ezr 8:36 And they delivered the king's commissions unto the king's lieutenants, and to the governors on this side the river: and they furthered the people, and the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Ezr 9:1 Now when these things were done, the princes came to me, saying, The people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, [do in] accordance to their abominations, [even] of the Kena'ani [Merchant], the Hitti [Terrorists], the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], the Y'vusi [Threshers, Trodden Under Foot], the 'Amon [Inbred], the Mo'avi [of his father], the *Mitzri*, and the Emori [Highlanders].

Ezr 9:2 For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have mingled themselves with the people of [those] lands: yes, the hand of the pr

in ces and rulers has been chief in this trespass.

Ezr 9:3 And when I heard this th in g, I rent my garment and my mantle (cloak), and plucked of f the hair of my head and of my beard, and sat down astonished.

Ezr 9:4 Then were assembled unto me every one that trembled at the words of the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because of the transgression of those that had been carried away; and I sat astonished until the even in g sacrifice.

Ezr 9:5 And at the even in g sacrifice I arose up from my heav in ess; and hav in g rent my garment and my mantle (cloak), I fell upon my knees, and spread out my hands unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Ezr 9:6 And said, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I am ashamed and blush to lift up my face to you ²ⁱ, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for our in iquities are in creased over [our] head, and our trespass is grown up unto the heavens.

Ezr 9:7 S in ce the days of our fathers [have] we [been] in a great trespass unto this day; and for our in iquities have we, our k in gs, [and] our priests, been delivered in to the hand of the k in gs of the lands, to the sword, to captivity, and to a spoil, and to confusion of face, as [it is] this day.

Ezr 9:8 And now for a little space grace has been [showed] from the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviv in g in our bond age.

Ezr 9:9 For we [were] bond men; yet our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has not forsaken us in our bond age, but has extended mercy unto us in the sight of the k in gs of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], to give us a reviv in g, to set up the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to repair the desolations there of , and to give us a wall in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Ezr 9:10 And now, O our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], what shall we say after this? for we have forsaken you ²ⁱ commandments,

Ezr 9:11 Which you ²ⁱ have commanded by you ²ⁱ servants the prophets, say in g, The land, unto which you ^{2gf} go to possess it, is an unclean land with the filth in ess of the people of the lands, with their abom in ations, which have filled it from one end to another with their uncleanness.

Ezr 9:12 Now therefore give not your daughters unto their sons, neither take their daughters unto your sons, nor seek their peace or their wealth forever: that you ^{2gf} may be strong, and eat the good of the land, and leave [it] for an in heritance to your children forever.

Ezr 9:13 And after all that is come upon us for our evil deeds, and for our great trespass, see in g that you ²ⁱ our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] have punished us less than our in iquities [deserve], and have given us [such] deliverance as this;

Ezr 9:14 Should we aga in break you ²ⁱ commandments, and jo in in aff in ity with the people of these abom in ations? would not you ²ⁱ be angry with us till you ²ⁱ had consumed [us], so that [there should be] no remnant nor escap in g?

Ezr 9:15 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], you ²ⁱ [are] righteous: for we rema in yet escaped, as [it is] this day: behold, we [are] before you ²ⁱ in our trespasses: for we cannot stand before you ²ⁱ because of this.

Ezr 10:1 Now when 'Ezra had prayed, and when he had confessed, weep in g and cast in g himself down before the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], there assembled unto him out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] a very great congregation of men and women and children: for the people wept very sore.

Ezr 10:2 And Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah] the son of Jehiel, [one] of the sons of 'Eilam [eternity], answered and said unto 'Ezra, We have trespassed aga in st our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and have taken strange wives of the people of the land: yet now there is hope in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] concern in g this th in g.

Ezr 10:3 Now therefore let us make a covenant with our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to put away all the wives, and such as are born of them, accord in g to the counsel of my lord, and of those that tremble at the commandment of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and let it be done accord in g to the law.

Ezr 10:4 Arise; for [this] matter [belongs] unto you ²ⁱ : we also [will be] with you ²ⁱ : be of good courage, and do [it].

Ezr 10:5 Then arose 'Ezra, and made the chief priests, the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to swear that they should do accord in g to this word. And they swore.

Ezr 10:6 Then 'Ezra rose up from before the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and went in to the chamber of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Elyashiv [God restores]: and [when] he came there, he did eat no bread, nor dr in k water: for he mourned because of the transgression of them that had been carried away.

Ezr 10:7 And they made proclamation throughout Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto all the children of the captivity, that they should gather themselves together unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace];

Ezr 10:8 And that whosoever would not come with in three days, accord in g to the counsel of the pr in ces and the elders, all his substance should be forfeited, and himself separate d from the congregation of those that had been carried away.

Ezr 10:9 Then all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] gathered themselves together unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with in three days. It [was] the n in th month, on the twentieth [day] of the month; and all the people sat in the street of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], trembl in g because of [this] matter, and for the great ra in .

Ezr 10:10 And 'Ezra the priest stood up, and said unto them, You ^{2gf} have transgressed, and have taken strange wives, to in crease the trespass of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Ezr 10:11 Now therefore make confession unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers, and do his pleasure: and separate yourselves from the people of the land, and from the strange wives.

Ezr 10:12 Then all the congregation answered and said with a loud voice, As you ²ⁱ have said, so must we do.

Ezr 10:13 But the people [are] many, and [it is] a time of much rain, and we are not able to stand without, neither [is this] a work of one day or two: for we are many that have transgressed in this thing.

Ezr 10:14 Let now our rulers of all the congregation stand, and let all them which have taken strange wives in our cities come at appointed times, and with them the elders of every city, and the judges thereof, until the fierce wrath of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] for this matter be turned from us.

Ezr 10:15 Only Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of 'Asah'el [God-made] and Yachz'yah [Yehovah views] the son of Tikvah [hope] were employed about this [matter]: and Meshulam [friend] and Shabtai [sabbatical] the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] helped them.

Ezr 10:16 And the children of the captivity did so. And 'Ezra the priest, [with] certain chief of the fathers, after the house of their fathers, and all of them by [their] names, were separated, and sat down in the first day of the tenth month to examine the matter.

Ezr 10:17 And they made an end with all the men that had taken strange wives by the first day of the first month.

Ezr 10:18 And among the sons of the priests there were found that had taken strange wives: [namely], of the sons of Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Yotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], and his brethren; Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], and Eli'ezer [God is help], and Yariv [he contends], and G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great].

Ezr 10:19 And they gave their hands that they would put away their wives; and [be in] guilty, [they offered] a ram of the flock for their trespass.

Ezr 10:20 And of the sons of Immer [he has said]; Hanani [gracious], and Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah].

Ezr 10:21 And of the sons of Harim [dedicated]; Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], and Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah], and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Jehiel, and 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah].

Ezr 10:22 And of the sons of Pash'chur [freedom]; Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], Yishma'el [God will hear], N'tan'el [God's Gift], Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and El'asah [God has made].

Ezr 10:23 Also of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]; Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and Shime'i [Fame], and K'layah [Yehovah has dishonoured], (the same [is] K'lita [crippled]), P'tachyah [freed by Yehovah], Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and Eli'ezer [God is help].

Ezr 10:24 Of the singers also; Elyashiv [God restores]: and of the porters; Shalum [retribution], and Telem [Oppression], and Uri [my light, my fire].

Ezr 10:25 Moreover of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: of the sons of Par'osh [flea]; Ramyah [Yehovah has loosened], and Yizziyah [Yehovah sprinkles], and Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and Miyamin [from the right hand], and El'azar [God has helped], and Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built].

Ezr 10:26 And of the sons of 'Eilam [eternity]; Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and Jehiel, and 'Abdi [servant of Yehovah], and Yeremot [He is Most High], and Elijah [my God is Yehovah].

Ezr 10:27 And of the sons of Zatu [brightness of him]; Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], Elyashiv [God restores], Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], and Yeremot [He is Most High], and Zavad [he endows], and 'Aziza [strong].

Ezr 10:28 Of the sons also of Bevai [my cavities]; Y'hochanan [Yehovah has graced], Hananyah [God has favoured], Zabai [pure], [and] 'Atlai [whom Yehovah afflicts].

Ezr 10:29 And of the sons of Bani [built]; Meshulam [friend], Malukh [counsellor], and 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself], Yashuv [He Will Return], and Sh'al [asking], and Ramot [Heights].

Ezr 10:30 And of the sons of Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av]; 'Adna [rest, or pleasure], and K'lal [completed], B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], B'tzal'el [In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God], and Binui [built up], and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

Ezr 10:31 And [of] the sons of Harim [dedicated]; Eli'ezer [God is help], Yishiyah [Yehovah will lend], Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], Shim'on [heard],

Ezr 10:32 B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Malukh [counsellor], [and] Sh'maryah [kept by Yehovah].

Ezr 10:33 Of the sons of Hashum [rich] ; Matnai [gift of Yehovah], Matatah [gift of Yehovah], Zavad [he endows], Elifelet [God is deliverance], Jeremai, M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], [and] Shime'i [Fame].

Ezr 10:34 Of the sons of Bani [built]; Maadai, 'Amram [exalted people], and Uel,

Ezr 10:35 B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], Bedyah [servant of Yehovah], K'luhu [my accomplishment],

Ezr 10:36 Vanyah [Yehovah is praise], M'remot [elevations], Elyashiv [God restores],

Ezr 10:37 Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], Matnai [gift of Yehovah], and Ya'asai [they will do],

Ezr 10:38 And Bani [built], and Binui [built up], Shime'i [Fame],

Ezr 10:39 And Shelemyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], and Natan [giver], and 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself], Ezr 10:40 Makhnavdai [he brought low my willing ones], Shashai [noble], Sharai [releaser],

Ezr 10:41 'Azar'el [God has helped], and Shelemyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], Sh'maryah [kept by Yehovah], Ezr 10:42 Shalum [retribution], Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], [and] Yosef [(God) He Shall Add].

Ezr 10:43 Of the sons of Nevo [Prophet]; Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], Zavad [he endows], Z'vina [bought], Yido [lovely], and Yo'el [Yehovah is God], B'nayahu [Yehovah has built].

Ezr 10:44 All these had taken strange wives: and [some] of them had wives by whom they had children.

Nehemiah

Neh 1:1 The words of Nechemyah [God comforts] the son of Hakhalyah [whom Yehovah enlightens]. And it came to pass in the month Kislev [his confidence], in the twentieth year, as I was in Shushan [lily] the palace,

Neh 1:2 That Hanani [gracious], one of my brethren, came, he and [certa in] men of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and I asked them concern in g the Y'hudim (Judeans) that had escaped, which were left of the captivity, and concern in g Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 1:3 And they said unto me, The remnant that are left of the captivity there in the province [are] in great affliction and reproach: the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] also [is] broken down, and the gates there of are burned with fire.

Neh 1:4 And it came to pass, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned [certain] days, and fasted, and prayed before the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven,

Neh 1:5 And said, I beseech you ²ⁱ, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, the great and terrible God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that keeps covenant and mercy for them that love him and observe his commandments:

Neh 1:6 Let you ²ⁱ ear now be attentive, and you ²ⁱ eyes open, that you ²ⁱ may hear the prayer of you ²ⁱ servant, which I pray before you ²ⁱ now, day and night, for the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] you ²ⁱ servants, and confess the sins of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which we have sinned against you ²ⁱ: both I and my father's house have sinned.

Neh 1:7 We have dealt very corruptly against you ²ⁱ, and have not kept the commandments, nor the statutes, nor the judgments, which you ²ⁱ commanded you ²ⁱ servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

Neh 1:8 Remember, I beseech you ²ⁱ, the word that you ²ⁱ commanded you ²ⁱ servant Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], say in me, [If] you ^{2gf} transgress, I will scatter you abroad among the nations:

Neh 1:9 But [if] you ^{2gf} turn unto me, and keep my commandments, and do them; though there were of you cast out unto the uttermost part of the heaven, [yet] will I gather them from there, and will bring them unto the place that I have chosen to set my name there.

Neh 1:10 Now these [are] you ²ⁱ servants and you ²ⁱ people, whom you ²ⁱ have redeemed by you ²ⁱ great power, and by you ²ⁱ strong hand.

Neh 1:11 O Lord-Adōnai (The Father)[Greatest Above All Things], I beseech you ²ⁱ, let now you ²ⁱ ear be attentive to the prayer of you ²ⁱ servant, and to the prayer of you ²ⁱ servants, who desire to fear you ²ⁱ name: and prosper, I pray you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ servant this day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. For I was the king's cupbearer.

Neh 2:1 And it came to pass in the month Nisan [their flight], in the twentieth year of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the king, [that] we [were] before him: and I took up the weal, and gave [it] unto the king. Now I had not been [formerly] sad in his presence.

Neh 2:2 For what reason the king said unto me, Why [is] you ²ⁱ countenance sad, see in me you ²ⁱ [are] not sick? this [is] nothing [else] but sorrow of heart. Then I was very sore afraid,

Neh 2:3 And said unto the king, Let the king live forever: why should not my countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, [lies] waste, and the gates there of are consumed with fire?

Neh 2:4 Then the king said unto me, For what do you ²ⁱ make request? So I prayed to the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven.

Neh 2:5 And I said unto the king, If it please the king, and if you ²ⁱ servant have found favour in you ²ⁱ sight, that you ²ⁱ would send me unto Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], unto the city of my fathers' sepulchres, that I may build it.

Neh 2:6 And the k in g said unto me, (the queen also sitt in g by him,) For how long shall you ²ⁱ journey be? and when will you ²ⁱ return? So it pleased the k in g to send me; and I set him a time.

Neh 2:7 Moreover I said unto the k in g, If it please the k in g, let letters be given me to the governors beyond the river, that they may convey me over till I come in to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

Neh 2:8 And a letter unto Asaf [gatherer] the keeper of the k in g's forest, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates of the palace which [apperta in ed] to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall enter in to. And the k in g granted me, accord in g to the good hand of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon me.

Neh 2:9 Then I came to the governors beyond the river, and gave them the k in g's letters. Now the k in g had sent capta in s of the army and horsemen with me.

Neh 2:10 When Sanvalat [strength] the Horoni [native of twin caves], and Toviyah [Yehovah is good] the servant, the 'Amoni [tribal], heard [of it], it grieved them exceed in gly that there was come a man to seek the welfare of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Neh 2:11 So I came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and was there three days.

Neh 2:12 And I arose in the night, I and some few men with me; neither told I [any] man what my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had put in my heart to do at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: neither [was there any] beast with me, save the beast that I rode upon.

Neh 2:13 And I went out by night by the gate of the valley, even before the dragon well, and to the dung port, and viewed the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which were broken down, and the gates there of were consumed with fire.

Neh 2:14 Then I went on to the gate of the founta in , and to the k in g's pool: but [there was] no place for the beast [that was] under me to pass.

Neh 2:15 Then went I up in the night by the brook, and viewed the wall, and turned back, and entered by the gate of the valley, and [so] returned.

Neh 2:16 And the rulers knew not to which I went, or what I did; neither had I as yet told [it] to the Y'hudim (Judeans), nor to the priests, nor to the nobles, nor to the rulers, nor to the rest that did the work.

Neh 2:17 Then said I unto them, You ^{2gf} see the distress that we [are] in , how Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [lies] waste, and the gates there of are burned with fire: come, and let us build up the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that we be no more a reproach.

Neh 2:18 Then I told them of the hand of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] which was good upon me; as also the k in g's words that he had spoken unto me. And they said, Let us rise up and build. So they strengthened their hands for [this] good [work].

Neh 2:19 But when Sanvalat [strength] the Horoni [native of twin caves], and Toviyah [Yehovah is good] the servant, the 'Amoni [tribal], and Geshem [rain] the Aravi [Arabian], heard [it], they laughed us to scorn, and despised us, and said, What [is] this th in g that you ^{2gf} do? will you ^{2gf} rebel aga in st the k in g?

Neh 2:20 Then answered I them, and said unto them, The God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven, he will prosper us; therefore we his servants will arise and

build: but you ^{2gf} have no portion, nor right, nor memorial, in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 3:1 Then Elyashiv [God restores] the High Priest rose up with his brethren the priests, and they built the Sheep Gate; they sanctified it, and set up the doors of it; even unto the tower of Me'ah [hundred] they sanctified it, unto the tower of Hanan'el [God has favoured].

Neh 3:2 And next unto him built the men of Yericho [Its Moon]. And next to them built Zakur [M in dful] the son of Imri [eloquent].

Neh 3:3 But the fish gate did the sons of Hasna'ah [thorny] build, who [also] laid the beams there of , and set up the doors there of , the locks there of , and the bars there of .

Neh 3:4 And next unto them repaired M'remot [elevations] the son of Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame], the son of Hakotz [thorn]. And next unto them repaired Meshulam [friend] the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses], the son of Mesheizav'el [God delivers]. And next unto them repaired Tzadok [righteous] the son of Ba'ana [in the affliction].

Neh 3:5 And next unto them the T'koi [trumpet blast] repaired; but their nobles put not their necks to the work of their Lord.

Neh 3:6 Moreover the old gate repaired Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the son of Paseach [limper], and Meshulam [friend] the son of B'sodyah [with the counsel of Yehovah]; they laid the beams there of , and set up the doors there of , and the locks there of , and the bars there of .

Neh 3:7 And next unto them repaired M'latyah [Yehovah delivered] the Giv'oni [little hill: hilly], and Yadon [thankful] the Meronoti [joyful shouter], the men of Giv'on [Hill City], and of Mitzpah [watchtower], unto the throne of the governor on this side the river.

Neh 3:8 Next unto him repaired Uzziel [My Strength is God] the son of Harhayah [fear of Yehovah], of the goldsmiths. Next unto him also repaired Hananyah [God has favoured] the son of [one of] the apothecaries, and they fortified Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] unto the broad wall.

Neh 3:9 And next unto them repaired Refayah [healed of Yehovah] the son of Hur [Liberty], the ruler of the half part of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 3:10 And next unto them repaired Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known] the son of Harumaf [split nose], even over aga in st his house. And next unto him repaired Hatush [assembled] the son of Hashavn'yah [whom Yehovah regards] .

Neh 3:11 Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah] the son of Harim [dedicated], and Hashuv [considerate] the son of Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av], repaired the other piece, and the tower of the furnaces.

Neh 3:12 And next unto him repaired Shalum [retribution] the son of HaLochesh [whisperer], the ruler of the half part of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], he and his daughters.

Neh 3:13 The valley gate repaired Hanun [gracious], and the in habitants of Zanoach [Cast Off]; they built it, and set up the doors there of , the locks there of , and the bars there of , and a thousand cubits on the wall unto the dung gate.

Neh 3:14 But the dung gate repaired Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah] the son of Rekhav [rider], the ruler of part of Beit-Hakerem [house of the vineyard]; he built it, and set up the doors there of , the locks there of , and the bars there of .

Neh 3:15 But the gate of the founta in repaired Shalun [retribution] the son of Kol-Hozah [all-seeing], the ruler of part of Mitzpah [watchtower]; he built it, and covered it, and set up

the doors there of , the locks there of , and the bars there of , and the wall of the Pool of Shelach [sent] by the k in g's garden, and unto the stairs that go down from the city of David [beloved].

Neh 3:16 After him repaired Nechemyah [God comforts] the son of Azbuk [strong devastation], the ruler of the half part of Beit'Tzur [House of the Rock], unto [the place] over aga in st the sepulchres of David [beloved], and to the pool that was made, and unto the house of the mighty.

Neh 3:17 After him repaired the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], Rechum [compassion] the son of Bani [built]. Next unto him repaired Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , the ruler of the half part of Ke'ilah [Fortress], in his part .

Neh 3:18 After him repaired their brethren, Bavai [my goings] the son of Henadad [favour of Hadad], the ruler of the half part of Ke'ilah [Fortress].

Neh 3:19 And next to him repaired 'Ezer [treasure] the son of Yeshua [he is saved], the ruler of Mitzpah [watchtower], another piece over aga in st the go in g up to the armoury at the turn in g [of the wall].

Neh 3:20 After him Barukh [blessed] the son of Zabai [pure] earnestly repaired the other piece, from the turn in g [of the wall] unto the door of the house of Elyashiv [God restores] the High Priest.

Neh 3:21 After him repaired M'remot [elevations] the son of Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame] the son of Hakotz [thorn] another piece, from the door of the house of Elyashiv [God restores] even to the end of the house of Elyashiv [God restores].

Neh 3:22 And after him repaired the priests, the men of the pla in .

Neh 3:23 After him repaired B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] and Hashuv [considerate] over aga in st their house. After him repaired 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the son of 'Ananyah [Yehovah clouds] by his house.

Neh 3:24 After him repaired Binui [built up] the son of Henadad [favour of Hadad] another piece, from the house of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] unto the turn in g [of the wall], even unto the corner.

Neh 3:25 Palal [judge] the son of Uzai [I shall have my sprinklings], over aga in st the turn in g [of the wall], and the tower which lies out from the k in g's high house, that [was] by the court of the prison. After him P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed] the son of Par'osh [flea].

Neh 3:26 Moreover the temple servants dwelt in 'Ofel [hill], unto [the place] over aga in st the water gate toward the east, and the tower that lies out.

Neh 3:27 After them the T'koi [trumpet blast] repaired another piece, over aga in st the great tower that lies out, even unto the wall of 'Ofel [hill].

Neh 3:28 From above the horse gate repaired the priests, every one over aga in st his house.

Neh 3:29 After them repaired Tzadok [righteous] the son of Immer [he has said] over aga in st his house. After him repaired also Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the son of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah], the keeper of the east gate.

Neh 3:30 After him repaired Hananyah [God has favoured] the son of Shelemiyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah], and Hanun [gracious] the sixth son of Tzalaf [wound], another piece. After him repaired Meshulam [friend] the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses] over aga in st his chamber.

Neh 3:31 After him repaired Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah] the goldsmith's son unto the place of the temple servants, and of the merchants, over aga in st the Gate Mif'kad [command], and to the go in g up of the corner.

Neh 3:32 And between the go in g up of the corner unto the Sheep Gate repaired the goldsmiths and the merchants.

Neh 4:1 But it came to pass, that when Sanvalat [strength] heard that we built the wall, he was exceedingly angry, and took great in dignation, and mocked the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Neh 4:2 And he spoke before his brethren and the army of Shomron [watch mountain], and said, What do these feeble Y'hudim (Judeans)? will they fortify themselves? will they sacrifice? will they make an end in a day? will they revive the stones out of the heaps of the rubbish which are burned?

Neh 4:3 Now Toviyah [Yehovah is good] the 'Amoni [tribal] [was] by him, and he said, Even that which they build, if a fox go up, he shall even break down their stone wall.

Neh 4:4 Hear, O our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for we are despised: and turn their reproach upon their own head, and give them for a prey in the land of captivity:

Neh 4:5 And cover not their iniquity, and let not their s in be blotted out from before you ²ⁱ : for they have provoked [you ²ⁱ] to anger before the builders.

Neh 4:6 So built we the wall; and all the wall was jo in ed together unto the half there of : for the people had a m in d to work.

Neh 4:7 But it came to pass, [that] when Sanvalat [strength], and Toviyah [Yehovah is good], and the Arabians, and the 'Amon [Inbred], and the Ashdodites, heard that the walls of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] were made up, [and] that the br each es began to be stopped, then they were very exceedingly angry,

Neh 4:8 And conspired all of them together to come [and] to fight aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and to h in der it.

Neh 4:9 Nevertheless we made our prayer unto our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and set a watch aga in st them day and night, because of them.

Neh 4:10 And Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] said, The strength of the bearers of burdens is decayed, and [there is] much rubbish; so that we are not able to build the wall.

Neh 4:11 And our adversaries said, They shall not know, neither see, till we come in the midst among them, and slay them, and cause the work to cease.

Neh 4:12 And it came to pass, that when the Y'hudim (Judeans) which dwelt by them came, they said unto us ten times, From all places from what place you ^{2gf} shall return unto us [they will be upon you].

Neh 4:13 Therefore set I in the lower places beh in d the wall, [and] on the higher places, I even set the people after their families with their swords, their spears, and their bows.

Neh 4:14 And I looked, and rose up, and said unto the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, Be not you ^{2gf} afraid of them: remember the Lord-Adōnai (The Father) [Greatest Above All Things], [which is] great and terrible, and fight for your brethren, your sons, and your daughters, your wives, and your houses.

Neh 4:15 And it came to pass, when our enemies heard that it was known unto us, and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had brought their counsel to nothing, that we returned all of us to the wall, every one unto his work.

Neh 4:16 And it came to pass from that time forth, [that] the half of my servants wrought in the work, and the other half of them held both the spears, the shields, and the bows, and the habergeons; and the rulers [were] beh in d all the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

Neh 4:17 They which built on the wall, and they that bore burdens, with those that laded, [every one] with one of his hands wrought in the work, and with the other [hand] held a weapon.

Neh 4:18 For the builders, everyone had his sword girded by his side, and [so] built. And he that sounded the trumpet [was] by me.

Neh 4:19 And I said unto the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, The work [is] great and large, and we are separate d upon the wall, one far from another.

Neh 4:20 In what place [therefore] you ^{2gf} hear the sound of the trumpet, resort you ^{2gf} there unto us: our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall fight for us.

Neh 4:21 So we laboured in the work: and half of them held the spears from the ris in g of the morn in g till the stars appeared.

Neh 4:22 Likewise at the same time said I unto the people, Let everyone with his servant lodge with in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that in the night they may be a guard to us, and labour on the day.

Neh 4:23 So neither I, nor my brethren, nor my servants, nor the men of the guard which followed me, none of us put of f our clothes, [sav in g that] every one put them of f for wash in g.

Neh 5:1 And there was a great cry of the people and of their wives aga in st their brethren the Y'hudim (Judeans).

Neh 5:2 For there were that said, We, our sons, and our daughters, [are] many: therefore we take up corn [for them], that we may eat, and live.

Neh 5:3 [Some] also there were that said, We have mortgaged our lands, v in eyards, and houses, that we might buy corn, because of the famine.

Neh 5:4 There were also that said, We have borrowed money for the k in g's tribute, [and that upon] our lands and v in eyards.

Neh 5:5 Yet now our flesh [is] as the flesh of our brethren, our children as their children: and, lo, we br in g in to bond age our sons and our daughters to be servants, and [some] of our daughters are brought unto bond age [already]: neither [is it] in our power [to redeem them]; for other men have our lands and v in eyards.

Neh 5:6 And I was very angry when I heard their cry and these words.

Neh 5:7 Then I consulted with myself, and I rebuked the nobles, and the rulers, and said unto them, You ^{2gf} exact usury, every one of his brother. And I set a great assembly aga in st them.

Neh 5:8 And I said unto them, We after our ability have redeemed our brethren the Y'hudim (Judeans), which were sold unto the heathen; and will you ^{2gf} even sell your brethren? or shall they be sold unto us? Then held they their peace, and found noth in g [to answer].

Neh 5:9 Also I said, It [is] not good that you ^{2gf} do: ought you ^{2gf} not to walk in the fear of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] because of the reproach of the heathen our enemies?

Neh 5:10 I likewise, [and] my brethren, and my servants, might exact of them money and corn: I pray you, let us leave of f this usury.

Neh 5:11 Restore, I pray you, to them, even this day, their lands, their vineyards, their oliveyards, and their houses, also the hundredth [part] of the money, and of the corn, the wine, and the oil, that you ^{26f} exact of them.

Neh 5:12 Then said they, We will restore [them], and will require nothing of them; so will we do as you ²¹ say. Then I called the priests, and took an oath of them, that they should do according to this promise.

Neh 5:13 Also I shook my lap, and said, So God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shake out every man from his house, and from his labour, that performs not this promise, even thus be he shaken out, and emptied. And all the congregation said, Amen, and praised the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And the people did according to this promise.

Neh 5:14 Moreover from the time that I was appointed to be their governor in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], from the twentieth year even unto the two and thirtieth year of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] the king in me, [that is], twelve years, I and my brethren have not eaten the bread of the governor.

Neh 5:15 But the former governors that [had been] before me were chargeable unto the people, and had taken of them bread and wine, beside forty shekels of silver; yes, even their servants bore rule over the people: but so did not I, because of the fear of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 5:16 Yes, also I continued in the work of this wall, neither bought we any land: and all my servants [were] gathered there unto the work.

Neh 5:17 Moreover [there were] at my table an hundred and fifty of the Y'hudim (Judeans) and rulers, beside those that came unto us from among the heathen that [are] about us.

Neh 5:18 Now [that] which was prepared [for me] daily [was] one ox [and] six choice sheep; also fowls were prepared for me, and once in ten days store of all sorts of wine: yet for all this required not I the bread of the governor, because the bondage was heavy upon this people.

Neh 5:19 Thank upon me, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for good, [according to] to all that I have done for this people.

Neh 6:1 Now it came to pass, when Sanbalat [strength], and Tobiah [Yehovah is good], and Geshem [rain] the Aravi [Arabian], and the rest of our enemies, heard that I had built the wall, and [that] there was no breach left in it; (though at that time I had not set up the doors upon the gates;)

Neh 6:2 That Sanbalat [strength] and Geshem [rain] sent unto me, saying, Come, let us meet together in [some one of] the villages in the plain of Ono [vigorous]. But they thought to do me mischief.

Neh 6:3 And I sent messengers unto them, saying, I [am] doing a great work, so that I cannot come down: why should the work cease, whilst I leave it, and come down to you?

Neh 6:4 Yet they sent unto me four times after this sort; and I answered them after the same manner.

Neh 6:5 Then sent Sanbalat [strength] his servant unto me in like manner the fifth time with an open letter in his hand;

Neh 6:6 Wherein [was] written, It is reported among the heathen, and Geshemu [rain] says [it, that] you ²¹ and the Y'hudim (Judeans) thank to rebel: for which cause you ²¹ build the

wall, that you ²ⁱ may be their k in g, accord in g to these words.

Neh 6:7 And you ²ⁱ have also appo in ted prophets to pr each of you ²ⁱ at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, [There is] a k in g in Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and now shall it be reported to the k in g accord in g to these words. Come now therefore, and let us take counsel together.

Neh 6:8 Then I sent unto him, say in g, There are no such th in gs done as you ²ⁱ say, but you ²ⁱ pretend them out of you ²ⁱ own heart.

Neh 6:9 For they all made us afraid, say in g, Their hands shall be weakened from the work, that it be not done. Now therefore, [O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]], strengthen my hands.

Neh 6:10 Afterward I came unto the house of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the son of D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished] the son of M'heitav'el [Favoured of God], who [was] shut up; and he said, Let us meet together in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], with in the temple, and let us shut the doors of the temple: for they will come to slay you ²ⁱ; yes, in the night will they come to slay you ²ⁱ.

Neh 6:11 And I said, Should such a man as I flee? and who [is there], that, [be in g] as I [am], would go in to the temple to save his life? I will not go in .

Neh 6:12 And, lo, I perceived that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had not sent him; but that he pronounced this prophecy aga in st me: for Toviyah [Yehovah is good] and Sanvalat [strength] had hired him.

Neh 6:13 Therefore [was] he hired, that I should be afraid, and do so, and s in , and [that] they might have [matter] for an evil report, that they might reproach me.

Neh 6:14 My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], th in k you ²ⁱ upon Toviyah [Yehovah is good] and Sanvalat [strength] accord in g to these their works, and on the prophetess No'adyah [meeting with Yehovah], and the rest of the prophets, that would have put me in fear.

Neh 6:15 So the wall was f in ished in the twenty and fifth [day] of [the month] Elul, in fifty and two days.

Neh 6:16 And it came to pass, that when all our enemies heard [there of], and all the heathen that [were] about us saw [these th in gs], they were much cast down in their own eyes: for they perceived that this work was wrought of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 6:17 Moreover in those days the nobles of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sent many letters unto Toviyah [Yehovah is good], and [the letters] of Toviyah [Yehovah is good] came unto them.

Neh 6:18 For [there were] many in Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sworn unto him, because he [was] the son in law of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah] the son of Arach [traveller]; and his son Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] had taken the daughter of Meshulam [friend] the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses].

Neh 6:19 Also they reported his good deeds before me, and uttered my words to him. [And] Toviyah [Yehovah is good] sent letters to put me in fear.

Neh 7:1 Now it came to pass, when the wall was built, and I had set up the doors, and the porters and the s in gers and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were appo in ted,

Neh 7:2 That I gave my brother Hanani [gracious], and Hananyah [God has favoured] the ruler of the palace, charge over Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for he [was] a faithful

man, and feared God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] above many.

Neh 7:3 And I said unto them, Let not the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] be opened until the sun be hot; and while they stand by, let them shut the doors, and bar [them]: and appo in t watches of the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], everyone in his watch, and every one [to be] over aga in st his house.

Neh 7:4 Now the city [was] large and great: but the people [were] few in it, and the houses [were] not built.

Neh 7:5 And my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] put in to my heart to gather together the nobles, and the rulers, and the people, that they might be reckoned by genealogy. And I found a register of the genealogy of them which came up at the first, and found written in it,

Neh 7:6 These [are] the children of the prov in ce, that went up out of the captivity, of those that had been carried away, whom N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] the k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] had carried away, and came aga in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and to Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], every one unto his city;

Neh 7:7 Who came with Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], Yeshua [he is saved], Nechemyah [God comforts], 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], Ra'amyah [thunder of Yehovah], Nachamani [merciful], Mordekhai [little man], Bilshan [in slander], Misperet [number], Bigvai [in my bodies], N'chum [comfort], Ba'anah [in affliction]. The number, [I say], of the men of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was this];

Neh 7:8 The children of Par'osh [flea], two thousand an hundred seventy and two.

Neh 7:9 The children of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], three hundred seventy and two.

Neh 7:10 The children of Arach [traveller], six hundred fifty and two.

Neh 7:11 The children of Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av], of the children of Yeshua [he is saved] and Yo'av [Yehovah is father], two thousand and eight hundred [and] eighteen.

Neh 7:12 The children of 'Eilam [eternity], a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

Neh 7:13 The children of Zatu [brightness of him], eight hundred forty and five.

Neh 7:14 The children of Zakkai [pure], seven hundred and three score .

Neh 7:15 The children of Binui [built up], six hundred forty and eight.

Neh 7:16 The children of Bevai [my cavities], six hundred twenty and eight.

Neh 7:17 The children of 'Azgad [Gad is mighty], two thousand three hundred twenty and two.

Neh 7:18 The children of Adonikam [my lord arose], six hundred three score and seven.

Neh 7:19 The children of Bigvai [in my bodies], two thousand three score and seven.

Neh 7:20 The children of 'Adin [delicate], six hundred fifty and five.

Neh 7:21 The children of Ater [binder] of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], n in ety and eight.

Neh 7:22 The children of Hashum [rich] , three hundred twenty and eight.

Neh 7:23 The children of Betzai [conqueror], three hundred twenty and four.

Neh 7:24 The children of Harif [a plucking off], an hundred and twelve.

Neh 7:25 The children of Giv'on [Hill City], n in ety and five.

Neh 7:26 The men of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread] and N'tofah [dropping], an hundred eighty and eight.

Neh 7:27 The men of 'Anatot [answers to prayer], an hundred twenty and eight.

Neh 7:28 The men of Beit-'Azmavet [house of the strength of death], forty and two.

Neh 7:29 The men of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], K'firah [Lioness], and B'erot [Wells], seven hundred forty and three.

Neh 7:30 The men of Ramah [Hill] and Geva [hill], six hundred twenty and one.

Neh 7:31 The men of Mikhmas [hidden], an hundred and twenty and two.

Neh 7:32 The men of Beit-El [House of God] and 'Ai [Heap of Ruins], an hundred twenty and three.

Neh 7:33 The men of the other Nevo [Prophet], fifty and two.

Neh 7:34 The children of the other 'Eilam [eternity], a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

Neh 7:35 The children of Harim [dedicated], three hundred and twenty.

Neh 7:36 The children of Yericho [Its Moon], three hundred forty and five.

Neh 7:37 The children of Lod [travail], Hadid [sharp], and Ono [vigorous], seven hundred twenty and one.

Neh 7:38 The children of S'na'ah [thorny], three thousand n in e hundred and thirty.

Neh 7:39 The priests: the children of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], of the house of Yeshua [he is saved], n in e hundred seventy and three.

Neh 7:40 The children of Immer [he has said], a thousand fifty and two.

Neh 7:41 The children of Pash'chur [freedom], a thousand two hundred forty and seven.

Neh 7:42 The children of Harim [dedicated], a thousand and seventeen.

Neh 7:43 The Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: the children of Yeshua [he is saved], of Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], [and] of the children of Hodvah [praise of Yehovah], seventy and four.

Neh 7:44 The s in gers: the children of Asaf [gatherer], an hundred forty and eight.

Neh 7:45 The porters: the children of Shalum [retribution], the children of Ater [binder], the children of Talmon [oppressor], the children of 'Akuv [insidious], the children of Hatita [exploring], the children of Shovai [glorious], an hundred thirty and eight.

Neh 7:46 The temple servants: the children of Tzicha [parched], the children of Hasufa [stipped], the children of Taba'ot [rings],

Neh 7:47 The children of Keros [anklet], the children of Si'a [departing], the children of Padon [ransom],

Neh 7:48 The children of L'vanah [moon-white], the children of Hagava [locust], the children of Salmai[my garments],

Neh 7:49 The children of Hanan [he is merciful], the children of Giddel [very great], the children of Gachar [hiding place],

Neh 7:50 The children of Re'ayah [Yehovah has seen], the children of Retzin [firm], the children of N'koda [distinguished],

Neh 7:51 The children of Gazam [devouring], the children of 'Uza [strength], the children of Paseach [limper],

Neh 7:52 The children of Besai [my treading], the children of Me'unim [habitations], the children of N'fish'sim [refreshed of spices],

Neh 7:53 The children of Bakbuk [bottle], the children of Hakufa [bent], the children of Harhur [inflammation],

Neh 7:54 The children of Batzlit [asking], the children of M'chida [famour, or noble], the children of Harsha [mute],

Neh 7:55 The children of Barkos [the son cut off], the children of Sisra [Battle Array], the children of Temach [laughter],

Neh 7:56 The children of N'tziach [pre-eminent], the children of Hatifa [seized].

Neh 7:57 The children of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servants: the children of Sotai [changeable], the children of HaSoferet [writing], the children of P'rida [grain],

Neh 7:58 The children of Ya'lah [ascending], the children of Darkon [scatterer], the children of Giddel [very great],

Neh 7:59 The children of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], the children of Hatil [doubtful], the children of Pokheret-Hatzvayim [here is the cutting off], the children of 'Amon [master workman].

Neh 7:60 All the temple servants, and the children of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servants, [were] three hundred and twenty and two.

Neh 7:61 And these [were] they which went up [also] from Tel-Melach [mound of salt], Tel-Harsha [mound of the deaf mute], K'ruv [blessing], Adōn [powerful], and Immer [he has said]: but they could not show their father's house, nor their seed, whether they [were] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Neh 7:62 The children of D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished], the children of Toviyah [Yehovah is good], the children of N'koda [distinguished], six hundred forty and two.

Neh 7:63 And of the priests: the children of Havayah [Yehovah has hidden], the children of Hakotz [thorn], the children of Barzillai [my iron], which took [one] of the daughters of Barzillai [my iron] the Gil'adi [Hill of Testimony] to wife, and was called after their name.

Neh 7:64 These sought their register [among] those that were reckoned by genealogy, but it was not found: therefore were they, as polluted, put from the priesthood.

Neh 7:65 And the Tirshata [governor] said unto them, that they should not eat of the most holy things, till there stood [up] a priest with Urim [Lights] and Tumim [Perfection].

Neh 7:66 The whole congregation together [was] forty and two thousand three hundred and three score,

Neh 7:67 Beside their manservants and their maidservants, of whom [there were] seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven: and they had two hundred forty and five sons in men and sons in women.

Neh 7:68 Their horses, seven hundred thirty and six: their mules, two hundred forty and five:

Neh 7:69 [Their] camels, four hundred thirty and five: six thousand seven hundred and twenty asses.

Neh 7:70 And some of the chief of the fathers gave unto the work. The Tirshata [governor] gave to the treasure a thousand drams of gold, fifty basins, five hundred and thirty priests' garments.

Neh 7:71 And [some] of the chief of the fathers gave to the treasure of the work twenty thousand drams of gold, and two thousand and two hundred pound of silver.

Neh 7:72 And [that] which the rest of the people gave [was] twenty thousand drams of gold, and two thousand pound of silver, and three score and seven priests' garments.

Neh 7:73 So the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the porters, and the singers, and [some] of the people, and the temple servants, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], dwelt in their cities; and when the seventh month came, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] in their cities.

Neh 8:1 And all the people gathered themselves together as one man in to the street that [was] before the water gate; and they spoke unto 'Ezra the scribe to bring the book of the

law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

Neh 8:2 And 'Ezra the priest brought the law before the congregation both of men and women, and all that could hear with understand in g, upon the first day of the seventh month.

Neh 8:3 And he read in it before the street that [was] before the water gate from the morn in g until midday, before the men and the women, and those that could understand; and the ears of all the people [were attentive] unto the book of the law.

Neh 8:4 And 'Ezra the scribe stood upon a pulpit of wood, which they had made for the purpose; and beside him stood Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], and Sh'ma [Hear], and 'Anayah [Yehovah has answered], and Uriyah [Yehovah is my flame], and Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], and Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], on his right hand; and on his left hand, P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed], and Misha'el [Who is what God is], and Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and Hashum [rich] , and Hashbadanah [considerate judge] , Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], [and] Meshulam [friend].

Neh 8:5 And 'Ezra opened the book in the sight of all the people; (for he was above all the people;) and when he opened it, all the people stood up:

Neh 8:6 And 'Ezra blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the great God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And all the people answered, Amen, Amen, with lift in g up their hands: and they bowed their heads, and worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with [their] faces to the ground.

Neh 8:7 Also Yeshua [he is saved], and Bani [built], and Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Yam in [Right Hand], 'Akuv [insidious], Shabtai [sabbatical], Hodiya [my majesty is Yehovah], Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], K'lita [crippled], 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], Hanan [he is merciful], P'layah [Yehovah does wonders], and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], caused the people to understand the law: and the people [stood] in their place.

Neh 8:8 So they read in the book in the law of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] dist in ctly, and gave the sense, and caused [them] to understand the read in g.

Neh 8:9 And Nechemyah [God comforts], which [is] the Tirshata [governor], and 'Ezra the priest the scribe, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that taught the people, said unto all the people, This day [is] holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; mourn not, nor weep. For all the people wept, when they heard the words of the law.

Neh 8:10 Then he said unto them, Go your way, eat the fat, and dr in k the sweet, and send portions unto them for whom noth in g is prepared: for [this] day [is] holy unto our Lord: neither be you ^{2gf} sorry; for the joy of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is your strength.

Neh 8:11 So the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] stilled all the people, say in g, Hold your peace, for the day [is] holy; neither be you ^{2gf} grieved.

Neh 8:12 And all the people went their way to eat, and to dr in k, and to send portions, and to make great mirth, because they had understood the words that were declared unto them.

Neh 8:13 And on the second day were gathered together the chief of the fathers of all the people, the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], unto 'Ezra the scribe, even to understand the words of the law.

Neh 8:14 And they found written in the law which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had commanded by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], that the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] should dwell in booths in the feast of the seventh month:

Neh 8:15 And that they should publish and proclaim in all their cities, and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, Go forth unto the mount, and fetch olive branches, and p in e branches, and myrtle branches, and palm branches, and branches of thick trees, to make booths, as [it is] written.

Neh 8:16 So the people went forth, and brought [them], and made themselves booths, every one upon the ro of of his house, and in their courts, and in the courts of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and in the street of the water gate, and in the street of the gate of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

Neh 8:17 And all the congregation of them that were come aga in out of the captivity made booths, and sat under the booths: for s in ce the days of Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Nun [Posterity] unto that day had not the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] done so. And there was very great gladness.

Neh 8:18 Also day by day, from the first day unto the last day, he read in the book of the law of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And they kept the feast seven days; and on the eighth day [was] a solemn assembly, accord in g unto the manner.

Neh 9:1 Now in the twenty and fourth day of this month the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were assembled with fast in g, and with sackclothes, and earth upon them.

Neh 9:2 And the seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] separate d themselves from all strangers, and stood and confessed their s in s, and the in iquities of their fathers.

Neh 9:3 And they stood up in their place, and read in the book of the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [one] fourth part of the day; and [another] fourth part they confessed, and worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 9:4 Then stood up upon the stairs, of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], Yeshua [he is saved], and Bani [built], Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], Buni [built], Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Bani [built], [and] K'nani [my station], and cried with a loud voice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 9:5 Then the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], Yeshua [he is saved], and Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], Bani [built], Hashavn'yah [whom Yehovah regards] , Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Hadiyah [my majesty is Yehovah], Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], [and] P'tachyah [freed by Yehovah], said, Stand up [and] bless the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever and ever: and blessed be you ²ⁱ glorious name, which is exalted above all bless in g and praise.

Neh 9:6 you ²ⁱ , [even] you ²ⁱ , [are] LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) alone; you ²ⁱ have made heaven, the heaven of heavens, with all their host, the earth, and all [th in gs] that [are] in it, the seas, and all that [is] in it, and you ²ⁱ preserve them all; and the army of heaven worships you ²ⁱ .

Neh 9:7 you ²ⁱ [are] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who did choose Abram, and brought him forth out of Ur of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] [clod-breakers], and gave him the name of Avraham [Exalted Father];

Neh 9:8 And found his heart faithful before you ²ⁱ, and made a covenant with him to give the land of the Kena'ani [Merchant], the Hitti [Terrorists], the Emori [Highlanders], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], and the Girkashi [Dwelling on Clay Soil], to give [it, I say], to his seed, and have performed you ²ⁱ words; for you ²ⁱ [are] righteous:

Neh 9:9 And did see the affliction of our fathers in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and heard their cry by the Red sea;

Neh 9:10 And showed signs and wonders upon Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], and on all his servants, and on all the people of his land: for you ²ⁱ knew that they dealt proudly aga in st them. So did you ²ⁱ get yourself ²ⁱ a name, as [it is] this day.

Neh 9:11 And you ²ⁱ did divide the sea before them, so that they went through the midst of the sea on the dry land; and their persecutors you ²ⁱ threw in to the deeps, as a stone in to the mighty waters.

Neh 9:12 Moreover you ²ⁱ led them in the day by a cloudy pillar; and in the night by a pillar of fire, to give them light in the way where in they should go.

Neh 9:13 you ²ⁱ came down also upon mount S in ai, and spoke with them from heaven, and gave them right judgments, and true laws, good statutes and commandments:

Neh 9:14 And made known unto them you ²ⁱ holy Shabbat [Rest], and commanded them precepts, statutes, and laws, by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] you ²ⁱ servant:

Neh 9:15 And gave them bread from heaven for their hunger, and brought forth water for them out of the rock for their thirst, and promised them that they should go in to possess the land which you ²ⁱ had sworn to give them.

Neh 9:16 But they and our fathers dealt proudly, and hardened their necks, and listened not to you ²ⁱ commandments,

Neh 9:17 And refused to obey, neither were m in dful of you ²ⁱ wonders that you ²ⁱ did among them; but hardened their necks, and in their rebellion appo in ted a capta in to return to their bond age: but you ²ⁱ [are] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] ready to pardon, gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great k in dness, and forsook them not.

Neh 9:18 Yes, when they had made them a molten calf, and said, This [is] you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that brought you ²ⁱ up out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and had wrought great provocations;

Neh 9:19 Yet you ²ⁱ in your ²ⁱ manifold mercies forsook them not in the wilderness: the pillar of the cloud de part ed not from them by day, to lead them in the way; neither the pillar of fire by night, to show them light, and the way where in they should go.

Neh 9:20 you ²ⁱ gave also your ²ⁱ good spirit to in struct them, and withheld not your ²ⁱ manna from their mouth, and gave them water for their thirst.

Neh 9:21 Yes, forty years did you ²ⁱ susta in them in the wilderness, [so that] they lacked noth in g; their clothes waxed not old, and their feet swelled not.

Neh 9:22 Moreover you ²ⁱ gave them k in gdoms and nations, and did divide them in to corners: so they possessed the land of Sichon [Warrior], and the land of the k in g of Heshbon [Stronghold], and the land of 'Og [Long-necked] k in g of Bashan [Fruitful].

Neh 9:23 Their children also multiplied you ²ⁱ as the stars of heaven, and brought them in to the land, concern in g which you ²ⁱ had promised to their fathers, that they should go in to possess [it].

Neh 9:24 So the children went in and possessed the land, and you ²ⁱ subdued before them the in habitants of the land, the Kena'ani [Merchant], and gave them in to their hands, with their k in gs, and the people of the land, that they might do with them as they would.

Neh 9:25 And they took strong cities, and a fat land, and possessed houses full of all goods, wells excavated, v in eyards, and oliveyards, and fruit trees in abundance: so they did eat, and were filled, and became fat, and delighted themselves in you ²ⁱ great goodness.

Neh 9:26 Nevertheless they were disobedient, and rebelled aga in st you ²ⁱ, and cast you ²ⁱ law beh in d their backs, and killed you ²ⁱ prophets which testified aga in st them to turn them to you ²ⁱ, and they wrought great provocations.

Neh 9:27 Therefore you ²ⁱ delivered them in to the hand of their enemies, who vexed them: and in the time of their trouble, when they cried unto you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ heard [them] from heaven; and accord in g to you ²ⁱ manifold mercies you ²ⁱ gave them saviours, who saved them out of the hand of their enemies.

Neh 9:28 But after they had rest, they did evil aga in before you ²ⁱ: therefore left you ²ⁱ them in the hand of their enemies, so that they had the dom in ion over them: yet when they returned, and cried unto you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ heard [them] from heaven; and many times did you ²ⁱ deliver them accord in g to you ²ⁱ mercies;

Neh 9:29 And testified aga in st them, that you ²ⁱ might br in g them aga in unto you ²ⁱ law: yet they dealt proudly, and listened not unto you ²ⁱ commandments, but s in ned aga in st you ²ⁱ judgments, (which if a man do, he shall live in them;) and withdrew the shoulder, and hardened their neck, and would not hear.

Neh 9:30 Yet many years did you ²ⁱ forbear them, and testified aga in st them by you ²ⁱ spirit in you ²ⁱ prophets: yet would they not give ear: therefore gave you ²ⁱ them in to the hand of the people of the lands.

Neh 9:31 Nevertheless for you ²ⁱ great mercies' sake you ²ⁱ did not utterly consume them, nor forsake them; for you ²ⁱ [are] a gracious and merciful God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 9:32 Now therefore, our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the great, the mighty, and the terrible God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who keeps covenant and mercy, let not all the trouble seem little before you ²ⁱ, that has come upon us, on our k in gs, on our pr in ces, and on our priests, and on our prophets, and on our fathers, and on all you ²ⁱ people, s in ce the time of the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem (name, renown)) unto this day.

Neh 9:33 However you ²ⁱ [are] just in all that is brought upon us; for you ²ⁱ have done right, but we have done wickedly:

Neh 9:34 Neither have our k in gs, our pr in ces, our priests, nor our fathers, kept you ²ⁱ law, nor listened unto you ²ⁱ commandments and you ²ⁱ testimonies, which you ²ⁱ did testify aga in st them.

Neh 9:35 For they have not served you ²ⁱ in their k in gdom, and in you ²ⁱ great goodness that you ²ⁱ gave them, and in the large and fat land which you ²ⁱ gave before them, neither turned they from their wicked works.

Neh 9:36 Behold, we [are] servants this day, and [for] the land that you ²ⁱ gave unto our fathers to eat the fruit there of and the good there of , behold, we [are] servants in it:

Neh 9:37 And it yielded much in crease unto the k in gs whom you ²ⁱ have set over us because of our s in s: also they have dom in ion over our bodies, and over our cattle, at their pleasure, and we [are] in great distress.

Neh 9:38 And because of all this we make a sure [covenant], and write [it]; and our pr in ces, Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [and] priests, seal [unto it].

Neh 10:1 Now those that sealed [were], Nechemyah [God comforts], the Tirshata [governor], the son of Hakhalyah [whom Yehovah enlightens], and Tzedekyah [Yehovah is righteous],

Neh 10:2 S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], Neh 10:3 Pash'chur [freedom], Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah],

Neh 10:4 Hatush [assembled], Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], Malukh [counselor],

Neh 10:5 Harim [dedicated], M'remot [elevations], 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah],

Neh 10:6 Dani'el [God is Judge], Ginton [gardener], Barukh [blessed],

Neh 10:7 Meshulam [friend], Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], Minyamin [from the right hand],

Neh 10:8 Ma'azyah [consolation of Yehovah], Bilgai [my cheerfulness], Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears]: these [were] the priests.

Neh 10:9 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: both Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Azanyah [Yehovah hears], Binui [built up] of the sons of Henadad [favour of Hadad], Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one];

Neh 10:10 And their brethren, Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], Hadiyah [my majesty is Yehovah], K'lita [crippled], P'layah [Yehovah does wonders], Hanan [he is merciful], Neh 10:11 Mikha [who is like God?], Rechov [Broad Place], Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] ,

Neh 10:12 Zakur [M in dful], Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah],

Neh 10:13 Hadiyah [my majesty is Yehovah], Bani [built], B'ninu [our son].

Neh 10:14 The chief of the people; Par'osh [flea], Pachat-Mo'av [pit of Mo'av], 'Eilam [eternity], Zatu [brightness of him], Bani [built],

Neh 10:15 Buni [built], 'Azgad [Gad is mighty], Bevai [my cavities],

Neh 10:16 Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah], Bigvai [in my bodies], 'Adin [delicate],

Neh 10:17 Ater [binder], Hizkiyah [Yehovah is my strength], 'Azur [he that assists],

Neh 10:18 Hadiyah [my majesty is Yehovah], Hashum [rich] , Betzai [conqueror],

Neh 10:19 Harif [a plucking off], 'Anatot [answers to prayer], Neivai [fruitful] ,

Neh 10:20 Magpi'ash [moth-killer], Meshulam [friend], Hezir [swine],

Neh 10:21 Mesheizav'el [God delivers], Tzadok [righteous], Yadua [knowing],

Neh 10:22 P'latyahu [Yehovah delivers], Hanan [he is merciful], 'Anayah [Yehovah has answered],

Neh 10:23 Hoshea [salvation], Hananyah [God has favoured], Hashuv [considerate] ,

Neh 10:24 HaLochesh [whisperer], Pilcha [slicing], Shovek [free],

Neh 10:25 Rechum [compassion], Hashavnah [Yehovah has considered] , Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah],

Neh 10:26 And Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], Hanan [he is merciful], Anan,

Neh 10:27 Malukh [counselor], Harim [dedicated], Ba'anah [in affliction].

Neh 10:28 And the rest of the people, the priests, the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], the porters, the singers, the temple servants, and all they that had separated themselves from the people of the lands unto the law of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], their wives, their sons, and their daughters, every one having knowledge, and having understanding;

Neh 10:29 They came to their brethren, their nobles, and entered into a curse, and into an oath, to walk in God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s law, which was given by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to observe and do all the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our Lord, and his judgments and his statutes;

Neh 10:30 And that we would not give our daughters unto the people of the land, nor take their daughters for our sons:

Neh 10:31 And [if] the people of the land bring ware or any victuals on the Shabbat [Rest] day to sell, [that] we would not buy it of them on the Shabbat [Rest], or on the holy day: and [that] we would leave the seventh year, and the exaction of every debt.

Neh 10:32 Also we made ordinances for us, to charge ourselves yearly with the third part of a shekel for the service of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

Neh 10:33 For the showbread, and for the continual meat offering, and for the continual burnt offering, of the Shabbat, of the new moons, for the set feasts, and for the holy things, and for the sin offering, to make an atonement for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Healing Of God], and [for] all the work of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 10:34 And we cast the lots among the priests, the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the people, for the wood offering, to bring [it] into the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], after the houses of our fathers, at times appointed year by year, to burn upon the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as [it is] written in the law:

Neh 10:35 And to bring the firstfruits of our ground, and the firstfruits of all fruit of all trees, year by year, unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

Neh 10:36 Also the firstborn of our sons, and of our cattle, as [it is] written in the law, and the firstlings of our herds and of our flocks, to bring to the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], unto the priests that minister in the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

Neh 10:37 And [that] we should bring the firstfruits of our dough, and our offerings, and the fruit of all manner of trees, of wine and of oil, unto the priests, to the chambers of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and the tithes of our ground unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], that the same Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] might have the tithes in all the cities of our tillage.

Neh 10:38 And the priest the son of Aharon [Bright, Very High] shall be with the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], when the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] take tithes: and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] shall bring up the tithe of the tithes unto the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to the chambers, in to the treasure house.

Neh 10:39 For the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] shall bring the offering of the corn, of the New Wine, and the oil, unto the chambers, where [are] the vessels of the sanctuary, and the priests that minister, and the porters, and the singers: and we will not forsake the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 11:1 And the rulers of the people dwelt at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: the rest of the people also cast lots, to bring one of ten to dwell in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the holy city, and nineteen parts [to dwell] in [other] cities.

Neh 11:2 And the people blessed all the men, that willingly offered themselves to dwell at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 11:3 Now these [are] the chief of the province that dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: but in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] dwelt everyone in his possession in their cities, [that is to say], Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the temple servants, and the children of Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] servants.

Neh 11:4 And at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] dwelt [certain] of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and of the children of Benjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]. Of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; 'Atayah [Yehovah has helped] the son of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], the son of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], the son of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], the son of Mahalal'el [praise of God], of the children of Peretz [breach];

Neh 11:5 And Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the son of Barukh [blessed], the son of Kol-Hozah [all-seeing], the son of Hazayah [God has seen], the son of 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself], the son of Yoyariv [Yehovah contends], the son of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of Shiloni [peace bringer].

Neh 11:6 All the sons of Peretz [breach] that dwelt at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [were] four hundred three score and eight valiant men.

Neh 11:7 And these [are] the sons of Benjamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; Salu [weighed] the son of Meshulam [friend], the son of Yo'ed [Yehovah is witness], the son of P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed], the son of Kolayah [voice of Yehovah], the son of Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], the son of Iti'el [God is with me], the son of Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved].

Neh 11:8 And after him Gabai [my back], Salai [weighted], nineteen hundred twenty and eight.

Neh 11:9 And Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the son of Zikhri [Illustrious] [was] their overseer: and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the son of Senuah [was] second over the city.

Neh 11:10 Of the priests: Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known] the son of Yoyariv [Yehovah contends], Yakhin [He will establish].

Neh 11:11 S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], the son of Meshulam [friend], the son of Tzadok [righteous], the son of M'rayot [rebellious], the son of Achituv [my brother is good], [was] the ruler of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 11:12 And their brethren that did the work of the house [were] eight hundred twenty and two: and 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself] the son of Yerocham [showing pity], the son of P'lalyah [Yehovah has judged], the son of Amtzi [my strength], the son of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of Pash'chur [freedom], the son of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah],

Neh 11:13 And his brethren, chief of the fathers, two hundred forty and two: and 'Amash'sai [burdensome] the son of 'Azar'el [God has helped], the son of Achzai [my holder, protector], the son of Meshillemot [recompense], the son of Immer [he has said],

Neh 11:14 And their brethren, mighty men of valour, an hundred twenty and eight: and their overseer [was] Zavdi'el [God is my endowment], the son of [one of] the great men.

Neh 11:15 Also of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the son of Hashuv [considerate] , the son of 'Azrikam [help against the enemy], the son of Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , the son of Buni [built];

Neh 11:16 And Shabtai [sabbatical] and Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], of the chief of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [had] the oversight of the outward bus in ess of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 11:17 And Matanyah [gift of Yehovah] the son of Mikha [who is like God?], the son of Zavdi [Endowment], the son of Asaf [gatherer], [was] the principal to beg in the thanksgiving in prayer: and Bakbukyah [wasting of Yehovah] the second among his brethren, and 'Avda [servant of Yehovah] the son of Shamua [Renowned], the son of Galal [influential], the son of Y'dutun [praising].

Neh 11:18 All the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in the holy city [were] two hundred eighty and four.

Neh 11:19 Moreover the porters, 'Akuv [insidious], Talmon [oppressor], and their brethren that kept the gates, [were] an hundred seventy and two.

Neh 11:20 And the residue of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], of the priests, [and] the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [were] in all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], everyone in his inheritance.

Neh 11:21 But the temple servants dwelt in 'Ofel [hill]: and Tzicha [parched] and Gishpa [caress] [were] over the temple servants.

Neh 11:22 The overseer also of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [was] 'Uzi [strong] the son of Bani [built], the son of Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , the son of Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], the son of Mikha [who is like God?]. Of the sons of Asaf [gatherer], the singers [were] over the bus in ess of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 11:23 For [it was] the king's commandment concerning them, that a certain portion should be for the singers, due for every day.

Neh 11:24 And P'tachyah [freed by Yehovah] the son of Mesheizav'el [God delivers], of the children of Zerach [Rising] the son of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [was] at the king's hand in all matters concerning the people.

Neh 11:25 And for the villages, with their fields, [some] of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] dwelt at Kiryat-Arba [City of Arba (four)], and [in] the villages there of , and at Divon [Wasting], and [in] the villages there of , and at Y'kabze'el [God gathers], and [in] the villages there of ,

Neh 11:26 And at Yeshua [he is saved], and at Moladah [Birth or Race], and at Beit-Pelet [house of escape], Neh 11:27 And at Hatzar-Shu'al [Jackal Village], and at Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], and [in] the villages there of ,

Neh 11:28 And at Ziklag [Winding], and at M'khonah [foundation], and in the villages there of ,

Neh 11:29 And at 'Ein-Rimmon [fount of the pomegranate], and at Tzar'ah [hornet], and at Yarmut [Heights], Neh 11:30 Zanoach [Cast Off], 'Adulam [Justice of the People], and [in] their villages, at Lakhish [Invincible], and the fields there of , at 'Azekah [Dug Over], and [in] the villages there of . And they dwelt from Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] unto the valley of Hinnom [Lamentation].

Neh 11:31 The children also of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] from Geva [hill] [dwelt] at Mikhmas [hidden], and 'Ayah [heap of ruins], and Beit-El [House of God], and [in] their villages,

Neh 11:32 [And] at 'Anatot [answers to prayer], Nov [high place], 'Ananyah [Yehovah clouds],

Neh 11:33 Hatzor [Castle], Ramah [Hill], Gittayim [two winepresses],

Neh 11:34 Hadid [sharp], Tzvoyim [Gazelles], N'valat [hidden folly] ,

Neh 11:35 Lod [travail], and Ono [vigorous], the valley of craftsmen.

Neh 11:36 And of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] divisions [in] Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [and] in B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

Neh 12:1 Now these [are] the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that went up with Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon] the son of Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God], and Yeshua [he is saved]: S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], 'Ezra,

Neh 12:2 Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], Malukh [counselor], Hatush [assembled],

Neh 12:3 Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah], Rechum [compassion], M'remot [elevations],

Neh 12:4 'Iddo [His witness], Gintoi [gardener], Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father],

Neh 12:5 Miyamin [from the right hand], Ma'adiyah [adorned of Yah], Bilgah [cheerfulness],

Neh 12:6 Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Yoyariv [Yehovah contends], Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known],

Neh 12:7 Salu [weighed], 'Amok [to be deep], Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known]. These [were] the chief of the priests and of their brethren in the days of Yeshua [he is saved].

Neh 12:8 Moreover the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: Yeshua [he is saved], Binui [built up], Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [and] Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], [which was] over the thanksgiv in g, he and his brethren.

Neh 12:9 Also Bakbukyah [wasting of Yehovah] and 'Uni [afflicted], their brethren, [were] over aga in st them in the watches.

Neh 12:10 And Yeshua [he is saved] begat Yoyakim [Yehovah raises up], Yoyakim [Yehovah raises up] also begat Elyashiv [God restores], and Elyashiv [God restores] begat Yoyada [Yehovah knows], Neh 12:11 And Yoyada [Yehovah knows] begat Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] begat Yadua [knowing].

Neh 12:12 And in the days of Yoyakim [Yehovah raises up] were priests, the chief of the fathers: of S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], M'rayah [rebellion]; of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], Hananyah [God has favoured];

Neh 12:13 Of 'Ezra, Meshulam [friend]; of Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], Y'hochanan [Yehovah has graced];

Neh 12:14 Of M'likhu [counselor], Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]; of Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], Yosef [(God) He Shall Add];

Neh 12:15 Of Harim [dedicated], 'Adna [rest, or pleasure]; of M'rayot [rebellious], Helkai [my portion is Yehovah];

Neh 12:16 Of 'Iddo [His witness], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers]; of Ginton [gardener], Meshulam [friend];

Neh 12:17 Of Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], Zikhri [Illustrious]; of Minyamin [from the right hand], of Mo'adyah [the set tome of Yah], Piltai [my deliverances];

Neh 12:18 Of Bilgah [cheerfulness], Shamua [Renowned]; of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], Y'honatan [Yehovah has given];

Neh 12:19 And of Yoyariv [Yehovah contends], Matnai [gift of Yehovah]; of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], 'Uzi [strong];

Neh 12:20 Of Salai [weighted], Kallai [swift]; of 'Amok [to be deep], 'Ever [The Region Beyond];

Neh 12:21 Of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] ; of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], N'tan'el [God's Gift].

Neh 12:22 The Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in the days of Elyashiv [God restores], Yoyada [Yehovah knows], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and Yadua [knowing], [were] recorded chief of the fathers: also the priests, to the reign of Daryavesh (Darius) [lord] the Persian.

Neh 12:23 The sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], the chief of the fathers, [were] written in the book of the chronicles, even until the days of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the son of Elyashiv [God restores].

Neh 12:24 And the chief of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , Sherevyah [Yehovah has scorched], and Yeshua [he is saved] the son of Kadmi'el [God is the ancient one], with their brethren over aga in st them, to praise [and] to give thanks, accord in g to the commandment of David [beloved] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], ward over aga in st ward.

Neh 12:25 Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], and Bakbukyah [wasting of Yehovah], 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], Meshulam [friend], Talmon [oppressor], 'Akuv [insidious], [were] porters keep in g the ward at the thresholds of the gates.

Neh 12:26 These [were] in the days of Yoyakim [Yehovah raises up] the son of Yeshua [he is saved], the son of Yotzadak [Yehovah is righteous], and in the days of Nechemyah [God comforts] the governor, and of 'Ezra the priest, the scribe.

Neh 12:27 And at the dedication of the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] they sought the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] out of all their places, to br in g them to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to keep the dedication with gladness, both with thanksgiv in gs, and with s in g in g, [with] cymbals, psalteries, and with harps.

Neh 12:28 And the sons of the s in gers gathered themselves together, both out of the pla in country round about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and from the villages of N'tofati

[dropping];

Neh 12:29 Also from the house of Gilgal [A Wheel, Rolling], and out of the fields of Geva [hill] and 'Aznavet [strong unto death]: for the s in gers had built them villages round about Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 12:30 And the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] purified themselves, and purified the people, and the gates, and the wall.

Neh 12:31 Then I brought up the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] upon the wall, and appo in ted two great [companies of them that gave] thanks, [where of one] went on the right hand upon the wall toward the dung gate:

Neh 12:32 And after them went Hosha'yah [Yehovah as saved], and half of the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised],

Neh 12:33 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], 'Ezra, and Meshulam [friend],

Neh 12:34 Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed],

Neh 12:35 And [certa in] of the priests' sons with trumpets; [namely], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], the son of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], the son of Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], the son of Mikhayah [who is like God?], the son of Zakur [M in dful], the son of Asaf [gatherer]:

Neh 12:36 And his brethren, Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and 'Azar'el [God has helped], Milalai [eloquent], Gilalai [weighty], Ma'ai [compassionate], N'tan'el [God's Gift], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Hanani [gracious], with the musical in struments of David [beloved] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and 'Ezra the scribe before them.

Neh 12:37 And at the founta in gate, which was over aga in st them, they went up by the stairs of the city of David [beloved], at the go in g up of the wall, above the house of David [beloved], even unto the water gate eastward.

Neh 12:38 And the other [company of them that gave] thanks went over aga in st [them], and I after them, and the half of the people upon the wall, from beyond the tower of the furnaces even unto the broad wall;

Neh 12:39 And from above the gate of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and above the old gate, and above the fish gate, and the tower of Hanan'el [God has favoured], and the tower of Me'ah [hundred], even unto the sheep gate: and they stood still in the prison gate.

Neh 12:40 So stood the two [companies of them that gave] thanks in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and I, and the half of the rulers with me:

Neh 12:41 And the priests; Elyakim [God sets up], Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], Minyamin [from the right hand], Mikhayah [who is like God?], Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], [and] Hananyah [God has favoured], with trumpets; Neh 12:42 And Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and El'azar [God has helped], and 'Uzi [strong], and Y'hochanan [Yehovah has graced], and Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and 'Eilam [eternity], and 'Ezer [treasure]. And the s in gers sang loud, with Yizarchyah [Yehovah will shine] [their] overseer.

Neh 12:43 Also that day they of fered great sacrifices, and rejoiced: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had made them rejoice with great joy: the wives also

and the children rejoiced: so that the joy of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] was heard even afar of f.

Neh 12:44 And at that time were some appointed over the chambers for the treasures, for the offering in gold, for the firstfruits, and for the tithes, to gather in to them out of the fields of the cities the portions of the law for the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: for Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] rejoiced for the priests and for the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that waited.

Neh 12:45 And both the singers and the porters kept the ward of their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the ward of the purification, according to the commandment of David [beloved], [and] of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son.

Neh 12:46 For in the days of David [beloved] and Asaf [gatherer] of old [there were] chief of the singers, and songs of praise and thanksgiving unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 12:47 And all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the days of Z'rubbabel [sown in Babylon], and in the days of Nechemyah [God comforts], gave the portions of the singers and the porters, every day his portion: and they sanctified [holiness] unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]; and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] sanctified [them] unto the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High].

Neh 13:1 On that day they read in the book of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] in the audience of the people; and in it was found written, that the 'Amonites [tribal] and the Mo'abites [from father: what father?] should not come in to the congregation of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forever;

Neh 13:2 Because they met not the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with bread and with water, but hired Bil'am [Not of the People] against them, that he should curse them: howbeit our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] turned the curse in to a blessing.

Neh 13:3 Now it came to pass, when they had heard the law, that they separated from Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] all the mixed multitude.

Neh 13:4 And before this, Elyashiv [God restores] the priest, having the oversight of the chamber of the house of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [was] allied unto Toviyah [Yehovah is good]:

Neh 13:5 And he had prepared for him a great chamber, where aforetime they laid the meat offering in gold, the frankincense, and the vessels, and the tithes of the corn, the New Wine, and the oil, which was commanded [to be given] to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the singers, and the porters; and the offering in gold of the priests.

Neh 13:6 But in all this [time] was not I at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for in the two and thirtieth year of Artach'shashta [I will make the spoiled to boil: I will stir myself (in) winter] king of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] came I unto the king, and after certain days obtained I leave of the king:

Neh 13:7 And I came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and understood of the evil that Elyashiv [God restores] did for Toviyah [Yehovah is good], in preparing him a chamber in the courts of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

Neh 13:8 And it grieved me sore: therefore I cast forth all the household stuff of Toviyah [Yehovah is good] out of the chamber.

Neh 13:9 Then I commanded, and they cleansed the chambers: and there brought I aga in the vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], with the meat of fer in g and the frank in cense.

Neh 13:10 And I perceived that the portions of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] had not been given [them]: for the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] and the s in gers, that did the work, were fled everyone to his field.

Neh 13:11 Then contended I with the rulers, and said, Why is the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forsaken? And I gathered them together, and set them in their place.

Neh 13:12 Then brought all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the tithe of the corn and the New Wine and the oil unto the treasuries.

Neh 13:13 And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah] the priest, and Tzadok [righteous] the scribe, and of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed]: and next to them [was] Hanan [he is merciful] the son of Zakur [M in dful], the son of Matanyah [gift of Yehovah]: for they were counted faithful, and their of fice [was] to distribute unto their brethren.

Neh 13:14 Remember me, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], concern in g this, and wipe not out my good deeds that I have done for the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and for the of fices there of .

Neh 13:15 In those days saw I in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [some] tread in g w in e presses on the Shabbat [Rest], and br in g in g in sheaves, and lad in g asses; as also w in e, grapes, and figs, and all [manner of] burdens, which they brought in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] on the Shabbat [Rest] day: and I testified [aga in st them] in the day where in they sold victuals.

Neh 13:16 There dwelt men of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] also in it, which brought fish, and all manner of ware, and sold on the Shabbat [Rest] unto the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

Neh 13:17 Then I contended with the nobles of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and said unto them, What evil th in g [is] this that you ^{2gf} do, and pr of ane the Shabbat [Rest] day?

Neh 13:18 Did not your fathers thus, and did not our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] br in g all this evil upon us, and upon this city? yet you ^{2gf} br in g more wrath upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] by pr of an in g the Shabbat [Rest].

Neh 13:19 And it came to pass, that when the gates of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] began to be dark before the Shabbat [Rest], I commanded that the gates should be shut, and charged that they should not be opened till after the Shabbat [Rest]: and [some] of my servants set I at the gates, [that] there should no burden be brought in on the Shabbat [Rest] day.

Neh 13:20 So the merchants and sellers of all k in d of ware lodged without Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] once or twice.

Neh 13:21 Then I testified aga in st them, and said unto them, Why lodge you ^{2gf} about the wall? if you ^{2gf} do [so] aga in , I will lay hands on you. From that time forth came they no [more] on the Shabbat [Rest].

Neh 13:22 And I commanded the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that they should cleanse themselves, and [that] they should come [and] keep the gates, to sanctify the Shabbat [Rest]

day. Remember me, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [concern in g] this also, and spare me accord in g to the greatness of you ²ⁱ mercy.

Neh 13:23 In those days also saw I Y'hudim (Judeans) [that] had married wives of Ashdod [powerful], of 'Amon [Inbred], [and] of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]:

Neh 13:24 And their children spoke half in the speech of Ashdod [powerful], and could not speak in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)) language, but accord in g to the language of each people.

Neh 13:25 And I contended with them, and cursed them, and struck certa in of them, and plucked of f their hair, and made them swear by God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [say in g], You ^{2gf} shall not give your daughters unto their sons, nor take their daughters unto your sons, or for yourselves.

Neh 13:26 Did not Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] s in by these th in gs? yet among many nations was there no k in g like him, who was beloved of his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] made him k in g over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: nevertheless even him did outlandish women cause to s in .

Neh 13:27 Shall we then hearken unto you to do all this great evil, to transgress aga in st our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in marry in g strange wives?

Neh 13:28 And [one] of the sons of Yoyada [Yehovah knows], the son of Elyashiv [God restores] the High Priest, [was] son in law to Sanvalat [strength] the Horoni [native of twin caves]: therefore I chased him from me.

Neh 13:29 Remember them, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], because they have de file d the priesthood, and the covenant of the priesthood, and of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

Neh 13:30 Thus cleansed I them from all strangers, and appo in ted the wards of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], everyone in his bus in ess;

Neh 13:31 And for the wood of fer in g, at times appo in ted, and for the firstfruits. Remember me, O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], for good.

1 Chronicles

1Ch 1:1 Adam (Man, ground; red; earthl in g), Shet [Compensation], Enosh [man],

1Ch 1:2 Keinan [possession], Mahalal'el [praise of God], Yered [descent],

1Ch 1:3 Henokh [dedicated], Metushelach [man of the dart], Lemekh (poor; made low),

1Ch 1:4 No'ah [Motion], Shem [name], Ham [hot], and Yefet [opened].

1Ch 1:5 The sons of Yefet [opened]; Gomer [complete], and Magog [land of God], and Madai [middle land], and Yavan (Greece) [Ionia], and Tuval [you shall be brought], and Meshekh [drawing out], and Tiras [desire].

1Ch 1:6 And the sons of Gomer [complete]; Ashchenaz [a man as sprinkled: fire as scattered], and Rifat [spoken], and Togarmah [you will break her].

1Ch 1:7 And the sons of Yavan (Greece) [Ionia]; Elishah [God of the coming one], and Tarshish [yellow jasper], Kittim [bruisers], and Dodanim [leaders].

1Ch 1:8 The sons of Ham [hot]; Kush [black] (Ethiopia) [black], and Mitzrayim [land of the Copts], Put [a bow], and Kena'an [Merchant].

1Ch 1:9 And the sons of Kush [black] (Ethiopia) [black]; S'va [drink you], and Havilah (Stretch of Sand), and Savta [striking], and Ra'mah [horse's mane], and Savt'kha [striking]. And the sons of Ra'mah [horse's mane]; Sheva [Seven], and D'dan [low country].

1Ch 1:10 And Kush [black] (Ethiopia) [black] begat Nimrod [rebellion, or the valiant]: he began to be mighty upon the earth.

1Ch 1:11 And Mitzrayim [land of the Copts] begat Ludim [to the firebrands: travailings], and 'Anamim [affliction of the waters], and L'havim [flames], and Naftuchim [openings],

1Ch 1:12 And Patrusim [region of the south (Pathros)], and Kasluchim [fortified], (of whom came the P'lishtim [Immigrants],) and Kaftorim [a crown (Caphtor)].

1Ch 1:13 And Kena'an [Merchant] begat Tzidon [Hunting] his firstborn, and Het [terror],

1Ch 1:14 The Y'vusi [Threshers] also, and the Emori [Rebellious Highlanders], and the Girgashi [dwelling on a clayey soil], 1Ch 1:15 And the Hivi [Wicked Villagers], and the 'Arki [gnawing], and the Sini [thorn, or clay],

1Ch 1:16 And the Arvadi [I shall break loose], and the Tz'mari [double woolens], and the Hamati [fortress].

1Ch 1:17 The sons of Shem [name]; 'Eilam [eternity], and Ashur [A Level Plain], and Arpakhshad [I shall fail as the breast: he cursed the breast-bottle], and Lud [strife], and Aram [exalted], and 'Utz [wooded], and Hul [circle], and Geter [fear], and Meshekh [drawing out].

1Ch 1:18 And Arpakhshad [I shall fail as the breast: he cursed the breast-bottle] begat Shelah [A Petition], and Shelah [A Petition] begat 'Ever [The Region Beyond].

1Ch 1:19 And unto 'Ever [The Region Beyond] were born two sons: the name of the one [was] Peleg [division]; because in his days the earth was divided: and his brother's name [was] Yoktan [smallness].

1Ch 1:20 And Yoktan [smallness] begat Almodad [not measured], and Shelef [a drawing forth], and Hatzar-Mavet [village of death], and Yerach [new moon], 1Ch 1:21 Hadoram [noble honour] also, and Uzal [I shall be flooded], and Diklah [palm grove],

1Ch 1:22 And 'Eival [Stone], and Avima'el [my father is El (God)], and Sheva [Seven],

1Ch 1:23 And Ofir [reducing to ashes], and Havilah (Stretch of Sand), and Yovav [A Desert]. All these [were] the sons of Yoktan [smallness].

1Ch 1:24 Shem [name], Arpakhshad [I shall fail as the breast: he cursed the breast-bottle], Shelah [A Petition], 1Ch 1:25 'Ever [The Region Beyond], Peleg [division], Re'u [friend],

1Ch 1:26 S'rug [branch], Nachor [snorting], Terach [station],

1Ch 1:27 Avram [exalted father]; the same [is] Avraham [Exalted Father of a Multitude].

1Ch 1:28 The sons of Avraham [Exalted Father]; Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Yishma'el [God will hear].

1Ch 1:29 These [are] their generations: The firstborn of Yishma'el [God will hear], N'vayot [heights]; then Kedar [dark], and Adbe'el [chastened of God], and Mivsam [sweet odour],

1Ch 1:30 Mishma [a hearing], and Dumah [Silence], Massa, Hadad [mighty], and Teima [desert],

1Ch 1:31 Y'turn [enclosed], Nafish [refreshment], and Kedemah [original]. These are the sons of Yishma'el [God will hear].

1Ch 1:32 Now the sons of K'turah [incense], Avraham's [Exalted Father] concub in e: she bore Zimran [musician], and Yokshan [snarer], and Medan [strife], and Midyan [Strife], and Yishbak [he releases], and Shuach [wealth]. And the sons of Yokshan [snarer]; Sheva [Seven], and D'dan [low country].

1Ch 1:33 And the sons of Midyan [Strife]; 'Eifah [gloomy], and 'Efer [a calf], and Henokh [dedicated], and Avida [my father knows], and Elda'ah [God has known]. All these [are] the sons of K'turah [incense].

1Ch 1:34 And Avraham [Exalted Father] begat Yitz'khak [Laughter]. The sons of Yitz'khak [Laughter]; 'Esav [Hairy] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 1:35 The sons of 'Esav [Hairy]; Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold], Re'u [friend]'el [friend of God], and Ye'ush [He hurries to aid], and Ya'lam [concealed], and Korakh [Bald].

1Ch 1:36 The sons of Elifaz [my God is (fine) gold]; Teman [south], and Omar [speaker, or eloquent], Tzefi [watchtower], and Ga'tam [a burnt valley], K'naz [Hunter], and Timna [restrained], and 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley].

1Ch 1:37 The sons of Re'u [friend]'el [friend of God]; Nachat [rest], Zerach [Ris in g], Shammah [astonishment], and Mizah [fear].

1Ch 1:38 And the sons of Se'ir [Shaggy]; Lotan [covering], and Shoval [flowing], and Tziv'on [coloured], and 'Anah [answer], and Dishon [thresher], and 'Ezer [treasure], and Dishan [thresher].

1Ch 1:39 And the sons of Lotan [covering]; Hori [Cave Dweller], and Homam [confusion]; and Timna [restrained] [was] Lotan's [covering]'s sister.

1Ch 1:40 The sons of Shoval [flowing]; 'Alyan [tall], and Manachat [rest], and 'Eival [Stone], Sh'fi [bold], and Onam [vigorous]. And the sons of Tziv'on [coloured]; Ayah [falcon], and 'Anah [answer].

1Ch 1:41 The sons of 'Anah [answer]; Dishon [thresher]. And the sons of Dishon [thresher]; 'Amram [exalted people], and Eshban [fire of discernment], and Yitran [advantage], and K'ran [lyre].

1Ch 1:42 The sons of 'Ezer [treasure]; Bilhan [their decrepitude], and Za'avan [troubled], [and] Ya'akan [let him oppress them]. The sons of Dishan [thresher]; 'Utz [wooded], and Aran [joyous].

1Ch 1:43 Now these [are] the k in gs that reigned in the land of Edom [Red] before [any] k in g reigned over the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Bela [Destruction] the son of B'or [Burn in g]: and the name of his city [was] Dinhavah [give you judgement].

1Ch 1:44 And when Bela [Destruction] was dead, Yovav [A Desert] the son of Zerach [Ris in g] of Botzrah [sheepfold or fortress] reigned in his stead.

1Ch 1:45 And when Yovav [A Desert] was dead, Husham [haste] of the land of the Temani [southward] reigned in his stead.

1Ch 1:46 And when Husham [haste] was dead, Hadad [mighty] the son of B'dad [solitary], which struck Midyan [Strife] in the field of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], reigned in his stead: and the name of his city [was] 'Avit [ruins].

1Ch 1:47 And when Hadad [mighty] was dead, Samlah [garment] of Masrekah [vineyard of nable vines] reigned in his stead.

1Ch 1:48 And when Samlah [garment] was dead, Sha'ul [Desired] of Rehoboth by the river reigned in his stead.

1Ch 1:49 And when Sha'ul [Desired] was dead, Ba'al-Hanan [Ba'al the gracious] the son of 'Akhbor [mouse] reigned in his stead.

1Ch 1:50 And when Ba'al-Hanan [Ba'al the gracious] was dead, Hadad [mighty] reigned in his stead: and the name of his city [was] Pa'i [bleating]; and his wife's name [was] M'heitave'el [favoured of God], the daughter of Matred [pushing forward], the daughter of Mei-Zahav [waters of gold].

1Ch 1:51 Hadad [mighty] died also. And the dukes of Edom [Red] were; chieftain Timnah [Portion], chieftain 'Alvah [evil], chieftain Y'tet [a nail],

1Ch 1:52 Chieftain Oholivamah [tent of the high place], chieftain Elah [an oak], chieftain Pinon [darkness], 1Ch 1:53 Chieftain K'naz [Hunter], chieftain Teman [south], chieftain Mitzvar [fortress],

1Ch 1:54 Chieftain Migdi'el [prince of God], chieftain 'Iram [belonging to a city]. These [are] the dukes of Edom [Red].

1Ch 2:1 These [are] the sons of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; Re'uven [Behold a Son], Shim'on [he who hears], Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place],

1Ch 2:2 Dan [Judge], Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Naftali [My Wrestl in g], Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], and Asher [Happy].

1Ch 2:3 The sons of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; 'Er [awake], and Onan [strong], and Shelah [A Petition]: [which] three were born unto him of the daughter of Bat-Shua [daughter of wealth] the Kena'anit [zealous]. And 'Er [awake], the firstborn of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], was evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and he killed him.

1Ch 2:4 And Tamar [palm-tree] his daughter in law bore him Part zi [Br each] and Zerach [Ris in g]. All the sons of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were] five.

1Ch 2:5 The sons of Part zi [Br each]; Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], and Hamul.

1Ch 2:6 And the sons of Zerach [Ris in g]; Zimri [My Music], and Eitan [enduring], and Heiman [faithful], and Kolkol [sustaining], and Dara [the arm]: five of them in all.

1Ch 2:7 And the sons of Karmi [Fruitful, Noble]; 'Akhar [troubler], the troubler of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who transgressed in the th in g accused.

1Ch 2:8 And the sons of Eitan [enduring]; 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped].

1Ch 2:9 The sons also of Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], that were born unto him; Yerachme'el [my God have pity], and Ram [high or exalted], and K'luvai [my caged one].

1Ch 2:10 And Ram [high or exalted] begat 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce]; and 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce] begat Nachshon [Enchanter], pr in ce of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised];

1Ch 2:11 And Nachshon [Enchanter] begat Salma, and Salma begat Bo'az [a high rate of movement],

1Ch 2:12 And Bo'az [a high rate of movement] begat 'Oved [serving], and 'Oved [serving] begat Yishai [I possess], 1Ch 2:13 And Yishai [I possess] begat his firstborn 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and Avinadav [my father is noble] the second, and Shim'a [fame] the third,

1Ch 2:14 N'tan'el [God's Gift] the fourth, Radai [trampling] the fifth,

1Ch 2:15 Otzem [I shall hasten them] the sixth, David [beloved] the seventh:

1Ch 2:16 Whose sisters [were] Tz'ruyah [balsam], and Avigayil [my father is joy]. And the sons of Tz'ruyah [balsam]; Avishai [my father is a gift], and Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and 'Asah'el [God-made], three.

1Ch 2:17 And Avigayil [my father is joy] bore 'Amasa [burden]: and the father of 'Amasa [burden] [was] Yeter [abundance] the Yisha'eli [God will hear].

1Ch 2:18 And Kalev [Dog] the son of Hetzron [surrounded by a wall] begat [children] of 'Azuvah [forsaken] [his] wife, and of Yeri'ot [curtains]: her sons [are] these; Yesher [upright], and Shovav [rebellious], and Ardon [subduer: fugitive].

1Ch 2:19 And when 'Azuvah [forsaken] was dead, Kalev [Dog] took unto him Efrat [ash-heap: place of fruitfulness], which bore him Hur [Liberty].

1Ch 2:20 And Hur [Liberty] begat Uri [my light, my fire], and Uri [my light, my fire] begat B'tzal'el [In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God].

1Ch 2:21 And afterward Hetzron [surrounded by a wall] went in to the daughter of Makhir [Sold] the father of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], whom he married when he [was] three score years old; and she bore him S'guv [exalted].

1Ch 2:22 And S'guv [exalted] begat Ya'ir [He Enlightens], who had three and twenty cities in the land of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

1Ch 2:23 And he took G'shur [proud beholder], and Aram [exalted], with the towns of Ya'ir [He Enlightens], from them, with K'nat [Possession], and the towns there of , [even] three score cities. All these [belonged to] the sons of Makhir [Sold] the father of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

1Ch 2:24 And after that Hetzron [surrounded by a wall] was dead in Kalev-Efratah [dog or ash heap], then Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] Hetzron [surrounded by a wall]'s wife bore him Ashur the father of T'koa [a stockade].

1Ch 2:25 And the sons of Yerachme'el [my God have pity] the firstborn of Hetzron [surrounded by a wall] were, Ram [high or exalted] the firstborn, and Bunah [intelligence], and Oren [cedar], and Otzem [I shall hasten them], [and] Achiyah [brother of Yehovah].

1Ch 2:26 Yerachme'el [my God have pity] had also another wife, whose name [was] 'Atarah [a crown]; she [was] the mother of Onam [vigorous].

1Ch 2:27 And the sons of Ram [high or exalted] the firstborn of Yerachme'el [my God have pity] were, Ma'az [wrath], and Yam in [Right Hand], and 'Eker [offspring].

1Ch 2:28 And the sons of Onam [vigorous] were, Shamai [desolate], and Jada. And the sons of Shamai [desolate]; Nadav [Generous], and Avishur [my father is a wall].

1Ch 2:29 And the name of the wife of Avishur [my father is a wall] [was] Avichayil [Father of Strength], and she bore him Achban [brother of an understanding (intelligent) one], and Molid [begetter].

1Ch 2:30 And the sons of Nadav [Generous]; Seled [exultation], and Apayim [nostrils]: but Seled [exultation] died without children.

1Ch 2:31 And the sons of Apayim [nostrils]; Yish'i [He saves me]. And the sons of Yish'i [He saves me]; Sheshan [noble]. And the children of Sheshan [noble]; Achlai [O! would that!].

1Ch 2:32 And the sons of Jada the brother of Shamai [desolate]; Yeter [abundance], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]: and Yeter [abundance] died without children.

1Ch 2:33 And the sons of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given]; Pelet [Swiftness], and Zaza [brightness, or fullness]. These were the sons of Yerachme'el [my God have pity].

1Ch 2:34 Now Sheshan [noble] had no sons, but daughters. And Sheshan [noble] had a servant, an *Mitzri* [Egyptian], whose name [was] Yarcha [the month of sweeping away].

1Ch 2:35 And Sheshan [noble] gave his daughter to Yarcha [the month of sweeping away] his servant to wife; and she bore him 'Atai [opportune].

1Ch 2:36 And 'Atai [opportune] begat Natan [giver], and Natan [giver] begat Zavad [he endows],

1Ch 2:37 And Zavad [he endows] begat Efal [intercessor], and Efal [intercessor] begat 'Oved [serving],

1Ch 2:38 And 'Oved [serving] begat Yehu [Yehovah is He], and Yehu [Yehovah is He] begat 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], 1Ch 2:39 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] begat Heletz [he has saved], and Heletz [he has saved] begat El'asah [God has made], 1Ch 2:40

And El'asah [God has made] begat Sisamai [water crane, or swallow], and Sisamai [water crane, or swallow] begat Shalum [retribution], 1Ch 2:41 And Shalum [retribution] begat Y'kamyah [Yehovah raises], and Y'kamyah [Yehovah raises] begat Elishama [My God has Heard].

1Ch 2:42 Now the sons of Kalev [Dog] the brother of Yerachme'el [my God have pity] [were], Mesha [deliverance] his firstborn, which was the father of Ziv [brightness] [Battlement]; and the sons of Mareshah [Crest of a Hill] the father of Hevron [Seat of Association].

1Ch 2:43 And the sons of Hevron [Seat of Association]; Korakh [Bald], and Tapuach [The Apple City], and Rekem [Variegation], and Sh'ma [Hear].

1Ch 2:44 And Sh'ma [Hear] begat Racham [belly], the father of Yorke'am [the people empty]: and Rekem [Variegation] begat Shamai [desolate].

1Ch 2:45 And the son of Shamai [desolate] [was] Ma'on [Habitation]: and Ma'on [Habitation] [was] the father of Beit'Tzur [House of the Rock].

1Ch 2:46 And 'Eifah [gloomy], Kalev [Dog]'s concub in e, bore Haran [mountaineer], and Motza [fountain], and Gazez [shearer]: and Haran [mountaineer] begat Gazez [shearer].

1Ch 2:47 And the sons of Yahdai [whom will he place]; Regem [friend], and Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], and Geshan [lump], and Pelet [deliverance], and 'Eifah [gloomy], and Sha'af [division].

1Ch 2:48 Ma'akhah [oppression], Kalev [Dog]'s concub in e, bore Shever [breaking], and Tirchanah [favour].

1Ch 2:49 She bore also Sha'af [division] the father of Madmanah [Dunghill], Sh'va [Yehovah contends] the father of Machbenah [bond], and the father of Giv'a [hill]: and the daughter of Kalev [Dog] [was] 'Akhsah [Anklet].

1Ch 2:50 These were the sons of Kalev [Dog] the son of Hur [Liberty], the firstborn of Ephrat [ash-heap: place of fruitfulness]; Shoval [flowing] the father of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests],

1Ch 2:51 Salma the father of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], Haref [a plucking off] the father of Beit-Gader [house of the wall].

1Ch 2:52 And Shoval [flowing] the father of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests] had sons; Haroeh, [and] half of the M'nachot [resting place].

1Ch 2:53 And the families of Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests]; the Yitri [a remnant: excellence], and the Puti [openness], and the Shumati [the exalted], and the Mishra'i [touching evil]; of them came the Tzor'ati [hornet], and the Eshta'uli [I will be entreated].

1Ch 2:54 The sons of Salma [garment]; Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], and the N'tofati [dropping], 'Atarot [Crowns], the house of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and half of the M'nachot [resting place], the Tzor'i [hornet].

1Ch 2:55 And the families of the scribes which dwelt at Ya'betz [sorrow]; the Tir'atim [men of the gate], the Shim'atim [report], [and] Sukhatim [bush-men]. These [are] the Ke in i [travel in g t in kers or blacksmiths] that came of Hamat [fortress], the father of the house of Rekhav [rider].

1Ch 3:1 Now these were the sons of David [beloved], which were born unto him in Hevron [Seat of Association]; the firstborn Amnon [faithful], of Achino'am [my brother is delight] the Yizre'elit [God Sows]; the second Dani'el [God is Judge], of Avigayil [my father is joy] the Carmelit [garden-land]:

1Ch 3:2 The third, Avshalom [my father is peace] the son of Ma'akhah [oppression] the daughter of Talmai [Plowman] k in g of G'shur [proud beholder]: the fourth, Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah] the son of Haggit [festive]:

1Ch 3:3 The fifth, Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged] of Avital [my father is (the) dew]: the sixth, Yitre'am [profit of the people] by 'Eglah [a heifer] his wife.

1Ch 3:4 [These] six were born unto him in Hevron [Seat of Association]; and there he reigned seven years and six months: and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] he reigned thirty and three years.

1Ch 3:5 And these were born unto him in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Shim'a [fame], and Shovav [rebellious], and Natan [giver], and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], four, of Bat-Shua [daughter of wealth] the daughter of 'Ammi'el [my kinsman is God]:

1Ch 3:6 Yivchar [Yeshovah chooses] also, and Elishama [My God has Heard], and Elifelet [God is deliverance], 1Ch 3:7 And Nogah [brightness], and Nefeg [Weak, Slacked], and Yafia [Shining],

1Ch 3:8 And Elishama [My God has Heard], and El-yada [God knows], and Elifelet [God is deliverance], n in e.

1Ch 3:9 [These were] all the sons of David [beloved], beside the sons of the concub in es, and Tamar [palm-tree] their sister.

1Ch 3:10 And Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] son [was] Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] his son, Asa [healer; injurious?] his son, Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] his son, 1Ch 3:11 Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] his son, Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] his son, Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] his son, 1Ch 3:12 Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] his son, 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] his son, Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] his son, 1Ch 3:13 Achaz [he has grasped] his son, Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] his son, M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his son,

1Ch 3:14 'Amon [master workman] his son, Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his son.

1Ch 3:15 And the sons of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] [were], the firstborn Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], the second Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up], the third Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous], the fourth Shalum [retribution].

1Ch 3:16 And the sons of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up]: Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish] his son, Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] his son.

1Ch 3:17 And the sons of Y'khanyahu [Yehovah will establish]; Asir [Prisoner], Sh'alti'el [I have asked of God] his son,

1Ch 3:18 Malkiram [my king is high] also, and P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed], and Shen'atzar [splendid leader], Y'kamyah [Yehovah raises], Hoshama [whom Yehovah hears], and N'davyah [whom Yehovah impels].

1Ch 3:19 And the sons of P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed] [were], Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon], and Shime'i [Fame]: and the sons of Z'rubavel [sown in Babylon]; Meshulam [friend], and Hananyah [God has favoured], and Shlomit [Peaceful] their sister:

1Ch 3:20 And Hashuvah [consideration] , and Ohel [tent], and Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses], and Hasadyah [Yehovah has been faithful], Yushav-Hesed [whose love is returned], five.

1Ch 3:21 And the sons of Hananyah [God has favoured]; P'latyahu [Yehovah delivers], and Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved]: the sons of Refayah [healed of Yehovah], the sons of Arnan [lion of perpetuity: or a wild goat: I shall shout for joy], the sons of 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], the sons of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah].

1Ch 3:22 And the sons of Sh'khanyah [dweller with Yehovah]; Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears]: and the sons of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears]; Hatush [assembled], and Yig'al [He redeems], and Bariach [fleeing, or fugitive], and Ne'aryah [servant of Yehovah], and Shafat [He Has Judged], six.

1Ch 3:23 And the sons of Ne'aryah [servant of Yehovah]; Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], and Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], and 'Azrikam [help against the enemy], three.

1Ch 3:24 And the sons of Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes] [were], Hodaiah, and Elyashiv [God restores], and P'layah [Yehovah does wonders], and 'Akuv [insidious], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and D'layah [Yehovah has drawn], and 'Anani [my cloud], seven.

1Ch 4:1 The sons of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; Part zi [Br each], Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], and Karmi [Fruitful, Noble], and Hur [Liberty], and Shoval [flowing].

1Ch 4:2 And Re'ayah [Yehovah has seen] the son of Shoval [flowing] begat Yachat [He will snatch up]; and Yachat [He will snatch up] begat Achumai [a water reed: brother of waters], and Lahad [oppression]. These [are] the families of the Tzor'ati [hornet].

1Ch 4:3 And these [were of] the father of 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts]; Yizre'el [God Sows], and Yishma [desolation], and Yidbash [stout]: and the name of their sister [was] Hazelelponi [facing the shade]:

1Ch 4:4 And P'nu'el [Facing God] the father of G'dor [Wall], and 'Ezer [treasure] the father of Hushah [haste]. These [are] the sons of Hur [Liberty], the firstborn of Ephrat [ash-heap: place of fruitfulness], the father of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread].

1Ch 4:5 And Ashur the father of T'koa [a stockade] had two wives, Hel'ah [rust] and Na'arah [maiden].

1Ch 4:6 And Na'arah [maiden] bore him Achuzam [possessor], and Hefer [A Well], and Teimni [southern], and Achashtari [I will diligently observe the searching]. These [were] the sons of Na'arah [maiden].

1Ch 4:7 And the sons of Hel'ah [rust] [were], Tzeret [splendour], and Yitz'char [tawny], and Etnan [hire of unchastity].

1Ch 4:8 And Coz begat 'Avuv [confederate], and Tzovevah [the slow], and the families of Acharchel [a following host] the son of Harum [exalted].

1Ch 4:9 And Ya'betz [sorrow] was more honourable than his brethren: and his mother called his name Ya'betz [sorrow], say in g, Because I bore him with sorrow.

1Ch 4:10 And Ya'betz [sorrow] called on the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], say in g, Oh that you ²ⁱ would bless me in deed, and enlarge my coast, and that your ²ⁱ hand might be with me, and that you ²ⁱ would keep [me] from evil, that it may not grieve me! And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] granted him that which he requested.

1Ch 4:11 And K'luv [caged] the brother of Shuach [wealth] begat M'chir [price], which [was] the father of Eshton [effeminate].

1Ch 4:12 And Eshton [effeminate] begat Beit-Rafa [house of healing], and Paseach [limper], and T'chinah [supplication] the father of Ir-Nachash [city of a serpent]. These [are] the men of Rekhah [uttermost part].

1Ch 4:13 And the sons of K'naz [Hunter]; 'Otni'el [Lion of God], and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler]: and the sons of 'Otni'el [Lion of God]; Hatat [fearful].

1Ch 4:14 And M'onotai [my habitations] begat 'Ofrah [Fawn]: and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] begat Yo'av [Yehovah is father], the father of the Gei-Kharashim [Valley of Craftsmen]; for they were craftsmen.

1Ch 4:15 And the sons of Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face]; 'Iru [watch], Elah [an oak], and Na'am [pleasantness]: and the sons of Elah [an oak], even K'naz [Hunter].

1Ch 4:16 And the sons of Yehallel'el [Godd is praised]; Ziv [brightness] [Battlement], and Zifrah [battlement], Tirya [fear], and Asar'el [God holds].

1Ch 4:17 And the sons of 'Ezra [were], Yeter [abundance], and Mered [rebellion], and 'Efer [a calf], and Yalon [Yehovah lodges]: and she bore Miryam [rebellion], and Shamai [desolate], and Yishbach [he will praise] the father of Esht'moa [I will make myself heard].

1Ch 4:18 And his wife Jewish wife bore Yered [descent] the father of G'dor [Wall], and Hever [Comrade] the father of Sokho [bushy], and Y'kut'el [cleansing of God] the father of Zanoach [Cast Off]. And these [are] the sons of Bit'yah [daughter of Yehovah] the daughter of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House], which Mered [rebellion] took.

1Ch 4:19 And the sons of [his] wife Hadiyah [majesty of Yehovah] the sister of Nacham [comfort], the father of Ke'ilah [Fortress] the Garimi [bony], and Esht'moa [I will make myself heard] the Ma'akhathi [pressure (literally, she has pressed)].

1Ch 4:20 And the sons of Shimon [were], Amnon [faithful], and Rinah [shout], Ban-Hanan [son of favour], and Tilon [gift]. And the sons of Yish'i [He saves me] [were], Zochet [releasing], and Ben-Zochet [son of (meaning disputed)].

1Ch 4:21 The sons of Shelah [A Petition] the son of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [were], 'Er [awake] the father of Lekha [journey], and La'adah [order] the father of Mareshah [Crest of a Hill], and the families of the house of them that wrought f in e line n, of the Beit-Ashbea [house of I shall make to swear],

1Ch 4:22 And Yokim [Yehovah raises up], and the men of Kozeva [falsehood], and Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], and Saraf [to burn], who had the dom in ion in Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and Yashuvi-Lechem [returner of bread]. And [these are] ancient th in gs.

1Ch 4:23 These [were] the potters, and those that dwelt among plants and hedges: there they dwelt with the k in g for his work.

1Ch 4:24 The sons of Shim'on [he who hears] [were], N'mu'el [Day of God], and Yam in [Right Hand], Yariv [he contends], Zerach [Ris in g], [and] Sha'ul [Desired]:

1Ch 4:25 Shalum [retribution] his son, Mivsam [sweet odour] his son, Mishma [a hearing] his son.

1Ch 4:26 And the sons of Mishma [a hearing]; Hamu'el [heat of God] his son, Zakur [mindful] his son, Shime'i [Fame] his son.

1Ch 4:27 And Shime'i [Fame] had sixteen sons and six daughters; but his brethren had not many children, neither did all their family multiply, like to the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ch 4:28 And they dwelt at Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath], and Moladah [Birth or Race], and Hatzar-Shu'al [Jackal Village], 1Ch 4:29 And at Bilhah [troubled], and at 'Etzem [bone], and at Tolad [generation],

1Ch 4:30 And at B'tu'el [God destroys], and at Hormah [Asylum], and at Ziklag [Winding],

1Ch 4:31 And at Beit-Markavot [House of the Chariots], and Hatzar-Susim [village of horses], and at Beit-Bir'i [house of a creative one], and at Sha'arayim [double gate]. These [were] their cities unto the reign of David [beloved].

1Ch 4:32 And their villages [were], 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts], and 'Ay in [Spr in g], Rimmon [Pomegranate], and Tokhen [measurement], and 'Ashan [Smoke], five cities:

1Ch 4:33 And all their villages that [were] round about the same cities, unto Ba'al [lord (a false god)]. These [were] their habitations, and their genealogy.

1Ch 4:34 And Meshovav [restored, or backsliding], and Yamlekh [He will reign], and Yoshah [Yehovah makes equal] the son of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty],

1Ch 4:35 And Yo'el [Yehovah is God], and Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Yoshivyah [Yehovah causes to dwell], the son of S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], the son of 'Asi'el [made by God],

1Ch 4:36 And Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], and Ya'akovah [toward Jacob (heal of God)], and Y'shochayah [Yehovah humbles], and 'Asayah [made by Yehovah], and 'Adi'el [ornament of God], and Y'simi'el [God will place], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], 1Ch

4:37 And Ziza the son of Shif'i [abundant], the son of Alon [oak], the son of Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], the son of Shimri [vigilant], the son of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears];

1Ch 4:38 These mentioned by [their] names [were] princes in their families: and the house of their fathers increased greatly.

1Ch 4:39 And they went to the entrance of G'dor [Wall], [even] unto the east side of the valley, to seek pasture for their flocks.

1Ch 4:40 And they found fat pasture and good, and the land [was] wide, and quiet, and peaceable; for [they] of Ham [hot] had dwelt there of old.

1Ch 4:41 And these written by name came in the days of Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and struck their tents, and the habitations that were found there, and destroyed them utterly unto this day, and dwelt in their rooms: because [there was] pasture there for their flocks.

1Ch 4:42 And [some] of them, [even] of the sons of Shim'on [he who hears], five hundred men, went to mount Se'ir [Shaggy], having for their captain P'latyahu [Yehovah delivers], and Ne'aryah [servant of Yehovah], and Refayah [healed of Yehovah], and Uzziel [My Strength is God], the sons of Yish'i [He saves me].

1Ch 4:43 And they struck the rest of the ‘Amalekim [Dwellers in a Valley] that were escaped, and dwelt there unto this day.

1Ch 5:1 Now the sons of Re’uven [Behold a Son] the firstborn of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], (for he [was] the firstborn; but, forasmuch as he de file d his father's bed, his birthright was given unto the sons of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] the son of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the genealogy is not to be reckoned after the birthright.

1Ch 5:2 For Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] prevailed above his brethren, and of him [came] the chief ruler; but the birthright [was] Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]’s:)

1Ch 5:3 The sons, [I say], of Re’uven [Behold a Son] the firstborn of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were], Hanokh [Dedicated], and Pallu [Dist in guished], Hetzron [surrounded by a wall], and Karmi [Fruitful, Noble].

1Ch 5:4 The sons of Yo’el [Yehovah is God]; Sh’may’yah [Yehovah hears] his son, Gog [mountain] his son, Shime’i [Fame] his son,

1Ch 5:5 Mikhay’hu [Who is Like God?] his son, Re’ayah [Yehovah has seen] his son, Ba’al [lord (a false god)] his son, 1Ch 5:6 Be’erah [well] his son, whom Tigat-Piln’eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) carried away [captive]: he [was] pr in ce of the Re’uveni [behold, a son!].

1Ch 5:7 And his brethren by their families, when the genealogy of their generations was reckoned, [were] the chief, Ye’i’el [God sweeps away], and Z’kharyah [Yehovah remembers],

1Ch 5:8 And Bela [Destruction] the son of ‘Azaz [strong], the son of Sh’mā [Hear], the son of Yo’el [Yehovah is God], who dwelt in ‘Aeo’er [Ru in s], even unto Nevo [Prophet] and Ba’al-M’on [lord of the Habitation]:

1Ch 5:9 And eastward he in habited unto the enter in g in of the wilderness from the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush): because their cattle were multiplied in the land of Gil’ad [Rocky Region].

1Ch 5:10 And in the days of Sha’ul [desired] they made war with the Hagri’im [wanderer], who fell by their hand: and they dwelt in their tents throughout all the east [land] of Gil’ad [Rocky Region].

1Ch 5:11 And the children of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] dwelt over aga in st them, in the land of Bashan [Fruitful] unto Salkhah [Migration]:

1Ch 5:12 Yo’el [Yehovah is God] the chief, and Shafam [bold] the next, and Yanai [whom Yehovah answers], and Shafat [He Has Judged] in Bashan [Fruitful].

1Ch 5:13 And their brethren of the house of their fathers [were], Mikha’el [Who is Like God?], and Meshulam [friend], and Sh’va [Yehovah contends] [Seven], and Yorai [Yehovah has taught me], and Ya’kan [troublesome], and Zia, and Hever [Comrade], seven.

1Ch 5:14 These [are] the children of Avichayil [Father of Strength] the son of Huri [linen-weaver], the son of Yaroach [new moon], the son of Gil’ad [Rocky Region], the son of Mikha’el [Who is Like God?], the son of Yeshishai [my old one], the son of Yachdo [His unity], the son of Buz [contempt];

1Ch 5:15 Achi [my brother] the son of ‘Avdi’el [servant of God], the son of Guni [meaning disputed], chief of the house of their fathers.

1Ch 5:16 And they dwelt in Gil’ad [Rocky Region] in Bashan [Fruitful], and in her towns, and in all the suburbs of Sharon [a plain], upon their borders.

1Ch 5:17 All these were reckoned by genealogies in the days of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] k in g of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the days of Yarov'am [the people will contend] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 5:18 The sons of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and half the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], of valiant men, men able to bear buckler and sword, and to shoot with bow, and skilful in war, [were] four and forty thousand seven hundred and three score, that went out to the war.

1Ch 5:19 And they made war with the Hagri'im [wanderer], with Y'turn [enclosed], and Nafish [refreshment], and Nodav [nobility].

1Ch 5:20 And they were helped aga in st them, and the Hagri'im [wanderer] were delivered in to their hand, and all that [were] with them: for they cried to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the battle, and he was in treated of them; because they put their trust in him.

1Ch 5:21 And they took away their cattle; of their camels fifty thousand, and of sheep two hundred and fifty thousand, and of asses two thousand, and of men an hundred thousand.

1Ch 5:22 For there fell down many sla in, because the war [was] of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And they dwelt in their steads until the captivity.

1Ch 5:23 And the children of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] dwelt in the land: they increased from Bashan [Fruitful] unto Ba'al-Hermon [lord of destruction] and S'nir [snow mountain], and unto mount Hermon [A Sanctuary].

1Ch 5:24 And these [were] the heads of the house of their fathers, even 'Efer [a calf], and Yish'i [He saves me], and Eli'el [my God is God], and 'Azri'el [my help is God], and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and Hodavyah [praise you Yehovah], and Yachdi'el [my unity is God], mighty men of valour, famous men, [and] heads of the house of their fathers.

1Ch 5:25 And they transgressed aga in st the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, and went a whor in g after the gods of the people of the land, whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] destroyed before them.

1Ch 5:26 And the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stirred up the spirit of Pul [distinguishing] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), and the spirit of Tigat-Piln'eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), and he carried them away, even the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and brought them unto Halach [painful], and Havor [joining], and Hara [mountain land], and to the river Gozan [a cutting off], unto this day.

1Ch 6:1 The sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner]; Gershon [Exile], K'hat [assembly, congregation], and M'rari [Bitter].

1Ch 6:2 And the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation]; 'Amram [exalted people], Yitz'har [Sh inin g Oil], and Hevron [Seat of Association], and Uzziel [My Strength is God].

1Ch 6:3 And the children of 'Amram [exalted people]; Aharon [Bright, Very High], and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], and Miryam [rebellion]. The sons also of Aharon [Bright, Very High]; Nadav [Generous], and Avihu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped], and Itamar [Coast of Palms].

1Ch 6:4 El'azar [God has helped] begat Pinchas [mouth of brass], Pinchas [mouth of brass] begat Avishua [my father is safety], 1Ch 6:5 And Avishua [my father is safety] begat Buki [Wast in g], and Buki [Wast in g] begat 'Uzi [strong],

1Ch 6:6 And 'Uzi [strong] begat Z'rachyah [Yehovah has risen], and Z'rachyah [Yehovah has risen] begat M'rayot [rebellious], 1Ch 6:7 M'rayot [rebellious] begat Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], and Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] begat Achituv [my brother is good], 1Ch 6:8 And Achituv [my brother is good] begat Tzadok [righteous], and Tzadok [righteous] begat Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)], 1Ch 6:9 And Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] begat 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] begat Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], 1Ch 6:10 And Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] begat 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], (he [it is] that executed the priest's of fice in the temple that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:)

1Ch 6:11 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] begat Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], and Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] begat Achituv [my brother is good], 1Ch 6:12 And Achituv [my brother is good] begat Tzadok [righteous], and Tzadok [righteous] begat Shalum [retribution], 1Ch 6:13 And Shalum [retribution] begat Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], and Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] begat 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], 1Ch 6:14 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] begat S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler], and S'rayah [Yehovah is ruler] begat Jehozadak, 1Ch 6:15 And Y'hozadak [Yehovah is righteous] went [in to captivity], when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) carried away Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] by the hand of N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] .

1Ch 6:16 The sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner]; Gershom [Exiled One], K'hat [assembly, congregation], and M'rari [Bitter].

1Ch 6:17 And these [be] the names of the sons of Gershom [Exiled One]; Livni [White], and Shime'i [Fame].

1Ch 6:18 And the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] [were], 'Amram [exalted people], and Yitz'har[Sh inin g Oil], and Hevron [Seat of Association], and Uzziel [My Strength is God].

1Ch 6:19 The sons of M'rari [Bitter]; Machli [Sick], and Mushi [Yield in g]. And these [are] the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] accord in g to their fathers.

1Ch 6:20 Of Gershom [Exiled One] ; Livni [White] his son, Yachat [He will snatch up] his son, Zimah [plotter] his son,

1Ch 6:21 Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] his son, 'Iddo [His witness] his son, Zerach [Ris in g] his son, Ye'atrai [whom Yehovah leads] his son.

1Ch 6:22 The sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation]; 'Amm in adav [k in dred of the pr in ce] his son, Korakh [Bald] his son, Asir [Prisoner] his son,

1Ch 6:23 Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] his son, and Evyasaf [my father has gathered] his son, and Asir [Prisoner] his son, 1Ch 6:24 Tachath [Station] his son, Uri'el [God is my light] his son, 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] his son, and Sha'ul [Desired] his son.

1Ch 6:25 And the sons of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession]; 'Amasai [burdensome], and Achimot [brother of death].

1Ch 6:26 [As for] Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession]: the sons of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession]; Tzofai [honeycomb] his son, and Nachat [rest] his son,

1Ch 6:27 'Eli'av [My Father is God] his son, Yerocham [showing pity] his son, Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] his son.

1Ch 6:28 And the sons of Sh'mu'el [His name is El]; the firstborn Vashni [strong], and Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father].

1Ch 6:29 The sons of M'rari [Bitter]; Machli [Sick], Livni [White] his son, Shime'i [Fame] his son, 'Uza [strength] his son,

1Ch 6:30 Shim'a [fame] his son, Hagiyah [festival of Yehovah]] his son, 'Asayah [made by Yehovah] his son.

1Ch 6:31 And these [are they] whom David [beloved] set over the service of song in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), after that the ark had rest.

1Ch 6:32 And they m in istered before the dwell in g place of the tabernacle of the congregation with s in g in g, until Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had built the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and [then] they waited on their of fice accord in g to their order.

1Ch 6:33 And these [are] they that waited with their children. Of the sons of the K'hati: Heiman [faithful] a s in ger, the son of Yo'el [Yehovah is God], the son of Sh'mu'el [His Name is El],

1Ch 6:34 The son of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], the son of Yerocham [showing pity], the son of Eli'el [my God is God], the son of Toach [lowly],

1Ch 6:35 The son of Tzuf [honeycomb], the son of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], the son of Machat [grasping], the son of 'Amasai [burdensome],

1Ch 6:36 The son of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], the son of Yo'el [Yehovah is God], the son of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], the son of Tzefan'yahu [Yehovah has treasured],

1Ch 6:37 The son of Tachath [Station], the son of Asir [Prisoner], the son of Evyasaf [my father has gathered], the son of Korakh [Bald],

1Ch 6:38 The son of Yitz'har[Sh inin g Oil], the son of K'hat [assembly, congregation], the son of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], the son of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 6:39 And his brother Asaf [gatherer], who stood on his right hand, [even] Asaf [gatherer] the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses], the son of Shim'a [fame],

1Ch 6:40 The son of Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], the son of Ba'aseyah [in the service of Yehovah], the son of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah],

1Ch 6:41 The son of Etni [my hire], the son of Zerach [Ris in g], the son of 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself],

1Ch 6:42 The son of Eitan [enduring], the son of Zimah [plotter], the son of Shime'i [Fame],

1Ch 6:43 The son of Yachat [He will snatch up], the son of Gershom [Exiled One], the son of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

1Ch 6:44 And their brethren the sons of M'rari [Bitter] [stood] on the left hand: Eitan [enduring] the son of Kishi [bow of Yehovah], the son of 'Abdi [servant of Yehovah], the son of Malukh [counsellor],

1Ch 6:45 The son of Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , the son of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty], the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah],

1Ch 6:46 The son of Amtzi [my strength], the son of Bani [built], the son of Shamer [preserved],

1Ch 6:47 The son of Machli [Sick], the son of Mushi [Yield in g], the son of M'rari [Bitter], the son of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

1Ch 6:48 Their brethren also the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] appo in ted unto all manner of service of the tabernacle of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 6:49 But Aharon [Bright, Very High] and his sons of fered upon the altar of the burnt of fer in g, and on the altar of in cense, [and were appo in ted] for all the work of the [place] most holy, and to make an atonement for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], accord in g to all that Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had commanded.

1Ch 6:50 And these [are] the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High]; El'azar [God has helped] his son, Pinchas [mouth of brass] his son, Avishua [my father is safety] his son,

1Ch 6:51 Buki [Wast in g] his son, 'Uzi [strong] his son, Z'rachyah [Yehovah has risen] his son,

1Ch 6:52 M'rayot [rebellious] his son, Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] his son, Achituv [my brother is good] his son, 1Ch 6:53 Tzadok [righteous] his son, Achima'atz [my brother is anger (wrath)] his son.

1Ch 6:54 Now these [are] their dwell in g places throughout their castles in their coasts, of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], of the families of the K'hati: for theirs was the lot.

1Ch 6:55 And they gave them Hevron [Seat of Association] in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the suburbs there of round about it.

1Ch 6:56 But the fields of the city, and the villages there of , they gave to Kalev [Dog] the son of Y'funeh [He Will Face].

1Ch 6:57 And to the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] they gave the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [namely], Hevron [Seat of Association], [the city] of refuge, and Livnah [Pavement] with her suburbs, and Yatir [Plenty], and Esht'moa [I will make myself heard], with their suburbs,

1Ch 6:58 And Hilen [place of caves] with her suburbs, D'vir [Sanctuary] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:59 And 'Ashan [Smoke] with her suburbs, and Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:60 And out of the tribe of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; Geva [hill] with her suburbs, and 'Alemet [covering] with her suburbs, and 'Anatot [answers to prayer] with her suburbs. All their cities throughout their families [were] thirteen cities.

1Ch 6:61 And unto the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation], [which were] left of the family of that tribe, [were cities given] out of the half tribe, [namely , out of] the half [tribe] of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], by lot, ten cities.

1Ch 6:62 And to the sons of Gershom [Exiled One] throughout their families out of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and out of the tribe of Asher [Happy], and out of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], and out of the tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] in Bashan [Fruitful], thirteen cities.

1Ch 6:63 Unto the sons of M'rari [Bitter] [were given] by lot, throughout their families, out of the tribe of Re'uven [Behold a Son], and out of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with

Troublesome Effort], and out of the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], twelve cities.

1Ch 6:64 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gave to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [these] cities with their suburbs.

1Ch 6:65 And they gave by lot out of the tribe of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and out of the tribe of the children of Shim'on [he who hears], and out of the tribe of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], these cities, which are called by [their] names.

1Ch 6:66 And [the residue] of the families of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation] had cities of their coasts out of the tribe of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

1Ch 6:67 And they gave unto them, [of] the cities of refuge, Sh'khem [Shoulder] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] with her suburbs; [they gave] also Gezer [Portion] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:68 And Yokme'am [gathered by the people] with her suburbs, and Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] with her suburbs, 1Ch 6:69 And Ayalon [Field of Deer] with her suburbs, and Gat-Rimmon [winepress of the pomegranate] with her suburbs: 1Ch 6:70 And out of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; 'Aner [boy] with her suburbs, and Bil'am [not of the people] with her suburbs, for the family of the remnant of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation].

1Ch 6:71 Unto the sons of Gershom [Exiled One] [were given] out of the family of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Golan [Their Captivity] in Bashan [Fruitful] with her suburbs, and 'Ashtarot [Star (female deity)] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:72 And out of the tribe of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense]; Kedesh [Holy Place] with her suburbs, Dovrat [Word] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:73 And Ramot [Heights] with her suburbs, and 'Anem [fountains] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:74 And out of the tribe of Asher [Happy]; Mashal [entreaty] with her suburbs, and Avdon [Servile] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:75 And Hukok [appointed] with her suburbs, and Rechov [Broad Place] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:76 And out of the tribe of Naftali [My Wrestl in g]; Kedesh [Holy Place] in Galil [circuit, district] with her suburbs, and Hamon [warm springs] with her suburbs, and Kiryatayim [Two Cities] with her suburbs.

1Ch 6:77 Unto the rest of the children of M'rari [Bitter] [were given] out of the tribe of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Rimmon [Pomegranate] with her suburbs, Tavor [Mound] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:78 And on the other side Yarden [Descender] by Yericho [Its Moon], on the east side of Yarden [Descender], [were given them] out of the tribe of Re'uven [Behold a Son], Betzer [Remote Fortress] in the wilderness with her suburbs, and Yahatz [trodden down] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:79 K'demot [Eastern] also with her suburbs, and Mepha'et [Spendour or Height] with her suburbs:

1Ch 6:80 And out of the tribe of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort]; Ramot [Heights] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region] with her suburbs, and Machanayim [Two Camps] with her suburbs,

1Ch 6:81 And Heshbon [Stronghold] with her suburbs, and Ya'zer [Helped] with her suburbs.

1Ch 7:1 Now the sons of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] [were], Tola [worm], and Puah [Splendid], Yashuv [He Will Return], and Shimron [Watch-Height], four.

1Ch 7:2 And the sons of Tola [worm]; 'Uzi [strong], and Refayah [healed of Yehovah], and Yeri'el [taught by God], and Yachmai [whom Yehovah guards], and Yivsam [pleasant], and Sh'mu'el [His Name is El], heads of their father's house, [that is to say], of Tola [worm]: [they were] valiant men of might in their generations; whose number [was] in the days of David [beloved] two and twenty thousand and six hundred.

1Ch 7:3 And the sons of 'Uzi [strong]; Yizrachyah [Yehoviah will shine]: and the sons of Yizrachyah [Yehoviah will shine]; Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], and 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], and Yo'el [Yehovah is God], Yishiyah [Yehovah will lend], five: all of them chief men.

1Ch 7:4 And with them, by their generations, after the house of their fathers, [were] bands of soldiers for war, six and thirty thousand [men]: for they had many wives and sons.

1Ch 7:5 And their brethren among all the families of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] [were] valiant men of might, reckoned in all by their genealogies eighty and seven thousand.

1Ch 7:6 [The sons] of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; Bela [Destruction], and Bakher [Young Camel], and Y'dia'el [God makes known], three.

1Ch 7:7 And the sons of Bela [Destruction]; Etzbon [hasting to discern, or I will be enlargement], and 'Uzi [strong], and Uzziel [My Strength is God], and Yerimot [He is Most High], and 'Iri [belonging to a city], five; heads of the house of [their] fathers, mighty men of valour; and were reckoned by their genealogies twenty and two thousand and thirty and four.

1Ch 7:8 And the sons of Bakher [Young Camel]; Z'mirah [song], and Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], and Eli'ezer [God is help], and Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes], and 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah], and Yerimot [He is Most High], and Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], and 'Anatot [answers to prayer], and 'Almet [covering]. All these [are] the sons of Bakher [Young Camel].

1Ch 7:9 And the number of them, after their genealogy by their generations, heads of the house of their fathers, mighty men of valour, [was] twenty thousand and two hundred.

1Ch 7:10 The sons also of Y'dia'el [God makes known]; Bilhan [their decrepitude]: and the sons of Bilhan [their decrepitude]; Ye'ush [He hurries to aid], and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised], and Kena'anah [trader], and Zaitan [olive], and Tarshish [yellow jasper], and Achishachar [my brother is dawn].

1Ch 7:11 All these the sons of Y'dia'el [God makes known], by the heads of their fathers, mighty men of valour, [were] seventeen thousand and two hundred [soldiers], fit to go out for war [and] battle.

1Ch 7:12 Shupim [serpents] also, and Hupim [protected], the children of 'Ir [belonging to a city], [and] Hushim [who makes haste], the sons of Akher [following].

1Ch 7:13 The sons of Naftali [My Wrestl in g]; Yachtzi'el [God divides], and Guni [meaning disputed], and Yitzer [Form in g], and Shalum [retribution], the sons of Bilhah [troubled].

1Ch 7:14 The sons of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget]; Asri'el [I shall be prince of God], whom she bore: ([but] his concub in e the Aramiah [exalted] bore Makhir [Sold] the father of Gil'ad [Rocky Region]:

1Ch 7:15 And Makhir [Sold] took to wife [the sister] of Hupim [protected] and Shupim [serpents], whose sister's name [was] Ma'akhah [oppression];) and the name of the second [was] Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born]: and Tz'l of 'chad [First-Born] had daughters.

1Ch 7:16 And Ma'akhah [oppression] the wife of Makhir [Sold] bore a son, and she called his name Peresh [dung]; and the name of his brother [was] Sheresh [root]; and his sons [were] Ulam [their leader] and Rakem [variegation].

1Ch 7:17 And the sons of Ulam [their leader]; B'dan [in judging]. These [were] the sons of Gil'ad [Rocky Region], the son of Makhir [Sold], the son of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

1Ch 7:18 And his sister Hammolekhet [the queen] bore Ish-Hod [splendour] [man of majesty], and Avi-ezer [My Father is Help], and Machlah [disease].

1Ch 7:19 And the sons of Sh'mida [Wise] were, Achyan [brotherly], and Sh'khem [Shoulder], and Lik'chi [learning], and Ani'am [I am the people, or lament of the people].

1Ch 7:20 And the sons of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]; Shutelach [Noise of Break in g], and Bered [hail] his son, and Tachath [Station] his son, and El'adah [God has adorned] his son, and Tachath [Station] his son,

1Ch 7:21 And Zavad [he endows] his son, and Shutelach [Noise of Break in g] his son, and 'Ezer [treasure], and El'ad [God has testified], whom the men of Gat [Winepress] [that were] born in [that] land killed, because they came down to take away their cattle.

1Ch 7:22 And Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] their father mourned many days, and his brethren came to comfort him.

1Ch 7:23 And when he went in to his wife, she conceived, and bore a son, and he called his name B'ri'i [With a Friend], because it went evil with his house.

1Ch 7:24 (And his daughter [was] She'erah [kinswoman], who built Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the nether, and the upper, and Uzen-She'erah [portion of kinswoman].) 1Ch

7:25 And Rephah [was] his son, also Reshef [flame], and Telach [vigour] his son, and Tachan [Camp] his son, 1Ch 7:26 La'dan [put in order] his son, Ammihud [People of Majesty] his son, Elishama [My God has Heard] his son,

1Ch 7:27 Non his son, Y'hoshua [Yehovah is Salvation] [Jehovah is Salvation] his son.

1Ch 7:28 And their possessions and habitations [were], Beit-El [House of God] and the towns there of , and eastward Na'aran [juvenile], and westward Gezer [Portion], with the towns there of ; Sh'khem [Shoulder] also and the towns there of , unto 'Azah [The Stong] and the towns there of :

1Ch 7:29 And by the borders of the children of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Beit-Sh'an [House of Ease] and her towns, Ta'anakh [Sandy] and her towns, Megiddo [Place of Crowds] and her towns, Dor [Generation] and her towns. In these dwelt the children of Yosef [(God) He Shall Add] the son of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 7:30 The sons of Asher [Happy]; Yimnah [right hand], and Yishvah [he will resemble], and Yishvi [he will resemble], and B'ri'i [With a Friend], and Serach [the prince breathed] their sister.

1Ch 7:31 And the sons of B'ri'i [With a Friend]; Hever [Comrade], and Malki'el [My K in g is God], who [is] the father of Birzayit [in leanness, or choice olive].

1Ch 7:32 And Hever [Comrade] begat Yaflet [he will deliver], and Shomer [keeper], and Hotam [seal], and Bat-Shua [daughter of wealth] their sister.

1Ch 7:33 And the sons of Yaflet [he will deliver]; Pasakh [cut off], and Bimhal [in circumcision], and 'Ashvat [sleek]. These [are] the children of Yaflet [he will deliver].

1Ch 7:34 And the sons of Shamer [preserved]; Achi [my brother], and Rohgah [clamour], Yakh'bah [hidden], and Aram [exalted].

1Ch 7:35 And the sons of his brother Helem [smiter]; Zofach [a cruse], and Yimnah [He will restrain], and Shelesh [might], and 'Amal [labour].

1Ch 7:36 The sons of Zofach [a cruse]; Suach [sweeping], and Harnefer [panting], and Shu'al [jackal], and Beri [a well], and Yimrah [bitterness],

1Ch 7:37 Betzer [Remote Fortress], and Hod [splendour], and Shama [obedient] [desert], and Shilshah [strong], and Yitran [advantage], and Be'era [a well].

1Ch 7:38 And the sons of Yeter [abundance]; Y'funeh [He Will Face], and Pispah [disappearance], and Ara [lion].

1Ch 7:39 And the sons of 'Ula [yoke]; Arach [traveller], and Hani'el [favoured of God], and Ritzya [delight].

1Ch 7:40 All these [were] the children of Asher [Happy], heads of [their] father's house, choice [and] mighty men of valour, chief of the pr in ces. And the number throughout the genealogy of them that were apt to the war [and] to battle [was] twenty and six thousand men.

1Ch 8:1 Now B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] begat Bela [Destruction] his firstborn, Ashbel [Fire of Bel] the second, and Achrach [a following brother] the third,

1Ch 8:2 Nochah [rest] the fourth, and Rafa [tall] the fifth.

1Ch 8:3 And the sons of Bela [Destruction] were, Adar [exceeding glorious], and Gera [A Grain], and Avihud [my father is majesty],

1Ch 8:4 And Avishua [my father is safety], and Na'aman [Pleasantness], and Achoach [brother of rest],

1Ch 8:5 And Gera [A Grain], and Sh'fufan [serpent], and Huram [noble born].

1Ch 8:6 And these [are] the sons of Ehud [I will Give Thanks: I will be Praised]: these are the heads of the fathers of the in habitants of Geva [hill], and they removed them to Manachat [rest]:

1Ch 8:7 And Na'aman [Pleasantness], and Achiyah [brother of Yehovah], and Gera [A Grain], he removed them, and begat 'Uza [strength], and Achihud [Brother of Majesty].

1Ch 8:8 And Shacharayim [double dawn] begat [children] in the country of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], after he had sent them away; Hushim [who makes haste] and Baara [were] his wives.

1Ch 8:9 And he begat of Hodesh [new moon] his wife, Yovav [A Desert], and Tzivya [roe], and Mesha [deliverance], and Malkam [great king],

1Ch 8:10 And Ye'utz [counselor], and Sokhya [announcement], and Mirmah [fraud]. These [were] his sons, heads of the fathers.

1Ch 8:11 And of Hushim [who makes haste] he begat Avituv [my father is goodness], and Elpa'al [God is maker].

1Ch 8:12 The sons of Elpa'al [God is maker]; 'Ever [The Region Beyond], and Mish'am [purification], and Shamed, who built Ono [vigorous], and Lod [travail], with the towns there of :

1Ch 8:13 B'ri'i [With a Friend] also, and Sh'ma [Hear], who [were] heads of the fathers of the inhabitants of Ayalon [Field of Deer], who drove away the inhabitants of Gat [Winepress]:

1Ch 8:14 And Achyo [brotherly or fraternal], Shashak [longing], and Yeremot [He is Most High],

1Ch 8:15 And Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah], and 'Arad [A Wild Ass], and 'Ader [a wild ass],

1Ch 8:16 And Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], and Yishpah [He is bare], and Yocha [Yehovah gives life], the sons of B'ri'i [With a Friend];

1Ch 8:17 And Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah], and Meshulam [friend], and Hizki [strong], and Hever [Comrade], 1Ch 8:18 Yishm'rai [He keeps me] also, and Yizli'ah [whom God will preserve], and Yovav [A Desert], the sons of Elpa'al [God is maker];

1Ch 8:19 And Yakim [He will raise], and Zikhri [Illustrious], and Zavdi [Endowment],

1Ch 8:20 And Eli'einai [unto God are my eyes], and Tziltai [dark], and Eli'el [my God is God],

1Ch 8:21 And 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself], and B'rayah [Yehovah has created], and Shimrat [guard], the sons of Shim'i [renowned];

1Ch 8:22 And Yishpan [he hides], and Hever [Comrade], and Eli'el [my God is God],

1Ch 8:23 And Avdon [Servile], and Zikhri [Illustrious], and Hanan [he is merciful],

1Ch 8:24 And Hananyah [God has favoured], and 'Eilam [eternity], and 'Anatotyah [Yehovah's answer],

1Ch 8:25 And Yifdeyah [Yehovah will redeem], and P'nu'el [Facing God], the sons of Shashak [longing];

1Ch 8:26 And Shamsh'rai [sunlike], and Sh'charyah [dawning of Yehovah], and 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], 1Ch 8:27 And Ya'areshya [whom Yehovah nourishes], and Eliyah [my God is Yehovah], and Zikhri [Illustrious], the sons of Yerocham [showing pity].

1Ch 8:28 These [were] heads of the fathers, by their generations, chief [men]. These dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 8:29 And at Giv'on [Hill City] dwelt the father of Giv'on [Hill City]; whose wife's name [was] Ma'akhah [oppression]:

1Ch 8:30 And his firstborn son Avdon [Servile], and Tzur [Rock], and Kish [bent], and Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and Nadav [Generous], 1Ch 8:31 And G'dor [Wall], and Achyo [brotherly or fraternal], and Zekher [remembrance].

1Ch 8:32 And Miklot [staves] begat Shim'ah [report]. And these also dwelt with their brethren in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], over against them.

1Ch 8:33 And Ner [lamp] begat Kish [bent], and Kish [bent] begat Sha'ul [desired], and Sha'ul [desired] begat Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Malkishua [my king is wealth], and Avinadav [my father is noble], and Eshba'al [a man of lord].

1Ch 8:34 And the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] [was] M'riv-Ba'al [lord is my advocate]; and M'riv-Ba'al [lord is my advocate] begat Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

1Ch 8:35 And the sons of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] [were], Piton [harmless], and Melekh [king], and Ta'rea [chamber of a neighbour], and Achaz [he has grasped].

1Ch 8:36 And Achaz [he has grasped] begat Y'ho'adah [Yehovah has adorned]; and Y'ho'adah [Yehovah has adorned] begat 'Alemet [covering], and 'Azmavet [strong unto death], and Zimri [My Music]; and Zimri [My Music] begat Motza [fountain], 1Ch 8:37

And Motza [fountain] begat Bin'a [fountain]: Rafa [tall] [was] his son, El'asah [God has made] his son, Atzel [he has reserved] his son: 1Ch 8:38 And Atzel [he has reserved] had six sons, whose names [are] these, 'Azrikam [help against the enemy], Bokhru [firstborn], and Yishma'el [God will hear], and Sh'aryah [valued by Yehovah], and 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], and Hanan [he is merciful]. All these [were] the sons of Atzel [he has reserved].

1Ch 8:39 And the sons of 'Eshek [oppressor] his brother [were], Ulam [their leader] his firstborn, Ye'ush [He hurries to aid] the second, and Elifelet [God is deliverance] the third.

1Ch 8:40 And the sons of Ulam [their leader] were mighty men of valour, archers, and had many sons, and sons' sons, an hundred and fifty. All these [are] of the sons of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

1Ch 9:1 So all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were reckoned by genealogies; and, behold, they [were] written in the book of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], [who] were carried away to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion] for their transgression.

1Ch 9:2 Now the first in habitants that [dwelt] in their possessions in their cities [were], the Yisra'eli's, the priests, Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and the temple servants.

1Ch 9:3 And in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] dwelt of the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget];

1Ch 9:4 'Utai [helpful] the son of Ammihud [People of Majesty], the son of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah], the son of Imri [eloquent], the son of Bani [built], of the children of Part zi [Br each] the son of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

1Ch 9:5 And of the Shiloni [place of rest]; 'Asayah [made by Yehovah] the firstborn, and his sons.

1Ch 9:6 And of the sons of Zerach [Ris in g]; Ye'u'el [God sweeps away], and their brethren, six hundred and n in ety.

1Ch 9:7 And of the sons of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; Salu [weighed] the son of Meshulam [friend], the son of Hodavyah [praise you Yehovah], the son of Hasnu'ah [bristling],

1Ch 9:8 And Yivneyah [Yehovah builds] the son of Yerocham [showing pity], and Elah [an oak] the son of 'Uzi [strong], the son of Mikhri [wothy of price], and Meshulam [friend] the son of Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged], the son of Re'u [friend]'el [friend of God], the son of Yivneyah [whom Yehovah will build up];

1Ch 9:9 And their brethren, accord in g to their generations, n in e hundred and fifty and six. All these men [were] chief of the fathers in the house of their fathers.

1Ch 9:10 And of the priests; Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], and Y'hoyariv [Yehovah contends], and Yakh in [He will establish],

1Ch 9:11 And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], the son of Meshulam [friend], the son of Tzadok [righteous], the son of M'rayot [rebellious], the son of Achituv [my brother is good], the ruler of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

1Ch 9:12 And 'Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself] the son of Yerocham [showing pity], the son of Pash'chur [freedom], the son of Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], and

Ma'asai [work of the Lord] the son of 'Adi'el [ornament of God], the son of Yachzerah [whom God leads back], the son of Meshulam [friend], the son of Meshilmit [recompense], the son of Immer [he has said];

1Ch 9:13 And their brethren, heads of the house of their fathers, a thousand and seven hundred and three score ; very able men for the work of the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 9:14 And of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]; Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the son of Hashuv [considerate], the son of 'Azrikam [help against the enemy], the son of Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , of the sons of M'rari [Bitter];

1Ch 9:15 And Bakbakar [searcher], Heresh [mute], and Galal [influential], and Matanyah [gift of Yehovah] the son of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], the son of Zikhri [Illustrious], the son of Asaf [gatherer];

1Ch 9:16 And 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] the son of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], the son of Galal [influential], the son of Y'dutun [praising], and Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses] the son of Asa [healer; injurious?], the son of Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], that dwelt in the villages of the N'tofati [dropping].

1Ch 9:17 And the porters [were], Shalum [retribution], and 'Akuv [insidious], and Talmon [oppressor], and Achiman [My Brother is a Gift], and their brethren: Shalum [retribution] [was] the chief; 1Ch 9:18 Who up to this time [waited] in the k in g's gate eastward: they [were] porters in the companies of the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

1Ch 9:19 And Shalum [retribution] the son of Kore [crier], the son of Evyasaf [my father has gathered], the son of Korakh [Bald], and his brethren, of the house of his father, the Korahites, [were] over the work of the service, keepers of the gates of the tabernacle: and their fathers, [be in g] over the host of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [were] keepers of the entry.

1Ch 9:20 And Pinchas [mouth of brass] the son of El'azar [God has helped] was the ruler over them in time past, [and] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [was] with him.

1Ch 9:21 [And] Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of Meshelemiah [was] porter of the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

1Ch 9:22 All these [which were] chosen to be porters in the gates [were] two hundred and twelve. These were reckoned by their genealogy in their villages, whom David [beloved] and Sh'mu'el [His name is El] the seer did orda in in their set of fice.

1Ch 9:23 So they and their children [had] the oversight of the gates of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [namely], the house of the tabernacle, by wards.

1Ch 9:24 In four quarters were the porters, toward the east, west, north, and south.

1Ch 9:25 And their brethren, [which were] in their villages, [were] to come after seven days from time to time with them.

1Ch 9:26 For these Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], the four chief porters, were in [their] set of fice, and were over the chambers and treasuries of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 9:27 And they lodged round about the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], because the charge [was] upon them, and the open in g there of every morn in g [perta in ed] to them.

1Ch 9:28 And [certa in] of them had the charge of the m in ister in g vessels, that they should br in g them in and out by tale.

1Ch 9:29 [Some] of them also [were] appointed to oversee the vessels, and all the instruments of the sanctuary, and the flour, and the oil, and the frankincense, and the spices.

1Ch 9:30 And [some] of the sons of the priests made the offering of the spices.

1Ch 9:31 And Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], [one] of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], who [was] the firstborn of Shalum [retribution] the Korchi [one of frost, ice, hail, bald], had the set of fice over the things that were made in the pans.

1Ch 9:32 And [other] of their brethren, of the sons of the K'hati, [were] over the showbread, to prepare [it] every Shabbat [Rest].

1Ch 9:33 And these [are] the singers, chief of the fathers of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [who remaining] in the chambers [were] free: for they were employed in [that] work day and night.

1Ch 9:34 These chief fathers of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] chief throughout their generations; these dwelt at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 9:35 And in Giv'on [Hill City] dwelt the father of Giv'on [Hill City], Jehiel, whose wife's name [was] Ma'akhah [oppression]:

1Ch 9:36 And his firstborn son Avdon [Servile], then Tzur [Rock], and Kish [bent], and Ba'al [lord (a false god)], and Ner [lamp], and Nadav [Generous], 1Ch 9:37 And G'dor [Wall], and Achyo [brotherly or fraternal], and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and Miklot [staves].

1Ch 9:38 And Miklot [staves] begat Shim'am [their fame]. And they also dwelt with their brethren at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], over against their brethren.

1Ch 9:39 And Ner [lamp] begat Kish [bent]; and Kish [bent] begat Sha'ul [desired]; and Sha'ul [desired] begat Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Malkishua [my king is wealth], and Avinadav [my father is noble], and Eshba'al [a man of lord].

1Ch 9:40 And the son of Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] [was] M'riv-Ba'al [lord is my advocate]: and M'riv-Ba'al [lord is my advocate] begat Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?].

1Ch 9:41 And the sons of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?] [were], Piton [harmless], and Melekh [king], and Tahrea, [and Achaz [he has grasped]].

1Ch 9:42 And Achaz [he has grasped] begat Jarah; and Jarah begat 'Alemet [covering], and 'Azmavet [strong unto death], and Zimri [My Music]; and Zimri [My Music] begat Motza [fountain]; 1Ch 9:43 And Motza [fountain] begat Bin'a [fountain]; and Refayah [healed of Yehovah] his son, El'asah [God has made] his son, Atzel [he has reserved] his son.

1Ch 9:44 And Atzel [he has reserved] had six sons, whose names [are] these, 'Azrikam [help against the enemy], Bokhru [firstborn], and Yishma'el [God will hear], and Sh'aryah [valued by Yehovah], and 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], and Hanan [he is merciful]: these [were] the sons of Atzel [he has reserved].

1Ch 10:1 Now the P'lishtim [Immigrants] fought against Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fled from before the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and fell down slain in mount Gilboa [swollen heap].

1Ch 10:2 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] followed hard after Sha'ul [desired], and after his sons; and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] killed Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given], and Avinadav [my father is noble], and Malkishua [my king is wealth], the sons of Sha'ul [desired].

1Ch 10:3 And the battle went sore against Sha'ul [desired], and the archers hit him, and he was wounded of the archers.

1Ch 10:4 Then said Sha'ul [desired] to his armourbearer, Draw your ²ⁱ sword, and thrust me through with that; lest these uncircumcised come and abuse me. But his armourbearer would not; for he was sore afraid. So Sha'ul [desired] took a sword, and fell upon it.

1Ch 10:5 And when his armourbearer saw that Sha'ul [desired] was dead, he fell likewise on the sword, and died.

1Ch 10:6 So Sha'ul [desired] died, and his three sons, and all his house died together.

1Ch 10:7 And when all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that [were] in the valley saw that they fled, and that Sha'ul [desired] and his sons were dead, then they forsook their cities, and fled: and the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came and dwelt in them.

1Ch 10:8 And it came to pass on the morrow, when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came to strip the sla in , that they found Sha'ul [desired] and his sons fallen in mount Gilboa [swollen heap].

1Ch 10:9 And when they had stripped him, they took his head, and his armour, and sent in to the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] round about, to carry tid in gs unto their idols, and to the people.

1Ch 10:10 And they put his armour in the house of their gods, and fastened his head in the temple of Dagon.

1Ch 10:11 And when all Yavesh-Gil'ad [Dry Hill of Testimony] heard all that the P'lishtim [Immigrants] had done to Sha'ul [desired], 1Ch 10:12 They arose, all the valiant men, and took away the body of Sha'ul [desired], and the bodies of his sons, and brought them to Yavesh [dry], and buried their bones under the oak in Yavesh [dry], and fasted seven days.

1Ch 10:13 So Sha'ul [desired] died for his transgression which he committed aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] aga in st the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he kept not, and also for ask in g [counsel] of [one that had] a familiar spirit, to enquire [of it];

1Ch 10:14 And enquired not of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore he killed him, and turned the k in gdom unto David [beloved] the son of Yishai [I possess].

1Ch 11:1 Then all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered themselves to David [beloved] unto Hebron [Seat of Association], say in g, Behold, we [are] you ²ⁱ bone and you ²ⁱ flesh.

1Ch 11:2 And moreover in time past, even when Sha'ul [desired] was k in g, you ²ⁱ [were] he that led out and brought in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto you ²ⁱ , you ²ⁱ shall feed my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and you ²ⁱ shall be ruler over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 11:3 Therefore came all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to the k in g to Hebron [Seat of Association]; and David [beloved] made a covenant with them in Hebron [Seat of Association] before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they ano in ted David [beloved] k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by Sh'mu'el [His name is El].

1Ch 11:4 And David [beloved] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [is] Y'vus [Threshing Place]; where the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] [were], the in habitants of the land.

1Ch 11:5 And the inhabitants of Y'vus [Threshing Place] said to David [beloved], you ²ⁱ shall not come here. Nevertheless David [beloved] took the castle of Tziyon [parched place], which [is] the city of David [beloved].

1Ch 11:6 And David [beloved] said, Whosoever smites the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot] first shall be chief and captain. So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruiyah [balsam] went first up, and was chief.

1Ch 11:7 And David [beloved] dwelt in the castle; therefore they called it the city of David [beloved].

1Ch 11:8 And he built the city round about, even from Millo [rampart or mound] round about: and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] repaired the rest of the city.

1Ch 11:9 So David [beloved] waxed greater and greater: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [was] with him.

1Ch 11:10 These also [are] the chief of the mighty men whom David [beloved] had, who strengthened themselves with him in his kingdom, [and] with all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to make him king, according to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) concerning Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 11:11 And this [is] the number of the mighty men whom David [beloved] had; Yashov'am [the people will return], an Hakhmoni [wise], the chief of the captains: he lifted up his spear against three hundred slain [by him] at one time.

1Ch 11:12 And after him [was] El'azar [God has helped] the son of Dodo [his beloved], the Achochi [God prevails], who [was one] of the three mighty men.

1Ch 11:13 He was with David [beloved] at Pas-Damim [boundary of blood], and there the P'lishtim [Immigrants] were gathered together to battle, where was a parcel of ground full of barley; and the people fled from before the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Ch 11:14 And they set themselves in the midst of [that] parcel, and delivered it, and killed the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saved [them] by a great deliverance.

1Ch 11:15 Now three of the thirty captains went down to the rock to David [beloved], in to the cave of 'Adulam [Justice of the People]; and the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] encamped in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

1Ch 11:16 And David [beloved] [was] then in the hold, and the P'lishtim [Immigrants]' garrison [was] then at Beit-Lechem [House of Bread].

1Ch 11:17 And David [beloved] longed, and said, Oh that one would give me drink of the water of the well of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], that [is] at the gate!

1Ch 11:18 And the three broke through the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and drew water out of the well of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], that [was] by the gate, and took [it], and brought [it] to David [beloved]: but David [beloved] would not drink [of] it, but poured it out to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

1Ch 11:19 And said, My God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] forbid it me, that I should do this thing: shall I drink the blood of these men that have put their lives in jeopardy? for with [the jeopardy of] their lives they brought it. Therefore he would not drink it. These things did these three mighty men.

1Ch 11:20 And Avishai [my father is a gift] the brother of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], he was chief of the three: for lifted up his spear against three hundred, he killed [them], and had a name among the three.

1Ch 11:21 Of the three, he was more honourable than the two; for he was their captain in : howbeit he attained not to the [first] three.

1Ch 11:22 B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], the son of a valiant man of Kavtze'el [God Gathers], who had done many acts; he killed two lion-like men of Mo'av [Seed of my Father]: also he went down and killed a lion in a pit in a snowy day.

1Ch 11:23 And he killed an *Mitzri* [Egyptian], a man of [great] stature, five cubits high; and in the *Mitzri* [Egyptian]'s hand [was] a spear like a weaver's beam; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the *Mitzri* [Egyptian]'s hand, and killed him with his own spear.

1Ch 11:24 These [th in gs] did B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], and had the name among the three mighties.

1Ch 11:25 Behold, he was honourable among the thirty, but attained not to the [first] three: and David [beloved] set him over his guard.

1Ch 11:26 Also the valiant men of the armies [were], 'Asah'el [God-made] the brother of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], Elchanan [God has been gracious] the son of Dodo [his beloved] of Beit-Lechem [House of Bread],

1Ch 11:27 Shammah [desolations] the Harori [the mountaineer], Heletz [he has saved] the P'loni [a certain one], 1Ch 11:28 'Ira [watchful of a city] the son of 'Ikesh [twisted] the T'koai [trumpet blast], Avi-ezer [My Father is Help] the 'Anatoti' [affliction],

1Ch 11:29 Sibkhai [weaver] the Hushati [meaning unknown], 'Ilai [exalted] the Achochi [God prevails],

1Ch 11:30 Mahrai [impetuous] the N'tofati [dropping], Heled [transient] the son of Ba'anah [in affliction] the N'tofati [dropping],

1Ch 11:31 Ittai [with me] the son of Rivai [pleader with Yehovah] of Giv'ah [Hill], [that pertained] to the children of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the Pir'atoni [Princely],

1Ch 11:32 Hurai [linen-weaver] of the brooks of Ga'ash [Quaking], Avi'el [El (God) is my father] the 'Arati [desert house],

1Ch 11:33 'Azmavet [strong unto death] the Bacharumi [choice of youths], Elyachba [God hides] the Sha'alvoni [place of foxes], 1Ch 11:34 The sons of Hashem [fat] the Gizoni [shearer, or quarryman], Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Shageh [erring] the Harari [mountain dweller],

1Ch 11:35 Achi'am [mother's brother] the son of Sakhar [wages] the Harari [mountain dweller], Elifal [my God is supplication] the son of Ur [flame],

1Ch 11:36 Hefer [A Well] the M'kherati [he of the dug-out], Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the P'loni [a certain one], 1Ch 11:37 Hetzro [enclosed] the Carmeli [garden-land], Na'arai [handmaid] the son of Ezbai [my humblings],

1Ch 11:38 Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the brother of Natan [giver], Mivchar [choice] the son of Hagri [wanderer],

1Ch 11:39 Tzelek [fissure] the 'Amoni [tribal], Nachrai [snorter] the Be'eroti [my wells], the armourbearer of Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam],

1Ch 11:40 'Ira [watchful of a city] the Yitri [a remnant: excellence], Garev [scabby] the Yitri [a remnant: excellence], 1Ch 11:41 Uriyah [Yehovah is my light (flame)] the Hitti [Terroists], Zavad [he endows] the son of Achlai [O! would that!],

1Ch 11:42 Adin the son of Shiza [splendour] the Re'uveni [behold a son], a captain of the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], and thirty with him,

1Ch 11:43 Hanan [he is merciful] the son of Ma'akhah [oppression], and Yoshafat [Yehovah judges] the Mitni [athlete],

1Ch 11:44 'Uziah [strength of Yehovah] the 'Asht'rati [star/Easter], Shama [obedient] and Jehiel the sons of Hotam [seal] the 'Aro'eri [destitute],

1Ch 11:45 Y'dia'el [God makes known] the son of Shimri [vigilant], and Yocha [Yehovah gives life] his brother, the Titzai [you shall go forth],

1Ch 11:46 Eli'el [my God is God] the Machavim [propagators], and Yerivai [my contentions], and Yoshavyah [Yehovah makes equal], the sons of Elna'am [God is delight], and Yitmah [orphan] the Mo'avi [from father: what father?],

1Ch 11:47 Eli'el [my God is God], and 'Oved [serving], and Ya'asi'el [God is maker] the M'tzovayah [the one set up of Yah].

1Ch 12:1 Now these [are] they that came to David [beloved] to Ziklag [Winding], while he yet kept himself close because of Sha'ul [desired] the son of Kish [bent]: and they [were] among the mighty men, helpers of the war.

1Ch 12:2 [They were] armed with bows, and could use both the right hand and the left in [hurling] stones and [shoot in] arrows out of a bow, [even] of Sha'ul's [desired] brethren of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength].

1Ch 12:3 The chief [was] Achi'ezer [My Brother is Help], then Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], the sons of Sh'ma'ah [the rumour] the Giv'ati [hilliness]; and Y'zi'el [the assembly of God], and Pelet [deliverance], the sons of 'Aznavet [strong unto death]; and B'rakhah [blessing], and Yehu [Yehovah is He] the 'Anatoti' [affliction],

1Ch 12:4 And Yishma'yah [Yehovah will hear] the Giv'oni [little hill: hilly], a mighty man among the thirty, and over the thirty; and Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], and Yachazi'el [beheld of God], and Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], and Yozabad [Yehovah has endowed] the G'derati [a wall], 1Ch 12:5 El'uzai [God is my strength], and Yerimot [He is Most High], and B'alyah [Yehovah is master], and Sh'maryah [kept by Yehovah], and Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged] the Harufi [native of (meaning disputed)], 1Ch 12:6 Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession], and Yishiyahu [Yehovah will lend], and 'Azar'el [God has helped], and Yo'ezer [Yehovah is help], and Yashov'am [the people will return], the Korchi, 1Ch 12:7 And Yo'elah [may he avail], and Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah], the sons of Yerocham [showing pity] of G'dor [Wall].

1Ch 12:8 And of the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop] there separated themselves unto David [beloved] in to the hold to the wilderness men of might, [and] men of war [fit] for the battle, that could handle shield and buckler, whose faces [were like] the faces of lions, and [were] as swift as the roes upon the mountains;

1Ch 12:9 'Ezer [treasure] the first, 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah] the second, 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the third, 1Ch 12:10 Mishmannah [fatness] the fourth, Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the fifth,

1Ch 12:11 'Atai [opportune] the sixth, Eli'el [my God is God] the seventh,

1Ch 12:12 Yochanan [Yehovah has graced] the eighth, Elzabad [God has given] the ninth,

1Ch 12:13 Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the tenth, Makhbanai [bond of the Lord] the eleventh.

1Ch 12:14 These [were] of the sons of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], capta in s of the host: one of the least [was] over an hundred, and the greatest over a thousand.

1Ch 12:15 These [are] they that went over Yarden [Descender] in the first month, when it had overflowed all his banks; and they put to flight all [them] of the valleys, [both] toward the east, and toward the west.

1Ch 12:16 And there came of the children of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] and Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to the hold unto David [beloved].

1Ch 12:17 And David [beloved] went out to meet them, and answered and said unto them, If you ^{2gf} be come peaceably unto me to help me, my heart shall be knit unto you: but if [you ^{2gf} be come] to betray me to my enemies, see in g [there is] no wrong in my hands, the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our fathers look [thereon], and rebuke [it].

1Ch 12:18 Then the spirit came upon 'Amasai [burdensome], [who was] chief of the capta in s, [and he said], You ^{1s} [are we], David [beloved], and on you ²ⁱ side, you ²ⁱ son of Yishai [I possess]: peace, peace [be] unto you ²ⁱ, and peace [be] to you ²ⁱ helpers; for you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] helps you ²ⁱ. Then David [beloved] received them, and made them capta in s of the band.

1Ch 12:19 And there fell [some] of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] to David [beloved], when he came with the P'lishtim [Immigrants] aga in st Sha'ul [desired] to battle: but they helped them not: for the lords of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] upon advisement sent him away, say in g, He will fall to his master Sha'ul [desired] to [the jeopardy of] our heads.

1Ch 12:20 As he went to Ziklag [Winding], there fell to him of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], 'Adnach [pleasure], and Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and Y'dia'el [God makes known], and Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], and Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and Elihu [He is my God], and Tziltai [dark], capta in s of the thousands that [were] of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget].

1Ch 12:21 And they helped David [beloved] aga in st the band [of the rovers]: for they [were] all mighty men of valour, and were capta in s in the host.

1Ch 12:22 For at [that] time day by day there came to David [beloved] to help him, until [it was] a great host, like the host of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 12:23 And these [are] the numbers of the bands [that were] ready armed to the war, [and] came to David [beloved] to Hevron [Seat of Association], to turn the k in gdom of Sha'ul [desired] to him, accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 12:24 The children of Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that bore shield and spear [were] six thousand and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

1Ch 12:25 Of the children of Shim'on [he who hears], mighty men of valour for the war, seven thousand and one hundred.

1Ch 12:26 Of the children of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] four thousand and six hundred.

1Ch 12:27 And Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] [was] the leader of the Aharon [light bringer], and with him [were] three thousand and seven hundred;

1Ch 12:28 And Tzadok [righteous], a young man mighty of valour, and of his father's house twenty and two capta in s.

1Ch 12:29 And of the children of Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], the kindred of Sha'ul [desired], three thousand: for up to this time the greatest part of them had kept the ward of the house of Sha'ul [desired].

1Ch 12:30 And of the children of Ephraim [Doubly Fruitful] twenty thousand and eight hundred, mighty men of valour, famous throughout the house of their fathers.

1Ch 12:31 And of the half tribe of Manasseh [Caus in g to Forget] eighteen thousand, which were expressed by name, to come and make David [beloved] king.

1Ch 12:32 And of the children of Issachar [There Is Recompense], [which were men] that had understood in g of the times, to know what Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] ought to do; the heads of them [were] two hundred; and all their brethren [were] at their commandment.

1Ch 12:33 Of Zebulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], such as went forth to battle, expert in war, with all instruments of war, fifty thousand, which could keep rank: [they were] not of double heart.

1Ch 12:34 And of Naphtali [My Wrestling in g] a thousand captains, and with them with shield and spear thirty and seven thousand.

1Ch 12:35 And of the Dan [Judge] expert in war twenty and eight thousand and six hundred.

1Ch 12:36 And of Asher [Happy], such as went forth to battle, expert in war, forty thousand.

1Ch 12:37 And on the other side of Jordan [Descender], of the Reubenites [behold, a son!], and the Gadites [my fortune] [A Troop], and of the half tribe of Manasseh [Caus in g to Forget], with all manner of instruments of war for the battle, an hundred and twenty thousand.

1Ch 12:38 All these men of war, that could keep rank, came with a perfect heart to Hebron [Seat of Association], to make David [beloved] king over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and all the rest also of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [were] of one heart to make David [beloved] king.

1Ch 12:39 And there they were with David [beloved] three days, eat in g and drink in g: for their brethren had prepared for them.

1Ch 12:40 Moreover they that were near them, [even] unto Issachar [There Is Recompense] and Zebulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] and Naphtali [My Wrestling in g], brought bread on asses, and on camels, and on mules, and on oxen, [and] meat, meal, cakes of figs, and bunches of raisins, and wine, and oil, and oxen, and sheep abundantly: for [there was] joy in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 13:1 And David [beloved] consulted with the captains of thousands and hundreds, [and] with every leader.

1Ch 13:2 And David [beloved] said unto all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], If [it seem] good unto you, and [that it be] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], let us send abroad unto our brethren every where, [that are] left in all the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and with them [also] to the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [which are] in their cities [and] suburbs, that they may gather themselves unto us:

1Ch 13:3 And let us br in g aga in the ark of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to us: for we enquired not at it in the days of Sha'ul [desired].

1Ch 13:4 And all the congregation said that they would do so: for the th in g was right in the eyes of all the people.

1Ch 13:5 So David [beloved] gathered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together, from Shihor of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] even unto the enter in g of Hamat [fortress], to br in g the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests].

1Ch 13:6 And David [beloved] went up, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to Ba'alāh [mistress], [that is], to Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests], which [belonged] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], to br in g up there the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that dwells [between] the k'vurim (cherubim), whose name is called [on it].

1Ch 13:7 And they carried the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in a new cart out of the house of Avinadav [my father is noble]: and 'Uza [strength] and Achyo [brotherly or fraternal] drove the cart.

1Ch 13:8 And David [beloved] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] played before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with all [their] might, and with s in g in g, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with timbrels, and with cymbals, and with trumpets.

1Ch 13:9 And when they came unto the thresh in gfloor of Kidon [javelin], 'Uza [strength] put forth his hand to hold the ark; for the oxen stumbled.

1Ch 13:10 And the anger of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was k in dled aga in st 'Uza [strength], and he struck him, because he put his hand to the ark: and there he died before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 13:11 And David [beloved] was displeased, because the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made a br each upon 'Uza [strength]: wherefore that place is called Peretz-'Uza [breach of Uzza] to this day.

1Ch 13:12 And David [beloved] was afraid of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] that day, say in g, How shall I br in g the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [home] to me?

1Ch 13:13 So David [beloved] brought not the ark [home] to himself to the city of David [beloved], but carried it aside in to the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)].

1Ch 13:14 And the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] rema in ed with the family of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] in his house three months. And the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) blessed the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and all that he had.

1Ch 14:1 Now Hiram [noble] k in g of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] sent messengers to David [beloved], and timber of cedars, with masons and carpenters, to build him an house.

1Ch 14:2 And David [beloved] perceived that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had confirmed him k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for his k in gdom was lifted up on high, because of his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 14:3 And David [beloved] took more wives at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and David [beloved] begat more sons and daughters.

1Ch 14:4 Now these [are] the names of [his] children which he had in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Shamua [Renowned], and Shovav [rebellious], Natan [giver], and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace],

1Ch 14:5 And Yivchar [Yeshovah chooses], and Elishua [my God is wealth], and Elpalet [God is deliverance], 1Ch 14:6 And Nogah [brightness], and Nefeg [Weak, Slacked], and Yafia [Shining],

1Ch 14:7 And Elishama [My God has Heard], and Be'elyada [the lord knows], and Elifelet [God is deliverance].

1Ch 14:8 And when the P'lishtim [Immigrants] heard that David [beloved] was anointed king over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God], all the P'lishtim [Immigrants] went up to seek David [beloved]. And David [beloved] heard [of it], and went out against them.

1Ch 14:9 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] came and spread themselves in the valley of Refa'im [giants].

1Ch 14:10 And David [beloved] enquired of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], saying, Shall I go up against the P'lishtim [Immigrants]? and will you ²¹ deliver them into my hand? And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Go up; for I will deliver them into your ²¹ hand.

1Ch 14:11 So they came up to Ba'al-P'ratzim [lord of the breaks]; and David [beloved] struck them there. Then David [beloved] said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has broken in upon my enemies by my hand like the break in g forth of waters: therefore they called the name of that place Ba'al-P'ratzim [lord of the breaks].

1Ch 14:12 And when they had left their gods there, David [beloved] gave a commandment, and they were burned with fire.

1Ch 14:13 And the P'lishtim [Immigrants] yet again spread themselves abroad in the valley.

1Ch 14:14 Therefore David [beloved] enquired again of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto him, Go not up after them; turn away from them, and come upon them over again in the mulberry trees.

1Ch 14:15 And it shall be, when you ²¹ shall hear a sound of going in the tops of the mulberry trees, [that] then you ²¹ shall go out to battle: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] is gone forth before you ²¹ to strike the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Ch 14:16 David [beloved] therefore did as God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded him: and they struck the host of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] from Giv'on [Hill City] even to Gezer [portion].

1Ch 14:17 And the fame of David [beloved] went out into all lands; and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought the fear of him upon all nations.

1Ch 15:1 And [David [beloved]] made him houses in the city of David [beloved], and prepared a place for the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and pitched for it a tent.

1Ch 15:2 Then David [beloved] said, None ought to carry the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] but the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: for them has the

LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) chosen to carry the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and to minister unto him forever.

1Ch 15:3 And David [beloved] gathered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] together to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to bring up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto his place, which he had prepared for it.

1Ch 15:4 And David [beloved] assembled the children of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]:

1Ch 15:5 Of the sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation]; Uri'el [God is my light] the chief, and his brethren an hundred and twenty:

1Ch 15:6 Of the sons of M'rari [Bitter]; 'Asayah [made by Yehovah] the chief, and his brethren two hundred and twenty:

1Ch 15:7 Of the sons of Gershom [Exiled One]; Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the chief, and his brethren an hundred and thirty:

1Ch 15:8 Of the sons of Elitzafan [My God has Protected]; Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the chief, and his brethren two hundred:

1Ch 15:9 Of the sons of Hevron [Seat of Association]; Eli'el [my God is God] the chief, and his brethren eighty:

1Ch 15:10 Of the sons of Uzziel [My Strength is God]; 'Amm in adav [kindred of the prince] the chief, and his brethren an hundred and twelve.

1Ch 15:11 And David [beloved] called for Tzadok [righteous] and Avyatar [my father is great] the priests, and for the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], for Uri'el [God is my light], 'Asayah [made by Yehovah], and Yo'el [Yehovah is God], Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Eli'el [my God is God], and 'Amm in adav [kindred of the prince],

1Ch 15:12 And said unto them, You ^{2gf} [are] the chief of the fathers of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: sanctify yourselves, [both] you ^{2gf} and your brethren, that you ^{2gf} may bring up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto [the place that] I have prepared for it.

1Ch 15:13 For because you ^{2gf} [did it] not at the first, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] made a breach upon us, for that we sought him not after the due order.

1Ch 15:14 So the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] sanctified themselves to bring up the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 15:15 And the children of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] bore the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] upon their shoulders with the staves thereon, as Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] commanded according to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 15:16 And David [beloved] spoke to the chief of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] to appoint their brethren [to be] the singers with instruments of music, psalteries and harps and cymbals, sound in glory, by lifting up the voice with joy.

1Ch 15:17 So the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] appointed Heiman [faithful] the son of Yo'el [Yehovah is God]; and of his brethren, Asaf [gatherer] the son of Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses]; and of the sons of M'rari [Bitter] their brethren, Eitan [enduring] the son of Kushayahu [bow of Yehovah];

1Ch 15:18 And with them their brethren of the second [degree], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], Ben [son], and Ya'azi'el [made bold by God], and Sh'miramot [name of heights], and Jehiel, and 'Uni [afflicted], 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], and Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], and Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], and Elif'lehu [my God sets him apart], and Mikneyahu [possession of Yehovah], and 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], the porters.

1Ch 15:19 So the singers, Heiman [faithful], Asaf [gatherer], and Eitan [enduring], [were appointed] to sound with cymbals of brass;

1Ch 15:20 And Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and 'Azi'el [whom God comforts], and Sh'miramot [name of heights], and Jehiel, and 'Uni [afflicted], and 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], with psalteries on Alamoth; 1Ch 15:21 And Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], and Elif'lehu [my God sets him apart], and Mikneyahu [possession of Yehovah], and 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], and 'Azazyahu [Yehovah is mighty], with harps on the Sh'minit [meaning disputed] to excel.

1Ch 15:22 And K'nanyaho [Yehovah establishes], chief of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [was] for song: he instructed about the song, because he [was] skilful.

1Ch 15:23 And Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses] and Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] [were] doorkeepers for the ark.

1Ch 15:24 And Sh'vanyah [increased by Yehovah], and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], and N'tan'el [God's Gift], and 'Amasai [burdensome], and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], and Eli'ezer [God is help], the priests, did blow with the trumpets before the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] and Yechiyah [Yehovah lives] [were] doorkeepers for the ark.

1Ch 15:25 So David [beloved], and the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the captains over thousands, went to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of the house of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] with joy.

1Ch 15:26 And it came to pass, when God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] helped the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that they offered seven bullocks and seven rams.

1Ch 15:27 And David [beloved] [was] clothed with a robe of fine linen, and all the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that bore the ark, and the singers, and K'nanyaho [Yehovah establishes] the master of the song with the singers: David [beloved] also [had] upon him an ephod (vest) of linen.

1Ch 15:28 Thus all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] brought up the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with shout in song, and with sound of the cornet, and with trumpets, and with cymbals, making a noise with psalteries and harps.

1Ch 15:29 And it came to pass, [as] the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to the city of David [beloved], that Mikhal [who is like God?] the daughter of Sha'ul [desired] look in song out at a window saw king David [beloved] dancing and playing in song: and she despised him in her heart.

1Ch 16:1 So they brought the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and set it in the midst of the tent that David [beloved] had pitched for it: and they offered

burnt sacrifices and peace of fer in gs before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 16:2 And when David [beloved] had made an end of of fer in g the burnt of fer in gs and the peace of fer in gs, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 16:3 And he dealt to every one of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], both man and woman, to every one a loaf of bread, and a good piece of flesh, and a flagon [of w in e].

1Ch 16:4 And he appo in ted [certa in] of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] to m in ister before the ark of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to record, and to thank and praise the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

1Ch 16:5 Asaf [gatherer] the chief, and next to him Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], and Sh'miramot [name of heights], and Jehiel, and Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], and 'Eli'av [My Father is God], and B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], and 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom]: and Ye'i'el [God sweeps away] with psalteries and with harps; but Asaf [gatherer] made a sound with cymbals; 1Ch 16:6 B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] also and Yachazi'el [beheld of God] the priests with trumpets cont in ually before the ark of the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 16:7 Then on that day David [beloved] delivered first [this psalm] to thank the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in to the hand of Asaf [gatherer] and his brethren.

1Ch 16:8 Give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), call upon his name, make known his deeds among the people.

1Ch 16:9 S in g unto him, s in g psalms unto him, talk you ^{2gf} of all his wondrous works.

1Ch 16:10 Glory you ^{2gf} in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 16:11 Seek the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and his strength, seek his face cont in ually.

1Ch 16:12 Remember his marvellous works that he has done, his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth;

1Ch 16:13 O you ^{2gf} seed of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his servant, you ^{2gf} children of Ya'akov [Heal of God], his chosen ones.

1Ch 16:14 He [is] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; his judgments [are] in all the earth.

1Ch 16:15 Be you ^{2gf} m in dful always of his covenant; the word [which] he commanded to a thousand generations;

1Ch 16:16 [Even of the covenant] which he made with Avraham [Exalted Father], and of his oath unto Yitz'khak [Laughter];

1Ch 16:17 And has confirmed the same to Ya'akov [Heal of God] for a law, [and] to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [for] an everlast in g covenant,

1Ch 16:18 Say in g, Unto you ²ⁱ will I give the land of Kena'an [Merchant], the lot of your in heritance;

1Ch 16:19 When you ^{2gf} were but few, even a few, and strangers in it.

1Ch 16:20 And [when] they went from nation to nation, and from [one] k in gdom to another people;

1Ch 16:21 He suffered no man to do them wrong: yes, he reproved k in gs for their sakes,

1Ch 16:22 [Say in g], Touch not my ano in ted, and do my prophets no harm.

1Ch 16:23 S in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), all the earth; show forth from day to day his salvation.

1Ch 16:24 Declare his glory among the heathen; his marvellous works among all nations.

1Ch 16:25 For great [is] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and greatly to be praised: he also [is] to be feared above all gods.

1Ch 16:26 For all the gods of the people [are] idols: but the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made the heavens.

1Ch 16:27 Glory and honour [are] in his presence; strength and gladness [are] in his place.

1Ch 16:28 Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ^{2gf} k in dreds of the people, give unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) glory and strength.

1Ch 16:29 Give unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the glory [due] unto his name: br in g an of fer in g, and come before him: worship the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the beauty of ho line ss.

1Ch 16:30 Fear before him, all the earth: the world also shall be stable, that it be not moved.

1Ch 16:31 Let the heavens be glad, and let the earth rejoice: and let [men] say among the nations, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) reigns.

1Ch 16:32 Let the sea roar, and the fulness there of : let the fields rejoice, and all that [is] in it.

1Ch 16:33 Then shall the trees of the wood s in g out at the presence of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because he comes to judge the earth.

1Ch 16:34 O give thanks unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for [he is] good; for his mercy [endures] forever.

1Ch 16:35 And say you ^{2gf} , Save us, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our salvation, and gather us together, and deliver us from the heathen, that we may give thanks to you ²ⁱ holy name, [and] glory in you ²ⁱ praise.

1Ch 16:36 Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever and ever. And all the people said, Amen, and praised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 16:37 So he left there before the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Asaf [gatherer] and his brethren, to m in ister before the ark cont in ually, as every day's work required:

1Ch 16:38 And 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] with their brethren, three score and eight; 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] also the son of Y'dutun [praising] and Hosah [refuge] [to be] porters:

1Ch 16:39 And Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and his brethren the priests, before the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the high place that [was] at Giv'on [Hill City],

1Ch 16:40 To of fer burnt of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) upon the altar of the burnt of fer in g cont in ually morn in g and even in g, and [to do] accord in g to all that is written in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he commanded Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

1Ch 16:41 And with them Heiman [faithful] and Y'dutun [praising], and the rest that were chosen, who were expressed by name, to give thanks to the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because his mercy [endures] forever; 1Ch 16:42 And with them Heiman [faithful] and Y'dutun [praising] with trumpets and cymbals for those that should make a sound, and with musical instruments of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And the sons of Y'dutun [praising] [were] porters.

1Ch 16:43 And all the people departed every man to his house: and David [beloved] returned to bless his house.

1Ch 17:1 Now it came to pass, as David [beloved] sat in his house, that David [beloved] said to Natan [giver] the prophet, Lo, I dwell in an house of cedars, but the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [remains] under curtains.

1Ch 17:2 Then Natan [giver] said unto David [beloved], Do all that [is] in your ²ⁱ heart; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] with you ²ⁱ.

1Ch 17:3 And it came to pass the same night, that the word of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came to Natan [giver], saying in g,

1Ch 17:4 Go and tell David [beloved] my servant, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ shall not build me an house to dwell in :

1Ch 17:5 For I have not dwelt in an house since the day that I brought up Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] unto this day; but have gone from tent to tent, and from [one] tabernacle [to another].

1Ch 17:6 Wheresoever I have walked with all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], spoke I a word to any of the judges of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom I commanded to feed my people, saying in g, Why have you ^{2gf} not built me an house of cedars?

1Ch 17:7 Now therefore thus shall you ²ⁱ say unto my servant David [beloved], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] , I took you ²ⁱ from the sheepcote, [even] from following in g the sheep, that you ²ⁱ should be ruler over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

1Ch 17:8 And I have been with you ²ⁱ to wherever you ²ⁱ have walked, and have cut off all you ²ⁱ enemies from before you ²ⁱ , and have made you ²ⁱ a name like the name of the great men that [are] in the earth.

1Ch 17:9 Also I will ordain in a place for my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and will plant them, and they shall dwell in their place, and shall be moved no more; neither shall the children of wickedness waste them any more, as at the beginning in g,

1Ch 17:10 And since the time that I commanded judges [to be] over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Moreover I will subdue all you ²ⁱ enemies. Furthermore I tell you ²ⁱ that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) will build you ²ⁱ an house.

1Ch 17:11 And it shall come to pass, when you ²ⁱ days be expired that you ²ⁱ must go [to be] with you ²ⁱ fathers, that I will raise up you ²ⁱ seed after you ²ⁱ , which shall be of you ²ⁱ sons; and I will establish his kingdom in gdom.

1Ch 17:12 He shall build me an house, and I will establish his throne forever.

1Ch 17:13 I will be his father, and he shall be my son: and I will not take my mercy away from him, as I took [it] from [him] that was before you ²ⁱ :

1Ch 17:14 But I will settle him in my house and in my kingdom in gdom forever: and his throne shall be established forevermore.

1Ch 17:15 Accord in g to all these words, and accord in g to all this vision, so did Natan [giver] speak unto David [beloved].

1Ch 17:16 And David [beloved] the k in g came and sat before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, Who [am] I, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and what [is] my house, that you ²ⁱ have brought me up to this time?

1Ch 17:17 And [yet] this was a small th in g in you ²ⁱ eyes, O God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for you ²ⁱ have [also] spoken of you ²ⁱ servant's house for a great while to come, and have regarded me accord in g to the estate of a man of high degree, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 17:18 What can David [beloved] [speak] more to you ²ⁱ for the honour of you ²ⁱ servant? for you ²ⁱ know you ²ⁱ servant.

1Ch 17:19 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), for you ²ⁱ servant's sake, and accord in g to you ²ⁱ own heart, have you ²ⁱ done all this greatness, in mak in g known all [these] great th in gs.

1Ch 17:20 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [there is] none like you ²ⁱ , neither [is there any] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] beside you ²ⁱ , accord in g to all that we have heard with our ears.

1Ch 17:21 And what one nation in the earth [is] like you ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], whom God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] went to redeem [to be] his own people, to make you ²ⁱ a name of greatness and terribleness, by driv in g out nations from before you ²ⁱ people, whom you ²ⁱ have redeemed out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]?

1Ch 17:22 For your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did you ²ⁱ make your ²ⁱ own people forever; and you ²ⁱ , LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), became their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 17:23 Therefore now, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), let the th in g that you ²ⁱ have spoken concern in g your ²ⁱ servant and concern in g his house be established forever, and do as you ²ⁱ have said.

1Ch 17:24 Let it even be established, that your ²ⁱ name may be magnified forever, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) Tz'va'ot [of the Heavenly Armies] [is] the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [even] a God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and [let] the house of David [beloved] your ²ⁱ servant [be] established before you ²ⁱ .

1Ch 17:25 For you ²ⁱ , O my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], have told your ²ⁱ servant that you ²ⁱ will build him an house: therefore your ²ⁱ servant has found [in his heart] to pray before you ²ⁱ .

1Ch 17:26 And now, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ are God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and have promised this goodness unto your ²ⁱ servant:

1Ch 17:27 Now therefore let it please you ²ⁱ to bless the house of your ²ⁱ servant, that it may be before you ²ⁱ forever: for you ²ⁱ bless, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [it shall be] blessed forever.

1Ch 18:1 Now after this it came to pass, that David [beloved] struck the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and subdued them, and took Gat [Winepress] and her towns out of the hand of the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

1Ch 18:2 And he struck Mo'av [Seed of my Father]; and the Mo'avi [of his father] became David's [beloved]'s servants, [and] brought gifts.

1Ch 18:3 And David [beloved] struck Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] k in g of Tzovah [station] unto Hamat [Fortress], as he went to establish his dom in ion by the river Euphrates (to break forth, to gush).

1Ch 18:4 And David [beloved] took from him a thousand chariots, and seven thousand horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: David [beloved] also hamstringed all the chariot [horses], but reserved of them an hundred chariots.

1Ch 18:5 And when the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver] came to help Hadad'ezer [mighty helps]k in g of Tzovah [station], David [beloved] killed of the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] two and twenty thousand men.

1Ch 18:6 Then David [beloved] put [garrisons] in Aram [exalted] in Dammesek; and the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] became David's [beloved]'s servants, [and] brought gifts. Thus the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) preserved David [beloved] to wherever he went.

1Ch 18:7 And David [beloved] took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] [Hadad [mighty] is help], and brought them to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 18:8 Likewise from Tivchat [extension], and from Chun, cities of Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] [Hadad [mighty] is help], brought David [beloved] very much brass, which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made the brasen sea, and the pillars, and the vessels of brass.

1Ch 18:9 Now when To'u [wander] k in g of Hamat [Fortress] heard how David [beloved] had smitten all the host of Hadad'ezer [mighty helps]k in g of Tzovah [station];

1Ch 18:10 He sent Hadoram [noble honour] his son to k in g David [beloved], to enquire of his welfare, and to congratulate him, because he had fought aga in st Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] [Hadad [mighty] is help], and smitten him; (for Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] had war with To'u [wander];) and [with him] all manner of vessels of gold and silver and brass.

1Ch 18:11 Them also k in g David [beloved] dedicated unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with the silver and the gold that he brought from all [these] nations; from Edom [Red], and from Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and from the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and from the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and from 'Amalek [Dweller in a Valley].

1Ch 18:12 Moreover Avishai [my father is a gift] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] killed of the Edomi [red] in the valley of salt eighteen thousand.

1Ch 18:13 And he put garrisons in Edom [Red]; and all the Edomi [red] became David's [beloved]'s servants. Thus the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) preserved David [beloved] to wherever he went.

1Ch 18:14 So David [beloved] reigned over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and executed judgment and justice among all his people.

1Ch 18:15 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] [was] over the host; and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the son of Achilud [child's brother], recorder.

1Ch 18:16 And Tzadok [righteous] the son of Achituv [my brother is good], and Avi-Melekh [My Father is King] the son of Avyatar [my father is great], [were] the priests; and Shavsha was scribe;

1Ch 18:17 And B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] [was] over the K'reti [executioners] and the P'leti [couriers]; and the sons of David [beloved] [were] chief about the k in g.

1Ch 19:1 Now it came to pass after this, that Nachash [serpent] the k in g of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] died, and his son reigned in his stead.

1Ch 19:2 And David [beloved] said, I will show k in dness unto Hanun [gracious] the son of Nachash [serpent], because his father showed k in dness to me. And David [beloved] sent messengers to comfort him concern in g his father. So the servants of David [beloved] came in to the land of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] to Hanun [gracious], to comfort him.

1Ch 19:3 But the pr in ces of the children of 'Amon [Inbred] said to Hanun [gracious], Think you ²ⁱ that David [beloved] does honour you ²ⁱ father, that he has sent comforters unto you ²ⁱ ? are not his servants come unto you ²ⁱ for to search, and to overthrow, and to spy out the land?

1Ch 19:4 For what reason Hanun [gracious] took David's [beloved]'s servants, and shaved them, and cut of f their garments in the midst hard by their buttocks, and sent them away.

1Ch 19:5 Then there went [certa in], and told David [beloved] how the men were served. And he sent to meet them: for the men were greatly ashamed. And the k in g said, Tarry at Yericho [Its Moon] until your beards be grown, and [then] return.

1Ch 19:6 And when the children of 'Amon [Inbred] saw that they had made themselves odious to David [beloved], Hanun [gracious] and the children of 'Amon [Inbred] sent a thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Aram [Elevated Between the Two Rivers]and out of Aram-Ma'akhah [exalted oppression], and out of Tzovah [station].

1Ch 19:7 So they hired thirty and two thousand chariots, and the k in g of Ma'akhah [oppression] and his people; who came and pitched before Meidva [Water of Rest]. And the children of 'Amon [Inbred] gathered themselves together from their cities, and came to battle.

1Ch 19:8 And when David [beloved] heard [of it], he sent Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and all the host of the mighty men.

1Ch 19:9 And the children of 'Amon [Inbred] came out, and put the battle in array before the gate of the city: and the k in gs that were come [were] by themselves in the field.

1Ch 19:10 Now when Yo'av [Yehovah is father] saw that the battle was set aga in st him before and beh in d, he chose out of all the choice of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and put [them] in array aga in st the Aram [exalted] [Syrians].

1Ch 19:11 And the rest of the people he delivered unto the hand of Avishai [my father is a gift] his brother, and they set [themselves] in array aga in st the children of 'Amon [Inbred].

1Ch 19:12 And he said, If the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] be too strong for me, then you ²ⁱ shall help me: but if the children of 'Amon [Inbred] be too strong for you ²ⁱ , then I will help you ²ⁱ .

1Ch 19:13 Be of good courage, and let us behave ourselves valiantly for our people, and for the cities of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and let the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) do [that which is] good in his sight.

1Ch 19:14 So Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and the people that [were] with him drew near before the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] unto the battle; and they fled before him.

1Ch 19:15 And when the children of 'Amon [Inbred] saw that the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] were fled, they likewise fled before Avishai [my father is a gift] his brother, and entered in to the city. Then Yo'av [Yehovah is father] came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 19:16 And when the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] saw that they were put to the worse before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they sent messengers, and drew forth the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] that [were] beyond the river: and Shophach the capta in of the host of Hadad'ezer [mighty helps][went] before them.

1Ch 19:17 And it was told David [beloved]; and he gathered all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and passed over Yarden [Descender], and came upon them, and set [the battle] in array aga in st them. So when David [beloved] had put the battle in array aga in st the Aram [exalted] [Syrians], they fought with him.

1Ch 19:18 But the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] fled before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and David [beloved] killed of the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] seven thousand [men which fought in] chariots, and forty thousand footmen, and killed Shofakh [expansion] the capta in of the host.

1Ch 19:19 And when the servants of Hadad'ezer [mighty helps] saw that they were put to the worse before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they made peace with David [beloved], and became his servants: neither would the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] help the children of 'Amon [Inbred] any more.

1Ch 20:1 And it came to pass, that after the year was expired, at the time that k in gs go out [to battle], Yo'av [Yehovah is father] led forth the power of the army, and wasted the country of the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and came and besieged Rabbah [Great]. But David [beloved] tarried at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] struck Rabbah [Great], and destroyed it.

1Ch 20:2 And David [beloved] took the crown of their k in g from of f his head, and found it to weigh a talent of gold, and [there were] precious stones in it; and it was set upon David's [beloved]'s head: and he brought also exceed in g much spoil out of the city.

1Ch 20:3 And he brought out the people that [were] in it, and cut [them] with saws, and with harrows of iron, and with axes. Even so dealt David [beloved] with all the cities of the children of 'Amon [Inbred]. And David [beloved] and all the people returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 20:4 And it came to pass after this, that there arose war at Gezer [Portion] with the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; at which time Sibkhai [weaver] the Hushati [meaning unknown] killed Sippai, [that was] of the children of the giant: and they were subdued.

1Ch 20:5 And there was war aga in with the P'lishtim [Immigrants]; and Elchanan [God has been gracious] the son of Ya'ir [He Enlightens] killed Lachmi [my bread] the brother of Golyat [splendour] the Gitti [belonging to Gat (winepress)], whose spear staff [was] like a weaver's beam.

1Ch 20:6 And yet aga in there was war at Gat [Winepress], where was a man of [great] stature, whose f in gers and toes [were] four and twenty, six [on each hand], and six [on each foot]: and he also was the son of the giant.

1Ch 20:7 But when he defied Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] the son of Shim'a [fame] David's [beloved]'s brother killed him.

1Ch 20:8 These were born unto the giant in Gat [Winepress]; and they fell by the hand of David [beloved], and by the hand of his servants.

1Ch 21:1 And Satan stood up aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and provoked David [beloved] to number Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 21:2 And David [beloved] said to Yo'av [Yehovah is father] and to the rulers of the people, Go, number Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] even to Dan [Judge]; and br in g the number of them to me, that I may know [it].

1Ch 21:3 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] answered, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) make his people an hundred times so many more as they [be]: but, my lord the k in g, [are] they not all my lord's servants? why then does my lord require this th in g? why will he be a cause of trespass to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

1Ch 21:4 Nevertheless the k in g's word prevailed aga in st Yo'av [Yehovah is father]. For what reason Yo'av [Yehovah is father] de part ed, and went throughout all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 21:5 And Yo'av [Yehovah is father] gave the sum of the number of the people unto David [beloved]. And all [they of] Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] were a thousand thousand and an hundred thousand men that drew sword: and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [was] four hundred three score and ten thousand men that drew sword.

1Ch 21:6 But Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] counted he not among them: for the k in g's word was abom in able to Yo'av [Yehovah is father].

1Ch 21:7 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was displeased with this th in g; therefore he struck Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 21:8 And David [beloved] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I have s in ned greatly, because I have done this th in g; but now, I beseech you ²ⁱ, do away the in iquity of you ²ⁱ servant; for I have done very foolishly.

1Ch 21:9 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke unto Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], David's [beloved]'s seer, say in g,

1Ch 21:10 Go and tell David [beloved], say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), I of fer you ²ⁱ three [th in gs]: choose you ²ⁱ one of them, that I may do [it] unto you ²ⁱ.

1Ch 21:11 So Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] came to David [beloved], and said unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Choose you ²ⁱ

1Ch 21:12 Either three years' fam in e; or three months to be destroyed before your ²ⁱ foes, while that the sword of your ²ⁱ enemies overtake [you ²ⁱ]; or else three days the sword of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), even the pestilence, in the land, and the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) destroy in g throughout all the coasts of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Now therefore advise yourself what word I shall br in g aga in to him that sent me.

1Ch 21:13 And David [beloved] said unto Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], I am in a great strait: let me fall now in to the hand of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for very great [are] his mercies: but let me not fall in to the hand of man.

1Ch 21:14 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent pestilence upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and there fell of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] seventy thousand men.

1Ch 21:15 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] sent an angel unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to destroy it: and as he was destroy in g, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) beheld, and he repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed, It is enough, stay now you ²¹ hand. And the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stood by the thresh in gfloor of Ornan [light was perpetuated] the Y'vusi [Threshers].

1Ch 21:16 And David [beloved] lifted up his eyes, and saw the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stand between the earth and the heaven, hav in g a drawn sword in his hand stretched out over Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. Then David [beloved] and the elders [of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who were] clothed in sackcloth, fell upon their faces.

1Ch 21:17 And David [beloved] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [Is it] not I [that] commanded the people to be numbered? even I it is that have s in ned and done evil in deed; but [as for] these sheep, what have they done? let you ²¹ hand, I pray you ²¹ , O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], be on me, and on my father's house; but not on you ²¹ people, that they should be plagued.

1Ch 21:18 Then the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] to say to David [beloved], that David [beloved] should go up, and set up an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the thresh in gfloor of Ornan [light was perpetuated] the Y'vusi [Threshers].

1Ch 21:19 And David [beloved] went up at the say in g of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort], which he spoke in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 21:20 And Ornan [light was perpetuated] turned back, and saw the angel; and his four sons with him hid themselves. Now Ornan [light was perpetuated] was thresh in g wheat.

1Ch 21:21 And as David [beloved] came to Ornan [light was perpetuated], Ornan [light was perpetuated] looked and saw David [beloved], and went out of the thresh in gfloor, and bowed himself to David [beloved] with [his] face to the ground.

1Ch 21:22 Then David [beloved] said to Ornan [light was perpetuated], Grant me the place of [this] thresh in gfloor, that I may build an altar in it unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): you ²¹ shall grant it me for the full price: that the plague may be stayed from the people.

1Ch 21:23 And Ornan [light was perpetuated] said unto David [beloved], Take [it] to you ²¹ , and let my lord the k in g do [that which is] good in his eyes: lo, I give [you ²¹] the oxen [also] for burnt of fer in gs, and the thresh in g in struments for wood, and the wheat for the meat of fer in g; I give it all.

1Ch 21:24 And k in g David [beloved] said to Ornan [light was perpetuated], No; but I will truly buy it for the full price: for I will not take [that] which [is] you ²¹ for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), nor of fer burnt of fer in gs without cost.

1Ch 21:25 So David [beloved] gave to Ornan [light was perpetuated] for the place six hundred shekels of gold by weight.

1Ch 21:26 And David [beloved] built there an altar unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of fered burnt of fer in gs and peace of fer in gs, and called upon the LORD-

Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and he answered him from heaven by fire upon the altar of burnt of fer in g.

1Ch 21:27 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded the angel; and he put up his sword aga in in to the sheath there of .

1Ch 21:28 At that time when David [beloved] saw that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had answered him in the thresh in gfloor of Ornan [light was perpetuated] the Y'vusi [Threshers], then he sacrificed there.

1Ch 21:29 For the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] made in the wilderness, and the altar of the burnt of fer in g, [were] at that season in the high place at Giv'on [Hill City].

1Ch 21:30 But David [beloved] could not go before it to enquire of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: for he was afraid because of the sword of the angel of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 22:1 Then David [beloved] said, This [is] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and this [is] the altar of the burnt of fer in g for Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 22:2 And David [beloved] commanded to gather together the strangers that [were] in the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and he set masons to hew wrought stones to build the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 22:3 And David [beloved] prepared iron in abundance for the nails for the doors of the gates, and for the jo inin gs; and brass in abundance without weight;

1Ch 22:4 Also cedar trees in abundance: for the people of Tzidon [Hunting] and they of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] brought much cedar wood to David [beloved].

1Ch 22:5 And David [beloved] said, Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son [is] young and tender, and the house [that is] to be built for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [must be] exceed in g magnificent, of fame and of glory throughout all countries: I will [therefore] now make preparation for it. So David [beloved] prepared abundantly before his death.

1Ch 22:6 Then he called for Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, and charged him to build an house for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 22:7 And David [beloved] said to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], My son, as for me, it was in my m in d to build an house unto the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

1Ch 22:8 But the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to me, say in g, you ²ⁱ have shed blood abundantly, and have made great wars: you ²ⁱ shall not build an house unto my name, because you ²ⁱ have shed much blood upon the earth in my sight.

1Ch 22:9 Behold, a son shall be born to you ²ⁱ , who shall be a man of rest; and I will give him rest from all his enemies round about: for his name shall be Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and I will give peace and quietness unto Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in his days.

1Ch 22:10 He shall build an house for my name; and he shall be my son, and I [will be] his father; and I will establish the throne of his k in gdom over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever.

1Ch 22:11 Now, my son, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with you ²ⁱ ; and prosper you ²ⁱ , and build the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], as he has said of you ²ⁱ .

1Ch 22:12 Only the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) give you ²ⁱ wisdom and understand in g, and give you ²ⁱ charge concern in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that you ²ⁱ may keep the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 22:13 Then shall you ²ⁱ prosper, if you ²ⁱ take heed to fulfil the statutes and judgments which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) charged Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] with concern in g Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: be strong, and of good courage; dread not, nor be dismayed.

1Ch 22:14 Now, behold, in my trouble I have prepared for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) an hundred thousand talents of gold, and a thousand thousand talents of silver; and of brass and iron without weight; for it is in abundance: timber also and stone have I prepared; and you ²ⁱ may add thereto.

1Ch 22:15 Moreover [there are] workmen with you ²ⁱ in abundance, hewers and workers of stone and timber, and all manner of cunn in g men for every manner of work.

1Ch 22:16 Of the gold, the silver, and the brass, and the iron, [there is] no number. Arise [therefore], and be do in g, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be with you ²ⁱ .

1Ch 22:17 David [beloved] also commanded all the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to help Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, [say in g],

1Ch 22:18 [Is] not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with you? and has he [not] given you rest on every side? for he has given the in habitants of the land in to my hand; and the land is subdued before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and before his people.

1Ch 22:19 Now set your heart and your soul to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; arise therefore, and build you ^{2gf} the sanctuary of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to br in g the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the holy vessels of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in to the house that is to be built to the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 23:1 So when David [beloved] was old and full of days, he made Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 23:2 And he gathered together all the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], with the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

1Ch 23:3 Now the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were numbered from the age of thirty years and upward: and their number by their polls, man by man, was thirty and eight thousand.

1Ch 23:4 Of which, twenty and four thousand [were] to set forward the work of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and six thousand [were] of ficers and judges:

1Ch 23:5 Moreover four thousand [were] porters; and four thousand praised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with the in struments which I made, [said David [beloved]], to praise [with that].

1Ch 23:6 And David [beloved] divided them in to courses among the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner], [namely], Gershon [Exile], K'hat [assembly, congregation], and M'rari [Bitter].

1Ch 23:7 Of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones] [were], La'dan [put in order], and Shime'i [Fame].

1Ch 23:8 The sons of La'dan [put in order]; the chief [was] Jehiel, and Zetam [olive], and Yo'el [Yehovah is God], three.

1Ch 23:9 The sons of Shime'i [Fame]; Shlomit [Peaceful], and Hazi'el [vision of God], and Haran [mountaineer], three. These [were] the chief of the fathers of La'dan [put in order].

1Ch 23:10 And the sons of Shime'i [Fame] [were], Yachat [He will snatch up], Zina [well-fed], and Ye'ush [He hurries to aid], and B'ri'i [With a Friend]. These four [were] the sons of Shime'i [Fame].

1Ch 23:11 And Yachat [He will snatch up] was the chief, and Zizah the second: but Ye'ush [He hurries to aid] and B'ri'i [With a Friend] had not many sons; therefore they were in one reckoning , accord in g to [their] father's house.

1Ch 23:12 The sons of K'hat [assembly, congregation]; 'Amram [exalted people], Yitz'har [Sh inin g Oil], Hevron [Seat of Association], and Uzziel [My Strength is God], four.

1Ch 23:13 The sons of 'Amram [exalted people]; Aharon [Bright, Very High] and Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]: and Aharon [Bright, Very High] was separate d, that he should sanctify the most holy th in gs, he and his sons forever, to burn in cense before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to m in ister unto him, and to bless in his name forever.

1Ch 23:14 Now [concern in g] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], his sons were named of the tribe of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner].

1Ch 23:15 The sons of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] [were], Gershom [Exiled One], and Eli'ezer [God is help].

1Ch 23:16 Of the sons of Gershom [Exiled One], Shebuel [was] the chief.

1Ch 23:17 And the sons of Eli'ezer [God is help] [were], Rechavyah [Yehovah has enlarged] the chief. And Eli'ezer [God is help] had none other sons; but the sons of Rechavyah [Yehovah has enlarged] were very many.

1Ch 23:18 Of the sons of Yitz'har[Sh inin g Oil]; Shlomit [Peaceful] the chief.

1Ch 23:19 Of the sons of Hevron [Seat of Association]; Yeriyahu [taught by Yehovah] the first, Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] the second, Yachazi'el [beheld of God] the third, and Y'kam'am [let the people rise] the fourth.

1Ch 23:20 Of the sons of Uzziel [My Strength is God]; Mikhah [who is like God] the first, and Yishiyahu [Yehovah will lend] the second.

1Ch 23:21 The sons of M'rari [Bitter]; Machli [Sick], and Mushi [Yield in g]. The sons of Machli [Sick]; El'azar [God has helped], and Kish [bent].

1Ch 23:22 And El'azar [God has helped] died, and had no sons, but daughters: and their brethren the sons of Kish [bent] took them.

1Ch 23:23 The sons of Mushi [Yield in g]; Machli [Sick], and 'Eder [A Flock], and Yeremot [He is Most High], three.

1Ch 23:24 These [were] the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] after the house of their fathers; [even] the chief of the fathers, as they were counted by number of names by their

polls, that did the work for the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), from the age of twenty years and upward.

1Ch 23:25 For David [beloved] said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] has given rest unto his people, that they may dwell in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] forever:

1Ch 23:26 And also unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]; they shall no [more] carry the tabernacle, nor any vessels of it for the service there of .

1Ch 23:27 For by the last words of David [beloved] the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] numbered from twenty years old and above:

1Ch 23:28 Because their of fice [was] to wait on the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] for the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), in the courts, and in the chambers, and in the purify in g of all holy th in gs, and the work of the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

1Ch 23:29 Both for the showbread, and for the f in e flour for meat of fer in g, and for the unleavened cakes, and for [that which is baked in] the pan, and for that which is fried, and for all manner of measure and size;

1Ch 23:30 And to stand every morn in g to thank and praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and likewise at even;

1Ch 23:31 And to of fer all burnt sacrifices unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the Shabbat, in the new moons, and on the set feasts, by number, accord in g to the order commanded unto them, cont in ually before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

1Ch 23:32 And that they should keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the charge of the holy [place], and the charge of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] their brethren, in the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 24:1 Now [these are] the divisions of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High]. The sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High]; Nadav [Generous], and Avihu [he is my father], El'azar [God has helped], and Itamar [Coast of Palms].

1Ch 24:2 But Nadav [Generous] and Avihu [he is my father] died before their father, and had no children: therefore El'azar [God has helped] and Itamar [Coast of Palms] executed the priest's of fice.

1Ch 24:3 And David [beloved] distributed them, both Tzadok [righteous] of the sons of El'azar [God has helped], and Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] of the sons of Itamar [Coast of Palms], accord in g to their of fices in their service.

1Ch 24:4 And there were more chief men found of the sons of El'azar [God has helped] than of the sons of Itamar [Coast of Palms]; and [thus] were they divided. Among the sons of El'azar [God has helped] [there were] sixteen chief men of the house of [their] fathers, and eight among the sons of Itamar [Coast of Palms] accord in g to the house of their fathers.

1Ch 24:5 Thus were they divided by lot, one sort with another; for the governors of the sanctuary, and governors [of the house] of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], were of the sons of El'azar [God has helped], and of the sons of Itamar [Coast of Palms].

1Ch 24:6 And Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the son of N'tan'el [God's Gift] the scribe, [one] of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], wrote them before the k in g, and the pr in ces, and Tzadok [righteous] the priest, and Achi-Melekh [my brother is king] the son of Avyatar [my father is great], and [before] the chief of the fathers of the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: one pr in cipal household be in g taken for El'azar [God has helped], and [one] taken for Itamar [Coast of Palms].

1Ch 24:7 Now the first lot came forth to Y'hoyariv [Yehovah contends], the second to Y'da'yah [Yehovah has known], 1Ch 24:8 The third to Harim [dedicated], the fourth to S'orim [barley],

1Ch 24:9 The fifth to Malkiyah [my king is Yehovah], the sixth to Minyamin [from the right hand],

1Ch 24:10 The seventh to Hakotz [thorn], the eighth to Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father],

1Ch 24:11 The n in th to Yeshua [he is saved], the tenth to Sh'khanyahu [dweller with Yehovah],

1Ch 24:12 The eleventh to Elyashiv [God restores], the twelfth to Yakim [He will raise],

1Ch 24:13 The thirteenth to Hupah [canopy], the fourteenth to Yeshev'av [dwelling of the father],

1Ch 24:14 The fifteenth to Bilgah [cheerfulness], the sixteenth to Immer [he has said],

1Ch 24:15 The seventeenth to Hezir [swine], the eighteenth to HaPitzetz [to break],

1Ch 24:16 The n in eteenth to P'tachyah [freed by Yehovah], the twentieth to Yechezk'el [God strengthens],

1Ch 24:17 The one and twentieth to Yakh in [He will establish], the two and twentieth to Gamul [weaned],

1Ch 24:18 The three and twentieth to D'layahu [Yehovah has accomplished], the four and twentieth to Ma'azyah [consolation of Yehovah].

1Ch 24:19 These [were] the order in gs of them in their service to come in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to their manner, under Aharon [Bright, Very High] their father, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] had commanded him.

1Ch 24:20 And the rest of the sons of Levi (Levite) [Adhesion, Joiner] [were these]: Of the sons of 'Amram [exalted people]; Shuva'el [captive of God]: of the sons of Shuva'el [captive of God]; Yechd'yah [Yehovah is unity].

1Ch 24:21 Concern in g Rechavyah [Yehovah has enlarged]: of the sons of Rechavyah [Yehovah has enlarged], the first [was] Yishiyah [Yehovah will lend].

1Ch 24:22 Of the Yitz'hari [oil]; Shlomot [peaceful]: of the sons of Shlomot [peaceful]; Yachat [He will snatch up].

1Ch 24:23 And the sons [of Hevron [Seat of Association]]; Yeriyahu [taught by Yehovah] [the first], Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] the second, Yachazi'el [beheld of God] the third, Y'kam'am [let the people rise] the fourth.

1Ch 24:24 [Of] the sons of Uzziel [My Strength is God]; Mikhah [who is like God]: of the sons of Mikhah [who is like God]; Shamir [A Point or Thorn].

1Ch 24:25 The brother of Mikhah [who is like God] [was] Yishiyah [Yehovah will lend]: of the sons of Yishiyah [Yehovah will lend]; Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers].

1Ch 24:26 The sons of M'rari [Bitter] [were] Machli [Sick] and Mushi [Yield in g]: the sons of Jaaziah; Beno.

1Ch 24:27 The sons of M'rari [Bitter] by Ya'aziyahu [made bold by Yehovah]; his son, and Shoham [onyx], and Zakur [M in dful], and 'Ivri [Hebrew].

1Ch 24:28 Of Machli [Sick] [came] El'azar [God has helped], who had no sons.

1Ch 24:29 Concern in g Kish [bent]: the son of Kish [bent] [was] Yerachme'el [my God have pity].

1Ch 24:30 The sons also of Mushi [Yield in g]; Machli [Sick], and 'Eder [A Flock], and Yerimot [He is Most High]. These [were] the sons of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] after the house of their fathers.

1Ch 24:31 These likewise cast lots over aga in st their brethren the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] in the presence of David [beloved] the k in g, and Tzadok [righteous], and Achi-Melekh [my brother is king], and the chief of the fathers of the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], even the pr in cipal fathers over aga in st their younger brethren.

1Ch 25:1 Moreover David [beloved] and the capta in s of the host separate d to the service of the sons of Asaf [gatherer], and of Heiman [faithful], and of Y'dutun [praising], who should prophesy with harps, with psalteries, and with cymbals: and the number of the workmen accord in g to their service was:

1Ch 25:2 Of the sons of Asaf [gatherer]; Zakur [M in dful], and Yosef [(God) He Shall Add], and N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and Asar'elah [God holds], the sons of Asaf [gatherer] under the hands of Asaf [gatherer], which prophesied accord in g to the order of the k in g.

1Ch 25:3 Of Y'dutun [praising]: the sons of Y'dutun [praising]; G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], and Tzeri [built], and Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved], Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered], and Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], six, under the hands of their father Y'dutun [praising], who prophesied with a harp, to give thanks and to praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 25:4 Of Heiman [faithful]: the sons of Heiman [faithful]; Bukiyahu [Yehovah has emptied], Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], Uzziel [My Strength is God], Sh'vu'el [captive of God], and Yerimot [He is Most High], Hananyah [God has favoured], Hanani [gracious], Eli'atah [God has come], Giddalti [I make great], and Romamti'ezer [I have exalted the Helper], Yoshb'kashah [seated in hardness], Maloti [I have uttered], Hotir [abundance], [and] Machzi'ot [visions]: 1Ch 25:5 All these [were] the sons of Heiman [faithful] the k in g's seer in the words of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to lift up the horn. And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave to Heiman [faithful] fourteen sons and three daughters.

1Ch 25:6 All these [were] under the hands of their father for song [in] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with cymbals, psalteries, and harps, for the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], accord in g to the k in g's order to Asaf [gatherer], Y'dutun [praising], and Heiman [faithful].

1Ch 25:7 So the number of them, with their brethren that were in structed in the songs of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] all that were cunn in g, was two hundred eighty and eight.

1Ch 25:8 And they cast lots, ward aga in st [ward], as well the small as the great, the t each er as the scholar.

1Ch 25:9 Now the first lot came forth for Asaf [gatherer] to Yosef [(God) He Shall Add]: the second to G'dalyahu [Yehovah is great], who with his brethren and sons [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:10 The third to Zakur [M in dful], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:11 The fourth to Izri [my fashioner], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:12 The fifth to N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:13 The sixth to Bukiyahu [Yehovah has emptied], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:14 The seventh to Y'sar'elah [these are upright], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:15 The eighth to Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:16 The ninth to Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:17 The tenth to Shime'i [Fame], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:18 The eleventh to 'Azar'el [God has helped], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:19 The twelfth to Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] , [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:20 The thirteenth to Shuva'el [captive of God], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:21 The fourteenth to Mattityah [gift of Yehovah], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:22 The fifteenth to Yeremot [He is Most High], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:23 The sixteenth to Hananyah [God has favoured], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:24 The seventeenth to Yoshb'kashah [seated in hardness], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:25 The eighteenth to Hanani [gracious], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:26 The nineteenth to Maloti [I have uttered], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:27 The twentieth to Eli'atah [God has come], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:28 The one and twentieth to Hotir [abundance], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:29 The two and twentieth to Giddalti [I make great], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:30 The three and twentieth to Machzi'ot [visions], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve:

1Ch 25:31 The four and twentieth to Romanti'ezer [I have exalted the Helper], [he], his sons, and his brethren, [were] twelve.

1Ch 26:1 Concern in g the divisions of the porters: Of the Korchi [of baldness] [was] Meshelemyahu [whom Yehovah repays] the son of Kore [crier], of the sons of Asaf [gatherer].

1Ch 26:2 And the sons of Meshelemyahu [whom Yehovah repays] [were], Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the firstborn, Y'dia'el [God makes known] the second, Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah] the third, Yatni'el [God hires me] the fourth, 1Ch 26:3 'Eilam [eternity] the fifth, Y'hochanan [Yehovah has graced] the sixth, Elyo'eina [unto Yehovah are my eyes] the seventh.

1Ch 26:4 Moreover the sons of 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] [were], Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the firstborn, Y'hozavad [Yehovah has endowed] the second, Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] the third, and Sakhar [wages] the fourth, and N'tan'el [God's Gift] the

fifth, 1Ch 26:5 ‘Ammi’el [my kinsman is God] the sixth, Yissakhar [There Is Recompense] the seventh, Pe’ultai [work] the eighth: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] blessed him.

1Ch 26:6 Also unto Sh’may’yah [Yehovah hears] his son were sons born, that ruled throughout the house of their father: for they [were] mighty men of valour.

1Ch 26:7 The sons of Sh’may’yah [Yehovah hears]; ‘Otni [lion of Yehovah], and Refa’el [healed of God], and ‘Oved [serving], Elzavad [God has given], whose brethren [were] strong men, Elihu [He is my God], and S’makhyahu [Yehovah has sustained].

1Ch 26:8 All these of the sons of ‘Oved-Edom [servant of Edom]: they and their sons and their brethren, able men for strength for the service, [were] three score and two of ‘Oved-Edom [servant of Edom].

1Ch 26:9 And Meshelemiyahu [whom Yehovah repays] had sons and brethren, strong men, eighteen.

1Ch 26:10 Also Hosah [refuge], of the children of M’rari [Bitter], had sons; Shimri [vigilant] the chief, (for [though] he was not the firstborn, yet his father made him the chief;)

1Ch 26:11 Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the second, T’valyahu [purified] the third, Z’kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the fourth: all the sons and brethren of Hosah [refuge] [were] thirteen.

1Ch 26:12 Among these [were] the divisions of the porters, [even] among the chief men, [hav in g] wards one aga in st another, to m in ister in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 26:13 And they cast lots, as well the small as the great, accord in g to the house of their fathers, for every gate.

1Ch 26:14 And the lot eastward fell to Shelemiyah [repaid by Yehovah] [repaid by Yehovah]. Then for Z’kharyah [Yehovah remembers] his son, a wise counsellor, they cast lots; and his lot came out northward.

1Ch 26:15 To ‘Oved-Edom [servant of Edom] southward; and to his sons the house of what is gathered (the storehouse).

1Ch 26:16 To Shupim [serpents] and Hosah [refuge] [the lot came forth] westward, with the gate Shallekhet [overthrow], by the causeway of the go in g up, ward aga in st ward.

1Ch 26:17 Eastward [were] six Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], northward four a day, southward four a day, and toward Asupim (Storehouse) two [and] two.

1Ch 26:18 At Parbar [open apartment] westward, four at the causeway, [and] two at Parbar [open apartment].

1Ch 26:19 These [are] the divisions of the porters among the sons of Kore [crier], and among the sons of M’rari [Bitter].

1Ch 26:20 And of the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] [was] over the treasures of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and over the treasures of the dedicated th in gs.

1Ch 26:21 [As concern in g] the sons of La’dan [put in order]; the sons of the Gershuni, La’dan [put in order], chief fathers, [even] of La’dan [put in order] the Gershuni, [were] Jehieli.

1Ch 26:22 The sons of Yechi’eli [God shall save alive]; Zetam [olive], and Yo’el [Yehovah is God] his brother, [which were] over the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah

(Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 26:23 Of the 'Amrami [exalted], [and] the Yitz'hari [oil], the Khevroni, [and] the 'Uzi'el [God is My Strength]:

1Ch 26:24 And Sh'vu'el [captive of God] the son of Gershom [Exiled One], the son of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], [was] ruler of the treasures.

1Ch 26:25 And his brethren by Eli'ezer [God is help]; Rechavyah [Yehovah has enlarged] his son, and Yesha'yah [Yehovah has saved] his son, and Yoram [Yehovah is exalted] his son, and Zikhri [Illustrious] his son, and Shlomit [Peaceful] his son.

1Ch 26:26 Which Shlomit [Peaceful] and his brethren [were] over all the treasures of the dedicated th in gs, which David [beloved] the k in g, and the chief fathers, the capta in s over thousands and hundreds, and the capta in s of the host, had dedicated.

1Ch 26:27 Out of the spoils won in battles did they dedicate to ma in ta in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 26:28 And all that Sh'mu'el [His name is El] the seer, and Sha'ul [desired] the son of Kish [bent], and Avner [my father is a lamp] the son of Ner [lamp], and Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam], had dedicated; [and] whosoever had dedicated [any th in g, it was] under the hand of Shlomit [Peaceful], and of his brethren.

1Ch 26:29 Of the Yitz'hari [oil], K'nanyaho [Yehovah establishes] and his sons [were] for the outward bus in ess over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for of ficers and judges.

1Ch 26:30 [And] of the Khevroni, Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] and his brethren, men of valour, a thousand and seven hundred, [were] of ficers among them of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] on this side Yarden [Descender] westward in all the bus in ess of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in the service of the k in g.

1Ch 26:31 Among the Khevroni [was] Y'riyah [taught by Yehovah] the chief, [even] among the Khevroni, accord in g to the generations of his fathers. In the fortieth year of the reign of David [beloved] they were sought for, and there were found among them mighty men of valour at Ya'zer [Helped] of Gil'ad [Rocky Region].

1Ch 26:32 And his brethren, men of valour, [were] two thousand and seven hundred chief fathers, whom k in g David [beloved] made rulers over the Re'uveni [behold, a son!], the Gadi [my fortune] [A Troop], and the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], for every matter perta in in g to God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and affairs of the k in g.

1Ch 27:1 Now the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] after their number, [that is to say], the chief fathers and capta in s of thousands and hundreds, and their of ficers that served the k in g in any matter of the courses, which came in and went out month by month throughout all the months of the year, of every course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:2 Over the first course for the first month [was] Yashov'am [the people will return] the son of Zavdi'el [God is my endowment]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:3 Of the children of Peretz [breach] [was] the chief of all the capta in s of the host for the first month.

1Ch 27:4 And over the course of the second month [was] Dodai [loving, amorous] an Achochi [God prevails], and of his course [was] Miklot [staves] also the ruler: in his course

likewise [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:5 The third [capta in] of the host for the third month [was] B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the son of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], a chief priest: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:6 This [is that] B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], [who was] mighty [among] the thirty, and above the thirty: and in his course [was] 'Ammizavad [my people have bestowed] his son.

1Ch 27:7 The fourth [capta in] for the fourth month [was] 'Asah'el [God-made] the brother of Yo'av [Yehovah is father], and Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah] his son after him: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:8 The fifth [capta in] for the fifth month [was] Shamhut [desolation] the Yizrach [descendant of "rising of light"]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:9 The sixth [capta in] for the sixth month [was] 'Ira [watchful of a city] the son of 'Ikesh [twisted] the T'koai [trumpet blast]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:10 The seventh [capta in] for the seventh month [was] Heletz [he has saved] the P'loni [a certain one], of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:11 The eighth [capta in] for the eighth month [was] Sibkhai [weaver] the Hushati [meaning unknown], of the Zarchi: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:12 The ninth [capta in] for the ninth month [was] Avi-ezer [My Father is Help] the 'Anatoti [affliction], of the Binyamini: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:13 The tenth [capta in] for the tenth month [was] Mahrai [impetuous] the N'tofati [dropping], of the Zarchi: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:14 The eleventh [capta in] for the eleventh month [was] B'nayahu [Yehovah has built] the Pir'atoni [Princely], of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:15 The twelfth [capta in] for the twelfth month [was] Heldai [worldly] the N'tofati [dropping], of 'Otni'el [Lion of God]: and in his course [were] twenty and four thousand.

1Ch 27:16 Furthermore over the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: the ruler of the Re'uveni [behold, a son!] [was] Eli'ezer [God is help] the son of Zikhri [Illustrious]: of the Shimoni, Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged] the son of Ma'akhah [oppression]:

1Ch 27:17 Of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] the son of K'mu'el [Raised of God]: of the Aharon [light bringer], Tzadok [righteous]:

1Ch 27:18 Of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Elihu [He is my God], [one] of the brethren of David [beloved]: of Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah] the son of Mikha'el [Who is Like God?]:

1Ch 27:19 Of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], Yishma'yahu [Yehovah will hear] the son of 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah]: of Naftali [My Wrestl in g], Yerimot [He is Most High] the son of 'Azri'el [my help is God]:

1Ch 27:20 Of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], Hoshea [salvation] the son of 'Azazyahu [Yehovah is mighty]: of the half tribe of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the son of P'dayah [Yehovah has ransomed]:

1Ch 27:21 Of the half [tribe] of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] in Gil'ad [Rocky Region], 'Iddo [His witness] the son of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers]: of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], Ya'asi'el [God is maker] the son of Avner [my father is a lamp]:

1Ch 27:22 Of Dan [Judge], 'Azar'el [God has helped] the son of Yerocham [showing pity]. These [were] the pr in ces of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 27:23 But David [beloved] took not the number of them from twenty years old and under: because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said he would in crease Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] like to the stars of the heavens.

1Ch 27:24 Yo'av [Yehovah is father] the son of Tz'ruyah [balsam] began to number, but he f in ished not, because there fell wrath for it aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; neither was the number put in the account of the chronicles of k in g David [beloved].

1Ch 27:25 And over the k in g's treasures [was] 'Azmavet [strong unto death] the son of 'Adi'el [ornament of God]: and over the storehouses in the fields, in the cities, and in the villages, and in the castles, [was] Y'honatan [Yehovah has given] the son of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah]:

1Ch 27:26 And over them that did the work of the field for tillage of the ground [was] 'Ezri [help of Yehovah] the son of K'luv [caged]:

1Ch 27:27 And over the v in eyards [was] Shime'i [Fame] the Ramati [the height]: over the in crease of the v in eyards for the w in e cellars [was] Zavdi [Endowment] the Shifmi [fruitful]:

1Ch 27:28 And over the olive trees and the sycomore trees that [were] in the low pla in s [was] Ba'al-Hanan [Ba'al the gracious] the Gederi [a wall]: and over the cellars of oil [was] Yo'ash [Given by the Lord]:

1Ch 27:29 And over the herds that fed in Sharon [a plain] [was] Shitrai [my officers] the Sharoni [a plain]: and over the herds [that were] in the valleys [was] Shafat [He Has Judged] the son of Adlai:

1Ch 27:30 Over the camels also [was] Obil the Yishma'eli (Ishmaelites) [God will Hear]: and over the asses [was] Yechd'yah [Yehovah is unity] the Meronoti [joyful shouter]:

1Ch 27:31 And over the flocks [was] Jaziz the Hagerite. All these [were] the rulers of the substance which [was] k in g David's [beloved]'s.

1Ch 27:32 Also Y'honatan [Yehovah has Given] David's [beloved]'s uncle was a counsellor, a wise man, and a scribe: and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni [was] with the k in g's sons:

1Ch 27:33 And Achitofel [my brother i foolish] [was] the k in g's counsellor: and Hushai [hasting] the Arki [lengthy] [was] the k in g's companion:

1Ch 27:34 And after Achitofel [my brother i foolish] [was] Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the son of B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], and Avyatar [my father is great]: and the general of the k in g's army [was] Yo'av [Yehovah is father].

1Ch 28:1 And David [beloved] assembled all the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the pr in ces of the tribes, and the capta in s of the companies that m in istered to the k in g by course, and the capta in s over the thousands, and capta in s over the hundreds, and the stewards over all the substance and possession of the k in g, and of his sons, with the of ficers, and with the mighty men, and with all the valiant men, unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 28:2 Then David [beloved] the k in g stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: [As for me], I [had] in my heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for the footstool of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and had made ready for the build in g:

1Ch 28:3 But God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said unto me, you ²ⁱ shall not build an house for my name, because you ²ⁱ [have been] a man of war, and have shed blood.

1Ch 28:4 However the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] chose me before all the house of my father to be k in g over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forever: for he has chosen Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [to be] the ruler; and of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he liked me to make [me] k in g over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

1Ch 28:5 And of all my sons, (for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has given me many sons,) he has chosen Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son to sit upon the throne of the k in gdom of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 28:6 And he said unto me, Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] you ²ⁱ son, he shall build my house and my courts: for I have chosen him [to be] my son, and I will be his father.

1Ch 28:7 Moreover I will establish his k in gdom forever, if he be constant to do my commandments and my judgments, as at this day.

1Ch 28:8 Now therefore in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] the congregation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in the audience of our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], keep and seek for all the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: that you ^{2gf} may possess this good land, and leave [it] for an inheritance for your children after you forever.

1Ch 28:9 And you ²ⁱ, Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son, know you ²ⁱ the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your ²ⁱ father, and serve him with a perfect heart and with a will in g m in d: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) searcheth all hearts, and understands all the imaginations of the thoughts: if you ²ⁱ seek him, he will be found of you ²ⁱ; but if you ²ⁱ forsake him, he will cast you ²ⁱ off forever.

1Ch 28:10 Take heed now; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen you ²ⁱ to build an house for the sanctuary: be strong, and do [it].

1Ch 28:11 Then David [beloved] gave to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son the pattern of the porch, and of the houses thereof, and of the treasures thereof, and of the upper chambers thereof, and of the inner parlours thereof, and of the place of the mercy seat,

1Ch 28:12 And the pattern of all that he had by the spirit, of the courts of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of all the chambers round about, of the treasures of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and of the treasures of the dedicated things:

1Ch 28:13 Also for the courses of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and for all the work of the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and

for all the vessels of service in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 28:14 [He gave] of gold by weight for [th in gs] of gold, for all in struments of all manner of service; [silver also] for all in struments of silver by weight, for all in struments of every k in d of service:

1Ch 28:15 Even the weight for the candlesticks of gold, and for their lamps of gold, by weight for every candlestick, and for the lamps there of : and for the candlesticks of silver by weight, [both] for the candlestick, and [also] for the lamps there of , accord in g to the use of every candlestick.

1Ch 28:16 And by weight [he gave] gold for the tables of showbread, for every table; and [likewise] silver for the tables of silver:

1Ch 28:17 Also pure gold for the fleshhooks, and the bowls, and the cups: and for the golden basons [he gave gold] by weight for every bason; and [likewise silver] by weight for every bason of silver:

1Ch 28:18 And for the altar of in cense ref in ed gold by weight; and gold for the pattern of the chariot of the k'vurim (cherubim), that spread out [their w in gs], and covered the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 28:19 All [this, said David [beloved]], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made me understand in writ in g by [his] hand upon me, [even] all the works of this pattern.

1Ch 28:20 And David [beloved] said to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, Be strong and of good courage, and do [it]: fear not, nor be dismayed: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [even] my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [will be] with you ²ⁱ ; he will not fail you ²ⁱ , nor forsake you ²ⁱ , until you ²ⁱ have f in ished all the work for the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

1Ch 28:21 And, behold, the courses of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [even they shall be with you ²ⁱ] for all the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and [there shall be] with you ²ⁱ for all manner of workmanship every will in g skilful man, for any manner of service: also the pr in ces and all the people [will be] wholly at you ²ⁱ commandment.

1Ch 29:1 Furthermore David [beloved] the k in g said unto all the congregation, Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son, whom alone God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has chosen, [is yet] young and tender, and the work [is] great: for the palace [is] not for man, but for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

1Ch 29:2 Now I have prepared with all my might for the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] the gold for [th in gs to be made] of gold, and the silver for [th in gs] of silver, and the brass for [th in gs] of brass, the iron for [th in gs] of iron, and wood for [th in gs] of wood; onyx stones, and [stones] to be set, glister in g stones, and of divers colours, and all manner of precious stones, and marble stones in abundance.

1Ch 29:3 Moreover, because I have set my affection to the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], I have of my own p rope r good, of gold and silver, [which] I have given to the house of my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], over and above all that I have prepared for the holy house,

1Ch 29:4 [Even] three thousand talents of gold, of the gold of Ofir [reducing to ashes], and seven thousand talents of ref in ed silver, to overlay the walls of the houses [withal]:

1Ch 29:5 The gold for [th in gs] of gold, and the silver for [th in gs] of silver, and for all manner of work [to be made] by the hands of artificers. And who [then] is will in g to consecrate his service this day unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

1Ch 29:6 Then the chief of the fathers and pr in ces of the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the capta in s of thousands and of hundreds, with the rulers of the k in g's work, of fered will in gly,

1Ch 29:7 And gave for the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of gold five thousand talents and ten thousand drams, and of silver ten thousand talents, and of brass eighteen thousand talents, and one hundred thousand talents of iron.

1Ch 29:8 And they with whom [precious] stones were found gave [them] to the treasure of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), by the hand of Jehiel the Gershuni.

1Ch 29:9 Then the people rejoiced, for that they of fered will in gly, because with perfect heart they of fered will in gly to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and David [beloved] the k in g also rejoiced with great joy.

1Ch 29:10 For what reason David [beloved] blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) before all the congregation: and David [beloved] said, Blessed [be] you ²ⁱ, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] our father, forever and ever.

1Ch 29:11 You ^{1s}, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [is] the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all [that is] in the heaven and in the earth [is you ²ⁱ]; you ²ⁱ [is] the k in gdom, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and you ²ⁱ are exalted as head above all.

1Ch 29:12 Both riches and honour [come] of you ²ⁱ, and you ²ⁱ reign over all; and in your ²ⁱ hand [is] power and might; and in your ²ⁱ hand [it is] to make great, and to give strength unto all.

1Ch 29:13 Now therefore, our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], we thank you ²ⁱ, and praise your ²ⁱ glorious name.

1Ch 29:14 But who [am] I, and what [is] my people, that we should be able to of fer so will in gly after this sort? for all th in gs [come] of you ²ⁱ, and of your ²ⁱ own have we given you ²ⁱ.

1Ch 29:15 For we [are] strangers before you ²ⁱ, and sojourners, as [were] all our fathers: our days on the earth [are] as a shadow, and [there is] none abid in g.

1Ch 29:16 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], all this store that we have prepared to build you ²ⁱ an house for your ²ⁱ holy name [comes] of your ²ⁱ hand, and [is] all you ²ⁱ own.

1Ch 29:17 I know also, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that you ²ⁱ try the heart, and have pleasure in uprightness. As for me, in the uprightness of my heart I have will in gly of fered all these th in gs: and now have I seen with joy you ²ⁱ people, which are present here, to of fer will in gly unto you ²ⁱ.

1Ch 29:18 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], our fathers, keep this forever in the imag in ation of the thoughts of the heart of your ²ⁱ people, and prepare their heart unto you ²ⁱ:

1Ch 29:19 And give unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] my son a perfect heart, to keep your ²ⁱ commandments, your ²ⁱ testimonies, and your ²ⁱ statutes, and to do all [these th in gs], and to build the palace, [for] the which I have made provision.

1Ch 29:20 And David [beloved] said to all the congregation, Now bless the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And all the congregation blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, and bowed down their heads, and worshipped the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g.

1Ch 29:21 And they sacrificed sacrifices unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of fered burnt of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), on the morrow after that day, [even] a thousand bullocks, a thousand rams, [and] a thousand lambs, with their dr in k of fer in gs, and sacrifices in abundance for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

1Ch 29:22 And did eat and dr in k before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) on that day with great gladness. And they made Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the son of David [beloved] k in g the second time, and ano in ted [him] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [to be] the chief governor, and Tzadok [righteous] [to be] priest.

1Ch 29:23 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sat on the throne of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) as k in g in stead of David [beloved] his father, and prospered; and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] obeyed him.

1Ch 29:24 And all the pr in ces, and the mighty men, and all the sons likewise of k in g David [beloved], submitted themselves unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the k in g.

1Ch 29:25 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) magnified Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] exceed in gly in the sight of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and bestowed upon him [such] royal majesty as had not been on any k in g before him in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 29:26 Thus David [beloved] the son of Yishai [I possess] reigned over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

1Ch 29:27 And the time that he reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [was] forty years; seven years reigned he in Hevron [Seat of Association], and thirty and three [years] reigned he in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

1Ch 29:28 And he died in a good old age, full of days, riches, and honour: and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son reigned in his stead.

1Ch 29:29 Now the acts of David [beloved] the k in g, first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of Sh'mu'el [His name is El] the seer, and in the book of Natan [giver] the prophet, and in the book of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] the seer,

1Ch 29:30 With all his reign and his might, and the times that went over him, and over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and over all the k in gdoms of the countries.

2 Chronicles

2Ch 1:1 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the son of David [beloved] was strengthened in his k in gdom, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] with him, and magnified him exceed in gly.

2Ch 1:2 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] spoke unto all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to the capta in s of thousands and of hundreds, and to the judges, and to every governor in all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], the chief of the fathers.

2Ch 1:3 So Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and all the congregation with him, went to the high place that [was] at Giv'on [Hill City]; for there was the tabernacle of the congregation of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made in the wilderness.

2Ch 1:4 But the ark of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had David [beloved] brought up from Kiryat-Ye'arim [City of Forests] to [the place which] David [beloved] had prepared for it: for he had pitched a tent for it at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 1:5 Moreover the brasen altar, that B'tzal'el [In The Shadow (Protection) of El / God] the son of Uri [my light, my fire], the son of Hur [Liberty], had made, he put before the tabernacle of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] and the congregation sought unto it.

2Ch 1:6 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] went up there to the brasen altar before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which [was] at the tabernacle of the congregation, and offered a thousand burnt of fer in gs upon it.

2Ch 1:7 In that night did God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] appear unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and said unto him, Ask what I shall give you ²ⁱ.

2Ch 1:8 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] said unto God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], you ²ⁱ have showed great mercy unto David [beloved] my father, and have made me to reign in his stead.

2Ch 1:9 Now, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], let you ²ⁱ promise unto David [beloved] my father be established: for you ²ⁱ have made me k in g over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.

2Ch 1:10 Give me now wisdom and knowledge, that I may go out and come in before this people: for who can judge this your ²ⁱ people, [that is so] great?

2Ch 1:11 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] said to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], Because this was in you ²ⁱ heart, and you ²ⁱ have not asked riches, wealth, or honour, nor the life of you ²ⁱ enemies, neither yet have asked long life; but have asked wisdom and knowledge for yourself, that you ²ⁱ may judge my people, over whom I have made you ²ⁱ k in g:

2Ch 1:12 Wisdom and knowledge [is] granted unto you ²ⁱ; and I will give you ²ⁱ riches, and wealth, and honour, such as none of the k in gs have had that [have been] before you ²ⁱ, neither shall there any after you ²ⁱ have the like.

2Ch 1:13 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] came [from his journey] to the high place that [was] at Giv'on [Hill City] to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], from before the tabernacle of the congregation, and reigned over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 1:14 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gathered chariots and horsemen: and he had a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, which he placed in the chariot cities, and with the k in g at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 1:15 And the k in g made silver and gold at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] [as plenteous] as stones, and cedar trees made he as the sycomore trees that [are] in the vale for abundance.

2Ch 1:16 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had horses brought out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and line n yarn: the k in g's merchants received the line n yarn at a price.

2Ch 1:17 And they fetched up, and brought forth out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] a chariot for six hundred [shekels] of silver, and an horse for an hundred and fifty: and so brought they out [horses] for all the k in gs of the Hitti [Terrorists], and for the k in gs of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted], by their means.

2Ch 2:1 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] determ in ed to build an house for the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and an house for his k in gdom.

2Ch 2:2 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] told out three score and ten thousand men to bear burdens, and eighty thousand to hew in the mounta in , and three thousand and six hundred to oversee them.

2Ch 2:3 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] sent to Hiram [noble born] the k in g of Tzor [a rock], say in g, As you ²ⁱ did deal with David [beloved] my father, and did send him cedars to build him an house to dwell in it, [even so deal with me].

2Ch 2:4 Behold, I build an house to the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to dedicate [it] to him, [and] to burn before him sweet in cense, and for the cont in ual showbread, and for the burnt of fer in gs morn in g and even in g, on the Shabbat, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. This [is an ord in ance] forever to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 2:5 And the house which I build [is] great: for great [is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] above all gods.

2Ch 2:6 But who is able to build him an house, see in g the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot conta in him? who [am] I then, that I should build him an house, save only to burn sacrifice before him?

2Ch 2:7 Send me now therefore a man cunn in g to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass, and in iron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and that can skill to grave with the cunn in g men that [are] with me in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], whom David [beloved] my father did provide.

2Ch 2:8 Send me also cedar trees, fir trees, and algum trees, out of L'vanon [Whiteness]: for I know that you ²ⁱ servants can skill to cut timber in L'vanon [Whiteness]; and, behold, my servants [shall be] with you ²ⁱ servants,

2Ch 2:9 Even to prepare me timber in abundance: for the house which I am about to build [shall be] wonderful great.

2Ch 2:10 And, behold, I will give to you ²ⁱ servants, the hewers that cut timber, twenty thousand measures of beaten wheat, and twenty thousand measures of barley, and twenty thousand baths of w in e, and twenty thousand baths of oil.

2Ch 2:11 Then Hiram [noble born] the k in g of Tzor (Tyre) [a rock] answered in writ in g, which he sent to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], Because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has loved his people, he has made you ²ⁱ k in g over them.

2Ch 2:12 Hiram [noble born] said moreover, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that made heaven and earth, who has given to David [beloved] the k in g a wise son, endued with prudence and understand in g, that might build an house for the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and an house for his k in gdom.

2Ch 2:13 And now I have sent a cunn in g man, endued with understand in g, of Hiram [noble born] my father's,

2Ch 2:14 The son of a woman of the daughters of Dan [Judge], and his father [was] a man of Tzor [a rock], skilful to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stone, and in timber, in purple, in blue, and in f in e line n, and in crimson; also to grave any manner of grav in g, and to f in d out every device which shall be put to him, with you ²ⁱ cunn in g men, and with the cunn in g men of my lord David [beloved] you ²ⁱ father.

2Ch 2:15 Now therefore the wheat, and the barley, the oil, and the w in e, which my lord has spoken of , let him send unto his servants:

2Ch 2:16 And we will cut wood out of L'vanon [Whiteness], as much as you ²ⁱ shall need: and we will br in g it to you ²ⁱ in floats by sea to Joppa; and you ²ⁱ shall carry it up to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 2:17 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] numbered all the strangers that [were] in the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], after the number in g which David [beloved] his father had numbered them; and they were found an hundred and fifty thousand and three thousand and six hundred.

2Ch 2:18 And he set three score and ten thousand of them [to be] bearers of burdens, and eighty thousand [to be] hewers in the mounta in , and three thousand and six hundred overseers to set the people a work.

2Ch 3:1 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] began to build the house of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in Mount Moriyah [chosen by Yehovah], where [the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] appeared unto David [beloved] his father, in the place that David [beloved] had prepared in the thresh in gfloor of Ornan [light was perpetuated] the Y'vusi [Threshers].

2Ch 3:2 And he began to build in the second [day] of the second month, in the fourth year of his reign.

2Ch 3:3 Now these [are the th in gs where in] Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] was in structed for the build in g of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. The length by cubits after the first measure [was] three score cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.

2Ch 3:4 And the porch that [was] in the front [of the house], the length [of it was] accord in g to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the height [was] an hundred and twenty: and he overlaid it with in with pure gold.

2Ch 3:5 And the greater house he ceilinged with fir tree, which he overlaid with f in e gold, and set thereon palm trees and cha in s.

2Ch 3:6 And he garnished the house with precious stones for beauty: and the gold [was] gold of Parayim [oriental regions].

2Ch 3:7 He overlaid also the house, the beams, the posts, and the walls there of , and the doors there of , with gold; and graved k'vurim (cherubim) on the walls.

2Ch 3:8 And he made the most holy house, the length where of [was] accord in g to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the breadth there of twenty cubits: and he overlaid it with f in e gold, [amount in g] to six hundred talents.

2Ch 3:9 And the weight of the nails [was] fifty shekels of gold. And he overlaid the upper chambers with gold.

2Ch 3:10 And in the most holy house he made two k'vurim (cherubim) of image work, and overlaid them with gold.

2Ch 3:11 And the w in gs of the k'vurim (cherubim) [were] twenty cubits long: one w in g [of the one cherub [keruv] was] five cubits, r eachin g to the wall of the house: and the other w in g [was likewise] five cubits, r eachin g to the w in g of the other cherub [keruv].

2Ch 3:12 And [one] w in g of the other cherub [keruv] [was] five cubits, r eachin g to the wall of the house: and the other w in g [was] five cubits [also], jo inin g to the w in g of the other cherub [keruv].

2Ch 3:13 The w in gs of these k'vurim (cherubim) spread themselves forth twenty cubits: and they stood on their feet, and their faces [were] in ward.

2Ch 3:14 And he made the vail [of] blue, and purple, and crimson, and f in e line n, and wrought k'vurim (cherubim) thereon.

2Ch 3:15 Also he made before the house two pillars of thirty and five cubits high, and the column that [was] on the top of each of them [was] five cubits.

2Ch 3:16 And he made cha in s, [as] in the oracle, and put [them] on the heads of the pillars; and made an hundred pomegranates, and put [them] on the cha in s.

2Ch 3:17 And he reared up the pillars before the temple, one on the right hand, and the other on the left; and called the name of that on the right hand Yakh in [He will establish], and the name of that on the left Bo'az [a high rate of movement].

2Ch 4:1 Moreover he made an altar of brass, twenty cubits the length there of , and twenty cubits the breadth there of , and ten cubits the height there of .

2Ch 4:2 Also he made a molten sea of ten cubits from brim to brim, round in compass, and five cubits the height there of ; and a line of thirty cubits did compass it round about.

2Ch 4:3 And under it [was] the similitude of oxen, which did compass it round about: ten in a cubit, compass in g the sea round about. Two rows of oxen [were] cast, when it was cast.

2Ch 4:4 It stood upon twelve oxen, three look in g toward the north, and three look in g toward the west, and three look in g toward the south, and three look in g toward the east: and the sea [was set] above upon them, and all their h in der part s [were] in ward.

2Ch 4:5 And the thickness of it [was] an handbreadth, and the brim of it like the work of the brim of a cup, with flowers of lilies; [and] it received and held three thousand baths.

2Ch 4:6 He made also ten lavers, and put five on the right hand, and five on the left, to wash in them: such th in gs as they of fered for the burnt of fer in g they washed in them; but the sea [was] for the priests to wash in .

2Ch 4:7 And he made ten candlesticks of gold accord in g to their form, and set [them] in the temple, five on the right hand, and five on the left.

2Ch 4:8 He made also ten tables, and placed [them] in the temple, five on the right side, and five on the left. And he made an hundred basons of gold.

2Ch 4:9 Furthermore he made the court of the priests, and the great court, and doors for the court, and overlaid the doors of them with brass.

2Ch 4:10 And he set the sea on the right side of the east end, over aga in st the south.

2Ch 4:11 And Huram [noble born] made the pots, and the shovels, and the basons. And Huram [noble born] finished the work that he was to make for king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] for the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered];

2Ch 4:12 [To wit], the two pillars, and the pommels, and the columns [which were] on the top of the two pillars, and the two wreaths to cover the two pommels of the columns which [were] on the top of the pillars;

2Ch 4:13 And four hundred pomegranates on the two wreaths; two rows of pomegranates on each wreath, to cover the two pommels of the columns which [were] upon the pillars.

2Ch 4:14 He made also bases, and lavers made he upon the bases;

2Ch 4:15 One sea, and twelve oxen under it.

2Ch 4:16 The pots also, and the shovels, and the fleshhooks, and all their instruments, did Huram [noble born] his father make to king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) of bright brass.

2Ch 4:17 In the plain of Yarden [Descender] did the king cast them, in the clay ground between Sukkot [Booths] and Tz'edah [fortress].

2Ch 4:18 Thus Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made all these vessels in great abundance: for the weight of the brass could not be found out.

2Ch 4:19 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made all the vessels that [were for] the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the golden altar also, and the tables whereon the showbread [was set];

2Ch 4:20 Moreover the candlesticks with their lamps, that they should burn after the manner before the oracle, of pure gold;

2Ch 4:21 And the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs, [made he of] gold, [and] that perfect gold;

2Ch 4:22 And the snuffers, and the basons, and the spoons, and the censers, [of] pure gold: and the entry of the house, the inner doors thereof for the most holy [place], and the doors of the house of the temple, [were of] gold.

2Ch 5:1 Thus all the work that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was finished: and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] brought in [all] the things that David [beloved] his father had dedicated; and the silver, and the gold, and all the instruments, put he among the treasures of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 5:2 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] assembled the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and all the heads of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], unto Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) out of the city of David [beloved], which [is] Tziyon [parched place].

2Ch 5:3 For what reason all the men of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] assembled themselves unto the king in the feast which [was] in the seventh month.

2Ch 5:4 And all the elders of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came; and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] took up the ark.

2Ch 5:5 And they brought up the ark, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and all the holy vessels that [were] in the tabernacle, these did the priests [and] the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] bring up.

2Ch 5:6 Also k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were assembled unto him before the ark, sacrificed sheep and oxen, which could not be told nor numbered for multitude.

2Ch 5:7 And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto his place, to the oracle of the house, in to the most holy [place, even] under the w in gs of the k'vurim (cherubim):

2Ch 5:8 For the k'vurim (cherubim) spread forth [their] w in gs over the place of the ark, and the k'vurim (cherubim) covered the ark and the staves there of above.

2Ch 5:9 And they drew out the staves [of the ark], that the ends of the staves were seen from the ark before the oracle; but they were not seen without. And there it is unto this day.

2Ch 5:10 [There was] noth in g in the ark save the two tables which Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] put [in it] at Horev [Desert], when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) made [a covenant] with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when they came out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ch 5:11 And it came to pass, when the priests were come out of the holy [place]: (for all the priests [that were] present were sanctified, [and] did not [then] wait by course:

2Ch 5:12 Also the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [which were] the s in gers, all of them of Asaf [gatherer], of Heiman [faithful], of Y'dutun [praising], with their sons and their brethren, [be in g] arrayed in white line n, hav in g cymbals and psalteries and harps, stood at the east end of the altar, and with them an hundred and twenty priests sound in g with trumpets:)

2Ch 5:13 It came even to pass, as the trumpeters and s in gers [were] as one, to make one sound to be heard in prais in g and thank in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and when they lifted up [their] voice with the trumpets and cymbals and in struments of music, and praised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [say in g], For [he is] good; for his mercy [endures] forever: that [then] the house was filled with a cloud, [even] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate);

2Ch 5:14 So that the priests could not stand to m in ister by reason of the cloud: for the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had filled the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 6:1 Then said Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.

2Ch 6:2 But I have built an house of habitation for you ²ⁱ, and a place for you ²ⁱ dwell in g forever.

2Ch 6:3 And the k in g turned his face, and blessed the whole congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stood.

2Ch 6:4 And he said, Blessed [be] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who has with his hands fulfilled [that] which he spoke with his mouth to my father David [beloved], say in g,

2Ch 6:5 S in ce the day that I brought forth my people out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] I chose no city among all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to build an house in , that my name might be there; neither chose I any man to be a ruler over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]:

2Ch 6:6 But I have chosen Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], that my name might be there; and have chosen David [beloved] to be over my people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 6:7 Now it was in the heart of David [beloved] my father to build an house for the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 6:8 But the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said to David [beloved] my father, Forasmuch as it was in you ²ⁱ heart to build an house for my name, you ²ⁱ did well in that it was in you ²ⁱ heart:

2Ch 6:9 Yet you ²ⁱ shall not build the house; but you ²ⁱ son which shall come forth out of you ²ⁱ waist, he shall build the house for my name.

2Ch 6:10 The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) therefore has performed his word that he has spoken: for I am risen up in the room of David [beloved] my father, and am set on the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) promised, and have built the house for the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 6:11 And in it have I put the ark, where in [is] the covenant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that he made with the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 6:12 And he stood before the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the presence of all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and spread forth his hands:

2Ch 6:13 For Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made a brasen scaffold, of five cubits long, and five cubits broad, and three cubits high, and had set it in the midst of the court: and upon it he stood, and kneeled down upon his knees before all the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and spread forth his hands toward heaven,

2Ch 6:14 And said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [there is] no God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] like you ²ⁱ in the heaven, nor in the earth; which keeps covenant, and [shows] mercy unto you ²ⁱ servants, that walk before you ²ⁱ with all their hearts:

2Ch 6:15 you ²ⁱ which have kept with your ²ⁱ servant David [beloved] my father that which you ²ⁱ have promised him; and spoke with your ²ⁱ mouth, and have fulfilled [it] with your ²ⁱ hand, as [it is] this day.

2Ch 6:16 Now therefore, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], keep with you ²ⁱ servant David [beloved] my father that which you ²ⁱ have promised him, say in g, There shall not fail you ²ⁱ a man in my sight to sit upon the throne of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; yet so that your ²ⁱ children take heed to their way to walk in my law, as you ²ⁱ have walked before me.

2Ch 6:17 Now then, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], let your ²ⁱ word be verified, which you ²ⁱ have spoken unto your ²ⁱ servant David [beloved].

2Ch 6:18 But will God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in very deed dwell with men on the earth? behold, heaven and the heaven of heavens cannot contain you²ⁱ ; how much less this house which I have built!

2Ch 6:19 Have respect therefore to the prayer of your²ⁱ servant, and to his supplication, O LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to hearken unto the cry and the prayer which your²ⁱ servant prays before you²ⁱ :

2Ch 6:20 That your²ⁱ eyes may be open upon this house day and night, upon the place where of you²ⁱ have said that you²ⁱ would put your²ⁱ name there; to hearken unto the prayer which your²ⁱ servant prays toward this place.

2Ch 6:21 Listen therefore unto the supplications of your²ⁱ servant, and of your²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which they shall make toward this place: hear you²ⁱ from your²ⁱ dwell in g place, [even] from heaven; and when you²ⁱ hear, forgive.

2Ch 6:22 If a man s in aga in st his neighbour, and an oath be laid upon him to make him swear, and the oath come before your²ⁱ altar in this house;

2Ch 6:23 Then hear you²ⁱ from heaven, and do, and judge your²ⁱ servants, by requit in g the wicked, by recompens in g his way upon his own head; and by justify in g the righteous, by giv in g him accord in g to his righteousness.

2Ch 6:24 And if your²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] be put to the worse before the enemy, because they have s in ned aga in st you²ⁱ ; and shall return and confess your²ⁱ name, and pray and make supplication before you²ⁱ in this house;

2Ch 6:25 Then hear you²ⁱ from the heavens, and forgive the s in of your²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and br in g them aga in unto the land which you²ⁱ gave to them and to their fathers.

2Ch 6:26 When the heaven is shut up, and there is no ra in , because they have s in ned aga in st you²ⁱ ; [yet] if they pray toward this place, and confess your²ⁱ name, and turn from their s in , when you²ⁱ do afflict them;

2Ch 6:27 Then hear you²ⁱ from heaven, and forgive the s in of your²ⁱ servants, and of your²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when you²ⁱ have taught them the good way, where in they should walk; and send ra in upon you²ⁱ land, which you²ⁱ have given unto your²ⁱ people for an inheritance.

2Ch 6:28 If there be famine in the land, if there be pestilence, if there be blast in g, or mildew, locusts, or caterpillars; if their enemies besiege them in the cities of their land; whatsoever sore or whatsoever sickness [there be]:

2Ch 6:29 [Then] what prayer [or] what supplication whatsoever shall be made of any man, or of all you²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], when every one shall know his own sore and his own grief, and shall spread forth his hands in this house:

2Ch 6:30 Then hear you²ⁱ from heaven your²ⁱ dwell in g place, and forgive, and render unto every man accord in g unto all his ways, whose heart you²ⁱ know; (for you²ⁱ only know the hearts of the children of men:)

2Ch 6:31 That they may fear you²ⁱ , to walk in your²ⁱ ways, so long as they live in the land which you²ⁱ gave unto our fathers.

2Ch 6:32 Moreover concern in g the stranger, which is not of your²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], but is come from a far country for your²ⁱ great name's sake, and your²ⁱ mighty hand, and your²ⁱ stretched out arm; if they come and pray in this house;

2Ch 6:33 Then hear you ²ⁱ from the heavens, [even] from your ²ⁱ dwell in g place, and do accord in g to all that the stranger calls to you ²ⁱ for; that all people of the earth may know your ²ⁱ name, and fear you ²ⁱ, as [does] your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and may know that this house which I have built is called by your ²ⁱ name.

2Ch 6:34 If you ²ⁱ people go out to war aga in st their enemies by the way that you ²ⁱ shall send them, and they pray unto you ²ⁱ toward this city which you ²ⁱ have chosen, and the house which I have built for your ²ⁱ name;

2Ch 6:35 Then hear you ²ⁱ from the heavens their prayer and their supplication, and ma in ta in their cause.

2Ch 6:36 If they s in aga in st you ²ⁱ, (for [there is] no man which sins not,) and you ²ⁱ be angry with them, and deliver them over before [their] enemies, and they carry them away captives unto a land far of f or near;

2Ch 6:37 Yet [if] they reconsider themselves in the land to which they are carried captive, and turn and pray unto you ²ⁱ in the land of their captivity, say in g, We have s in ned, we have done amiss, and have dealt wickedly;

2Ch 6:38 If they return to you ²ⁱ with all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their captivity, to which they have carried them captives, and pray toward their land, which you ²ⁱ gave unto their fathers, and [toward] the city which you ²ⁱ have chosen, and toward the house which I have built for your ²ⁱ name:

2Ch 6:39 Then hear you ²ⁱ from the heavens, [even] from your ²ⁱ dwell in g place, their prayer and their supplications, and ma in ta in their cause, and forgive your ²ⁱ people which have s in ned aga in st you ²ⁱ.

2Ch 6:40 Now, my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], let, I beseech you ²ⁱ, your ²ⁱ eyes be open, and [let] your ²ⁱ ears [be] attentive unto the prayer [that is made] in this place.

2Ch 6:41 Now therefore arise, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], in to your ²ⁱ rest in g place, you ²ⁱ, and the ark of your ²ⁱ strength: let your ²ⁱ priests, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], be clothed with salvation, and let you ²ⁱ sa in ts rejoice in goodness.

2Ch 6:42 O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], turn not away the face of you ²ⁱ ano in ted: remember the mercies of David [beloved] you ²ⁱ servant.

2Ch 7:1 Now when Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made an end of pray in g, the fire came down from heaven, and consumed the burnt of fer in g and the sacrifices; and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) filled the house.

2Ch 7:2 And the priests could not enter in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had filled the LORD-Yehōvah's [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] house.

2Ch 7:3 And when all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] saw how the fire came down, and the glory of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) upon the house, they bowed themselves with their faces to the ground upon the pavement, and worshipped, and praised the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [say in g], For [he is] good; for his mercy [endures] forever.

2Ch 7:4 Then the k in g and all the people of fered sacrifices before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 7:5 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] of fered a sacrifice of twenty and two thousand oxen, and an hundred and twenty thousand sheep: so the k in g and all the people dedicated the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 7:6 And the priests waited on their of fices: the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] also with in struments of music of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which David [beloved] the k in g had made to praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), because his mercy [endures] forever, when David [beloved] praised by their m in istry; and the priests sounded trumpets before them, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stood.

2Ch 7:7 Moreover Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] consecrated the middle of the court that [was] before the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): for there he of fered burnt of fer in gs, and the fat of the peace of fer in gs, because the brasen altar which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made was not able to receive the burnt of fer in gs, and the meat of fer in gs, and the fat.

2Ch 7:8 Also at the same time Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] kept the feast seven days, and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him, a very great congregation, from the enter in g in of Hamat [Fortress] unto the river of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ch 7:9 And in the eighth day they made a solemn assembly: for they kept the dedication of the altar seven days, and the feast seven days.

2Ch 7:10 And on the three and twentieth day of the seventh month he sent the people away in to their tents, glad and merry in heart for the goodness that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had showed unto David [beloved], and to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and to Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] his people.

2Ch 7:11 Thus Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] f in ished the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the k in g's house: and all that came in to Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] heart to make in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in his own house, he prosperously effected.

2Ch 7:12 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) appeared to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] by night, and said unto him, I have heard you ²ⁱ prayer, and have chosen this place to myself for an house of sacrifice.

2Ch 7:13 If I shut up heaven that there be no ra in , or if I command the locusts to devour the land, or if I send pestilence among my people;

2Ch 7:14 If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their s in , and will heal their land.

2Ch 7:15 Now my eyes shall be open, and my ears attentive unto the prayer [that is made] in this place.

2Ch 7:16 For now have I chosen and sanctified this house, that my name may be there forever: and my eyes and my heart shall be there perpetually.

2Ch 7:17 And as for you ²ⁱ , if you ²ⁱ will walk before me, as David [beloved] you ²ⁱ father walked, and do accord in g to all that I have commanded you ²ⁱ , and shall observe my statutes and my judgments;

2Ch 7:18 Then will I establish the throne of your ²ⁱ k in gdom, accord in g as I have covenanted with David [beloved] you ²ⁱ father, say in g, There shall not fail you ²ⁱ a man [to be] ruler in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 7:19 But if you ^{2gf} turn away, and forsake my statutes and my commandments, which I have set before you, and shall go and serve other gods, and worship them;

2Ch 7:20 Then will I pluck them up by the root s out of my land which I have given them; and this house, which I have sanctified for my name, will I cast out of my sight, and will make it [to be] a proverb and a byword among all nations.

2Ch 7:21 And this house, which is high, shall be an astonishment to every one that passes by it; so that he shall say, Why has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) done thus unto this land, and unto this house?

2Ch 7:22 And it shall be answered, Because they forsook the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, which brought them forth out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and laid hold on other gods, and worshipped them, and served them: therefore has he brought all this evil upon them.

2Ch 8:1 And it came to pass at the end of twenty years, where in Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had built the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his own house,

2Ch 8:2 That the cities which Hiram [noble born] had restored to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] built them, and caused the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to dwell there.

2Ch 8:3 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] went to Hamat-Tzovah [fortress of station], and prevailed aga in st it.

2Ch 8:4 And he built Tadmor [palm tree] in the wilderness, and all the store cities, which he built in Hamat [Fortress].

2Ch 8:5 Also he built Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the upper, and Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness] the nether, fenced cities, with walls, gates, and bars; 2Ch 8:6 And Ba'alat [mistress], and all the store cities that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had, and all the chariot cities, and the cities of the horsemen, and all that Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] desired to build in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and in L'vanon [Whiteness], and throughout all the land of his dom in ion.

2Ch 8:7 [As for] all the people [that were] left of the Hitti [Terrorists], and the Emori [Highlanders], and the P'rizi [Dwellers in Unwalled Towns], and the Hivi [Villagers], and the Y'vusi [Threshers, Tr odd en Under Foot], which [were] not of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

2Ch 8:8 [But] of their children, who were left after them in the land, whom the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] consumed not, them did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] make to pay tribute until this day.

2Ch 8:9 But of the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] make no servants for his work; but they [were] men of war, and chief of his capta in s, and capta in s of his chariots and horsemen.

2Ch 8:10 And these [were] the chief of k in g Shlomo's (Solomon) [peace] of ficers, [even] two hundred and fifty, that bore rule over the people.

2Ch 8:11 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] brought up the daughter of Par'oh [Pharaoh - Great House] out of the city of David [beloved] unto the house that he had built for her: for

he said, My wife shall not dwell in the house of David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], because [the places are] holy, whereunto the ark of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has come.

2Ch 8:12 Then Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] of fered burnt of fer in gs unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) on the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), which he had built before the porch,

2Ch 8:13 Even after a certa in rate every day, of fer in g accord in g to the commandment of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], on the Shabbat, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts, three times in the year, [even] in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles.

2Ch 8:14 And he appo in ted, accord in g to the order of David [beloved] his father, the courses of the priests to their service, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] to their charges, to praise and m in ister before the priests, as the duty of every day required: the porters also by their courses at every gate: for so had David [beloved] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded.

2Ch 8:15 And they de part ed not from the commandment of the k in g unto the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] concern in g any matter, or concern in g the treasures.

2Ch 8:16 Now all the work of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] was prepared unto the day of the foundation of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and until it was f in ished. [So] the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was perfected.

2Ch 8:17 Then went Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to 'Etzyon-Gever [backbone of a man], and to Elot [grove of lofty trees], at the sea side in the land of Edom [Red].

2Ch 8:18 And Hiram [noble born] sent him by the hands of his servants ships, and servants that had knowledge of the sea; and they went with the servants of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] to Ofir [reducing to ashes], and took there four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and brought [them] to k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

2Ch 9:1 And when the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] heard of the fame of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], she came to prove Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] with hard questions at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], with a very great company, and camels that bore spices, and gold in abundance, and precious stones: and when she was come to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

2Ch 9:2 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] told her all her questions: and there was noth in g hid from Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] which he told her not.

2Ch 9:3 And when the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] had seen the wisdom of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], and the house that he had built,

2Ch 9:4 And the meat of his table, and the sitt in g of his servants, and the attendance of his m in isters, and their apparel; his cupbearers also, and their apparel; and his ascent by which he went up in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); there was no more spirit in her.

2Ch 9:5 And she said to the k in g, [It was] a true report which I heard in my own land of you ²ⁱ acts, and of you ²ⁱ wisdom:

2Ch 9:6 However I believed not their words, until I came, and my eyes had seen [it]: and, behold, the one half of the greatness of you ²ⁱ wisdom was not told me: [for] you ²ⁱ exceed the fame that I heard.

2Ch 9:7 Happy [are] you ²ⁱ men, and happy [are] these you ²ⁱ servants, which stand continually before you ²ⁱ, and hear you ²ⁱ wisdom.

2Ch 9:8 Blessed be the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which delighted in you ²ⁱ to set you ²ⁱ on his throne, [to be] king for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: because you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] loved Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to establish them forever, therefore made he you ²ⁱ king over them, to do judgment and justice.

2Ch 9:9 And she gave the king an hundred and twenty talents of gold, and of spices great abundance, and precious stones: neither was there any such spice as the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] gave king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

2Ch 9:10 And the servants also of Hiram [noble born], and the servants of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], which brought gold from Ofir [reducing to ashes], brought algarum trees and precious stones.

2Ch 9:11 And the king made [of] the algarum trees terraces to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to the king's palace, and harps and psalteries for singers: and there were none such seen before in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 9:12 And king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] gave to the Queen of Sh'va [seven, an oath] all her desire, whatsoever she asked, beside [that] which she had brought unto the king. So she turned, and went away to her own land, she and her servants.

2Ch 9:13 Now the weight of gold that came to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] in one year was six hundred and three score and six talents of gold;

2Ch 9:14 Beside [that which] chapmen and merchants brought. And all the kings of Arabia [steppe-dwellers] and governors of the country brought gold and silver to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

2Ch 9:15 And king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] made two hundred targets [of] beaten gold: six hundred [shekels] of beaten gold went to one target.

2Ch 9:16 And three hundred shields [made he of] beaten gold: three hundred [shekels] of gold went to one shield. And the king put them in the house of the forest of L'vanon [Whiteness].

2Ch 9:17 Moreover the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with pure gold.

2Ch 9:18 And [there were] six steps to the throne, with a footstool of gold, [which were] fastened to the throne, and stays on each side of the sitting place, and two lions stand in guard by the stays:

2Ch 9:19 And twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other upon the six steps. There was not the like made in any king's domain.

2Ch 9:20 And all the drinking vessels of king Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] [were of] gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of L'vanon [Whiteness] [were of] pure gold: none [were of] silver; it was [not] anything accounted of in the days of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

2Ch 9:21 For the king's ships went to Tarshish [yellow jasper] with the servants of Hiram [noble born]: every three years once came the ships of Tarshish [yellow jasper] bringing in gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.

2Ch 9:22 And k in g Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] passed all the k in gs of the earth in riches and wisdom.

2Ch 9:23 And all the k in gs of the earth sought the presence of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], to hear his wisdom, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had put in his heart.

2Ch 9:24 And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and raiment, harness, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.

2Ch 9:25 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen; whom he bestowed in the chariot cities, and with the k in g at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 9:26 And he reigned over all the k in gs from the river even unto the land of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and to the border of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ch 9:27 And the k in g made silver in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] as stones, and cedar trees made he as the sycomore trees that [are] in the low pla in s in abundance.

2Ch 9:28 And they brought unto Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] horses out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], and out of all lands.

2Ch 9:29 Now the rest of the acts of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], first and last, [are] they not written in the book of Natan [giver] the prophet, and in the prophecy of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the Shiloni [peace bringer] [place of rest], and in the visions of 'Iddo [His witness] the seer aga in st Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] ?

2Ch 9:30 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] reigned in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] over all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] forty years.

2Ch 9:31 And Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] slept with his fathers, and he was buried in the city of David [beloved] his father: and Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 10:1 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] went to Sh'khem [Shoulder]: for to Sh'khem [Shoulder] were all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] come to make him k in g.

2Ch 10:2 And it came to pass, when Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , who [was] in Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], to which he had fled from the presence of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the k in g, heard [it], that Yarov'am [the people will contend] returned out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ch 10:3 And they sent and called him. So Yarov'am [the people will contend] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came and spoke to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], say in g,

2Ch 10:4 You ^{1s} father made our yoke grievous: now therefore ease you ²ⁱ somewhat the grievous servitude of your ²ⁱ father, and his heavy yoke that he put upon us, and we will serve you ²ⁱ .

2Ch 10:5 And he said unto them, Come aga in unto me after three days. And the people de part ed.

2Ch 10:6 And k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] took counsel with the old men that had stood before Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his father while he yet lived, say in g, What counsel give you ^{2gf} [me] to return answer to this people?

2Ch 10:7 And they spoke unto him, say in g, If you ²ⁱ be k in d to this people, and please them, and speak good words to them, they will be your ²ⁱ servants forever.

2Ch 10:8 But he forsook the counsel which the old men gave him, and took counsel with the young men that were brought up with him, that stood before him.

2Ch 10:9 And he said unto them, What advice give you ^{2g} that we may return answer to this people, which have spoken to me, say in g, Ease somewhat the yoke that you ²ⁱ father did put upon us?

2Ch 10:10 And the young men that were brought up with him spoke unto him, say in g, Thus shall you ²ⁱ answer the people that spoke unto you ²ⁱ, say in g, You ^{1s} father made our yoke heavy, but make you ²ⁱ [it] somewhat lighter for us; thus shall you ²ⁱ say unto them, My little [f in ger] shall be thicker than my father's waist.

2Ch 10:11 For whereas my father put a heavy yoke upon you, I will put more to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but I [will chastise you] with scorpions.

2Ch 10:12 So Yarov'am [the people will contend] and all the people came to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] on the third day, as the k in g bade, say in g, Come aga in to me on the third day.

2Ch 10:13 And the k in g answered them roughly; and k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] forsook the counsel of the old men,

2Ch 10:14 And answered them after the advice of the young men, say in g, My father made your yoke heavy, but I will add thereto: my father chastised you with whips, but I [will chastise you] with scorpions.

2Ch 10:15 So the k in g listened not unto the people: for the cause was of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) might perform his word, which he spoke by the hand of Achiyah [brother of Yehovah] the Shiloni [peace bringer] [place of rest] to Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect].

2Ch 10:16 And when all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [saw] that the k in g would not hearken unto them, the people answered the k in g, say in g, What portion have we in David [beloved]? and [we have] none in heritage in the son of Yishai [I possess]: every man to your tents, O Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: [and] now, David [beloved], see to you ²ⁱ own house. So all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went to their tents.

2Ch 10:17 But [as for] the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that dwelt in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] reigned over them.

2Ch 10:18 Then k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] sent Hadoram [noble honour] that [was] over the tribute; and the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stoned him with stones, that he died. But k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] made speed to get him up to [his] chariot, to flee to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 10:19 And Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] rebelled aga in st the house of David [beloved] unto this day.

2Ch 11:1 And when Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] was come to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], he gathered of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] an hundred and eighty thousand chosen [men], which were warriors, to fight aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he might br in g the k in gdom aga in to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged].

2Ch 11:2 But the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], say in g,
2Ch 11:3 Speak unto Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and to all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], say in g,

2Ch 11:4 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You ^{2gf} shall not go up, nor fight aga in st your brethren: return every man to his house: for this th in g is done of me. And they obeyed the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and returned from go in g aga in st Yarov'am [the people will contend].

2Ch 11:5 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and built cities for defence in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 11:6 He built even Beit-Lechem [House of Bread], and 'Eitam [Lair of Wild Beasts], and T'koa [a stockade], 2Ch 11:7 And Beit'Tzur [House of the Rock], and Sokho [bushy], and 'Adulam [Justice of the People],

2Ch 11:8 And Gat [Winepress], and Mareshah [Crest of a Hill], and Ziv [brightness] [Battlement],

2Ch 11:9 And Adorayim [double glory], and Lakhish [Invincible], and 'Azekah [Dug Over],

2Ch 11:10 And Tzor'ah [Hornet], and Ayalon [Field of Deer], and Hevron [Seat of Association], which [are] in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and in B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] fenced cities.

2Ch 11:11 And he fortified the strong holds, and put capta in s in them, and store of victual, and of oil and w in e.

2Ch 11:12 And in every several city [he put] shields and spears, and made them exceed in g strong, hav in g Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] on his side.

2Ch 11:13 And the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that [were] in all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] resorted to him out of all their coasts.

2Ch 11:14 For the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] left their suburbs and their possession, and came to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for Yarov'am [the people will contend] and his sons had cast them of f from execut in g the priest's of fice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

2Ch 11:15 And he orda in ed him priests for the high places, and for the devils, and for the calves which he had made.

2Ch 11:16 And after them out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] such as set their hearts to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to sacrifice unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 11:17 So they strengthened the k in gdom of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and made Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] strong, three years: for three years they walked in the way of David [beloved] and Shlomo (Solomon) [peace].

2Ch 11:18 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] took him Mahalath the daughter of Yerimot [He is Most High] the son of David [beloved] to wife, [and] Avichayil [Father of Strength] the daughter of 'Eli'av [My Father is God] the son of Yishai [I possess];

2Ch 11:19 Which bore him children; Ye'ush [He hurries to aid], and Sh'maryah [kept by Yehovah], and Zaham [loathing].

2Ch 11:20 And after her he took Ma'akhah [oppression] the daughter of Avshalom [my father is peace]; which bore him Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], and 'Atai [opportune], and Ziza [shining], and Shlomit [Peaceful].

2Ch 11:21 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] loved Ma'akhah [oppression] the daughter of Avshalom [my father is peace] above all his wives and his concub in es: (for he took eighteen wives, and three score concub in es; and begat twenty and eight sons, and three score daughters.)

2Ch 11:22 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] made Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] the son of Ma'akhah [oppression] the chief, [to be] ruler among his brethren: for [he thought] to make him k in g.

2Ch 11:23 And he dealt wisely, and dispersed of all his children throughout all the countries of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], unto every fenced city: and he gave them victual in abundance. And he desired many wives.

2Ch 12:1 And it came to pass, when Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] had established the k in gdom, and had strengthened himself, he forsook the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with him.

2Ch 12:2 And it came to pass, [that] in the fifth year of k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] Shishak [greedy of fine linen] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] came up aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], because they had transgressed aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

2Ch 12:3 With twelve hundred chariots, and three score thousand horsemen: and the people [were] without number that came with him out of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; the Luvim [empty-hearted], the Suki'im [booth dwellers], and the Cushi [Ethiopians].

2Ch 12:4 And he took the fenced cities which [perta in ed] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 12:5 Then came Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the prophet to Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], and [to] the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that were gathered together to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] because of Shishak [greedy of fine linen], and said unto them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), You ^{2gf} have forsaken me, and therefore have I also left you in the hand of Shishak [greedy of fine linen].

2Ch 12:6 Whereupon the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and the k in g humbled themselves; and they said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] righteous.

2Ch 12:7 And when the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saw that they humbled themselves, the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came to Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], say in g, They have humbled themselves; [therefore] I will not destroy them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and my wrath shall not be poured out upon Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] by the hand of Shishak [greedy of fine linen].

2Ch 12:8 Nevertheless they shall be his servants; that they may know my service, and the service of the k in gdoms of the countries.

2Ch 12:9 So Shishak [greedy of fine linen] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] came up aga in st Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and took away the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the treasures of the k in g's house; he took all: he carried away also the shields of gold which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] had made.

2Ch 12:10 In stead of which k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] made shields of brass, and committed [them] to the hands of the chief of the guard, that kept the entrance of the k in g's house.

2Ch 12:11 And when the k in g entered in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the guard came and fetched them, and brought them aga in in to the guard chamber.

2Ch 12:12 And when he humbled himself, the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) turned from him, that he would not destroy [him] altogether: and also in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] th in gs went well.

2Ch 12:13 So k in g Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] strengthened himself in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and reigned: for Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] [was] one and forty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], the city which the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had chosen out of all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], to put his name there. And his mother's name [was] Na'amah [Loveliness] an 'Amonit [tribal].

2Ch 12:14 And he did evil, because he prepared not his heart to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 12:15 Now the acts of Rechav'am [a people has enlarged], first and last, [are] they not written in the book of Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] the prophet, and of 'Iddo [His witness] the seer concern in g genealogies? And [there were] wars between Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] and Yarov'am [the people will contend] cont in ually.

2Ch 12:16 And Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David [beloved]: and Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 13:1 Now in the eighteenth year of k in g Yarov'am [the people will contend] began Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] to reign over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 13:2 He reigned three years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother's name also [was] Mikhayah [who is like God?] the daughter of Uri'el [God is my light] of Giv'ah [Hill]. And there was war between Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] and Yarov'am [the people will contend].

2Ch 13:3 And Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] set the battle in array with an army of valiant men of war, [even] four hundred thousand chosen men: Yarov'am [the people will contend] also set the battle in array aga in st him with eight hundred thousand chosen men, [be in g] mighty men of valour.

2Ch 13:4 And Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] stood up upon mount Tz'marayim [Double Fleece of Wool], which [is] in mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and said, Hear me, you ²ⁱ Yarov'am [the people will contend], and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God];

2Ch 13:5 Ought you ^{2gf} not to know that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of

God] gave the k in gdom over Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to David [beloved] forever, [even] to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt?

2Ch 13:6 Yet Yarov'am [the people will contend] the son of N'vat [aspect] , the servant of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the son of David [beloved], is risen up, and has rebelled aga in st his lord.

2Ch 13:7 And there are gathered unto him va in men, the children of Belial [Worthless, Good for Nothing], and have strengthened themselves aga in st Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] the son of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace], when Rechav'am [a people has enlarged] was young and tenderhearted, and could not withstand them.

2Ch 13:8 And now you ^{2gf} th in k that is to withstand the k in gdom of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the hand of the sons of David [beloved]; and you ^{2gf} [be] a great multitude, and [there are] with you golden calves, which Yarov'am [the people will contend] made you for gods.

2Ch 13:9 Have you ^{2gf} not cast out the priests of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and have made you priests after the manner of the nations of [other] lands? so that whosoever comes to consecrate himself with a young bullock and seven rams, [the same] may be a priest of [them that are] no gods.

2Ch 13:10 But as for us, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and we have not forsaken him; and the priests, which m in ister unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [are] the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [wait] upon [their] bus in ess:

2Ch 13:11 And they burn unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) every morn in g and every even in g burnt sacrifices and sweet in cense: the showbread also [set they in order] upon the pure table; and the candlestick of gold with the lamps there of , to burn every even in g: for we keep the charge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; but you ^{2gf} have forsaken him.

2Ch 13:12 And, behold, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] himself [is] with us for [our] capta in , and his priests with sound in g trumpets to cry alarm aga in st you. O people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], fight you ^{2gf} not aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers; for you ^{2gf} shall not prosper.

2Ch 13:13 But Yarov'am [the people will contend] caused an ambush to come about beh in d them: so they were before Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the ambush [was] beh in d them.

2Ch 13:14 And when Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] looked back, behold, the battle [was] before and beh in d: and they cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the priests sounded with the trumpets.

2Ch 13:15 Then the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] gave a shout: and as the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] shouted, it came to pass, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] struck Yarov'am [the people will contend] and all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] before Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 13:16 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fled before Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many

Powered] delivered them in to their hand.

2Ch 13:17 And Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] and his people killed them with a great slaughter: so there fell down slain in of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] five hundred thousand chosen men.

2Ch 13:18 Thus the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Hand Of God] were brought under at that time, and the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] prevailed, because they relied upon the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 13:19 And Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] pursued after Yarov'am [the people will contend], and took cities from him, Beit-El [House of God] with the towns there of , and Y'shanah [storage] with the towns there of , and 'Efrayim [fawn-like] with the towns there of .

2Ch 13:20 Neither did Yarov'am [the people will contend] recover strength again in the days of Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father]: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck him, and he died.

2Ch 13:21 But Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] waxed mighty, and married fourteen wives, and begat twenty and two sons, and sixteen daughters.

2Ch 13:22 And the rest of the acts of Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], and his ways, and his sayings, [are] written in the story of the prophet 'Iddo [His witness].

2Ch 14:1 So Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father] slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David [beloved]: and Asa [healer; injurious?] his son reigned in his stead. In his days the land was quiet ten years.

2Ch 14:2 And Asa [healer; injurious?] did [that which was] good and right in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]:

2Ch 14:3 For he took away the altars of the strange [gods], and the high places, and broke down the images, and cut down the groves:

2Ch 14:4 And commanded Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, and to do the law and the commandment.

2Ch 14:5 Also he took away out of all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the high places and the images: and the kingdom was quiet before him.

2Ch 14:6 And he built fenced cities in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: for the land had rest, and he had no war in those years; because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had given him rest.

2Ch 14:7 Therefore he said unto Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Let us build these cities, and make about [them] walls, and towers, gates, and bars, [while] the land [is] yet before us; because we have sought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], we have sought [him], and he has given us rest on every side. So they built and prospered.

2Ch 14:8 And Asa [healer; injurious?] had an army [of men] that bore targets and spears, out of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] three hundred thousand; and out of Benjamin in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], that bore shields and drew bows, two hundred and eighty thousand: all these [were] mighty men of valour.

2Ch 14:9 And there came out aga in st them Zerach [Ris in g] the Cushi (Ethiopian) with an host of a thousand thousand, and three hundred chariots; and came unto Mareshah [Crest of a Hill].

2Ch 14:10 Then Asa [healer; injurious?] went out aga in st him, and they set the battle in array in the valley of Tz'fat [watch-tower] at Mareshah [Crest of a Hill].

2Ch 14:11 And Asa [healer; injurious?] cried unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and said, LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [it is] noth in g with you ²ⁱ to help, whether with many, or with them that have no power : help us, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; for we rest on you ²ⁱ, and in you ²ⁱ name we go aga in st this multitude. O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), you ²ⁱ [are] our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; let not man prevail aga in st you ²ⁱ.

2Ch 14:12 So the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck the Cushi [Ethiopians] before Asa [healer; injurious?], and before Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and the Cushi [Ethiopians] fled.

2Ch 14:13 And Asa [healer; injurious?] and the people that [were] with him pursued them unto Gera [A Grain]r: and the Cushi [Ethiopians] were overthrown, that they could not recover themselves; for they were destroyed before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and before his host; and they carried away very much spoil.

2Ch 14:14 And they struck all the cities round about Gera [A Grain]r; for the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came upon them: and they spoiled all the cities; for there was exceed in g much spoil in them.

2Ch 14:15 They struck also the tents of cattle, and carried away sheep and camels in abundance, and returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 15:1 And the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of 'Oded [restorer]:

2Ch 15:2 And he went out to meet Asa [healer; injurious?], and said unto him, Hear you ^{2gf} me, Asa [healer; injurious?], and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] with you, while you ^{2gf} be with him; and if you ^{2gf} seek him, he will be found of you; but if you ^{2gf} forsake him, he will forsake you.

2Ch 15:3 Now for a long season Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [has been] without the true God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and without a t eachin g priest, and without law.

2Ch 15:4 But when they in their trouble did turn unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and sought him, he was found of them.

2Ch 15:5 And in those times [there was] no peace to him that went out, nor to him that came in , but great vexations [were] upon all the in habitants of the countries.

2Ch 15:6 And nation was destroyed of nation, and city of city: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] did vex them with all adversity.

2Ch 15:7 Be you ^{2gf} strong therefore, and let not your hands be weak: for your work shall be rewarded.

2Ch 15:8 And when Asa [healer; injurious?] heard these words, and the prophecy of ‘Oded [restorer] the prophet, he took courage, and put away the abom in able idols out of all the land of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and out of the cities which he had taken from mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and renewed the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that [was] before the porch of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 15:9 And he gathered all Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], and the strangers with them out of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and M’nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and out of Shim’on [he who hears]: for they fell to him out of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in abundance, when they saw that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [was] with him.

2Ch 15:10 So they gathered themselves together at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the third month, in the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa [healer; injurious?].

2Ch 15:11 And they of fered unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the same time, of the spoil [which] they had brought, seven hundred oxen and seven thousand sheep.

2Ch 15:12 And they entered in to a covenant to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers with all their heart and with all their soul;

2Ch 15:13 That whosoever would not seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] should be put to death, whether small or great, whether man or woman.

2Ch 15:14 And they swore unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with a loud voice, and with shout in g, and with trumpets, and with cornets.

2Ch 15:15 And all Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] rejoiced at the oath: for they had sworn with all their heart, and sought him with their whole desire; and he was found of them: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) gave them rest round about.

2Ch 15:16 And also [concern in g] Ma’akhah [oppression] the mother of Asa [healer; injurious?] the k in g, he removed her from [be in g] queen, because she had made an idol in a grove: and Asa [healer; injurious?] cut down her idol, and stamped [it], and burnt [it] at the brook Kidron [dark].

2Ch 15:17 But the high places were not taken away out of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: nevertheless the heart of Asa [healer; injurious?] was perfect all his days.

2Ch 15:18 And he brought in to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] the th in gs that his father had dedicated, and that he himself had dedicated, silver, and gold, and vessels.

2Ch 15:19 And there was no [more] war unto the five and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa [healer; injurious?].

2Ch 16:1 In the six and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa [healer; injurious?] Ba’sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] came up aga in st Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and built Ramah [Hill], to the in tent that he might let none go out or come in to Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 16:2 Then Asa [healer; injurious?] brought out silver and gold out of the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) and of the k in g's house, and sent

to Ben [son]-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted], that dwelt at Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], say in g,

2Ch 16:3 [There is] a league between me and you ²ⁱ, as [there was] between my father and you ²ⁱ father: behold, I have sent you ²ⁱ silver and gold; go, break you ²ⁱ league with Ba'sha [wicked] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he may de part from me.

2Ch 16:4 And Ben [son]-Hadad [son of the (false god) Hadad] listened unto k in g Asa [healer; injurious?], and sent the capta in s of his armies aga in st the cities of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; and they struck 'Iyon [a ruin], and Dan [Judge], and Avel-Mayim [meadow of waters], and all the store cities of Naftali [My Wrestl in g].

2Ch 16:5 And it came to pass, when Ba'sha [wicked] heard [it], that he left of f build in g of Ramah [Hill], and let his work cease.

2Ch 16:6 Then Asa [healer; injurious?] the k in g took all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and they carried away the stones of Ramah [Hill], and the timber there of , which Ba'sha [wicked] was build in g; and he built with that Geva [hill] and Mitzpah [watchtower].

2Ch 16:7 And at that time Hanani [gracious] the seer came to Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and said unto him, Because you ²ⁱ have relied on the k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted], and not relied on the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], therefore is the host of the k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] escaped out of you ²ⁱ hand.

2Ch 16:8 Were not the Cushi [Ethiopians] and the Luvim [empty-hearted] a huge host, with very many chariots and horsemen? yet, because you ²ⁱ did rely on the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he delivered them in to your ²ⁱ hand.

2Ch 16:9 For the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to show himself strong in the behalf of [them] whose heart [is] perfect toward him. Here in you ²ⁱ have done foolishly: therefore from henceforth you ²ⁱ shall have wars.

2Ch 16:10 Then Asa [healer; injurious?] was exceedingly angry with the seer, and put him in a prison house; for [he was] in a rage with him because of this [th in g]. And Asa [healer; injurious?] oppressed [some] of the people the same time.

2Ch 16:11 And, behold, the acts of Asa [healer; injurious?], first and last, lo, they [are] written in the book of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 16:12 And Asa [healer; injurious?] in the thirty and n in th year of his reign was diseased in his feet, until his disease [was] exceed in g [great]: yet in his disease he sought not to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but to the physicians.

2Ch 16:13 And Asa [healer; injurious?] slept with his fathers, and died in the one and fortieth year of his reign.

2Ch 16:14 And they buried him in his own sepulchres, which he had made for himself in the city of David [beloved], and laid him in the bed which was filled with sweet odours and divers k in ds [of spices] prepared by the apothecaries' are: and they made a very great burn in g for him.

2Ch 17:1 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] his son reigned in his stead, and strengthened himself aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 17:2 And he placed forces in all the fenced cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and set garrisons in the land of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the cities of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], which Asa [healer; injurious?] his father had taken.

2Ch 17:3 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was with Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], because he walked in the first ways of his father David [beloved], and sought not unto Ba'alim [lords (false gods)];

2Ch 17:4 But sought to the [LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his father, and walked in his commandments, and not after the do in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 17:5 Therefore the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) established the k in gdom in his hand; and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] brought to Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] presents; and he had riches and honour in abundance.

2Ch 17:6 And his heart was lifted up in the ways of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): moreover he took away the high places and groves out of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 17:7 Also in the third year of his reign he sent to his pr in ces, [even] to Ben-Chayil [son of strength], and to 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], and to Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and to N'tan'el [God's Gift], and to Mikhayah [who is like God?], to t each in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 17:8 And with them [he sent] Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], [even] Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and N'tanyah [given of Yehovah], and Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah], and 'Asah'el [God-made], and Sh'miramot [name of heights], and Y'honatan [Yehovah has given], and Adoniyah [my lord is Yehovah], and Toviyah [Yehovah is good], and Tobadonijah, Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]; and with them Elishama [My God has Heard] and Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted], priests.

2Ch 17:9 And they taught in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and [had] the book of the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with them, and went about throughout all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and taught the people.

2Ch 17:10 And the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fell upon all the k in gdms of the lands that [were] round about Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], so that they made no war aga in st Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged].

2Ch 17:11 Also [some] of the P'lishtim [Immigrants] brought Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] presents, and tribute silver; and the Arabians brought him flocks, seven thousand and seven hundred rams, and seven thousand and seven hundred he goats.

2Ch 17:12 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] waxed great exceed in gly; and he built in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] castles, and cities of store.

2Ch 17:13 And he had much bus in ess in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and the men of war, mighty men of valour, [were] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 17:14 And these [are] the numbers of them accord in g to the house of their fathers: Of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], the capta in s of thousands; 'Adnach [pleasure] the chief, and with him mighty men of valour three hundred thousand.

2Ch 17:15 And next to him [was] Y'hochanan [Yehovah has graced] the capta in , and with him two hundred and eighty thousand.

2Ch 17:16 And next him [was] 'Amasyah [Yehovah is strength] the son of Zikhri [Illustrious], who will in gly of fered himself unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and with him two hundred thousand mighty men of valour.

2Ch 17:17 And of B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; El-yada [God knows] a mighty man of valour, and with him armed men with bow and shield two hundred thousand.

2Ch 17:18 And next him [was] Y'hozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and with him an hundred and eighty thousand ready prepared for the war.

2Ch 17:19 These waited on the k in g, beside [those] whom the k in g put in the fenced cities throughout all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 18:1 Now Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] had riches and honour in abundance, and jo in ed aff in ity with Ach'av [father's brother].

2Ch 18:2 And after [certa in] years he went down to Ach'av [father's brother] to Shomron [watch mountain]. And Ach'av [father's brother] killed sheep and oxen for him in abundance, and for the people that [he had] with him, and persuaded him to go up [with him] to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region].

2Ch 18:3 And Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], Will you ²ⁱ go with me to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]? And he answered him, I [am] as you ²ⁱ [are], and my people as you ²ⁱ people; and [we will be] with you ²ⁱ in the war.

2Ch 18:4 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said unto the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Enquire, I pray you ²ⁱ , at the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to day.

2Ch 18:5 Therefore the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] gathered together of prophets four hundred men, and said unto them, Shall we go to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region] to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up; for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] will deliver [it] in to the k in g's hand.

2Ch 18:6 But Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, [Is there] not here a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) besides, that we might enquire of him?

2Ch 18:7 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], [There is] yet one man, by whom we may enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): but I hate him; for he never prophesied good unto me, but always evil: the same [is] Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] the son of Yimlah [whom God will fill up]. And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] said, Let not the k in g say so.

2Ch 18:8 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] called for one [of his] of ficers, and said, Fetch quickly Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] the son of Yimlah [whom God will fill up].

2Ch 18:9 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] sat either of them on his throne, clothed in [their] robes, and they sat in a void place at the enter in g in of the gate of Shomron [watch mountain]; and all the prophets prophesied before them.

2Ch 18:10 And Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Kena'anah [trader] had made him horns of iron, and said, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), With these you ²ⁱ shall push Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] until they be consumed.

2Ch 18:11 And all the prophets prophesied so, say in g, Go up to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region], and prosper: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall deliver [it] in to

the hand of the k in g.

2Ch 18:12 And the messenger that went to call Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] spoke to him, say in g, Behold, the words of the prophets [declare] good to the k in g with one assent; let you ²ⁱ word therefore, I pray you ²ⁱ, be like one of theirs, and speak you ²ⁱ good.

2Ch 18:13 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, [As] the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) lives, even what my God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] says, that will I speak.

2Ch 18:14 And when he was come to the k in g, the k in g said unto him, Mikhay'hu [who is like God?], shall we go to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region] to battle, or shall I forbear? And he said, Go you ^{2gf} up, and prosper, and they shall be delivered in to your hand.

2Ch 18:15 And the k in g said to him, How many times shall I adjure you ²ⁱ that you ²ⁱ say noth in g but the truth to me in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)?

2Ch 18:16 Then he said, I did see all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] scattered upon the mounta in s, as sheep that have no shepherd: and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, These have no master; let them return [therefore] every man to his house in peace.

2Ch 18:17 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said to Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Did I not tell you ²ⁱ [that] he would not prophesy good unto me, but evil?

2Ch 18:18 Aga in he said, Therefore hear the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); I saw the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sitt in g upon his throne, and all the army of heaven stand in g on his right hand and [on] his left.

2Ch 18:19 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said, Who shall entice Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that he may go up and fall at Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]? And one spoke say in g after this manner, and another say in g after that manner.

2Ch 18:20 Then there came out a spirit, and stood before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and said, I will entice him. And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) said unto him, Wherewith?

2Ch 18:21 And he said, I will go out, and be a ly in g spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And [the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)] said, you ²ⁱ shall entice [him], and you ²ⁱ shall also prevail: go out, and do [even] so.

2Ch 18:22 Now therefore, behold, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has put a ly in g spirit in the mouth of these you ²ⁱ prophets, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has spoken evil aga in st you ²ⁱ.

2Ch 18:23 Then Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] the son of Kena'anah [trader] came near, and struck Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] upon the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) from me to speak unto you ²ⁱ?

2Ch 18:24 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, Behold, you ²ⁱ shall see on that day when you ²ⁱ shall go in to an in ner chamber to hide yourself.

2Ch 18:25 Then the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said, Take you ^{2gf} Mikhay'hu [who is like God?], and carry him back to 'Amon [master workman] the governor of the city, and to Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the k in g's son;

2Ch 18:26 And say, Thus says the k in g, Put [a bow] this [fellow] in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I return in peace.

2Ch 18:27 And Mikhay'hu [who is like God?] said, If you ²ⁱ certa in ly return in peace, [then] has not the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoken by me. And he said, Listen, all you ^{2gf} people.

2Ch 18:28 So the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went up to Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region].

2Ch 18:29 And the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] said unto Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], I will disguise myself, and will go to the battle; but put you ²ⁱ on you ²ⁱ robes. So the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] disguised himself; and they went to the battle.

2Ch 18:30 Now the k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] had commanded the capta in s of the chariots that [were] with him, say in g, Fight you ^{2gf} not with small or great, save only with the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 18:31 And it came to pass, when the capta in s of the chariots saw Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], that they said, It [is] the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]. Therefore they compassed about him to fight: but Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] cried out, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) helped him; and God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] moved them [to de part] from him.

2Ch 18:32 For it came to pass, that, when the capta in s of the chariots perceived that it was not the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], they turned back aga in from pursu in g him.

2Ch 18:33 And a [certa in] man drew a bow at a venture, and struck the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] between the jo in ts of the harness: therefore he said to his chariot man, Turn you ²ⁱ hand, that you ²ⁱ may carry me out of the host; for I am wounded.

2Ch 18:34 And the battle in creased that day: howbeit the k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] stayed [himself] up in [his] chariot aga in st the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] until the even: and about the time of the sun go in g down he died.

2Ch 19:1 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] returned to his house in peace to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 19:2 And Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Hanani [gracious] the seer went out to meet him, and said to k in g Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Should you ²ⁱ help the ungodly, and love them that hate the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate)? therefore [is] wrath upon you ²ⁱ from before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 19:3 Nevertheless there are good th in gs found in you ²ⁱ , in that you ²ⁱ have taken away the Asherot out of the land, and have prepared your ²ⁱ heart to seek God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 19:4 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] dwelt at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and he went out aga in through the people from Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] to mount Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and brought them back unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 19:5 And he set judges in the land throughout all the fenced cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], city by city,

2Ch 19:6 And said to the judges, Take heed what you ^{2gf} do: for you ^{2gf} judge not for man, but for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), who [is] with you in the judgment.

2Ch 19:7 For what reason now let the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) be upon you; take heed and do [it]: for [there is] no iniquity with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], nor respect of persons, nor tak in g of gifts.

2Ch 19:8 Moreover in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] did Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] set of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and [of] the priests, and of the chief of the fathers of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for the judgment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and for controversies, when they returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 19:9 And he charged them, say in g, Thus shall you ^{2gf} do in the fear of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), faithfully, and with a perfect heart.

2Ch 19:10 And what cause whosoever shall come to you of your brethren that dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and judgments, you ^{2gf} shall even warn them that they trespass not aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [so] wrath come upon you, and upon your brethren: this do, and you ^{2gf} shall not trespass.

2Ch 19:11 And, behold, Amaryah [Yehovah speaks] the chief priest [is] over you in all matters of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and Z'vadyah [endowment of Yehovah] the son of Yishma'el [God will hear], the ruler of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], for all the k in g's matters: also the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [shall be] of ficers before you. Deal courageously, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) shall be with the good.

2Ch 20:1 It came to pass after this also, [that] the children of Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and the children of 'Amon [Inbred], and with them [other] beside the 'Amon [Inbred], came aga in st Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] to battle.

2Ch 20:2 Then there came some that told Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], say in g, There comes a great multitude aga in st you ²ⁱ from beyond the sea on this side Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted]; and, behold, they [be] in Hatzatzon-Tamar [dividing the date-palm], which [is] 'Ein-Gedi [Fount of the Kid].

2Ch 20:3 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] feared, and set himself to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and proclaimed a fast throughout all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 20:4 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] gathered themselves together, to ask [help] of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): even out of all the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] they came to seek the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 20:5 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] stood in the congregation of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), before the new court,

2Ch 20:6 And said, O LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of our fathers, [are] not you ²ⁱ God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in heaven? and rule [not] you ²ⁱ over all the k in gdoms of the heathen? and in your ²ⁱ hand [is there not] power and might, so that none is able that is to withstand you ²ⁱ ?

2Ch 20:7 [Are] not you ²ⁱ our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [who] did drive out the inhabitants of this land before your ²ⁱ people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and gave it to the seed of Avraham [Exalted Father] your ²ⁱ friend forever?

2Ch 20:8 And they dwelt in it, and have built you ²ⁱ a sanctuary in it for your ²ⁱ name, say in g,

2Ch 20:9 If, [when] evil comes upon us, [as] the sword, judgment, or pestilence, or famine, we stand before this house, and in your ²ⁱ presence, (for your ²ⁱ name [is] in this house,) and cry unto you ²ⁱ in our affliction, then you ²ⁱ will hear and help.

2Ch 20:10 And now, behold, the children of 'Amon [Inbred] and Mo'av [Seed of my Father] and mount Se'ir [Shaggy], whom you ²ⁱ would not let Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] invade, when they came out of the land of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place], but they turned from them, and destroyed them not;

2Ch 20:11 Behold, [I say, how] they reward us, to come to cast us out of your ²ⁱ possession, which you ²ⁱ have given us to inherit.

2Ch 20:12 O our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], will you ²ⁱ not judge them? for we have no might against in this great company that comes against us; neither know we what to do: but our eyes [are] upon you ²ⁱ.

2Ch 20:13 And all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] stood before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), with their little ones, their wives, and their children.

2Ch 20:14 Then upon Yachazi'el [beheld of God] the son of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], the son of B'nayahu [Yehovah has built], the son of Ye'i'el [God sweeps away], the son of Matanyah [gift of Yehovah], a Levi (Levite) [Joined to] of the sons of Asaf [gatherer], came the Spirit of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in the midst of the congregation;

2Ch 20:15 And he said, Listen you ^{2gf}, all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and you ^{2gf} inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and you ²ⁱ king Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) unto you, Be not afraid nor dismayed by reason of this great multitude; for the battle [is] not yours, but God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]'s.

2Ch 20:16 Tomorrow go you ^{2gf} down against them: behold, they come up by the cliff of Tzitz [flower]; and you ^{2gf} shall find them at the end of the brook, before the wilderness of Yeru'el [taught by God].

2Ch 20:17 You ^{2gf} shall not [need] to fight in this [battle]: set yourselves, stand you ^{2gf} [still], and see the salvation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with you, O Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: fear not, nor be dismayed; tomorrow go out against them: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [will be] with you.

2Ch 20:18 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] bowed his head with [his] face to the ground: and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] fell before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), worshipping the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 20:19 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], of the children of the K'hati, and of the children of the Korchi [of baldness], stood up to praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] with a loud voice on high.

2Ch 20:20 And they rose early in the morn in g, and went forth in to the wilderness of T'koa [a stockade]: and as they went forth, Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] stood and said, Hear me, O Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and you ^{2gf} in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; Believe in the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], so shall you ^{2gf} be established; believe his prophets, so shall you ^{2gf} prosper.

2Ch 20:21 And when he had consulted with the people, he appo in ted s in gers unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and that should praise the beauty of ho line ss, as they went out before the army, and to say, Praise the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); for his mercy [endures] forever.

2Ch 20:22 And when they began to s in g and to praise, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) set ambushes aga in st the children of 'Amon [Inbred], Mo'av [Seed of my Father], and mount Se'ir [Shaggy], which were come aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]; and they were smitten.

2Ch 20:23 For the children of 'Amon [Inbred] and Mo'av [Seed of my Father] stood up aga in st the in habitants of mount Se'ir [Shaggy], utterly to slay and destroy [them]: and when they had made an end of the in habitants of Se'ir [Shaggy], every one helped to destroy another.

2Ch 20:24 And when Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] came toward the watch tower in the wilderness, they looked unto the multitude, and, behold, they [were] dead bodies fallen to the earth, and none escaped.

2Ch 20:25 And when Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] and his people came to take away the spoil of them, they found among them in abundance both riches with the dead bodies, and precious jewels, which they stripped of f for themselves, more than they could carry away: and they were three days in gather in g of the spoil, it was so much.

2Ch 20:26 And on the fourth day they assembled themselves in the valley of B'rakhah [blessing]; for there they blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): therefore the name of the same place was called, The valley of B'rakhah [blessing], unto this day.

2Ch 20:27 Then they returned, every man of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] in the forefront of them, to go aga in to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with joy; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had made them to rejoice over their enemies.

2Ch 20:28 And they came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] with psalteries and harps and trumpets unto the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 20:29 And the fear of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was on all the k in gdoms of [those] countries, when they had heard that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) fought aga in st the enemies of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 20:30 So the realm of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] was quiet: for his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] gave him rest round about.

2Ch 20:31 And Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] reigned over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: [he was] thirty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty and five years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] 'Azuvah [forsaken] the daughter of Shilchi [armed].

2Ch 20:32 And he walked in the way of Asa [healer; injurious?] his father, and de part ed not from it, do in g [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-

Incarnate).

2Ch 20:33 However the high places were not taken away: for as yet the people had not prepared their hearts unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 20:34 Now the rest of the acts of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Hanani [gracious], who [is] mentioned in the book of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 20:35 And after this did Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] jo in himself with Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who did very wickedly:

2Ch 20:36 And he jo in ed himself with him to make ships to go to Tarshish [yellow jasper]: and they made the ships in 'Etzyon-Gever [backbone of a man].

2Ch 20:37 Then Eli'ezer [God is help] the son of Dodavahu [beloved of Yehovah] of Mareshah [Crest of a Hill] prophesied aga in st Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], say in g, Because you ²ⁱ have jo in ed yourself with Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has broken your ²ⁱ works. And the ships were broken, that they were not able to go to Tarshish [yellow jasper].

2Ch 21:1 Now Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David [beloved]. And Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 21:2 And he had brethren the sons of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], and Jehiel, and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], and Mikha'el [Who is Like God?], and Sh'fatyah [Yehovah has judged]: all these [were] the sons of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 21:3 And their father gave them great gifts of silver, and of gold, and of precious th in gs, with fenced cities in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: but the k in gdom gave he to Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted]; because he [was] the firstborn.

2Ch 21:4 Now when Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] was risen up to the k in gdom of his father, he strengthened himself, and killed all his brethren with the sword, and [divers] also of the pr in ces of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 21:5 Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] [was] thirty and two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eight years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 21:6 And he walked in the way of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], like as did the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for he had the daughter of Ach'av [father's brother] to wife: and he wrought [that which was] evil in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 21:7 However the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) would not destroy the house of David [beloved], because of the covenant that he had made with David [beloved], and as he promised to give a light to him and to his sons forever.

2Ch 21:8 In his days the Edomi [red] revolted from under the dom in ion of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and made themselves a k in g.

2Ch 21:9 Then Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] went forth with his pr in ces, and all his chariots with him: and he rose up by night, and struck the Edomi [red] which compassed him in , and the capta in s of the chariots.

2Ch 21:10 So the Edomi [red] revolted from under the hand of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] unto this day. The same time [also] did Livnah [Pavement] revolt from under his hand; because he had forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers.

2Ch 21:11 Moreover he made high places in the mounta in s of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and caused the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to commit fornication, and compelled Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] [thereto].

2Ch 21:12 And there came a writ in g to him from Eliyahu [my God is Yehovah] the prophet, say in g, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of David [beloved] you ²ⁱ father, Because you ²ⁱ have not walked in the ways of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged] you ²ⁱ father, nor in the ways of Asa [healer; injurious?] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised],

2Ch 21:13 But have walked in the way of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and have made Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to go a whor in g, like to the cult prostitution of the house of Ach'av [father's brother], and also have sla in you ²ⁱ brethren of you ²ⁱ father's house, [which were] better than yourself:

2Ch 21:14 Behold, with a great plague will the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) strike you ²ⁱ people, and you ²ⁱ children, and you ²ⁱ wives, and all you ²ⁱ goods:

2Ch 21:15 And you ²ⁱ [shall have] great sickness by disease of you ²ⁱ bowels, until you ²ⁱ bowels fall out by reason of the sickness day by day.

2Ch 21:16 Moreover the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stirred up aga in st Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the spirit of the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and of the Arabians, that [were] near the Cushi [Ethiopians]:

2Ch 21:17 And they came up in to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and broke in to it, and carried away all the substance that was found in the k in g's house, and his sons also, and his wives; so that there was never a son left him, save Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized], the youngest of his sons.

2Ch 21:18 And after all this the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) struck him in his bowels with an in curable disease.

2Ch 21:19 And it came to pass, that in process of time, after the end of two years, his bowels fell out by reason of his sickness: so he died of sore diseases. And his people made no burn in g for him, like the burn in g of his fathers.

2Ch 21:20 Thirty and two years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] eight years, and de part ed without be in g desired. However they buried him in the city of David [beloved], but not in the sepulchres of the k in gs.

2Ch 22:1 And the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] made Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] his youngest son k in g in his stead: for the band of men that came with the Arabians to the camp had sla in all the eldest. So Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] the son of Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] reigned.

2Ch 22:2 Forty and two years old [was] Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] when he began to reign, and he reigned one year in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother's name also [was] 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] the daughter of 'Omri [pupil of Yehovah].

2Ch 22:3 He also walked in the ways of the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for his mother was his counsellor to do wickedly.

2Ch 22:4 For what reason he did evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) like the house of Ach'av [father's brother]: for they were his counsellors after the death of his father to his destruction.

2Ch 22:5 He walked also after their counsel, and went with Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to war aga in st Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] at Ramot-Gil'ad [rocky region]: and the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] struck Yoram [Yehovah is exalted].

2Ch 22:6 And he returned to be healed in Yizre'el [God Sows] because of the wounds which were given him at Ramah [Hill], when he fought with Haza'el [one who sees God] k in g of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted]. And 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] went down to see Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] the son of Ach'av [father's brother] at Yizre'el [God Sows], because he was sick.

2Ch 22:7 And the destruction of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] was of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] by com in g to Yoram [Yehovah is exalted]: for when he was come, he went out with Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted] aga in st Yehu [Yehovah is He] the son of Nimshi [rescued], whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had ano in ted to cut of f the house of Ach'av [father's brother].

2Ch 22:8 And it came to pass, that, when Yehu [Yehovah is He] was execut in g judgment upon the house of Ach'av [father's brother], and found the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the sons of the brethren of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], that m in istered to Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], he killed them.

2Ch 22:9 And he sought Achazyah [Yehovah possesses]: and they caught him, (for he was hid in Shomron [watch mountain],) and brought him to Yehu [Yehovah is He]: and when they had sla in him, they buried him: Because, said they, he [is] the son of Y'hoshafat [Yehovah has judged], who sought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with all his heart. So the house of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] had no power to keep still the k in gdom.

2Ch 22:10 But when 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] the mother of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses] saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal of the house of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 22:11 But Y'hoshav'at [Yehovah is an oath], the daughter of the k in g, took Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the son of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses], and stole him from among the k in g's sons that were sla in , and put him and his nurse in a bedchamber. So Y'hoshav'at [Yehovah is an oath], the daughter of k in g Y'horam [Yehovah is exalted], the wife of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest, (for she was the sister of Achazyah [Yehovah possesses],) hid him from 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], so that she killed him not.

2Ch 22:12 And he was with them hid in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] six years: and 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] reigned over the land.

2Ch 23:1 And in the seventh year Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] strengthened himself, and took the capta in s of hundreds, 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Yerocham [showing pity], and Yishma'el [God will hear] the son of Y'hochanan [Yehovah has

graced], and ‘Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of ‘Oved [serving], and Ma’aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the son of ‘Adayah [Yehovah has adorned Himself], and Elishafat [my God has judged] the son of Zikhri [Illustrious], in to covenant with him.

2Ch 23:2 And they went about in Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and gathered the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] out of all the cities of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the chief of the fathers of Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 23:3 And all the congregation made a covenant with the k in g in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. And he said unto them, Behold, the k in g’s son shall reign, as the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has said of the sons of David [beloved].

2Ch 23:4 This [is] the th in g that you ^{2gf} shall do; A third part of you enter in g on the Shabbat [Rest], of the priests and of the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], [shall be] porters of the doors;

2Ch 23:5 And a third part [shall be] at the k in g’s house; and a third part at the gate of the foundation: and all the people [shall be] in the courts of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 23:6 But let none come in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), save the priests, and they that m in ister of the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to]; they shall go in , for they [are] holy: but all the people shall keep the watch of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 23:7 And the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] shall compass the k in g round about, every man with his weapons in his hand; and whosoever [else] comes in to the house, he shall be put to death: but be you ^{2gf} with the k in g when he comes in , and when he goes out.

2Ch 23:8 So the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] and all Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did accord in g to all th in gs that Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest had commanded, and took every man his men that were to come in on the Shabbat [Rest], with them that were to go [out] on the Shabbat [Rest]: for Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest dismissed not the courses.

2Ch 23:9 Moreover Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest delivered to the capta in s of hundreds spears, and bucklers, and shields, that [had been] k in g David’s [beloved]’s, which [were] in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 23:10 And he set all the people, every man hav in g his weapon in his hand, from the right side of the temple to the left side of the temple, along by the altar and the temple, by the k in g round about.

2Ch 23:11 Then they brought out the k in g’s son, and put upon him the crown, and [gave him] the testimony, and made him k in g. And Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] and his sons ano in ted him, and said, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] save the k in g.

2Ch 23:12 Now when ‘Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] heard the noise of the people runn in g and prais in g the k in g, she came to the people in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate):

2Ch 23:13 And she looked, and, behold, the k in g stood at his pillar at the enter in g in , and the pr in ces and the trumpets by the k in g: and all the people of the land rejoiced, and sounded with trumpets, also the s in gers with in struments of music, and such as taught to s

in g praise. Then ‘Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] rent her clothes, and said, Treason, Treason.

2Ch 23:14 Then Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest brought out the captives of hundreds that were set over the host, and said unto them, Have her forth of the ranges: and whoso follows her, let him be slain with the sword. For the priest said, Slay her not in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 23:15 So they laid hands on her; and when she was come to the entrance of the horse gate by the king’s house, they killed her there.

2Ch 23:16 And Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] made a covenant between him, and between all the people, and between the king, that they should be the LORD-Yehōvah’s [Messiah Pre-Incarnate] people.

2Ch 23:17 Then all the people went to the house of Ba’al [lord (a false god)], and broke it down, and broke his altars and his images in pieces, and killed Mattan [a gift] the priest of Ba’al [lord (a false god)] before the altars.

2Ch 23:18 Also Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] appointed the officers of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of the priests the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], whom David [beloved] had distributed in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to offer the burnt offerings of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as [it is] written in the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], with rejoicing and with singing, [as it was ordained] by David [beloved].

2Ch 23:19 And he set the porters at the gates of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that none [which was] unclean in anything should enter in.

2Ch 23:20 And he took the captives of hundreds, and the nobles, and the governors of the people, and all the people of the land, and brought down the king from the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they came through the high gate into the king’s house, and set the king upon the throne of the kingdom.

2Ch 23:21 And all the people of the land rejoiced: and the city was quiet, after that they had slain ‘Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord] with the sword.

2Ch 24:1 Yo’ash [Given by the Lord] [was] seven years old when he began to reign, and he reigned forty years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother’s name also [was] Tzivyah [roe] of Be’er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath].

2Ch 24:2 And Yo’ash [Given by the Lord] did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) all the days of Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest.

2Ch 24:3 And Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] took for him two wives; and he begat sons and daughters.

2Ch 24:4 And it came to pass after this, [that] Yo’ash [Given by the Lord] was minded to repair the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 24:5 And he gathered together the priests and the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to], and said to them, Go out unto the cities of Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and gather of all Yisra’el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] money to repair the house of your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] from year to year, and see that you ^{2g} hasten the matter. However the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] hastened [it] not.

2Ch 24:6 And the king called for Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the chief, and said unto him, Why have you ²ⁱ not required of the Levi’im (Levites) [Joined to] to bring in out of

Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and out of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] the collection, [accord in g to the commandment] of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and of the congregation of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], for the tabernacle of witness?

2Ch 24:7 For the sons of 'Atalyahu [afflicted of the Lord], that wicked woman, had broken up the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]; and also all the dedicated th in gs of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) did they bestow upon Ba'alim [lords (false gods)].

2Ch 24:8 And at the k in g's commandment they made a chest, and set it without at the gate of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 24:9 And they made a proclamation through Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to br in g in to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) the collection [that] Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the servant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [laid] upon Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] in the wilderness.

2Ch 24:10 And all the pr in ces and all the people rejoiced, and brought in , and cast in to the chest, until they had made an end.

2Ch 24:11 Now it came to pass, that at what time the chest was brought unto the k in g's of fice by the hand of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and when they saw that [there was] much money, the k in g's scribe and the high priest's of ficer came and emptied the chest, and took it, and carried it to his place aga in . Thus they did day by day, and gathered money in abundance.

2Ch 24:12 And the k in g and Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] gave it to such as did the work of the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and hired masons and carpenters to repair the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and also such as wrought iron and brass to mend the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 24:13 So the workmen wrought, and the work was perfected by them, and they set the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in his state, and strengthened it.

2Ch 24:14 And when they had f in ished [it], they brought the rest of the money before the k in g and Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows], where of were made vessels for the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [even] vessels to m in ister, and to of fer [withal], and spoons, and vessels of gold and silver. And they of fered burnt of fer in gs in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) cont in ually all the days of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows].

2Ch 24:15 But Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] waxed old, and was full of days when he died; an hundred and thirty years old [was he] when he died.

2Ch 24:16 And they buried him in the city of David [beloved] among the k in gs, because he had done good in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], both toward God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and toward his house.

2Ch 24:17 Now after the death of Y'hoyada [Yehovah knows] came the pr in ces of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and made obeisance to the k in g. Then the k in g listened unto them.

2Ch 24:18 And they left the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, and served groves and idols: and wrath came upon Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for this their trespass.

2Ch 24:19 Yet he sent prophets to them, to br in g them aga in unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they testified aga in st them: but they would not give ear.

2Ch 24:20 And the Spirit of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] came upon Z’kharyah [Yehovah remembers] the son of Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest, which stood above the people, and said unto them, Thus says God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], Why transgress you ^{2gf} the commandments of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), that you ^{2gf} cannot prosper? because you ^{2gf} have forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), he has also forsaken you.

2Ch 24:21 And they conspired aga in st him, and stoned him with stones at the commandment of the k in g in the court of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 24:22 Thus Yo’ash [Given by the Lord] the k in g remembered not the k in dness which Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] his father had done to him, but killed his son. And when he died, he said, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) look upon [it], and require [it].

2Ch 24:23 And it came to pass at the end of the year, [that] the host of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] came up aga in st him: and they came to Y’hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and destroyed all the pr in ces of the people from among the people, and sent all the spoil of them unto the k in g of Dammeseq (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver].

2Ch 24:24 For the army of the Aram [exalted] [Syrians] came with a small company of men, and the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) delivered a very great host in to their hand, because they had forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers. So they executed judgment aga in st Yo’ash [Given by the Lord].

2Ch 24:25 And when they were de part ed from him, (for they left him in great diseases,) his own servants conspired aga in st him for the blood of the sons of Y’hoyada [Yehovah knows] the priest, and killed him on his bed, and he died: and they buried him in the city of David [beloved], but they buried him not in the sepulchres of the k in gs.

2Ch 24:26 And these are they that conspired aga in st him; Zavad [he endows] the son of Shim’at [report] an ‘Amonit [tribal], and Y’hozavad [Yehovah has endowed] the son of Shimrith a Moaviah [from father: what father?].

2Ch 24:27 Now [concern in g] his sons, and the greatness of the burdens [laid] upon him, and the repair in g of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], behold, they [are] written in the story of the book of the k in gs. And Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 25:1 Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] [was] twenty and five years old [when] he began to reign, and he reigned twenty and n in e years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Y’ho’adan [Yehovah delights] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 25:2 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but not with a perfect heart.

2Ch 25:3 Now it came to pass, when the k in gdom was established to him, that he killed his servants that had killed the k in g his father.

2Ch 25:4 But he killed not their children, but [did] as [it is] written in the law in the book of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters], where the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) commanded, say in g, The fathers shall not die for the children, neither shall the children die for the fathers, but every man shall die for his own s in .

2Ch 25:5 Moreover Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] gathered Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] together, and made them capta in s over thousands, and capta in s over hundreds, accord in g to the houses of [their] fathers, throughout all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]: and he numbered them from twenty years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice [men, able] to go forth to war, that could handle spear and shield.

2Ch 25:6 He hired also an hundred thousand mighty men of valour out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] for an hundred talents of silver.

2Ch 25:7 But there came a man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to him, say in g, O k in g, let not the army of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] go with you ²ⁱ ; for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] not with Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], [that is to say, with] all the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful].

2Ch 25:8 But if you ²ⁱ will go, do [it], be strong for the battle: God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall make you ²ⁱ fall before the enemy: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has power to help, and to cast down.

2Ch 25:9 And Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] said to the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], But what shall we do for the hundred talents which I have given to the army of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]? And the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] answered, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) is able to give you ²ⁱ much more than this.

2Ch 25:10 Then Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] separate d them, [that is to say], the army that was come to him out of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], to go home aga in : wherefore their anger was greatly k in dled aga in st Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and they returned home in great anger.

2Ch 25:11 And Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] strengthened himself, and led forth his people, and went to the valley of salt, and struck of the children of Se'ir [Shaggy] ten thousand.

2Ch 25:12 And [other] ten thousand [left] alive did the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] carry away captive, and brought them unto the top of the rock, and cast them down from the top of the rock, that they all were broken in pieces.

2Ch 25:13 But the soldiers of the army which Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] sent back, that they should not go with him to battle, fell upon the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], from Shomron [watch mountain] even unto Beit-Horon [House of Hollowness], and struck three thousand of them, and took much spoil.

2Ch 25:14 Now it came to pass, after that Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] was come from the slaughter of the Edomi [red], that he brought the gods of the children of Se'ir [Shaggy], and set them up [to be] his gods, and bowed down himself before them, and burned in cense unto them.

2Ch 25:15 For what reason the anger of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was kindled against him, and he sent unto him a prophet, which said unto him, Why have you²ⁱ sought after the gods of the people, which could not deliver their own people out of you²ⁱ hand?

2Ch 25:16 And it came to pass, as he talked with him, that [the king] said unto him, Are you²ⁱ made of the king's counsel? forbear; why should you²ⁱ be smitten? Then the prophet forbore, and said, I know that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] has determined to destroy you²ⁱ, because you²ⁱ have done this, and have not listened unto my counsel.

2Ch 25:17 Then Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] took advice, and sent to Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], the son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized], the son of Yehu [Yehovah is He], king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], saying, Come, let us see one another in the face.

2Ch 25:18 And Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] sent to Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], saying, The thistle that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness] sent to the cedar that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness], saying, Give you²ⁱ daughter to my son to wife: and there passed by a wild beast that [was] in L'vanon [Whiteness], and trampled down the thistle.

2Ch 25:19 you²ⁱ say, Lo, you²ⁱ have smitten the Edom [red]; and you²ⁱ heart lifts you²ⁱ up to boast: abide now at home; why should you²ⁱ meddle to [you²ⁱ] hurt, that you²ⁱ should fall, [even] you²ⁱ, and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] with you²ⁱ?

2Ch 25:20 But Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] would not hear; for it [came] of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that he might deliver them in to the hand [of their enemies], because they sought after the gods of Edom [Red].

2Ch 25:21 So Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] went up; and they saw one another in the face, [both] he and Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], at Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], which [belongs] to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 25:22 And Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] was put to the worse before Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and they fled every man to his tent.

2Ch 25:23 And Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] took Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord], the son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized], at Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], and brought him to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and broke down the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from the gate of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] to the corner gate, four hundred cubits.

2Ch 25:24 And [he took] all the gold and the silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] with 'Oved-Edom [servant of Edom], and the treasures of the king's house, the hostages also, and returned to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ch 25:25 And Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] the son of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] lived after the death of Yo'ash [Given by the Lord] son of Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] fifteen years.

2Ch 25:26 Now the rest of the acts of Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty], first and last, behold, [are] they not written in the book of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]?

2Ch 25:27 Now after the time that Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] did turn away from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) they made a conspiracy aga in st him in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]; and he fled to Lakhish [Invincible]: but they sent to Lakhish [Invincible] after him, and killed him there.

2Ch 25:28 And they brought him upon horses, and buried him with his fathers in the city of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 26:1 Then all the people of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] took 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], who [was] sixteen years old, and made him k in g in the room of his father Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty].

2Ch 26:2 He built Elot [grove of lofty trees], and restored it to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], after that the k in g slept with his fathers.

2Ch 26:3 Sixteen years old [was] 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty and two years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother's name also [was] Y'kholyahu [Yehovah is able] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 26:4 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that his father Amatzyah [Yehovah is mighty] did.

2Ch 26:5 And he sought God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] in the days of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], who had understand in g in the visions of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: and as long as he sought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] made him to prosper.

2Ch 26:6 And he went forth and warred aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and broke down the wall of Gat [Winepress], and the wall of Yavneh [building of God], and the wall of Ashdod [powerful], and built cities about Ashdod [powerful], and among the P'lishtim [Immigrants].

2Ch 26:7 And God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] helped him aga in st the P'lishtim [Immigrants], and aga in st the Arabians that dwelt in Gur-Ba'al [dwelling of lord], and the Me'unim [habitations].

2Ch 26:8 And the 'Amon [Inbred] gave gifts to 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah]: and his name spread abroad [even] to the enter in g in of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place]; for he strengthened [himself] exceed in gly.

2Ch 26:9 Moreover 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] built towers in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] at the corner gate, and at the valley gate, and at the turn in g [of the wall], and fortified them.

2Ch 26:10 Also he built towers in the desert, and excavated many wells: for he had much cattle, both in the low country, and in the pla in s: husbandmen [also], and v in e dressers in the mounta in s, and in Carmel [Garden-land]: for he loved husbandry.

2Ch 26:11 Moreover 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] had an host of fight in g men, that went out to war by bands, accord in g to the number of their account by the hand of Ye'i'el [God sweeps away] the scribe and Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the ruler, under the hand of Hananyah [God has favoured], [one] of the k in g's capta in s.

2Ch 26:12 The whole number of the chief of the fathers of the mighty men of valour [were] two thousand and six hundred.

2Ch 26:13 And under their hand [was] an army, three hundred thousand and seven thousand and five hundred, that made war with mighty power, to help the king against the enemy.

2Ch 26:14 And 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] prepared for them throughout all the host shields, and spears, and helmets, and habergeons, and bows, and sling stones [to cast] stones.

2Ch 26:15 And he made in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] engines, invented by cunning men, to be on the towers and upon the bulwarks, to shoot arrows and great stones withal. And his name spread far abroad; for he was marvellously helped, till he was strong.

2Ch 26:16 But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up to [his] destruction: for he transgressed against the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and went in to the temple of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to burn incense upon the altar of incense.

2Ch 26:17 And 'Azariah [Yehovah has helped] the priest went in after him, and with him eighty priests of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), [that were] valiant men:

2Ch 26:18 And they withstood 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] the king, and said unto him, [It pertains] not unto you²¹, 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], to burn incense unto the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), but to the priests the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High], that are consecrated to burn incense: go out of the sanctuary; for you²¹ have trespassed; neither [shall it be] for you²¹ honour from the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 26:19 Then 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] was exceedingly angry, and [had] a censer in his hand to burn incense: and while he was exceedingly angry with the priests, the leprosy even rose up in his forehead before the priests in the house of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), from beside the incense altar.

2Ch 26:20 And 'Azariah [Yehovah has helped] the chief priest, and all the priests, looked upon him, and, behold, he [was] leprous in his forehead, and they thrust him out from there; yes, himself hasted also to go out, because the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had smitten him.

2Ch 26:21 And 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] the king was a leper unto the day of his death, and dwelt in a several house, [became] a leper; for he was cut off from the house of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] his son [was] over the king's house, judging the people of the land.

2Ch 26:22 Now the rest of the acts of 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah], first and last, did Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet, the son of Amotz [strong], write.

2Ch 26:23 So 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] slept with his fathers, and they buried him with his fathers in the field of the burial which [belonged] to the king; for they said, He [is] a leper: and Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 27:1 Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] [was] twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. His mother's name also [was] Yerushah [dispossessor], the daughter of Tzadok [righteous].

2Ch 27:2 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), according to all that his father 'Uziah [my strength is Yehovah] did: howbeit he entered not in to the temple of the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And the people did yet corruptly.

2Ch 27:3 He built the high gate of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and on the wall of 'Ofel [hill] he built much.

2Ch 27:4 Moreover he built cities in the mountains of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and in the forests he built castles and towers.

2Ch 27:5 He fought also with the king of the 'Amon [Inbred], and prevailed against them. And the children of 'Amon [Inbred] gave him the same year an hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand measures of wheat, and ten thousand of barley. So much did the children of 'Amon [Inbred] pay unto him, both the second year, and the third.

2Ch 27:6 So Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] became mighty, because he prepared his ways before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 27:7 Now the rest of the acts of Toram [Yehovah is Perfect], and all his wars, and his ways, lo, they [are] written in the book of the kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 27:8 He was five and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned sixteen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 27:9 And Toram [Yehovah is Perfect] slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David [beloved]: and Achaz [he has grasped] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 28:1 Achaz [he has grasped] [was] twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: but he did not [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), like David [beloved] his father:

2Ch 28:2 For he walked in the ways of the kings of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and made also molten images for Ba'alim [lords (false gods)].

2Ch 28:3 Moreover he burnt in cense in the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation], and burnt his children in the fire, after the abominations of the heathen whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had cast out before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 28:4 He sacrificed also and burnt in cense in the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

2Ch 28:5 For what reason the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] delivered him in to the hand of the king of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted]; and they struck him, and carried away a great multitude of them captives, and brought [them] to Dammeseek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver]. And he was also delivered in to the hand of the king of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], who struck him with a great slaughter.

2Ch 28:6 For Pekach [opened] the son of Remalyahu [protected by Yehovah] killed in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] an hundred and twenty thousand in one day, [which were] all valiant men; because they had forsaken the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 28:7 And Zikhri [Illustrious], a mighty man of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], killed Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the king's son, and 'Azrikam [help against the enemy] the governor of the house, and Elkanah [God Has Taken Possession] [that was] next to the king.

2Ch 28:8 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] carried away captive of their brethren two hundred thousand, women, sons, and daughters, and took also away much spoil from them, and brought the spoil to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ch 28:9 But a prophet of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was there, whose name [was] 'Oded [restorer]: and he went out before the host that came to Shomron [watch mountain], and said unto them, Behold, because the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers was exceedingly angry with Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], he has delivered them in to your hand, and you ^{2gf} have sla in them in a rage [that] reaches up unto heaven.

2Ch 28:10 And now you ^{2gf} purpose to keep under the children of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] for bond men and bond women unto you: [but are there] not with you, even with you, s in s aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]?

2Ch 28:11 Now hear me therefore, and deliver the captives aga in , which you ^{2gf} have taken captive of your brethren: for the fierce wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [is] upon you.

2Ch 28:12 Then certa in of the heads of the children of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Yochanan [Yehovah has graced], Berekhyah [Yehovah blesses] the son of Meshillemot [recompense], and Y'chizkiyah [Yehovah has made me strong] the son of Shalum [retribution], and 'Amasa [burden] the son of Hadlai [rest of God], stood up aga in st them that came from the war,

2Ch 28:13 And said unto them, You ^{2gf} shall not br in g in the captives here: for whereas we have of fended aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [already], you ^{2gf} in tend to add [more] to our s in s and to our trespass: for our trespass is great, and [there is] fierce wrath aga in st Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 28:14 So the armed men left the captives and the spoil before the pr in ces and all the congregation.

2Ch 28:15 And the men which were expressed by name rose up, and took the captives, and with the spoil clothed all that were naked among them, and arrayed them, and shod them, and gave them to eat and to dr in k, and ano in ted them, and carried all the feeble of them upon asses, and brought them to Yericho [Its Moon], the city of palm trees, to their brethren: then they returned to Shomron [watch mountain].

2Ch 28:16 At that time did k in g Achaz [he has grasped] send unto the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) to help him.

2Ch 28:17 For aga in the Edomi [red] had come and smitten Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and carried away captives.

2Ch 28:18 The P'lishtim [Immigrants] also had in vaded the cities of the low country, and of the south of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and had taken Beit-Shemesh [House of the Sun], and Ayalon [Field of Deer], and G'derot [Walls], and Sokho [bushy] with the villages there of , and Timnah [Portion] with the villages there of , Gimzo [fertile sycamores] also and the villages there of : and they dwelt there.

2Ch 28:19 For the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] low because of Achaz [he has grasped] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]; for he made Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] naked, and transgressed sore aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 28:20 And Tigat-Piln' eser [you will uncover the wonderful bond] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) came unto him, and distressed him, but strengthened him not.

2Ch 28:21 For Achaz [he has grasped] took away a portion [out] of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and [out] of the house of the k in g, and of the pr in ces, and gave [it] unto the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)): but he helped him not.

2Ch 28:22 And in the time of his distress did he trespass yet more aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): this [is that] k in g Achaz [he has grasped].

2Ch 28:23 For he sacrificed unto the gods of Dammesek (Damascus) [silent is the sackcloth weaver], which struck him: and he said, Because the gods of the k in gs of Aram [exalted] (Syria) [exalted] help them, [therefore] will I sacrifice to them, that they may help me. But they were the ru in of him, and of all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 28:24 And Achaz [he has grasped] gathered together the vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and cut in pieces the vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and shut up the doors of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and he made him altars in every corner of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 28:25 And in every several city of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] he made high places to burn in cense unto other gods, and provoked to anger the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers.

2Ch 28:26 Now the rest of his acts and of all his ways, first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 28:27 And Achaz [he has grasped] slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city, [even] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: but they brought him not in to the sepulchres of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 29:1 Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] began to reign [when he was] five and twenty years old, and he reigned n in e and twenty years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]. And his mother's name [was] Aviyah [Yehovah is (my) father], the daughter of Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers].

2Ch 29:2 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to all that David [beloved] his father had done.

2Ch 29:3 He in the first year of his reign, in the first month, opened the doors of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and repaired them.

2Ch 29:4 And he brought in the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and gathered them together in to the east street,

2Ch 29:5 And said unto them, Hear me, you ^{2gf} Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], sanctify now yourselves, and sanctify the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of your fathers, and carry forth the filth in ess out of the holy [place].

2Ch 29:6 For our fathers have trespassed, and done [that which was] evil in the eyes of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many

Powered], and have forsaken him, and have turned away their faces from the habitation of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and turned [their] backs.

2Ch 29:7 Also they have shut up the doors of the porch, and put out the lamps, and have not burned in cense nor of fered burnt of fer in gs in the holy [place] unto the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 29:8 For what reason the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and he has delivered them to trouble, to astonishment, and to hiss in g, as you ^{2gf} see with your eyes.

2Ch 29:9 For, lo, our fathers have fallen by the sword, and our sons and our daughters and our wives [are] in captivity for this.

2Ch 29:10 Now [it is] in my heart to make a covenant with the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], that his fierce wrath may turn away from us.

2Ch 29:11 My sons, be not now negligent: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has chosen you to stand before him, to serve him, and that you ^{2gf} should m in ister unto him, and burn in cense.

2Ch 29:12 Then the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] arose, Machat [grasping] the son of 'Amasai [burdensome], and Yo'el [Yehovah is God] the son of 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped], of the sons of the K'hati: and of the sons of M'rari [Bitter], Kish [bent] the son of 'Abdi [servant of Yehovah], and 'Azaryah [Yehovah has helped] the son of Yehallel'el [God is praised]: and of the Gershuni [Exiled Ones]; Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] the son of Zimah [plotter], and 'Eden [pleasure] the son of Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother]:

2Ch 29:13 And of the sons of Elitzafan [My God has Protected]; Shimri [vigilant], and Ye'i'el [God sweeps away]: and of the sons of Asaf [gatherer]; Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers], and Matanyah [gift of Yehovah]:

2Ch 29:14 And of the sons of Heiman [faithful]; Jehiel, and Shime'i [Fame]: and of the sons of Y'dutun [praising]; Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], and Uzziel [My Strength is God].

2Ch 29:15 And they gathered their brethren, and sanctified themselves, and came, accord in g to the commandment of the k in g, by the words of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to cleanse the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 29:16 And the priests went in to the in ner part of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to cleanse [it], and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in to the court of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] took [it], to carry [it] out abroad in to the brook Kidron [dark].

2Ch 29:17 Now they began on the first [day] of the first month to sanctify, and on the eighth day of the month came they to the porch of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): so they sanctified the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in eight days; and in the sixteenth day of the first month they made an end.

2Ch 29:18 Then they went in to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the k in g, and said, We have cleansed all the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the altar of burnt of fer in g, with all the vessels there of , and the showbread table, with all the vessels there of .

2Ch 29:19 Moreover all the vessels, which k in g Achaz [he has grasped] in his reign did cast away in his transgression, have we prepared and sanctified, and, behold, they [are] before the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 29:20 Then Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the k in g rose early, and gathered the rulers of the city, and went up to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 29:21 And they brought seven bullocks, and seven rams, and seven lambs, and seven he goats, for a s in of fer in g for the k in gdom, and for the sanctuary, and for Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. And he commanded the priests the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] to of fer [them] on the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 29:22 So they killed the bullocks, and the priests received the blood, and spr in kled [it] on the altar: likewise, when they had killed the rams, they spr in kled the blood upon the altar: they killed also the lambs, and they spr in kled the blood upon the altar.

2Ch 29:23 And they brought forth the he goats [for] the s in of fer in g before the k in g and the congregation; and they laid their hands upon them:

2Ch 29:24 And the priests killed them, and they made reconciliation with their blood upon the altar, to make an atonement for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: for the k in g commanded [that] the burnt of fer in g and the s in of fer in g [should be made] for all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 29:25 And he set the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with cymbals, with psalteries, and with harps, accord in g to the commandment of David [beloved], and of Gad [Good Fortune with Troublesome Effort] the k in g's seer, and Natan [giver] the prophet: for [so was] the commandment of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by his prophets.

2Ch 29:26 And the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] stood with the in struments of David [beloved], and the priests with the trumpets.

2Ch 29:27 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] commanded to of fer the burnt of fer in g upon the altar. And when the burnt of fer in g began, the song of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) began [also] with the trumpets, and with the in struments [ordained] by David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 29:28 And all the congregation worshipped, and the s in gers sang, and the trumpeters sounded: [and] all [this cont in ued] until the burnt of fer in g was f in ished.

2Ch 29:29 And when they had made an end of of fer in g, the k in g and all that were present with him bowed themselves, and worshipped.

2Ch 29:30 Moreover Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the k in g and the pr in ces commanded the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] to s in g praise unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) with the words of David [beloved], and of Asaf [gatherer] the seer. And they sang praises with gladness, and they bowed their heads and worshipped.

2Ch 29:31 Then Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] answered and said, Now you ^{2gf} have consecrated yourselves unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), come near and br in g sacrifices and thank of fer in gs in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And the congregation brought in sacrifices and thank of fer in gs; and as many as were of a free heart burnt of fer in gs.

2Ch 29:32 And the number of the burnt of fer in gs, which the congregation brought, was three score and ten bullocks, an hundred rams, [and] two hundred lambs: all these [were] for a burnt of fer in g to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 29:33 And the consecrated th in gs [were] six hundred oxen and three thousand sheep.

2Ch 29:34 But the priests were too few, so that they could not flay all the burnt of fer in gs: wherefore their brethren the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] did help them, till the work was ended, and until the [other] priests had sanctified themselves: for the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [were] more upright in heart to sanctify themselves than the priests.

2Ch 29:35 And also the burnt of fer in gs [were] in abundance, with the fat of the peace of fer in gs, and the dr in k of fer in gs for [every] burnt of fer in g. So the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was set in order.

2Ch 29:36 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] rejoiced, and all the people, that God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had prepared the people: for the th in g was [done] suddenly.

2Ch 30:1 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] sent to all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and wrote letters also to Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], that they should come to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to keep the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 30:2 For the k in g had taken counsel, and his pr in ces, and all the congregation in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], to keep the Passover in the second month.

2Ch 30:3 For they could not keep it at that time, because the priests had not sanctified themselves sufficiently, neither had the people gathered themselves together to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 30:4 And the th in g pleased the k in g and all the congregation.

2Ch 30:5 So they established a decree to make proclamation throughout all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], from Be'er-sheva [Well of the sevenfold Oath] even to Dan [Judge], that they should come to keep the Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for they had not done [it] of a long [time in such sort] as it was written.

2Ch 30:6 So the posts went with the letters from the k in g and his pr in ces throughout all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and accord in g to the commandment of the k in g, say in g, You ^{2gf} people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], turn aga in unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Avraham [Exalted Father], Yitz'khak [Laughter], and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and he will return to the remnant of you, that are escaped out of the hand of the k in gs of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)).

2Ch 30:7 And be not you ^{2gf} like your fathers, and like your brethren, which trespassed aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers, [who] therefore gave them up to desolation, as you ^{2gf} see.

2Ch 30:8 Now be you ^{2gf} not stiffnecked, as your fathers [were, but] yield yourselves unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and enter in to his sanctuary, which he has sanctified forever: and serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], that the fierceness of his wrath may turn away from you.

2Ch 30:9 For if you ^{2gf} turn aga in unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), your brethren and your children [shall f in d] compassion before them that lead them captive, so that they shall come aga in in to this land: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [is] gracious and merciful, and will not turn away [his] face from you, if you ^{2gf} return unto him.

2Ch 30:10 So the posts passed from city to city through the country of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] even unto Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place]: but they laughed them to scorn, and mocked them.

2Ch 30:11 Nevertheless divers of Asher [Happy] and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] and of Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place] humbled themselves, and came to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 30:12 Also in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] the hand of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] was to give them one heart to do the commandment of the k in g and of the pr in ces, by the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 30:13 And there assembled at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] much people to keep the feast of unleavened bread in the second month, a very great congregation.

2Ch 30:14 And they arose and took away the altars that [were] in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and all the altars for in cense took they away, and cast [them] in to the brook Kidron [dark].

2Ch 30:15 Then they killed the Passover on the fourteenth [day] of the second month: and the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] were ashamed, and sanctified themselves, and brought in the burnt of fer in gs in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 30:16 And they stood in their place after their manner, accord in g to the law of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters] the man of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: the priests spr in kled the blood, [which they received] of the hand of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

2Ch 30:17 For [there were] many in the congregation that were not sanctified: therefore the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] had the charge of the kill in g of the passovers for every one [that was] not clean, to sanctify [them] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 30:18 For a multitude of the people, [even] many of Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], Yissakhar [There Is Recompense], and Z'vulun [Glorious Dwell in g Place], had not cleansed themselves, yet did they eat the Passover otherwise than it was written. But Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] prayed for them, say in g, The good LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) pardon every one

2Ch 30:19 [That] prepares his heart to seek God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers, though [he be] not [cleansed] accord in g to the purification of the sanctuary.

2Ch 30:20 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) listened to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], and healed the people.

2Ch 30:21 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were present at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with great gladness: and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] and the priests praised the LORD-

Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) day by day, [s in g in g] with loud instruments unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 30:22 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] spoke comfortably unto all the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that taught the good knowledge of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and they did eat throughout the feast seven days, of fer in g peace of fer in gs, and mak in g confession to the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 30:23 And the whole assembly took counsel to keep other seven days: and they kept [other] seven days with gladness.

2Ch 30:24 For Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] did give to the congregation a thousand bullocks and seven thousand sheep; and the pr in ces gave to the congregation a thousand bullocks and ten thousand sheep: and a great number of priests sanctified themselves.

2Ch 30:25 And all the congregation of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], with the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and all the congregation that came out of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and the strangers that came out of the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and that dwelt in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], rejoiced.

2Ch 30:26 So there was great joy in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: for s in ce the time of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the son of David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [there was] not the like in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 30:27 Then the priests the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] arose and blessed the people: and their voice was heard, and their prayer came [up] to his holy dwell in g place, [even] unto heaven.

2Ch 31:1 Now when all this was f in ished, all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were present went out to the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and broke the images in pieces, and cut down the groves, and threw down the high places and the altars out of all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength], in Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful] also and M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], until they had utterly destroyed them all. Then all the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] returned, every man to his possession, in to their own cities.

2Ch 31:2 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] appo in ted the courses of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] after their courses, every man accord in g to his service, the priests and Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] for burnt of fer in gs and for peace of fer in gs, to m in ister, and to give thanks, and to praise in the gates of the tents of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 31:3 [He appo in ted] also the k in g's portion of his substance for the burnt of fer in gs, [that is to say], for the morn in g and even in g burnt of fer in gs, and the burnt of fer in gs for the Shabbat, and for the new moons, and for the set feasts, as [it is] written in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 31:4 Moreover he commanded the people that dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to give the portion of the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], that they might be encouraged in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 31:5 And as soon as the commandment came abroad, the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] brought in abundance the firstfruits of corn, w in e, and oil, and

honey, and of all the increase of the field; and the tithe of all [things] brought they in abundantly.

2Ch 31:6 And [concerning] the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], that dwelt in the cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], they also brought in the tithe of oxen and sheep, and the tithe of holy things which were consecrated unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and laid [them] by heaps.

2Ch 31:7 In the third month they began to lay the foundation of the heaps, and finished [them] in the seventh month.

2Ch 31:8 And when Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] and the princes came and saw the heaps, they blessed the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 31:9 Then Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] questioned with the priests and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] concerning the heaps.

2Ch 31:10 And 'Azariah [Yehovah has helped] the chief priest of the house of Tzadok [righteous] answered him, and said, Since [the people] began to bring the offerings in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), we have had enough to eat, and have left plenty: for the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) has blessed his people; and that which is left [is] this great store.

2Ch 31:11 Then Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] commanded to prepare chambers in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate); and they prepared [them],

2Ch 31:12 And brought in the offerings and the tithes and the dedicated [things] faithfully: over which Konanyahu [Yehovah has established] the Levi (Levite) [Joined to] [was] ruler, and Shime'i [Fame] his brother [was] the next.

2Ch 31:13 And Jehiel, and 'Azaziah [Yehovah is mighty], and Nachat [rest], and 'Asah'el [God-made], and Yerimot [He is Most High], and Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], and Eli'el [my God is God], and Yishmachyah [Yehovah sustains], and Machat [grasping], and B'nayah [Yehovah has built], [were] overseers under the hand of Konanyahu [Yehovah has established] and Shime'i [Fame] his brother, at the commandment of Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] the king, and 'Azariah [Yehovah has helped] the ruler of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 31:14 And Kore [crier] the son of Yimnah [right hand] the Levi (Levite) [Joined to], the porter toward the east, [was] over the freewill offerings of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], to distribute the oblations of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the most holy things.

2Ch 31:15 And next him [were] 'Eden [pleasure], and Minyamin [from the right hand], and Yeshua [he is saved], and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears], Amaryah [Yehovah speaks], and Sh'khanyahu [dweller with Yehovah], in the cities of the priests, in [their] set of fives, to give to their brethren by courses, as well to the great as to the small:

2Ch 31:16 Beside their genealogy of males, from three years old and upward, [even] unto every one that enters in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), his daily portion for their service in their charges according to their courses;

2Ch 31:17 Both to the genealogy of the priests by the house of their fathers, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] from twenty years old and upward, in their charges by their courses;

2Ch 31:18 And to the genealogy of all their little ones, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, through all the congregation: for in their set of face they sanctified themselves in holiness:

2Ch 31:19 Also of the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] the priests, [which were] in the fields of the suburbs of their cities, in every several city, the men that were expressed by name, to give portions to all the males among the priests, and to all that were reckoned by genealogies among the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

2Ch 31:20 And thus did Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] throughout all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and wrought [that which was] good and right and truth before the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 31:21 And in every work that he began in the service of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and in the law, and in the commandments, to seek his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], he did [it] with all his heart, and prospered.

2Ch 32:1 After these things, and the establishment thereof, Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) came, and entered in to Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and encamped again in the fenced cities, and thought to win them for himself.

2Ch 32:2 And when Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] saw that Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] was come, and that he was purposed to fight again in the city of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace],

2Ch 32:3 He took counsel with his princes and his mighty men to stop the waters of the fountain which [were] without the city: and they did help him.

2Ch 32:4 So there was gathered much people together, who stopped all the fountains, and the brook that ran through the midst of the land, saying, Why should the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) come, and find much water?

2Ch 32:5 Also he strengthened himself, and built up all the wall that was broken, and raised [it] up to the towers, and another wall without, and repaired Millo [rampart or mound] [in] the city of David [beloved], and made darts and shields in abundance.

2Ch 32:6 And he set captains of war over the people, and gathered them together to him in the street of the gate of the city, and spoke comfortably to them, saying,

2Ch 32:7 Be strong and courageous, be not afraid nor dismayed for the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), nor for all the multitude that [is] with him: for [there be] more with us than with him:

2Ch 32:8 With him [is] an arm of flesh; but with us [is] the LORD-Yehovah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] to help us, and to fight our battles. And the people rested themselves upon the words of Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 32:9 After this did Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)) send his servants to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], (but he [himself laid siege] again in the city of Lakhish [Invincible], and all his power with him,) unto Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] king of

Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and unto all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] that [were] at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g,

2Ch 32:10 Thus says Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), Whereon do you ^{2gf} trust, that you ^{2gf} abide in the siege in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]?

2Ch 32:11 Does not Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] persuade you to give over yourselves to die by fam in e and by thirst, say in g, The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) our God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] shall deliver us out of the hand of the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown))?

2Ch 32:12 Has not the same Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] taken away his high places and his altars, and commanded Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], say in g, You ^{2gf} shall worship before one altar, and burn in cense upon it?

2Ch 32:13 Know you ^{2gf} not what I and my fathers have done unto all the people of [other] lands? were the gods of the nations of those lands any ways able to deliver their lands out of my hand?

2Ch 32:14 Who [was there] among all the gods of those nations that my fathers utterly destroyed, that could deliver his people out of my hand, that your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] should be able to deliver you out of my hand?

2Ch 32:15 Now therefore let not Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] deceive you, nor persuade you on this manner, neither yet believe him: for no god of any nation or k in gdom was able to deliver his people out of my hand, and out of the hand of my fathers: how much less shall your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] deliver you out of my hand?

2Ch 32:16 And his servants spoke yet [more] aga in st the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and aga in st his servant Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength].

2Ch 32:17 He wrote also letters to rail on the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and to speak aga in st him, say in g, As the gods of the nations of [other] lands have not delivered their people out of my hand, so shall not the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] deliver his people out of my hand.

2Ch 32:18 Then they cried with a loud voice in the Y'hudit (Y'hudim (Judeans)') speech unto the people of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] that [were] on the wall, to affright them, and to trouble them; that they might take the city.

2Ch 32:19 And they spoke aga in st the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], as aga in st the gods of the people of the earth, [which were] the work of the hands of man.

2Ch 32:20 And for this [cause] Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] the k in g, and the prophet Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the son of Amotz [strong], prayed and cried to heaven.

2Ch 32:21 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) sent an angel, which cut of f all the mighty men of valour, and the leaders and capta in s in the camp of the k in g of

Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)). So he returned with shame of face to his own land. And when he was come in to the house of his god, they that came forth of his own bowels killed him there with the sword.

2Ch 32:22 Thus the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) saved Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from the hand of Sancheriv [Sin (the moon) multiplied brothers] the k in g of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), and from the hand of all [other], and guided them on every side.

2Ch 32:23 And many brought gifts unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and presents to Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: so that he was magnified in the sight of all nations from thenceforth.

2Ch 32:24 In those days Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] was sick to the death, and prayed unto the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate): and he spoke unto him, and he gave him a sign.

2Ch 32:25 But Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] rendered not again in accord in g to the benefit [done] unto him; for his heart was lifted up: therefore there was wrath upon him, and upon Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 32:26 Yet Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] humbled himself for the pride of his heart, [both] he and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], so that the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvāh (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) came not upon them in the days of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength].

2Ch 32:27 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] had exceeded in g much riches and honour: and he made himself treasures for silver, and for gold, and for precious stones, and for spices, and for shields, and for all manner of pleasant jewels;

2Ch 32:28 Storehouses also for the increase of corn, and wine, and oil; and stalls for all manner of beasts, and cotes for flocks.

2Ch 32:29 Moreover he provided him cities, and possessions of flocks and herds in abundance: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had given him substance very much.

2Ch 32:30 This same Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] also stopped the upper watercourse of Gikhon (Burst in g Forth), and brought it straight down to the west side of the city of David [beloved]. And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] prospered in all his works.

2Ch 32:31 However in [the business of] the ambassadors of the princes of Babel (Babylon) [confusion], who sent unto him to enquire of the wonder that was [done] in the land, God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] left him, to try him, that he might know all [that was] in his heart.

2Ch 32:32 Now the rest of the acts of Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength], and his goodness, behold, they [are] written in the vision of Yesha'yahu [Yehovah has saved] the prophet, the son of Amotz [strong], [and] in the book of the k in gs of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 32:33 And Hizkiyahu [Yehovah is my strength] slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the most important of the sepulchres of the sons of David [beloved]: and all Y'hudah

[Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] did him honour at his death. And M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 33:1 M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] [was] twelve years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty and five years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]:

2Ch 33:2 But did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), like unto the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had cast out before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 33:3 For he built again in the high places which Hizkiah [Yehovah is my strength] his father had broken down, and he reared up altars for Ba'alim [lords (false gods)], and made groves, and worshipped all the army of heaven, and served them.

2Ch 33:4 Also he built altars in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), where of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had said, In Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] shall my name be forever.

2Ch 33:5 And he built altars for all the army of heaven in the two courts of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 33:6 And he caused his children to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom [Lamentation]: also he observed times, and used enchantments, and used witchcraft, and dealt with a familiar spirit, and with wizards: he wrought much evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to provoke him to anger.

2Ch 33:7 And he set a carved image, the idol which he had made, in the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], of which God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] had said to David [beloved] and to Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son, In this house, and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which I have chosen before all the tribes of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], will I put my name forever:

2Ch 33:8 Neither will I any more remove the foot of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from out of the land which I have appointed for your fathers; so that they will take heed to do all that I have commanded them, according to the whole law and the statutes and the ordinances by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

2Ch 33:9 So M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] made Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] to err, [and] to do worse than the heathen, whom the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) had destroyed before the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 33:10 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) spoke to M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and to his people: but they would not hearken.

2Ch 33:11 For what reason the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) brought upon them the captivity of the host of the king of Ashur [the level plain] (the land of the sons of Shem [name] (name, renown)), which took M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] among the thorns, and bound him with fetters, and carried him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ch 33:12 And when he was in affliction, he besought the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and humbled himself greatly before the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of his fathers,

2Ch 33:13 And prayed unto him: and he was in treated of him, and heard his supplication, and brought him again to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] into his kingdom. Then M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] knew that the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) he [was] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 33:14 Now after this he built a wall without the city of David [beloved], on the west side of Gikhon (Burst in g Forth), in the valley, even to the enter in g in at the fish gate, and compassed about 'Ofel [hill], and raised it up a very great height, and put capta in s of war in all the fenced cities of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 33:15 And he took away the strange gods, and the idol out of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all the altars that he had built in the mount of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and cast [them] out of the city.

2Ch 33:16 And he repaired the altar of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and sacrificed thereon peace of fer in gs and thank of fer in gs, and commanded Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] to serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 33:17 Nevertheless the people did sacrifice still in the high places, [yet] unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] only.

2Ch 33:18 Now the rest of the acts of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and his prayer unto his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and the words of the seers that spoke to him in the name of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], behold, they [are written] in the book of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 33:19 His prayer also, and [how God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]] was in treated of him, and all his s in , and his trespass, and the places where in he built high places, and set up groves and graven images, before he was humbled: behold, they [are] written among the say in gs of the seers.

2Ch 33:20 So M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] slept with his fathers, and they buried him in his own house: and 'Amon [master workman] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 33:21 'Amon [master workman] [was] two and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned two years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 33:22 But he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as did M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his father: for 'Amon [master workman] sacrificed unto all the carve d images which M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his father had made, and served them;

2Ch 33:23 And humbled not himself before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] his father had humbled himself; but 'Amon [master workman] trespassed more and more.

2Ch 33:24 And his servants conspired aga in st him, and killed him in his own house.

2Ch 33:25 But the people of the land killed all them that had conspired aga in st k in g 'Amon [master workman]; and the people of the land made Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] his son k in g in his stead.

2Ch 34:1 Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] [was] eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] one and thirty years.

2Ch 34:2 And he did [that which was] right in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and walked in the ways of David [beloved] his father, and dec line d [neither] to the right hand, nor to the left.

2Ch 34:3 For in the eighth year of his reign, while he was yet young, he began to seek after the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of David [beloved] his father: and in the twelfth year he began to purge Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] from the high places, and the groves, and the carved images, and the molten images.

2Ch 34:4 And they broke down the altars of Ba'alim [lords (false gods)] in his presence; and the images, that [were] on high above them, he cut down; and the groves, and the carved images, and the molten images, he broke in pieces, and made dust [of them], and strewed [it] upon the graves of them that had sacrificed unto them.

2Ch 34:5 And he burnt the bones of the priests upon their altars, and cleansed Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 34:6 And [so did he] in the cities of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget], and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and Shim'on [he who hears], even unto Naftali [My Wrestl in g], with their mattocks round about.

2Ch 34:7 And when he had broken down the altars and the groves, and had beaten the graven images in to powder, and cut down all the idols throughout all the land of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], he returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 34:8 Now in the eighteenth year of his reign, when he had purged the land, and the house, he sent Shafan [coney] the son of Atzalyahu [Yehovah has set apart], and Ma'aseiyah [work of Yehovah] the governor of the city, and Yo'ach [Yahovah is brother] the son of Yo'achaz [Yehovah has grasped] the recorder, to repair the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 34:9 And when they came to Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the High Priest, they delivered the money that was brought in to the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], which the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that kept the doors had gathered of the hand of M'nasheh [Caus in g to Forget] and Efrayim [Doubly Fruitful], and of all the remnant of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and of all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Binyamin [Son of the Right Hand/Strength]; and they returned to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 34:10 And they put [it] in the hand of the workmen that had the oversight of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and they gave it to the workmen that wrought in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to repair and amend the house:

2Ch 34:11 Even to the artificers and builders gave they [it], to buy hewn stone, and timber for coupling, and to floor the houses which the king of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] had destroyed.

2Ch 34:12 And the men did the work faithfully: and the overseers of them [were] Yachat [He will snatch up] and 'Ovadyah [servant of Yehovah], the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], of the sons of M'rari [Bitter]; and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] and Meshulam [friend], of the sons of the K'hati, to set [it] forward; and [other of] the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], all that could skill of instruments of music.

2Ch 34:13 Also [they were] over the bearers of burdens, and [were] overseers of all that wrought the work in any manner of service: and of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] [there were] scribes, and of ficers, and porters.

2Ch 34:14 And when they brought out the money that was brought in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest found a book of the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [given] by Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

2Ch 34:15 And Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] answered and said to Shafan [coney] the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate). And Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] delivered the book to Shafan [coney].

2Ch 34:16 And Shafan [coney] carried the book to the k in g, and brought the k in g word back aga in , say in g, All that was committed to you ²ⁱ servants, they do [it].

2Ch 34:17 And they have gathered together the money that was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and have delivered it in to the hand of the overseers, and to the hand of the workmen.

2Ch 34:18 Then Shafan [coney] the scribe told the k in g, say in g, Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] the priest has given me a book. And Shafan [coney] read it before the k in g.

2Ch 34:19 And it came to pass, when the k in g had heard the words of the law, that he rent his clothes.

2Ch 34:20 And the k in g commanded Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], and Achikam [my brother has arisen] the son of Shafan [coney], and Avdon [Servile] the son of Mikhay'hu [Who is Like God?], and Shafan [coney] the scribe, and 'Asayah [made by Yehovah] a servant of the k in g's, say in g,

2Ch 34:21 Go, enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) for me, and for them that are left in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and in Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], concern in g the words of the book that is found: for great [is] the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) that is poured out upon us, because our fathers have not kept the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to do after all that is written in this book.

2Ch 34:22 And Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah], and [they] that the k in g [had appo in ted], went to Huldah [weasel] the prophetess, the wife of Shalum [retribution] the son of Tikevah [hope], the son of Hasrat [lack], keeper of the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] in the college:) and they spoke to her to that [effect].

2Ch 34:23 And she answered them, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], Tell you ^{2gf} the man that sent you to me,

2Ch 34:24 Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Behold, I will br in g evil upon this place, and upon the in habitants there of , [even] all the curses that are written in the book which they have read before the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]:

2Ch 34:25 Because they have forsaken me, and have burned in cense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore my wrath shall be poured out upon this place, and shall not be quenched.

2Ch 34:26 And as for the k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], who sent you to enquire of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), so shall you ^{2gf} say unto him, Thus says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] [concern in g] the words which you ²ⁱ have heard;

2Ch 34:27 Because your ²ⁱ heart was tender, and you ²ⁱ did humble yourself before God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], when you ²ⁱ heard his words aga in st this place, and aga in st the in habitants there of , and humbled yourself before me, and did rend your ²ⁱ clothes, and weep before me; I have even heard [you ²ⁱ] also, says the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 34:28 Behold, I will gather you ²ⁱ to your ²ⁱ fathers, and you ²ⁱ shall be gathered to your ²ⁱ grave in peace, neither shall your ²ⁱ eyes see all the evil that I will br in g upon this place, and upon the in habitants of the same. So they brought the k in g word aga in .

2Ch 34:29 Then the k in g sent and gathered together all the elders of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 34:30 And the k in g went up in to the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and all the men of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised], and the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and all the people, great and small: and he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant that was found in the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 34:31 And the k in g stood in his place, and made a covenant before the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), to walk after the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and to keep his commandments, and his testimonies, and his statutes, with all his heart, and with all his soul, to perform the words of the covenant which are written in this book.

2Ch 34:32 And he caused all that were present in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] and B in yam in [Son of the Right Hand/Strength] to stand [to it]. And the in habitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] did accord in g to the covenant of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 34:33 And Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] took away all the abom in ations out of all the countries that [perta in ed] to the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and made all that were present in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] to serve, [even] to serve the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) their God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]. [And] all his days they de part ed not from follow in g the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), the God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers.

2Ch 35:1 Moreover Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] kept a Passover unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and they killed the Passover on the fourteenth [day] of the first month.

2Ch 35:2 And he set the priests in their charges, and encouraged them to the service of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

2Ch 35:3 And said unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] that taught all Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], which were holy unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), Put [a bow] the holy ark in the house which Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] the son of David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] did build; [it shall] not [be] a burden upon [your] shoulders: serve now the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) your God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and his people Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God],

2Ch 35:4 And prepare [yourselves] by the houses of your fathers, after your courses, accord in g to the writ in g of David [beloved] k in g of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God], and accord in g to the writ in g of Shlomo (Solomon) [peace] his son.

2Ch 35:5 And stand in the holy [place] accord in g to the divisions of the families of the fathers of your brethren the people, and [after] the division of the families of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to].

2Ch 35:6 So kill the Passover, and sanctify yourselves, and prepare your brethren, that [they] may do accord in g to the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the hand of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters].

2Ch 35:7 And Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] gave to the people, of the flock, lambs and kids, all for the Passover of fer in gs, for all that were present, to the number of thirty thousand, and three thousand bullocks: these [were] of the k in g's substance.

2Ch 35:8 And his pr in ces gave will in gly unto the people, to the priests, and to the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to]: Hilkiyahu [my portion is Yehovah] and Z'kharyah [Yehovah remembers] and Jehiel, rulers of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], gave unto the priests for the Passover of fer in gs two thousand and six hundred [small cattle], and three hundred oxen.

2Ch 35:9 Konanyah [Yehovah has established] also, and Sh'may'yah [Yehovah hears] and N'tan'el [God's Gift], his brethren, and Hashavyah [Yehovah has considered] and Ye'i'el [God sweeps away] and Yozavad [Yehovah has endowed], chief of the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], gave unto the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] for Passover of fer in gs five thousand [small cattle], and five hundred oxen.

2Ch 35:10 So the service was prepared, and the priests stood in their place, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] in their courses, accord in g to the k in g's commandment.

2Ch 35:11 And they killed the Passover, and the priests spr in kled [the blood] from their hands, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] flayed [them].

2Ch 35:12 And they removed the burnt of fer in gs, that they might give accord in g to the divisions of the families of the people, to of fer unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), as [it is] written in the book of Moshe [He Who Draws Out Of The Waters]. And so [did they] with the oxen.

2Ch 35:13 And they roasted the Passover with fire accord in g to the ord in ance: but the [other] holy [of fer in gs] sod they in pots, and in caldrons, and in pans, and divided [them] speedily among all the people.

2Ch 35:14 And afterward they made ready for themselves, and for the priests: because the priests the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High] [were busied] in of fer in g of burnt of fer in gs and the fat until night; therefore the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] prepared for themselves, and for the priests the sons of Aharon [Bright, Very High].

2Ch 35:15 And the s in gers the sons of Asaf [gatherer] [were] in their place, accord in g to the commandment of David [beloved], and Asaf [gatherer], and Heiman [faithful], and Y'dutun [praising] the k in g's seer; and the porters [waited] at every gate; they might not de part from their service; for their brethren the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to] prepared for them.

2Ch 35:16 So all the service of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) was prepared the same day, to keep the Passover, and to of fer burnt of fer in gs upon the altar of the

LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), accord in g to the commandment of k in g Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals].

2Ch 35:17 And the people of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were present kept the Passover at that time, and the feast of unleavened bread seven days.

2Ch 35:18 And there was no Passover like to that kept in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] from the days of Sh'mu'el [His name is El] the prophet; neither did all the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] keep such a Passover as Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] kept, and the priests, and the Levi'im (Levites) [Joined to], and all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] that were present, and the inhabitants of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 35:19 In the eighteenth year of the reign of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] was this Passover kept.

2Ch 35:20 After all this, when Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] had prepared the temple, N'kho [lame] k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] came up to fight aga in st Kark'mish [fortress of Chemosh (subdue)] by Euphrates (to break forth, to gush): and Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] went out aga in st him.

2Ch 35:21 But he sent ambassadors to him, say in g, What have I to do with you ²ⁱ, you ²ⁱ k in g of Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]? [I come] not aga in st you ²ⁱ this day, but aga in st the house which I have war: for God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] commanded me to make haste: forbear you ²ⁱ from [meddl in g with] God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], who [is] with me, that he destroy you ²ⁱ not.

2Ch 35:22 Nevertheless Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] would not turn his face from him, but disguised himself, that he might fight with him, and listened not unto the words of N'kho [lame] from the mouth of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and came to fight in the valley of Megiddo [Place of Crowds].

2Ch 35:23 And the archers shot at k in g Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals]; and the k in g said to his servants, Have me away; for I am sore wounded.

2Ch 35:24 His servants therefore took him out of that chariot, and put him in the second chariot that he had; and they brought him to Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and he died, and was buried in [one of] the sepulchres of his fathers. And all Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace] mourned for Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals].

2Ch 35:25 And Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] lamented for Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals]: and all the s in g in g men and the s in g in g women spoke of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals] in their lamentations to this day, and made them an ord in ance in Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God]: and, behold, they [are] written in the lamentations.

2Ch 35:26 Now the rest of the acts of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], and his goodness, accord in g to [that which was] written in the law of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate),

2Ch 35:27 And his deeds, first and last, behold, they [are] written in the book of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised].

2Ch 36:1 Then the people of the land took Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] the son of Yoshiyahu [whom Yehovah heals], and made him k in g in his father's stead in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 36:2 Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] [was] twenty and three years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 36:3 And the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] put him down at Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and condemned the land in an hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.

2Ch 36:4 And the k in g of Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place] made Elyakim [God sets up] his brother k in g over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and turned his name to Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up]. And N'kho [lame] took Y'ho'achaz [Yehovah has seized] his brother, and carried him to Mitzrayim [Egypt - The Narrow Place].

2Ch 36:5 Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up] [was] twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered].

2Ch 36:6 Aga in st him came up N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] k in g of Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and bound him in fetters, to carry him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ch 36:7 N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] also carried of the vessels of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], and put them in his temple at Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ch 36:8 Now the rest of the acts of Y'hoyakim [Yehovah raises up], and his abom in ations which he did, and that which was found in him, behold, they [are] written in the book of the k in gs of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God] and Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]: and Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] his son reigned in his stead.

2Ch 36:9 Y'hoyakhin [Yehovah establishes] [was] eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months and ten days in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace]: and he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 36:10 And when the year was expired, k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] sent, and brought him to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion], with the goodly vessels of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and made Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] his brother k in g over Y'hudah [Let Him (God) Be Praised] and Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 36:11 Tzidkiyah [Yehovah is righteous] [was] one and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned eleven years in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].

2Ch 36:12 And he did [that which was] evil in the sight of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], [and] humbled not himself before Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] the prophet [speak in g] from the mouth of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate).

2Ch 36:13 And he also rebelled aga in st k in g N'vukhadnetzar [May Nebo protect the crown] , who had made him swear by God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered]: but he stiffened his neck, and hardened his heart from turn in g unto the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of Yisra'el [He Holds Onto The Heal Of God].

2Ch 36:14 Moreover all the chief of the priests, and the people, transgressed very much after all the abom in ations of the heathen; and polluted the house of the LORD-Yehōvah

(Messiah Pre-Incarnate) which he had consecrated in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace].
2Ch 36:15 And the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of their fathers sent to them by his messengers, ris in g up betimes, and send in g; because he had compassion on his people, and on his dwell in g place:

2Ch 36:16 But they mocked the messengers of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until the wrath of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) arose aga in st his people, till [there was] no remedy.

2Ch 36:17 Therefore he brought upon them the k in g of the Kasdim [clod-breakers] [clod-breakers], who killed their young men with the sword in the house of their sanctuary, and had no compassion upon young man or virgin, old man, or him that stooped for age: he gave [them] all in to his hand.

2Ch 36:18 And all the vessels of the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], great and small, and the treasures of the house of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate), and the treasures of the k in g, and of his pr in ces; all [these] he brought to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion].

2Ch 36:19 And they burnt the house of God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered], and broke down the wall of Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], and burnt all the palaces there of with fire, and destroyed all the goodly vessels there of .

2Ch 36:20 And them that had escaped from the sword carried he away to Bavel (Babylon) [confusion]; where they were servants to him and his sons until the reign of the k in gdom of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid]:

2Ch 36:21 To fulfil the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) by the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed], until the land had enjoyed her Shabbat: [for] as long as she lay desolate she kept Shabbat [Rest], to fulfil three score and ten years.

2Ch 36:22 Now in the first year of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], that the word of the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) [spoken] by the mouth of Yirmeyahu [whom Yehovah has appointed] might be accomplished, the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) stirred up the spirit of Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], that he made a proclamation throughout all his k in gdom, and [put it] also in writ in g, say in g,

2Ch 36:23 Thus says Koresh (Cyrus) [possess you the furnace] k in g of Paras (Persia) [pure or splendid], All the k in gdoms of the earth has the LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] of heaven given me; and he has charged me to build him an house in Yerushalayim [Foundation of Peace], which [is] in Y'udah [Let Him (God) Be Praised]. Who [is there] among you of all his people? The LORD-Yehōvah (Messiah Pre-Incarnate) his God-Elōhīm (The Living Word) [The Many Powered] [be] with him, and let him go up.

About

Tov Rose



TÖV

Pronounced like

"Stove" but no "S"

TOV Rose is the author of several books, including *The Book of GOD*, *Genesis Unbound*, *Everyone's Handbook for Knowing God*, *The Paranormal GOD*, *The Paranormal Seams of the Bible* and the upcoming *End of the American Babylon* .

Tov is a Conference Speaker, performer, Bible teacher, chaplain, and pastor. For more than 20 years he has been active working with people to help them better understand God and live more fulfilling lives.

When not writing books and all those other things, he enjoys quiet times at home with his wife, children and praying together with a group of grandmothers who have the uncanny knack of being able to bend God's ear.

Specializing in teaching the deeper things of God, TOV has a reputation for teaching solid Bible foundations and difficult to understand Biblical concepts in a compassionate simple manner that anyone can understand. He is not one to shy away difficult and taboo subjects.

TOV guests on radio programs, television shows and speaks at conferences, seminars and in local congregations.

To book TOV for an interview or speaking engagement, contact the staff. For more information about TOV's speaking topics, visit his Speaking page, or visit her Press Kit page to download a media/Speaker Kit: <http://www.TovRose.com/>



[Tō v Rose](#), Senior Volunteer
[The Entertainment Industry Chaplains](#)
PO BOX 22231 | Saint Paul | MN 55122
Email: Chaplains@TheChaplains.org
[TheChaplains.org](#) | [TovRose.com](#)

(all aumbers are virtual and for your convenience)

International

Johannesburg, SA (27) 105-002316 x592

Tel Aviv, Israel (972) 372-19475 x379

Ottawa, Canada [\(819\) 303-0103 x393](tel:(819)303-0103)

Sydney, Australia (61) 280-148270 x585

UK: (076) 24-161-835

USA

Saint Paul [\(651\) 686-5600](tel:(651)686-5600)

Invite TOV to your event, or schedule an interview!

Sample Speaking Topics



Tōv is a versatile and dynamic speaker, known for his ability to engage people, and the quality, breadth, and depth of the content of his Speaking, Workshops and Writing. He teaches from his life experiences and via research-based knowledge and application. He freely shares life experiences and lessons in an effort to connect with people and point them to hope and healing.

The following is only a small sampling of the topics he is prepared to cover.

Looking for a Topic not covered? Goto: www.TovRose.com

WHY MEN MATTER

1 hour length

It's tough being a man and a father today. It feels like you give and work and struggle, but there's never enough of you to go around. The pressures are unrelenting. And yet, you are so important that you are nearly irreplaceable in the lives of your children. Fatherhood is a privilege and with that privilege comes the power to impact lives. Exercised responsibly for good, that power can lead to huge blessings on you and your family.

Privilege, power, responsibility, sacrifice--they're all part of the same package. They all belong to a father. So be a man. Stand tall. Give your children an example of healthy Biblical masculinity that will survive down through the generations.

MESSIAH IN THE PASSOVER

1 hour standard

11/4 to 11/2 hours with communion

11/2 hour with Sample Foods & Communion

21/2 hours or more Banquet

It was no coincidence that Jesus chose the Passover now celebrated as communion, the Lord's supper; for the story of the Passover lamb, Jesus the Messiah could best communicate the course he would be taking over the confusing hours that were to follow. During the Passover/Easter season, representatives of Tōv Rose is available to speak to your group or church. The "Messiah in the Passover" demonstration is ideal for any Sunday, but a demonstration that includes your communion service is especially meaningful. Passover banquets are appropriate all year, but are very popular during the Passover/Easter season. Many churches find that a banquet works well on a Friday or Saturday.

FALL FEASTS OF ISRAEL

1-hour to 90-minutes length

This can be presented in one or a series of messages that explain how the Messiah is related to the following Jewish feasts:

- Rosh Hashanah (Feast of Trumpets), which celebrates the beginning of the Jewish Civil year.

- Yom Kippur (Day of Atonement), which is considered the holiest day of the Jewish year.
- Sukkot (Feast of Tabernacles/Booths), which recalls 40 years of wandering in the wilderness, living in tents (booths) and worshiping in a portable tabernacle.

MESSIAH IN THE OLD TESTAMENT

45-minutes to 1 hour length

This is a sermon outlining the major prophecies in the Old Testament, which predicted the coming of Messiah. It is a faith-building message that explores the plan of salvation in the Old Testament and helps Christians to better understand their Jewish neighbors.

FUTURE OF ISRAEL

45-minutes to 1 hour length

God's plan for the Jewish people is presented through the exposition of various Old and New Testament texts. We also preach a message on the future of Gentiles and their role in the redemption of Israel. A combination of these messages makes a wonderful series that is well suited for either a Sunday morning or evening service.

THE CHURCH AND THE JEWISH PEOPLE

45-minutes to 1 hour length

This sermon is rooted and grounded in Romans chapters 9 through 11, and examines the relationship that exists between Israel and the Church. Why it is important for Churches and non-Jewish Christians to understand that they are Jewish evangelism.

UNDERSTANDING THE TIMES

45-minutes to 1 hour length

The Israeli/Palestinian Conflict, Wars & Rumors of War, is America coming to an end? What is happening in our world, and what should be our response and perspective?

Tōv is intimately acquainted with America's history, history in the Mid-East, our national security threats, our most serious outside threats- radical Islam and virulent Hindusim in Government, and what to watch for in the future.

An expert Bible prophecy teacher, his biblical worldview helps him address with clarity the unique complexities in Israel, the Middle East, with Russia, China and Europe, and provides an understanding of how events will unfold in the days ahead.

THE REVELATION OF JESUS

45-minutes to 1 hour length

(“...which God gave unto him, to show unto his servants things which must shortly come to pass.” Revelation 1:1) A prophetic teaching combining Bible text and current events to consider the possibility that we are very near the end of the End Times.

PERSONAL TESTIMONY

45-minutes to 1 hour length

Tōv and many of our staff are Jewish believers in Jesus. Regardless of background, each of our volunteer Chaplains has a vibrant testimony, which will encourage your church.

CHAPEL SERVICES

45-minutes to 1 hour length

In addition to ministering in the local churches and conferences, Tōv also partners with schools and seminaries, and many on our volunteer Chaplain staff are available to come bring various presentations. You can schedule a speaker for a chapel service, a class or perhaps be part of your missions' emphasis fair and conference. This would be a great opportunity for the students to learn more about Entertainment & Jewish missions and how they can participate in [short-term ministry](#) in Israel, New York City, south Florida, Los Angeles, and many more places in the North America and around the world.

FAITH & THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY

45-minutes to 1 hour length

The history of Christians in the Entertainment Industry, ministering and making a difference, and why their return is so needed right now.

THE GOD OF THE HEBREW BIBLE

45-minutes to 1 hour length

Therefore my people shall know my name; therefore in that day I am the One who is speaking, ‘Here I am’. Isaiah 52:6

Tōv's research began with a simple question based on the statement made by Jesus, "All things have been committed to me by my Father. No one knows the Son except the Father, and no one knows the Father except the Son and those to whom the Son chooses to reveal him." (Matthew 11:27 KJV). Tōv says, "If no one has known God the Father, then who have my Jewish ancestors worshiped?"

This sermon exposes the secrets of "The Emmaus Road Revelation," and promises to challenge believers to step out from behind the skirts of Jesus to "approach the throne of grace boldly" (Hebrews 4:16): The Throne of GOD, Our Father.

THE SPIRITUAL ROOTS OF DISEASE

45-minutes to 1 hour length

Teaching principles that bring healing of relationships and health as well as disease prevention. Tōv offers teachings to unravel the mysteries of disease and reveal pathways to health and wholeness. These teachings are based on scriptural insights and what is observable in the psychiatric and medical sciences.

Tōv is dedicated to helping people by offering insights to why mankind has disease, spiritual roots of disease and blocks to healing. He combines Scriptural insights with cutting edge medical research. Conferences are held worldwide. These insights are acknowledged, and are being embraced by professionals in the spiritual, Medical, psychological and biological communities, including the medical ministries of several nations. Individuals around the world are finding solutions for their personal lives by applying these Biblical principles.

There are several levels of Education available:

- Three-day seminar introducing your organization/congregation to this kind of ministry
- A 32-hour program offered over 5 days providing teaching and the application of Biblical principles. If you are interested in attending or if your church is interested in hosting a Spiritual Roots of Disease Conference, you can register online via TheChaplains.org.
- Apply the principles of The Spiritual Roots of Disease teachings in such a way that members of an organization are taught how to care one for another. This program works well for any group of people, including churches, organizations, or businesses. The program combines 32-hours of training a

core group of people in the care program, followed by an additional 32-hours of practical application, and finally 32-hours of teaching on how to train others.

The Apostle Paul in Ephesians 4:12 and I Corinthians 12:24-26 instructs us that in the church setting the leadership should not be doing all of the ministry with the accompanying burn out, but should be perfecting the saints, for the work of the ministry so that the body of Christ might be edified by each other not just the spiritual leader. The body must be trained to care for each other in all areas of life so that when a member/ employee suffers the others suffer with it, not just the leader.

This program works well in industry and business also. Rather than just sending people to professionals, the organization becomes a serving organism with each member or employee being trained how to bear each others burdens unitizing our applied principles based on scripture and sound scientific investigation.

Looking for a Topic not covered? Go to www.TovRose.com

[1] My initial impetus to begin this research was from the tape series by Pastor Henry Wright, "The LORD God Revelation," Pleasant Valley Church, 7/24/2000 and BeInHealth.com

[2] The original and most famous example of classical conditioning involved the **salivar** y conditioning of Pavlov's dogs. During his research on the physiology of digestion in dogs, Pavlov noticed that, rather than simply salivating in the presence of meat powder (an innate response to food that he called the *unconditional response*), the dogs began to salivate in the presence of the lab technician who normally fed them. Pavlov called these *psychic secretions* . From this observation he predicted that, if a particular stimulus in the dog's surroundings were present when the dog was presented with meat powder, then this stimulus would become *associated* with food and cause salivation on its own. In his initial experiment, Pavlov used a bell to call the dogs to their food and, after a few repetitions, the dogs started to salivate in response to the bell. Pavlov, Ivan Petrovich (1927). *Conditioned reflexes: An investigation of the physiological activity of the cerebral cortex*. Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, Inc. 2009. ISBN 978-0-7619-3077-8

[3] The English language form of the Hebrew Keys I teach are only applicable in the Old Testament. The New Testament has its own and separate key system for Greek.

[4] One possible exception: Esther

[5] Zechariah 13:9, Isaiah 41:25, Psalm 50:15

[6] Abba Saul ben Batnit (Hebrew : אבא שאול בן בטני , “Abba Shaul ben Batnit”) was a Tanna of the 2nd century CE . Jewish teaching is that Abba Saul is the origin for the ban on speaking the Divine Name outside the Temple . A Tanna is a Jewish sage of the 1st and 2nd centuries CE. The tannaim (pl.) were teachers who handed down theoral law and midrashim and were distinguished in the Talmud from the later scholars, the amoriam.

[7] With the possible exception of the last chapter of Deuteronomy

[8] John 1:18, John 5:37, John 6:46, 1 John 4:12

[9] The possessive forms were used as genitives before words beginning with a vowel sound and letter h (e.g. thine eyes, mine heire). Otherwise, “my” and “thy” is attributive (my/thy goods) and “mine” and “thine” are predicative (they are mine/thine). Shakespeare pokes fun at this custom with an archaic plural for eyes when the character Bottom says “mine eyen” in A Midsummer Night's Dream.

[10] From the early Early Modern English period up until the 17th century, his was the possessive of the third person neuter it as well as of the 3rd person masculine he. Genitive “it” appears once in the 1611 King James Bible (Leviticus 25:5) as groweth of it owne accord.

[11] Theyr was sometimes used as the genitive form of they. It appears in the famous soliloquy “To be, or not to be” in the Second Quarto of Hamlet by William Shakespeare as “theyr currents.”

[12] The open Bible, New King James Version, pp. 11-12, Thomas Nelson Publisher, Nashville, TN, 1983.

[13] Karaites are a Jewish sect which does not recognize the authority of the post-Biblical tradition incorporated in the Talmud and in the latter Rabbinic works. Rejection of the authority of the Talmud does not mean that the Karaites consider it unlawful to consult it or to rely on it; it means only that they deny its heavenly origin and regard it as an original work of the Sages in interpretation of the written Torah, and therefore subject to the shortcomings inherent in any handiwork of mortal men uninspired by heaven. Source: <http://www.karaites.org/history.html#who>

[14] Originally, scholars believed the vowel יְ was believed to have been יָ which is where the scholastic pronunciation of the Divine Name as “Yahweh” comes from.

[15] Example: Genesis 2:15-24 The author [Moses] had already noted that God “put” (wayyasem) man into the garden (v. 8b). In v. 15 he returned to this point and recounted the purpose for God's putting man there. Two important points from v. 15 are in danger of being obscured by the English translations. The first is the change from v. 8 in the Hebrew word for “put.” Unlike v. 8, where a common term for “put” is used, in v. 15 the author uses a term (wayyannihehu) that he elsewhere has reserved for two special uses: God's “rest” or “safety,” which he gives to man in the land (e.g., Gen 19:16; Deut 3:20; 12:10; 25:19), and the “dedication” of something in the presence of the Lord (Exod 16:33-34; Lev 16:23; Num 17:4; Deut 26:4, 10). Both senses of the term appear to lie behind the author's use of the word in v. 15. Man was “put” into the garden where he could “rest” and be “safe,” and man was “put” into the garden “in God's presence” where he could have fellowship with God (3:8).

A second point from v. 15 that has often been overlooked in the English Versions (EV) is the specific purpose for God's putting man in the garden. In most EVs man is “put” in the

garden “to work it and take care of it” (le`obdah uleshomrah). Although that translation was as early as the LXX (2d cent. B.C.), there are serious objections to it. For one, the suffixed pronoun in the Hebrew text rendered “it” in English is feminine, whereas the noun “garden,” which the pronoun refers to in English, is a masculine noun in Hebrew. Only by changing the pronoun to a masculine singular, as the LXX has done, can it have the sense of the EVs, namely “to work” and “to keep.” Moreover, later in this same narrative (3:23) “to work the ground” (la`abod) is said to be a result of the Fall, and the narrative suggests that the author had intended such a punishment to be seen as an ironic reversal of man’s original purpose (see comments on 3:22-24). If such was the case, then “working” and “keeping” the garden would not provide a contrast to “working the ground.”

In light of these objections, which cannot easily be overlooked, a more suitable translation of the Hebrew le`obdah uleshomrah would be “to worship and to obey” (Cassuto). Man is put in the garden to worship God and to obey him. Man’s life in the garden was to be characterized by worship and obedience; he was a priest, not merely a worker and keeper of the garden. Such a reading not only answers the objections raised against the traditional English translation, it also suits the larger ideas of the narrative. Throughout chapter 2 the author has consistently and consciously developed the idea of man’s “likeness” to God along the same lines as the major themes of the Pentateuch as a whole, namely, the theme of worship and Sabbath rest.

A further confirmation of our reading le`obdah uleshomrah as “to worship and to obey” is the fact that in v. 16 we read for the first time that “God commanded” (wayesaw) the man whom he had created. Just as in the remainder of the Torah, enjoyment of God’s good land is made contingent on “keeping” (lishmor) God’s commandments (miswoth) (cf. Deut 30:16). The similarity between this condition for enjoyment of God’s blessing and that laid down for Israel at Sinai and in Deuteronomy is clear. Indeed, one can hardly fail to hear in these words of God to the first man the words of Moses to Israel: “See, I set before you today life and blessing [lit., ‘the good’ (hattob; NIV, ‘prosperity’)], death and calamity [lit., ‘the evil’ (hara`; NIV, ‘destruction’)]. For I command you today to love the LORD your God, to walk in his ways, and to keep [lishmor] his commands [miswoth ayw], decrees and laws; then you will live [hayah] and increase [rabah], and the LORD your God will bless you in the land you are entering to possess. But if your heart turns away and you are not obedient ... you will not live long in the land you are crossing the Jordan to enter and possess.” (Deut 30:15-18) Expositor’s Bible Commentary, Frank E. Gaebelin, Editor ©1992 Zondervan 5300 Patterson Avenue SE, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49530

^[16] Originally, scholars believed the vowel יְ was believed to have been יָ, which is where the scholastic pronunciation of the Divine Name as “Yahweh” comes from. Yahweh is generic — and I do not believe nor teach a generic God. When the Masoretic Text read s

יְהוָה and the KJV reads “LORD”. The Anchor Bible Dictionary explains: “The pronunciation of yhwh as Yahweh is a scholarly guess.”

^[17] Talmud, Yoma 69b

^[18] IBID, 39b

^[19] Midrash Rabbah, Numbers VIII:9

^[20] IBID, 33b

[21] [IBID](#), 30b

[22] [Talmud](#), Berachot 40b

[23] [The Classic Midrash - Tannaitic Commentary On The Bible](#), Reuven Hammer, Paulist Press, p 168

[24] [Ginsburg](#), Christian David (1821–1914), Bible scholar and missionary

Oxford Biography Index Number 101033412

<http://www.oxforddnb.com/index/101033412/Christian-Ginsburg> Primary authority: Oxford DNB

[25] [Introduction To the Massoretico-Critical Edition Of The Hebrew Bible](#), Christian Ginsburg, p 369

[26] [The Pronunciation of the Name](#), by Nehemia Gordon

[27] [The earliest most complete Masoretic manuscript is the LenB19a](#). In it the Divine Name is written Y^e hovah 50 times out of 6828. In no other instant other vowel besides “o” was “accidentally” inserted into the divine name.

[28] [Some Unfinished Business With the Dead Sea Scrolls](#) , Revue de Qumran, 13:49-52 (1988).

[29] [BAR 21.2](#) (March-April 1995),31 George W. Buchanan, “ *How God’s Name Was Pronounced* ”

[30] [The Analytical Hebrew & Chaldee Lexicon](#), 1848, by Benjamin Davidson ISBN 0913573035

[31] [Theodoret of Antioch](#) claimed that the Samaritan pronounced the Divine Name as *IABE* (ee-yah-veh)

[32] [Biblical Archaeology Review](#) , March/April 1995, article by George Wesley Buchanan

[33] [Hubert Grimme](#) , Born 1864. in Paderborn; died 1942. German Islamic and Semitic scholar. In 1885, Grimme graduated from the University of Berlin. From 1919 he was a professor, first at the universities of Freiburg and then Münster. His best-known work is *Muhammad*, in which he gave particular attention to the social and economic preconditions for the origin of Islam, erroneously regarding Muhammad as a “socialist reformer.” Grimme’s works contain extensive factual material on the milieu in which Islam was formed, as well as a systematic exposition of the theology of the Koran. WORKS: 1) *Mohammed*, parts 1–2. Münster, 1892–95. (Excerpts in Russian in *Proiskhozhdenie islama: Khreslomatia*, part 1. Moscow-Leningrad. 1931.) 2) *Mohammed: Die weltgeschichtliche Bedeutung Arabiens*. Munich, 1904. 3) *Psalmenprobleme*. Freiburg. 1902. REFERENCES: Fück, J. *Die arabischen Studien in Europa*. Leipzig, 1955. Batunskii, M. A. “*Kritika ideinykh osnov burzhuaznogo islamove-deniia kontsa 19-nachala 20 v.*” In the collection *Voprosy istorii religii i ateizma*. vol. 10. Moscow. 1962. Source: *The Great Soviet Encyclopedia* (1979)

[34] [A. Lukyn Williams](#) (1853-1943) was a British scholar . Was ordained to the Anglican priesthood in 1877, and became principal of Moore Theological College in 1878. Works on Second Temple Judaism, 1) *The Epistles of Paul the Apostle to the Colossians and to Philemon* (Greek Text) (1907 Williams), book, 2) *The Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the Galatians* (Greek Text) (1910 Williams), book, 3) *The Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the Galatians* (1911 Williams), book, 4) *The Hebrew-Christian Messiah; or, The Presentation of the Messiah in the Gospel according to St. Matthew* (1916 Williams), book, 5) [Tractate](#)

[Berakoth \(Benedictions\) Mishna and Tosephta \(1921 Williams\), book](#), 6) [Ecclesiastes \(1922 Williams\), book](#), 7) Justin Martyr: The Dialogue with Trypho (1930 Williams), book, 8) [Talmudic Judaism and Christianity \(1933 Williams\), book](#), 9) Adversus Judaeos: A Bird's-Eye View of Christian Apologiae until the Renaissance (1935 Williams), book.

[35] [Burkitt, F. Early and Later Jewish Influence on Christianity, Essays on Hebrew Influence on Religion, Language and Literature, Analecta Gorgiana 38, Gorgias Press, ISBN: 978-1-59333-692-9](#)

[36] [Encyclopedia Britannica](#) (1943), Volume 12, page 996, Article by Albin-Augustin Van Hoonacker (19 November 1857 in [Bruges](#) - 1 November 1933 in [Bruges](#)) was a Roman Catholic theologian, professor at the [Faculty of Theology, Catholic University of Leuven](#), a member of [The Royal Academy of Belgium](#) and Knight of the [Order of Leopold](#).

[37] [Journal of Bible and Religion](#), Coverage: 1937-1966 (Vols. 5-34), Published by: Oxford University Press, ISSN: 08852758, also see: Flower Beds and Gardens & The Book of the Beacon of Lights (Kitab al-Anwar), by Jacob al-Kirkisani, and The History of Jewish Literature, Volume 1, By Meyer Waxman, copyright 1930, Bloch Publishing Company Incorporated, pages 406-7. And also: *The Ban on the Divine Name*, by Nehemia Gordon; Oriental MSS. Nos. 2,524, 2,526, 2,578-2,582 at the British Museum; and proofs of the existence of God, found in the Bibliothèque Nationale (No. 755)

[38] [Daniel al-Kumisi, Epistle to the Dispersion \(Nemoy ed.\)](#)

[39] [Additional references: This vocalization has always been considered as the most correct by the Jewish sages. For example, in the first Jewish translation in French \(from 1836 to 1852\) the Jewish translator Samuel Cahen systematically used the name Iehovah. He defended his choice owing to the work of the famous German grammarian W. Gesenius. The Jewish professor J.H. Levy explained why he preferred the form Y'ho\[v\]ah, instead of Yahweh, in his article published in 1903 in The Jewish Quarterly Review. French Chief Rabbi Joseph Sitruk until June 22, 2008, taught that the name Ye.ho.va \(Jéhovah\), written with the Hebrew letters \[Yod, He Vav, He\], is considered as the genuine name of God.](#)

[40] [Professor at Association Biblique de Recherche d'Anciens Manuscrits in France](#)

[41] [The Guide of the Perplexed, by Moses Ben Maimon, part 1 chapters 61 to 64](#)

[42] [See Rashi and Ibn Ezra on Ex 20:7. Even Nachmanides admits of this interpretation alongside the explanation that it means "without good reason."](#)

[43] [Whitston Translation, Josephus Flavius, Antiquities of the Jews 13.10.6](#)

[44] [זָכַר ' \(Exo 3:15 WTT\), it is the hif 'il of the root word ZKR, and cannot be translated, "Memorial", but rather "mention." The traditional translation in this verse is not accurate. See also: Exodus 23:13 and Joshua 23:7 for additional examples.](#)

[45] [Deut 32:15; 2 Chr 32:15, Neh 9:17; Job 3:4, 23; 4:9; 5:17; 6:4, 8, 9; 9:13; 10:2; 11:5, 6, 7; 12:6; 15:8; 16:20, 21; 19:6, 21, 26; 21:9, 19; 22:26; \(28:3, 8, 10\); 29:2, 4; 31:2, 6; 33:12, 26; 35:10; 37:15, 22; \(28:17\); 40:2; Psa 18:32; 50:22; 114:7; 139:19; Pro 30:5; Isa 44:8; Dan 11:37, 38; Hab 3:3](#)

[46] [Genesis 17:1](#)

[47] [Genesis 14:19](#)

[48] [Genesis 6:5](#)

[49] [Gen 19:2; 40:1; 1 Sam 1:15](#)

[50] [Philippians 2:1-7](#)

[51] Gen 2:7

[52] Gen 22:14

[53] Ex 15:26

[54] Lev 20:8

[55] Judges 6:24

[56] Isa 1:24

[57] The Mishnah mentions the use of the Divine Name (Sanhedrin 7:5, Yoma 6:2, Berakhot 9:5) close to Jesus' time, but it is the Talmud that mentions the ritual removal the "Tetragrammaton" (YHWH) from the "Books of the Minim" (Christian Scriptures) at Talmud Shabbat 13 (14:5) "The removal of the Tetragrammaton from the New Testament and its replacement with the surrogates KYRIOS and THEOS blurred the original distinction between the Lord God and the Lord Christ, and in many passages made it impossible which one was meant. Once the Tetragrammaton was removed and replaced by the surrogate 'Lord', scribes were unsure whether "Lord" meant God or Christ. As time went on, these two figures were brought into even closer unity until it was often impossible to distinguish between them. Thus it may be that the removal of the Tetragrammaton contributed significantly to the later Christological and Trinitarian debates which plagued the church of the early Christian centuries." George Howard, The Name of God in the New Testament, BAR 4.1 (March 1978), 15

[58] McNamara, M. (1972) Targum and Testament. Shannon, Irish University Press. AND Sysling, H. (1996) Tehiyyat Ha-Metim. Tübingen, J.C.B. Mohr.

[59] See also, Ezra 5:11; 7:12, 19; 6:14; 7:21 ,23(2x); Dan 2:18, 23, 28, 37, 44, 45, 47; 3:15, 28, 29; (6:8, 13)

[60] See the section, Ideogram

[61] Not translated or rendered as separate from Jehovah by most translators

[62] Appears 30 times in the Bible in reference to God

[63] Only ever used to represent God

[64] The fourth word of the Bible is not translated because its meaning is not traditionally known. In modern Hebrew it is simply accepted as a type of Hyphen, or as pointing to the direct object of a sentence. There is no definition associated with this word. Many Bible teachers and ministers are not aware it exists. The word is a simple two-letter sequence containing the first and last letters of the Hebrew alphabet. Some scholars believe it is contracted from *me* (Strong's #226, BDB #84), in the demonstrative sense of entity; properly, self (but generally used to point out more definitely the object of a verb or preposition, even or namely) -- as such unrepresented in English (NAS Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible with Hebrew-Aramaic and Greek Dictionaries Copyright © 1981, 1998 by The Lockman Foundation) .

[65] Isaiah 44:6; 48:12

[66] Revelation 1:8, 11, 17-18; 2:8; 3:14; 22:16

[67] Revelation 1:8, 11, 17-18; 2:8; 3:14; 22:16

[68] Hebrews 12:2

[69] Special Thanks to the work of John J . Parsons at [Hebrew for Christians](http://www.hebrew4christians.com) :
www.hebrew4christians.com

[70] Psalm 104:35; 105:45; 106:48; 111:1; 112:1; 113:1, 9; 115:18; 116:19; 117:2; 135:1, 3, 21; 146:1, 10; 147:1, 20; 148:1, 14; 149:1, 9; 150:1.

[71] Instances of YAH: Exodus 15:2; 17:16; Psalms 68:5, 19(18); 77:12(11); 89:9(8); 94:7, 12; 102:19(18); 105:45; 106:48; 111:1, 112:1, 113:1, 9; 115:17, 18; 116:19; 117:2; 118:14, 17, 18, 19; 122:4; 130:3; 135:1, 3, 4, 21; 146:1, 10; 147:1, 20; 148:1, 14; 149:1, 9; 150:1, 6; Isaiah 12:2; 26:4; 38:11 (Numbers in Brackets () are the alternative verse numbers used in the Masoretic Text)

[72] For a more complete list, please see Appendix I

[73] [Ancient Hebrew Research Center](#), Jeff A. Benner

[74] The Hebrew Language and The Word of God Part 1, by Dr. Larry Ollison

[75] Chart courtesy of http://ancient-hebrew.org/docs/28_chart.pdf

[76] It is commonly accepted that writing symbols proceeded from an ideographic such as a bull's head, to a logographic such as an icon of a bull denoting the Hebrew word āleph "ox", to phonetic form — the bull's head used as a symbol in rebus writing — indicating the glottal stop at the beginning of the word for "ox." Bronze Age writing systems were a combination of these. Many hieroglyphic and cuneiform writing could be used logographically and phonetically. For example, the Akkadian sign AN 𒀭 could be, a. an ideograph for "deity", b. an ideogram for the god Anum in particular, c. a logograph for the Akkadian stem il- "deity", d. a logograph for the Akkadian word šamu "sky", e. a syllable notation for the syllables an or il. The Assyrian Dictionary Of The Oriental Institute Of The University Of Chicago (Cad) 1964-2010

[77] The Characteristics of the Hebrew Alphabet, By Jeff A. Benner, *Ancient Hebrew Research Center*, Copyright © 1999-2011

[78] Traditionally meaning 1) man, mankind 1a) man, human being 1b) man, mankind (much more frequently intended sense in OT) 1c) Adam, first man

[79] Article, The Name of GOD, by Jim Stately, February 2008.

[80] Ibid Jim Stately

[81] Freedman, Meyers & Beck. *Eerdmans dictionary of the Bible* (ISBN 0802824005, ISBN 9780802824004), 2000, p.9

[82] K.F. Keil. Biblical commentary on the Old Testament., Vol. 1, 1869, p. 224

[83] David Rohl. *The Lost Testament* (ISBN 0712669930), 2002

[84] Brown, Driver, Briggs (BDB), **144 6** בַּר 1447] ה (Hebrew) (page 136) II . בָּרָה (cf. As. barú, bind, whence birîtu, fetter Zim:BP 59, 82, & treaty, covenant Dt:K 7).

[85] For the non-scholastic, when you see (abr) you say, "Avar".

[86] There are several possibly translations of the Ideograph, such as "The first leader of house, the most important head of house THAT WOULD REVEAL OR OPEN for many." Adding the English translations for the collate Hebrew vowel points further enhances the meaning.

[87] Revelation 2:17 "He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it."

[88] Revelation 3:12 "Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the

city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.”

^[89] According to both NOBS Study Bible Name List and Jones’ Dictionary of Old Testament Proper Names

^[90] 5. Howard LaFay, “Ebla: Splendor of an unknown Empire,” *National Geographic*, December 1978, pp. 735. “The people of the ancient Near East erected their cities on strategic sites with plentiful water. As a result, after destruction at the hands of pillaging armies--and to weaker cities this came as often a once a generation-- the population tended to rebuild on the ruins. Excavating a TEL is like slicing a stack of pancakes; each stratum, with its embedded trove of artifacts, encapsulates history from one catastrophe to the next.” (735-736, 740, 754)

^[91] <http://www.bible-history.com/archaeology/israel/el-amarna-letters.html>

^[92] Most of what is told about Terah is recorded in Genesis 11:26-28. Terah's father was Nahor, son of Serug, descendants of Shem. ^[v.10] They and many of their ancestors were polytheistic. Regarding his children, Terah had three sons: Abram, Haran, and Nahor II. ^[v.26] He also had a daughter-in-law Sarai, wife of Abram. The entire family, including grandchildren, Terah lived in **Ur of the Chaldees**. ^[v.31] One of his grandchildren was **Lot**, whose father **Haran**, Terah's son, died while living in Ur. ^[v.28]

Terah's son, Abram, had an encounter with **God** who directed him to take the entire family and leave Haran to the land of **Canaan**. Terah coordinated the journey intending to go to this new land, however, he ended up staying in **Haran (biblical place)**, ^[v.31] a city that was along the way. He died in Haran at 205 years of age. ^[v.32] According the Jewish sources, Terah was a wicked [6] idolatrous priest[7] who manufactured idols. In Jewish tradition, Abram is considered to be the eldest of three sons who was opposed to his father’s idol shop. After Abram smashed his father’s idols and chased customers away, Terah brought his unruly son before Nimrod, who threw him into a fiery furnace, yet Abram miraculously escaped.[10] The Zohar says that when God saved Abram from the furnace, Terah repented [11] and Rabbi Abba B. Kahana said that God assured Abram that his father Terah had a portion in the *World to Come*. [12]

In Jewish tradition, Terah was a close confidant and follower of Nimrod who had betrayed his family. All of his ancestors were still living, including Shem himself, but Terah left his ancestral home and became attached to Nimrod. Terah, who should have been the master and Nimrod his slave, became the slave of Nimrod. Like the other people in that country, Terah believed that Nimrod received his kingdom as a gift from the “gods;” and was himself a “god.” Terah was prepared to serve Nimrod with all his heart. Indeed, he proved himself a very loyal and useful servant. Nimrod entrusted into his hands the command of his armies and made Terah the highest minister in his land. Nimrod’s concern was that one of Terah’s heirs would appose him for the throne, since they were the rightful heirs to Shem, Noah’s son considered to be royalty. Upon Abram’s birth, Terah hid the boy away. For three years little Abraham remained in the cave, where he did not know day from night. Then he came out of the cave and saw the bright sun in the sky, and thought that it was G-d, who had created the heaven and the earth, and him, too. But in the evening the sun went down, and the moon rose in the sky, surrounded by myriads of stars. “This must be G-d,” Abraham decided. But the moon, too, disappeared, and the sun reappeared, and Abraham decided that there must be a G-d Who rules over the sun and the moon and the stars, and the whole world.

And so, from the age of three years and on, Abraham knew that there was only one G-d, and he was resolved to pray to Him and worship Him alone. A life full of many and great adventures began for Abraham, some of which we have already related to you in our Talks of past years.

Rabbi Hiyya's relates this account:

Terah left Abram to mind the store while he departed. A woman came with a plateful of flour and asked Abram to offer it to the idols. Abram then took a stick, broke the idols, and put the stick in the largest idol’s hand. When Terah returned, he demanded that Abram explain what he'd done. Abram told his father that the idols fought among themselves and the largest broke the others with the stick. “Why do you make sport of me?” Terah cried, “Do they have any knowledge?” Abram replied, “Listen to what you are saying!”

[93] -The Oxford Annotated Bible with The Apocrypha , New Revised Standard Version (1994), *The Biblical World: An Illustrated Atlas* (National Geographic 2007), <http://ancienthistory.about.com/od/amen/a/122710-CW-Archaeological-Evidence-About-The-Story-Of-Abraham-In-The-Bible.htm>

[94] *The Alpha and the Omega* - Chapter Four by Jim A. Cornwell, Copyright © 1995, “**Evidence of Abram**”

[95] Today the word Kalami denotes a language of tribes in Northern Pakistan.

[96] John Owen, *Biblical Theology*, (Pittsburgh: Soli Deo Gloria, 1994), 495.

[97] Ibid, page 500

[98] *Crowned With Glory: The Bible from Ancient Text to Authorized Version*, chapter seven, “Understanding the Dead Sea Scrolls”, by Dr, Thomas Holland, pp. 132-134, 139-

140 , iUniverse (December 1, 2000)

[99] [A Dissertation Concerning the Antiquity of the Hebrew Language, Letters, Vowel-Points and Accents](#), by John Gill

[100] [30.10 Bahir, 30.10.1.2 The Aleph-Beth, "The Book of Illumination" Attributed to Rabbi Nehunia ben HaKana, 42.](#) "He said to them: Come and hear the fine points regarding the vowel points found in the Torah of Moses. He sat and expounded: Chirek hates evildoers and punishes them. Its side includes jealousy, hatred and competition. It is thus written (Psalm 37:12), "He gnashes (Chorek) his teeth at them." Do not read chorek (gnashes), but rochek (repels). Repel (rachek) these traits from yourself, and repel yourself from evil. Good will then certainly attach itself to you."; 30.10.1.3 The Seven Voices and the Sephiroth, 115. What are the things that are circular? They are the vowel points in the Torah of Moses, for these are all round. They are to the letters like the soul, which lives in the body of man. It is impossible for [man] to come [into this world] unless [the soul] endures within him. It is impossible for him to speak anything, great or small, without it. In a similar manner, it is impossible to speak a word, great or small, without the vowel points. 116. Every vowel point is round, and every letter is square. The vowel points are the life of the letters, and through them, the letters endure. These vowel points come through the pipes to the letters through the fragrance of a sacrifice, which immediately descends. It is therefore called "A descending (pleasant) fragrance to God" indicating that it descends to God. This is the meaning of the verse (Deuteronomy 6:4), "Hear O Israel, the Lord is our God, the Lord is One."

I, 16b, 24b; II, 116a; III, 65a; "Meditation and Kabbalah" by Aryeh Kaplan, page 185; Bardon, Franz. *The Key to the True Quabbalah* Dieter Ruggeberg (1986); Davidson, Benjamin. *The Analytical Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon* Samuel Bagster & Sons, Ltd. (1970, et. seq.); d'Olivet, Fabre. *The Hebraic Tongue Restored* (1815) [Translated by N. Redfield] Kessinger Publishing Co. -- A Kessinger Reprint; Haralick, Robert M. *The Inner Meaning of the Hebrew Letters* Jason Aronson, Inc. (1995); Kaplan, Aryeh. *The Bahir: Illumination* Samuel Weiser, Inc. (1979); Sperling, Harry & Simon, Maurice. *The Zohar* (In Five Volumes) Soncino Press, Ltd. (1984, et. seq.); Tishby, Isaiah & Lachower, Fischel. *The Wisdom of the Zohar: An Anthology of Texts* (In Three Volumes). The Littman Library of Jewish Civilization. Oxford Univ. Press (1991); Verman, Mark. *The Books of Contemplation: Medieval Jewish Mystical Sources* (SUNY Series in Judaica) State Univ. of New York Press (1992);

[101] [Nine Manuscripts of dating from 15th to 17th centuries; namely British Library Add no. 26964 for chapters 1:1-23:22; and JTS Ms. 2426 for 23:23-end.](#) These versions were preserved by Jewish communities, independent from the Christian communities, sometimes agreeing with Codex Sinaiticus. They contain some striking readings in common with the Gospel of John, but in disagreement with the other Gospels. It is very likely that the author of John polemized against the portrait of John the Baptizer that he found in as text such as these Hebrew Matthew manuscripts. He might well have then known a Shem-Tov type Matthew text. The Nine Manuscripts often agree with the Luke version of Codex Sinaiticus Q. They also contain 22 agreements with the Gospel of Thomas. Sinaiticus Q, and Thomas were all lost in antiquity but found in modern times-making the parallels with these Nine Manuscripts all the more remarkable. The Pseudo-Clementine writings (Recognitions and Homilies) when quoting or referring to Matthew occasionally agree with these Hebrew

Matthews against the canonical Greek versions. E.g., puns that make sense in Hebrew: Matt 7:6: “Do not throw your pearls before swine [chazir], lest they trample them under foot and turn [yichazru] to attack you.” There is also a lack of Trinitarian formula for baptism in Matt 28:19-20, although unique, seems to be in codices that Eusebius found in Caesarea: he quotes (H.E. 3.5.2): “They went on their way to all the nations teaching their message in the power of Christ for he had said to them, ‘Go make disciples of all the nations in my name.’” The Nine Manuscripts read: “You go and teach them to carry out all the things that I have commanded you forever.” These and other similarities to ancient recovered manuscripts from antiquity attest to the voracity of the Shem Tov texts. The conclusion that Shem-Tov's Hebrew Matthew is an original Hebrew composition is based in large part on the fact that many literary elements of the composition “work” in Hebrew, but not in Greek or Latin. These elements include puns, word-connections and alliterations.

- [102] 1) Des Schemtob ben Schaphrut hebraeische des Evangeliums Matthaei nach den Druken des S. Munster and J. DuTillet-Mercier; Adolf Herbst, 1879 Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris; Hebrew Manuscript No. 132 (on Microfilm) 2) Torat HaMashiach: Evangelium secundum Matthaem in Lingua Hebraica; Sebastian Munster; Basileae Switzerland, 1537 3) Torat HaMashiach; Torat Elohim Khadashah V’hi B’shorat HaAdonaeynu Yeshua HaMashiach K’pi Matti HaM’Bsher; Sanctum Domini Nostri Iesu Christi Hebraicum Evangelium secundum Matthaem; Paris, France; 1551 4) Hebrew Gospel of Matthew; George Howard; Mercer University Press; 1995 5) Torat HaMashiach: Evangelium secundum Matthaem in Lingua Hebraica; 2nd edition; Sebastian Munster; 1557; Appendix: Beati Pauli Apostoli epistola ad Hebraeos. li 6) Remains of a Very Ancient Recension of the Four Gospels in Syriac; Dr. William Cureton; 1858 Evangelion da-Mepharreshe; F. C. Burkitt; 1904 The Old Syriac Gospels or Evangelion da-Mepharreshe; Agnes Smith Lewis; 1910 7) Codex Khaboris 8) The New Covenant Aramaic Peshitta Text with Hebrew Translation; The Bible Society in Israel; 1986 9) The New Testament in Syriac; The British and Foreign Bible Society; 1950 Syriac Bible; United Bible Societies; 1979 10) The Apocalypse of St. John in a Syriac Version Hitherto Unknown; John Gwynn. D.D.D.C.L.; 1897

Online Text for Gospel of the Hebrews & Matthew

[English Translation by M.R. James :](#)

<http://www.earlychristianwritings.com/text/gospelhebrews-mrjames.html>

[English Translation by Philipp Vielhauer and George Ogg.:](#)

<http://www.earlychristianwritings.com/text/gospelhebrews-ogg.html>

[English Translation from Burton H. Throckmorton and Willis Barnstone :](#)

<http://www.earlychristianwritings.com/text/gospelhebrews-throck.html>

Online Resources for Gospel of the Hebrews & Matthew

[Geoff Trowbridge's Introduction :](#) <http://www.maplenet.net/~trowbridge/gosheb.htm>

[Glenn Davis: Gospel of the Hebrews :](#)

http://www.ntcanon.org/Gospel_of_the_Hebrews.shtml

[The Gospel According to the Hebrews by Joe Viel :](#)

<http://mywebpages.comcast.net/jovial/learn/bible/GospelHebrews.htm>

Offline Resources for Gospel of the Hebrews & Matthew

Wilhelm Schneemelcher, ed., translation by R. McL. Wilson, [New Testament Apocrypha: Gospels and Related Writings](#) (Louisville: John Knox Press, 1992), pp. 172-178.

Ron Cameron, ed., [The Other Gospels: Non-Canonical Gospel Texts](#) (Philadelphia, PA: The Westminster Press 1982), pp. 83-86.

Daniel J. Harrington, [The Gospel of Matthew](#) (Liturgical Press 1991)

Dale C. Allison, [A Critical and Exegetical Commentary on the Gospel According to Saint Matthew](#) (T&T Clark Ltd 1989)

Burton L. Mack, [Who Wrote the New Testament?: The Making of the Christian Myth](#) (San Francisco, CA: HarperCollins, 1996), pp. 161-167.

Raymond Edward Brown, [An Introduction to the New Testament](#) (New York: Doubleday, 1997), pp. 171-224.

Udo Schnelle, translated by M. Eugene Boring, [The History and Theology of the New Testament Writings](#) (Minneapolis: Fortress Press, 1998), pp. 217-237.

Horbury, William. "The Hebrew Text of Matthew in Shem Tob Ibn Shaprut's Even Bohan," in W. D. Davies and Dale C. Allison, Jr., *A Critical and Exegetical Commentary of the Gospels according to St. Matthew*. Edinburgh: T&T Clark, 1988), pp. 729-38.

Shedinger, R. F. "The Textual Relationship between P45 and Shem-Tob's Hebrew Matthew." NTS 43 (1997): 58-71.

Petersen, William. "The Vorlage of Shem-Tob's Hebrew Matthew." NTS 44 (1998): 490-512.

Reviewed by William L Petersen (then at UND) JBL 108:4 (1989): 722-726. Peterson argues that the Dutch Liège Harmony (copied ca. 1280), contains many parallels to ST, thus showing it is not so "primitive" after all in its unique readings. ST is derived from medieval traditions allied with the Vetus Latina, Vetus Syra, and Diatessaron.

^[103] Dr. Thomas M. Strouse, Emmanuel Baptist Theological Seminary, A Review of and Observations about Peter Whitfield's "A Dissertation on the Hebrew Vowel-Points"

^[104] Isaiah 44:6; 48:12

^[105] Talmud: Yalcut Rubeni, fol. 17, 4: Adam transgressed the entirety of God from aleph to tav; i.e., from the beginning to the end. Abraham observed the entirety of God, from aleph to tav; i.e., he kept it entirely, from beginning to end. When the holy blessed God pronounced a blessing on the Israelites, he did it from aleph to tav; i.e., he did it perfectly.

^[106] See 1 Peter 1:19-20 and Rev. 13:8

^[107] Talmud: Bamidbar Rabbah 13:15

^[108] Karite Jewish people specifically focus on the P'shat meaning of scripture. The rest of this is Rabbinic practice.

^[109] Matthew 13:11

^[110] Job 40-21

^[111] Words into Type (3rd Edition), by Marjorie E. Skillin and Robert Malcolm Gay, Prentice Hall Publishing; 3rd edition (June 1974)

^[112] Actual words from the 3rd edition and not this author's pun!

^[113] YHWH Y^e hōvah

^[i] A new name

David Ginsburg was born in Warsaw, Poland, on 25 December 1821. At the age of 25 years, as a Jewish boy, he believed in the Lord Jesus Christ. Contrary to many Jewish believers, who don't want to be identified with the name 'Christian', David Ginsburg just added the name 'Christian' to the name his parents gave him. In this way he wanted to make known his position as a believer in Christ to his own people.

His ardent desire to testify of the love of Christ brought him in contact with a London missionary society, which dedicated itself to the distribution of the Gospel among the Jewish people. For several years he was working for this missionary society among the Jewish community in Liverpool. Besides this intensive work he published a commentary on the books The Song of Solomon (1857) and Ecclesiastes (1861), and a book about the Karaites and the Essenes and a dissertation about the teaching, development and literature of the Kabbalah.

In course of time it was clear that his study and writing were making great demands on him, so at the age of 42 years, he decided to give himself fulltime to this work. Among other things this decision has resulted in his great life-work: The Masoretic Studies.

Masoretic researcher.

The Massorah (tradition) refers to the tradition, which the Jewish Scholars (Masoretes) had, in order to keep the text of the Old Testament in its origin. It consists of a collection of critical notes about the text of the Old Testament, which was written for the greater part in Tiberias, from the sixth- until the ninth century A.D. The great importance of this work is that it was a very accurate transmission of the Holy Scriptures in a period when printing still had to be invented. Because the Old Testament books were handwritten, little mistakes developed sometimes, in spite of the great carefulness of the writers. If expert readers discovered these mistakes, a notice of it was made in the marginal line.

These annotations were compiled, and then once again looked at critically by a Hebraist, who fixed the correct spelling finally. To prevent further mistakes in the copying, the Masoretes counted the chapters, the words and the characters of each book and discussed with each other about the grammatical rules and accents.

An invaluable reference book

Because of his enormous knowledge of the Massorah, Dr. Ginsburg had been chosen as a member of the commission of revisers of the Old Testament. With the utmost carefulness Dr. Ginsburg has compiled a tremendous quantity of text-analyses. He worked it through and published it as a single volume. As a result of this work it is now possible to examine how far the Old Testament agrees with the different variations, additions and lacks. Dr. Ginsburg has provided with it in an invaluable book of reference for the Bible-researchers, teachers and students all over the world. How much value was attached to his manuscript also appeared among others from the fact that, when his manuscript had to be sent to Vienna for publication, the British Foreign Minister, Lord Salisbury, had placed the shipment with an official courier of the Queen.

Reasons for gratitude

In the period 1880-1886 Dr. Ginsburg had published three more volumes of these collections. With these volumes as starting material he wrote a new text of the Old Testament for the Trinitarian Bible Society, of which Dr. E. W. Bullinger was general secretary. This text was published in 1894 with the title: 'Masoretico-Critical Text of the

Hebrew Bible'. This publication of the Old Testament is still used by the S.D.H.S. for the Old Testaments which are distributed among the Jewish communities all over the world. Besides he composed four different concordances regarding the Massorah. In 1871 he wrote a detailed and scientific report of the 'Moabitic Stone' and he also revealed with it some falsifications.

In 1859, when he still worked as a missionary in Liverpool, Dr. Ginsburg kept a report about his work. A quotation from his diary shows his modesty and the fact that he was not saved from physical inconveniences.

"Looking back to my work of the past years, I have many reasons for gratitude and encouragement. Notwithstanding the serious disease, which kept me from the work for a considerable period, I had the privilege to see encouraging results of my work".

Eternity will reveal how many Jewish people get to know the Messiah of Israel by means of this particular Hebrew text of the Old and New Testament, together with David Christian Ginsburg.

Footnotes: 1. The Society for Distributing the Holy Scriptures to the Jews. 2. Dutch, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Romanian, Hungarian, Russian, Arabic and Yiddish. 3. 'The London Society for the promotion of Christianity among the Jews'.